

Microbiology Abstracts

QR
1
M622
V.12
1977
n/c

Section B
Bacteriology

U.S.G.C.

APR 24 1978

LIBRARY

Subject and Author


INDEXES

Volume 12 1977

0

300-8398

An Information Retrieval publication



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024

Microbiology Abstracts

Section B Bacteriology

Annual Subject and Author

INDEXES

to Volume 12 1977

Part 1 A - O

Editor Nicola D. Eglinton

Assistant editor Shirley Wayne



ISSN 0300-8398

Compiled by

Information Retrieval Limited

London and Washington DC

Information Retrieval publications

Abstracts Journals

Amino-acid Peptide & Protein Abstracts
Animal Behaviour Abstracts
Applied Ecology Abstracts
Aquatic Sciences & Fisheries Abstracts
Biological Membrane Abstracts
Calcified Tissue Abstracts
Chemoreception Abstracts
Entomology Abstracts
Feeding, Weight & Obesity Abstracts
Genetics Abstracts
Immunology Abstracts
Microbiology Abstracts :
 Industrial & Applied Microbiology
 Bacteriology
 Algology, Mycology & Protozoology
Nucleic Acids Abstracts
Oncology Abstracts
Virology Abstracts

A list of source periodicals used in the preparation of these abstracting services is available free of charge on request.

Periodical

Nucleic Acids Research

Books

Symposium Proceedings

Transduction Mechanisms in
 Chemoreception
Structure-Activity Relationships in
 Chemoreception
Third Symposium on the Chemistry of
 Nucleic Acids Components
Fourth Symposium on Nucleic Acids
 Chemistry
Biological Separations in Iodinated
 Density-Gradient Media
Immunologic Aspects of Dental Caries
Microbial Aspects of Dental Caries
Phosphorylated Proteins and
 Related Enzymes

Bibliographies

Obesity 1964-1973
Bibliography on Mycoplasma
Time : A Bibliography
Rapid Methods & Automation in
 Microbiology & Immunology :
 A Bibliography

© 1977 Information Retrieval Limited
All rights reserved by the publisher.
No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

Airfreight and mailing in the USA by
Publications Expediting Inc., Elmont, L.I.
200 Meacham Avenue, NY 11003

Printed by
Information Printing Ltd. Oxford, England

Published by Information Retrieval Ltd.,
London, England

Subject index

Subject index

A6 medium,

Ureaplasma urealyticum isolation, comparative study 8458

Abate insecticide,

bioegradation, polluted water isolates, *Pseudomonas* 15271

Abattoir,

brucellosis among employees, diagnosis/prophylaxis, problems, Ille-et-Vilaine region, France, *Brucella melitensis* 2030

employees, Q fever/toxoplasmosis, incidence, serological survey, Brazil 1149

leptospirosis survey, pig, New Zealand,

Leptospira interrogans serovar. tarassovi 8162

meat contamination, effect of storage 1021

meat contamination, Netherlands,

aerobes/Enterobacteriaceae 1020

personnel, brucellosis survey, high-risk groups, France 15958

pig carcass, contamination, bacteriological studies along killing line 2263

pig carcass contamination, *Escherichia coli*, serotyping/antibiotic resistance 9549

pneumonia (enzootic), pig, survey, Australia 7107

polyarthritis, pig, survey, Australia,

Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae 9406

Salmonella contamination, pig carcasses, mode of infection, Hong Kong 11141

Salmonella infection/contamination, veal calves, survey 2041

salmonellosis survey, cattle, Wales,

Salmonella dublin 9552

salmonellosis survey, pig,

bile/caecum/equipment surfaces, Ohio 8167

salmonellosis survey, pig, Cardiff 1968-1975

12540

salmonellosis survey, sheep/goat, Senegal

8165

tuberculosis, cattle survey, Senegal 11169

wound infection, case report, *Pseudomonas*

multophilia 12158

Yersinia pseudotuberculosis isolation from

pig, healthy animals, Japan 9546

Abdominal infection,

aetiology/presentation/treatment/prophylaxis,

anaerobic bacteria 10830

aetiology/treatment/symptoms, gram-negative non-sporing species 15469

clinical syndromes/management, anaerobic infection 652

occult, remote organ failure as valid sign, mixed gram-negative bacteria/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus faecalis* 12181

Pasteurella multocida as cause of pain 15310

postoperative delayed/recurring infection,

symptoms/treatment, *Escherichia coli* 5381

postoperative infection, treatment with

aminoglycoside, gram-negative

bacilli/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus* 673

treatment with clindamycin/gentamicin,

aerobic/anaerobic bacteria 12342

treatment with clindamycin + gentamicin,

presumed mixed infection 9314

treatment with

penicillin/streptomycin/chloramphenicol,

Escherichia coli/*Streptococcus*

faecalis/*Bacteroides*/*Neisseria*

gonorrhoeae/*S. pneumoniae* 672

treatment with tobramycin, clinical trial

worldwide results 6569

Abdominal surgery,

gangrene as complication-hysterectomy,

synergistic condition, case report 12186

Abdominal surgery(Contd),

gonorrhoea following hysterectomy,

disseminated infection, case report 12244

postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis with povidone-iodine, *Staphylococcus*/enteric bacteria 7986

septic shock as complication,

aetiology/treatment 12284

Abomasal microflora,

sheep, amino acid/fatty acid composition,

bacteria/protozoa 141

Abortion,

case report, *Listeria monocytogenes* 6539

cattle, *Chlamydia* incidence 7134

cattle,

diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology, *Brucella abortus* 715

cattle,

diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology, *Corynebacterium pyogenes* 716

cattle,

diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology, *Leptospira* 717

cattle,

diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology, *Listeria monocytogenes* 718

cattle, diagnosis, *Salmonella dublin* 13830

cattle, herd study, Scotland, *Leptospira*

hebdomadis 6767

cattle, Hungary, infected imported stock,

Leptospira seje-roe-hebdomadis group 6768

cattle, incidence, *Chlamydia* 4792

cattle, isolation of *Spirillum*-/*Vibrio*-like organisms, foetus 15720

cattle, *Leptospira hebdomadis* detection in

foetus 6651

cattle, *Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae*

isolation from aborted foetus 12395

cattle, role of *Mycoblasma* 5863

cattle, Scotland, *Salmonella typhimurium*

6772

cattle/sheep, role of Q fever, South Africa

5892

consequence of intrauterine device, case

report, *Escherichia coli* 9134

diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology, cattle, *Vibrio fetus* 719

dog, case reports in bulldog/collie, *Brucella abortus* 1946

endometritis/endocervical gonorrhoea as

complications, risks 7873

genitourinary infection, treatment with

pregnancy 12299

goat/sheep, epidemic, transmission-military

personnel, Cyprus, *Coxiella burnetii* 12903

horse, foetus, isolation of *Mycoplasma* 7098

horse, Hannoverian brood mares, GFR 4361

incomplete, association with ovarian abscess, case report 13750

monkey, laboratory colony, *Shigella flexneri* 6775

mortality, India 5438

pig, bacteriological study, *Salmonella*

typhimurium/S. taksony 1950

pig, case report, *Actinobacillus equuli* 6654

pig, case reports, *Leptospira* 3065

pig, control with polyvalent Russian

leptospirosis vaccine, stock fattening

units, *Leptospira tarassovi* 6669

pig, *Haemophilus parahaeolyticus* 3C73

septicaemia as complication, 127

observations, Belgium, illegal operations 6451

sheep, aetiology/diagnosis/control,

Salmonella abortus ovis/*Chlamydia ovis* 4354

sheep/goat, aetiology, Cyprus, *Coxiella*

burnetii/*Mycoplasma* 6662

sheep/goat, Cyprus, *Coxiella burnetii* 2361

sheep, Sweden, *Campylobacter fetus* 6769

significance of *Ureaplasma urealyticum* 1107

Subject index

Abortion (Contd),

toxæmia as consequence, case report with acute intravascular haemolysis, *Clostridium perfringens* 5415

Abortion (enzootic),

sheep/goat, Cyprus, *Coxiella burnetii* 3524
sheep, incidence/aetiology/prophylaxis,
Yugoslavia, *Salmonella abortus ovis*/*Vibrio fetus*/*Chlamydia ovis*/*Listeria monocytogenes* 730
sheep, symptoms/aetiology/control, *Chlamydia* 14319

Abortion (epizootic),

cattle, role of virus/carriage by
Ornithodoros coriaceus 12893
cattle, symptoms/aetiology/control, *Chlamydia* 14319
cattle, transmission, *Ornithodoros coriaceus* tick, California 12894

Abortion (experimental),

cattle, induction by *Leptospira hebdomadis* 12444
cattle, *Mycoplasma agalactiae* subsp. *bovis* 2340
cattle, pathogenesis, *Salmonella dublin* 15808
mice, i.e. inoculation, *Chlamydia ovis* 7135
sheep, progesterone/oestradiol/hydrocortisone serum levels, *Listeria monocytogenes* 4417

Abortion (septic),

aetiology/treatment/prognosis 9241
case report, *Salmonella agona* 15296
septicaemia/cellulitis/septic shock as complications, case report, *Aeromonas hydrophila*/*Escherichia coli* 12239
treatment, importance of laparotomy,
Escherichia coli/*Streptococcus pyogenes*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/ *Klebsiella* 6574
treatment with amikacin, *Enterobacteriaceae* 2987

Abortion (therapeutic),

abscess (pelvic) as consequence, first trimester 9240

Abscess,

appendix lymphatic tissue, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 2924
axillary, growth, carbon dioxide dependent
Staphylococcus aureus 15479
breast, case reports in neonate/infant,
Streptococcus group E/S. agalactiae 1851
breast, diagnosis/pseudo-tumoural presentation, *Proteus mirabilis* 13635
breast, focal sepsis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 4251
bulla-thorax gland, mice (specific pathogen free), *Staphylococcus aureus* 3077
cattle, bacteriological study, slaughter animals, Nineria 1958
cervico-facial/thoracic cavity wall, diagnosis/presentation/treatment, 3 case reports in children, *Actinomyces israelis* 12191
correlation with pyrexia/neutropenia, leukaemia (lymphocytic), children, *Staphylococcus aureus* 13675
dolphin, isolation/characterisation of
Streptococcus iniae sp. nov. 2327
facial, case report, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 7855
incidence/bacteriological studies/antibiotic sensitivity/diagnosis, Dominica 8080
incidence/treatment, rural schoolchildren, India 15950
incisional, diagnosis, *Edwardsiella tarda*-infrequent pathogen 9225
localisation, indium-111-labelled leukocyte 1811
mullet, *Edwardsiella tarda* epizootic, Japan 3070

Abscess (Contd),

myocardial, case report in child,
Streptococcus pneumoniae 15342
neck, diagnosis, carbon dioxide-dependent
Staphylococcus aureus 15320
perianal, development of anal fistula, India 665
periproctitic (anorectal),
treatment-drainage/sphincterotomy,
Escherichia coli/*Staphylococci*/*enterococci*/*Proteus vulgaris* 9305
pituitary, chiasmal syndrome, case report,
Peptococcus 6459
postoperative infection, case reports,
Bacteroides 568
psaos, presentation of appendicitis (acute),
Escherichia coli/*Streptococcus faecalis*/*Clostridium perfringens* 12160
recurrent, association with defective
neutrophil chemotaxis/allergic rhinitis, 4 case reports, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2167
recurrent infection following BCG
vaccination, case report in infant with
histiocytosis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10832
respiratory tract, recurrent infection,
association with impaired neutrophil
chemotaxis/increased IgE, *Staphylococcus aureus* 8216
scalp, complication of fetal monitoring,
Bacteroides/diphtheroid bacteria/*Staphylococcus aureus* 9238
scalp, complication of fetal monitoring,
Streptococcus group A 9257
sinus of Valsalva, consequence of ulcerative
endocarditis, 3 case reports, children,
Staphylococcus aureus 2941
superficial, treatment with antibiotics,
blind regimen, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*coliform bacteria* 15591
thyroid, symptomatology, case report in
infant/literature review, *Streptococcus* 15331
treatment by incision/curettage/primary
suture under antibiotic cover 586
treatment with amikacin, gram-negative
bacteria 13765
treatment with lincomycin/primary
suture/drainage, clinical trial 15594
treatment with trimethoprim + sulphadiazine,
cat/dog 4371

Abscess (abdominal),

aetiology/presentation/treatment/prophylaxis,
anaerobic bacteria 10830
case survey, *Bacteroides fragilis* 2935
diagnosis, computed tomography 15399
diagnosis, ultrasound 1812 1813
incidence/diagnosis/treatment/prophylaxis,
review, elderly patients 15691
intraabdominal sepsis,
aetiology/bacteriology/pathophysiology/diagnosis/treatment 5437
nosocomial infection, unusual outbreak,
intensive care unit, *Providencia stuartii* 3164
remote organ failure as valid sign, occult
abdominal infection, mixed gram-negative
bacteria/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus faecalis* 12181
soleneotomized patients, case survey 15487
treatment with carbenicillin, anaerobic
bacteria 7964

Abscess (cardiac),

case report involving myocardium, *Escherichia coli* 6497
myocardium, complication of acute myocardial
infarction, case report in elderly
male/literature review, *Bacteroides fragilis* 12242

Subject index

Abscess (cardiac)(Contd),

myocardium, complication of healed myocardial infarction, case report, *Bacteroides fragilis* 15311
valve ring, endocarditis necropsy survey, frequency/location/clinical diagnosis, streptococci/staphylococci 10717

Abscess (cerebral),

case report in child, *Haemophilus aphrophilus* 7863
case report in child, *Streptococcus milleri* 9260
case report with osteomyelitis, *Salmonella typhi* 6501
case report with postoperative meningitis, *Nocardia asteroides* 15520
2 case reports in infants 7822
cases with altered state of consciousness, diagnosis/management 4195
cattle, neuropathology, *Corynebacterium pyogenes*/*Fusobacterium necrophorum* 12412
clinical syndromes/management, anaerobic infection 652
complication of oesophageal dilatation, 3 case reports, children, streptococci/staphylococci 10719
consequent retrolbulbar optic neuropathy, *Streptococcus* 2948
cranial pneumatocele, diagnosis of occult epidural infection, case report in adolescent, enterococcus/*Eikenella corrodens* 580
diagnosis, computed tomography, case report in infant, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*/*Streptococcus* 15329
diagnosis, computed tomography, *Streptococcus* (alpha-haemolytic) 9163
diagnosis, gallium scanning 4192
dog, case report 722
dolphin, association with stranding, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10981
dolphin/porpoise/whale, diagnosis/treatment/prevalence, review 1937
medulla oblongata, case report in infant 4271
multiple lesions in disseminated nocardiosis, case report, *Nocardia asteroides* 661
otogenic aetiology/pathology/treatment, 2 case reports in children, paediatrics 12252
spinal symptoms/aetiology 15286
treatment with tobramycin, children, gram-negative bacteria 10877

Abscess (cerebral experimental),

rabbit, treatment with dexamethasone + antibiotic, *Streptococcus pyogenes*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 4416

Abscess (cervical),

guinea-pig, isolation of *Streptobacillus moniliformis* 1954

Abscess (dental),

case report in infant, transmission, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*/*Streptococcus viridans* 10796
isolation/distribution of viridans streptococci 13732
treatment with chloramphenicol/penicillin 15173

Abscess (dental experimental),

monkey, induction by dental plaque bacteria, dental pulp inflammation 16077

Abscess (dento-alveolar),

clinical syndromes/management, anaerobic infection 652

Abscess (experimental),

dog, diagnosis by imaging using radioactive indium-labelled leukocyte, *Staphylococcus aureus* 780
rat, localisation, iodine-131-tetracycline/gallium-67, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15318

Abscess (genital),

horse, Gartner's duct infection, case report, *Corynebacterium pyogenes*/*Escherichia coli* 1957
ovary, association with incomplete abortion/intrauterine device, case report 13750
ovary, association with intrauterine device, case report, *Actinomyces israelii* 7789
tubo-ovarian, complication of intrauterine device, disseminated gonococcal infection 12169
tubo-ovarian, pregnancy, case report/case analysis, *Peptococcus* 12264

Abscess (hepatic),

aetiology/diagnosis/treatment/incidence 13631
Brucella abortus, demonstration by endoscopic retrograde cholangiography 4143
case report-diagnosis/treatment, *Bacillus licheniformis* 15353
case report in child, *Streptococcus viridans* 583
case report, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 12193
case report, pathology/treatment, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 5394
case report resembling metastatic tumour, *Fusobacterium nucleatum*/*Peptostreptococcus* 15314
case report with septicæmia, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 9145
cat, case report, *Listeria monocytogenes* 1940
cattle, bacteriology, Japan, *Fusobacterium necrophorum* etc 3076
clinical course, 2 case reports, *Streptococcus*/gram-negative bacteria 13650
complication of sigmoid diverticulitis, case report, *Enterobacter aerogenes*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4221
cryptogenic, treatment, bacteria/amoeba 15650
diagnosis, *Edwardsiella tarua*-infrequent pathogen 9225
neonate, complication of umbilical catheterisation/glucose i.v. infusion, *Klebsiella* 15448
postoperative infection-cholecystectomy involving haemostatic agents, case report, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*enterococcus*/*Klebsiella*/*Escherichia coli* 13723
treatment by aspiration, CT guidance, *Escherichia coli*/*Proteus mirabilis*/*Streptococcus group D* 1824
treatment with metronidazole, false-positive response, *Streptococcus* (microaerophilic) 9332

Abscess (hepatic experimental),

mice, pathological changes, *Fusobacterium necrophorum* 3126
mice, treatment with minocycline/tetracycline, *Fusobacterium necrophorum*/*F. nucleatum* 9452
rabbit, possible synergism between *Bacteroides fragilis* subsp. *fragilis*/*Escherichia coli* 1984

Abscess (ovarian),

case report/literature review, *Actinomyces israelii* 2965

Abscess (pancreatic),

aetiology/presentation/treatment/prophylaxis, anaerobic bacteria 10830
case report, mixed infection, *Eikenella corrodens*/*Haemophilus influenzae* 6511
complicating acute pancreatitis, case reports 1897
symptoms/aetiology/treatment, differentiation from pseudocyst 7773

Subject index

Abscess (pelvic),

consequence of abortion (therapeutic)-first trimester 9240
diagnosis/management, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 9152

fistula, disc space infection as complication, case report, symptomatology/diagnosis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12176

treatment by colpotomy drainage, community/nosocomial infection, case survey 3181

treatment with carbenicillin, anaerobic bacteria 7964

Abscess (peritoneal),

seal-southern elephant species, Antarctic 12418

Abscess (peritoneal experimental),

rabbit, diagnosis, indium-111 chloride scanning 4422

Abscess (peritonsillar),

bacteriological study, *Streptococcus* (beta-haemolytic) 7892

treatment with bacampicillin, pharmacological/clinical study, streptococci/anaerobes 6593

Abscess (pituitary),

case reports/literature review 15352

Abscess (psaos),

treatment with cefoxitin 9304

Abscess (pulmonary),

bronchopneumonia presentation, fatal disease in mechanically ventilated patients, gram-negative bacteria 4210

case report, *Campylobacter fetus* 13684

case report/general aspects 572

case report in elderly diabetic, *Pseudomonas cepacia* 15430

case report in elderly male, *Moraxella nonliquefaciens* 7881

case report, renal transplant recipient, *Corynebacterium equi* 15510

case report with pneumonia/pleural effusion, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 1128

case survey, diagnosis/aetiology/treatment, *Streptococcus pneumoniae/Staphylococcus aureus* 10726

complication of tracheobronchial foreign body-obstruction, children 10820

concurrent osteomyelitis-rib, case report, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 616

geriatrics, treatment, *Bacteroides* 13783

pneumomediastinum/mediastinitis as complications, case report in geriatrics/*Escherichia coli/Klebsiella pneumoniae/Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 608

review, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection, adults/children 48

treatment, cold climates, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10907

treatment, general principles 10910

treatment, surgery cases, bacteria/*Candida* 3001

treatment, transtracheal drainage, children, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15585

treatment with amikacin, gram-negative bacteria 15566

treatment with antibiotics 15609

treatment with gentamicin, *Streptococcus pneumoniae/Klebsiella-Enterobacter/Staphylococcus* 5456

Abscess (renal),

clinical presentation/pathogenesis, gram-negative bacteria 5367

diagnosis/treatment, case report, *Escherichia coli* 10685

paraneurphic, diagnosis/treatment, *Staphylococcus* 12172

perineurphic, diagnosis/treatment, *Escherichia coli/Proteus* 4151

Abscess (renal)(Contd),

perineurphic, presentation of colon perforation, case report, *Klebsiella* 12162

Abscess (retropharyngeal),

association with mediastinitis, aetiology/complications/treatment, anaerobic bacteria 4261

Abscess (skin),

cat, case report, *Mycobacterium fortuitum* 12415

children, case report, treatment with erythromycin/oleandomycin + tetracycline, *Bacillus cereus* 5412

guinea-pig, isolation of atypical Pasteurella-like organism 735

iatrogenic infection, neonate nursery outbreak, association with scalp-vein needles, *Serratia marcescens* 813

possible opportunist infection, case report in elderly splenectomised patient, *Eikenella corrodens* 15473

recurrent infection, association with impaired neutrophil chemotaxis/increased IgE, *Staphylococcus aureus* 8215

recurrent infection, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) chemotaxis/bactericidal capacity defect, case report in child, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6836

scalp, foetus, case report, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 12246

scalp, foetus, complication of monitoring, *Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli/Peptostreptococcus/enterococci* 1795

treatment with erythromycin/streptomycin, radiometry sensitivity test, *Mycobacterium chelonae* 9742

treatment with fusidic acid, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12125

Abscess (skin experimental),

mice, eosinopenia, reproduction-transfer of inflammatory exudate material, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 6700

mice, leg, evaluation/applications, *Fusobacterium necrophorum* 6692

mice, treatment with antibiotics, *Bacteroides fragilis* 6690

rat, distant endogenous source, prophylaxis, *Escherichia coli* 11049

Abscess (spinal),

case report, heroin user, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15588

case report in infant/case review, *Proteus mirabilis* 15456

case report with cervical spine osteomyelitis, surgical treatment, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9326

Abscess (spleen),

case report, *Salmonella chester* 5386

Abscess (splenic),

autopsy files/clinical case reports, review 599

case reports/literature review, bowel bacteria/*Staphylococcus aureus/Streptobacillus moniliformis/Nocardia* 4150

clinical/roentgenographic findings, case report in adolescent, *Staphylococcus aureus* 4170

cold tuberculous, diagnosis, case report 4187

complication of septicaemia, diagnosis, role of echotomography, *Salmonella dublin* 5326

empyema as complication, typhoid fever, case report in child 9229

Abscess (subphrenic),

diagnosis, combined liver-lung scintigraphy 2904

diagnosis/prophylaxis, case report/review, *Escherichia coli/Bacteroides fragilis* 13630

postoperative infection, case survey 2905

Subject index

- Abcess (tonsillar),**
clinical syndromes/management, anaerobic infection 652
- Abcess (tubo-ovarian),**
case report, *Actinomyces israelii* 7912
- Abcess (visceral),**
development of acute renal failure, immune complex disease, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 634
- Absorption,**
Leptospira pomona, effect of formalin/heat attenuation, reference strains 5849
- Acacia cyanophylla,**
acetylene reduction, nodules 14181
- Acacia senegal,**
nodulation, pattern/*Rhizobium* characterisation 3409
- Acacia tortilis,**
nodulation, pattern/*Rhizobium* characterisation 3409
- Acedapsone,**
treatment of leprosy, New Guinea/Micronesia 3C15
- Acenaphthene sulphonyl chloride,**
sulphonyl/acido hydrazides, antibacterial activity/synthesis 10616
- Acer saccharum,**
branch/stub microflora, bacteria/fungi, Ontario 12782
- Acetaldehyde,**
control of black rot, *Brassica oleracea*, *Xanthomonas campestris* 12429
production from 2-deoxy-D-ribose-5-phosphate, lactic acid bacteria 14526
role in acetoin production, *Enterobacter*/yeast 6136
- Acetanilide,**
metabolism, intestinal microflora, rat 6114
- Acetate kinase,**
action mechanism studies, *Escherichia coli* 3632
- Acetic acid,**
metabolism, acetokinase
purification/properties, *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG/M. phlei 10084
metabolism, enzyme activities, *Neisseria elongata* subsp. *glycolytica* 10048
metabolism, hydrogen production, sewage sludge isolates 13259
metabolism, phosphotransacetylase properties, *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG/M. phlei 10176
metabolism, *Rhodospseudomonas gelatinosa*/*Rhodospirillaceae* 1439
metabolism, rumen, effect of artificial saliva, sheep 4661
production from carbon dioxide, caecal microflora, rodent, *Clostridium formicoaceticum* 10332
transport, heterotrophic uptake, effect of nutrient enrichment, Lake Ontario 3431
transport, kinetics, autoradiography study, pulp mill waste aeration lagoon, aquatic bacteria 14722
utilisation, kinetics, bacterioplankton, Lake Mikolajskie, Poland 7035
- Acetoacetate decarboxylase,**
ethane metabolism, acetone accumulation, *Methylosinus trichosporium*/*Methylomonas albus* 5058
- Acetoacetyl-CoA thiolase,**
kinetics, comparison with coenzyme A transferase, *Escherichia coli* 13068
molecular/catalytic properties, *Escherichia coli* 2454
- Acetobacter aceti,**
acetyl-CoA synthetase, purification/characterisation 7266
gluconate dehydrogenase/2-ketogluconate dehydrogenase, distribution/solubilisation 1303
- Acetobacter aceti subsp. xylinum,**
cellulose biosynthesis, kinetics 1253
- Acetobacter acetigenus,**
cellulose, biosynthesis, fine structure aspects, TEM study 9937 9938
- Acetobacter aurantium,**
gluconate dehydrogenase/2-ketogluconate dehydrogenase, distribution/solubilisation 1303
isolation/characterisation/taxonomy, polar flagellum, raspberry isolates 9846
- Acetobacter calcoaceticus,**
cytoplasmic membrane/cell envelope, isolation/fine structure/composition/enzyme activity 14360
n-tetradecane, oxidation, cell-free extract 14746
- Acetobacter melanogenum,**
D-sorbitol oxidation, dehydrogenase activity 3839
- Acetobacter melanogensus,**
glucose fermentation 10316
- Acetobacter rancens,**
growth, non-selective/selective media 11826
- Acetobacter suboxydans,**
aflatoxin degradation 14753
L-dendroketose oxidation 11795
effect on *Zea mays*/*Lycopersicon esculentum* germination 1031
immobilisation by polyacrylamide gel/glutaraldehyde, activity 6169
L-leucine- α -ketoglutarate transaminase, purification/properties/comparison with transaminase B 8648
mutagenesis, ethyl methanesulphonate 15102
sorbitose, biosynthesis, effect of sorbit concentration/cell number 14780
- Acetobacter turbidans,**
acylase, cephalixin synthesis/immobilisation 14515
- Acetobacter xylinum,**
cellulose, biosynthesis, fine structure aspects, TEM study 9937 9938
cellulose, biosynthesis, inhibition by coumarin 7751
cellulose, biosynthesis, site visualisation/direct measurement in vivo 4922
cellulose microfibril, biosynthesis/attachment to cell envelope vesicle 12914
fine structure/cellulose microfibril, electron microscopy study 12913
fine structure/cellulose microfibril, electron microscopy study, non-pellicle-forming strain 12915
 α -ketoglutarate dehydrogenase, purification/properties 11685
polyprenol-monophosphate-beta-galactose, biosynthesis, particulate enzyme 13147
taxonomy, ubiquinone system 9847
- Acetohydroxyacid synthetase,**
activity, L-isoleucine overproducing mutant, *Bifidobacterium ruminale* 14432
- Acetoin,**
production, culture conditions, *Enterobacter*/yeast 6137
production, role of acetaldehyde, *Enterobacter*/yeast 6136
- Acetoin dehydrogenase,**
catabolite repression, correlation with sporulation inhibition, *Bacillus subtilis* 2608
catabolite repression, role of sugar uptake/metabolic intermediates, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 2716
- Acetokinase,**
purification/properties, *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG/M. phlei 10084

Subject index

- Acetolactate-forming enzyme,**
regulation by acetate ion, *Aerobacter aerogenes* 7265
- Acetomonas oxydans,**
myo-inositol dehydrogenase,
isolation/kinetics 14563
- Acetone,**
accumulation, *Methylosinus trichosporium/Methylomonas albus* 5058
fermentation, *Clostridium acetobutylicum* 8575
fermentation, media comparison, *Clostridium acetobutylicum* 11640
incorporation, *Streptococcus pyogenes* 13297
metabolism, *Streptococcus pyogenes* 2606
sterilisation, ophthalmic surgery 15209
- Acetonitrile,**
metabolism, *Pseudomonas* 288
- Acetyl-CoA,**
metabolic regulation of malic enzyme,
Paracoccus denitrificans 8652
- Acetyl-CoA carboxylase,**
activity, biotin-deficient *Bacillus megaterium* 8678
- Acetyl-CoA synthetase,**
purification/characterisation, *Acetobacter acetii* 7266
- Acetyl esterases,**
defective mutants, isolation, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 5197
- N-(4-acetylamino-2-methylbenzenesulphonyl) amino acids,**
antibacterial activity/synthesis 9076
- trans-4-acetylaminostilbene,**
mutagenesis, liver-activated compound,
elimination of effect by epoxidation,
Salmonella typhimurium 6334
- N,N'-(5-acetylaminotoluene-2,4-disulphonyl) amino acids,**
antibacterial activity/synthesis 9076
- Acetylase,**
action on virginiamycin M factor,
Staphylococcus aureus 11643
- Acetylcholine,**
degradation, cholinesterase, *Arthrobacter simplex* subsp. *cholinesterasus* 10115
- N-acetylcysteine,**
effect on antibiotic activity/bacterial growth 13604
- N-acetyl-daunorubicin,**
antitumour activity, daunorubicin
N-acetylation product, *Bacillus cereus* subsp. *mycoides* 14754
side-chain carbonyl reduction, soil bacteria/fungi 13261
- Acetylene,**
inhibition of hydrogenase, *Azotobacter chroococcum/Klebsiella pneumoniae* 1313
- Acetylene reduction,**
see also Nitrogen fixation
Acacia cyanophylla nodules 14181
effect of culture conditions, autotrophic growth, *Mycobacterium flavum* 11835
effect of protein additives, presence/absence of soybean cells, *Rhizobium* 6409
Lupinus angustifolius nodulation, culture, *Rhizobium* 2683
Lupinus root nodules, factors affecting 4677
nitrogenase assay, *Methylococcus capsulatus* 4984
relationship with sulphate reduction/energy charge, *Desulfovibrio vulgaris* 10298
root nodule protoplast, *Vigna unguiculata* 2682
Vigna unguiculata/Glycine max nodules, diurnal changes 14186
- Acetylene reduction technique,**
assay of nitrogen fixation, annual rangeland species 2245
- endo-alpha-N-acetylgalactosaminidase,**
purification/characterisation, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 3633
- N-acetyl-D-glucosamine,**
incorporation into undecaprenyl phosphate, *Bacillus subtilis* 158 isolated membranes 13020
- N-acetylglucosamine transferase,**
characteristics, glycoprotein biosynthesis, *Halobacterium salinarum* 4911
- N-acetylglucosaminyl ribitol teichoic acid,**
degradation, enzyme activities, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1372
- N-acetylglucosaminyl transferase,**
identification, peptidoglycan biosynthesis, *Bacillus megaterium* 3634
- beta-penta-acetyl-D-glucose,**
hydrolysis, carboxylesterase, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 14521
- N-acetylglutamate-5-phosphotransferase,**
immunological studies 14499
- N-acetylglutamate synthase,**
purification/properties, *Escherichia coli* K12 13042
- beta-N-acetylhexosaminidase,**
purification/characterisation, *Streptococcus* group K 3635
- O-acetylhomoserine sulphydrylase,**
O-alkylhomoserine biosynthesis,
Corynebacterium acetophilum 8580
- 2-acetylindole halogen derivatives,**
antibacterial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus/Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 9088
- Acetylkanamycin aminohydrolase,**
activity/biosynthesis, effect of magnesium, kanamycin biosynthesis, *Streptomyces kanamyceticus* 4118
- endo-N-acetylmuramidase,**
autolysin, characteristics, *Streptococcus cremoris* 3692
- N-acetylmuramidase,**
purification/properties, *Streptomyces griseus* 167
- N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanine amidase,**
hydrolysis of *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* cell wall glycan, *Flavobacterium* 14475
induction by phage Vi III/properties, *Salmonella typhi* 8651
role in septum separation, evidence, *Escherichia coli* K12 1172
- N-acetylneuraminate lyase,**
purification/characterisation, *Clostridium perfringens* 3636
- Acetylornithine-5-aminotransferase,**
immunochemical studies, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14500
- Acetylsalicylic acid,**
effect on endocarditis
(experimental)/thrombogenesis, rabbit, *Streptococcus viridans* 13903
effect on endotoxin clinical response, pig, *Escherichia coli* 11361
effect on intestinal fluid secretion
induction by cholera enterotoxin, dog 971
- O-acetyls erine sulphydrylase,**
purification/properties/regulation,
Paracoccus denitrificans 11724
- 5-acetyluracil derivatives,**
antibacterial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus faecalis/Escherichia coli* 6405
- Acholeplasma,**
antiserum-reference, assay, growth
inhibition/metabolic inhibition/growth
precipitation/indirect HA/CF tests 9872
classification, present status 7124
genital microflora, guinea-pig,
isolation/classification 1139

Subject index

Acholeplasma(Contd),

beta-D-glucosidase/phosphatase, detection, fluorogenic tests 12879
growth, inhibition by arginine 1100
isolation from conjunctiva, pig 3501
protein composition, electrophoresis 12871
protein, isoelectric focusing 1099
tellurite reduction, fine structure localisation 14276

Acholeplasma axanthum,

lipopolysaccharide, homogeneity 5868
mastitis (bovine), epidemic 11496

Acholeplasma granularum,

growth, detection by microcalorimetry 1140
isolation from faeces, pig 1101 2337
lipopolysaccharide, homogeneity 5868

Acholeplasma laidlawii,

adenosine triphosphatase (Mg), phospholipid requirement, cytoplasmic membrane 12869
amphotericin E methyl ester antibacterial activity 4775
carbohydrate transport-defective mutants, isolation/characterisation 3498
cell yield/cytoplasmic membrane properties, effect of cultural conditions 8429
culture, contamination with serum protein, detection 2339
culture/identification, clinical isolates 9891
cytoplasmic membranes, topology/fine structure 7166
fatty acid composition, cytoplasmic membrane, regulation 9874
glucose transport, active nature, membrane vesicles 8430
glucose transport, defective mutant 2338
glucose transport-defective mutants, biochemical properties 5864
growth, detection by microcalorimetry 1140
growth, effect of rifampicin/rifamycin SV/alpha-amanitine 9032
isolation from pig, rectal swab 7100
lipid biosynthesis, cytoplasmic membrane, quantity/hydrocarbon chain length regulation 14274

lipid composition 34
lipid, cytoplasmic membrane, qualitative/quantitative variations 11495
lipopolysaccharide, homogeneity 5868
lysogeny, review 6254
mastitis (bovine), enzootic/clinical aspects/histology 9875
mastitis (bovine), epidemic 11496
mastitis (bovine experimental), pathogenicity of isolate from calf pneumonia 36
mastitis (bovine), isolation/characterisation 12877

mitogenicity, lymphocyte cultures, human/murine spleen cells 14271
mycoplasma virus MVL2, growth/carrier state 8433

Mycoplasmales virus-laidlawii 2, strain heterogeneity 14272

mycoplasma virus group 3 infection, characteristics 8432

mycoplasma virus, irradiation (u.v.), host cell/u.v. reactivation 5866

NADH dehydrogenase, purification, membrane enzyme 4772

NADH oxidase, activity, cytoplasmic membrane/cytoplasm 1102
occurrence in dog, newborn/caesarian-derived beagle whelps 8434

phosphatidylglycerol pools, recognition by phospholipase A2, cells/membranes 7094
phospholipid/glycolipid, cytoplasmic membrane, biosynthesis, esterified fatty acids, relationship with fatty acid structure 14273

Acholeplasma laidlawii(Contd),

protein, cytoplasmic membrane, fractionation, Tween 20-soluble components 5865
protein, cytoplasmic membrane, immunoelectrophoresis (crossed-) 14275
protein, cytoplasmic membrane, planar distribution, effect of lipid state 4773
protein, cytoplasmic membrane, removal of Tween 20, electrophoresis 9873
sugar transport, role of respiration 8431
thioesterase, activity, membrane-bound enzyme 4774

virus MVL 51 infection, initial parasitic state 5867

virus, review 12870

Acholeplasma modicum,

lipopolysaccharide, homogeneity 5868

Achromobacter,

activated sludge, surfactant (non-ionic) biodegradation 3814 3817
acylase, cephalosporin synthesis/immobilisation 14515
amitraz insecticide degradation, cattle dipping tank isolates 8753
aniline, catabolism, soil isolate 14778
aragonite, biosynthesis, marine environment 10296
bronchopulmonary/urinary infection, treatment with triethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 7936
cattle slurry microflora, effect on Salmonella dublin survival 13617
classification, aggregation according to variance, isolates from Rhone outlet 2
contamination, marine bivalve larvae 6971
cyanide biosynthesis/utilisation/degradation/resistance, review 1450
cytosine deaminase/nucleoside phosphorylase, distribution 7298
desiccation/storage, survival 4026
DNA base composition 9842
DNA-DNA hybridisation with Alcaligenes faecalis, genome similarity 8399
endocarditis, case reports involving intracardiac prostheses 15429
gentamicin sensitivity 10600
growth, inhibition by pesticide, soil bacteria 7750
growth, inhibition by polychlorinated biphenyl, estuarine isolate 1779
growth, pig slurry culture, effect of Chlorella vulgaris 9107
hydrocarbon degradation, phosphorus requirement, seawater 1463
hydrocarbon utilization, classification 313
identification, new scheme 8395
inorganic salt/antibiotic resistance, sewage isolates 1760
intestinal microflora, colonic disease patients, colonoscopy examinations 12764
intestinal microflora, Onchocerca masou, fresh/seawater reared salmonids 12738
intestinal microflora, salmon 11409
irradiation (u.v.), sterilisation, fish-rearing ponds 2770
meningitis, epidemiology/prognosis, Nigeria, case survey 12511
mirex insecticide antibacterial activity, estuarine isolate 1781
pesticide biodegradation, ecological/biochemical aspects 14741
phyllosphere microflora, Carya glabra, woodland stream ecosystem 11434
phytoplankton microflora, Larix decidua 16326
preservation, long-term methods 14919
rifampicin resistance mutant, phage alpha3a growth, stationary-phase cells 11914
seed/ovule microflora 3407
sepsis, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole + gentamicin 13782

Subject index

Achromobacter(Contd),

- septicaemia, epidemiology/aetiology/clinical aspects/diagnosis/prognosis/treatment, case survey 13915
- skin microflora, fish 16288
- soil bacteriostasis 5314
- soil microflora, forest, effect of percolation with glycine 12771
- urinary infection, treatment with cefalexin 12298
- use in anaesthetic assay, luminescence method 14867
- water (reservoir), species composition/seasonal variation, Rybinsk Reservoir, USSR 12811
- Zizania aquatica microflora, associated fermentation/flavour development 4718

Achromobacter-Alcaligenes,

- acrolein/hydrocrylic antibacterial activity, stream/power plant isolates 5307

Achromobacter aquamarinus,

- succinic acid/fumaric acid oxidation, effect of inorganic salts 2836

Achromobacter calcoaceticus,

- odd-numbered fatty acid, occurrence 1260

Achromobacter candidans,

- growth/cholesterine-degrading activity, effect of nitrogen source 7489

Achromobacter delicatulus,

- polysaccharide, biosynthesis/decomposition, effect of humic acid, extracellular polymer 9093

Achromobacter guttatus,

- epsilon-amino caproate c-dimer hydrolase, purification/properties 2484

Achromobacter iophagus,

- collagenase/protease (neutral), induction by high-molecular-weight substrates 4948
- collagenase, proteolytic activation of rat liver adenylate cyclase 10118

Achromobacter lunatus,

- lytic enzyme, cell lysis of Micrococcus radiodurans/M. radioproteolyticus/Arthrobacter radiotolerans 205
- lytic enzyme, immobilisation on collagen/bacteriolytic activity 10150

Achromobacter nematophilus,

- taxonomy, comparison with chromogenic bioluminescent bacterium from nematode-Chromonema heliothidis 14226

Acchromycin,

- see Tetracycline

Acid,

- sensitive mutants, induction/isolation/characteristics, Gluconobacter cerinus 8876

Acid-cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase,

- characterisation, alkalophilic Bacillus 4969

Acid-fast staining,

- Mycobacterium leprae, non-deparaffinised tissue sections 5101
- Mycobacterium leprae, pyridine extraction, relationship with ageing/non-viable cells 5100
- nature of acid-fastness, new concept, Mycobacterium 100
- nature of fastness, Mycobacterium 7498
- tuberculosis diagnosis, smear evaluation 326

Acid-fastness,

- loss following phage DS6A infection, Mycobacterium tuberculosis 3991

Acid hexose-phosphatase,

- biosynthesis, effect of translation/transcription inhibitors, Escherichia coli 15182
- biosynthesis in absence of phospholipid biosynthesis, Escherichia coli K12 1271
- periplasm, resolution/purification, Salmonella typhimurium LT2 8670

Acid hexose phosphatase(Contd),

- properties, Salmonella typhimurium LT2 8671
- regulation, Salmonella typhimurium LT2 8672

Acid phosphatase,

- activity, fresh/seawater isolates 3641
- detection, microtitre plates, Staphylococcus aureus 11871
- periplasm, resolution/purification, Salmonella typhimurium LT2 8670
- periplasmic space, leakage, Salmonella typhimurium LPS-defective mutants 423
- properties, Salmonella typhimurium LT2 8671
- regulation, Salmonella typhimurium LT2 8672

Acid phosphatase test,

- mycobacterial differentiation, novel test, heat-stable enzyme 5117

Acid production,

- dental plaque, inhibition by buffers 6398
- effect of ethane-1-hydroxy-1,1-diphosphonate, anaerobic conditions, Streptococcus mutans 12124
- effect of food additive, Streptococcus mutans 309
- inhibition by nickel, reversal by Mg/Fe ions, Vibrio cholerae 5303
- role in surface-mine reclamation, thiobacilli 11429
- Streptococcus lactis/S. cremoris, effect of enterococci 7481

Acidaminococcus,

- anaerobic culture, roll-streak tube method, productivity in routine use 362

Acidulated phosphate fluoride,

- effect on dental caries, schoolchildren, Egyptian trial 7998
- prophylaxis of dental caries, clinical study, children 3044
- prophylaxis of dental caries, schoolchildren, combined approach with fluoride/dental hygiene/dietary measures 5469
- prophylaxis of dental caries, self-administered tablet, children 13819
- prophylaxis of dental caries, trial in schoolchildren 12374

Acinetobacter,

- butandioldehydrogenase, detection/taxonomic value 5999
- cattle slurry microflora, effect on Salmonella dublin survival 13617
- cell surface protein, phospholipase A2 activity 7342
- cephalosporin antibacterial activity, comparative study 1695
- Chrysaora quinquecirrha microflora, Chesapeake Bay 11404
- classification, Vienna sausage isolates 3476
- colonisation/secondary infection-influenza 15477
- contamination, dental clinics water supply, fine structure studies 16346
- trans-cyclohexan-1,2-diol metabolism 7479
- n-diocetyl ether metabolism 13294
- distribution, DNA-hydrolysing marine isolate, Japan/Pacific Ocean 14189
- distribution/poultry carcasses/processing plant, significance/elimination 3444
- fuel tank contamination 1455
- growth, pig slurry culture, effect of Clorella vulgaris 9107
- growth, spoilage processes, chicken leg muscle 11812
- hand infection, postoperative wound infection, treatment 10913
- hexadecane degradation in presence of organic substances 1498
- hydrocarbon degradation, phosphorus requirement, seawater 1463
- identification, automatic reference systems, clinical isolates 8394
- identification, new scheme 8395

Subject index

Acinetobacter(Contd),

- intestinal microflora, content/R factor carriage, farm personnel, effect of tetracycline feed supplement programme-chicken 5794
- intestinal microflora, Kana catesbeiana, hibernating temperatures 6975
- lysocardiolipin, characterisation 13039
- alpha-mannosidase, purification/properties 11691
- meat protein degradation, low temperatures 5770
- mineral water microflora, effects in intestinal tract, germfree mice 11389
- mirex insecticide antibacterial activity, estuarine isolate 1781
- monosaccharide composition/taxonomy 16
- netilmicin antibacterial activity, comparison with sisomicin/gentamicin/tobramycin 4050
- nosocomial infection, surveillance at Hadassah University Hospital, Israel 825
- oil degradation, inhibition by mercury, bacteria in Chesapeake Bay 5089
- phospholipase A, cell envelope, activity/properties 13140
- phospholipase C, biosynthesis, milk-fresh/spoiled homogenised samples 8270
- polyethylene glycol biodegradation, sewage bacteria 5759
- polymyxin sensitivity 5273
- postoperative wound infection, intestinal surgery, prophylaxis with cephaloridine/ampicillin, clinical trial 15658
- postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis with cefazolin, cholecystectomy 9362
- preservation, long-term methods 14919
- pulmonary infection, treatment with minocycline/ampicillin/doxycycline, superimposed bronchitis 3206
- raw milk isolates, proteolytic/lipolytic activity 3716
- seed/ovule microflora 3407
- sepsis, risks/aetiology/pathogenesis/pathophysiology /treatment 12223
- septicaemia/urinary infection/respiratory infection (lower), treatment with ticarcillin 7928
- single-cell protein production, methane/methanol substrate, mixed culture 13281
- skin microflora, cat/dog, bacteriological study 6982
- skin microflora, intertriginous regions, incidence/density 4666
- taxonomy (numerical), aquatic isolates 17
- taxonomy, review 8412
- tetramethyl-1,4-phenylenediamine oxidase, activity, effect of cytoplasmic membrane permeability 13166
- tobramycin/amikacin/sisomicin/gentamicin resistance 1694
- white rot, Nereocystis, pathology, NW Pacific coastal regions 12438
- Acinetobacter anitratum**, blood culture, clinical significance 10799
- burn infection, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) bactericidal activity/chemotaxis 15326
- growth, ethanol medium, characteristics 10322
- osteomyelitis, vertebral disc space infection, case report, mixed infection with Clostridium perfringens/C. difficile 6537
- toxicity, mice 11045
- Acinetobacter calcoaceticus**, see also Mima polymorpha
 - aeration, oxygen supply by hydrogen peroxide 10512
 - alcohol dehydrogenase, purification/properties, NADP-dependent enzyme 8583
 - aldehyde dehydrogenase, induction by 1-alkanols/alkanals, NADP⁺-dependent enzyme 14509
 - bacteraemia, outbreak, hospital room humidifiers as source 10800
 - beta-ketoadipate pathway, carbolic enzymes, immunological comparison, other bacteria 1285
 - biliary infection, postoperative infection, 4 case reports 6522
 - catechol-1,2-dioxygenase, 3-methylcatechol cleavage 6002
 - chronic granulomatous disease, aetiology/pathology/defect in cell-mediated immunity, case report in infant 12250
 - contamination, blood collection tube, clinical lab survey 11446
 - electron transport chain, membranes, e.s.r. study 9932
 - endocarditis, prosthetic valve surgery, case report, opportunist pathogens 10780
 - eye microflora/infection, aberrant forms, isolation/significance 4240
 - flower vase water/ornamental potted plants, contamination, nosocomial environment 13911
 - freezing, contaminated blood 481
 - growth, benzyl alcohol, regulation, batch culture 1473
 - meningitis, case report in infant 15476
 - nitrate reductase, properties/regulation 14596
 - plasmid, transfer/chromosome mobilisation 15011
 - R factor RP4, fertility variants 7674
 - ruodoxin, isolation/characterisation 1239
 - skin microflora, effect of trichlorocarbanilide-containing deodorant soap 9778
 - trimethylammonium compounds utilisation 14794
 - urine, detection, electrochemical method 2654
- Acinetobacter calcoaceticus subsp. anitratus**, bacteraemia, false-positive blood culture, mist tent contamination, children 15857
- carbenicillin + aminoglycoside aminocyclitol synergism 12076
- infection, treatment with tobramycin, gentamicin-resistant strains 6555
- pneumonia, prophylaxis with cephalothin, cardiac surgery 13815
- pneumonia/urinary infection/postoperative wound infection/septicaemia, clinical/laboratory studies 13719
- tobramycin antibacterial activity 6346
- Acinetobacter glucidolytica**, antigen-soluble, immunological study 5624
- Acinetobacter glutaminasificans**, L-glutaminase-asparaginase, crystals, characterisation 15097
- Acinetobacter lwoffii**, See also Acinetobacter calcoaceticus
 - caecal microflora, mice, effect of Trichuris muris infestation 14152
 - eye microflora, horse, conjunctival sac 5793
 - alpha-oxoglutarate dehydrogenase, regulation, allosteric effect of NADH 8665
 - septicaemia, treatment with cefazolin + gentamicin, granulocytopenic patients 15541
- Acinetobacter metalcaligenes**, toxicity, mice 11045
- Acne**, aetiology, absence of Mycoplasma/Chlamydia 4270

Subject index

Acne (Contd),

- development mechanism/occurrence of acne-free naevus, case report in adolescent, *Corynebacterium* *acnes* 12269
- incidence, Papua New Guinea 1991
- pathogenesis/treatment, *Corynebacterium* *acnes*/*Staphylococcus* *epidermidis* 9340
- traumatica allergica, description 3339
- treatment, new approach, severe pustule condition 4318
- treatment with Actinac, clinical trial (single blind) 7966
- treatment with clindamycin/tetracycline, clinical trial (double-blind) 9348
- treatment with lincomycin/clindamycin, topical application 9347
- treatment with tetracycline, double-blind trial 3023
- treatment with tetracycline, high dosage effects 10929
- treatment with tetracycline, *Klebsiella* resistance development 12303

Acne agminata,

- treatment with tetracycline 6605

Acne arthralgia,

- symptoms/13 cases in adolescent males 5366

Acne fulminans,

- symptomatology/pathogenesis, comparative case study, *Corynebacterium* *acnes* 13660

Acne traumatica allergica,

- role of bacterial hypersensitivity/treatment with *Staphylococcus aureus* toxoid 2168

Acne vulgaris,

- bacteriological/clinical aspects, role of *Propionibacterium* *acnes* 12271
- head/neck infection, treatment, local medical therapy 9330
- incidence/predispositions/treatment, schoolchildren, *Corynebacterium* *acnes* 3185
- pathogenesis, role of bacterial lipase, *Corynebacterium* *acnes*/*Staphylococcus* *epidermidis* 9269
- pathogenesis, role of complement C3 4558
- pathogenesis, study of elastolytic enzyme activity, *Propionibacterium* *acnes*/*Staphylococcus* *epidermidis* 2964
- pathogenesis/treatment, current concepts 1846
- treatment, *Propionibacterium* *acnes* 2824
- treatment, review, *Corynebacterium* *acnes* 3007
- treatment with minocycline 695
- treatment with retine-A, vitamin A derivative, case reports/literature review 15646
- treatment with retinoic acid/tetracycline 12337
- treatment with tetracycline/clindamycin, double-blind trial 3026
- treatment with tetracycline, effect on R factor occurrence, intestinal microflora 4002
- treatment with tetracycline, R factor spread, intestinal *Escherichia coli* 15542
- treatment with tetracycline, resistance, changing patterns 6272
- treatment with topical antibiotics 15645

Acocephalus bicintus,

- bacterial symbiosis 11405

Aconitase,

- derepression, effect of netropsin during growth/sporulation, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 519
- levels in forespore/mother cell compartment, sporulation, *Bacillus megaterium* 10011

acra gene,

- regulation of R factor replication/persistence, *Escherichia coli* K12 12013

Acridine,

- curing of flac factor, temperature optima, *Escherichia coli* K12 15030
- derivatives, fluorescence staining, *Mycoplasma* 2345

Acridine derivatives,

- curing of R factor, experimental elimination 2745

Acridine orange,

- effect on hydrogen sulphide production, *Shigella sonnei* 14789
- inhibition of chlorotetracycline biosynthesis/mycelial growth, *Streptomyces aureofaciens* 2776
- inhibition of sporulation, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 6408
- intercalation, plasmid PM2, effect on DNA superhelical density, *Pseudomonas* BAL-31 6282
- phage typing non-typable strains, comparison with heat shock, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1670

Acriflavine,

- disinfectant activity, largemouth bass eggs, *Aeromonas liquefaciens* 4105
- effect on beta-lactamase biosynthesis, *Streptomyces* 15096
- elimination of penicillin resistance, *Lactobacillus fermenti* 12018
- inhibition of streptomycin biosynthesis, *Streptomyces bikiniensis* 14675
- resistant mutant, selection/characteristics, *Streptococcus cremoris* 14975
- use in *Listeria monocytogenes* isolation medium 14924

Acrochaetium,

- culture contamination, bacterial isolation/identification 12817

Acrolein,

- antibacterial activity, *Pseudomonas/Achromobacter-Alcaligenes*, stream/power plant isolates 5307

Acrylonitrile,

- mutagenesis, Ames test, *Salmonella typhimurium* 12045

Actin-like protein,

- isolation/determination, *Escherichia coli* B 8547

Actinac,

- treatment of acne, clinical trial (single blind) 7966

Actinobacillosis,

- cattle, morbidity/mortality survey, yearling feedlot animals, Colorado 1974 6774
- cattle, neuropathology 12412

Actinobacillus,

- see also *Actinobacillosis*
- anaerobic culture, roll-streak tube method, productivity in routine use 362
- butadioldehydrogenase, detection/taxonomic value 5999
- endocarditis, prosthetic valve surgery, case report, opportunist pathogens 10780
- eye infection/airsacculitis/bronchopneumonia, waterfowl, strain characteristics 9397
- mycosis, dolphin/porpoise/whale, diagnosis/treatment/prevalence, review 1937
- Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans*, colonisation, teeth, monkey, initial stages, relationship with diet 2224
- endocarditis, echocardiographic features 10702
- granuloma-cerebral, case report, mixed infection with *Actinomyces israelii* 6541
- septicaemia, severe unilateral renal involvement, case report 2933

Actinobacillus bovis,

- actinobacillosis, cattle, morbidity/mortality survey, yearling feedlot animals, Colorado 1974 6774

Subject index

- Actinobacillus equuli**,
 abortion, pig, case report 6654
 cervical microflora, horse, bacteriological study, Hannoverian brood mares 5487
 diarrhoea, horse, foals/vealings/adults, review 1948
 enteritis, pig, clinical bacteriology 9387
 foetal infection, horse 6647
 septicæmia/arthritis/endo-carditis/nephritis/osteomyelitis, pig 15735
 septicæmia (experimental), horse, effect of concurrent stachybotryotoxicosis 3125
 septicæmia, horse, case report in foal 2011
 taxonomy/nomenclature 2317
 thrombosis (septic), association with *Streptococcus vulgaris*, foal 4360
- Actinobacillus lignieresii**,
 granuloma-cerebral, case report, mixed infection with *Actinomyces israelii* 6541
 stomatitis (ulcerative), goat, outbreak in Boer goat kids, South Africa 3075
 taxonomy/nomenclature 2317
- Actinobacillus salpingitidis**,
 taxonomy, domestic fowl isolates 5855
- Actinobacillus suis**,
 enteritis, pig, clinical bacteriology 9387
 infection, pig, Alberta 1973-1975 5493
 septicæmia/arthritis/endo-carditis/nephritis/osteomyelitis, pig 15735
 taxonomy/nomenclature 2317
- Actinobifida dichotomica**,
 taxonomy, soil microflora, Egypt 4770
- Actinocarcin**,
 amino acid composition/molecular weight/C-terminal structure, *Streptomyces* 3747
- Actinoidin**,
 mechanism of action, chemical basis 4084
- Actinomadura**,
 airborne bacteria, cotton mill, analysis 16350
 DD-carboxypeptidase-transpeptidase, purification/penicillin sensitivity 14570
 identification, dichotomous key 11489
 isolation on medium with novobiocin, inhibition of *Streptomyces* 9043
- Actinomadura carminata**,
 carminomycin, biosynthesis, effect of aeration 12032
 carminomycin, biosynthesis, effect of inoculum quality 14651
 growth/carminomycin biosynthesis, effect of pH 14652
 mutagenesis, irradiation (u.v.), successive process 8923
- Actinomadura coerulesviolacea**,
 classification/characterisation, sp. nov., soil isolates 8424
- Actinomadura dassonvillei**,
 lipid composition/classification 14245
 menaquinone, distribution 10287
- Actinomadura flava**,
 madumycin, biosynthesis, effect of aeration 3737
- Actinomadura madurae**,
 cell wall, chromatography (thin-layer) 14849
 lipid composition/classification 14245
 menaquinone, distribution 10287
- mycetoma**,
 histopathology/distribution/aetiology, India 13949
 mycetoma, treatment with minocycline, case report 4260
 mycetoma, treatment with streptomycin + dapsone/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/sulphadoxine-pyrimethamine/rifampicin 13798
- Actinomadura pelletieri**,
 lipid composition/classification 14245
- Actinomadura pelletieri** (Contd.),
 menaquinone, distribution 10287
 mycetoma,
 histopathology/distribution/aetiology, India 13949
 mycetoma, treatment with streptomycin + dapsone/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/sulphadoxine-pyrimethamine/rifampicin 13798
- Actinomadura verrucospora**,
 sporulation, electron microscopy 14381
- Actinomyces**,
 see also Actinomycosis
 abdominal infection,
 aetiology/presentation/treatment/prophylaxis 10830
 abortion (septic),
 aetiology/treatment/prognosis 9241
 airborne bacteria, nosocomial environment, effect of carpet 15349
 anaerobic culture, roll-streak tube method, productivity in routine use 362
 corneal infection, treatment with perforating keratoplasty, case report 1908
 dental caries, root surface, review 7900
 dental plaque, dog, identification 9772
 dental plaque, immune response 11245
 head/neck infection, treatment with clindamycin 12318
 identification, chromatography (thin-layer), alternative to g.l.c. 13358
 immunoglobulin/complement coating of subgingival bacteria,
 gingivitis/periodontitis 8222
 lipoteichoic acid, immunochemistry 16025
 meningitis, diagnosis/investigation, review 2870
 mycetoma, skin manifestations, tropical dermatoses in London, immigrants/expatriates 6754
 oral microflora, effect of cigarette smoke 6988
 oral microflora-subgingival, relationship with periodontitis 1866
 periodontitis, cat, symptomatology/treatment, case report 12390
 periodontitis, isolation 15471
 periodontosis, isolation 15501
 pesticide biodegradation,
 ecological/biochemical aspects 14741
 skin infection,
 occurrence/diagnosis/treatment, small animals, tularemia 725
 soil microflora, effect of biocide/biodegradation 13584
Triatoma infestans microflora, effect on insect's infection with *Trypanosoma cruzi* 16283
 valine, intracellular pool, regulation, protein synthesis/actinomycin C biosynthesis 4901
 L-valine transport 3804
 water (lake), distribution, Mazurine District, Poland 5318
- Actinomyces aculeatorius**,
 amino acid composition, mycelium 14434
- Actinomyces albodentificans**,
 amino acid composition, mycelium 14434
- Actinomyces antibioticus**,
 growth/oleandomycin biosynthesis, characteristics 1469
- Actinomyces arabicus**,
 hydroxyquinone biosynthesis, solar irradiation, heliomyacin-producing strains 275
- Actinomyces aureofaciens**,
 tetracycline, biosynthesis, effect of dissolved carbon dioxide 3738

Subject index

- Actinomyces aureofaciens(Contd),**
tetracycline biosynthesis/growth, effect of phosphate (inorganic), mathematical model 1375
tetracycline, biosynthesis, regulation by control of growth 1374
- Actinomyces bovis,**
abscess, cattle, bacteriological study, slaughter animals, Nigeria 195F
disc space infection-lumbar region, postoperative infection, case survey 10F04
- Actinomyces canosus,**
fatty acid composition, effect of medium 10067
- Actinomyces cineraceus,**
amino acid composition, mycelium 14434
- Actinomyces coelicolor,**
DNA, pyrimidine isopaths, occurrence 7179
- Actinomyces coeruleorubidus,**
rubomycin, biosynthesis, carbohydrate fragment 3736
- Actinomyces enissus,**
hydroxyquinone biosynthesis, solar irradiation, heliomycin-producing strains 275
- Actinomyces favillaceus,**
amino acid composition, mycelium 14434
- Actinomyces fulvostreptomycini,**
amino acid composition, mycelium 14434
- Actinomyces globisporosus subsp. granaticus,**
taxonomy/granaticin biosynthesis, subsp. nov. 5862
- Actinomyces griseofavillus,**
amino acid composition, mycelium 14434
- Actinomyces hygroscopicus,**
nyphimycin 4-scopafungin group, spontaneous crystallisation 1376
- Actinomyces israelii,**
abscess (genital)-ovary, association with intrauterine device, case report 7789
abscess (ovarian), case report/literature review 2915
abscess (tubo-ovarian), case report 7912
actinomycosis (abdominal), colon, diagnosis, case simulating acute cholecystitis 13662
actinomycosis (abdominal), correlation with urachal remnants, case report in elderly female 15364
actinomycosis (abdominal),
diaconosis/aetiology, 11 case reports 12192
actinomycosis (abdominal), gall bladder, diaconosis/pathogenesis, case report 13661
actinomycosis,
diagnosis/presentation/treatment, 3 case reports in children 12191
actinomycosis, diagnosis/treatment, review 15365
actinomycosis, genital infection, association with intrauterine device, copper-containing unit, case report 10821
actinomycosis (hepatic), diagnosis/treatment, case report 12211
actinomycosis (pulmonary), pulmonary pseudotumour, case report 589
actinomycosis (renal), case report/diagnostic difficulties 10738
anaerobic infection,
aetiology/treatment/occurrence 13740
antibiotic sensitivity/therapeutic application 13605
biochemical characteristics, API kit/Minitek test/CDC methods, comparative study 1533
dental plaque, induction of leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) lysosomal hydrolase release, rabbit 896
dental plaque-supragingival, bacteriological studies 12759
genital infection, 4 case reports,
association with IUD/ruptured appendix 5346
granuloma-cerebral, case report, mixed infection with Actinobacillus
actinomycetemcomitans/A. lignieresii 6541
menaquinone, distribution 10287
- Actinomyces israelii(Contd),**
spondylitis, case report/aetiopathogenesis 5223
- Actinomyces kurssanovii,**
chitinase, biosynthesis/properties 1288
- Actinomyces liguriae,**
taxonomy/gardimycin biosynthesis 2335
- Actinomyces naeslundii,**
aggregation, dental plaque streptococci, strain specificity 1J829
antigen, lymphocyte blastogenesis assay/chemical composition 327J
antigen, lymphocyte blastogenesis assay, periodontal disease/normal subjects/ectentulous subjects 3271
bacitracin/kanamycin/nidamycin/vancomycin antibacterial activity 1730
dental infection (experimental), rat, osteoclastic alveolar bone resorption 8077
dental plaque, induction of leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) lysosomal hydrolase release, rabbit 896
eye infection, pathogenesis/treatment 12266
iodine antiplaque activity 13577
oral microflora, establishment/distribution 4657
phenol antiplaque activity in vitro 13568
sucrose, metabolism, dental plaque, resting-cell suspensions 14798
- Actinomyces odontolyticus,**
bacteriocin, bactericidal activity/thermosensitivity 15159
soft-tissue infection, malar mass, case report 12663
- Actinomyces olivaceus,**
menaquinone, structure 5057
- Actinomyces olivocinereus,**
helioyacin, biosynthesis, correlation with growth/morphology 8801
hydroxyquinone biosynthesis, solar irradiation, heliomycin-producing strains 275
- Actinomyces propionicus,**
dental plaque, induction of leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) lysosomal hydrolase release, rabbit 896
- Actinomyces ravidus,**
amino acid composition, mycelium 14434
- Actinomyces resistomycificus,**
helioyacin/resistoflavin biosynthesis, effect of population density 1377
hydroxyquinone biosynthesis, solar irradiation, heliomycin-producing strains 275
- Actinomyces rimosus,**
aldolase/pyruvate decarboxylase/transketolase, activity, relationship with oxytetracycline biosynthesis 1266
RNase, immunological properties 1367
- Actinomyces roseolus,**
lincomycin biosynthesis, effect of aeration 244
lincomycin biosynthesis on complex medium containing no corn steep liquor 1576
- Actinomyces spheroides,**
fibrinolytic enzyme biosynthesis, optimal growth medium 1531
- Actinomyces streptomycini,**
see Streptomyces griseus
- Actinomyces thermovulgaris,**
cell wall, peptidoglycan/teichoic acid ratio 2441
- Actinomyces umbriferus,**
melanin, properties 7426

Subject index

Actinomyces variabilis,

- hydroxyquinone biosynthesis, solar irradiation, heliomycin-producing strains 275

Actinomyces violascens,

- adenosine-5'-triphosphate-3'-diphosphate synthetic activity/purine nucleotide pyrophosphotransferase, isolation 225

Actinomyces viscosus,

- activation of complement-alternative pathway, inflammation pathogenesis 12578
- antigen, leukocyte migration inhibition test, capillary tube/agarose plate technique, immunity (cell-mediated) detection, periodontal disease 876
- antigen, leukocyte migration inhibition test, periodontal disease 11239
- antigen, lymphocyte blastogenesis assay/chemical composition 3270
- antigen, lymphocyte blastogenesis assay, periodontal disease/normal subjects/edentulous subjects 3271
- antigen, mitogenicity, E cells 11196
- bacitracin/kanamycin/nidamycin/vancomycin antibacterial activity 1730
- bacteraemia, complication of dental manipulation, asymptomatic infection 13730
- colonisation, teeth, monkey, initial stages, relationship with diet 2224
- dental caries, development, role of dietary sugar 6528
- dental plaque, immunopotential/relationship with oral disease 9644
- dental plaque, induction of leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) lysosomal hydrolase release, rabbit 896
- dental plaque-supragingival, bacteriological studies 12759
- effect on leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) hydrolase release, modulation by IgG/complement 2096
- endocarditis, case analysis 4176
- endocarditis, case report in elderly male 7913
- haemagglutination test (direct), human REC 12579
- invertase/beta-galactosidase, identification/separation/characterisation 7319
- iodine antiplaque activity 13577
- levansucrase, purification/properties 6034
- menaquinone, distribution 10287
- mitogenicity, B cells/T cells, role in pathogenesis 11197
- oral microflora, establishment/distribution 4667
- periodontal diseases, pathogenesis, activation of complement alternative pathway 2098
- periodontosis, bacteriology 2954
- phenol antiplaque activity in vitro 13568
- sucrose, metabolism, dental plaque, resting-cell suspensions 14798

Actinomycetaceae,

- Alnus glutinosa root nodule endophyte, ontogeny 2382
- antibiotic sensitivity, correlation with ageing 15117
- autotrophy, swamp/marsh isolate 14804
- cellulolytic activity, soil isolates 2611
- classification, serological characteristics 12865
- compost-leaf pile, enzyme production 1003
- daunorubicin/N-acetyldaunorubicin side-chain carbonyl reduction 13261
- dental plaque, isolation/enumeration medium 8866
- dental plaque-tooth fissure microflora, rats, effect of cadmium 13590

Actinomycetaceae (Contd),

- endophyte, Alnus crispa, membrane envelope origin, freeze-etching 998
- enumeration, fluorescence-staining method 6192
- eye microflora, conjunctiva, corneal donors, bacteriological investigations 12755
- growth, faeces-liquid bovine/farmyard manure fermentations 12820
- humidifier disease, respiratory manifestations, 4 cases 947
- hydrocarbon utilization, classification 313
- nitrogenase, activity, endophyte suspensions-Alnus/Hipporhae/Shepherdia/Myrica 8661
- phylosphere microflora, Manihot utilisima 8354
- protease inhibitor, effect on complement C1 9610
- rhizosphere microflora, comparison with nearby soil, sub-tropical forests, Louisiana, bacteria/actinomycetes/protozoa 12777
- rhizosphere microflora, Cucumis melo, effect of foliar nutrient spray 4135
- rhizosphere microflora, Phaseolus aureus/P. mungo/Crotalaria juncea, effect of plant growth regulators 4139
- rhizosphere microflora, Triticum, effect on dwarf varieties 12778
- rhizosphere microflora, Zea mays, effect of fertilisation 14171
- soil flora, influence of agricultural crops 2272
- soil microflora, acid peat bog, effect of liming/reclaiming 16517
- soil microflora, ecology, effect of soil factors, North Bihar-India 5800
- soil microflora, effect of biocide/biodegradation 13585
- soil microflora, effect of carbofuran/dyfonate pesticide, persistence in humic mesisol 2848
- soil microflora, effect of herbicide 8336
- soil microflora, effect of herbicide, residue persistence, Allium cepa crop 9116
- soil microflora, effect of herbicides 6426
- soil microflora, effect of paraquat/Gramoxone W insecticide, influence of vegetative cover 1750
- soil microflora, role in energy utilisation/primary production, Lanto savannah (Ivory Coast) 11428
- soil microflora, seasonal variation, field/laboratory study 8331
- syntrophism, Rhodnius prolixus, microbiological/physiological/behavioural study 12757
- taxonomy 11480
- taxonomy (numerical)/ecology, petroleum-degrading Chesapeake Bay isolates 12864
- taxonomy, review 14261
- Viking spacecraft microbiological profiles 8373

Actinomycetales,

- book-Actinomycetales: characteristics and practical importance 7054
- cell wall, chromatography (thin-layer) 14849
- classification, physiological characteristics 12866
- lecithinase, biosynthesis, rapid selection technique 7512
- recombination, mechanism model 14979
- related bacterial parasite-nematode Meloidogyne incognita, morphology/fine structure 4653

Subject index

- Actinomycin,**
 biosynthesis-novel types K1/2c, incorporation of 4-methylproline, *Streptomyces parvulus* 11759
 biosynthesis, relationship with translation changes, *Streptomyces antibioticus* 2417
 biosynthesis, sarcosine incorporation, 2 pathways, *Streptomyces antibioticus* 1383
 biosynthesis, L-valine inversion mechanism, *Streptomyces parvulus* 13202
- Actinomycin C,**
 biosynthesis, valine intracellular pool, *Actinomyces* 4901
- Actinomycin D,**
 biosynthesis, chemically-defined medium, *Streptomyces parvulus* 6196
 biosynthesis, correlation with colonial characteristics, *Streptomyces parvulus* 4831
 biosynthesis, morphology function changes, *Streptomyces parvulus* 7172
 effect on phage SP-15 development, *Bacillus subtilis* 7657
 effect on protein synthesis, *Bifidobacterium bifidum* subsp. *pennsylvanicus* 2810
 inhibition of recombination, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 7606
- Actinomycosis,**
 cervical ganglia, 3 case reports 10737
 diagnosis/presentation/treatment, 3 case reports in children, *Actinomyces israelii* 12191
 diaonosis/treatment, review, *Actinomyces israelii*/*Streptomyces*/*Nocardia* 15365
 Fallopian tube, clinical aspects/course, case report 7808
 gastroduodenal condition, aetiopathogenesis/diagnosis/treatment, case survey 6540
 genital infection, association with intrauterine device, copper-containing unit, case report, *Actinomyces israelii* 10831
 head/neck anaerobic infection, diagnosis/treatment 9165
 muscular infection, case report in child/review 7911
 stomach, case report/diagnosis/treatment 9272
 treatment, choice/dosage/duration/side-effects 9341
- Actinomycosis (abdominal),**
 colon, diagnosis, case simulating acute cholecystitis, *Actinomyces israelii* 13662
 correlation with urachal remnants, case report in elderly female 15364
 diaonosis/aetiology, 11 case reports, *Actinomyces israelii* 12192
 gall bladder, diagnosis/pathogenesis, case report, *Actinomyces israelii* 13661
 ovary/sigmoid colon localization, 2 case reports 9271
- Actinomycosis (cervico-facial),**
 diagnosis, microbiological facilities 9172
 diagnosis/presentation/treatment, 2 case reports in children, *Actinomyces israelii* 12191
- Actinomycosis (hepatic),**
 diagnosis/treatment, case report, *Actinomyces israelii* 12211
- Actinomycosis (pulmonary),**
 pulmonary pseudotumour, case report, *Actinomyces israelii* 589
- Actinomycosis (renal),**
 case report/diagnostic difficulties 10738
- Actinoplanes,**
 cell wall, chromatography (thin-layer) 14849
 chemotaxis, chamber design 2615
 water (lake), distribution, Mazurine District, Poland 5818
- Actinoplanes brasiliensis,**
 spore, chemotaxis, ecological implications 1187
- Actinoplanes garbadinensis,**
 gardimycin, antibacterial activity, gram-positive bacteria/*Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 2796
 gardimycin, isolation/preliminary characterisation 2544
 taxonomy/gardimycin biosynthesis 2335
- Actinoplanes missouriensis,**
 cell wall, chromatography (thin-layer) 14849
 chemotaxis, ecological implications 1187
 mannitol dehydrogenase, mannitol catabolism 8654
 parasitism, soil 12773
- Actinoplanes philippinensis,**
 chemotaxis, ecological implications 1187
- Actinoplanes tsinanensis,**
 chuankinmycin, assay/fermentation/isolation/antibacterial activity, sp.nov. 14653
- Actinoplanes utahensis,**
 chemotaxis, ecological implications 1187
- Actinorhodin,**
 biosynthesis/characterisation/chromosomal determination, *Streptomyces coelicolor* 1384
 biosynthesis, genetic aspects, review, *Streptomyces coelicolor* 5203
- Activated sludge,**
 aerosol, sewage worker's syndrome, endotoxin exposure 966
 bacterial growth kinetics, mathematical model 11807
 chloro-isopropylbiphenyls metabolism 14751
 cyanide biodegradation, effect of supplementary rice bran 1497
 denitrifying bacteria, nitrate reductase biosynthesis, aerobic conditions 8659
 flocs, gelatinous matrix formation, *Zoogloea* 3435
 flocs, sonication/bacterial recovery on solid media 6300
 foam suppression, antibiotic industry wastewater 546
 growth/enzymatic activity, effect of cadmium/cadmium cyanate 10642
 methylcellulose biodegradation 1496
 Mycobacterium distribution 11425
 polypropylene glycol biodegradation, *Corynebacterium* 13301
 spirochaete, morphology 3542
 surfactant (non-ionic) biodegradation 3816 3817
- Active transport,**
 see also specific agents transported
 anaerobically grown energised membrane vesicles, *Escherichia coli* 3802
 cellular regulation, overview 13228
 cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, evaluation of the chemiosmotic interpretation, *Escherichia coli* 1407
 effect of 3-decyl-N-acetylcysteamine, suboptimal temperatures, *Escherichia coli* 200
 effect of 5,5-dimethyl-2,4-oxazolidinedione/2,4-dinitrophenol, cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, *Micrococcus denitrificans* 2575
 effect of nitrous acid, *Escherichia coli* 7697
 effect of pH, alkalophilic *Bacillus* 4024
 effect of *Salmonella typhimurium* lipid A/fatty acid, *Escherichia coli* membrane vesicles 268
 effect of u.v./light (visible), *Escherichia coli* 2772
 energetics, review 6092
 energy coupling, substrate/group translocation, *Escherichia coli* 3799

Subject index

- Active transport(Contd),**
 evolution, speculations 2569
 beta-galactoside, lactose phosphotransferase,
 mechanism, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2486
 inhibition by granulocyte cationic protein,
Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli 1770
 2-ketoglucuronate, genetic control, *Pseudomonas*
putida 1415
 lac carrier protein, binding site
 microenvironment, *Escherichia coli* ML 1C036
 lysine-specific system, characterisation,
Rickettsia prowazekii 5897
 molecular biology/energetics, *Escherichia*
coli 13230
 proteoliposome reconstitution, thermophilic
 bacteria-strain PS3 13229
 protons, *Halobacterium halobium* 6093
 regulation by adenosine monophosphate
 (cyclic) receptor protein, *Escherichia coli*
 259
 relationship with electrochemical proton
 gradient, *Escherichia coli* membrane vesicles
 7415
 relationship with electron transport chain,
 menadione-deficient *aroD* mutant, *Bacillus*
subtilis 3778
 succinate dehydrogenase/D-alanine
 dehydrogenase-coupled, substrate kinetic
 isotope effects, membrane vesicles,
Escherichia coli ML/B 10274
 uncouplers, effect on cell envelope
 structure, *Escherichia coli* ML 11781
- Acupuncture,**
 septicaemia as complication, case report in
 elderly male, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15485
- Acute abdomen,**
 presentation of gastroenteritis, case report,
Salmonella group D 6436
- Acyl-acyl carrier protein synthetase,**
 demonstration, novel enzyme, *Escherichia coli*
 K12 4934
- Acyl carrier protein,**
 conformational stability, *Escherichia coli*
 14436
 purification, chromatography (affinity),
Escherichia coli 8546
 use in palmityl-CoA-acyl carrier
 protein-transacylase purification,
 immobilised form, *Mycobacterium smegmatis*
 11702
- Acyl-CoA carboxylase,**
 multiple forms, *Pseudomonas citronellolis*
 168
- Acyl-phosphate-hexose phosphotransferase,**
 purification/kinetics, *Aerobacter aerogenes*
 13043
- Acyl phosphatidylglycerol,**
 identification, *Pseudomonas* BAL-31 4933
- 2-acylaminofluorene,**
 mutagenesis, structural requirements,
Salmonella typhimurium 2778
- Acylanilide,**
 methoxy substituted, hydrolysis, aryl
 acylamidase, *Bacillus sphaericus* 1278
- Acylase,**
 immobilisation/cephalexin synthesis,
 gram-negative/-positive bacteria 14515
- Acylglycerol,**
 isolation/identification, *Nocardia*
rhodochrous 14492
- N-acylneuraminate pyruvate lyase,**
 detection, *Haemophilus paragallinarum*/H.
parvum sp. nov. 8657
- Acylphosphatidylglycerol,**
 biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* B and B/r
 5987
- Addison's disease,**
 tuberculosis (osteoarthritis), reactivation,
 involvement in fatal case report in relation
 to family history 2023
- Adekanol foam suppressor,**
 antibiotic industry wastewater, activated
 sludge, efficacy 546
- Adenine,**
 catabolism, *Clostridium sticklandii* 10333
 methylation, Okazaki fragments, *Escherichia*
coli 1199
 utilisation, 2,6-diaminopurine resistant
 mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 2702
- Adenine nucleotide pool,**
 energy charge, regulation of metabolism,
 review 3768
- Adenitis,**
 cervical, diagnosis/treatment, opportunist
 infection, 4 case reports, *Mycobacterium*
avium-intracellulare 12272
 cervical, tuberculin test, children,
Mycobacterium avium/M. intracellulare/M.
scrofulaceum composite antigen 10739
- Adenitis (cervical),**
 4 case reports in infants, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 7886
 guinea-pig, isolation of *Streptobacillus*
moniliformis 1954
 significance of anaerobes, children,
Streptococcus
viridans/*Bacteroides*/*Peptostreptococcus* 584
- Adenitis (tuberculous),**
 cervical, treatment with surgery, infants
 13796
- Adenocarcinoma,**
 BCG immunotherapy, effect of isoniazid, rat
 12664
 immunotherapy, *Proteus mirabilis* LPS, mice
 5717
 mammary, *Corynebacterium parvum*
 immunotherapy, mice 16168
 mammary, immunotherapy, *Corynebacterium*
parvum + cyclophosphamide, mice 11314
 mammary/murine, BCG/*Corynebacterium*
parvum/reovirus immunotherapy, time/dose
 evaluation 11326
 rat mammary, BCG immunotherapy, model
 evaluation 4614
- Adenomyosis,**
 association with tuberculosis (genital), case
 report 12270
- Adenosine,**
 inhibition of growth/viability, *Alcaligenes*
eutrophus 7467
 utilisation, 2,6-diaminopurine resistant
 mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 2702
- Adenosine diphosphate,**
 activity, cytoplasmic membrane protein,
Rhodospseudomonas viridis 3594
- Adenosine diphosphate,**
 binding to nitrogenase iron protein,
Klebsiella pneumoniae 13122
 effect on adenosine triphosphatase, *Bacillus*
stearothermophilus 7233
 ribosylation, diphtheria toxin/*Escherichia*
coli RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), review
 4904
- Adenosine diphosphate-glucose pyrophosphorylase**
 purification/properties, *Synechococcus* 8581
- Adenosine diphosphate-glucose synthase,**
 activator-induced oligomerisation,
Escherichia coli B 6022
- Adenosine diphosphate-ribosyl transferase,**
 activity, exotoxin, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
 8271
- Adenosine monophate (cyclic)phosphodiesterase,**
 leakage in relation to
 novobiocin/deoxycholate/sodium
 dodecylsulphate sensitivity, cell envelope
 barrier function, *Erwinia amylovora* 10594
- Adenosine monophosphate,**
 pool, correlation with growth, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa/Escherichia coli 14385

Subject index

Adenosine monophosphate(Contd),

requirement for nitrogen fixation
(non-symbiotic), *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 301
spore composition, *Clostridium bifermentans*
4835

stimulation of RNA polymerase
(DNA-dependent), phage/host DNA template,
Escherichia coli 14636

Adenosine monophosphate (cyclic),

absence, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*/*Neisseria*
14384

accumulation, regulation, role of *rel* gene,
Escherichia coli 2384

binding to CAP, *Escherichia coli* 8509
biosynthesis/culture conditions,
Mycobacterium 8510

cell levels, *Mycobacterium phlei*/M.
tuberculosis 9955

control mechanisms, review, *Escherichia coli*
1193

derepression of isocitrate lyase catabolite
repression, *Nocardia salmonicolor* 1316

detection/content, *Mycobacterium* 12942

effect on chloramphenicol acetyltransferase
biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* K12 180

effect on respiration/glycolysis, *Escherichia*
coli K12 12941

effect on tricarboxylic acid cycle enzyme
biosynthesis, *Citrobacter freundii* 13164

growth requirement, gal mutant, adenyl
cyclase-negative background, *Escherichia*
coli K12 7588

inhibition of morphogenesis, *Arthrobacter*
crystallopoietes 5927

inhibition of uracil transport,
rifampicin-treated *Escherichia coli* 12943

levels, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Bacteroides*
fragilis/*Escherichia coli* K12 2383

occurrence/quantitation, *mycobacteria* 11571

regulation of catabolite repression,
Escherichia coli 14498

regulation of growth/metabolism, opposing
influences with GMP (cyclic), Yin Yang
hypothesis, *Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus*
licheniformis 7175

regulation of mecillinam-binding protein,
Escherichia coli 4913

regulation of morphogenesis, *Arthrobacter*
crystallopoietes 4830

regulation of motility, *Escherichia coli*
1171

regulation of nucleoside-catabolising
enzymes, *Escherichia coli* cya/crp mutants
7340

regulation of protein synthesis, review 1192

regulation, role of adenylate cyclase
Mycobacterium smegmatis 11644

role in catabolite repression of
beta-galactosidase, evidence against,
Bacillus megaterium 1302

role in respiration inhibition by irradiation
(u.v.), *Escherichia coli* B/r 13602

role in swarming, *Proteus mirabilis* 3557

role in transcription regulation, review
14981

Adenosine monophosphate (cyclic dibutyryl),

stimulation of 2-aminoisobutyric acid
transport, *Streptomyces hydrogenans* 14726

Adenosine monophosphate (cyclic)

phosphodiesterase,
absence, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*/*Neisseria*
14284

activity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Bacteroides*
fragilis/*Escherichia coli* K12 2383

release by penicillin + EDTA, periplasmic
enzymes, *Escherichia coli* B 13603

Adenosine monophosphate (cyclic) receptor protein,

binding of AMP (cyclic), *Escherichia coli*
8509

regulation of membrane functions/fatty acid
composition, *Escherichia coli* 259

Adenosine monophosphate (cyclic) receptor protein(Contd),

regulation of nucleoside-catabolising
enzymes, *Escherichia coli*, cya/crp mutants
7340

Adenosine monophosphate nucleosidase,

inhibition by flavodoxin, *Azotobacter*
vinelandii 7276

Adenosine monophosphate (cyclic),

proceedings-2nd International Conference on
Cyclic AMP 5840

Adenosine

monophosphate(cyclic)phosphodiesterase,

activity, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 4950
periplasmic space, leakage, *Salmonella*
typhimurium LPS-defective mutants 423
periplasmic space, release/characterisation,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 232

Adenosine triphosphatase,

activation/molecular changes, comparative
study, 3 soluble enzyme forms, *Micrococcus*
lysodeikticus 14502

activity, effect of histone, *Staphylococcus*
11723

activity in coupling factor, chromatophore,
Chromatium strain D 10105

activity, intact/reconstituted membranes,
photosynthetic bacteria 5997

activity, reconstitution in cytoplasmic
membrane vesicle, chl mutant 90

adenosine triphosphate biosynthesis,
electrochemical proton gradient, vesicles
reconstituted from purified
enzyme/phospholipid of thermophilic bacteria
11784

chymotryptic conversion to active form,
membrane enzyme, *Streptococcus faecalis*
4943

comparison with mitochondrial components,
Paracoccus denitrificans 6236

complexes, respiration review 8721

coupling with nitrogenase substrate-binding
site, n.m.r. study, *Azotobacter vinelandii*
14593

cytoplasmic membrane, activity, *Spiroplasma*
citri 5878

dark uncoupler-stimulated enzyme,
photoinactivation, chromatophore,
Rhodospirillum rubrum 6086

DCCD-sensitive latent enzyme, restoration of
oxidative phosphorylation, *Mycobacterium*
phlei 176

deficient mutant, isolation/characterisation,
Bacillus megaterium 13456

effect of ADP, *Bacillus stearothermophilus*
7283

energy-transducing complex, DCCD-reactive
protein, purification, *Escherichia coli* K12
11611

enzymic/coupling factor activity, effect of
trypsin, *Mycobacterium phlei* 10104

F1, purification/characterisation,
chromatography (affinity), *Micrococcus* 3660

F1, structure/subunits/chemical composition,
thermophilic bacterium strain PS3 3661

inhibition by sodium azide/diphenyl
phosphorazidate, membrane-bound enzyme,
Escherichia coli 13064

inhibition of glucose-6-phosphate
dehydrogenase, *Paracoccus denitrificans*
14547

interaction with cytoplasmic membrane,
reconstituted system, *Micrococcus*
lysodeikticus 10109

interconversion of 2 kinetically distinct
states, membrane-bound/solubilised enzyme,
Rhodospirillum rubrum 10107

localisation/possible role, *Chlorobium*
thiosulfatophilum 3659

localisation, *Ureaplasma urealyticum* 8457

Subject index

Adenosine triphosphatase(Contd),

molecular structure/enzymatic properties/functions, review, bacteria/mitochondria/chloroplasts 1284
nucleotides-tightly bound, role in oxidative phosphorylation, *Paracoccus denitrificans* 10284
optical properties/denaturation, 4 molecular forms, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 7282
oxidative phosphorylation coupling factor, hydrolytic function, molecular polymorphism/mechanisms of activation and deactivation, *Alcaligenes faecalis* 175
proton translocating enzymes, membrane attachment/inhibitory subunits, purification/properties, *Escherichia coli* 7284
proton-translocating, reconstituted vesicles, electrochemical proton potential, thermophilic bacteria-strain PS3 8746
purification/inactivation/structure, *Escherichia coli* K12 14503
purification/proton translocation, *Halobacterium halobium* 13248
reconstitution from purified individual subunits, thermophilic bacteria 13062
stimulation by cetyltrimethylammonium bromide, *Bacillus subtilis* 10106
stimulation by hydrostatic pressure, *Streptococcus faecalis* 10326
structure/conformation/transformation mechanism, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 13061
subunits, proton pump enzyme, *Escherichia coli* 13063

Adenosine triphosphatase (Ca),

inhibition by sodium ions, Hill coefficient, effect of insulin, *Escherichia coli* 2843

Adenosine triphosphatase (Ca, Mg),

divalent cation receptor, chemotaxis 177
effect of quinacrine, substrate/activator
divalent cation effects, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus/Escherichia coli/Bacillus megaterium* 3658
inhibitory subunit, isolation/properties, *Escherichia coli* 10108
isolation/oligomycin sensitivity, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 14504
purification/characterisation, uncA mutant, *Escherichia coli* 8602
role in effect of uncoupler on methyl-beta-D-galactopyranoside 'downhill' efflux, *Escherichia coli* K12 13232
subunit cross-linking, *Escherichia coli* 3657

Adenosine triphosphatase (Mg),

activity, *Escherichia coli* K12 mutants 409
deficient mutants, isolation/characterisation, *Bacillus megaterium* 5183
Fo portion, effect of uncC424 mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 13434
kinetics, *Escherichia coli* B 11657
phospholipid requirement, cytoplasmic membrane, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 12869

Adenosine triphosphate,

activation of aspartate transcarbamylase, relationship with tetraiodofluorescein activation, *Escherichia coli* 10100
activity, cytoplasmic membrane, *Streptococcus faecalis* 97
analogues, interaction with RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), *Escherichia coli* 5004
analysis, computed-assisted programme, water/soil 1538
analysis, Lake Ontario, differentiation of bacterial/other biomass 3432
binding of nucleotides, coupling factor-latent enzyme, *Mycobacterium phlei* 8601
binding to aspartate transcarbamylase, *Escherichia coli* 10101

Adenosine triphosphate(Contd),

binding to nitrogenase iron protein, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 13122
biomass, determination by photometer 1506
biosynthesis, electrochemical proton gradient, vesicles reconstituted from purified ATPase/phospholipid of thermophilic bacteria 11784
biosynthesis/hydrolysis, inhibition by sodium azide/diphenyl phosphorazicate, *Escherichia coli* 13064
concentration during oxygen toxicity, *Escherichia coli* 2837
concentration, rumen, cattle, effect of maximum nutrient supply/starvation conditions 2219
dissolved form, utilisation by marine bacteria, seawater (coastal)-California/Canada 12802
effect on phosphoglycerate mutase, *Hyphomicrobium/Pseudomonas AM1* 2516
effect on tRNA(isoleucyl-)synthetase binding of aminoalkyl adenylate, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 10204
energy transducing system, carbodiimide-reactive protein component, purification, *Escherichia coli* 3595
formation from 5'-phosphoroimidazolid + pyrophosphate, catalysis by tRNA(valyl-)synthetase, *Escherichia coli* 3728
hydrolysis, nitrogenase, kinetics, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 7334
indicator of rumen microflora biomass, bacteria/protozoa 6143
intracellular levels, effect of ampicillin, *Sarcina lutea/Staphylococcus aureus/Proteus mirabilis* 13530
level, index of bacterial growth, antibiotic assay, firefly luciferase system 14868
levels, effect of doxycycline, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* 15171
levels in forespore/mother cell compartment, sporulation, *Bacillus megaterium* 10311
molar growth yield, growth energetics, review 3826
oxygen photoreduction levels, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 2566
photosynthetic regeneration, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* chromatophore 3798
quantitation, firefly assay, optimum conditions, *Sarcina flava* 11857
requirement for excision repair incision/resynthesis steps, *Escherichia coli* 114
tRNA (phenylalanyl-)liase substrate/ligand properties, effect of O-S substitution, *Escherichia coli* K10 228
role in exonuclease V phosphodiester bond hydrolysis, *Escherichia coli* 8620
role in flagellum movement mechanisms, review 4609
spore composition, *Clostridium differmentans* 4835

Adenosine triphosphate: guanosine triphosphate transferase,
isolation/properties, *relA* gene product, *Escherichia coli* 13059

Adenosine triphosphate: nucleoside-5"-phosphate pyrophosphotransferase,
pyrophosphoryl group acceptor studies, *Streptomyces adaphospholyticus* 14505

Adenosine triphosphate-phosphoribosyltransferase-tRNA(histidyl-) complex,
formation, inhibition by histidine/guanosine tetraphosphate, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8686
kinetics, *Escherichia coli* K12 3655

Subject index

- Adenosine triphosphate**
 phosphoribosyltransferase (Contd.),
 purification/properties,
 histidine-hypersensitive enzyme, *Salmonella typhimurium* 13060
 reaction, inhibitors/parasite substrates,
Escherichia coli 1283
 spin label studies, *Escherichia coli* 14506
- Adenosine triphosphate pool,**
 correlation with growth, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Escherichia coli* 14385
- Adenosine triphosphate production,**
 correlation with electron transport chain,
 photosynthetic bacteria 3767
 coupling with O_2 oxidation, *Pseudomonas methylotroph* 8717
 energising by protonmotive force, membrane vesicles, *Escherichia coli* 5055
 thiosulphate metabolism, energetics,
Thiobacillus denitrificans 6090
- Adenosine triphosphate:RNA adenyltransferase,**
 addition of oligo(A) to phage Qbeta
 RNA/effect on RNA synthesis, *Escherichia coli* 3656
- Adenosine triphosphate-sulphurylase,**
 role in thiosulphate utilisation/transport,
Thiobacillus ferrooxidans 5044
- Adenosine triphosphate synthetase,**
 characterisation, membranes/proteoliposomes,
 dicyclohexylcarbodiimide-resistant mutant,
Escherichia coli 8600
- Adenosine 5'-monophosphate,**
 catabolism, *Escherichia coli* 8511
- Adenosine-3'-phosphate-5'-sulphatophosphate,**
 degradation by sulphatase, *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* cell-free extracts 6065
- Adenosine-5'-phosphosulphate,**
 as sulphate donor, sulphate reduction,
Rhodospirillum rubrum 14501
- Adenosine-5'-phosphosulphate reductase,**
 reaction mechanism, *Thiobacillus thioparus* 4935
- Adenosine-5'-phosphosulphate sulphotransferase,**
 purification/properties,
 adenosine-5'-phosphosulphate as sulphate donor, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 14501
- Adenosine-5'-sulphatophosphate,**
 degradation by sulphatase, *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* cell-free extracts 6065
- Adenosine-5'-triphosphate-3'-diphosphate,**
 synthetic activity, isolation, actinomycetes 225
- S-adenosylmethionine,**
 accumulation, correlation with growth
 inhibition by L-methionine, *Chromatium*
 strain D 3832
 metabolism, regulation by amino acids, phage
 P2 restriction, *Escherichia coli* 6222
 regulation of L-threonine biosynthesis,
 correlation with growth inhibition by
 L-methionine, *Chromatium* strain D 2422
- S-adenosylmethionine-splitting enzyme,**
 phage Cd-infected *Escherichia coli* 1263
- Adenovirus,**
 DNA, cleavage by endonuclease BamHI,
 recognition sequence 2507
 DNA, cleavage by endonuclease Sau3AI 214
- Adenyl cyclase,**
 absence, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae/Neisseria*
 14384
- Adenylate cyclase,**
 activity, effect of cholera enterotoxin,
Escherichia coli B/r 14138
 activity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Bacteroides fragilis/Escherichia coli* K12 2383
 isolation/properties/role in cyclic AMP
 regulation, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 11644
 regulation, phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar
 phosphotransferase enzyme I thermolabile
 mutant, *Escherichia coli* 1364
- Adenylsulphate,**
 reduction, phototrophic bacteria 14766
- Adenosine triphosphate,**
 inhibition of phosphoenolpyruvate
 carboxykinase, unidirectional,
Rhodospirillum rubrum 216
- Adherence,**
Acholeplasma laidlawii, role of protein 8429
Agrobacterium tumefaciens, Phaseolus vulgaris
 cell wall, crown gall induction 12432
 bacteria to host tissues, review 16031
 chemostat surfaces, effect of nutrient
 limitation,
Vibrio/Aeromonas/Pseudomonas/Flavobacterium
 8787
Clostridium/Lactobacillus/Bacteroides,
 intestinal epithelium, electron microscopy,
 mice 16022
Corynebacterium parvum to peritoneal exudate
 cells (glass-adherent murine) 5653
 epithelium, infectious disease-early stages
 10784
Escherichia coli, intestinal mucosa, plasmid
 mediation, DNA analysis 2945
Escherichia coli, intestinal tract, pig,
 effect of colostrum/past colibacillosis
 8066
Escherichia coli, intestinal tract, pig,
 pilated forms 8179
Escherichia coli, intestinal tract, role of
 antigen K88, pig 11181
Escherichia coli-mucosal cells, mediation by
 mannose receptors 5909
Escherichia coli, relationship with antigen
 K99, bovine strains 2053
Escherichia coli, role in introital
 colonisation, correlation with recurrent
 urinary infection 13694
 intestinal tract, role of chemotaxis, *Vibrio*
 cholerae/*Escherichia coli/Salmonella*
 typhimurium 7162
 marine bacteria, surfaces 16331
Mycoplasma gallisepticum, tracheal
 epithelium, chicken 11500
Mycoplasma hominis,
 pathogenicity/persistence, review 10808
Mycoplasma pneumoniae, respiratory tract
 epithelium, role of cell envelope protein
 14290
Mycoplasma pneumoniae to erythrocyte/tissue
 cells/glass/plastic, mechanism 12884
Mycoplasma pneumoniae, trachea ciliated
 epithelial cells, hamster 8442
Mycoplasma pneumoniae, tracheal organ
 culture, hamster, cells/membranes 9886
Mycoplasma pulmonis, macrophage (peritoneal)
 14297 14298
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, buccal cells,
 variations 9575
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, endocervix/fallopian
 tube tissues in vitro/in vivo 8185
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, epithelium, guinea-pig
 16011
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, inhibition by genital
 tract secretions 8213
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, kidney, inhibition by
 IgG milk/IgG 16035
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, pili-latex spheres
 5827
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, role of pili 16012
Neisseria gonorrhoeae to amnion cell culture,
 effect of surface charge, role of pili 1179
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, urethral exudate, SEM
 study 11240
Pseudomonas, glass, effect of enzymes, model
 system, marine species 10655
Pseudomonas to polystyrene, effect of culture
 concentration/age/time/temperature, marine
 strain 6296
 rumen bacteria, starch granules, elution,
 fractionation technique 10363

Subject index

Adherence(Contd),

- Salmonella typhimurium*, HeLa cell culture 13895
- Shigella flexneri*, HEp-2 cell culture, role of antigen O LPS 4501
- solid surfaces, oral streptococci 2591
- Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus*, mammary gland, factors affecting, cattle 5628
- Streptococcus* (beta-haemolytic) + parainfluenza virus 9584
- Streptococcus faecium*, glass 11448
- Streptococcus faecium*/*S. sanguis*, glass 11449
- Streptococcus* group A to Hep-2 cell culture, role of protein M 9585
- Streptococcus* miteor to hydroxyapatite, effect of salivary pellicle, model 1429
- Streptococcus mutans*, effect of antibody 4528
- Streptococcus mutans*, glass, inhibition by maltose/dextran 13593
- Streptococcus mutans*, properties in variant GS-5 8919
- Streptococcus mutans*, relationship with glucan 2437
- Streptococcus mutans*, role of antigen (cell surface) polymer 16021
- Streptococcus mutans*, role of glucosyltransferase 1181
- Streptococcus mutans*/*S. sanguis*, sucrose-dependent properties, molecular basis 12926
- Streptococcus mutans*, silicate/composite materials, SEM study 7048
- Streptococcus mutans* to hydroxyapatite, effect of saliva agglutinin 1430
- Streptococcus pyogenes*, role of sucrose, cytochemical/immunocytochemical study 12925
- Streptococcus salivarius*/*S. mitis*/*S. mutans*/*Escherichia coli*, oral epithelium, neonate 2229
- Streptococcus sanguis*, hydroxyapatite-coated glass beads, inhibition by antiplaque agents, preclinical testing 1548
- Treponema pallidum*, mammalian cells, electron microscopy (scanning) 9928
- Treponema pallidum*, rabbit testes in vivo/HEp-2 cell culture, role in virulence 13974
- Veillonella*, smooth surface, role of *Streptococcus salivarius* glucosyltransferase binding 14550
- Vibrio cholerae*/*V. parahaemolyticus*, copepods, estuarine sediments, infection seasonality 2004

Adjuvant,

- see also Immunostimulation
- BCG immunotherapy, melanoma, failure to prevent CNS metastases 12656
- BCG immunotherapy, melanoma, immunostimulation 12655
- Bordetella pertussis*/*Corynebacterium parvum*, effect on lymphocyte mitogen response 16162
- Bordetella pertussis*, effect on diphtheria + pertussis + tetanus vaccine/tetanus toxin immune response inhibition by malaria, mice 16153
- chemical/biological properties, hot water-soluble extract, delipidated *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG 3609
- Corynebacterium parvum*, modulation of anti-trinitrophenyl PFC affinity 12603
- effect on immune response to hamster RBC, low-responder mice 9650
- immunostimulation, toxicological aspects 16083
- immunosuppression, mineral oil emulsion, *Mycobacterium* 16172

Adjuvant(Contd),

- immunosuppression, review 16170
 - induction of encephalomyelitis (allergic experimental), guinea-pig, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 4626
 - Klebsiella pneumoniae*, lesion induction with syngeneic tissue extracts, mice 16190
 - water soluble, effect on mice-N2 hybrids, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 16090
 - water-soluble, immunostimulant activity, *Mycobacterium* 866
 - water-soluble, immunotherapy, leukaemia/Lewis tumour, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 936
 - water-soluble, phthalylated/succinylated derivatives, activity in saline, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 2073
 - water-soluble, separation, hydrogenolysis/gel filtration, delipidated *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 3273
- ## Adjuvanticity,
- bacterial products, review 11267
 - BCG/*Mycobacterium smegmatis*/*Salmonella typhi* LPS, macrophage activation 3342
 - Bordetella pertussis*, mice 11227
 - Bordetella pertussis*, review 5617
 - capsule polysaccharide, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 3250
 - cell wall/cord factor, minimal active structure, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 5743
 - cell wall products/culture supernatant fluids, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 865
 - cell wall skeleton, *Nocardia* 6910
 - cord factor, mice/rat, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 11273
 - Corynebacterium parvum*, macrophage activation, dependence on T cells 9649
 - Corynebacterium parvum*, role of macrophage, murine spleen cells 2143
 - delipidated cells, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 16095
 - dental plaque, *Streptococcus/Actinomyces* 11245
 - glycolipid, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Mycobacterium/Arthrobacter paraffineus*/*Corynebacterium diphtheriae*/*Nocardia paraffinica* 13993
 - lipopolysaccharide, low-responder mice, *Escherichia coli* 2154
 - lipopolysaccharide/polysaccharide non-toxic fraction, oscillating effects, *Serratia marcescens* 14135
 - mitogen-water soluble/LPS, comparative study, mice, *Nocardia* 12720
 - Mycobacterium*, synthetics/analogues 16084
 - Mycobacterium tuberculosis* methanol extraction residue, spleen cells, mice 14009
 - pertussis vaccine, induction of encephalomyelitis (autoimmune experimental)-hyperacute form, rat 6913
 - Propionibacterium acnes* oral isolates 14027
 - RNA, enhancement of typhoid vaccine immune response 16106
 - tuberculin, menthiolate sensitization, guinea-pig 16204
 - wax D, rat, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 3347
- ## Adnexitis,
- treatment with epicillin, obstetric-gynaecological clinic 6573
- ## Adrenal cell culture,
- morphology/steroidogenesis, effect on *Staphylococcus aureus* delta-toxin 11379
- ## Adrenal gland,
- rat, weight, effect of cholera enterotoxin, hypophysectomized animals 972
- ## Adrenaline,
- effect on pathogenicity test, *Staphylococcus* 11872

Subject index

Adrenocorticotrophic hormone,

effect on chloramphenicol acetyltransferase
biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* K12 180

Adriaeycin,

biosynthesis, application of mutants, review
Streptomyces penicetius subsp. *caesius* 5202
treatment-leukaemia/melanoma/cancer (lung),
combination-*Corynebacterium parvum* murine
models 6893

Aedes aegypti,

bacillus CNR-60A score larvicidal activity,
mosquito control potential, WHO report
12825

Aedes albopictus,

cell culture, *Anaplasma marginale* viability
2357

Aedes scutellaris,

Wolbachia transovarial transmission 1166

Aedes triseriatus,

larvae/pupae, effect of film, freshwater
bacteria 2272

Aegyptianella,

parasitaemia, animals, diagnosis/symptoms
11520

Aeracin,

effect on antibiotic biosynthesis/growth,
Streptomyces rimosus/S. *roseolus* 13204
effect on carminomycin biosynthesis,
Actinomyces carminata 12032
effect on growth, S/R/M form, *Mycobacterium*
lacticolum 11836
effect on lincomycin biosynthesis,
Actinomyces roseolus 244
effect on madumycin biosynthesis,
Actinomyces flava 3737
effect on protein synthesis/glucose
metabolism, *Azotobacter chroococcum* 7457
oxygen-enriched, effect on glycerol
conversion to dihydroxyacetone,
Glucobacter melaninogenus 6132
oxygen supply by hydrogen peroxide,
bacteria/yeasts 10513

Aerobacter,

cytosine deaminase/nucleoside phosphorylase,
distribution 7298
dermatitis, nappy rash secondary infection,
case reports/diagnosis/treatment 1796
enterocolitis (necrotising), pneumatis coli
manifestation, neonate, clinical
aspects/radiography 5330
hydrogen production, acetic acid metabolism,
sewage sludge isolates 13259
immobilisation, metal hydroxide,
process/applications 11850
pneumonia,
symptomatology/diagnosis/treatment/incidence
case survey 15292
septicaemia/membrane infection, neonate,
mortality/prognosis/prophylaxis, prematures
under 1000g 1822
urinary infection, treatment with urfadyne
15569

Aerobacter aerogenes,

see also *Enterobacter aerogenes*, *Klebsiella*
aerogenes
acetyl-lactate-forming enzyme, regulation by
acetate ion 7265
acyl-phosphate-hexose phosphotransferase,
purification/kinetics 13043
alkaline phosphatase,
biosynthesis/characteristics/applications
11088
amino acid oxidase, conversion of
S-(beta-N-acetyl-aminoethyl)-L-cysteine to
keto analogue 3642
biliary microflora, bacteriological
studies/treatment 9223
chlorhexidine/iodophor bactericidal activity,
post-milking bovine teat dips 6385

Aerobacter aerogenes (Contd),

chorismate mutase, transformation of
chorismic acid into prephenic acid 3665
contamination, milk post-pasteurisation,
effect of nisin 1714
endophthalmitis, postoperative infection,
aetiology/predisposition, review 4237
endotoxin shock (experimental), horse, acute
diarrhoeal disease 1948
flocculation, induction by sodium bentonite
13595
freezing, contaminated blood 481
gastroenteritis, treatment with oxolinic acid
4280
growth, anaerobic, energetic aspects 1470
growth, calorimetry 3837
growth, thermodynamic evaluation 10304
omega-N-hydroxylase, activity, cell-free
extract 13103
lipopolysaccharide, antiphage agent,
isolation/properties 8933
dl-menthyl acetate/isomethyl acetate
hydrolysis, optical resolution of products
11794
neomycin antibacterial activity, Coulter
counter study 9007
odd-numbered fatty acid, occurrence 1260
osteomyelitis, os calcis, treatment 13784
otitis externa, cat/dog, treatment/diagnosis
4770
postoperative infection, aetiology/source of
contamination/infection classification
10857
postoperative wound infection, cardiac
surgery, prophylaxis with antibiotics 15665
predation by *Tetrahymena pyriformis*,
multigroup model 7051
predation by *Tetrahymena pyriformis*,
transport equations 11399
predation, growth response of Protozoa 4725
propanediol dehydratase,
purification/properties/structure 6049
pullulanase, chromatography (affinity) 13321
rRNA (5S), secondary structure, molecular
evolution 123
RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), subunit
studies 14638
sepsis (experimental), pig, renal blood flow
distribution 13892
spore germination promoter, effect on
Dictyostelium discoideum 1423
succinate thiokinase, nucleotide specificity
8490
vaginal microflora, pregnancy/parturition
3393

Aerobacter cloacae,

cefotaxime antibacterial activity, mode of
action 504
disinfectant resistance, development 1739
immunotherapy, cancer (gynaecological),
double culture with *Paramecium caudatum*,
complement fixation test 2141
beta-lactamase-deficient mutants,
isolation/properties 11912
lipopolysaccharide, antiphage agent,
isolation/properties 8933
septic shock, treatment with fluid
replacement, cardiopulmonary effects 13769

Aerobic bacteria,

bacteraemia, detection, hypertonic
medium/agitation, critical analysis 1555
cervical microflora, pregnancy/puerperium
12770
enumeration, meat products, spiral plate
count 3912
faecal microflora, mice (specific pathogen
free), effect of antibiotics following
whole-body irradiation 6375
haemodialysis ex vivo culture unit 8870

Subject index

Aerobic bacteria(Contd),

intestinal microflora, secondary amine
production, role in carcinogenesis 16308
irradiation (u.v.), sewage disinfection 1678
isolation from sputum, methodology 7540
Lysotam disinfectant activity, pig sty
drinking troughs 5293
mesaconate hydratase, properties/metabolic
role 14585
microscopy/microcompression/enumeration, thin
flexible plastic coverslips 7495
recovery, anaerobic transport systems,
strict/facultative species 13374
soil microflora, raised peat bog, Scotland,
Bacillus/Arthrobacter 8338
soil suspension, effect of oxygen tension
12033
vaginal microflora, pregnant/oral
contraceptive-taking/postmenopausal women
6994

Aerobiosis,

rumen bacteria, cultures in vitro 10321

Aerococcus,

immunological relationship with other lactic
acid bacteria, aldolase comparison 1089

Aerococcus viridans,

endocarditis/osteomyelitis, case report 1858
eye microflora, horse, conjunctival sac 5793
gaflkaemia, lobster, outbreak, Norway 9556
immunological relationship with other lactic
acid bacteria, aldolase comparison 1089
serogrouping, virulent/avirulent strains
8419

Aerococcus viridans subsp. homari,

polysaccharide,
4-O[(S)-1-carboxyethyl]-D-glucose component
8565
septicaemia, lobster, review 8023

Aeromonas,

cattle slurry microflora, effect on
Salmonella dublin survival 13617
classification, marine bacteria 14238
contamination, dental clinics water supply,
fine structure studies 16346
contamination, marine bivalve larvae 6971
contamination, water (public supply), simple
method, food hygiene aspects 10388
diarrhoea, children, aetiology, Ethiopia
7848
fine structure, cultures containing lead
2371
growth, chemostat surfaces, effect of
nutrient limitation 8787
hydrocarbon utilisation, strain
characteristics 8800
intestinal microflora, Oncorhynchus masou,
effect of transfer from fresh to sea water
16291
intestinal microflora, Oncorhynchus masou,
fresh/seawater reared salmonids 12738
intestinal microflora, Rana catesbeiana,
hibernating temperatures 6975
intestinal microflora, salmon 11409 11410
lignin biodegradation/carbon source/energy
source, decomposing wheat-straw isolates
13286
meat protein degradation, low temperatures
5070
oxygenase/hydratase/aldolase,
1-hydroxy-2-naphthoate conversion to
2-carboxybenzaldehyde 14607
phenanthrene degradation, soil isolate 3846
pollution indicator, municipal
water-ran/drinking 8370
postoperative wound infection, hip surgery,
role of skin microflora 9516

Aeromonas(Contd),

predation, growth response of Protozoa 4725
septicaemia, penaeid shrimp,
syndrome/mortality 8010
septicaemia, treatment with cefazolin +
gentamicin, granulocytopenic patients 15541
taxonomy, milk/water/meat isolates 11477
taxonomy/nomenclature, review 7076
transmission, insect vectors, grocery shops
16279
ulcer, Gadus morhua, aetiology, Denmark
15731

Aeromonas formicans,

eye microflora/infection, atterrant forms,
isolation/significance 4240
identification, API kit/enterotube/PathoTec
system, reproducibility 13342

Aeromonas hydrophila,

americium-241 uptake, effect of aquatic
organic fractions 4125
anthracycline glycoside reductive cleavage,
purification/characterisation of enzyme
activity 7350
anthracycline glycoside reductive conversion
278
bacteraemia, fish, warm water fish farming
ponds, review 1952
brucellosis (chronic), exacerbation,
diagnosis, fluorescent antibody technique
(indirect) 7827
coelomic cavity microflora, Lumbricus
terrestris/Eisenia foetida 16286
detection/identification, DNAase-indole
medium, unusual strains 8828
diarrhoea, infants/young children, faecal
isolates, India 13701
diarrhoea, tortoise, pathology, captive
animals 10968
distribution/survival, water (lake),
thermally altered waters 4700
DNA:RNA hybridisation, Enterobacteriaceae
marine/terrestrial strains 7077
ethylene production, soil/water 2588
fish infection, incidence, SE Cooperative
Fish Disease Laboratory, 11-year case
summary 5491
flower vase water/ornamental potted plants,
contamination, nosocomial environment 13911
growth, plumbing materials, assessment 14915
identification, API kit/enterotube/PathoTec
system, reproducibility 13342
identification, API kit/OxiFerm tube system
13343
infection, fish, aetiology/mortality, mixed
infection with Epistylis, North Carolina
reservoirs 13843
infection, fish, correlation with hypoxia,
Ictalurus punctatus 12406
infection, fish-exotic freshwater species,
pathology/treatment/prophylaxis 10975
infectious complication, leukaemia 15557
irradiation (u.v.), sterilisation,
fish-rearing ponds 2770
mixed infection with Epistylis,
fish-centrarchid species, effect of thermal
effluent, epizootiology 12543
oxidase, activity, media dependence 13405
postoperative infection, case report 7861
pyrexia, Diposaurus dorsalis, effect of
antipyretic drug on survival 778
pyrexia, Rana catesbeiana/R. pipiens,
induction of behavioural fever 12455
red leg, Rana pipiens, aetiology/treatment,
laboratory frogs 12407
septic shock, treatment with fluid
replacement, gram-negative/-positive
bacteria 13769
septicaemia/cellulitis/septic shock,
complication of abortion (septic), case
report 12239

- Aeromonas hydrophila (Contd),**
 septicæmia/stomatitis/pneumonia, snake,
 pathology, captive animals 10974
 succinic acid/fumaric acid oxidation, effect
 of inorganic salts 2836
 taxonomy, importance of fermentation balances
 1065
 toxigenicity 16256
- Aeromonas hydrophila subsp. hydrophila,**
 water (ground), isolation/characteristics,
 natural mineral spring 14192
- Aeromonas liquefaciens,**
 acriflavine/povidone-iodine/Wescodyne/Merthio
 late/formalin/Roccal disinfectant activity,
 largemouth bass eggs 4105
 eye microflora/infection, aberrant forms,
 isolation/significance 4240
 septicæmia, freshwater fish,
 symptoms/predisposing factors, Eire 15712
 vaccine, immune response, *Salmo gairdneri*
 9685
- Aeromonas punctata,**
 irradiation (u.v.), sterilisation,
 fish-rearing ponds 2770
 L-serine dehydratase, biosynthesis 13162
 taxonomy, importance of fermentation balances
 1065
 taxonomy, milk/water/meat isolates 11477
- Aeromonas salmonicida,**
 see also Furunculosis
 agglutinin, effect of
 temperature/adjuvant/immunosuppressor, *Salmo*
gairdneri 11290
 carbohydrate metabolism, multiple screening,
 rapid system 335
 identification, India ink immuno-technique,
 furunculosis diagnosis 13832
 irradiation (u.v.), sterilisation,
 fish-rearing ponds 2770
 R factor, maintenance of
Enterobacteriaceae/Pseudomonas aeruginosa
 plasmids 464
 salt requirement, minimum to prevent lysis,
 marine bacteria 2835
 succinic acid/fumaric acid oxidation, effect
 of inorganic salts 2836
- Aerosol,**
 activated sludge, sewage worker's syndrome,
 endotoxin exposure 966
 aerosolisation process, effect on plague
 vaccine biological properties, live *Yersinia*
pestis 9663
Mycoplasma pneumoniae, particle size, effect
 on respiratory infection/pathology/immunity,
 hamster 7120
 operating theatre, monitoring during
 restorative dentistry 12816
Pasteurella haemolytica, recovery, effect of
 temperature/r.h. 15069
 respirator-generated, bacteriological
 sampling, device evaluation 13307
 tularemia/plague/botulism infection,
 pathogenesis/clinical picture, effect of
 site of application 606
 water for cooling-stationery factory,
 alveolitis (allergic), chromogenic
 gram-negative bacteria/fungi 6930
- Aerotaxis,**
 gelatinous matrix formation, activated
 sludges flocs, Zoogloea 3435
Spirochaeta aurantia 8482
- Aeruginocin,**
 bacteriocin typing, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
 infected poultry isolates 11463
- Aesculin,**
 hydrolysis, *Klebsiellae* characterisation
 9852
 hydrolysis, rapid spot test, differentiation
 of gram-negative/positive bacteria 350
 hydrolysis, *Streptococcus dysgalactiae* 3478
- Aesculin-mannitol agar,**
 urinary pathogens identification,
 gram-positive bacteria 7554
- Afars and Issas Territory,**
Neisseria gonorrhoeae antibiotic sensitivity,
 Djibouti 12103
- Afghanistan,**
 anthrax, Zoological Garden of Kabul, control
 8040
- Aflatoxin,**
 degradation, bacteria/yeast/fungi 14753
 effect on enzyme activity, *Bacillus*
thuringiensis 10648
 effect on fine structure, *Bacillus*
thuringiensis 15252
 effect on rumen microflora, sheep 6411
 mutagenesis, dihydrofurobenzofuran model,
Salmonella typhimurium 15101
 mutagenesis, *Escherichia coli* 15110
- Aflatoxin B₁,**
 degradation products, *Corynebacterium*
rubrum/fungi 13269
- Africa,**
 brucellosis, cattle,
 epizootiological/clinical aspects, tropical
 regions, *Brucella abortus* 5591
 brucellosis,
 epidemiology/epizootiology/control
 requirements 5587
 Kaincope disease, *Cocos nucifera*,
 epidemiology, comparison with yellowing
 disease 4399
 meningitis, incidence/paralysis, children,
 tropics 11131
 meningitis, treatment, *Neisseria*
 meningitidis/*Streptococcus*
pneumoniae/*Haemophilus* 15581
 meningitis, treatment with chloramphenicol,
 single injection, *Neisseria*
 meningitidis/*Streptococcus pneumoniae* 15582
 typhoid fever, water-borne infection,
 outbreak, northern areas, epidemiology
 15867
- Agalactia,**
 see also Mastitis-metritis-agalactia
 syndrome
 cattle, consequence of thelitis
 (proliferative) 751
- Agar diffusion test,**
 ampicillin bactericidal activity/ampicillin +
 aminoglycoside synergism, *Listeria*
monocytogenes 10371
 beta-lactam antibiotic bactericidal activity,
 simplified method, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/*Klebsiella pneumoniae* 10372
Staphylococcus aureus/*Streptococcus*
agalactiae, mastitis isolates 15197
- Agar dilution test,**
 ampicillin resistance, rapid procedure,
Haemophilus influenzae 8834
 beta-lactam antibiotic
 bacteriostatic/bactericidal activities,
Staphylococcus aureus/*Escherichia*
coli/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*/enterococci 6179
 netilmicin sensitivity, comparative study,
 gram-negative bacilli 15128
 technique/interpretation,
 ampicillin-resistant *Haemophilus influenzae*
 11880
- Agar droplet technique,**
 enumeration, evaluation 5111
- Agar-gel precipitin test,**
 evaluation of infection, poultry flocks,
Mycoplasma gallisepticum/*M. synoviae* 2343
- Agar overlay method,**
 antibiotic sensitivity,
 inter-/intra-laboratory variation,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa/*Enterobacteriaceae*
 6177
- Agar plate method,**
 5-fluorouracil assay, blood/urine/bile,
Streptococcus faecalis 14877

Subject index

Agar plate test,

- detection of biologically active products, filtrates, *Staphylococcus aureus*/S. epidermidis 1553

Agarase,

- biosynthesis, regulation, *Cytophaga flevensis* resting cells 1264

Agarbacterium,

- classification, aggregation according to variance, isolates from Rhone outlet 2

Agarbacterium reducans,

- identification, agar-digesting marine bacteria 12842

Agarbacterium uliginosum,

- identification, agar-digesting marine bacteria 12842

Agaricus bisporus,

- blotch disease, biological control with antagonistic bacteria, *Pseudomonas tolaasii* 3451

- prirordium formation, effect of *Pseudomonas putida* 1033

Agarose plate test,

- hypersensitivity (delayed), tuberculin/*Mycobacterium tuberculosis* guinea-pig 5744

Ageing,

- cellular charges, *Streptococcus diacetylactis* 2767

- correlation with antibiotic sensitivity/phage adsorption, *Actinomycetaceae* 15117

- correlation with phospholipid composition, *Mycobacterium smegmatis*/M. phlei 10075

- effect on adherence to polystyrene, marine *Pseudomonas* 6296

- effect on alkaline phosphatase localisation, *Escherichia coli* 4937

- effect on desiccation survival, phytopathogens 4026

- effect on fine structure, *Anabaena variabilis* 8481

- effect on methicillin resistance, *Staphylococcus aureus* 513

- synchronous culture preparation by age selection, significance of buoyant density fluctuations, *Escherichia coli* K12 cell cycle 3843

- theory, translation error, *Escherichia coli* 12917

Agglutination,

- Bacillus anthracis*, microtitre system 352

- induction by glutaraldehyde, *Bacillus megaterium*/*Escherichia coli*/yeasts 7725

- Leptospira*, inhibition by type specific main antigen 13975

- Leptospira pomona*, effect of formalin/heat attenuation, reference strains 5849

- properties in *Streptococcus mutans* variant GS-5 8919

- Streptococcus bovis*, bovine serum/saliva immunoglobulin, relationship with feedlot bloat 6812

- Streptococcus group A/C/G*, antigen-rabbit antibody immune complex 5649

- Vibrio* (NAG), restoration, guinea-pig passage 16008

Agglutination-lysis test,

- microscopic, leptospirosis diagnosis, evaluation 12155

Agglutination test,

- anaplasmosis diagnosis, deer-Columbian black-tailed species, modified card test, *Anaplasma marginale* 3515

- antigen O determination, *Escherichia coli* O2:K1(L) strain 5610

- brucellosis, cattle, effect of centrifugation 2649

- brucellosis diagnosis 4147

- brucellosis diagnosis, cattle 5477

Agglutination test (Contd),

- brucellosis diagnosis, cattle, slow reaction, specificity limits 3276

- brucellosis diagnosis, dairy cows 3058

- brucellosis diagnosis, reduction test uncertainty, cattle/pig 10954

- brucellosis diagnosis, Tritiplex plasma, cattle 3056

- Clostridium botulinum* type C identification, soil 14164

- co-/conventional methods, *Streptococcus* serogrouping 359

- evaluation of infection, poultry flocks, *Mycoplasma gallisepticum*/M. synoviae 2343

- Leptospira grippotyphosa*/L. icterohaemorrhagiae/L. sejroe antibody 9614

- Leptospira interrogans* ser. pomona leptospirosis vaccine, cattle 9566

- micro, antigen staining, haematoxylin-Harris, Rickettsia 14335

- micro, leptospirosis diagnosis, nephelometric density adjustment 9129

- micro, leptospirosis diagnosis, serotype natoc antigen, evaluation 5605

- micro, leptospirosis diagnosis, significance of agglutinin titre, man/animals 7771

- micro method, *Coxiella burnetii* phase II antigen preparation/staining 70

- micro method, Q fever diagnosis, comparative study 5893

- micro method, typhus (epidemic) diagnosis, comparative study 5899

- micro, *Salmonella arizonae* detection, turkey 11882

- micro, *Streptococcus group A* antibody levels, carrier post-treatment, relationship with clinical relapse 11247

- microscopic, *Leptospira interrogans* antibody, cattle 11276

- microscopic, leptospirosis diagnosis, whey/serum comparison, cattle 8006

- Mycobacterium* serological characteristics 11198

- mycoplasmosis (experimental) diagnosis, chicken, evaluation, *Mycoplasma synoviae* 55

- Nicholls, tuberculosis diagnosis, evaluation 10742

- protein A detection, single-tube mixed procedure, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2647

- rapid serum, *Mycoplasma gallisepticum* antibody detection, chicken 11501

- Rocky Mountain spotted fever diagnosis, micro technique 3534

- Salmonella*, O antisera, strains exposed to antibiotics 8181

- slide, brucellosis serological survey/diagnosis, evaluation, dog, Georgia-USA, *Brucella canis* 8007

- slide coagglutination method, *Streptococcus* serogrouping 11692

- slide, *Streptococcus* serotyping, specific IgG coated-*Staphylococcus aureus* 11191

- slow, brucellosis diagnosis, sensitivity/specificity, cattle 13829

- tuberculosis diagnosis 14688

- tuberculosis diagnosis, 12-month clinical evaluation 591

- typhus (epidemic), circulation in animals 3531

- urinary infection diagnosis 2905

Agglutinin,

- Aeromonas salmonicida*, effect of temperature/adjuvant/immunosuppressor, *Salmo gairdneri* 11290

- Bacteroides fragilis*, detection/subspecies cross-reactions 6829

- Campylobacter fetus*, characteristics, vaginal mucus, experimentally-infected heifers 11225

- Leptospira*, dog, incidence, Australia 9547

Subject index

Agglutinin(Contd),

- leptospirosis, titre, significance in micro agglutination test, man/animals 7771
- NDV-O, association with *Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumoniae* 46
- O/H, typhoid fever, effect of treatment with chloramphenicol 885
- saliva, effect on hydroxyapatite/*Streptococcus mutans* adherence 1430
- Streptococcus mutans*, serotype c-specific, saliva concentration, variability 14022
- Vibrio parahaemolyticus*/*V. alginolyticus*, Yellow tailed flounder, epidemiological significance 6805
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, association with thyroid disease 5627

Agglutinin (cold),

- Mycoplasma synoviae*, arthritis, chicken 7122

Agglutinin O,

- colostrum, cattle, *Escherichia coli* 881

Aggregation,

- Actinomyces naeslundii*/dental plaque streptococci, strain specificity 10829
- Erwinia herbicola*, oval aggregates, formation/structure/slime layer 3550
- polysaccharide in solution, effect of temperature/EDTA/ionic strength, *Neisseria meningitidis* 10049
- Streptococcus sanguis*/*S. mitis*, saliva dependent, inhibition by thiol-/disulphide-reactive compounds 10661
- Thermus ruber*, formation of complex spherical bodies 11553

Aggressin,

- biosynthesis, extracellular material, endocarditis isolates, *Streptococcus MG intermedius*/*S. viridans* 16217
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, effect on immune defences, s.c. implanted chambers, guinea-pig 6934
- Vibrio parahaemolyticus*, isolation/effect on Chinese hamster ovary cell morphology 2178

Agitation,

- effect on phenol biodegradation 13275

Agmatinase,

- activity, inhibition by substrate analogues, *Proteus vulgaris* 14507
- inhibition by putrescine derivatives/aliphatic monoamines, *Proteus vulgaris* 10086
- inhibition by substrate analogues, *Proteus vulgaris* 10085

Agmenellum quadruplicatum,

- ribonucleotide reductase, comparison with *Escherichia coli* enzyme 1352

Agouti,

- intestinal microflora/other biological values, laboratory colonies 6977

Agranulocytosis,

- secondary to *Staphylococcus aureus* sepsis, mortality, Denmark 631

Agri-mycin fungicide,

- control of blight, *Gossypium*, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* 15776

Agrobacterium,

- butanoldehydrogenase, detection/taxonomic value 5999
- curd-like-type polysaccharide/beta-1,3-glucan, aniline blue staining 156
- cytosine deaminase/nucleoside phosphorylase, distribution 7298
- desiccation/storage, survival 4028
- DNA base composition 9842
- DNA, covalently closed circular high molecular weight, isolation method 7510
- growth/differentiation from *Rhizobium* nodulating strains, modified Bergersen's medium 11816

Agrobacterium(Contd),

- identification, differentiation from *Rhizobium*, Nile Blue test, evaluation 14842
- lignin degradation, medium 1577
- phosphate-dissolving bacteria, fertilization of *Lycopersicon esculentum* rhizosphere 14173
- phylloplane microflora, *Larix decidua* 16326
- phytopathogens, control with phage/bacteriocin, review 5508
- soil microflora, effect of biocide/biodegradation 13584
- taxonomy/nomenclature, phytopathogenic bacteria 2396
- tumour, *Phaseolus vulgaris*, gamma-amino butyric acid formation/effects 9429
- virulence plasmid, transfer in vivo/in vitro 8950
- Agrobacterium radiobacter,**
 - agrocin 84, chemical composition/effect on *A. tumefaciens* 245
 - biological control of crown gall, *Prunus* 759
 - control of crown gall, *Prunus persica*, SW Ontario 4386
 - effect on *Pylaisiella selwynii* development 13870
 - morphology/biochemical characteristics 12841
 - plasmid, characterisation 2740
 - plasmid Ti, transfer, mobilisation with R factor RP4 11999
 - prophylaxis of crown gall, *Prunus* 8054
- Agrobacterium radiobacter subsp. tumefaciens,**
 - crown gall, *Rubus idaeus*, Brazil 4389
- Agrobacterium rhizogenes,**
 - effect on *Pylaisiella selwynii* development 13870
 - tumour, *Nicotiana tabacum*, plant growth from tumours 11016
- Agrobacterium rubi,**
 - cane gall, *Rubus*, Idaho, USA 1972
 - effect on *Pylaisiella selwynii* development 13870
- Agrobacterium tumefaciens,**
 - see also Crown gall
 - adherence, *Phaseolus vulgaris* cell wall, crown gall induction 12432
 - D-aldo-hexoside:cytochrome c oxidoreductase, induction 4936
 - alpha-amanitin resistance/virulence, correlation with Ti plasmid 10405
 - antigen, sharing with plant host, review 11203
 - antigenic characteristics/taxonomy 11466
 - cadmium antibacterial activity, toxicity reduction by clay minerals 6393
 - canker, forest trees, aetiology/agent characteristics 15783
 - canker, *Vitis vinifera*, demonstration on grafts 15784
 - crown gall, *Rubus*, Idaho, USA 1972
 - cytokinin, biosynthesis, intermediary tRNA 2590
 - cytokinin, chromatography (liquid), high-performance system 6159
 - DNA, detection in crown gall tumour tissue, *Helianthus annuus* 9960
 - DNA, tritiation, molecular hybridisation/reassociation kinetics 2389
 - effect of nymhimycin A-scopafungin group, *Actinomyces hygroscopicus* 1376
 - effect on moss development 6674
 - effect on *Pylaisiella selwynii* development 13870
 - glucan, microcyst component 3615
 - glucose transport, dependence on D-glucoside-3-dehydrogenase 11779
 - D-glucoside-3-dehydrogenase, role in carbohydrate/amino acid transport 8631
 - growth, effect of rifampicin/rifamycin SV/alpha-amanitine 9032

Subject index

Agrobacterium tumefaciens(Contd),

- p-hydroxybenzoic acid aryloxyalkyl esters
- antibacterial activity/synthesis 4111
- lipid-lysine-containing, chemical composition/structure 4931
- macromolecular synthesis/amino acid transport, inhibition by agrocin 84 from *A. radiobacter* 245
- octopine utilisation, correlation with virulence 11817
- octopine/octopinic acid/lysopine utilisation mutants, isolation/characterisation 390
- pathogenicity transfer/octopine-nopaline metabolism/bacteriocin sensitivity, correlation 5243
- penicillin fermentation/glucoside-3-dehydrogenase activity, ONR lecture 7460
- phage indicator/growth/genetic properties, cured oncogenic strain 7568
- phospholipid biosynthesis/colon formation, effect of oxygen, nitrogen fixation mutant 9931
- plasmid, octopine/nopaline metabolism 2739
- plasmid Ti, conjugative properties 8951
- plasmid Ti, transfer, mobilisation with R factor RP4 11999
- plasmid Ti, transfer to avirulent agrobacteria/*Rhizobium trifolii* ex planta 6266
- plasmid Vi, incorporation into host cells, crown gall, *Nicotiana tabacum* 13868
- putrescine, biosynthesis, correlation with crown gall 11614
- pyruvate carboxylase, significance for sugar metabolism 391
- R factor RP4, promotion of virulence plasmid transfer 4008
- ribosome, purification/properties, comparison with *Escherichia coli* 14415
- succinate dehydrogenase-deficient mutant, characterisation 392
- tumour-inducing substance, review 5516
- tumour, *Kalanchoe daigremontiana*, induction, wound cell contact prerequisite 761
- virulence, assay, replica plating technique, wounded tobacco leaves 10365
- trans-zeatin, isolation from cytokinin-bases/nucleosides 12940

Agrocin 84,

- chemical composition/effect on *A. tumefaciens*, *Agrobacterium radiobacter* 245

Agromyces ramosus,

- cell size, small cells, pure culture/soil 5930

Ailuropoda melanoleuca,

- faeces, isolation of radioresistant gram-positive asporogenous rod 8428

Air,

- bactericidal activity, Netherlands, *Escherichia coli* MRE 162 10651
- effect on meat microflora, freezing conditions 15079
- small ions, antibacterial activity 1756

Air conditioning,

- HEPA filters, airborne particles, antibacterial activity, *Serratia marcescens*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Staphylococcus epidermidis* 1772
- operating theatre, airborne bacteria, comparison with sterile box during sham operations 3436
- vertical laminar flow/conventional theatre systems, comparison, contamination surgical wound 828

Airborne bacteria,

- cattle sheds, qualitative study 7043
- chloramphenicol resistance, development in hen house microflora, *Staphylococcus* 522

Airborne bacteria(Contd),

- contamination, cattle sheds, effect of shed layout/content 1018
 - contamination, operative wounds, laminar flow system evaluation 2260
 - control/sampling 4713
 - cotton mill, analysis 16350
 - dissemination within aircraft, application to transporting infected patients 1019
 - Francisella tularensis*, transmission, contaminated hay dust/vole carcasses, epidemic, Sweden 3239
 - Francisella tularensis*, transmission, role of vole 3237
 - Mycobacterium leprae*, leprosy transmission studies in mice 5575
 - nosocomial environment, contamination, operating room, effect of ventilation 16348
 - nosocomial environment, effect of carpet 16349
 - nosocomial environment, epidemiological studies 9508
 - nosocomial environment, Life Island/laminar air flow room, protected environment-prophylactic antibiotic programmes 8001
 - operating theatre, sterile box/conventional air-conditioned, bacteriological comparisons during sham operations 3436
 - orthopaedic surgery, effect of laminar air flow system/aspiration suit 14198
 - pig sty, iodophosphate periodic spray disinfection 15206
 - pig units, reduction, ionised air 11445
 - poultry houses, collection/quantitative methods, *Micrococcus*/*Staphylococcus*/*Streptococcus* 3439
 - poultry/pig houses, enumeration 3436
 - release by high-vacuum sterilizer exhaust 3437
 - sewage sludge, effect on plant workers, clinical study 9823
 - sheep folds, significance in infection morbidity/mortality 8371
 - sheep stables 9829
 - Thermoactinomyces vulgaris*, byssinosis, cotton mill workers, aetiology/control 12680
 - Thermoactinomyces vulgaris*, contamination, humidifier, paper workshop, cause of humidifier disease 948
- ## Airborne microorganisms,
- contamination, mice (germfree), maintenance-open cages in mass airflow 6967
 - intensive care unit, disinfection, peracetic acid + ethanol 5292
 - refuse aerosols, hazard to dustmen 5820
 - spore content, relationship with wind direction, Mt. Cimone-Italy 7042
- ## Airborne mutagens,
- assay, *Salmonella typhimurium*, Ames test system 10534
- ## Airsacculitis,
- chicken, *Mycoplasma synoviae*, first isolation-South Africa 9893
 - chicken, resistance/carrier state, *Mycoplasma synoviae* 53
 - orangutan, laboratory colony, *Shigella sonnei* 6775
 - poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495
 - waterfowl, *Actinobacillus* strain characteristics 937
- ## Airsacculitis (experimental),
- chicken, effect of Newcastle disease virus, *Mycoplasma synoviae* 52
 - chicken, histology, *Mycoplasma synoviae* 3508
 - chicken, pathogenicity, *Mycoplasma synoviae* 7123

Subject index

Air sacculitis (experimental) (Contd.)

chicken, severity, effect of r. h./air temperature, *Mycoplasma synoviae* 14301

alaS mutant,

suppression by ribosomal mutations, mechanism, *Escherichia coli* 7571

Alanine,

biosynthesis, Entner-Boudoroff/glycolysis pathway, *Pseudomonas* 13013
catabolic mutants, prodigiosin biosynthesis, *Serratia marcescens* 2714
catabolism, biochemical/genetic/regulatory studies, *Escherichia coli* K12 7227
isomers, growth substrate, role of D-alanine dehydrogenase, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1265
transport, cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, thermophilic bacterium 1411
transport, photodependence/bi-phasic nature, *Halobacterium halobium* 261

beta-chloro-D-alanine,

inactivation of D-amino acid transaminase, *Bacillus sphaericus* 14512

D-alanine,

transport, effect of D-cycloserine, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 10577

L-alanine,

effect on spore germination following preincubation, unactivated spores, *Bacillus cereus* 10227
effect on spore germination/outgrowth inhibition by nisin, *Bacillus subtilis* 1712
transport, proteoliposome, *Bacillus subtilis* 3803

D-alanine-activating enzyme,

role in teichoic acid biosynthesis, cytoplasmic membrane, *Lactobacillus casei* 3623

D-alanine carboxypeptidase,

acyl-enzyme intermediate, kinetic evidence, *Bacillus subtilis*/B. stearothermophilus 11645
cleavage of penicillin G, product, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* 5989
deficiency, dacB mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 14959
penicillin-binding peptide, isolation, *Bacillus subtilis* 7267
regulation of cell septum formation, filamentous *Escherichia coli* 5965
simultaneous deletion with penicillin-binding protein component IV, *Escherichia coli* K12 mutant 14960

Alanine dehydrogenase,

biosynthesis, effect of temperature, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* subsp. diastaticus 15060
regulation/function, thermophilic *Bacillus* 3637
thermophilic/halodependent character, halobacteria 8582

D-alanine dehydrogenase,

coupled active transport, substrate kinetic isotope effects, membrane vesicles, *Escherichia coli* B 10274
role in utilisation of alanine isomers, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1265

L-alanine dehydrogenase,

purification/properties, *Halobacterium cutirubrum* 7268

D-alanine:membrane acceptor ligase,

role in teichoic acid biosynthesis, cytoplasmic membrane, *Lactobacillus casei* 3623

D-alanyl-meso-2,6-diaminopimelate endopeptide,

isolation/purification using *Lactobacillus plantarum* cell wall digests, *Streptomyces* enzyme 7269

epsilon-L-alanyl-L-lysine,

inhibition of cell envelope biosynthesis, possible chemotherapeutic application, *Arthrobacter* 14435

Alanylpeptide,

synthesis/induction of spore germination, *Bacillus thiaminolyticus* 10619

Alaska,

botulism, food fermentation/storage hazard, anaerobic conditions 5571
gonorrhoea, incidence/control 3120

Albinism,

Xanthomonas sesami 13426

Albizzia lebbek,

nodulation, pattern/*Rhizobium* characterisation 3409

Alborixin,

isolation/antimicrobial activity, *Streptomyces albus* 7384
isolation/structure/physicochemical properties, *Streptomyces albus* 5024

Albumen,

egg, effect on iron requirement, *Salmonella oranienburg* growth 1465

Alcalescens dispar,

sepsis, neonate, clinical picture/diagnosis/aetiology 1789

Alcaligenes,

activated sludge, surfactant (non-ionic) biodegradation 3816 3817
arsenite oxidation, soil isolate 1458
azurin, homology relationships with other small blue copper proteins 146
cassava fermentation, garri production 8793
cattle slurry microflora, effect on *Salmonella dublin* survival 13617
classification, aggregation according to variance, isolates from Rhone outlet 2
classification, formic acid utilisation, chicken dung isolates 7068
contamination, dental clinics water supply, fine structure studies 16346
contamination, marine bivalve larvae 6971
cytosine deaminase/nucleoside phosphorylase, distribution 7298
denitrification, chemistry 1484
denitrification-columnar, closed-system aquaculture 4698
enumeration/identification, soil, denitrification 3396
D-fructose/D-glucose metabolism, glycolysis/Entner-Boudoroff pathway, marine isolate 14779
growth, pig slurry culture, effect of *Chlorella vulgaris* 9107
hexadecane degradation in presence of organic substances 1498

hydrocarbon degradation, phosphorus requirement, seawater 1463

hydrocarbon metabolism, enzyme activity, marine species 5071

hydrocarbon metabolism, marine strain characteristics 7463 7464 7465

identification, API kit/Oxiferm tube system 13343

identification, automatic reference systems, clinical isolates 8394

identification, new scheme 8395

intestinal microflora, bile acid transformation 9785

isolation from *Reticulitermes hesperus* hindgut, wood-digesting isolates 984
meat protein degradation, low temperatures 5070

molybdenum concentration, binding to uronic acid extracellularly, rhizosphere microflora 7417

phospholipase C, biosynthesis, milk-fresh/spoiled homogenised samples 8270
o-phthalic acid metabolism, soil bacteria 5093

phthalic acid utilisation, soil bacteria 13288

Subject index

Alcaligenes(Contd),

skin microflora, cat/dog, bacteriological study 6982
soil/freshwater sediment/oxidised poultry manure, denitrifying bacteria, enumeration/taxonomy 9803
survival,
water-distilled/deionised/tap/mineral salt solution 8786
taxonomy (numerical)/distribution, oligotrophs-estuarine environment 9845
water (reservoir), species composition/seasonal variation, Rybinsk Reservoir, USSR 12811

Alcaligenes-*Achromobacter*,

raw milk isolates, proteolytic/lipolytic activity 3716

Alcaligenes *bookeri*,

taxonomy, physiological/biochemical characteristics, sugar industry isolates 1087

Alcaligenes denitrificans,

azurin, homology relationships with other small blue copper proteins 146

Alcaligenes eutropha,

energy coupling, electron transfer reactions, review 3771

Alcaligenes eutrophus,

aeration, oxygen supply by hydrogen peroxide 10513
anthranilate synthase, properties/regulation 172

catechol-1,2-dioxygenase, 3-methylcatechol cleavage 6002

continuous culture, gas limitation conditions, characteristics 7466

glycolic acid biosynthesis/excretion 1461

growth, dense autotrophic cultures 1460

growth, exponential phase, quantitative requirements 1459

growth/viability, inhibition by adenosine 7467

hydrogenase, activity/properties 14562

hydrogenase, hydrogen transfer to NAD, stereospecificity 8629

hydrogenase, localisation/stability, soluble/particulate enzyme 14559

hydrogenase, purification/properties 4972

intestinal microflora, acclimatisation in gnotobiotic chicken 3379

alpha-isopropylmalate synthase, purification/properties 14564

alpha-isopropylmalate synthase, substrate specificity/kinetics 14565

beta-ketoadipate pathway, carbolic enzymes, immunological comparison, other bacteria 1285

physiology, review-hydrogen bacteria 6130

respiration, synchronous culture, continuous-flow size selection method 8778

D-ribulose 1,5-diphosphate carboxylase, purification/properties/quaternary structure 1355

D-ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase, inhibition by pyridoxal-5'-phosphate 2527

D-ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase, quaternary structure/oxygenase activity 2526

ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase, subunit heterogeneity 2528

RNA, extraction procedure, bacterial response/design of continuous procedure 9976

RNA, extraction procedure-heat treatment 9975

Alcaligenes *faecalis*,

acylase, cephalixin synthesis/immobilisation 14515

arsenite oxidation, sewage isolate 1462

Alcaligenes *faecalis*(Contd),

azurin, homology relationships with other small blue copper proteins 146

biliary microflora, bacteriological studies/treatment 9223

carbon substrate utilisation, replicator method, evaluation 13340

cell wall, molecular-sieving function 91

cellulose utilisation during protein synthesis, effect of physical/chemical factors 10335

colonisation/secondary infection-influenza 15477

DNA-DNA hybridisation with gram-negative bacteria, genome dissimilarity 8399

DNAase, purification/properties,

ATP-dependent enzyme 11671

effect on *Zea mays*/*Lycopersicon esculentum*

germination 1031

faecal microflora, baboon, isolation 1947

flocculation, induction by sodium bentonite 13598

genitourinary infection, secondary metastatic infection, case survey 7846

infection, treatment with amikacin 13765

isolation from child under gnotobiotic care 11395

neonate, meningitis, incidence/clinical features/aetiology/prognosis 15857

nosocomial/community-acquired infection, aetiology/incidence/prophylaxis 4433

obstetric/gynaecological infection, community/nosocomial infection, incidence 15875

osteomyelitis, os calcis, treatment 13784

oxidative phosphorylation, coupling factor, ATPase, hydrolytic function, molecular polymorphism/mechanisms of activation and deactivation 175

protein, cell envelope,

peptidoglycan-associated, isolation/properties/function 10018

pyelonephritis/septicaemia, jaundice/other clinical features, occurrence in severe infection 638

septicaemia,

symptomatology/diagnosis/treatment, children, India 2861

sinusitis, pathogenesis/treatment 7893

toxicity, mice 11045

urinary infection, prophylaxis with hydrophilic polymer-coated latex/uncoated latex/PVC indwelling balloon catheter 5464

urinary infection, treatment with

thiamphenicol 13761

xanthine oxidase/xanthine dehydrogenase, specificity types, distribution 10214

Alcaligenes *faecalis* subsp. *myxogenes*,

curdlan-type polysaccharide/beta-1,3-glucan, aniline blue staining 156

beta-D-glucan, curdlan type, single-helical conformation, n.m.r. study 7253

Alcaligenes odorans,

tobramycin antibacterial activity 6346

Alcaligenes paradoxus,

hydrogenase, localisation/stability, membrane-bound enzyme 14559

synthetic polymer biodegradation,

poly-beta-hydroxybutyrate-degrading microorganisms 11801

Alcaligenes viscolactis,

dl-menthyl acetate/isomenthyl acetate hydrolysis, optical resolution of products 11794

metabolites, detection by g.l.c. 1561

Alcohol,

inhibition of phosphatidylethanolamine biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* 10636

production, continuous culture, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* 5059

Subject index

Alcohol dehydrogenase,

- activity in n-alkane dehydrogenase (NAD-dependent) fraction, NAD-/FAD-/iron dependent enzyme, *Pseudomonas* 8585
- alkane utilisation, OCT plasmid regulation, *Pseudomonas putida*/*P. aeruginosa* 5149
- hydrocarbon degradation, primary oxidation mechanisms, *Pseudomonas oleovorans* 1451
- hydrocarbon metabolism, marine *Alcaligenes* 5071
- hydrogen light-induced formation, role of factor 340, *Methanobacillus kuzneceovii* 5060
- purification/crystallization/properties, *Pseudomonas* 14508
- purification/properties, NADP-dependent enzyme, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* 8587

Alcohol ethoxylate non-ionic surfactant,

- biodegradation, ether cleavage technique, laboratory/lake systems 281

Alcoholism,

- association with tuberculosis 8137
- peritonitis, case report, *Clostridium perfringens* 6536
- relationship with cirrhosis, syphilis patients 15424
- tuberculosis, epidemiology, Italy, Udine province 1975 3200
- tuberculosis (pulmonary), treatment 6601

4-alkoxy thionaphthamide,

- antibacterial activity/synthesis, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 15222

Aldehyde,

- bactericidal activity, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15202
- chemical fixation, effect on mesosome, *Bacillus licheniformis* 4821

Aldehyde dehydrogenase,

- hydrocarbon degradation, primary oxidation mechanisms, *Pseudomonas oleovorans* 1451
- hydrocarbon metabolism, marine *Alcaligenes* 5071
- inhibition by 1-alkanols/alkanes, NADP+-dependent enzyme, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* 14509

Aldehyde + quaternary ammonium compounds,

- bactericidal activity, effect of medium components 10635

Alditol,

- oxidation, immobilised *Acetobacter suboxydans* 6169

D-aldoheptoxide:cytochrome c oxidoreductase,

- induction, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 4936

Aldolase,

- activity, relationship with oxytetracycline biosynthesis, *Actinomyces rimosus* 1266
- activity, *Streptomyces noursei* 11646
- comparison/immunological relationship, lactic acid bacteria 1089
- 1-hydroxy-2-naphthoate conversion to 2-carboxybenzaldehyde, *Aeromonas* 14607

Aldopentose reductase,

- 2 fractions, L-arabitol/ribitol biosynthesis, *Corynebacterium* 3638

Aldose diethyl dithioacetal,

- oxidation, immobilised *Acetobacter suboxydans* 6169

Aldrin,

- epoxidation, soil bacteria 13272

Alectoris graeca,

- erysipelas, diagnosis/mortality, hunting stock partridge 10959

Alexidine,

- control of dental plaque/gingivitis, mouthwash 12377
- mouthwash, effect on dental plaque/gingivitis 15702

Alfalfa,

- see *Medicago sativa*

Algae,

- antibacterial activity, *Escherichia coli* in seawater/*Crassostrea gigas* 16333
- bacterial-mediated degradation, modelling/experimentation, lakes 14195
- competition with *Oscillatoria agardhii*, light-limited environment 14765
- lysis by coccoid bacterium 11447

Alginate,

- purification/characteristics, *Alginovibrio aquatilis* 8564

Alginate lyase,

- purification/properties, *Pseudomonas* marine isolate 3639

Alginic acid,

- C-acetyl group localisation, *Azotobacter vinelandii*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 8566

Alginovibrio aquatilis,

- alginate, purification/characteristics 8584

Aliphatic alcohols,

- bactericidal activity, Hansch/Darc-Pelco methods 9067

Aliphatic diols,

- antibacterial activity, *Bacillus subtilis* 15214
- mixed diesters, antimicrobial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli*/fungi 5299

Alkaline phosphatase,

- activation by zinc, effect of antibody to various molecular forms, *Escherichia coli* 169

- activation/dissociation by polymyxin B, cell envelope, *Serratia marcescens* 12083

- activity/biosynthesis, effect of magnesium, neomycin biosynthesis, *Streptomyces fradiae* 4113

- activity, correlation with paromomycin biosynthesis, *Streptomyces albus* subsp. *metamycinus* 14673

- activity, effect of aflatoxin, *Bacillus thuringiensis* 10648

- activity, fresh/seawater isolates 3641

- activity, phosphite/hypophosphite-adapted *Escherichia coli* 13045

- activity, spo mutant, *Bacillus megaterium* 7273

- activity, synchronous culture, *Escherichia coli* B/r 10027

- activity, *Vibrio cholerae*/V. *parahaemolyticus* 11687

- binding of metal ions, effect of ionic radius, *Escherichia coli* 1269

- biochemical/physiological properties, marine bacteria 5991

- biosynthesis/characteristics/applications, *Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus*/*Pseudomonas*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Aerobacter aerogenes*/fungi 10088

- biosynthesis, chemostat culture, exocellular enzyme, *Bacillus licheniformis* 6057

- biosynthesis, effect of translation/transcription inhibitors, *Escherichia coli* 15182

- biosynthesis in absence of phospholipid biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* K12 1271

- biosynthesis, RAN1 mutant, comparison with parent enzyme, *Bacillus subtilis* 8587

- biosynthesis, repression/derepression, effect on cytoplasmic membrane protein composition, *Escherichia coli* 3596

- casein hydrolysis, catabolite repression conditionally-resistant mutants, *Bacillus subtilis* 10440

- cell envelope protection from acid denaturation, *Escherichia coli* 8487

- cell surface localisation, reaction production deposition/ferritin-labelled antibodies, *Escherichia coli* 8485

Subject index

Alkaline phosphatase(Contd),

- CNBr fragments, degradation by cell-free extract, protease-peptidase system, *Escherichia coli* 5990
- conformation, effect of metal ion, *Escherichia coli* 7271
- constitutive, resistant mutants, characteristics, *Escherichia coli* 14953
- dephosphorylation of beta-casein/derived phosphopeptide, *Escherichia coli* 5992
- derepression, effect of netropsin during growth/sporulation, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 519
- effect of detergent/proteolytic enzymes, repression/derepression biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* 220
- [gamma-13]histidine n.m.r. probe, incorporation, *Escherichia coli* 2455
- induction by nucleos, *Escherichia coli* K12 14541
- induction by procaine hydrochloride, *Escherichia coli* 13610
- inhibition by phosphate, *Serratia marcescens* 12132
- interaction with
 - 4-(4-aminophenylazo)-phenylarsonic acid, spectral studies, *Escherichia coli* 7272
- localisation, electron microscope histochemistry, *Bacillus licheniformis* 2376
- localisation, function of culture age, *Bacillus licheniformis* 4937
- localisation, immunocytological studies, *Escherichia coli* 8486
- localisation/liberation, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 2456
- periplasmic release by osmotic shock/polymyxin B, *Serratia marcescens* 1267
- periplasmic space, release/characterisation, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 232
- phosphodiesterase activity, repressible enzyme, *Thermus aquaticus* 13046
- properties of zinc-containing enzyme, effect of magnesium, *Escherichia coli* 7270
- releasability, effect of sodium chloride, *Serratia marcescens* 1268
- repression, strain carrying phoA+ phoR- episome, *Salmonella typhimurium* 1597
- subunit studies, *Bacillus licheniformis* 1270
- synthesis/processing in vitro, *Escherichia coli* 8586
- thermophilic/halodependent character, *halobacteria* 8582

Alkaline phosphodiesterase,

- biosynthesis/regulation, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 13044

Alkaline phosphomonoester,

- biosynthesis/regulation, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 13044

Alkaloids,

- biodegradation, microbial/chemical/physical processes in environment, review 1503

Alkalophilic bacteria,

- taxonomy, novel bacterium, acid spring isolate 12862

Alkalophilicity,

- effect of medium pH, *Bacillus* 5252

Alkanals,

- induction of aldehyde dehydrogenase, NADP⁺-dependent enzyme, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* 14509

Alkane,

- metabolism, enzyme activity, marine *Alcaligenes* 5071
- utilisation, genetic aspects, review, *Pseudomonas putida*/P. *aeruginosa* 5149

n-alkane,

- assimilation, correlation with proteolytic activity, *Pseudomonas denitrificans* 14621

n-alkane(Contd),

- component of mineral medium, biosynthetic activity/growth, *Micrococcus/Micrococcus freudenreichii* 11831
- oxidation, protein, biosynthesis/properties, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14650

n-alkane dehydrogenase (NAD-dependent),

- purification/properties/NAD-/FAD-/iron dependent alcohol dehydrogenase activity, *Pseudomonas* 8585

Alkane hydroxylase,

- alkane utilisation, OCT plasmid regulation, *Pseudomonas putida*/P. *aeruginosa* 5149
- hydrocarbon degradation, primary oxidation mechanisms, *Pseudomonas oleovorans* 1451

Alkane hydroxylase (NADPH-dependent),

- purification/properties, *Pseudomonas* 8585

1-alkanols,

- induction of aldehyde dehydrogenase, NADP⁺-dependent enzyme, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* 14509

1-[4-(alkoxyphenoxy)-butyl]-1-ethylpiperidinium bromide,

- antimicrobial activity, *Bacillus subtilis*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella minnesota*/fungi 5287

Alkyl triethanol ammonium chloride,

- antibacterial activity, contact lens soaking solutions, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/P. *cepacia* 6357

Alkylaryl-4-arylformamidinothiosemicarbazones,

- antibacterial activity/synthesis, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 15223

Alkylarylsulphonate,

- inhibition of penicillinase, *Bacillus licheniformis*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 12129

Alkylbenzene sulphonate,

- biodegradation, enzyme complement, *Bacillus* 1482

- biodegradation, soil isolates, *Bacillus*/*Pseudomonas*/*Serratia* 1428

4alpha-alkyldihydroflavin,

- modification of flavodoxin, *Peptostreptococcus elsdenii* 3602

O-alkylhomoserine,

- biosynthesis, O-acetylhomoserine sulphydrylase, *corynebacterium acetophilum* 8580

2-alkyl-1-(oxalkyl)-2-pyrrolidine,

- antimicrobial activity/synthesis 10623

Alkylsulphate,

- inhibition of penicillinase, *Bacillus licheniformis*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 12129

Alkylsulphohydrolase,

- inversion of configuration/C-O bond cleavage, *Comamonas terrigena*/*Pseudomonas* 14510
- stereospecificity/complexity, *Pseudomonas*/*Comamonas terrigena* 8691

Alkylthio-acylamino-cephalosporin,

- antibacterial activity 15136

L-5-alkylthiomethylhydantoin-5-oxide,

- antibacterial activity, *Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 7742

S-alkylthiuronium halides,

- antimicrobial activity, bacteria/yeasts/fungi 9078

Alkyltrimethylammonium bromide,

- bactericidal activity, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15208

Allantoicase,

- biosynthesis/induction, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10089

Allantoinase,

- biosynthesis/induction, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10089
- inactivation by urease subunit, *Pseudomonas acidovorans*/P. *aeruginosa* 1240

Subject index

Allergen,

- activity, asthma patients, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Neisseria perflava* 14086
- Bacillus subtilis*, skin/serum tests, sensitised detergent workers 12675
- bacteria/*Candida*, treatment of respiratory allergies 11329
- Brucella melitensis*, potency assay, guinea-pig 5724
- Brucella*, testing in sheep, brucellosis diagnosis 5725
- extraction/biological properties/*Vibrio cholerae* 11342
- Staphylococcus*, biological activity, effect of chemicals 16015
- Streptococcus* group A, hypersensitivity (delayed), glomerulonephritis (chronic) 4623
- tuberculin/*Streptococcus*/*Staphylococcus*, uveitis, detection 14100

Allergy,

- see also Hypersensitivity
 - association with sore throat 15527
 - asthma, pathogenesis, *Neisseria perflava* 6917
 - asthma, specific treatment 954
 - Bacillus subtilis* enzyme, clinical/epidemiological/immunological study, washing powder factory workers 9717
 - Bacillus subtilis* enzyme, detergent factory workers, immunological mechanism 12681
 - bacterial/pollen/non-occupational, eczema/neurodermitis, hyposensitisation therapy 6929
 - BCG, evaluation, children, effect of strain/dose 14070
 - complication of scarlet fever, children 1C725
 - dermatitis, rice growers, *Pseudomonas pseudomallei*-contaminated water, Iran 8088
 - detection, antigen study, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*/M. bovis BCG 4600
 - DPT vaccine, allergic reactivity, revaccination with diphtheria + tetanus toxoid, children 2133
 - granuloma (experimental), lung, rabbit, hydrolase levels, BCG 6920
 - mucocutaneous syndrome (febrile), clinical aspects/aetiology, bacteria/viruses/drugs 12673
 - Mycobacterium paratuberculosis*, guinea-pig 7090
 - proceedings-Allergenic and immunogenic mycobacterial antigens-3rd International Symposium 4741
 - pseudotuberculosis (experimental), mice, pathology 8069
 - purified protein derivatives/*Streptococcus*/*Staphylococcus*, migration inhibition factor appearance, tuberculosis (pulmonary)/pneumonia patients 11336
 - syphilis, recent data 7833
 - tonsillitis, role of palantine tonsil microflora, *Streptococcus* group A 12256
- ## Allium cepa,
- phylosphere microflora, role in *Botrytis* pathogenesis 8353
 - soil microflora, effect of herbicide, residue persistence 9116
- ## Allium sativum,
- antibacterial activity 15268
 - antimicrobial activity, *Erwinia carotovora*/fungi 12138
- ## Allohydroxy-D-proline dehydrogenase,
- induction/properties, membrane-bound enzyme, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14511

Allophycocyanin,

- biosynthesis, effect of light, chromatic adaptation, cyanobacteria 8722
- characterisation/structural properties, *Anabaena* 1230
- physicochemical/immunological properties, cyanobacteria 7234

Alloy,

- inhibition of growth, *Streptococcus mutans* 6391

Almond,

- see *Prunus dulcis*

Alnus crispa,

- endophyte, membrane envelope origin, freeze-etching 998

Alnus glutinosa,

- root nodule endophyte, nitrogenase biosynthesis 2502
- root nodule endophyte, ontogeny, Actinomycetaceae 2382

Alnus tenuifolia,

- nitrogen fixation, rate measurement 4678

Alopecia,

- syphilis presentation, case report 552

Alopex lagopus,

- isolation/identification of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 3

alsA gene,

- mapping, *Bacillus subtilis* 5188

Altamycin,

- biosynthesis/physicochemical properties/antibacterial activity, *Streptomyces pneumonicus* subsp. *altamicus* 7093

Alternaria alternata,

- brown spot, *Nicotiana tabacum*, control with *Bacillus cereus* subsp. *mycoides* 14200

Alteromonas,

- taxonomy (numerical), marine isolates 5850

Alteromonas communis,

- D-fructose/D-glucose metabolism, glycolysis/Entner-Doudoroff pathway, marine isolate 14779

Alteromonas haloplanktis,

- alkaline phosphatase, biochemical/physiological properties 5991
- amino acid transport-neutral, third system, 8738
- plasmid, characterisation, marine isolates 15050

Alteromonas luteo-violaceus,

- antibiotic, biosynthesis/characterisation 1378

Alteromonas putrefaciens,

- distribution, poultry carcasses/processing plant, significance/elimination 3444
- growth, spoilage processes, chicken leg muscle 11812

Alteromonas rubra,

- taxonomy, sp.nov. 2307

Aluminium,

- cell content, relationship with immunogenicity changes, *Salmonella typhi* 14787

Alveolitis (allergic),

- contaminated water for cooling-stationery factory, chromogenic gram-negative bacteria/fungi 6930

Alveolitis (allergic experimental),

- mice, *Micropolyspora faeni* antigen-soluble/particulate 16206

Alveolitis (fibrosing),

- consequence of military pneumonia, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 1130

Alveolysin,

- purification/lethality, *Bacillus alvei* 16218

Alvison-8 herbicide,

- biodegradation, *Pseudomonas/Nocardia* 3815

Subject index

- Amalgam,**
inhibition of growth, *Streptococcus mutans* 6391
- alpha-amanitine,**
effect on growth, *Mycoplasma/Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 9032
resistance, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*, correlation with TI plasmid 10405
- Amarantaceae,**
symbiosis, gram-negative bacilli 12780
- Amber mutant,**
fla loci, *Escherichia coli* K12 3948
- Amblyomma americanum,**
Rickettsia rickettsii transovarial transmission, mechanisms 1159
- Ambodyl,**
antihistamine, antibacterial activity, in vivo/in vitro 1748
- Ambruticin,**
biosynthesis/antifungal activity, *Polyangium cellulorum* subsp. *fulvum* 14664
- American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons,**
43rd Annual Meeting 8385
- American Chemical Society,**
170th National Meeting-Division of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 5844
- American foulbrood,**
Apis mellifera, control with ethylene oxide, decontamination of hives/equipment 5290
Apis mellifera, control with ethylene oxide/oxytetracycline 8041
Apis mellifera, larval glycogen content 8024
- American Society for Microbiology,**
77th Annual Meeting 7063
- Americium-241,**
uptake, effect of aquatic organic fractions, *Aeromonas hydrophila*/algae 4125
- Ames's test,**
benz[*a*]anthracene/chrysene/cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrene mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6333
- Amethocaine,**
antibacterial activity, local analgesic 7745
- Amethopterin,**
see Methotrexate
- Amidase,**
catabolite repression, relationship with cell density, thermophilic bacteria 8588
- Amidase (aliphatic),**
biosynthesis, effect of temperature, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* subsp. *diastaticus* 15060
- Amide penicillin Wy-12,556,**
treatment of *Streptococcus pyogenes/Staphylococcus aureus* experimental infection, mice 4414
- Amies transportation system,**
bacterial survival 7551
- Amikacin,**
antibacterial activity 13558
antibacterial activity, alone/in combination with carbenicillin, *Serratia marcescens* 2783
antibacterial activity, brand names/comparison with older antibiotics 15186
antibacterial activity, comparative study, Enterobacteriaceae/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1692 1693
antibacterial activity, comparison with netilmicin 10540
antibacterial activity, comparison with netilmicin, Enterobacteriaceae/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4049 4051
antibacterial activity/enzymatic inactivation 10543
antibacterial activity, gram-negative bacilli, comparison with other aminoglycosides/amoxycillin/carbenicillin/polymyxin B 12056
- Amikacin(Contd.),**
antibacterial activity, MIC determination, isotonic sensitest broth 10548
antibacterial activity, 5-hMIC test, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 11879
antibacterial activity, mycobacteria 10538
antibacterial activity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 501
antibacterial activity/synergism with cephalothin/chloramphenicol, *Klebsiella* 2784
antibacterial activity/therapeutic application, review 10607
treatment of abortion (septic), Enterobacteriaceae 2987
treatment of bacteraemia/urinary infection/pneumonia, clinical trial (double-blind), gram-negative bacteria 10888
treatment of bronchopneumonia/septicaemia, resistance development, tuberculosis (miliary) patient, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 5373
treatment of gram-negative infection 15554 15566
treatment of infection, gram-negative bacteria 13765
treatment of infectious complications, cancer, gentamicin resistance, gram-negative bacilli 15540
treatment of meningitis, intrathecal route, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 10851
treatment of peritonitis/bacteraemia (experimental), mice, effect of clindamycin, *Escherichia coli* 2782
treatment of pneumonia/urinary infection/septicaemia, cancer patients, comparison with tobramycin 9309
treatment of prostatitis, local injection 1916
- Amikacin + carbenicillin/cefazolin,**
synergism, *Pseudomonas/Proteus/Klebsiella* 10544
- Amikacin + cefazolin,**
synergism, *Klebsiella* in vitro/effect on serum bactericidal activity 5262
- Amikacin + penicillin/carbenicillin,**
treatment of infectious complications, cancer, gram-negative bacteria 15558
- Amikacin resistance,**
Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Enterobacteriaceae/*Acinetobacter* 1694
Staphylococcus aureus, R factor, incidence, France 7677
- Amikacin sensitivity,**
Mycobacterium fortuitum 15230
- Amikacin + trimethoprim,**
synergism, gram-negative bacilli 15237
- Amine fluoride,**
mouthwash/dentifrice, effect on gingival health/dental plaque, schoolchildren 15700
prophylaxis of dental caries, clinical study, children 3044
- Amine oxides,**
antimicrobial activity, *Bacillus cereus*/yeast/fungi 15221
- Aminimide,**
hexadecyl/quaternary derivatives, antimicrobial activity 15225
- Amino acid,**
accumulation, auxotrophic mutants, *Micrococcus glutamicus* 15104
aliphatic, utilisation in carotenoid biosynthesis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3808
binding to tRNA (isoleucine) ligase, calorimetry, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 7364
branched-chain, auxotroph, alternate requirements with vitamin B6, *Escherichia coli* K12 8889

Subject index

Amino acid (Contd),

chemoreceptors, *Bacillus subtilis* 2380
chemotaxis, *Bacillus subtilis* 2379
conjugation with cholic acid degradation
metabolite, *Corynebacterium equi* 5064
degradation, *Mycobacterium* washed suspensions
3859

effect of starvation on DNA synthesis, *u.v.*-irradiated *Escherichia coli* 14392
effect on milk, *Streptococcus thermophilus*
15245

effect on protease biosynthesis, *Serratia marcescens* 7345
effect on protease biosynthesis, *Streptomyces thermovulgaris* 10184
effect on tRNA(isoleucyl-)-synthetase binding
of aminoalkyl adenylate, *Escherichia coli*
MRE 60C 10204

fermentation, Japanese industry 13187
fermentation, rational development,
application of mutants, *Corynebacterium glutamicum* 5198

incorporating ability, change during *Lupinus angustifolius* nodulation, *Rhizobium* 16321
metabolism, biochemical methods 8811
metabolism, lactic acid bacteria, wine
isolates 2607

metabolism, peptone-supplemented whey medium,
cheese starters 3848
metabolism, rumen, effect of artificial
saliva, sheep 4661

methylated neutral, ribosome,
characterisation, *Escherichia coli* K 12971
pool, effect of medium, oral streptococci
1479

radioprotection, effect on tritium decay
lethality, *Escherichia coli* 15 5260
role in DNA synthesis control, *Lactobacillus acidophilus* 1205

stimulation of L-asparaginase biosynthesis,
Escherichia coli 11653
sulphur-substituted, methioninase-catalysed
exchange reactions, *Pseudomonas putida*
1CQC5

thymine, inhibition of excision repair,
thymine starved *Escherichia coli* B/r 14394
transport, binding protein, *Escherichia coli*
1414

D-amino acid,

inhibition of peptidoglycan biosynthesis,
Corynebacterium callunae/C.
insidiosum/*Bacillus subtilis*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 2838

L-amino acid,

chemotaxis, *Bdellovibrio bacteriovorus* 14349
repression of nitrogenase biosynthesis,
Klebsiella pneumoniae 2499

Amino acid-activating protein,

purification/properties/role in tyrocidine
biosynthesis, *Bacillus brevis* 13047

Amino acid-binding protein,

induction, tyrocidine biosynthesis, *Bacillus brevis* 13001
purification/properties, *Escherichia coli*
1414

Amino acid biosynthesis,

branched-chain, correlation with amino acid
transport system, *Escherichia coli* K12 6096
branched chain, unusual mutations, *Bacillus licheniformis* 5193

overproduction, types 10010
pathway, radioactive tracer study,
Escherichia coli K12 12991

regulation, hist mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12
8524

regulatory mutants, isolation using amino
acid analogues, *Pseudomonas acidovorans* 388
relationship with phosphate-dissolving
capacity, soil bacteria 11605

rhizosphere bacteria 7010

Amino acid biosynthesis (Contd),

rhizosphere microflora, *Pinus cembra*,
Pseudomonas/yeast 8544
rumen bacteria, review 5951
L-tryptophan-related amino acids, *Proteus rettgeri* 10009

Amino acid composition,

abomasal microflora, sheep, bacteria/protozoa
141

effect of freeze-drying, *Lactobacillus bulgaricus* 483
forespore/mother cell compartment,
sporulation, *Bacillus megaterium* 10011
mycelium, actinomycetes 14434
single-cell protein, *Lactobacillus* 10046

Amino acid decarboxylase,

activity, relationship with cell division,
starving *Escherichia coli* 14783

N4-(amino acid or dipeptide) sulphanilamide derivatives,

antibacterial activity/synthesis 9081

Amino acid oxidase,

conversion of
S-(beta-N-acetyl-aminoethyl)-L-cysteine to
keto analogue, *Aerobacter aerogenes* 3642

Amino acid pyrolysates,

mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 12046

omega-amino acid pyruvate aminotransferase,

purification/crystallisation, *Pseudomonas*
2457

Amino acid starvation,

effect on cell division regulation,
Escherichia coli B 3842

effect on chromosome replication, review,
Bacillus subtilis 5191

effect on gene expression, rel mutant,
Escherichia coli 14966

effect on protein synthesis regulation,
stringent strains, *Escherichia coli* 5949
effect on rRNA biosynthesis, isolated
nucleoid, *Escherichia coli* 11589

effect on tRNA Phe biosynthesis,
undermodified species, *Escherichia coli*
4870

effect on viability, irradiation (*u.v.*),
Escherichia coli B 15266
ribosomal protein biosynthesis, regulation,
Escherichia coli 7221 7222

D-amino acid transaminase,

inactivation by D-vinylglycine, *Bacillus subtilis*/B. *sphaericus* 11647

preparation/inactivation by
beta-chloro-D-alanine, *Bacillus sphaericus*
14512

Amino acid transferase,

branched chain amino acid unusual mutations,
Bacillus licheniformis 5193

omega-amino acid transferase,

purification/properties, *Bacillus cereus*
13048

Amino acid transport,

aromatic, aromatic permease-constitutive
mutant, *Escherichia coli* 8897

binding sites for entry/exit, *Mycobacterium phlei* 10272
branched-chain system, correlation with amino
acid biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* K12
6096

branched-chain system, mutants lacking
binding protein/other components,
Escherichia coli K12 8884

cell envelope vesicle, light-activated
process, *Halobacterium halobium* 13244

correlation with amino acid pool
composition/growth cycle, *Streptomyces hydrogenans* 5048

effect of N-methylmaleimide, *Escherichia coli*
6095
effect of sodium chloride, alkalophilic
Bacillus 3801

Subject index

Amino acid transport(Contd),

- inhibition by agrocin 84 from *A. radiobacter*,
Agrobacterium tumefaciens 245
- inhibition by aliphatic diols, *Bacillus subtilis* 15214
- inhibition by beta-lactam antibiotic,
Escherichia coli K12 12071
- inhibition by low temperature, *Escherichia coli* K12 14727
- light-activated systems, cell envelope vesicles, role of chemical/electric gradients, *Halobacterium halobium* 13243
- neutral, third system, *Pseudomonas* 3-16 8738
- regulation by termination factor rho,
Escherichia coli K12 10004
- regulation, correlation with growth rate, continuous culture, *Streptomyces hydrogenans* 5049
- relationship with phospholipid composition, membrane vesicles, *Escherichia coli* 10273
- role of D-glucoside-3-dehydrogenase,
Agrobacterium tumefaciens 8631
- role of histidine-binding protein, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8551
- uptake rate, relationship with hydrophobicity, *Escherichia coli* K12 14730
- whole cells/membrane vesicles, *Arthrobacter pyridinolis* 8737

Amino acids,

- decarboxylation, intestinal microflora, secondary amine production, role in carcinogenesis 16308

gamma-amino butyric acid,

- formation/effects, *Phaseolus vulgaris* tumour,
Agrobacterium 9429

epsilon-amino caproate c-dimer hydrolase,

- purification/properties, *Achromobacter guttatus* 2484

7-amino cephalosporanic acid,

- oximino group on methylene of (2-aminothiazole 4-yl)-acetyl side chain, antibacterial activity of syn isomer, gram-negative bacteria 10558

Amino-deoxy-glucopyranosyl-glycero-manno-heptose,

- endotoxin constituent, *Bordetella pertussis* 6932

para-amino salicylic acid + INH,

- treatment of tuberculosis, children 694

Amino sugar,

- composition, relationship with Habs serotypes, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 5968

9-aminoacridine,

- fluorescence, quenching, ATP dependence, inside-out membrane vesicles, cytochrome-deficient mutant, *Escherichia coli* 7399
- fluorescence, quenching, effect of inhibitors, inside-out membrane vesicles, *Escherichia coli* 256
- mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 9004

alpha-aminoacyl peptidohydrolase,

- properties, bacteria/algae/fungi/higher plants 1341

Aminoalkyl adenylate,

- binding to tRNA(isoleucyl-)-synthetase, effect of amino acid/ATP/pyrophosphate/tRNA, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 10204
- binding to tRNA(isoleucyl-)-synthetase, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 5014

Aminobenzoic acid,

- derivative, treatment of *Staphylococcus aureus* experimental infection, mice 15818

p-aminobenzoic acid,

- carbon source, *Pseudomonas desmolyticum* 2597

p-aminobenzoic acid + bile acid,

- splitting, test for bacterial overgrowth, evaluation 5124

Aminobenzylpenicillin,

- see Ampicillin

4-aminobutyrate aminotransferase,

- role in arginine metabolism, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1274

gamma-aminobutyrate aminotransferase,

- inhibition by gabaculine, *Pseudomonas ovalis*/beef brain 11703

alpha-aminoisobutyric acid,

- transport system, biosynthesis, effect of temperature, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* subsp. diastaticus 15060

Aminocyclitol,

- biosynthesis/structure, review 3745
- conversion to novel aminoglycosides, *Micromonospora purpurea* 13183
- sensitivity, *Staphylococcus aureus* 4071

Aminocyclitol + carbenicillin,

- synergism, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* subsp. anitratus 12076

4-aminocyclohexanecarboxylic acid,

- derivative, treatment of *Staphylococcus aureus* experimental infection, mice 15818

5''-amino-5''-deoxybutirosin,

- antibacterial activity in vivo/in vitro, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/Serratia marcescens/Proteus 496

2''-amino-2''-deoxyguanosine,

- biosynthesis, *Enterobacter cloacae* 11743
- identification, *Enterobacter* 13218

Aminoendopeptidase,

- biosynthesis, localisation/regulation, *Enterobacteriaceae*/*Pseudomonas*/*Bacillus* 1275

2-aminoethylphosphonic acid,

- transport, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1410

Aminoglycoside,

- 66-40 C, structure, *Micromonospora inyoensis* 14441
- antibacterial activity 5284
- antibacterial activity alone/combined with carbenicillin, gentamicin-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 503
- antibacterial activity, antagonism by salt, role of ionic strength, *Escherichia coli*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6342
- antibacterial activity/availability/brand names, review 12060
- antibacterial activity, comparison with tetracycline/polymyxin/chloramphenicol/spectinomycin, *enterobacter/enterococci* 6348
- antibacterial activity in vitro/in vivo, *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* 5261
- antibacterial activity in vivo/in vitro, laboratory evaluation 1543
- antibacterial activity/enzymatic inactivation 10543
- antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics/therapeutic application 10537
- antibacterial activity/pharmacology/toxicity/therapeutic efficacy 10412
- antibacterial activity/therapeutic application/biosynthesis 6352
- assay, serum, tobramycin/gentamicin adenyltransferase, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* 1544
- combinations, clinical advantages/synergism/antagonism 10601
- fermentation, Japanese industry 13187
- induction of dysbacteriosis, intestinal microflora 5798
- inhibition of lysozyme bacteriolytic activity, hen egg white, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 10653
- molecular modification, drug resistance counteraction 4093
- resistance, hospital survey 15184
- resistance, Serratia marcescens/Klebsiella/*Escherichia coli*, R factor, clinical isolates 12010

Subject index

- Aminoglycoside(Contd),**
 resistance, *Streptococcus faecalis* 13527
 therapeutic application, veterinary medicine, rationale 15185
 treatment of abscess
 (hepatic)/osteoarthritis, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 5394
 treatment of enteritis, pig 12419
 treatment of meningitis (experimental), rabbit, *Escherichia coli* 13892
 treatment of meningitis, polyradiculitis complication, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 4291
 treatment of pneumonia, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 6591
 treatment of postoperative infection, gram-negative bacilli/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus* 673
 treatment of septicemia, efficacy/pharmacological evaluation 10873
- Aminoglycoside + ampicillin,**
 synergism, agar diffusion test, *Listeria monocytogenes* 10371
 synergism, *Streptococcus* group D (non-enterococcal) /*S. viridans* 5265
- Aminoglycoside + carbenicillin,**
 synergism, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* subsp. anitratus 12076
 treatment/control of nosocomial infection, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 12474
- Aminoglycoside + cephradine,**
 antibacterial activity/synergism, enterococci/*Escherichia coli*/*Proteus*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae* 12068
- Aminoglycoside + dimexide,**
 antibacterial activity, peritoneal exudate 648
- Aminoglycoside + penicillin,**
 synergism, *Streptococcus* group D (non-enterococcal)/*S. viridans* 5265
- Aminoglycoside phosphorylase,**
 3'-deoxyaminoglycoside formation via 3'-phosphoryl esters, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 17090
- Aminoglycoside phosphotransferase,**
 gene, neomycin resistance transfer to *Escherichia coli* via plasmid ColE1-ApR, *Bacillus circulans* 7672
 isolation/purification/substrate specificity, *Escherichia coli* 8589
 properties, plasmid-mediated enzyme, *Staphylococcus aureus* 8590
- Aminoglycoside resistance,**
Mycobacterium tuberculosis, hexuple, loss by isoniazid resistance mutation/high temperature incubation 6237
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, mutation 8872
Staphylococcus aureus, unusual nature, strain selection/characterisation 495
Streptococcus group D, synergism with penicillin 13134
- Aminoglycoside sensitivity,**
 Enterobacteriaceae, disc-diffusion test 1477
Escherichia coli/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Proteus*/*Staphylococcus*, biliary infection pathogens 1724
Propionibacterium acnes 4087
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, hypersensitivity mutants 389
Yersinia enterocolitica, biotype 4 serotype O:3 6376
- Aminoglycoside + ticarcillin,**
 synergism, *Pseudomonas* 10876
- Aminoglycoside + vancomycin,**
 synergism, *Streptococcus* group D (non-enterococcal)/*S. viridans* 5265
- Aminoglycoside-6'-N-acetyltransferase,**
 mediation of gentamicin resistance, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3677
- Aminoglycoside-3'-phosphotransferase II,**
 cell surface localisation, *Escherichia coli* 10092
 immunological/substrate specificity, differentiation of enzymes I/II, *Escherichia coli*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10091
 novel enzyme, *Staphylococcus aureus*/S. epidermidis 7274
 properties, activity changes during growth/butirosin biosynthesis, *Bacillus circulans* 14513
- alpha-aminoisobutyrate-decomposing enzyme,**
 role in alpha-methyl-DL-serine metabolism, *Pseudomonas* 8591
- 2-aminoisobutyric acid,**
 transport, stimulation by AMP (cyclic dibutyl), *Streptomyces hydrogenans* 14726
- alpha-aminoisobutyric acid,**
 N-chloramines, antimicrobial activity, bacteria/yeast/fungi 10633
- beta-aminoketone,**
 bacteriostatic activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/enterococci 4112
- 5-aminolaevulinate dehydratase,**
 porphobilinogen production, hydrogen elimination, *Rhodospseudomonas spheroides* 7275
- delta-aminolaevulinate synthetase,**
 book-Structure and bonding. Volume 29 2281
 quaternary structure, *Rhodospseudomonas spheroides* 11648
 reactivation by glycerol/ethylene glycol, *Rhodospseudomonas spheroides* 170
- delta-aminolaevulinic acid,**
 porphobilinogen/uroporphyrin III preparation, immobilised enzyme, Chromatium vinosum 8698
- 4-(3-amino-4-methoxyphenyl)thiazoles,**
 antibacterial activity/synthesis, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 5298
- 6'-C-aminomethyl-3'-deoxyparomamines,**
 antibacterial activity/synthesis 13528
- 2-amino-5-(1-methyl-5-nitro-2-imidazolyl)-1,3,4-thiadazole,**
 bactericidal activity, *Mycobacterium leprae*, mice foot pad 10628
- 2-amino-2-methyl-1-propanol,**
 N-chloramines, antimicrobial activity, bacteria/yeast/fungi 10633
- N-aminoxy-acetyl-N'-isonicotinoyl-hydrazine-di-hydrobromide,**
 treatment of tuberculosis, monkey, laboratory colony outbreak 12420
- 6-aminopenicillanic acid,**
 continuous synthesis, immobilised *Escherichia coli* 13123
 effect on viability/morphology/fine structure, comparative study with mecillinam/ampicillin, *Proteus mirabilis*/*Escherichia coli* K12/*Staphylococcus aureus* 6361
- 6-aminopenicillanic derivatives,**
 antibacterial activity 15152
- Aminopeptidase,**
 autolysin activity, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 4931
 deficient mutants, isolation/mapping, *Escherichia coli* 7570
 inhibition by intramolecularly-quenched peptide fluorescent, *Clostridium histolyticum* 11649
 levels in forespore/mother cell compartment, sporulation, *Bacillus megaterium* 10311
 purification/properties, novel enzyme, *Escherichia coli* K12 3643
- Aminopeptidase I,**
 binding of 8-anilino-naphthalene-1-sulphonic acid sodium salt, cooperative effects, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* 13049

Subject index

- Aminopeptidase N₁**
interaction with cell surface, *Escherichia coli* 10092
- 4-(4-aminophenylazo)-phenylarsonic acid**,
interaction with alkaline phosphatase,
spectral studies, *Escherichia coli* 7272
- 4-(p-aminophenyl)thiazole**,
antibacterial activity/synthesis,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis 1751
- 4-(4-aminophenyl)thiazoles**,
Schiff bases, antibacterial activity,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis 13573
- 2-amino-5-phosphono-3-pentenoic acid**,
isolation/structure, N-1409 product,
Streptomyces plumbens 7228
- Aminopterin**,
effect on protein synthesis initiation,
Bacillus subtilis 9998
- 2-aminopurine**,
mutagenesis, *Haemophilus influenzae* 15109
- 6-aminopyrazine-2-carboxthioamide**,
bacteriostatic activity, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 4114
- p-aminosalicylic acid**,
antibacterial activity, *Mycobacterium* 2813
treatment of tuberculosis, recommendations
1929
treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary),
daily/intermittent regimens with
streptomycin/INH/ethambutol 10916
- p-aminosalicylic acid + capreomycin + INH**,
treatment of Loeffler's syndrome,
Mycobacterium scrofulaceum 7915
- p-aminosalicylic acid + INH**,
treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), 2-year
follow-up, Scotland 4317
- p-aminosalicylic acid + INH + streptomycin**,
treatment of Loeffler's syndrome,
Mycobacterium scrofulaceum 7915
treatment of tuberculoma, combination with
Mycobacterium intracellulare vaccine 10914
treatment of tuberculosis (genital), females
3021
treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary),
alcoholics 6601
treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary),
improved results 15628
- treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary),
twice/once-weekly continuation regimen,
Czechoslovakia 4315**
- treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), 2-year
follow-up, Scotland 4317**
- p-aminosalicylic acid resistance**,
relationship with lipid composition,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis/M. avium 3630
- Aminostidine**,
amino acid derivatives/antibacterial activity
5266
antibacterial activity/pharmacological
characteristics/therapeutic application
10536
treatment of gastroenteritis, children,
Escherichia coli/*Proteus*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/protozoa 12295
- Amipurimycin**,
antimicrobial activity, *Streptomyces novoguineensis* sp.nov. 12868
isolation/characterisation, *Streptomyces novoguineensis* sp.nov. 13201
- Amtraz insecticide**,
degradation, cattle dipping tank isolates,
Pseudomonas/Achromobacter 8753
- Amitrole**,
biodegradation, soil,
Bacillus/Corynebacterium/Pseudomonas 9798
- Amitrole herbicide**,
mutagenesis, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 489
- Ammonia**,
assimilation, regulation, nitrogen fixation,
Rhizobium 7015
assimilation, review, *Bacillus thuringiensis*
5084
assimilation, role of glutamine
synthetase/glutamate synthase/glutamate
dehydrogenase, purple/green sulphur bacteria
4964 4965
assimilation, role of glutamine
synthetase/glutamate synthetase, *Rhizobium meliloti* 11680
effect on growth continuous culture,
Escherichia coli ML 14786
effect on growth, *Ureaplasma urealyticum*
7127
effect on sporulation, *Bacillus poulmyxa*
12130
glutamine biosynthesis, *Anabaena cylindrica*
heterocyst 6118
inhibition of hydrogen photoproduction,
resting cells, *Rhodospseudomonas capsulata*
5067
inhibition of methanogenesis,
Methanobacterium formicicum 5304
ion, uptake/metabolism, nitrogen-fixing
Klebsiella pneumoniae 1468
metabolism, enzyme activities, *Spirillum lipoferum* 1445
metabolism, relationship with pyruvic acid
biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* ML 14785
oxidation, competitive inhibition by
methane/carbon monoxide/methanol,
Nitrosomonas europaea 3851
oxidation/effect on methane oxidation,
Methylosinus trichosporium/*Methylomonas albus* 10300
production, effect of growth rate/urea
concentration, *Ureaplasma urealyticum* 5881
production from arginine, mutation induced by
phage DNA, *Streptococcus mutans* 6248
production, green rotten eggs,
Pseudomonas/*Flavobacterium*/*Chromobacterium*
1
production, non-urea sources, faecal
bacteria, in vitro incubation system 5062
- Ammonification**,
see also Nitrogen cycle
soil, cultivated/forested areas, India 7002
soil, effect of Nuvocron/Supracid insecticide
4138
- Ammonifying bacteria**,
rhizosphere microflora, *Triticum*, effect on
dwarf varieties 12778
soil, effect of salinity 16312
water (reservoir), ecological balance/control
8366
- Ammonium**,
adsorption-fixation, effect on nitrogen
cycle, soil 3401
nitrogen export as ion, nitrogen fixation
regulation, *Rhizobium japonicum* 2599
transport system, evidence from
methylammonium uptake, *Escherichia coli*
10271
- Ammonium 8-anilino-1-naphthalene sulphonate**,
fluorescence, determination of
gram-negative/positive bacteria 10340
- Ammonium fluoride**,
prophylaxis of dental caries, trial in
schoolchildren, mouthrinse 12375
- Ammonium nitrate**,
effect on nodulation, *Medicago sativa*,
Rhizobium meliloti 8344
- Ammonium sulphate**,
effect on nitrogen fixation, rice paddy soil
5803

Subject index

- Ammotragus lervia**,
paratuberculosis, outbreak, Missouri, St.
Louis Zoo 3063
- Amniocentesis**,
scalded-skin syndrome as complication,
neonate, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10807
- Amnion cell culture**,
effect of tuberculin 8778
Neisseria gonorrhoeae adherence, effect of
surface charge, role of pili 1179
- Amnionitis**,
complication of fetal monitoring, *Neisseria*
gonorrhoeae 9155
pathogenesis, role of *Mycoplasma*, amniotic
fluid study during pregnancy 4776
perinatal infection,
incidence/mortality/predisposing
factors/diagnosis, *Streptococcus* group B
7899
- Amniotic fluid**,
antibacterial activity, anaerobic bacteria
12140
antibacterial activity, effect of zinc,
Escherichia coli 13615
antibacterial activity, low-molecular weight
system, *Escherichia coli* 2839
antimicrobial activity, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/*Erucella abortus*/*Candida albicans*
15262
antimicrobial activity, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/*Erucella abortus*/yeast 12141
bactericidal activity, failure in Ethiopia,
Escherichia coli 15263
bacteriological/leukocyte analysis, foetal
infection prediction 4171
bacteriological study, value in treatment of
neonatal infection,
Staphylococcus/*Klebsiella*/*Escherichia coli*
677
bacteriostatic activity, *Escherichia*
coli/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Listeria*
monocytogenes/*Streptococcus* group B 10660
Erucella growth, effect of erythritol 13595
infection, *Mycoplasma* 14278
inhibition of growth, *Escherichia coli* 1775
4132 4133
study during pregnancy, *Mycoplasma* role in
amnionitis pathogenesis 4776
- Amoeba proteus**,
bacterial endosymbiont, effect of
chloramphenicol 12090
- Amoebobacter roseus**,
ammonia assimilation, role of glutamine
synthetase/glutamate synthase/glutamate
dehydrogenase 4964
- Amoxycillin**,
antibacterial activity 13558
antibacterial activity, brand
names/comparison with older antibiotics
1518c
antibacterial activity, gram-negative
bacilli, comparison with amikacin 12056
antibacterial activity, manufacture's
literature, criticism/reply 5271
antibacterial activity, *Neisseria*
gonorrhoeae, clinical isolates 13547
antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics in
neonates/prematures 15143
antibacterial activity/therapeutic
application/pharmacokinetics 10539
antibacterial activity/therapeutic
application, review 10607
antibacterial activity, veterinary
applications 8034
effect on cell size/structure, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 4062
therapeutic application/pharmacokinetics
17807
treatment of bronchopneumonia, *Streptococcus*
(alpha-haemolytic)/*S. pneumoniae* 12323
- Amoxycillin (Contd.)**,
treatment of bronchooeneumopathy/urinary
infection/erysipelas 13793
treatment of cat infection 10993
treatment of diarrhoea (experimental),
cattle, pharmacokinetics, *Escherichia coli*
1560c
treatment of gonorrhoea, clinical trial
(double-blind) 13772
treatment of gonorrhoea,
pre-school/school-aged children, prepubertal
cooperative study group report 7943
treatment of leptospirosis 5440
treatment of obstetric/gynaecological
infection 12699
treatment of otitis media, comparison with
trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, general
practice 6590
treatment of otitis media, double-blind
study, infancy/early childhood 5454
treatment of pharyngitis, children,
Streptococcus group A 15604
treatment of pneumonia 2999
treatment of respiratory infection
(lower/upper), children 13788
treatment of respiratory/urinary/intestinal
infection, gram-negative/-positive bacteria
15608
treatment of salmonellosis 13765
treatment of
salmonellosis/respiratory/genitourinary
infection 15559
treatment of typhoid fever, adults with
contraindications to chloramphenicol 1892
treatment of typhoid fever, children 1891
treatment of typhoid fever/typhoid carrier,
literature review 6577
treatment of urinary infection 10886 15639
treatment of urinary infection, clinical
trial, gram-negative/-positive bacteria
15556
treatment of urinary infection, *Escherichia*
coli 10879
- Amoxycillin + cloxacillin/flucloxacillin**,
antibacterial activity/synergism, urinary
pathogens 10568
- Amoxycillin + gentamicin**,
treatment of endocarditis,
Streptococcus/*Staphylococcus* 15601
- Amoxycillin sensitivity**,
Salmonella typhi, carrier isolates 15190
- Amphotycin**,
inhibition of peptidoglycan biosynthesis,
Bacillus cereus/*Staphylococcus aureus* 12089
- Amphotericin**,
biosynthesis, effect of streptomycin,
Streptomyces nodosus 15132
biosynthesis, medium, sunflower oil cake meal
component, *Streptomyces nodosus* 14926
- Amphotericin B**,
antibacterial activity, *Anopheles stephensi*
rearing media, *Pseudomonas*/*Enterobacter*
5285
biosynthesis, *Streptomyces nodosus* 2557
decontamination of mice, antileukaemia
therapy 3380
methyl ester, antibacterial activity,
Acholeplasma laidlawii/*Spiroplasma*
citri/*Mycoplasma gallisepticum* 4775
- Ampicillin**,
accumulation/resistance, correlation with
cell surface physicochemical properties,
Escherichia 15144
antagonism by clavulanic acid 10572
antibacterial activity, *Chlamydia*
trachomatis-Hela cell culture 12902
antibacterial activity, clinical isolates
12108

Subject index

Ampicillin(Contd),

antibacterial activity,
Enterobacteriaceae/Staphylococcus/Streptococcus 12063
antibacterial activity, *Haemophilus influenzae* 9006
antibacterial activity in vitro,
gram-positive mastitis-causing microorganisms 2794
antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo,
gram-negative/-positive bacteria 4054
antibacterial activity, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, clinical isolates 13547
antibacterial activity, *Shigella/Salmonella* 9038
antibacterial activity, urine/sensitivity test broth 5270
association with colitis, role of faecal microflora 15458
bactericidal activity, kinetics, *Streptococcus* group B 4048
bactericidal activity/synergism with aminoglycoside, agar diffusion test, *Listeria monocytogenes* 10371
bactericidal activity/therapeutic application, comparison with chloramphenicol, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 5279
biosynthesis, application of mutants, review, *Streptomyces penicetius* subsp. *caesius*, *Kluyvera citrophila*/*Pseudomonas melanogenum* 5202
curing of R factor R1, combination with quinacrine/ethidium bromide/Nitroakridin 3582, *Salmonella typhimurium* 4247
effect on ATP intracellular levels, *Sarcina lutea*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Proteus mirabilis* 13530
effect on cell lysis induced by serum antibody/immune spleen cells, *Escherichia coli* 10567
effect on fine structure, *Escherichia coli* 6356
effect on morphology, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 4357
effect on viability/morphology/fine structure, comparative study with mecillinam/6-aminopenicillanic acid, *Proteus mirabilis*/*Escherichia coli* K12/*Staphylococcus aureus* 6361
inactivation of beta-lactamase I, reversibility, *Bacillus cereus* 10145
induction of germfree characteristics, conventional rats 11392
induction of sphaeroplast formation, *Haemophilus influenzae* 1703
induction of sphaeroplast, *Pseudomonas mallei* 14356
MIC, rapid determination, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 3898
prophylaxis of dental manipulation, cardiopathic patients 3048
prophylaxis of pancreatitis-alcohol induced/idiopathic 713
prophylaxis of pelvic infection, postoperative infection-vaginal hysterectomy 8003
prophylaxis of postoperative infection, bucco-dental surgery, suppression of oral microflora, diabetes 15668
prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection, colonic surgery 6621
prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection, intestinal surgery, clinical trial 15658
prophylaxis/treatment of postoperative/gynaecological/medical infection 13206
translocation unit TnA, inhibition by TnA 2733

Ampicillin(Contd),

treatment of abscess (renal), *Escherichia coli* 10685
treatment of arthritis-dermatitis syndrome, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 679
treatment of bacteraemia (experimental), mice, *Streptococcus* group B 11061
treatment of bronchopneuropathy, elderly patients 12803
treatment of diarrhoea/colibacillosis/pneumonia 8034
treatment of endocarditis, case report, *Haemophilus parainfluenzae* 15575
treatment of endocarditis, 3 case reports, *Haemophilus parainfluenzae* 10701
treatment of endocarditis, oral regimen, diabetic with prolapsed mitral valve, *Streptococcus faecalis* 9336
treatment of endocarditis, prolapsed mitral valve, *Haemophilus paraprothophilus* 6512
treatment of endocarditis (subacute), oral administration, children, *Staphylococci/streptococci* 12326
treatment of endometritis, horse, off-season intensive course, *Escherichia coli*/*Proteus/Streptococcus* 6654
treatment of genitourinary/respiratory infection, clinical trial (double-blind) with epicillin 9300
treatment of gonorrhoea 9315 15579
treatment of infectious complication-haematological conditions, synergistic antibiotic combinations 9299
treatment of leptospirosis 5440
treatment of meningitis 7952
treatment of meningitis, ampicillin resistance, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 6579
treatment of meningitis, case report in infant, *Pasteurella multocida* 15465
treatment of meningitis, clinical trial-children/adults, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Neisseria meningitidis* 6580
treatment of meningitis, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella*/*Pseudomonas* 7953
treatment of meningitis (experimental), rabbit, *Haemophilus influenzae* 9451
treatment of meningitis, *Haemophilus influenzae* 15570
treatment of meningitis/meningoencephalitis, *Listeria monocytogenes* 5364
treatment of meningitis, *Neisseria meningitidis*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae* 5449
treatment of meningitis, neonate, recurrence/final cure, *Streptococcus* group B 4246
treatment of meningitis, twin infants, recurrence/final cure, *Streptococcus* group B 4245
treatment of meningococcal infection 9321
treatment of otitis media 15573
treatment of otitis media, children, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 15574
treatment of otitis media, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Haemolytic streptococci*/*pneumococci* 2995
treatment of pericarditis, children, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 6578
treatment of pneumonia, case survey/literature review, *Haemophilus influenzae* 12165
treatment of pneumonia, *Haemophilus influenzae* 6591
treatment of pneumonia, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 5887
treatment of pulmonary infection, superimposed bronchitis 3206

Subject index

Ampicillin(Contd),

- treatment of respiratory infection (lower)/urinary infection, double-blind trial with diclacillin, *Escherichia coli*/Proteus/Enterococcus 1890
- treatment of respiratory infection (upper), Streptococcus pyogenes/Staphylococcus aureus/*S. pneumoniae* 15612
- treatment of Salmonella carrier, lizard/tortoise 4490
- treatment of salmonellosis, children 10889
- treatment of sepsis (experimental), mice, alone/combined with pentoxyl, Staphylococcus aureus 9454
- treatment of sepsis/localised infection, Arizona hinshawii 4217
- treatment of sepsis, neonate, recurrence/final cure, Streptococcus group B 4243
- treatment of septicaemia, case accompanying amyloidosis, Yersinia pseudotuberculosis 4224
- treatment of shigellosis, ambulatory children, Shigella flexneri/*S. sonnei* 4290
- treatment of shigellosis, children 15563
- treatment of Streptococcus pneumoniae/other streptococcal infection (experimental), mice 4415
- treatment of typhoid fever 5444
- treatment of typhoid fever, antimicrobial-resistant disease 9306
- treatment of typhoid fever, children, outbreak, Canada 13767
- treatment of typhoid fever, comparison with chloramphenicol/trimethoprim + sulphonamethoxazole, clinical trial 1893
- treatment of typhoid fever/typhoid carrier, literature review 6577
- treatment of urethritis, dog, obstructive condition in bitches, Escherichia coli 4350
- treatment of urinary infection, children, Escherichia coli/Klebsiella 10881
- treatment of urinary infection, Escherichia coli/gram-positive cocci/Klebsiella pneumoniae/Proteus morganii 10887
- treatment of urinary infection/pyelonephritis 6576
- treatment of urinary infection, renal disease patients 7978
- treatment of ventriculitis/meningitis, 2 case reports in infants, Bacteroides fragilis 4225

Ampicillin + aminoglycoside,

- synergism, agar diffusion test, Listeria monocytogenes 10371
- synergism, Streptococcus group D (non-enterococcal)/*S. viridans* 5265

Ampicillin + cloxacillin,

- treatment of otitis media, long-term regimen, chronic purulent condition, Pseudomonas/Staphylococcus aureus/enterococci 5441

Ampicillin + dicloxacillin,

- antibacterial activity/synergism, urinary pathogens 10568
- therapeutic application/clinical trial, broad-spectrum preparation 12317

Ampicillin + fosfomycin,

- synergism, Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli 10606

Ampicillin + gentamicin,

- kinetics, Streptococcus group B 4048
- treatment of bacteraemia (experimental), mice, Streptococcus group B 11061

Ampicillin + penicillin procaine,

- treatment of pelvic inflammatory disease, Neisseria gonorrhoeae/nongonococcal organism 15580

Ampicillin + probenecid,

- treatment of gonorrhoea, low-dose regimen 7944
- treatment of gonorrhoea, Thailand 13773

Ampicillin resistance,

- coliform bacteria, incidence in milk/foodstuffs isolates 4448
 - distribution, animals, Enterobacteriaceae 3240
 - Enterobacteriaceae, epidemiology 3152
 - Escherichia coli K12, carriage on small plasmid generated from colicin E1 12020
 - Escherichia coli, Tn3 element, translocation of plasmid genes, frequency/regional specificity 10491
 - Haemophilus influenzae 4450
 - Haemophilus influenzae, agar dilution test, rapid procedure 8834
 - Haemophilus influenzae, 3 case reports, Denmark 12492
 - Haemophilus influenzae, detection methods 342
 - Haemophilus influenzae, beta-lactamase gene, transfer to H. parainfluenzae/Escherichia coli/Pseudomonas aeruginosa 6233
 - Haemophilus influenzae, meningitis/sepsis/arthritis, treatment with alternative regimens 678
 - Haemophilus influenzae, otitis media, children 7864
 - Haemophilus influenzae, rapid detection method 12107
 - Haemophilus influenzae, role of beta-lactamase 19554
 - Haemophilus influenzae type b, epidemiological characteristics 4451
 - Haemophilus influenzae type b, beta-lactamase detection, rapid test 3897
 - Haemophilus influenzae type b, meningitis, case report in child/treatment recommendations 6579
 - Haemophilus influenzae type b, meningitis, case report in infant 7941
 - Haemophilus influenzae type b, meningitis treatment, evolving regimen, children 9311
 - Haemophilus influenzae type b, otitis media, case report in infant 7865
 - Haemophilus influenzae type b, recurrent infection, infants 15460
 - Haemophilus influenzae type b, sub-dural empyema, case report in infant 15461
 - Haemophilus parainfluenzae, beta-lactamase activity 10602
 - Haemophilus paraprothophilus, laryngo-epiglottitis, case report in infant 2532
 - Proteus mirabilis, gene, transduction via phage 5006M 6246
 - Salmonella okatie, R factor, sacroiliitis case report in adolescent 9228
 - Salmonella typhimurium, plasmid mediation, Canada 6725
 - Shigella dysenteriae, R factor, epidemic isolate 6278
- ## Ampicillin + Savlon,
- prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection 8004
- ## Ampicillin sensitivity,
- Haemophilus influenzae/H. parainfluenzae, disc-diffusion test, Mueller-Hinton test + Supplement C 11881
 - Haemophilus influenzae, method evaluation 14873
 - Haemophilus influenzae, relationship with biotype, Denmark 510
 - model simulating conditions in the infected urinary bladder, Escherichia coli 1722
 - Salmonella paratyphi/*S. paratyphi* A 511
 - Staphylococcus aureus, effect of L form reversion 10557

Subject index

- Ampicillin sensitivity(Contd),**
 urinary pathogens 10600
 wound microflora, cancer patients 13529
- Ampicillin + streptomycin,**
 synergism, detection, modified method,
Streptococcus faecalis 10370
- Ampullariella campanulata,**
 cell wall, chromatography (thin-layer) 14849
- Amy⁻ mutant,**
 amylase, induction/role in polysaccharide
 utilisation, extracellular enzyme, *Vibrio*
parahaemolyticus 14514
- Amycobacteriosis,**
 complication of haematological diseases,
 predisposing factors/types of
 infection/aetiology/spectrum, *Mycobacterium*
fortuitum 5355
- Amylase,**
 activity, mycelium/fermentation medium,
Streptomyces aureofaciens 2459
 alkaline,
 biosynthesis/characteristics/applications,
Bacillus 10033
 biosynthesis, dextrinogenic enzyme, effect of
 nutrients, *Bacillus subtilis* 8677
 biosynthesis, effect of various factors,
 extracellular enzymes, *Bacillus*
thuringiensis 13050
 biosynthesis/purification/thermostability,
Thermomonospora viridis 4938
 detection, Mueller-Hinton agar, *Streptococcus*
bovis 1573
 extracellular levels, *Streptomyces*
aureofaciens mutant 2461
 induction/role in polysaccharide utilisation,
 extracellular enzyme, Amy⁻/Mal⁻ mutant,
Vibrio parahaemolyticus 14514
 industrial applications, review, *Bacillus*
subtilis/B. *macerans*/B. *polymyxa* 5083
 mycelium surface, isolation/purification
 procedure, *Streptomyces aureofaciens* 2460
 release from mycelial homogenate,
Streptomyces aureofaciens 2459
- alpha-amylase,**
 activity, regulation, *Streptomyces olivaceus*
 10094
 antigen chemically modified, helper activity,
 effect of priming doses, mice, *Bacillus*
subtilis 4511
 biosynthesis, effect of culture conditions,
Thermomonospora vulgaris 13051
 biosynthesis, industrial application,
Bacillus licheniformis 5000
 biosynthesis/properties, *Bacillus*
acidocaldarius 1276
 biosynthesis, protoplast membrane polysome,
Bacillus amyloliquefaciens cell-free system
 129
 biosynthesis, regulation by catabolite
 repression, *Escherichia coli*/Vibrio
parahaemolyticus 10014
 biosynthesis, semicontinuous/continuous
 culture, *Bacillus subtilis* 11650
 casein hydrolysis, catabolite repression
 conditionally-resistant mutants, *Bacillus*
subtilis 10440
 conformational transition, detergent-induced,
 circular dichroism study, *Escherichia coli*
 14515
 hypersensitivity (delayed), induction by
 bacterial glycolipid, guinea-pig, *Bacillus*
subtilis 13993
 induction, *Streptomyces olivaceus* 10095
 micro-determination, colorimetry, *Bacillus*
subtilis/fungi 14850
 multiple forms, comparative study, P/M/R
 mutants, *Bacillus subtilis* 11952
 phenyl-beta-maltoside, hydrolysis, *Bacillus*
subtilis 14516
- alpha-amylase(Contd),**
 purification/properties, extracellular
 enzyme, *Bacteroides amylophilus* 5993
 rate of action on maltose, sigmoidal
 concentration dependence, *Bacillus subtilis*
 5994
 subsite mapping, depolymerase computer model,
Bacillus amyloliquefaciens 2462
- beta-amylase,**
 biosynthesis/activity, *Bacillus cereus* subsp.
mycoides 3646
 biosynthesis, filamentation, *Bacillus cereus*
 13052
 biosynthesis, relationship with sporulation,
Bacillus cereus 13053
 purification/properties, *Bacillus cereus*
 subsp. *mycoides* 3647
- alpha-amylase-dextran complex,**
 preparation/characterisation, *Bacillus*
amyloliquefaciens 3645
- Amylase inhibitor,**
 purification, *Streptomyces* 2428
- Amylocyanin,**
 isolation/purification/structure/composition,
Streptomyces coelicolor 10289
- Amyloglucosidase,**
 industrial applications, review, *Bacillus*
subtilis/E. *macerans*/B. *polymyxa* 5083
- Amyloidosis,**
 associated septicaemia, *Yersinia*
pseudotuberculosis 4224
 secondary to leprosy (lepromatous), immunity
 (cell-mediated), PPD reactivity 5673
- Amyloidosis (experimental),**
 mice, *Nocardia asteroides*/N. *brasiliensis*
 15837
- Amyolytic bacteria,**
 distribution, lipid film/subsurface water,
 Erofjorden, Sweden 9816
 gastrointestinal microflora, rat, numbers,
 effect of diet 16298
- Amylomaltase,**
 action pattern, *Escherichia coli* ML 3648
- Anabaena,**
 biliprotein, characterisation/structural
 properties 1230
- Anabaena cylindrica,**
 glutamine, biosynthesis from radiolabelled
 ammonia/nitrogen/glutamic acid, heterocyst
 611F
 hydrogenase/nitrogenase, activity/induction,
 nitrogen fixation enhancement 14558
 spore, DNA/RNA/protein composition,
 cyanobacterium 4837
 sporulation, course 7447
- Anabaena variabilis,**
 auxotroph, isolation/characterisation,
 cyanobacterium 6115
 biliprotein, characterisation/structural
 properties 1230
 endonuclease Awa, isolation/characterisation,
 sequence-specific enzymes I/II 3703
 fine structure, effect of ageing 8481
 heterotrophy, micro-/macrocultures 7448
 hydrogen metabolism in the dark 3760
 hydrogen production, light conditions 7438
- Anacystis nidulans,**
 glycogen, accumulation/motilisation/turn-over
 1437
 radioresistance-u.v., dark phase blue-green
 bacterium 15068
 rRNA (5S), secondary structure, molecular
 evolution 123
- Anaemia,**
 cattle, Ehrlichia phagocytophila fever
 (tick-borne experimental), splenectomised
 calves 7141
 cattle, Eperythrozoon wenyonii, New
 Zealand-first report 7144

Subject index

Anaemia (Contd),

- cattle, haematology/treatment, Eire, Eperythrozoon wenyonii 4796
- complication of infectious disease, aetiology, role of functional iron deficiency 2980
- effect of urinary infection during pregnancy 8149
- microcytic, association with bacterial infections, retrospective study 1826
- normocytic, association with bacterial infections, retrospective study 1827
- sheep, Eperythrozoon ovis 7142
- typhoid (fowl experimental), chicken, aetiology 15809

Anaemia (haemolytic),

- association with pneumonia, case report, Chlamydia psittaci 14316
- complication of typhoid/paratyphoid fever 1791
- manifestation of Mycoplasma pneumoniae, adults 12883
- occurrence in dysentery, 3 case reports, Shigaella dysenteriae 15300
- pneumonia, case report, Mycoplasma pneumoniae 3507

Anaemia (infectious),

- cat, pathogenesis/presentation/treatment, Haerobartonella felis 3528

Anaerobic bacteria,

- abdominal infection, aetiology/treatment/symptoms, gram-negative non-sporing species 15469
- abscess (hepatic), clinical course, case report, gram-negative bacteria 13650
- amniotic fluid antibacterial activity 12140
- antibiotic sensitivity 1706
- antibiotic sensitivity, agar dilution/disc diffusion tests 10611
- antibiotic sensitivity, medium description 2664
- antibiotic sensitivity, thioglycollate broth disc method 1542
- bacteraemia, detection, hypertonic medium/agitation, critical analysis 1555
- bacteraemia, microbiological/immunological/therapeutic considerations, gram-negative bacilli 13627
- bacteraemia, relationship to dental plaque control, quantitative study 12371
- biliary infection, bacteriological studies, biliary tract disease patients 6514
- biochemical characteristics, chromatography (gas-liquid) 14242
- book-Anaerobic bacteria in human disease 14209
- cefoxitin/related compounds antibacterial activity 10556
- cervical microflora, pregnancy/puerperium 12770
- commensals/pathogens, pathological role 9286
- culture method, hospital laboratory 5110
- culture, pre-reduced anaerobically sterilised medium, production methods 8863
- culture, titanium (III) citrate redox buffering system 5140
- denitrifying cocci, isolation/taxonomy, Red Sea sediment 4697
- energy conservation, chemoautotrophs, review 7798
- faecal microflora, mice (specific pathogen free), effect of antibiotics following whole-body irradiation 6375
- genital microflora, effect of clindamycin + gentamicin, endometritis prophylaxis, caesarean section 6622
- identification, clinical specimens 8847
- identification, simple rapid procedure 13359

Anaerobic bacteria(Contd),

- intestinal microflora, rat, effect of various drugs 5308
 - intestinal microflora, secondary amine production, role in carcinogenesis 16308
 - isolation from root canal systems-necrotic teeth, transport solution 14905
 - josamycin/rosamicin antibacterial activity, comparative study 1697
 - metronidazole/ornidazole/tinidazole sensitivity, routine testing 9086
 - nitrate reduction, detection, simple disc technique 13331
 - numbers/type, clinical specimens since 1960 13714
 - obstetric/gynaecological infection, community/nosocomial infection, incidence 15875
 - otitis media, bacteriological study 15467
 - penicillin/cephalexin/cephradine antibacterial activity, respiratory isolates 1705
 - pneumonia (aspiration), role in prognosis 13754
 - pneumonia, treatment with antibiotics 15609
 - postoperative infection, prophylaxis with antibiotics, indications for use, gram-positive bacteria 12380
 - recovery, anaerobic transport systems, strict/facultative species 13374
 - recovery on blood culture, media comparison/evaluation 13419
 - respiratory microflora, role in respiratory infection 7889
 - sepsis, treatment with metronidazole 2997
 - soil microflora, indicator of soil fertility 16314
 - soil suspension, effect of oxygen tension 12033
 - specimen collection/culture, recommendations 8842
 - spectinomycin antibacterial activity 13536
 - superoxide dismutase, review 3729
 - superoxide dismutase, role in oxygen tolerance, clinical pathogens 7372
 - thiamphenicol/chloramphenicol sensitivity 13551
 - ticarcillin antibacterial activity, comparison with carbenicillin/penicillin 6363
 - ticarcillin/cefoxitin/metronidazole/related agents antibacterial activity 9046
 - vaginal microflora, pregnant/oral contraceptive-taking/postmenopausal women 6994
 - vaginitis, diagnosis/treatment 15403
- ## Anaerobic culture,
- amorphous ferrous sulphide reducing agent 7562
 - autoclave/pressure cooker conversion to large-volume chamber 13305
 - clinical specimens, 14-month study 5123
 - evacuation/gassing device 13308
 - plate-holding system-modified 14813
- ## Anaerobic glove-box,
- antibiotic sensitivity test, comparative study, anaerobic bacteria 14869
 - transparent plastic incubator 6156
- ## Anaerobic infection,
- aetiology/pathology, Bacteroides/Fusobacterium 10795
 - aetiology/treatment/occurrence 13740
 - appendicitis, current aspects, Bacteroides/Yersinia enterocolitica 15472
 - clinical spectrum/diagnosis/treatment 6460
 - detection/significance of non-sporing anaerobes, Streptococcus/Bacteroides/Fusobacterium 6458
 - diagnosis, laboratory procedures 15345

Subject index

Anaerobic infection(Contd),

- diagnosis/symptoms/treatment 10758
- diagnosis/treatment, review 6445
- head/neck, diagnosis/treatment 9165
- sheep/cattle, prophylaxis with polyvalent clostridial vaccine, Yugoslavia 15756
- treatment with antibiotics, routine cultures/recommendations, *Bacteroides/Clostridium/Peptostreptococcus* 10898
- treatment with clindamycin, *Bacteroides/Fusobacterium/Peptostreptococcus/Peptococcus* 10899
- treatment with erythromycin 13799
- treatment with metronidazole 15578
- treatment with penicillin/clindamycin/chloramphenicol/metronidazole/cefoxitin 6581

Anaerobiosis,

- delay of irradiation (u.v.)-induced respiration inhibition, *Escherichia coli* b/r 5257
- effect on antibiotic sensitivity 9056
- effect on antibiotic sensitivity, *Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis/S. saprophyticus* 12104
- effect on growth/toxin biosynthesis, *Vibrio cholerae* 4030
- fluid mud, estuarine sediment 7026
- Gaskit generator evaluation 3883
- Glycine max nodule, effect of water stress 2247

Anaerobiospirillum,

- taxonomy, gen.nov. 2302

Anaesthetic,

- assay, luminescence method, *Achromobacter* 14867

Anal microflora,

- Vulpes vulpes*, aerobic *Proteus/Streptococcus* 2218

Analgesic,

- local, antibacterial activity 7745

Anaphylaxis,

- asparaginase, leukaemia (lymphocytic), children, *Escherichia coli/Erwinia carotovora* 6915
- BCG immunotherapy, fibrosarcoma (murine), passive local reaction 11320
- guinea-pig/rabbit, *Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis* 4621
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae* antigen, passive cutaneous test 14294
- typhoid vaccine + cholera vaccine, lethal complications, case report/literature review 4620
- vaccine-capsule polysaccharide, children/young adults, *Neisseria meningitidis* group A/*Haemophilus influenzae* type b 12627

Anaplasma marginale,

- see also Anaplasmosis, cattle
- anaplasmosis, cattle, aetiology/economy/control 60
- anaplasmosis, cattle, immunisation, minimum infective doses 4789
- anaplasmosis, cattle, symptoms/diagnosis/transmission/treatment/vaccination 7130
- anaplasmosis, deer, diagnosis, card agglutination test, Columbian black-tailed species 3515
- anaplasmosis (experimental), cattle, immune response (cell-mediated), micro cell-mediated cytotoxicity assay/leukocyte migration inhibition test 3516
- antigen, response of bovine peripheral blood lymphocytes in vitro, effect of 2-mercaptoethanol 8464
- haemagglutination test, cross-reactivity with *Plasmodium lophurae/P. berghei* 1144

Anaplasma marginale(Contd),

- hypersensitivity (delayed)/isoantibody production, live/inactivated organisms in bovine/ovine RBC, cattle 3514
- immune response (cell-mediated), live/inactivated preparations, cattle 11523
- infectivity, effect of temperature/time, erythrocyte 2356
- purification, chromatography (affinity), anaplasma body serological inactivity 14308
- viability, *Aedes albopictus* cell culture 2357

Anaplasmosis,

- cattle, aetiology/economy/control, *Anaplasma marginale* 60
- cattle, case in neonate 8462
- cattle, immunisation, minimum infective ooses, *Anaplasma marginale* 4789
- cattle, immunity (cell-mediated), correlation with vaccine protection 11524
- cattle, incidence, Kenya 7129
- cattle, natural exposure of native calves, Colombia 11525
- cattle, spread/symptoms/control 59
- cattle, symptoms/diagnosis/transmission/treatment/vaccination, *Anaplasma marginale* 7130
- cattle, symptoms/transmission 7095
- cattle, transmission by inoculation needle 14307
- cattle, transmission, *Dermacentor andersoni*, controlled natural exposure, Oregon 9900
- cattle, treatment with chlortetracycline 11522
- deer, carrier, bovine enzootic area, Idaho 9899
- deer, diagnosis, card agglutination test, Columbian black-tailed species, *Anaplasma marginale* 3515
- humans/animals, transmission, tabanid tick vectors 13973
- immunity, animals 11526
- world situation, International Bureau of Epizootiology 44th General Session 11172

Anaplasmosis (experimental),

- cattle, immune response (cell-mediated), micro cell-mediated cytotoxicity assay/leukocyte migration inhibition test 3516
- cattle, immunity following elimination of latent infection 11521
- cattle, susceptible imported animals, Trinidad 8463
- cattle, transmission, pregnancy, vertical dam-to-calf 4790

Anas platyrhynchos,

- botulism, outbreak, GDR, type C 15985

Ancalomicrobium adatum,

- phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar phosphotransferase system, characteristics 15136

Anderson's medium,

- marine bacteria enumeration, evaluation, estuarine waters 1565

Angry,

- brucellosis, treatment with levamisole 16161
- purified protein derivative, immunological status, repeated BCG vaccination, elderly patients 11272
- tuberculin, cattle 15714
- tuberculin, repeated BCG vaccination, immune reactivity, children 14099
- tuberculosis, antigen-specific lymphocyte trapping, lymphoid tissue 5676

Aneurysm,

- abdominal aorta-fissured, case report with salmonellosis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15298
- aortic, source of graft infection, gram-negative/positive bacteria 13727
- aortic, treatment by surgery, 5 case reports, *Treponema pallidum* 12288

Subject index

Aneurysm (Contd),

- case report in elderly male, *Listeria monocytogenes* 12267
- multiple aortic, surgical resection, case report, *Brucella suis* 10878

Aneurysm (false),

- common carotid artery, case report, relationship with lymphadenitis (tuberculous) 7916

Aneurysm (mycotic),

- abdominal aorta, gas formation, case report in elderly male, *Clostridium paraputrificum* 7906
- classification/management 15504
- complication of aortic valve endocarditis, symptomatology/diagnosis/treatment, case report in heroin addict 12212
- complication of endocarditis, case report, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10801
- concurrent endocarditis, 2 case reports 2981
- endocarditis as complication, treatment, *Streptococcus/Staphylococcus aureus* 13786
- haematoma/infants as consequence, diagnosis, computed tomography, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2868
- hepatic artery, obstructive jaundice, case report in adolescent, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10802
- treatment with surgery, case report/literature review, *Klebsiella* 15564

Angelicin,

- photosensitisation, DNA repair/recovery, *Escherichia coli* 3568

Angelonis salicariaefolia,

- witches' broom, treatment with tetracycline/chloramphenicol/penicillin/streptomycin, mycoplasma-like organism 5524

Angina,

- granulocyte lysosomal protein bactericidal activity against *Staphylococcus aureus* 892
- isolation of *Streptococcus* group A, children, isolation/therapeutic considerations 15894
- tonsillar/follicular, treatment with cefalexin pivloxymethyl ester, children, *Streptococcus* group A/*Staphylococcus aureus* 12321
- treatment with antibiotics, *Streptococcus* group A 6592
- treatment with penicillin V, children, *Streptococcus/Staphylococcus aureus* 688

Anghiococcus,

- antagonism of eubacteria/yeasts/fungi, cell lysis/fruiting body formation 5316

Angular leaf spot,

- Cucumis sativus*, leaf inoculation, adsorption/survival/infectivity, *Pseudomonas lachrymans* 754
- Cucumis sativus*, leaves subject to dew/rain-type wetting, epidemiological studies, *Pseudomonas lachrymans* 3096
- Cucumis sativus*, systemic invasion, *Pseudomonas syringae* 13864
- Frageira, occurrence in Australia/eradication attempts, *Xanthomonas fragariae* 8053

Anhydromerallonic acid lactone,

- antimicrobial activity, *Lactobacillus acidophilus/L. heterohiochii* 2842

Anilide fungicide,

- degradation mutants/enzyme studies, *Nocardia* 1493

Aniline,

- catabolism, soil isolate, *Achromobacter* 1477E
- metabolism, aerobic/anaerobic conditions, soil *Paracoccus* 10323

Aniline blue,

- staining, curdlan-type polysaccharide/beta-1,3-glucan, *Bacillus/Alcaligenes faecalis* subsp. myxogenes/*Agrobacterium* 156

8-anilino-naphthalene-1-sulphonic acid sodium salt,

- binding to aminopeptidase 1, cooperative effects, *Bacillus stearotherophilus* 13049

1-anilo-8-naphthalene sulphonic acid,

- fluorescence staining, microorganisms on natural substrates 3870

Anogenital infection,

- treatment with spectinomycin, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 681

Anolis carolinensis,

- gastrointestinal infection (experimental), *Mycobacterium ulcerans* 4394

Anomalopidae,

- bioluminescence, role of bacteria 16289

Anopheles sergentii,

- bacillus ONR-60A spore larvicidal activity, mosquito control potential, WHO report 12825

Ansamycin,

- structure/biosynthesis/physical properties 12188

Antagonism,

- Agrobacterium tumefaciens* by *A. radiobacter*, crown gall, *Prunus* 8054
- ampicillin/cephaloridine by clavulanic acid 10572

Bacillus thiaminolyticus/Clostridium

- sporogenes by other bacteria/carboxylic acid, thiaminase producers 13616
- Enterobacteriaceae/*Staphylococcus/Streptococcus* by *Bacteroides/Peptostreptococcus* anaerobius, oropharyngeal/clinical isolates 5318

eubacteria/yeasts/fungi by

- Myxococcus/Chondrococcus/Angiococcus* 5316
- fungi by *Streptomyces* volatile metabolites 12822

Fusarium solani by Bacillus subtilis, Pinus

- nigra seed microflora 16327
- iron-beryllium, effect on growth, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 13589

Lactobacilli of subgenus Betabacterium by

- various lactobacilli, bacteriocin sensitivity 12078

Lactobacillus bulgaricus by Streptococcus

- thermophilus, mixed cultures 2610
- Listeria denitrificans/Pseudomonas fluorescens/Xanthomonas campestris* against *Drechslera dictyoides*, *Lolium perenne* phylloplane microflora 11433

Mycobacterium tuberculosis by Streptococcus

- salivarius/*S. faecalis* 1774

Neisseria gonorrhoeae by N. meningitidis/Staphylococcus

- epidermidis/*Corynebacterium/S. aureus/Streptococcus* group A/*N. subflava* 551

pathogens by marine bacteria 5317

- Phythyum root rot by soil microflora, *Pelargonium hortorum* 14167

Rhizobium by Streptomyces/other soil bacteria

- 6423
- rust by *Pseudomonas marginata/P. clhorii*, *Iris/Triticum* 13859

Sarcina by Staphylococcus aureus-respiratory

- microflora 12145

Shigella flexneri by Clostridium +

- Escherichia coli* K12, digestive tract, gnotobiotic mice 14158

Shigella flexneri-intraspecies, guinea-pig

- conjunction/HEp-2 cells 12558

skin microflora, Staphylococcus epidermidis

- effect on *Micrococcus*, continuous culture 9109
- skin microflora, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* effect on other bacteria 9108
- soil microflora/plant pathogens, antibiotic role in soil 9799

Subject index

Antagonism(Contd),

- Streptococcus diacetilactis/S. lactis, detection by diffusion chamber 11845
- Streptococcus group A by respiratory microflora-throat, epidemiological determinants 9514
- Streptomyces culture with yeasts 3862

Antarctic,

- seal-southern elephant species, genital infection/abscess (peritoneal)/injury 12418

Antarctic Ocean,

- Vibrio survival, long-term nutrient starvation 7031

Antarctica,

- bioluminescence, bacteria in marine animals 3426
- distribution/quantitative ecology, psychrophilic bacteria 5806
- Lake Wanda, microbiological studies 8363
- psychrophilic bacteria (obligate), taxonomy 7064

Antelope,

- tuberculosis, histopathology, 4 cases, Mycobacterium bovis 6657

Anthraxene,

- 9,10-anthraquinone derivatives, mutagenesis, Salmonella typhimurium 490
- degradation, soil bacteria 1447
- metabolism, Beijerinckia 2583

Anthracycline,

- biosynthesis, effect of 5,5-diethylbarbituric acid, Streptomyces galilaeus 15256
- cross-resistance, Staphylococcus aureus/tumour cells 12088
- structure/physicochemical properties/biological activity, Streptomyces 10227

Anthracycline glycoside,

- reductive cleavage, purification/characterisation of enzyme activity, Aeromonas hydrophila 7350

Anthracycline,

- biosynthesis/Streptomyces refuineus subsp. thermotolerans 15118
- biosynthesis, yield reduction by L-methionine, Streptomyces refuineus 10238

Anthranilate synthase,

- biosynthesis in vitro, effect of ribosomal protein S1, Escherichia coli 11596
- complex with anthranilate-5-phosphoribosylpyrophosphate phosphoribosyltransferase, purification/analysis of multiple forms, Salmonella typhimurium 3649 3650
- properties/regulation, Alcaligenes eutrophus 172

Anthranilate

- synthetase-anthranilate-5-phosphoribosylpyrophosphate phosphoribosyltransferase aggregate, immunochemical analysis, Escherichia coli 11651

Anthranilate-5-phosphoribosylpyrophosphate phosphoribosyltransferase,

- complex with anthranilate synthase, metal ion requirement/tryptophan inhibition, normal/variant enzymes, Salmonella typhimurium 3650
- complex with anthranilate synthase, purification/analysis of multiple forms, Salmonella typhimurium 3649
- immunochemical analysis, Escherichia coli 11651
- purification/subunit structure/partial amino acid sequence, Serratia marcescens 171

Anthrassic acid,

- production in tryptone broth, Pseudomonas identification 8826

Anthraquinone,

- structure/model synthesis, Streptomyces thermoviolaceus subsp. pigens 10288

9,10-anthraquinone derivatives,

- mutagenesis, Salmonella typhimurium 490

Anthrax,

- anthropozoonosis, game animals, occurrence/prophylaxis/research 11152
- buffalo, incidence, Australia 15969
- dog, case report, Netherlands 15737
- epizootic, Texas, mortality/spread 11166
- genet/caracal, Ibadan Zoo, Nigeria 10984
- humans/animals, transmission, tabanid tick vectors 13973
- intestinal condition, case report in adolescent 10729
- livestock, incidence worldwide/significance 8161
- meningitis manifestation, 2 case reports, occupational infection 9267
- occupational infection, agricultural workers, review 4482
- puma, case report, zoo animal 13846
- Zoological Garden of Kabul, control, Afghanistan 8040
- zoonosis, animals at London Zoo, UK 9542

Anthrax vaccine,

- efficacy/reactogenicity 16127
- preparation, improved method 9690
- quality assessment, test preparations 4582
- STI preparation, efficacy, USSR 4583

Anti-inflammatory factor,

- endotoxin, antilymphocyte serum contamination, gram-negative bacteria 12722

Antibiotic,

- activity/biosynthesis, Streptomyces 11786
- activity, estimation by Automatic Zone Analyzer AK-140 1508
- antagonism of Shigella flexneri, Clostridium-mice gastrointestinal microflora 14158
- antibacterial/bactericidal/therapeutic activity, algorithms 9053
- antitumour agents, nomenclature/properties, review 5028
- assay, milk, Bacillus subtilis/Sarcina lutea comparison, AOAC methods 6184
- assay, rapid procedure, Bacillus stearothermophilus 7527
- assay using Sarcina lutea, milk residues, potential for non-specific inhibition 11876
- bacteriocidal/bacteriostatic activity, Listeria monocytogenes 10613
- biodegradation, microbial/chemical/physical processes in environment, review 1503
- biosynthesis/activity, marsh sediment isolates 4689
- biosynthesis/isolation/physicochemical characteristics/antimicrobial activity, Streptomyces LIA strain 7383
- biosynthesis/role in soil ecology, review 9799
- book-Encyclopaedia of antibiotics 3461
- combinations, group/concentration determination, Escherichia coli assay 3895
- decontamination of intestinal microflora-partial, bone marrow transplant patients 6638
- effect on cell division/nuclear division, Bacillus subtilis 5924
- effect on electrical polarisability, Escherichia coli 10612
- fermentation, Japanese industry, recent developments/future direction 13187
- lipophilic compound, characterisation, Rhodopseudomonas spheroides 6075

Subject index

- Antibiotic(Contd),**
 membrane filters residues, inhibition of
Staphylococcus aureus/*Bacillus subtilis*
 11848
 polyanionic polysaccharide/brominated
 substances, biosynthesis/characterisation,
Alteromonas luteo-violaceus 1378
 prophylaxis after eye surgery 1932
 role in spore germination, *Streptomyces*
viridochromogenes 5096
 stability, Wilkins-Chalgren medium, prolonged
 storage 14920
 tripeptide, transport, *Escherichia coli* K12
 267
 use in veterinary medicine, new agents 13848
- Antibiotic 66-40 C,**
 structure, *Micromonospora inyoensis* 14661
- Antibiotic 333-25,**
 isolation/characterisation, *Bacillus*
circulans 2542
- Antibiotic 339-29,**
 novel peptide,
 isolation/composite/antibacterial
 activity, *Bacillus pumilus* 11740
- Antibiotic 792,**
 isolation/properties/antimicrobial activity,
Streptomyces bettendorpiensis 11753
- Antibiotic 99638,**
 see Cefaclor
- Antibiotic A30641,**
 antibacterial activity, gram-positive
 bacteria 2800
- Antibiotic AM-2282,**
 fermentation/isolation/properties,
Streptomyces staurosporeus sp.nov. 14691
- Antibiotic antagonism,**
 gentamicin + chloramphenicol, *Escherichia*
coli/*Bacteroides fragilis* 1512
 gentamicin/tobramycin + N-acetylcysteine,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 13604
 nalidixic acid/kanamycin +
 1,10-phenanthroline/piromidic acid,
Escherichia coli 15231
 penicillin/cephalothin/politetetracycline,
 insignificant effect, *Escherichia*
coli/*Staphylococcus aureus* 2795
 various combinations 10601
- Antibiotic ASK-753,**
 inhibition of DNA/RNA/protein synthesis, mode
 of action, *Bacillus subtilis* 1727
- Antibiotic ASN-136,**
 enzymatic digestion, cystaurimycin
 production/antimicrobial activity,
Streptomyces 14669
- Antibiotic B371,**
 biosynthesis/antibacterial activity,
Pseudomonas 7382
- Antibiotic B-43 complex,**
 isolation/composition/antibacterial activity,
Bacillus circulans 11741
- Antibiotic BB-K8,**
 see Amikacin
- Antibiotic biosynthesis,**
 deoxystreptamine-negative mutant,
Micromonospora purpurea 10221
 diffusion chamber, antagonism/symbiosis
 effects, *Streptococcus diacetilactis* 11845
 gram-positive bacillus, human faecal isolate
 11766
 industrial applications, review, *Bacillus* spp
 5983
 mutation to changed spectra, review,
Streptomyces aureofaciens/S.
viridifaciens/S. *erythreus* 5201
 mutation to increased production, review,
Streptomyces aureofaciens/S. *rimosus*/fungi
 5200
Streptomyces coelicolor, genes, mapping,
 review 5204
- Antibiotic BL-P1654,**
 antibacterial activity alone/combined with
 gentamicin, comparison with pirbenicillin,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 6362
 antibacterial activity, *Neisseria*
gonorrhoeae, clinical isolates 13547
- Antibiotic BL-S640,**
 see Cefatrizine
- Antibiotic BL-S786,**
 antibacterial activity in vitro/in vivo 508
 antimicrobial activity/synthesis 10560
 sensitivity, Enterobacteriaceae,
 cephalothin-resistant strains 13542
- Antibiotic Bu-1075,**
 biosynthesis/structure/activity, *Bacillus*
circulans 5022
- Antibiotic CGP 9000,**
 antibacterial activity in vitro/in vivo 5268
- Antibiotic CM-55,**
 assay, bioluminescence method, Benecke
 harveyi 14861
- Antibiotic CP-33,994-2,**
 see Pirbenicillin
- Antibiotic DE-3936,**
 biosynthesis/isolation/characterisation,
 identity with lomomycin, *Streptomyces*
hygroscopicus 3755
- Antibiotic EM49,**
 disruption of cell envelope, *Escherichia coli*
 4365
 octapeptin as proposed class name,
 chemically-related antibiotics 10578
- Antibiotic EM-49,**
 see Octapeptin
- Antibiotic FL-1039,**
 see Pivmecillinam
- Antibiotic FL-1060,**
 see Mecillinam
- Antibiotic FR10024,**
 antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo,
Staphylococcus aureus/Enterobacteriaceae
 4059
- Antibiotic FR10612,**
 antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo
 4060
- Antibiotic G-52,**
 biosynthesis/spectrum of activity,
Micromonospora zionensis 2547
 structure/identification as
 6'-N-methylsisomicin, *Micromonospora*
zionensis 2548
- Antibiotic H 646-SY3,**
 purification/physicochemical
 properties/potentiality of polyene
 antibiotic, *Streptomyces roseoviridis* 14690
- Antibiotic K-52A,**
 biosynthesis/activity, *Streptoverticillium*
roseovorticillatum subsp. *albosporum* 3759
- Antibiotic KM-214,**
 biosynthesis/antibacterial activity, *Bacillus*
aurantinus 2541
- Antibiotic LL-AM31 complex,**
 isolation/structure/identity with sorbistin
 A/B/D, *Streptoverticillium* 14693
- Antibiotic LL-BM408,**
 structure/antibacterial activity,
Streptomyces 14668
- Antibiotic MM13902,**
 biosynthesis/activity, *Streptomyces olivaceus*
 6078
- Antibiotic MM14151,**
 see Clavulanic acid
 biosynthesis/activity, *Streptomyces*
clavuligerus 6078
- Antibiotic MM4550,**
 biosynthesis/activity, *Streptomyces olivaceus*
 6078
- Antibiotic NRC-501,**
 isolation/physical properties/antibacterial
 activity, *Streptomyces* 3746

Subject index

- Antibiotic OS-1804,**
fermentation/isolation/antifungal activity,
Streptomyces michiganensis 14685
- Antibiotic P-3355,**
isolation/purification/antimicrobial
activity, *Streptomyces amylovorus* 2550
- Antibiotic P0-357,**
biosynthesis/characterisation,
antimicrobial/antitumour activity,
Streptosporangium 10240
- Antibiotic resistance,**
acquired, parameters, role in evaluation of
new chemotherapeutic drugs 2752
bacterial contaminants, meat 847
biliary microflora, inflammatory disease
isolates 4C8E
Citrobacter freundii, ornamental fish water
isolates 4699
Clostridium perfringens, feedstuff isolates
9735
Clostridium perfringens, pig carcass isolates
9736
coliform bacteria/*Pseudomonas*, Chesapeake Bay
water/shellfish isolates 5815
coliform bacteria/*Salmonella typhi*,
correlation with polyamine level/nucleic
acid accumulation 3591
contamination, pig carcass contaminants,
abattoir 9549
counteraction by drug molecular modification
4C93
distribution, animals, Enterobacteriaceae
3240
effect on environment/public health 15951
Enterobacteriaceae, correlation with lipid
composition 14489
Escherichia coli, chicken gastrointestinal
microflora/carcasses, public health
significance, O serotypes 13965
Escherichia coli/coliform bacteria, food
contaminants, epidemiological significance
1248C
Escherichia coli/Enterobacteriaceae/*Staphylococcus*
aureus, significance in medicine 6271
Escherichia coli, enterotoxigenic bovine
strains 3249
Escherichia coli, faecal microflora,
schoolchildren 16309
Escherichia coli/*Klebsiella*
pneumoniae/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, faecal
microflora, neonate 11079
genetic/biochemical aspects 2684
gram-negative bacteria, correlation with cell
permeability 9954
incidence, increase-reasons 9537
inducible types 4092
Klebsiella/*Escherichia coli*, clinical
isolates, Sweden 10610
Klebsiella pneumoniae, R factor
characteristics/transfer 13495
L form/*Mycoplasma*, microbial persistence,
review 10C08
Lactobacillus, vitamin requirements,
intestinal isolates 5086
molecular genetics research/problems 13428
Mycobacterium tuberculosis, incidence,
Massachusetts 15918
Mycobacterium tuberculosis, tuberculosis
national survey follow-up, Tanzania 13947
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, evolution, review
5181
Neisseria gonorrhoeae,
genetics/biochemistry/epidemiology/clinical
implications, review 5182
Neisseria meningitidis, carrier isolates,
Nigeria 12497
Neisseria meningitidis, cerebrospinal fever
outbreak, Italy 9245
Netherlands, computerised study 15952
- Antibiotic resistance(Contd),**
Netherlands, retrospective study 1971-1974
11137
nosocomial environment, development,
epidemiological electronic data-processing
analysis 8081
origins/defences, review 1733
patterns, differentiation, *Serratia*
marcescens, hospital surveillance 3252
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, hcsportal/community
isolates 15191
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, linkage with
mercury/cadmium/arsenate resistance 9090
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, patterns, correlation
with pyocin typing, animal/human isolates
2248
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, role of cell envelope
14283
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, spectrum 15124
Pseudomonas, MIC/genetic transfers 4089
respiratory isolates 7718
respiratory pathogens, level/effect of
therapy 7960
Rhizobium mutants, nodulation effectiveness,
fast-/slow-growing species, Lotus 14937
Salmonella, animal/food isolates, France
10C09
Salmonella, broiler chicken isolates, Ontario
10408
Salmonella, development/transmission,
CFR-1974 Annual Report 12100
Salmonella, development/transmission,
CFR-1975 Annual Report 12101
Salmonella, hospital isolates, Jamaica 15866
Salmonella, human/animal isolates, Poland
9C45
Salmonella, R factor, human/animal isolates,
Georgia/South Carolina 13957
Salmonella typhi, Korea 6276
Salmonella typhimurium, correlation with
phage typing 8908
Salmonella typhimurium, effect of
bambermycin, cattle 15176
Salmonella typhimurium, effect of
bambermycin, salmonellosis (experimental),
pig 776
Salmonella wien, salmonellosis, pig 13959
Serratia marcescens, nosocomial infection
isolates, UK 5552
Shigella flexneri/*Salmonella*, Rwanda 12487
Shigella, nosocomial environment,
surveillance during 1976 15871
Shigella, Somalia 15576
Shigella sonnei, GDR 1963-1973 9495
Shigella sonnei/*S. flexneri*/*S. dysenteriae*/*S.*
boydii, infants/children, Children's
Hospital National Medical Center 1964-1974
1599
Shigella sonnei, Sicily/Trieste isolates 10
Staphylococcus aureus, correlation with
antibiotic policy, hospitals, Denmark
1969-1974 12500
Staphylococcus aureus, correlation with phage
typing/pathogenicity,
heterogeneity-populations entering host
9248
Staphylococcus aureus, hospital isolates,
Denmark 6745
Staphylococcus aureus, skin/nasal microflora,
variation in prevalence 4665
Staphylococcus aureus/*Streptococcus*
agalactiae, agar diffusion test, mastitis
isolates 15197
Staphylococcus, hospital isolates, pattern
5559
Streptococcus group D, classification 7082
Streptococcus group D,
prevalence/transferability/plasmid
properties, clinical/non-clinical isolates
12005

Subject index

Antibiotic resistance(Contd),

- Streptococcus/Staphylococcus/coliform bacteria, mastitis (bovine) isolates, Rhodesia 9417
- vaginal/faecal microflora, effect of nitrofurantoin/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 13809
- veterinary isolates, GDR 2038
- veterinary medicine, significance 5499
- Vibrio cholerae, experimental development, shake culture method 3956
- Yersinia pseudotuberculosis 2808
- Antibiotic resistance (extrachromosomal),**
- coliform bacteria, behaviour in sewage purification 2747
- coliform bacteria, evolution, isolates from remote environment, South Africa 798
- Escherichia coli, R factor carrying mercury resistance, clinical isolates, Japan 12003
- gram-negative bacteria, distribution, intestinal microflora, healthy population 10490
- Proteus rettgeri 2748
- Salmonella, current status 4000
- Salmonella typhimurium subsp. copenhagen, crow isolate, Japan 8169
- Antibiotic resistance (multiple),**
- Citrobacter, gastrointestinal isolates, USSR 15189
- coliform bacteria (faecal), hospital/domestic sewage, transfer studies/environmental risks 8093
- coliform bacteria, selection by neomycin, long-term hypercholesterolaemia therapy 7706
- common pathogens, Jamaica 9513
- computer-processed data analysis, pathogenic bacteria, Slovakia 1655
- Enterobacteriaceae, incidence, hospital/general practice isolates 463
- Escherichia coli, population shift, antibiotic therapy-diarrhoea, children 10880
- Escherichia coli, scouring calf isolates, Kenya 15974
- faecal microflora, turkey, effect of oxytetracycline dietary supplement 10588
- Klebsiella pneumoniae/Serratia marcescens, nosocomial outbreaks-sequential 15874
- Mycobacterium tuberculosis, loss by isoniazid resistance mutation/high temperature incubation 6237
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae, loci identification 14972
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae, prevalence, UK 9049
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae, South Carolina isolates 1704
- nosocomial environment, clinical isolates 15193
- nosocomial infection, hospital isolates 5562
- Pasteurella multocida/P. haemolytica, cattle/pig isolates 6379
- Proteus rettgeri, emerging problem 3163
- Proteus rettgeri, nosocomial infection epidemic, highly resistant strain 2001
- Rhizobium, incidence 4090
- Salmonella typhi/S. paratyphi A, faecal excretion, relapsing enteric fever cases 3998
- Salmonella weltevreden, gastroenteritis outbreak, teaching hospital, India 6726
- Serratia marcescens, characterisation, clinical isolate 3999
- Serratia marcescens, nosocomial infection outbreak/interhospital spread 5551
- Staphylococcus aureus, dermatology/burn wards 1967-1975 11099
- Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli/Salmonella, food isolates, France 10603

Antibiotic resistance (multiple)(Contd),

- Staphylococcus aureus, pattern, pneumonia isolates 7605
- Staphylococcus, nosocomial infection isolates, USA 5560
- Streptococcus faecalis, independence from plasmids 11949
- Streptococcus faecalis subsp. liquefaciens, R factor transfer 15038
- Streptococcus group A, plasmid ERLI, isolation/characterisation 15044
- Streptococcus pyogenes, Japan, survey 15901
- Antibiotic 815-1,**
- biosynthesis, Streptomyces purpureofuscus 1095
- Antibiotic 815-1-A/B,**
- identity with racemomycin A/B, Streptomyces purpureofuscus 5397
- Antibiotic Sch 20569,**
- see Netilmicin
- Antibiotic sensitivity,**
- Actinomycetaceae, correlation with ageing 15117
- anaerobic bacteria, agar dilution/disc diffusion tests 10611
- anaerobic bacteria, effect of method 14869
- anaerobic bacteria, medium description 2664
- anaerobic bacteria, thioglycollate broth disc method 1542
- Autobac I system, clinical diagnostic laboratory, evaluation 8833
- Bacteroides fragilis 2629
- Bacteroides fragilis, broth dilution test-micro method 343
- broth dilution test, reading/monitoring, electrical impedance 13361
- cat/dog urine bacterial isolates 3241
- Citrobacter, clinical isolates, children 8400
- Citrobacter diversus/C. freundii, species differentiation 9848
- Citrobacter, gastrointestinal isolates, USSR 15189
- Clostridium perfringens, clinical isolates 9054
- dental root canal aerobic microflora 15181
- Dermatophilus congolensis, streptotrichosis, cattle, Sudan 8030
- effect of anaerobiosis 9056
- Enterobacteriaceae, disc-diffusion test, urinary pathogens 2646
- Enterobacteriaceae, Poland/GFR 5283
- equine pathogens,
- microbial/host/antimicrobial factors 3083
- Escherichia coli/Enterobacter/Klebsiella pneumoniae/Proteus mirabilis, bacteriuria isolates, mentally retarded subjects 13913
- Escherichia coli K12, L form
- sphaeroplast-/protoplast-like types 1174
- Escherichia coli/Klebsiella/Proteus, urinary infection, Tanzania 13697
- Escherichia coli/Proteus mirabilis/Klebsiella aerogenes, New Zealand Southland community/sewage microflora 1995
- Escherichia coli/Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Proteus/Staphylococcus, biliary infection pathogens 1724
- Escherichia coli/Staphylococcus aureus, Kirby-Bauer disc diffusion
- method-modification, rapid test, burn eschar/infected wound isolates 13364
- Fusobacterium necrophorum, disc-diffusion test 15196
- gram-negative bacteria, sepsis isolates, intensive care unit 10855
- gram-negative non-fermentative bacteria 12840
- Haemophilus influenzae, agar dilution test, technique/interpretation,
- ampicillin-resistant strains 11880
- Haemophilus parainfluenzae 10602

Subject index

Antibiotic sensitivity(Contd),

hospital isolates, France 1972-1973 13555
 hospital isolates, France 1974-1975 13556
 hospital survey 15184
Klebsiella oxytoca, clinical isolates 12847
Klebsiella ozaenae/K. rhinoscleromatis,
 bacteraemia/postoperative wound
 infection/sputum isolate, hospital cases
 15302
 mastitis (bovine) pathogen,
 gram-negative/-positive bacteria 15747
Methanococcus vannielii, correlation with
 fine structure 9935
Mycobacterium fortuitum 15230
Mycobacterium tuberculosis, radiometry, rapid
 method 13365
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, correlation for 10
 agents 4091
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, Djibouti 12103
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, effect of
 self-medication, soldiers/prostitutes,
 Nigeria 13776
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, relationship with
 serotype 529
Neisseria meningitidis, clinical isolates,
 Czechoslovakia 7719
Neisseria meningitidis, WHO report, France
 15885
 nosocomial pathogens, Araraquara hospitals,
 Brazil 4456
Pasteurella multocida 9053
 pathogenic bacteria/fungi, chemically defined
 medium 2663
 pharyngeal microflora, effect of cryotherapy,
 pharyngitis patients 12760
Propionibacterium acnes/P. granulosum/P.
 avidum/*Corynebacterium minutissimum*/C.
 parvum 528
Proteus/*Escherichia coli*, bacteriuria
 isolates 15303
Proteus hauseri, effect of medium 15188
Proteus mirabilis/P.morganii, isolates from
 human eye 615
Proteus, nosocomial urinary isolates 5392
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 10604 15192
Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Enterobacteriaceae,
 Kirby-Bauer disc diffusion method/agar
 overlay method, inter-/intra-laboratory
 variation 6177
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, infected poultry
 isolates 11463
Pseudomonas aeruginosa/P. fluorescens/P.
 putida, nosocomial urinary isolates 5375
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, paediatric isolates,
 Poland 6377
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, urinary isolates
 12097
Pseudomonas, clinical microbiology, review
 8393
Pseudomonas maltophilia, CSF isolates,
 infant/adult 14223
Pseudomonas pseudomallei, clinical isolates
 12098
Salmonella 12099
Salmonella, cat faeces isolates,
 significance, laboratory animals 9554
Salmonella, salmonellosis isolates, USSR
 1732
Salmonella typhi, typhoid fever cases in
 Göttingen 4440
Salmonella typhimurium, animal isolates, Iran
 5852
Salmonella typhimurium, hospital strains
 15187
Salmonella typhimurium, Tribissen
 advertisement/general comments 1734
Salmonella, wildlife isolates, Nigeria 5488
Serratia marcescens 14231
Serratia marcescens, nosocomial infection
 isolates 5553

Antibiotic sensitivity(Contd),

Serratia marcescens/S. rubidaea, antibiotic
 sensitivity 15195
Shigella/*Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella*,
 paediatric isolates 12102
 standardization of methods 342
Staphylococcus aureus, clinical isolates
 13932
Staphylococcus aureus/gram-negative bacilli,
 foot infection isolates 637
Staphylococcus aureus L form 4947
Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis, human
 isolates 12105
Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis/S.
 saprophyticus, effect of anaerobiosis 12104
Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus
 pyogenes/S. pneumoniae, Poland/GFR 5281
Staphylococcus aureus, Vietnam 4453
Staphylococcus, current trends, hospital
 isolates 15116
Staphylococcus/Proteus, mastitis isolates
 13779
Staphylococcus/Streptococcus, bronchial
 isolates associated with fungi 15194
Streptococcus (alpha-haemolytic), oral
 microflora, children-cardiac disease 15891
Streptococcus, bovine intramammary isolates
 6378
Streptococcus faecalis, Poland/GFR 5282
Streptococcus group B 3477
Streptococcus group B,
 pyelonephritis/pneumonitis/endometritis
 isolates, adults 5340
Streptococcus viridans, oral/respiratory
 isolates, Poland 7720
Ureaplasma urealyticum, broth-disc method
 5679
 urinary isolates, Autobac I system 10369
 urinary pathogens, dipslide technique,
 evaluation 3894
Vibrio cholerae, global surveillance 11091
Vibrio (NAG), cholera-like syndrome isolates
 3473
Yersinia enterocolitica, biotype 4 serotype
 O:3 6376
Yersinia enterocolitica, Czechoslovakia 3218

Antibiotic sensitivity test,

antibiotic activity/spectrum/sensitivity
 control, beef-peptone broth 13401
 automatic zone scanner 7526
 chemically-defined medium, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 6195
 controlling cultures, rapid replication with
 rotary plater 14815
 data analysis, computer system, clinical
 isolates 10373
 double zone problem, Penassay Seed Agar,
Micrococcus luteus 11875
 evaluation, New York State excluding New York
 City 11876
 historical survey 11877
 laboratory evaluation 14871
 beta-lactam antibiotic response profile
 evaluation, *Escherichia coli* 13362
 mastitis-metritis-agalactia syndrome
 treatment, pig, coliforms/cocci 4368
 prediluted quantitative device, evaluation
 6176
 quality, maintenance in large series 5109
 respiratory microflora, evaluation 7541
 response control, bacteriology laboratory
 13360
 standardisation 7528
 standardised method proposal, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/Streptococcus agalactiae/*Escherichia*
coli 8832
 veterinary pathogens 3899

Subject index

- Antibiotic sensitivity testing,**
reproducibility of control strains, FDA
recommendations, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/*Escherichia coli* 344
- Antibiotic SKF 59962,**
see Cefazafur
- Antibiotic SQ 67,590,**
7-cyanoalkylthioacylamino cephalosporin,
antibacterial activity 7708
- Antibiotic + steroid,**
treatment of dermatitis (atopic),
Staphylococcus aureus 15587
- Antibiotic synergism,**
amikacin + cefazolin, *Klebsiella* in
vitro/effect on serum bactericidal activity
5262
amikacin + penicillin/carbenicillin,
treatment of cancer infectious
complications, gram-negative bacteria 15558
aminoglycoside +
penicillin/ampicillin/vancomycin,
Streptococcus group D (non-enterococcal)/*S.*
viridans 5265
aminoglycoside + penicillin, enterococci
15134
ampicillin + aminoglycoside, agar diffusion
test, *Listeria monocytogenes* 10371
ampicillin + streptomycin, detection,
modified method, *Streptococcus faecalis*
10370
carbenicillin + aminoglycoside aminocyclitol,
Acinetobacter calcoaceticus subsp. *anitratus*
12076
carbenicillin/cefazolin + aminoglycoside,
Pseudomonas/Proteus/Klebsiella 10544
carbenicillin + gentamicin, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 6372
carbenicillin + gentamicin, treatment of
bacteraemia (experimental), neutropenic rat,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 1977
carbenicillin/ticarcillin + N-acetylcysteine,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 13604
cephacetrile + aminoglycoside,
enterococci/*Escherichia*
coli/Proteus/Klebsiella pneumoniae 12068
cephaloridine + dicloxacillin, in vitro/in
vivo 1207C
cephamandole + erythromycin, *Bacteroides*
fragilis subsp. *fragilis* 10561
chloramphenicol + penicillin G,
penicillinase-producing *Staphylococcus*
aureus 12092
colistin +
carbenicillin/gentamicin/doxycycline
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 6372
erythromycin + doxycycline/tetracycline, in
vivo, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9324
fosfomycin + streptomycin/penicillin
G/ampicillin, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/Escherichia coli 10606
kanamycin/gentamicin/amikacin +
cephalothin/chloramphenicol, *Klebsiella*
2784
beta-lactam antibiotic + mecillinam,
Enterobacteriaceae/Pseudomonas/gram-positive
bacteria 512
macrolide antibiotic + protein, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 11618
nafcillin + gentamicin, treatment of
endocarditis (experimental), rabbit,
Staphylococcus aureus 2793
nafcillin/oxacillin/methicillin +
gentamicin/tobramycin, enterococci 4069
netilmicin + carbenicillin/cefazolin,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa/P.
malophilia/Klebsiella
pneumoniae/Escherichia coli 497
netilmicin + penicillin G, enterococci 6344
- Antibiotic synergism(Contd),**
penicillin combinations, urinary pathogens
10568
penicillin G + dihydrostreptomycin,
Staphylococcus aureus bovine udder isolates
10570
penicillin G + gentamicin, ex vivo
haemodialysis culture, *Listeria*
monocytogenes 10571
penicillin + netilmicin, enterococci 15153
penicillin procaine +
streptomycin/gentamicin/sisomicin, treatment
of endocarditis (experimental), rabbit,
Streptococcus group D 784
sisomicin + beta-lactam antibiotic 10550
sulphafurazole + polymyxin B/colistin,
Proteus 6373
ticarcillin + aminoglycoside, *Pseudomonas*
10876
ticarcillin + tobramycin, in vitro/in vivo,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Enterobacteriaceae
12075
trimethoprim + amikacin, gram-negative
bacilli 15237
trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, molecular
basis, *Escherichia coli* 2833
trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, *Neisseria*
gonorrhoeae 12127
trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole + polymyxin
B/colistin, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Proteus*
6374
various combinations 10601
- Antibiotic therapy,**
actinomycosis/nocardiosis,
choice/dosage/duration/side-effects 9341
aneurysm (mycotic), complication of
endocarditis, *Streptococcus/Staphylococcus*
aureus 13786
angina/bronchitis (acute)/pneumonia,
Streptococcus/Haemophilus
influenzae/Mycobacterium 6592
bacteraemia, complication of sigmoidoscopy,
prophylaxis, evaluation 9371
bacteraemia, neonate, comparative regimens
15547
bacteraemia occurrence during, case survey,
Escherichia coli 5382
bone infection, postoperative infection 704
book-Rational choice of antibacterial agents
7058
book-The battle against bacteria: a fresh
look 2283
Canadian general hospitals-1975 10931
cancer infectious complications, prophylactic
antibiotic programme, clinical studies 6639
choice of antibiotic, general considerations
1914
combination regimens, sense/nonsense 6611
combination with corticosteroid therapy,
septic bacterial/viral infections,
indications/efficacy 5445
dacryocystitis, lacrimal sac irrigation,
bacterial transition 7974
diarrhoea, resistant/sensitive *Escherichia*
coli population shift, children 10880
dose determination/antibacterial activity in
vitro 15115
effect on sepsis diagnosis 15409
endocarditis prophylaxis, pregnancy 6636
endocarditis with aortic regurgitation,
gram-positive bacteria/yeast 13787
endophthalmitis prophylaxis, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/S. epidermidis/Proteus 7987
equine infection, efficacy,
microbial/host/antimicrobial factors 3083
general practice, round-table discussion
15552
guidelines 3030
hepatobiliary infection, antibiotic selection
9297

Subject index

Antibiotic therapy(Contd),

hepatobiliary infection, guidelines,
Enterobacteriaceae/enterococci/Bacteroides
9296
infectious complications of immunodeficiency
7957
infectious disease, effect on mortality,
Sweden/Finland 9473
laboratory evaluation 14871
mastitis, Staphylococcus/Proteus 13779
maxillo-facial surgery/odonto-stomatology,
appraisal 3049
nosocomial infection, choice/sensitivity
tests 9352
osteomyelitis, closed irrigation/suction
6609
otitis media, children 15610
peritonitis, postoperative infection, infants
15553
peritonitis, prolonged peritoneal lavage
3029
peroperative period, role of anaesthetist
6613
pneumonia/abscess (pulmonary) 15609
pneumonia/abscess
(pulmonary)/septicaemia/endocarditis/periton-
itis/meningitis, geriatrics 13783
pneumonia, achievements/perspectives,
Staphylococcus aureus/viruses 13781
pneumonia, children 13802
postoperative infection 6584
postoperative infection, biliary surgery
9298 9359
postoperative infection, foot surgery,
associated problems 6637
postoperative infection,
gynaecological/obstetric surgery,
prophylaxis, evaluation 9360
postoperative infection, head/neck surgery,
prephylaxis, evaluation, Staphylococcus
aureus 9375
postoperative infection prophylaxis, general
principles 1933
postoperative wound infection, intestinal
surgery, prophylactic regimen 709
postoperative wound infection, intraoral
orthognathic surgery, prophylaxis 9383
postoperative wound infection prophylaxis,
Staphylococcus aureus 10938
principles pre-agent isolation/antibiogram
results 15598
principles-treatment/prophylaxis 9355
proceedings-9th International Congress of
Chemotherapy 7060
proceedings-Interscience Conference on
Antimicrobial agents and
chemotherapy-14thConference 16378
prophylactic, biliary operations 3053
prophylactic, bowel surgery, prevention of
postoperative wound infection 3033
prophylaxis after vaginal hysterectomy 3052
prophylaxis, appraisal 6629
prophylaxis in intensive care unit 4332
prophylaxis in intestinal surgery,
indications for use, gram-positive anaerobic
bacteria 12380
prophylaxis in orthognathic surgery,
indications 712
prophylaxis in surgery, literature review
12379
prophylaxis in veterinary medicine, review
3085
prophylaxis-5 London teaching hospitals
13826
prophylaxis-non-surgical,
indications/contraindications 12384
prophylaxis of postoperative infection
alone/combined with T-tube suction drainage,
randomised study, hysterectomy 710

Antibiotic therapy(Contd),

prophylaxis of postoperative
infection-hysterectomy 9361
prophylaxis of postoperative infection,
review/re-evaluation 3038
prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection,
cardiac surgery 15665
prophylaxis of postoperative wound
infection/sepsis 15687
rational approach 15636
rational use, educational programme 12349
rationale 15531
recommendations 9357
respiratory infection, criticisms 15611
routine cultures/recommendations 10698
salmonellosis carrier 4286
selection, veterinary medicine 744
short-/long-term regimens, recommendations
6610
sinusitis-maxillary 15652
superficial abscess, blind regimen,
Staphylococcus aureus/coliform bacteria
15591
trauma 15656
tuberculosis, current trends 13795
tuberculosis, effect on
transmission/infectivity 3196
tuberculosis/pneumonia, advance/perspectives,
bacteria/viruses/fungi/protozoa 15635
urinary infection, blind regimens 15640
urinary infection, correlation with causative
agent 15555
urinary infection, general principles 4283
urinary infection, patients with renal
calculi, Proteus mirabilis/Escherichia coli
2994
Antibiotic U-43,100,
purification/antibacterial activity,
Streptomyces paulus 2558
Antibiotic U-43,120,
biosynthesis/antitumour
activity/antibacterial
activity/microbiological assay/producer
taxonomy, Streptomyces paulus 5027
Antibiotic X-5108,
see Aurodox
Antibiotic X-587,
distinction of beta-lactamase immunotypes
1/2, Escherichia coli K12 202
Antibiotic XK-90,
fermentation/isolation/physicochemical and
biological properties, Streptomyces 8703
structure, Streptomyces 11746
Antibody,
see also Immunoglobulin
antigen (common enterobacterial), normal
microflora, children 2084
Bacillus piliformis, detection,
immunofluorescence technique (direct),
Tyzzer's disease (experimental), mice/rabbit
16042
BCG, Sepharose-conjugated, purification of
tuberculin-active components 11200
Bordetella pertussis, immunoelectrophoresis
(crossed) 6783
botulinum toxin type A, quantitation,
solid-phase radioimmunoassay 5552
Brucella abortus, blood donor serum,
prevalence, Brazil 15851
Brucella abortus, detection,
radioimmunoassay, cattle 7546
Brucella abortus, detection, solid-phase
radioimmunoassay 14886
Brucella abortus, radioimmunoassay,
evaluation 11205
Brucella abortus, transfer, dam to calf
16056
Campylobacter fetus, preputial secretions,
cattle 8230

Subject index

Antibody(Contd),

- Chlamydia, complement fixation test, horse/cattle/sheep/dog/boar 9903
- Chlamydia, occurrence, blood donor/patient 14312
- Chlamydia trachomatis, detection, haemolysis test (passive), salpingitis/pneumonia patients 2358
- Clostridium perfringens type D epsilon-toxin, determination, solid-phase radioimmunoassay 16044
- Clostridium tetani, blood donor screening, production of tetanus immune globulin 12600
- Clostridium tetani, detection/titration, haemagglutination test (passive) 16045
- coated bacteria, detection technique 9202
- Corynebacterium diphtheriae/Clostridium tetani, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 3900
- Corynebacterium parvum, normal/human animal sera 642
- Coxiella burnetii, detection, complement fixation test, chicken 3525
- Coxiella burnetii, incidence in man/domestic animals/came, Tanzania 1147
- effect of neutrophil granulocyte bactericidal activity, Staphylococcus aureus 5646
- enterobacteria/food proteins, serum/milk 11234
- erythrocyte stromata, detection in anaemias 14308
- Escherichia coli alkaline phosphatase, various molecular forms, effect on activation by zinc 169
- Escherichia coli/cholera enterotoxin, neutralising, human milk from Pakistan 3791
- Escherichia coli, colostrum, effect of oral inoculation, cattle 12619
- Escherichia coli, correlation with hepatic morphology, cirrhosis 11232
- Escherichia coli enterotoxin, titres, cattle/pig 3290
- Escherichia coli/Fusobacterium polymorphum, quantitation, radioimmunoassay, human sera 5596
- Escherichia coli beta-galactosidase, assay, antibody-mediated enzyme-forming substance 5638
- Escherichia coli beta-D-galactosidase, independent segregation of populations 4527
- Escherichia coli lipid A, Crohn's disease, diagnostic application 8203
- Escherichia coli/Shigella, arthritis (rheumatoid), children 16062
- Francisella tularensis, detection, radioimmunoassay 5595
- gram-negative bacteria, estimation, urinary infection diagnosis 13681
- gram-negative bacteria, peptidoglycan, cross-reactivity 857
- Haemophilus influenzae type b, Staphylococcus aureus coated cells, use in Haemophilus antigen detection, body fluids 13985
- hyaluronidase, rheumatic fever/streptococcal infection level, children 7797
- IgG2 anti-tNP, preferential production, immunisation with DNP-Escherichia coli, guinea-pig 3292
- Klebsiella pneumoniae cephalosporinase, epidemiological application, beta-lactam resistance 1547
- Leptospira, agglutination test-microscopic, whey/serum comparison, cattle 8006
- Leptospira, dog, survey, Canada 3234
- Leptospira grippityphosa/L.cterchaeromihagiae/L. sejroe, agglutination/immunofluorescent activities 9614
- Leptospira vaccine, heated 6-valent preparation 8229

Antibody(Contd),

- Micropolyspora faeni/Thermoactinomyces candiour/T. vulgaris, detection, immunofluorescence technique (indirect), pneumonitis (hypersensitivity) 12610
- Moraxella bovis, detection, haemagglutination test (passive), keratoconjunctivitis (bovine) 8193
- Mycobacterium bovis BCG, antigen 60, leprosy 16085
- Mycobacterium leprae, detection, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), leprosy (lepromatous) 10383
- Mycobacterium tuberculosis, radioimmunoassay 11222
- Mycoplasma, detection, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 5871
- Mycoplasma equirhinis, complement fixing, mycoplasmosis (experimental), horse 12878
- Mycoplasma gallisepticum, detection, rapid serum agglutination test/HI test, chicken 11501
- Mycoplasma hominis/M. pneumoniae, detection, haemolysis test (indirect) 39
- Mycoplasma meleagridis/M. gallisepticum, mycoplasmosis levels, turkey 12880
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae, detection, complement fixation test 11513
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae, detection, complement fixation test, healthy adults 11512
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae, detection, radioimmunoassay using Staphylococcus aureus protein A 11212
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae, incidence, Italy, Calabria 1163
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae, occurrence in maternal/foetal blood, transplacental transfer 8443
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae, smooth muscle, respiratory infection (lower) 45
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae/virus, assay, immune complex-induced blood platelet aggregation/5-HT release, microtechnique 11514
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae antigen (cell surface), quantitation, radiolabelled Staphylococcus aureus protein A 6806
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae, detection, haemagglutination test (indirect), procedure/preliminary results 11893
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae, hemocytotropic, cross-reactivity studies, rat 13986
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae, pili, detection, radioimmunoassay, asymptomatic females 13386
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae, presence in serum/tissues/secretions, effect of hyperimmunisation, rabbit 6870
- Neisseria meningitidis group A, group A specific, meningococcal infection 9635
- Neisseria meningitidis, quantitation, solid-phase radioimmunoassay 5644
- pathogenic/non-pathogenic bacteria, lack in human myeloma protein, immunofluorescence technique (indirect) 5678
- pneumonia (enzootic), demonstration method, pig 2354
- production, effect of immunosuppression, leprosy, man/mice 3312
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa exotoxin, assay, haemagglutination test (passive) 14882
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa exotoxin, human serum, evidence for toxin production during infection 2076
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa, extraction/purification, immune affinity chromatography 10379
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa, haemagglutination test (indirect), healthy adults/patients 6818

Subject index

Antibody(Contd),

- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, human plasma, haemagglutination test (passive) 6819
- Pseudomonas pseudomallei*, cytophilic, adsorption onto macrophage (alveolar), rabbit 867
- quantitation using bacterial immunosorbent 12581
- response, selective suppression, mice, bacterial antigen 3311
- response to exoenzyme, diagnostic significance, *Streptococcus* group A 4172
- Rickettsia prowazekii*, modification on passage through *Pediculus humanus* out, epidemiological/evolutionary implications 1154
- Rickettsia tsutsugamushi*, micro-immunofluorescence test 7146
- Rochalimaea quintana*, detection, enzyme immunoassay/radioimmunoprecipitation test 11547
- Salmonella abortus-equi*, allotypic/idiotypic specificities, irradiated rabbits 9622
- Salmonella* antigen R, demonstration in salmonellosis patients 4542
- Salmonella*, antiprotein, neutralisation of mice non-pathogen toxicity 16115
- Salmonella choleraesuis*, immunostimulation by myocardial polypeptide, rabbit 4543
- Salmonella* non-pathogenic for mice, neutralisation, antiprotein antibody 12593
- Salmonella typhimurium*, salmonellosis (experimental), mice 8205
- Shigella sonnei*, faeces, dysentery 8206
- spirochaete, development, dysentery (swine experimental) 14010
- Staphylococcus aureus*, exfoliation, detection, haemagglutination test (passive), healthy adults/children 11211
- Staphylococcus aureus*, alpha-/gamma-haemolysin, detection, osteoarthritis diagnosis 12179
- Staphylococcus aureus*, gamma-haemolysin, osteomyelitis (experimental), rabbit 11243
- Staphylococcus aureus*, alpha-haemolysin/protease, immune response, rabbit 6873
- Staphylococcus aureus* alpha-haemolysis, detection, haemagglutination test (passive) 16040
- Staphylococcus aureus*/Micrococcus, skin cells acquiring bacterial antigens, cytotoxic effect, eczema hypersensitivity 6919
- Staphylococcus*, pyelonephritis, children 9637
- Streptococcus* group A carbohydrate, rat, affinity-immunoabsorbent fractionation 2126
- Streptococcus* group A, carrier levels post-treatment, relationship with clinical relapse 11247
- Streptococcus* group A esterase, distribution, scarlet fever patients, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 5667
- Streptococcus* group A protein M, levels, seamen, infection/carrier incidence 4459
- Streptococcus* group A, protein M, rheumatism, children 16072
- Streptococcus* group A, rheumatic fever, reaction with cytoplasm of subthalamic/caudate nuclei neurons, children 5733
- Streptococcus* group A, screening, antistreptolysin O titre/streptozyme test 14005
- Streptococcus* group B, opsonophagocytic assay, antigenic specificity 9604
- Streptococcus* group E, antiphagocytic factor, detection 9605

Antibody(Contd),

- Streptococcus mutans*, effect on adherence/glucan biosynthesis (cell-associated) 4528
- Streptococcus mutans*, serum/saliva, relationship with dental caries 4553
- Streptococcus pneumoniae*/Haemophilus influenzae, middle ear fluid, relationship with clearing of clinical otitis media 2097
- Streptococcus pyogenes*, rabbit, reaction with mouse brain tissue, ultrastructural study 3285
- Streptococcus/Veillonella/Fusobacterium*, dental caries/gingivitis 16073
- streptokinase-streptodornase, homocytotropic, induction/specific neutralisation, rat 14021
- Treponema pallidum*, cardiolipin, detection, immune lysis of spin label loaded liposomes 10377
- Treponema pallidum*, titre changes preceding Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, syphilis (secondary) 904
- tuberculosis (pulmonary)/obstructive lung disease, mucus 2103
- Ureaplasma urealyticum, North American Indian populations predisposed to spondylitis 14305
- Vibrio cholerae*, carrier/patient, avidity 4547
- Vibrio cholerae*, LPS enterotoxin immunisation (s.c.), enteral/non-enteral lymphoid tissue, rabbit 6866
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, thyroid disease 8208
- Yersinia pestis*, decline in dams, rat 7682
- Yersinia pseudotuberculosis*/Y. enterocolitica, Crohn's disease, serological study 16068
- Yersinia/Rickettsia/Pasteurella* multocida/viruses, production in artificially-induced granuloma, rabbit 3261
- Antibody-ferritin complex,** reversal of leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) bactericidal activity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6820
- Antibody K,** *Escherichia coli*, protective capacity, rabbit 13979
- Antibody neutralisation test,** intestinal infection mass screening, Turkaemia 6438
- Antibody O,** chromatography (affinity), application of *Shigella sonnei* lipopolysaccharide immunoabsorbents 353
- Escherichia coli*, milk, healthy Swedish/malnourished Pakistani mothers 878
- Escherichia coli*, protective capacity, rabbit 13979
- Antibody Vi,** detection, modified test, typhoid carrier 3281
- Salmonella typhi*, avidity, patient/carrier 4545
- Antibovine globulin test,** brucellosis diagnosis, cattle, comparative evaluation 5127
- Anticatarrh vaccine,** pleuroperimyocarditis as complication, immune complex detection, case report 14085
- Antidiuretic hormone,** inappropriate secretion, Rocky Mountain spotted fever, case report 11543
- AntiDNAase B test,** rheumatic fever/glomerulonephritis (acute) diagnosis, *Streptococcus* group A 7801
- Antigen,** *Actinomyces viscosus*, mitogenicity, B cells 11196

Subject index

Antigen(Contd),

- Anaplasma marginale, cross-reactivity with Plasmodium lophurae/P. berghei 1144
- Anaplasma marginale, response of bovine peripheral blood lymphocytes in vitro, effect of 2-mercaptoethanol 8464
- Arthrobacter simplex, modification by Reichstein's substance S 3269
- Bacillus anthracis, protective, assessment of anthrax vaccine quality 4582
- Bacillus cereus, spore, localisation, immunocytochemical method 16024
- Bacillus subtilis alpha-amylase chemically modified, helper activity, effect of priming doses, mice 4511
- Bacillus subtilis, spore coat protein, detection, immunological technique 3902
- Bordetella parapertussis, fractionation/immunochemical-biological properties 11177
- Bordetella pertussis, cross-reaction with other bacterial species, immunoelectrophoresis 6764
- Bordetella pertussis, immunoelectrophoresis (crossed) 6783
- Bordetella pertussis, toxicity, mice 12615
- Brucella abortus, concentration, effect on complement fixation test prozone, brucellosis diagnosis, cattle 12570
- Brucella abortus, production for complement fixation test 12553
- Brucella abortus, soluble fraction, biological properties/chemical composition 5615
- Brucella abortus, water soluble, precipitation/characteristics 15999
- Brucella, buffered, brucellosis diagnosis test, cattle/sheep 5635
- Brucella melitensis, primer for Rev.I vaccine, Brucella melitensis 5494
- Brucella, protective, chemical/immunobiological properties 852
- Brucella, protective, immune response, quinea-pia 4536
- Chlamydia, detection, immunoperoxidase test, L cell culture, diagnostic value 3519
- Chlamydia, group-specific, localisation, electron microscopy + immunoperoxidase technique 5883
- Chlamydia, lymphocyte transformation test, Reiter's disease/spondylarthritis (ankylosing) 4791
- Chlamydia psittaci, haemagglutination test (indirect)/haemosensitizing activity, ornithosis diagnosis 5887
- Chlamydia trachomatis, lymphogranuloma venereum diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 9910
- Chlamydia trachomatis, purification, monospecific antibody 9909
- Clostridium perfringens, standardisation 16130
- Clostridium perfringens type A/Staphylococcus, interaction dynamics 9590
- Coxiella burnetii phase II, preparation/staining, agglutination test 70
- CSF concentration, relationship with meningitis prognosis 10700
- dental plaque, immunisation of dog, gingivitis (experimental) study 6711
- dental plaque, leukocyte migration inhibition test, immunity (cell-mediated) detection, periodontal disease 876
- detection immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), vaccine-oral preparations 1552
- Enterobacteriaceae/Pseudomonas, clinical implications-infection control 16000
- Escherichia coli, ABO-type, relationship with cytopathic activity, HeLa/Tg-33/RH cell culture 854

Antigen(Contd),

- Escherichia coli, immunisation of mice, effect of irradiation (gamma) 908
- Escherichia coli, pili, incidence among porcine enteropathogenic strains 8179
- Escherichia coli, polysaccharide, sialic acid polymer, structure 13019
- Escherichia coli, protein, role in serum resistance 9562
- Escherichia coli, pyelonephritis, clinico-immunological indices 11179
- Escherichia coli/Staphylococcus aureus/Bordetella pertussis, lymphocyte transformation test, response in Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia 1119
- Escherichia coli/Streptococcus/Propionibacterium acnes, demonstration in macrophage, Whipple's disease patients 13698
- Escherichia coli/Streptococcus viridans, immunity (cell-mediated) 3319
- Haemophilus influenzae, cytoplasm/culture filtration, isolation/properties 12560
- Haemophilus influenzae type b, detection, body fluids, antibody-coated Staphylococcus aureus 13985
- identification, use of antibody-like substances, lectin/protection 3903
- immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), bacteria/viruses/fungi 3900
- Leptospira biflexa patoc, polysaccharide, characteristics 6779
- Leptospira interrogans ser. hardjo, extraction/immunochemical properties 11174
- Leptospira, type specific main, inhibition of agglutination 13975
- leukocyte migration inhibition test, periodontal disease 11239
- Micropolyspora faeni, extracellular, synthetic medium 9592
- Micropolyspora faeni, immune response, bronchopulmonary system, rabbit 3349
- Micropolyspora faeni, induction of pneumonitis (hypersensitivity experimental), calves 3350
- Micropolyspora faeni, soluble/particulate, alveolitis (allergic experimental), mice 16206
- Micropolyspora faeni/Thermoactinomyces, TCA-extractable, precipitin frequency, farmer's lung/asymptomatic farmers 3348
- Moraxella/Acinetobacter/Pseudomonas/Neisseria, soluble, immunological study 5624
- Moraxella bovis, extracellular, isolation/characterisation 4507
- Mycobacterium bovis BCG, 60, leprosy 16085
- Mycobacterium bovis BCG, antiserum, production/assay 9611
- Mycobacterium bovis BCG, cross-reaction with malignant/normal rat tissue cells 6801
- Mycobacterium bovis BCG, extraction/properties, Romanian strain 6802
- Mycobacterium leprae, cytoplasmic fraction preparation, skin test 5119
- Mycobacterium leprae/M. lepraemurium/M. avium/M. fortuitum, no. 21 in common 9591
- Mycobacterium leprae, response, leprosy (lepromatous)/leprosy contacts 3316
- Mycobacterium lepraemurium, immunochemical analysis, soluble antigens 11201
- Mycobacterium paratuberculosis, aggregation/anticomplementary activity, complement fixation test 3286
- Mycobacterium phlei/BCG, lipid-protein complex, pulmonary cavity formation activity, rabbit 13990
- Mycobacterium, review 8425
- Mycobacterium smegmatis/M. avium/M. duvalii/M. leprae, immune response, leprosy, crossed immunoelectrophoresis 4516

Subject index

Antigen(Contd),

- Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, comparison with other mycobacteria 13991
- Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, specificity/isolation/diagnostic application 4518
- Mycoplasma arginini*, membrane/cytoplasm, characterisation, immunoelectrophoresis 4778
- Mycoplasma*/bacteria/protozoa/helminth fungi/nematode, sharing with animal/plant host, review 11203
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, hypersensitivity (delayed) 2353
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, passive cutaneous anaphylaxis test 14294
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae*/virus, assay, immune complex-induced blood platelet aggregation/5-HT release, microtechnique 11514
- Mycoplasma salivarium*/*M. orale*/Ureaplasma, detection in arthritis (rheumatoid) 3509
- Mycoplasma synoviae*, haemagglutinating cell-free, use in haemagglutination inhibition test 55
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, association with virulence, pilus independence 6795
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, cytoplasm, identification test 7531
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, immunity (cell-mediated), Reiter's disease, in vitro studies 9633
- Neisseria meningitidis* group A, serotype, homogeneity 9578
- Neisseria meningitidis*, preparation, zeolite type 4A disruption 6794
- Neisseria meningitidis*, serotype 2, virulence marker 16013
- Neisseria perflava*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*, cross-reaction with bronchopulmonary apparatus tissues, localisation 859
- Neisseria perflava*/*N. flava*, cross-reaction with human lung tissues 16014
- oral bacteria, lymphocyte blastogenesis assay/chemical composition 3270
- oral bacteria, lymphocyte blastogenesis assay, periodontal disease/normal subjects/edentulous subjects 3271
- Pasteurella multocida*, lipopolysaccharide-protein complex, immunogenicity/toxicity 2065
- polysaccharide, unrelated serological specificities, *Salmonella typhi*/*S. gallinarum* 2060
- Proteus mirabilis*, anodically-moving thermolabile, molecular heterogeneity/chemical composition 3621
- Proteus mirabilis*, 'super-active', protection against gram-negative infection, mice 2122
- Proteus mirabilis*, ultrasound extraction/properties 9572
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, common protective, prophylaxis of pneumonia (haemorrhagic), mink 12585
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, extracellular complex, immunogenicity, mice 8231
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, lipopolysaccharide, chemical composition 14476
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, live, serotyping 13976
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, thermostability/plasmin resistance/storage conditions 4497
- purified protein derivatives/*Streptococcus*/*Staphylococcus*, allergy, migration inhibition factor appearance, tuberculosis (pulmonary)/pneumonia patienta 11336
- Rickettsia, haematoxylin-Harris staining, micro-agglutination test 14335

Antigen(Contd),

- Rickettsia, lipopolysaccharide, isolation 3533
- Rickettsia prowazeki, preparation, Renografin centrifugation 4800
- role in periodontal disease 11204
- Salmonella*/*Bordetella pertussis*, immunostimulation, IgE enhanced formation, mice 16058
- Salmonella* group D, detection in faeces, Peruvian mummy 4434
- Salmonella* minnesota R form, water-soluble components, analysis 4499
- Salmonella typhi*/*S. typhimurium*, properties, immunisation studies, mice 16107
- Salmonella typhi*, serological specificities 9569
- Salmonella typhimurium*, complex, immunogenicity/molecular weight heterogeneity 9570
- Salmonella typhimurium*, protective, localisation 9568
- Salmonella typhimurium*, water soluble, immunological study, mice 16114
- Shigella flexneri*, biosynthesis, phage-dependent changes 1645
- Shigella flexneri*/*S. flexneri* x *Escherichia coli* hybrid, polysaccharide, heterogeneity 14468
- Shigella flexneri*, type III/group-specific 6, biosynthesis, genetic regulation 11945
- Shigella sonnei*, cross-reaction with erythrocyte antigens-ABO system 9571
- Staphylococcus epidermidis*, protective, relationship with antiphagocytic activity, mice 3265
- Staphylococcus*, pyelonephritis, children 9637
- Streptococcus*, delayed skin reactor, cellular requirements for stimulation 16191
- Streptococcus* group A, abrogation of immune tolerance-transplantation mouse/*Candida albicans* antigens 4508
- Streptococcus* group A, common non-type-specific, extraction/properties 16019
- Streptococcus* group A, cytoplasmic, immunity (cell-mediated/humoral), rheumatism/tonsillitis 6835
- Streptococcus* group A, cytoplasmic membrane, immune response (cell-mediated), rheumatic heart disease, relationship with complement 16196
- Streptococcus* group A/D, complement activation/consumption, alternate pathway, role in inhibition of HLA cytotoxicity 871
- Streptococcus* group A, immunological relationship with heart tissue, rheumatic heart disease pathogenesis 13987
- Streptococcus* group A, muramidase extraction, comparison with M/T antigens 8187
- Streptococcus* group A, non-type specific, detection, correlation with virulence 9586
- Streptococcus* group A, novel, possible relationship with glomerulonephritis (acute) 863
- Streptococcus* group A, polysaccharide cross-reactive with mammalian thymus/skin antigens, autoantibody 861
- Streptococcus* group B, polysaccharide-sialic acid type 16020
- Streptococcus* group C, D/G/S, pneumoniae/*Staphylococcus epidermidis*/*Bacillus pumilus*, complement activation independent of properdin, alternate pathway 872
- Streptococcus* mutants, dental caries immunisation 2127
- Streptococcus* mutants, glucosyltransferase relatedness 5651

Subject index

Antigen (Contd.)

- Streptococcus mutans*, heterophile polyglycerophosphate, selective adsorption 2071
- Streptococcus mutans*/*S. sanguis*/*S. mitior*, cross-reactions 864
- Streptococcus pyogenes*, cross-reaction with bundle of His antigen 5632
- Streptococcus sanguis*/*S. pyogenes*/oral mucosa, immunity (cell-mediated), recurrent stomatitis (aphthous) patients 4555 4556
- Streptococcus sanguis*, twitching strains 8188
- study, infectious allergy detection, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*/*M. bovis* BCG 4600
- Treponema*, immune response (cell-mediated) 11224
- Treponema pallidum*, detection, immunofluorescence technique, nephritis-congenital/acquired infection 5723
- Treponema pallidum*, ultrasound preparation, syphilis diagnosis tests 13390
- Vibrio cholerae*, cross-reactive with human tissue antigens, vaccine strains 2064
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, cross-reaction with *Brucella abortus*, isolation/purification/properties, serotype 9 3256
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, effect on leukocyte migration inhibition test, thyroid disease serum 9573
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, isolation/toxicity 4503
- Yersinia pestis*, immune response, cyclic kinetics/mathematical model, mice 12622
- Antigen A,**
 - Brucella abortus*, evidence, soluble fraction 5615
- Antigen (capsular),**
 - Escherichia coli*/*Haemophilus influenzae* type b, cross-reaction 12221
 - Pasteurella multocida*, vaccination against septicaemia (haemorrhagic experimental), cattle 918
 - purification/chemical properties, *Staphylococcus aureus* 11631
 - Streptococcus pneumoniae*, detection in lung tissue, pneumonia, post-mortem study 4248
 - structural studies, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 152
- Antigen (cell surface),**
 - Escherichia coli*, diarrhoea isolates 13978
 - Eubacterium saburreum*, polysaccharide, composition/properties 12567
 - Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, antibody, quantitation, radiolabelled *Staphylococcus aureus* protein A 6806
 - Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, effect of laboratory maintenance 4505
 - Streptococcus mutans*, polymer, role in adherence 16021
 - Yersinia pestis*/*Y. pseudotuberculosis*, electron microscopy (scanning) 5916
 - Yersinia pseudotuberculosis*, chemical composition 4504
- Antigen (cell wall),**
 - Haemophilus influenzae*, isolation/properties 12560
 - Micrococcus lysodeikticus*, coupling with poly-N-acetyl-D-glucosamine, immunotherapy, Leukaemia L1210/Ehrlich ascites tumour, mice 2142
 - Streptococcus bovis*, glycan, structure/immunological properties 2440
 - Streptococcus* group A, biological activity 16018

Antigen (common enterobacterial),

- antibody titre, normal microflora, children 2084
- biological significance 6785
- Enterobacteriaceae/*Plesiomonas shigelloides*, occurrence/detection, haemagglutination test (indirect) 2051
- Escherichia coli*, disappearance rates, macrophage (peritoneal) 5642
- Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium*, cross-reaction with human tissue 16001
- Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium*, cross-reaction with mouse tissue 6789
- Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium*, localisation 5612
- review 2050
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, antiserum cross-reaction 16007
- Antigen (common protective),**
 - Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, protective value, mink 8232
- Antigen H,**
 - Bacillus thuringiensis* subsp. *pakistanii*, insect isolate 12861
 - Escherichia coli*, correlation with flagellin physical properties 12919
 - Escherichia coli*, correlation with flagellum filament fine structure 12918
 - Hafnia, identification scheme 4763
 - Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, differentiation from antigen O, immunofluorescence technique (indirect) 15998
 - Salmonella dublin*, immune response (humoral), calves, effect of stressors, fattening units 6861
 - Salmonella*, gene H1/H2, expression, recombinational switch 10436
 - Salmonella*, isolation by ultracentrifugation/use in preparation of erythrocytic diagnostic agents 11183
 - Serratia marcescens*, detection, Le Minor's H-immobilisation test, evaluation 13981
- Antigen K,**
 - Escherichia coli*, cross-reacting, screening, antiserum agar 13403
 - Escherichia coli*, determination, method evaluation, 02:K1(L) strain 5610
 - Escherichia coli*, immune response (humoral), local response in pyelonephritis (experimental) 882
 - Escherichia coli*, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 11178
 - Escherichia coli*, 5 new types 6786
 - Escherichia coli*, polysaccharide biosynthesis, genetic determinants 10426
 - Escherichia coli*, typing method 13366
 - Escherichia coli*, urinary infection, frequency, children 9565
 - Pasteurella multocida*, characterisation 3262
 - Salmonella*, role in virulence, macrophage culture 8182
- Antigen K1,**
 - Escherichia coli*, lack of relationship with serum interaction, neonatal isolates 9563
 - Escherichia coli*, significance in virulence, childhood 5609
- Antigen K88,**
 - Escherichia coli*, neonatal calf/post-weaning pig diarrhoea 5599
 - Escherichia coli*, plasmid elimination, porcine pathogenic strains 8944
 - Escherichia coli*, role in adherence, intestinal tract, pig 11181
- Antigen K99,**
 - Escherichia coli* B, characterisation 9564
 - Escherichia coli*, detection, improved Minca medium 6198

Subject index

Antigen K99(Contd),

- Escherichia coli*, detection methods, diarrhoea, cattle, *Escherichia coli* 4339
- Escherichia coli*, occurrence, enterotoxigenic porcine/calf isolates, ileal colonisation 6787
- Escherichia coli*, purification/characterisation 5607
- Escherichia coli*, relationship with haemagglutination/adherence properties, bovine strains 2053

Antigen M,

- Brucella abortus*, evidence, soluble fraction 5615

Antigen O,

- Bacillus subtilis*, effect on cyclophosphamide-induced effects in *Escherichia coli* experimental infection, mice 14025
- Bacillus subtilis*, effect on macrophage migration inhibition test 16043
- Bacteroides fragilis/Bacteroides spp/Fusobacterium*, cross-reaction 12561
- Bacteroides fragilis subsp.fragilis*, purification, gel filtration/chromatography (column) 159
- Escherichia coli*, determination, method evaluation, O2:K1(L) strain 5610
- Escherichia coli*, disappearance rates, macrophage (peritoneal) 5642
- Escherichia coli*, immune response (humoral), local response in pyelonephritis (experimental) 882
- Escherichia coli* K12, lipopolysaccharide acceptor site, cell wall 5983
- Escherichia coli*, new group O159, association with enteritis, infants 5608
- gram-negative bacteria, role in pathogenicity 11181
- Pasteurella multocida*, characterisation 3262
- polysaccharide, antitumour activity/effect on immune response 9699
- properties/formulation of diagnostic preparations, *Enterobacteriaceae* 2052
- Proteus*, distribution, clinical isolates 13982
- Proteus rettgeri* biovar 5, reclassification as *Providencia stuartii* 14232
- Proteus rettgeri/Providencia stuartii*, hospital isolates 5853
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, differentiation from antigen H, immunofluorescence technique (indirect) 15998
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, specific antisera preparation 354
- Rhodospirillum tenue*, lipopolysaccharide composition 10065
- Salmonella*, artificial disaccharide-protein conjugates, antiserum preparation 9597
- Salmonella* crossness, new serotype 7071
- Salmonella*, role in virulence, macrophage culture 2182
- Salmonella typhi*, culture yield, theoretical/practical aspects, review 10320
- Salmonella typhimurium*, immunogen, oligosaccharide-protein conjugate, novel method 9679
- Salmonella zurich*, polysaccharide heterogeneity, cell wall, origin 13022
- Salmonella zurich*, polysaccharide separation/analysis 13367
- Shigella dysenteriae*, polysaccharide, structure 13028
- Shigella flexneri*, isolation/purification 11184
- Shigella flexneri*, phage phi1 conversion within *Escherichia coli* 15004
- Shigella flexneri*, role of LPS in adherence, HEp-2 cell culture 4501

Antigen O(Contd),

- Shigella flexneri/S. sonnei*, pancrealysates, gel filtration/ultracentrifugation 2063
 - Shigella flexneri* variant X, oligosaccharide, structure 13015
 - Vibrio cholerae*, cholera toxoid content, standardisation 11289
 - Vibrio parahaemolyticus*, analysis, food poisoning isolates 16009
 - Yersinia enterocolitica*, serotype distribution 3253
- ## Antigen O9,
- Escherichia coli*, polysaccharide chain, structure 158
- ## Antigen R,
- Salmonella*, antibody, demonstration in salmonellosis patients 4542
- ## Antigen structure,
- Bellovibrio bacteriovorus*, characteristics 12550
- ## Antigen T1,
- Streptococcus* group A, purification/characterisation 11192
- ## Antigen Vi,
- immune response, typhoid fever patients/rats, characterisation 2089
 - Salmonella paratyphi*, expression, genetic basis 13449
 - Salmonella typhi*, immune tolerance, mechanism, mice 9624
- ## Antigen X,
- Salmonella typhi*, production of protective antibody, chick embryo 12557
- ## Antigenic characteristics,
- see also Serological characteristics
 - Bacteroides fragilis*, 6 serotypes 6793
 - Enterobacter* 1071
 - Enterobacteriaceae*, soluble/ribosomal protein, host immune response 16004
 - Escherichia coli*, degradation, maternity unit isolates 5606
 - Escherichia coli*, enterotoxigenic bovine strains 3249
 - Escherichia coli*, faecal microflora, schoolchildren 16509
 - Lactobacillus tulgaricus/L. lactis/L. brevis/L. buchneri* 9569
 - Leptospira biflexa*, serogroup
 - Doberdo-serovars zoo/drahovce 15997
 - Leptospira*, classification 5847
 - Leptospira interrogans* ser. icterohaemorrhagiae, SDS extracts 8178
 - Moraxella bovis*, keratoconjunctivitis (infectious bovine) isolates 9580
 - Mycobacterium simiae*, comparison with *M. habana*, immunoelectrophoresis 4517
 - Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, polymorphism, correlation with potential vaccine 12562
 - Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, strain adapted to growth in guinea-pig s.c. chambers 2068
 - Neisseria meningitidis* group C, subgroup antigen detection, immunofluorescence technique, epidemiological value 11188
 - Pleisiomonas shigelloides*, role in diarrhoea 7862
 - Proteus morganii/Yersinia enterocolitica*, relationship 13983
 - Rhizobium*, stability, *Lotononis bainesii* 14176
 - Rickettsia canada/R. prowazekii/R. mooseri*, cross reactions 14334
 - Rickettsia*-spotted fever group, isolation from *Ixodes pacificus*, Oregon 79
 - Salmonella choleraesuis*, comparison with *Turulopsis* 13980
 - Salmonella choleraesuis*, cross-reaction with fungi 9567
 - Staphylococcus epidermidis*, circulating blood-normal/thrombocytopenic subject's 8186

Subject index

Antigenic characteristics(Contd),

- Streptococcus iniae* sp.nov., dolphin isolate 2327
- Streptococcus*, precipitation-liquid/gel media 13353
- TRIC agent/*Chlamydia psittaci*, interrelationship 5888
- Vibrio anguillarum* 13984
- Xanthomonas vesicatoria*/*Xanthomonas*/other phytopathogens 11466
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, comparison with *Brucella* serotype 9 3258
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, comparison with other gram-negative species, serotype 9 3257
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, correlation with ecology/biochemical characteristics 2313
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, revised scheme 2311
- Yersinia enterocolitica*/*Y. pestis*, relationship with other *Enterobacteriaceae* 8183
- Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* serotype 6, relationship with, *Escherichia coli* 3259

Antigenic structure,

- Haemophilus influenzae*, role in hypersensitivity (delayed) skin response, rat 11330
- Leptospira biflexa*, Basovizza serogroup 9839
- Salmonella arizonae*, snake isolates 9849
- Salmonella chomedy*, Canadian isolate 1066
- Salmonella koenigstuhl* sp.nov., agent of severe enteric infection 11470
- Salmonella*, spontaneous stable mutants 12554

Antigenicity,

- see also Immunogenicity
- L-asparaginase, *Escherichia coli*/*Erwinia carotovora* 4498
- Bdellovibrio* 11175
- Bordetella pertussis*/B. parapertussis endotoxin 2176
- Brucella abortus*, ribosome 5616
- Clostridium haemolyticum* toxin 16219
- Escherichia coli* enterotoxin, heat-labile, diverse strains 14107
- Escherichia coli* lipoproteins, cell envelope 16002
- Mycobacterium bovis*, tuberculin, specificity 13989
- Mycoplasma gallisepticum*/*M. synoviae*, cytoplasmic membrane, evaluation 37
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*/*N. meningitidis* 9576
- Neisseria meningitidis*, cell wall 5623
- Neisseria meningitidis* group C/*Escherichia coli* K, capsule polysaccharide, cross-reactions 9579
- peptidoglycan, *Clostridium botulinum*/other clostridia 5964
- Serratia marcescens*, cell envelope, effect of polymyxin B 5274
- Streptococcus mutans*, correlation with micro-capsule 13988
- Vibrio* (NAG), man/animal/environmental isolates 8184

Antiglobulin test,

- brucellosis diagnosis, sensitivity/specificity, cattle 13829
- salmonellosis diagnosis, chicken, *Salmonella typhimurium* 7544

Antihistamines,

- antibacterial activity, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 10649

Antihyaluronidase,

- pharyngitis/tonsillitis diagnosis, children, *Streptococcus* group A 7799

Antilocapra americana,

- erysipelas, Canada 15988

Antilymphocyte serum,

- abrogation of *Corynebacterium parvum* anti-metastatic activity, Lewis carcinoma, mice 2144

Antilymphocyte serum(Contd),

- contamination, endotoxin, apparent anti-inflammatory factor, gram-negative bacteria 12722
- Antimetabolite N-1409, isolation/characteristics, *Streptomyces plumbeus* sp.nov. 11761
- Antimycin A, fermentation, aerated-agitated fermentors, *Streptomyces* 1382
- fermentation, mutagenesis, strain production/selection, *Streptomyces* 1381
- Antipain, inhibition of SOS repair/irradiation (u.v.) mutagenesis/filamentous growth/prophage lambda induction, *Escherichia coli* 7597
- Antiphagocytic factor, antibody, detection, *Streptococcus* group E 9605
- Antiplasmin, induction, burn infection (experimental), rat, fibrinolysis inhibition, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 12446
- Antiseptic, contamination, *Pseudomonas*, nosocomial environment 11078
- effect on skin microflora-forearm, method procedures/standardisation 5288
- iodopolymer, bactericidal activity 535 536
- sensitivity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, effect of medium 5133
- Vega, microbicidal activity, bacteria/fungi 12115
- Antiserum, *Bartonella bacilliformis*/*Haemobartonella muris*/*Eperythrozoon coccoides*, reaction in latex Chagas test, Carrion's disease 12892
- Bordetella bronchiseptica*, prophylaxis of rhinitis (atrophic), piglets under field conditions 13834
- Chlamydia psittaci*, national reference preparation, definition 61
- Clostridium*, international survey 16128
- Clostridium perfringens*, standardisation 16130
- Clostridium perfringens* type C, infection prophylaxis, pig 16133
- Clostridium tetani*, serum prophylaxis, effect on antitoxin titre 12631
- Escherichia coli*, antiglycogen activity, rabbit 11206
- Escherichia coli* enterotoxigenesis, laboratory/field trials, piglets 909
- Escherichia coli*, lipopolysaccharide R core, protective properties 16105
- hyperimmune serum-polyvalent, prophylaxis of septicemia (experimental), calves, *Escherichia coli* 12621
- interaction with *Haemophilus somnus*, in vitro 16034
- Mycobacterium lysodeikticus*, interaction with mice/rabbit/human erythrocytes/Ehrlich ascites tumour 3283
- Mycobacterium bovis* BCG, antigen 60, production/assay 9611
- Mycobacterium bovis* BCG, monospecific preparation, production 4530
- Mycoplasma/Acholeplasma*, reference assay, growth inhibition/metabolic inhibition/growth precipitation/indirect HA/CF tests 9872
- Mycoplasma*, polyvalent, immunofluorescence technique (indirect), identification studies 14302
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, anti-cytoplasm, identification test 7531
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, bactericidal activity, in vitro assay, clinical correlation of strain differentiation 5622

Subject index

Antiserum(Contd),

- Neisseria meningitidis group B, test preparation 9600
- Neisseria meningitidis, treatment of meningococcal infection 16118
- production/control requirements 16160
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa antigen O, preparation 354
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa, polyvalent pool production, rabbit 4496
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa, serotyping 13976
- Salmonella, antigen O artificial disaccharide-protein conjugates, preparation 9597
- Salmonella minnesota lipid A, protection against lipid A/LPS-induced pyrexia/skin necrosis, rabbit 5765
- Salmonella O polyvalent/Vi, commercial preparations, evaluation 1551
- Sarcina maxima DNA 11216
- Staphylococcus aureus, treatment of mastitis (experimental), mice 16125
- Staphylococcus/Escherichia coli/Pseudomonas aeruginosa, treatment of bone infection 13780
- Streptococcus group A cytoplasmic membrane, cross-reactivity with human glomerular basement membrane 3266
- Streptococcus group A protein M, preparation, immunisation with acid-hydrolysed cells 16126
- Streptococcus mutans/S. sanguis, glucosyltransferase/fructosyltransferase/glycosidic hydrolase, preparation, inhibition of neuraminidase activity/glucan and Levan synthesis, monkey 2129
- Streptococcus mutans/S. sanguis, inhibition of glucan/levan/neuraminidase 4529
- Streptococcus pneumoniae, cross-reactions with Klebsiella pneumoniae polysaccharides 12559
- tetanus hyperimmune, immunogenesis stimulator efficacy 9693
- tetanus, prophylaxis of tetanus, trauma cases 9366
- tetanus, treatment of tetanus intrathecally 9339
- Vibrio anguillarum, protection against vibriosis enzootic, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha 915
- Vibrio cholerae/Salmonella paratyphi, interaction with erythrocyte (fixed), passive HA test 9599
- Yersinia enterocolitica, cross-reaction with Y. pestis/Enterobacteriaceae 16007

Antiserum agar,

- antigen K, cross-reacting, screening, Escherichia coli 13403

Antiserum O,

- Salmonella, agglutination test, strains exposed to antibiotics 8181

Antistreptokinase,

- pharyngitis/tonsillitis diagnosis, children, Streptococcus group A 7799

Antistreptolysin,

- rheumatic fever/glomerulonephritis (acute) diagnosis, Streptococcus group A 7801

Antistreptolysin O,

- pharyngitis/tonsillitis diagnosis, children, Streptococcus group A 7799
- rheumatic fever titre, children 7897
- staphylococcal infection titre, implications, case report in child 6832
- streptococcal antibody screening, comparison with streptozyme test 14005
- titration method, specificity control 8194

Antistreptolysin O test,

- respiratory infection (upper) diagnosis, prophylaxis of rheumatic fever 13651

Antithymocyte serum,

- effect on BCG/Corynebacterium liquefaciens immunotherapy efficacy, murine tumour system 12651

Antitoxin,

- Clostridium perfringens, detection in serum, food poisoning 13657
- Escherichia coli carrier state, healthy children 12591
- Escherichia coli enterotoxin, determination, passive immune haemolysis test, diarrhoea 11236

Antitoxin (botulinum),

- vaccine response, guinea-pig, type C/D 16142

Antitoxin (cholera),

- neutralisation of Chinese hamster cell elongation by Shigella flexneri toxin 6948

Antitoxin (diphtheria),

- detection, radioimmunoassay technique 11218
- titration in vitro 6878

Antitoxin (tetanus),

- cytophilic properties, relationship with neutralizing properties 922
- properties, effect of freezing/storage 16149
- properties/excretion 921
- titration in vitro 6878
- titre, effect of tetanus immune globulin/heterologous antiserum, serum prophylaxis 12631

Aortitis,

- case report, Salmonella group D 7849
- case report, Treponema pallidum 7835
- predisposing factor in endocarditis, Treponema pallidum 6531

Aortitis (tuberculous),

- aorto-oesophageal fistula as complication, diagnostic problems 4186
- case report 7816
- secondary anuric renal failure, case report 9192

Ape,

- tuberculosis/enteritis/pneumonia/salmonellosis/shigellosis/spirochaetosis, pathology, captive primates 16986

Aphrodes bicinctus,

- yellowing disease transmission to Trifolium pratense from weeds, mycoplasma-like organism 6679

API 20E,

- identification of Enterobacteriaceae 2725

API kit,

- biochemical characteristics, anaerobic bacteria, comparative study 1533
- Enterobacteriaceae/Aeromonas/Plesiomonas shigelloides identification, reproducibility 13342
- Enterobacteriaceae identification 14834
- Enterobacteriaceae identification, comparative study 11865 13345
- gram-negative bacteria identification, blood culture 5114
- gram-negative oxidative-fermentative bacilli identification 13343
- Klebsiella pneumoniae biotyping, multiple types in single clinical specimens 12848
- Pediococcus identification, biochemical characteristics 8824
- wound infection diagnosis, extra-intestinal Vibrio parahaemolyticus/V. alginolyticus 15459

API system,

- Bacteroides fragilis subsp. fragilis identification, micromethod 14837
- Salmonella/related foodborne bacteria identification 14836

API ZYM system,

- enzyme detection, evaluation 11852

Subject index

- Apis mellifera,**
American foulbrood, control with ethylene oxide, decontamination of hives/equipment 5290
American foulbrood, control with ethylene oxide/oxytetracycline 8041
American foulbrood, larval glycogen content 8024
Bacillus sohaericus non-toxicity 16360
- Apium graveolens,**
soft rot, agent
identification/pathogenicity/treatment, Australia 9432
- Aplasmomycin,**
isolation/composition/antimicrobial activity, Streptomyces oriseus sea mud isolates 8705
- Apodemus speciosus,**
leptospirosis, isolation of Leptospira canicola, Japan 844
- Apodemus sylvaticus,**
isolation of Campylobacter fetus/C. coli 15967
- Apodemus flavicollis,**
rickettsiosis, transmission studies, Dermacentor marginatus vector, SF group, Czechoslovakia 12906
- Appendicitis,**
anaerobic infection, current aspects, Bacteroides/Yersinia enterocolitica 15472
associated ileitis (terminal)/lymphadenitis, case report, Yersinia pseudotuberculosis 7858
case survey, Eacteroides fragilis 2935
colon surgery, treatment with clindamycin + gentamicin, children, Eacteroides fragilis 9313
concomitant with peritonitis/meningitis, case report, child, Streptococcus pneumoniae 1854
diagnosis/treatment, prospective study, Yersinia enterocolitica 4158
postoperative infection, case reports, Eacteroides 568
postoperative infection, prophylaxis with metronidazole, Bacteroides fragilis 3032
- Appendicitis (acute),**
bacteriological survey, children, Bacteroides 2934
brucellosis presentation as, surgical aspects 1787
case presenting as swollen thigh, Escherichia coli/Streptococcus faecalis/Clostridium perfringens 12160
hernial sacs, case report 4201
mortality/perforation frequency of 837
- Appendix,**
mitogenic response to LPS/cell wall, rabbit, Salmonella typhimurium/Brucella abortus 9598
- Apple,**
see Malus pumila
- Apramycin,**
structure, Streptomyces tenebrarius 3757
- Apricot,**
see Prunus armeniaca
- APS-reductase,**
sulphite oxidation, Thiocapsa roseopersicina 1277
- Apurinic acid endonuclease,**
purification/properties, Escherichia coli 4985
- Aquaspirillum,**
taxonomy 8391
- Aquaspirillum autotrophicum,**
hydrogenase, localisation/stability, membrane-bound enzyme 14559
- Aquatic bacteria,**
see also Bacterioplankton
- Aquatic bacteria(Contd),**
acetic acid, transport, kinetics, autoradiography study, pulp mill waste aeration lagoon 14722
enumeration, Nucleopore filters, microscopy (fluorescence) 11846 11847
enumeration, water/sediment, tetrazolium reduction test 7549
food source for aquatic detritivores 2276
growth, tritiated thymidine incorporation, method 3916
semicontinuous culture, enumeration-active saprophytes, membrane filter 10357
sodium pentachlorophenolate
bactericidal/-static activity 12112
- Aquatic microorganisms,**
lignin biodegradation 7441
- ara operon,**
araC promoter,
transcription/mapping/interaction with araBAD promoter, Escherichia coli 14942
catabolite deactivation site, Escherichia coli E/r 1589
reduced initiator function mutations, Escherichia coli B/r 10424
- araBAD operon,**
controlling site region, constitutive mutations, decreased catabolite repression sensitivity, Escherichia coli B/r 5164
- D-arabinose,**
metabolism, Salmonella typhimurium 14788
- L-arabinose,**
binding protein, primary structure, Escherichia coli B/r 14437
binding protein, structure, X-ray crystallography study, Escherichia coli B/r 14478
- L-arabinose isomerase,**
induction/repression, Vibrio parahaemolyticus/Escherichia coli 8592
- Arabinosyl adenine,**
inhibition of DNA synthesis, mechanism, Bacillus subtilis 4850
- Arabinosyl cytosine,**
inhibition of DNA synthesis, mechanism, Bacillus subtilis 4850
- L-arabitol,**
biosynthesis, aldopentose reductase, Corynebacterium 3638
- Arachis hypogaea,**
root callus, interaction with Rhizobium 7019
witches' broom/leaf mottle, fine structure study, Mycoplasma/potato virus 8058
yield response, effect of seed treatment with Rhizobium/metals 2248
- Arachnia propionica,**
antibiotic sensitivity/therapeutic application 10605
- Arachnoiditis,**
optochiasmatic, cause of visual loss, meningitis (tuberculous) convalescence, case report in infant 13748
- Arachnoiditis (tuberculous),**
secondary neurotrophic arthropathy, case report 4155
spinal, symptomatology, case report/literature review 13664
- araC gene,**
regulation, Escherichia coli 396
- Aragonite,**
biosynthesis, marine environment, Achromobacter 10296
- araBAD operon,**
mRNA, 5'-end, nucleotide sequence, Escherichia coli B/r 7198
- Archangium,**
glucan, microcyt component 3615
pili 14346
soil microflora, distribution 2234

Subject index

- Arctic,**
freshwater ecosystem, response to leaded gasoline spillage 12807
nitrogen fixation, effect of carbohydrate/oil/hydrocarbon, marine sediment, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 14776
- Arctic Circle,**
tularaemia, role of vole, Sweden 3237
- Arctic Ocean,**
bacterioplankton, diurnal production/seasonal variation, Norwegian/Barents Seas 5814
- Artemisin,**
treatment of urinary infection/septicaemia/bronchopneumopathy 13764
- argF gene,**
structural/regulatory mutations, citrulline/carbamoylaspartic acid utilisation, source of carbamoylphosphate, *Escherichia coli* K12 4C8
- argD⁺ mutants,**
proline, excretion, comparison with argD⁻ mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 14729
- argECBH operon,**
endonuclease *Ecr*RI cleavage sites, phage lambda-carried region, *Escherichia coli* K12 5165
restriction endonuclease fragments, transducing phage lambda/colicin E1, *Escherichia coli* K12 11994
- Argentina,**
Clostridium botulinum distribution 9523
tuberculosis, cattle, diagnosis/control 12425
encephalitis, cattle, epizootic, *Listeria monocytogenes* 13970
Moraxella, bovine eye isolate, identification/pathogenicity, new variant 12852
rhinitis (atrophic), pig, management/treatment/prophylaxis 13849
- argF gene,**
ornithine carbamoyltransferase isoenzyme products, evolutionary significance, *Escherichia coli* K12 407
- Arginase,**
levels in forespore/mother cell compartment, sporulation, *Bacillus megaterium* 10011
purification/structure, *Bacillus licheniformis* 10096
- L-arginase,**
purification/properties, *Corynebacterium* 7277
- Arginine,**
binding/transport/incorporation, inhibition by low temperature, *Escherichia coli* K12 14727
biosynthesis, genetic organisation, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14935
biosynthesis, precursor, effect on arginine-acceptor tRNA charging, tRNA(arginyl)-synthetase, *Escherichia coli* K12/W 5012
decarboxylation, detection with Nessler's reagent, gram-negative fermentative bacteria 1519
degradation, seawater, role of bacteria 4694
effect on growth, *Mycoplasma arthritidis*/*M. pneumoniae* 12876
inhibition of competence, continuous culture, *Bacillus subtilis* 2717
inhibition of growth, *Mycoplasma/Acholeplasma* 1100
metabolism, biochemical methods 8811
metabolism, enzyme activities, *Treponema denticola* 1444
- Arginine(Contd),**
metabolism, regulation, arginine hydroxamate-resistant mutant, *Bacillus subtilis* 892C
metabolism, role of 4-aminobutyrate aminotransferase, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1274
suppression of tritium 'latent killing' on decay, *Escherichia coli* TAU 6339
transport/biosynthesis, regulation, independence, *Escherichia coli* K12 10421
transport-defective mutant, characterisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 10420
- L-arginine,**
incorporation into racemomycin-D, streptolidine moiety, *Streptomyces lavendulae* 14683
- Arginine biosynthesis,**
overproduction, Enterobacteriaceae/*Pseudomonas* 10010
- Arginine deiminase,**
multiple forms, *Mycoclasma arthritidis* 11497
- Arginine dihydrolase,**
regulation, *Clostridium sporogenes* 13054
- Arginine hydroxamate,**
resistant mutant, arginine metabolism regulation, *Bacillus subtilis* 8920
- Arginine iminohydrolase,**
arginine metabolism, *Treponema denticola* 1444
- Arglecin,**
biosynthesis, *Streptomyces toxytricini* 3758
- argR mutant,**
isolation/partial characterisation, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 1619
- argA operon,**
transcription in vitro, *Escherichia coli* K12 10411
- Aristida oligantha,**
rhizosphere microflora, effect on *Rhizobium/Azotobacter* 3404
- Arizona,**
antigenic characteristics, soluble/ribosomal protein, host immune response 16004
black leg, cattle, outbreak, aetiology/treatment/prophylaxis, *Clostridium canis* 4344
carrier, forest mammals, Panama 839
faecal microflora, turkey, effect of oxytetracycline dietary supplement 10588
identification, biochemical characteristics 4757
infection, chicken, prophylaxis/control with gentamicin, broilers/Leghorns 8039
infection, turkey, diagnosis, serological techniques 5480
infection, turkey, diagnosis, simplified isolation method 391C
infection, turkey, UK 8C18
isolation from reptiles 2217
isolation from snake-healthy/diseased 8016
isolation/identification, chicken, Brazil 1C971
meningitis, incidence, Navajo Indians, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Neisseria meningitidis*/*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae* 6740
paracolon, poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495
plague, vector control 4321
respiratory infection (upper), foodborne disease, epidemic following community picnic, *Streptococcus* group A 4458
serological characteristics, serogroup O 5/29, correlation with *Salmonella* serogroup O 48/64 12845
taxonomy, *Salmonella* subdivision 4759

Subject index

- Arizona hinshawii**,
sepsis/localised infection, case
reports/antimicrobial
sensitivities/Literature review 4217
septicaemia/gastroenteritis/cholecystitis,
case report in leukaemic adolescent 10778
- Arizona State**,
relapsing fever, outbreak, Grand Canyon
National Park, *Ornithodoros hermsi* vector
9474
- Arkansas**,
bunch disease, *Carya illinoensis*,
observation/aetiology, mycoplasma-like
organism 13836
- Armadillo**,
immunological characterisation, leprosy model
900
leprosy (experimental), current advances
5541
leprosy (experimental), disseminated
infection, *Mycobacterium leprae* 3138
leprosy (experimental), quantitative aspects,
Mycobacterium leprae 3137
leprosy, indigenous infection, Louisiana
5604
leprosy, lack of association with human
contact, Louisiana 11150
liver/spleen, *Mycobacterium leprae*
extraction/purification 3330
mycobacteriosis, negative results, feral
animals in Louisiana/Texas/Florida 8175
vaccinated, hypersensitivity (delayed),
Mycobacterium leprae protein 3343
- Armadillo (nine-banded)**,
see *Dasypus novemcinctus*
- Aromatic amines**,
mutagenesis/carcinogen screening tests,
Salmonella typhimurium/*Escherichia*
coli/yeast/mammalian cells 10522
- Aromatic aminotransferase**,
purification/properties, *Bacillus subtilis*
3644
- Aromatic hydrocarbons**,
mutagenesis/carcinogen screening tests,
Salmonella typhimurium/*Escherichia*
coli/yeast/mammalian cells 10522
- Aromatic permease**,
constitutive mutant, amino acid transport,
Escherichia coli 8897
- aroD mutant**,
recombination-dependent replicating
instability, *Salmonella typhimurium* 420
- Arsenate**,
resistance, association with lac plasmid,
Streptococcus lactis 8943
resistance, linkage with antibiotic
resistance, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 9090
resistant mutants, characteristics,
Escherichia coli 14953
- Arsenic**,
resistance, Enterobacteriaceae/Achromobacter,
sewage isolates 1760
resistance, incidence/plasmid mediation,
clinical isolates, Japan 8958
- Arsenite**,
oxidation, *Alcaligenes faecalis* sewage
isolate 1462
oxidation, *Alcaligenes* soil isolate 1458
resistance, association with lac plasmid,
Streptococcus lactis 8943
- Arsonic acid**,
treatment of dysentery (swine), *Borrelia*
hyddysenteriae 6643
- Arterial graft infection**,
retrospective study/management,
Staphylococcus
aureus/*Streptococcus*/*Escherichia coli* 15595
- Arteritis**,
complication of Q fever, case report 11535
- Arteritis (tuberculous)**,
Moyamoya syndrome, case report 595
- Arthritis**,
see also Polyarthritis
aetiology/diagnosis/prognosis, 4 case
reports, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 6507
ampicillin resistance, treatment with
alternative regimens, *Haemophilus influenzae*
678
case report in child, *Mycobacterium kansasii*
15366
case report, *Pasteurella multocida*, Jamaica
5396
cattle, feedlot animals, *Mycoplasma*
agalactiae subsp. *bovis* 9876
cattle, *Salmonella* transmission, dairy farm
9550
cattle, treatment failure in calves,
Mycoplasma agalactiae subsp. *bovis* 7104
chicken, agglutinin (cold) development,
Mycoplasma synoviae 7122
chicken, histopathology, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 10980
clinical and laboratory findings/mortality,
Neisseria meningitidis group C 15316
clinical manifestation of yersiniosis,
Yersinia enterocolitica 2864
clinical presentation, *Yersinia*
enterocolitica 6441
complication of onemunia, *Mycoplasma*
pneumoniae 12881
complication of salmonellosis, correlation
with HLA-antigen B27, Sweden, *Salmonella*
typhimurium 9141
complication of septicaemia, case report,
Neisseria gonorrhoeae 7875
consequence of meningitis, case report in
child, *Neisseria meningitidis* type C 6520
geriatrics, presentation/diagnosis/treatment,
review 6524
hand, case report, *Eacteroides corrodens* 622
osteomyelitis as complication, case report in
adolescent, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 5397
osteomyelitis as complication, case report,
Neisseria gonorrhoeae 7874
pig, *Actinobacillus equuli*/A. suis 15735
pig, aetiology, *Streptococcus* group C/L/D
1085
pig, clinical aspects/pathology,
Streptococcus equisimilis 10957
pig, outbreak, Brazil, *Mycoplasma hyorhinis*
14283
pig/rat, pathogenesis, significance of
Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae, model for
human disease 12411
poultry, reports from Canada, 1974,
Escherichia coli/*Staphylococcus* 4495
presentation/diagnosis/prognosis, *Neisseria*
gonorrhoeae 6449
review, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection,
adults/children 48
sacroiliac/knee/carpal tunnel involvement,
case report, *Mycobacterium intracellulare*
4181
sheep, isolation of *Erysipelothrix*
rhusiopathiae from faeces 8012
treatment with penicillin G, low-dose
comparative regimen, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*
7945
Whipple's disease, isolation of rod-shaped
organisms 7920
- Arthritis (adjuvant)**,
rat, footpad injection of rhodamine-labelled
Mycobacterium tuberculosis, fluorescence
distribution 6925
rat, induction by wax D, correlation with oil
vehicle composition/combination with various
factors, *Mycobacterium* 12676

Subject index

Arthritis (adjuvant)(Contd),

- rat, induction by wax D,
- immunogenic/adjuvant-active components,
- synergism, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 3347
- rat, induction regulation, role of T cells,
- Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 8267

Arthritis-dermatitis syndrome,

- treatment with penicillin
- G/ampicillin/tetracycline/cephalosporin,
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 679

Arthritis (experimental),

- cattle (onotobiotic), clinical/sub-clinical aspects, calves, *Mycoplasma agalactiae* subsp. *bovis* 1111
- mice, immunity/recovery, *Mycoplasma pulmonis* 14299
- mice/rat, treatment with sodium aurothiomalate/gold keratinate/tetracycline, *Mycoplasma arthritidis*/M. *pulmonis* 4779
- rat, pathogenesis, *Mycoplasma* 11498

Arthritis (rheumatoid),

- antibody to enteric bacteria, children 16062
- antirheumatics during inflammatory defence phase, erysipelas model, rat, *Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae* 6704
- arthritis (septic) as complication, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus*/*Proteus*/*Salmonella* 9251

- bacteriological/clinical aspects, role of *Propionibacterium acnes* 12271
- children, hip, diagnosis/treatment 15327
- coagulopathy/fibrin incorporation indicators, erysipelas model, rat, *Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae* 6703

- development from arthritis (septic), *Yersinia enterocolitica* 12236

- geriatrics, presentation/diagnosis/treatment, review 6524

- pathogenic role of *Mycoplasma arthritidis*/M. *fermentans*, reevaluation 8450
- role of *Mycoplasma salivarium*/M. *orale*/Ureaplasma 3509

Arthritis (septic),

- aetiology/symptomatology/treatment, case report in heroin addict, *Serratia marcescens* 12232

- associated septicaemia, case report in elderly male, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 7857

- association with collagenosis, Denmark,

- Yersinia enterocolitica* 12235

- association with histoincompatibility antigen, *Salmonella*/*Shigella*/*Yersinia* 2918

- association with sickle cell disorders/Reiter's syndrome, case reports/management, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella enteritidis* 4212

- case report in infant, unusual aetiology, *Clostridium ghoni*/*Haemophilus parainfluenzae* 650

- case report, *Neisseria meningitidis* 1793

- case report, unusual cause, *Pasteurella multocida* 9237

- 12 case reports, predisposing conditions/treatment, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 10816

- 7 case reports/treatment, *Serratia marcescens* 7853

- children, clinical aspects/prognosis 7793

- children, hip, diagnosis/treatment 15327

- children, symptomatology/treatment/mortality, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12178

- complication of arthritis (rheumatoid), *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus*/*Proteus*, *Salmonella* 9251

- complication of hand injuries/infections 1879

Arthritis (septic)(Contd),

- complication of infectious mononucleosis, case report, *Peptostreptococcus anaerobius*/*Staphylococcus epidermidis*/*Bacteroides fragilis* 6533

- complication of meningitis, case report from pork pie factory, *Streptococcus* group R 1852

- complication of meningitis, case report in infant, *Haemophilus influenzae* 10786

- diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), 2 case reports in children, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 566

- diagnosis, radiology, 99mTc-methylene diphosphonate/gallium-67 imaging 13679

- diagnosis/treatment/predisposing factors, review 12180

- endotoxin detection, *Limulus* lysate test, joint fluids, gram-negative bacteria 11891

- incidence/diagnostic problems 3171

- infancy/childhood, sequelae, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 7784

- negative/positive birefringent crystals, case report/predisposing conditions, *Serratia marcescens* 7854

- postoperative infection, arthroplasty-total hip, case survey 15599

- progression into rheumatoid arthritis, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 12236

- recurrent infection, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) chemotaxis/bactericidal capacity defect, case report in child, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 6836

- subsequence anaemia, retrospective study 1826

- treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*S. pyogenes* 15593

Arthritis (septic experimental),

- rabbit, knee-joint model, *Escherichia coli* 12452

Arthritis (tuberculous),

- 2 case reports, biopsy/synovial fluid findings 2894

- children, hip, diagnosis/treatment 15327

- diagnosis/treatment/predisposing factors, review 12180

- geriatrics, presentation/diagnosis/treatment, review 6524

- postoperative infection, arthroplasty-total hip, case survey 15599

Arthrobacter,

- activated sludge, surfactant (non-ionic) biodegradation 3815 3817

- beta,psi-caroten-4-one, identification/taxonomic implications 1419

- cell envelope, biosynthesis, inhibition by epsilon-L-alanyl-L-lysine, possible chemotherapeutic application 14435

- 4-chlorobenzoic acid biodegradation 1485

- classification, cell wall composition/mycolic acid distribution 8423

- classification, menaquinone system 7086

- dental caries, root surface, review 7900

- dental plaque, dog, identification 9772

- desiccation/storage, survival 4328

- ecology/morphology, Lake Lesnaya Lambda isolates, Kenya 1010

- ethylene production, soil/water 2588

- 2-ethylpyridine/2,4-lutidine/2,4,6-collidine degradation, soil isolates 6148

- fatty acid biosynthesis, mechanisms/regulation, review 1261

- fine structure/macromolecular composition, effect of temperature, psychrophile 6293

- fulvic acid degradation, water (lake), effect of benzoic acid 15210

Subject index

Arthrobacter (Contd),

- beta-galactosidase,
 - purification/properties/comparison with *Escherichia coli* enzyme 11674
- glucanase, 2 components, properties 3679
- beta-1,3-glucanase, differential behaviour on Avicel columns 6020
- beta-1,3-glucanase/mannan
 - mannohydrolase/peptolytic enzyme, biosynthesis/isolation, batch/continuous culture 14543
- beta-1,3glucanase, yeast, intact cell/isolated cell wall, lysis, involvement of additional factor 14542
- growth factor, glycoprotein, absolute requirement, isolation from soil microflora 8561
- hydrocarbon degradation, phosphorus requirement, seawater 1463
- hydrocarbon utilization, classification 313
 - identification, carbon metabolism/biochemical characteristics, micro method 5113
- isolation from *Reticulitermes hesperus* hindgut, wood-digesting isolates 984
- lignin biodegradation/carbon source/energy source, decomposing wheat-straw isolates 13286
- lignin degradation, medium 1577
- lindane insecticide degradation/utilisation, soil microflora 289
- molybdenum concentration, binding to uronic acid extracellularly, rhizosphere microflora 7417
- morphine/codeine transformation 1425
- neuraminidase, properties, inducible extracellular enzyme, soil isolate 6041
- nitrification, Histosols, role of heterotrophic nitrifiers 9802
- pesticide biodegradation,
 - ecological/biochemical aspects 14741
- o-phthalic acid metabolism, soil bacteria 5093
- phthalic acid utilisation, soil bacteria 13288
- plant extract antibacterial activity, *Dacrydium heartshake* deposits 9115
- polypeptide, cell surface, photodynamic induction 12934
- protease-alkaline,
 - biosynthesis/characteristics/applications 10088
- protein, biosynthesis/excretion
 - extracellularly/properties, review 10014
- rhizosphere microflora, correlation with *Fusarium* germination 12776
- soil bacteriostasis 5314
- soil microflora, raised peat bog, Scotland 8338
- soil microflora, release procedures 13395
- terpene/squalene oxidation 8758
- thermoresistance, pasteurised milk isolates 10502
- water (reservoir), species
 - composition/seasonal variation, Rybinsk Reservoir, USSR 12811
- xanthine oxidase/xanthine dehydrogenase, specificity types, distribution 10214
- D-xylose dehydrogenase,
 - biosynthesis/properties 11734
- Arthrobacter albidus,**
 - tRNA, ribothymidine biosynthesis, tetrahydrofolate dependence 2399
- Arthrobacter aureus,**
 - chondroitinase AC, mode of action 10116
 - chondroitinase AC, multiple attack, numerical calculation 10117
- Arthrobacter citreus,**
 - rhizosphere microflora, *Aristida oligantha*, effect on *Rhizobium/Azotobacter* 3404

- Arthrobacter crystallopoietes,**
 - catechol-1,2-dioxygenase, 3-methylcatechol cleavage 6002
 - cell surface rings, electron microscopy, cell division/morphogenesis 9953
 - morphogenesis, accompanying macromolecular biosynthesis/cell division 1486
 - morphogenesis, inhibition by AMP(cyclic) 5927
 - morphogenesis, regulation by AMP (cyclic) 4830
- Arthrobacter glacialis,**
 - fine structure/macromolecular composition, effect of temperature, psychrophile 6293
- Arthrobacter globiformis,**
 - contamination, *Acrochaetium* culture, identification 12817
 - (-)-ephedrine biodegradation, soil isolate 13268
 - ephedrine degradation, soil isolate 1487
 - exo-1,6-alpha-glucosidase, purification/properties 3681
 - hexulose phosphate synthase, properties 8637
 - identification, morphology/metabolic properties/isomaltose-dextranase biosynthesis 1092
 - pyruvate carboxylase, purification/characterisation 1115
 - L-serine dehydratase, purification/properties 7369
- Arthrobacter histidinolorans,**
 - histidinol dehydrogenase, induction, regulation 2415
- Arthrobacter oxidans,**
 - growth, soil system, effect of simulated dew formation 16316
 - D-6-hydroxynicotine reductase, induction, resting cells 1315
- Arthrobacter paraffineus,**
 - glycolipid, adjuvanticity, guinea-pig 13993
- Arthrobacter pascens,**
 - catechol-1,2-dioxygenase, 3-methylcatechol cleavage 6002
 - contamination, *Acrochaetium* culture, identification 12817
- Arthrobacter pyridinolis,**
 - amino acid transport, whole cells/membrane vesicles 8737
 - L-rhamnose metabolism/transport 316
 - taxonomy/morphogenesis/pigment biosynthesis 1093
- Arthrobacter radiotolerans,**
 - cell lysis, *Achromobacter lunatus* lytic enzyme 205
- Arthrobacter simplex,**
 - antigen, modification by Reichstein's substance S 3269
 - culture, productivity stabilisation 13423
 - growth/cholinesterase biosynthesis, effect of nitrogen source 1488
 - dl-menthyl acetate/isomenthyl acetate hydrolysis, optical resolution of products 11794
 - rhizosphere microflora, *Aristida oligantha*, effect on *Rhizobium/Azotobacter* 3404
- Arthrobacter simplex subsp. cholinesterasus,**
 - choline esterase, biosynthesis, effect of carbon source 3664
 - cholinesterase, acetylcholine degradation 10115
- Arthrobacter synephrinum,**
 - synephrine metabolism, p-hydroxyphenylacetaldehyde production 3730
- Arthrobacter ureafaciens,**
 - inulase II, biosynthesis/cultural conditions 7317
- Arthrobacter variabilis,**
 - aflatoxin degradation 14753

Subject index

Arthrogenicity,

- BCG/Mycobacterium smegmatis, correlation with RES stimulation/complement activity 12605
- cell wall, rat,
 - streptococci/staphylococci/Bacillus megaterium/Micrococcus lysodeikticus 11332
- peptidoglycan, cell wall, preparation/composition 11195
- wax D, correlation with oil vehicle composition/combination with various factors, Mycobacterium 12676

Arthroplasty,

- total hip, joint infection, bacteriological/clinical aspects, role of Propionibacterium acnes 12271
- total hip, late hip infection, endogenous source, 4 case reports, Staphylococcus/Streptococcus (beta-haemolytic) 13722
- total hip, postoperative infection, case survey 15559
- total hip, postoperative infection, classification/symptoms 4193
- total hip, postoperative infection, incidence, hospitals without sterile box 4334
- total hip, postoperative infection, late infection/control 15947
- total hip, postoperative infection-late, Salmonella typhimurium 15869
- total hip, postoperative infection, management, Staphylococcus aureus 685
- total hip, urinary infection as complication, effect of cephalosporin prophylaxis/catheterisation 9358
- total joint, secondary infection, haematogenous spread, Staphylococcus aureus/Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Streptococcus (beta-haemolytic) 635
- total knee/hip, postoperative infection, joint salvage procedure, Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Staphylococcus aureus 15538

Arthropoda,

- role in leprosy transmission 3189

Arthus reaction,

- eczema, Staphylococcus aureus antigens/extracts 8257

Arvicola terrestris,

- tularaemia/Omsk haemorrhagic fever, experimental mixed infection 771

Aryl acylamidase,

- methoxy substituted phenylurea/acylanilide/phenylcarbamate hydrolysis, Bacillus sphaericus 1278

9-aryl-8-azapurine,

- antibacterial activity, Streptococcus faecalis 12120

(5-aryl-furyl-2)-arylcannabinol,

- antibacterial activity/synthesis, Mycobacterium tuberculosis 539

9-arylpurine,

- antibacterial activity, Streptococcus faecalis 12120

Arylsulphatase,

- activity, spectrophotometric techniques using umbelliferone derivatives, Mycobacterium 11856
- biosynthesis, genetic control, ats locus, Klebsiella aerogenes 8916
- biosynthesis, regulation, role of tyramine oxidase, Klebsiella aerogenes 2540
- purification/properties, non-repressed/de-repressed forms, Klebsiella aerogenes 8593

Arylsulphonylacetic acid,

- antibacterial activity 12119

Asbestos,

- mutagenesis, Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhimurium 12053

Ascites,

- complication of BCG immunotherapy, melanoma, 3 case reports 11323
- granulocyte enumeration, peritonitis diagnosis 15401

Ascites-retothel-sarcoma,

- immunotherapy, Streptococcus group A, mice 16165

Ascorbic acid,

- see Vitamin C

Ask-Upmark kidney,

- pathogenesis, urinary infection, case report in child, Escherichia coli 7845

Aspalathus linearis,

- nodulation, Rhizobium from other species, effectiveness 12783

Asparaginase,

- anaphylaxis, leukaemia (lymphocytic), children, Escherichia coli/Erwinia carotovora 6915

L-asparaginase,

- active site, primary structure, affinity label attachment site, Escherichia coli 10097
- activity, Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis 8595
- antigenic properties, Escherichia coli/Erwinia carotovora 2058
- antigenicity, Escherichia coli/Erwinia carotovora 4498
- antitumour activity, Escherichia coli/Erwinia carotovora 16163
- biosynthesis, catabolite repression, Escherichia coli W/K12 11652
- biosynthesis, cultural/nutritional requirements, Staphylococcus 13055
- biosynthesis, effect of pH/dissolved oxygen/temperature, small-scale fermentors, Erwinia arorideae 4939
- biosynthesis, regulation by catabolite repression/negative feedback, Bacillus mesentericus mutants 1279
- biosynthesis, stimulation by organic/amino acid, Escherichia coli 11653
- immobilisation on nylon polymer, stability, Escherichia coli 2463
- immunosuppression/toxic effects, Escherichia coli/Erwinia carotovora 3332
- kinetics/properties, Pseudomonas ovalis 7311
- properties, Citrobacter freundii 7278
- purification/biological properties, Azotobacter vinelandii 5995
- purification/properties, Escherichia coli 14517
- structure, crystallographic studies, Escherichia coli 8594
- subunit interactions, effect of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzene-1-sulphonic acid, Escherichia coli 5 3651
- X-ray diffraction, orthorhombic crystal, Escherichia coli 173
- X-ray scattering, small-angle, Escherichia coli 3652

Asparaginase-glutaminase,

- physical properties, Pseudomonas 195

Asparagine,

- assimilation, simple/complex media, prototrophic heterotroph Pseudomonas perfectomarinus 8755

Asparagine deaminase,

- activity, correlation with morphology/specific growth rate, Pseudomonas boreopolis 11654

L-alpha-asparginyl-L-alpha-(N-hydroxy)-asparagine,

- iron-chelating compound, isolation/characterisation, Mycobacterium avium 142

Subject index

Aspartase,

- activity, asph mutant, effect of sodium, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 6145
- activity, regulation, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* mutant 1280
- reaction mechanism/decay behaviour, immobilised enzyme in fixed beds, *Escherichia coli* 5996
- stability, immobilised cells, comparative study, *Escherichia coli* 13056
- trypsin-mediated activation, effect on enzymatic properties, *Escherichia coli* 4940

Aspartate aminotransferase,

- purification/properties, *Pediococcus cerevisiae* 8596

Aspartate ammonia lyase,

- biosynthesis, induction by aspartic acid/catabolite repression, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 11655
- reversible denaturation studies, *Escherichia coli* 7280

Aspartate carbamoyltransferase,

- regulation by magnesium/nucleotide interaction, *Escherichia coli* K12 10098

Aspartate transcarbamylase,

- activation by tetraiodofluorescein/ATP, relationship, *Escherichia coli* 10100
- active site, carbamyl-phosphate/N-(phosphonacetyl)-L-aspartate protonation, n.m.r. study, *Escherichia coli* 2464
- active site region, unifying concept, *Escherichia coli*/Streptococcus faecalis 4941
- activity, synchronous culture, *Escherichia coli* B/r 10087
- binding of CTP/ATP, *Escherichia coli* 10101
- biosynthesis-catalytic/regulatory chains, *Escherichia coli* 10099
- catalytic subunits, site heterogeneity, *Escherichia coli* 7281
- complex molecular weight/succinate inhibition, *Escherichia coli* 4942
- complex with succinic acid, proton magnetic relaxation, *Escherichia coli* 11656
- conformational changes, u.v. absorbance/CD study, enzyme lacking catalytic subunit interactions, *Escherichia coli* 13057
- ligand binding, filter assay, partial/full saturation, *Escherichia coli* 2465
- regulation, unique aspects, *Serratia marcescens* 1281

Aspartic acid,

- growth substrate, effect of sodium, asph mutant, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 6145
- induction of aspartate ammonia lyase, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 11655
- transport, membrane carrier, spatial characteristics/relationship to glutamic acid system, *Escherichia coli* K12 membrane vesicles 262

L-aspartic acid,

- biosynthesis, aspartase reaction mechanism/decay behaviour, immobilised enzyme in fixed beds, *Escherichia coli* 5996
- fermentation, *Bacteroides melaninogenicus* 3849

Aspartokinase,

- active sites (heterologous), fluorescence energy transfer, affinity-labelled enzyme, *Escherichia coli* 8599
- cobalt(III)-affinity labelled, substrate/inhibitor adducts, *Escherichia coli* K12 1282
- feedback-insensitive enzyme, amino acid biosynthesis regulatory mutants, *Pseudomonas acidovorans* 388
- feedback stimulation by methionine, *Micrococcus luteus* 8597

Aspartokinase(Contd),

- homoserine dehydrogenase activity, substrate-inhibitor interaction, affinity-labelled enzyme, *Escherichia coli* 8598
- inhibitor interaction, n.m.r. study, *Escherichia coli* K12 3653
- lysine/lysine + threonine-inhibitable enzymes, *Bacillus brevis* 3654

Aspartokinase II,

- properties/subunit structure, *Bacillus subtilis* 14518
- subunits (non-identical), immunological/chemical comparison, *Bacillus subtilis* 14519

Aspartokinase II-homoserine dehydrogenase II,

- quaternary structure, methionine-repressible enzyme, *Escherichia coli* K12 13058

Aspartokinase III,

- allosteric V system, synergy/autosynergy, *Escherichia coli* K12 174

aspC gene,

- mapping, *Escherichia coli* 8886
- mapping, *Escherichia coli* K12 1590

aspC mutant,

- characteristics, *Escherichia coli* K12 8885
- growth-aspartic acid, effect of sodium, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 6145

Association of Official Analytical Chemists (USA),

- antibiotic assay, milk, *Bacillus subtilis*/Sarcina lutea comparison 6184
- Clostridium perfringens enumeration/confirmation, foodstuffs, improved AOAC method 375
- Sporicidal Test, evaluation using *Bacillus subtilis*/Clostridium sporogenes 1540
- Sporicidal Test, reasons for variability 1541

Association of Physicans of East Africa, Annual Meeting 1975 8382

Aster yellows agent,

- preservation, frozen whole *Macrostele fasciifrons* 14306

Asthma,

- allergen activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/Klebsiella pneumoniae/Neisseria perflava 14086
- associated respiratory infection, IgA/IgE levels, children 4565
- bronchitis, recurring infection, aetiology/treatment, gram-negative bacteria 12241
- children, aetiology/treatment 945
- diagnosis, nitroblue tetrazolium test, children 14895
- infectious-allergic form, specific treatment 954
- inhalation therapy 15648
- pathogenesis, *Neisseria perflava* 6917
- precipitin distribution/immunoglobulin class, *Haemophilus influenzae*/Streptococcus pneumoniae/Staphylococcus aureus 6916
- precipitin/immunoglobulin class, *Staphylococcus aureus*/Streptococcus pneumoniae/Haemophilus influenzae 4551
- tuberculosis (pulmonary), treatment, case report 13747

Asthma (atopic),

- precipitin distribution/immunoglobulin class, *Haemophilus influenzae*/Streptococcus pneumoniae/Staphylococcus aureus 6916

Astiscacaulis,

- fatty acid composition 1259

Asukamycin,

- isolation/antibacterial activity/toxicity in vivo, *Streptomyces nodosus* subsp. *asukaensis* 9037

Atebrin,

- see Quinacrine

Subject index

- Atelectasis,**
complication of tracheobronchial foreign
body-obstruction, case report in child,
Staphylococcus aureus 10820
- Atherosclerosis,**
relationship with tuberculosis/chronic lung
disease, autopsy study 9530
- Athlete's foot,**
pathogenesis/treatment, Pseudomonas/Proteus
15431
- Atlantic Ocean,**
antibiotic resistance, coliform
bacteria/Pseudomonas, Chesapeake Bay 5815
dissolved organic matter/heterotrophic
microneuston, surface microlayers 8359
oil degradation, inhibition by mercury,
bacteria in Chesapeake Bay 5089
oil degradation, potential off-shore drilling
sites, SE USA 3420
petroleum-degrading bacteria, petroleum/mixed
hydrocarbon substrate utilisation, SE USA
3419
thiosulphate utilisation, deep water 6155
water/sediment, microbiological studies,
potential off-shore drilling sites, SE USA
3418
- Atmospheric pressure,**
high altitude, effect on TAB vaccine 12028
- ATP,**
bioluminescent measurement, enumeration
method 1516
- Atrazine herbicide,**
effect on soil microflora, long-term
application 7004
- ats locus,**
arylsulphatase biosynthesis genetic control,
Klebsiella aerogenes 8916
- Attenuation,**
bacteria/protozoa in insects/ticks,
symbiosis, review 2215
Leptospira pomona, formalin/heat, effect on
agglutination/absorption properties,
reference strains 5849
- Aural microflora,**
neomycin B/phenoxyethanol antibacterial
activity, bacteria/Candida 13531
- Auramine-phenol,**
staining, machine/manual comparison,
microscopy (fluorescence), Mycobacterium
tuberculosis 5099
- Auramine-rhodamine,**
staining, gastric smears, tuberculosis
diagnosis, evaluation 7499
- Aureomycin,**
see Chlortetracycline
- Aureothin,**
identification as mycolutein, Streptomyces
1380
- Aurodox,**
biosynthesis, feedback inhibition,
Streptomyces goldiniensis 13194
biosynthesis, Streptomyces goldiniensis
14678
- Australia,**
angular leaf spot, Fragaria,
occurrence/eradication attempts, Xanthomonas
fragariae 8053
blight/halo blight, Phaseolus vulgaris, seed
infection, imported French bean, Xanthomonas
phaseoli/Pseudomonas phaseolicola 11014
brucellosis, pig, transmission by feral
species, Brucella suis 4478
dental caries, association with dental plaque
fluoride content, children 5584
dental caries, incidence, Queensland town,
effect of fluoridation, 10-year survey 7999
Eperythrozoon ovis, isolation from Queensland
sheep, experimental infection in weaner
sheep/splenectomised calves 82
erysipelas (swine) vaccine, efficacy 16151
- Australia(Contd),**
gonorrhoea, genital infection, asymptomatic
male carrier state, review, Perth 819
gonorrhoea/granuloma inguinale,
cultural/community medicine aspects 15882
infectious disease/infestation, buffalo,
incidence 15969
keratoconjunctivitis (bovine), prevalence,
beef herd in Queensland 12544
Klebsiella pneumoniae gentamicin resistance,
emergence, general hospital 8111
leptospirosis, cattle, outbreak/associated
human case, Leptospira harajo 15955
leptospirosis, dog, incidence, agglutinin
study 9547
leptospirosis, pig, Leptospira interrogans
ser. tarassovi 15706
leptospirosis vaccine, cattle, effect on
infection/lactation failure/wastage,
Queensland beef herd, Leptospira hardjo
5501
mastitis (bovine),
pathological/bacteriological study, beef
cows 10983
meningitis, neonate, prognosis 15543
mycobacteriosis/mycobacterin sensitivity,
Mycobacterium
avium-intracellulare-scrofulaceum complex
9526
mycobacteriosis, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha,
hatchery salmon 15989
Neisseria gonorrhoeae penicillin resistance,
penicillinase producer 6518
Neisseria gonorrhoeae penicillin/tetracycline
resistance, 1974-1975 9022
pleuropneumonia (contagious bovine),
diagnosis, complement fixation test,
false-positive reactions, origin 5870
pneumonia, aetiology/mortality, Sydney
hospital, Streptococcus
pneumoniae/Haemophilus influenzae 6529
pneumonia (enzootic), pig, incidence,
abattoir survey 7107
polyarthritis, pig, pathology/incidence,
abattoir survey, Erysipelothrix
rhusiopathiae 9406
respiratory infection, sheep/cattle/pig,
pathology/vaccination,
mycoplasmas/viruses/Pasteurella 10989
Salmonella serotyping 3216
Salmonella serotyping, 1975 11143
soft rot, Apium graveolens, Erwinia
carotovora subsp. carotovora
identification/pathogenicity/treatment 9432
Staphylococcus aureus, gentamicin resistance,
emergence 6588
Streptococcus pneumoniae penicillin
resistance, pneumonia/meningitis/bacteraemia
isolates 12253
syphilis, male-female ratio/disease stage,
case survey 754
tuberculosis, symptoms/histology,
Mycobacterium kansasii 15367
- Australian tick typhus,**
see Typhus (Queensland tick)
- Austria,**
dental caries, distribution among tooth
types, fluoride/non-fluoride areas,
schoolchildren 13951
leptospirosis, dog, clinical/serological
studies 3232
leptospirosis, domestic animals, incidence
845
leptospirosis, wild animals, incidence 846
ornithosis, pigeon, incidence, Vienna 7136
ornithosis/salmonellosis, pigeon, incidence,
Vienna 8176

Subject index

Autoantibody,

- complement fixation test, bacterial infections/collagenosis, subfebrile/febrile states 11337
- Streptococcus* group A, polysaccharide antigen cross-reactive with mammalian thymus/skin antigens 661

Autobac I system,

- antibiotic sensitivity, clinical diagnostic laboratory, evaluation 8833
- identification/antibiotic sensitivity, urinary isolates 10369
- identification, growth inhibition profile, pattern analysis 14841

Autoclave,

- conversion to large-volume anaerobic chamber 13305

Autoimmune disease,

- polymyositis, epidemiological case-control study, children 3176
- role of microorganisms 905

Autoimmunity,

- anaemia (haemolytic), case report, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* pneumonia 3507
- isoantibody production, *Anaplasma marginale*, live/inactivated organisms in bovine/ovine RBC, cattle 3514
- lesion induction, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* adjuvant + syngeneic tissue extracts, mice 16190
- response to cholera vaccine/variola virus, demonstration technique, guinea-pig 11210
- syphilis/dermatosis, local haemolysis reaction 5721
- syphilis, effect of specific treatment 6911

Autoinhibition,

- characteristics, *Staphylococcus/Listeria monocytogenes/Salmonella/Escherichia coli* 5077

Autolysis,

- characterisation, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 4681
- characteristics, *Streptococcus cremoris* 3692
- physiology/biochemistry/biological role, review, *Bacillus subtilis* 14580
- review, *Streptococcus faecalis* 1320

Autolysis,

- developmental induction following fruiting body formation, *Nyctococcus xanthus* 4813
- effect of papain, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 9499
- effect of starvation conditions, *Streptococcus cremoris* 8792
- regulation, role of teichuronic acid, novobiocin-resistant mutant, *Bacillus licheniformis* 4925
- relationship between mechanical stability/viability, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 93
- review, *Streptococcus faecalis* 1320
- Streptococcus sanguis*/S. mitis/S. mutans 311
- yoghurt bacteria 11564

Automatic Zone Analyzer AR-140,

- estimation of antibiotic activity 1508

Autoplast,

- review, *Streptococcus faecalis* 1320

Autoradiography,

- dental plaque, growth gradients in vitro, *Streptococcus mutans* 5080
- fine structure, *Bacillus* 14816
- Mycobacterium leprae*, organ culture 8868
- study acetic acid transport, pulp mill waste aeration lagoon, aquatic bacteria 14722

Autotrophic growth,

- at the expense of hydrogen oxidation, autotrophic growth, *Mycobacterium flavum* 11835
- effect of polyvalent metals, *Chromatium vinosum* 11809

Autotrophy,

- actinomycete, swamp/marsh isolate 14804
- dense cultures, *Alcaligenes eutrophus* 1460
- exponential phase quantitative requirements, *Alcaligenes eutrophus* 1459
- review 3825

Auxin,

- biosynthesis, effect of medium/incubation time, coryneform bacteria, nine seedling isolates 6422
- effect on nodulation, *Phaseolus aureus*/P. mungo/*Crotalaria juncea*, *Rhizobium* 9811

Auxotroph,

- isolation/characterisation, cyanobacterium *Anabaena variabilis* 6119
- methionine/cysteine, *Lactobacillus* skin isolates 3853
- vitamin B6/branched-chain amino acid, alternate requirements, *Escherichia coli* K12 8489

Auxotrophy,

- mutants, induction by ethylmethane sulphonate/irradiation, *Micrococcus lutumacus* 15104
- mutations, induction by irradiation (u.v.), *Bacillus subtilis* 15091

Auxotyping,

- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, clinical isolates 14793

Avena sativa,

- adaptation of *Clostridium felsineum*, role of epiphytic microflora 4687

Azabenzene sulphenyl bromide,

- inhibition of potassium efflux induced by amines, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15253

Azaquinolone,

- treatment of urinary infection 15642

Azaserine,

- antibacterial activity, reversal by phenylalanine, *Escherichia coli* 15157

Azathioprine,

- effect on host resistance, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/Candida/herpesvirus/influenza virus experimental infection, mice 5529

6-azauracil,

- degradation, reaction product identification, *Pseudomonas putida* 14750

6-azauridine,

- degradation, reaction product identification, *Pseudomonas putida* 14750

Azide,

- mutagenesis, effect of excision repair, *Salmonella typhimurium/Escherichia coli* B/r 6323

Azidocillin,

- treatment of bronchitis (chronic) 15647
- treatment of bronchitis (chronic), comparison with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 10927
- treatment of otitis media 15573
- treatment of otitis media, *Haemophilus influenzae/Staphylococcus aureus/haemolytic streptococci/pneumococci* 2995

Azlocillin,

- antibacterial activity, *Bacteroides* 15147
- antibacterial activity, gram-negative bacilli/gram-positive cocci 10565
- antibacterial activity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/other gram-negatives/enterococci 15145

Azlocillin + gentamicin/sisomicin,

- antibacterial activity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Serratia marcescens/Klebsiella pneumoniae/Proteus* 10551

Azo dyes,

- mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15097

Azobenzene sulphenylbromide,

- effect on potassium efflux, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1766

Subject index

Azoreductase,

intestinal microflora, relationship with diet/cancer (colon), rat 4658

Azotobacter,

antibacterial activity of plant extract 4140
effect of *Aristida oligantha* rhizosphere microflora 3404

enumeration, membrane filtration, comparative study, water/soil 1510

nitrogen fixation, effect of carbohydrate/oil/hydrocarbon, arctic marine sediment 14776

nitrogen fixation, *Eichhornia crassipes* 14182

nitrogen fixation, enzyme system induction 1330

nitrogen fixation, lava field, Iceland 8340

nitrogen fixation, rhizosphere microflora, *C4* plants 9804

nitrogen fixation, role in crop production 14172

nitrogen fixation, soil, effect of salinity 16312

rhizoplane microflora, plant root colonisation, review 5808

rhizosphere, Glycine max, distribution 9806

rhizosphere microflora, *Cichorium*

intybus/Taraxacum officinale, nitrogen fixation 11431

rhizosphere microflora, *Zea mays*, effect of fertilisation 14171

seed dressing, *Sorohum vulgare*, dryland agriculture, India 7049

seed inoculation, *Zea mays*, effect on yield/composition 4685

soil microflora, effect of biocide/biodegradation 13587

soil microflora, effect of fertilizer-organic/mineral, flooded rice field 12772

soil microflora, effect of filter envelopes, ochreous deposits 14169

soil microflora, effect of paraquat/Gramoxone W insecticide, influence of vegetative cover 1780

soil microflora, indicator of soil fertility 16314

soil population, survey, Pakistan 2235

Azotobacter beijerinckii,

tricarboxylic acid cycle/poly-beta-hydroxybutyric acid metabolism, regulation, oxygen/nitrogen limitation 2598

Azotobacter chroococcum,

effect on *Oryza sativa* yield, combined inoculation with blue-green algae 12781

glucan, microcyst component 3615

Glycine max inoculation, effect on

nodulation/growth/yield 3410

growth, effect of water suction, soil 5256

growth, inhibition by tetrapropylene sodium alkyl benzene sulphonate 7726

hydrogenase, inhibition by acetylene 1313

motility, effect of matrix potential, soil-artificial/natural systems 989

nitrate reductase, characterisation, membrane-bound enzyme 10156

nitrogen fixation, silt/alkali-tolerant strain 11815

nitrogenase, detection 7335

nitrogenase, Mo-Fe protein transient species, novel e.p.r. signal during catalysis 3782

nitrogenase, primary electron donors 1333

nodulation, *Cicer arietinum*, India 8341

phage, lytic cycle, EM study 5208

protein synthesis/glucose metabolism, effect of organic supplements/aeration 7457

seed dressing, *Secale cereale*, stimulation of germination 12823

Azotobacter chroococcum(Contd),

soil microflora, effect on seed germination/establishment 2273

Azotobacter paspali,

growth-regulating substances, enhancement of grass growth 12793

Azotobacter vinelandii,

adenosine monophosphate nucleosidase, inhibition by flavodoxin 7276

alginic acid, C-acetyl group localisation 8506

L-asparaginase, purification/biological properties 5995

azotoflavin, primary structure 13008

calcium transport, ATP dependence, membrane vesicles 1408

electron transport chain, aerobic systems, review 3754

electron transport chain, membranes, e.s.r. study 9932

electron transport chain, respiration review 8721

energy charge, regulation of metabolism 3768

food poisoning, outbreak, UK, meals-on-wheels service 15904

growth, effect of herbicide 7752

growth, inhibition by apo-lactoferrin (bovine), reversal 1765

iron-sulphur protein II, regulation of nitrogen fixation 14698

beta-ketoadipate pathway, carbolic enzymes, immunological comparison, other bacteria 1285

membrane potential, generation during respiration, membrane vesicles 5032

molybdenum-iron protein, nitrogenase, molecular weight/subunit types 11695

motility, effect of matrix potential, soil-artificial/natural systems 989

nitrate reductase, stability/induction/localisation 8650

nitrogen fixation, genetic aspects, review 5150

nitrogen fixation-negative mutants, genetic analysis 10404

nitrogen fixation, phyllosphere microflora, *Triticum/Oryza sativa* 12795

nitrogen fixation, role of cytoplasmic membrane 14357

nitrogenase, ATPase/substrate-binding site, coupling, n.m.r. study 14593

nitrogenase, cyclopropane probe 2500

nitrogenase, dithionite ion utilisation/ATP hydrolysis, reaction mechanism 7334

nitrogenase, inhibition by *Clostridium pasteurianum* iron protein 4983

nitrogenase, iron-molybdenum cofactor, isolation 13123

nitrogenase, selective inactivation, batch culture 293

phage infection, induction of alginate lyase 3964

phage, lytic cycle, EM study 5208

phosphatidylethanolamine/protein, intracytoplasmic membrane, modification by trinitrobenzenesulphonate 5905

poly(D-beta-hydroxybutyric acid, biosynthesis/characterisation 7260

polynucleotide phosphorylase, priming by polyribonucleotide 13146

pyruvate dehydrogenase, symmetry/asymmetry, fluorescence/spin-label studies 7349

transgenesis, uptake/continued metabolic activity within *Rhizopogon* protoplast 2274

Azotoflavin,

primary structure, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 13008

Azotomonas,

hydrocarbon utilisation, strain characteristics 8800

Subject index

- Azotomonas fermentans**,
nitrogen fixation, enzyme system induction 1330
- Azou Sea**,
sulphate reduction/sulphate-reducing bacteria, seasonal variation 12799
- Vibrio parahaemolyticus/V. alginolyticus**
distribution 12798
- Azurin**,
blue copper protein reduction, Fe(EDTA), effect of ionic strength/pH, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4912
electron transfer with hexacyanoferrate (II/III) couple, kinetics/equilibria, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 257
exchangeable/non-exchangeable protons, n.m.r. study, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 11610
homology relationships with other small blue copper proteins, *Pseudomonas/Alcaligenes* 146
individual C sites, n.m.r. study, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7235
optical/magnetic properties, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 5953
reduction by Fe(EDTA), ionic strength/pH effects, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 3597
tyrosine emission, tryptophanless protein, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 7236
tyrosine/tryptophan triplet state properties, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa/P. fluorescens* 7237
- B1912**,
antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo, *Mycobacterium marinum* 4075
- B663**,
antibacterial activity, *Mycobacterium intracellulare* 13583
- B cells**,
differentiation/proliferation, effect of capsule polysaccharide, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 4502
effect of BCG/*Salmonella typhimurium*/Staphylococcus aureus experimental infection, spleen populations, mice 4414
effect of streptolysin S, *Streptococcus* group A 11380
effect on protection of mice, *Salmonella typhimurium* gal E mutant vaccine 2121
endotoxin probe, CBA/N mice 16237
endotoxin protein mitogenicity, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhi* 5611
immune response, heterogeneity of affinity, stimulation by *Escherichia coli* endotoxin, foetal mice 963
inhibition by tetanus toxoid immunisation 12629
inhibition of T cells stimulation by PPD 8266
mitogenicity, *Actinomyces viscosus* antigen 11196
mitogenicity, *Actinomyces viscosus*, role in pathogenesis 11197
mitogenicity, dextran/Levan/LPS, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides*/*Corynebacterium levaniformis*/*Veillonella alcalescens* 9608
mitogenicity, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhi* endotoxin, enhancement by alkaline hydrolysis 16241
pertussis, quantitation-circulating cells, children 9616
proliferative response to LPS, regulation by T cells subclass, mice, *Salmonella typhimurium*/S. minnesota 16253
- B cells(Contd)**,
response to unrelated antigen, immunosuppression by *Listeria monocytogenes*, primed spleen cells in vitro 9647
role in immunity (non-specific), *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, endotoxin-treated mice 11238
rosette formation, effect of capsule, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1256
stimulation by mitogen, T independence, *Nocardia opaca* 5634
transfer of graft-versus-host reaction induced by BCG, lethally-irradiated mice 14091
tuberculosis (pulmonary), quantitation 9657
wax D mitogenicity, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 865
- Babesia**,
protection induced by *Corynebacterium parvum*, mice, non-specific soluble mediator 12634
- Babesiosis**,
mice, suppression by BCG, correlation with tumour inhibition 14077
- Baboon**,
BCG infection (experimental), alimentary tract injections, histopathological study 6706
BCG toxicity studies 942
endotoxaemia, effect on gastric haemodynamics, *Escherichia coli* 16240
faecal microflora, isolation of *Enterobacteriaceae* 1947
gonorrhoea (experimental), epididymal/urethral inoculation, anamnestic immune response 6693
meningitis (experimental), cerebrospinal, vaccinated/non-vaccinated animals, *Neisseria meningitidis* 15216
septic shock (experimental), intravascular coagulation/pulmonary oedema, *Escherichia coli* 12697
tuberculosis, 2 case reports 15740
- Baboon (germfree)**,
experimental infection-Bacillus/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*/viruses, immunity (cell-mediated), induction by transfer factor 6837
steroid losses/cholesterol absorption, neonate 2213
- Bacampicillin**,
treatment of peritonitis, pharmacological/clinical study, streptococci/anaerobes 6593
- Bacillomycin L**,
structure, *Bacillus subtilis* 14558
- Bacillus**,
airborne bacteria, nosocomial environment, effect of carpet 16349
airborne bacteria/postoperative wound infection, effect of laminar air flow system/aspiration suit, orthopaedic surgery 14198
alanine dehydrogenase, regulation/function, thermophilic species 3637
aldrin epoxidation, soil bacteria 13272
alkaline/acid phosphatase, activity, fresh/seawater isolates 3641
alkaline protease, serine-containing active centre peptide, purification/primary sequence 14624
alkalophilicity, effect of medium pH 5252
alkylbenzene sulphonate biodegradation, enzyme complement 1482
alkylbenzene sulphonate biodegradation, soil isolates 1428
amino acid/glucose transport, effect of sodium chloride, alkalophilic species 3801
aminoendopeptidase, biosynthesis, localisation/regulation 1275
amitrole biodegradation, soil 9798

Subject index

Bacillus(Contd),

antibiotic NRC-501 antibacterial activity 3746
 antibiotic sensitivity, dental root canal aerobic microflora 15181
 antiviral activity/degrader, simultaneous presence 10467
 aromatic acid oxidation, facultative thermophile 312
 bacteraemia, complication of dental manipulation, asymptomatic infection 13730
 bacteraemia, endoscopy-related, incidence 2017
 cattle slurry microflora, effect on *Salmonella* dublin survival 13617
 chromatography (gas-liquid), pyrochromatogram reproducibility, effect of medium 8809
Chrysaora quinquecirrha microflora, Chesapeake Bay 11404
 classification, reexamination of *Sporosarcina ureae*, rRNA (16S) comparative cataloguing 24
 conjunctival microflora, dog, normal animals 9771
 contamination, gastrointestinal operation wound, relationship with postoperative wound infection 3155
 contamination, rice-boiled/fried, role in food poisoning, Chinese/Indian restaurants 9517
 contamination, *Spirulina* culture 8375
 contamination, sump tube drainage, postoperative wound infection (experimental)-in vitro model 15890
 contamination, surgical wound, effect of plastic skin/wound drapes 827
 control of insects, USA 16353
 cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase, purification/properties 3683
 cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase, soluble/immobilised enzyme, production of Schardinger-beta-dextrin 8610
 desiccation/storage, survival 4028
 dodecylbenzene sodium sulphonate biodegradation, water (surface) 6401
 enumeration/identification, soil, denitrification 3396
 experimental infection, baboon/chimpanzee (germfree), immunity (cell-mediated), induction by transfer factor 6837
 eye microflora, conjunctiva, corneal donors, bacteriological investigations 12755
 fatty acid, branched-chain preference, review 13036
 alpha-galactosidase, purification/properties 6019
 gene transfer, evolution mechanism 13427
 glycosyltransferase, characterisation, alkalophilic species 4969
 glycosyltransferase, neutral-cyclodextrin, purification/properties 6028
 growth, aircraft fuel, effect of temperature 2600
 growth, inhibition by polychlorinated biphenyl, estuarine isolate 1779
 growth, pig slurry culture, effect of *Chlorella vulgaris* 9107
 halotolerance, determination methods 7520
 hydrocarbon utilization, classification 313
 identification, cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase biosynthesis/activity, soil isolate 23
 identification, alpha-galactosidase-producing soil isolates 5858
 identification, pyrolysis-spectrometry, automated technique 5112
 infection, bird, postmortem studies, pet/zoo/wild species-Munich area 12403
 intestinal microflora, agouti, laboratory colonies 6977

Bacillus(Contd),

intestinal microflora, *Rana catesbeiana*, hibernating temperatures 6975
 intestinal microflora, *Wilhelmia mediterranea* larvae 11406
 isolation from cat/dog urine/antibiotic sensitivity 3241
 isolation from milk scalding tank water 2267
 isolation from urological patients, elastase/dermonecrotic activity 1859
 isolation/identification, mancozeb fungicide biodegradation, vineyard soil isolates 9858
 lignin biodegradation/carbon source/energy source, decomposing wheat-straw isolates 13286
 lindane insecticide degradation/utilisation, soil microflora 289
 maltase, biosynthesis, extracellular enzyme, thermophilic species 3694
 mesquite degradation, cattle feed production 1441
 three-beta-methylmalic acid metabolism, soil isolate 6144
 mirex insecticide antibacterial activity, estuarine isolate 1781
 molybdenum concentration, binding to uronic acid extracellularly, rhizosphere microflora 7417
 nitrophenol metabolism, parathion-amended flooded soil 6129
 oil-degrading bacteria, biochemical activity, Atlantic Ocean isolates 6131
 pectin depolymerase, activity 3705
 penicillinase, biosynthesis/properties 3706
 peptide antibiotics, chemistry/biosynthesis/functions, review 13179
 pesticide biodegradation, ecological/biochemical aspects 14741
 phage, characteristics, soil isolates 13472
 phage phi105C restriction-modification, transformation 11937
 phosphate-dissolving bacteria, fertilization of *Lycopersicon esculentum* rhizosphere 14173
 phospholipase C, biosynthesis, milk-fresh/spoiled homogenised samples 8270
 physiological/biochemical/morphological characteristics, mesquite wood diesters 12839
 plant extract antibacterial activity, *Dacrydium* heartshake deposits 9115
 postoperative wound infection, hip surgery, role of skin microflora 9516
 predation by estuarine ciliates, feeding response 5824
 protease (alkaline) biosynthesis/active transport, effect of pH, alkalophilic species 4024
 protease/alkaline phosphatase/pectinase/amylase/beta-1,3-glucanase, biosynthesis/characteristics/applications 10088
 protease, properties, *Rhizopus* cell wall-lysing enzyme 8674
 raw milk isolates, proteolytic/lipolytic activity 3716
 recombination/strain improvement, antibiotic biosynthesis, CNR lecture 1977 14933
 respiratory microflora, dog, lower tract-laboratory animals 9773
 rhizoplane microflora, plant root colonisation, review 5808
 rRNA (5S), nucleotide sequence 2406
 tRNA, ribothymidine biosynthesis, tetrahydrofolate dependence 2399
 seawater (coastal), saprophytic microflora, Black Sea littoral zone, Odessa region 12800

Subject index

Bacillus(Contd),

semen microflora, cattle, artificial
insemination units, correlation with hygiene
during collection/herd management 11167
skin microflora, cat/dog, bacteriological
study 6982
skin microflora, ecology, 3 population groups
6987

soil bacteriostasis 5314

soil microflora, distribution/seasonal
variation, Colorado alpine tundra 5805
soil microflora, release procedures 13395
spore, chlorine bactericidal activity,
cooling water for canning industry 2811
spore, effect of nisin, mode of action 1710
spore, fine structure/chemical
characteristics 14373

spore, lysis by *Streptomyces candidus* lytic
enzyme 8650

spore, thermoresistance, milk isolates 12023
taxonomy (numerical), North Sea sediment
isolates 2328

taxonomy (numerical), petroleum-degrading
aquatic isolates 12860

taxonomy, physiological/biochemical
characteristics, sugar industry isolates
1087

taxonomy, rRNA (16S) comparative cataloguing
14255

tetramethyl-1,4-phenylenediamine oxidase,
activity, effect of cytoplasmic membrane
permeability 13166

thermoresistance, pasteurised milk isolates
10502

transmission, insect vectors, grocery shops
16279

Triatoma infestans microflora, effect on
insect's infection with *Trypanosoma cruzi*
16263

urinary infection, prophylaxis with
kanamycin/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole,
transurethral prostatic resection patients
12363

Viking spacecraft microbiological profiles
8373

vitamin, biosynthesis/accumulation 6105

water (hot spring), distribution in thermal
gradients 7032

water (lake), enumeration/distribution, Lake
Wanda, Antarctica 8363

xanthine oxidase/xanthine dehydrogenase,
specificity types, distribution 10214

Bacillus acidocaldarius,

alpha-amylase, biosynthesis/properties 1276
isolation/biochemical characteristics,
thermophilic bacteria 12954

Bacillus alvei,

haemolysis, purification/lethality 16218

Bacillus amyloliquefaciens,

alpha-amylase-dextran complex,
preparation/characterisation 3645
alpha-amylase, subsite mapping, depolymerase
computer model 2462

barnase, RNase activity recovery, peptide
complementation 13161

DNase, detection 191

endonuclease BamHI, recognition sequence
2507

endonuclease BamNI/BamNX, substrate
specificity 215

extracellular enzymes, biosynthesis,
industrial application 5000

glycogen, characterisation/metabolic activity
4923

polynucleotide phosphorylase,
isolation/characterisation 10179

protein synthesis, peptide chain initiation,
relationship with ribosome participation,
membrane-bound polysomes, in vitro system
138

Bacillus amyloliquefaciens(Contd),

protoplast, membrane polysome, alpha-amylase
biosynthesis, cell-free system 139
restriction/modification 5196

Bacillus anitratu,

contamination, milk, effect of heating pooled
human samples 15666

Bacillus anthracis,

see also Anthrax
agglutination, microtitre system 352
antagonism by marine bacteria 5317
antigen-protective, assessment of anthrax
vaccine quality 4582
carbuncle, case report 4253
disinfectants antibacterial activity 1737
identification, quelling test 9606
meningitis, 2 case reports, occupational
infection 9267

phage gamma receptor, effect of plant
agglutinin/concanavalin A 455

Bacillus anthracoides,

morphology/biochemical
characteristics/cultural characteristics,
effect of weak magnetic field 7693
spore, effect of calcium hypochlorite 532
spore, respiration rate 1483

Bacillus aurantinus,

antibiotic KM-214, biosynthesis/antibacterial
activity 2541

Bacillus azotoformans,

morphology/biochemical characteristics/DNA
base composition, sp.nov. soil isolate 7083

Bacillus badius,

thiocillin, isolation/chemical
composition/antibacterial activity 3739
vitamin B12, biosynthesis, hydrocarbon
utilisation 8749

Bacillus brevis,

amino acid-activating protein,
purification/properties/role in tyrocidine
biosynthesis 13047

amino acid-binding protein, induction,
tyrocidine biosynthesis 13001

antagonism of *Rhizobium* 6423

aspartokinase, lysine/lysine +

threonine-inhibitable enzymes 3654

brevistin, isolation/chemical
characterisation/antibacterial activity
3740

brevistin, structure 3741

carbohydrate metabolism/transport 13298

cell envelope, T layer cylinders,

freeze-drying/shadowing, 2-D periodic
specimen 10341

curdlan-type polysaccharide/beta-1,3-glucan,
aniline blue staining 156

formylvaline/formylvalylglycine,

biosynthesis, gramicidin A initiation
complex 19215

gramicidin A, valine formylation/peptide
intermediate elongation, cell-free enzyme
system 14649

gramicidin, biological function 9026

gramicidin D, reactivation of transcription
inhibition by tyrocidine 15163

gramicidin, function, mutant studies 7608

gramicidin S, biosynthesis, cell-free
gramicidin synthase system 5021

gramicidin S, fermentation, nutritional
requirements 7484

gramicidin S synthetase, biosynthesis,
continuous culture 1310

gramicidin S synthetase, fermentation,

stabilisation by nitrogen 8636

gramicidin S synthetase, inactivation by
oxygen 10138

guanosine-5',3'-polyphosphate synthetase,
purification/properties 1311

Subject index

Bacillus brevis(Contd),

- isolation from urological patients,
- elastase/dermonecrotic activity 1859
- population composition/gramicidin S
- biosynthesis 8794
- protein biosynthesis/excretion mechanism 1248
- protein,
- isolation/characterisation/enhancement of
- macrolide antibiotic antibacterial activity 11618
- protein SP127, enhancement of macrolide
- antibiotic antibacterial activity, mode of
- action 13538
- tRNA (glycyl-) synthetase, electron
- microscopy 1362
- spore, contamination, milk 7045
- sporulation/colony morphology, variation,
- effect of plasmid 13481
- water (hot springs), isolation/biochemical
- activity, Kamchatka USSR 8362

Bacillus brevis subsp. G. B.,

- growth/gramicidin C biosynthesis, kinetics,
- effect of external factors 14654
- relationship between sporulation/gramicidin C
- biosynthesis 14655

Bacillus caldolyticus,

- histidinol dehydrogenase,
- purification/properties 14557
- ribose-5-phosphate isomerase, kinetics,
- effect of temperature 1354

Bacillus camptospora,

- spore, fine structure, giant bacterium in
- batrachian alimentary canal 5923

Bacillus cereus,

- abscess (skin), children, case report,
- treatment with erythromycin/oleandomycin +
- tetracycline 5412
- amine oxides antibacterial activity, mode of
- action/structure-activity relationships 15221
- omega-amino acid transferase,
- purification/properties 13048
- beta-amylase, biosynthesis, filamentation 13052
- beta-amylase, biosynthesis, relationship with
- sporulation 13053
- antigen, spore, localisation,
- immunocytochemical method 16024
- cannabinoid transformation 11797
- carboxypeptidase A, elongation factor 1
- disaggregation 13066
- cell cycle, observation, microcultivation
- technique 10338
- cell wall, polysaccharide/teichoic acid
- fraction,
- isolation/characterisation/structure of
- repeating unit 13024
- cereolysin, antigenic relationship with
- streptolysin O/perfringolysin O 8177
- cerexin A, structure 11735
- cerexin B, structure 11736
- cerexin C/D, biosynthesis/isolation 11737
- coal oxidation product biodegradation 14791
- compound 102804, isolation/antibacterial
- activity/biosynthesis 14656
- contamination, rice-boiled/fried, role in
- food poisoning, Chinese/Indian restaurants 9517
- control of forest insect pests, combination
- with Pyrethrum insecticide 11450
- copper coprophorphyrin III, purification 13251
- copper coprophorphyrin III, biosynthesis,
- regulation by oxygen/heavy metal ion 13252
- cortisol enzymatic oxidation/reduction 233
- curdlan-type polysaccharide/beta-1,3-glucan,
- aniline blue staining 156

Bacillus cereus(Contd),

- cyanide
- biosynthesis/utilisation/degradation/resistance, review 1450
- 2,6-diaminopimelic acid, cell wall, isomers,
- enzymic assay 7230
- diarrhoea, food poisoning, bacteriological
- basis 2944
- dihydrodipicolinate reductase,
- purification/properties 13075
- DNA, irradiation (u.v.), pyrimidine adducts,
- formation/biological role 12952
- DNA x rRNA hybrid, S1 nuclease specificity,
- phosphorus-32/-33 isotopes 8517
- DNAse, detection 191
- endotoxin shock/sepsis, urinary tract origin,
- mortality rate/management, geriatrics 3156
- enteritis, diaonosis, laboratory techniques 4149
- enterotoxin biosynthesis, defined conditions,
- fermentor-grown cultures 2182
- enterotoxin, biosynthesis/properties, 4 types 5777
- enterotoxin, detection, aggregate HA test 8836
- enterotoxin/extracellular protein
- biosynthesis, effect of oxygen tension 2765
- enterotoxin, identification/effects in
- monkeys 5776
- experimental infection, Galleria
- mellonella/Pieris brassicae, in vivo
- cellular reactions/fate 3135
- eye microflora, horse, conjunctival sac 5793
- food poisoning, autopsy case report in child 4255
- food poisoning, dog, Finland, contaminated
- dog food sausage 3247
- food poisoning, outbreak, Canada, symptoms 6751
- food poisoning, outbreaks, USA, CDC
- report-1974 9519
- food poisoning, significance of cell numbers 6534
- gastroenteritis,
- aetiology/pathogenesis/management 9224
- glutamate dehydrogenase, isoenzymes,
- purification/properties 11679
- glutamate dehydrogenase, zinc requirement,
- NADP-dependent enzyme 8633
- growth, aircraft fuel, effect of temperature 2600
- growth, herring flesh water extracts,
- dynamics 12025
- growth, Karelian pastry rice filling, effect
- of sorbic acid/potassium sorbate 13570
- gum biodegradation, galactomannan/locust bean 8763
- haemolysin/phospholipase C/lethal toxin,
- biosynthesis/stability, foodstuffs 12689
- hydroxamic acid mutagenesis/antibacterial
- activity 9002
- infection, bird, incidence/mortality,
- Netherlands 13841
- infectious complication, haematological
- diseases, predisposing factors/types of
- infection/aetiology/spectrum 5385
- irradiation (u.v.), effect on
- growth/respiration 8995
- isolation from Reticulitermes hesperus
- hindgut, wood-digesting isolates 984
- isolation from urological patients,
- elastase/dermonecrotic activity 1859
- beta-lactamase I, inactivation by
- ampicillin/sodium nitrite, reversibility 10145
- beta-lactamase I, inactivation by
- dicloxacillin, effect of buffer composition 14567
- beta-lactamase I, substrate-induced
- deactivation 14573

Subject index

Bacillus cereus(Contd),

beta-lactamase, purification, chromatography (affinity) 3873
 mastitis (bovine), contaminated cloxacillin infusion 5496
 mastitis (bovine), pathology 5495
 mesosome, possible artefacts 98
 peptidoglycan biosynthesis, inhibition by amphotycin 12089
 peracetic acid antibacterial activity, inclusion in skin preparations 4098
 phage-mediated genetic interchange with other soil bacilli, pathways 2730
 phenylamide pesticides biodegradation 8754
 phosphatidylinositol phosphodiesterase, purification/properties/phosphatase-release activity 4996
 phospholipase C, activity on phosphatidylcholine + Triton X-100 micelle 3709
 phospholipase C, distribution/elimination/lethal doses, rat 8301
 phospholipase C, effect on HeLa cell culture DNA synthesis 5778
 phospholipase C, effect on phospholipid-human/pig blood platelet 14614
 phospholipase C, effect on serum lipid values/lipoproteins, artefacts 366
 phospholipase C, essential lysine residues 6047
 phospholipase C, hydrolysis of artificial lecithin, activity/kinetics 14615
 phospholipase C, inactivation by carboxyl group modifiers 14616
 phospholipase C, inhibition by Beef Heart Extract component 13141
 phospholipase C, microsomal phosphatidylcholine hydrolysis, radiochemical assay 5106
 phospholipase C, N-terminal tryptophan, detection using dansyl chloride 7511
 phospholipase C, protection against thromboplastin i.v. infusions, rat 8300
 phospholipase C, purification, chromatography (affinity) 10174
 phosphonoacetaldehyde hydrolase, aldolase-like imine formation 14617
 predation, growth response of Protozoa 4725
 protein biosynthesis/excretion mechanism 1248
 rhizosphere microflora, *Aristida oligantha*, effect on *Rhizobium/Azotobacter* 3404
 rishitin antibacterial activity, *Solanum tuberosum* extract 5520
 tRNA, ribothymidine biosynthesis, methylation reaction 4862
 seed/ovule microflora 3407
 septicaemia (experimental), *Choristoneura fumiferana*, larval control 12460
 septicaemia/meningitis, case report in child with CSF shunt 4254
 serotyping, food poisoning/foodstuffs isolates 9518
 spore appendage, filamentous bodies, fine structure 8494
 spore coat processing/protein turnover, serine protease-defective mutant 7609
 spore germination/development, effect of sodium chloride/irradiation (gamma)/heat 13513
 spore germination, effect of L-alanine/inosine preincubation, unactivated spores 10327
 spore germination/exosporium, effect of histone 5311
 spore germination, initiation by hydrostatic pressure, effect of temperature 6298
 spore germination/outgrowth, inhibition by nisin 1711

Bacillus cereus(Contd),

spore, heterogeneity 11565
 spore outgrowth, inhibition by ethyl picolinate 9095
 spore, physiological/morphological characteristics, thick-walled forms 14374
 spore, use as topological marker, DNA segregation studies 434
 spore, viability/thermoresistance/germination capacity, effect of cation exchange-inducing treatments 8980
 sporogenesis, role of glutamic acid 7485
 superoxide dismutase, single form 2538
 systemic/pyogenic infection, 2 case reports 10821
 taxonomy, physiological/biochemical characteristics, sugar industry isolates 1067
 tetrahydrocannabinol transformation 8757
 thermophilic enzymes, stability, molecular mechanisms 13100
 thiocillin, isolation/chemical composition/antibacterial activity 3739
 vaginal microflora, sheep, effect of oleandomycin + tetracycline/medroxyprogesterone 10995
 Vega antiseptic bactericidal activity 12115
 water (hot springs), isolation/biochemical activity, Kamchatka USSR 8362
Bacillus cereus subsp. alesti,
 peptidoglycan, spore cortex, biosynthesis, in vitro system 13012
Bacillus cereus subsp. mycoides,
 aflatoxin degradation 14753
 beta-amylase/pullulanase, biosynthesis/activity 3646
 beta-amylase/pullulanase, purification/properties 3647
 control of *Alternaria alternata* brown spot, *Nicotiana tabacum* 14200
 daunorubicin/daunorubicinol, N-acetylation, antitumour activity of product N-acetyldaunorubicin 14754
 growth, adsorption, function/significance 14799
Bacillus circulans,
 aminoglycoside phosphotransferase gene, neomycin resistance transfer to *Escherichia coli* via plasmid Cole1-ApR 7672
 aminoglycoside-3'-phosphotransferase, properties, activity changes during growth/butirosin biosynthesis 14513
 antibiotic 333-25, isolation/characterisation 2542
 antibiotic B-43 complex, isolation/composition/antibacterial activity 11741
 butirosin/antibiotic Bu-1075, biosynthesis/structure/activity 5022
 butirosin, biosynthesis/structure, review 3745
 butirosin, structure, mutant 2543
 beta-1,3-glucanase, differential behaviour on Avicel columns 6020
 octapeptide C1, amino acid sequence 10216
 peptide-lipid, isolation/effect on *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* cytoplasmic membrane 7248
 phage-mediated genetic interchange with other soil bacilli, pathways 2730
 soil microflora, raised peat bog, Scotland 8338
Bacillus coagulans,
 growth/lysine accumulation, effect of erythromycin/neomycin/gentian violet/Tween 80 9047
 gum biodegradation, galactomannan/locust bean 8763

Subject index

- Bacillus coagulans(Contd),**
 nitrate reduction, saliva isolate 3702
 phage-mediated genetic interchange with other soil bacilli, pathways 2730
 spore, contamination, milk 7045
 spore, effect of nisin, mode of action 1710
 taxonomy, physiological/biochemical characteristics, sugar industry isolates 1087
 thermophilic enzymes, stability, molecular mechanisms 13100
- Bacillus coagulase,**
 lysine, extracellular accumulation, pyridoxine/threonine requirement, thiamine-/methionine-requiring strain 14433
- Bacillus filaris,**
 denitrification, chemistry 1484
- Bacillus firmus,**
 4-chloroaniline transformation, phenoxazinone formation, soil isolate 14749
 gum biodegradation, galactomannan/locust bean 8763
 rRNA (5S), nucleotide sequence 2406
 survival, skin, spore 16304
- Bacillus globigii,**
 airborne bacteria, dissemination within aircraft, application to transporting infected patients 1019
 binding to leukaemic lymphocyte, applications 13996
 binding to lymphocyte, subpopulation identification 13995
 endonuclease BglI/II, role in transformation, *Bacillus* spp 5196
- Bacillus larvae,**
 see also American foulbrood disease
 ethylene oxide bactericidal activity, decontamination of honey bee equipment 5290
 lipolytic activity, honeybee larva isolates 7326
 phage L3, characterisation 456
 propolis antibacterial activity, use in bee hive 7736
- Bacillus laterosporus,**
 isolation from urological patients, elastase/dermonecrotic activity 1859
 laterosporamine, isolation/properties/antibacterial activity 3742
- Bacillus lentus,**
 gum biodegradation, galactomannan/locust bean 8763
- Bacillus licheniformis,**
 alkaline phosphatase, localisation, electron microscope histochemistry 2376
 alkaline phosphatase, localisation, function of culture age 4937
 alkaline phosphatase, subunit studies 1270
 amino acid biosynthesis-branched chain, unusual mutations 5193
 arginine, purification/structure 10096
 bacitracin peptides, role in trace metals transport 1409
 cell, dynamic structure, nuclear Overhauser enhanced nitrogen-15 n.m.r. spectroscopy 11627
 cell envelope, growth/biosynthesis, rod mutant 14378
 competence, physiology, review 10442
 DNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), replication of synthetic polydeoxyribonucleotides, lack of fidelity 10129
 DNase, detection 191
 electron transport chain, membranes, e.s.r. study 9932
 fatty acid composition, spore/vegetative cells 5978
 food poisoning, outbreak, UK, meals-on-wheels service 15904
- Bacillus licheniformis(Contd),**
 glucose metabolism, effect of redox potential, continuous culture 13516
 growth/metabolism, regulation by AMP (cyclic)/GMP (cyclic), opposing influences, Yin Yang hypothesis 7175
 gum biodegradation, galactomannan/locust bean 8763
 mesosome, polymorphism, effect of chemical fixation, freeze-etching 4821
 morphology, changes associated with novobiocin resistance 4822
 muramic acid phosphate, cell wall, biosynthesis 8567
 penicillin amidase/penicillinase, biosynthesis, nitrogen-/sulphur-limited chemostats 8669
 penicillinase, biosynthesis/secretion 5054
 penicillinase, comparison of vesicle/cytoplasmic membrane enzyme 10166
 penicillinase, effect on stability, penicillin/desacetoxycephalosporin amidine analogue 14572
 penicillinase, inhibition by alkylsulphate/alkylarylsulphonate 12129
 penicillinase, membrane-bound enzyme, association with phospholipid biosynthesis, review 14568
 penicillinase, movement across cytoplasmic membrane, review 6103
 penicillinase periplasmic releasing factor (s) 2511
 penicillinase, phospholipoprotein membrane enzyme, role in secretion 14559
 penicillinase, secretion, continuous culture 13111
 phage LP-51/52, characteristics 5219
 phage-mediated genetic interchange with other soil bacilli, pathways 2730
 polysome, number/activity of active ribosomes 12981
 protease (alkaline/neutral)/alpha-amylase, biosynthesis, industrial application 5000
 protease/alkaline phosphatase/RNase/penicillinase, exocellular enzyme, chemostat culture, exocellular enzyme 6057
 protease, penicillinase-releasing enzyme, substrate specificity/role in penicillinase biosynthesis 10186
 protease, penicillinase-releasing factor, purification/properties 2512
 protein, biosynthesis/excretion extracellularly/properties, review 10014
 ribosomal protein L3, homologue identification 12978
 rRNA (5S), occurrence of two species with different primary structure 1212
 seed dressing, control of Triticum bunt 8377
 septicaemia/abscess (hepatic), case report-diagnosis/treatment 15353
 spore, contamination, milk 7045
 spore, effect of nisin, mode of action 1710
 spore germination, electrophoresis 5082
 sporulation, inhibition by light, near-u.v./blue light effect 486
 superoxide dismutase, single form 2538
 survival, spore, hydrogen peroxide + heating, curve tailing 13561
 taxonomy (numerical), North Sea sediment isolates 2328
 taxonomy, physiological/biochemical characteristics, sugar industry isolates 1087
 teichoic acid linkage unit, cell wall, biosynthesis, inhibition by tunicamycin 2442
 teichoic acid/lipid composition, cytoplasmic membrane 162

Subject index

Bacillus licheniformis(Contd),

teichuronic acid, role in autolysis
regulation/cell separation,
novobiocin-resistant mutant 4925
tunicamycin antibacterial activity,
inhibition of peptidoglycan biosynthesis,
cell wall 15175
viability/penicillinase biosynthesis,
freeze-drying storage 15077
water (hot springs), isolation/biochemical
activity, Kamchatka USSR 8362

Bacillus macerans,

amylase/amyloglucosidase, industrial
applications, review 5083
gastrointestinal microflora, soil animals,
nitrogen fixation 11408
pullulanase, biosynthesis extracellularly
13151

Bacillus megaterium,

N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase,
identification, peptidoglycan biosynthesis
3634
adenosine triphosphatase (Ca,Mg), effect of
ouinacrine, substrate/activator divalent
cation effects 3658
adenosine triphosphatase-deficient mutant,
isolation/characterisation 13456
adenosine triphosphatase (Mg)-deficient
mutants, isolation/characterisation 5183
alkaline phosphatase/glucose dehydrogenase
activity, *spo* mutant 7273
anaplerotic enzymes/acetyl-CoA carboxylase,
activity, ciotin-deficient strains 8676
cadmium antibacterial activity, toxicity
reduction by clay minerals 6393
DD-carboxypeptidase/transpeptidase,
properties/substrate specificity/inhibition
by beta-lactam antibiotic 2467
catabolite repression, beta-galactosidase
induction, role of AMP(cyclic), evidence
against 1302
cell chemical composition, continuous culture
11626
cell division, symmetry/asymmetry, outgrowing
cells 14375
cell lysis, induction by neotelomycin,
protoplast 15126
cell wall, arthrogenicity, rat 11332
cell wall-freeze dried,
density/porosity/structure 4827
citrate synthase, inhibition/molecular
weight, rapid study techniques 3877
coal oxidation product biodegradation 14791
coenzyme A, disulphide linkage to protein,
dormant spores 7294
contamination, intravenous infusion
fluids-bottle plugs, technique 7537
continuous culture, physiological/biochemical
characteristics, different pH 7689
cytoplasmic membrane, phospholipid
asymmetrical distribution 9951
deacylase/acylase, cephalixin
synthesis/immobilisation 14515
2,6-diaminopimelic acid, cell wall, isomers,
enzymic assay 7230
2,6-diaminopimelic acid, LL-/DD-isomers,
isolation using auxotrophic mutants 1585
dihydrodipicolinate reductase,
purification/properties 13075
DNase, detection 191
effect on *Caenorhabditis elegans*
dispersal/behaviour 8376
electron transport chain, activation, spore
germination 8718
electron transport chain, cyanide-resistant
pathway, sporulating cells 13224
electron transport chain, membranes, e.s.r.
study 9932
electron transport chain, role of
ubiquinone/menaquinone 3776

Bacillus megaterium(Contd),

fatty acid desaturase,
hyperinduction/modulation 13084
fatty acid omega-2-hydroxylase, properties,
cytochrome P-450-dependent enzyme 13085
fine structure, autoradiography 14816
fluorescence, fluorogenous substrates,
application in microbiology 7501
food source for *Epidinium ecaudatum* 6969
glutaraldehyde antibacterial activity,
agglutination/settling 7725
graft-versus-host disease, induction in mice
(germfree) 11388
growth/lysine accumulation, effect of
erythromycin/neomycin/gentian violet/Tween
EC 9047
2-hydroxy-3-alkyl-1,4-naphthoquinone
bactericidal activity, metabolite permeation
blockade 1745
induction of *Hartmannella culbertsoni*
excystment 4723
iron oxidation 7440
irradiation (X), radiosensitisation by
cis-dichlorodiammineplatinum, spore
suspension 6314
lipid, stimulation of haemolymph lipase
activity, *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Mollusca)
893
lysozyme antibacterial activity, haemolymph,
Biomphalaria glabrata 14024
marine sediment, antibiotic 4689
megacin, plasmid mediation 4018
NADH/NADPH, intracellular level,
dormancy/growth/sporulation/germination
4834
neotelomycin derivatives antibacterial
activity 12081
penicillin amidase/penicillinase,
biosynthesis, nitrogen-/sulphur-limited
chemostats 8669
penicillin antibacterial activity, mode of
action in vivo/in vitro 1701
penicillin-binding protein,
separation/enzymatic activity 10039
peptidoglycan, antibody cross-reactivity 857
peptidoglycan biosynthesis, oligomeric
intermediate 3607
peptidoglycan, cell wall,
preparation/composition/arthrogenicity
11195
phage-mediated genetic interchange with other
soil bacilli, pathways 2730
phorate pesticide, formation of optically
active sulphoxide metabolite 2585
phospholipid, transmembrane movement 9950
plasmid, review 5241
predation by *Caulobacter*, predator fine
structure study 7150
predation, metabolism by *Polyplastron*
multivesiculatum 4724
protease, purification/properties, spore
6053
protein biosynthesis/excretion mechanism
1248
proteolytic enzyme, activity
intracellularly-sporulation 13149
protoplast, osmotic properties, effect of pH
15072
radioprotection-anoxic, spore suspension
8994
radiosensitisation,
p-nitroacetophenone/oxygen, spore, effect of
hydroxyl ion scavengers 9000
radiosensitivity, spore
germination/outgrowth, u.v.-irradiation
12041
rhizosphere microflora, *Aristida oligantha*,
effect on *Rhizobium/Azotobacter* 3404
ribosomal protein L3, homologue
identification 12978

Subject index

Bacillus megaterium(Contd),

- rRNA (5S), secondary structure, molecular evolution 123
- seed dressing, control of Triticum bunt 8377
- seed/ovule microflora 3407
- siderophore receptor, specificity, membrane vesicles 8742
- silver nitrate antibacterial activity, paradoxical response 1735
- spore, effect of nisin, mode of action 1710
- spore, irradiation (gamma) in water, oxygen-dependent damage 4036
- spore, optical density, reduction by ionising irradiation 8988
- spore, surface charge, colloid titration method 99
- spore, use as topological marker, DNA segregation studies 434
- sporulation, commitment, relationship to nutrient source 314
- sporulation, levels of small molecules/enzymes, forespore/mother cell compartment 10011
- superoxide dismutase, isolation/characterisation, iron enzyme 7371
- teichuronic acid, cell wall, rhamnose-containing polysaccharide 10059
- teichuronic acid/peptidoglycan, cell envelope, structural relationship 10060
- thallium toxicity/accumulation 1762
- use in sulphamide assay, residues in food, improved method 7529
- water (hot springs), isolation/biochemical activity, Kamchatka USSR 8362

Bacillus mesentericus,

- L-asparaginase, biosynthesis, regulation by catabolite repression/negative feedback, mutants 1279
- carbohydrate metabolism, organic acid production, bovine rumen isolates 8795
- gelatinase, activity/accumulation, effect of nutrient source 8626
- gelatinase, biosynthesis, effect of iron/manganese 8627
- gelatinase, biosynthesis, medium optimisation 10328
- gold dissolution, mechanism 284
- intestinal microflora, contamination of guinea-pig (germfree), effect on antibody/complement 4650
- milk-clotting enzyme, purification 3735
- monocontamination of guinea-pig (germfree), effect on serum opsonic activity 11394
- pathogenicity/toxicogenicity 4256
- protease, milk-clotting enzyme, proteolytic/esterolytic activity 14619
- proteolytic enzyme complex, isolation/properties 11714
- proteolytic enzyme, effect on barley wort nitrogen composition 13148
- toxigenicity/virulence, Bombyx mori 8302

Bacillus mucilaginosus,

- nitrogen fixation, enzyme system induction 1330

Bacillus mycoides,

- contamination, antibiotic-containing ophthalmic ointment 2643
- gentasol (gentamicin + prednisolone) antibacterial activity 1690

Bacillus natto,

- leucine dehydrogenase, purification/properties 14577
- nitrite production from vegetable/natto
- nitrate, formation of nitroso compounds 11832

Bacillus pasteurii,

- rRNA (5S), nucleotide sequence 2406

Bacillus piliformis,

- antibody, detection, immunofluorescence technique (direct), Tyzzer's disease (experimental), mice/rabbit 16342

Bacillus polymyxa,

- amylase/amyloglucosidase, industrial applications, review 5083
- antagonism of Rhizobium 6423
- denitrification, chemistry 1484
- DNase, detection 191
- milk-clotting enzyme, effect on milk casein 1324
- nitrogenase, detection 7335
- nitrogenase, iron-molybdenum cofactor, isolation 13123
- polymyxin B, biosynthesis, effect of phosphorus 10217
- polymyxin B, biosynthesis, effect of salt concentration 11739
- polymyxin S1/T1, structure, novel antibiotic 14657
- rishitin antibacterial activity, Solanum tuberosum extract 5520
- spore, effect of nisin, mode of action 1710
- sporulation, effect of cation content in medium 12130

Bacillus popilliae,

- control of pests, efficacy/potential 16355
- control of Popillia japonica, appraisal 16354
- glucose/maltose transport 13240
- milky disease (experimental), Rhopaia verreauxi, pathogenicity studies 5539
- superoxide dismutase, single form 2538

Bacillus prodigiosus,

- protein biosynthesis/excretion mechanism 1248

Bacillus psychrophilus,

- growth-reversible filamentous 7168
- histidinol dehydrogenase, purification/properties 14557

Bacillus pumilus,

- antibiotic 339-29, novel peptide, isolation/compositive/antibacterial activity 11740
- antigen, complement activation independent of properdin, alternate pathway 872
- DNase, isolation/properties, site-specific enzyme 7303
- DNase, detection 191
- gentasol (gentamicin + prednisolone) antibacterial activity 1690
- isolation from urological patients, elastase/dermonecrotic activity 1859
- lichenanase, barley glucan degradation 1318
- dl-menthyl acetate/isomenthyl acetate hydrolysis, optical resolution of products 11794
- metabolites, detection by g.l.c. 1561
- pepsidine hydrolase, purification/properties 14609
- pepsin inhibitor, pepsidine hydrolysis 1339
- phage-mediated genetic interchange with other soil bacilli, pathways 2730
- plasmid pPL576, analysis 5240
- plasmid pPL7065, host function specification 15021
- radioresistance, spore, effect of irradiation (gamma) 12037
- seed dressing, control of Triticum bunt 8377
- spo⁻ mutant, conversion to spore-positive, phage PMB1 10468
- spore, contamination, milk 7045
- spore germination, initiation by hydrostatic pressure, effect of temperature 6298
- spore, sterilisation (radiation), biological monitor 13515
- sporulation/colony morphology, variation, effect of plasmid 13481

Subject index

- Bacillus pyocyaneus**,
see *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
- Bacillus sphaericus**,
D-amino acid transaminase, inactivation by
D-vinylglycine 11647
D-amino acid transaminase,
preparation/inactivation by
beta-chloro-D-alanine 14512
aryl acylamidase, methoxy substituted
phenylurea/acylanilide/phenylcarbamate
hydrolysis 1278
meso-alpha,epsilon-diaminopimelate
dehydrogenase, detection/properties 2475
DNase, detection 191
endonuclease Bsp, purification/properties,
novel sequence-specific enzyme 14603
flagellin, molecular weight 7240
gamma-D-glutamyl-L-meso-diaminopimelate
endopeptidase/LD-carboxypeptidase,
purification/properties, exocellular enzyme
11681
gamma-D-glutamyl-(L)meso-diaminopimelate
endopeptidase/LD-carboxypeptidase, substrate
specificity, membrane-bound enzyme 14611
non-toxicity for *Apis mellifera* 16360
peptidoglycan biosynthesis, regulation during
sporulation, review 14462
phage-mediated genetic interchange with other
soil bacilli, pathways 2730
pseudotumour-lung, case report 5413
radioreistance, effect of bacterial density
1683
spore, effect of nisin, mode of action 1710
superoxide dismutase, single form 2538
vector control, developing role 4726
- Bacillus stearothermophilus**,
adenosine triphosphatase, effect of ADP 7283
D-alanine carboxypeptidase, acyl-enzyme
intermediate, kinetic evidence 11645
D-alanine carboxypeptidase, cleavage of
penicillin G, product 5989
alcohol production, continuous culture 5059
aminopeptidase I, binding of
8-anilinoanthralene-1-sulphonic acid sodium
salt, cooperative effects 13049
citrate synthase, purification/properties
4945
citrate synthase, regulation 4946
competence, physiology, review 10442
DNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), replication
of synthetic polydeoxyribonucleotides, lack
of fidelity 10129
elongation factor Tu, crystal characteristics
2420
endonuclease Est1503, isolation/properties
4986
ferredoxin, amino acid sequence, 4Fe-4S
protein 1233
ferredoxin, comparative immunochemistry 6814
glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase,
lysine residues, folding
domains/intramolecular ionic interactions
7312
D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase,
sequence/structure 7313
glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase,
stability, molecular mechanisms,
thermophilic enzyme 13100
glycosyl transferase, biosynthesis of
lipid-linked sugar 13101
growth, calorimetry 3837
histidinol dehydrogenase,
purification/properties 14557
homoprotocatechuate-2,3-dioxygenase,
purification/properties 4971
isocitrate dehydrogenase, sulphhydryl groups,
DTNE modification 10140
- Bacillus stearothermophilus(Contd),**
lipid, cytoplasmic membrane,
fluidity/physical state, relationship with
growth temperature/fatty acid composition
2381
peptidoglycan biosynthesis, inhibition by
garamycin 6366
phage-mediated genetic interchange with other
soil bacilli, pathways 2730
6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase, comparison
with *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 enzyme 218
6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase,
denaturation by urea 217
6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase, fluorescent
labelling 13138
phosphoglycerate kinase, affinity labelling
13139
polyprenyl/polyphenyl phosphate,
biosynthesis/isolation, thermophilic
glucosyltransferase, properties 13038
polysome, number/activity of active ribosomes
12981
restriction/modification, preliminary studies
5184
ribosomal protein L3, homologue
identification 12978
ribosomal protein S8, rRNA (16S) binding site
14418
rRNA(5S), nucleotide homology with *Thermus*
aquaticus 12967
rRNA (5S-8S), structure/function, review
4272
rRNA (5S), secondary structure, molecular
evolution 123
rRNA (16S), 3'-terminal sequences,
correlation with translation specificity
14412
tRNA (tyrosyl-) synthetase, crystal structure
1363
spore, biological indicators of
sterilisation, evaluation/standards 2619
spore, effect of nisin, mode of action 1710
spore, sterilisation (chemical), ethylene
oxide, monitors/residuals 13565
spore, sterilisation (heat), steam, dynamics
13510
spore, thermal death kinetics, UHT 15064
15065 15066
spore, thermoresistance, effect of
sporulation medium 13509
spore, thermoresistance, effect of water
activity 10504
spore, thermoresistance, milk as heating
medium 13508
spore, thermoresistance, reduction by nisin,
milk shelf-life increase 2798
spore, use as biological indicator,
sterilisation (heat) 339
superoxide dimutase, pulse-radiolysis study,
Mn-containing enzyme 11726
superoxide dismutase, apoprotein
preparation/Mn enzyme reconstitution 5016
superoxide dismutase, crystallisation/X-ray
diffraction 235
superoxide dismutase, pulse-radiolysis study,
Mn-containing enzyme 11727
taxonomy, physiological/biochemical
characteristics, sugar industry isolates
1087
threonine deaminase, catalytic/molecular
properties 5017
use in antibiotic assay, rapid procedure
7527
use in cystoscope disinfection tests,
low-temperature steam 5250
use in sucrose quantitative determination
6160
use in sulphonamide assay, residues in food,
improved method 7529

Subject index

Bacillus stearothermophilus(Contd),

water (hot springs), isolation/biochemical activity, Kamchatka USSR 8362

Bacillus stearothermophilus subsp. diastaticus, metabolism, effect of temperature 15060 use in penicillin assay, milk, FDA method 14879

Bacillus subtilis,

abscess (pelvic), treatment by colpotomy drainage, community/nosocomial infection, case survey 3181
accumulation, effect of electric field 8983
N,N'-1-(5-acetylaminotoluene-2,4-disulphonyl)amino acids/N-(4-acetyl-amino-2-methylbenzenesulphonyl)amino acids/derivatives antibacterial activity/synthesis 9076
adenosine triphosphatase (Ca, Mg), divalent cation receptor, chemotaxis 177
adenosine triphosphatase, stimulation by cetyltrimethylammonium bromide 10106
aflatoxin degradation 14753
D-alanine carboxypeptidase, acyl-enzyme intermediate, kinetic evidence 11645
D-alanine carboxypeptidase,
penicillin-binding peptide, isolation 7267
aliphatic diols antibacterial activity 15214
alkaline phosphatase, biosynthesis, RAN1 mutant, comparison with parent enzyme 8587
1-[4-(alkoxyphenoxy)-butyl]-1-ethylpiperidini umtrione antibacterial activity 5287
allergen, skin/serum tests, sensitised detergent workers 12675
allergy, detergent factory workers, immunological mechanism 12681
allergy, enzymes,
clinical/epidemiological/immunological study, washing powder factory workers 9717
alsA/alsR/thyA/kanA/citC gene, mapping 5188
D-amino acid transaminase, inactivation by D-vinylglycine 11647
amitraz insecticide degradation 8753
amylase/amyloglucosidase, industrial applications, review 5083
alpha-amylase, antigen chemically modified, helper activity, effect of priming doses, mice 4511
alpha-amylase, biosynthesis,
semicontinuous/continuous culture 11650
alpha-amylase, conformational transition, detergent-induced, circular dichroism study 14515
alpha-amylase, hypersensitivity (delayed), induction by bacterial glycolipid, guinea-pig 13993
alpha-amylase, micro-determination, colorimetry 14850
alpha-amylase, phenyl-beta-maltoside, hydrolysis 14516
alpha-amylase, rate of action on maltose, sigmoidal concentration dependence 5994
antagonism, *Fusarium solani*, *Pinus nigra* seed microflora 16327
antibacterial activity of plant extract 4140
antibacterial activity of plant extracts 15271
antigen O, effect on cyclophosphamide-induced effects in *Escherichia coli* experimental infection, mice 14025
antigen O, effect on macrophage migration inhibition test 16043
arginine hydroxamate-resistant mutant, arginine metabolism regulation 8920
aromatic aminotransferase/histidinol phosphate aminotransferase, purification/properties 3644
aspartokinase II, properties/subunit structure 14518
aspartokinase II, subunits (non-identical), immunological/chemical comparison 14519

Bacillus subtilis(Contd),

assimilation regulatory protein, detection 7412
autolysin, physiology/biochemistry/biological role, review 14580
bacillomycin L, structure 14658
bacteraemia, complication of gastrointestinal tract endoscopy 15899
biochemical genetics, development 5185
epi-bleomycin antibacterial activity/synthesis 7714
burn infection, prophylaxis with sulphamylon/silver sulphadiazine 1925
caiomycin B antibacterial activity 6076
carbohydrate metabolism, organic acid production, bovine rumen isolates 8795
catabolite repression conditionally-resistant mutants, isolation/properties 10440
catabolite repression, correlation with sporulation 2608
cell division/growth, genetic viewpoint, review 14976
cell division/nuclear division, effect of antibiotics 5924
cell envelope, biosynthesis, minicell 5963
cell envelope, growth/biosynthesis, protoplast 14372
cell injury, review 12929
cell lysis, induction by beta-lactam antibiotic, suppression 509
cell structure, helical shape, relationship with cell wall biosynthesis 7169
cell surface, structures, SEM study 3544
cell surface, X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy/oxygen plasma etching 3553
cell wall, 3,4-dihydroxybutyl-1-phosphonate incorporation 2378
cell wall, enlargement zones, review 14377
cell wall, teichoic acid/teichuronic acid, binding of magnesium 12928
cell wall, turnover, relationship with cell size 10329
cephalosporin acetyltransferase, immobilisation by containment within an ultrafiltration device 2469
chemotaxis, amino acid 2279
chemotaxis, amino acid chemoreceptors 2380
chromosome, origin/terminus/replication fork, membrane association, review 5192
chromosome replication, effect of amino acid starvation, review 5191
chromosome replication, terminus release from cytoplasmic membrane, role of protein synthesis 4827
colonial characteristics, cell arrangements, electron microscopy (scanning), carbon dioxide critical-point drying method 5926
competence, discrimination of competent cells by RNA 7613
competence, inhibition by arginine/reversal by manganese, continuous culture 2717
competence, physiology, review 10442
contamination, antibiotic-containing ophthalmic ointment 2643
contamination, antibiotic preparations, membrane filters, inhibition by residues 11848
contamination, milk post-pasteurisation, effect of nisin 1714
contamination, milk sterilised commercially, reduction of heating by nisin 1715
contamination, milk, UHT pasteurisation 1669
contamination, tetracycline-non injection preparations, membrane filtration, antibiotic inactivation by magnesium sulphate 11849
coumarin derivatives bacteriostatic activity 534
culture filtrate, effect on *Shorea robusta* leaf litter fungi-growth 16364

Subject index

Bacillus subtilis(Contd),

cytochrome oxidase/metabolism/morphology,
effect of mycotoxin 548
dihydrofolate reductase, properties/role in
cellular metabolism 4951
dimethylaminoethyl- α -phenyl-cinnamate
antibacterial activity 7741
DNA, cloning/gene amplification on
Escherichia coli plasmid pMB9 14978
DNA-folded, isolation method 5933
DNA N-glycosidase,
purification/characterisation 13080
DNA hybridised with phage lambda, 'sticky
end' attachment, isolation method 7178
DNA, interaction with dimethoxycoumarin 7184
DNA-membrane complex, characteristics,
protein composition 4826
DNA-membrane complex, properties 4849
DNA-membrane complex, protein component
accumulation, dna mutant 10019
DNA, metabolism, role of DNA polymerase III
4851
DNA methylase, induction by
u.v.-irradiation/mitomycin C, non-modifying
cells 458
DNA, methylation by Escherichia coli W DNA
methylase, effect on physicochemical
properties/biological activity 7185
DNA, mutagenesis, direct treatment procedure
7611
dna mutant, pleiotrophic extragenic
suppression 429
DNA polymerase III, purification/properties,
wild-type/mutant cells 4952
DNA polymerase III, quantitation procedure
330
DNA-protein complex,
isolation/characterisation, replication
origin markers 7610
DNA repair-deficient mutants, inactivation by
alkylating agents 15103
DNA repair, inducible system, activation,
competent cells 12960
DNA repair, inducible system, comparison with
Escherichia coli SOS repair 12959
DNA repair, spore photoproduct
monomerisation, light-independent process
9971
DNA repair, transforming DNA
bromouracil-labelled, polA dependence, u.v.
+ cysteamine 9972
DNA/RNA/protein synthesis, inhibition by
antibiotic ASK-753, mode of action 1727
DNA synthesis/cytoplasmic membrane, effect of
tetracycline 6368
DNA synthesis, inhibition by arabinosyl
cytosine/arabinosyl adenine, mechanism 4850
DNA synthesis initiation/cell division
mutant, characterisation 8922
DNA synthesis, initiation,
temperature-sensitive mutant 7188
DNA synthesis, nascent, role of DNA
polymerase III 1203
DNA (transforming), activity,
precompact/compact forms 1202
DNA (transforming), inactivation by
irradiation (u.v.) 15090
DNA (transforming), isolation/properties,
EcoRI digestion 4847
DNA (transforming), molecular products,
electron microscopy 11577
DNAase, purification/quaternary structure
14855
dnaF gene, identity with danP gene 7612
DNase, detection 191
econazole/miconazole antibacterial activity
4113
effect of Lupinus roots/nodules 4683
effect of nymphiycin A-scopafungin group,
Actinomyces hygroscopicus 1376

Bacillus subtilis(Contd),

effect on Daucus carota/Zea mays yield 14201
effect on Glycine max seed
decay/germination/stand inhibition 13879
effect on Zea mays/Lycopersicon esculentum
germination 1031
electron transport chain, membranes, e.s.r.
study 9932
electron transport chain, role of
ubiquinone/menaquinone 3776
elongation factor G, purification/properties
4899
endonuclease Bsu, cleavage of chromatin 212
endonuclease Bsu, substrate specificity,
comparison with Haemophilus aegyptius enzyme
14602
endonuclease, purification/properties, rRNA
maturation enzyme 10159
endophthalmitis, postoperative infection,
aetiology/predisposition, review 4237
endospore formation, genetics, review 3957
energy charge, regulation of metabolism 3768
enzyme, regulation, growth/sporulation,
review 5019
esterase, characteristics, intracellular
enzymes 4954
excision repair, effect of post-irradiation
conditions 3567
excision repair-germinative, transitory
process 5936
extracellular enzymes, biosynthesis,
industrial application 5000
eye microflora/infection, aberrant forms,
isolation/significance 4240
fine structure, autoradiography 14816
flagellin, classification 8558
flagellum, normal-to-curly transition, role
in tumbling 11558
flavinoid antibacterial activity, red
compound associated with sugar cane fungal
red rot 7754
flocculation, induction by sodium bentonite
13598
fluoride bacteriolytic activity 15205
food source, mullet/prawn, quantitative
studies 7050
freeze-thaw, sodium chloride sensitivity,
relationship with cytochrome content 7688
freezing, contaminated blood 481
fructose phosphorylation, mediation by
phosphoenolpyruvate-1-fructose
phosphotransferase 150
gentasol (gentamicin + prednisolone)
antibacterial activity 1690
glu mutant, sporulation/alkaline proteinase
activity 430
beta-glucanase, biosynthesis during growth
cycle 4959
glucose dehydrogenase, hydrogen transfer to
NAD, stereospecificity 8629
glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase,
purification/properties, spore 6023
glutamate dehydrogenase,
purification/properties 10134
glutamine synthetase, purification/sulphydryl
groups/N-terminal amino acids 8635
glutaraldehyde antibacterial activity,
stabilised alkaline disinfectant, spores
13564
glycerol dissimilation/regulation, review
10319
glycine/proline transport, inhibition by
oxidative phosphorylation uncouplers 8739
glycine/serine transport, incorporation into
sporulating cells 1412
growth, inhibition by fatty acid 13601
growth, inoculated bovine tissue, effect of
pH 10314
growth, Karelian pastry rice filling, effect
of sorbic acid/potassium sorbate 13570

Subject index

Bacillus subtilis(Contd),

growth, milk, effect on vitamin content 2603
 growth/sporulation, anion-exchange resin-absorbed cells 7486
 growth/sporulation, inhibition by bromodeoxyuridine 15254
 histidinol dehydrogenase, purification/properties 14557
 histidinol phosphate aminotransferase, regulation by tryptophan 431
 hydrogen peroxide bactericidal activity, fermentation medium disinfection 10614
 hydroxyanisole (butylated)/hydroxytoluene (butylated)/propyl gallate antibacterial activity 9089
 induction of *Hartmannella culbertsoni* excystment 4723
 induction of rubella HI test false-positives 3455
 inosine fermentation, effect of oxygen 8796
 intestinal microflora, contamination of guinea-pig (germfree), effect on antibody/complement 4650
 iron-porphyrin protein, chemiluminescent determination using hypopyrite 1517
 iron transport/DNA synthesis, inhibition by Desferal, mutant strain 6402
 irradiation-ionising, inactivation of cells/spore/dehydrated cultures 4042
 irradiation (u.v.), induction of antimutagenic activity 8996
 irradiation (u.v.), induction of auxotrophic mutations 15091
 irradiation (u.v.), photosensitisation, 5,7-dimethoxycoumarin 8999
 isolation from urological patients, elastase/dermonecrotic activity 1859
 isoleucine biosynthesis, overproduction 10010
 isoxazolylenicillin metabolites antibacterial activity 516
 iturin A, identification/characterisation 8699
 jejunal microflora, dog, effect of truncal vagotomy 16301
 L form, formation, study by transformation 8495
 L form, spheroid elements, morphology, SEM study 14368
 L form, stability/reversion, review 14376
 beta-lactam antibiotic lytic/bactericidal activity, suppression 1708
 levansucrase, fructosyl-enzyme complex, characterisation/fructosyl group binding site 7324
 lysozyme bactericidal activity, immobilised enzyme, self-sterilising column 14857
 magnesidin-related tetranic acids antibacterial activity/synthesis 12116
 mapping/circularity, chromosome replication origin region 5187
 marine sediment, antibiotic 4689
 meningitis, neonate, treatment with intrathecal antibiotics 7935
 merodiploid clone production, review 5189
 mesosome/cytoplasmic membrane isolated fractions, DNA binding 8824
 methoxychlor/kemthane insecticide biodegradation 13273
 monocontamination of guinea-pig (germfree), effect on serum opsonic activity 11394
 motility, effect of matric potential, fungal cultures 990
 motility, effect of matric potential, soil-artificial/natural systems 989
 mutagenesis, carcinogen, short-term tests 14825
 mutagenesis, DNA repair errors, rec system 6226
 mutagenesis, selenium compounds 488

Bacillus subtilis(Contd),

mutagenesis, testing system, DNA repair deficiency/suppressible auxotrophic mutations 6311
 mutagenesis, u.v.-irradiation, independence from postirradiation DNA synthesis 1679
 mutant, glycerol-requiring, morphology/cell wall teichoic acid content 1629
 mycobacillin, peptide composition, spo mutant 5023
 NADH oxidase, reconstitution with menadione, membrane vesicles, aroD mutant 3778
 nucleoid replication/cell division, analysis, spore 4828
 organic acid secretion, effect of diphenylamine 4124
 pathogenicity/toxicogenicity 4256
 penicillin-binding protein, properties, resistant mutants 14457
 peptidoglycan biosynthesis, inhibition by D-amino acid 2838
 peptidoglycan biosynthesis, inhibition by cardimycin 6366
 peptidoglycan/teichoic acid biosynthesis, cell wall 10044
 peritoneal exudate cell culture antibacterial activity, BCG-infected guinea-pigs 6416
 phage, characterisation/lysogeny/transduction, review 5220
 phage, host cell reactivation 13473
 phage PBSX infection, biochemical/genetic analysis 5227
 phage PBS2 infection, characteristics/inhibition of dUTPase 5223
 phage SPP-1/phi105 infection, DNA polymerase III requirement 7650
 phage SPP1 infection, DNA polymerase III requirement for growth 7659
 phage SP01 infection, DNA synthesis timing 15005
 phage PSE1 infection, effect on host enzyme activities 5225
 phage SP82G infection, effect on nuclease activity 7658
 phage PBS2 infection, inhibition of uracil-containing DNA degradation 3986
 phage SP-10 infection, nucleic acid/enzyme synthesis 6252
 phage phi29 infection, phage chromosome association with host membrane, effect of 2 genes 11986
 phage SP-15 infection, phage development, effect of antibiotics 7657
 phage PBS2 infection, phage DNA degradation 10469
 phage infection, protoplast/L form/bacilli 5221
 phage-mediated genetic interchange with other soil bacilli, pathways 2730
 phage SP01 regulatory proteins, direction of late gene transcription, in vitro 457
 phage phi105C restriction-modification, transformation 11987
 phage phi-3-T, thymidylate synthetase gene, expression in *Escherichia coli* 4609
 phage phi105, W-reaction/W-mutagenesis, u.v.-irradiated phage 13474
 phenothiazine derivatives bacteriostatic activity 7747
 plant extract antibacterial activity, *Fanaeolus* cultures 9113
 plant extract antimicrobial activity, Indian species 9114
 plasmid, analysis 5240
 plasmid, isolation/characterisation, 4 types 6256 13480

Subject index

Bacillus subtilis(Contd),

plasmid pC194/pC221/pC223/pUB112,
tetracycline resistance,
replication/expression, *Staphylococcus*
aureus plasmids 8964
polygalacturonate lyase, biosynthesis, effect
of cellular/environmental factors 10178
polypeptide FI/II, isolation/effect on phage
M2-directed RNA synthesis in vitro 7232
postoperative wound infection,
appendicectomy, prophylaxis with wound
drainage/cephaloridine 15659
predation, growth response of Protozoa 4725
propolis antibacterial activity, use in bee
hive 7736
protease, activity removal, sporulating cells
10351
protease-alkaline, immobilisation 14625
protease/amylase, biosynthesis, effect of
nutrients 8677
protease inhibitor, characterisation 11616
protease, isolation/properties, metal enzymes
3711
protease, metallo-enzyme, chromatography
(column)/detection of multiple forms 4997
protease, separation/characterisation/role in
sporulation 3710
protein, biosynthesis/excretion
extracellularly/properties, review 10014
protein biosynthesis/excretion mechanism
1248
protein, cytoplasmic membrane, relationship
with chromosome replication 4825
protein/DNA/RNA synthesis, complexity,
sporulation, review 4840
protein H,
isolation/characterisation/function 3593
protein/polysaccharide, immobilisation,
Corcavalin A-magnetite 11851
protein synthesis, initiation in presence of
trimethoprim/aminoocterin 9998
protein synthesis, phage SPP1-infected
minicell 4894
proteoliposome, preparation/L-alanine
transport/NADH requirement 3803
proteolytic enzyme, effect on barley wort
nitrogen composition 13142
proton motive force/motility/chemotaxis 1184
protoplast, growth, solid media,
photomicrography 10330
protoplast/L form, reversion, regulation by
protein-reversion inhibitory factor 4907
radioresistance, effect of bacterial density
1683
rennet, biosynthesis, optimal conditions,
pilot plant fermentor 6062
rennin, biosynthesis/properties/use of whey
growth medium 11718
restriction/modification 5196
ribcflavin operon, regulation type 2719
ribcflavin
synthetase/6,7-dimethyl-ribityllumazine/grow
th, effect of roseoflavin 9100
riboflavine kinase/riboflavine synthetase,
activity, cells of different genotype 10198
ribosomal protein-acidic, alteration, dormant
spore 1224
ribosomal protein L3, homologue
identification 12978
rRNA (5S), nucleotide sequence 2406
tRNA (5S), precursor fragments, degradation
9987
tRNA, aminoacylation in vivo/utilisation of
lysine-isoaccepting species 9981
RNA, attachment to DNA-nascent short pieces,
persistence, DNA polymerase I-defective
mutant 14401
rRNA genes, co-transcription mechanism,
evidence 7615

Bacillus subtilis(Contd),

tRNA-initiator, methylation by *Escherichia*
coli MRE 600 tRNA methyltransferase 229
tRNA, 5-methoxyuridine constituent,
purification/isolation 1208
tRNA, methylation, incomplete process induced
by trimethoprim/pactamycin/chloramphenicol
2401
tRNA methyltransferase, methylation of
adenosine in D-loop, yeast tRNA 8685
tRNA Phe, modified nucleosides, content
differences, isoaccepting species 4868
tRNA Phe, nucleotide sequence 14410
RNA polymerase B-P, virus-specified subunits,
determinants of DNA binding/RNA chain
initiation 3726
RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), core/holo
enzyme, isolation/purification,
chromatography (affinity) 5006
RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent) L1/L2 forms,
purification/properties 7355
RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), phage SPO
1-modified, template selectivity assay in
vitro, *Escherichia coli* protein synthesis
cell-free system 4892
RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent)
streptovaricin-resistant single-site mutant,
characteristics 8921
RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), subunit
studies 14638
RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), beta-subunit
zinc association 11719
RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent),
delta-sigma-subunits,
purification/comparative properties 7358
RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), transcription of
phage phi29 DNA/EcoRI fragments in vitro
3725
RNA/protein synthesis, temperature-sensitive
mutant 7197
tRNA, ribothymidine biosynthesis, methylation
reaction 4862
RNA synthesis, stringent control, role of
unmethylated initiator tRNA 7196
mRNA turnover/pyrimidine ribonucleoside
monophosphokinase properties 1349
tRNA(aminoacyl)-synthetase, correlation with
cell division, temperature-sensitive
filamentous mutant 14642
tRNA(aminoacyl)- synthetase, reciprocity with
cell division, temperature-sensitive
filamentous mutant 1272 1273
RNAase, dinucleotide/trinucleotide systematic
synthesis 14639
RNase, isolation/properties, GMP
(cyclic)-sensitive intracellular enzyme
1365
tRNA(valyl)-synthetase, activity during
sporulation 13160
N-salicylsulphonyl-amino acid derivatives
antibacterial activity/synthesis 5297
salinomycin antibacterial
activity/structure-activity relationships
4082
seed dressing, control of *Triticum bunt* 8377
seed microflora, *Glycine max*, Illinois
1973-1975 8356
serine protease, 3 fractions,
isolation/properties 4998
serine protease/subtilisin, structure,
comparison 14626
spectinomycin-resistant mutants, altered
sporulation 5195
spore, biological indicators of
sterilisation, evaluation/standards 2619
spore coat, chemical characteristics 145
spore coat protein, detection, immunological
technique 3902
spore, contamination, milk 7045
spore, effect of nisin, mode of action 1710

Subject index

Bacillus subtilis(Contd),

spore germination, initiation by hydrostatic pressure, effect of temperature 6298
 spore germination/outgrowth, inhibition by nisin 1711
 spore germination/outgrowth, inhibition by nisin, effect of L-alanine 1712
 spore outgrowth, sporulation 315
 spore, sterilisation (chemical), ethylene oxide, monitors/residuals 13565
 spore, thermoresistance/heating value relationship, canned meat 8977
 spore thermoresistance, inhibition by nisin 1713
 spore, thermoresistance, reduction by nisin, milk shelf-life increase 2798
 spore, thermoresistance, slime-producing variant 10505
 spore, urine inhibitors detection/identification 14878
 spore, use as topological marker, DNA segregation studies 434
 spore, use in AOAC Sporidical Test evaluation 1540
 spore, use in measuring sporidical activity of liquid sterilizers 1541
 sporulation/colony morphology, variation, effect of plasmid 13481
 sporulation, commitment, effect of medium 3856
 sporulation, induction by decoyinine/hadacidin 14800
 sporulation, morphological stages/fusidic acid resistance 12927
 sporulation, mutants blocked early, isolation/characterisation, phosphorylated nucleotide defective synthesis 7614
 sporulation, protein degradation selectivity 10331
 sterilisation (heat), spore, BP method 7687
 streptamine derivatives antibacterial activity 2830
 streptomycin antibacterial activity, relationship with lipid composition 13534
 subtilisin/alcalase-amylase, multiple forms, comparative study, P/M/R mutants 11952
 subtilisin BPN', complex with alkaline protease inhibitor AP-I from *Streptomyces pseudogriseolus* 2430
 subtilisin, molecular forms, mutations 14645
 subtilisin, multiple forms/effects of mutation on distribution 7370
 subtilisin/subtilopeptidase (neutral), chromatography (affinity) 4999
 subtilisin/subtilopeptidase, purification, tosyl-/carbobenzoxymethyltriethylenetetramine-Sepharose 11854
 subtilopeptidase A, aerosol allergic sensitisation, effect of sodium dodecylbenzenesulphonate 3341
 subtilopeptidase A, structure, X-ray crystallography 2513
 teichoic acid linkage unit, cell wall, biosynthesis, inhibition by tunicamycin 2442
 thymidine transport, effect of purine nucleoside 8743
 toxigenicity/virulence, *Bombyx mori* 8302
 transduction-specialised, phage phi105, review 5224
 transformation, effect of calcium chloride 1630
 transformation, effect of calcium/magnesium 10641
 transformation, fate of DNA, deficient mutants 11951
 transformation, hcr+ gene expression 13459
 transformation, plasmid pCD1 hybrid 7663
 transformation, recombination mechanism, review 5186

Bacillus subtilis(Contd),

translation, conditional mutations 432
 triosephosphate isomerase, nonsense suppressor-produced isoenzymes, conversion to isoenzymes resembling wild type 13171
 tubaic acid antibacterial activity, Derris root extract 5315
 tunicamycin antibacterial activity, inhibition of peptidoglycan biosynthesis, cell wall 15175
 tyrosine/phenylalanine biosynthesis, role of hisH gene 5194
 undecaprenyl glucosaminyl lipid, formation, isolated cytoplasmic membrane 14488
 uracil/uridine/deoxyuridine metabolism, enzyme activities 4833
 use in antibiotic assay, milk, AOAC methods 6184
 use in antibiotic U-43,120 assay 5027
 use in evaluating preservative systems in non-sterile products 1539
 uvr-1 gene, requirement for postirradiation recovery 433
 vinyl chloride, mutagenicity via chlorooxirane/chloroacetaldehyde monomer hydrate 1684
 virazole, fermentation 11742
 water (hot springs), isolation/biochemical activity, Kamchatka USSR 8362
Bacillus subtilis 168,
 acetyl esterase-defective mutants, isolation 5197
 D-alanine/glycine transport, effect of D-cycloserine 10577
 asph mutant, growth-aspartic acid, effect of sodium 6145
 catabolite repression, acetoin dehydrogenase, role of sugar uptake/metabolic intermediates 2716
 cell envelope, fine structure, ultracyotomy + electron microscopy 13311
 cell surface, X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy/oxygen plasma etching 3553
 cell wall, 3,4-dihydroxybutyl-1-phosphonate incorporation 2378
 D-cycloserine resistance, induction 10576
 DNA N-glycosidase-defective mutant, isolation/characterisation 13457
 DNA, hybridisation with *Escherichia coli* plasmid pMB9, transformation 15024
 DNA polymerase I activity/DNA synthesis, changes during sporulation 186
 DNA-protein complex, isolation/characterisation 3551
 DNA synthesis, initiation, germinating spores carrying dnaB(Ts)134 mutation 9967
 DNA synthesis, initiation/termination, temperature-sensitive initiation mutant 8518
 endoDNAase, isolation/characterisation/activation, magnesium-dependent enzyme 7304
 DNase, isolation/subunit structure/properties, ATP-dependent enzyme, mutant 3673
 enzyme derepression, effect of netropsin during growth/sporulation 519
 erythromycin D antibacterial activity 10230
 erythromycin resistance mutation, temperature-sensitive sporulation 7616
 genome, 2-D restriction analysis, gene purification/rRNA organisation 2393
 hexachlorophene/decanoic acid bacteriostatic activity 15218
 L-leucine dehydrogenase, physiological functions 3691
 levanase, biosynthesis, constitutive mutants 14977
 mapping/circularity, chromosome replication origin region 5187

Subject index

Bacillus subtilis 168(Contd),

- mapping, rapid genetic method, preparation of reference strains 10441
- merodiploid clone production, review 5189
- mutagenesis, irradiation (u.v.), mutation frequency decline, effect of DNA synthesis post-irradiation delay 5259
- phage phi29/22a, adsorption, protoplast 7661
- phage SPbeta, characterisation 6251
- phage SP02 infection, prophage-mediated abortive infections, genetic studies 5226
- phage SPbeta, prophage attachment site localisation/specialised transduction 2731
- phage PESX, prophage mutation causing heat inductibility 459
- porphyrin/corrinoid-defective mutants, characteristics 13458
- protein, cell wall, characteristics 2433
- protein/DNA/RNA, extraction procedures 13320
- redox potential, correlation with growth phase 5077
- restriction/modification 5196
- RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), 2 associated polypeptides, sporulation 2529
- RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent) conditionally temperature-sensitive mutants, isolation/characterisation 2718
- sporulation, inhibition by acridine orange/promethazine 6408
- sucrose metabolism, specific/pleiotrophic regulatory mechanism, review 5190
- transformation, R factor R1drd19 from *Escherichia coli* 12015
- undecaprenyl phosphate, N-acetyl-D-glucosamine incorporation, isolated membranes 13020
- uracil/cell division-deficient thermosensitive mutant, characterisation 7617
- uracil/cell division-deficient thermosensitive mutant, effect of salt 7618

Bacillus subtilis subsp. amyloliquefaciens,

- protease, biosynthesis/coagulase activity, effect of energy source 14620

Bacillus subtilis subsp. niger,

- airborne bacteria, release by high-vacuum sterilizer exhaust 3437
- cell wall, electron microscopy 2377
- heat + irradiation (gamma), combined effect, effect of r.h., spore 8979
- dl-menthyl acetate/isomenthyl acetate hydrolysis, optical resolution of products 11794
- spore, thermoresistance, closed system 4022
- spore, thermoresistance, low/high temperature dry systems 13512
- sporulation, dry heat-resistant spores, effect of medium 6146
- thermoresistance, spore, dry heat, effect of serum albumin/carbohydrates/lipids 8975

Bacillus subtilis var. niger,

- airborne bacteria, dissemination within aircraft, application to transporting infected patients 1019

Bacillus thermoglucosidius,

- spore, sterilisation by ethylene oxide, effect of temperature, death kinetics 1671

Bacillus thermoproteolyticus,

- thermolysin, physicochemical/enzymatic properties 13167

Bacillus thiaminolyticus,

- antagonism by other bacteria/carboxylic acid, thiaminase producers 13616

- spore germination, induction by alanine-containing peptide derivatives 10619

Bacillus thuringiensis,

- ammonia assimilation/glutamic acid catabolism, review 5084
- amylase, biosynthesis, effect of various factors, extracellular enzymes 13050
- antibacterial activity of plant extract 4140
- chitinase, induction/activity 7291
- combination with nuclear polyhedrosis virus, effect on *Trichoplusia ni* 15828
- control of caterpillars, appraisal 16354
- control of *Choristoneura fumiferana*, advantages/disadvantages 2270
- control of forest insect pests, combination with *Pyrethrum* insecticide 11450
- control of insect pests, significance/studies in India 3453
- control of *Ostrinia nubilalis*, granular formulations 16358
- control of *Paramyeloides transitella*, field evaluation 16356
- control of pests, efficacy/potential 16355
- control of *Plodia interpunctella*, commercial formulations 2269
- control of *Spodoptera litura*, combination with boric acid + chemical insecticide 16359
- control of *Thymelicus lineola* 12824
- control of *Trichoplusia ni* 16357
- DNA (plasmid), isolation/characterisation 8941
- DNA synthesis/cell division genes, role in irradiation damage repair 2692
- ecology, mulberry field soil 14166
- effect on *Choristoneura fumiferana* plasma proteins 13904
- effect on Lepidoptera feeding activity 11065
- delta-endotoxin, crystal/spore separation technique 14826
- delta-endotoxin, properties/activity, comparison with *Vibrio cholerae*/*Escherichia coli* toxins 12713
- enzyme activity, effect of aflatoxin 10648
- exotoxin, control of *Galleria mellonella*, impregnation of beehive beeswax/beecomb 6959
- exotoxin, effect on root meristems, applications 8303
- exotoxin, inhibition of adenylate cyclase, study of cyclic AMP role in pyrexia, rabbit 11346
- exotoxin, inhibition of *Planaria* regeneration 4645
- exotoxin, mutagenesis, mammalian cells 11382
- exotoxin, mutagenesis, plant/insect/yeast cells 11383
- exotoxin, thuringiensis A, cell biology tool 5779
- experimental infection, *Spodoptera litura*, resistance 6701
- fine structure, effect of aflatoxin 15252
- immune inhibitor, interference with *Hyalophora cecropia* pupae humoral defence system 2183
- insecticidal activity, industrial applications, review 5083
- nucleoside/nucleotide, medical applications, review 1197
- parasporal inclusion body, characterisation 9731
- parasporal inclusion body formation/sporulation, analysis 4908
- phage induction 3987
- phage g8 infection, characteristics 5228
- protein synthesis, polypeptides, stimulation by spermidine, role of rRNA (16S) 9990
- RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), sporulation-specific mRNA synthesis in vivo 5009
- septicaemia (experimental), *Choristoneura fumiferana*, larval control 12460

Subject index

- Bacillus thuringiensis(Contd),**
 spore, fine structure 1185
 spore, outer layer membrane fractions,
 toxicity, *Pieris brassicae* larvae 9732
 Thuringide insecticide, u.l.v. combination for
 crop pest control 3452
 thuringiensin, structure 12690
 toxicity for *Prays oleae* larvae 5540
 toxin, effects in *Papilio demoleus/Spodoptera*
litura 5780
 toxin/spore products, standardisation using
Bombyx mori larvae 14203
 vector control, developing role 4726
- Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. aizawai,**
 delta-endotoxin, insecticidal activity,
 effect of various factors 14113
- Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. galleriae,**
 lysogeny, polylysogeny 14986
 phage infections, intracellular growth,
 electron microscopy 3988
- Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. kurstaki,**
 delta-endotoxin, effect on *Bombyx mori* midgut
 epithelial mitochondria 6958
 delta-endotoxin, enzyme digestion, effect on
 insect cell culture 3374
 parasporal inclusion body, assay, tobacco
 hornworm *Manduca sexta* 8830
 superoxide dismutase, single form 2538
- Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. pakistani,**
 taxonomy/antigen H/biochemical
 characteristics, insect isolate 12861
- Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. thuringiensis,**
 parasporal inclusion body, antitumour
 activity, Yoshida ascites sarcoma, rat 6886
 spore/delta-endotoxin, Bitoksybacillin
 insecticide, control of *Leptinotarsa*
decehlineata 6960
- Bacillus xerothermodurans,**
 taxonomy, sp. nov., isolation from soil/spore
 thermostability 14256
- Bacitracin,**
 antibacterial activity, plaque microorganisms
 1730
 assay, premixes/mixed feeds, improved method,
Micrococcus flavus 6185
 chemistry/biosynthesis/functions, review,
Bacillus peptide antibiotics 13179
 decontamination of mice, antileukaemia
 therapy 3380
 effect on lipid metabolism/release,
Bifidobacterium bifidum subsp.
pennsylvanicus 9050
 effect on peptidoglycan metabolism,
Bifidobacterium bifidum subsp.
pennsylvanicus 2810
 effect on skin/umbilicus
 colonisation/infection, neonate,
Staphylococcus/Streptococcus
 (beta-haemolytic) 4326
 inhibition of cell wall biosynthesis,
 mechanism of action, lipid-peptide
 interaction 1709
 inhibition test, *Streptococcus* group A
 identification, evaluation 14832
 ointment, treatment of impetigo, children,
Staphylococcus group A/*Staphylococcus aureus*
 1900
 peptides, role in trace metals transport,
Bacillus licheniformis 1409
 prophylaxis of wound infection-caecum, dog,
 i.p. irrigation 4374
 Taxo A disc, *Streptococcus* group A/B
 identification, throat cultures 347
- Bacitracin + neomycin,**
 induction of bile acid germfree pattern in
 conventional animals 12733
 induction of germfree characteristics,
 conventional rats 11392
 treatment of conjunctivitis 6585
 treatment of enteritis 3027
- Bacitracin + neomycin + polymyxin B,**
 prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection
 1930
 treatment of osteomyelitis, closed rinse
 drainage, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1903
- Bacitracin sensitivity,**
Streptococcus group A, identification 14839
Streptococcus group A,
 identification-primary/purified plate
 testing, throat isolates 6180
- BACTEC test,**
 bacteraemia diagnosis, terminal subculture
 requirement 13380
 bacteraemia/septicaemia diagnosis,
 comparative study 367
- Bacteraemia,**
 aetiology/treatment, leukaemia/allied
 neoplastic diseases, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa/Staphylococcus aureus 5376
 associated intravascular coagulation
 (Kasabach-Merritt syndrome), case report
 2979
 association with decubitus ulcer,
 aetiology/treatment 7895
 association with sigmoidoscopy, failure to
 correlate 2027
 association with sinus of Valsalva
 aneurysm/fistula formation, urgent aortic
 valve replacement, case report, *Neisseria*
gonorrhoeae 7872
 asymptomatic, case report, neonate,
Streptococcus group B 2880
 asymptomatic, neonate, 2 case reports,
Streptococcus group B 578
 bacterial entry/diagnosis 1072d
 bacteriological studies/portal of entry,
Bacteroides fragilis 6515
 buffy coat examination, Gram stain,
 evaluation, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 9170
 burn infection, hepatic membrane transport
 15451
 burn infection, treatment with tobramycin,
 clinical trial 4276
 capsular serotype variation, Boston City
 Hospital survey, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*
 13938
 case report, child with aplastic anaemia,
Clostridium septicum 4179
 case report, *Desulfovibrio*
desulfuricans/Succinivibrio 13715
 case report in immunosuppressed patient,
Listeria monocytogenes 10825
 case report in infant, *Streptococcus*
zooepidemicus 9265
 case report, *Proteus rettgeri* 10781
 case report with pneumonia, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 13690
 5 case reports-adult males, *Mycoplasma*
hominis 7106
 2 case reports, children, *Fusobacterium* 4227
 4 case reports, clindamycin-resistant
Streptococcus group A 3004
 case survey, *Bacteroides fragilis* 2935
 cat, case report/public health significance,
Salmonella arizonae 8017
 clinical aspects, case survey,
 neonates/females postpartum, *Corynebacterium*
vaginale 7807
 clinical picture/treatment, children,
 'walk-in' clinics 1800
 clinical syndromes/management, anaerobic
 infection 652
 complication of barium enema 11133
 complication of bronchiectasis, case report
 in infant, penicillin resistance,
Streptococcus pneumoniae 12258
 complication of cancer, case survey 15441
 complication of catheterisation,
 risk/prophylaxis, low-birth-weight neonates
 12526

Subject index

Bacteraemia (Contd),

complication of cellulitis-eye, case survey in children, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae* 7868
 complication of colonoscopy, anaerobic faecal microflora 4252
 complication of dental manipulation 15869
 complication of dental manipulation, asymptomatic infection 13730
 complication of gastrointestinal tract endoscopy 15899
 complication of haemodialysis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15484
 complication of leukaemia 15557
 complication of mucous membrane trauma, transient condition, endocarditis prophylaxis, review 9372
 complication of sigmoidoscopy, prophylaxis with antibiotics, evaluation 9371
 consequence of colonoscopy, risk 4238
 consequence of costovertebral percussion, pyelonephritis patients, *Escherichia coli* 9219
 consequence of endoscopy, risk 4250
 consequence of intrauterine device insertion, risks 4272
 consequence of splenectomy, case report, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 4178
 correlation with chloridorrhea alkalosis, case report in infants, *Clostridium bifermentans* 10822
 correlation with normal microflora, perspectives, bacteria/fungi 10791
 detection, hypertonic medium/agitation, critical analysis 1555
 diagnosis, BACTEC test/conventional culture, comparative study 367
 diagnosis, blood culture, evaluation 7794
 diagnosis, blood culture impedance detection 13379
 diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), *Klebsiella aerogenes* 10694
 diagnosis, radiometry, terminal subculture requirement 13380
 dialysis unit, coil reuse, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15847
 dialysis unit, diagnosis/epidemiology/control, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15846
 endoscopy-related, incidence 2017
 endotoxin, association with leucoencephalopathy (telencephalic), infants 3209
 endotoxin shock, aetiology/treatment, gram-negative bacteria 10854
 extragenital lesions of gonorrhoea, appearance/diagnosis/incidence 1840
 false-positive blood culture, mist tent contamination, children, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* subsp. *anitratus* 15887
 false-positive blood cultures, contaminated benzalkonium chloride, *Pseudomonas cepacia*/*Enterobacter* 8086
 fish, warm water fish farming ponds, review, *Aeromonas hydrophila*/*Pseudomonas fluorescens* 1952
 focal sepsis, consequence of dental manipulation/tonsillectomy 4251
 geriatrics, host factors/treatment, *Enterobacteriaceae*/*Bacteroides*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 6532
 iatrogenic infection, neonate nursery outbreak, association with scalp-vein needles, *Serratia marcescens* 813
 immunity, indices during infection, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 16075
 incidence/aetiology, Een Taub General Hospital, Texas 12510
 incidence/aetiology, London teaching hospital 1966-1975 3153

Bacteraemia (Contd),

incidence/nature following extractions, *Streptococcus* 6757
 incidence/prophylaxis in 'germ-free' unit, *Staphylococcus aureus* 8127
 incidence/severity/treatment, *Bacteroides fragilis* 15468
 isolation of filamentous bacteria, *Enterobacter cloacae* abnormal forms 8489
 microbiological/immunological/therapeutic considerations, gram-negative bacilli 13627
 neonate, treatment with antibiotics, comparative regimens 15547
 nosocomial infection, multi-drug resistance, control aspects, *Proteus rettgeri* 15683
 occurrence during antibiotic therapy, case survey, *Escherichia coli* 5382
 occurrence in candidiasis, lung disease patients, *Streptococcus faecalis* 1799
 occurrence with osteomyelitis/pulmonary embolism, clinical/pathological aspects, case report, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12177
 outbreak, hospital room humidifiers as source, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* 10800
 outpatient department observations, children, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Haemophilus influenzae* type b 1856
 patient requiring extracorporeal membrane oxygenation, case report, *Bacteroides*/*Streptococcus* (anaerobic) 7871
 polymicrobial infection, 13 case reports-obstetric patients, *Bacteroidaceae*/*Streptococcus* (anaerobic)/*Haemophilus vaginalis* 4226
 postoperative infection, aetiology/prophylaxis, *Streptococcus* 15903
 postoperative infection, haemorrhoidectomy, enterococcus/*Escherichia coli*/*Bacteroides fragilis* 831
 properdin factor B activation, normotensive individuals 4538
 pyrexia, infants, prospective study, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Salmonella*/*Neisseria meningitidis* 15347
 relationship to dental plaque control, quantitative study 12371
 role in septic shock pathophysiology, gram-negative bacteria 5432
 role of serum bactericidal activity, infants/rat model, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 4222
Salmonella carrier state 10777
 shock, blood culture collection techniques 4199
 sickle cell population not in crisis, significance, *Staphylococcus*/*Escherichia coli*/*Bacteroides*/*Clostridium* 10806
 splenectomized patients, case survey 15487
 symptomatology/antibiotic sensitivity, hospital cases, *Klebsiella ozaenae*/*Klebsiella rhinoscleromatis* 15302
 symptoms/unidentifiable gram-negative bacillus-characteristics 7923
 transient, association with toothbrushing, dental plaque/gingivitis 15511
 treatment with amikacin/gentamicin, clinical trial (double-blind), gram-negative bacteria 10888
 treatment with amikacin, gram-negative bacteria 13765
 treatment with clindamycin, aerobic/anaerobic/mixed bacteria 12318
 treatment with clindamycin/gentamicin, aerobic/anaerobic bacteria 12342
 treatment with clindamycin + gentamicin, *Bacteroides fragilis*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae* 9314

Subject index

Bacteraemia(Contd),

- treatment with ticarcillin + cephalothin/gentamicin, granulocytopenia patients, *Staphylococcus aureus*/gram-negative bacilli 3000
- Bacteraemia (experimental),**
- dog, effect of vascular graft material/design, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15821
- dog, hepatic reticuloendothelial protection, haemorrhagic shock 11075
- dog, metabolic effects, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 13891
- dog, prolonged infusion, effect on neutrophil bactericidal activity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 11041
- dog, prophylaxis with cephalothin/vancomycin, effect on Bacron graft infection, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1985
- dog, pulmonary insufficiency, *Escherichia coli* 11051
- mice, treatment with ampicillin/ampicillin + gentamicin, *Streptococcus* group B 11061
- mice, treatment with gentamicin/amikacin, effect of clindamycin, *Escherichia coli* 2782
- rabbit burn model, effect of Travase debridement, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 3114
- rabbit, coagulopathy, effect of drug therapy/splenectomy, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 5537
- rat, clearance, role of encapsulation/host age, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 12595
- rat, effect of *Escherichia coli* colonization, gastrointestinal tract, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 16060
- rat (germ-free), induction/pathogenesis, neonates, *Escherichia coli* K 8064
- rat, prophylaxis with clofibrate, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 11063
- rat, reticuloendothelial system response, traumatic shock, *Escherichia coli* 16061
- rat, treatment with carbenicillin + gentamicin, in vivo synergism, neutropenic animals, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1977
- sheep, effect on lung vascular permeability to proteins, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 770

Bacteria,

- book-Handbook of genetics 1034
- Haemophilus gallinarum*, immune response, chicken 12624
- Pasteurella multocida*, cross-protection induction, turkey 12625

Bactericidal capacity test,

- automation, dairy industry 14814

Bacterin,

- Bifidobacterium*, treatment of colitis, restoration of colon microflora 12762
- Bifidobacterium bifidum*, effect on intestinal microflora, premature infants, pneumonia 14162
- Bordetella bronchiseptica*, control of tracheobronchitis, dog, closed colony epizootic 11000
- Brucella abortus*, 45/20 assessment in USA, cattle 5689
- Clostridium septicum*, potency testing, sheep/laboratory animals 16135
- Escherichia coli*, control of colibacillosis, neonatal pig 15750
- Escherichia coli*, control of colibacillosis, neonatal piglets 9673
- Escherichia coli*, effect on intestinal microflora, enterocolitis patients 9784
- Escherichia coli*, immune response (humoral), cattle, neonate/foetus, quantitation/qualification 880
- Escherichia coli*, prevention of diarrhoea, calves, vaccination of dam 2085

Bacterin(Contd),

- Escherichia coli*, prophylaxis of diarrhoea, neonatal beef calves 3321
- Haemophilus gallinarum*, immunogenicity stability, chicken 11291
- Haemophilus gallinarum*, vaccination of chickens 4577
- Moraxella bovis*, effect on subsequent development of corneal disease/infection, calves under natural conditions 6872
- Pasteurella haemolytica*, immune response, effect of immunisation route/aerosol challenge with live cells, rabbit 5662
- Pasteurella multocida*, prophylaxis of cholera (fowl experimental), turkey 15815
- treatment of post-dysenteric intestinal lesions, new tablet form, *Escherichia coli* 671

Bacterin-toxoid,

- Clostridium chauvoei*/*C. septicum*/*C. novyi*/*C. sordellii*, prophylaxis of clostridial infection, sheep 8237
- Clostridium sordellii*, potency assay, mouse protection test 16140

Bacteriochlorophyll,

- absorption/fluorescence, computer curve analysis, *Chloropseudomonas ethylica* 7405
- biosynthesis, relationship with phospholipid biosynthesis, glycerol auxotroph, *Rhodopseudomonas capsulata* 164
- effect of low-to-high light intensity transfer, cytoplasmic/intracytoplasmic membrane, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 5036
- energy transfer, fluorescence yield, *Rhodopseudomonas spheroides* 10250
- fluorescence changes, chromatophore, purple sulphur bacteria 1403
- fluorescence (delayed), chromatophore, *Chromatium vinosum* 6082
- fluorescence (delayed), effect of o-phenanthroline, *Chromatium vinosum* chromatophore 13210
- fluorescence yield, changes in vivo-low temperature/redox potential, *Rhodopseudomonas spheroides* 3792
- intermediary electron carrier to primary acceptor, thermodynamics, *Rhodopseudomonas viridis* reaction centre 2508
- irreversible photooxidation, low temperatures, coupling with photoreduction of low potential component, *Chlorobium thiosulfatophilum* reaction centre 7404
- photooxidation, photooxidase-deficient mutant, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* chromatophore 6089
- photooxidised, reduction kinetics, temperature kinetics, dark-/light-adapted chromatophore, purple bacteria 8729
- reaction centre arrangement, light-induced absorbance changes, study by linear dichroism, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 10252
- reaction centre P-803, monomeric form, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 10251
- reaction centre, physicochemical properties, *Chromatium minutissimum*/*Rhodopseudomonas palustris* 13206
- triplet state, magnetophotoselection, e.p.r. observations, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 5040
- triplet states, chromatophore, *Rhodopseudomonas spheroides*/*Rhodospirillum rubrum*/*Chromatium vinosum* 3790
- Bacteriochlorophyll a,**
- e.s.r./ENDOR studies, *Chromatium vinosum*/*Rhodospirillum rubrum* 14717
- protein, atomic coordinates, *Prosthecochloris aestuarii* 10024
- special pair, synthetic biometric model, *Rhodopseudomonas spheroides* 14716

Subject index

Bacteriochlorophyll a(Contd),

structure, electron microscopy/X-ray
crystallography, comparative study,
Chlorobium limicola 10025

Bacteriochlorophyll P-960,

photooxidation, exciton interaction, reaction
centre, *Rhodospseudomonas viridis* 6088

Bacteriocide,

definition/relationship to
bacteriostasis/variations 530

Bacteriocin,

see also specific types
activity, *Myxococcus virescens*/M. xanthus/M.
fulvus 437
bacteriocidal activity/thermosensitivity,
Actinomyces odontolyticus 15159
biosynthesis, liquid cultures, *Streptococcus*
mutans 13186
biosynthesis, plasmid p092 mediation,
characterisation, *Streptococcus faecalis*
10479
biosynthesis, *Streptococcus* group A L form
2549
control of phytopathogens, review 5508
cytotoxicity, neoplastic mammalian cell
lines, *Escherichia coli*/*Vibrio cholerae*/V.
eltor 2140
gram-positive bacteria, review 1666
induction by mitomycin C, *Clostridium*
perfringens 12094
isolation/characterisation, *Escherichia coli*
3743
isolation/identification, *Clostridium*
perfringens 7681
Mycobacterium, review 8425
phage tail-like structures, intracellular
organisation, *Serratia marcescens* 2755
production, *Bacteroides faecal* isolates 8971
purification/transfer of genetic determinant,
Haemophilus influenzae type b 8973
role in streptococcal interaction, dental
plaque 10575
sensitivity, correlation with pathogenicity
transfer/octopine-nopaline metabolism,
Agrobacterium tumefaciens 5243
sensitivity, lactobacilli of subgenus
Betabacterium 12078

Bacteriocin-like substance,

biosynthesis/isolation/physicochemical
properties, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 11744

Bacteriocin typing,

Lactobacillus 9860
Lactobacillus casei/L. plantarum 3481
method using leakage of u.v. light-absorbing
material 7524
Neisseria meningitidis, role in epidemiology
14247
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, infected poultry
isolates 11463
Serratia marcescens 14231
Serratia marcescens, nosocomial environment
15876
Streptococcus mutans, various serotypes 21
Streptococcus sanguis 12858

Bacterionema,

lipid composition/classification 14244

Bacterionema matruchotii,

calcification, cytoplasmic membrane vesicle
8500
fatty acid/mycolic acid composition 3627
immunoglobulin/complement coating of
subgingival bacteria,
gingivitis/periodontitis 8222
phospholipid, isolation, calcification active
component 10077

Bacterioneuston,

heterotrophic activity, natural waters 4688
seawater (ocean), surface microlayers, North
Atlantic 8359

Bacteriopheophytin,

electron transfer, photoexcite single/triplet
pigment, *Rhodospseudomonas spheroides* 1399
electron transfer, theoretical study 14702
photoreduction, reaction
centre/chromatophore, *Chromatium vinosum*
3793

Bacteriopheophytin-760,

primary photoreactions, low redox potentials,
Chromatium minutissimum reaction centre
2563

Bacteriopheophytin a,

e.s.r./ENDOR studies, *Chromatium*
vinosum/*Rhodospirillum rubrum* 14717

Bacteriopheophytin b,

photoreduction, chromatophore,
Rhodospseudomonas viridis 8730

Bacteriopheophytin b-800,

photoreduction, exciton interaction, reaction
centre, *Rhodospseudomonas viridis* 6088

Bacterioplankton,

acetic acid utilisation, kinetics, Lake
Mikolajskie, Poland 7035
correlation coefficients, model construction,
Bratsk Reservoir, USSR 7038
distribution, Mazurine District, Poland 5818
distribution, water (lake), Goggaussee-Austria
14196
diurnal production/seasonal variation,
Norwegian/Barents Seas-Arctic Ocean 5814
dynamics, Uchian Reservoir, USSR 7039
generation time, river mouth areas,
Black/Mediterranean Sea 4690
glucose uptake-dissolved, Kiel Fjord 14187
growth rat/biomass, Volga 8367
heterotrophic activity, natural waters 4688
lake-small eutrophic, relationship with
planktonic algae 9820
phosphate assimilation, seawater (coastal)
10297
power station outfalls, effect of chlorine
13560
respiration rate, river mouth areas,
Black/Mediterranean Sea 4691
River Kiskore barrage region, Hungary 12808
12809 12810
seasonal variation, Baltic Sea 5817
statistical study, Bratsk Reservoir, USSR
5819
succession, heterotrophic phase, Japan Sea
16338
variation cycles, Baltic Sea 12797
wind drift, estimation by transmissometry,
Halsted Bay, Lake Minnetonka, USA 1013

Bacteriorhodopsin,

see also Purple membrane
asymmetrical arrangement in purple membrane,
Halobacterium halobium 11621
bimolecular lipid membranes, photovoltaic
effect, quenching by blue light,
Halobacterium halobium 8727
biosynthesis, *Halobacterium halobium* 1400
CD study, *Halobacterium* 10255
chromatophore photochemical reaction,
Halobacterium halobium 13218
complex with phospholipid, translocation of
positive charge from water to octane,
Halobacterium halobium 3784
conformation, light-induced changes,
Halobacterium halobium 11622
conformational changes, correlation with
ionophore activity, *Halobacterium* 14705
coupling of pigment-mediated proton
pump/light-dependent potassium transport,
Halobacterium halobium 11777
cytoplasmic membrane, rotational
diffusion/exciton coupling, *Halobacterium*
halobium 14711
depletion of purple membrane lipid,
Halobacterium halobium 3796

Subject index

Bacteriorhodopsin (Contd),

- effect on photoinduced potentials across polymer-stabilised planar membrane, Halobacterium halobium 1401
 - emission lifetime, Halobacterium halobium 8726
 - functions, Halobacterium halobium 7407
 - hydrogen exchange studies, Halobacterium halobium 11771
 - 410-nm intermediate, prolonged lifetime in presence of guanidine HCl, Halobacterium halobium 10258
 - light-dark conformational states, Halobacterium halobium 3788
 - light energy conversion, review, Halobacterium 3770
 - motility, chromophore, Halobacterium halobium 3789
 - modification with N-bromosuccinimide, Halobacterium 14706
 - photochemical cycle, Halobacterium 13216
 - photochemical cycle, Halobacterium halobium 13215
 - photochemical cycle, kinetic isotope effects, Halobacterium halobium 7402
 - photochemical reaction, Halobacterium halobium 3787
 - photocycle, emission spectrum, Halobacterium halobium 14710
 - photocycle, primary quantum yields, Halobacterium halobium 7406
 - photocycle, quantum efficiency, Halobacterium halobium 10256 10257
 - photoinduced electric current generation, Halobacterium halobium 3797
 - photolabile proton binding, apparent pK, Halobacterium halobium 14707
 - photoreactions, Halobacterium halobium 14708
 - photoreception mechanism, Halobacterium halobium 14709
 - photoregulation, review, Halobacterium halobium 5041
 - phototransformation products, e.s.p./low-temperature spectrophotometry, Halobacterium halobium 6083
 - phototransients/proton transfer, biphasic kinetics, Halobacterium halobium sub-bacterial particle/linosome 3785
 - properties/functions/practical uses, Halobacterium halobium 10259
 - proton pump current, black lipid membrane, measurement, Halobacterium halobium 2562
 - purification/proton translocation, Halobacterium halobium 13248
 - reconstitution, Millipore filter system, Halobacterium 10344
 - resonance Raman spectroscopy-time resolved, Halobacterium halobium 11623
 - retinal isomers, identification, Halobacterium halobium 10026
 - role in viability, illuminated Halobacterium cutirubrum/H. halobium 5042
 - Schiff base deprotonation, dynamics, kinetic resonance Raman spectroscopy, Halobacterium halobium 8728
 - solar energy utilisation, model for primordial organisms, Halobacterium halobium 13217
 - structure/light energy transduction mechanism, Halobacterium 11772
 - structure, methodology, Halobacterium halobium 13214
- ## Bacteriostasis,
- amniotic fluid, Escherichia coli/Staphylococcus aureus/Listeria monocytogenes/Streptococcus group B 10660
 - definition/relationship to bacteriocide/variations 530

Bacteriostasis (Contd),

- kojic acid analogues, metal-depleted/-excess conditions, Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli K12/Pseudomonas fluorescens 1742
 - milk/colostrum, bicarbonate significance, Escherichia coli 6421
 - milk, infant feeds, effect of bicarbonate/transferrin, Escherichia coli 10652
 - Paraquat herbicide, failure under anaerobic conditions, Clostridium tetanomorphum/Escherichia coli <12 1778
 - soil 5314
- ## Bacterium,
- antagonism by marine bacteria 5317
 - oil-degrading bacteria, biochemical activity, Atlantic Ocean isolates 6131
- ## Bacterium proteus,
- see Proteus vulgaris
- ## Bacteriuria,
- association with rheumatoid factor, population sample, Finland 13950
 - asymptomatic, cystitis/diagnosis/treatment, 15415
 - asymptomatic, diagnosis, dipslide technique, infants 15406
 - asymptomatic, duration, correlation with sampling technique/faecal microflora, Escherichia coli 15544
 - asymptomatic, screening/prevalence, prospective study, women, Netherlands, Escherichia coli 802
 - cat/dog, detection, reagent strip test, evaluation, enterobacteria/Staphylococcus/Streptococcus 369
 - correlation with bladder dysfunction/incidence 9136
 - detection, antibody-coated bacteria, technique 9202
 - detection, ATP bioluminescence, automated technique 368
 - detection, children 9201
 - diagnosis/antibiotic sensitivity, Proteus/Escherichia coli 15303
 - diagnosis, antibody-coated bacteria in urine, pre-school/school-aged girls 7774
 - diagnosis, automated tests, evaluation 4203
 - diagnosis, BACTOMETER system, evaluation 13382
 - diagnosis, Gram stain/triphenyl tetrazolium chloride reduction test/culture methods, evaluation 12213
 - diagnosis, methylene blue reduction test 7829
 - diuresis provocation, geriatrics, frequency/functional correlates/turnover rate 5404
 - dog/human, detection, dipslide technique 12394
 - effect of antimicrobials in urine, gram-positive bacteria/Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Proteus 9212
 - elderly women, incidence/significance, coliform bacteria 5432
 - incidence, relationship with hormonal contraceptives 6761
 - isolation of filamentous bacteria, Escherichia coli abnormal forms 8489
 - nosocomial infection, epidemic, highly resistant Proteus rettgeri 2001
 - postoperative infection following prostatectomy, prophylaxis with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, Klebsiella-Enterobacter/Staphylococcus 700
 - pregnancy, asymptomatic condition, antibody-coated bacteria/renal function/intrauterine growth retardation 6486

Subject index

Bacteriuria(Contd),

- pregnancy, risks/consequences/treatment 9198
- prevalence/antibiotic sensitivity, mentally retarded subjects, *Escherichia coli*/Enterobacter/Klebsiella pneumoniae/*Proteus mirabilis* 13913
- prophylaxis with cefazolin, complication of catheterisation, gynaecological patients 6620
- prophylaxis with vented drainage system, clinical evaluation 12383
- recurrent infection, home culturing programme, children 603
- recurrent symptomatic infection, natural history in women 9203
- screening, methylene blue reduction test, evaluation 10763
- screening, Microstix test/dipslide technique 15412
- screening, Microstix test, home-administration, children 6487
- screening/treatment with sulphamethizole, pregnancy 12341
- subsequent pyelonephritis, serological/bacteriological studies, *Escherichia coli*/*Proteus mirabilis*/*P. vulgaris* 4619
- treatment, asymptomatic condition in non-pregnant women 7976
- treatment with nitrofurantoin/sulphamethizole, short-term vs continuous regimens, pregnancy, *Escherichia coli*/Klebsiella-Enterobacter/*Proteus* 10883
- urinary infection diagnosis 2906

Bacteriuria (experimental),

- rat, effect of water diuresis, *Escherichia coli* 12450

Bacteroidaceae,

- bacteraemia, polymicrobial infection, obstetric patients 4226
- empyema (pleural), clinical/bacteriological studies, 4 case reports 9266
- intestinal microflora, chicken, relationship to caecal coccidiosis 4656

Bacteroides,

- abdominal infection, treatment with penicillin/streptomycin/chloramphenicol 672
- abortion (septic), aetiology/treatment/prognosis 9241
- abscess (pancreatic) complicating acute pancreatitis, case reports 1897
- abscess (pelvic), treatment by colpotomy drainage, community/nosocomial drainage, case survey 3181
- abscess/pleuropulmonary infection/soft-tissue infection, treatment with carbenicillin 7964
- abscess (pulmonary)/septicaemia, geriatrics, treatment 13783
- abscess-scalp, complication of fetal monitoring 9238
- abscess, treatment by incision/curettage/primary suture under antibiotic cover 686
- adenitis (cervical), significance of anaerobes, children 584
- adherence, intestinal epithelium, electron microscopy, mice 16022
- aetiology/epidemiology/diagnosis/treatment 12254
- anaerobic culture, GasKit generator evaluation 3883
- anaerobic culture, 3 methods 8846
- anaerobic culture, roll-streak tube method, productivity in routine use 362
- anaerobic infection, aetiology/pathology 10795
- anaerobic infection, clinical spectrum/diagnosis/treatment 6460

Bacteroides(Contd),

- anaerobic infection, detection/significance 6458
- anaerobic infection, treatment with antibiotics, routine cultures/recommendations 10898
- anaerobic infection, treatment with metronidazole 15578
- antibiotic resistance, counteraction by drug molecular modification 4093
- antibiotic resistance (multiple), Jamaica 9513
- appendicitis (acute), bacteriological survey, children 2934
- appendicitis, anaerobic infection, current aspects 15472
- arthritis (septic), endotoxin detection, Limulus lysate test, joint fluids 11891
- bacteraemia, complication of cancer, case survey 15441
- bacteraemia, microbiological/immunological/therapeutic considerations 13627
- bacteraemia, patient requiring extracorporeal membrane oxygenation, case report, mixed infection with *Streptococcus* (anaerobic) 7871
- bacteraemia, properdin factor B activation, normotensive individuals 4538
- bacteraemia, sickle cell population not in crisis, significance 10806
- bacteriocin production/role in ecology of colon 8971
- biliary infection, bacteriological studies 6509
- biliary infection, role in hepatic histopathological changes, gallstone disease 15442
- biochemical characteristics, API kit/Minitek test/CDC methods, comparative study 1533
- biochemical characteristics, chromatography (gas-liquid) 14242
- biochemical characteristics, impregnated disc method 13330
- blood culture, analysis at general hospital, evaluation 7794
- blood culture, growth patterns, hypertonic/isotonic media 1579
- botryomycoma (pulmonary), case report 6444
- bowel microflora, effect of obstruction 8327
- caecal microflora, mice, effect of *Trichuris muris* infestation 14152
- cefotaxim/cephalothin antibacterial activity 15141
- cephaloridine resistance 15661
- cephamandole antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics 2792
- chloramphenicol/tetracycline resistance, clinical isolates 7717
- classification, biochemical characteristics, murine faecal isolates 8408
- culture/survival, cotton swabs 6202
- endotoxin shock/sepsis, urinary tract origin, mortality rate/management, geriatrics 3156
- enteritis, rabbit, review 4362
- enumeration, glucose-1-phosphate substrate, rumen microflora 8829
- enumeration, miniaturised counting technique 3881
- faecal microflora, dog, development in puppies 8320
- faecal microflora, effect of wheat fibre-rich diet 2226
- faecal microflora, pig, isolation/identification 4663
- faecal microflora, rat, effect of N-methyl-N'-nitro-N'-nitrosoguanidine 2780
- faecal microflora, relationship to cancer (colon) incidence/aetiology, Hong Kong 988

Subject index

Bacteroides(Contd),

fosfomycin sensitivity, differential character 1075
 gangrene (gas), isolation with *Clostridium perfringens*, case survey 4462
 genital infection, aetiology/nature/symptoms, females 9239
 genital microflora, effect of clindamycin + gentamicin, endometritis prophylaxis, caesarean section 6622
 genitourinary infection, secondary metastatic infection, case survey 7846
 graft-versus-host disease, induction in mice (germfree) 11388
 hepatobiliary infection, treatment, guidelines 9296
 infectious complications, cancer, treatment with amikacin + penicillin/carbenicillin, clinical trial (double-blind) 15558
 intestinal microflora, bile acid transformation 9785
 intestinal microflora, duodenum, infants-transient monosaccharide intolerance 14159
 intestinal microflora, effect of diet 4672
 intestinal microflora, neonate, establishment dynamics, full-term infants 9782
 intestinal microflora, rat, methylmercury biosynthesis 12742
 isolation from faeces, cellulolytic species 9792
 isolation from spleen, post-mortem study/interpretation 7786
 isolation on blood agar, ability to support growth, effect of enrichment/storage/age 2665
 liver necrosis, geese, bacteriological/anatomical-histological findings 10978
 Ludwig's angina, consequence of dental infection, case report 621
 meningitis, polymicrobial infection, case report in elderly male, aetiology/treatment 9230
 mezlocillin/azlocillin/carbenicillin antibacterial activity 15147
 microflora, *Culicoides variipennis*, natural breeding site/rearing medium 12736
 mucin/plant polysaccharide fermentation, colon isolates 7477
 neonatal infection, diagnosis/treatment/transmission from mother 10736
 neuraminidase, distribution/pathogenic mechanism 11376
 oral microflora, effect of cigarette smoke 6988
 oral microflora-subgingival, relationship with periodontitis 1866
 otitis media, bacteriological study 15467
 pelvic infection, transabdominal uterine aspiration/treatment with metronidazole postpartum 7942
 peritonitis, cirrhosis, 2 case reports/literature review 13713
 peritonitis, complication of pyoderma gangrenosum with carcinoid tumour, case report in elderly female 10703
 peritonitis, treatment with cephalothin, i.p. administration rationale 7938
 peritonitis, treatment with bacampicillin, pharmacological/clinical study 6593
 pleuropulmonary infection, clinical aspects/aetiology/treatment 9177
 pneumonia, geriatrics, prophylaxis/treatment/clinical aspects 6625
 pneumonia, recurrent infection, children, aetiology/diagnosis/treatment 10817
 pneumonia, treatment/aetiology, current concepts 10208
 pneumonia, treatment with cefoxitin 7958

Bacteroides(Contd),

postoperative infection, aetiology/source of contamination/infection classification 10857
 postoperative infection, case reports 568
 postoperative wound infection, appendicectomy, prophylaxis with wound drainage/cephaloridine 15659
 postoperative wound infection, bowel surgery, importance of antibiotic prophylaxis 3033
 postoperative wound infection, cholecystectomy, effect of incidental appendicectomy 3154
 postoperative wound infection, colonic surgery, prophylaxis with antibiotics 6621
 postoperative wound infection, intestinal surgery, prophylaxis with cephaloridine/ampicillin, clinical trial 15658
 purulent infection, treatment with penicillin, inactivation by pus enzyme 9335
 respiratory infection, clinical/bacteriological/therapeutic aspects 7828
 salpingitis, isolation 14323
 sepsis, aetiology/significance/subsequent shock, hospital environment 5383
 sepsis, blood culture, evaluation/significance 9162
 sepsis, complication of total parenteral nutrition, 5-year study 4239
 sepsis, risks/aetiology/pathogenesis/pathophysiology/treatment 12223
 sepsis, treatment with metronidazole 2996
 septicaemia, associated jaundice, adults 5393
 septicaemia, community/nosocomial infection, incidence/aetiology, community hospital 13916
 septicaemia, epidemiology/aetiology/clinical aspects/diagnosis/prognosis/treatment, case survey 13915
 septicaemia, infected aortic bifurcation grafts, case survey 7795
 septicaemia, pathogenesis/incidence 10775
 septicaemia, pregnancy, pyrexia, diagnosis/treatment 15362
 skin ulcer, geriatrics, host factors/treatment 6532
 stomatitis, treatment, mismanaged case report in child 15600
 ticarcillin antibacterial activity, comparison with carbenicillin/penicillin 6363
 vomica, case report, adolescent with genital malformations 2956
Bacteroides amylophilus, alpha-amylase, purification/properties, extracellular enzyme 5993
 rumen microflora, biomass, ATP as indicator 6143
Bacteroides clostridiiformis, hydrogen production, cell-free extracts 6109
Bacteroides clostridiiformis subsp. *clostridiiformis*, isolation from child under gnotobiotic care 11398
Bacteroides clostridiiformis subsp. *grans*, anaerobic infection, treatment with clindamycin 10899
 microflora, immunodeficiency case in infant 12753
Bacteroides coagulans, antigen O, cross-reaction with *B. fragilis* 12561
 extracellular enzyme, detection 2483
Bacteroides corrodens, osteomyelitis/arthritis/cellulitis, hand, case report 622
 periodontosis, bacteriology 2954

Subject index

Bacteroides distasonis,

catalase/superoxide dismutase,
biosynthesis/properties 6001
chenodeoxycholic acid transformation,
significance in cancer (colon) 3850
glycocholic acid/cholic acid degradation,
significance in large bowel cancer 277
laminarinase, activity 8647

Bacteroides fragilis,

abdominal infection,
aetiology/presentation/treatment/prophylaxis
1083C
abdominal infection,
aetiology/treatment/symptoms 15469
abscess (cardiac), myocardium, complication
of acute myocardial infarction, case report
in elderly male/literature review 12242
abscess (cardiac), myocardium, complication
of healed myocardial infarction, case report
15311
abscess (pelvic), consequence of abortion
(therapeutic)-first trimester 9240
abscess (skin experimental), mice, treatment
with antibiotics 6690
abscess (splenic), case reports/literature
review 415C
abscess (subphrenic), diagnosis/prophylaxis,
case report/review 13630
adenosine monophosphate (cyclic)
levels/adenylylase activity
activity/phosphodiesterase activity 2383
anaerobic culture, modified plate-holding
system 14813
anaerobic infection, aetiology/pathology
1C795
anaerobic infection,
aetiology/treatment/occurrence 13740
anaerobic infection, clinical
syndromes/management 652
anaerobic infection, diagnosis/treatment,
review 6445
anaerobic infection,
incidence/severity/treatment 15468
anaerobic infection, treatment with
clindamycin 10899 12318
antagonism of
Enterobacteriaceae/Staphylococcus/Streptococ-
cus, oropharyngeal/clinical isolates 5318
antibiotic sensitivity, broth dilution
test-micro method 343
antigen O, cross-reaction with Bacteroides
spp./Fusobacterium 12561
antigenic characteristics/carbohydrate
composition, 6 serotypes 6793
appendicitis, treatment with clindamycin +
gentamicin, colon surgery, children 9313
bacteraemia/appendicitis/abscess (abdominal),
case survey 2935
bacteraemia, association with decubitus
ulcer, aetiology/treatment 7895
bacteraemia, bacteriological studies/portal
of entry 6515
bacteraemia, complication of colonoscopy,
faecal microflora 4252
bacteraemia, incidence/aetiology, Ben Taub
General Hospital, Texas 12510
bacteraemia, postoperative infection,
haemorrhoidectomy 831
bacteraemia, splenectomized patients, case
survey 15487
bacteraemia, treatment, cancer patients,
pyrexia/granulocytopenia 13762
bacteraemia, treatment with clindamycin +
gentamicin 9314
biliary infection, bacteriological
studies-anaerobic/aerobic, biliary tract
disease patients 6514
catalase, biosynthesis, catabolite repression
2468

Bacteroides fragilis(Contd),

cefoxitin/related compounds antibacterial
activity 10556
cell-free extracts, activation of
procarcinogen to mutagen 14755
chenodeoxycholic acid transformation,
significance in cancer (colon) 3850
culture, pre-reduced anaerobically sterilised
medium, production methods 8853
DNA (plasmid), characterisation/taxonomic
significance 1651
endocarditis (experimental), rabbit, model
6691
endocarditis, prosthetic valve surgery, case
report, opportunist pathogens 10780
endotoxin, fatty acid composition,
chromatography (gas), various subspecies
12485
endotoxin, stimulation of lymphocyte
transformation 12626
enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate,
clinical aspects/risks 15294 15295
extracellular enzyme, detection 2483
Fournier's disease, clinical
features/diagnosis/treatment, case report
5333
gentamicin/clindamycin/chloramphenicol
bactericidal activity, alone/in combination
15122
glycocholic acid/cholic acid degradation,
significance in large bowel cancer 277
growth rate, comparative study, 4 broths
6139
identification, bile + antibiotic discs
13357
identification, glutamate decarboxylase test
7521
identification, haemagglutination (indirect)
test 232C
infectious complication, haematological
diseases, predisposing factors/types of
infection/aetiology/spectrum 5385
isolation/antibiotic sensitivity 2629
beta-lactamase, cefoxitin resistance to
hydrolysis 8644
laminarinase, activity 8647
lipopolysaccharide, induction of Leukocyte
chemotaxis, rabbit preformed s.c. cavities
5774
mediastinitis, associated abscess
(retropharyngeal),
aetiology/complications/treatment 4261
meningitis, case report in elderly male
10793
meningitis, neonate, case report 4161
metronidazole/tinidazole/nimorazole/spectinom-
ycin antibacterial activity 13579
nosocomial infection, pathogenesis 3167
numbers/type, clinical specimens since 1960
13714
penicillin sensitivity, effect of clavulanic
acid 15148
peritonitis, cirrhosis, 2 case
reports/literature review 13713
pneumonia (aspiration), periatrics,
predisposition/induction/diagnosis/management
13738
postoperative infection, appendicitis,
prophylaxis with metronidazole 3032
postoperative infection, colon surgery,
prophylaxis/treatment with metronidazole
7983
postoperative infection, incidence/aetiology,
summary at general hospital 1975 8101
postoperative infection, prophylaxis with
gentamicin + lincomycin/metronidazole,
colorectal surgery 13810
postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis
with lincomycin, clinical trial
(double-blind) 7982

Subject index

Bacteroides fragilis(Contd),

- retroperitoneal vascular protheses sepsis, case reports/treatment 10897
- salpingitis, screening/treatment 4163
- sepsis, neonate, bacteriology/clinical correlates, Johns Hopkins Hospital-USA 10773
- sepsis, treatment with clindamycin/gentamicin 12342
- septic shock, treatment with corticosteroids, double-blind trial 4285
- septicaemia/pleuropneumonia, treatment with metronidazole 15577
- septicaemia, treatment with tetracycline/chloramphenicol, efficacy/pharmacological evaluation 10873
- septicaemia/urinary infection/respiratory infection (lower), treatment with ticarcillin 7928
- subspecies frequency in clinical isolates 15470
- thyroiditis-suppurative, case report in child 12243
- tinidazole antibacterial activity, comparison with metronidazole 13580
- ventriculitis/meningitis, 2 case reports in infants 4225

Bacteroides fragilis subsp. fragilis,

- agglutinin, detection/cross-reactions 6829
- antibiotic sensitivity, effect of method 14869
- antigen O, purification, gel filtration/chromatography (column) 159
- bile salt hydrolase, purification/characterisation 4944
- biliary infection/abscess (hepatic experimental), rabbit, possible synergism with *Escherichia coli* 1984
- carbohydrate metabolism, API system micromethod 14837
- cephamandole + erythromycin synergism 10561
- lipopolysaccharide, chemical/biological characterisation 2444
- survival, effect of chilling 2760

Bacteroides fragilis subsp. thetaiotaomicron,

- agglutinin, detection/cross-reactions 6829
- glycocholic acid/cholic acid degradation, significance in large bowel cancer 277
- toxicity, mice, hyperadditivity with tetrahydrocannabinol 14123

Bacteroides fragilis subsp. vulgatus,

- anaerobic infection, complication of infectious mononucleosis, case report 6533
- glycocholic acid/cholic acid degradation, significance in large bowel cancer 277
- metabolic end-products, chromatography (gas), internal standards 8810

Bacteroides fusiformis,

- osteomyelitis-mandible, case report in child 10794

Bacteroides hypermegas,

- antigen O, cross-reaction with *B. fragilis* 12561
- taxonomy, neotype strain designation 2318

Bacteroides melaninogenicus,

- anaerobic infection, clinical spectrum/diagnosis/treatment 6460
- anaerobic infection, clinical syndromes/management 652
- anaerobic infection-head/neck, diagnosis/treatment 9165
- anaerobic infection, treatment with clindamycin 10899 12318

antagonism of

- Enterobacteriaceae/Staphylococcus/Streptococcus, oropharyngeal/clinical isolates 5318

Bacteroides melaninogenicus(Contd),

- antigen, leukocyte migration inhibition test, capillary tube/agarose plate technique, immunity (cell-mediated) detection, periodontal disease 876
 - antigen, leukocyte migration inhibition test, periodontal disease 11239
 - antigen, lymphocyte blastogenesis assay/chemical composition 3270
 - antigen, lymphocyte blastogenesis assay, periodontal disease/normal subjects/edentulous subjects 3271
 - L-aspartic acid fermentation 3649
 - biochemical/physiological characteristics 2319
 - classification 8409
 - culture method, hospital laboratory 5110
 - dental infection, treatment with metronidazole, comparison with penicillin 13777
 - endocarditis, treatment with carbenicillin, heroin addict, mixed infection with *Streptococcus viridans* 13771
 - experimental infection, mice, treatment with penicillin, effect of penicillinase production 779
 - growth, stimulation by casamino acids 2601
 - immunoglobulin/complement coating of subgingival bacteria, gingivitis/periodontitis 8222
 - beta-lactamase, activity 3688
 - nosocomial infection, pathogenesis 3167
 - penicillin resistance, penicillinase biosynthesis 9020
 - periodontitis, isolation 15471
 - periodontosis, bacteriology 2954
 - periodontosis, isolation 15501
 - pigment
 - biosynthesis/u.v.-fluorescence/biochemical characteristics 1062
 - pigment, haemin-like haemoglobin derivative, biosynthesis/characterisation 10290
 - pneumonia (aspiration), geriatrics, predisposition/induction/diagnosis/management 13738
 - pneumonia, diagnosis, transtracheal aspiration, accuracy 15349
 - postoperative infection, colon surgery, prophylaxis/treatment with metronidazole 7983
 - sphingolipid precursors/fatty acid, transport/assimilation 8745
- ## **Bacteroides nodosus,**
- foot rot, sheep, incidence/aetiology/transmission 8020
 - foot rot, sheep, protein metabolism, comparison with nematode infestation 15730
 - foot rot vaccine, components/immunoprophylactic efficacy, livestock 919
 - foot rot vaccine, sheep, young animals wintered in straw yards 6869
 - proteolytic enzyme, purification/properties, extracellular activity 6054
- ## **Bacteroides ochraceus,**
- classification 8409
 - dextranase, activity analysis 8513
- ## **Bacteroides oralis,**
- anaerobic infection, treatment with clindamycin 12318
 - antagonism of
 - Enterobacteriaceae/Staphylococcus/Streptococcus, oropharyngeal/clinical isolates 5318
 - classification 8409
 - experimental infection, mice, treatment with penicillin, effect of penicillinase production 779
 - freeze-thaw, sodium chloride sensitivity, relationship with cytochrome content 7688

Subject index

- Bacteroides oralis(Contd),**
 beta-lactamase, activity 3688
 lipopolysaccharide, endotoxin activity,
 monkey dental isolates 16257
 stomatitis, sheep, aetiology 10979
- Bacteroides ovatus,**
 toxicity, mice, hyperadditivity with
 tetrahydrocannabinol 14123
- Bacteroides pneumosintes,**
 effect on dental pulp inflammation, monkey
 16077
- Bacteroides putredinis,**
 antigen O, cross-reaction with *B. fragilis*
 12561
 gastrointestinal microflora, mice, antagonism
 of *Shigella flexneri*-digestive tract,
 gnotobiotic mice 14158
- Bacteroides ruminicola,**
 menaquinone/cytochrome b, role in fumaric
 acid reduction by NADH, membrane
 preparations 10243
 predation, metabolism by Polyplastron
 multivesiculatum 4724
- Bacteroides ruminicola subsp. brevis,**
 culture, pre-reduced anaerobically sterilised
 medium, production methods 8863
- Bacteroides ruminicola subsp. ruminicola,**
 identification/classification, rumen
 microflora, goat 8410
 rumen microflora, biomass, ATP as indicator
 6143
- Bacteroides succinogenes,**
 aerobiosis, cultures in vitro, rumen bacteria
 10321
 rumen microflora, biomass, ATP as indicator
 6143
 rumen microflora, cattle 2222
- Bacteroides thetaiotaomicron,**
 chenodeoxycholic acid transformation,
 significance in cancer (colon) 3850
 DNA (plasmid), characterisation/taxonomic
 significance 1651
 7 α -hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase,
 purification/properties, NAD-dependent
 enzyme 8640
 laminarinase, activity 8647
- Bacteroides vulgatus,**
 chenodeoxycholic acid transformation,
 significance in cancer (colon) 3850
- Bactigras dressing,**
 antibacterial activity, chlorhexidine
 component, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa/*Escherichia coli* 5289
- BACTOMETER system,**
 bacteriuria diagnosis, evaluation 13382
- Bactercult test,**
 urinary infection diagnosis, evaluation 9137
- Badger,**
 see *Meles meles*
- Bagassosis,**
 immunological mechanism, occupational disease
 12681
- Baird-Parker agar,**
Staphylococcus aureus isolation, cheese
 13411
- Baird-Parker medium,**
 egg yolk omitted, *Staphylococcus aureus*
 detection/enumeration 11870
Staphylococcus aureus detection, cheese 5138
Staphylococcus aureus isolation from
 foodstuffs, evaluation 2667
Staphylococcus aureus recovery, heat-stressed
 cells 7553
- Balanitis,**
 incidence/treatment, Malaysia, *Mycobacterium*
smegmatis 11114
- Baltic Sea,**
 bacterioplankton/phosphorus, seasonal
 variation 5817
- Baltic Sea(Contd),**
 bacterioplankton/phytoplankton variation
 cycles 12797
 heterotrophic bacteria enumeration, plate
 counts, effect of substrate
 concentration/inoculation technique,
 northern coastal waters 13398
Vibrio parahaemolyticus/*V. alginolyticus*,
 absence in south central region,
 shellfish/marine sediment 11442
- Bambermycin,**
 effect on salmonellosis
 (experimental)/antibiotic resistance,
 cattle, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15176
 treatment of salmonellosis (experimental),
 pig, effect on
 quantity/prevalence/shedding/antibiotic
 resistance, *Salmonella typhimurium* 776
- Bangladesh,**
 cholera, transmission, water-borne route
 3165
 leaf blight, *Oryza sativa*, resistance,
 varietal screening, *Xanthomonas oryzae* 4385
 soil microflora, nitrifying autotrophs, acid
 tea soils 9800
- Barbituric acid derivatives,**
 antimicrobial activity/synthesis,
Staphylococcus aureus/*Escherichia*
coli/*Candida* 2828
- Barium,**
 effect on sporulation, *Bacillus polymyxa*
 12130
 sulphanilamide complex, antibacterial
 activity 15233
- Bark necrosis,**
Picea abies, pathology/control,
 Czechoslovakia, bacteria/*Pseudomonas*
syringae associated with fungi 12433
- Barley wort,**
 nitrogen composition, effect of proteolytic
 enzyme, bacteria/fungi 13148
- Barnase,**
 RNAase activity recovery, peptide
 complementation, *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens*
 13161
- Barotolerance,**
 marine bacteria, adaptation 14190
 protein synthesis, role of ribosomal subunit
 (30S)/initiation factor/specific ion
 concentration, *Pseudomonas bathycetes* 8541
- Bartonella bacilliformis,**
 antiserum, reaction in latex Chagas test,
 Carrion's disease 12892
- Basophil,**
 accumulations, tuberculin/Jones-Mote
 hypersensitivity (delayed) 5741
 cutaneous, hypersensitivity, association with
 tuberculin hypersensitivity (delayed) cell
 transfer 5739
 hypersensitivity, rabbit, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 5729
- Batch culture,**
 benzyl alcohol, regulation, *Acinetobacter*
calcoaceticus 1473
 dense autotrophic cultures, *Alcaligenes*
eutrophus 1460
 energy charge, *Beneckea natriegens* 3847
 exponentially fed, sensitivity analysis 7445
 extended/exponentially-fed, analysis 10306
 beta-galactosidase/tryptophanase
 biosynthesis, simultaneous/grandual
 induction, *Escherichia coli* 7309
 beta-1,3-glucanase/mannan
 mannohydrolase/proteolytic enzyme
 biosynthesis/isolation, *Arthrobacter* 14543
 methanol-assimilating bacteria 320
 methanol-utilising bacteria, biomass/vitamin
 B12 production, pH stat 13285
 multiple exponential phases, Monod equation
 extension, *Lactobacillus delbrueckii* 6147

Subject index

Batch culture(Contd),

nitrogenase selective inactivation,
Azotobacter vinelandii 293
 oxygen transfer rate/respiration/yields,
Klebsiella aerogenes 7473
 phenol degradation, substrate inhibition
 kinetics, *Pseudomonas putida* 6128
 production from mesquite wood, *Brevibacterium*
 6149

survival, effect of glucose/sucrose,
Streptococcus mutans cariogenic
 strain/non-cariogenic mutant 1182
 viability, role of microelement composition,
Escherichia coli B/MRE 600 7469
 xanthan biosynthesis, procedures/maintenance,
Xanthomonas campestris 4920

Battley bacillus,

see *Mycobacterium intracellulare*

BCG,

see also *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG
 activation of macrophage,
 macrophage-lymphocyte interaction,
 bidirectional amplification, tumouricidal
 activity, mice 9710
 adjuvant, effect on immune response to
 hamster RBC, low-responder mice 9650
 adjuvanticity, macrophage activation, living
 cells/hydrosoluble extracts 3342
 adjuvanticity, review 11267
 allergy, evaluation, children, effect of
 strain/dose 14070
 antibody, Sepharose-conjugated, purification
 of tuberculin-active components 11200
 assay, International Association of
 Biological Standardization 16154
 cell wall, immunostimulation,
 macrophage-guinea-pig 4606
 cell wall/whole cells ultrasonically
 prepared, immunotherapy, guinea-pig hepatoma
 11316

complement activity/stimulation by
 RES/arthritis, correlation 12605
 effect on haematopoiesis, cell
 differentiation, mice 898
 effect on immune reactivity/clinical course,
 dogs treated surgically for osteosarcoma
 11263

effect on immune response, review 6909
 effect on immune response to hamster RBC,
 mice 6882

effect on skin grafting, antibody
 titre/survival, effect of
 dose/route/schedule, mice 9652

effect on spleen/lymph node immune response,
 nude/normal mice 8223

effect on thymus cortex, mice 12639
 evaluation, oxygen uptake rate 14065

hypersensitivity (delayed), early response to
 hapten carrier complex 5735

hypersensitivity (delayed), guinea-pig,
 immunity (non-specific) 14092

hypersensitivity (delayed), local adoptive
 transfer from human to mice, radioisotope
 footpad assay 5736

hypersensitivity (delayed), normal
 canine/malignant human prostate 5742

hypersensitivity (delayed), transfer via
 dialisable transfer factor, mice 8262

immune response, bone marrow, cell
 differentiation patterns, mice (germfree)
 6968

immunisation, BALB mice, immunological
 response to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 8224

immunostimulation, experimental candidiasis,
 mice 5719

immunostimulation, toxicological aspects 16083
 induction of graft-versus-host reaction,
 transfer with B cells, lethally-irradiated
 mice 14091

BCG(Contd),

induction of phagocytosis defect, macrophage
 (peritoneal) in vitro 14007
 inflammation, lung, decreased tumour
 resistance, desensitisation with PPD, rat
 9709

inhibition of *Echinococcus granulosus*
 secondary hydatid cysts, gerbil 4616
 leukocyte migration inhibition test,
 hypersensitivity determination 2172
 methanol extraction residue, effect on
 macrophage random
 migration/chemotaxis/pinocytosis, guinea-pig
 14006

potentiation of cytotoxicity, spleen cells,
 mice 14031

priming of endotoxin induction of tumour
 necrosis factor, substitute for helper T
 cell 2210

prophylactic vaccination proposals,
 cancer/leukaemia high-risk groups 4610
 protective potency assay, animal test system
 validation 14066

stimulating of reticuloendothelial system,
 mice, biometric/histochemical techniques
 2147

stimulation of macrophage, humoral
 aspects/antitumour activity 8252

stimulation of macrophage (peritoneal),
 heat-killed/living cells 8225

theoretical/therapeutic implications 3338

toxicity, French/Glaxo/Japan strains, mice
 12636

toxicity studies, baboon 942

treatment of leishmaniasis, mice, effect on
 course 8247

tuberculin sensitisation, effect on
 tuberculin assay, guinea-pig 951

tuberculosis diagnosis test, children 5360

tuberculosis diagnosis test, children,
 comparison with Mantoux test 5359

vaccine preservation, long-term storage
 11307

vaccine production/properties,
 Romanian/French strains 6880

vaccine production, seed-lot system avoiding
 Sauton-potato medium 6881

vaccine storage, moisture from vial stopper
 14812

BCG immunotherapy,

see also Immunotherapy
 adenocarcinoma, effect of isoniazid, rat
 12664

adenocarcinoma-mammary murine, time/dose
 evaluation 11326

adenocarcinoma, rat mammary, model evaluation
 4614

cancer 2158

cancer, appraisal 6895 12650

cancer-bladder, chemically-induced rat
 tumours 12662

cancer-bladder, preliminary report 12669

cancer (breast), advanced cases 3336

cancer (breast), combination with
 chemotherapy, remission/survival
 prolongation 2149

cancer (colon), rat 9708

cancer, evaluation 9705

cancer, intra-lymphatic infusion, preliminary
 results 5720

cancer/leukaemia, hazards/complications 2159

cancer/leukaemia, prophylactic vaccination
 proposals, high-risk groups 4610

cancer (lung), cell wall skeleton
 preparations, clinical studies 11325

cancer (lung), clinical trial 12666

Subject index

BCG immunotherapy(Contd),

- cancer (lung), combination with radiotherapy, short-term results-inoperable conditions 12667
- cancer (lung), intrapleural administration 6901
- cancer (lung), intrapleural injections 6900
- cancer (lung)/melanoma, monitoring of immunological status 939
- cancer, methanol extraction residue 11324
- cancer-ovarian, combination with chemotherapy 2164
- cancer, review 11317
- cancer-solid tumours, feasibility study 934
- combination with chemotherapy, cancer treatment 2156
- Deal's guinea-pig sarcoma, effect on growth 2165
- effect on listeriosis, normal/nude mice 2148
- epithelioma/melanoma, combination with dinitrochlorobenzene 3337
- experimental basis, review 936
- fibrosarcoma, guinea-pig 11321
- fibrosarcoma (murine) 11315
- fibrosarcoma (murine), adjunct to surgical resection 14079
- fibrosarcoma (murine), cord factor 14080
- fibrosarcoma (murine), metastases suppression, mechanism, poorly immunogenic tumour 2150
- fibrosarcoma (murine)-neoplastic pleural effusion, cell wall skeleton 6896
- fibrosarcoma (murine), tumour growth inhibition, effect of hydrocortisone/theta antiserum/gamma-irradiated BCG 12665
- fibrosarcoma (murine), passive local anaphylaxis 11320
- foot pad tumour, macrophage activation, mice 16174
- hepatocarcinoma, desensitisation effect, guinea-pig 12663
- hepatocarcinoma, methanol-extraction residue, stimulation of antitumour immunity, guinea-pig 6898
- hepatocarcinoma, methanol extraction residues, guinea-pig 11319
- hepatocellular carcinoma, guinea-pig, heat-killed cells 6908
- hepatoma-ascitic form, cells/methanol extraction residue, rat 2151
- hepatoma, augmentation of lyophilised tumour cells, guinea-pig 16183
- hepatoma, rat, effect on cell-mediated cytotoxicity/serum blocking factor 935
- herpes progenitalis-recurrent infection, immunoprophylaxis 8253
- herpes simplex 16177
- immune response modification 16082
- irradiated mice, effect on mortality 933
- Krebs-2 carcinoma, inhibition/stimulation of tumour growth, mice 12661
- leishmaniasis (experimental), mice 16176
- leprosy (lepromatous) 16184
- leukaemia, combination with unirradiated blast cells, 6 case reports 4612
- leukaemia/Lewis tumour, soluble/insoluble components 938
- leukaemia (lymphoblastic), 5-year follow-up 11322
- leukaemia (lymphocytic), combination with chemotherapy, children 12660
- leukaemia (lymphoid), cytokinetic analysis, mice 14081
- leukaemia (myeloblastic), granuloma development 4611
- leukaemia (myelogenous), clinical study 14082
- leukaemia (myeloid), combination with chemotherapy, comparative evaluation 6899
- leukaemia (myelocytic) 4609

BCG immunotherapy(Contd),

- leukaemia, new approaches 2157
- leukaemia, review 2152
- lymphoma, combination with radiation-chemotherapy, preliminary report 4613
- lymphosarcoma EAKR, pre-/post-surgical treatment, mice 8254
- mammary tumour-transplantable syngeneic, effect on cell-mediated immunity, mice 12662
- mastocytoma/fibrosarcoma, comparison with *Corynebacterium parvum*, mice 6887
- melanoma 940
- melanoma, adjuvant, failure to prevent CNS metastases 12656
- melanoma, adjuvant immunostimulation 12655
- melanoma, advanced stages 12658
- melanoma, ascites as complication, 3 case reports 11323
- melanoma/cancer (breast)/osteogenic sarcoma, serum, effect on leukocyte migration inhibition test 2163
- melanoma, case report 2162
- melanoma, clinical experience 16173 16180
- melanoma, cutaneous, intralesional treatment 2154
- melanoma, effect on 2,4-dinitrochlorobenzene primary sensitisation/established delayed hypersensitivity 6906
- melanoma-head/neck, postoperative adjuvant therapy 6905
- melanoma, historical review/future perspectives 6902
- melanoma, immunological parameters 12653
- melanoma, intralesional application 4608
- melanoma, intralymphatic administration 16175
- melanoma/leukaemia (lymphatic), review of cancer therapy 4607
- melanoma, local tumour growth, effect of isoniazid 12659
- melanoma, malignant, adjunct to surgery 2155
- melanoma, malignant, effect on tumour progression/immunity (cell-mediated) 2161
- melanoma, mice 12654
- melanoma, mode of action 16179
- melanoma, model evaluation, mice 4615
- melanoma-stage IIB, controlled clinical trial, tumour enhancement 6903
- melanoma, stage IIB, results-discussion 6904
- melanoma, comparison with glucan/levamisole, mice 12657
- metastatic gastrointestinal cancer, combined treatment with chemotherapy 16181
- murine tumour system, efficacy, effect of antithymocyte serum/antimacrophage serum/latex particles 12651
- neoplasia, macrophage activation 9706
- ocular carcinoma, cell wall vaccine, cattle 14078
- osteosarcoma, dog 16178
- osteosarcoma, mice 16182
- 2 phenotypes, mice 932
- pleurisy-malignant effusion, clinical study 6897
- Rous sarcoma, chicken, interaction between BCG/bird genotype 941
- sarcoma, effect of whole body irradiation, rat 6907
- sensitisation in combination with leukaemic cells/nuclei, guinea-pig 9707
- simian virus 40 tumour, hamster 2166 11318
- solid tumours, intralesional administration, rat 9711
- stimulation of non-specific immunity, mice 3333
- BCG infection, case report in child, familial macrophage deficiency, case report in child 1803

Subject index

BCG infection(Contd),

complication of vaccination, Copenhagen strain, GFR 16156
histiocytosis, case report in infant with recurrent *Salmonella typhimurium* infection 11832
immunodeficiency, review 1950-1975 2093
lymphadenitis, suppurative, complication of vaccination, Copenhagen strain, GFR 16157
osteomyelitis, clinical aspects, children 15675
osteomyelitis-femur, case report in infants, treatment 15615
osteomyelitis, radiological aspects, infants/children 10754
pneumonitis, complication of oral immunotherapy, case report, melanoma patient 12273

BCG infection (experimental),

cat, sensitisation, effect on leukocyte migration inhibition test-tuberculin 16199
dog/baboon, alimentary tract injections, histopathological study 6706
dog, macrophage challenge, subarachnoid space 11070
guinea-pig, peritoneal exudate cell culture supernates, antibacterial activity 897
mice, effect of bone marrow cells, lethally irradiated animals 11266
mice, effect on B/T cell spleen populations 4419
mice, immune response (cell-mediated), PPD, modification by soluble antigen 11264
mice, immunological enhancement phenomenon 9636
mice, suppression of babesiosis, correlation with tumour inhibition 14077
mice, thymectomised animals 6705
rabbit, macrophage activation, degradation of intracellular bacilli 12606
rabbit, pulmonary granuloma, hydrolase levels 6920
rabbit, skin lesions, fibrinolytic activity, histochemical study 6707
rat, inhibition of drug-metabolizing enzymes 786

BCG vaccination,

acceptability/complications 14069
antigen study, infectious allergy detection 4600
antigenic stimulation 4562
beneficial effects calculation/changes 11278
benefits/costs, schools programme, UK 4330
children, characterisation, Soviet preparation 14068
children, immunity, effect of environmental factors 5711
children, indications 12638
children, scar survey, India 5714
control of tuberculosis 15681
current knowledge, review, WHO report 12635
current value, France/other countries 3205
Danish/Prague vaccine, immunogenic potency 4589
Danish/Prague vaccine, residual virulence, comparative studies 4597
effect on tuberculosis (experimental) pathogenesis, guinea-pig 4588
effect on tuberculosis incidence, GFR, children 15924
effect on tuberculosis (pulmonary) incidence, Japan-Okinawa district 1970-1974 12521
effect on tuberculosis (pulmonary)/PPD anergy immunological status, elderly patients 11272
future trends 4591
guinea-pig, hypersensitivity (delayed)/immunity (cell-mediated) 4624

BCG vaccination(Contd),

guinea-pig, interval before skin testing, relationship with Mantoux test reaction 11133
guinea-pig/man, biological activity 4596
immune response, children 16091
immune response, tuberculosis (experimental), guinea-pig 9653
immunisation status, children, India, rural population 11306
immunisation status, preschool rural children, India 5710
immunisation status, urban infants, India 5715
India 2135
international health work aspects, WHO 1975 793
Leprosy, case report in adolescent diagnosed following immunisation 15372
necessity/achievements 14071
neonate, adverse reactions, strain 1331 14067
neonate, clinical study 2136
neonate, defective response associated with intrauterine growth retardation 5713
neonate, dose-activity relationships 5712
neonate, leukocyte phosphatase activity during immunisation 11284
neonate, universal strength preparation 16155
neonate, value in New Zealand/Hong Kong 7992
onchocerciasis hyperendemic area, Malawi 5581
programme, GDR 4590
prophylaxis of *Babesia divergens* infection, calves, failure to protect 9698
prophylaxis of buruli ulcer, controlled trial, Uganda 12640
prophylaxis of meningitis (tuberculous) 9370
prophylaxis of tuberculosis, current trends 12795
prophylaxis of tuberculosis, infants of tuberculous mothers 9349
prophylaxis of tuberculosis, young adults, MRC final report 14072
relationship to nutritional status, children 924
relationship with malnutrition/cell-mediated immunity, children, West Bengal 923
report of Sociedad Mexicana de Immunologia BCG Commission 12637
side-effects, neonate, Sweden 11305
tuberculin anergy, repeated immunisation, immune reactivity, children 14399
tuberculin conversion rate, children 16159
tuberculin conversion rate, neonate 9697
tuberculin hypersensitivity (delayed) before/after, children, urban pilot study, India 5740
tuberculin hypersensitivity (delayed), infants, oral route 11334
tuberculin sensitivity, guinea-pig, 12 strains 8261
tuberculosis control, immigrants, port health problems, Heathrow Airport (London) 702
tuberculosis diagnosis, evaluation, children 12208
tuberculosis prophylaxis, cost-benefit/indications 6628
tuberculosis (pulmonary), BCG vaccinated/unvaccinated military personnel, comparative study, Sweden 8142
20-year evaluation, Georgia 3351

BCG vaccine,
leprosy, efficacy, mice 3327

Bdellovibrio,
antigenicity 11175
cyst, characterisation 14350
elongation/fission, relationship with host size 87

Subject index

Bdellovibrio(Contd),

fine structure, changes during encystment/germination 14351
fixation method, preparation of ultrathin sections 1514
rhizoplane microflora, plant root colonisation, review 5808
seawater (coastal), detection/pollution index 4695

taxonomy, seawater isolate similar to 9840

Bdellovibrio bacteriovorax,

antigen structure, characteristics 12550
chemotaxis, motility toward L-amino acid 14349
flagellum, electron microscopy 8483
foodstuffs, detection/effect on host cells 12819
interaction with *Escherichia coli*, effect of temperature 15059
intracytoplasmic membrane, structure during growth 4815
irradiation, light (visible), effects 13523
lysin, lysis of blue-green algae 5823
osmoregulation, symbiosis-independent mutants 11810
periplasmic growth, glycolysis/tricarboxylic acid cycle activities, *Escherichia coli* ML 1373
rRNA (16S/23S), structure/synthesis/post-transcriptional modification 4875
water (reservoir), ecological balance/control 8368

Beach,

sandy-model, annual cycle at constant temperature, microbial biology 7025

Beak necrosis,

chicken, mortality/aetiology, gram-positive bacterium 8632

Bean (broad/field/horse),

see *Vicia faba*

Bean (common/dry/navy/pinto/string/white),

see *Phaseolus vulgaris*

Bean extract broth,

pectic enzyme biosynthesis, effect of pH, *Pseudomonas viridiflava* 4989

Bean (mung),

see *Phaseolus aureus*

Bed bug,

see *Cimex lectularis*

Bedsonia,

see *Chlamydia*

Beech,

see *Fagus*

Beef broth,

protein, effect on enterotoxin B inactivation by heat, *Staphylococcus aureus* 8277

Beef-peptone broth,

antibiotic sensitivity test, antibiotic activity/spectrum/sensitivity control 13401

Beggiatoa,

distribution, marine sediment-coastal 16335
hydrogen sulphide detoxification, *Oryza sativa* rhizosphere 7014
sulphide oxidation, oxidised marine sediment, reduced microniches 16334

Beijerinckia,

anthracene metabolism 2583
fluorescent antibody technique, soil isolate 7013

Beijerinckia indica,

glucan, microcyst component 3615
nodulation, *Cicer arietinum*, India 8341

Belgian Society of Biochemistry,

95th Meeting 2289

96th Meeting 2291

97th Meeting 8387

Belgian Society of Tropical Medicine,

combined meeting with Dutch Society of Tropical Medicine 1976 2294

Belgium,

abortion-illegal operations, septicaemia as complication, 127 observations 6451
pseudotuberculosis, zoo animals, incidence/pathology, Antwerp Zoo 12542
respiratory infection/salmonellosis/psittacosis, poultry/rabbit, disease patterns, 1975 850
scarlet fever/tonsillitis/pharyngitis, epidemiology, children, Brussels region, *Streptococcus* group A 829
Staphylococcus hyicus antibiotic resistance, clinical isolates 13559
Yersinia enterocolitica, isolation from pork tongues, butcher shop survey 12536
yersiniosis, epidemiology 1963-1972, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 3223

Benadryl,

antihistamine, antibacterial activity, in vivo/in vitro 1748

Benecke,

alkaline phosphatase, biochemical/physiological properties 5991
bioluminescence, review 11768
DNA:RNA hybridisation, Enterobacteriaceae marine/terrestrial strains 7077
genetic relationships/DNA-DNA hybridisation 1073

isolation from mussels, French Meditterean coasts 9767

mirex insecticide antibacterial activity, estuarine isolate 1781

Benecke harveyi,

bioluminescence, development, inhibition/stimulation by GMP(cyclic) 5030
bioluminescence, recent advances, review 5029

bioluminescence, role of cytoplasmic membrane polypeptide 14695

FMN oxidoreductase, purification/properties, NADH-/NADPH-specific enzymes 11673

growth, calorimetry study, determination of photon emission rate/viable cell number 11828

luciferase, activity, independence from disulphide-dithiol conversion 10148

luciferase, biosynthesis, oxygen requirement, ecological implications 14694

luciferase, biosynthesis, subunit formation in equal quantities 8649

luciferase, biosynthetic mutants 13455

luciferase/FMN reductase, immobilisation on glass rods 3875

luciferase, histidyl/cysteinyl residue, sequential chemical modification 10147

luciferase, modification with ethoxyformic anhydride 4980

plasmid, characterisation, marine isolates 15050

use in cerulenin/antibiotic CM-55 assay, bioluminescence 14861

Benecke hyperoptica,

acylase, cephalixin synthesis/immobilisation 14515

Benecke natriegens,

adenosine5'-monophosphate catabolism 8511
electron transport chain, aerobic systems, review 3764

energy charge, batch culture 3847
transhydrogenase, activity/biosynthesis 11731

Benlate + oxytetracycline/ledermycin,

treatment of spike disease, *Santalum album*, *Mycoplasma* 11025

Benomyl fungicide,

effect on nitrification/soil bacteria, simulated oxidised zone of flooded soil 14170

Subject index

- Benzaldehyde dehydrogenase**,
regulation, benzyl alcohol batch culture,
Acinetobacter calcoaceticus 1473
- Benzalkonium chloride**,
antibacterial activity, hospital personnel
9069
bactericidal activity, evaluation, membrane
filtration, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 14860
bactericidal activity, rapidity 2814
bactericidal activity, skin preparation prior
to epidural analgesia, Staphylococcus
epidermidis/diphtheroid bacteria 15211
contamination, Pseudomonas
cepacia/Enterobacter, source of
pseudobacteraemia 8086
contamination, Pseudomonas cepacia, source of
septicaemia outbreak 8087
effect on skin microflora-forearm, method
procedures/standardisation 5288
- Benzathine-cloxacillin**,
prophylaxis of mastitis (bovine), dry-cow
therapy 15760
prophylaxis of mastitis (bovine), drying-off
period 11007
- Benzene**,
preservation, Streptomyces spore 7517
stimulation of L-sorbose conversion to
L-sorbose, Gluconobacter melanogenus 6400
- Benzene compounds**,
biodegradation, environmental pollution,
review 3399
- cis-benzene glycol dehydrogenase**,
X-ray crystallography, Pseudomonas putida
11658
- Benzidamine**,
treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary) 10918
- Benzimidazole**,
incorporation into RNA, mass spectrometric
analysis, Escherichia coli 2777
- 1,2-benzisothiazoline-3-one**,
control of hevea latex biodegradation 15204
- Benzo[*a*]anthracene**,
degradation, soil bacteria 1447
diol epoxides/tetrahydro-epoxides,
mutagenicity/cytotoxicity, Salmonella
typhimurium/Chinese hamster lung cells
15099
mutagenesis, Ames's test, Salmonella
typhimurium 6333
- Benzo[*a*]anthracene-3,4-dihydrodiol**,
mutagenesis, metabolically activated
compound, Salmonella typhimurium 2781
- Benzoate permease**,
mutant, physiological/genetic
characterisation, Pseudomonas putida 1587
- Benzoate-4-hydroxylase**,
purification/properties, soil Pseudomonas
7285
- 1,5-benzodiazepine**,
derivative-tibezonium, antibacterial activity
12111
- Benzoic acid**,
effect on fulvic acid degradation, water
(lake), Arthrobacter 15210
metabolism, Pseudomonas soil isolate 5069
oxidation, enzyme induction, facultative
thermophilic Bacillus 312
- Benzo(b)-3-methyl-2-furancarabamic acid**,
antimicrobial activity/synthesis,
alkyl/polyhalophenyl esters, Staphylococcus
aureus/yeast/fungi 2823
- Benzo[*a*]pyrene**,
degradation, soil bacteria 1447
metabolism, intestinal microflora, rat,
carcinogenic implications, Clostridium
paraputrificum 987
mutagenesis, compound/derivatives metabolised
by hepatic microsomal enzymes, Salmonella
typhimurium 494
- Benzo(a)pyrene (Contd)**,
mutagenesis/cytotoxicity, Salmonella
typhimurium/mammalian cells 1685 1686
- Benzo[*a*]pyrene-4,5-oxide**,
mutagenesis, structure-activity
relationships, Salmonella typhimurium 6335
- Benzoylemino acid**,
2-furoyl/2-thenoyl/3,4,5-tetramethoxy
derivatives, antimicrobial
activity/synthesis 13606
- Benzylamine**,
effect on intestinal microflora, rat 5308
- Benzyl alcohol**,
growth, regulation, batch culture,
Acinetobacter calcoaceticus 1473
- Benzyl alcohol dehydrogenase**,
regulation, benzyl alcohol batch culture,
Acinetobacter calcoaceticus 1473
- Benzylamine**,
bacteriostatic activity, structure-activity
relationship, Mycobacterium tuberculosis
4099
- N-benzylidenediphenylamine-2-carboxylic acid
hydrazides**,
antibacterial activity 15250
- Benzylpenicillin**,
see Penicillin G
- Bergersen's medium**,
modified, differentiation of
Agrobacterium/Rhizobium nodulating strains
11816
- Bering Sea**,
Leptospirosis, Callorhinus ursinus,
incidence/pathology, Leptospira pomona
15966
- Bermudagrass**,
see Cynodon dactylon
- Berninamycin A**,
structure, Streptomyces bernensis 11749
- Berocillin**,
treatment of gonorrhoea 15579
- Berseem**,
see Medicago sativa
- Beryllium**,
antagonism by iron, effect on growth,
Pseudomonas fluorescens 13589
inhibition of growth/pyocyanin biosynthesis,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 4119
- Beryllium-7**,
transport, natural/synthetic medium,
Pseudomonas fluorescens 14719
- Beryllium phosphate**,
potiation of endotoxin lethality, mice,
Salmonella typhimurium 16252
- Beta**,
new disease resembling witches' broom,
description/transmission by Piesma quadratum
768
- Beta vulgaris**,
disinfection, iodophor 2817
epiphytic microflora, competition, pathogen
spore germination 16325
halo blight, toxin effect on leaf lipid
composition, Pseudomonas phaseolicola 5510
microflora, substrate-free cultivation 16330
scab, symptoms/susceptibility, Streptomyces
9433
vascular necrosis/rot, effect of
cultivars/quality, Erwinia 13871
witches' broom, detection of rickettsia-like
organism 9435
- Betabacterium**,
oral microflora, parodontosis patients 11418
- Betadine**,
see Povidone-iodine

Subject index

- Betaine aldehyde dehydrogenase**,
purification/characterisation, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 5998
- Betamethasone**,
treatment of bacterial infection, geriatrics
29cc
- Betamethasone dipropionate**,
antimicrobial activity, alone/combined with
salicylic acid 15212
- Betamethasone + gentamicin**,
treatment of gingivitis 9350
- Beverages**,
beer, electrochemical sterilisation 1674
beer, viable microorganisms, detection, novel
methods 13394
beer, vitamin B assay, *Lactobacillus*
fermentum/L casei/L. plantarum 6161
cocoa powder, bactericidal activity,
neutralisation by casein, *Salmonella* 9110
mouldy tomato juice, growth/toxin
biosynthesis, *Clostridium botulinum* 2609
- bfe gene**,
product functional stability, *Escherichia*
coli 10423
- bfe mutant**,
phage SF23 resistance, *Salmonella typhimurium*
LT2 2725
- Bicarbonate**,
assimilation, *Methylomonas margaritae* 294
effect on milk bacteriostatic activity,
infant feeds, *Escherichia coli* 10652
- Bichromate**,
reduction, *Pseudomonas dechromaticans* sp.nov.
sewage coze isolate 11213
- Bicillin**,
treatment of gonorrhoea 15579
treatment of syphilis, electroencephalogram
changes/characteristics 15533
- Bicillin-6**,
treatment of syphilis, long-term results
9292
- Bierbrauer's medium**,
Salmonella detection, sausage 5128
- Bifidol**,
effect on intestinal microflora, chronic
colitis, penicillin factory workers 12765
- Bifidobacterium**,
anaerobic culture, roll-streak tube method,
productivity in routine use 362
bacterin, treatment of colitis, restoration
of colon microflora 12762
bacteriocin bactericidal activity 15159
enumeration, miniaturised counting technique
3881
faecal microflora, dog, development in
puppies 8320
faecal microflora, dog, healthy animals 5792
faecal microflora, effect of wheat fibre-rich
diet 2224
faecal microflora, rat, effect of
N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine 2780
glucose fermentation, acetate/lactate ratio
1490
identification, chromatography (thin-layer),
alternative to a.l.c. 13352
intestinal microflora, bile acid
transformation 9785
intestinal microflora, bioengineering
experiment subjects, variation 14160
intestinal microflora, chicken, relationship
to caecal coccidiosis 4656
intestinal microflora, chronic colitis,
effect of bifidol, penicillin factory
workers 12765
intestinal microflora, effect of diet 4672
intestinal microflora, neonate, establishment
dynamics, full-term infants 9782
intestinal microflora, rat, methylmercury
biosynthesis 12742
- Bifidobacterium(Contd.)**,
isolation on blood agar, ability to support
growth, effect of enrichment/storage/age
2665
lipoteichoic acid, immunochemistry 16026
mediastinitis, associated abscess
(retropharyngeal),
aetiology/complications/treatment 4261
oral microflora-subgingival, relationship
with periodontitis 1866
peritonitis, treatment with
bacampicillin, pharmacological/clinical
study 6593
sepsis, treatment with metronidazole 2996
taxonomy/sour milk medical effects, review
9857
urease, assay, bovine rumen/human faeces
anaerobes 8814
vaginal microflora, quantitation,
gonorrhoea/pregnancy/normal healthy state
12769
- Bifidobacterium adolescentis**,
glycolysis/cytoplasmic membrane,
characterisation 10139
- Bifidobacterium bifidum**,
bacterin, effect on intestinal microflora,
premature infants, pneumonia 14162
culture, titanium (III) citrate radox
buffering system 5140
DNA base composition/methylated bases 26
faecal microflora, neonate, numbers, effect
of milk feeds 3392
galactokinase, purification/properties 8623
glycolysis/cytoplasmic membrane,
characterisation 10139
growth, stimulation by *Escherichia coli*
growth-promoting substances 12142
intestinal microflora, chicken (gnotobiotic),
effect of chloramphenicol 10591
intestinal microflora, composition, effect of
dietary casein, premature infants 5797
intestinal microflora, neonate, breast
feeding 879
uridine diphosphate-glucose
pyrophosphorylase, activity on nucleoside
diphosphate sugars 13177
uridine diphosphate-glucose
pyrophosphorylase, purification/properties
13178
- Bifidobacterium bifidum subsp. pennsylvanicus**,
lipid, metabolism/release, effect of
antibiotics 9050
peptidoglycan/protein/lipid metabolism,
effect of antibiotics 2810
phosphogalactolipid/diphosphatidylglycerol,
biosynthesis, membrane fraction 2449
- Bifidobacterium eriksonii**,
biochemical characteristics, API kit/Minitek
test/CDC methods, comparative study 1533
- Bifidobacterium globosum**,
rumen microflora, cattle, detection/effect of
diet, calves 2221
- Bifidobacterium ruminale**,
L-isoleucine, biosynthesis, acetoxyhydroxyacid
synthetase activity, overproducing mutant
14432
rumen microflora, cattle, detection/effect of
diet, calves 2221
- Bile**,
discs, *Bacteroides fragilis* identification
13357
5-fluorouracil assay, agar plate method,
Streptococcus faecalis 14877
oig, detection of *Salmonella choleraesuis*/S.
typhimurium, abattoir survey, Ohio 8167
rat, secretions, stimulation by cholera
enterotoxin 973

Subject index

Bile acids,

- bacteriostatic/bacteriocidal activity, *Staphylococcus* 17646
- deconjugation, *Lactobacillus* faecal isolates 3619
- germfree pattern, rat, induction by antibiotics 12733
- metabolism, duodenal microflora, obese patients following jejunoileal by-pass 12763
- transformation by
 - 7alpha-dehydroxylase/7alpha-dehydrogenase, cell-free extracts, *Clostridium* bifementans 11665
 - transformation, intestinal microflora 9785
 - transformation, intestinal microflora, cystic fibrosis 14757

Bile acids + p-aminobenzoic acid,

- splitting, test for bacterial overgrowth, evaluation 5124

Bile-aesculin agar,

- Enterobacteriaceae identification 11867

Bile salt hydrolase,

- purification/characterisation, *Bacteroides fragilis* subsp. *fragilis* 4944

Bile salts,

- effect on growth/toxin biosynthesis, *Vibrio cholerae* 4030
- effect on lipase, exo-/endo-enzymes, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 11688

Bile salts medium,

- Yersinia enterocolitica*
- isolation/identification, improved methods 2628

Biliary infection,

- acute renal failure as complication 10762
- aetiology/presentation/treatment/prophylaxis, anaerobic bacteria 10830
- association with Caroli's disease, case report, *Salmonella agona* 6499
- association with nephritis-nephrotic type, treatment, *Escherichia coli*/enterococci/*Staphylococcus*/lactic acid bacteria 6456
- bacterial recovery from gallbladder bile/wall 4213

- bacteriological studies-anaerobic/aerobic, biliary tract disease patients, *Bacteroides fragilis*/*Clostridium* 6514

- bacteriological studies, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella* 6509

- diagnosis/pathogenesis, case report, *Actinomyces israelii* 13661
- management 662

- postoperative infection, 4 case reports,

- Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* 6522

- postoperative infection, prophylaxis with antibiotics, review/re-evaluation,

- Escherichia coli*/*Streptococcus* group D 3038

- postoperative infection, prophylaxis with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/*Crystamycin*

- Forster, *Escherichia*

- coli*/*streptococci*/*Staphylococcus*

- epidermidis*/*Clostridium* perfringens 4319

- role in hepatic histopathological changes,

- gallstone disease 15442

- treatment with amikacin, gram-negative

- bacteria 15554

- treatment with cefazolin 7934

- treatment with sisomicin 10859

Biliary infection (experimental),

- rabbit, possible synergism between

- Bacteroides fragilis* subsp.

- fragilis*/*Escherichia coli* 1984

- rabbit, route of infection, *Escherichia*

- coli*/*Streptococcus faecalis* 4404

Biliary microflora,

- antibiotic resistance, inflammatory disease isolates 4088

Biliary microflora(Contd),

- bacteriological studies/treatment 9223

- hepatitis-infected children,

- Staphylococcus*/*Candida* 6995

- identification, Gram stain, immediate

- preoperative method 13313

- identification, Gram stain, immediate

- preoperative method, patient selection for

- antibiotic cover, biliary surgery 13314

Biliary surgery,

- postoperative infection,

- prophylaxis/treatment with antibiotics 9359

- postoperative infection, treatment with

- penicillin/thiamphenicol 9298

Biliprotein,

- characterisation/structural properties,

- Anabaena* 1230

- evolutionary origin in common,

- cyanobacteria/rhodophyta/cryptophyta 6208

bio locus,

- transduction, phage T1, *Escherichia coli*

- 11958

bio operon,

- gene isolation/characterisation, *Escherichia*

- coli* K12 14948

Biochemical characteristics,

- Agrobacterium radiobacter* 12841

- anaerobic bacteria, API kit/Minitek test/CDC

- methods, comparative study 1533

- anaerobic bacteria, chromatography

- (gas-liquid) 14242

- anaerobic bacteria, impregnated disc method

- 13330

- Arthrobacter/coryneform* bacteria,

- identification, micro method 5113

- Bacillus azotoformans* sp.nov., soil isolate

- 7033

- Bacillus thuringiensis* subsp. *pakistanii*,

- insect isolate 12861

- Bacteroides melanogonicus* 1062 2319

- Bacteroides*, murine faecal isolates 8408

- Campylobacter fetus*/*Campylobacter sputorum*

- subsp. *butulus*, bovine/ovine isolates 1059

- Citrobacter*, clinical isolates, children

- 8400

- Clostridium felsineum*, variants 11566

- coliform bacteria, spice isolates 2308

- Corynebacterium*/*Microbacterium*

- thermophactum, psychrotrophic coccoid rods,

- vacuum-packed beef isolates 9861

- Desulfovibrio baculatus* sp.nov. 3475

- Eikenella corrodens*, role in infection 1838

- Enterobacter agglomerans*, clinical isolates

- 4401

- Enterobacteriaceae, computer interpretation

- 1063

- Enterobacteriaceae, *Escherichia coli*-like

- citrate-positive unclassified bacilli 6

- Enterobacteriaceae, identification 4757

- Erwinia salicis* 7518

- Escherichia coli*, API kit, clot typing 14835

- Escherichia coli*, effect of water immersion

- 485

- Escherichia coli*, enteropathogenic clinical

- isolate, USSR 2469

- Escherichia coli*, indole-negative/hydrogen

- sulphide-producing strain 14229

- Escherichia coli*, indole-negative strains,

- South Africa 2468

- Escherichia coli*, neonatal calf/post-weaning

- big diarrhoea 5599

- Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus*

- aureus*/*Serratia marcescens*/*Bacillus*

- anthracidis*, effect of weak magnetic field

- 7693

- Escherichia coli*, uncA phenotype 11917

- Flavobacterium*, denitrifying soil isolate

- 3474

- gram-negative non-fermentative bacteria

- 12840

Subject index

Biochemical characteristics(Contd),

- Haemophilus parahemolyticus*/H. *parasuis*/H. *suis*, identification, pig isolates 8407
- Klebsiella pneumoniae*, indole/hydrogen sulphide production, iron agar slants 1070
- mesquite wood digesters 12839
- Moraxella bovis*, bovine keratoconjunctivitis isolates 4764 12853
- Mycobacterium avium*/atypical mycobacteria, animal isolates, Poland 7089
- Mycobacterium*, esterase heat-stable test, photochromogenic human isolates 3483
- Mycobacterium paratuberculosis* 7090
- Mycobacterium smegmatis*, soil isolates 3493
- Mycoplasma*, avian species 14303
- Mycoplasma mycoides*/M. *agalactiae*/M. *arginini*, goat pneumatic lung isolates 3503
- Neisseria*, oxidase-positive urogenital isolate 15
- Nocardia asteroides* 4769
- oil-degrading bacteria, Bay of Novorossiysk isolates 6154
- Pasteurella multocida*, collection from various hosts over 10 years 13
- Pediococcus*, API kit 8824
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/P. *putida*, clinical isolates, Italy 11464
- Pseudomonas stutzeri*, denitrifying soil isolates 12838
- Pseudomonas*, unidentified fluorescent strains 2305
- Ruminococcus*, guinea-pig caecal isolates 11454
- Salmonella*/Arizona, genus subdivision 4759
- Salmonella chomedy*, Canadian isolate 1066
- Salmonella*/Shigella/Edwardsiella/Yersinia enterocolitica, differentiation, one-step method 1529
- Serratia marcescens* 14231
- Shigella sonnei*, epidemiological application, GBR 4762
- Shigella sonnei*, relationship with dysentery transmission 9494
- Shigella sonnei*, Sicily/Trieste isolates 10
- Staphylococcus aureus*, effect of L form reversion 10557
- Staphylococcus aureus*/S. *epidermidis*, dwarf colony mutant, isolates from patients with osteosynthesis 428
- Staphylococcus aureus*/S. *epidermidis*, milk isolates, women laying-in 8416
- Staphylococcus*, correlation with biochemical characteristics, clinical isolates 8074
- Staphylococcus hyicus* 7081
- Streptococcus* group E, typing, mastitis (bovine) isolates 4766
- Streptococcus* group D, classification 7082
- Streptococcus viridans* 12859
- Streptomyces vijaensis* sp. nov., soil isolate 9864
- sunar industry isolates 1087
- Vibrio parahemolyticus*, food poisoning isolates, Madagascar 4765
- Xanthomonas vesicatoria*, pathogenicity variation, plant isolates 8398
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, clinical isolates 14233
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, clinical isolates, California 1966-1975 11
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, correlation with ecology/antigenic characteristics 2313
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, strain differentiation 2311
- Yersinia enterocolitica*/Y. *pseudotuberculosis* 11476

Biochemical Society,

556th Meeting 7061

Biochemical Society(Contd),

proceedings-Symposium-Stabilisation of industrial enzymes held jointly by Industrial Group with SCI Microbiology Fermentation and Enzyme Technology Group 2298

Biochemical Society (UK),

564th Meeting 1052
 563rd Meeting, abstracts 1051
 joint colloquia with Italian Biochemical Society/Netherlands Biochemical Society/French Biological Chemistry Society 14213
 565th Meeting 3465
 567th Meeting 14216
 568th Meeting-jointly with Swedish Biochemical Society/British Biophysical Society 14217

Biocide,

effect on soil microflora/biodegradation 13584 13585 13586 13587

Biodegradation,

Abate insecticide, polluted water isolates, *Pseudomonas* 13271
 alcohol ethoxylate non-ionic surfactant, ether cleavage technique, laboratory/lake systems 281
 alkylbenzene sulphonate, soil isolates, *Bacillus*/*Pseudomonas*/*Serratia* 1428
 alkylbenzene sulphonate, enzyme complement, *Bacillus* 1482
 Alvison-8 herbicide, *Pseudomonas*/*Nocardia* 3815
 amitrole, soil,
Bacillus/*Corynebacterium*/*Pseudomonas* 9798
 arginine/glutamic acid, seawater, role of bacteria 4694
 biocide, soil microflora 13584 13585 13586 13587
 carbofuran insecticide, flooded soil 14747
 4-chlorobenzoic acid, *Arthrobacter* 1485
 coal, continuous bioreactor, tapered fluidised bed 3867
 coal oxidation product, bacteria 14791
 cyanide, activated sludge, effect of supplementary rice bran 1497
 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, rivers, seasonal variation 10303
 (-)-ephedrine, soil isolate, *Arthrobacter globiformis* 13268
 gum-galactomannan/locust bean, *Bacillus* spp 8763
 herbicide/fungicide/antibiotic/alkaloid, microbial/chemical/physical processes in environment, review 1503
 hevea latex, control with ammonia/secondary preservatives 15204
 hydrocarbon, phosphorus requirement, seawater bacteria 1463
 laboratory/natural environments 13267
 lignin, carbon/energy source, decomposing wheat-straw isolates 13286
 lignin/lignocellulose, soil microflora 1803
 lignin, soil/sediments/silage/bedding/rumen 3814
 lignin, water/soil microflora 7441
 lindane insecticide, soil
 bacteria/actinomycetes/fungi 289
 lipopolysaccharide, effect of clay,
Erachypodium ramosum rhizosphere microflora 3406
 malathion, salt marsh microflora 7442
 mancozeb fungicide, *Bacillus* vineyard soil isolates 9858
 mesquite wood/carboxymethyl-cellulose, bacterial
 physiological/biochemical/morphological characteristics 12839
 metal, anaerobic conditions, *Desulfovibrio desulfuricans* 1432

Subject index

Biodegradation(Contd),

- methoxychlor/kemthane insecticide, gram-negative/positive bacteria 13273
- methylcellulose, activated sludge 1496
- metribuzin herbicide, effect of soil pH 5253
- microbial, petroleum components, rates 321
- oil, effect of biocides, mixed estuarine bacterial culture 13569
- oil, estuarine environment 2612
- oil, inhibition by mercury, bacteria in Chesapeake Bay 5089
- oil, marine bacteria 14752
- oil, potential off-shore drilling sites, Atlantic Ocean SE USA 3420
- oil, role in removal from marine sediment, autochthonous marine bacteria 9815
- parathion insecticide, aquatic *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1449
- pesticide, ecological/biochemical aspects, bacteria/fungi 14741
- pesticide, inhibition of soil bacteria 7750
- pesticide, microbial activity 279
- petroleum, conditions, seawater 7030
- petroleum/mixed hydrocarbon substrate, Atlantic Ocean SE USA 3419
- petroleum, polynuclear aromatic components, marine *Pseudomonas putida*/*P. multivorans* 1442
- phenol, effect of mineral nitrogen, water 13274
- phenol, effect of various physicochemical factors 13275
- phenylamide pesticides, *Bacillus cereus* 8754
- Phragmites communis leaves, lake waters, role of bacteria/fungi 8357
- phthalic acid esters, bacterial strains FB73/PC32 5292
- plastics, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*P. fluorescens*/*Desulfovibrio desulfuricans* 8771
- polychlorinated biphenyl, soil bacteria 14748
- polyethylene glycol, sewage bacteria 8759
- polypropylene glycol, activated sludge/soil isolates, *Corynebacterium* 13301
- pyramine herbicide, soil microflora 1501
- pyrazone herbicide, 2-hydroxymuconate decarboxylase, soil bacteria 1502
- quaternary ammonium compounds, *Pseudomonas/Xanthomonas* 8769
- role in environmental pollution, review 3399
- sphalerite concentrate, zinc leaching, effect of particle size, *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* 2586
- surfaces, marine bacteria adherence 16331
- surfactant (non-ionic), activated sludge bacteria 3816 3817
- synthetic polymer, poly-beta-hydroxybutyrate-degrading microorganisms 11801
- trinitrotoluene, *Pseudomonas* 1448
- urea, water (pond), freshwater bacteria/large particulate fraction 14191
- vulcanised rubber, *Streptomyces/Nocardia* 1443

Biodeterioration,

- adsorption, function/significance 14799
- lignin, seawater-submerged materials, bacteria/fungi/crustacea/molluscs 12801
- vinyl acrylic paint film, *Pseudomonas/fungi* 3450

bioB gene,

- cloning with plasmid lambda dv, *Escherichia coli* K12 1615

Biological oxygen demand,

- pollution indicator, water (river) 4704
- pollution indicator, water (river), numerical methods 4707

Bioluminescence,

- see also Luciferase

Bioluminescence(Contd),

- bacteria in *Chlorophthalmus* 16290
- bacteria in marine animals, Antarctica 3426
- chromogenic bacterium from nematode-*Chromonema heliothidis* 14226
- development, inhibition/stimulation by GMP(cyclic), *Beneckea harveyi* 5030
- fish, role of bacteria 16289
- recent advances, review 5029
- review 5031
- review, bacteria/coelenterates/dinoflagellates/Mollusca/firefly 11768
- role of cytoplasmic membrane polypeptide, *Beneckea harveyi* 14695
- use in anaesthetic assay, *Achromobacter* 14267
- use in cerulenin/antibiotic CM-55 assay, *Beneckea harveyi* 14861
- Vibrio fischeri*, fish light organ isolates 14236
- yellow light emission, *Photobacterium fischeri* 8713

Biomass,

- ATP, determination by photometer 1506
- bacterioplankton, Volga 8367
- batch culture, methanol-utilising bacteria, pH stat 13285
- culture yield, theoretical/practical aspects, review, *Salmonella typhi* 13320
- determination, seawater 8852
- distribution, salt marsh creeks, effect of tidal flux 12805
- estuarine/marine samples, quantitation using muramic acid indicator 8851
- production, correlation with methanol degradation, *Methylomonas methanolica* mutant 6214
- rumen microflora, ATP as indicator, bacteria/protozoa 6143

Biophalaria glabrata,

- haerolymph, lysozyme activity, *Bacillus megaterium* 14024

Biomycin,

- treatment of erysipelas, electrophoresis technique, *Streptococcus pyogenes* 12325

Bioreactor,

- tapered fluidised bed, construction/microbiological applications 3847

Biotin,

- see Vitamin H

Biotin carboxyl-carrier protein,

- amino acid sequence, *Escherichia coli* 14439

Biotyping,

- Brucella abortus*/*B. suis*, laboratory summary-1975, cattle, USA 677J
- Escherichia coli*, API kit 14835
- Klebsiella pneumoniae*, multiple types in single clinical specimens, API kit 1284E
- Propionibacterium acnes* 4767
- Salmonella typhimurium*, animal isolates, Iran 5022
- Salmonella typhimurium*, pentose/pentitol utilisation criteria 13292
- Staphylococcus aureus*, Hájek-Marsalek scheme, animal isolates 7079
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, clinical isolates 14233

Bipolaris maydis,

- inhibition by phyllosphere microflora, Zea mays, bacterium AN771 3408

Bipyridylum cation,

- transport/reaction with anaerobic respiratory enzymes, *Escherichia coli* 13226

Bird,

- bacterial/viral infection, postmortem studies, pet/zoo/wild species-Munich area 12403

Subject index

Bird (Contd),

- bacterial/viral/protozoal/parasite infection, incidence/mortality, Netherlands 13841
- colibacillosis/salmonellosis/viral infection, incidence, bird disease clinic, domesticated/pet/zoo species, GFR 1976 12539
- pseudotuberculosis, incidence/susceptibility 9555
- psittacosis, distribution/symptoms/treatment/control, domestic/wild species 3520
- Q fever, incidence/distribution 9911
- salmonellosis/pseudotuberculosis/psittacosis/tuberculosis/bird fancier's lung, zoonosis, lower vertebrates in biomedical research 15960
- septicaemia/coryza (infectious)/mycoplasmosis/diphtheria/pasteurellosis/pseudotuberculosis/colibacillosis/ornithosis/psittacosis, pathology/treatment, cage birds 10988
- tuberculosis, clinical aspects/pathology/mortality, zoo exotic species, *Mycobacterium avium* 6649
- tuberculosis, epizootiological study, feral/zoo/wildlife park specimens, GFR, *Mycobacterium avium* 2049
- tuberculosis, incidence, Poland, Lodz Zoo, *Mycobacterium avium* 10962
- tularemia, 2 epizootics, course/duration, Yugoslavia 3236
- zoonosis, animals at London Zoo, UK 9542
- Bird fancier's lung,** zoonosis, lower vertebrates in biomedical research 15960
- Bismuth,** resistance, Enterobacteriaceae/Achromobacter, sewage isolates 1760
- Bismuth sulphite agar,** *Salmonella* isolation, effect of storage conditions 13402
- Bison bison,** erysipelas, Canada 15988
- Bisulphite reductase II,** purification, *Desulfovibrio vulgaris* 2466
- Bitoxysbacillin insecticide,** *Bacillus thuringiensis* subsp. *thuringiensis* spore/delta-endotoxin, control of *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* 6960
- Black disease,** sheep/cattle, prophylaxis with polyvalent vaccine, Yugoslavia 15756
- sheep, pathology, first case-Poland, *Clostridium novyi* type B 5497
- Black leg,** cattle, morbidity/mortality survey, yearling feedlot animals, Colorado 1974 6774
- cattle, outbreak, Arizona, aetiology/treatment/prophylaxis, *Clostridium carnis* 4344
- cattle, vaccine failure/control of activity, *Clostridium chauvoei* 16139
- sheep/cattle, prophylaxis with polyvalent vaccine, Yugoslavia 15756
- Black rot,** Brassica oleracea, control with chlortetracycline/acetaldehyde, *Xanthomonas campestris* 14229
- Black Sea,** bacterioplankton/heterotrophic bacteria generation time, river mouth areas 4690
- bacterioplankton respiration rate, river mouth areas 4691
- lipase activity, Enterobacteriaceae, Odessa Bay (USSR) 3421
- phenol degradation, oxidation rate 7028
- phenol-degrading bacteria, distribution 7027

Black Sea (Contd),

- saprophytic microflora, littoral zone, Odessa region 12800
- Vibrio parahaemolyticus* distribution, contaminated seafood 2034
- Black speck,** Brassica oleracea var *bullata*, symptoms/pathology/aetiology, UK, *Pseudomonas viridiflava*/*Stemphylium* 13865
- Black spot,** *Mangifera indica*, post storage decay 3094
- Blarina brevicauda,** isolation of *Bordetella bronchiseptica*, Iowa, swine rhinitis experimental area 8164
- Blasticidin,** antimicrobial activity, *Erwinia carotovora*/*Pseudomonas/fungi* 10590
- Blasticidin S,** biosynthesis, pentopyranic acid isolation/structure, *Streptomyces griseochromogenes* 2554
- effect on periplasmic phosphatases biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* 15182
- Blastocrithidia cubiis,** symbiosis with prokaryotes 6972
- bld mutant,** morphological/genetic mapping, *Streptomyces coelicolor* 1633
- Blennorrhoea (inclusion),** diagnosis/treatment, case report in infant, *Chlamydia trachomatis* 5889
- Bleomycin,** mechanism of action, review 517
- epi-bleomycin,** antibacterial activity/synthesis, *Mycobacterium/Bacillus subtilis* 7714
- Blepharconjunctivitis,** aetiological diagnosis, case survey, bacteria/viruses/allergies 6479
- Blight,** Cardamom, control with penicillin, *Corynebacterium* 13880
- cassava, workshop, Nigeria 1976 14214
- Glycine max, France, review, *Pseudomonas syringae/Xanthomonas phaseoli* subsp. *sojensis* 15771
- Glycine max, incidence world-wide, review, *Pseudomonas syringae* 9421
- Gossypium arboreum*/*G. hirsutum*, resistance, role of phenolics, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* 6673
- Gossypium*, control with chemical sprays, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* 15776
- Gossypium hirsutum*, reaction of various genetic stocks, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* 6672
- Iris, outbreak/symptoms/*Xanthomonas tardicrescens* characteristics, Japan 12430
- Oryza sativa*, symptoms, inhibition by endophytic microflora, *Xanthomonas oryzae* 15778
- Oryza sativa*, transmission, role of *Leptocorisa acuta*, *Xanthomonas oryzae* 3100
- Phaseolus aconitifolius*/*Dolichos lablab*, resistance, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* 757
- Phaseolus vulgaris*, control with chemical sprays, Michigan, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* 8051
- Phaseolus vulgaris*, improved resistance by magnesium sulphate spray, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* 8052
- Phaseolus vulgaris*, incidence, Ontario 1975, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* 13866
- Phaseolus vulgaris*, Mexico 1975, *Pseudomonas phaseolicola/Xanthomonas phaseoli* 4379
- Phaseolus vulgaris*, seed infection, French bean imported into Australia, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* 11014
- Prunus, aetiology, Yugoslavia, *Pseudomonas syringae/fungi* 15766

Subject index

Blight(Contd),

Vigna unguiculata subsp. *unguiculata*, seed transmission/secondary spread, summer/monsoon season, India, *Xanthomonas vignicola* 15780

Blind-loop syndrome,

diagnosis, X-ray/breath hydrogen test, bowel microflora overgrowth 5799
rat, intestinal microflora overgrowth, gastrointestinal bleeding/iron absorption 4660

Blood,

contamination, effect of freezing, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 481
dog, haemodynamics effects, tetanus toxin 8306
endotoxin assay, Limulus lysate test 11890
endotoxin clearance, role of serum factors, *Escherichia coli* 14011
5-fluorouracil assay, agar plate method, *Streptococcus faecalis* 14877
immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), meningitis diagnosis, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Neisseria meningitidis* 7534
isolation from *Francisella tularensis*, frozen sample, undiagnosed case-postmortem 13625
isolation of novel bacterial structures, gram-positive coccus-bacillary forms/*Streptococcus*-like/*Staphylococcus*-like 4993
ketone/free fatty acid concentrations, effect of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Salmonella typhimurium*/*Francisella tularensis* infection, rat 3133
pig, endotoxin elimination, *Escherichia coli* 12760
portal, endotoxin detection, significance 15522
recovery of bacteria, effect of dilution 13335
sulphonamide assay, *Escherichia coli* 14876

Blood agar,

catheter-related infection detection, semiquantitative culture method 14901
enrichment/storage/age, effect on ability to support growth, anaerobic bacteria 2665
gentamicin assay, *Klebsiella* 14874
haemolysis, *Haemophilus* 7525
Mycobacterium avium complex serotype 6 isolation, *Didelphis marsupialis* 1094
nalidixic acid constituent, inhibition of *Proteus* 7732
pigment observations, *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* 2581
Staphylococcus aureus isolation, cheese 13411

Blood coagulation,

leukocyte (peripheral) procoagulant activity, initiation by lipid A, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella minnesota* endotoxin 16244

Blood collection tube,

contamination, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*enterococci*/*Serratia marcescens*/*Acinetobacter calcoaceticus*/fungi, clinical lab survey 11446

Blood culture,

Acinetobacter anitratus, clinical significance 10799
anaerobic bacteria recovery, media comparison/evaluation 13419
analysis at general hospital, evaluation 7794
diagnosis/management, evaluation 9206
false-positive, pseudo-bacteraemia, mist tent contamination, children, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* subsp. *anitratus* 15887

Blood culture(Contd),

false-positive results, association with non-sterile blood collection tubes, *Serratia marcescens* 6181
gram-negative bacteria identification, API kit 5114
Gram stain, new method, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* 7497
growth patterns, hypertonic/isotonic media, various clinical isolates 1579
impedance detection, bacteraemia diagnosis 13379
L form isolation, *Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 5134
leukaemia 9220
lysis-filtration technique 13334
media evaluation, micro-calorimetry 13420
neonate, evaluation/risk of sepsis 9169
neonate, umbilical artery catheter, reliability 579
pneumonia diagnosis, comparison with sputum culture 12187
sampling/evaluation method 6483
sepsis diagnosis, evaluation/procedures, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Candida* 10679
sepsis, evaluation/significance 9162
septicaemia diagnosis, geriatric patients 15411
septicaemia screening, febrile patients 15410
shock, collection techniques 4199
single-bottle system, evaluation/comparative study 14899
sodium polyanethol sulphate antibacterial activity, neutralisation by gelatin, *Neisseria meningitidis* 14922

Blood donor,

Brucella abortus antibody, prevalence, Brazil 15451
Chlamydia antibody, occurrence 14312
HSA40-positive plasma, screening, use of *Serratia liquefaciens* 13997
tetanus antibody screening, production of tetanus immune globulin 12400

Blood group,

ABO distribution, dysentery, children, *Shigella sonnei* 6720
association with cholera 15879
association with leprosy clinical presentation 12517
effect on iso-haemagglutinin, gonorrhoea 6830
false-positive grouping, contamination, bacteria/moulds etc 1028
P phenotype persons, *Enterobacteriaceae* immune response (humoral)-avian environment 16046
relationship with typhoid fever carrier/patient, Uzbek SSR 806

Blood platelet,

aggregation by tuberculin 11220
aggregation, induction by phospholipase C in vitro, *Clostridium perfringens* 8305
antisera, effect on intravascular coagulation activation by *Salmonella enteritidis* endotoxin, rabbit 14129
distribution, septic shock, oog, disintegrated *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14119
fine structure during *Neisseria meningitidis* pneumonia/typhoid fever/viral pneumonitis 1282
function in leprosy 5348
human/ova, phospholipid, effect of phospholipase C/sphingomyelinase C, gram-positive bacteria 14614
immune complex-induced aggregation, antigen/antibody assay-microtechnique, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*/virus 11514
interaction with lipoteichoic acid, *Streptococcus* group A 8570

Subject index

Blood platelet(Contd),

beta-lysin bactericidal activity 14034
lysis, acicular crystalline aggregates,
induction by endotoxin, sensitivity test
3366

membrane, effect of endotoxin, *Salmonella*
enteritidis 14128
phosphatides, interaction with *Escherichia*
coli endotoxin, mice 16238

Blood-sucrose medium,

Streptococcus mutans recovery, comparative
study 13414

Bloom,

freshwater bacteria associated with
blue-green algae, lake waters 8364

Blotch,

cultivated mushroom, biological control with
antagonistic bacteria, *Pseudomonas tolaasii*
3451

Blue copper fungicide,

control of blight, *Gossypium*, fungicide
15776

Blue-green algae,

lysis by *Edellovibrio bacteriovorus* 5823
mats, associated nitrogen-fixing bacteria,
sub-tropical grasslands 11430
nitrogen fixation, communities with sulphur
bacteria, Indian Ocean intertidal zone
12803
ribosome (70S), functional hybrids with
Escherichia coli B components 4879

Boar,

Chlamydia antibody, complement fixation test
5903
Leptospirosis, incidence, GDR, serological
survey 15844

Bombyx mori,

Bacillus subtilis-mesentericus group
toxigenicity/virulence 8302
haemolymph, bactericidal activity,
Escherichia coli B 7759
midgut epithelial mitochondria, effect of
Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. *kurstaki*
delta-endotoxin 6958
use in *Bacillus thuringiensis* products
standardisation 14203

Bone infection,

see also specific infections
cattle, diagnosis, radiography,
Corynebacterium pyogenes 1941
mandibular fractures, postoperative infection
following osteosynthesis,
aetiology/prophylaxis/treatment 9373
postoperative infection, antibiotic therapy
704
postoperative infection, treatment with
neomycin B 705
spine, case report, *Mycobacterium fortuitum*
7914
symptomatology/treatment, case report in
footballer, *Clostridium septicum* 15357
tibia ununited fracture, posterior
bone-grafting 5463
treatment with amikacin, gram-negative
bacteria 15554
treatment with antiserum,
Staphylococcus/Escherichia coli/Pseudomonas
aeruginosa, antibiotic-resistant strains
13780
treatment with clindamycin/gentamicin,
aerobic/anaerobic bacteria 12342
treatment with sisomicin, international
clinical trial 10872
treatment with tobramycin, clinical trial
worldwide results 6569
treatment with tobramycin, gram-negative
bacilli 7924
treatment with tobramycin, worldwide review
5374

Bone infection(Contd),

zygomatic complex, aetiology/clinical
aspects/management, *Mycobacterium*
tuberculosis/Staphylococcus aureus 12281

Bone marrow,

see also B cells
cell differentiation patterns, immune
response-*Corynebacterium parvum*/Freund's
adjuvant (incomplete)/BCG, mice (germfree)
6968
effect of *Salmonella typhimurium* endotoxin,
acid/alkali hydrolysed preparations 5750
erythropoietin-responsive cells, suppression
by *Escherichia coli* endotoxin, mice 5763
granulocyte/macrophage progenitors, size,
effect of endotoxin 6966
tuberculosis-haematopoietic organs,
histopathology 10844

Bone marrow cells,

effect on haemopoietic system, BCG-infected
mice, lethally irradiated animals 11266

Book,

Advances in applied microbiology. Volume 20
5833
Advances in biochemical engineering. Vol. 5.
Microbial products 14207
Biochemical systems analysis. A study of
function and design in molecular biology
4734
Biological insect pest suppression 8381
Botanische Mikrotechnik. Eine Einfuhrung
3459
Classification and indexing in science. 3rd
Edition 5829
Clinical immunology. Volume 3 12833
Current topics in microbiology and
immunology. Volume 75 5832
Developments in industrial microbiology.
Volume 17 3462
Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vol.
XVI. Experimental production of diseases.
Part 5. Liver 12828
Horizons in biochemistry and biophysics.
Volume 3 16368
Immunochemistry of enzymes and their
antibodies 5838
Industrial microbiology 11453
Inhibition and inactivation of vegetative
microbes 9835
Laboratory methods in food and dairy
microbiology 9834
Metabolic interconversion of enzymes 1975
5830
Methods in enzymology. Vol. 45. Proteolytic
enzymes. Part B 14208
Methods in microbiology. Volume 9 3458
Microbial and molecular genetics. 2nd Edition
7055
Microbial energetics, Symposium 27. Society
for General Microbiology 4739
The microbial world. 4th Edition 9833
Microbiology-1976 5836
Microbiology-1977 16369
Microbiology of aerial plant surfaces 4733
Pharmacological and chemical synonyms. 6th
Edition 5831
The Practice of clinical immunology 8379
Reflections on biochemistry. In honour of
Severo Ochoa 3460
Role of culture collections in the era of
molecular biology 14205
Surface membrane receptors. Interface between
cells and their environment 2279
Textbook of immunopathology. Vol. 2. 2nd
Edition 12832
Viral and bacterial zoonosis 16367

Bordetella,

identification, new scheme 8395

Bordetella bronchiseptica,

see also Rhinitis (atrophic)

Subject index

Bordetella bronchiseptica(Contd),

- antigen, cross-reaction with *B. pertussis*, immunoelectrophoresis 6784
- azurin, homology relationships with other small blue copper proteins 146
- classification, electrophoresis, comparison with *Brucella* 11863
- isolation from laboratory animals, accredited breeders, UK 8170
- isolation from wildlife, Iowa, swine rhinitis experimental area 8164
- otitis media, guinea-pig, radiology/otoscopy/aetiology 12387
- pneumonia (enzootic), pig, occurrence/control, GFR 9882
- pneumonia/otitis media/meningitis, Galago senegalensis 15710
- respiratory infection, dog, incidence/symptoms/aetiology, breeding kennels 13964
- respiratory infection (experimental), dog (specific pathogen free), treatment with kanamycin/gentamicin/polymyxin B 15745
- respiratory infection, hare, mortality 9399
- respiratory infection, pig, South Africa, review 15722
- respiratory infection, rabbit, disease patterns, Belgium 1975 850
- respiratory infection, rabbit, pathology, household pets 10972
- respiratory microflora, dog, lower tract-laboratory animals 9773
- tracheobronchitis, dog, control with bacterin, closed colony epizootic 11000
- vaccine/antiserum, prophylaxis of rhinitis (atrophic), piglets under field conditions 13854
- vaccine, field trial evaluation, pig 14042
- variation, animal isolates 12843

Bordetella parapertussis,

- antigen, cross-reaction with *B. pertussis*, immunoelectrophoresis 6784
- antigen, fractionation/immunochemical-biological properties 11177
- endotoxin, immunological/biological/chemical properties 2176
- nasopharyngeal microflora, pertussis affected children 4669
- respiratory infection, confusion with pertussis, familial study/literature review 15852

Bordetella pertussis,

see also Pertussis

- adjuvant, effect on diphtheria + pertussis + tetanus vaccine/tetanus toxin immune response inhibition by malaria, mice 16153
- adjuvant, effect on immune response to hamster RBC, low-responder mice 9650
- adjuvant, effect on lymphocyte mitogen response 16162
- adjuvanticity/induction of lymphocytosis, mice 11227
- antigen/corresponding antibody, immunoelectrophoresis (crossed) 6783
- antigen, cross-reaction with other bacterial species, immunoelectrophoresis 6784
- antigen, lymphocyte transformation test, response in *Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia* 1119
- biologically active components, review 5617
- chemotaxis, relationship with granuloma formation 2370
- cytoplasmic membrane, isolation/activities 3543
- effect on sensitivity to vasoactive amines, inbred mice 11328
- encephalomyelitis (allergic experimental), guinea-pig, pathogenesis, role of leukocyte (peripheral) allergic reactions 9713

Bordetella pertussis(Contd),

- endotoxin, amino-deoxy-glucopyranosyl-glycero-manno-heptose constituent 6932
- endotoxin, D-glucuronic acid constituent 14105
- endotoxin, immunological/biological/chemical properties 2176
- endotoxin, lipid X, component identification 14484
- endotoxin, structure/biological function 11338
- genetics/physiology, role in production host-parasite relationships, role of 5153
- histamine-sensitising factor, assay, mice survival-time response 3904
- histamine-sensitising factor, effect on lymphocyte adenylate cyclase response 9712
- histamine-sensitising factor, histopathological effects, mice 14083
- histamine-sensitising factor, induction of lymphocytosis/histamine sensitisation/pathological changes, mice 16186
- histamine-sensitising factor, structure-activity relationships 8273
- immunostimulation, IgE enhanced formation, mice 16058
- immunostimulation, toxicological aspects 16083
- immunotherapy, fibrosarcoma (murine) 11315
- induction of histamine hypersensitivity, effect of adrenergic/cholinergic/other drugs, mice 4618
- induction of reagin, neonatal mice 877
- leukocytosis-promoting factor, isolation/properties 853
- leukocytosis-stimulating factor, isolation/purification/role in immunity 7243
- lipopolysaccharide, haemagglutination test (passive), pertussis diagnosis 9133
- lymphocyte transformation test 11228
- lymphocytosis-promoting factor, characteristics 16053
- lymphocytosis-promoting factor, nature of responding murine cells 9594
- lymphocytosis-promoting factor, proliferative response in vitro, murine cells 9593
- nasopharyngeal microflora, pertussis affected children 4669
- polysaccharide, acid hydrolysis/methanolysis, 1,6-anhydro-L-glycero-D-manno-heptopyranose formation 10054
- protein, cell envelope, radiolabelling, iodine-125-lactoperoxidase method 1243
- serotyping, prevalence in non-vaccinated communities 3151
- sterilisation, oral region, infection prophylaxis during dental manipulation 7980
- toxicity, culture/antigen, mice 12615
- toxin, toxicity/correlation with serotype, mice 5747
- vaccine, induction of histamine hypersensitivity, mice 943
- Boric acid + *Bacillus thuringiensis*, control of *Spodoptera litura* 16359
- Borrelia hyodysenteriae,** dysentery (swine), diagnosis/treatment/control 6643
- Borrelia persica,** relapsing fever (endemic), prophylaxis/eradication, Central Asian Republics 795
- Borrelia vincenti,** see *Treponema vincentii*
- Botryomycoma (pulmonary),** case report, *Bacteroides/Peptostreptococcus/diphtheroid bacteria* 5444

Subject index

Botryomycosis,

case report, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7840

Botulinum antitoxin,

development, volunteers, botulinum toxoid + cholera vaccine 14060
vaccine response, guinea-pig, type C/D 16142

Botulinum toxicity,

neurotoxicity 11384

Botulinum toxin,

activation-absence of nicking 14115
antibody, quantitation, solid-phase radioimmunoassay, type A 5652
binding to synaptosome fraction, rat brain, type A 6961
biosynthesis, fish products 15905
biosynthesis, mouldy tomato juice 2609
biosynthesis, *Salmo gairdneri*-irradiated/vacuum-packed, type E 11348
biosynthesis, selection of highly toxigenic population, type C 2184
biosynthesis, spore, effect of botulinum toxin temperature, crab meat 12026
biosynthesis, stimulation by endogenous metabolites 4633
blockage of neuromuscular transmission, antagonism, rat, type A 16262
blockage of presynapse, mouse phrenic nerve-hemidiaphragm preparation, mechanism 2204
crystallisation, improved procedure, type A 8831
detection by immunofluorescence adsorption micro test, type A 355
detection, foodstuffs 14909
effect on diaphragm-receptor number/receptor distribution/tissue sensitivity, rat 12717
effect on pentagastrin/gastric acid secretion dose-response relationship, rat/guinea-pig 12716
effect on trigeminal nerve cells, mesencephalic nucleus, guinea-pig, type B 2205
inactivation by rumen microflora, cattle/sheep, type C 3353
inhibition of dorsal/ventral root development, chick embryo, comparison with *Naja nigricollis* alpha-toxin, type A 3375
inhibition of motor end-plates, rat muscle, type A 4647
isolation/molecular size, type C 8280
molecular structure, types E/F, review 8279
molecular weight 12691
oral toxicity, relationship with molecular size, mice 3304
oral toxicity/stability in vitro-correlation, type A/B 11347
purification/molecular structure/immunological properties, type D 14114
review 2187
site/mechanism of action, review 4646
susceptibility of *Vulpes*, types C/E 14142

Botulinum toxoid,

detection, immunofluorescence technique, regional lymph node cells, types A/B/E 11253
effect on kidney, histological and histochemical changes/bleeding, rabbit, type B 2130
immune response, types C/D 9691
quality during production, assay 11301

Botulinum toxoid + cholera vaccine,

botulinum antitoxin development, volunteers 14060
cholera response, volunteers 14061

Botulism,

aerosol infection, pathogenesis/clinical picture, effect of site of application 606
aetiology/treatment/occurrence 13740

Botulism(Contd),

association with sudden-infant-death syndrome 2957 5414
cattle, outbreak, Netherlands, contaminated broiler farm litter, type C 12545
chicken, outbreak, Netherlands, aetiology/epidemiology, type C 13969
chicken, outbreak, type C, Wales 13968
correlation with sudden-infant-death syndrome, evidence 9263
diagnosis/food intoxication/case survey, current aspects 9520
diagnosis, laboratory method, removal of complicating pyridostigmine, type A 6461
diagnosis, laboratory techniques 4149
diagnosis/treatment, review-anaerobic infection 6445
dog, outbreak in foxhounds, symptoms/diagnosis, type C 8026
dog, outbreak in UK, foxhounds, contaminated meat, type C intoxication 739
familial outbreak, diagnosis, importance of toxæmia, type C infection 586
food fermentation/storage hazard, anaerobic conditions, Alaska 5571
food poisoning, outbreak, GFR, contaminated smoked ham 15354
gull/wildfowl, mortality, UK 5602
immunisation-active/passive, current practices in adults 6877
incidence, Argentina 9523
incidence, Canada 1971-1974 9522
infant, *Clostridium botulinum*/toxin identification in faeces, 4 case reports 1801
infants, clinical/electrophysiological study, 2 case reports 5343
infants, epidemiology/clinical aspects/laboratory aspects, California/New Jersey 13939
mink/fox, vaccination/hygienic preventive measures 750
outbreak, foodborne disease, contaminated commercially-canned beef stew, type A 12512
outbreak, West Virginia/Pennsylvania, contaminated pepper product, type B food poisoning 9521
pheasant, outbreak, UK, East Anglia, type C 4492
poultry, reports from Canada, 1974, 4495
risks/consequences, contaminated fish products 15905
rural population problems 4485
subacute infection, 4 case reports, type B 585
syndrome/role in sudden-infant-death 12188
waterfowl, epizootiology, type C, Utah 9557
waterfowl, incidence, UK, Norfolk Broads 9558
waterfowl, outbreak, GDR, type C 15985
waterfowl, outbreak, GFR, Wolfsburg area, type C intoxication 3079
wound infection, case report in child 10823

Botulism (experimental),

duck, invasiveness, type C 15829

Boutonneuse fever,

see Typhus (exanthematous)

Bovine serum albumin,

immune response, restriction by *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* vaccine, rabbit 16119

Bowel microflora,

bacterial overgrowth, blind-loop syndrome, diagnosis, X-ray/breath hydrogen test 5799
dog, source of urinary infection 8033
effect of obstruction 8327
postoperative wound infection, effect of bowel preparation during surgery 15693
relationship with *Staphylococcus*, urinary infection 15478

Subject index

- Bowel microflora (Contd),**
relationship with uraemia, amine metabolism 2225
- Brachypodium ramosum,**
rhizosphere microflora, lipopolysaccharide biodegradation, effect of clay 3406
- Bradso,**
sheep, diagnosis, laboratory methods, *Clostridium novyi* 6648
- Brain,**
medullary actions, effect of tetanus toxin, electrophysiological study in humans 6963
rabbit, temperature regulation/transmitter substance biosynthesis, effect of *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* endotoxin 11367
rat, cerebral cortex synaptic membrane, effect of tetanus toxin/colchicine 11385
rat, mitochondria, effect of *Listeria monocytogenes* haemolysin, in vitro 976
- Brain-heart infusion agar,**
Clostridium perfringens growth, effect of catalase treatment 1574
- Brain-heart infusion blood agar,**
sterilisation by filtration/heat, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* growth, comparison 8858
- Brain-heart infusion broth,**
anaerobic bacteria recovery, evaluation 13419
- Branching enzyme,**
biosynthesis, genetic/allosteric regulation, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 2713
- Branching factor,**
calcium, role in dextran biosynthesis, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 3669
- Branhamella,**
identification, methodology 14830
taxonomy, review 8412
- Branhamella catarrhalis,**
see also *Neisseria catarrhalis*
- bronchopneumonia, case report in immunodeficient host 5399
cetylpyridinium chloride bactericidal activity, inhibition by phospholipids 15228
respiratory infection, complication of silicosis, aetiology/treatment, case report in retired miner 15475
sinusitis-maxillary, precipitin/CF antibodies 5665
viability, effect of hydrogen peroxide/superoxide 15200
- Brassica oleracea,**
black rot, control with chlortetracycline/acetalddehyde, *Xanthomonas campestris* 12429
- Brassica oleracea var bullata,**
black speck, symptoms/pathology/aetiology, UK, *Pseudomonas viridiflava*/*Stemphylium* 13865
- Brassica pekinensis,**
soft rot, infectivity/pathogen survival, effect of other microorganisms, *Erwinia carotovora* subsp. *carotovora* 4392
- Brassicol fungicide,**
effect on nodulation, *Vigna anguiculata*, *Rhizobium 'cowpea'* 2847
- Brazil,**
Arizona isolation/identification, chicken 10971
arthritis, pig, outbreak, *Mycoplasma hyorhinis* 14283
Brucella abortus antibody, blood donor serum, prevalence 15851
brucellosis, dog, incidence 15971
brucellosis, horse, incidence, serological studies 11159
brucellosis, pig, incidence, serological studies 11158
crown gall, *Rubus idaeus*, *Agrobacterium radiobacter* subsp. *tumefaciens* 4389
- Brazil (Contd),**
dental caries, incidence, schoolchildren 15937
infectious disease, incidence/control, current status 15868
leptospirosis, epidemiology, snake reservoir 4487
Neisseria meningitidis
sulphonamide/antibiotic sensitivity, meningitis isolate 12128
nosocomial infection,
aetiology/incidence/antibiotic sensitivity, Araraquara hospitals 4456
Q fever/toxoplasmosis, incidence, abattoir employees, serological survey 1149
salmonellosis, poultry, incidence, *Salmonella newport*/S. derby 11163
Staphylococcus aureus milk contamination prior to pasteurisation, public health significance 9510
streptotrichosis, sheep, epidemiology/pathology 9560
syphilis/infestations, morbidity, Sao Paulo public health clinic report 9472
transmissible disease, metropolitan areas, review 4427
tuberculin sensitivity, Sao Paulo community 4469
tuberculosis (pulmonary), epidemiology, Sao Paulo State 1963-1972 9529
- Brazilian Society of Biochemistry,**
4th Annual Meeting 2286
- Breast feeding,**
effect on intestinal
microflora/infection/obesity, neonate 879
milk antibacterial activity, *Escherichia coli* 12590
milk antibacterial activity, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella*/enteroviruses 4537
protection against infection 2056
- Brevibacterium,**
batch culture/semicontinuous culture, production from mesquite wood 5149
cholesterol oxidase, properties, comparative studies 10114
classification, aggregation according to variance, isolates from Rhone outlet 2
classification, cell wall composition/mycolic acid distribution 8423
classification, menaquinone system 7086
coagulation method for separation from fermentation broth 337
dental plaque, dog, identification 9772
fine structure, correlation with L-lysine biosynthesis/RNA content/ribosome content, continuous culture 5928
hydrocarbon utilisation, classification 313
hydrocarbon utilisation, phosphorus intracellular content 317
hydrocarbon utilisation, strain characteristics 8800
lignin degradation, medium 1577
L-lysine, biosynthesis, effect of oxygen 8796
mesquite degradation, cattle feed production 1441
pesticide biodegradation, ecological/biochemical aspects 14741
physiological/biochemical/morphological characteristics, mesquite wood digesters 12839
seed/ovule microflora 3407
threonine, metabolism 14802
Viking spacecraft microbiological profiles 8373
- Brevibacterium ammoniagenes,**
fatty acid synthetase, multienzyme complex, monounsaturated fatty acid formation 13086
fatty acid synthetase, NADP/NAD reduction, stereospecificity 13087

Subject index

- Brevibacterium ammoniagenes (Contd),**
 guanosine polyphosphate, accumulation conditions 14386
 guanosine polyphosphate, accumulation/isolation/identification 1195
 inosinic acid/inosine biosynthesis, gan mutants 272C
- Brevibacterium brevis,**
 intestinal microflora, colonic disease patients, colonoscopy examinations 12764
- Brevibacterium flavum,**
 catechol-1,2-dioxygenase, 3-methylcatechol cleavage 4002
 L-isoleucine biosynthesis, screening, ethionine-resistant mutants,
 L-threonine-producing strains 1227
 L-isoleucine fermentation, cultural conditions 1228
 phage phiB, isolation/characteristics 13475
 transduction, phage CP-119 5229
 tryptophan, biosynthetic enzymes, induction/repression/structure 13175
- Brevibacterium iodinum,**
 phenazine biosynthesis, shikimic acid incorporation 1422
- Brevibacterium lactofermentum,**
 lysine biosynthesis, overproduction 10010
 lysine biosynthesis, rate of production from glucose 143
- Brevibacterium linens,**
 methanethiol, biosynthesis, dairy/skin microflora 16303
 milk protein hydrolysis 5090
- Brevibacterium lipolyticum,**
 vitamin K2, structure, tetrahydrogenated isoprenoid side-chain 7425
- Brevibacterium sterolicum,**
 cholesterol oxidase, properties/applications, review 6007
- Brevibacterium vitarum,**
 glycolipid, identification 5986
- Brevistia,**
 isolation/chemical characterisation/antibacterial activity, *Bacillus brevis* 3740
 structure, *Bacillus brevis* 3741
- Brewer anaerobic agar,**
Clostridium perfringens growth, effect of catalase treatment 1574
- Brewing,**
 hop oil emulsion, antibacterial activity, *Lactobacilli*/*Pediococcus*/*Zymomonas* anaerolia/*Micrococcus*/*Hafnia protea* 9112
- Brill-Zinsser disease,**
 see Typhus (epidemic)
- Brinjal,**
 see Solanum melongena
- British Biophysical Society,**
 joint meeting with Biochemical Society (UK) 14217
- British Pharmacological Society,**
 Meeting Proceedings 14215
- British Pharmacopoeia,**
Pseudomonas detection method, comparison with US Pharmacopoeia 1526
- British Society for Parasitology,**
 Spring Meeting 1976 4745
- British Thoracic and Tuberculosis Association,**
 tuberculosis (pulmonary) treatment with rifampicin + INH, short-course trial 1912
- N-bromoacetyl-beta-D-glucosylamine,**
 inactivation of beta-galactosidase, *Escherichia coli* 13089
- Bromodeoxyuridine,**
 inhibition of growth/sporulation, *Bacillus subtilis* 15254
- 5-bromodeoxyuridine,**
 mutagenesis, *Haemophilus influenzae* 15109
- Bromodihydroxybutanone bisphosphate,**
 reaction with ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 10200
- 6-bromoindole-3-carboxaldehyde,**
 biosynthesis/structure/antimicrobial activity, antibiotic metabolite, marine *Pseudomonas* 6074
- 3-bromomethyl-3-chloro-7-methyl-1,6-octadiene,**
 identification, *Chondrococcus hornemanni* 165
- 2-bromo-2-nitropropan-1,3-diol,**
 removal of *Triticum* bacterial flora, effect on host resistance to *Helminthosporium* 8355
- N-bromosuccinimide,**
 modification of bacteriorhodopsin, *Halobacterium* 14706
 modification of lac repressor, *Escherichia coli* 130C6
- Bromouracil,**
 discriminatory uptake into DNA, *drm-/dra-* mutants, *Escherichia coli* K12 9958
 mutagenesis, mismatch repair, *Escherichia coli* 1205C
- 5-bromouracil,**
 effect on viability, u.v.-irradiated *Escherichia coli* 3/r and C 1687
 sensitivity, DNA repair-defective mutants, *Yersinia pestis* 11946
- Bronchial infection,**
 cyst, case report, *Eikenella corrodens* 15312
- Bronchiectasis,**
 association with tuberculosis (pulmonary), incidence/type/degree 2900
 complication of tracheobronchial foreign body-obstruction, case report in child, *Streptococcus* (alpha-haemolytic)/*Neisseria* 1032C
 treatment with amikacin, gram-negative bacteria 15566
 treatment with cefazolin 13770
- Bronchitis,**
 diagnosis, *Mycoplasma*/viruses 10755
 epidemiology/aetiology/prophylaxis/social aspects, India-Thana district medical survey 11C87
 incidence/treatment, rural schoolchildren, India 15950
 mortality, effect of antibiotic therapy, Sweden/Finland 9473
 poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495
 recurring infection, asthma, aetiology/treatment, gram-negative bacteria 12241
 subsequence anaemia, retrospective study 1826
 treatment with antibiotics, general practice, round-table discussion 15552
 treatment with antibiotics, pre-agent isolation/antibiogram results 15598
 treatment with cefoxitin 9304
 treatment with cephadrine 6594
 treatment with tobramycin, clinical/pharmacological data 1899
- Bronchitis (acute),**
 diagnosis, nitroblue tetrazolium test, differentiation from viral infection 14894
 treatment with antibiotics, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae* 6592
 treatment with gentamicin, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Klebsiella-Enterobacter*/*Staphylococcus* 5456
 treatment with minocycline, children 7961
- Bronchitis (chronic),**
 bacterial/mycoplasmal interaction with viruses 9261
 bacteriological studies, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Neisseria*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* 6509
 clinical aspects/treatment, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Haemophilus influenzae* 15343

Subject index

Bronchitis (chronic)(Contd),

exacerbation, diagnosis, fluorescent antibody technique (indirect), *Aeromonas hydrophila* 7827
geriatrics, prophylaxis/treatment/clinical aspects 6625
incidence, India, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 9890
inhalation therapy 15648
precipitin distribution/immunoglobulin class, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 6916
precipitin/immunoglobulin class, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Haemophilus influenzae* 4551
recurrent infection, microbiological/immunological findings, children, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Haemophilus influenzae*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 619
refuse aerosols, hazard to dustmen 5820
sputum bacteria enumeration, relationship to disease evolution 6442
sputum bacteriological analysis, application to secondary infection/treatment 10760
treatment, general principles 10910
treatment with azidocillin/doxycycline 15647
treatment with azidocillin/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 10927
treatment with cefazolin, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae* 13770
treatment with *Salmonella typhi* lipopolysaccharide vaccine 914
treatment with sisomicin 10866
treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/doxycycline, acute exacerbations, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15572

Bronchopneumonia,

aetiology/mortality, Sydney hospital, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Haemophilus influenzae* 6529
case report in immunodeficient host, *Branhamella catarrhalis* 5399
case report with myocarditis, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 1129
clinical problems/aetiology 7825
cystic fibrosis/other children, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Proteus* 7887
diagnosis, fluorescent antibody technique (indirect), gram-negative bacteria 7827
diagnosis, nitroblue tetrazolium test, differentiation from viral infection 14294
fatal disease in mechanically ventilated patients, gram-negative bacteria 4210
manifestation of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, adults 12883
postmortem bacteriology, mentally retarded population, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Enterobacteriaceae* 13724
reindeer, epidemiology, Norway, *Pasteurella multocida* 6777
serological studies, literature review 7826
treatment with amikacin, gram-negative bacteria 15566
treatment with amikacin, resistance development, tuberculosis (miliary) patient, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 5373
treatment with amoxycillin, *Streptococcus (alpha-haemolytic)/S. pneumoniae* 12323
treatment with cefoxitin 9304
treatment with gentamicin, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 5456
treatment with minocycline, children 7961
treatment with penicillin V, children 688
treatment with tobramycin, children, gram-negative bacteria 10877
waterfowl, *Actinobacillus* strain characteristics 9397

Bronchopneumonia (enzootic),

cattle, aetiology/clinical aspects, bovine respiratory syncytial virus/*Chlamydia* 11528
cattle, prophylaxis, large-scale breeding units, bacteria/viruses 12424

Bronchopneumonia (experimental),

pig (gnatobiotic), symptoms/pathology, *Mycoplasma hyorhinis* + *Bordetella bronchiseptica* 12466
rat, pathogenesis, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 6686

Bronchopneumopathy,

brucellosis, diagnosis/incidence/case survey 13624
treatment with amoxycillin 13793
treatment with ampicillin, elderly patients 13803
treatment with aremyxin 13764

Bronchopulmonary infection,

associated oral/dental infection 7903
clinical aspects/diagnosis/treatment, beta-haemolytic streptococci 10723
treatment with cephaetrile, geriatrics, justification 12346
treatment with sisomicin 10859 10867
treatment with tobramycin, clinical/pharmacological data 1899
treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 7936

Broth,

sporulation pigment biosynthesis, *Streptomyces venezuelae* 10391

Broth dilution test,

micro method, antibiotic sensitivity, *Eacteroides fragilis* 343
reading/monitoring, electrical impedance 13361

Broth-disc method,

antibiotic sensitivity, *Ureaplasma urealyticum* 5879

Brownian motion,

ribosome (70S) radius, triplet-triplet probe, *Escherichia coli* 5108

Brucella,

see also Brucellosis
allergens, testing in sheep, brucellosis diagnosis 5725
antigen-protective, chemical/immunobiological properties 852
antigen-protective, immune response, guinea-pig 4536
antigenic characteristics, comparison with *Yersinia enterocolitica* serotype 9 3257
cell envelope, fine structure/composition/biological activity 4817
classification/differentiation, electrophoresis 11563
classification, species/biotypes 4755
colonial characteristics, internal structure 11552
culture techniques, veterinary medicine 8008
encephalitis, cerebral symptoms 15332
endocarditis, extracted valves, anatomical/bacteriological study 15495
growth, effect of erythritol 13594
identification, brucellosis isolates, rodent 4498
identification, new scheme 8395
immunogenicity, stabilisation, vaccine strains 5613
isolation on Ryan's medium-modified 7559
isolation techniques, review 14828
L form, induction by tetracycline/streptomycin/rifampicin alone/combined with penicillin 9052
L form, transformation/reversion, biological properties/fine structure 12916
meningitis, case report/literature review 2854

Subject index

Brucella(Contd),

- rifampicin sensitivity 2804
- sarco-coxitis, aetiology/diagnosis/treatment, case reports 5405
- thermoresistance, milk pasteurisation conditions 5251

Brucella abortus,

- abortion, cattle, diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology 715
- abortion, dog, case reports in bulldog/collie 1946
- abscess (hepatic), demonstration by endoscopic retrograde cholangiography 4148
- amniotic fluid antibacterial activity 12141 15262
- antibody, blood donor serum, prevalence, Brazil 15851
- antibody, detection, radioimmunoassay, cattle 7546
- antibody, detection, solid-phase radioimmunoassay 14886
- antibody, radioimmunoassay, evaluation 11205
- antibody, transfer, dam to calf 16056
- antigen, cross-reaction with Yersinia enterocolitica, immunofluorescence technique (indirect) 3254
- antigen, cross-reaction with Yersinia enterocolitica serotype 9 3256
- aptigen, production for complement fixation test 12553
- antigen-soluble, biological properties/chemical composition 5615
- antigen-water soluble, precipitation/characteristics 15999
- antiviral activity, induction of interferon/immunostimulation of host, mice 11308
- bacterin 45/20, assessment in USA, cattle 5689
- brucellosis, buffalo, case in national park, South Africa 15970
- brucellosis, buffalo, incidence, Australia 15969
- brucellosis, cattle, current status/trends 13856
- brucellosis, cattle, diagnosis, buffered antigen test 5635
- brucellosis, cattle, diagnosis, complement fixation test, prozoning, effect of IgG/antigen concentration 12570
- brucellosis, cattle, diagnosis, dairy cows 3058
- brucellosis, cattle, diagnosis, serological supplementary tests 5127
- brucellosis, cattle, diagnosis, serological tests, sensitivity/specificity 13829
- brucellosis, cattle, diagnosis/vaccination/transmission 15707
- brucellosis, cattle, epizootiological/clinical aspects, Greece 5589
- brucellosis, cattle, epizootiological/clinical aspects, tropical Africa 5591
- brucellosis, cattle, evolution/eradication, Finistere 13852
- brucellosis, cattle, serological study, Dakar abattoirs, Senegal 3235
- brucellosis, cattle, serological survey, Morocco 5590
- brucellosis, cattle, shedding, concurrent blood/milk testing 6763
- brucellosis, epidemiology/epizootiology/control requirements, Africa 5587
- brucellosis, epidemiology/epizootiology, West Africa 5586
- brucellosis (experimental), chicken, immunological enhancement phenomenon 9636

Brucella abortus(Contd),

- brucellosis (experimental), chicken, immunological enhancement phenomenon 11226
- brucellosis (experimental), mice, susceptibility, effect of host genotype 5532
- brucellosis (experimental), rats experimentally aged, immunity (cell-mediated) 2080 2081
- brucellosis (experimental), rats experimentally aged, peritoneal exudate morphology/macrophage (peritoneal) phosphatase activity 2082
- brucellosis (experimental), sheep, pregnant ewes, risk to bovines 1979
- brucellosis, immunity, USSR 15957
- brucellosis, immunosuppression, rheumatism patients, effect of levamisole 5658
- brucellosis, incidence, Nigeria 4476
- brucellosis, occupational infection, veterinary surgeons, New Zealand 5592
- brucellosis, serology/epidemiology/clinical presentation, Kenya 4431
- brucellosis vaccine, B. melitensis antigen primer for Rev.I vaccine, monkey 5694
- brucellosis vaccine, control tests, guinea-pig 5686
- brucellosis vaccine, control tests, mice 5687
- brucellosis vaccine, effect on myeloid leukosis, mice 12643
- brucellosis vaccine, immune response, effect of chronic protein-deficiency, mice 16055
- brucellosis vaccine, immunisation against experimental infection, vaccine evaluation, ewes 5693
- brucellosis vaccine, infection/serological response, cattle 9668
- brucellosis vaccine, maintenance, effect of temperature 5688
- brucellosis vaccine, protective antigen immunogenicity, revaccination, guinea-pig 6855
- brucellosis vaccine, role in brucellosis prophylaxis, livestock 5502
- brucellosis vaccine, serological response, cattle, Kenya 6856
- brucellosis vaccine, serological response, S/R antigens, 45/20 adjuvant, cattle 5691
- brucellosis vaccine, trials-yearling cattle/guinea-pig, 45/20 adjuvant 5690
- brucellosis, zoonosis, worldwide problem 5585
- carrier state, excretion post-parturition 15708
- cattle, diagnosis, agglutination test, Tritriplex plasma 3056
- cell wall, mitogenicity, spleen/appendix response, rabbit 9598
- cytoplasmic membrane/cell envelope, carbohydrate localisation 3612
- disinfectants antibacterial activity 1737
- fatty acid composition, effect of nutrient medium 14481
- Freund's adjuvant (complete), immunosuppression, review 16170
- gentamicin antibacterial activity, mastitis (bovine) isolates 15123
- growth, effect of erythritol, tryptose broth/glycerol dextrose broth/amniotic fluid 13595
- growth, stimulation by erythritol/sex hormones 5309
- identification, human isolates, France 4756
- immune response, effect of Encephalitozoon cuniculi infection, rabbit 6822
- immune response, effect of surgical bursectomy, pigeon hatchlings 4535
- immune response (humoral), 45/20 vaccine, Ig class, cattle 5660

Subject index

Brucella abortus(Contd),

- immunity (cell-mediated), relationship with macrophage migration inhibition test, *B. melitensis* antigen, guinea-pig 9632
- immunostimulation, protection against *Klebsiella pneumoniae*/Friend's leukaemia, mice, effect of S-R variation, inactivated cells/lysates 5716
- immunostimulation, toxicological aspects 16083
- immunotherapy, sarcoma, mice 6884
- isolation/typing, cattle, laboratory summary-1975, USA 6770
- L form, intracytoplasmic membrane, fine structure 8493
- lipopolysaccharide, extraction/properties 5746
- mitogenicity, cell wall 16057
- mitogenicity, cell wall, smooth/rough strains 6782
- phage MC/75, characterisation 450
- phage, characteristics/lysogeny 5209
- ribosome, immunogenicity/antigenicity 5616
- S form, phage-resistant bovine isolate, virulence 13836
- serological characteristics, comparison with *Yersinia enterocolitica*, serotype 9 infection diagnosis 2866
- serum bactericidal activity, isolation of factor responsible, normal bovine serum 12572
- serum bactericidal activity, role of divalent cations, normal bovine serum 12571
- tetracycline sensitivity 9033
- vaccine, effect on tetanus toxoid immune response, protein-deprived mice 8240
- vaccine, immune response, effect of nutritional rehabilitation, protein-deficient mice 3308
- vaccine, i.p. inoculation, distribution in spleen, mice 2117

Brucella canis,

- antigenic characteristics, comparison with *Yersinia enterocolitica* serotype 9 3258
- brucellosis, dog, detection, Japan 15709
- brucellosis, dog, diagnosis, serological/bacteriological studies 4338
- brucellosis, dog, incidence, Brazil 15971
- brucellosis, dog, incidence/manifestations/agent characterisation 5485
- brucellosis, dog, infectivity rates-strays/pets, zoonotic implications 4477
- brucellosis, dog/man, incidence/symptoms/diagnosis/treatment 11139
- brucellosis, dog, outbreak-Beagle colony, GFR 5588
- brucellosis, dog, review/recommendations 4337
- brucellosis, dog, serological/bacteriological survey, Mexico 3215
- brucellosis, dog, serological survey/diagnosis, slide agglutination test, Georgia-USA 8007
- brucellosis, epidemiology, Florida 1928-1975 6762
- brucellosis, zoonosis, worldwide problem 5585
- chick embryo infection (experimental), median infective/lethal doses 11042

Brucella intermedia,

- brucellosis, goat/sheep, epizootiological/clinical aspects, Greece 5589

Brucella melitensis,

- allergen, potency assay, guinea-pig 5724
- antigen, cross-reaction with *Yersinia enterocolitica*, immunofluorescence technique (indirect) 3254

Brucella melitensis(Contd),

- antigen, macrophage migration inhibition test, relationship with *B. abortus* immunity (cell-mediated), guinea-pig 9632
- antigen, primer for Rev.I vaccine, monkey 5694
- antigenic characteristics, comparison with *Yersinia enterocolitica* serotype 9 3258
- binding to leukaemic lymphocyte, applications 13596
- binding to lymphocyte, subpopulation identification 13995
- brucellosis, abattoir personnel/veterinary surgeons, high-risk groups survey, France 15958
- brucellosis, epidemiology/epizootiology/control requirements, Africa 5587
- brucellosis (experimental), guinea-pig, treatment with rifampicin 5531
- brucellosis, goat, incidence, India 6764
- brucellosis, goat/sheep, control/eradication, Italy 5504
- brucellosis, goat/sheep, epizootiological/clinical aspects, Greece 5589
- brucellosis, incidence/spread/role of domestic animals, Italy, Cagliari 1970-1974 11140
- brucellosis, lymphocyte transformation test, patients/vaccinated subjects 5584
- brucellosis, man/pig/goat, serological survey, Taiwan 13961
- brucellosis, occupational infection, diagnosis/prophylaxis, problems, Ille-et-Vilaine region, France 2030
- brucellosis, serology/epidemiology/clinical presentation, Kenya 4431
- brucellosis, sheep, prophylaxis with vaccine, correlation with epizootiology 13853
- brucellosis, unusual organ manifestation, case report-shepherd 4146
- brucellosis vaccine, immunisation against experimental infection, vaccine evaluation, ewes 5693
- brucellosis vaccine, preparation/improvement 5692
- brucellosis vaccine, protection against *B. abortus* challenge i.p., mice, kinetic studies 11277
- brucellosis vaccine, sheep, reduced doses, safety/serological response 15101
- brucellosis vaccine, treatment of chronic brucellosis 5685
- brucellosis, zoonosis, worldwide problem 5585
- cytoplasmic membrane/cell envelope, carbohydrate localisation 3612
- fatty acid composition, effect of nutrient medium 14481
- growth, effect of erythritol, tryptose broth/glycerol dextrose broth/amniotic fluid 13595
- growth, stimulation by erythritol/sex hormones 5309
- identification, human isolates, France 4756
- lipopolysaccharide, extraction/properties 5746
- lipopolysaccharide/other fractions, mitogenicity, lymphocyte culture 5637
- lymphocyte transformation test stimulation, correlation with humoral/cellular immunity 2115
- meningoencephalitis/polyradiculoneuritis, case report, symptoms/course/aetiology 9132
- mitogenicity, cell wall 16057
- peptidoglycan, fractionation/immunogenicity 5614

Subject index

Brucella melitensis (Contd),

- PMF fraction, induction of wasting disease, neonatal mice, effect of levamisole/diethyldithiocarbamate 5659
- serological characteristics, comparison with *Yersinia enterocolitica*, serotype 9
- infection diagnosis 2866
- tetracycline sensitivity 9033

Brucella neotomae,

- antigenic characteristics, comparison with *Yersinia enterocolitica* serotype 9 3258
- brucellosis, rodent, strain identification 4488
- phage MC/75, characterisation 450
- phage, characteristics/lysogeny 5209

Brucella ovis,

- antigenic characteristics, comparison with *Yersinia enterocolitica* serotype 9 3258
- brucellosis, epidemiology/epizootiology/control requirements, Africa 5587
- brucellosis (experimental), sheep, semen changes 4348
- epioidymitis, sheep, diagnosis, CF test 2650
- fatty acid composition, effect of nutrient medium 14481

Brucella suis,

- aneurysm-multiple aortic, surgical resection, case report 10878
- antigenic characteristics, comparison with *Yersinia enterocolitica* serotype 9 3258
- brucellosis, epidemiology/epizootiology/control requirements, Africa 5587
- brucellosis, epidemiology, Florida 1928-1975 6762
- brucellosis, incidence/symptoms/treatment/prophylaxis, occupational infection 12530
- brucellosis, localised pulmonary nodule, case report 5387
- brucellosis, man/pig/goat, serological survey, Taiwan 13961
- brucellosis, pig, role in infertility 10969
- brucellosis, pig, transmission by feral species, Australia 4478
- brucellosis, rodent, strain identification 4488
- brucellosis, splenic calcifications, case report-abattoir worker 10682
- brucellosis, zoonosis, worldwide problem 5585
- fatty acid composition, effect of nutrient medium 14481
- growth, stimulation by erythritol/sex hormones 5309
- isolation/typing, cattle, laboratory summary-1975, USA 6770
- mastitis, pig, serological/bacteriological observations 5478
- phage MC/75, characterisation 450
- phage, characteristics/lysogeny 5209
- serological characteristics, comparison with *Yersinia enterocolitica*, serotype 9
- infection diagnosis 2866
- tetracycline sensitivity 9033

Brucellin,

- hypersensitivity (delayed), cytoplasmic protein 4817

Brucellosis,

- abattoir personnel/veterinary surgeons, high-risk groups survey, France 15958
- energy, treatment with levamisole 16161
- animals, diagnosis, serological micromethod 10381
- anthropozoonosis, game animals, occurrence/prophylaxis/research 11152
- associated uveitis 10847
- bacteraemia, bacterial entry/diagnosis 10728

Brucellosis (Contd),

- bronchopneumopathy, diagnosis/incidence/case survey 13624
- buffalo, case in national park, South Africa 15970
- buffalo, incidence, Australia 15969
- cattle, control/eradication, France 10998
- cattle, control, France, official programme, veterinary surgeons' viewpoint 10999
- cattle, control, vaccination recommendations, Hungary 15749
- cattle, current status/trends 13856
- cattle, diagnosis, agglutination test, effect of centrifugation 2649
- cattle, diagnosis, agglutination test, slow reaction, specificity limits 3276
- cattle, diagnosis, agglutination test, Tritriplex plasma, *Brucella abortus* 3056
- cattle, diagnosis, complement fixation test, prozoning, effect of IgG/antigen concentration 12570
- cattle, diagnosis, dairy cows, *Brucella abortus* 3058
- cattle, diagnosis, milk ring test 3057
- cattle, diagnosis, radioimmunoassay 7546
- cattle, diagnosis, Rose Bengal plate test, standardisation 14887
- cattle, diagnosis, serological/bacteriological tests, problems 5477
- cattle, diagnosis, serological supplementary tests 5127
- cattle, diagnosis, serological tests, sensitivity/specificity 13829
- cattle, diagnosis/vaccination/transmission 15707
- cattle, epizootiological/clinical aspects, tropical Africa, *Brucella abortus* 5591
- cattle, epizootiology/diagnosis/case finding/vaccination/evolution, France 11157
- cattle, eradication programme, Northern Ireland 3086
- cattle, evolution/eradication, Finistere 13852
- cattle/goat/sheep, epizootiological/clinical aspects, Greece, *Brucella abortus*/*B. melitensis*/*B. intermedia* 5589
- cattle, incidence, dairy units 8174
- cattle, infertility as consequence, diagnosis/management 3060
- cattle, isolation/typing, laboratory summary-1975, USA, *Brucella abortus*/*B. suis* 6770
- cattle/pig, diagnosis, agglutination test, reduction test uncertainty 10954
- cattle, serological study, Dakar abattoirs, Senegal 3235
- cattle, serological survey, Morocco, *Brucella abortus* 5590
- cattle, shedding, concurrent blood/milk testing 6763
- cattle/sheep, diagnosis, buffered antigen test 5635
- cattle, treatment/control with oxytetracycline 12422
- cattle, vaccination, calfhood programme for commercial dairy herds 12613
- clinical features/diagnosis/treatment, endemic area, Greece 9150
- clinical picture/course, acute form with opisthorchosis 9131
- detection, milk ring test, role of immunoglobulin 1559
- diagnosis, complement fixation test, C4 partial binding reaction, evaluation 9126
- diagnosis, haemagglutination test (passive)/lymphocyte transformation test/leukocyte migration inhibition test 5636

Subject index

Brucellosis(Contd),

diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), comparative study 7535
 diagnosis, radioimmunoassay, evaluation 11205
 diagnosis, serological methods 4155
 diagnosis/symptoms/treatment 4147
 dog, detection, Japan 15709
 dog, diagnosis, serological/bacteriological studies, *Brucella canis* 4338
 dog, incidence, Brazil 15971
 dog, incidence/manifestations/agent characterisation, *Brucella canis* 5485
 dog, infectivity rates-strays/pets, zoonotic implications, *Brucella canis* 4477
 dog/man,
 incidence/symptoms/diagnosis/treatment, *Brucella canis* 11139
 dog, outbreak-Beagle colony, GFR, *Brucella canis* 5582
 dog, review/recommendations 4337
 dog, serological/bacteriological survey, Mexico, *Brucella canis* 3215
 dog, serological survey/diagnosis, slide agglutination test, Georgia-USA, *Brucella canis* 8007
 epidemiology/control, Nigeria 15956
 epidemiology/epizootiology/control requirements, Africa 5587
 epidemiology/epizootiology, focus investigation, USSR 15968
 epidemiology/epizootiology, West Africa 5586
 epidemiology, Florida 1928-1975 6762
 eradication, Northern Ireland 1964
 eradication programme, current progress 1963
 goat, incidence, India, *Brucella melitensis* 6764
 goat/sheep, control/eradication, Italy, *Brucella melitensis* 5504
 hare, mortality 9399
 horse, incidence, Brazil, serological studies 11159
 horse, prophylaxis/control, GDR 746
 humans/animals, transmission, tabanid tick vectors 13973
 immunity, USSR 15957
 immunoglobulin composition, DEAE-cellulose chromatography 9615
 immunosuppression, rheumatism patients, effect of levamisole, *Brucella abortus* 5658
 incidence/control, Brazil, current status 15866
 incidence, Nigeria, *Brucella abortus* 4476
 incidence/spread/role of domestic animals, Italy, Cagliari 1970-1974, *Brucella melitensis* 11140
 incidence/symptoms/treatment/prophylaxis, occupational infection, *Brucella suis* 12530
 incidence, UK, immigrant children, Glasgow 8102
 international health work aspects, WHO 1975 793
 laboratory workers, summary/case analysis, USA 1992
 livestock, incidence worldwide/significance 8161
 localised pulmonary nodule, case report, *Brucella suis* 5387
 lymphocyte transformation test, patients/vaccinated subjects, *Brucella melitensis* 5684
 man/pig/goat, serological survey, Taiwan 13961
 milking personnel, epidemiological aspects, Pavia, Italy 843
 neurological manifestations, diagnosis/psychopathological implications, 2 case reports 1788
 occupational infection, agricultural workers, review 4482

Brucellosis(Contd),

occupational infection, diagnosis/prophylaxis, problems, Ile-et-Vilaine region, France, *Brucella melitensis* 2030
 occupational infection, hospital personnel, risks/control 11126
 occupational infection, veterinary surgeons, New Zealand 5592
 pig, incidence, Brazil, serological studies 11158
 pig, role in infertility 10969
 pig, transmission by feral species, Australia, *Brucella suis* 4478
 presentation as appendicitis (acute), surgical aspects 1787
 proceedings-International Symposium on Brucellosis (II) 5843
 pyrexia, investigation system 6482
 rodent, strain identification 4488
 rural population problems 4485
 serology/epidemiology/clinical presentation, Kenya, *Brucella melitensis*/B. abortus 4431
 sheep, diagnosis, allergen testing, novel preparation 5725
 sheep, mortality, perinatal lambs, Switzerland 4493
 sheep, prophylaxis with vaccine, correlation with epidemiology, *Brucella melitensis* 13853
 spinal symptoms/aetiology 15286
 splenic calcifications, case report-abattoir worker, *Brucella suis* 10682
 treatment with antibiotics + corticosteroids, indications/efficacy 5445
 unusual organ manifestation, case report-shepherd, *Brucella melitensis* 4146
 vaccination, effect on cytogenetic structures, human/animal cells 1849
 zoonosis, animals at London Zoo, UK - 9542
 zoonosis, brief description 3213
 zoonosis, cross-infection in human/dog/cat 12538
 zoonosis, incidence/public health aspects, Cyprus 15959
 zoonosis, worldwide problem 5585
Brucellosis (experimental),
 chicken, immunological enhancement phenomenon, *Brucella abortus* 9536 11226
 guinea-pig, immunity, development, role of phagocyte clasmatosis 2079
 guinea-pig, treatment with rifampicin, *Brucella melitensis* 5531
 mice, susceptibility, effect of host genotype, *Brucella abortus* 5532
 rats experimentally aged, immunity (cell-mediated), *Brucella abortus* 2080 2081
 rats experimentally aged, peritoneal exudate morphology/macrophage (peritoneal) phosphatase activity, *Brucella abortus* 2082
 sheep, pregnant ewes, risk to oovines, *Brucella abortus* 1979
 sheep, semen changes, *Brucella ovis* 4348
Brucellosis vaccine,
 agglutinating titre, cattle, effect of age 907
 animals, relationship with human health 14038
Brucella melitensis antigen primer for Rev.J vaccine, monkey 5674
 conjunctival administration, minimum dose producing regional lymph node colonisation, cattle, strain 19 4566
 conjunctival administration, serological response/immunity, pregnant cow, strain 19 4567
 control tests, guinea-pig, *Brucella abortus* 5686
 control tests, mice, *Brucella abortus* 5687

Subject index

Brucellosis vaccine(Contd),

- effect on myeloid leukaemia, mice, *Brucella abortus* 12643
- effect on oxytetracycline distribution/binding, immunised rabbit 2116
- immune response, effect of chronic protein-deficiency, mice 16055
- immune response (humoral), 45/20 adjuvant, Ig class, cattle 5660
- immunisation against experimental infection, vaccine evaluation, ewes, *Brucella abortus*/*B. melitensis* 5693
- infection/serological response, cattle 9668
- live preparations, role in brucellosis prophylaxis, cattle 5503
- maintenance, effect of temperature, *Brucella abortus* 5688
- preparation/improvement, *Brucella melitensis* 5692
- prophylaxis of brucellosis, sheep, correlation with epidemiology, *Brucella melitensis* 13853
- protection against *B. abortus* challenge i.p., mice, kinetic studies, *Brucella melitensis* 11277
- protective antigen immunogenicity, revaccination, guinea-pig 6855
- role in brucellosis prophylaxis, livestock 5502
- serological response, cattle, Kenya 6856
- serological response, S/R antigens, 45/20 adjuvant, cattle, *Brucella abortus* 5691
- sheep, reduced doses, safety/serological response, *Brucella melitensis* 16101
- treatment of chronic brucellosis, *Brucella melitensis* 5685
- trials-yearling cattle/guinea-pig, 45/20 adjuvant, *Brucella abortus* 5690

Bubonic plague,

see Plague

Budding bacteria,

- taxonomy, 2 mushroom-shaped isolates, characterisation 2301

Buffalo,

- brucellosis, case in national park, South Africa 15470
- heartwater fever (experimental), attempted infection 8471
- infectious disease/infestation, incidence, Australia 15969
- rumen microflora, production rate, labelled *Streptococcus bovis*/mixed cells in calves 9776
- rumen, *Streptococcus bovis* protein digestibility 11414
- tuberculosis, prevalence, India 9559

Bulgaria,

- Vibrio parahaemolyticus* distribution/gastroenteritis, Burgass region 2034

Bunch disease,

- Carya illinoensis*, observation/aetiology, Arkansas, mycoplasma-like organism 13886

Buoyant density,

- CsCl gradient, comparative study, *Coxiella burnetii*/*Rickettsia rickettsii* 5894

Burn,

- septicaemia risk evaluation, skin microflora quantitative study 9287

Burn infection,

- asepsis/antiseptic 15657
- bacteraemia, treatment with tobramycin, clinical trial 4276
- bacteriological study, *Staphylococcus/Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 5561
- bacteriology, general surgical ward, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Streptococcus pyogenes* 13691
- bacteriology/treatment, Kenyatta National Hospital, Kenya 5402

Burn infection(Contd),

- control with cerium nitrate/silver sulphadiazine, *Staphylococcus aureus* 13812
- incidence/clinico-bacteriological study, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 9475
- leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) bactericidal activity/chemotaxis, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Acinetobacter anitratus* 15326
- management, children, *Pseudomonas/Streptococcus* 6571
- non-bacteraemic cases, hepatic membrane transport 15451
- prophylaxis, clean air exposure 12373
- prophylaxis/plastic surgery 15564
- prophylaxis with mafenide/gentamicin/silver sulphadiazine, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Escherichia coli* 10932
- prophylaxis with silver phosphate chlorhexidine/silver sulphadiazine/povidone-iodine, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 10933
- prophylaxis with silver sulphadiazine 10948
- prophylaxis with silver sulphadiazine, effect on sulphadiazine resistance, burns unit, Klebsiella 12488
- prophylaxis with silver sulphadiazine-tulle gras dressing, experimental/clinical evaluation, *Staphylococcus aureus* 13813
- prophylaxis with sulphamylon/silver sulphadiazine, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Enterococcus/Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus subtilis*/*Enterobacter* 1925
- treatment/mortality, laminar air flow, *Pseudomonas/Staphylococcus aureus* 1885
- treatment with cerium salts/silver sulphadiazine, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 15539
- treatment with flucloxacillin, methicillin resistance, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9325
- treatment with gentamicin, *Pseudomonas* 9295
- treatment with povidone-iodine, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 13757
- treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Pseudomonas/Proteus* 13782

Burn infection (experimental),

- mice, prophylaxis with Freund's adjuvant (complete)/*Pseudomonas vaccine*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Candida* 9442
- mice, treatment with silver compounds, leukocyte response, gram-negative bacilli 12587
- rat, antiplasmin induction, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 12446
- rat, effect of collagen dressing 12143
- rat, myelopoiesis, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 12582
- treatment with homsulphanilamide, comparison of 2 topical dressing vehicles, *Pseudomonas* 769

Bursal disease,

- poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495

Buruli ulcer,

- incidence/treatment, Malaysia 11114
- pathology/aetiology/transmission 6549
- prophylaxis with BCG vaccination, controlled trial, Uganda 12640
- skin manifestations, tropical dermatoses in London, immigrants/expatriates 6754

Busan fungicide,

- control of blight, *Gossypium*, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* 15776

Bushbaby,

- pneumonia/otitis media/meningitis, *Bordetella bronchiseptica* 15710

Butanedioldehydrogenase,

- detection/taxonomic value, *Eikenella corrodens*/related bacteria 5999

Subject index

- Butanedione,**
 desensitisation of phosphoenolpyruvate
 carboxylase, *Escherichia coli* W 14612
 modification of elongation factor G arginine
 residue for nucleotide binding, *Escherichia*
coli B 8542
- Butanol,**
 fermentation, *Clostridium acetobutylicum*
 8575
 fermentation, media comparison, *Clostridium*
acetobutylicum 11640
- Buthus occitanus,**
 infection with *Porochlamydia buthi* gen.nov.
 sp.nov., developmental cycle/spread 4797
- Butirosin,**
 biosynthesis,
 aminoglycoside-3'-phosphotransferase,
 activity changes, *Bacillus circulans* 14513
 biosynthesis/structure/activity, *Bacillus*
circulans 5022
 biosynthesis/structure, review, *Bacillus*
circulans 3745
 structure, *Bacillus circulans* mutant 2543
- Butylhydroxylanisol,**
 mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15100
- Butylhydroxytoluene,**
 mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15100
- Butyribacterium,**
 immunological relationship with other Lactic
 acid bacteria, aldolase comparison 1089
- Butyric acid,**
 effect on cell permeability, *Thiobacillus*
ferrooxidans 7739
- Butyrivibrio,**
 enumeration, glucose-1-phosphate substrate,
 rumen microflora 8829
 lipid composition 7262
- Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens,**
 aerobiosis, cultures in vitro, rumen bacteria
 10321
 endophthalmitis, postoperative infection,
 aetiology/predisposition, review 4237
 fine structure, possible gram-positive
 bacterium 5918
 hydrogen production, cell-free extracts 6109
 identification/classification, rumen
 microflora, goat 8410
 lactate dehydrogenase, activation by
 fructose-1,6-diphosphate, NAD-dependent
 enzyme 8646
 lipid composition 7262
 lipoteichoic acid, immunochemistry 16026
 metabolism 1471
 predation, metabolism by Polyplastron
 multivesiculatum 4724
 rumen microflora, biomass, ATP as indicator
 6143
- gamma-butyrobetaine hydroxylase,**
 purification/properties, *Pseudomonas* 13065
- Byssinosis,**
 aetiology/control, cotton mill workers,
Thermoactinomyces vulgaris 12680
 aetiology, possible role of airborne
 bacteria, cotton mill 16350
 comparison with extrinsic allergic diseases,
 cotton mill workers, *Thermoactinomyces*
 14101
- C1 metabolism,**
 2 assimilation pathways, growth on methanol,
Streptomyces 11838
 autotrophy, review 3825
 enzyme regulation, *Methylobacterium*
organophilum 13107
- C1 metabolism(Contd),**
 metabolite excess, sensitive smg mutant,
 isolation technique, *Escherichia coli* 8891
 oxidation activity, *Pseudomonas* 10311
 oxidation, coupling with ATP generation,
Pseudomonas methylotroph 8717
 thermophilic processes 13304
- C-36 medium,**
Spiroplasma citri culture 12868
- Cabbage butterfly,**
 haemolymph, haemocyte morphology/number,
 effect of enterobacterin-3 8285
- Cacchi Ricci disease,**
 urinary infection as complication, case
 report, *Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus*
aureus 13628
- Cadang-cadang disease,**
Cocos nucifera, epidemiology, comparison with
 yellowing disease, Florida/Jamaica 4399
- Cadaver microflora,**
 embalming chemicals/topical disinfectant
 antimicrobial activity 7730
- Cadaverine,**
 role in protein synthesis,
 polyamine-requiring mutants, *Escherichia*
coli 12988
- Cadmium,**
 antibacterial activity, toxicity reduction by
 clay minerals, *Bacillus*
megaterium/Agrobacterium
tumefaciens/Nocardia corallina 6393
 DNA repair following exposure, *Escherichia*
coli 7192
 effect on dental plaque-tooth fissure
 microflora, rat, *Streptococcus*
 mutans/Actinomycetaceae 13590
 effect on growth/enzymatic activity,
 activated sludge 10642
 resistance, Enterobacteriaceae/Achromobacter,
 sewage isolates 1760
 resistance, linkage with antibiotic
 resistance, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 9090
 sensitive mutants, isolation/properties,
Escherichia coli K12 14957
 sensitivity, effect of pH, bacteria/fungi
 6392
 sensitivity/tolerance, *Klebsiella aerogenes*
 1758
 sulphanilamide complex, antibacterial
 activity 15233
- Cadmium chloride,**
 mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 12054
- Cadmium cyanate,**
 effect on growth/enzymatic activity,
 activated sludge 10642
- Caecal microflora,**
 cholic acid 7 alpha-oehydroxylation,
 anaerobic conditions 1495
 mice, bacterial populations, effect of
Trichuris muris infestation 14152
 mice (specific pathogen free),
 recovery/comparison with
 gastrointestinal/faecal microflora 16296
 rat, effect of modified starch 12744
 rodent, acetic acid production from carbon
 dioxide, *Clostridium formicoaceticum* 10332
- Caecum,**
 dog, wound infection, prophylaxis with i.p.
 antibiotic irrigation 4374
 pig, detection of *Salmonella choleraesuis*/S.
typhimurium, abattoir survey, Ohio 8167
 rat, sodium/water transport, effect of
 cholera enterotoxin 5773
- Caedobacter taeniospiralis,**
 kappa symbiont, *Paramecium aurelia*, review
 6970
Paramecium aurelia, phage 16276
- Caenorhabditis elegans,**
 dispersal/behaviour, effect of bacteria 8376

Subject index

Caesium chloride,

buoyant density, comparative study, *Coxiella burnetii*/*Rickettsia rickettsii* 5894

Caffeine,

antibacterial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15257

degradation, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* soil isolate 1452

isopropyl methanesulphonate mutagenesis-alkylating agents/irradiation, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 6313

metabolism, *Pseudomonas putida* 14773

Calitromycin B,

isolation/composition/properties/antibacterial activity, *Streptomyces* 6076

Cajanus cajan,

root callus, interaction with *Rhizobium* 7019
rosette disease, India, mycoplasma-like organism 8059

Calcification,

bacteria, renal calculi, SEM study 15530
cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, *Bacterionema matruchotii* 8500
phospholipid active component, isolation, *Bacterionema matruchotii* 10077

Calcium,

branching factor, role in dextran biosynthesis, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 7469

cell content, continuous culture, *Salmonella typhi* 14787

effect on dental caries (experimental), rat 4421

effect on growth/cell division/pectinolytic activity, *Erwinia carotovora* 543

effect on lipid, cytoplasmic membrane, *Thermoplasma acidophila* 8456

effect on protease biosynthesis/activity, *Streptomyces parvulus*/*S. echinatus* 8676

effect on sporulation, *Bacillus polymyxa* 12130

effect on TPI test sensitivity 14889

effect on transformation, *Bacillus subtilis* 10641

growth requirement, minimum to prevent lysis, marine bacteria 2835

induction of competence, characteristics, *Escherichia coli* K12 13447

requirement for superficial layers, *Spirillum putridiconchylum* 1169

role in flocculation, *Flavobacterium*

activated sludge isolates 8788

role in beta-galactosidase biosynthesis, DNA direction, *Escherichia coli* 7308

transport, ATP dependence, *Azotobacter vinelandii* membrane vesicles 1408

transport, cytoplasmic membrane vesicle protein functional mosaicism, *Escherichia coli* 5047

Calcium carbonate,

accumulation, *Onobrychis viciifolia*, relationship with nitrogen fixation, *Rhizobium* 14178

Calcium chloride,

effect on succinic acid/fumaric acid oxidation, marine bacteria 319

effect on transformation, *Bacillus subtilis* 1630

Calcium cyanamide,

effect on soil microbial activity, Portugal 8333

Calcium glycerophosphate,

treatment of dental caries (experimental), hamster, topical vs dietary administration, *Streptococcus mutans* 9073

Calcium hypochlorite,

effect on spore morphology/dipicolinic acid content, *Bacillus anthracoides* 532

Calcium propionate,

inhibition of growth, intermediate moisture foodstuffs, effect of water activity/pH, *Staphylococcus aureus* 4025

Caldariella acidophila,

caldariella quinone, isolation/structure 10082

Caldariella quinone,

isolation/structure, *Caldariella acidophila* 10082

California,

abortion (epizootic), cattle, transmission, *Ornithodoros coriaceus* tick 12894

botulism, infants, epidemiology/clinical aspects/laboratory aspects 13939

diarrhoea, children, incidence of enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli*, southern regions 1994

enteritis, sexually-transmitted disease 15942

leaf scorch, *Prunus dulcis*,

diagnosis/transmission, morphology of causal agent 15795

Rocky Mountain spotted fever, transmission, *Dermacentor variabilis*/*D. occidentalis* distribution 1158

salmonellosis, turkey, epizootiology, Dillon Beach project 15978

sexually-transmitted disease, transmission patterns, San Francisco, alternative life-style subjects,

shigellosis/amoebiasis/hepatitis 13925

stubborn disease, *Vinca rosea*,

occurrence/leafhopper transmission, *Spiroplasma citri* 6681

tularaemia, contraction from deer, case report 4479

Yersinia enterocolitica, isolation from deer-*Cervus canadensis roosevelti* 5601

California mastitis test,

cow-side test 370

mastitis (bovine), effect of penicillin-intensive intramammary injection 10994

Callinectes sapidus,

bacterial infection, course/histopathology 742

haemolymph microflora, comparative study, *Vibrio* 8325

Callithrix jacchus,

periodontitis (experimental), model of human disease 787

Callorhinus ursinus,

leptospirosis, incidence/pathology, Bering Sea, *Leptospira pomona* 15966

Calorimeter,

rotatory/conduction type, design/testing, microbiological applications 322

Calorimetry,

2'-deoxyuridine-5'-phosphate/5-fluoro-2'-deoxyuridine-5'-phosphate binding to thymidylate synthetase, *Lactobacillus casei* 8696

differential scanning, lipid phase transitions, *Escherichia coli* 14365

flow micro unit in conjunction with chemostat, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 7493

growth, characterisation 3837

growth study, luminescent bacteria/*Escherichia coli* B 11828

methylthio-beta-D-galactoside transport energy requirements, *Escherichia coli* 10268

micro, blood culture media evaluation 13420

micro, doxycycline/tetracycline antibacterial activity, *Escherichia coli* 15170

micro method, growth-simple salts/glucose media, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 7474

tRNA (isoleucine) ligase, amino acid/isoleucine binding, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 7364

Subject index

Calotes mystaceus,
streptotrichosis, cutaneous hyperkeratotic
nodules, *Dermatophilus congolensis* 6661

Cameroon,
Salmonella carrier state, survey among
schoolchildren 804

CAMP test,
mastitis (bovine) diagnosis, *Streptococcus*
agalactiae 15713
pathogenicity indicator, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/*S. epidermidis* 5627
separation of pathogenic/apathogenic *Listeria*
monocytogenes 13337
Streptococcus group B detection in milk,
comparison with immunoelectrophoresis
(counter-) 10386
Streptococcus group B identification 14840

Campylobacter,
enteritis, aetiology/epidemiology 13686
enteritis,
aetiology/symptoms/incidence/spread 13685
enteritis, incidence 13687
enteritis, isolation/prevalence 15283
isolation in Crohn's disease, pig 727
septicaemia, digestive origin 13688
taxonomy, aspartate-fermenting free-living
species 8392

Campylobacter coli,
dimetridazole antibacterial activity 9085
isolation/identification/characteristics,
Laboratory/wild rodents 15967

Campylobacter fetus,
abortion, sheep, Sweden 6769
abscess (pulmonary)/empyema, case report
13684
agglutinin, characteristics, vaginal mucus,
experimentally-infected heifers 11225
growth, cystine heart agar/thioglycollate
medium overlay 2669
isolation/identification/characteristics,
Laboratory/wild rodents 15967
peritonitis, cirrhosis, 2 case
reports/literature review 13713
peritonitis of cirrhosis, case report 4206
septicaemia/salpingitis, case report 15426
vaccine, cattle, antibody-preputial
secretions 8230
vaccine, cattle, lymphocyte transformation
test, *Escherichia coli* LPS 14121

Campylobacter fetus subsp. fetus,
vaccine, protective capacity, cattle 6853

Campylobacter fetus subsp. intestinalis,
biochemical/serological characteristics,
bovine/ovine isolates 1059
dimetridazole antibacterial activity 9085
septicaemia/meningitis, 2 case reports 1817
septicaemia, neonate, case report with
gastroenteritis 10767

Campylobacter fetus subsp. ovis,
biochemical/serological characteristics,
bovine/ovine isolates 1059

Campylobacter fetus subsp. venerealis,
biochemical/serological characteristics,
bovine/ovine isolates 1059
isolation from *Clethrionomys glareolus*,
reservoir of infection 3389

Campylobacter jejuni,
isolation, gas-generating envelopes 14827

Campylobacter sputorum,
periodontosis, bacteriology 2954
periodontosis, isolation 15501

Campylobacter sputorum subsp. bubulus,
biochemical/serological characteristics,
bovine/ovine isolates 1059

Campylobacter sputorum subsp. mucosalis,
enteritis, pig, clinical bacteriology 9387

Campylobacteriosis,
6 case reports in humans 9209

Canada,
Actinobacillus suis infection, pig, Alberta
1973-1975 5493
blight, *Phaseolus vulgaris*, incidence,
Ontario 1975, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* 13866
botulism, incidence 1971-1974 9522
cholera, case report/treatment, traveller
from South Africa in Ontario 4294
cholera, diagnosis/control, Ontario 4160
cholera, outbreaks-19th/20th centuries 11090
crown gall, *Prunus persica*, control with
Agrobacterium radiobacter, SW Ontario 4386
diarrhoea, aetiology/incidence,
bacteria/viruses/protozoa/helminths/fungi
13706
diphtheria, epidemic, symptoms/control 15911
dog, antibody, *Leptospira*, survey 3234
erysipelas, *Canis lupus/Canis familiaris*
americana/Bison bison 15988
food poisoning, first annual summary (1973),
Staphylococcus aureus/*Salmonella*/*Clostridium*
perfringens/*C. botulinum* 3175
food poisoning, outbreak/symptoms, *Bacillus*
cereus 6751
gill disease, salmon, aetiology,
Fusobacterium/Myxobacter 13845
leaf necrosis, *Triticum aestivum*, winter
wheat, *Pseudomonas syringae*
occurrence/characteristics 8047
leaf spot, *Helianthus annuus*, *Pseudomonas*
syringae 3092
otitis externa, dog, clinical
study/treatment, *Proteus/Pseudomonas/fungi*
15729
poultry diseases, reports from 1974 4495
Salmonella antibiotic resistance, broiler
chicken isolates, Ontario 10608
Salmonella chomedy, biochemical
characteristics/antigenic structure 1066
Salmonella typhimurium chloramphenicol
resistance/ampicillin resistance, plasmid
mediation 6725
shigellosis, epidemic, worktrain in Labrador,
Shigella sonnei 6729
shigellosis, outbreak, *Shigella sonnei* 13926
tuberculosis, prophylaxis with isoniazid +
ethambutol, Eskimos 4328
typhoid fever, treatment with ampicillin,
children, outbreak 13767
Tyzer's disease, muskrat, pathology/outbreak
15738
yersiniosis, laboratory/clinical/children,
nurses, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 2853

Canal Zone,
Salmonella/Arizona/Edwardsiella tarda
carrier, forest mammals 839

Canary,
listeriosis, course/presentation 12389
septicaemia/mycoplasmosis/diphtheria/viral
infections, pathology/treatment 10988

Cancer,
advanced malignancy, *Corynebacterium parvum*
immunotherapy, phase I study 929
bacteraemia/fungaemia as complication, case
survey 15441
bacteraemia, treatment,
pyrexia/granulocytopenia 13762
BCG/*Corynebacterium parvum* immunotherapy,
appraisal 12650
BCG immunotherapy, appraisal 6895
BCG immunotherapy, evaluation 9705
BCG immunotherapy, experimental basis, review
936
BCG immunotherapy, hazards/complications
2159
BCG immunotherapy, intra-lymphatic infusion,
preliminary results 5720
BCG immunotherapy, methanol extraction
residue 11324

Subject index

Cancer(Contd),

- BCG immunotherapy, prophylactic vaccination proposals, high-risk groups 4610
 - BCG immunotherapy, review 11317
 - bladder, BCG
 - immunotherapy/dinitrochlorobenzene chemotherapy, chemically-induced rat tumours 12668
 - bladder, BCG immunotherapy, preliminary report 12669
 - book-Infections in cancer chemotherapy 2278
 - cerebral tumours, *Corynebacterium parvum* immunotherapy, mice 11313
 - Corynebacterium parvum* immunotherapy 9704
 - Corynebacterium parvum* immunotherapy, complement activation 6888
 - immunotherapy, cholera enterotoxin, review 2187
 - immunotherapy, *Corynebacterium parvum* developmental work, review 2146
 - immunotherapy, *Corynebacterium parvum*, immunological response 14074
 - immunotherapy, *Corynebacterium parvum* + levamisole 2160
 - immunotherapy, general review 8250
 - immunotherapy, *Mycobacterium cell wall*/BCG 2158
 - infectious complications, prophylactic antibiotic programme, clinical studies 6639
 - infectious complications, treatment with amikacin, gentamicin resistance, gram-negative bacilli 15540
 - infectious complications, treatment with amikacin + penicillin/carbenicillin, clinical trial (double-blind), gram-negative bacteria 15558
 - metastatic gastrointestinal, BCG immunotherapy/chemotherapy, combined treatment 16181
 - mice, immunotherapy, *Corynebacterium parvum* 3334
 - oral infection, prophylaxis 9374
 - ovarian, BCG immunotherapy + chemotherapy 2164
 - ovary, *Corynebacterium parvum* immunotherapy, chemotherapy adjunct 9702
 - pathogenesis, role of intestinal microflora 9786
 - pneumonia as complication, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 9308
 - pneumonia/urinary infection/septicaemia, treatment with amikacin/tobramycin 9309
 - proceedings-British Association of Surgical Oncology/British Association for Cancer Research Joint Scientific Meeting 1050
 - proceedings-Symposium-Biological products in the treatment of cancer 4752
 - pyogenic infection/pericarditis (tuberculous), cause of prolonged fever 9213
 - role of intestinal microflora, *Clostridium parapatrificum* 4673
 - salmonellosis as complication, 8 case reports/literature review 4157
 - solid tumours, BCG/PPD immunotherapy, feasibility study 934
 - stomach, role of nitrite production/nitrosation, gastrointestinal microflora, hypochlorhydric patients 2228
 - thyroid, association with ganglionic tuberculosis, diagnosis/2 case reports 12196
 - treatment, chemotherapy/BCG immunotherapy combination 2156
- ## Cancer (breast),
- BCG immunotherapy, advanced cases 3336
 - BCG immunotherapy + chemotherapy, remission/survival prolongation 2149

Cancer (breast)(Contd),

- BCG immunotherapy, serum, effect on leukocyte migration inhibition test 2163
 - Corynebacterium parvum* immunotherapy, effect on humoral/cellular immune systems 927
 - Corynebacterium parvum* immunotherapy, mice 9701
 - immunotherapy, *Aerobacter cloacae* double culture with *Paramecium caudatum*, complement fixation test 2141
 - immunotherapy, *Corynebacterium parvum*, adverse symptoms 928
 - immunotherapy, *Corynebacterium parvum* + cyclophosphamide, effect of rifampicin, mice 4605
- ## Cancer (cervical),
- immunotherapy, *Aerobacter cloacae* double culture with *Paramecium caudatum*, complement fixation test 2141
- ## Cancer (colon),
- aetiology, role of faecal microflora 9788
 - aetiology, role of intestinal microflora, phenol production 9790
 - aetiology, significance of chenodeoxycholic acid transformation, *Bacteroides* spp 3850
 - aetiology, significance of glycocholic acid/cholic acid degradation, *Bacteroides* spp 277
 - BCG immunotherapy, rat 9708
 - incidence/aetiology, relationship to faecal microflora, Hong Kong 988
 - induction, effect of age/sex/intestinal microflora, rat 11393
 - metabolic epidemiology, role of faecal microflora, 7 α -phosphatase/cholesterol dehydrogenase activity 9791
 - relationship with bacterial enzymes/diet, intestinal microflora, rat 4658
- ## Cancer (lung),
- BCG immunotherapy, cell wall skeleton preparations, clinical studies 11325
 - BCG immunotherapy, clinical trial 12666
 - BCG immunotherapy, intrapleural administration 6901
 - BCG immunotherapy, intrapleural injections 6900
 - BCG immunotherapy, monitoring of immunological status 939
 - BCG immunotherapy + radiotherapy, short-term results-inoperable conditions 12667
 - co-existence with tuberculosis (pulmonary), case survey, Peru 9193
 - diagnosis, confusion with tuberculosis (pulmonary) 5358
 - immunotherapy, *Corynebacterium parvum*, abrogation by antilymphocyte serum, Lewis carcinoma, mice 2144
 - immunotherapy, *Corynebacterium parvum* alone/combined with adriamycin, murine models 6893
 - immunotherapy, mice, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* methanol extraction residue 937
 - immunotherapy, streptococcal agent OK-432 925
- ## Candididin,
- biosynthesis, correlation with fatty acid biosynthesis, *Streptomyces* 2447
 - biosynthesis, gene expression, regulation by phosphate, *Streptomyces griseus* 5095
 - biosynthesis, precursor incorporation in resting cells, *Streptomyces griseus* 11754
 - biosynthesis, regulation by phosphate (inorganic), *Streptomyces griseus* 1386
 - precursor incorporation, resting cells, *Streptomyces griseus* 10233
- ## Candida tropicalis,
- growth, effect of *Serratia marcescens* nuclease 11698

Subject index

Candidiasts,

- concurrent bacteraemia/urinary infection/pneumonia, incidence/significance, *Streptococcus faecalis*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli*/*Pseudomonas* 1799

Candidin,

- fermentation, response surface optimisation techniques, shake culture, *Streptomyces viridoflavus* 7515

Cane gall,

- Rubus*, Idaho, USA, *Agrobacterium rubi* 1972

Canis latrans,

- transfer to child handling carcass, New Mexico 4483

Canis lupus,

- erysipelas, Canada 15988

Canker,

- Capsicum frutescens*, *Corynebacterium michiganense* 765
- Citrus aurantifolia*, effect on photosynthesis/carbohydrate content, *Xanthomonas citri* 3099
- Citrus aurantifolia*, mineral composition of canker/halo/green regions, *Xanthomonas citri* 4384
- Citrus aurantifolia*, nitrogen constituents, *Xanthomonas citri*-infected leaves 5514
- Citrus*, changes in leaf amino acids, *Mycoplasma* 3108
- Citrus*, plant ultrastructural studies, Taiwan, *Xanthomonas citri* 15775
- forest trees, aetiology/*Agrobacterium tumefaciens* characteristics 15783
- Juglans regia*, transmission via harvester machine, *Erwinia rubrifaciens* 13876
- Lycopersicon esculentum*, cultivar susceptibility, *Corynebacterium michiganense* 15789
- Lycopersicon esculentum*, infectivity titrations in seedlings, *Corynebacterium michiganense* 3105
- Lycopersicon esculentum*, resistance, screening techniques/assessment criteria, *Corynebacterium michiganense* 4393
- Prunus avium*, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* taxonomy, Poland 7067
- Prunus avium*, symptoms/development/economic importance, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* 4378
- Prunus persica*, seedling susceptibility, effect of iron, *Pseudomonas syringae* 5512
- Vitis vinifera*, demonstration on grafts, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 15784

Cannabinoïd,

- transformation, *Bacillus cereus*/*Mycobacterium rhodochrous*/*Streptomyces*/*Nocardia salmonicolor* 11797

Cantaloup,

- see *Cucumis melo*

Cape St. Paul Wilt disease,

- Cocos nucifera*, West Africa, mycoplasma-like organism 1974

Capillary flocculation test,

- heartwater fever diagnosis, cattle 7139

Capreolus capreolus,

- leptospirosis, incidence, GDR, serological survey 15844

Capreomycin,

- antibacterial activity, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, in vitro/in vivo 12126
- resistance, *Mycobacterium smegmatis*, co-resistance with viomycin 8924
- resistance, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, cross-resistance with kanamycin
- resistance/viomycin 10597

Capreomycin + INH + PAS,

- treatment of Loeffler's syndrome, *Mycobacterium scrofulaceum* 7915

Carylate-thallos agar,

- Serratia* isolation, utility in clinical laboratory 1568

Capsicum,

- leaf spot, concomitant occurrence with *X. nigromaculans* f.sp. *zinniae* infection, North Carolina 755
- rhizosphere microflora, nitrogen fixation, *Azotobacter* 9804

Capsicum frutescens,

- canker, *Corynebacterium michiganense* 765

Capsule,

- allergen activity, asthma patients 14086
- antigen, purification/chemical properties, *Staphylococcus aureus* 11631
- Bacteroides fragilis* subspecies 15470
- chemical composition, *Staphylococcus aureus* 4921
- chemical fixation procedure/fine structure, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 9545
- culture conditions, *Staphylococcus aureus* hospital strains 1581
- demonstration, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 12921
- demonstration/role in resistance to phagocytosis and recurrent infection, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 11561
- dextran, structure/growth, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 1183
- effect on B cells/macrophage rosette formation, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12564
- encapsulation, role in bacteraemia (experimental) clearance, rat, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 12595
- formation, acetone utilisation, *Streptococcus pyogenes* 2606
- hyaluronic acid, pathogenicity factor, *Streptococcus* (haemolytic) 9582
- induction, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 6797
- inhibition of phage omega infection, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 1648
- micro, electron microscopy, correlation with antigenicity, *Streptococcus mutans* 13988
- polysaccharide, adjuvanticity, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 3250
- polysaccharide, antibody quantitation, *Streptococcus* group B 11248
- polysaccharide, antigenicity/immunogenicity, cross-reactions, *Neisseria meningitidis* group C/*Escherichia coli* K 9579
- polysaccharide, carboxymethyl-D-glucuronic acid component, *Klebsiella* type 37 3613
- polysaccharide, conformation/molecular organisation, *Escherichia coli* 7252
- polysaccharide, effect on B cells differentiation/proliferation, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 4502
- polysaccharide, effect on host resistance, mice, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 3251
- polysaccharide, effect on immunity to bacterial infection, mice, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 9625
- polysaccharide, effect on phagocytosis, PMN neutrophils, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 5650
- polysaccharide, effect on survival, soil, dried/heated *Klebsiella aerogenes* 7C01
- polysaccharide, D-galacturonic acid identification, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* type XXV 3610
- polysaccharide, IgM (monoclonal) antibody reactivity, *Klebsiella* types 12/13 5618
- polysaccharide, isolation/composition, *Clostridium perfringens* type A 5970
- polysaccharide, isolation from culture supernatant, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 5571
- polysaccharide, *Mycobacterium lacticum* 7251
- polysaccharide, primary structure/depolymerisation by phage-born glycanase, *Klebsiella* 8563
- polysaccharide, pyruvyl group linkage, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* type IV 13021

Subject index

Capsule (Contd),

- polysaccharide, size/structure/sites of synthesis, *Escherichia coli* 10051
- polysaccharide, structure, *Klebsiella* 1252
- polysaccharide, structure, n.m.r., *Klebsiella* 14848
- polysaccharide, structure, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* type XXVII 10052
- polysaccharide, types 12/13 cross-reaction, hyperimmunised rabbit sera, *Klebsiella* 5619
- polysaccharide vaccine, adverse reactions/endotoxin content, children/young adults, *Neisseria meningitidis* group A/*Haemophilus influenzae* type b 12627
- relationship with colonial characteristics, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*/variants 7160
- role in complement activation, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12565
- role in pathogenicity, *Staphylococcus aureus* 11190
- role in virulence, *Francisella tularensis* 13977
- role in virulence, *Staphylococcus aureus* bovine mastitic milk isolates 12563
- type, relationship with teichoic acid biochemical/immunological properties, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3264

Captns,

- mutagenesis, mammalian host-/fluid-mediated assays, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6328

Caracal,

- anthrax, Ibadan Zoo, Nigeria 10984

Carbadox,

- sensitivity, *Treponema hyodysenteriae* 2820

Carbaminic acid ester,

- antibacterial activity, *Streptococcus mutans* 12118

Carbamoylaspartic acid,

- utilisation, source of carbamoylphosphate, structural/regulatory mutations, *Escherichia coli* K12 408

Carbamoylphosphate,

- citrulline/carbamoylaspartic acid utilisation as source, structural/regulatory mutations, *Escherichia coli* K12 408

Carbamoylpolyoxamic acid,

- biosynthesis, *Streptomyces cacaoi* subsp. *assoensis* 13193

Carbamyl phosphate synthetase,

- assembly, mutant enzyme, role of ornithine carbamyltransferase, pyrA mutant, *Salmonella typhimurium* 419
- binding of allosteric effectors, *Escherichia coli* B 7287
- catalytic/regulatory functions, independence of oligomer formation, *Escherichia coli* B 7286

Carbenicillin,

- antibacterial activity 13558
- antibacterial activity alone/combined with aminoglycoside, gentamicin-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 503
- antibacterial activity alone/combined with gentamicin, comparison with pirbenicillin, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6362
- antibacterial activity, alone/in combination with gentamicin/amikacin/netilmicin, *Serratia marcescens* 2783
- antibacterial activity, *Bacteroides* 15147
- antibacterial activity, comparison with gentamicin/tobramycin, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15146
- antibacterial activity, comparison with pirbenicillin/ticarcillin, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4070
- antibacterial activity, comparison with ticarcillin, anaerobic bacteria 6363
- antibacterial activity, comparison with tobramycin, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7705

Carbenicillin (Contd),

- antibacterial activity, epidemiological/therapeutic considerations, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6347
- antibacterial activity, gram-negative bacilli, comparison with amikacin 12056
- antibacterial activity, 5-HMIC test, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 11879
- antibacterial activity, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, clinical isolates 13547
- antibacterial activity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 501
- antibacterial activity/synergism in various combinations, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6372
- antibacterial activity, synergism with N-acetylcysteine, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 13604
- antibacterial activity/therapeutic application, review 10607
- antibacterial activity, urine/sensitivity test broth 5270
- antibacterial activity, veterinary applications 8034
- effect on phagocytosis/killing, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear), *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4072
- effect on pyocin sensitivity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10599
- therapeutic application, oral administration 12352
- therapeutic application, parenteral administration 12353
- treatment of abscess/pleuropulmonary infection/soft-tissue infection, anaerobic bacteria 7964
- treatment of *Bacteroides fragilis* infection 2935
- treatment of endocarditis, heroin addict, *Bacteroides melanogenicus*/*Streptococcus viridans* mixed infection 13771
- treatment of infection, neutropenia patients 5446
- treatment of infectious complication-haematological conditions, synergistic antibiotic combinations 9299
- treatment of meningitis, clinical trial-children/adults, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Neisseria meningitidis* 6580
- treatment of meningitis, complication of head/neck surgery, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7841
- treatment of pneumonia 12324
- Carbenicillin + amikacin, treatment of infectious complications, cancer, gram-negative bacteria 15558
- Carbenicillin + aminoglycoside, synergism, *Pseudomonas*/*Proteus*/*Klebsiella* 10544
- treatment/control of nosocomial infection, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 12474
- Carbenicillin + aminoglycoside aminocyclitol, synergism, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* subsp. *anitratus* 12076
- Carbenicillin + gentamicin, treatment of bacteraemia (experimental), rat, in vivo synergism, neutropenic animals, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1977
- Carbenicillin + gentamicin/sisomicin, antibacterial activity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Serratia marcescens*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Proteus* 10551
- Carbenicillin + netilmicin, synergism, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*P. maltophilia*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Escherichia coli* 497
- Carbenicillin resistance, computer-processed data analysis, pathogenic bacteria, Slovakia 1655

Subject index

Carbenicillin resistance(Contd),

- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, co-resistance with gentamicin, nosocomial infection 1818
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, beta-lactamase activity 10143
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, R factor R56Be, transfer/properties 8948
- R factor KP1, inheritance by plasmid pVS1, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6267

Carbenicillin sensitivity,

- urinary pathogens 10600

Carboanhydrase,

- activity, Chromatiaceae/Rhodospirillaceae 14520

Carbofuran,

- biodegradation/persistence, flooded soil 14747
- control of Stewart's wilt, *Zea mays*, *Erwinia stewartii* 13878
- effect on growth/primary productivity, marine bacteria 2851
- effect on soil microflora/persistence in humic mesisol 2848

Carbohydrate,

- degradation, colon, role of colonic microflora, rat/human 4657
- effect on haemolysis, Kanagaw-type, χ n89 14109
- effect on nitrogen fixation, arctic marine sediment, gram-negative/positive bacteria 14776
- extracellular layer, cytochemical studies, *Streptococcus cremoris* 3611
- extramembranous, cytochemical evidence, *Ureaplasma urealyticum* 1142
- fermentation, technique evaluation, *Neisseria* 7506
- fermentation test, *Neisseria*
- identification-pathogenic strains, barium hydroxide indicator 13348
- food additives, effect on German sausage (fresh) microflora 2844
- localisation, cytoplasmic membrane/cell envelope, *Brucella*/*Escherichia* 3612
- metabolism, *Rhizobium japonicum* derivatives 1061
- Streptococcus* group A, antibody, rat, affinity-immunoabsorbent fractionation 2126
- transport, *Bacillus brevis* 1329F
- transport, *Escherichia coli* 13231
- transport, selective advantages, *Escherichia coli* 2576

Carbohydrate composition,

- Bacteroides fragilis*, A serotypes 6793
- cell wall, vicinal OH group staining, bacteria/fungi/algae 12939
- cytoplasmic membrane, *Spiroplasma citri* 12869
- rumen bacteria, calves with varying carbohydrate/nitrogen intakes 13016
- rumen microflora, bacteria/protozoa 3606

Carbohydrate metabolism,

- API system micromethod, *Bacteroides fragilis* subsp. *fragilis* 14837
- Bacillus brevis* 13298
- characterisation, *Haemophilus influenzae*/H. parainfluenzae/H. aegyptius 6138
- enzymatic regulation, effect of fluoride 9058
- enzyme activity, relationship with cell division, starving *Escherichia coli* 14783
- guinea-pig serum agar, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* identification, clinical isolates 11479
- multiple screening, rapid system 335
- organic acid production, *Bacillus mesentericus*/B. *subtilis*, bovine rumen isolates 8795

Carbohydrate metabolism(Contd),

- regulation, role of phosphofructokinase, review, *Escherichia coli*/Clostridium pasteurianum/yeast 1343
 - rumen microflora, bacteria/protozoa, review 2223
 - rumen microflora, effect of dietary nitrogen source, cattle 11413
- ## Carbohydrate permease,
- regulation, phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar phosphotransferase enzyme I thermolabile mutant, *Escherichia coli* 1344
- ## Carbohydrate transport,
- defective mutants, isolation/characterisation, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 3498
 - recombination analysis, Griffith Memorial Lecture 436
 - regulation by phosphotransferase, review, *Escherichia coli* 3800
 - role of D-glucoside-3-dehydrogenase, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 8631
- ## Carbol-pararosanilin-periodic acid staining,
- principle/practice, *Mycobacterium* 14818
- ## Carbomycin A,
- interconversion with carbomycin B/maridomycin II/leucomycin A3, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 14680
- ## Carbomycin B,
- interconversion with carbomycin A/maridomycin II/leucomycin A3, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 14680
- ## Carbon,
- determination in microbiological experiments, simple method 7505
 - dissolved organic, *Spartina alterniflora* leaves, leaching/microbial utilization, estuarine waters 1006
 - flow patterns, relationship with metabolite inhibition, *Pseudomonas putida* 1453
 - isotope fractionation, photoautotrophic bacteria 1475
 - isotope, fractionation, photosynthetic bacteria 7430
 - isotope, splitting, *Pseudomonas carboxydoflava*/P. *gazotropa* 1032
 - metabolism deficiency, pts mutant, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* 8918
 - metabolism, enzyme activities, *Spirillum lipoferum* 1445
 - metabolism, identification micro method, coryneform bacteria 5113
 - radiolabelling, methodology, *Pasteurella multocida*/P. *haemolytica*/Salmonella dublin 1517
 - rifamycin biosynthesis elucidation, *Nocardia mediterranei* 14844
 - source, effect on alpha-amylase biosynthesis, *Thermomonospora vulgaris* 13051
 - substrate utilisation, replicator method, evaluation, *Alcaligenes faecalis* 13340
- ## Carbon clearance,
- stimulation by coryneforms/propionibacteria 6847
- ## Carbon cycle,
- organic compounds biodegradation, environmental pollution, review 3399
 - soil/plants/animals, review 7005
- ## Carbon dioxide,
- assimilation, *Stibiobacter senarumontii* 318
 - atmosphere content, effect of methane assimilation 14507
 - concentration, effect on acetylene reduction autotrophic growth, *Mycobacterium flavum* 11835
 - dependence, *Staphylococcus aureus*, isolation from eye infection/stye 7883
 - dependence, *Staphylococcus aureus* wound isolates 15482

Subject index

Carbon dioxide(Contd),

- description, fermentation broth, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14770
- dissolved, effect on tetracycline biosynthesis, *Actinomyces aureofaciens* 3738
- effect on growth, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 13592
- effect on growth, *Streptococcus bovis*, orange-coloured rumen isolates 10325
- effect on growth, *Ureaplasma urealyticum* 7127
- effect on meat microflora, freezing conditions 15079
- exchange with pyruvic acid, *Butyrivibrio fibriosolvens* metabolism 1471
- production rate, methylthio-beta-D-galactoside transport energy requirements, *Escherichia coli* 10268
- radiolabelled, detection in multiple samples, application to rapid mutant screening, *Escherichia coli*/yeast/mammalian cells 336
- reduction, stimulation by methyl-coenzyme M, methane biosynthesis, *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* 14739
- reduction to formic acid by NADH, formate dehydrogenase catalysis, *Pseudomonas oxalaticus* 6017
- requirement for growth, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* clinical isolates 305

Carbon dioxide fixation,

- characteristics, *Halobacterium halobium* 8716
- mechanism, carbon isotope fractionation technique, photosynthetic bacteria/algae 13208
- photosynthesis, algal mats, *Chloroflexus aurantiacus* + *Synechococcus* 13207
- soil, role of microorganisms 16313

Carbon limitations,

- effect on continuous culture energetics, aerobic conditions, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 370
- multiple-carbon-source-limited growth kinetics, continuous culture, marine coryneform isolate 2613

Carbon monoxide,

- competitive inhibition of ammonia oxidation, *Nitrosomonas europaea* 3851
- sole carbon/energy source, anaerobic conditions in dark, *Rhodospseudomonas* 286

Carbon-nitrogen cycle,

- formamide metabolism, *Pseudomonas* 1004

Carbon : nitrogen ratio,

- relationship with nitrogen fixation, polluted coral reef ecosystem, bacteria/blue-green algae, Hawaii 16336

Carbon tetrachloride,

- stimulation of L-sorbose conversion to L-sorbose, *Gluconobacter melanogenus* 6400

2-carboxybenzaldehyde,

- formation from 1-hydroxy-2-naphthoate, *Aeromonas oxygenase/hydratase/aldolase* 14607

4-O-[(R)-1-carboxyethyl]-D-glucose,

- lipopolysaccharide, O-specific, isolation/identification/synthesis, *Shigella dysenteriae* 14477

4-O-[(S)-1-carboxyethyl]-D-glucose,

- polysaccharide component, *Aerococcus viridans* subsp. *homari* 8565

3-O-[R-1-carboxyethyl]-L-rhamnose,

- lipopolysaccharide component, identification/synthesis, *Shigella dysenteriae* 8573

Carboxylesterase,

- cyclohexyl-/carbohydrate-/aryl ester hydrolysis, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 14521

Carboxylic acid,

- inhibition of *Escherichia coli* thiaminolyticus/*Clostridium sporogenes*, thiaminase producers 13616

Carboxymethyl-cellulose,

- biodegradation, mesquite wood digesters 12839
- degradation, Cx cellulase detection, *Streptomyces/Cellulomonas* 3927
- metabolism, cellulase induction, *Cellvibrio gilvus* 3845

Carboxymethyl-D-glucuronic acid,

- polysaccharide component, capsule, *Klebsiella* type 37 3613

beta-carboxy-cis,cis-muconate lactonising enzyme,

- beta-ketoadipate pathway, immunological comparison, bacteria 1285

gamma-carboxymuconolactone decarboxylase,

- beta-ketoadipate pathway, immunological comparison, bacteria 1265

Carboxypeptidase,

- activity, *Staphylococcus aureus* 14571

DD-carboxypeptidase,

- exchange membrane-bound enzyme, inhibition by beta-lactam antibiotic, isolated membranes, *Streptococcus faecalis* 10573
- exchange reactions, isolated membranes, *Streptococcus faecalis* 10111
- properties/substrate specificity/inhibition by beta-lactam antibiotic, *Bacillus megaterium* 2467

LD-carboxypeptidase,

- purification/properties, exocellular enzyme, *Bacillus sphaericus* 11681
- substrate specificity, membrane-bound enzyme, *Escherichia coli* 14611

Carboxypeptidase A,

- elongation factor 1 disaggregation, *Bacillus cereus* 13066

Carboxypeptidase G,

- purification, chromatography (column), procion dye-polysaccharide matrices, *Pseudomonas* 1521

Carboxypeptidase II,

- activity fluctuation during cell cycle, cell division mutant BUG6, *Escherichia coli* K12 10112

DD-carboxypeptidase-transpeptidase,

- degradation of benzylpenicillin, mechanism, *Streptomyces* R61 178
- purification/penicillin sensitivity, *Streptomyces/Actinomadura* 14570

5-carboxyuracil nucleoside,

- biosynthesis, *Streptomyces cacaoi* subsp. *ascoensis* 2552

Carbuncle,

- case report, *Bacillus anthracis* 4253
- manifestations, infants/children 10721
- occupational infection, hospital personnel, risks/control 11126

Carcinogen,

- carcinogenicity, relationship with mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15093
- mutagenesis, Ames test, *Salmonella typhimurium* 12055
- mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15111 15112
- mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium/Escherichia coli* 15113
- mutagenesis, short-term tests, *Salmonella typhimurium/Escherichia coli/Bacillus subtilis* 14825
- potential, test using prophage lambda induction, *Escherichia coli* K12 DNA repair deficient mutant 2641
- screening technique using DNA polymerase-deficient mutant, evaluation, *Escherichia coli* 8816
- testing, rec- mutant, *Escherichia coli* 10533

Subject index

Carcinoma,

- bronchial/infected, treatment with cefazolin 13770
- chlorocarcin antitumour activity 2797
- chlorocarcin antitumour activity, *Streptomyces lavendulae* 2555
- hepatocellular, BCG/*Mycobacterium kansasii*/cord factor immunotherapy, guinea-pig 6908
- mammary, *Corynebacterium parvum* immunotherapy, combination with chemotherapeutics, mice 2145
- mammary, suppression by *Staphylococcus epidermidis* vaccine, mice 16164
- mice, immunotherapy, *Corynebacterium parvum* 3334
- ocular, BCG immunotherapy, cell wall vaccine, cattle 14078

Cardamom,

- blight, control with penicillin, *Corynebacterium* 13880

Cardiac infection,

- see also specific infections
- heart valves/blood vessel transplants, significance, *Staphylococcus/Streptococcus/Escherichia coli* 7882

Cardiac surgery,

- mediastinal infection, treatment, 2 case reports, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15589
- mitral commissurotomy, endocarditis as complication, case report, *Coxiella burnetii* 7140
- open-heart, effect on immunity (non-specific), bacterial infection 12597
- open-heart, osteomyelitis/mediastinitis, pathogenesis/prophylaxis, case report, *Pseudomonas cepacia* 6491
- open heart, postoperative infection, prophylaxis/treatment 5473
- open heart, prophylaxis with methicillin/cephalothin, *Staphylococcus aureus* 13814
- postoperative infection, cardiac suture line following ventricular aneurysmectomy, 2 case reports, *Staphylococcus aureus/Peptostreptococcus/Candida* 4236
- postoperative infection, control measures 4335
- postoperative infection, mortality/control 15945
- postoperative infection, osteomyelitis/pericarditis/mediastinitis/vasculitis, case report, *Mycobacterium chelonae* subsp. *abscessus* 13744
- postoperative wound infection/pneumonia/urinary infection, prophylaxis with cephalothin 13815
- postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis with antibiotics 15665
- predisposing factor in endocarditis 6531
- transplantation, postoperative infection, relationship to immunosuppressive therapy 6756

Cardiobacterium,

- butanoldehydrogenase, detection/taxonomic value 5999

Cardiobacterium hominis,

- endocarditis, 2 case reports, agent characterisation 13712

Cardiolipin,

- antibody, detection, immune lysis of spin label loaded liposomes, *Treponema pallidum* 10377
- cytoplasmic membrane, association with phase fl coat protein, *Escherichia coli* 6240
- hyperproducing mutant, cobalt transport/solubilisation effects, *Escherichia coli* 2689

Cardiolipin(Contd),

- identification, mass chromatography, thermophilic bacteria 13040
- role in haloresistance mechanism, salt-sensitive mutants, *Staphylococcus aureus* 8576

Cardiolipin Wasserman test,

- syphilis diagnosis 10672

Cardiomyopathy (infective experimental),

- rabbit, abnormalitis in heart membranes/myofibrils, *Streptococcus viridans* 3134

Cardiovascular infection,

- vascular prothesis, case report, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 15383

Cardiovascular infection (experimental),

- dog, effect of vascular graft material/design, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15821

- rabbit aortotomy model, effect of suture material, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15820

Cardiovascular system,

- baboon, intravascular coagulation, septic shock (experimental), *Escherichia coli* 12697
- cattle, acute changes, induction by galactan, *Mycoplasma mycoides* subsp. *mycoides* 1113
- dog, coronary blood flow alterations, endotoxin shock, *Escherichia coli* 11358
- dog, endotoxaemia, prostaglandin/renin-angiotensin system, *Escherichia coli* 16236
- dog, response to endotoxin shock, *Escherichia coli* 16235
- effect of syphilis 5370
- guinea-pig skin vascular permeability, increase by *Clostridium perfringens* alpha-toxin 9762
- hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction, induction by endotoxin, prevention by meclofenamate/indomethacin 12724
- man/animals, disseminated intravascular coagulation, induction by endotoxin 12723
- monkey, blood serum constituents/haematological values, Rocky Mountain spotted fever (experimental) 1157
- monkey, haemodynamic/regional blood flow changes, *Escherichia coli* endotoxin shock 9746
- peripheral vascular deficit, leprosy pathology 5425
- rabbit, aortic amino acid activation, effect of *Staphylococcus aureus* alpha-toxin, in vivo/in vitro 3371
- rabbit, aortic endothelium damage, induction by *Serratia marcescens* endotoxin 12710
- rabbit, intravascular clotting, activation by *Salmonella enteritidis* endotoxin 968
- rabbit, intravascular clotting, *Escherichia coli* endotoxin, C6-deficient animals 3358
- rabbit, intravascular coagulation, activation by *Salmonella enteritidis* endotoxin, effect of leukocyte/platelet transfusion, granulocytopenic/thrombocytopenic animals 4639 14129
- rabbit, intravascular fibrin deposits, induction by *Escherichia coli* endotoxin 11359
- rat/mice, effect of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* leukocidin 962
- septic shock/sepsis, changes, current concepts, review 15523
- sheep/foetus, effect of *Salmonella abortus equi* pyrogen 16245

Carditis,

- complication of rheumatic fever, A-V block/WPW syndrome, case report in child 13728

Subject index

- Carditis (rheumatic),**
myocardial cell/lymphocyte/serum interaction
in vitro 16071
- Carindacillin,**
treatment of urinary infection 7931
- Cariogenanase,**
inhibition of dental plaque/prophylaxis of
dental caries, *Streptococcus mutans* 3037
- Carionogenicity,**
role of sucrose,
cytochemical/immunocytochemical study,
Streptococcus pyogenes 12925
Streptococcus mutans, rat (gnatobiotic) 6697
sucrose, unrestricted/controlled-frequency
diets, rat 15838
- Carito,**
treatment of urinary infection, females,
phytotherapy, *Escherichia coli*/Proteus
mirabilis/streptococci/staphylococci 10885
- Carlsson medium,**
Streptococcus mutans recovery, comparative
study 13414
- Carminomycin,**
biosynthesis, effect of aeration,
Actinomadura carminata 12032
biosynthesis, effect of inoculum quality,
Actinomadura carminata 14651
biosynthesis, effect of pH, *Actinomadura*
carminata 14652
potentiation of mitomycin C/irradiation
(u.v.) bactericidal activity, *Escherichia*
coli 9036
- Carminomycinone,**
glycosylation, rubomycin biosynthesis,
Streptomyces coeruleorubidus 11751
- Carnitine,**
utilisation, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus*
14764
- Carnivores,**
leptospirosis, leptospire
distribution-kidney, UK 4346
- Caroli's disease,**
association with biliary infection, case
report, *Salmonella agona* 6499
- Carotene,**
biosynthesis, cell-free *Halobacterium*
cutirubrum preparation 3807
- Carotenoid,**
biosynthesis, aliphatic amino acid
utilisation, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3808
biosynthesis, effect of nicotine,
Halobacterium cutirubrum 274
biosynthesis, relationship with lipid
biosynthesis, glycerol auxotroph,
Rhodopseudomonas capsulata 164
ditetrahydroxycarotenone/ditetrahydroxycarot-
ene identification, new pigments, *Rhizobium*
Lupini 8751
electrochromism, chromatophore dry films,
photosynthetic bacteria 13211
methoxyspheroidene/methoxyspheroidenone
identification, *Rhodopseudomonas spheroides*
8750
protective action, dissipative energy
migration via triplet states,
Rhodopseudomonas spheroides chromatophore
11773
shift, flash-induced change, *Rhodopseudomonas*
spheroides 10247
spectrum change, cytoplasmic membrane sided
structures, *Rhodopseudomonas spheroides*
10246
transformation, deuterium oxide label
studies, *Flavobacterium* 14845
triplet states, chromatophore,
Rhodopseudomonas spheroides 3791
triplet states, chromatophore,
Rhodopseudomonas spheroides/*Rhodospirillum*
rubrum/*Chromatium vinosum* 3790
- Carotenoid (Contd),**
zeaxanthin dirhamnoside, absolute
configuration, *Corynebacterium autotrophicum*
1420
- Carotenoid aldehyde,**
cross-conjugated,
identification/distribution,
Rhodopseudomonas viridis 7428
- Carotenoid glucoside,**
chemosystematics, *Herpetosiphon giganteus*
14735
- Carotenoid shift,**
spectrum, continuous illumination of 61C
mutant, *Rhodopseudomonas spheroides* 13219
- beta,psi-caroten-4-one,**
identification/taxonomic implications,
Arthrobacter 1419
- Carp,**
necrotic gill disease, path:logy,
Myxobacteriales 15718
- Carrier,**
anaplasmosis, deer, bovine enzootic area,
Idaho 9899
Clostridium perfringens type A, cohort study
836
control, nosocomial environment 11135
furunculosis, *Salmo gairdneri*/*Salvelinus*
fontinalis, detection method, *Aeromonas*
salmonicida 4342
Haemophilus influenzae/*Streptococcus* group A,
rate, tonsillectomy children 4548
Haemophilus influenzae/*Streptococcus*
pneumoniae, children, correlation with
IgA/asthma development 16189
Klebsiella/*Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa/*Staphylococcus aureus*,
underweight infants,
epidemiological/bacteriological studies
8110
Listeria monocytogenes, faeces, perinatal
mortality 5574
Listeria monocytogenes, renal transplantation
patients, epidemiology/pathogenesis 11111
pathogenic bacteria, rat 11151
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, cystic fibrosis
patients/family members, rates 796
Pseudomonas pseudomallei,
clinical/bacteriological investigation,
Chile 12476
Salmonella/Arizona/*Edwardsiella tarda*, forest
mammals, Panama 839
Salmonella, cattle, dairy farm 9550
Salmonella, dog, epidemiological significance
15963
Salmonella, dog, intestinal tract/lymph node
3242
Salmonella, dog, serological survey, Japan
13966
Salmonella, horse, slaughter animals, Bari
840
Salmonella, incidence/serotypes, Martinique
11145
Salmonella, lizard/tortoise,
incidence/treatment 4490
Salmonella/nematodes, dog, public health
significance 12533
Salmonella paratyphi B,
hygienic/epidemiological/sociological
viewpoints, GFR 9489
Salmonella, pigeon, Netherlands 15979
Salmonella/Shigella, neonates/infants,
spread, Rome nursery schools 13917
Salmonella, terrapin, lower vertebrates in
biomedical research 15960
Salmonella, treatment with trimethoprim +
sulphamethoxazole 15560
Salmonella typhimurium, dog, experimental
production, oral administration 9445
salmonellosis, treatment/incidence 4286

Subject index

Carrier (Contd),

- Serratia marcescens*, neonate nursery, association with scalp-vein needles 813
- Staphylococcus aureus*, food handlers, toxigenicity 15888
- Staphylococcus aureus*, rat, significance in food poisoning 15964
- Streptococcus* (beta-haemolytic)/*Haemophilus influenzae*/*Staphylococcus aureus*, tonsil microflora, correlation with IgA level, tonsillectomised children 16069
- Streptococcus* group A, antibody levels post-treatment, relationship with clinical relapse 11247
- Streptococcus* group A, incidence, seamen, protein M antibody levels 4459
- Streptococcus* group A, navy personnel, epidemiological study, ship environment-merchant Polish Navy 11106
- Streptococcus* group A, surgeon, source of, scarlet fever, children 12505
- Streptococcus* group B, neonate/mother, incidence 6747
- Streptococcus* group B, pregnancy, neonatal diagnosis 6748
- Streptococcus pyogenes*, incidence, schoolchildren, Parma Province, Italy 835
- Vibrio* (NAG), treatment with tetracycline/chloramphenicol, indications/recommendations 5447
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, nosocomial environment, kitchen staff 11088

Carrier (cholera),

- antibody avidity 4547
- rat germfree/monocontaminated, model of chronic state 982

Carrier (dysentery),

- healthy population, epidemiological significance 809
- symptoms, large intestinal mucosa intravital biopsy 562

Carrier (gonococci),

- genital infection, asymptomatic male carrier state, review, Perth 819

Carrier (meningococci),

- epidemiological/laboratory assessment 4452
- military personnel/civilians, Bari-Italy 5556
- rates, Nigeria 12497
- role in immunological characteristics of collectives 821

Carrier (paratyphoid),

- treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 10890

Carrier (staphylococci),

- dairy workers/utensils/cattle 842
- incidence, healthy adults/children 824
- nose, treatment with josamycin/erythromycin 6586

Carrier state,

- Brucella abortus*, excretion post-parturition 15708
- diphtheria, interrelationship between toxigenic/non-toxicogenic strains 12515
- Escherichia coli*, diagnosis, haemagglutination test (indirect) 10684
- Escherichia coli*, pathogenetic mechanisms, healthy children 12591
- Escherichia coli*, peri-urethral areas/faeces, effect of trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, long-term low-dose therapy 9480
- Hafnia, chicken intestinal microflora/poultry workers 11411
- Mycoplasma synoviae*, chicken 53
- Salmonella*, bacteraemia 10777
- Salmonella*, man/animals, Poland 1970-1972 8157
- Salmonella*, survey among schoolchildren, Ivory Coast/Cameroon 804

Carrier state (Contd),

- Salmonella*, tortoise, public/animal health significance, Senegal 11161
- Shigella*, monkey, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 15239
- Staphylococcus aureus*, respiratory tract, incidence, medical students 8125
- Staphylococcus aureus*, role in hospitalised/non-hospitalised patient infection 8126
- streptococcal/staphylococcal infection, significance in epidemic development 2016
- Streptococcus* group A, pharyngitis, diagnosis/management 12184
- Streptococcus* group A, transmission, collective organisations, USSR 15892
- Streptococcus* group B, infants, eradication, failure of penicillin 4303
- Streptococcus* group B, pregnant women/newborns, epidemiology 5567
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, human/mice, isolation, France 15980
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, pig 11164

Carrier (typhoid),

- bacteraemia 10777
- detection, antibody Vi modified test 3281
- excretion, role of thymus 6724
- hygienic/epidemiological/sociological viewpoints, GFR 9489
- neonate infected by mother 9490
- pathogenesis 805
- relationship with blood group, Uzbek SSR 806
- symptomatology/treatment before biliary surgery, case report in elderly male 10690
- treatment with ampicillin/ampoxycillin/trimethoprim + sulohamethoxazole, literature review 6577
- treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 10890 15560

Carrier (typhoid fever),

- antibody Vi avidity 4545

Carrier's disease,

- latex Chagas test, *Bartonella bacilliformis*/*Haemobartonella muris*/Eperythrozoon coccoides antiserum reaction 12292

Carrot,

- see *Daucus carota*

Caruarina equisetifolia,

- nodulation, nodule structure/development, *Rhizobium* 12784

Cary-Blair transport medium,

- anaerobic/facultative/aerobic bacteria recovery, anaerobic transport systems 13374

Carya glabra,

- phylophere microflora, woodland stream ecosystem, bacteria/fungi 11434

Carya illinoensis,

- bunch disease, observation/aetiology, Arkansas, mycoplasma-like organism 13886

Caryophanon latum,

- DNA base composition/genome size/reassociation levels 1090
- growth, effect of temperature/pH 1672

Caryophanon tenue,

- DNA base composition/genome size/reassociation levels 1090

Casamino acids,

- metabolism, undecompressed deep sea populations 4032
- stimulation of growth, *Bacteroides melaninogenicus* 2601

Casein,

- degradation, endopeptidase activity, cheese ripening, *Streptococcus lactis* 5079
- growth substrate, cell density dependence, *Myxococcus xanthus* 3833
- milk, effect of milk-clotting enzyme, *Bacillus polymyxa* 1324

Subject index

- Casein medium,**
lactose metabolism/corrinoid biosynthesis,
Propionibacterium 3858
- Caseinolytic activity,**
Streptococcus mutans 179
- Caseinolytic enzyme,**
activity, exotoxin, Clostridium perfringens
type A 12692
- Castlone glycerol yeast extract agar,**
recovery of activated sludge bacteria,
sonicated flocs 6300
- Cassava,**
blight, workshop, Nigeria 1976 14214
fermentation, garri production,
Leuconostoc/Corynebacterium/Alcaligenes/Lact
obacillus/Candida 8793
- Cat,**
abscess (skin), case report, Mycobacterium
fortuitum 12415
anaemia (infectious),
pathogenesis/presentation/treatment,
Haemobartonella felis 3528
bacteraemia, case report/public health
significance, Salmonella arizonae 8017
bacteriuria, detection, reagent strip test,
evaluation,
enterobacteria/Staphylococcus/Streptococcus
369
BCG infection (experimental), sensitisation,
effect on leukocyte migration inhibition
test-tuberculin 16199
conjunctivitis, cytology,
Mycoplasma/Chlamydia/bacteria/viruses 15742
endotoxin shock,
respiratory/haemodynamic/metabolic
responses, effect of flurbiprofen,
Escherichia coli 8294
faeces, isolation of Salmonella, antibiotic
sensitivity/significance, laboratory animals
9554
granuloma, case report, Mycobacterium
lepraemurium 5498
haemobartonellosis, case survey, France,
Haemobartonella felis 9916
haemobartonellosis, 2 cases, Chad Republic,
Haemobartonella felis 2362
haemobartonellosis (experimental),
induction/characteristics, Haemobartonella
felis 11540
haemobartonellosis, occurrence, Hungary,
Haemobartonella felis 14330
haemobartonellosis/viral infection,
diagnosis, laboratory methods 9914
infection, treatment with amoxycillin 10993
intestinal/respiratory/genitourinary/abscess/
wound infection, treatment with trimethoprim
+ sulphadiazine 4371
isolation of Mycoplasma T strain, Japan
12891
isolation of Yersinia pseudotuberculosis/Y.
enterocolitica, characteristics 8019
leptospirosis, case report, Northern Ireland,
Leptospira bratislava 726
leptospirosis, incidence, Austria 845
listeriosis, case report 1940
otitis externa, aetiology/bacterial isolation
1945
otitis externa, incidence 2047
otitis externa, treatment/diagnosis,
bacteria/yeast/fungi/mites 4370
periodontitis, symptomatology/treatment, case
report, Actinomyces 12390
plague, incidence, India, serological survey,
Marathwada area 2043
pneumonitis,
aetiology/pathogenesis/diagnosis/immunoph
ylaxis, Chlamydia psittaci 9408
pneumonitis (feline) vaccine, clinical
evaluation, Chlamydia psittaci 8466
pseudotuberculosis, case report 13831
- Cat (Contd),**
pseudotuberculosis, concurrent infection with
Platynosomum fastosum, case report 1951
pyelonephritis/glomerulonephritis,
aetiopathogenesis/symptoms/management 4349
salmonellosis, aetiology/clinical
aspects/pathology/treatment/control,
Salmonella typhimurium 4361
salmonellosis, occurrence/prevalence, Iran
13958
skin microflora, bacteriological study 6982
Streptococcus group G + Brugia malayi
experimental infection, lymphatic patterns
12458
subcutaneous infection, Dermatophilus
congolensis 1961
tetanus, case report 9389 12409
tuberculosis, zoonosis, brief description
3213
tularaemia, 2 epizootics, course/duration,
Yugoslavia 3236
urinary infection,
quantitative/bacteriological studies,
Escherichia coli/Proteus/Staphylococcus
aureus 1949
urine, isolation of bacteria/antibiotic
sensitivity 3241
wound infection from bite, type
case/diagnosis, Pasteurella multocida 5332
yersiniosis, incidence/serotype distribution,
Finland, Yersinia enterocolitica 3227
zoonosis, epidemiology/epizootiology 12538
- Cat (germfree),**
effect of panleukopenia virus 11396
- Cat (specific pathogen free),**
effect of panleukopenia virus 11396
- Catabolite modulator factor,**
mediation of catabolite repression,
Escherichia coli K12 2687
- Catabolite repression,**
acetoin dehydrogenase, role of sugar
uptake/metabolic intermediates, Bacillus
subtilis 168 2716
amidase, relationship with cell density,
thermophilic bacteria 8588
L-asparaginase, Escherichia coli W/K12 11652
aspartate ammonia lyase, Pseudomonas
fluorescens 11655
catalase biosynthesis, Bacteroides fragilis
2468
conditionally-resistant mutants,
isolation/properties, Bacillus subtilis
10440
correlation with sporulation, Bacillus
subtilis 2608
decreased sensitivity, araBAD operon
controlling site region constitutive
mutations, Escherichia coli B/r 5164
effect on methyl-alpha-D-glucoside transport,
tgl mutant, Escherichia coli K12 7421
beta-galactosidase induction, role of
AMP (cyclic), evidence against, Bacillus
megaterium 1302
glucosidase, Pseudomonas maltophilia 6024
isocitrate lyase, derepression by AMP
(cyclic), Nocardia salmonicolor 1316
kinetic model-dual control, Escherichia coli
14938
lactic acid transport, Escherichia coli 8732
mediation by catabolite modulator factor,
Escherichia coli K12 2687
racemomycin A biosynthesis, Streptomyces
lavendulae 7394
regulation by cyclic AMP, Escherichia coli
14498
regulation of L-asparaginase biosynthesis,
Bacillus mesentericus mutants 1279
regulation of catalase, Escherichia coli K12
6000

- catabolite repression(Contd),**
 regulation of dehydrogenase biosynthesis,
Pseudomonas testosteroni 10121
 regulation of protein biosynthesis/excretion
 extracellularly, *Bacillus spp/Sarcina/Vibrio*
parahaemolyticus 10014
 mRNA (lac), translation effects, *Escherichia*
coli K12 7572
 role in puromycin biosynthesis regulation,
Streptomyces alboniger 5094
 transcription, role of AMP (cyclic) 14981
 tryptophanase biosynthesis, relief in
 unstable mutations, *Escherichia coli* K12
 8878
- catalase,**
 activity, effect of intestinal wall cell
 lysates, *Shigella sonnei* 9106
 activity, *Shigella flexneri* x *Escherichia*
coli hybrid 5176
 antigenic relationship, mycobacteria 6815
 biosynthesis, catabolite repression,
Bacteroides fragilis 2468
 biosynthesis/properties, *Bacteroides*
distasonis 6001
 biosynthesis/purification, *Rhodopseudomonas*
spheroides 6603
 deficient mutants,
 isolation/characterisation/mapping,
Salmonella typhimurium LT2 7589
 effect on enumeration, physically/chemically
 stressed bacteria 2637
 effect on growth, various agars, *Clostridium*
perfringens 1574
 electrophoresis (polyacrylamide gel),
Staphylococcus skin isolates 3662
 electrophoretic mobility, atypical
 mycobacteria 4625
 inhibition of superoxide/dismutation product
 antibacterial activity, *Escherichia coli*
 15201
 level, effect of various factors, *Escherichia*
coli K12 1266
 protection against oxygen/streptonigrin
 toxicity, *Escherichia coli* K12 6067
 regulation by repression-induction/catabolite
 repression, *Escherichia coli* K12 6000
- catalase test,**
 adjunct to niacin test, *Mycobacterium*
tuberculosis identification 3906
 classification/identification, highly
 reproducible techniques, International
 Working Group 351
 differentiation of diphtheroid
 bacteria/*Streptococcus* 7522
- catechol,**
 accumulation/degradation, *Corynebacterium*
glutamicum 7431
 accumulation, mutant characterisation,
Corynebacterium glutamicum 7432
 biosynthesis, effect of
 temperature/oxygen/metal ions, *Klebsiella*
aerogenes 10293
 meta-cleavage pathway, enzyme regulation
 model, *Pseudomonas putida* 8675
 meta-cleavage pathway, enzyme regulation,
 regulon composed of 2 operons, *Pseudomonas*
putida 8874
 meta-cleavage pathway, mapping-partial order,
Pseudomonas putida 8873
 metabolism, meta-fission pathway regulation,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 6122
 oxidation, enzyme induction, facultative
 thermophilic *Bacillus* 312
- catechol 1,2-dioxygenase,**
 3-methylcatechol cleavage 6002
- catechol-2,3-dioxygenase,**
 properties, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 8604
 purification/properties, pyrazon-degrading
 bacteria 14522
- Catechol oxygenase,**
 naphthalene catabolism, *Pseudomonas putida*
 1326
- Catecholamine,**
 stimulation of motility, *Escherichia coli*
 1171
- Catenabacterium,**
 epizootic, mullet/redfish, Texas Gulf Coast
 4365
 faecal microflora, dog, healthy animals 5792
 faecal microflora, rat, effect of
 N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine 2780
 intestinal microflora, chicken, relationship
 to caecal coccidiosis 4656
- Catgut,**
 bactericidal activity, rat, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 5312
- Catharanthus roseus,**
 mycoplasma-like organism transfer to *Malus*
pumila, proliferation disease 6678
- Catheterisation,**
 abscess (hepatic) as complication, neonate,
Klebsiella 15448
 bacteriuria as complication, prophylaxis with
 cefazolin, gynaecological patients 6620
 cardiac, endocarditis (acute) as
 complication, *Staphylococcus aureus* 4234
 catheter-related infection, detection,
 semiquantitative culture method 14901
 central venous catheter contamination,
 significance in local/general infectious
 complications 10805
 effect on urinary infection complicating
 total hip arthroplasty 9358
 fetal monitoring, amnionitis as complication,
Neisseria gonorrhoeae 9155
 genitourinary infection as complication,
 treatment/prophylaxis with antibiotics 6584
 infectious complications, control guidelines
 6635
 i.v. following intestinal surgery, iatrogenic
 infection, case survey/problems 811
 i.v., thrombophlebitis, line
 care/diagnosis/treatment/prophylaxis,
Staphylococcus aureus 823
 neonatal infection as complication,
 risk/prophylaxis, low-birth-weight infants
 12526
 sepsis as complication, incidence 11134
 sepsis as complication, prophylaxis, *Serratia*
marcescens/Pseudomonas 12360
 septicemia/phlebitis as complication, burn
 patients, detection, semiquantitative
 culture method 15407
 septicemia/sepsis as complications,
 aetiology/antibiotic sensitivity/treatment,
 bacteria/fungi 15440
 umbilical artery, osteoarthritis as
 complication, 3 case reports, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 13721
 umbilicus, neonate, risk of sepsis/blood
 culture evaluation 9169
 urinary infection diagnosis 15421
 uterine, iatrogenic infection, risks 15931
- Cattle,**
 abortion, Chlamydia incidence 7134
 abortion,
 diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology,
Brucella abortus 715
 abortion,
 diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology,
Corynebacterium pyogenes 716
 abortion,
 diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology,
Leptospira 717
 abortion,
 diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology
Listeria monocytogenes 718

Subject index

Cattle(Contd),

abortion,
diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology
Vibrio fetus 719
abortion, diagnosis, Salmonella dublin 13830
abortion (epizootic)/encephalitis/pneumonia,
symptoms/aetiology/control, Chlamydia 14319
abortion (epizootic), role of virus/carriage
by Ornithodoros coriaceus 12893
abortion (epizootic), transmission,
Ornithodoros coriaceus tick, California
12894
abortion (experimental), Mycoplasma
agalactiae subsp. bovis 2340
abortion (experimental), pathogenesis,
Salmonella dublin 15808
abortion, herd study, Scotland, Leptospira
hebdomadis 6767
abortion, Hungary, infected imported stock,
Leptospira sejroe-hebdomadis group 6768
6768
abortion, incidence, Chlamydia 4792
abortion/infertility, role of Mycoplasma
5863
abortion, isolation of Spirillum/Vibrio-like
organisms, foetus 15720
abortion, Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae
isolation from aborted foetus 12395
abortion/neonatal infection, Leptospira
hebdomadis detection in foetus/premature
calf 6651
abortion, Scotland, Salmonella typhimurium
6772
abscess, bacteriological study, slaughter
animals, Nigeria 1958
abscess (hepatic), bacteriology, Japan,
Fusobacterium necrophorum etc 3076
anaemia, Eperythrozoon wenyonii, New
Zealand-first report 7144
anaemia, haematology/treatment, Eire,
Eperythrozoon wenyonii 4796
anaplasmosis, aetiology/economy/control,
Anaplasma marginale 60
anaplasmosis/babesiosis (experimental),
susceptible imported animals, Trinidad 8463
anaplasmosis, case in neonate 8462
anaplasmosis, deer carrier, enzootic area,
Idaho 9899
anaplasmosis (experimental), immune response
(cell-mediated), micro cell-mediated
cytotoxicity assay/leukocyte migration
inhibition test 3516
anaplasmosis (experimental), immunity
following elimination of latent infection
11521
anaplasmosis (experimental), transmission,
pregnancy, vertical dam-to-calf 4790
anaplasmosis, immunisation, minimum infective
doses, Anaplasma marginale 4789
anaplasmosis, immunity (cell-mediated),
correlation with vaccine protection 11524
anaplasmosis, incidence, Kenya 7129
anaplasmosis, natural exposure of native
calves, Colombia 11525
anaplasmosis, spread/symptoms/control 59
anaplasmosis,
symptoms/diagnosis/transmission/treatment/va
ccination, Anaplasma marginale 7130
anaplasmosis, symptoms/transmission 7095
anaplasmosis, transmission by inoculation
needle 14307
anaplasmosis, transmission, Dermacentor
andersoni, controlled natural exposure,
Oregon 9900
anaplasmosis, treatment with
chlortetracycline 11522
anaplasmosis, world situation, International
Bureau of Epizootiology 44th General Session
11172

Cattle(Contd),

anthrax, epizootic, Texas, mortality/spread
11166
arthritis/pneumonia, treatment failure in
calves, arthritis/M. arginini/M.
bovigenitalium/M. bovirhinis 7104
black leg, outbreak, Arizona,
aetiology/treatment/prophylaxis, Clostridium
carnis 4344
black leg vaccine, failure/control of
activity, Clostridium chauvoei 16139
bone infection, diagnosis, radiography,
Corynebacterium pyogenes 1941
botulism, outbreak, Netherlands, contaminated
broiler farm litter, type C 12545
bronchopneumonia (enzootic),
aetiology/clinical aspects, bovine
respiratory syncytial virus/Chlamydia 11528
bronchopneumonia (enzootic), prophylaxis,
large-scale breeding units, bacteria/viruses
12424
Brucella abortus carrier state, excretion
post-parturition 15708
brucellosis bacterin 45/20, assessment in
USA, Brucella abortus 5689
brucellosis, control/eradication, France
10998
brucellosis, control, France, official
programme, veterinary surgeons' viewpoint
10999
brucellosis, control, vaccination
recommendations, Hungary 15749
brucellosis diagnosis, agglutination test,
effect of centrifugation 2649
brucellosis, diagnosis, agglutination test,
reduction test uncertainty 10954
brucellosis, diagnosis, agglutination test,
slow reaction, specificity limits 3276
brucellosis, diagnosis, agglutination test,
Tritiplex plasma, Brucella abortus 3056
brucellosis, diagnosis, buffered antigen test
5635
brucellosis, diagnosis, complement fixation
test, prozoning, effect of IgG/antigen
concentration 12570
brucellosis, diagnosis, dairy cows, Brucella
abortus 3058
brucellosis, diagnosis, milk ring test 3057
brucellosis, diagnosis, radioimmunoassay
7546
brucellosis, diagnosis, Rose Bengal plate
test, standardisation 14887
brucellosis, diagnosis,
serological/bacteriological tests, problems
5477
brucellosis, diagnosis, serological
supplementary tests 5127
brucellosis, diagnosis, serological tests,
sensitivity/specificity 13829
brucellosis,
diagnosis/vaccination/transmission 15707
brucellosis, epizootiological/clinical
aspects, Greece, Brucella abortus 5589
brucellosis, epizootiological/clinical
aspects, tropical Africa, Brucella abortus
5591
brucellosis, epizootiology/diagnosis/case
finding/vaccination/evolution, France 11157
brucellosis, eradication programme, Northern
Ireland 3086
brucellosis, evolution/eradication, Finistere
13852
brucellosis, immunity (passive), transfer,
dam to calf 16056
brucellosis, isolation/typing, laboratory
summary-1975, USA, Brucella abortus/B. suis
6770
brucellosis, prophylaxis, role of brucellosis
vaccine, live preparations 5503

Subject index

Cattle(Contd),

brucellosis, serological study, Dakar abattoirs, Senegal 3235
brucellosis, serological survey, Morocco, *Brucella abortus* 5590
brucellosis, shedding, concurrent blood/milk testing 6763
brucellosis, treatment/control with oxytetracycline 12422
brucellosis vaccine, 45/20 adjuvant, trials, *Brucella abortus* 5690
brucellosis vaccine, agglutinating titre, effect of age 907
brucellosis vaccine, conjunctival administration, minimum dose producing regional lymph node colonisation, strain 19 4566
brucellosis vaccine, conjunctival administration, serological response/immunity, pregnant cow, strain 19 4567
brucellosis vaccine, infection/serological response 9658
brucellosis vaccine, serological response, Kenya 6856
brucellosis vaccine, serological response, S/R antigens, 45/20 adjuvant, *Brucella abortus* 5491
brucellosis, zoonosis, worldwide problem 5585
Campylobacter fetus infection/immunisation, lymphocyte transformation test, *Escherichia coli* LPS 14121
Campylobacter fetus vaccine, antibody-preputial secretions 8230
carrier (staphylococci), correlation with dairy workers/utensils 842
cerebral inflammatory lesions, neuropathology, bacteria/fungi 12412
Chlamydia antibody, complement fixation test 9903
chlamydiasis, serological survey, Finnish Lapland 3518
clostridial infection, prophylaxis with polyvalent vaccine, Yugoslavia 15756
colibacillosis, colostrum opsonic activity/agglutinin 0 881
colibacillosis vaccine, intrammary injection, formalin-treated serotypes pathogenic for calves 2119
coliformitis, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/supplementary medication, calf 3066
dairy herds, general prophylaxis 3089
Dermatophilus isolation, modified technique 11897
diarrhoea, bacterial aetiology/effect on viral condition, calves, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella*/*Clostridium* 10967
diarrhoea, body fluid dynamics, neonate 741
diarrhoea/colibacillosis/pneumonia, treatment with ampicillin 8034
diarrhoea, dairy calves, *Escherichia coli*/viruses 9390
diarrhoea (experimental), susceptibility, effect of orally administered duodenal fluid, neonatal calves, *Escherichia coli* 4406
diarrhoea (experimental), treatment with amoxycillin/pharmacokinetics, *Escherichia coli* 15802
diarrhoea, frequency/enterotoxin and antigen K99 detection methods, *Escherichia coli* 4339
diarrhoea, intestinal structure/function changes, neonatal calves, *Escherichia coli*/reovirus 9391
diarrhoea, neonatal beef calves, *Escherichia coli*/viruses 15973

Cattle(Contd),

diarrhoea, neonate, pathogenesis, correlation with biochemical/serological characteristics 5599
diarrhoea, pathogenesis, role of *Escherichia coli* enterotoxin 16230
diarrhoea, pathological/microbiological studies, neonatal calves, *Escherichia coli*/viruses/fungi 5486
diarrhoea, prophylaxis with *Escherichia coli* bacterin/Rheo-like virus vaccine, neonatal beef calves 3321
diarrhoea, prophylaxis with *Escherichia coli* vaccine + Freund's adjuvant (incomplete), suckling calves 12620
diarrhoea, serum/faecal immune globulin, neonatal calves, *Escherichia coli*/*Proteus vulgaris*/*Pseudomonas* 3294
diarrhoea, treatment with Lactoferm, neonate 743
diarrhoea, treatment with refovacin/colistin-ampicillin, calf 3084
diarrhoea, vaccination with aluminium gel adjuvant, suckling calves, *Escherichia coli* 912
diarrhoea, water balance in calves, *Pseudomonas*/*Proteus vulgaris*/*Escherichia coli* 1975
diseases of yearling feedlot animals, morbidity/mortality survey, Colorado 1974 6774
dysentery, incidence/calf losses, Hungary, *Escherichia coli* 15752
encephalitis, epizootic, Argentinian, *Listeria monocytogenes* 13970
endometritis, treatment with Lugol's iodine/Uni-Bertyl/chlortetracycline/Stecline /Mastalone-U 9411
endotoxin shock, adrenal lesions/Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, *Pasteurella*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli* 13838
endotoxin tolerance, effect on serum constituents, *Escherichia coli* 14120
enteritis, clinical aspects/diagnosis, Yugoslavia, *Clostridium perfringens* type C 10958
enteritis/paratyphoid fever, correlation with milk/milk products hygiene 5593
enteritis/pasteurellosis/viral infections, aetiology 12398
enterotoxaemia (experimental), ligature test/enterotoxin biosynthesis, *Clostridium perfringens* type A 15830
enterotoxigenesis (experimental), neonatal animals, *Escherichia coli* K99 strain 12449
enterotoxin antibody titres, *Escherichia coli* 3290
epidemics, incidence worldwide/significance 8161
Escherichia coli antibody, colostrum, effect of oral inoculation 12619
Escherichia coli vaccine, oral preparation, neonate calves, intestinal ligature test/field trial 2120
faecal/gastrointestinal microflora, *Clostridium perfringens*/*Escherichia coli*, healthy/diseased calves 12546
faeces, isolation of *Clostridium perfringens* type A, thermoresistance 8332
feedlot bloat, relationship with *Streptococcus bovis* agglutination, bovine serum/saliva immunoglobulin 6812
fertility, effect of gentamicin administration 3093
fever (tick-borne experimental), haematology, splenectomised calves, Ehrlichia phagocytophila 7141

Subject index

Cattle (Contd),

foetus, immune response, *Escherichia coli*/reovirus 12618
gastroenteritis, pathology/toxin effects, *Clostridium perfringens* type C 9403
gastroenteritis, treatment with chloramphenicol, calf 1962
gastrointestinal microflora, effect of stressors, calves=fattening units 6861
genital infection, *Corynebacterium pyogenes* association with infertility 2048
genital infection, prophylaxis with *Campylobacter fetus* subsp. *fetus* vaccine 6853
genital microflora, bacteriological/postmortem studies 12751
granuloma (experimental), pathology, *Mycobacterium intracellulare*/M. *avium* 11071
granuloma, pathology, *Nocardia*/*Streptomyces* 9407
haemobartonellosis (experimental), glucose metabolism, *Haemobartonella bovis* 14329
heartwater fever, diagnosis, capillary flocculation test 7139
immune response (humoral), neonate/foetus, quantitation/qualitation, *Escherichia coli* 880
infection, treatment with penicillin, review in veterinary medicine 9412
infertility, beef cattle wastage, artificial insemination 13842
infertility, role of *Mycoplasma bovigenitalium*/M. *agalactiae* subsp. *bovis* 1108
intestinal infection, prophylaxis, large-scale farms, *Escherichia coli* 15751
intestinal microflora, healthy/infected calves, development, effect of *Lactobacillus*/antibiotics 5506
intestinal microflora, R factor, typing, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli* 15035
keratoconjunctivitis, aetiology, *Ricoclesia bovis* 1146
keratoconjunctivitis (bovine), aetiology/epidemiology/treatment, current aspects 9398
keratoconjunctivitis (bovine), clinical aspects/course 12386
keratoconjunctivitis (bovine), epizootic, bacteriology/vaccination studies, calves 3245
keratoconjunctivitis (bovine), 2 outbreaks, *Listeria monocytogenes* 9405
keratoconjunctivitis (bovine), prevalence, Australia, beef herd in Queensland 12544
keratoconjunctivitis, diagnosis, haemagglutination test (passive), *Moraxella bovis* antibody detection 8193
keratoconjunctivitis (infectious bovine), serological studies, *Moraxella bovis* antigen 9580
keratoconjunctivitis, vaccination, effect on subsequent development of corneal disease/infection, calves under natural conditions, *Moraxella bovis* bacterin 6872
leptospirosis, clinical aspects/pathology/treatment/prophylaxis/transmission 4336
leptospirosis, diagnosis, agglutination test-micro, significance of agglutinin titre 7771
leptospirosis, diagnosis, haemagglutination test (indirect)/microscopic cattle, *Leptospira interrogans* 11276
leptospirosis, diagnosis, microscopic agglutination test, whey/serum comparison 8006

Cattle (Contd),

leptospirosis, epidemiological study, bulls at artificial breeding centre, *Leptospira hardjo*/L. *pomona* 8154
leptospirosis (experimental), symptoms/abortion, pregnant heifers, *Leptospira hebdomadis* 12444
leptospirosis (experimental), symptoms/serum antibody titres, *Leptospira pomona* 8063
leptospirosis, immune response/symptoms 16051
leptospirosis, incidence, Poland, serological study 6766
leptospirosis, incidence/symptoms/pathology, Yugoslavia, *Leptospira pomona* 10953
leptospirosis, outbreak/associated human case, Australia, *Leptospira hardjo* 15955
leptospirosis, serogroups, relative importance 9548
leptospirosis, serological/clinical study, Scotland, *Leptospira hebdomadis*/L. *icterohaemorrhagiae* 6644
leptospirosis, serological survey, Netherlands 1969-1974, *Leptospira interrogans* 3233
leptospirosis vaccine, agglutination/CF reactions, *Leptospira interrogans* ser. *pomona* 9666
leptospirosis vaccine, effect on infection/lactation failure/wastage, Queensland beef herd, *Leptospira hardjo* 5501
leptospirosis vaccine, vaccination/revaccination, immunological reaction, *Leptospira pomona* 14040
listeriosis, epizootiology/pathogenesis 11168
mastitis, bacterial transfer, milk tubes-teat cups-teats, *Streptococcus agalactiae*/*Serratia marcescens* tracers 11165
mastitis, bacteriology/toxin effects, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus agalactiae* 12408
mastitis, contaminated cloxacillin infusion, *Bacillus cereus* 5496
mastitis, control, current concepts-accepted/tried products, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9415
mastitis, control, Denmark/UK/USA/New Zealand systems 11006
mastitis, control, GFR, new strategy 13858
mastitis, control-laboratory/field studies, antibiotic resistance, Rhodesia 9417
mastitis, control, principles/organisation, Czechoslovakia 8043
mastitis, control, systematic schedules, subclinical infection 13857
mastitis, control, USA, recommendations 11008
mastitis, control with antibiotics post-lactation, *Streptococcus agalactiae*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 749
mastitis, control with iodophor, milk purity, coliform bacteria 11002
mastitis, *Corynebacterium bovis* prevalence in milk, indicator of teat dip/dry cow therapy efficiency 3088
mastitis, detection, cow-side test 370
mastitis, detection, subclinical infection 724
mastitis, development/environment, Hungary/Denmark 13971
mastitis, diagnosis, CAMP test, *Streptococcus agalactiae* 15713
mastitis, diagnosis/pathophysiology/control, milk studies 1943
mastitis, diagnosis, problems/application to control 723

Subject index

Cattle(Contd),

mastitis, effect of environmental stress temperature, streptococci/Micrococcus/Pseudomonas 10982
 mastitis, effect of Escherichia coli-contaminated bedding on new infections 11160
 mastitis, effect on milk quality/quantity, prophylaxis, Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus 3061
 mastitis, enzootic/clinical aspects/histology, Acholeplasma laidlawii 9875
 mastitis, epidemic, Acholeplasma laidlawii/A. axanthum 11496
 mastitis, epidemiology/control, coliform bacteria/Pseudomonas 15975
 mastitis, epizootiology, Hungary, Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis 15984
 mastitis (experimental), conversion of chronic to acute gangrenous mastitis following neutropenia, Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus agalactiae 3128
 mastitis (experimental), induction by Escherichia coli endotoxin, detection in blood/milk/milk enzymes 4638
 mastitis (experimental), induction by Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxin, effect on milk composition 16259
 mastitis (experimental), pathogenicity of isolate from calf pneumonia, Mycoplasma dispar/M. bovirhinis/Acholeplasma laidlawii 36
 mastitis (experimental), serological studies, Corynebacterium pyogenes 8075
 mastitis (experimental), Streptococcus agalactiae stable L phase variant 6696
 mastitis (experimental), susceptibility variations, lactating/non-lactating udders, Escherichia coli 4407
 mastitis, immunity (non-specific), natural teat defences 4549
 mastitis, incidence/control, Yugoslavia, Klebsiella 5505
 mastitis, incidence/morbidity, correlation with genotype, Corynebacterium pyogenes 12548
 mastitis, incidence, New Zealand, pastured herds, Klebsiella 4491
 mastitis, incidence/persistence/control/economic losses 9418
 mastitis, incidence, small herds, relationship with somatic cell counts, Ulster, Streptococcus agalactiae 8172
 mastitis, incidence/symptoms, heifers, Netherlands 13972
 mastitis, isolation/identification of Mycoplasma 14281
 mastitis, milk microflora, composite samples, New Zealand national survey, Staphylococcus aureus/streptococci/enterobacteria 737
 mastitis, Mycoplasma agalactiae subsp. bovis/Acholeplasma laidlawii isolation/characterisation 12877
 mastitis, outbreak, UK, Corynebacterium pyogenes 15995
 mastitis, outbreak, Ulster, Leptospira hebdomadis 5483
 mastitis, outbreak, Wales, Mycoplasma agalactiae subsp. bovis 3499
 mastitis, pathogenesis/prophylaxis, hypothesis, Corynebacterium pyogenes 3080
 mastitis, pathogenesis, role of encapsulated Staphylococcus aureus 12563
 mastitis, pathogenesis, Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus adherence-mammary gland, factors affecting 5628
 mastitis, pathological/bacteriological study, beef cows, Australia 10983

Cattle(Contd),

mastitis, pathology, Bacillus cereus 5495
 mastitis, prophylaxis/control/treatment 15753
 mastitis, prophylaxis, hygienic measures 3090
 mastitis, prophylaxis/treatment with cephalonium/cephoxazole, Staphylococcus aureus/streptococci/gram-negative bacteria/Corynebacterium 748
 mastitis, prophylaxis with benzathine-cloxacillin, dry-cow therapy 15760
 mastitis, prophylaxis with benzathine-cloxacillin, drying-off period 11007
 mastitis, prophylaxis with Iodicide, Staphylococcus 15754
 mastitis, prophylaxis with penicillin G-containing dry cow preparation, maiden heifers 15761
 mastitis, prophylaxis with penicillin-Stapenor Ketard/Gelstaph preparations, Corynebacterium pyogenes 4373
 mastitis, relationship to Staphylococcus aureus virulence, review 2069
 mastitis, Streptococcus group B biochemical characteristics, typing 4766
 mastitis, subclinical infection, incidence, 2 diagnostic criteria, South Africa, staphylococci/streptococci 13833
 mastitis, subclinical infection, treatment with intramammary immunoglobulin, staphylococci/streptococci 13850
 mastitis-summer, aetiology, milk cultures 15736
 mastitis, treatment, current concepts 6667
 mastitis, treatment, pathogen antibiotic sensitivity, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 15747
 mastitis, treatment/prophylaxis with penicillin + novobiocin, Staphylococcus/Streptococcus/coliform bacteria 6665
 mastitis, treatment with cephexazole + penicillin, Staphylococcus aureus/streptococci/Escherichia coli 15748
 mastitis, treatment with gentamicin 15123
 mastitis, treatment with Orbenin Dry Cow, Staphylococcus/Streptococcus 8036
 mastitis, treatment with penicillin, intensive intramammary injection, effect on California mastitis test/leukocyte counts 10994
 meningoencephalomyelitis, aetiology, ultrastructural studies, Switzerland, Mycoplasma 3497
 meningoencephalomyelitis (experimental), septicæmic thrombotic infection in calves, Haemophilus somnus Swiss/American strains 4412
 metritis-mastitis-hypogalactia syndrome, characteristics 8031
 Micropolyspora faeni precipitin, incidence/titres 14103
 mycobacteriosis, diagnosis, differentiation from tuberculosis, Mycobacterium phlei/M. fortuitum sensiti 12391
 mycobacteriosis, diagnosis, lymphocyte stimulation test/leukocyte migration inhibition test, Mycobacterium avium 721
 mycoplasmosis, genital, immune response, Mycoplasma agalactiae subsp. bovis 1113
 myositis, bacteriology/pathology, Clostridium spp 9401
 nasal microflora, Mycoplasma bovis, association with mastitis 14282
 necrobacillosis, treatment with Theranekron, Fusobacterium necrophorum 4369

Subject index

Cattle(Contd),

neonate, immunity (passive), diarrhoea, bacterin vaccination, *Escherichia coli* 2085
 ocular carcinoma, BCG immunotherapy, cell wall vaccine 14078
 ophthalmia, aetiology/symptoms/treatment, bacteria/viruses/worms/intoxications 8021
 paratuberculosis, control 15758
 paratuberculosis, control, Netherlands/UK 15757
 paratuberculosis, diagnosis, *Mycobacterium paratuberculosis* isolation from faeces 15717
 paratuberculosis, distribution, Wisconsin, soil regions 11171
 paratuberculosis, pathogenesis/diagnosis/control 6658
 paratuberculosis, treatment with isoniazid 6666
Pasteurella multocida immunity, acquired resistance mechanisms, immunity 9631
 pasteurellosis (experimental), prevention by exposure to infectious bovine rhinotracheitis virus, *Pasteurella haemolytica* 3123
 pleuropneumonia (contagious bovine), diagnosis, complement fixation test, false-positive reactions, origin, Australia 587C
 pleuropneumonia (contagious bovine), diagnosis, pathological/serological methods 844C
 pleuropneumonia (contagious bovine), epidemiology/detection in urine 41
 pleuropneumonia (contagious bovine experimental), pathogenesis, animals on heparin 2347
 pleuropneumonia (contagious bovine), immune response-secondary 2346
 pleuropneumonia (contagious bovine), pathogenesis, possible role of galactan, *Mycoplasma mycoides* subsp. *mycoides* 1113
 pleuropneumonia (contagious bovine) vaccine, cultural/serological study, T1 strain 1114
 pleuropneumonia (infectious bovine), pneumonia, pathology/vaccination, Australia 1C989
 pneumonia/arthritis, feedlot animals, mycoplasmas/*Pasteurella*/*Corynebacterium pyogenes*/IBR virus 9876
 pneumonia, case report in calf, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 9395
 pneumonia (enzootic), treatment/mortality, heifer rearing unit 9904
 pneumonia (experimental), immune response, vaccinated/non-vaccinated calves, *Pasteurella haemolytica* 11057
 pneumonia (experimental), pathology, *Pasteurella haemolytica* 15813
 pneumonia, *Haemophilus somnus* isolation from calf sudden deaths/characterisation, Scotland 9296
 pneumonia, mortality/pathology/bacteriological studies, yearling feedlot 6653
 pneumonitis (hypersensitivity experimental), induction by *Micropolyspora faeni* antigen, calves 3350
 prophylaxis/hygienic measures, fattening/rearing calves 3091
 puerperal infection, treatment with citric acid-based medications 6668
 Q fever, role in abortion, South Africa 5892
 Q fever, serological survey, Colombia 14326
 Q fever, serological survey, Kenya 12904
 Q fever, treatment with chlortetracycline 14325
 Q fever vaccine, challenge after vaccination, dairy cows 72
 Q fever vaccine, field trial 11536

Cattle(Contd),

respiratory infection, prophylaxis with mixed bacterial/viral vaccine, calves 916
 rickettsiosis/Q fever, natural foci, east Slovakia 4799
 rumen, ATP concentration, effect of maximum nutrient supply/starvation conditions 2219
 rumen bacteria, carbohydrate composition, calves with varying carbohydrate/nitrogen intakes 13016
 rumen microflora, bacterial interaction with dietary components/response to dietary variation 12749
 rumen microflora, bacterial protein production/degradation, effect of formaldehyde 6985
 rumen microflora, bacterial/protozoal activity, urea/corn-steep liquor diets 12748
 rumen microflora, *Bifidobacterium ruminale*/B. globosum, detection/effect of diet, calves 2221
 rumen microflora, carbohydrate metabolism, effect of dietary nitrogen source 11413
 rumen microflora, methane biosynthesis, inhibition, review 985
 rumen microflora, milk-fed calves, coliform bacteria/yeasts 14154
 rumen microflora, pathogenic/haemolytic/phytotoxic properties 2222
 rumen microflora, protein synthesis, effect of roughage level/corn processing method 4662
 rumen microflora, response to high-concentrate/low-roughage diets + whey products, bacteria/protozoa 6984
 rumen microflora, vitamin biosynthesis, cellulolytic bacteria 3387
Salmonella dublin vaccine, preclinical assay, live preparation, calves 14047
Salmonella dublin vaccine, streptomycin-dependent live/killed preparations, oral/parenteral routes 14048
 salmonellosis, clinical aspects, dry lot/hospitalised dairy animals, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8009
 salmonellosis/contamination, abattoir survey, veal calves, *Salmonella dublin*/S. typhimurium/S. agona 2041
 salmonellosis, control, oral vaccination/hygiene, calf-fattening units, GFR 1966
 salmonellosis, diagnosis, complement fixation test, *Salmonella dublin* 6646
 salmonellosis (experimental), effect of bambarmycin, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15176
 salmonellosis (experimental), immunological/clinical/other effects, *Salmonella bovis*-morbificans 9444
 salmonellosis, immune response, serotypes other than *dublin* 14014
 salmonellosis, incidence, England/Wales 1968-1974 9553
 salmonellosis, incidence, Wales, abattoir/knackery survey, *Salmonella dublin* 9552
 salmonellosis, incidence, Yugoslavia, *Salmonella enteritidis* 15977
 salmonellosis, outbreak, Wales, *Salmonella haapstad* 9544
 salmonellosis/pneumonia (enzootic)/colibacillosis, control by immunoprophylaxis, neonatal calves 9675
 salmonellosis, spread, GFR, serotyping/phage typing 15961
 salmonellosis, transmission, dairy farm 9550
 scours, control with trimethoprim + sulphadiazine 11003

Subject index

Cattle(Contd),

semen, isolation of *Mycoplasma*, effect on spermatozoa motility 9878
 semen microflora, artificial insemination units, correlation with hygiene during collection/herd management 11167
 semen microflora, bacterial reduction, disinfectant/streptomycin action 8045
 septicæmia (experimental), CF titres, i.n. inoculation, *Haemophilus somnus* 5535
 septicæmia (experimental), prophylaxis with hyperimmune serum-polyvalent, calves, *Escherichia coli* 12621
 septicæmia (haemorrhagic experimental), vaccination with antigen (capsular), *Pasteurella multocida* 918
 septicæmia/meningoencephalitis, necropsy/*Haemophilus somnus* characteristics 15732
 shipping fever, immunological injury 9664
 shipping fever pneumonia, morbidity/mortality/pathology, feedlot yearlings, *Pasteurella/Mycoplasma/IBR virus* 4343
 shipping fever, treatment 15746
 streptotrichosis, control in Brahms 8042
 streptotrichosis, diagnosis/differentiation from trichophyte infection 10964
 streptotrichosis, histopathology/*Dermatophilus congolensis* antibiotic sensitivity, Sudan 8030
 streptotrichosis, pathology, natural/experimental infection 10987
 streptotrichosis, serum protein electrophoresis 12392
 thelitis (proliferative), agalactia as consequence 751
 tick-borne fever, association with mucosal disease/cobalt deficiency, *Ehrlichia phagocytophila* 14331
 tuberculin energy 15714
 tuberculin sensitivity, atypical mycobacteria 14090
 tuberculin test, skin reaction, techniques-comparative study, *Mycobacterium avium/M. bovis/M. paratuberculosis* 9720
 tuberculosis, abattoir survey, Senegal 11169
 tuberculosis/brucellosis, current status/trends 13856
 tuberculosis/brucellosis/salmonellosis/mastitis, incidence, dairy units 8174
 tuberculosis, diagnosis/control, Argentina 12425
 tuberculosis, diagnosis, tuberculin test 15715
 tuberculosis, isolation of *Mycobacterium bovis*-breeding bull 15716
 tuberculosis, prevalence, India 9559
 tuberculosis, reinfection from farmer, *Mycobacterium bovis* 11149
 tuberculosis, transmission, role of opossum, *Mycobacterium bovis* 3248
 tularaemia (experimental), symptoms/immune response/epidemiology, calves 12447
 udder infection, correlation with milk enzymes 14906
 udder infection (experimental), effect of challenge at milking time, *Escherichia coli* 3118
 udder infection, prophylaxis with cephalonium, dry-cows 15755
 uterine infection, occurrence at parturition 3082
 uterine infection postparturition, prophylaxis with chlortetracycline 8044
 vaccination, calfhood programme for commercial dairy herds 12613
 vibriosis/chlamydiasis/brucellosis, infertility as consequence, diagnosis/management 3060

Cattle(Contd),

vibriosis (experimental), *Campylobacter fetus* agglutinin, vaginal mucus, heifers 11225
 vibriosis vaccine, heifers, protection against infected bulls during mating, *Vibrio fetus* subsp. *venerealis* 5704
 zoonosis, animals at London Zoo, UK 9542
 Cattle (germfree), *Escherichia coli* colonisation/immune response, intestinal tract 11233
 Cattle (gnatobiotic), hysterotomy/slaughter technique 4652
 intestinal lesions, human infantile gastroenteritis virus 16275
 isolator apparatus for calves 8309
 obtaining/fistulisation/rearing techniques 14148
 pneumonia/arthritis (experimental), clinical/sub-clinical aspects, calves, *Mycoplasma agalactiae* subsp. *bovis* 1111
 pneumonia (experimental), endobronchial inoculation of calves, *Mycoplasma dispar/Ureaplasma* 5869
 Cattle slurry, microflora, effect on *Salmonella dublin* survival 13617
Salmonella survival, effect of temperature/solids content/pH 2761
 Cattle (specific pathogen free), isolator apparatus for calves 8309
 Cauliflower, see *Brassica oleracea*
 Caulobacter, cell cycle, differentiation, review 9926
 fatty acid composition 1259
 predation on gram-positive bacteria, fine structure study 7150
 water (reservoir) microflora, Rybinsk reservoir (USSR) 1014
 water (reservoir), species composition/seasonal variation, Rybinsk Reservoir, USSR 12811
 Caulobacter crescentus, cell cycle, regulation, mutational analysis 7565
 cell surface, structure formation, effect of GMP (cyclic) 547
 cell surface structure mutants, thermosensitive flagellum formation, altered flagellin monomer 5147
 chromosome replication, nutrient broth 6210
 flagellum, physical characterisation 85
 flagellum/pili/phage receptor morphogenesis mutants 7546
 glucose metabolism, dissimilation/assimilation 10308
 irradiation (gamma), sensitivity during cell cycle 15087
 morphogenesis, cell surface polar structures, effect of macromolecular synthesis 9927
 mutant-spontaneously derived, enrichment/selection using fosfomycin/D-cycloserine 13425
 peptidoglycan, amino acid composition 10042
 peptidoglycan, purification, swarmer/predivisional cells, improved method 6167
 phage phiCbk, adsorption properties 8926
 pili, structure/stage-specific expression 14348
 protein synthesis, initiation, review 3587
 protein synthesis, pattern during development 12986
 rRNA, cistron homology with *Hyphomicrobium*/other bacteria 7065
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), holo-/core enzyme, purification/properties 13154
 stalk formation, requirement for cell division 86

Subject index

- Caulobacter vibrioides**,
R factor RP1, transfer from *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/expression 8966
- cbg mutant**,
repressor evolution during selection for enhanced lactase activity, *Escherichia coli* 8901
- edd- mutant**,
deoxycytidine kinase activity, *Salmonella typhimurium* 13450
- Cefaclor**,
antibacterial activity, comparison with cephalixin/c phradine 6354
antibacterial activity, Enterobacteriaceae 15139
antibacterial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/Enterobacteriaceae 15140
- Cefadroxil**,
antibacterial activity 6353
antibacterial activity/pharmacological properties, comparison with cephalixin 13541
- Cefalexin**,
pivaloxymethyl ester, treatment of pharyngitis/otitis
media/angina-tonsillar/follicular, children, streptococci/*Staphylococcus aureus* 12321
treatment of gonorrhoea, penicillin resistance 12311
treatment of urinary infection 12298
- Cefatrizine**,
treatment of tonsillitis/otitis media/impetigo, children, *Streptococcus* group A/*Staphylococcus aureus* 13790
- Cefazafur**,
antibacterial activity 9011
antibacterial activity/beta-lactamase resistance, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1696
- Cefazolin**,
antibacterial activity, comparison with cefoxitin 7707
antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo, *Escherichia coli* 7055
antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 4054
antibacterial activity/beta-lactamase resistance, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1696
antibacterial activity, urine/sensitivity test broth 5270
exudate levels/bactericidal activity, rat granuloma pouches, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* 12065
prophylaxis of bacteriuria, complication of catheterisation, gynaecological patients 6620
prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection, cholecystectomy 9362
related compounds, anaerobic bacteria 10556
treatment of biliary infection 7934
treatment of bronchitis (chronic)/bronchiectasis/bronchial/infected carcinoma, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae* 13770
treatment of endocarditis, failure, drug addicts, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9323
treatment of prostatitis, local injection 1916
treatment of urinary infection, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 12297
treatment of urinary infection/respiratory infection (lower)/miscellaneous infections 5442
- Cefazolin + amikacin**,
synergism, *Klebsiella* in vitro/effect on serum bactericidal activity 5262
- Cefazolin + aminoglycoside**,
synergism, *Pseudomonas*/*Proteus*/*Klebsiella* 10544
- Cefazolin + gentamicin**,
treatment of septicaemia, granulocytopenic patients, gram-negative bacteria 15541
- Cefazolin + netilmicin**,
synergism, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/P. maltophilia/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Escherichia coli* 497
- Cefazolin sensitivity**,
Klebsiella-*Enterobacter* 9012
- Cefazolin + streptomycin**,
prophylaxis of endocarditis (experimental), animal models, *Streptococcus sanguis* 13902
- Cefoxitin**,
antibacterial activity, anaerobic bacteria 9046
antibacterial activity, *Bacteroides/fusobacterium* 15141
antibacterial activity, comparison with cefazolin/cephalothin 7707
antibacterial activity, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Proteus* 5269
antibacterial activity/beta-lactamase resistance, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1696
antibacterial activity, mode of action 504
antibacterial activity, multiply-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 4056
antibacterial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/gram-negative bacilli 12069
induction of cell lysis, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella*/*Proteus vulgaris* 4057
related compounds, anaerobic bacteria 10556
resistance to hydrolysis, beta-lactamase, *Bacteroides fragilis* 8644
treatment of acute infection 9304
treatment of anaerobic infection, *Bacteroides fragilis* 6581
treatment of soft-tissue infection/pneumonia/urinary infection/peritonitis 7958
- Cefoxitin resistance**,
Staphylococcus aureus/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*, induction by graduated exposure 506
- Cefoxitin sensitivity**,
Enterobacteriaceae, cephalothin-resistant strains 13542
gram-negative/-positive bacteria 505
- Ceftazole**,
antibacterial activity, *Escherichia coli* 2791
antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo 9013
- Cefuroxime**,
antibacterial activity, comparison with cephalothin 13543
antibacterial activity, *Haemophilus influenzae* 9006
antibacterial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/gram-negative bacilli 12069
induction of cell lysis, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella*/*Proteus vulgaris* 4057
sensitivity, *Haemophilus influenzae* 12107
treatment of gonorrhoea, penicillin resistance 12311
- Celesticetin**,
biosynthesis, application of mutants, review, *Streptomyces caelestris* 5202
- Cell**,
abnormal forms, isolation in bacteraemia/bacteriuria, *Enterobacter cloacae*/*Escherichia coli* 8489
death kinetics, rate constant calculations 6115
dissociation, possible explanation 11548
dynamic structure, nuclear Overhauser enhanced nitrogen-15 n.m.r. spectroscopy, *Escherichia coli* B/r/*Bacillus licheniformis*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 11627
electroconductivity, cooling suspension, *Escherichia coli* 1675
immobilisation, metal hydroxide, process/applications, bacteria/yeasts 11850

Subject index

Cell(Contd),

- large packets/small groups, dependence on magnesium/phosphate, *Micrococcus rubens* 5920
- mass, determination by electron microscopy, *Mycobacterium leprae* 13332
- mechanical stability, relationship with viability, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* autolysis 93
- packet formation, *Staphylococcus aureus* 5921
- Cell culture,**
 - see also specific cells
 - Aedes albopictus*, *Anaplasma marginale* viability 2357
 - Chlamydia psittaci* cytopathic effect, correlation with developmental cycle 7137
 - contamination, *Mycoplasma*, detection, Hoechst 33258 fluorescence staining 8439
 - contamination, *Mycoplasma*/viruses 3496
 - detection of *Mycoplasma*,
 - 4',6-diamidine-2-phenylindole test 42
 - isolation of *Mycoplasma*/L form diphtheroid bacteria, characteristics 7101
 - Mycobacterium leprae*/M. *lepraemurium* growth 2677
 - Rickettsia* intracellular development 11544
 - Treponema pallidum* adherence, electron microscopy (scanning) 9928
 - Treponema pallidum* co-incubation, techniques, anaerobic conditions 1580
 - Treponema pallidum* survival, microaerobic conditions 5143
 - Treponema pallidum* viability, effect of oxygen/reducing agents/serum supplements/cell type, mammalian cultures 6200
 - Trichoplusia ni*/*Choristoneura fumiferana*/*Malacosoma disstria*, effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis* subsp. *kurstaki* delta-endotoxin (enzyme-digested) 3374...
- Cell cycle,**
 - Bacillus cereus*, observation, microcultivation technique 10338
 - buoyant density fluctuations, significance for synchronous culture preparation by age selection, *Escherichia coli* K12 3843
 - carboxypeptidase II activity fluctuation, cell division mutant BUG6, *Escherichia coli* K12 10112
 - Caulobacter crescentus*, regulation, mutational analysis 7565
 - Caulobacter*, differentiation, review 9926
 - cell envelope protein/phospholipid biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* B/r 1244
 - Chlamydia*, fine structure, minute forms, association with L transformation 9902
 - Chlamydia psittaci*, correlation with cytopathic effect on cell culture 7137
 - Chlamydia trachomatis*, McCoy cell culture, effect of cytochalasin B 8470
 - cytoplasmic membrane chemical composition, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 14493
 - effect of nalidixic acid, synchronous culture, *Rhodopseudomonas palustris* 4107
 - Escherichia coli*, conjugation, recipient ability, *Escherichia coli* 10414
 - Escherichia coli* K12, conjugation, pair formation kinetics, Hfr/F- cultures 10412
 - Escherichia coli* K12, conjugation, role of DNA transfer efficiency/recombinant formation 10413
 - Hyphomicrobium, screw-like prostheda 3541
 - irradiation (gamma) sensitivity, *Caulobacter crescentus* 15087
 - prophage P1 replication, *Escherichia coli* 11956
 - protein synthesis pattern, *Caulobacter crescentus* 12986
 - Rickettsiella*, *Pisaura mirabilis* isolate 11546

Cell cycle(Contd),

- Rickettsia sibirica*/R. *tsutsugamushi*/Coxiella *burnetii*/R. *prowazekii*, intracellular development 11544
- Streptomyces rimosus*, cell wall teichoic acid content 10058
- Cell death,**
 - heat-treated *Staphylococcus aureus* 15061
- Cell density,**
 - dependence of growth, casein substrate, *Myxococcus xanthus* 3833
 - effect of oil-crude/refined/weathered water-soluble fractions, *Serratia marinorubra* 9099
 - effect on fitness differentials, *Escherichia coli* K12 14941
 - optical density, effect of polyethoxyalkyl phenol, *Staphylococcus aureus* 13567
 - optical density reading error correction, *Escherichia coli* 7502
 - relationship with amidase catabolite repression, thermophilic bacteria 8588
- Cell disruption,**
 - rapid decompression method, *Mycobacterium*/yeast/algae 325
 - zeolite type 4A, antigen preparation, *Neisseria meningitidis* 6794
- Cell division,**
 - accompanying morphogenesis, *Arthrobacter crystallopoietes* 1486
 - analysis, *Bacillus subtilis* spore 4828
 - cell packet formation, *Staphylococcus aureus* 5921
 - cell surface rings, electron microscopy, *Arthrobacter crystallopoietes* 9953
 - coccoid cell production, *Thermus ruber* 14362
 - cold-sensitive mutant, characteristics, *Escherichia coli* K12 10410
 - cold-sensitive stages, timing, synchronous culture, *Escherichia coli* K12 6133
 - correlation with tRNA(aminoacyl-)synthetase, temperature-sensitive filamentous mutant, *Bacillus subtilis* 14642
 - deficient thermosensitive mutant, characterisation, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 7617
 - deficient thermosensitive mutant, effect of salt, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 7618
 - delay, irradiation (u.v.), frozen *Escherichia coli* B/r 12039
 - DNA synthesis dependent, arginine/uracil starved *Escherichia coli* 14391
 - effect of antibiotics, *Bacillus subtilis* 5924
 - effect of calcium/magnesium, *Erwinia carotovora* 547
 - effect of ftsA envA double mutation, *Escherichia coli* 464
 - effect of irradiation (u.v.), cumulative effect of hydroxyurea, *Escherichia coli* K12 6312
 - genes, role in irradiation damage repair, *Bacillus thuringiensis* 2692
 - genetic viewpoint, review 14976
 - geometry, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2373
 - high temperature probe, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14353
 - hypersensitivity to u.v.-induced DNA degradation, *Escherichia coli* Bs-12 10515
 - immediate stimulation in response to nutritional shift-up, slow-growing *Escherichia coli* 15 299
 - induction by protein synthesis inhibition, temperature-sensitive division mutant, *Escherichia coli* 8782
 - inhibition by coly I:C, *Mycobacterium leprae*, mouse footpad 4128
 - irradiation (u.v.), effect of thymine starvation/amino acid starvation, *Escherichia coli* B 15266

Subject index

Cell division(Contd),

- Linkage with DNA synthesis, *Myxococcus xanthus* 110
- lpo mutant, peptidoglycan-lipoprotein complex-deficient mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 8904
- microcyst, EM study, *Myxococcus fulvus* 3540
- morphology, changes, slow-growing cells, *Escherichia coli* B/r 14364
- morphology mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 10415
- mutant BUG6, carboxypeptidase II activity fluctuation during cell cycle, *Escherichia coli* K12 10112
- mutant, combined DNA synthesis initiation deficiency, characterisations, *Bacillus subtilis* 8922
- mutants, protein X induction, *Escherichia coli* 399
- Mycoplasma fermentans*/M. hominis/M. orale/M.salivarium 4780
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 2372
- non-sulphur purple bacteria 3539
- reciprocity with tRNA(aminoacyl-) synthetase, temperature-sensitive filamentous mutant, *Bacillus subtilis* 1272 1273
- recA locus pleiotrophic mutations, dominance/complementation analysis, partial diploids, *Escherichia coli* 13446
- regulation, effect of amino acid starvation, *Escherichia coli* B 3842
- regulation, mutational analysis, *Caulobacter crescentus* 7565
- relationship to cell envelope fragment release, normally growing *Escherichia coli* 6134
- relationship with cell size, *Escherichia coli* 3840
- relationship with enzyme activity, starving *Escherichia coli* 14783
- requirement for stalk formation, *Caulobacter crescentus* 86
- tRNA(aminoacyl-)synthetase, activity alteration during various phases, *Kurthia zopfii* 3727
- role of lipoprotein, *Escherichia coli* K12 2435
- stimulation by cell extracts at non-permissive temperature, thermosensitive *Escherichia coli* 11820
- sulpholipid biosynthesis/release, *Mycobacterium avium* 2451
- symmetry/asymmetry, outgrowing *Bacillus megaterium* 14375
- temperature-sensitive mutants, penicillin-binding protein thermostability, *Escherichia coli* 14940
- thermosensitive recA mutant, *Escherichia coli* 14956

Cell envelope,

- alkaline phosphatase, protection from acid denaturation, *Escherichia coli* 8487
- antigenicity, effect of polymyxin B, *Serratia marcescens* 5274
- barrier function, unusual susceptibility to antibacterials, *Erwinia amylovora* 10594
- biosynthesis, inhibition by epsilon-L-alanyl-L-lysine, possible chemotherapeutic application, *Arthrobacter* 14435
- biosynthesis, minicell, *Bacillus subtilis* 5963
- carbohydrate localisation, *Brucella*/*Escherichia* 3612
- cephaloridine diffusion, porin-deficient mutant, *Salmonella typhimurium* 13247
- defective mutant, lipopolysaccharide biosynthesis/structure, *Escherichia coli* 10061

Cell envelope(Contd),

- disruption by antibiotic EM49, *Escherichia coli* 6365
- effect of desiccation, *Rhizobium* 15076
- effect of enterocin E1A, *Listeria monocytogenes* 12932
- effect of phenylethanol/polysorbate 80, EM study, benzalkonium chloride-sensitive/-resilient *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7722
- effect of phospholipase, wild-type strains/membrane mutants, *Escherichia coli* K12 11555
- effect of polymyxin B, *Serratia marcescens* 12083
- effect of polymyxin, freeze-fracture, *Salmonella typhimurium* 1176
- endotoxin, release, cell-free culture filtrates, gram-negative bacteria, review 2188
- fatty acid composition, effect of polymyxin B, *Serratia marcescens* 15164
- fine structure, bacteria, review 9925
- fine structure, changes, association with polymyxin B/EDTA resistance, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14354
- fine structure/composition/biological activity, *Brucella* 4817
- fine structure, effect of granulocyte bactericidal fraction, *Escherichia coli* 6414
- fine structure, freeze-fracture, wild-type strains membrane mutants, *Escherichia coli* K12 11556
- fine structure, *Halobacterium halobium* 4816
- fine structure, ultracyotomy + electron microscopy, *Escherichia coli* B/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Bacillus subtilis* 168 13311
- fluidity, effect of LPS variations, *Escherichia coli* 9940
- fragment release, mechanisms/relationship to cell division, normally growing *Escherichia coli* 6134
- freeze-fracture, effect of lipid phase transition, *Escherichia coli* 5910
- functional organisation, iron uptake systems, *Escherichia coli* 14720
- glycoprotein, structural role, *Halobacterium salinarum* 149
- growth/biosynthesis, *Bacillus subtilis* rod mutant/B. licheniformis protoplast 14378
- hydrophobic probes, affinity as function of cell's physiological state, *Escherichia coli* K12 9941
- integration with flagellum, structural model, *Spirillum serpens* 9929
- isolation/fine structure/composition/enzyme activity, *Acetobacter calcoaceticus* 14360
- lipopolysaccharide, e.s.r. study, *Salmonella typhimurium* 7258
- lipopolysaccharide, isolation/properties, symbiotic *Rhizobium lupini* 10364
- lipoprotein, antigenicity/immunogenicity/mitogenicity, *Escherichia coli* 16002
- lipoprotein, chloramine T iodination/selective labelling, *Escherichia coli* K12 10346
- lipoprotein, immune response, local antibody, pyelonephritis (experimental), rabbit, *Escherichia coli* 14012
- lipoprotein, lipopeptide derivatives, induction of lymphocyte proliferation/membrane changes, *Escherichia coli* 12705
- lipoprotein, mitogenicity, *Escherichia coli* 14013
- lipoprotein, novel structural element, *Escherichia coli* K12 10045

Subject index

Cell envelope(Contd),

lipoprotein, optical properties, *Escherichia coli* 7249
 lysozyme penetration, effect of osmotic shock, *Escherichia coli* 2366
 matrix/tolG protein, precursor, *Escherichia coli* 14452
 membrane layers, lipid composition, *Escherichia coli* K12 163
 mutant, thermosensitivity, *Escherichia coli* K12 2730
 novel subtraction, marine *Pseudomonas* 4927
 penicillin barrier, synergism with penicillinase, penicillin resistance, *Escherichia coli* K12 3950
 peptidoglycan-lipoprotein complex, conformational studies, *Escherichia coli* 5966
 peptidoglycan, sacculus isolation/purification, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* 7245
 permeability to beta-lactam antibiotic, cooperativity with beta-lactamase, *Escherichia coli* 14732
 phospholipase A, activity/properties, *Acinetobacter* 13140
 polymyxin B binding, *Salmonella typhimurium* 5275
 polypeptide, alteration, mutants cryptic for periplasmic enzymes, *Escherichia coli* 5156
 prolipoprotein, peptide extension, amino acid sequence, *Escherichia coli* 7247
 protein 0-8/0-9, binding to peptidoglycan, stimulation by LPS, *Escherichia coli* K12 8549
 protein 1/phage-directed protein 2, comparative study, *Escherichia coli* K12 14453
 protein 3B, level, effect of temperature, *Escherichia coli* K12 12997
 protein A, purification, *Escherichia coli* K12 14454
 protein, absence in tsx mutant, phage T6/colicin K resistance, *Escherichia coli* K12 406
 protein, alteration, phage PA-2-resistant mutants, *Escherichia coli* K12 12993
 protein associated with peptidoglycan, isolation/properties/function, gram-negative bacteria 10019
 protein, association with different colony types, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 5957
 protein, association with maltose/sn-glycerol-3-phosphate transport, *Escherichia coli* 13002
 protein, biosynthesis/assembly, *Escherichia coli* 14451
 protein, biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* minicell 1245
 protein, biosynthesis, induction by phage BF23, *Escherichia coli* B 439
 protein, biosynthesis, regulation by iron, *Escherichia coli* K12 14721
 protein composition, alterations, gamma-resistant mutants, *Escherichia coli* P 5172
 protein composition, effect of cultural conditions/mutations, *Escherichia coli* K12 3944
 protein composition, effect of heptose-deficient mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 3945
 protein composition, effect of tolF mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 10416
 protein, conformation/electrophoretic mobility, effect of heat + SDS, *Escherichia coli* K12 10017
 protein, cross-linking, *Escherichia coli* 11620

Cell envelope(Contd),

protein 0, purification/activity on phage K3/conjugation, *Escherichia coli* K12 8896
 protein II, inhibition of conjugation, *Escherichia coli* K12 5955
 protein II* structural gene, diploidy, *Escherichia coli* K12 1510
 protein/lipopolysaccharide isolation, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 849C
 protein, molecular properties, heat-modifiable polymer, *Escherichia coli* 8550
 protein 0-8/0-9 interaction with peptidoglycan sacculus, *Escherichia coli* K12 10016
 protein pattern, effect of medium osmolality, *Escherichia coli* K12 13517
 protein periodic layer, fine structure, *Escherichia coli* B 7153
 protein, phage lambda receptor, maintenance, *Escherichia coli* K12 14997
 protein/phospholipid biosynthesis, rate during cell cycle, *Escherichia coli* B/r 1244
 protein producing transmembrane channels, reconstituted vesicles, *Escherichia coli* B 144
 protein, protein 1/2 differentiation, *Escherichia coli* K12 12992
 protein, radiolabelling, iodine-125-lactoperoxidase method, *Bordetella pertussis* 1243
 protein, role in adherence, model system, marine *Pseudomonas* 10655
 protein, role in adherence, *Mycoblasma pneumoniae*-respiratory tract epithelium 14290
 protein, role in cell permeability, *Escherichia coli* B/r 12999
 protein, role in enterocelin-mediated iron uptake, *Escherichia coli* 11773
 protein T, association with R factor Rts1, *Escherichia coli* K12 15009
 proton translocation, *Halobacterium halobium* 2570
 purple membrane, proton light-induced uptake/release, kinetics/stoichiometry, *Halobacterium halobium* 2560
 reconstitution, EDTA-treated *Escherichia coli* K12 7154
 role in antibiotic resistance/pathogenicity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14383
 role in polymyxin B resistance, low temperature, sphaeroplast/L form/fatty acid auxotroph, *Proteus mirabilis/Escherichia coli* K 5915
 separation from cytoplasmic membrane, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7500
 spinax, attachment, marine *Pseudomonas* 5907
 structure, effect of active transport uncouplers/colicin E1, *Escherichia coli* ML 11721
 T layer cylinders, freeze-drying/snowdrying, 2-D periodic specimen, *Bacillus brevis* 10341
 thermal injury, sublethally-heated *Escherichia coli* K12 6294
 vesicle, amino acid transport, light-activated process, *Halobacterium halobium* 13244
 vesicle, attachment of cellulose microfibril, *Acetobacter xylinum* 12914
 vesicle, membrane potential/cation gradient, *Halobacterium halobium* 13249
 vesicles, amino acid transport, light-activated systems, role of chemical/electric gradients, *Halobacterium halobium* 13243
 vesicles, potassium diffusion, *Halobacterium halobium* 2572

Subject index

Cell immobilisation,

techniques/application/potential 10343

Cell injury,

irradiation (gamma) + chemical
radiosensitisation, quality, *Streptococcus*
faecalis 4035
review 12929

Cell lysis,

Achromobacter lunatus immobilised lytic
enzyme, *Pseudomonas solanacearum*/*Xanthomonas*
oryzae/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 10150

Clostridium plagarum, *C. perfringens* lysis
10149

eubacteria, induction by
Myxococcus/*Chondrococcus*/*Angiococcus* 5316

Hartmannella globbae enzyme, *Micrococcus*
lysodeikticus 4131

induction by N-acetylmuramidase from
Streptomyces griseus, *Streptococcus mutans*
167

induction by
cefotixin/cefuroxime/cephalothin,
Escherichia coli/*Klebsiella*/*Proteus vulgaris*
4057

induction by cephalosporin,
structure-activity relationships,
Staphylococcus aureus/*Escherichia coli* K12
4058

induction by Cytophage-like bacillus,
seawater isolate, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus*
9840

induction by fluoride, *Bacillus*
subtilis/*Neisseria subflava*/*Streptococcus*
sanguis/*S. mutans* 15205

induction by Jawaharene, *Staphylococcus*
aureus mutant 6413

induction by beta-lactam antibiotic,
suppression, *Bacillus subtilis*/*Streptococcus*
pneumoniae 1708

induction by beta-lactam antibiotic, - - -
suppression, *Escherichia coli*/*Streptococcus*
pneumoniae/*Staphylococcus*
aureus/*Streptococcus faecium*/*Bacillus*
subtilis 509

induction by lysostaphin, low temperature,
Staphylococcus aureus 11869

induction by lysozyme-hen egg white,
inhibition by aminoglycoside, *Micrococcus*
lysodeikticus 10653

induction by neotelomycin, *Bacillus*
megaterium/*Escherichia coli* 15126
induction by peptidoglycan hydrolase, role of
peptidoglycan hydrolase, *Streptococcus*
pneumoniae 15150

induction by phage f2, discontinuous phage
release, *Escherichia coli* 13462

induction by polymyxin B, *Vibrio cholerae*
5277

induction by water (surface), capacity
determination, *Escherichia coli* 10644

Micrococcus radiodurans/*M.*
radioproteolyticus/*Arthrobacter*
radiotolerans, *Achromobacter lunatus* lytic
enzyme 205

phage 132 activity, *Streptococcus pyogenes*
8939

regulation by phage lambda, *Escherichia coli*
14999

salt minimum to prevent lysis, marine
bacteria 2835

serum antibody/immune spleen cells, effect of
ciclacillin/ampicillin, *Escherichia coli*
10547

sodium chloride osmotic shock, relationship
with viability loss, *Escherichia coli* 12031

Cell membrane,

see Cytoplasmic membrane

Cell permeability,

correlation with ageing/antibiotic
sensitivity, *Actinomyces* 15117
correlation with antibiotic resistance,
gram-negative bacteria 9954
effect of histone, *Staphylococcus* 11723
effect of hypo-osmotic shock, *Escherichia*
coli 15074

effect of irradiation, *Streptococcus*
faecalis/rat liver submitochondrial
particles 8747

effect of meat-peptone
broth-frozen/thawed,
Staphylococcus/*diphtheroid* bacteria 4127

effect of neotelomycin derivatives, *Bacillus*
megaterium 12081

effect of organic acids, *Thiobacillus*
ferrooxidans 7739

effect of phage T7 infection, *Escherichia*
coli 7634

effect of polyethoxyalkyl phenol,
Staphylococcus aureus 13566

effect of polymyxin B, *Serratia marcescens*
7711

increase by colicin K,
cardiolipin-hyperproducing mutant,
Escherichia coli 2689

rifampicin barrier, basis of resistance,
Mycobacterium intracellulare/*M. smegmatis*
10581

role of cell envelope protein, *Escherichia*
coli B/r 12999

Cell septum,

electron-lucent area, gentamicin resistance
morphological marker, *Staphylococcus aureus*
2374

formation-defective mutant, characterisation,
Escherichia coli 397

formation, regulation, filamentous
Escherichia coli 5965

irregular formation, sporulation, - - -
Excellulose viridilutea 14382

separation, role of N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanine
amidase, evidence, *Escherichia coli* K12
1172

Cell shape,

elongation by naphthylridinomycin, *Escherichia*
coli 2802

Cell size,

effect of amoxycillin, *Staphylococcus aureus*
4062

effect of nutrient starvation, marine *Vibrio*
1178

host *Escherichia coli*, relationship with
Bdellovibrio elongation/fission 87

relationship with cell division, *Escherichia*
coli 3840

relationship with cell wall turnover,
Bacillus subtilis 10329

small cells, pure culture/soil, *Agromyces*
ramosus 5930

swelling, effect of SDS/sodium dodecanoic
acid, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1763

Cell structure,

effect of amoxycillin, *Staphylococcus aureus*
4062

elongation/fission, relationship with host
size 87

helical shape, relationship with cell wall
biosynthesis, *Bacillus subtilis* 7169

Leptosira, role of sodium, halophilic
strains 7738

Cell surface,

alkaline phosphatase localisation,
immunocytological studies, *Escherichia coli*
8486

alkaline phosphatase, localisation-reaction
production deposition/ferritin-labelled
antibodies, *Escherichia coli* 8485

Subject index

Cell surface(Contd),

aminoglycoside-3'-phosphotransferase II localisation, *Escherichia coli* 10092
antigen, polysaccharide composition/properties, *Eubacterium saburreum* 12567
charge, effect on adherence, amnion cell culture, role of pili, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 1179
charge, *Thermoplasma acidophila* 12890
components as immunogens, evaluation, mice, *Vibrio cholerae* 6790
components, role in pathogenicity, gram-negative bacteria 11181
effect of colostrum/secretory IgA binding, *Escherichia coli* 11207
effect of EDTA, freeze-fracture study, *Escherichia coli* 9939
effect of opsonisation, hyperimmune IgG/complement, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8191
electron microscopy (scanning), *Staphylococcus aureus*/*S. epidermidis* 5922
enterotoxin B association, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2180
fine structure changes during phase variation, *Coxiella burnetii* 5891
fine structure, *Clostridium thermosulfuricum*/*C. thermosaccharolyticum* 5925
fine structure/cytochemical studies, *Mycoplasma gallisepticum*/*M. mycoides* 8441
fine structure, ruthenium red staining, *Rickettsia prowazekii* 5896
growth, *Escherichia coli* 5911
hexagonally/tetragonally arranged subunits, self-assembly/reattachment to cell wall, *Clostridium thermohydrosulfuricum*/*C. thermosaccharolyticum* 4829
interaction with aminopeptidase N, *Escherichia coli* 10093
mannose receptors, mediation of adherence-mucosal cells, *Escherichia coli* 5909
mobility, role in phage eta 15 infection, *Salmonella anatum* 7649
physicochemical properties, correlation with ampicillin/tetracycline resistance/accumulation, *Escherichia coli* 15144
physicochemical properties, correlation with penicillin/streptomycin sensitivity, *Escherichia coli* 11554
physicochemical properties, role in phagocytosis-initial phases, *Escherichia coli* 11557
polar structures, morphogenesis, effect of macromolecular synthesis, *Caulobacter crescentus* 9927
polypeptide, photodynamic induction, *Arthrobacter* 12934
polysaccharide structure, *Staphylococcus aureus* 14471
potential, electrophoretic mobility, *Streptococcus mutans*/*S. sanguis*/*S. salivarius* 6301
properties, R factor-carrying *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 8484
property alteration, association with ribosomal protein S12 amino acid change, streptomycin-resistant mutants, *Escherichia coli* 11923
protein, phospholipase A2 activity, *Acinetobacter* 7342
relationship with pathogenicity 13992
rings, electron microscopy, cell division/morphogenesis, *Arthrobacter crystallopoietes* 9953
role in adherence, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 12884
structure changes, effect on *Citrobacter* vaccine immunogenicity 4573

Cell surface(Contd),

structure formation, effect of GMP (cyclic), *Caulobacter crescentus* 547
structure mutants, thermosensitive flagellum formation, altered flagellin monomer, *Caulobacter crescentus* 5147
structures, SEM study, *Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus subtilis*/*Streptococcus haemolyticus* 3544
superficial layers, calcium/strontium requirement, *Spirillum putridiconchylum* 1169
unusual structures, electron microscopy, *Pseudomonas vignae* 89
X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy/oxygen plasma etching, *Bacillus subtilis*/*Micrococcus lysodeikticus*/*Escherichia coli* B 3553

Cell wall,

activation of complement alternative pathway, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 9607
adjuvanticity, minimal active structure, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 5743
allergen activity, asthma patients 14086
antigen (common enterobacterial), localisation, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 5612
antigen, coupling with poly-N-acetyl-D-glucosamine, immunotherapy, leukaemia L1210/Ehrlich ascites tumour, mice, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 2142
antigen, group-specific, localisation, electron microscopy + immunoperoxidase technique, *Chlamydia* 5883
antigen, isolation/properties, *Haemophilus influenzae* 12560
arthrogenicity, rat, streptococci/*Staphylococci*/*Bacillus megaterium*/*Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 11332
BCG immunotherapy, ocular carcinoma, cattle 14078
binding of protein A, *Staphylococcus aureus* 8554
biological activity, review, gram-negative bacteria 16211
biosynthesis, inhibition by bacitracin, mechanism of action, lipid-peptide interaction 1709
biosynthesis, inhibition by diumycin/janiemycin 1725
biosynthesis, morphology mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 10415
biosynthesis, relationship with helical shape, *Bacillus subtilis* 7159
cancer immunotherapy, *Mycobacterium* 2158
carbohydrate composition, vicinal OH group staining, bacteria/fungi/algae 12939
cell surface hexagonally/tetragonally arranged subunits, self-assembly/reattachment, *Clostridium thermohydrosulfuricum*/*C. thermosaccharolyticum* 4829
chemical composition, *Rhizobium leguminosarum*-bacteroid/free-living form 13029
chromatography (thin-layer), aerobic actinomycetes 14849
complement activity/stimulation by RES/arthrogenicity, correlation, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 12605
composition, coryneform bacteria classification 8423
composition, differentiation, coagulase-positive *Staphylococcus* 1254
composition, taxonomy, *Mycobacterium leprae* 2453
deficient forms, isolation/significance, eye microflora/infection 4240
2,6-diaminopimelic acid isomers, enzymic assay, *Bacillus cereus*/*B. megaterium* 7230

Subject index

Cell wall(Contd),

3,4-dihydroxybutyl-1-phosphonate incorporation, *Bacillus subtilis* 2378
distortion into complex spherical bodies, *Thermus ruber* 11553
dry weight/hexamine composition, effect of strain variation/growth phase, marine *Pseudomonas* 7151
effect of histone, *Escherichia coli* 5311
effect of pancreatic enzymes, *Vibrio cholerae* 10654
electron microscopy, *Bacillus subtilis* subsp. *niger* 2377
enlargement zones, review, *Bacillus subtilis* 14377
fine structure, *Corynebacterium* 1186
fine structure, dextran biosynthesis associated surface changes, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 14372
freeze dried, density/porosity/structure, *Bacillus megaterium*/yeast 4823
gentamicin resistance marker, *Staphylococcus aureus* 14370
glycan, binding of pea lectins, *Rhizobium leguminosarum* 5975
glycan, hydrolysis by *Flavobacterium N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanine amidase*/barley amylase, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 14475
gram-negative-like, *Paramecium caudatum* iota symbiont 11570
immunochemical analysis, *Neisseria meningitidis* 5623
immunostimulant activity, *Mycobacterium* 866
immunostimulation, macrophage-guinea-pig, BCG 4606
insoluble materials, degradation products, kerogen origin, sediments, *Rhodospseudomonas sphaeroides*/*Chlorobium*/algae 4674
lipopolysaccharide, carboxyl groups, role in phage T4 infection, *Escherichia coli* B 8931
lipopolysaccharide, degradation by phage, *Enterobacteriaceae* 7621
lipopolysaccharide, structure/antigen O acceptor site, *Escherichia coli* K12 5983
macrophage chemoattraction, plasma dependence, *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG 5654
mitogen, isolation/characterisation, *Nocardia* spp. 9740
mitogenicity, *Brucella melitensis*/B. *abortus* 16037
mitogenicity, *Mycobacteria/nocardia/coryneforms* 6844
mitogenicity, smooth/rough *Erucella abortus* 6782
mitogenicity, spleen/appendix response, rabbit, *Brucella abortus* 9598
molecular-sieving function, gram-negative bacteria 91
muranic acid phosphate, biosynthesis, *Bacillus licheniformis* 8567
Mycobacterium, review 8425
mycolic acid/derivatives/peptidoglycan, mitogenicity, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 12568
peptidoglycan biosynthesis, incorporation/transpeptidation direction, *Gaffkya honari* 6070
peptidoglycan biosynthesis, inhibition by tunicamycin, *Bacillus/Micrococcus luteus/Staphylococcus aureus* 15175
peptidoglycan composition, taxonomy studies, *Sporolactobacillus inulinus* 11485
peptidoglycan, effect of laboratory maintenance, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 4505
peptidoglycan, elongation/inhibition by penicillin, *Micrococcus luteus* 1256
peptidoglycan, induction of increased capillary permeability, guinea-pig/rat (germfree), *Streptococcus* group A 9716

Cell wall(Contd),

peptidoglycan, peptide cross-links, monomer addition, *Streptococcus faecalis* 2434
peptidoglycan, preparation/composition/arthrogenicity 11195
peptidoglycan, 3-D structure, i.r. studies 1255
peptidoglycan/teichoic acid biosynthesis, *Bacillus subtilis* 10044
peptidoglycan/teichoic acid ratio, *Actinomyces thermovulgaris* 2441
peptidoglycin, effect of fluoride, *Bacillus subtilis/Neisseria subflava/Streptococcus sanguis/S. mutans* 15205
phage PL-1 adsorption, reversibility, *Lactobacillus casei* 7652
phage E79 receptor, identification, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14983
physical properties/chemical composition, pigmentless *Staphylococcus aureus* mutants 1257
polysaccharide, chemical/serological studies, *Staphylococcus aureus* 5625 5626
polysaccharide, heterogeneity, origin, *Salmonella* zurich 13022
polysaccharide, *Mycobacterium lacticolum* 7651
polysaccharide/peptidoglycan branching point, structure, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 14470
polysaccharide/teichoic acid fraction, isolation/characterisation/structure of repeating unit, *Bacillus cereus* 13024
protein A, biosynthesis/release, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2423
protein, characteristics, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 2433
protein/lipid biosynthesis, oscillations, synchronous culture, *Escherichia coli* B/r 5962
proteolytic enzymes, activity, strain comparison, *Streptococcus cremoris* 6055
skeleton, adjuvanticity/antitumour activity, *Nocardia* 6910
skeleton fraction, effect on mastocytoma, H37Ra pre-sensitised mice, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 2153
skeleton, immunotherapy, fibrosarcoma (murine)-neoplastic pleural effusion, BCG 6896
skeleton, immunotherapy, pleurisy-malignant effusion, clinical study, BCG 5897
skeleton preparations, BCG immunotherapy, cancer (lung), clinical studies 11325
stimulation of lymphocyte, mice/rabbit spleen, *Escherichia coli* 11230
structure during fermentation, yoghurt bacteria 11564
structure, *Gemmiger formicilis* gen.nov. sp.nov. 1168
teichoic acid content, *Bacillus subtilis* glycerol-requiring mutant 1629
teichoic acid, content during cell cycle, *Streptomyces rimosus* 10058
teichoic acid, distribution, X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy/oxygen plasma etching, *Bacillus subtilis* 3553
teichoic acid, function, thermally-injured *Staphylococcus aureus* 13025
teichoic acid linkage unit, biosynthesis, inhibition by tunicamycin, *Staphylococcus aureus/Bacillus subtilis/B. licheniformis* 2442
teichoic acid/teichuronic acid, binding of magnesium, *Bacillus subtilis* 1298
teichuronic acid, biosynthesis, *Micrococcus luteus* wall + membrane preparation 13026
teichuronic acid, biosynthesis, second stage reactions, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 13027

Subject index

cell wall(Contd),

teichuronic acid, rhamnose-containing polysaccharide, *Escherichia coli* 10059
 tetramethylphenylenediamine-oxidase, localisation in outer layer, *Neisseria meningitidis* 236
 thickening, regulating factors, *Streptococcus mutans* 10057
 thinness, effect on Gram stain, *Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens* 5918
 toxicity for macrophage (alveolar), *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
 respiratory/non-respiratory isolates 3357
 turnover, relationship with cell size, *Bacillus subtilis* 10329
 ultrastructure, rapidly growing marine *Pseudomonas* 1170
 vaccine ultrasonically prepared, immunotherapy, guinea-pig hepatoma, BCC/Mycobacterium smegmatis/M. tuberculosis 11316
Vibrio cholerae, isolation/purification/u.v. spectrophotometry/electron microscopy 2452

cell wall-defective bacteria,

isolation from kidney, renal biopsy, fine structure 12937

cell wall + membrane complex,

peptidoglycan biosynthesis, chain extension/length/cross-linking, effect of penicillin, *Micrococcus luteus* 5967

cell water,

relationship with desiccation, *Rhizobium leguminosarum* 6297

cellulase,

induction conditions, *Streptomyces caespitosus* 6004

cellulose,

fermentation, *Clostridium thermocellum*, absence/presence of *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* 7487

cellulase,

activity, squash fruit extracts, *Erwinia carotovora*/Phytophthora 2510
 biosynthesis, derepression, *Cellulomonas* 1287
 free/cellulose-bound enzymes, *Cellulomonas* 12067
 induction, cellulose metabolism, *Cellvibrio gilvus* 3845
 induction conditions, *Streptomyces caespitosus* 6004
 strain selection/improvement, *Streptomyces/Thermoactinomyces/fungi* 7288

cellulitis,

antigenaemia/antibody responses, children, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 8210
 buccal, relationship with otitis media, children, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 7867
 case report in infant involving both cheeks, *Haemophilus influenzae* 10789
 case report with myonecrosis, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 15450
 children, case reports, *Streptococcus pyogenes* 647
 diagnosis, differentiation from myositis, *Clostridium* 10730
 diagnosis, infants, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 9148
 diagnosis, radiology, 99mTc-methylene diphosphonate/gallium-67 imaging 13679
 dog, gas formation, case report, *Clostridium perfringens* 8028
 eye, bacteraemia as complication, case survey in children, *Haemophilus influenzae*/Streptococcus pneumoniae 7868
 foot, complication of abortion (septic), case report, *Aeromonas hydrophila*/Escherichia coli 12239
 hand, case report, *Bacteroides corrodens* 622

Cellulitis(Contd),

iatrogenic infection, heparin-lock needles, case report, leukaemia, *Escherichia coli* 15436
 incidence/bacteriological studies/antibiotic sensitivity/diagnosis, Dominica 8080
 leg, subsequent total desquamation, case report in adolescent, *Streptococcus group A* 7896
 orbital, case report in diabetic simulating mucormycosis, *Haemophilus aegyptius* 15307
 orbital, complication of meningitis, diagnosis/treatment, children, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 12167
 recurrent infection, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) chemotaxis/bactericidal capacity defect, case report in child, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6836
 scrotum, clinical aspects/case report, Fournier's gangrene, *Streptococcus group B* 10811
 symptoms/unidentifiable gram-negative bacillus-characteristics 7923

Cellulolytic activity,

Actinomycetaceae soil isolates 2611
 intestinal microflora, termite, bacterial symbiosis 11407
 relationship with pathogenicity, *Oryza sativa* leaf blight, *Xanthomonas oryzae* 9427
 rumen microflora, sheep, effect of dietary factors/pH 6003
Ruminococcus, guinea-pig caecal isolates 11484

Cellulolytic bacteria,

rhizosphere microflora, Zea mays, effect of fertilisation 14171
 rumen microflora, sheep/cattle, vitamin biosynthesis 3387
 soil, effect of salinity 16312

Cellulomonas,

cellulase biosynthesis, derepression 1287
 cellulase, free/cellulose-bound enzymes 13067
 classification, cell wall composition/mycolic acid distribution 8423
 classification, menaquinone system 7086
 growth, high-density cultures, bench-scale fermentor 11842
 Lionin biodegradation/carbon source/energy source, decomposing wheat-straw isolates 12486
 plant extract antibacterial activity, *Dacrydium heartshake* deposits 9115
 taxonomy (numerical), *Listeria*-related genera 659

Cellulomonas biazotea,

Cx cellulase, detection, media containing CM-cellulose 3927

Cellulomonas flavigena,

cellulose utilisation during protein synthesis, effect of physical/chemical factors 10335
 Cx cellulase, detection, media containing CM-cellulose 3927

Cellulose,

biosynthesis, fine structure aspects, TEM study, *Acetobacter xylinum*/A. acetigenus 9937 9938
 biosynthesis, inhibition by coumarin, *Acetobacter xylinum* 7751
 biosynthesis, kinetics, *Acetobacter acetii* subsp. *xylinum* 1253
 biosynthesis, site visualisation/direct measurement in vivo, *Acetobacter xylinum* 4922
 degradation, rhizosphere microflora, *Triticum/Zea mays*, *Micromonospora* 11862
 degradation, rumen microorganisms, effect of sulphur supplementation in vitro 3864

Subject index

Cellulose (Contd),

- digestion, rumen in vitro, inhibition by *Festuca arundinacea* alkaloids/analogues 1776
- digestion, single-cell protein production, *Thermoactinomyces celluloseae* 13270
- fermentation, *Clostridium thermocellum*, absence/presence of *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* 7487
- metabolism, cellulase induction, *Cellvibrio gilvus* 3845
- microfibril, biosynthesis/attachment to cell envelope vesicle, *Acetobacter xylinum* 12914
- microfibril, electron microscopy study, *Acetobacter xylinum* 12913
- microfibril, electron microscopy study, non-pellicle-forming strain, *Acetobacter xylinum* 12915
- utilisation during protein synthesis, effect of physical/chemical factors, *Cellulomonas flavigena*/*Alcaligenes faecalis* 10335

Cellulose degradation,

- soil, cultivated/forested areas, India 7002

Cellvibrio,

- rumen microflora, cattle 2222

Cellvibrio gilvus,

- cellulase induction/cellulose metabolism 3845

Center for Disease Control (USA),

- biochemical characteristics CDC methods, anaerobic bacteria, comparative study 1533
- food poisoning, outbreaks, USA 1974 9519
- shigellosis nationwide surveillance, 10-year review 1958
- syphilis, treatment, recommended schedules 1976 1883
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, role in food hygiene, review 11089

Central America,

- plant disease, review 4382

Central nervous system,

- cat, cerebral cortex electrical activity, effect of *Clostridium perfringens* type A toxin 5781 5782
- chick embryo, dorsal/ventral root development, inhibition by botulinum toxin type A, comparison with *Naja nigricollis* alpha-toxin 3375
- guinea-pig, trigeminal nerve cells, mesencephalic nucleus, effect of botulinum toxin type B 2205
- pertussis complications, morbidity/mortality, children 12216
- rabbit, communication, tetanus toxin/rabies virus model 2207
- rat, pain/itch syndromes, induction by tetanus toxin 2208
- sheep, effect of *Clostridium perfringens* type D toxin, lambs 3377

Central nervous system infection,

- cranial nerves, neurological manifestations of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumoniae*, case reports 11508
- lymphocyte transformation test, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 1119

Centrifugation,

- caesium chloride density gradient, DNA, *Escherichia coli* 14388
- Chlamydia psittaci, sucrose gradient studies-pathogenicity 9907
- Rickettsia prowazeki purification, Renografin density gradient 4800
- soil microflora-bacterial/fungal activity, rapid separation of 13396
- velocity gradient, bacterial distribution 7503

Centrifugation (density gradient),

- Coxiella burnetii*, sedimentation of phase II cells 1151

Cephacetrile,

- antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 4054
- bacteriological/pharmacological/clinical characteristics 12066
- treatment of bronchopulmonary infection, geriatrics, justification 12345
- treatment of pertussis respiratory complications, children 12291
- treatment of pneumonia, children 12344
- treatment of respiratory infection (lower), geriatrics 12345
- treatment of urinary infection, experimental/pharmokinetic/clinical investigations 12347
- treatment of urinary infection, problem bacteria 12348

Cephacetrile + aminoglycoside,

- antibacterial activity/synergism, enterococci/*Escherichia coli*/*Proteus*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae* 12068

Cephalexin,

- antibacterial activity, anaerobic respiratory isolates 1705
 - antibacterial activity, comparison with cephadrine/cefactor 6354
 - antibacterial activity, Enterobacteriaceae 15139
 - antibacterial activity/pharmacological properties, comparison with cefadroxil 13541
 - synthesis, deacylase/acylase, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 14515
 - treatment of otitis media 15573
 - treatment of otitis media, children, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 15574
 - treatment of otitis media, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae* 2995
 - treatment of respiratory/skin/soft-tissue/urinary infection, geriatrics, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Strep. pyogenes* 13792
 - treatment of respiratory/urinary infection, comparison with cephadrine, *Streptococcus group A*/*pneumococci*/*enterobacteria* 689
 - treatment of skin/soft-tissue infections, comparison with cephadrine, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1904
 - treatment of urinary infection, clinical trial (double-blind), children, *Escherichia coli* 9302
 - treatment of urinary infection, *Proteus mirabilis*/*Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Klebsiella* 4293
- ## Cephalexin + metronidazole,
- treatment of salpingitis, non-gonococcal infection 4163
- ## Cephalexin sensitivity,
- model simulating conditions in the infected urinary bladder, *Escherichia coli* 1722
 - Salmonella typhi*, carrier isolates 15190
- ## Cephalonium,
- prophylaxis of udder infection, cattle, dry-cows 15755
 - prophylaxis/treatment of mastitis (bovine), *Staphylococcus aureus*/*streptococci*/gram-negative bacteria/*Corynebacterium* 748
- ## Cephaloridine,
- antagonism by clavulanic acid 10572
 - antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 4054
 - assay, serum, *Staphylococcus aureus* ATP index, firefly luciferase system 14868

Subject index

Cephaloridine (Contd),

- diffusion, cell envelope, porin-deficient mutant, *Salmonella typhimurium* 13247
- effect on fine structure, *Escherichia coli* 6356
- inhibition of amino acid transport, *Escherichia coli* K12 12071
- prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection 15661
- prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection, appendectomy 15659
- prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection, colonic surgery 6621
- prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection, incidental appendectomy 12381
- prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection, intestinal surgery, clinical trial 15658
- prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection, laparotomy patients 13822
- prophylaxis of vaginal infection-cuff inflammation, double-blind trial 5476
- treatment of *Clostridium histolyticum* experimental infection, mice 12461
- treatment of postnatal infection, effect on immune response/protein metabolism 15654

Cephaloridine + dicloxacillin,

- synergism in vitro/in vivo 12070

Cephaloridine sensitivity,

- Clostridium perfringens*, effect of growth phase 9051
- Streptococcus*, oral/blood isolates, dental extraction patients 1707

Cephalosporin,

- alkylthio-acylamino, antibacterial activity 15136
- antibacterial activity 5284
- antibacterial activity, anaerobic bacteria 1706
- antibacterial activity/availability/brand names, review 12060
- antibacterial activity, brand names/comparison with older antibiotics 15136
- antibacterial activity, cephaloridine-resistant *Enterobacteriaceae*/*Streptococcus faecalis*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 507
- antibacterial activity, clinical isolates 12108
- antibacterial activity, comparative study, *Enterobacteriaceae*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Acinetobacter* 1695
- antibacterial activity, enterobacteria/enterococci 6364
- antibacterial activity, *Enterobacteriaceae*/*Staphylococcus*/*Streptococcus* 12063
- antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo parallel tests, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Proteus mirabilis* 514
- antibacterial activity in vivo/in vitro, laboratory evaluation 1546
- antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics, review 5267
- antibacterial activity, postoperative isolates 12062
- antibacterial activity/therapeutic administration/toxicity 4053
- antibacterial activity/therapeutic application, penicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* 12064
- biosynthesis, genetic aspects, *Streptomyces* 1632
- biosynthesis, review, *Streptomyces/fungi* 5025
- classification/antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics/therapeutic application 15137
- combinations, clinical advantages/synergism/antagonism 10601

Cephalosporin (Contd),

- 7-cyanoalkylthioacylamino, antibiotic SA 67,590, antibacterial activity 7708
 - derivative SCE-100, antibacterial activity, comparison with cephalixin 2790
 - derivative SCE-100, antibacterial activity, experimental infection, mice 3127
 - enzymatic stability, method using beta-lactamase substrate inhibition, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Enterobacter cloacae* 203
 - improved agents, progress report 13540
 - inactivation by beta-lactamase, *Streptococcus*/*Staphylococcus* 8645
 - induction of cell lysis, structure-activity relationships, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* K12 4058
 - 7alpha-methoxy-7-[2-(substituted thio)acetamido] derivatives, antibacterial activity/synthesis 10559
 - molecular modification, drug resistance counteraction 4093
 - new derivative BL-5786, antimicrobial activity/synthesis 10560
 - oximino group on methylene of (2-aminothiazole 4-yl)-acetyl side chain, antibacterial activity of syn isomer, gram-negative bacteria 10558
 - prophylaxis of postoperative infection, hysterectomy, effect on cervical microflora 711
 - prophylaxis of urinary infection complicating total hip arthroplasty 9358
 - stimulation of cold-sensitive variants, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15154
 - susceptibility to penicillinase, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10559
 - therapeutic application/antibacterial activity, children 10930
 - therapeutic application/antibacterial activity/kinetics 7925
 - therapeutic application, oral administration 12350
 - therapeutic application, parenteral administration 12351
 - therapeutic application/risks, veterinary medicine 13847
 - therapeutic efficacy/structure modifications/antibacterial activity 9356
 - treatment of arthritis-dermatitis syndrome, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 679
 - treatment of gonorrhoea, penicillinase-producing *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 3168
 - treatment of infection, neutropenia patients 5446
 - treatment of pneumonia, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 9887
 - treatment of pyelonephritis (experimental), rat, *Escherichia coli* 12067
 - treatment of septicemia, efficacy/pharmacological evaluation 10873
 - treatment of wound infection, bite-hand, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15481
- ## Cephalosporin acetyltransferase,
- immobilisation by containment within an ultrafiltration device, *Bacillus subtilis* 2469
- ## Cephalosporin analogue,
- oxophenylacetamido-aza-thiabicyclo-octene-carbaldehyde, antibacterial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus* 13544
- ## Cephalosporin-binding protein,
- properties, R-factor carrying/parent strain, *Escherichia coli* K12 8553
- ## Cephalosporin resistance,
- Serratia marcescens*, cephalosporinase/penicillinase-cephalosporinase 5179
 - Staphylococcus aureus* 9024

Subject index

Cephalosporin sensitivity,

Propionibacterium acnes 4087

Cephalosporinase,

see also beta-Lactamase

antibody, epidemiological application,
beta-lactam resistance, *Klebsiella*
pneumoniae 1547

constitutive enzyme, *Escherichia coli* 13110

enzymatic/immunological characterisation,
Enterobacter aerogenes 14523

induction/chromosome mediation, cephalosporin
resistance, *Serratia marcescens* 5179

induction/properties, *Proteus morganii* 7290

kinetic study, novel enzyme, *Pseudomonas*

aeruginosa 7289

Cephalosporins,

therapeutic applications, accident surgery
12343

Cephalothin,

antibacterial activity,
Bacteroides/Fusobacterium 15141

antibacterial activity, comparison with
cefotaxime 7707

antibacterial activity, comparison with
cefuroxime 13543

antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo,
Escherichia coli 4055

antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo,
gram-negative/-positive bacteria 4054

antibacterial activity, insignificant
antagonism by penicillin/rolitetracycline,
Escherichia coli/*Staphylococcus aureus* 2795

antibacterial activity/synergism with
aminoglycosides, *Klebsiella* 2784

antibacterial activity, urine/sensitivity
test broth 5270

effect on growth, gram-negative/-positive
bacteria 9014

induction of cell lysis, *Escherichia*
coli/*Klebsiella*/*Proteus vulgaris* 4057

inhibition of amino acid transport,
Escherichia coli K12 12071

prophylaxis of bacteraemia (experimental),
dog, effect on Dacron graft infection,
Staphylococcus aureus 1985

prophylaxis of endocarditis,
Streptococcus/*Staphylococcus* 7988

prophylaxis of postoperative infection,
cardiac surgery, *Staphylococcus aureus*
13814

prophylaxis of postoperative wound
infection/pneumonia/urinary infection,
cardiac surgery 13815

prophylaxis/treatment of
postoperative/gynaecological/medical
infection 13806

related compounds, anaerobic bacteria 10556

treatment of infectious
complication-haematological conditions,
synergistic antibiotic combinations 9299

treatment of peritonitis, i.p. administration
rationale 7938

Cephalothin resistance,

Citrobacter diversus, endocarditis isolate
12226

Staphylococcus aureus/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*,
induction by graduated exposure 506

Cephalothin sensitivity,

gram-negative/-positive bacteria 505

model simulating conditions in the infected
urinary bladder, *Escherichia coli* 1722

Staphylococcus aureus, effect of L form
reversion 10557

Staphylococcus aureus, variation 1699

urinary pathogens 10600

Cephalothin + ticarcillin,

treatment of bacteraemia/other infections,
granulocytopenia patients, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/gram-negative bacilli 3000

Cephalothin + tobramycin,

treatment of sepsis/urinary infection,
neutropenic children, *Escherichia*

coli/*Proteus mirabilis* 6563

Cephmandole,

antibacterial activity, delineation from
nafate activity 15138

antibacterial activity/beta-lactamase
resistance, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1696

antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics,
Haemophilus

influenzae/*enterobacteria*/*Bacteroides* 2792

antibacterial activity, *Salmonella typhi*
6355

antibacterial activity, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/gram-negative bacilli 12069

Cephmandole + erythromycin,

synergism, *Bacteroides fragilis* subsp.
fragilis 10561

Cephmandole sensitivity,

gram-negative/-positive bacteria 505

Cephmycin,

biosynthesis, genetic aspects, *Streptomyces*
1632

isolation technique/purification,
Streptomyces clavuligerus/*S. lactamdurans*
11374

7-trifluoromethylthioacetamide, antibacterial
activity/synthesis 9016

Cephmycin C,

biosynthesis, *Streptomyces filioinensis*
subsp. *cephamycin* subsp. nov. 11492

Cephapirin,

antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo,
gram-negative/-positive bacteria 4054

antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics
15142

Cephoxazole,

prevention of beta-lactamase hydrolysis of
cephoxazole, *Staphylococcus*

aureus/*Escherichia coli* mastitis isolates
14566

prophylaxis/treatment of mastitis (bovine),
Staphylococcus

aureus/*Streptococci*/gram-negative
bacteria/*Corynebacterium* 748

Cephoxazole + penicillin,

treatment of mastitis (bovine),
Staphylococcus

aureus/*Streptococci*/*Escherichia coli* 15748

Cephradine,

antibacterial activity, anaerobic respiratory
isolates 1705

antibacterial activity, comparison with
cephalexin/cefactor 6354

antibacterial activity/synthesis 13546

related compounds, anaerobic bacteria 10556

treatment of gonorrhoea, penicillin
resistance 12311

treatment of pneumonia/bronchitis,
Streptococcus pneumoniae 6594

treatment of pneumonia, *Streptococcus*
pneumoniae 15608

treatment of respiratory/urinary infection,
comparison with cephalexin, *Streptococcus*

group A/*pneumococci*/*enterobacteria* 689

treatment of skin/soft-tissue infections,
comparison with cephalexin, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 1904

treatment of syphilis 6552

Ceratophyllus,

infection with *Yersinia pestis* and/or
Listeria monocytogenes, transmission 4484

Ceratophyllus tesquorum,

block formation, effect of *Yersinia pestis*
infection 2214

Cereal crops,

virus/mycoplasma-like disease, review 4396

Cerebral infection,

see also specific infections

Subject index

Cerebral infection (Contd),

granuloma, cerebral, case report, mixed infection, *Actinomyces israelii*/*Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans*/A. lignieresii 6541
neonate, case report, *Bacillus cereus* 10821
treatment with kanamycin, *Staphylococcus* 7954

Cerebral infection (experimental),

rat/hamster, hydrocephalus induction, *Mycoplasma pulmonis* 8452

Cerebritis,

diagnosis, gallinum scanning 4192

Cerebrospinal fever,

immune response, children/family contacts, *Neisseria meningitidis* 9634
outbreak, Italy, antibiotic resistance, *Neisseria meningitidis* 9245

Cerebrospinal fluid,

bacteriolytic activity, normal/pathological specimens, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 10375
bromine-82 distribution, meningitis (purulent/tuberculous) diagnosis 10753
chromatography (gas-liquid), frequency-pulsed electron capture method, meningitis
differential diagnosis, tuberculous/cryptococcal/viral infection 15396

dog, production, stimulation by cholera enterotoxin via adenylate cyclase 11375
endotoxin detection by *Limulus* lysate test/immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), meningitis aetiological diagnosis, children 363

endotoxin detection, *Limulus* lysate test, gram-negative bacteria 11891

FTA test reactivity, syphilis-spinal manifestations 13521

immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), meningitis diagnosis, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Neisseria meningitidis* 7534
lymphocyte levels, indication of bacterial infection 600

meningitis, atypical changes, *Neisseria meningitidis* 4165

meningitis, bacteria/bacterial antigen concentration, relationship with prognosis 10700

meningitis, bacterial concentration, relevance to treatment, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b/*Streptococcus* group B 10894

meningitis, immunoglobulin titres 12609
meningitis (pyogenic/tuberculous), free sialic acid levels 9156

meningitis/rhinorrhoea, protein patterns, recurrent infection, multiple sclerosis patient 7788

meningitis (tuberculous), 3-(2'-ketoethyl)indoline identification, differential diagnosis 13666

Pseudomonas maltophilia isolation/identification/antibiotic sensitivity, infant/adult 14223

Treponema pallidum persistence following penicillin G treatment of neurosyphilis, 2 case reports 6553

Cerebrospinal fluid shunt infection,

3 case reports, immune complex glomerulonephritis/treatment, *Propionibacterium acnes* 7910
children, treatment/aetiology/morbidity/mortality 15548
control, 150 consecutive cases, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* 4324
septicaemia/meningitis, case report in child, *Bacillus cereus* 4254

Cerebrovascular system,

mice, cerebral vascular permeability, effect of pertussis vaccine 9672

Cereolysin,

antigenic relationship with streptolysin O/perfringolysin O 8177

Cerexin A,

structure, *Bacillus cereus* 11735

Cerexin B,

structure, *Bacillus cereus* 11736

Cerexin C,

biosynthesis/isolation, *Bacillus cereus* 11737

Cerexin D,

biosynthesis/isolation, *Bacillus cereus* 11737

Cerium nitrate,

control of burn wound infection, *Staphylococcus aureus* 13812

Cerium salts,

treatment of burn infection, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 15539

Cerulenin,

assay, bioluminescence method, *Beneckea harveyi* 14861
inhibition of enterotoxin B/C biosynthesis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10566
inhibition of growth, reversal of saturated/unsaturated fatty acid, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6141
inhibition of leucomycin biosynthesis, *Streptomyces kitasatoensis* 13199

Cervical infection,

incidence during prostaglandin-induced abortion 7890

Cervical microflora,

Chlamydia, healthy asymptomatic female 11527
correlation with intrauterine device, copper-releasing unit 11421
effect of cephalosporin prophylaxis of postoperative infection, hysterectomy 711
foetal infection, complication of amniocentesis 9259
horse, bacteriological study, Hannoverian brood mares 5487
pregnancy/puerperium, aerobic/anaerobic bacteria 12770

Cervicitis,

role of Chlamydia, WHO report 11527

Cervidae,

tuberculosis, outbreak, Netherlands, *Mycobacterium avium* 15991 15992

Cervix,

isolation of *Chlamydia trachomatis*, negative results, STD clinic 7138

Cervus canadensis roosevelti,

isolation of *Yersinia enterocolitica*, California 5601

Cervus elaphus,

leptospirosis, incidence, GDR, serological survey 15844

Cetrimide,

effect on pyocin biosynthesis, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 3921
sensitivity, *Providencia stuartii* urinary isolates 4103

Cetrimide + chlorhexidine,

contamination, nosocomial infection outbreak, *Pseudomonas maltophilia* 6715

Cetyl alcohol,

biosynthesis, n-hexadecane medium, *Mycobacterium lacticum* S/R M form 3860

Cetylpyridinium chloride,

bactericidal activity, inhibition by phospholipids, *Staphylococcus aureus*/gram-negative bacteria 15228
effect on dental plaque, mouthwash, *Streptococcus mutans* 12369
mouthwash, control of gingivitis, children 6632

Subject index

- Cetylpyridinium chloride (Contd),**
reduction of dental plaque accumulations,
mouthwash 3046
- Cetylpyridinium chloride + domiphen bromide,**
reduction of dental plaque accumulations,
mouthwash 3046
- Cetyltrimethylammonium bromide,**
stimulation of ATPase, *Bacillus subtilis*
10106
- Chad Republic,**
haemobartonellosis, cat, 2 cases,
Haemobartonella felis 2362
- Chalcone,**
antibacterial activity, *Xanthomonas oryzae*/X.
citri 9079
prenylated/chromene, synthetic analogues,
antibacterial activity 10663
- Chalcopyrite,**
leaching, *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* 2587
- Chancroid,**
aetiology/diagnosis/complications/treatment
2872
case report, diagnosis/treatment 15308
control, France, legislation 6619
cutaneous manifestations 571
detection/management 1786
genital ulceration, differential diagnosis
5322
incidence/diagnosis/control, Rhodesia 8117
treatment with trimethoprim +
sulphamethoxazole 6582
vulval infection,
classification/incidence/diagnosis 15928
- che gene,**
methylation of products, role in chemotaxis,
Escherichia coli K12 13430
polypeptide products, chemotaxis
requirements, *Escherichia coli* 10433
- che locus,**
characterisation, hybrid phage lambda
cloning, *Escherichia coli* 19454
- Cheese-whey medium,**
lactose metabolism/corrinoid biosynthesis,
Propionibacterium 3858
modifications, effect on porphyrin/corrinoid
biosynthesis, *Propionibacterium shermanii*
7427
- Cheilitis,**
guinea-pig, 4 cases/aetiology, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 9400
- Cheilitis (angular),**
aetiology, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/*Streptococcus*
(beta-haemolytic)/*Candida* 633
- Cheiranthus cheiri,**
wilt, symptoms/pathogenicity, UK, *Xanthomonas*
campestris 4383
- Chemiosmotic theory,**
electrochemical proton gradient, *Escherichia*
coli membrane vesicles 7414
energy transduction/transmission, microbial
systems, review 2763
respiration, n.m.r., high-resolution P-31
studies, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 7413
- Chemoautotrophic bacteria,**
energy conservation, anaerobes, review 7398
- Chemoreceptor,**
Escherichia coli 2367
galactose-binding protein, *Escherichia coli*
2426
- Chemostat,**
design/operation, conjunction with flow
micro-calorimeter 7493
- Chemostat culture,**
see also Continuous culture
aerobic growth, effect of 2,4-dinitrophenol,
Klebsiella aerogenes 5705
Escherichia coli 9/r + *Dictyostelium*
discoideum mixed culture, population
oscillations 5072
- Chemostat culture (Contd),**
exocellular enzyme biosynthesis, *Bacillus*
licheniformis 6057
- Chemotactic factor,**
inhibition of phagocytosis, SRBC by
neutrophil, *Escherichia coli* 4526
- Chemotaxis,**
adenosine triphosphatase (Ca, Mg) divalent
cation receptor 177
amino acid, *Bacillus subtilis* 2379
amino acid chemoreceptors, *Bacillus subtilis*
2380
chamber design, *Actinoplanes* 2615
che mutant, mapping/characterisation,
Salmonella typhimurium 8912
chemotactic bands, necessary/sufficient
conditions 5931
cheK gene product, alpha-glutamyl methyl
ester identification, *Salmonella typhimurium*
10015
correlation with membrane potential change,
Escherichia coli K12 4818
correlation with nodulation-Lotus
corniculatus, *Rhizobium* 12912
defective mutant, mapping/characterisation,
Salmonella typhimurium LT2 1621
Dienes phenomenon, semi-solid agar, *Proteus*
mirabilis/*Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella* 3549
3-dimensional tracking, *Escherichia coli*
2368
ecological aspects, review, bacteria/fungi
9943
ecological implications, *Actinoplanes* 1187
effect of birdsfoot trefoil root
glycoprotein, *Rhizobium* 9934
galactose receptor protein, conformation
change, use of distant reporter group,
Salmonella typhimurium 10038
mathematical aspects, *Escherichia coli* 2369
mechanism/energetics, review 3769
methylation of the gene products, *Escherichia*
coli K12 13430
methyltransferase requirement, cheR gene
product, *Salmonella typhimurium* 7332
Mocha ooperon function, *Escherichia coli* 3936
model of bacterial individuality, *Salmonella*
9944
motility toward L-amino acid, *Bdellovibrio*
bacteriovorus 14349
model for response, bacterial population
7149
plant root exudates, *Rhizobium* 7152
polypeptide requirements, identification,
Escherichia coli 10433
prescriptive relational biology 5932
proton motive force/motility, *Bacillus*
subtilis 1184
relationship with granuloma formation,
Mycobacterium/anaerobic coryneforms 2370
response to attractant chemical structure,
marine *Pseudomonas* 88
review 4832
review/current data, bacteria 8504
review, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella* 7159
role in intestinal tract invasion, *Vibrio*
cholerae/*Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella*
typhimurium 7162
role of glutamic acid-5-methyl ester,
Escherichia coli K12 12996
sensory adaptation, methionine requirement,
Escherichia coli 7157
L-serine model, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8505
simple sensory system model 12920
Spirochaeta aurantia 8482
survival value in mixed cultures, *Proteus*
mirabilis 3548
tsr mutant/tar mutant, role of methylated
protein, *Escherichia coli* K12 13429

Subject index

Chemotaxis (Contd),

tumbling frequency, effect of membrane fluidity, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli* 11559

tumbling, perturbation 8506

Chenodeoxycholic acid,

transformation, significance in cancer (colon), *Bacteroides* spp 3850

Chesapeake Bay,

Chrysaora quinquecirrha bacterial flora, *Vibrio* 11404

shellfish,

chlamydia-/rickettsia/mycoplasma-like organism detection 9901

Chiasmal syndrome,

pituitary abscess, case report, *Peptococcus* 6459

Chick embryo,

gonorrhoea (experimental), model 9453

immunity, group-specific/type-specific, comparison, *Neisseria meningitidis* group B 2C92

immunity (passive), *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*,

transmission from vaccinated hens 11298

Salmonella newport virulence, independence from *Sac* plasmid 11998

Salmonella typhi protective antibody,

induction by antigen X 12557

suckling mouse cataract agent infection,

isolation of *Spiroplasma* 7125

tracheal explants,

growth/cytopathogenicity/morphology of *Mycoplasma gallisepticum*/*M. gallinarum* 1112

Vibrio (NAG) virulence 6688

yolk sac infection, *Escherichia coli*

serotyping, Nigeria 9393

Chick embryo cell culture,

chorioallantoic membranes, *Chlamydia psittaci*

infectivity, quantitation 9906

growth of avian *Mycoplasma* 2344

infection with *Rickettsia rickettsii*, cycle

1156

Rickettsia prowazekii plaque

formation/virulence 9918

Chick embryo fibroblast cell culture,

infection with *Chlamydia*, effect on lysosomal enzymes 7132

Rickettsia typhi plaque assay, infected

guinea-pig tissues 9922

Chick embryo infection (experimental),

Brucella canis, median infective/lethal doses 11042

Chick pea,

see *Cicer arietinum*

Chicken,

airsacculitis (experimental), effect of Newcastle disease virus, *Mycoplasma synoviae* 52

airsacculitis (experimental), severity,

effect of r. h./air temperature, *Mycoplasma synoviae* 14301

airsacculitis/synovitis (experimental),

pathogenicity, *Mycoplasma synoviae* 7123

Arizona isolation/identification, Brazil

10971

arthritis, agglutinin (cold) development,

Mycoplasma synoviae 7122

arthritis, histopathology, *Staphylococcus*

aureus 10980

beak necrosis, mortality/aetiology,

gram-positive bacterium 8032

botulism, outbreak, Netherlands,

aetiology/epidemiology, type C 13969

botulism, outbreak, type C, Wales 13968

cholera (fowl), broiler house outbreak,

symptoms/pathology/treatment 3074

Chicken (Contd),

cholera (fowl experimental), appearance, role of route of infection/non-specific factors 3124

cholera (fowl experimental),

cyclophosphamide-impaired chicks 11052

cholera (fowl), outbreak, India, *Pasteurella gallinarum* 15982

colibacillosis (experimental), treatment with doxycycline/chlortetracycline/lincomycin + spectinomycin 13894

enteritis (necrotic), diagnosis/pathology,

Clostridium perfringens 1939

enteritis (necrotic experimental),

Clostridium perfringens

multiplication/disease induction 11066

enteritis (necrotic experimental),

pathological/anatomical findings,

Clostridium perfringens type A

monoinfection/mixed infection with coccidia

11067 11068

enteritis (necrotic experimental), pathology,

Clostridium perfringens 15832 15833 15834

enteritis (necrotic experimental),

reproduction/treatment with lincomycin,

Clostridium perfringens 15831

enteritis (ulcerative), diagnosis,

fluorescent antibody technique (direct),

Clostridium colinum 1938

faeces, isolation of *Clostridium perfringens* type A, thermoresistance 8332

feather follicle infection, cage-reared

broilers, gram-positive cocci 4367

gastrointestinal microflora, effect of

tetracycline, coliform bacteria 4077

gastrointestinal microflora, *Escherichia coli*

antibiotic resistance, public health

significance, 0 serotypes 13965

Haemophilus gallinarum bacterin vaccination

4577

infection, prophylaxis/control with

gentamicin, broilers/leghorns 8039

intestinal microflora, effect of propionic

acid bacteria, freeze-dried preparation

11412

intestinal microflora, effect of tetracycline

feed supplement programme, K factor carriage

5794

intestinal microflora, *Hafnia* carriage 11411

intestinal microflora, regulation of

Escherichia coli and enterococcus

populations/caecal content consistency 3386

intestinal microflora, relationship to caecal

coccidiosis 4656

intestinal microflora, role in urea

utilisation 6976

monocytosis/cholera (fowl), effect on egg

production, New Zealand 15727

mycoplasmosis/colibacillosis, vaccination

reaction syndrome following Newcastle

disease/infectious bronchitis vaccines

12593

mycoplasmosis/enteritis

(ulcerative)/septicaemia, treatment with

sulphonamide 10597

pathogenicity of *Mycobacterium avium*, duck

isolate 3081

respiratory infection, control with

tylosin/erythromycin, *Mycoplasma*

gallisepticum 9871

respiratory infection/septicaemia, treatment

with sulphonamide (Sulfotrim),

Haemophilus/*Escherichia coli* 5300

salmonellosis, diagnosis, 6 tests, *Salmonella*

typhimurium 7544

salmonellosis, prophylaxis with intestinal

fluid, *Salmonella typhimurium* 13855

staphylococcal infection,

epidemiology/ecology/strain characteristics

2045

Subject index

Chicken(Contd),

- staphylococcal infection, incidence, Poland, broiler farms, *Staphylococcus aureus*/S. epidermidis 5772
- staphylococcal infection/Marek's disease etc, mortality, UK, laying flock survey 13967
- Staphylococcus aureus* infection, phage typing, Japan 8414
- synovitis, aetiology/incidence, Hungary, *Mycoplasma gallisepticum*/M. synoviae 14300
- synovitis/air-sacculitis, *Mycoplasma synoviae*, first isolation-South Africa 9893
- synovitis/air-sacculitis, resistance/carrier state, *Mycoplasma synoviae* 53
- synovitis (experimental), air sac/foot pad/tracheal/aerosol exposure, immune response, *Mycoplasma synoviae* 9894
- typhoid (fowl experimental), iron, absorption/regulation 15809
- typhoid (fowl experimental), survival enhancement, iron dextran 12453

Chicken egg,

- contamination, *Salmonella*/*Staphylococcus*, treatment with hot water 15063
- transovarian transmission, *Listeria monocytogenes*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Pasteurella haemolytica*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 15987

Chicken (germfree),

- Escherichia coli* colonisation/immune response, intestinal tract 11233
- immune response, intestinal tract, *Escherichia coli* 9619
- intestinal/caecal contents, inorganic ions 16273
- urea utilisation, comparison with conventional birds 6976

Chicken (gnatobiotic),

- crop microflora, *Escherichia coli*, effect of *Lactobacillus* 9769
- intestinal microflora, acclimatisation of hydrogen bacteria 3379
- intestinal microflora, effect of chloramphenicol 10591
- intestinal microflora, effect of polymyxin B 12727

Chicken (specific pathogen free),

- management/potentials/problems 12728
- respiratory infection (experimental), histopathological diagnosis, principles, *Mycoplasma gallisepticum*/viruses 8436
- salmonellosis (experimental), comprehensive study, *Salmonella infantis* 775
- virulence, *Mycoplasma gallisepticum*/M. gallinarum 2342

Chile,

- meliodosis/*Pseudomonas* infection, clinical/bacteriological investigation 12476

Chilling,

- book-Studies in cryobiology 1035
- effect on *Clostridium perfringens* survival, meat 10510
- effect on *Salmonella* survival, poultry meat during cold storage 2759
- effect on survival, *Bacteroides fragilis* subsp. *fragilis* 2760
- rumen microflora preservation in vitro 10362

Chimpanzee,

- gonococcal infection (experimental), s.c. chamber models, physical/immunological aspects 13899
- nephritis-subacute interstitial infection, case report, *Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis* 4364

Chimpanzee (germfree),

- experimental infection-*Bacillus*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*/viruses, immunity (cell-mediated), induction by transfer factor 6837

China,

- witches' broom, *Lagenaria leucantha*/*Sechium edule*/*Momordica charantia*, symptoms, mycoplasma-like organism, Taiwan 767

Chinchilla,

- immunity (cell-mediated), Freund's adjuvant (complete)/*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*/PPD/PHA-M, lymphocyte transformation test 6848
- otitis media (experimental), immunopathogenic response, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 9462
- otitis media (experimental), model, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 12459

Chinese hamster ovary cell culture,

- diphtheria toxin/*Pseudomonas* exotoxin A resistance, cell selection/characterisation 14118

Chitin-degrading bacteria,

- seawater (ocean), water/sediment, microbiological studies, potential off-shore drilling sites, Atlantic Ocean SE USA 3418

Chitinase,

- Actinomyces kurssanovii*, biosynthesis/properties 1288
- biosynthesis/properties, *Streptomyces kurssanovii* 14524
- induction/activity, *Bacillus thuringiensis* 7291
- purification/properties, *Rhizopus* cell wall-lysing enzymes I/II, *Streptomyces orientalis* 8605

chl mutant,

- cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, particle reconstitution, fine structure, *Escherichia coli* K12 4819
- cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, reconstitution by complementation/characteristics 90
- decreased virulence, *Salmonella typhimurium* 12711

chl-rmutant,

- oxidative phosphorylation, efficiency, *Escherichia coli* K12 14701

Chlamydia,

- see also Chlamydiosis
- abortion, cattle, incidence 4792 7134
- abortion (enzootic)/abortion (epizootic)/polyarthritis/encephalitis/pneumonia, sheep/cattle/domestic animals, symptoms/aetiology/control 14319
- abortion (epizootic), cattle, role of virus/carriage by *Ornithodoros coriaceus* 12893
- abortion (epizootic), cattle, transmission, *Ornithodoros coriaceus* tick, California 12894

- acne, absence from lesions 4270

- antibody, complement fixation test, horse/cattle/sheep/dog/boar 9903

- antibody, occurrence, blood donor/patient 14312

- antigen, detection, immunoperoxidase test, L cell culture, diagnostic value 3519

- antigen, group-specific, localisation, electron microscopy + immunoperoxidase technique 5883

- bronchopneumonia (enzootic), cattle, aetiology/clinical aspects 11528

- cell cycle, fine structure, minute forms, association with L transformation 9902

- conjunctivitis, cat/dog, cytology 15742

- dipyridamole antibacterial activity 14313

- ewe abortion agent, growth, McCoy cell culture 14314

- fine structure, ovine abortion agent 4793

- genital infection, epidemiology, males, England 15930

- genital infection, ulceration, differential diagnosis 5322

- genitourinary infection, incidence/significance 14309

- infection of chick embryo fibroblast culture, effect on lysosomal enzymes 7132

Subject index

Chlamydia (Contd),

keratoconjunctivitis (bovine),
aetiology/epidemiology/treatment, current
aspects 9398
lymphocyte transformation test, Reiter's
disease/spondylarthritis (ankylosing) 4791
lymphoreticulosis, aetiology, sp.nov. 14311
neonatal infection,
diagnosis/treatment/prophylaxis 6457
occulogenital infection,
epidemiology/clinical aspects/laboratory
features/treatment, adults/children/neonates
10842
pneumonia, treatment/aetiology, current
concepts 10908
recovery on glass vials/plastic microtitre
plates, urethritis (non-gonococcal)
diagnosis 14310
role in pregnancy/gynaecological infection
14315
role in sexually-transmitted disease, WHO
report 11527
salpingitis, isolation 14323
urethritis (non-specific),
diagnosis-differential against gonorrhoea
5334
urethritis (non-specific),
treatment/aetiology/symptomatology 10923
vaginal microflora, pregnant/oral
contraceptive-taking/postmenopausal women
6994

Chlamydia-like organism,

detection, shellfish, Chesapeake Bay 9901

Chlamydia ovis,

abortion (enzootic), sheep,
incidence/aetiology/prophylaxis, Yugoslavia
730
abortion (experimental), mice, i.o.
inoculation 7135
abortion, sheep, aetiology/diagnosis/control
4354

Chlamydia psittaci,

see also Ornithosis, Psittacosis
antigen, haemagglutination test
(indirect)/haemosensitizing activity,
ornithosis diagnosis 5887
antigenic characteristics, interrelationship
with other Chlamydia 5888
antiserum, national reference preparation,
definition 61
cytopathic effect, cell culture, correlation
with developmental cycle 7137
DNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), detection
5885
fine structure, comparison with Coxiella
burnetii, cell culture 69
genital infection (experimental), guinea-pig
model, intrarectal inoculation 9908
infection of McCoy/WK cell culture,
susceptibility, serum modulation 8468
infectivity, chick embryo
culture-chorioallantoic membranes,
quantitation 9906
infectivity titration in irradiated McCoy
cell culture 63
pathogenicity, sucrose gradient studies 9907
phagocytosis/inhibition by macrophage, mice
64
pneumonia, aetiology 2352
pneumonia, association with anaemia
(haemolytic), case report 14316
pneumonia, children, symptoms/aetiology
13655
pneumonia, domestic animals,
symptoms/aetiology/control 14319
pneumonia, treatment with antibiotics 15609
pneumonitis, cat,
aetiology/pathogenesis/diagnosis/immunopatho-
logy 9408

Chlamydia psittaci (Contd),

resistance of macrophage, role of leukocyte
disintegration products, mice 65
respiratory infection (experimental), mice,
immune response 62
respiratory infection, incidence/aetiology,
general practice, Sweden 1124
survival, effect of
freeze-thaw/heating/ultrasound 3521
vaccine, clinical evaluation, pneumonitis
(feline) 8406
Chlamydia subgroup A,
salpingitis, possible role 7131
Chlamydia trachomatis,
see also Trachoma, TRIC agent
antibiotic/sulfisoxazole antibacterial
activity, HeLa cell culture 12902
antibody, detection, haemolysis test
(passive), salpingitis/pneumonia patients
2358
antigen, lymphogranuloma venereum diagnosis,
immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 9910
antigen, purification, monospecific antibody
9909
blennorrhoea (inclusion),
diagnosis/treatment, case report in infant
5889
conjunctivitis (inclusion), case report in
infant 11530
conjunctivitis (inclusion), treatment,
infants, inadequacies 14320
conjunctivitis, neonate, aetiology 12247
conjunctivitis, treatment with
rifampicin/chloramphenicol 14318
epididymitis, aetiology 10798
freezing, survival 14332
genital infection, association with
salpingitis 14322
genital infection, clinical
aspects/diagnosis/aetiology/treatment,
non-specific infections 564
genital infection, treatment with
tetracycline, females 12901
genitourinary infection, incidence,
promiscuous/non-promiscuous females,
correlation with other sexually-transmitted
diseases 12900
growth, McCoy cell culture, developmental
cycle/infectivity, effect of cytochalasin B
8470
isolation from cervix, negative results, STD
clinic 7138
isolation from pharynx/rectum, homosexual
males 11532
McCoy cell culture, effect of penicillin G
14317
ophthalmia neonatorum, association with
maternal genital infection 12698
pneumonia, symptoms/aetiology/serology,
infant syndrome 8469
respiratory infection (lower), isolation,
infants 14321
salpingitis, screening/treatment 4163
transport/recovery, sucrose phosphate
buffer/uracil colour test medium U-9,
urethritis isolates 11534
urethritis, incidence/microbiological study,
white males, South Africa 13716
urethritis (non-gonococcal), aetiology 11531
urethritis (non-gonococcal),
aetiology/treatment, males 10848
urethritis (non-gonococcal),
epidemiology/aetiology, Hawaii 15929
urethritis (non-gonococcal), treatment with
sulfisoxazole/streptomycin/spectinomycin
2359
urethritis (non-specific), aetiology 11533
urethritis (non-specific),
detection/management 1786

Subject index

Chlamydia trachomatis(Contd),

- urethritis (non-specific), incidence/sexual transmission, males 12899
- urethritis (non-specific), nature/diagnosis/management/prevalence 1810
- urethritis (non-specific), screening/diagnosis/incidence/treatment, VD clinics 5365
- urethritis (non-specific), treatment with minocycline, double-blind trial 68

Chlamydiae,

- bird, postmortem studies, pet/zoo/wild species-Munich area 12433
- cattle, infertility as consequence, diagnosis/management 3060
- cattle/reindeer, serological survey, Finnish Lapland 3518
- goat/sheep, serological survey, France 5884
- man/animals, aetiology/experimental reproduction/ecology 8465
- pig, serological survey, Scotland 2360
- rabbit, clinical findings/pathology/diagnosis/treatment/control, South African 5479
- sheep, diagnosis, complement fixation test, 50% haemolysis micromethod 3517
- sheep, mortality, perinatal lambs, Switzerland 4493
- sheep, serological survey, CF/IF tests, France 12895
- treatment with erythromycin 13799
- turkey, epornitic, Texas, wildlife involvement 5886
- WHO medical virology programme, reappraisal 1145

Chlamydiae (experimental),

- mice, immune response, respiratory infection, Chlamydia psittaci 62

chlE gene,

- mapping, Escherichia coli K12 5166

Chlrolifocin,

- treatment of pneumonia (experimental), mice, inhalation, Staphylococcus aureus 8072

Chloramine,

- antibacterial activity, Mycoplasma pneumoniae 14293

Chloramine-80,

- resistance development, Staphylococcus aureus/enterobacteria/Pseudomonas aeruginosa 1739

Chloramine-T,

- iodination of enterotoxin B, Escherichia coli 9727
- iodination/selective labelling of cell envelope lipoprotein, Escherichia coli K12 10346

N-chloramines,

- alpha-aminoisobutyric acid/2-amino-2-methyl-1-propanol derivatives, antimicrobial activity, bacteria/yeast/fungi 10633

Chloramphenicol,

- acylation, effect of carbon source, Streptomyces griseus subspecies spore 1494
- antibacterial activity, anaerobic bacteria 1706
- antibacterial activity, Anopheles stephensi rearing media, Pseudomonas/Enterobacter 5285
- antibacterial activity, Chlamydia trachomatis-Hela cell culture 12902
- antibacterial activity, clinical isolates 12108
- antibacterial activity, comparison with aminoglycoside, enterobacteria/enterococci 6348
- antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo, inclusion in hexamethylenetetramine solution 4081

Chloramphenicol(Contd),

- antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics/therapeutic application, review 15562
- antibacterial activity, Shigella/Salmonella 9038
- antibacterial activity/synergism with aminoglycosides, Klebsiella 2784
- bactericidal activity, alone/combined with gentamicin, Escherichia coli/Bacteroides fragilis 15122
- bactericidal activity/therapeutic application, comparison with ampicillin, Haemophilus influenzae type b 5279
- binding site, ribosome, interaction with erythromycin binding site, Escherichia coli MRE 600 11593
- biosynthesis, correlation with growth/fine structure, Streptomyces venezuelae 10337
- combinations, clinical advantages/synergism/antagonism 10601
- effect on bacterial endosymbiont, Amoeba proteus 12090
- effect on DNA metabolism, Escherichia coli K12 112
- effect on DNA synthesis, u.v.-damaged Escherichia coli B/r 6371
- effect on growth, Erwinia carotovora subsp. atroseptica, soft rot treatment 7716
- effect on intestinal microflora, chicken (gnatobiotic) 10591
- effect on irradiation (u.v.) bactericidal activity, lon mutant, Escherichia coli 15183
- effect on lipid metabolism/release, Bifidobacterium bifidum subsp. pennsylvanicus 9050
- effect on periplasmic phosphatases biosynthesis, Escherichia coli 15182
- effect on phage SP-15 development, Bacillus subtilis 7657
- effect on protein synthesis, Bifidobacterium bifidum subsp. pennsylvanicus 2810
- effect on ribosome biosynthesis/RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent) beta,beta'-subunits, Escherichia coli 15174
- effect on ribosome, electrophoretic analysis, Escherichia coli MRE 600 5104
- effect on rRNA (5S) chain elongation rate, Escherichia coli B/r 9966
- effect on m/r/tRNA biosynthesis, Escherichia coli B/r 9985
- effect on rRNA transcription/ribosomal protein gene expression, Escherichia coli 6369
- effect on survival, irradiation (u.v.), Escherichia coli B/As-1 8998
- effect on thymineless death, Micrococcus radiodurans 7480
- induction of colicin biosynthesis, Escherichia coli 12019
- induction of incomplete methylation, tRNA, Bacillus subtilis 2401
- inhibition of phagocytosis, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear), Escherichia coli 12573
- inhibition of thermal injury recovery, Salmonella typhimurium LT2 1721
- interaction with ribosome/tRNA(peptidyl)-cooperative/antagonistic, Escherichia coli MRE 600 13552
- "particles", rRNA/protein content, Escherichia coli 3581
- prophylaxis of rhinitis (atrophic), piglets under field conditions 13854
- therapeutic application, veterinary medicine, rationale 15185
- treatment of abdominal infection, Escherichia coli/Streptococcus faecalis/Bacteroides/Neisseria gonorrhoeae/S. pneumoniae 672

Subject index

Chloramphenicol (Contd),

treatment of abscess (dental) 15173
treatment of abscess (hepatic),
false-positive response with metronidazole,
Streptococcus (microaerophilic) 9332
treatment of acne, *Actinac* component,
clinical trial (single blind) 7966
treatment of ampicillin-resistant infection,
Haemophilus influenzae type b 4451
treatment of anaerobic infection 6460
treatment of anaerobic infection, *Bacteroides*
fragilis 6581
treatment of anaerobic infection, review,
Bacteroides fragilis 6445
treatment of cholera, comparison with
trimethoprim +
sulphamethoxazole/tetracycline 12306
treatment of cholera (fowl), broiler house
outbreak 3074
treatment of conjunctivitis 6585
treatment of conjunctivitis, *Chlamydia*
trachomatis 14318
treatment of conjunctivitis, *Streptococcus*
pneumoniae/*Staphylococcus aureus* 7962
treatment of gastroenteritis, calves/piglets
1962
treatment of granuloma inguinale 6443
treatment of keratoconjunctivitis (bovine),
current aspects 9398
treatment of meningitis 7952
treatment of meningitis, ampicillin
resistance, case report in infant,
Haemophilus influenzae type b 7941
treatment of meningitis, ampicillin
resistance, children, *Haemophilus influenzae*
type b 9311
treatment of meningitis, ampicillin
resistance, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b
6579
treatment of meningitis, neonate,
recurrence/final cure, *Streptococcus* group 3
4244
treatment of meningitis, penicillin
resistance, case report in infant,
Streptococcus pneumoniae 4247
treatment of meningitis/sepsis/arthritis,
ampicillin-resistant disease, *Haemophilus*
influenzae 678
treatment of meningitis, single injection,
Africa, *Neisseria meningitidis*/*Streptococcus*
pneumoniae 15582
treatment of pericarditis, case report in
adult, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 2871
treatment of pericarditis, children,
Haemophilus influenzae type b 6578
treatment of pneumonitis, case report in
leukaemic child, *Corynebacterium equi* 2962
treatment of Rocky Mountain spotted fever
11542
treatment of *Salmonella* carrier,
lizard/tortoise 4490
treatment of salmonellosis, children 10889
treatment of sepsis/localised infection,
Arizona hinshawii 4217
treatment of septicaemia,
efficacy/pharmacological evaluation 10873
treatment of typhoid fever 4440 5444
treatment of typhoid fever, comparison with
ampicillin/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole,
clinical trial 1893
treatment of typhoid fever, effect on immune
response 11237
treatment of typhoid fever, effect on
immunity (humoral) 885
treatment of typhoid/paratyphoid fever,
comparative trial 12302
treatment of ventriculitis/meningitis, 2 case
reports in infants, *Bacteroides fragilis*
4225

Chloramphenicol (Contd),

treatment of *Vibrio* (NAG) carrier/infection,
indications/recommendations 5447
treatment of witches' broom, *Angelonia*
salicariaefolia, mycoplasma-like organism
5524
N-trifluoroacetyl analogue, antibacterial
activity, *Escherichia coli* 6370
Chloramphenicol acetyltransferase,
activity/cellular location/substrate
specificity, *Streptomyces griseus* 10113
biosynthesis, cyclic AMP
dependence/independence, carrying strains,
Escherichia coli 12006
biosynthesis, effect of
AMP(cyclic)/ACTH/glucose, *Escherichia coli*
K12 180
distribution, *Streptomyces/Corynebacterium*
11660
identification/purification/properties,
Streptococcus pyogenes/*S. pneumoniae*/*S.*
faecalis 11659
Chloramphenicol + dexamethasone,
treatment of urethritis, dog, obstructive
condition in bitches, *Escherichia coli* 4350
Chloramphenicol + dimexide,
antibacterial activity, peritoneal exudate
9048
Chloramphenicol + penicillin G,
synergism, penicillinase-producing
Staphylococcus aureus 12092
Chloramphenicol + polymyxin B,
prophylaxis of eye infection, cataract
surgery 13823
Chloramphenicol resistance,
Bacteroides, clinical isolates 7717
coliform bacteria, incidence in
milk/foodstuffs isolates 4448
Corynebacterium pyogenes, application to
infection control, cattle 2809
distribution, animals, *Enterobacteriaceae*
3240
Escherichia coli, animal isolates, India
6380
Haemophilus influenzae, R factor, transfer to
Escherichia coli K12, conjugation 6273
Pseudomonas aeruginosa/*P. fluorescens*/*P.*
putida, raw meat isolates 3214
Salmonella 12091
Salmonella, children, USSR 1996
Salmonella typhimurium, plasmid mediation,
Canada 6725
Staphylococcus aureus, R factor, loss in vivo
6279
Staphylococcus, development in airborne
bacteria, hen house 522
Streptomyces coelicolor, factor, transfer in
absence of F factor 10443
Streptomyces coelicolor, independence of
chloramphenicol acetyltransferase,
transposable element 6281
Chloramphenicol sensitivity,
anaerobic bacteria 13551
Haemophilus influenzae 12107
Haemophilus influenzae/*H. parainfluenzae*,
disc-diffusion test, Mueller-Hinton test +
Supplement C 11881
model simulating conditions in the infected
urinary bladder, *Escherichia coli* 1722
Propionibacterium acnes 4087
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 4086
Salmonella paratyphi/*S. paratyphi* A 511
Shigella, effect of nystatin/decamine, mixed
cultures with *Candida* 10625
urinary pathogens 10600
Vibrio cholerae, therapeutic applications
7713
Chloramphenicol-3-acetate esterase,
distribution, *Streptomyces/Corynebacterium*
11660

Subject index

- Chlorate,**
resistant mutant, nitrate reductase,
characteristics, *Escherichia coli* 6042
sensitive mutant, isolation/characterisation,
Escherichia coli K12 14961
- Chlorate reductase C,**
biosynthesis, correlation with cytoplasmic
membrane protein composition, *Proteus*
mirabilis wild type/chlorate-resistant
mutants 1329
characterisation, *Proteus mirabilis* 1328
- 7-chlor-7-deoxylincomycin,**
treatment of pneumonia (experimental), mice,
inhalation, *Staphylococcus aureus* 8072
- Chlorhexidine,**
alcoholic preparations, antiseptic activity,
skin-artificial contamination 10638
antibacterial activity, contact lens soaking
solutions, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/P. cepacia
6387
antibacterial activity, hospital personnel
9069
bactericidal activity, clinical isolates
15215
bactericidal activity, post-milking bovine
teat dips, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/*Streptococcus uberis*/*Aerobacter*
aerogenes 6385
Bactigras dressing component, antibacterial
activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa/*Escherichia coli* 5289
contamination, *Flavobacterium*
meningosepticum, nosocomial environment
5555
control of gingivitis, dental plaque,
parallel studies 7997
control of gingivitis, mouthwash 6633
dentifrice, antimicrobial activity 9381
dentifrice gel, antimicrobial activity,
intraoral spread 6634
dentifrice gel, effect on salivary
microflora/dental hygiene/dental caries
6626
disinfection of hand, failure with frequent
hand washing, hospital personnel 15697
effect on dental plaque/dental
calculus/periodontal disease/oral
microflora, long-term study 707
effect on dental plaque/gingivitis, children
15701
effect on dental plaque growth in vivo,
mouthrinse 8000
effect on gingivitis/dental caries/dental
plaque, schoolchildren 7996
effect on salivary microflora, *Streptococcus*
mutans/enteric bacteria 708
inhibition of dental plaque, artificial
mouth,
streptococci/*Veillonella*/*Neisseria*/*diphthero*
id bacteria 7724
inhibition of dental plaque, monkey 15216
mouthrinse, effect on healing/dental plaque
accumulation, post-gingivectomy 3047
prophylaxis of dental plaque/gingivitis,
clinical trial, mentally-retarded children,
dental gel 13821
prophylaxis of neonatal infection,
alternative to hexachlorophene 8002
prophylaxis of postoperative infection,
saliva preoperative degerming rinses 9382
prophylaxis of skin infection,
safety/efficacy 7981
sensitivity, dental plaque, dog 15217
sensitivity, *Providencia stuartii* urinary
isolates 4103
sensitivity, salivary microflora, effect of 2
years oral use 2230
treatment of dental caries (experimental),
hamster, *Streptococcus mutans* 3131
- Chlorhexidine + cetrimide,**
contamination, nosocomial infection outbreak,
Pseudomonas maltophilia 6715
- Chlorhexidine gluconate,**
effect on dental plaque accumulation 12758
- Chlorhexidine silver phosphate,**
prophylaxis of burn infection, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa/*Staphylococcus aureus* 10933
- Chlorhydroxyquinoline,**
assay, cryogenically stored inoculum,
Streptococcus faecalis 10367
- Chlorine,**
antibacterial activity, beef carcass washing
2812
applications, UK 13560
decontamination, broiler carcasses,
Salmonella typhimurium 4094
disinfection efficiency, indicator,
yeast/acid-fast organisms 2618
disinfection of self-service automatic
washing machines, health hazards 4721
resistance, *Mycobacterium marinum*, swimming
pool isolates 4711
sporocidal activity, cooling water for
canning industry, *Bacillus/Clostridium* 2811
- Chloro-isopropylbiphenyls,**
metabolism, fish/frogs/fungi/bacteria 14751
- 4-chloroaniline,**
formylation/acetylation, *Streptomyces* soil
isolate 8755
metabolism, aerobic/anaerobic conditions,
soil *Paracoccus* 10323
transformation, phenoxazinone formation, soil
bacteria 14749
- 4-chlorobenzoic acid,**
biodegradation, *Arthrobacter* 1485
- Chlorobiaceae,**
electron transport chain/ATP production 3767
- 4-chlorobiphenyl,**
mutagenesis/metabolism/binding, *Salmonella*
typhimurium 7696
- Chlorobium,**
carbon/hydrogen isotope, fractionation 7430
cell wall, insoluble materials, degradation
products, kerogen origin, sediments 4674
growth, mixed culture, requirements from
Desulfovibrio desulfuricans 5075
nitrogen fixation, effect of
carbohydrate/oil/hydrocarbon, arctic marine
sediment 14776
syntrophism with *Spirillum*, sulphur reduction
7437
- Chlorobium limicola,**
adenylsulphate/3'-phosphoadenylsulphate
reduction 14766
ammonia assimilation, role of glutamine
synthetase/glutamate synthase/glutamate
dehydrogenase 4964
bacteriochlorophyll a, structure, electron
microscopy/X-ray crystallography,
comparative study 10025
carbon isotope fractionation 1475
cytochrome c-555, amino acid sequence 3599
- Chlorobium limicola f. thiosulfatophilum,**
reaction centre, enriched preparation,
characterisation 3794
- Chlorobium phaeobacteroides,**
food source, *Daphnia* 16363
- Chlorobium phaeovibrioides,**
growth, marine environment, effect of
sunlight 6304
- Chlorobium sulfatophilum,**
photosynthesis, regulatory protein 7412
- Chlorobium thiosulfatophilum,**
adenosine triphosphatase,
localisation/possible role 3659
bacteriochlorophyll, irreversible
photooxidation, low temperatures, coupling
with photoreduction of low potential
component, reaction centre 7434

Subject index

- Chlorobium thiosulfatophilum**(Contd),
cytochrome c553, flavin component,
structure/attachment 14443
cytochrome c-555, amino acid sequence 3599
photosynthesis, carbon dioxide fixation
mechanism, carbon isotope fractionation
technique 13208
polyglucose, biosynthesis/storage/degradation
7254
ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate
carboxylase/phosphoribulokinase, detection
in 2 strains 2525
superoxide dismutase, comparison with
eukaryotic algae 11729
- Chlorobium vibrioforme**,
ammonia assimilation, role of glutamine
synthetase/glutamate synthase/glutamate
dehydrogenase 4964
growth, marine environment, effect of
sunlight 6304
- Chlorobium vibrioforme f. thiosulfatophilum**,
cysteine synthase 2471
- Chlorocarcin**,
antibacterial/antitumour activity,
Streptomyces lavendulae 2797
isolation/characterisation/antibacterial/anti-
tumour activity, Streptomyces lavendulae
2555
- Chlorocholine chloride**,
mutagenesis, Escherichia coli K12/B 492
- Chlorochromatium aggregatum**,
ecology/morphology, Lake Lesnaya Lamba
isolates, Kenya 1010
- Chlorochromatium glebulum**,
ecology/morphology, Lake Lesnaya Lamba
isolates, Kenya 1010
- p-chloro-m-cresol-phenol**,
antibacterial activity, additive/synergistic
actions, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 7721
- p-chloro-m-cresol-phenylethyl alcohol**,
antibacterial activity, additive/synergistic
actions, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 7721
- 4-chloro-2-cyclopentylphenyl-beta-D-galactopyra-
noside**,
use in Shigella selective enrichment,
trypticase soy broth additive 10361
- 7-chloro-7-deoxylincomycin**,
sensitivity, Clostridium perfringens, effect
of growth phase 9051
- 5-chloroflexirubin**,
structure, Flexibacter elegans 14736
- Chloroflexus aurantiacus**,
carbon dioxide fixation, photosynthesis,
algal mats 13207
pili 14346
- Chloroflexus aurantiacus subsp. mesophilus**,
fine structure, light aerobic/anaerobic
conditions, nom.prof 11549
- 1-(3-chlorolallyl)3,5,7-triazyl-1-azoniadamantane
chloride**,
control of hevea latex biodegradation 15204
- p-chloromercuribenzoic acid**,
radiosensitisation, irradiation (gamma), DNA
single-strand breaks, role of hydroxyl
radicals, Escherichia coli 15 4034
- Chloromycetin**,
see Chloramphenicol
- Chloronema giganteum**,
ecology/morphology, Lake Lesnaya Lamba
isolates, Kenya 1010
- 3-chloro-2-oxazolidinones**,
antibacterial activity 10634
- Chlorophlexis**,
seawater (ocean), benthic populations,
Peru-Chile Subsurface Countercurrent 16340
- Chlorophthalmus**,
bacterial bioluminescence 16290
- Chloroplasma vacuolata**,
ecology/morphology, Lake Lesnaya Lamba
isolates, Kenya 1010
- Chloropseudomonas ethylica**,
bacteriochlorophyll, absorption/fluorescence,
computer curve analysis 7405
taxonomy, nomina rejicienda 14220
- 6-chloropyrazine-2-carbothioamide**,
bacteriostatic activity, Mycobacterium
tuberculosis 4114
- Chloroquine**,
intercalation, plasmid PM2, effect on DNA
superhelical density, Pseudomonas BAL-31
6282
- Chloroxenol**,
alcoholic preparations, antiseptic activity,
skin-artificial contamination 10638
- Chloroxenol agar**,
Pseudomonas isolation, small numbers,
comparative study 11904
- 4-chloro-3,5-xenol + EDTA**,
bactericidal activity, Escherichia
coli/Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Proteus vulgaris
9C68
- Chlorpromazine**,
curing of R factor, Escherichia coli 13608
intercalation, plasmid PM2, effect on DNA
superhelical density, Pseudomonas BAL-31
6282
resistance, Escherichia coli 5, strain
development/characteristics 7746
- Chlorpromazine + promethazine + phenobarbitone**,
treatment of tetanus neonatorum 15614
- Chlortetracycline**,
antibacterial activity, Yersinia
pseudotuberculosis in vitro/in vivo 15168
biosynthesis, blocked mutants, current
research, review, Streptomyces aureofaciens
5235
biosynthesis, inhibition by acridine orange,
Streptomyces aureofaciens 2776
biosynthesis, relationship with energy
charge, Streptomyces aureofaciens 7386
control of black rot, Brassica oleracea,
Xanthomonas campestris 12429
control of synovitis (experimental), poultry,
Mycoplasma synoviae 54
distribution, mycelium/culture medium,
Streptomyces aureofaciens 2551
effect on irradiation (u.v.) bactericidal
activity, lon mutant, Escherichia coli
15183
effect on Salmonella typhimurium
occurrence/persistence, pig, feed supplement
777
extracellular levels, Streptomyces
aureofaciens mutant 2461
ophthalmic ointment, sterility testing,
comparison of 3 methods 2643
prophylaxis of cholera (fowl experimental),
turkey 15315
prophylaxis of rhinitis (atrophic), pig
13849
prophylaxis of uterine infection, cattle
postparturition 8044
transport, ratio between active/passive
mechanisms, sensitive/resistant
Mycobacterium citreum 11782
treatment of anaplasmosis, cattle 11522
treatment of anaplasmosis (experimental),
cattle, effect on immunity 11521
treatment of colibacillosis (experimental),
chicken 13894
treatment of endometritis, cattle 9411
treatment of Kainkoe disease, Cocos nucifera
4401
treatment of Q fever, cattle 14325
treatment of salmonellosis (experimental),
turkey, dietary supplement, Salmonella
typhimurium 10589
treatment of spike disease, Santalum album,
Mycoplasma 11025

Subject index

Chlortetracycline(Contd),

- treatment of witches' broom, *Angelonia salicariaefolia*, mycoplasma-like organism 5524
- treatment of yellowing disease, *Solanum melongena*, India, mycoplasma-like organism 11026

Chlortetracycline + mepartricin,

- antimicrobial activity, *Streptococcus faecalis*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli*/*Candida*/*Trichomonas* 10587

Chlortetracycline resistance,

- Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli*, mechanism/induction/importance of molecule structure 7712

Chocolate agar,

- Francisella tularensis* culture/isolation 10293
- penicillinase detection, selective culture, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 14921

Cholangitis,

- complication of endoscopy, 2 case reports-obstructive jaundice, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4208

Cholecystitis,

- acute vs chronic condition, postoperative wound infection, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*S. epidermidis*/*Klebsiella* 12503
- non-lithiasic acute condition, case report, pneumoperitoneum, *Clostridium perfringens* 2888
- occurrence with septicaemia/gastroenteritis, case report in leukaemic adolescent, Arizona hinshawii 10778

Cholecystitis (emphysematous),

- 2 case reports, clinical presentation, *Clostridium perfringens* 9176

Cholera,

- bacteriological studies, India 9500
- bacteriological study, El Tor isolates in Mysore 12
- blood group association 15879
- Calcutta, history/persistence/eradication 4449
- carrier/patient, antibody avidity 4547
- carrier, rat germfree/monocontaminated, model of chronic state 982
- case report, aetiology/pathology/complications/treatment 2929
- case report/treatment, traveller from South Africa in Ontario 4294
- clinical aspects/treatment principles 4159
- control by sewage chlorination prior to disposal into seawater (coastal), Italy 10935
- control, port health problems, Heathrow Airport (London) 702
- control, USA, bicentennial retrospective review 10943
- diagnosis/control, Ontario 4160
- diagnosis, serological methods 4155
- diarrhoea, pathogenesis/secretory mechanisms 12229
- diarrhoea severity, role of nutritional status 2928
- diarrhoea, traveller's diarrhoea, general aspects/prophylaxis 2990
- epidemic, Guam 1974, epidemiology/isolation of non-toxigenic strains 6734
- epidemic in Israel/intestinal aspects/pathogenesis/pathophysiology/prognosis/treatment 816
- epidemic, Portugal 1974, transmission by bottled mineral water 6736
- epidemic, Portugal 1974, transmission modes 6735
- epidemics in Rhodesia, Manicaland report 1974-1975 1922
- epidemiological features 815

Cholera(Contd),

- foodborne diseases, waste water contamination of foodstuffs, historical/world-wide review 12483
 - gastric/jejunal mucosa, histological biopsy study 2927
 - gastroenteritis, food-borne disease, contaminated shellfish 16287
 - immunisation-active/passive, current practices in adults 6877
 - immunoglobulin, specific activity 9629
 - incidence/control, Brazil, current status 15868
 - incidence, South Pacific, diagnosis/risks/treatment, WHO study 6755
 - incidence, UK 1976, imported infection 8103
 - outbreak, Italy 1973, epidemiological survey, waters of Tiber/Aniene/small rivers 8115
 - outbreaks, Canada, 19th/20th centuries 11090
 - 7th pandemic, epidemiology/morbidity/international cooperation 2003
 - pathogenesis, role of prostaglandin 9232
 - prophylaxis, airline-transmissible infection 3031
 - prophylaxis/health-social aspects 15660
 - prophylaxis in travellers 701
 - risks from tourism, Germans abroad 6737
 - seasonality, *Vibrio cholerae* survival, adherence to copepods, estuarine sediments 2004
 - spread, Brazil, metropolitan areas, review 4427
 - transmission, family contacts, control with sulfadoxine/tetracycline 12361
 - transmission, primarily water-borne mode questioned 2002
 - transmission, water-borne route, Bangladesh 3165
 - treatment, traditional versus modern 7940
 - treatment with doxycycline, double-blind trial 1895
 - treatment with doxycycline/tetracycline, comparative trial 12307
 - treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, comparison with tetracycline/chloramphenicol 12306
 - vaccination, overseas travel requirements 6867
 - water-borne infection, mine waters, health hazards, South Africa 13923
 - water-borne infection, relationship with water supply/excreta disposal facilities 11086
- ## Cholera antitoxin,
- neutralisation of Chinese hamster cell elongation by *Shigella flexneri* toxin 6948
- ## Cholera enterotoxin,
- activation of adenylate cyclase, sequence of events 9758
 - activity, *Vibrio cholerae* L form 11343
 - antagonists, testing/utility 3367
 - antibody-neutralising, human milk from Pakistan 3291
 - antigenic characteristics/role in diarrhoea pathogenesis 9747
 - binding to blood/bone/lymphoid tissue cells, acute/chronic leukaemia 9757
 - binding to intestinal receptors, interference by antitoxins, rat 2090
 - biological activity, role of adrenal cortex hormones 11374
 - biosynthesis, correlation with morphology, anaerobic conditions 9947
 - biosynthesis, effect of anaerobiosis/bile salts 4030
 - biosynthesis in vitro 956
 - blockage of neuraminidase-induced Thy-1.2/GM1 ganglioside membrane expression, differentiating T cells 5772

Subject index

Cholera enterotoxin(Contd),

cancer immunotherapy, review 2187
 effect on adenylate cyclase hormonal responsiveness, human fibroblasts/rat fat cells 6953
 effect on adrenal weight, hypophysectomized rat 972
 effect on glycoprotein, Rous sarcoma virus-transformed rat kidney cells 2199
 effect on ileal mucosal cyclic AMP/chloride secretion, rabbit 14136
 effect on ileum, sodium fluxes, rabbit 3368
 effect on intestinal tract, effect of prostaglandin E, rat 974
 effect on jejunal Thiry-Vella loops, dog, repeated challenge 3361
 effect on jejunum water flux, dog, effect of indomethacin 970
 effect on lymphoid cell culture, intramembranous particles, mice 3370
 effect on lymphoid cells/macrophage (alveolar), Fc receptor activity 8299
 effect on lymphoid cells/phagocyte, mitochondrial morphology 9755
 effect on Sertoli cell culture, comparison with FSH 5769
 effect on skin, permeability reaction, rabbit 8298
 effect on sodium/water transport, caecum, rat 5773
 effect on tryptophanase
 biosynthesis/adrenylate cyclase activity, *Escherichia coli* B/r 14138
 embryo toxic effects, mice 9748
 heterogeneity, purified preparation 14108
 history/structure/immunisation problems 11340
 ileal loop testing, mice 12709
 immune response modification, review 16082
 immunisation (s.c.), immunoglobulin/antibody synthesis, enteral/non-enteral lymphoid tissue, rabbit 6866
 immunisation, volunteers, serological response/serum immunoglobulin levels 9684
 immunity (active/passive) 6863
 induction by lincomycin 5749
 induction of intestinal fluid accumulation, hamster model 3369
 induction of intestinal fluid accumulation, infant mice 6952
 induction of intestinal fluid secretion, dog, effect of acetylsalicylic acid 971
 induction of prostaglandin-like material, intestinal tract, guinea-pig/human isolated tissue, contrary evidence 12711
 inhibition/reversal by
 2,4,6-triaminopyrimidine, guinea-pig gallbladder 5770
 interaction with lymphocyte subunits 9756
 ligand binding, sialoglycolipid lipophilic moiety 5751
 mechanism of action, immunological probes 14139
 pathogenic significance in infection 11366
 properties/activity, comparison with *Bacillus thuringiensis*/*Escherichia coli* toxins 12713
 resistance to pancreatic elastase/papain 2177
 secretory response, jejunal mucosa, dog 14137
 stimulation of adenylate cyclase-intestinal embryonic epithelial cells, inhibition by adenosine analogues 12712
 stimulation of adenylate cyclase, murine liver plasma membranes 2200
 stimulation of CSF production via adenylate cyclase, dog 11375
 stimulation of intestinal AMP (cyclic)/fluid movement/unidirectional sodium fluxes, effect of indomethacin, rabbit loops 9760

Cholera enterotoxin(Contd),

stimulation of intestinal AMP (cyclic)/secretion, effect of propranolol, rabbit loops 9759
 stimulation of pancreas/bile secretions, rat 973
 structure-activity relationships 8273
 suppression of T cells-effector function 16255
Cholera (experimental),
 guinea-pig, method of infection/disease form 5534
 guinea-pig, pathogenesis 6669
 monkey, effect of pancreatic extract, protein-deficient animals 14017
 monkey, immunity (humoral), effect of protein-/vitamin B-/calorie-deficient diets 12454
 monkey/marmoset, models 15812
Cholera (fowl),
 chicken, broiler house outbreak, symptoms/pathology/treatment 3074
 chicken, outbreak, India, *Pasteurella gallinarum* 15982
 control with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 11004
 effect on egg production, New Zealand 15727
 poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495
 turkey, cross-protection induction, bacteria 12625
 vaccine, immunological response, effect of sulphaquinoxaline feed medication, turkey 3325
 vaccine, turkey, immune response, live oral preparation at various ooses 11295
 waterfowl/*Corvus brachyrhynchos*, epizootic, Nebraska 15983
Cholera (fowl experimental),
 chicken, appearance, role of route of infection/non-specific factors 3124
 - chicken, cyclophosphamide-impaired chicks 11052
 turkey, prophylaxis with sulphadimethoxine/chlortetracycline/Pasteurella multocida bacterin 15815
Cholera (fowl) vaccine,
 avirulent preparations, prophylactic efficacy, turkey 16117
Cholera (hog),
 incidence, Yugoslavia 15977
 neurological manifestations 12401
 vaccine, immunity, effect of diet protein content, pig 11280
Cholera-like syndrome,
 characteristics/antibiotic sensitivity of *Vibrio* (NAG) 3473
 pathogenesis, role of enterotoxin, *Escherichia coli*/Salmonella 9747
Cholera-like syndrome (experimental),
Rana temporaria, hypothermic frogs, *Vibrio* (NAG) 6687
Cholera toxoid,
 blockage of neuraminidase-induced Thy-1.2/GM1 ganglioside membrane expression, differentiating T cells 5772
 purification method 10356
 reactogenic/immunological efficacy, revaccination, evaluation in adults 6864
 standardisation by antigen O content 11289
Cholera vaccine,
 assay, replacements for hog gastric mucin as virulence-enhancing agents 2123
 autoimmune response, demonstration technique, guinea-pig 11210
 first British Reference Preparations, Inaba/Ogawa 6865
 immunological efficacy, intrainestinal route, rabbit 5703

Subject index

Cholera vaccine (Contd),

oral administration, intestinal immunity/role of secretory immunoglobulin 11286
reaction/serological response, field trial, USSR 12623
standardisation, United States opacity standard 2118

Cholera vaccine + botulinum toxoid,

botulinum antitoxin development, volunteers 14060

cholera response, volunteers 14061

Cholera vaccine + typhoid vaccine,

anaphylaxis/endotoxin shock, lethal complications, case report/literature review 4620

Cholera gen,

see Cholera enterotoxin

Cholera genoid,

see Cholera toxoid

Cholesterine,

degrading activity, effect of nitrogen source, *Mycobacterium rubrum*/*Achromobacter candicans* 7439

Cholesterol,

degrading activity, *Streptomyces lavendulae* 8606

Cholesterol dehydrogenase,

activity, role in cancer (colon), faecal microflora 9791

Cholesterol esterase,

activity, supernatant fraction, differentiation from alpha-toxin, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6006
biosynthesis/cultural conditions/assay, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 3663
purification/properties, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 8607

Cholesterol esters,

accumulation, macrophage culture with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*/*M. bovis* 5137

Cholesterol oxidase,

properties/applications, review, *Nocardia erythropolis*/*Streptomyces violaceus*/*Erevibacterium sterolicum* 6007
properties, comparative studies, bacteria/fungi 10114
substrate specificity, *Nocardia erythropolis* 181

Cholesteryl esterase,

purification/properties/separation from alpha-toxin, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6005

Cholestyramine,

inhibition of salicylazosulphapyridine metabolism, intestinal microflora, rat 1426

Cholic acid,

degradation, metabolite conjugation with amino acid, *Corynebacterium equi* 5064
degradation, nitrogenous hexahydroindane derivatives, *Streptomyces rubescens* 5063
7-alpha-dehydroxylation, anaerobic conditions, caecal microflora 1495
7-alpha-dehydroxylation, *Clostridium bifermentans* 7433
metabolite containing hexahydroindane nucleus, degradation, *Corynebacterium equi* 13263
oxidation by cell-free extract, NAD-dependent reductase, *Mycobacterium mucosum* 11717
oxidation/reduction, significance in large bowel cancer, *Bacteroides* spp 277

Cholic acid derivatives,

antibacterial activity 10620

Choline,

N-dealkylation, intestinal microflora, secondary amine production, role in carcinogenesis 16308
metabolism, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 8569

Choline dehydrogenase,

characterisation, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 8608

Choline kinase,

properties/kinetics/cytidine diphosphocholine biosynthesis, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 8609

Choline sulphate,

biosynthesis, *Pseudomonas* 10069

Cholinesterase,

acetylcholine degradation, *Arthrobacter simplex* subsp. *cholinesterasus* 10115
biosynthesis, effect of carbon source, *Arthrobacter simplex* subsp. *cholinesterasus* 3664
biosynthesis, effect of nitrogen source, *Arthrobacter simplex* 1428

Chondrococcus,

antagonism of eubacteria/yeasts/fungi, cell lysis/fruitlet body formation 5316

Chondrococcus columnaris,

columnaris disease, fish, warm water fish farming ponds, review 1952

Chondrococcus hornemanni,

3-bromomethyl-3-chloro-7-methyl-1,6-octadiene, identification 155

Chondroitin sulphatase,

detection, *Bacteroides* 2483

Chondroitinase AC,

mode of action, *Arthrobacter aureus*/*Flavobacterium heparinum* 10116
multiple attack, numerical calculation, *Arthrobacter aureus*/*Flavobacterium heparinum* 10117

Chondromyces,

soil microflora, distribution, Mexico 2234

Chondromyces crocatus,

pili 14346

Chorio-epidymitis,

cattle, neuropathology, *Haemophilus somnus* 12412

Chorioamnionitis,

2 case reports, *Mycoplasma* 12875

Chorismate mutase,

transformation of chorismic acid into prephenic acid, *Aerobacter aerogenes* 3665

Chorismate mutase-prephenate dehydrogenase,

chromatography (affinity), *Escherichia coli* K12 11661
effect of sodium chloride/purification, *Escherichia coli* K12 7292
subunit identification, *Escherichia coli* K12 7293

Choristoneura fumiferana,

cell culture, effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis* subsp. *kurstaki* delta-endoxin (enzyme-digested) 3374
control by *Bacillus thuringiensis*, advantages/disadvantages 2270
plasma proteins, effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis*/starving 13904
septicaemia (experimental), *Bacillus thuringiensis*, potentiation by chitinase 11064
septicaemia (experimental), larval control, *Bacillus thuringiensis*/*Bacillus cereus*/chitinase 12460

Choroiditis,

tuberculin hypersensitivity, epitheloid cell development, rabbit 9721

Chromate,

reduction, *Pseudomonas dechromaticans* sp. nov. sewage ooze isolate 11813
resistance, association with lac plasmid, *Streptococcus lactis* 8943

Chromatiaceae,

carboanhydrase, activity 14520
electron transport chain/ATP production 3767

Chromatin,

cleavage by endonuclease *Bsu*/*Hae*III/*Eco*RII 212

Subject index

Chromatium

- chromatophore, glycollic acid biosynthesis, role of superoxide radical in vitro 13212
- cytochrome c-552, structure 14442
- ecology, marine sediment/water, Mediterranean Sea 1009
- flavocytochrome c-552, haem-flavin interaction, e.o.r. study 1397
- glycollic acid, biosynthesis/excretion, effect of
 - alpha-hydroxy-2-pyridinemethanesulphonate/glycidic acid/cyanide 10260
- motility, role of body oscillation 4810
- photosynthesis, carbon dioxide fixation mechanism, carbon isotope fractionation technique 13208
- photosynthesis, glycollic acid-glycine transformation 13209

Chromatium gracile

- marine sponges, oxic coastal waters 11403

Chromatium minus

- ammonia assimilation, role of glutamine synthetase/glutamate synthase/glutamate dehydrogenase 4964
- marine sponges, oxic coastal waters 11403

Chromatium minutissimum

- chromatophore, bacteriochlorophyll fluorescence changes 1403
- cytochrome P-890-P-760 complex, primary photoreactions, low redox potentials, reaction centre 2563
- growth, dark/anaerobic conditions 2593
- marine sponges, oxic coastal waters 11403
- reaction centre, structure/physicochemical properties 13206
- tricarboxylic acid cycle enzymes, activity, dark-grown cells 10171

Chromatium strain D

- adenosine triphosphatase, activity in coupling factor, chromatophore 10105
- growth, inhibition by L-methionine, correlation with S-adenosylmethionine accumulation 3832
- rRNA, cistron homology with
 - Hyphomicrobium/other bacteria 7065
- L-threonine, biosynthesis, regulation by S-adenosylmethionine, correlation with growth inhibition by L-methionine 2422

Chromatium vinosum

- adenosine triphosphatase, activity, intact/reconstituted membranes 5997
- adenylsulphate/3'-phosphoadenylylsulphate reduction 14766
- ammonia assimilation, role of glutamine synthetase/glutamate synthase/glutamate dehydrogenase 4964
- bacteriochlorophyll a/bacteriopheophytin a, e.s.r./ENDOR studies 14717
- bacteriochlorophyll/carotenoid, triplet states, chromatophore 3790
- bacteriochlorophyll, fluorescence (delayed), chromatophore 6082
- bacteriochlorophyll, fluorescence (delayed), effect of o-phenanthroline, chromatophore 13210
- bacteriopheophytin, photoreduction, reaction centre/chromatophore 3793
- carbon/hydrogen isotope, fractionation 7430
- cysteine synthase/S-sulphocysteine synthase 2471
- cytochrome c-551, function/properties 14714
- cytochrome c', near-i.r. magnetic CD 8724
- ferredoxin, amino acid sequence 14444
- ferredoxin/high potential iron protein, iron-sulphur cluster core ions, dissolution kinetics 11613
- growth, heterotrophic conditions, effect of light 14767
- hydrogenase, detection/properties/role 7314
- lipid A, structure 14479

Chromatium vinosum(Contd.)

- lipopolysaccharide,
 - biological/physicochemical properties 11353
- lipopolysaccharide,
 - isolation/characterisation 2443
- marine sponges, oxic coastal waters 11403
- phosphatidylethanolamine/protein, intracytoplasmic membrane, modification by trinitrobenzenesulphonate 5905
- photoheterotrophic/autotrophic growth, effect of polyvalent metals 11809
- photosynthesis, regulatory protein 7412
- photosynthetic growth, green light illumination 8723
- pyruvic acid, fermentation 7449
- superoxide dismutase, comparison with eukaryotic algae 11729
- urogen synthetase,
 - porphobilinogen/uroporphyrin III preparation from delta-aminolaevulinic acid, immobilised enzyme 8692

Chromatium warmingii

- ammonia assimilation, role of glutamine synthetase/glutamate synthase/glutamate dehydrogenase 4964

Chromatography

- phospholipid identification, thermophilic bacteria 13040
- pyrolysis products, taxonomy, variation on sub-culture, Salmonella typhimurium 7073

Chromatography (affinity)

- acyl carrier protein purification,
 - Escherichia coli 8546
- adenosine triphosphatase-F1 purification, Micrococcus 3660
- Anaplasma marginale purification, anaplasma body serological inactivity 14308
- antibody O/specific phages, application of lipopolysaccharide immunoadsorbents, Shigella sonnei 353
- dextranucrase purification, Streptococcus mutans 10353
- enterotoxin isolation/purification, Clostridium perfringens 4632
- enterotoxin purification, Clostridium perfringens type D 6937
- beta-galactosidase purification, mutant M15, Escherichia coli 11675
- glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, blue dextran-Sepharose, Lactobacillus buchneri/L. fermenti 3872
- isocitrate dehydrogenase purification, Bacillus stearothermophilus 10140
- isocitrate dehydrogenase purification, NADP-specific enzyme, Escherichia coli 3687
- beta-Lactamase purification, Bacillus cereus 3873
- lipase, Pseudomonas mephitica subsp. lypolytica 1522
- malcylacetone cis-trans-isomerase inhibition patterns, two-substrate-binding sequence, Vibrio 206
- methylmalonyl-CoA mutase purification, Proionibacterium shermanii 14851
- NAD transhydrogenase, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 1325
- nucleotide phosphotransferase purification, Escherichia coli W 13132
- 3-oxosteroid-delta 1-oxidoreductase purification, Nocardia opaca 6045
- phosphatidylglycerophosphate synthetase purification, Escherichia coli 4992
- phosphatidylserine synthetase purification, Escherichia coli 4993
- phospholipase C purification, Bacillus cereus 10174
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa antitoxin extraction/purification, immune technique 10379
- pullulanase, Aerobacter aerogenes 13321

Subject index

Chromatography (affinity)(Contd),

pyridine nucleotide transhydrogenase purification, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 2521
pyruvate oxidase, preparation, *Escherichia coli* 5103

RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent) core/holo enzyme isolation/purification, *Bacillus subtilis* 5006

tRNA(isoleucyl-)-synthetase purification, *Escherichia coli* B 5013

subtilisin/subtilopeptidase (neutral)/other protease, *Bacillus subtilis*/Rhizopus 4999
thymidylate synthetase purification, *Escherichia coli* B 240

Chromatography (column),

antigen O purification, *Bacteroides fragilis* subsp. *fragilis* 159

carboxypeptidase G purification, procion dye-polysaccharide matrices, *Pseudomonas* 1521

deoxythymidine/deoxythymine separation, *Halobacterium cutirubrum* 1520

endotoxin, *Salmonella typhi* 16212

lipase purification, *Chromobacterium viscosum* 14578

lithocholic acid metabolites purification, rat intestinal microflora 11790

protease metallo-enzyme, *Bacillus subtilis* 4997

Chromatography (gas),

book-application in microbiology/medicine 1037

fatty acid composition, endotoxin, *Bacteroides fragilis* subspecies 12685

metabolic end-products, internal standards, *Bacteroides fragilis* subsp. *vulgatus* 8810

methionine/methionine sulfoxide/methionine sulphone separation, oral microflora metabolism 10006

oxidase-positive rods-identification, gonorrhoea suspected cases 9154

pyrolysis products, *Clostridium perfringens* type A identification 14483

tyrosine metabolism, intestinal microflora 5952

Chromatography (gas-liquid),

biochemical characteristics, anaerobic bacteria 14242

detection of metabolites, psychrotrophic bacteria growing in milk 1561

fatty acid composition, *Salmonella enteritidis* 7508

fatty acid composition, taxonomic applications, *Peptococcus/Peptostreptococcus* 3626

fatty acid composition, taxonomic applications, *Pseudomonas* 3625

fermentation product analysis, phosphorus pentoxide drying agent,

Clostridium/Propionibacterium 341

lipase activity, tributyrate glycerol, *Clostridium perfringens* 7325

lithocholic acid metabolites purification, rat intestinal microflora 11790

meningitis (tuberculous) diagnosis,

differentiation from cryptococcal/viral infection, frequency-pulsed electron capture method 15396

metabolic end-product analysis, *Bacteroides melanogonicus* 1062

methionine/methionine sulfoxide/methionine sulphone separation, oral microflora metabolism 10006

pyrochromatogram reproducibility, effect of medium, *Bacillus* 8809

Chromatography (ion-exchange),

toxin, leukocyte toxicity, *Clostridium perfringens* type A 2186

Chromatography (liquid),

cytokinin determination, high-performance system, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 6159

Chromatography (paper),

lipid mycolic acid, comparison, *Listeria monocytogenes/Mycobacterium* 10081

lithocholic acid metabolites purification, rat intestinal microflora 11790

methionine/methionine sulfoxide/methionine sulphone separation, oral microflora metabolism 10006

Chromatography (thin-layer),

anaerobic gram-positive non-sporing

rods-identification, alternative to g.l.c. 13358

cell wall, aerobic actinomycetes 14849

deoxythymidine/deoxythymine separation,

Halobacterium cutirubrum 1520

lipid composition, classification criterion, *Mycobacterium avium/M. intracellulare* 28

mycolic acid, application for strain characterisation, *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG 4513

mycolic acid detection/identification, rapid method,

Corynebacterium/Mycobacterium/Nocardia 1530

mycolic acid/other long-chain components, whole-cell methanolyses, coryneform bacteria/relaxed taxa 1091

rhodanese, dihydrolypoic acid/dihydrolipoamide sulphide acceptors, *Thiobacillus* 5002

Chromatophore,

absorbance changes, low potential

oxidation-reduction titration,

Ectothiorhodospira shaposhnikovii 7409

adenosine triphosphatase, interconversion of 2 kinetically distinct states,

Rhodospirillum rubrum 10107

ATP, photosynthetic regeneration, --

Rhodospirillum rubrum 3798

bacteriochlorophyll/carotenoid, triplet

states, *Rhodopseudomonas*

spheroides/*Rhodospirillum rubrum/Chromatium vinosum* 3790

bacteriochlorophyll/2,6-dichlorophenolindophenol photooxidation, photooxidase-deficient mutant, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 6089

bacteriochlorophyll fluorescence changes,

purple sulphur bacteria 1403

bacteriochlorophyll, fluorescence (delayed), *Chromatium vinosum* 6082

bacteriochlorophyll, fluorescence (delayed),

effect of o-phenanthroline, *Chromatium vinosum* 13210

bacteriochlorophyll-photooxidised, reduction kinetics, temperature kinetics,

dark-/light-adapted purple bacteria 8729

bacteriochlorophyll, triplet state,

magnetophotoselection, e.p.r. observations, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 5040

bacterioopheophytin b photoreduction,

Rhodopseudomonas viridis 8730

bacterioopheophytin, photoreduction,

Chromatium vinosum 3793

bacteriorhodopsin, photochemical reaction,

Halobacterium halobium 13218

binding of phosphate (inorganic),

Rhodospirillum rubrum 251

carotenoid spectrum change, *Rhodopseudomonas spheroides* 10246

carotenoid, triplet states, *Rhodopseudomonas spheroides* 3791

coupling factor, ATPase activity, *Chromatium strain D* 10105

cytochrome c2-deficient, photosynthetic

electron transport/photophosphorylation

reconstitution, *Rhodopseudomonas capsulata* 8719

Subject index

Chromatophore(Contd),

- dry films, pigment electrochromism, photosynthetic bacteria 13211
- electric current generation/reconstitution of subchromatophore lipoprotein complex
- electrogenic function, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 2565
- electrochemical proton gradient/phosphate potential, steady-state, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 8720
- glycolic acid, biosynthesis, role of superoxide radicle in vitro, *Chromatium* 13212
- hydrogenase, purification/properties, *Thiocapsa roseopersicina* 8639
- immobilisation in polyacrylamide, preparation/properties, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 3879
- membrane, reaction centre subunit localisation, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 10253
- orientation, purple membrane exciton interactions, *Halobacterium halobium* 13213
- orientation, reaction centre, dimeric primary electron donor, 2 absorption bands, *Rhodopseudomonas spheroides* 6087
- photophosphorylation/dark ATPase, photoinactivation, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 6086
- photophosphorylation, inhibition by naphthylmethylmercaptobenzoquinone, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 5037
- photophosphorylation, measurement with firefly luciferase, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 14696
- photosynthesis, dissipative energy migration via triplet states, carotenoid protective action, *Rhodopseudomonas spheroides* 11773
- photosynthesis, electron transport cyclic/non-cyclic systems, *Ectothiorhodospira shaposhnikovii* 255
- pigment P870, absorption spectrum/photoinduced redox reaction kinetics, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 14703
- polypeptide, isolation/characterisation, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 7231
- protein, isolation/characterisation, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 14455
- proton translocation, relationship with electron flow, *Rhodopseudomonas capsulata* 8748

Chromium,

- chromous ions, reduction of cytochrome c oxidase, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 11664
- mutagenesis/toxicity, *Salmonella typhimurium*, microsome system 9005

Chromobacterium,

- airborne bacteria, nosocomial environment, effect of carpet 16349
- Beta vulgaris* microflora, substrate-free cultivation 16330
- isolation from eggs-green rotten, fishy odour, characteristics 1
- leaf nodule, symbiosis morphology/physiology/evolution 2252
- lipase, hydrolysis of monomeric p-nitrophenyl acetate 6036
- seawater (coastal), saprophytic microflora, Black Sea littoral zone, Odessa region 12800
- water (lake), enumeration/distribution, Lake Wanda, Antarctica 8363

Chromobacterium janthum,

- contamination, industrial products 8372

Chromobacterium lividum,

- culture, aseptic sampling/storage techniques 3880
- protease, purification/properties, 4 metallo-enzymes 3712

Chromobacterium violaceum,

- cyanide biosynthesis/utilisation/degradation/resistance, review 1450
- electron transport chain, aerobic systems, review 3764
- infection, monkey, case report 6652
- beta-lactamase, activity 4979
- lipid A, chemical structure 10362
- pathogenicity, non-pigmented cultures 12850
- Chromobacterium viscosum,**
 - lipase, assay method 3874
 - lipase, purification, palmitoyl cellulase chromatography 14578
- Chromonema heliothidis,**
 - isolation/characteristics of chromogenic bioluminescent bacterium, comparison with *Achromobacter nematophilus* 14226

Chromophore,

- bacteriorhodopsin, mobility, *Halobacterium halobium* 3789
- purple membrane protein, fluorescence kinetics, *Halobacterium halobium* 7401

Chromosome,

- see also Genome, Nucleoid
- electron microscopy, *Escherichia coli* 6216
- evolution, prokaryote/eukaryote 11910
- folded, association with R factor R6K replicative intermediates, *Escherichia coli* 5237
- folded, isolation, *Mycoplasma hyorhinis* 7108
- folded, release from amino acid-starved cells, significance, *Escherichia coli* 109
- insertion sequence, transposition/effects, *Escherichia coli* 6218
- jumping gene, occurrence 418
- mapping/circularity, replication origin region, *Bacillus subtilis* 5187
- markers, transduction, host-controlled restriction, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6235
- mobilisation, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* plasmid 15011
- non-replicating, recombination, role of phage T4 gene 46, *Escherichia coli* B 1636
- origin/terminus/reallocation fork, membrane association, review, *Bacillus subtilis* 5192
- replicating forks/gene copies, effect on mutagenesis frequency, alkylating agents, *Escherichia coli* K12 10527
- tRNA(SS)/rRNA(16S + 23S) genes-linkage, *Escherichia coli* 13645
- segregation at various growth rates, *Escherichia coli* B/r 1201
- segregation, cold-sensitive mutant, characterisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 10409
- segregation cold-sensitive mutant, genetic analysis 14958
- structure dnaA mutant, *Escherichia coli* 12949
- Chromosome replication,**
 - see also DNA synthesis
 - Caulobacter crescentus*, nutrient broth 6210
 - direction/origin of regional synthesis, induction by prophage lambda derepression, *Escherichia coli* K12 1617
 - dnaA mutant suppressed by R factor R100-1, *Escherichia coli* 13510
 - effect of amino acid starvation, review, *Bacillus subtilis* 5191
 - effect of thymine concentration, *Escherichia coli* K12 6404
 - nalidixic acid-induced synchronisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 1611
 - pattern, *Escherichia coli* Hfr strain 393
 - relationship with cytoplasmic membrane protein, *Bacillus subtilis* 4825
 - role of DNA polymerase I, appraisal, *Escherichia coli* 1297

Subject index

- Chromosome replication(Contd),**
terminus release from cytoplasmic membrane,
role of protein synthesis, *Bacillus subtilis*
4827
- Chronic granulomatous disease,**
aetiology/pathology/defect in cell-mediated
immunity, case report in infant,
Acinetobacter calcoaceticus 12250
associated nocardiosis, children, case
reports 4269
pneumonia, case report in child, *Pseudomonas*
cepacia 605
review 5681
- Chrysanthemum,**
contamination, gram-negative pathogens,
nosocomial environment 13911
Erwinia carotovora subsp.
chrysanthemi-infected, hardwood tree bark
compost, pathogen survival 4686
- Chrysanthemum morifolium,**
crown gall, aetiology/control, New Zealand
3102
- Chrysaora quinquecirrha,**
bacterial flora, Chesapeake Bay, *Vibrio*
11404
- Chrysenes,**
mutagenesis, Ames's test, *Salmonella*
typhimurium 6333
- Chuangxinmycin,**
assay/fermentation/isolation/antibacterial
activity, *Actinoplanes tsinanensis* sp.nov.
14653
- Chylopericardium,**
complication of tuberculosis
(lymphoid)-mediastinum, case report 6470
- Chymotrypsin,**
activity, effect of aflatoxin, *Bacillus*
thuringiensis 10648
- Chymotrypsin-like enzyme,**
immunogenicity, farmer's lung
experimental/field study, *Micropolyspora*
faeni 8269
- Ciba 1906,**
antibacterial activity, *Mycobacterium*
intracellulare 13583
- Cicacillin,**
treatment of respiratory infection
(lower)/urinary infection, double-blind
trial with ampicillin, *Escherichia*
coli/*Proteus*/*Enterococcus*/*Staphylococcus*
aureus 1890
- Cicer arietinum,**
crp yield/nitrogen uptake, effect of
hurus/Rhizobium and algal inoculation 8346
nodulation, India, *Rhizobium*/*Azotobacter*
chroococcum/*Beijerinckia indica* 8341
nodulation, inoculation requirements,
Rhizobium 12785
nodulation/nitrogen fixation, salt stress,
Rhizobium 9810
nodulation, number/volume/leghaemoglobin
content, inhibition by *Streptomyces*
antibioticus 6423
root callus, interaction with *Rhizobium* 7019
yield increase, nitrogen fixation, *Rhizobium*
inoculation 3412
- Cichorium intybus,**
rhizosphere microflora, nitrogen fixation,
Azotobacter/*Pseudomonas*/*Clostridium* 11431
- Ciclacillin,**
antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo
4063
antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo,
comparison with dicloxacillin,
Staphylococcus aureus 4064
effect on cell lysis induced by serum
antibody/immune spleen cells, *Escherichia*
coli 10567
- Cigarette,**
smoke condensates, mutagenesis, effect of
various factors, *Salmonella typhimurium*
6319
- Cigarette smoke,**
effect on oral microflora 6988
- Cigarette smoke condensates,**
mutagenesis, relationship with tobacco leaf
chemical constituents, *Salmonella*
typhimurium 12052
- Cigarette smoking,**
relationship to genitourinary infection
frequency 820
- Ciliata,**
bacterial symbiosis/anaerobiosis 11402
- Cimex lectularius,**
symbiosis with prokaryotes 6972
- Cinerubin,**
reductive conversion, *Aeromonas*
hydrophila/*Citrobacter freundii*/*Escherichia*
coli 278
- Cinoxacin,**
antibacterial activity, *Shigella flexneri*/S.
sonnei 2821
antibacterial activity, *Shigella*/*Salmonella*
9038
- Circular dichroism,**
aspartate transcarbamylase, conformational
changes, enzyme lacking catalytic subunit
interactions, *Escherichia coli* 13057
bacteriorhodopsin, *Halobacterium* 10255
cytochrome c', near-i.r. magnetic spectra,
Rhodospirillum rubrum/Chromatium
vinosum/*Rhodopseudomonas palustris* 8724
DNA binding of mitomycin C, conformational
change, *Escherichia coli* 8513
DNA interaction with Hg(II), *Streptomyces*
chrysomallus 4841
nitrite reductase, haem c/d interaction,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 14599
polysaccharide, sialic acid-containing
polymers, *Neisseria meningitidis* 5972
purple membrane, *Halobacterium halobium* 9936
ribosome, effect of RNAase presence,
Escherichia coli 5943
tRNA conformation, effect of detergent,
Escherichia coli 12963
rubredoxin, *Clostridium pasteurianum* 14461
study of alpha-amylase, detergent-induced
conformational transition, *Bacillus subtilis*
14515
- Circumcision,**
meningitis as complication, neonate, 4 case
reports, *Escherichia coli*/*Streptococcus*
group B 12222
- Cirrhosis,**
complication of peritonitis (tuberculous),
ascitic fluid lowered protein content, case
report 15387
peritonitis, case report, *Campylobacter fetus*
4206
peritonitis, role of
anaerobic/microaerophilic bacteria, 2 case
reports/literature review 13713
relationship between HBs antigen/high alcohol
intake/disease, syphilis patients 15424
- Cirsium oleraceum,**
yellowing disease, transmission to *Trifolium*
pratense via leafhoppers 6679
- Citellus richardsonii,**
isolation of *Mycoplasma* sp. nov. 14280
- citD gene,**
mapping, *Bacillus subtilis* 5188
- L-citramalic acid,**
biosynthesis, novel pathway, *Rhodospirillum*
rubrum 11628
- Citrate lyase,**
purification/properties, *Streptococcus*
faecalis 3666

Subject index

Citrate synthase,

- inhibition/molecular weight, rapid study techniques, *Escherichia coli* K12/*Bacillus megaterium* 3877
- purification/properties, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* 4945
- regulation, *Rhodospirillum rubrum*/*Bacillus stearothermophilus* 4946

Citric acid,

- growth substrate, *Proteus vulgaris*, mathematical model/experimental results comparison 11806
- metabolism, effect of mycotoxin, *Bacillus subtilis* 548
- metabolism/fermentation, *Clostridium sphenoides* mud isolates 8798
- stimulation of growth, *Mycobacterium leprae* cultures 5142

Citric acid cycle,

- see Tricarboxylic acid cycle

Citrobacter,

- abscess (pelvic), treatment by colpotomy drainage, community/nosocomial drainage, case survey 3181
- antibiotic resistance, distribution, animals 3240
- antibiotic resistance (multiple), nosocomial environment 15193
- antibiotic resistance, respiratory isolates 7718
- antibiotic sensitivity, gastrointestinal isolates, USSR 15189
- antigenic characteristics, soluble/ribosomal protein, host immune response 16004
- bronchopulmonary/urinary infection, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 7936
- cultural/biochemical/serological characteristics, clinical isolates, children 8400
- diarrhoea, children, aetiology, Ethiopia 7848
- diarrhoea, nursery outbreak, toxigenicity 9481
- diarrhoea, tortoise, pathology, captive animals 10968
- dihydrofolate reductase, 2 types specified by R factor-different compatibility groups, trimethoprim-resistant enzyme 11667
- DNA, covalently closed circular high molecular weight, isolation method 7510
- endotoxin shock/sepsis, urinary tract origin, mortality rate/management, geriatrics 3156
- enterocolitis (necrotising), pathology/microflora change, case report 15356
- esterase, characteristics, comparison with *Levinea* 14537
- ethylene production, soil/water 2588
- faecal microflora, baboon, isolation 1947
- gangrene (gas), isolation with *Clostridium perfringens*, case survey 4462
- gentamicin resistance, incidence, Japan 8959
- growth, plumbing materials, assessment 14915
- identification, automatic reference systems, clinical isolates 8394
- identification, laboratory techniques, condition pathogens, intestinal infection diagnosis 4758
- identification, multitest systems, foodborne bacteria 14836
- infection, bird, postmortem studies, pet/zoo/wild species-Munich area 12403
- infection, neutropenia patients, antibiotic therapy 5446
- infection, treatment with tobramycin, clinical trial worldwide results 6569
- intestinal infection, aetiology, conditional pathogen 15452
- intestinal infection, dysbacteriosis index 1825

Citrobacter(Contd),

- intestinal microflora, agouti, laboratory colonies 6977
 - intestinal microflora, colonic disease patients, colonoscopy examinations 12764
 - isolation from reptiles 2217
 - lipase activity/distribution in Odessa Bay (USSR) 3421
 - mastitis (bovine), milk microflora, composite samples, New Zealand national survey 737
 - methoxychlor/kemthane insecticide bioegradation 13273
 - nosocomial/community-acquired infection, aetiology/incidence/prophylaxis 4433
 - nosocomial infection, aetiology/incidence/antibiotic sensitivity, Araraquara hospitals, Brazil 4456
 - oxytetracycline resistance/virulence, plasmid mediated, porcine isolates 7579
 - phospholipase C, biosynthesis, milk-fresh/spoiled homogenised samples 8270
 - pneumonia, radiological features, neutropenia 7782
 - pollution indicator, municipal water-raw/drinking 8370
 - postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis with cefazolin, cholecystectomy 9362
 - pyelonephritis, diagnosis, antibody-coated bacteria-urine 16067
 - RNAase, thermal inactivation, effect of polyamines/ionic strength 14640
 - role in methanogenesis, continuous culture, mixed bacterial culture, glucose substrate 12291
 - septicaemia, epidemiology/aetiology/clinical aspects/diagnosis/prognosis/treatment, case survey 13915
 - septicaemia/urinary infection/respiratory infection (lower), treatment with ticarcillin 7928
 - trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole antibacterial activity, urinary isolates 5296
 - urinary infection, associated jaundice, neonate, case reports 2917
 - urinary infection, treatment with pivmecillinam 4281
 - urinary infection, treatment with urfadyn 15569
 - vaccine, immunogenicity, effect of cell surface structure changes 4573
- ## Citrobacter diversus,
- see also *Levinea malonatica*
 - abscess (pituitary), case reports/literature review 15352
 - classification, antibiotic sensitivity, differentiation from *C. freundii* 9848
 - endocarditis, case report, cephalothin-resistant strain 12226
 - infectious complication, leukaemia 15557
 - inhibition of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* growth 1773
- ## Citrobacter freundii,
- anthracycline glycoside reductive conversion 278
 - antibiotic resistance, ornamental fish water isolates 4699
 - L-asparaginase, properties 7278
 - bacteraemia, neutrophil phagocytosis/bactericidal activity function 866
 - classification, antibiotic sensitivity, differentiation from *C. diversus* 9848
 - colicin E sensitivity, genetic aspects 13503
 - colonic hyperplasia (transmissible), mice, aetiology/infectivity for germfree mice 12399
 - colonisation/secondary infection-influenza 15477

Subject index

Citrobacter freundii(Contd),

- diarrhoea, enterotoxigenic investigations, travellers returning to UK from Africa/Asia 1821
- formic acid, production/resolution 11825
- growth, aerated media, prototroph 3844
- infection, treatment with amikacin 15554
- intestinal microflora, content/R factor carriage, farm personnel, effect of farm personnel feed supplement programme-chicken 5704
- lysine/ornithine/arginine decarboxylation, detection with Nessler's reagent 1519
- manganese precipitation, whole cells/cell-free extracts, soil concretions, Greece 14168
- mutagenesis, nitroimidazoles, streptomycin resistance 10530
- nitrogen fixation, termite hindgut 983
- recovery from pork sausage, effect of novobiocin-varying concentrations 6186
- red leg, *Rana pipiens*, aetiology/treatment, laboratory frogs 12407
- sepsis, neonate, clinical picture/diagnosis/aetiology 1789
- taxonomy, importance of fermentation balances 1065
- tricarboxylic acid cycle, enzyme bicsynthesis, effect of glucose/succinic acid(AMP(cyclic)) 13164
- uridine diphosphate-N-acetyl-D-glucosamine oxidoreductase, localisation, lysed sphaeroplast 1371
- urinary infection, diagnosis, mid-stream urine counts 6435
- urinary infection, treatment with aremyxin 13764
- urine, detection, electrochemical method 2654

Citrobacter koseri,

- see also *Citrobacter diversus*, *Levinea malonatica*
- meningitis, outbreak, special care baby unit 9482

Citrulline,

- utilisation, source of carbamoylphosphate, structural/regulatory mutations, *Escherichia coli* K12 408

Citrus,

- canker, plant ultrastructural studies, Taiwan, *Xanthomonas citri* 15775
- greening disease/canker, changes in leaf amino acids, *Mycoplasma* 3108
- greening disease, mycoplasma-like organism isolation/cultivation/characteristics 11030
- greening disease, treatment with tetracycline, mycoplasma-like organism 15793
- little leaf disease, symptoms, *Spiroplasma citri* non-helical strain 8455
- stubborn disease, transmission via *Scaphytopius nitridus*, *Spiroplasma citri* 17885

Citrus aurantifolia,

- canker, effect on photosynthesis/carbohydrate content, *Xanthomonas citri* 3099
- canker/halo blight, nitrogen constituents, *Xanthomonas citri*-infected leaves 5514
- canker, mineral composition of canker/halo/green regions, *Xanthomonas citri* 4384

Citrus sinensis,

- greening disease, detection/control with tetracycline, *Mycoplasma* 11031
- greening disease, mycoplasma-like organism characteristics 11029
- stubborn disease, transmission via *Scaphytopius nitridus*, *Spiroplasma citri* 17885

Classification,

- see also Identification, Taxonomy
- Actinomadura* 14245
- Actinomadura coeruleoviolacea* sp.nov., characterisation, soil isolates 8424
- Actinomycetaceae*, serological characteristics 12865
- Actinomycetales*, physiological characteristics 12866
- Alcaligenes/Protaminobacter*, formic acid utilisation, chicken dung isolates 7068
- Eacteroides*, biochemical characteristics, murine faecal isolates 8408
- Eacteroides melaninogenicus/B. ochraceus/B. oralis* 8409
- Brucella*, electrophoresis 11863
- Brucella*, species/biotypes 4755
- Citrobacter diversus/C. freundii*, antibiotic sensitivity, differentiation 9848
- Clostridium botulinum*, serological characteristics 16023
- Clostridium gurfelii*, straw isolates 16329
- coryneform bacteria, cell wall composition/mycolic acid distribution 8423
- coryneform bacteria, slime-producing waste water isolates 11487
- coryneform/nocardioform bacteria, menaquinone system 7086
- Dermatophilus*, morphology study, R form variants 11567
- Desulfovibrio baculatus* sp.nov., morphology/biochemical characteristics/physiological characteristics 3475
- Flavobacterium pectinovorum*, reclassification as *Cytophage johnsonae* 14240
- Fusobacterium necrophorum*, review 12851
- Fusobacterium perfoetens*, description/proposed neotype strain 14243
- Haemophilus*, speciation, porphyrin production test/haemin satellite test 13356
- hydrocarbon-utilizing microorganisms 313
- Hydrogenomonas thermophilus*, comparison with *Pseudomonas* 11465
- 5 kingdoms, eukaryote/prokaryote differentiation 5846
- Lactobacillus mali/L. yamanashiensis*, identity 8422
- Lactobacillus*, Minitek test 11854
- Lactobacillus*, stomach isolates, mice 11486
- Leptospira*, antigenic characteristics 5847
- Leptospira pomona*, factor analysis of reference strains 5848
- marine bacteria, *Aeromonas/Vibrio* 14238
- marine bacteria, aggregation according to variance, isolates from Rhone outlet 2
- Meniscus glaucopsis* sp.nov. 14270
- Micrococcaceae*, coagulase test, comparison of rabbit/pig plasma 13339
- Micrococcaceae*, nomenclature, skin microflora 5857
- Mollicutes, present status 7124
- Moraxella/Acinetobacter*, Vienna sausage isolates 3476
- Mycobacterium avium/atypical mycobacteria*, animal isolates, Poland 7089
- Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare*, photochromogenic variety, clinical isolate 5861
- Mycobacterium avium/M. intracellulare*, lipid composition, chromatography (thin-layer) 28
- Mycobacterium*, esterase heat-stable test, photochromogenic human isolates 3483
- Mycobacterium*, highly reproducible techniques, International Working Group 351
- Mycobacterium*, Jones-Mote reaction, differentiation 9719
- Mycobacterium kansasii/M. avium/M. intracellulare*, Runyon Group I/III 3482

Subject index

Classification(Contd),

- Mycobacterium tuberculosis/other mycobacteria, examination system, clinical isolates 3890
- Mycoplasma agalactiae subsp. bovis, elevation to species rank, M. bovis comb.nov. 35
- Nocardia related bacteria 14244
- organismic associations, generalised scheme 8374
- Proteus rettgeri biovar 5, reclassification as Providencia stuartii 14232
- Pseudomonas/Methylobacter methanolicus, phospholipid composition/fatty acid composition 5851
- Pseudomonas, speciation using Sutter's arginine dihydrolase medium-modified 11906
- rhodochrous complex/Nocardia, DNA-DNA hybridization 14265
- rumen microflora, goat 8410
- Salmonella crossness, new serotype 7071
- Serratia marcescens, differentiation from other Enterobacteriaceae, Tween 80 medium 13404
- Staphylococcus aureus, Hajek-Marsalek biotyping scheme, animal isolates 7079
- Staphylococcus, coagulase-negative species 11483
- Staphylococcus, current trends, hospital isolates 15116
- Staphylococcus, nasal/tonsil microflora, dog 12855
- Streptococcus group D, biochemical characteristics/antibiotic resistance 7082
- Streptococcus sanguis, physiological/serological/biochemical tests, potential attributes 22
- Streptomyces pneumoniae subsp. altamicus, altamycin biosynthesis, soil isolate 7093
- Streptomyces, polysaccharide metabolism 7092
- Streptomyces/Streptoverticillium, key 14267
- Streptomyces, xanthine-negative/melibiose-positive feline isolate 5862
- Vibrio fischeri, bioluminescence, fish light organ isolates 14236
- Yersinia enterocolitica, epidemiological study 8160
- Clavulanic acid,**
 - binding to penicillin-binding proteins, Escherichia coli K12 15135
 - biosynthesis/activity, Streptomyces clavuligerus 6078
 - biosynthesis/antibacterial activity, Streptomyces clavuligerus 10572
 - effect on penicillin sensitivity, Bacteroides fragilis 15148
- iso-clavulanic acid,**
 - synthesis/X-ray structure, Streptomyces clavuligerus 6112
- Clay,**
 - effect on lipopolysaccharide biodegradation, Brachypodium ramosum rhizosphere microflora 3406
- Clethronomys glareolus,**
 - isolation of Campylobacter fetus/C. coli 15967
 - isolation of Campylobacter fetus subsp. venerealis, reservoir of infection 3389
- Clindamycin,**
 - antibacterial activity, anaerobic bacteria 1706
 - antibacterial activity, impregnated silastic, surgical applications 10598
 - antibiogram, standardisation 14872
 - association with colitis, role of faecal microflora 15458
 - bactericidal activity, alone/combined with gentamicin, Escherichia coli/Bacteroides fragilis 15122

Clindamycin(Contd),

- diffusion from acrylic bone-cement in vitro 15119
- effect on gentamicin/amikacin treatment of peritonitis/bacteraemia (experimental), mice, Escherichia coli 2782
- therapeutic application, oral/parenteral administration 12355
- treatment of abscess (pulmonary), case report 572
- treatment of abscess (skin experimental), mice, Bacteroides fragilis 6690
- treatment of acne, clinical trial (double-blind) against tetracycline 9348
- treatment of acne, topical application 9347
- treatment of acne vulgaris, double-blind trial with tetracycline 3026
- treatment of acne vulgaris, topical application 15645
- treatment of aerobic/anaerobic/mixed infection 12318
- treatment of anaerobic infection 6460 13740
- treatment of anaerobic infection, Bacteroides fragilis 6581
- treatment of anaerobic infection, Bacteroides/Fusobacterium/Peptostreptococcus/Peptococcus 10899
- treatment of anaerobic infection, review, Bacteroides fragilis 6445
- treatment of Bacteroides fragilis infection 2935
- treatment of endocarditis (subacute), Streptococcus viridans 6596
- treatment of sepsis, aerobic/anaerobic bacteria 12342
- treatment of syphiloma (experimental), rabbit 3113
- treatment of ventriculitis/meningitis, 2 case reports in infants, Bacteroides fragilis 4225
- Clindamycin + gentamicin,**
 - prophylaxis of endometritis, caesarean section 6622
 - treatment of appendicitis, colon surgery, children, Bacteroides fragilis 9313
 - treatment of sepsis, presumed mixed infection 9314
- Clindamycin resistance,**
 - 4 case reports, Streptococcus group A bacteraemia 3004
 - Staphylococcus aureus, nosocomial infection-surgical ward 15889
 - Staphylococcus aureus/S. hyicus, animal strains 4061
- Clindamycin sensitivity,**
 - Actinomyces israelii/Arachnia propionica, therapeutic application 13605
 - Staphylococcus aureus 4071
 - Streptococcus, oral/blood isolates, dental extraction patients 1707
- Clinical trial,**
 - amoxycillin/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, treatment of urinary infection, gram-negative/positive bacteria 15556
 - ampicillin + dicloxacillin broad-spectrum preparation 12317
 - cephacetrile, treatment of pertussis respiratory complications, children 12291
 - cephaloridine/ampicillin, prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection, intestinal surgery 15658
 - chloramphenicol/ampicillin/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, treatment of typhoid fever 1893
 - chlorhexidine dental gel, prophylaxis of dental plaque/gingivitis, mentally-retarded children 13821
 - dental caries preventive agents, efficiency 5471

Subject index

Clinical trial (Contd),

- fusafungine, treatment of respiratory infection (upper), gram-positive bacteria 13785
- lincomycin + primary suture/drainage, treatment of abscess 15594
- postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis, choice of control antibiotic 15689
- siscoricin, septicaemia 10555
- siscoricin, therapeutic efficacy, international studies 10872
- streptomycin + INH + pyrazinamide, treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), Hong Kong 15630
- tobramycin, worldwide results 6569
- treatment of meningitis, clinical trial-children/adults, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Neisseria meningitidis* 6580
- trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/nitrofurantoin, treatment of urinary infection 15549
- trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, treatment of gastroenteritis/skin infection/cynaecological infection 675
- trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, treatment of urinary infection, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 13763
- tuberculosis treatment, standard/schematic/individual treatment 12335
- vaccine-new inactivated preparations, supporting preclinical data 2138
- vancomycin, prophylaxis of dental caries in children, *Streptococcus mutans* 15670 15671
- wound drainage + cephaloridine, prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection, appendectomy 15659

Clinical trial (double-blind),

- amikacin + penicillin/carbenicillin, treatment of cancer infections, complications, gram-negative bacteria 15558
- amoxycillin, treatment of gonorrhoea 13772
- cephalexin/sulfisoxazole, urinary infection, children, *Escherichia coli* 9302
- cephaloridine, prophylaxis of vaginal infection-cuff inflammation 5476
- cicacillin/amoicillin, treatment of respiratory infection (lower)/urinary infection, *Escherichia coli*/*Proteus*/*Enterococcus*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 1890
- clindamycin/tetracycline, acne 9348
- doxycycline, treatment of cholera 1895
- epicillin/amoicillin, genitourinary/respiratory infection 9300
- fexrazone, tuberculosis (pulmonary) treatment 5461
- intraoperative antibiotic wound lavage, postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 15692
- josamycin/erythromycin, treatment of pneumonia, naval volunteers, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 2349
- lincomycin, prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection, lincomycin/*Escherichia coli* 7982
- methenamine hippurate, prophylaxis of urinary infection, *Enterobacteriaceae*/*Streptococcus faecalis* 12359
- metronidazole, treatment of pericoronitis 13800
- minocycline, treatment of urethritis (non-specific), *Chlamydia trachomatis*/*Ureaplasma*/*Mycoplasma hominis* 68
- oxolinic acid/trimethoprim/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, treatment/control of urinary infection 7977

Clinical trial (double-blind) (Contd),

- penicillin/placebo, prophylaxis of meningitis, post-trauma administration 3036
 - penicillin V/amoxycillin/erythromycin/trisulphapyrimidine, treatment of otitis media, infancy/early childhood 5454
 - tetracycline/clindamycin, treatment of acne vulgaris 3026
 - tetracycline/placebo, treatment of acne 3025
 - trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, treatment of urinary infection 676
- ## Clinical trial (single blind),
- Actinac, treatment of acne 7566
- ## Clinitest,
- microbial hazards, nosocomial environment 14903
- ## Clo DF13 plasmid,
- cleavage by cloacin DF13 protein 474
 - 3 mutant plasmids 473
 - wild-type/mutant, induction by mitomycin C, effect on host protein synthesis, *Escherichia coli* K12 10476
- ## Cloacin DF13,
- action on plasmid Clo DF13 synthesis, *Escherichia coli* 1565
 - cleavage of Clo DF13 plasmid, *Escherichia coli* 474
 - complex with immunity protein, purification/characterisation, *Enterobacter cloacae* 8972
- ## Clofazimine,
- antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo, *Mycobacterium marinum* 4075
 - combination with rifampin/ethionamide/dapsone, treatment of leprosy (experimental), mice, *Mycobacterium leprae* 3142
 - DNA binding, *Mycobacterium* 2822
 - treatment of leprosy, complications 12329
 - treatment of leprosy, experimental chemotherapy 7967
 - treatment of leprosy (lepromatous), spaced regimen 691
- ## Clofibrate,
- prophylaxis of bacteraemia (experimental), rat, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 11063
- ## Cloflucarban,
- antibacterial activity, soap, effect on hand microflora 2816
- ## Cloning,
- colicin E1-Ap + calf thymus satellite I DNA, pGM214 hybrid, *Escherichia coli* 6286
 - colicin E1 derivative plasmid pSF2124 + phage lambda-carried lac operon fragment, vehicle 4015
 - colicin E1/derivatives, *Escherichia coli* 10499
 - colicin E1 + *Drosophila* DNA, gene arrangement, *Escherichia coli* 15054
 - colicin E1 mini-plasmid, new vehicle, *Escherichia coli* K12 2753
 - colicin E1 + yeast DNA, functional expression, *Escherichia coli* 7683
 - DNA endor-EcoRI fragments + phage P1, phage lambda vector 14947
 - Escherichia coli* K12 genes x plasmid lambda dv 1615
 - flagellum hook gene x hybrid plasmid, *Escherichia coli* minicell 15028
 - genome EcoRI fragments + plasmid CKdelta11, *Escherichia coli* K12 7678
 - isolation of enzymes of membrane lipid biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* 8970
 - lac operon synthetic DNA + plasmid pMB9, general method 6261
 - phage lambda DNA endonuclease EcoRI fragments, plasmid vector pSC101, *Escherichia coli* 1552

Subject index

Cloning(Contd),

- phage lambda DNA + plasmid pMB9/pBR313 in vitro, inclusion of phage T4 fragments 6262
- phage lambda/Escherichia coli, Charon phages, safer vectors 10453
- plasmid ESFQ041, association with enterotoxin biosynthesis, Escherichia coli enterotoxigenic bovine isolate 475
- plasmid pBR313 x human globin mRNA, Escherichia coli 10482
- plasmid pBR313 x yeast tRNA genes, Escherichia coli 10483
- plasmid pCIT9/pCIT19 + Drosophila 5S DNA, Escherichia coli 15020
- plasmid pCR1 + mouse globin gene, amplification, Escherichia coli 15029
- plasmid pCR1 + rabbit globin gene sequences, Escherichia coli K12 10484
- plasmid pCR1 x yeast DNA, direction of high-molecular-weight polypeptides, Escherichia coli minicell 5948
- plasmid pH623 x rabbit beta-globin gene, Escherichia coli 6260
- plasmid pHb72 x rabbit alpha globin gene, Escherichia coli 10485
- plasmid pME9 + Bacillus subtilis DNA, Bacillus subtilis 14978
- plasmid pMB9, insertion of ovalbumin gene sequence, Escherichia coli 10486
- plasmid pME9 + synthetic lac operator, Escherichia coli 15023
- plasmid pSC101/Drosophila satellite DNA, characterisation, Escherichia coli 13489
- plasmid pSC101/pME9, insertion of DNA transcribed from rabbit globin mRNA, Escherichia coli K12 476
- plasmid pSC101 x Drosophila DNA, transcription/translation, Escherichia coli K12 7665
- plasmid RSF2124 x sea urchin DNA, Escherichia coli 10482
- plasmid vector, review 1616
- plasmid x rat insulin genes, Escherichia coli 15014
- plasmid x sea urchin histone genes, order/polarity/strandedness, Escherichia coli/Strongylocentrotus 6257
- pME9/pCRA37, nit gene carriage, Klebsiella pneumoniae 13487
- Rickettsia tsutsugamushi, L cell culture 14340
- system development, Pseudomonas putida 5242

Clostracin O,

- adsorption by sensitive bacteria, Clostridium saccharoperbutylacetonicum 4011
- bactericidal activity, Clostridium saccharoperbutylacetonicum 4013
- lytic activity, Clostridium saccharoperbutylacetonicum 4012

Clostridium,

- abscess/pleuropulmonary infection/soft-tissue infection, treatment with carbenicillin 7964
- adherence, intestinal epithelium, electron microscopy, mice 16022
- anaerobic culture, GasKit generator evaluation 3883
- anaerobic culture, roll-streak tube method, productivity in routine use 362
- anaerobic infection, aetiology/treatment/occurrence 13740
- anaerobic infection, clinical spectrum/diagnosis/treatment 6460
- anaerobic infection, treatment with antibiotics, routine cultures/recommendations 10898

Clostridium(Contd),

- antibiotic resistance, CDR 2035
- antiserum/vaccine, international survey 16128
- bacteraemia, sickle cell population not in crisis, significance 10806
- bacteriocin, review 1666
- biliary infection, bacteriological studies-anaerobic/aerobic, biliary tract disease patients 6514
- biliary infection, role in hepatic histopathological changes, gallstone disease 15442
- biochemical characteristics, API kit/Minitek test/CDC methods, comparative study 1533
- biochemical characteristics, impregnated disc method 13330
- cell injury, review 12929
- conjunctival microflora, dog, normal animals 9771
- contamination, milk, UHT pasteurisation 1669
- contamination, pigeon/lofts, hygiene survey 7047
- conversion of germfree mice, normal state 981
- culture, amorphous ferrous sulphide reducing agent 7562
- diarrhoea, cattle, bacterial aetiology/effect on viral condition, calves 10367
- diarrhoea, hamster, pathology, household pets 10972
- endotoxin shock/sepsis, urinary tract origin, mortality rate/management, geriatrics 3156
- enteritis, poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495
- enteritis, rabbit, review 4362
- enterocolitis (necrotising), infants 5418
- enterotoxaemia, sheep, mortality, perinatal lambs, Switzerland 4493
- enumeration, miniaturised counting technique 3881
- ethanolamine ammonia-lyase, purification/isotopic assay 4955
- eye infection, pathogenesis/treatment 12266
- faecal microflora, correlation with coliform bacteria deficiency/lack, ankylosing spondylitis patient 6997
- faecal microflora, dog, development in puppies 1320
- faecal microflora, effect of wheat fibre-rich diet 2226
- faecal microflora, pig, isolation/identification 4663
- faecal microflora, relationship to cancer (colon) incidence/aetiology, Hong Kong 988
- fermentation, product analysis, chromatography (gas-liquid), phosphorus pentoxide drying agent 341
- gangrene (gas)/cellulitis/myositis, diagnosis 10730
- gangrene, gastrointestinal, complication of Crohn's disease, case report 5416
- gastrointestinal microflora, mice, antagonism of Shigella flexneri-digestive tract, gnotobiotic mice, combined action with Escherichia coli K12 14158
- genital infection, aetiology/nature/symptoms, females 9239
- growth, iron assimilation/function 8790
- growth rate, comparative study, 4 broths 6159
- hamster, enteritis, clinical aspects/pathology/aetiology 15711
- infection, cattle, vaccination, calfhood programme for commercial dairy herds 12613
- intestinal microflora, bile acid transformation 9785

Subject index

Clostridium(Contd),

intestinal microflora, mice, effect of irradiation (gamma) 16297
 intestinal microflora, secondary amine production, role in carcinogenesis 16308
 irradiation (u.v.), sewage disinfection 1678
 purification from milk scalding tank water 2267
 isolation on blood agar, ability to support growth, effect of enrichment/storage/age 2665
 3-keto-5-aminohexanoate-cleavage enzyme, purification/properties 8643
 lymph node, pig, bacteriological analysis 3911
 meningitis, pathophysiology/diagnosis/treatment, review 6521
 microflora, *Culicoides variipennis*, natural breeding site/rearing medium 12736
 myositis, dolphin/porpoise/whale, diagnosis/treatment/prevalence, review 1937
 neuraminidase, distribution/pathogenic mechanism 11376
 nitrogen fixation, effect of carbohydrate/oil/hydrocarbon, arctic marine sediment 14776
 nitrogen fixation, role in crop production 14172
 nosocomial environment, Life Island/Laminar air flow room, protected environment-prophylactic antibiotic programmes 2001
 nosocomial infection, aetiology 11101
 oncolysis, Ehrlich adenocarcinoma/melanoma, stimulation by radiofrequency hyperthermy, mice, M55 spores 14073
 oral microflora-subgingival, relationship with periodontitis 1866
 osteomyelitis, treatment/clinical aspects, current concepts 1902
 pericarditis, clinicopathology/diagnosis/incidence 13647
 pneumonia, cattle, mortality/pathology/bacteriological studies, yearling feedlot 6653
 pollution index, River Po 1971-1972, Italy 4710
 postoperative infection, aetiology/pathogenesis 10782
 postoperative infection, aetiology/source of contamination/infection classification 10857
 postoperative infection, cardiac transplantation, relationship to immunosuppressive therapy 6756
 postoperative wound infection, cholecystectomy, effect of incidental appendicectomy 3154
 proceedings-OIE-IABS Joint Symposium on Clostridial products in veterinary medicine 16371
 recovery, catalase-treated plating media 8865
 rhizosphere microflora, *Cichorium intybus*/*Taraxacum officinale*, nitrogen fixation 11431
 rhizosphere microflora, *Triticum*, effect on dwarf varieties 12778
 role in soft rot development, *Solanum tuberosum*, pectolytic strains 15785
 sepsis, treatment with metronidazole 2996
 skin ulcer, geriatrics, host factors/treatment 6532
 soil microflora, effect of filter envelopes, ochreous deposits 14169
 spore, chlorine bactericidal activity, cooling water for canning industry 2811
 spore, fine structure/antitumour activity, pig skin isolates 8496
 spore, gas cap, morphogenesis/function 14379

Clostridium(Contd),

taxonomy, review 7084
 tinidazole antibacterial activity, comparison with metronidazole 13580
 vaccine, multicomponent oily adjuvant preparation, potency assay, sheep/laboratory animals 16147
 vaccine, multicomponent preparations, potency assay, mice 16145
 water (river), evolution/role in quality, River Seine, France 7037
 Clostridium aceticum, hydrogen utilisation, sewage sludge 11833
 Clostridium acetobutylicum, acetone/butanol fermentation 8575
 acetone/butanol, fermentation, media comparison 11640
 fermentation, initiating investigational/production cultures 8797
 NADH-/NADPH-ferredoxin oxidoreductase, activity 6039
 soil microflora, development/physiological characteristics, cinnamonic forest/meadow-boggy soils, USSR 4675
 Clostridium acidurici, ferredoxin, n.m.r. study 11612
 formyltetrahydrofolate synthetase, renaturation from urea/guanidinium chloride 2479
 xanthine oxidase/xanthine dehydrogenase, specificity types, distribution 10214
 Clostridium aurantibutyricum, gastrointestinal microflora, soil animals, nitrogen fixation 11408
 Clostridium beijerinckii, gastrointestinal microflora, soil animals, nitrogen fixation 11408
 urease, assay, bovine rumen/human faeces anaerobes 8814
 Clostridium bifermentans, bacteraemia, correlation with chloridorrhoea alkalosis, case report in infants 10822
 cholic acid 7- α -dehydroxylation 7433
 7 α -dehydroxylase/7 α -dehydrogenase, bile acid transformation, cell-free extract 11665
 fine structure, changes during sporulation 8498
 intestinal microflora, importance in intestinal strangulation (experimental) 6978
 isolation from feeds 3447
 microflora, immunodeficiency case in infant 12753
 peptidoglycan, chemical/antigenic properties 5964
 spore, biochemical properties 4835
 spore, effect of hydrogen peroxide 1761
 Clostridium botulinum, see also Botulism
 classification, serological characteristics/serotyping 16023
 contamination, fish products, risks/consequences 15905
 contamination, meat 1025
 diarrhoea, aetiology/incidence, Canada 13706
 diarrhoea, food poisoning, bacteriological basis 2944
 distribution, Argentina 9523
 distribution, soil/freshwater sediment 9795
 food poisoning, aetiology, case survey 15506
 food poisoning, Canada, first annual summary (1973) 3175
 growth/toxin biosynthesis, mouldy tomato juice 2609
 irradiation (gamma), spore, death kinetics at low temperature 15083
 isolation, sulphite agar + D-cycloserine 5132
 5-nitrothiazole antibacterial activity 15224

Subject index

- Clostridium botulinum(Contd),**
 peptidoglycan, chemical/antigenic properties 5964
 plasmid Ti, transfer by conjugation, thermosensitive step 15027
 spore, chlorine bactericidal activity, cooling water for canning industry 2811
 spore, enumeration, pour-plate method, meat 10384
 spore, survival, acid media, effect of storage time/temperature 13507
 spore, thermal destruction, tomato juice medium 13506
 sporulation, review 12930
 toxin, production in casing Kamaboko, effect of heat/glycine 958
- Clostridium botulinum type A,**
 haemagglutinin, immunochemical properties 9733
 spore, irradiation (gamma), recovery, effect of postirradiation incubation temperature 1677
- Clostridium botulinum type B,**
 haemagglutinin, immunochemical properties 9733
- Clostridium botulinum type C,**
 distribution, soil, Japan 14164
 vaccine, antitoxin response, guinea-pig 16142
 vaccine, potency assay 16141
 vaccine, potency, mink 16143
- Clostridium botulinum type D,**
 isolation from water sediments, UK 11438
 vaccine, antitoxin response, guinea-pig 16142
- Clostridium botulinum type E,**
 peptidoglycan, chemical/antigenic properties 5964
 proteolytic mutants, isolation/biological properties 13460
- Clostridium botulinum type F,**
 proteolytic enzyme, biosynthesis/properties 10182
- Clostridium butyricum,**
 fatty acid biosynthesis, mechanisms/regulation, review 1261
 gastrointestinal microflora, soil animals, nitrogen fixation 11408
 hydrogen, continuous production, immobilised whole cells 3812
 soil microflora, development/physiological characteristics, cinnamonic forest/meadow-boggy soils, USSR 4675
 toxin/filtrates, effect on cerebral cortex electrical activity, cat 5782
- Clostridium butyricum subsp. oncolyticum,**
 oncolysis, enhancement by tumour hyperthermy, mice 8249
- Clostridium caproicum,**
 dl-menthyl acetate/isomenthyl acetate hydrolysis, optical resolution of products 11794
- Clostridium carnis,**
 black leg, cattle, outbreak, Arizona, aetiology/treatment/prophylaxis 4344
 characteristics, septicaemia isolate 7085
- Clostridium chauvoei,**
 see also Black leg
 bacterin-toxoid, prophylaxis of clostridial infection, sheep 8237
 maltose permease/maltase, activity/induction 2490
 myositis, cattle, bacteriology/pathology 9401
 spore, production/enumeration 11834
 transmission, humans/animals, tabanid tick vectors 13973
 vaccine, failure in black leg, cattle, control of activity 16139
- Clostridium chauvoei(Contd),**
 vaccine, multicomponent standard 16144
 vaccine, potency assay, laboratory animals 16138
 vaccine, quality control testing 16137
- Clostridium coccoides,**
 taxonomy, sp.nov., mice faeces isolate 2329
- Clostridium colinum,**
 enteritis (ulcerative), chicken, diagnosis, fluorescent antibody technique (direct) 1938
- Clostridium cylindrosporum,**
 formyltetrahydrofolate synthetase, renaturation from urea/guanidinium chloride 2479
- Clostridium difficile,**
 graft-versus-host disease, induction in mice (germfree) 11388
 osteomyelitis, vertebral disc space infection, case report, mixed infection with *C. perfringens*/Acinetobacter anitratum 6537
- Clostridium fallax,**
 isolation from feeds 3447
 maltose permease, activity/induction 2490
- Clostridium felsineum,**
 adaptation to plants, role of epiphytic microflora 4687
 morphology/colonial characteristics, variants 11566
- Clostridium formicoaceticum,**
 acetic acid, production from carbon dioxide, caecal microflora, rodent 10332
 culture, titanium (III) citrate radox buffering system 5140
- Clostridium gheii,**
 arthritis (septic), case report in infant, unusual aetiology 650
- Clostridium gurfeltii,**
 ecology, straw isolates 16329
- Clostridium haemolyticum,**
 intestinal microflora, importance in intestinal strangulation (experimental) 6973
 toxin, inactivation/antigenicity 16219
 vaccine, potency assay 16134
- Clostridium histolyticum,**
 aminopeptidase, inhibition by intramolecularly-quenched fluorescent peptide 11649
 collagenase/clostripain, purification, Sepharose-bound ligands 10119
 collagenase, haemorrhagic/inflammatory properties 3376
 collagenase, proteolytic activation of rat liver adenylate cyclase 10118
 collagenases I/II/IIIa/IIb, characterisation 2470
 experimental infection, mice, treatment with oxyglucocycline/cephaloridine 12461
 intestinal microflora, importance in intestinal strangulation (experimental) 6973
 isolation, sulphite agar + D-cycloserine 5132
 peptidoglycan, chemical/antigenic properties 5964
 protease, bovine fibrinogen degradation 10188
- Clostridium innocuum,**
 bacteraemia, complication of colonoscopy, faecal microflora 4252
 urease, assay, bovine rumen/human faeces anaerobes 8814
- Clostridium kluyveri,**
 energy conservation, review 7398
 phosphotransacetylase, acyl-enzyme intermediate, evidence against 221
- Clostridium leptum,**
 toxicity, mice, hyperadditivity with tetrahydrocannabinol 14123

Subject index

- Clostridium multi fermentans**,
isolation from feeds 3447
- Clostridium novyi**,
see also Black disease
bacterin-toxoid, prophylaxis of clostridial
infection, sheep 8237
gangrene (gas)/bradsot, sheep, diagnosis,
laboratory methods 6648
isolation from feeds 3447
myositis, cattle, bacteriology/pathology
9401
sterilisation, oral region, infection
prophylaxis during dental manipulation 7980
toxin/leucithinase, molecular weight 12691
toxoid, effect on murine transplanted tumours
4604
alpha-toxoid, isocomponents, immunogenicity,
mice 14062
toxoid, purification, silica gels 8239
toxoid, trivalent with *C. perfringens*/C.
septicum, preparation/assay, sheep 16146
vaccine, potency assay 16134
- Clostridium novyi type A**,
intestinal microflora, importance in
intestinal strangulation (experimental)
6978
- Clostridium novyi type B**,
braxy, sheep, pathology, first case-Poland
5497
vaccine, multicomponent standard 16144
- Clostridium oedematis**,
see *Clostridium novyi*
- Clostridium oroticum**,
growth, iron assimilation/function 8790
- Clostridium paraputrificum**,
aneurysm (mycotic), abdominal aorta, gas
formation, case report in elderly male 7906
benzo(a)pyrene metabolism, rat intestine,
carcinogenic implications 987
gastrointestinal microflora, soil animals,
nitrogen fixation 11408
intestinal microflora, role in cancer 4673
- Clostridium pasteurianum**,
assimilation regulatory protein, detection
7412
energy conservation, review 7398
ferredoxin, comparative immunochemistry 6814
ferredoxin/hydrogenase active site, Fe/S core
extrusion 10021
ferredoxin, n.m.r. study 11612
hydrogen production, cell-free extracts 6109
hydrogenase, hydrogen evolution system with
spinach chloroplasts/algal ferredoxin 11682
nitrogenase, catalytic/e.p.r. properties,
effect of MgATP generator in vitro 4982
nitrogenase, inhibition by Azotobacter
vinelandii molybdenum-iron protein 4983
nitrogenase, iron-molybdenum cofactor,
isolation 13123
phosphofructokinase, role in carbohydrate
metabolism regulation, review 1343
polysaccharide, intracellular reserve
composition 13017
pyruvate decarboxylase/pyruvate synthase,
separate enzymes 1116
pyruvate-ferredoxin oxidoreductase, 2
activities 3718
rubredoxin, magnetic CD 14461
soil microflora, development/physiological
characteristics, cinnamonic
forest/meadow-boggy soils, USSR 4675
sulphur metabolism, stable sulphur isotope
labelling 2534
thermophilic enzymes, stability, molecular
mechanisms 13100
- Clostridium perfringens**,
abscess (hepatic),
aetiology/diagnosis/treatment/incidence
13631
- Clostridium perfringens (Contd)**,
abscess (pelvic), treatment by colpotomy
drainage, community/nosocomial infection,
case survey 3181
N-acetylneuraminase lyase,
purification/characterisation 3636
anaerobic culture, 3 methods 8846
anaerobic culture, modified plate-holding
system 14813
anaerobic infection, clinical
syndromes/management 652
anaerobic infection, sheep/cattle,
prophylaxis with polyvalent vaccine,
Yugoslavia 15756
antibiotic sensitivity, clinical isolates
9054
antibiotic sensitivity, effect of growth
phase 9051
antibody level, passive HA test,
toxoid-immunised animals 9692
antigen/antiserum, standardisation 16130
appendicitis (acute), case presenting as
swollen thigh 12160
bacteraemia, endoscopy-related, incidence
2017
bacteraemia, incidence/aetiology, Ben Taub
General Hospital, Texas 12510
bacteriocin/cryptic plasmid,
isolation/identification 7681
bacteriocin, induction by mitomycin C 12094
biliary infection, postoperative infection,
prophylaxis with trimethoprim +
sulphamethoxazole/Crystamycin Forte 4319
biliary microflora, identification, Gram
stain, immediate preoperative method 13313
blood culture, analysis at general hospital,
evaluation 7794
cell-free extracts, activation of
procarcinogen to mutagen 14755
cellulitis, dog, gas formation, case report
8028
cholecystitis (emphysematous), clinical
presentation 9176
cholecystitis, non-lithiasic acute condition,
case report, pneumoperitoneum 2888
contamination, confectionery,
detection/epidemiological significance 4444
contamination, foodstuffs, detection
techniques 16352
contamination, meat 1025
culture, aseptic sampling/storage techniques
3820
detection in ground beef, comparative study
6187
diarrhoea, aetiology/incidence, Canada 13706
diarrhoea, diagnosis/management-algorithm
7804
diarrhoea, food poisoning, bacteriological
basis 2944
diarrhoea, horse, foals/weanlings/adults,
review 1948
diarrhoea, pathogenesis 2931
diarrhoea, traveller's diarrhoea/general
aspects/prophylaxis 2990
distribution, poultry carcasses/processing
plant, significance/elimination 3444
DNA, polymerisation/product hydrolysis, DNA
polymerase I, effect of triphenylmethane
cationic dyes 5935
endophthalmitis, postoperative infection,
aetiology/predisposition, review 4237
enteritis, diagnosis, laboratory techniques
4149
enteritis (necrotic), chicken,
diagnosis/pathology 1939
enteritis (necrotic experimental), chicken,
bacterial multiplication/disease induction
11066
enteritis (necrotic experimental), chicken,
pathology 15832 15833 15834

Subject index

Clostridium perfringens(Contd),

enteritis (necrotic experimental), chicken, reproduction/treatment with lincomycin 15831
 enteritis, pig, clinical bacteriology 9387
 enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate, aetiology 6335
 enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate, case report in one twin 6505
 enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate, clinical aspects/risks 15294 15295
 enterocolitis (necrotising), pathology/microflora change, case report 15356
 enterotoxaemia, hare, mortality 9399
 enterotoxaemia, tiger, case report 9402
 enterotoxin, aggregation, dissociating conditions 2185
 enterotoxin, biosynthesis/properties 16220
 enterotoxin biosynthesis/sporulation, medium evaluation 10396
 enterotoxin, detection in faeces, food poisoning 13657
 enterotoxin, effect on mitochondrial respiration, rat liver 6962
 enterotoxin, isolation/purification, chromatography (affinity) 4632
 enterotoxin, review 2187
 enumeration/confirmation, foodstuffs, improved AOAC method 375
 enumeration, foodstuffs, ICMSF methods 10385
 erythromycin resistance, penicillin-hypersensitive patient, UK 5572
 faecal/gastrointestinal microflora, cattle, healthy/diseased calves 12546
 faecal microflora, dogs, healthy animals 5792
 ferredoxin, n.m.r. study 11612
 food poisoning, aetiology, case survey 15506
 food poisoning, Canada, first annual summary (1973) 3175
 food poisoning, contamination of foodstuffs, assessment/detection/epidemiological significance 6750
 food poisoning, outbreak, laboratory confirmation 12189
 food poisoning, outbreak, UK, meals-on-wheels service 15904
 food poisoning, outbreaks, USA, CDC report-1974 9519
 foodborne disease, control, progressive approach 9479
 foodborne disease, outbreaks, USA 1966-1974, poultry source 9541
 foot rot vaccine, components/immunoprophylactic efficacy, livestock 919
 gangrene (gas), case reports 15355
 gangrene (gas), clinical aspects/management/mortality 13658
 gangrene (gas), complication of open forearm fracture, 5 case reports 10731
 gangrene (gas), diagnosis/treatment 9175
 gangrene (gas)/enterotoxaemia, sheep, diagnosis, laboratory methods 6648
 gangrene (gas), morbidity/mortality/prognosis, case survey 4462
 gangrene (gas), perineum/scrotum-Fournier's disease, treatment/case report 6597
 gangrene (gas), treatment with antibiotics/Marlex mesh, 2 case reports 7965
 gangrene (gas), treatment with penicillin G, high-dose problems 3006
 gas production, inhibition by nisin 1713
 gastroenteritis, aetiology/pathogenesis/management 9224
 growth, effect of catalase, various agars 1574

Clostridium perfringens(Contd),

growth, effect of cottonseed/soy products 7433
 growth, faeces-liquid bovine/farmyard manure fermentations 12820
 growth rate, comparative study, 4 broths 6139
 growth/sporulation, effect of redox potential 2766
 hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase, activity 4974
 identification, glutamate decarboxylase test 7521
 identification, polytrophic diagnostic tubes, approximate taxonomic grouping, food/water/medicinal isolates 11901
 identification, synonymy with *C. plagarum*, lecithinase-negative variants 25
 infectious complication, leukaemia 15557
 intestinal microflora, chicken, relationship to caecal coccidiosis 4656
 intestinal microflora, colonic disease patients, colonoscopy examinations 12764
 intestinal microflora, numbers, elderly Japanese 6996
 isolation from feeds 3447
 isolation from spleen, post-mortem study/interpretation 7786
 isolation, sulphite agar + D-cycloserine 5132
 L form, growth/toxin biosynthesis/pathogenicity 5757
 alpha-lecithinase/hyaluronidase/collagenase/n-uraminidase/enterotoxin, molecular weight 12691
 lipase, activity, trioleate glycerol, g.l.c. 7325
 lysin, activity/properties 10149
 meat degradation, porcine muscle 5085
 meningitis (experimental), rabbit, pathogenesis 6073
 meningitis, mixed infection with *Haemophilus influenzae* type b, case report in infant/literature review 4223
 navel infection, turkey, pathology/mortality in poults 8027
 neuraminidase, activity/practical applications, immobilised enzymes 14591
 neuraminidase, effect on leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) bactericidal activity/hydrogen peroxide production, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12576
 nosocomial infection, pathogenesis 3167
 osteomyelitis, os calcis, treatment 13784
 osteomyelitis, vertebral disc space infection, case report, mixed infection with *C. difficile*/Acinetobacter anitratum 6537
 pelvic infection, transabdominal uterine asoiation/treatment with metronidazole postpartum 7942
 peptidoglycan, chemical/antigenic properties 5964
 perfringolysin C, antigenic relationship with cereolysin/streptolysin O 8177
 peritonitis, case report in alcoholic 6536
 peritonitis, cirrhosis, 2 case reports/literature review 1713
 phospholipase C, action, electrokinetic requirement 6936
 phospholipase C, assay using p-nitrophenylphosphorylcholine + sorbitol 2517
 phospholipase C, effect on erythrocyte surface 16263
 phospholipase C, effect on phospholipid-human/pig blood platelet 14614
 phospholipase C/haemolysin/toxin biosynthesis, controlled fermentors 959
 phospholipase C induction of blood platelet aggregation in vitro 8305

Subject index

Clostridium perfringens(Contd),

phospholipase C, isoenzymes, inhibition by lecithin fragments/analouges 13142
 phospholipase C, microsomal
 phosphatidylcholine hydrolysis,
 radiochemical assay 5106
 phospholipase C, purification/properties 10173
 pleuropulmonary infection, clinical aspects/aetiology/treatment 9177
 pollution indicator, comparative tests, Veneta lagoon 14914
 postoperative wound infection, gas formation/diagnosis, case reports 1861
 postoperative wound infection, hip surgery, role of skin microflora 9516
 postoperative wound infection, intestinal surgery, prophylaxis with cephalexine/ampicillin, clinical trial 15658
 recovery, sulphite-polymyxin-sulfadiazine medium/trycrose-sulphite-cycloserine medium comparison 8864
 respiratory microflora, dog, lower tract-laboratory animals 9773
 sepsis (Experimental), pig, renal blood flow, catricution 13592
 sepsis, haematology, premature neonate 567
 septicaemia, complication of abortion-illegal operations, 127 observations, Belgium 6451
 skin microflora, antagonism by Staphylococcus epidermidis 9108
 skin microflora, hand, hemiplegia patients 7365
 sphaeroplast, formation, progressive death, predation 7150
 spore coat protein/enterotoxin biosynthesis 12998
 spore, effect of nisin, mode of action 1710
 sterilisation, oral region, infection, prophylaxis during dental manipulation 7980
 survival, meat-refridgerated/frozen 10510
 survival, Stuart/Amies transportation system 7551
 toxæmia, post-abortion infection, case report with acute intravascular haemolysis 5415
 toxigenicity/antibiotic resistance, feedstuff isolates 9735
 toxigenicity/antibiotic resistance, pig carcass isolates 9736
 toxigenicity, feedstuff isolates 9777
 delta-toxin, biosynthesis/properties 9734
 toxin, embryo toxic effects, mice 9748
 alpha-toxin, increase of vascular permeability, guinea-pig skin 9762
 toxin, masking of Staphylococcus aureus toxin 5278
 toxin, sensitivity in vivo, guinea-pig/rabbit/chicken/piglet/lamb 2206
 toxoid, effect on murine transplanted tumours 4604
 toxoid, immune response, guinea-pig/rabbit/mice 11302
 alpha-toxoid, immune response, mice 16148
 toxoid, production from purified toxin/properties 12628
 toxoid, purification, silica gels 8239
 toxoid, trivalent with C. novyi/C. septicum, preparation/assay, sheep 16146
 typhilitis/ruerperal fever-associated infection, rabbit, review 4362
 vaccine, control procedures, standardisation/reference preparation 16131
 vaccine, enterotoxaemia, sheep, control-official indirect/direct methods 16132
 vaccine, multicomponent standard 16144
 vaccine-polyvalent, production/standardisation, Iran 16129

Clostridium perfringens(Contd),

water (reservoir), ecological balance/control 8368
 wound infection, complication of humane killer head injury, case report, immunoglobulin intrathecal administration 9238
Clostridium perfringens type A,
 carrier/enterotoxin antibody titres, cohort study 836
 chromatography (gas), pyrolysis products, identification 14483
 diarrhoea/enteritis, pig, spontaneous/experimentally reproduced disease, occurrence/pathogenic significance 6655
 enteritis (necrotic experimental), chicken, pathological/anatomical findings, mono-infection/mixed infection with coccidia 11067 11068
 enterotoxaemia (experimental), cattle, ligature test/enterotoxin biosynthesis 15820
 enterotoxin, assay, suckling mice procedure 356
 enterotoxin, biosynthesis, fluorescent antibody technique 11349
 enterotoxin, chemical modification/characterisation 11350
 enterotoxin, purification, electrophoresis 15325
 enterotoxin, welchicin activity 14117
 exotoxin, proteolytic complex characterisation 12692
 faecal microflora/aggressin activity, institutionalised subjects 3354
 food poisoning, hospital outbreak, UK 9524
 food poisoning, hotel visitors, symptoms/serotyping 2018
 gangrene (gas), bowel, neonate, role in enterocolitis (necrotising), hypothesis 651
 interaction with Staphylococcus, dynamics 9590
 intestinal microflora, importance in intestinal strangulation (experimental) 6978
 polysaccharide, capsule, isolation/composition 5970
 mRNA, stable, evidence during sporulation/enterotoxin biosynthesis 4860
 septicaemia, gastroenteric manifestations, 3 case reports with associated blood diseases 2887
 serotyping 1088
 serotyping, international scheme 16025
 soil/faeces, thermoresistance 8332
 spore/haemolysin/lecithinase, effect of heat 15062
 spore, ion exchange properties/ionic germination 8497
 toxin, effect on cerebral cortex electrical activity, cat 5781
 toxin/filtrates, effect on cerebral cortex electrical activity, cat 5782
 toxin, immunity, effect of alcoholic intoxication, mice 11244
 toxin, leukocyte toxicity, gel filtration/chromatography (ion-exchange) 2186
 viability, poultry manure, short-term composting, effect of temperature/pH 10509
Clostridium perfringens type B,
 dysentery, lamb, seasonal variation, UK 4363
Clostridium perfringens type C,
 antiserum/vaccine, infection prophylaxis, pig 16133
 enteritis, cattle, clinical aspects/diagnosis, Yugoslavia 10958

Subject index

- Clostridium perfringens type C(Contd),**
 enteritis (necrotic), pig,
 symptoms/pathology/mortality, neonatal
 piglets, Yugoslavia 740
 gastroenteritis, cattle, IgG colostral
 transfer failure 8220
 gastroenteritis, cattle, pathology/toxin
 effects 9403
 delta-toxin, purification/properties 14116
- Clostridium perfringens type D,**
 enterotoxin, purification, chromatography
 (affinity) 4937
 hamster, enteritis, clinical
 aspects/pathology/aetiology 15711
 epsilon-toxin antibody, determination,
 solid-phase radioimmunoassay 16044
 toxin, effect on CNS, lambs 3377
- Clostridium plagarum,**
 cell lysis, *C. perfringens* lysin 10149
 identification, synonymy with *C. perfringens*,
 lecithinase-negative variants 25
- Clostridium ramosum,**
 antibiotic sensitivity, effect of method
 14869
- Clostridium saccharoperbutylacetonicum,**
 clostocin O, adsorption by sensitive bacteria
 4011
 clostocin O, bactericidal activity 4013
 clostocin O, lytic activity 4012
- Clostridium septicum,**
 anaerobic culture, modified plate-holding
 system 14813
 anaerobic infection, sheep/cattle,
 prophylaxis with polyvalent vaccine,
 Yugoslavia 15756
 bacteraemia, case report, child with aplastic
 anaemia 4179
 bacterin, potency testing, sheep/laboratory
 animals 16135
 bacterin-toxoid, prophylaxis of clostridial
 infection, sheep 8237
 bone infection, symptomatology/treatment,
 case report in footballer 15357
 intestinal microflora, importance in
 intestinal strangulation (experimental)
 6978
 maltose permease/maltase, activity/induction
 2490
 myositis, cattle, bacteriology/pathology
 9401
 peptidoglycan, chemical/antigenic properties
 5964
 redwater, sheep, diagnosis, laboratory
 methods 6648
 toxoid, effect on murine transplanted tumours
 4604
 alpha-toxoid, preparation/evaluation 16136
 toxoid, trivalent with *C. perfringens*/*C.*
novyi, preparation/assay, sheep 16146
 vaccine, multicomponent standard 16144
- Clostridium sordellii,**
 anaerobic infection, sheep/cattle,
 prophylaxis with polyvalent vaccine,
 Yugoslavia 15756
 bacterin-toxoid, potency assay, mouse
 protection test 16140
 bacterin-toxoid, prophylaxis of clostridial
 infection, sheep 8237
 enterotoxaemia, horse, 2 cases in foals 9404
 isolation from feeds 3447
 myositis, cattle, bacteriology/pathology
 9401
 omphalitis, neonate, case report 2958
- Clostridium sphenoides,**
 citric acid metabolism/fermentation, mud
 isolates 8798
 hexachlorocyclohexane degradation,
 intermediate identification 11802
 maltase, activity/induction 2490
- Clostridium sporogenes,**
 antagonism by other bacteria/carboxylic acid,
 thiaminase producers 13616
 arginine dihydrolase, regulation 13054
 DNA homology with *C. botulinum* 9859
 glutaraldehyde antibacterial activity,
 stabilised alkaline disinfectant, spores
 13564
 growth, selenium requirement,
 glycine-containing medium 14801
 intestinal microflora, importance in
 intestinal strangulation (experimental)
 6978
 irradiation (gamma), spore, starch
 contamination 8990
 isolation from feeds 3447
 maltose permease/maltase, activity/induction
 2490
 peptidoglycan, chemical/antigenic properties
 5964
 spore, effect of nisin, mode of action 1710
 spore germination, effect of
 pH/temperature/curing agents/water activity
 15070
 spore, use in AOAC Sporidical Test evaluation
 1540
- Clostridium sticklandii,**
 purine catabolism 10333
- Clostridium tartarivorum,**
 ferredoxin, thermostability, models 7238
 thermophilic enzymes, stability, molecular
 mechanisms 13100
- Clostridium tertium,**
 intestinal microflora, importance in
 intestinal strangulation (experimental)
 6978
 isolation from feeds 3447
- Clostridium tetani,**
 see also Tetanus
 antibody, blood donor screening, production
 of Tetanus immune globulin 12600
 antibody, detection/titration,
 haemagglutination test (passive) 16045
 antibody, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-)
 3900
 detection, cooked meat medium 14925
 detection, foostuffs 14909
 distribution, lakes/marshes/waterways, low
 prevalence, Camargue, France 9823
 DNA homology with *C. sporogenes* 9859
 food poisoning, outbreaks, USA, CDC
 report-1974 9519
 glutaraldehyde antibacterial activity,
 stabilised alkaline disinfectant, spores
 13564
 haemolysin, characterisation 9738
 spore, growth/toxin biosynthesis, effect of
 low temperature, crab meat 12026
 sporulation, stimulation by endogenous
 metabolites 4633
 tetanolysin, interaction with Mycoplasma
 capricolum cytoplasmic membrane 7105
 vaccine, multicomponent standard 16144
- Clostridium tetanomorphum,**
 cobyrinic acid, biosynthesis, role of novel
 methylated hydroporphyrins 10292
 Paraquat herbicide bacteriostasis, failure
 under anaerobic conditions 1775
- Clostridium thermoaceticum,**
 ferredoxin, purification/properties, 4Fe-4S
 protein 10022
 thermophilic enzymes, stability, molecular
 mechanisms 13100
- Clostridium thermocellum,**
 cellulose/cellobiose fermentation,
 absence/presence of Methanobacterium
 thermoautotrophicum 7487

Subject index

- Clostridium thermohydrosulfuricum**,
cell surface, hexagonally/tetragonally
arranged subunits,
self-assembly/reattachment to cell wall
4829
- Clostridium thermosaccharolyticum**,
cell surface, hexagonally/tetragonally
arranged subunits,
self-assembly/reattachment to cell wall
4829
fine structure, cell surface 5925
thermophilic enzymes, stability, molecular
mechanisms 12100
- Clostridium thermosulfuricum**,
fine structure, cell surface 5925
- Clostridium tyrobutyricum**,
spore, detection in milk, medium development
376
spore, detection in milk, routine method
1560
- Clostridium welchii**,
see *Clostridium perfringens*
- Clostripain**,
purification, Sepharose-bound ligands,
Clostridium histolyticum 10119
- Clover (red)**,
see *Trifolium pratense*
- Clover (sub)**,
see *Trifolium subterraneum*
- Clover (white)**,
see *Trifolium repens*
- Cloxacillin**,
antibacterial activity in vitro,
gram-positive mastitis-causing
microorganisms 2794
contamination, *Bacillus cereus*, source of
mastitis outbreak, cattle 5496
prophylaxis of mastitis, sheep, dry ewes,
Staphylococcus/Escherichia coli/Pasteurella
haemolytica 4372
prophylaxis/treatment of
postoperative/gynaecological/medical
infection 13806
suppression of intestinal microflora,
immunosuppressed patients 9384
treatment of endocarditis, case following
Rastelli-Ross operation, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/Pseudomonas aeruginosa 4301
treatment of endocarditis (subacute), oral
administration, children,
staphylococci/streptococci 12326
treatment of respiratory infection, cystic
fibrosis/normal children, effect on
precipitin-respiratory pathogens 8217
- Cloxacillin + amoxycillin**,
antibacterial activity/synergism, urinary
pathogens 10568
- Cloxacillin + ampicillin**,
treatment of otitis media, long-term regimen,
chronic purulent condition,
Pseudomonas/Staphylococcus
aureus/enterococci 5441
- Cloxacillin-benzathine**,
prophylaxis of mastitis (bovine), dry-cow
therapy 15760
prophylaxis of mastitis (bovine), drying-off
period 11007
- Cloxacillin + diethanolamine fusidate**,
treatment of osteomyelitis, case report in
child, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1901
- Clumping factor**,
activity/properties, *Staphylococcus aureus*
12686
activity test, evaluation, *Staphylococcus*
10355
detection, microtitre plates, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 11671
role in pathogenicity, *Staphylococcus aureus*
11190
- Co-trimoxazole**,
see Trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole
- CoA carboxylase**,
distinct methylcrotonyl-/geranyl-enzymes,
Pseudomonas citronellolis 182
- Coagulase**,
activity of protease, effect of energy
source, *Bacillus subtilis* subsp.
amyloliquefaciens 14620
activity, *Staphylococcus aureus* L form 4947
biosynthesis/activity, correlation with
enterotoxin, *Staphylococcus aureus* 16216
detection, microtitre plates, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 11871
effect of surfactant, *Staphylococcus aureus*
12687
review, *Staphylococcus aureus* 11344
- Coagulase test**,
Micrococcaceae classification, comparison of
rabbit/dip plasma 13339
Staphylococcus aureus identification,
foodstuffs 8849
Staphylococcus, evaluation 10354 10355
- Coagulate**,
biosynthesis, effect of diethylstilbestrol
11345
- Coagulation**,
differentiation of fast/slow strains, medium
(selective), *Streptococcus cremoris*/S.
Lactis 379
- Coagulation method**,
separation from fermentation broth,
Erevibacterium cells 337
- Coal**,
biodegradation, continuous bioreactor,
tapered fluidised bed 3867
filtration, effect on viability, *Methylomonas*
methanica 12035
oxidation product, biodegradation, bacteria
14791
- Coamide + penicillin**,
treatment of gonorrhoea 10902
- Cobalamin**,
biosynthesis, importance in seawater
bioproduction 7029
- Cobalt**,
effect on diphtheria + pertussis + tetanus
vaccine immunogenicity, animals 4585
effect on gentamicin biosynthesis/growth,
Micromonospora purpurea subsp. *violacea*
13591
effect on growth, effect of hydrostatic
pressure, deep-sea isolates 7692
resistant mutant, characteristics,
Escherichia coli B 11944
transport, cardiolipin-hyperproducing mutant,
Escherichia coli 2689
- Cobinamide**,
biosynthesis from cohyric acid, vitamin B12
formation, *Propionibacterium shermanii* 273
- Cobyrrinic acid**,
biosynthesis, role of novel methylated
hydroporphyrins, *Clostridium*
tetanomorphum/Propionibacterium shermanii
10292
- Cockatoo**,
tuberculosis (pulmonary), case report,
Mycobacterium avium 6656
- Coconut**,
see *Cocos nucifera*
- Cocos nucifera**,
Kainkope/Cape St. Paul Wilt disease, West
Africa, mycoplasma-like organism 1974
Kainkope disease, epidemiology, Togo,
possible mycoplasma-like organism 4400
Kainkope disease, treatment with
chlortetracycline 4401
proceedings-International Congress on Lethal
yellowing of coconut palm-2nd Meeting 16373

Subject index

Cocos nucifera(Contd),

- root disease, symptoms, *Enterobacter* 8055
- wilt, yellowing disease symptoms/treatment, Trinidad and Tobago, *Mycoplasma* 8060
- yellowing disease, epidemiology, comparison with Kainkope/cadang-cadang disease, Florida/Jamaica, mycoplasma-like organism 4399
- yellowing disease, oxytetracycline activity, implications for control, *Mycoplasma* 33
- yellowing disease, transmission, mycoplasma-like organism 13887

Codeine,

- transformation, *Arthrobacter* 1425

Coelomic cavity,

- Lumbricus terrestris/Eisenia foetida*, isolation of *Aeromonas hydrophila* 16286

Coenzyme A,

- disulphide linkage to protein, dormant spores, *Bacillus megaterium* 7294

Coenzyme A transferase,

- kinetics/catalytic properties, *Peptostreptococcus elsdenii* 183
- kinetics, comparison with acetoacetyl-CoA thiolase, *Escherichia coli* 13068
- lysine residue, inactivation by pyridoxal-5'-phosphate, *Escherichia coli* 13069
- substrate-induced conformational change/reactivity, *Escherichia coli* C 13071
- sulphydryl group reactivity, *Escherichia coli* C 13070

Coffee,

- dietack, Kenya, *Pseudomonas syringae* 8049

Colanic acid,

- biosynthesis, role of sugar-lipid intermediate, *Escherichia coli* 2436

Cold agglutinin,

- Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, pneumonia titre, case survey 9688

Cold shock,

- endonuclease I release, *Escherichia coli* 13323

Colibacillosis,

- bird, incidence, bird disease clinic, domesticated/pet/zoo species, GFR 1976 12539
- cage birds, pathology/treatment 10988
- cattle, colostrum opsonic activity/agglutinin 0 881
- cattle, control by immunoprophylaxis, neonatal calves 9675
- cattle, septicaemic/enteric form, pathogenesis/treatment in calves 9392
- cattle, treatment with ampicillin 8034
- cattle, vaccination, calfhood programme for commercial dairy herds 12613
- chicken, vaccination reaction syndrome following Newcastle disease/infectious bronchitis vaccines 12393
- lamb, seasonal variation, UK 4363
- pig, control with bacterin/vaccine, neonatal piglets 9673
- pig, control with *Escherichia coli* bacterin, neonate 15750
- pig, effect on *Escherichia coli* adherence, intestinal tract 8066
- pig, *Escherichia coli* serotyping, Hungary 6717
- pig, gastrointestinal tract, pathomorphology, nurslings 8015
- pig, immunity (passive), protection by IgA (secretory) 903
- piglet, incidence, industrial farm 4351
- poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495
- rabbit, clinical, findings/pathology/diagnosis/treatment/control, South African 5479
- rabbit, prophylaxis/mortality, breeding stock/rearing period 5492

Colibacillosis(Contd),

- zoonosis, cross-infection in human/dog/cat 1253F

Colibacillosis (experimental),

- chicken, treatment with doxycycline/chlortetracycline/lincomycin + spectinomycin 13894
- pig (gnotobiotic), pathology, SEM study, neonate 11047
- pig, induction by *Escherichia coli* enterotoxin, intragastric application 8286
- pig, malabsorption/intestinal effects 11048
- pig, susceptibility, piglets born to stressed dams 12448

Colicin,

- B-5 receptors, role in ferrienterochelin transport, *Escherichia coli* K12 10278
- biosynthesis, induction by N-methyl-N'-nitrosoguanidine/chloramphenicol, *Escherichia coli* 12015
- carriage, effect on dysentery evolution, *Shigella* 612
- molecular weight/molecule size, *Shigella sonnei* 3744
- production, correlation with neonatal calf/post-weaning pig diarrhoea pathogenesis, *Escherichia coli* 5599
- purification/physical properties, *Escherichia coli* 2424
- receptor, role in iron uptake systems, *Escherichia coli* 14720
- sensitivity, *Salmonella* 89c8

Colicin B-K260,

- purification/characterisation/immunity in product strains, *Escherichia coli* K12 6073

Colicin D-CA23,

- purification/characterisation/immunity in product strains, *Escherichia coli* K12 6073

Colicin E,

- replication, *polA* mutant, *Escherichia coli* 4014
- sensitivity, genetic aspects, *Citrobacter freundii* 13503

Colicin E1,

- biosynthesis, induction, correlation with plasmid DNA content, *Escherichia coli* K12 15053
- biosynthesis, role of NAD, *Escherichia coli* K12 12021
- carriage of *aroECBH* operon, restriction endonuclease fragments, *Escherichia coli* K12 11594
- che locus carriage, phage lambda hybrid, characterisation, *Escherichia coli* 19454
- cleavage map, endonuclease HaeII/HaeIII 1667
- cloning vehicles, *Escherichia coli* 10499
- cloning with *Drosophila* DNA, gene arrangement, *Escherichia coli* 15054
- cloning with yeast DNA, functional expression, *Escherichia coli* 7683
- combination with unfractionated DNA, chimeric plasmid construction, *Escherichia coli* K12 4016
- derivative plasmid pSF2124, cloning with lac operon fragment, vehicle 4015
- detection/sizing method, single colony lysates, *Escherichia coli* 6284
- DNA covalently closed replicative intermediates, purification/characterisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 8969
- DNA transduction, phage lambda, *Escherichia coli* K12 447
- effect on cell envelope structure, *Escherichia coli* ML 11781
- effect on protein, cytoplasmic membrane, *Escherichia coli* 5246

Subject index

Colicin E1(Contd),

- guaA gene/phage lambda genome fraction carriage, *Escherichia coli* K12 4017
- hybrid carrying exonuclease I structural gene, amplification, *Escherichia coli* K12 2658
- hybrid carrying rRNA transcription units, tRNA spacer gene expression, *Escherichia coli* 15015
- hybrid, cloning studies, phosphatidylserine synthase overproduction, *Escherichia coli* 8970
- hybrid plasmid pLC 16-4, phosphofructokinase synthesis *in vitro*, *Escherichia coli* 15022
- hybrid plasmids, colony bank representing entire *Escherichia coli* genome 5245
- induction, glucose/static incubation requirements, *Escherichia coli* 6285
- induction of cell-bound fluorophore rotational motion changes, *Escherichia coli* 1731
- inhibition of transhydrogenase, cytoplasmic membrane, ATP-linked enzyme, *Escherichia coli* 6069
- interaction with calf histone, sedimentation velocity, *Escherichia coli* 7682
- new mini-plasmid, cloning vehicle, *Escherichia coli* K12 2753
- recombinant plasmids, protein expression, *Escherichia coli* minicell 10501
- replication, formation of catenated molecules, *Escherichia coli* 6288
- replication, inhibition by novobiocin/coumermycin, *Escherichia coli* K12 4842
- replication origin 10500
- replication, role of DNA polymerase I/III, *Escherichia coli* 6287
- small plasmid generation, galactose utilisation/ampicillin resistance carriage, *Escherichia coli* K12 12020
- structure, effect of
 - N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine, alkali-labile DNA, *Escherichia coli* 7684
 - superhelical turns, induction by *Escherichia coli* DNA gyrase 3671
- synthesis, *Escherichia coli* 1660
- TnA insertions, isolation/mapping, *Escherichia coli* K12 2734
- tolerance, relationship with vitamin B12 transport, *Escherichia coli* 2577
- trpA gene insertion, mitomycin C-induced expression, *Salmonella typhimurium* 2754

Colicin E1-Ap,

- cloning vector, calf thymus satellite I DNA, *Escherichia coli* 6286

Colicin E1-ApR,

- aminoglycoside phosphotransferase gene transfer to *Escherichia coli*, neomycin resistance 7672

Colicin E1-Km,

- excision of kanamycin resistance DNA sequence, *Escherichia coli* 7680

Colicin E1-trp plasmid,

- cloning vehicle, system development, *Pseudomonas putida* 5242

Colicin E1 x hamster mDNA hybrid,

- minicell, translation, *Escherichia coli* 15055

Colicin E1 x RP4 hybrid,

- characteristics, *Escherichia coli* 5239

Colicin E2,

- effect on DNA degradation induced by low-molecular-weight substances, *Escherichia coli* 4127
- mutants unable to kill colicin-sensitive cells, isolation/characterisation, *Escherichia coli* 1614

Colicin E3,

- effect on protein synthesis-elongation cycle, *Escherichia coli* 13548

Colicin Ia,

- receptor protein-negative mutants, iron transport, enterochelin mediation, *Escherichia coli* K12 10277

Colicin K,

- adsorption, role of ionic strength, *Escherichia coli* K12 6289
- coupling factor target, *ecf* mutant studies, *Escherichia coli* K12 10422
- effect on protein, cytoplasmic membrane, *Escherichia coli* 5246
- effect on sugar phosphate biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* 15161
- increase of cell permeability, cardiolipin-hyperproducing mutant, *Escherichia coli* 2689
- inhibition of transhydrogenase, cytoplasmic membrane, ATP-linked enzyme, *Escherichia coli* 6069
- receptor, correlation with nucleotide transport, *Escherichia coli* 1241
- receptor protein, absence in tsx mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 406

Colicin M,

- sensitivity, genetic analysis, *Salmonella paratyphi*/S. typhimurium 10437

Colicin typing,

- method using leakage of u.v. light-absorbing material, *Shigella sonnei*/*Escherichia coli* 7524
- Shigella sonnei*, epidemiological application, GDR 4762

Colicin V,

- effect on pathogenicity, *Shigella sonnei* 15162

Colicin VB,

- transmission of plasmid pSC101, effect of factor EcoRI fragments, *Escherichia coli* 8955

Colicinogeny,

- Salmonella* 8968
- Shigella sonnei*, Sicily/Trieste isolates 10

Coli enteritis,

- cattle, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/supplementary medication, calf 3066

Coliform bacteria,

- abscess-Bartholin's/anorectal, treatment with antibiotics, blind regimen 15591
- abscess, treatment with lincomycin/primary suture/drainage, clinical trial 15594
- antibiotic resistance (extrachromosomal), behaviour in sewage purification 2747
- antibiotic resistance (extrachromosomal), evolution, isolates from remote environment, South Africa 798
- antibiotic resistance, food contaminants, epidemiological significance 12480
- antibiotic resistance, incidence in milk/foodstuffs isolates 4448
- antibiotic resistance (multiple), selection by neomycin, long-term hypercholesterolaemia therapy 7706
- antibiotic resistance, water/shellfish isolates, Chesapeake Bay 5815
- arthritis (septic), children, clinical aspects/prognosis 7793
- bacteriuria, elderly women, incidence/significance 6432
- caecal microflora, rat, effect of modified starch 12744
- cephaloridine resistance 15661
- contamination, foodstuffs, indicator bacteria, detection techniques 16352
- contamination, infant feeds, bacteriological studies/recommendations/criticisms of official tests 5130

Subject index

Coliform bacteria(Contd),

contamination, meat, effect of salt
brining/temperature, Cornish game birds 544
contamination, meat product, profile 1023
contamination, milk production surfaces,
disinfection 2819
diarrhoea, pathogenesis 2931
ditetracycline + erythromycin antibacterial
activity, in vitro/in vivo 1719
dodecylbenzene sodium sulphonate resistance,
water (surface) 6401
dye-sensitized photooxidation,
water/sewage/oxidation pond waste 9080
endophthalmitis, complication of eye surgery,
prophylaxis with gentamicin 15667
enterotoxin, detection in faeces, tissue
culture method, children 2655
enumeration, timed-release capsule method
2631
epididymitis, aetiology 10798
epiglottitis, symptoms/aetiology, adults 13638
eye microflora, conjunctiva, corneal donors,
bacteriological investigations 12755
faecal antibiotic antibacterial activity
11766
faecal microflora, deficiency/lack,
ankylosing spondylitis patient, correlation
with *Clostridium/Lactobacillus* numbers 6997
faecal microflora, rat, effect of
N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine 2780
foodborne disease, control, progressive
approach 9479
gastrointestinal microflora, cattle, effect
of stressors, calves-fattening units 6861
gastrointestinal microflora, chicken, effect
of tetracycline 4077
genitourinary infection, treatment with
amoxycillin, pregnancy/puerperium 12299
intestinal microflora, dysbacteriosis,
induction by penicillin/aminoglycoside 5798
intestinal microflora, rat, effect of biliary
diversion 11415
intestinal microflora, rat, effect of various
drugs 5308
intestinal microflora, *Wilhelmia mediterranea*
larvae 11406
irradiation (u.v.), sewage disinfection 1678
isolation from shucked oysters, psychrotrophs
12735
isolation from spleen, post-mortem
study/interpretation 7786
isolation/incubation, analysis at 30C 8856
Lysolan disinfectant activity, pig sty
drinking troughs 5293
mastitis (bovine), cattle, control,
Denmark/UK/USA/New Zealand systems 11006
mastitis (bovine), control-laboratory/field
studies, antibiotic resistance, Rhodesia
9417
mastitis (bovine), control with iodophor,
milk purity 110C2
mastitis (bovine), epidemiology/control
15975
mastitis (bovine), treatment/prophylaxis with
penicillin + novobiocin 6665
mastitis (bovine), treatment with penicillin,
intensive intramammary injection, effect on
California mastitis test/leukocyte counts
10954
mastitis-metritis-agalactia syndrome, pig,
treatment, antibiotic sensitivity test 4368
meningitis, epidemiology/prognosis, Nigeria,
case survey 12511
neonatal infection, treatment with kanamycin,
dosage schedules 4277
ophthalmia neonatorum, review 13648
oral infection, thrush-like lesions,
immunosuppressed renal transplant patients
6452

Coliform bacteria(Contd),

oral microflora, effect of cigarette smoke
6988
osteomyelitis, treatment with bacitracin +
neomycin + polymyxin B, closed rinse
drainage 1903
otitis externa, treatment, local medical
therapy 9330
penicillin combinations antibacterial
activity/synergism, urinary pathogens 10568
pericarditis, treatment, surgery 6589
pneumonia, case survey/treatment with
gentamicin 4278
pollution, degree, correlation with
bacteriolytic activity, River
Mosell/Meurthe, France 16345
pollution index, River Po 1971-1972, Italy
4710
pollution indicators, correlation with
Escherichia coli/faecal streptococci,
bathing waters, Mediterranean Sea 4693
pollution indicator for drinking water,
comparison with *Streptococcus* group D 3434
pollution indicator, water (river), numerical
methods 4707
pollution indicators, Zwickauer Mulde flowing
waters, CDR 9825
pollution, seawater (coastal), methodology
10389
postoperative infection-chest, detection,
sputum laboratory tests, prospective study
14297
pyogenic infection-hand, changing pattern
8124
raw milk isolates, proteolytic/lipolytic
activity 3716
respiratory infection (lower), complication
of asthma, case report with ultimate
Bacillus sphaericus pseudotumour-lung 5413
rumen microflora, cattle, milk-fed calves
14154
septicaemia, dog, prophylaxis/treatment,
nursing puppies 9416
septicaemia,
symptomatology/diagnosis/treatment,
children, India 2851
spermicide/putrescine, level, correlation
with nucleic acid accumulation/antibiotic
resistance 3591
treatment by incision/curettage/primary
suture under antibiotic cover 686
urinary infection, children, general
practice, presentation/laboratory studies
7777
urinary infection, treatment with cefalexin
1729
urinary infection, treatment with tobramycin
1554
water (reservoir), ecological balance/control
8758
water-swimming pool-indoor chlorinated,
epidemiological significance 7041
water trough, disinfection, Lysolan
disinfectant 12114
Zizania aquatica microflora, associated
fermentation/flavour development 4718
Coliform bacteria (faecal),
antibiotic resistance (multiple),
hospital/domestic sewage, transfer
studies/environmental risks 8093
antibiotic resistance, water/shellfish
isolates, seawater (coastal) 5815
enumeration, membrane filtration, stressed
cells, water 13399
enumeration, membrane filtration, surface
structure/metal binding/recovery-filter
comparison, water 13400
enumeration, membrane filtration,
2-temperature method, chlorinated effluent
11842

Subject index

Coliform bacteria (faecal)(Contd),

- freshwater sediment, numbers, effect of dredge spoil deposition, Long Island Sound disposal site 14194
- growth, faeces-liquid bovine/farmyard manure fermentations 12820
- identification/enumeration, violet red bile agar, elevated temperature 8825
- intestinal microflora, pigs, effect of *Lactobacillus lactis*, feeding trials, neonatal piglets 16294
- pollution indicator, comparative tests, Veneta lagoon 14914
- pollution indicators, Zwickauer Mulde flowing waters, GDR 9825
- pollution levels, seawater (estuarine) 1007
- sewage-chlorinated effluents, recovery, membrane filtration 1564
- survival, ice-covered river 2257
- survival, sewage sludge applied to forest clearcut, potential movement into groundwater 2258
- wastewater, removal by land treatment 2259
- water, membrane filtration, recovery methods, evaluation 1910
- water (river), bacteriological quality, effect of horses, medical/agricultural significance, Cottonwood Creek-Grand Teton National Park-Wyoming 12806

Colistimethate,

- therapeutic application, parenteral administration 12354

Colistin,

- antibacterial activity/diffusion properties in vitro, polyacrylic bone cement, alone/combined with erythromycin 10562
- antibacterial activity, epidemiological/therapeutic considerations, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6347
- antibacterial activity, in vitro urinary bladder model, *Escherichia coli* 9029
- antibacterial activity/synergism in various combinations, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6372
- antibacterial activity/synergism with sulphafurazole, *Proteus* 6373
- antibacterial activity/synergism with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Proteus* 6374
- chemistry/biosynthesis/functions, review, *Bacillus* peptide antibiotics 13179
- effect on phagocytosis/killing, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear), *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4072
- induction of germfree characteristics, conventional rats 11392
- inhibition of phagocytosis, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear), *Escherichia coli* 12573
- penta benzyl derivatives, antibacterial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* 12082
- prophylaxis of diarrhoea, infants, failure to prevent colonisation, enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* 6719
- treatment of cystitis, horse, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6347
- treatment/prophylaxis of diarrhoea, infants, *Escherichia coli* 2991

Colistin-ampicillin,

- treatment of diarrhoea, calf 3084

Colistin + heparin,

- treatment of corneal ulcer, experimental/clinical studies, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6570

Colistin methanesulphonate,

- inhibition of lipopolysaccharide mitogenicity/LPS-hapten conjugate immunogenicity, *Escherichia coli* 6942

Colistin (monodansyl),

- chemical/biological characteristics 9025

Colistin resistance,

- computer-processed data analysis, pathogenic bacteria, Slovakia 1655
- Proteus*, induction 13549
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, association with colonial characteristics/gentamicin resistance, linked/unstable characteristics 14936

Colistin sulphomethate,

- antibacterial activity, in vitro urinary bladder model, *Escherichia coli* 9029

Colitis,

- association with antibiotics, role of faecal microflora 15458
- case report, differential diagnosis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 4156
- diagnosis/radiological signs, *Salmonella thompson*/*S. typhimurium* 560
- treatment with *Bifidobacterium bacterin*, restoration of colon microflora 12762

Colitis (haemorrhagic),

- cattle, morbidity/mortality survey, yearling feedlot animals, Colorado 1974, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Eimeria* 6774

Colitis (pseudomembranous),

- case report in child, *Shigella dysenteriae* 7851
- pathogenesis, undescribed toxin, case report in child 9288

Colitis (tuberculous),

- case report, diagnosis/pathology/treatment 10747

Colitis (ulcerative),

- condition in presence of normal vascularisation, gram-positive rods 6550
- intestinal microflora, Enterobacteriaceae/*Staphylococcus*/*Streptococcus* 9218

Colitis (ulcerous),

- diagnosis, endoscopy, *Salmonella*/*Shigella*/*Entamoeba*/*Schistosomes* 13632

Collagen,

- insoluble, hydrolysis, *Streptomyces griseus* protease 14623

Collagenase,

- activity, conditioning, *Streptococcus mutans* strain GS-5 7295
- activity, exotoxin, *Clostridium perfringens* type A 12692
- corneal destruction, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10768
- haemorrhagic/inflammatory properties, *Clostridium histolyticum* 3376
- induction by high-molecular-weight substrates, *Achromobacter iophagus* 4948
- molecular weight, *Clostridium perfringens* 12691
- proteolytic activation of rat liver adenylate cyclase, *Clostridium histolyticum*/*Achromobacter iophagus* 10118
- purification, Sepharose-bound ligands, *Clostridium histolyticum* 10119
- treatment of keloid 979

Collagenase I,

- characterisation, *Clostridium histolyticum* 2470

Collagenase II,

- characterisation, *Clostridium histolyticum* 2470

Collagenase IIIa,

- characterisation, *Clostridium histolyticum* 2470

Collagenase IIb,

- characterisation, *Clostridium histolyticum* 2470

Collagenosis,

- association with arthritis (septic), Denmark, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 12335

Subject index

2,4,6-collidine,

degradation, coryneform bacteria, soil isolates 6142

Colombia,

anaplasmosis, cattle, natural exposure of native calves 11525

Q fever, man/bovine, serological survey 14326

Colon,

bacterial ecology, role of bacteriocin-producing *Bacteroides* 8971

Colon infection,

diagnosis, case simulating acute cholecystitis, *Actinomyces israelii* 13662

Colon microflora,

excessive gas generation leading to flatulence, case report 4671

rat/human, role in carbohydrate degradation 4657

restoration by *Bifidobacterium* bacterin, treatment of colitis 12762

Colon surgery,

postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis with antibiotics/diet 10950

Colonial characteristics,

Agrobacterium tumefaciens, colony formation, effect of oxygen, nitrogen fixation mutant 9931

Bacillus, morphology, variation, effect of plasmid 13481

Bordetella bronchiseptica, morphology, variation, animal isolates 12843

Brucella, internal structure 11552

cell arrangements, electron microscopy (scanning), carbon dioxide critical-point drying method 5926

Clostridium bifermentans, formation from spores, effect of hydrogen peroxide 1761

Clostridium felsineum, variants 11566

Clostridium perfringens type A, heat-activated spores 15062

effect of irradiation (u.v.) + nitrosomethylurea mutagenesis, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 15092

Enterobacteriaceae, prompt lactose-fermentors, identification-simplified scheme 5115

Escherichia coli, enterotoxigenic bovine strains 3249

Klebsiella pneumoniae/variants, relationship with morphology/biological properties, soft agar 7160

Mycobacterium bovis BCG, effect of subculture, Dubos medium, British/Danish vaccine strains 3930

Mycobacterium smegmatis, soil isolates 3493

Neisseria gonorrhoeae, altered protein associated with different types 5957

Neisseria gonorrhoeae, correlation with virulence, double highlight type, guinea-pig s.c. chambers 9574

Neisseria gonorrhoeae, morphology, R form 12923

Neisseria gonorrhoeae, novel liquid medium 14369

Neisseria gonorrhoeae, slanting light illumination 8491

Neisseria gonorrhoeae, strain adapted to growth in guinea-pig s.c. chambers 2068

Neisseria (pathogenic/non-pathogenic), morphology, relationship to pili 5919

Proteus, concentric zone development, swarm colony 1469

Pseudomonas aeruginosa, association with gentamicin resistance/colistin resistance, linked/unstable characteristics 14936

Rhizobium japonicum derivatives 1061

Staphylococcus aureus, compact-colony formation, mechanism 3620

Streptococcus equi, effect of phage 10466

Colonial characteristics (Contd),

Streptococcus milleri, minute-colony-forming pathogens 3420

Streptomyces coelicolor, bald colony mutants, morphological/genetic mapping 1633

Streptomyces hygroscopicus, effect of irradiation (u.v.) + nitrosomethylurea mutagenesis 15092

Streptomyces parvullus, mycelium fine structure, correlation with actinomycin D biosynthesis 4831

Ureaplasma urealyticum, morphology 7128

Xanthomonas campestris, small-colony variants, culture maintenance procedures 3667

Yersinia enterocolitica, improved methods 2628

Colonic hyperplasia (transmissible),

mice, aetiology/infectivity for germfree mice, *Citrobacter freundii* 12399

Colonisation,

artificial mouth, dental plaque formation, oral streptococci 14156

Escherichia coli, gastrointestinal tract, rat, effect on immune response/bacteraemia, experimental *Haemophilus influenzae* type b disease 1606C

Escherichia coli, neonate-caesarian section 8094 8095

Escherichia coli, neonate, significance of faecal carriage 8097

gastrointestinal tract, rat, *Salmonella typhimurium*, 2-nitrofluorene reverse

mutational response in vivo 6322

germfree neonate, *Lactobacillus casei*, elimination by *Escherichia coli* following

intestinal microflora introduction 5785

gram-negative bacilli, influenza 15477-ileum, pig, enterotoxigenic antigen

K99-bearing *Escherichia coli* 6787

intestinal tract, *Escherichia coli*, serum immune response stimulation, healthy adults 11231

intestinal tract, pig/cattle/chicken (germfree), relationship to enteritis, *Escherichia coli* 11233

intestinal tract, pig, *Escherichia coli* pilated forms 8179

Macrotitilium atropurpureum/*Stylosantheus quianensis*, competition, *Rhizobium* strains 7022

neonate, milk-resistant bacteria 9103

neonate, pathogenic bacteria, rectal swabs 15910

neonate, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, intensive care unit, control 12473

neonate, skin/umbilicus, effect of care methods, *Staphylococcus/Streptococcus* (beta-haemolytic) 4326

pharynx, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b, children, factors affecting 3166

plant root, review, bacteria/fungi 5808

Pseudomonas aeruginosa, immune response, immunoelectrophoresis (crossed) 12586

Pseudomonas/Serratia/Staphylococcus/Streptococcus, review 15432

Pyrus communis, *Erwinia amylovora*, control with bactericides/saprophytic species 9430

respiratory tract, neonate, comlication of endotracheal intubation, prophylaxis/treatment with antibiotics 10934

role of adherence, rabbit testes in vivo/HEP-2 cell culture, *Treponema pallidum* 13974

Staphylococcus aureus, hospital patients, gentamicin-resistant strain 12501

Streptococcus group B, detection, 4 methods, evaluation, pregnant women/offspring 2635

Subject index

Colonisation (Contd),
Streptococcus group B,
mothers/neonates/hospital personnel 4460
Streptococcus group B, neonate, effect of
triple dye/hexachlorophene-umbilical cord
treatment 12507
Streptococcus group B, neonate/mother,
occurrence during pregnancy 830
Streptococcus group B, neonate, transmission
15897
Streptococcus mutans, effect of
fluoride-impregnated floss 15672
Streptococcus mutans, periodontal dressings
13578
Streptococcus mutans, teeth, rat, ageing
Sprague-Dawleys 8316
teeth, dental plaque morphogenesis,
hydroxyapatite splint model + low sucrose
diet, SEM study 16306
teeth, effect of sodium fluoride/stannous
fluoride mouthrinse, TEM/SEM studies 5286
teeth, monkey, initial stages, relationship
with diet, streptococci/Actinomyces
viscosus/Actinobacillus
actinomycetemcomitans 2224
vagina, Escherichia coli, role of adherence,
correlation with recurrent urinary infection
13694
vagina, rat, effect of oestrous cycle, SEM
study 8318
vagina, recurrent urinary infection,
relationship with leukocytes on vaginal
vestibule 4211
vaginal vestibule, effect of hysterectomy,
rabbit model, role of vaginal/cervical
antibodies, Escherichia coli 3289

Colonisation factor,
antigen (cell surface), Escherichia coli
diarrhoea isolates 13978

Colony-stimulating factor,
effect of Corynebacterium parvum, ---
immunotherapy application 12647

Colorado,
diseases of yearling feedlot animals,
morbidity/mortality survey 1974 6774
leptospirosis, rat/muskrat/mice, serological
studies 4486
soil microflora, mesophilic bacteria,
distribution/seasonal variation, alpine
tundra 5805

Colorimetry,
alpha-amylase micro-determination, Bacillus
subtilis/fungi 14850

Colostrum,
antibacterial activity,
vaccinated/unvaccinated pigs, Escherichia
coli 6419
binding to Escherichia coli, effect on cell
surface/phagocytosis 11207
bovine, bacteriostatic activity, bicarbonate
significance, Escherichia coli 6421
effect on Escherichia coli adherence,
intestinal tract, pig 8066
Escherichia coli antibody, effect of oral
inoculation, cattle 12619
opsonic activity/agglutinin O, cattle,
Escherichia coli 881

Columbia palumbus,
intestinal infection, histology/aetiology,
Netherlands, Mycobacterium/M. avium 5603

Columbia agar,
gentamicin assay, Klebsiella 14874

Columbia broth,
bacteraemia detection, hypertonic
medium/agitation, critical analysis 1555

Columbia colistin-nalidixic acid agar,
Haemophilus vaginalis isolation, comparison
with peptone-starch-dextrose agar,
cervical/vaginal specimens 1569

Columnaris disease,
fish-exotic freshwater species,
pathology/treatment/prophylaxis, Flexibacter
columnaris 10975
fish, warm water fish farming ponds, review,
Chondrocyclus columnaris 1952

Coly-Mycin Otic,
treatment of otitis externa, benign diffuse
condition 9210

Comamonas,
DNA base composition 9842
DNA-DNA hybridisation with Alcaligenes
faecalis, genome dissimilarity 8399

Comamonas terrigena,
alkylsulphohydrolase, inversion of
configuration/C-O bond cleavage 14510
identification, tryptone broth, anthranilic
acid pigment 8826
sulphohydrolase, stereospecificity/complexity
8691

Commensalism,
Lactobacillus bulgaricus/Streptococcus
thermophilus, mixed cultures 2610
Vibrio anguillarum-eel, effect of copper,
initiation of vibriosis 12405

Common cold,
prophylaxis with Salmonella typhi
lipopolysaccharide vaccine 914

Competence,
discrimination of competent cells by RNA,
Bacillus subtilis 7613
effect of freeze-thaw, calcium ion-treated
Escherichia coli 2763
induction by calcium ions, characteristics,
Escherichia coli K12 13447
induction by phage, Staphylococcus aureus
5218
inhibition by arginine/reversal by manganese,
continuous culture, Bacillus subtilis 2717
Methylobacterium organophilum 3935
physiology, review 10442

Competition,
epiphytic microflora-pathogen spore
germination, Beta vulgaris 16325
oral streptococci, binding to hydroxyapatite
14202
Oscillatoria agardhii/alga, light-limited
environment 14765
phyllosphere microflora, Pseudomonas/Botrytis
cinerea conidia in vitro 9808
Rhizobium strains, colonisation/nodulation,
tropical legumes 7022
Rhizobium trifolii, 5 strains, Trifolium
subterraneum nodulation 5811
Streptothrix hyalina by Zoogloea ramigera,
continuous culture 10307

Complement,
activation assay, endotoxin, comparison with
Limulus lysate test/rabbit pyrogen,
Escherichia coli 13324
activation by Salmonella minnesota,
independence of lipid A 11208
activation by Streptococcus group A OK-432
preparation, mice 6885
activation, Corynebacterium parvum
immunotherapy, cancer 6888
activation, encapsulated/non-encapsulated
Staphylococcus aureus 12565
activation,
lipopolysaccharide/polysaccharide/lipid
A/flagellin, Escherichia
coli/Klebsiella/Salmonella
typhimurium/Veillonella alcalescens/S.
adelaide 3362
activity, BCG/Mycobacterium smegmatis,
correlation with RES
stimulation/arthrogenicity 12605
alternate pathway, activation/consumption by
Streptococcus group A/D antigen, role in
inhibition of HLA cytotoxicity 871

Subject index

Complement(Contd),

- alternate pathway, activation independent of properdin, streptococci/Staphylococcus epidermidis/Bacillus pumilus 872
- alternative pathway, activation by cell wall, Streptococcus pneumoniae 9607
- alternative pathway, activation by dental plaque/Actinomyces viscosus, periodontal disease pathogenesis factor, germfree rat 2098
- alternative pathway, activation by Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae 9609
- alternative pathway, activation by Haemophilus influenzae type b 8212
- alternative pathway, activation by Streptococcus mutans glucan, structure/potency relationship 3267
- alternative pathway activation, dermatitis pathogenesis, Neisseria gonorrhoeae 4229
- alternative pathway, activation, Streptococcus group A/dental plaque/Actinomyces viscosus/carrageenan, inflammation pathogenesis 12578
- bactericidal activity, Basyus sabanicola immunological characterisation 900
- bactericidal activity, Escherichia coli 2840
- bactericidal activity, fixation mechanism, Vibrio cholerae 13999
- bactericidal activity, Vibrio cholerae, rabbit 16033
- C1, effect of protease inhibitor, Actinomycetaceae 9610
- C1, interaction with Mycoplasma pneumoniae/M. hominis 4782
- C1 subcomponents, otitis media, children, Streptococcus pneumoniae 11250
- C2 deficiency, effect on neutrophil bactericidal activity in vitro, Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli 11214
- C6 absence, recurrent meningitis, case report in child, Neisseria meningitidis group Y 889
- C36 inhibitor (KAF) deficiency, meningitis-recurrent infection, case report in child, Streptococcus pneumoniae/Neisseria meningitidis 5668
- classical/alternative pathway, activation by Streptococcus pneumoniae, human serum 14023
- classical/alternative pathway, activation of serum bactericidal activity, inactivation by sodium polyanetholsulphonate, Serratia marcescens/Escherichia coli C 13998
- coating of subgingival bacteria, gingivitis/periodontitis 8222
- effect of guinea-pig (germfree) contamination with intestinal microflora 4650
- glomerulonephritis abnormalities, membrano-proliferative condition, 2 case reports in children, mycoplasmosis associated with streptococcal infection 6928
- glomerulonephritis-early stages 16195
- glomerulonephritis, serum level, children 16193
- hypercatabolism, leprosy, correlation with immune complex 6921
- inhibition by corticosteroid therapy, possible relevance to endotoxin shock 12725
- interaction with endotoxin-radiodetoxified LPS, Escherichia coli 8290
- interaction with Haemophilus somnus, in vitro 16034
- intravascular, changes preceding Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, syphilis (secondary) 904
- modulation of leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) hydrolase release, response to Actinomyces viscosus/Streptococcus mutans 2096

Complement(Contd),

- opsonisation of Salmonella typhimurium, physicochemical consequences 8191
- protective role in endocarditis (experimental), rabbit, Escherichia coli 8065
- rheumatic heart disease, relationship with Streptococcus group A cytoplasmic membrane antigen immune response (cell-mediated) 16196
- role in acne vulgaris pathogenesis, C3 4558
- role in immunity to microbial infections, review 6851
- role in septicaemia/meningitis (experimental) immunity (non-specific), rat, Haemophilus influenzae type b 2091
- system, activation during infection, gram-negative bacteria 2077
- Complement fixation,**
 - syphilis diagnosis, problems 1785
 - typhus (epidemic) diagnosis, micro method, comparative study 5899
- Complement fixation test,**
 - autoantibody, bacterial infections/collagenosis, subfebrile/febrile states 11337
 - Branhamella catarrhalis, maxillary sinusitis 5665
 - Brucella abortus antigen 12553
 - brucellosis diagnosis, cattle, comparative evaluation 5127
 - brucellosis diagnosis, prozoning, effect of IgG/antigen concentration, cattle 12570
 - brucellosis diagnosis, sensitivity/specificity, cattle 13829
 - cancer (gynaecological) immunotherapy, Aerobacter cloacae double culture with Paramoecium caudatum 2141
 - chlamydiasis diagnosis, sheep, 50% haemolysis micro method 3517
 - chlamydiasis serological survey, goat/sheep, France 5884
 - chlamydiasis serological survey, sheep, France 12895
 - Coxiella burnetii antibody detection, chicken 3525
 - Eperythrozoon ovis parasitaemia diagnosis, sheep 11537
 - epididymitis diagnosis, sheep, Brucella ovis 2650
 - horse antibody, horse/cattle/sheep/dog/boar 9903
 - Leptospira interrogans ser. pomona leptospirosis vaccine, cattle 9666
 - Mycobacterium leprae identification 7533
 - Mycoplasma/Acholeplasma reference antiserum assay 9872
 - Mycoplasma pneumoniae antibody detection 11513
 - Mycoplasma pneumoniae antibody detection, healthy adults 11512
 - paratuberculosis diagnosis, antigen aggregation/anticomplementary activity 3286
 - pleuropneumonia (contagious bovine) diagnosis, false-positive reactions, origin, Australia 5870
 - pneumonia diagnosis, Escherichia coli 7116
 - Q fever diagnosis, comparative study 5893
 - rickettsiosis distribution, domestic/game animals, GFR 12905
 - Rocky Mountain spotted fever diagnosis 3534
 - salmonellosis diagnosis, cattle, Salmonella dublin 6646
 - septicaemia (experimental), cattle, i.n. inoculation, Haemophilus somnus 5535
 - syphilis/brucellosis diagnosis, C4 partial binding reaction, evaluation 9126
 - syphilis diagnosis 1784
 - syphilis diagnosis, dynamics 10667

Subject index

Complement fixation test (Contd),

- syphilis screening, verification reactions, guide for therapy 9125
- typhus diagnosis, recent experience, USA 1163
- use for epidemiological testing, rickettsiosis 3529

Compost,

- hardwood tree bark, *Erwinia carotovora* subsp. *chrysanthemi* survival, infected *chrysanthemum* 4686
- microbial degradative enzyme production, leaf pile 1007

Compound 48/80,

- phenethylamine polymer, antimicrobial activity 15249

Compound 102804,

- isolation/antibacterial activity/biosynthesis, *Bacillus cereus* 14656

Computer,

- infectious disease data processing, perspectives/applications 13373

Comutation,

- Streptomyces* 5199

con mutant,

- thermosensitivity, *Escherichia coli* K12 2700

Salpha-conanin-3beta-ol,

- dehydrogenation, *Nocardia restrictus* 14744

Concanavalin A,

- binding to cells/cytoplasmic membrane, *Mycoplasma* 32
- book-biochemical/biological/microscopical tool 1042
- effect on immune response (cell-mediated), *Streptococcus pneumoniae* polysaccharide type III 11251
- effect on phage gamma receptor, *Bacillus anthracis* 455

Concanavalin A-magnetite,

- protein/polysaccharide immobilisation, bacteria/yeasts 11851

Condyloma,

- case report in infant girl, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 12245

Condyloma lata,

- syphilis (secondary), extensive lesions, case report 9207

Confectionery,

- contamination, detection/epidemiological significance, bacteria/yeasts/fungi 4444
- Karelian pastry rice filling, *Bacillus cereus*/E. *subtilis* growth, effect of sorbic acid/potassium sorbate 13570

Conglutinin,

- effect of pasteurilosis (experimental), buffalo calves, *Pasteurella multocida* 14018

Conjugation,

- antibiotic/heavy metal resistance transfer, *Pseudomonas* 4089
- application to carbohydrate transport, Griffith Memorial Lecture 436
- cell cycle, role of DNA transfer efficiency/recombinant formation, *Escherichia coli* K12 10413
- defective mutants with I-type donor, isolation/characterisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 2696
- DNA single-strand regions, recipient molecule, *Escherichia coli* K12 9962
- effect of ionising radiation, mathematical simulation, *Escherichia coli* K12 6318
- effect of irradiation (gamma), *Escherichia coli* K12 8992
- exconjugant progeny, heterogeneity, *Escherichia coli* K12 10408
- F pilus-mediated, inhibition by protein d-LPS complex, *Escherichia coli* K12 8896
- his/pro/trp gene transfer via R factor RP, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 5148

Conjugation (Contd),

- inhibition by 1,10-phenanthroline, effect on preliminary to effective mate maturation, *Escherichia coli* K12 410
 - inhibition by protein II/LPS, *Escherichia coli* K12 5955
 - mating aggregates/transconjugants, effect of entry exclusion, *Escherichia coli* 2690
 - merodiploid clone formation, *Rhizobium lupini* 7567
 - multiple mating types, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 8925
 - non-selective marker frequency, recombination stoichiastic model, *Escherichia coli* 5158
 - pair formation kinetics during cell cycle, Hfr/F- cultures, *Escherichia coli* K12 10412
 - plasmid pSC101 via R1-19/ColVB, effect of F factor EcoRI fragments, *Escherichia coli* 8955
 - plasmid Ti transfer, thermosensitive step, *Clostridium botulinum* 15027
 - Pseudomonas putida*/P. *arvilla*, plasmid TOL (M1) transmission, phenol degradation 2686
 - R factor R1 transfer, effect of surface-active agents, *Escherichia coli* 15046
 - R factor R1ord15 transfer to *Rhizobium trifolii*, *Escherichia coli* 8947
 - R factor RP1 transfer, inhibition studies, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* to *Escherichia coli* 12017
 - R factor RP1, transfer studies, *Erwinia herbicola*/E. *stewartii*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Escherichia coli* 469
 - R factor RP4 fertility variants, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* 7674
 - R factor transfer, inhibition by pipemidic acid/analogues, *Escherichia coli*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 2826
 - R factor transfer, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* to *Escherichia coli* K12 12011
 - R factor transfer to *Escherichia coli* K12, chloramphenicol resistance, *Haemophilus influenzae* 6273
 - recipient ability during cell cycle, Hfr/F- cultures, *Escherichia coli* 10414
 - recipient DNA, single-strand regions, *Escherichia coli* K12 11915
 - review 5146
 - role of protonmotive force/electron transport chain, *Escherichia coli* K12 3761
 - single-stranded mechanism, *Escherichia coli* 3943
 - transfer of beta-lactamase genes, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 11947
 - transfer of penicillinase plasmid, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 8952
 - transfer of R factor, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 10494
 - use of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* cured oncoenic strain 7568
- ## Conjunction cell culture,
- Shigella flexneri* infection, intraspecies antagonism 12558
- ## Conjunctiva,
- pig, isolation of *Mycoplasma hyorhinis*, serological variant 3501
- ## Conjunctival microflora,
- dog, normal animals, *Staphylococcus/Bacillus/Corynebacterium/Clostridium* 9771
 - reindeer, relationship to keratitis, Sweden 10977
 - role in postoperative inflammation, cataract extraction, *Staphylococcus*/gram-negative bacilli/*Corynebacterium/Streptococcus* 5795
- ## Conjunctivitis,
- aetiological diagnosis, case survey, bacteria/viruses/allergies 6479

Subject index

Conjunctivitis(Contd),

- cat/dog, cytology,
 - Mycoplasma/Chlamydia/bacteria/viruses 15742
 - corneal ulcer, pathology/diagnosis/treatment,
 - case report, Streptococcus (beta-haemolytic) 12255
 - dolphin/porpoise/whale,
 - diagnosis/treatment/prevalence, review 1937
 - incidence, Guam, Vietnamese refugee camps,
 - prophylactic measures 11130
 - infants/children, review, Staphylococcus aureus/Haemophilus influenzae/viruses 13648
 - laboratory technician, case report, Neisseria gonorrhoeae 6516
 - neonate, aetiology, Neisseria gonorrhoeae/Chlamydia trachomatis 12247
 - neonate,
 - aetiology/pathology/treatment/prophylaxis,
 - social aspects-India 12314
 - oculoglandular tularaemia, case report/review of vectors 4480
 - presentation as Parinaud's oculoglandular syndrome, case report in elderly female, Yersinia enterocolitica 12163
 - transmission, Hippelates pusio as vector, rabbit model, Haemophilus aegyptius/Escherichia coli/Staphylococcus 13897
 - treatment/aetiology,
 - bacteria/chlamydia/viruses 6585
 - treatment with chloramphenicol, Streptococcus pneumoniae/Staphylococcus aureus 7962
 - treatment with rifampicin/chloramphenicol, Chlamydia trachomatis 14318
- ## Conjunctivitis (experimental),
- guinea-pig, pathological study, Shigella flexneri 15807
 - rabbit, treatment with ditetracycline + erythromycin ointment, Staphylococcus 1719
- ## Conjunctivitis (inclusion),
- case report in infant, Chlamydia trachomatis 11530
 - treatment, infants, inadequacies Chlamydia trachomatis 14320
- ## Connecticut,
- typhus (scrub), case report, first recorded 1165

Contact tracing,

- gonorrhoea, role in control, asymmmptomatic infection, hetero-/homosexual 6447
- gonorrhoea/syphilis, homosexual 5557
- leprosy, importance 3191
- meningococcaemia 2877
- tuberculosis, tuberculin sensitivity 8143
- tuberculosis, tuberculin test/irradiation (X), small outbreaks 15679

Contamination,

- see also Pollution
- Anthonomus grandis laboratory-reared weevils, bacterial load/pheromone production 16278
- antibiotic-containing ophthalmic ointment 2643
- antilymphocyte serum, endotoxin, apparent anti-inflammatory factor, gram-negative bacteria 12722
- antiseptic/disinfectant solutions,
- Pseudomonas, nosocomial environment 11078
- bedding, Escherichia coli, effect on new infections, cattle 11160
- beef air-dried, Salmonella typhimurium, effect of during/curing 2262
- benzalkonium chloride, Pseudomonas cepacia/Enterobacter, source of pseudobacteraemia R086
- blood collection tube, Pseudomonas aeruginosa/enterococci/Serratia marcescens/Acinetobacter calcoaceticus/fungi, clinical lab survey 11446

Contamination(Contd),

- blood culture, Serratia marcescens, false-positive results, association with non-sterile blood collection tubes 6181
- blood, effect of freezing,
- gram-negative/-positive bacteria 481
- blood, false-positive grouping,
- bacteria/moulds etc 1028
- brain dialysis system tubing, bacterial growth 4821
- carcass meal, Salmonella recovery, effect of sample size/culture method 14910
- catheter-central venous, significance in local/general infectious complications 10805
- cattle sheds, airborne bacteria, effect of shed layout/content 1018
- cell culture, Mycoplasma, detection, Hoechst 33258 fluorescence staining 8439
- cell culture, Mycoplasma/viruses 3496
- chicken, Staphylococcus, causes/strain characteristics, live/freshly slaughtered/frozen birds 2045
- chlorhexidine + cetrime, nosocomial infection outbreak, Pseudomonas maltophilia 6715
- chlorhexidine, Flavobacterium meningosepticum, nosocomial environment 5355
- cloxacillin infusion, Bacillus cereus, source of mastitis outbreak, cattle 5496
- confectionery, detection/epidemiological significance, bacteria/yeasts/fungi 4444
- continuous positive airway pressure system, sputum microflora 2014
- cosmetics, Staphylococcus epidermidis/Corynebacterium/Fusarium, product safety-role of microbiologist 12818
- dehydrated foodstuffs 1026
- dental clinics water supply, bacterial/fungal aggregates, fine structure studies 16346
- disinfectant Resiquard, epidemiological significance, Pseudomonas cepacia 3149
- eog-bulked liquid material, food poisoning, Salmonella 6721
- eggs, Salmonella/Staphylococcus, treatment with hot water 15063
- fats (animal origin) 1027
- feeds, Enterobacteriaceae assay as criterion for Salmonella absence, fish meal 1562
- feeds-raw, Salmonella, transmission to chicken carcasses 2264
- fish products, Clostridium botulinum, risks/consequences 15905
- fish, Staphylococcus 2265
- flour-containing products, Salmonella/Staphylococcus aureus, hygiene problems 16351
- flower vase water/ornamental potted plants, gram-negative pathogens, nosocomial environment 15911
- foodstuffs,
- assessment/detection/epidemiological significance 6750
- foodstuffs, bacteria, effect of freezing/storage, review 15057
- foodstuffs, Escherichia coli/Staphylococcus aureus toxin, Chile 5622
- foodstuffs, indicator bacteria/pathogens/food safety 16352
- foodstuffs, Salmonella, detection, activities/attitudes of food industry 3157
- foodstuffs, Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis, advances-food industries/public health authorities, Israel 9511
- foodstuffs, Streptococcus group D, identification tests 14907
- foodstuffs, waste water, foodborne diseases, historical/world-wide review 12483

Subject index

Contamination(Contd),

foodstuffs, *Yersinia enterocolitica*,
nosocomial environment, carrier
identification 11088
fuel tank,
 Pseudomonas/Acinetobacter/Mycococcus 1455
gastrointestinal operation wound,
 relationship with postoperative wound
 infection 3155
germfree mouse isolator 16270
hospital sinks, epidemiological significance,
 Pseudomonas aeruginosa 4429
humidifier, paper workshop, cause of
 humidifier disease, *Thermoactinomyces*
 vulgaris 948
industrial products, *Proteus*
 morganii/Chromobacterium
 janthinum/Rhodopseudomonas gelatinosum etc
 8372
intravenous infusion fluids-bottle plugs,
 technique, *Staphylococcus*
 epidermidis/*Bacillus megaterium* 7537
laryngeal anaesthetic sprays, respiratory
 infection, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa/P. cepacia*
 15850
meat, abattoir, effect of storage 1021
meat, abattoir, Netherlands,
 aerobes/*Enterobacteriaceae* 1020
meat, bacterial counts, effect of postmortem
 treatments 1024
meat-broiler carcasses, effect of chlorine +
 succinic acid + heat, *Salmonella typhimurium*
 4094
meat, *Clostridium botulinum/C. perfringens*
 1025
meat, deep-frozen broiler carcasses,
 Salmonella panama/Escherichia coli K12,
 inactivation by ionising irradiation 15080
meat/insects/faeces/butcher shops/effluent,
 Salmonella, environmental hygiene, ...
 Netherlands 12534
meat, pork, incidence, *Salmonella* 3446
meat, poultry, prevention with irradiation,
 Salmonella 3443
meat product, profile,
 thermophiles/coliforms/*Staphylococcus/Streptococcus/moulds* 1023
meat, total/coliform bacteria, effect of salt
 brining/temperature, Cornish game birds 544
meat, washing with chlorinated water 2812
membrane filter, inhibition by tetracycline
 4079
milk, bacteria, effect of heating, pooled
 human samples 15666
milk post-pasteurisation, effect of nisin,
 inhibition of *Bacillus*
 subtilis/coliforms/*Pseudomonas fluorescens*
 1714
milk prior to pasteurisation, *Staphylococcus*
 aureus, public health significance, Brazil
 9510
milk, psychrophilic bacteria 4714 4715
milk, spore content, aerobic mesophiles 7045
milk, sterilisation, effect on antimicrobial
 proteins, pooled human samples 2757
mist tent, false-positive blood culture,
 pseudo-bacteraemia, children, *Acinetobacter*
 calcoaceticus subsp. anitratus 15887
Nicotiana tabacum seed, *Erwinia carotovora*
 subsp. carotovora, microwave treatment
 13514
nosocomial environment, bacteria/fungi,
 risks/control 9476
nosocomial environment, bacterial control
 mats, comparative study 15698
nosocomial environment, postoperative
 infection, infection classification,
 bacteria/viruses/fungi 10857

Contamination(Contd),

nosocomial environment, *Staphylococcus*
 epidermidis, serotyping/epidemiological
 study, tuberculosis/paediatric wards 2015
nosocomial environment, survey, Kuwait 3449
operating room, airborne bacteria, effect of
 ventilation 16348
operating theatre, *Staphylococcus*
 epidermidis/diphtheroid bacteria, value of
 cotton gown 10939
operative wounds, airborne bacteria, laminar
 flow system evaluation 2260
penicillin powder/tablets, determination
 technique 13363
pharmaceutical preparations, endotoxin,
 consequences 12708
pharmaceutical preparations, endotoxin,
 inflammatory effects 9751
pharmaceutical preparations-liquids, control
 aspects, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Escherichia*
 coli/Salmonella 7044
pharmaceutical preparations-ointments,
 enumeration, *Staphylococcus* 3448
pig carcass, abattoir, bacteriological
 studies along killing line 2263
pig carcass, *Escherichia coli*, abattoir,
 serotyping/antibiotic resistance 9549
pig carcasses, *Salmonella*, mode of infection,
 abattoir survey, Hong Kong 11141
pigeon lofts, hygiene survey 7047
plastic bath toys,
 Enterobacteriaceae/Pseudomonas aeruginosa,
 role in infant infection 8092
poultry carcasses, cotton swab/alginate swab
 comparison 2660
poultry, *Salmonella/Clostridium*
 perfringens/*Staphylococcus aureus*, foodborne
 disease outbreaks, USA 1966-1974 9541
propamide disinfectant, epidemiological
 significance, *Pseudomonas cepacia* 3148
respiratory therapy medications, unit dose
 packing, effect of pulmonary infection
 incidence 15948
ribosome vaccine, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2
 endotoxin 16112
rice-boiled/fried, *Bacillus/Staphylococcus*
 aureus, role in food poisoning,
 Chinese/Indian restaurants 9517
rinsing solution, haemodialysis 4102
semen, pig, significance in
 insemination/preventive measures 11005
skin-hand, *Escherichia coli*, effect of
 washing/drying 8981
Solanum tuberosum seed stocks of stem cutting
 origin, *Erwinia carotovora* 9431
Spirulina culture,
 Bacillus/enterococci/Enterobacteriaceae
 8375
sump tube drainage, postoperative wound
 infection (experimental)-in vitro model,
 Staphylococcus aureus/S.
 epidermidis/*Bacillus* 15890
surfaces, sampling/investigation studies,
 contact plate/swab methods 8820
surgical instruments, effect of
 time/touch/surroundings during operation
 8146
surgical wound, effect of plastic skin/wound
 drapes 827
surgical wound, vertical laminar
 flow/conventional theatre systems,
 comparison 828
tetracycline-non injection preparations,
 membrane filtration, antibiotic inactivation
 by magnesium sulphate 11849
tissue culture, *Mycoplasma*, detection methods
 1105
urine culture 13682
veal calves, abattoir survey, *Salmonella*
 dublin/*S. typhimurium/S. agona* 2041

Subject index

Contamination(Contd),

- waste potato dumps, *Erwinia carotovora* subsp. *carotovora*/subsp. *atroseptica*, transmission to pathogen-free stocks via Diptera 12434
- waste water, destruction by immersed plants 3427
- water bed, nosocomial environment, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15848
- water-distilled hospital supply, *Pseudomonas thomasi*/P. *aeruginosa* 3433
- water for cooling-stationery factory, aerosol inducing alveolitis (allergic), chromogenic gram-negative bacteria/fungi 6930
- water (ground), *Vibrio cholerae*, sulphide-bearing waters, tourist problem, USSR 12812
- water/pharmaceutical preparations/cosmetics, detection of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, simplified procedure 1527
- water (public supply), *Mycobacterium gordonae* 4465
- water (river), faecal coliforms/streptococci, effect of horses, medical/agricultural significance, Cottonwood Creek-Grand Teton National Park-Wyoming 12806
- water systems of dental units/ultrasonic scalers, *Pseudomonas/fungi* 12815

Continuous culture,

- aerobic conditions, energetics, carbon limitation/sufficiency, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 300
- aerobic growth, energetics, *Escherichia coli* W 298
- aerobic growth, role of energy-spilling reactions, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 1467
- ammonium, concentration, effect on growth *Escherichia coli* ML 14786
- ammonium-limited, glutamine synthetase bistability/activity, *Escherichia coli* ML 14549
- ammonium-limited, metabolic studies, relationship between ammonium metabolism/pyruvic acid biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* ML 14785
- alpha-amylase biosynthesis, *Bacillus subtilis* 11650
- anaerobic, energetic aspects, *Aerobacter aerogenes* 1470
- antimycin A fermentation, aerated-agitated fermentors, *Streptomyces* 1382
- book-Continuous culture. 6. Applications and new fields 4738
- cell chemical composition, *Bacillus megaterium* 11626
- column fermentor, microorganisms attached to surfaces 11843
- competence, inhibition by arginine/reversal by manganese, *Bacillus subtilis* 2717
- competition, effect of substrate limitation, *Spirillum/unidentified rod-Thiobacillus thioautotrophicus*/Thiomicrospira *pelophila* 10309
- fast generation culture conditions, marine *Pseudomonas* 10310
- fermentation apparatus 1507
- gas limitation conditions, characteristics, *Alcaligenes eutrophus* 7466
- beta-1,3-glucanase/mannan mannohydrolase/proteolytic enzyme biosynthesis/isolation, *Arthrobacter* 14543
- glucose limitation, superoxide dismutase function, *Escherichia coli* K12 10318
- glucose-limited, phosphatase/glucose metabolic enzymes activity, cadmium-/zinc-tolerant *Klebsiella aerogenes* 1342
- glucose metabolism, effect of redox potential, *Bacillus licheniformis* 13516
- glucose transport, *Escherichia coli/Klebsiella aerogenes* 14790

Continuous culture(Contd),

- gramicidin S synthetase biosynthesis, *Bacillus brevis* 1310
 - growth-chemostat surfaces, effect of nutrient limitation, *Vibrio/Aeromonas/Pseudomonas/Flavobacterium* 8787
 - growth/glucose metabolism, effect of specific growth rate/glucose concentration, *Escherichia coli* K12 14784
 - growth rate, correlation with amino acid transport, *Streptomyces hydrogenans* 5049
 - high-density cultures, bench-scale fermentor, *Cellulomonas* 11942
 - lactic acid fermentation, fixed film system 13299
 - logistic growth curve 3829
 - L-lysine biosynthesis, correlation with fine structure, *Brevibacterium* 5928
 - maintenance energy/growth yield, mathematical model 14764
 - methane oxidation, use of *Methylococcus* products by *Mycobacterium/Nocardia/Pseudomonas/Moraxella* 13287
 - methanogenesis, glucose substrate, mixed bacterial culture, role of *Citrobacter* 13291
 - multiple-carbon-source-limited growth kinetics, marine coryneform isolate 2613
 - mutH- mutant, spermine/guanosine antimutagenic effect, *Escherichia coli* 11925
 - optimisation of techniques 5141
 - optimisation, theoretical problems 1436
 - oral microflora, hydroxyapatite-coated glass beads 7514
 - oxygen transfer coefficients, determination method 8766
 - oxygen transfer rate/respiration/yields, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 7473
 - penicillin amidase/penicillinase biosynthesis, nitrogen-/sulphur-limited chemostats, *Bacillus megaterium/B. licheniformis* 8669
 - penicillinase secretion, *Bacillus licheniformis* 13111
 - phenol degradation, substrate inhibition kinetics, *Pseudomonas putida* 6128
 - physiological/biochemical characteristics, different pH, *Bacillus megaterium* 7689
 - proceedings-6th International Symposium on Continuous culture of microorganisms 4742
 - protein synthesis, non-functional process, selective disadvantage, *Escherichia coli* 8781
 - regulation by oxygen, *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* 8799
 - respiratory system organisation/yield, *Paracoccus denitrificans* 6140
 - skin microflora, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* antagonism of *Micrococcus* 9109
 - sterile medium supply, membrane filtration automatic system 3865
 - stirred tank reactor, effect of organic carbon concentration, mixed culture 10305
 - Streptothrix hyalina*, effect of *Zoogloea ramigera* 10307
 - trace element content, *Salmonella typhi* 14787
 - uranium leaching, *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* 3852
 - variable volume equations 7444
- ## Contraceptive,
- condom, prophylaxis of sexually-transmitted disease 1923
- ## Contraceptive (oral),
- association with *Streptococcus* group B colonization during subsequent pregnancy 830

Subject index

- Contraceptive (oral)(Contd),**
effect on *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* numbers in gonorrhoea, women 626
effect on vaginal microflora,
bacteria/*Mycoplasma*/*Chlamydia*/fungi/viruses/
protozoa 6994
relationship with bacteriuria incidence 6761
- Convulvulus arvensis,**
leaf roll (chlorotic), epidemiology/natural
hosts/vectors, Spain, *Mycoplasma* 15790
- Cooked meat medium,**
Clostridium tetani detection 14925
- Coot,**
botulism, outbreak, GDR, type C 15985
- Copper,**
antibacterial activity/prevention of
infection, intensive care unit 2834
blood concentration, tuberculosis (pulmonary)
12204
cuprous ion oxidation, *Thiobacillus*
ferrooxidans 6110
effect on growth, effect of hydrostatic
pressure, deep-sea isolates 7692
inhibition of methanogenesis,
Methanobacterium formicicum 5304
initiation of vibriosis, eel, effect on
commensal association, *Vibrio anguillarum*
12405
precipitation, sulphate-reducing bacteria
8762
prolongation of 8-hydroxyquinoline
antibacterial activity, metal salts,
Streptococcus mutans 9091
resistance, association with lac plasmid,
Streptococcus lactis 8943
resistance, Enterobacteriaceae/*Achromobacter*,
sewage isolates 1760
role in methane oxidation, *Methanomonas*
margaritae 4116
- Copper coproporphyrin III,**
biosynthesis, regulation by oxygen/heavy
metal ion, *Bacillus cereus* 13252
purification, *Bacillus cereus* 13251
- Copper hydroxide,**
control of blight, *Phaseolus vulgaris*,
Michigan, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* 8051
- Copper oxychloride,**
control of halo blight, *Phaseolus vulgaris*,
late sprays, *Pseudomonas phaseolicola* 9419
- Copper sulphate,**
inhibition of hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase,
Pseudomonas testosteroni 5053
sensitivity, heterotrophic marine bacteria,
effect of magnetic field 6302
- Coprococcus catus,**
urease, assay, bovine rumen/human faeces
anaerobes 8614
- Coptotermes formosanus,**
intestinal microflora, isolation of
Enterobacter agglomerans, nitrogen fixation
8213
intestinal microflora, morphology in situ
8314
- Coral reef,**
polluted ecosystem, nitrogen fixation,
relationship with C:N ratio,
bacteria/blue-green algae, Hawaii 16336
sulphate reduction 8358
- Cord factor,**
adjuvanticity, mice/rat, *Mycobacterium*
tuberculosis 11273
adjuvanticity, minimal active structure,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis 5743
dimycolate mixture separation, *Mycobacterium*
14486
effect on liver, triglyceride accumulation,
mice, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 3378
failure to enhance *Salmonella typhi* endotoxin
lethality, mice, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*
2196
- Cord factor(Contd),**
formation, adjunct to niacin test,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis identification
3906
immunotherapy, fibrosarcoma (murine),
Mycobacterium bovis BCG 14080
immunotherapy, hepatocellular carcinoma,
guinea-pig, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 6908
induction of immunity (non-specific),
Salmonella typhi/*S. typhimurium*, mice,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis 3299
stimulation of macrophage (peritoneal),
Mycobacterium tuberculosis 8225
- Core,**
fine structure/physiology/chemical
composition, *Streptococcus faecalis* 2375
- Core-rot,**
Daucus carota, *Erwinia chrysanthemi*/E.
carotovora var. *carotovora* 764
Daucus carota, *Erwinia chrysanthemi* + E.
carotovora 3104
- Coriaria myrtifolia,**
nodulation, induction, plants in water
culture 5809
- Coriolin B,**
modification, antitumour/antibacterial
activity 13554
- Corn,**
See Zea mays
- Corn stunt disease,**
Zea mays/*Vinca rosea*/*Vicia faba*, transmission
via *Euscelidius variegatus*/symptoms,
Spiroplasma 15792
Zea mays, yield loss, mycoplasma-like
organism/virus complex 12439
- Corn stunt organism,**
growth/isolation, media based on insect
tissue culture formulations 12887
- Corneal infection,**
treatment with perforating keratoplasty, case
report, *Actinomyces* 1908
ulcer, corneal destruction, role of
Pseudomonas aeruginosa
collagenase/protease/host enzymes 10768
- Corneal infection (experimental),**
mice, model, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 9440
rabbit, effect of gastric mucin, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 9441
rabbit, effect of zinc sulphate, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 9092
- Corneal ulcer,**
case report in child, *Peptostreptococcus* 649
case report with Grave's disease, *Pasteurella*
multocida 15464
diagnosis, *Limulus* lysate test, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa endotoxin assay 13377
- Cornus amomum,**
witches' broom, New Jersey, mycoplasma-like
organism 4398
- Correndonuclease II,**
DNA enzymatic repair, hydrolysis sites,
Escherichia coli 2504
- Corrinoid,**
activity/isomerism, *Escherichia coli* 276
biosynthesis, cheese-whey/casein medium,
Propionibacterium 3858
biosynthesis, effect of cheese-whey medium
modifications, *Propionibacterium shermanii*
7427
defective mutants, characteristics, *Bacillus*
subtilis 168 13458
- Corriphyrin,**
physicochemical properties, tetrapyrrole
pigment, *Propionibacterium shermanii* 11788
- Corticopleuritis,**
treatment with gentamicin, *Streptococcus*
(beta-haemolytic)/*Haemophilus/Staphylococcus*
/6affkya tetragena 5456

Subject index

Corticosteroid therapy,

- combination with antibiotic therapy, septic bacterial/viral infections, indications/efficacy 5445
- inhibition of complement, possible relevance to endotoxin shock 12725
- lymphadenitis (tuberculous) 15633
- septic shock, double-blind trial 4285
- skin infection,
 - Pseudomonas/Staphylococcus/Candida* 10874
 - tetanus neonatorum* 7805
 - tuberculosis (pulmonary) with complications, children 6600
 - tuberculosis reactivation 1871

Corticosteroid therapy + INH,

- treatment of tuberculosis 15623

Cortisol,

- enzymatic oxidation/reduction, *Bacillus cereus* 233

Cortisone,

- effect on beta-galactosidase activity, role of substrate inducers, *Escherichia coli* K12 7307
- induction of beta-galactosidase, *Escherichia coli* K12 8625

Corvus brachyrhynchos,

- cholera (fowl), epizootic, Nebraska 15983

Corynebacterium,

- abscess (hepatic), cattle, bacteriology, Japan 3076
- airborne bacteria/postoperative wound infection, effect of laminar air flow system/aspiration suit, orthopaedic surgery 14198
- aldopentose reductase, 2 fractions, L-arabitol/ribitol biosynthesis 3638
- amitrole biodegradation, soil 9798
- ampicillin/hetacillin/treatment with/carbenicillin antibacterial activity, veterinary applications 8034
- antagonism of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 551
- antibiotic resistance, GDR 2038
- antibiotic sensitivity, dental root canal aerobic microflora 15181
- L-arginase, purification/properties 7277
- bacteriocin, review 1666
- blight, Cardamom, control with penicillin 15880
- cassava fermentation, garri production 8793
- catechol-1,2-dioxygenase, 3-methylcatechol cleavage 6002
- cattle slurry microflora, effect on *Salmonella dublin* survival 13617
- cell wall, fine structure 1186
- classification, cell wall composition/mycolic acid distribution 8423
- classification, menaquinone system 7086
- conjunctival microflora, dog, normal animals 9771
- conjunctival microflora, role in postoperative inflammation, cataract extraction 5795
- contamination, cosmetics, product safety-role of microbiologist 12818
- culture/survival, cotton swabs 6202
- dental plaque, dog, *Nocardia* 9772
- dermatitis, nappy rash secondary infection, case reports/diagnosis/treatment 1796
- desiccation/storage, survival 4028
- dodecylbenzene sodium sulphonate biodegradation, water (surface) 6401
- endocarditis, case analysis 4176
- eye microflora, conjunctiva, human donor corneas in storage, effect of gentamicin/polymyxin 12754
- eye microflora, horse, conjunctival sac 5793
- fine structure, extracellular material, toxigenic/nontoxigenic strains 14380

Corynebacterium(Contd),

- genital infection, clinical aspects/diagnosis/aetiology/treatment, non-specific infections 564
- genital infection, epidemiology, males, England 15930
- genital microflora, cattle, bacteriological/postmortem studies 12751
- genital microflora, nurse, significance 13996
- gentamicin antibacterial activity, mastitis (bovine) isolates 15123
- glutamic acid biosynthesis, overproduction 10010
- growth, inhibition by polychlorinated biphenyl, estuarine isolate 1779
- growth, pig slurry culture, effect of *Chlorella vulgaris* 9107
- hand infection, postoperative wound infection, treatment 10913
- hydrocarbon utilization, classification 313
- immunotherapy, immune response modification 16082
- induction of macrophage enzyme release, inflammation pathogenesis 12578
- infection, geese, symptoms/pathology/therapy 3062
- isolation from milk scalding tank water 2267
- lignin degradation, medium 1577
- lipid composition/classification 14244
- mastitis (bovine), prophylaxis/treatment with cephalonium/cephoxazole 748
- morphology/biochemical characteristics, psychrotrophic coccoid rods, vacuum-packed beef isolates 9861
- morphology, *Lolium rigidum* parasite 12933
- mycolic acid, detection/identification, t.l.c. rapid method 1530
- mycolic acid/other long-chain components, chromatography (thin-layer), whole-cell methanolysates 1091
- neonatal infection, sheep, mortality, Switzerland 4493
- neuraminidase, distribution/pathogenic mechanism 11376
- oral/pharyngeal microflora, density 9781
- otitis media, mixed flora with anaerobic bacteria 13777
- otitis media, treatment with cephalaxin/ampicillin, children 15574
- periodontosis, isolation 15501
- phthalic acid utilisation, soil bacteria 13288
- phytopathogens, control with phage/bacteriocin, review 5508
- pleuropulmonary infection, clinical aspects/aetiology/treatment 9177
- pneumonia, cattle, mortality/pathology/bacteriological studies, yearling feedlot 6653
- polypropylene glycol biodegradation, activated sludge/soil isolates 13301
- preservation, long-term methods 14919
- seed/ovule microflora 3407
- selenium transformation, soil isolates 3820
- skin microflora, antagonism by *Staphylococcus epidermidis* 9108
- skin microflora, healthy children, pathogenic potential 8322
- skin microflora, resident/transient organisms, composition/identification/role in disease/ecology 6986
- taxonomy/nomenclature, phytopathogenic bacteria 8396
- taxonomy (numerical)/distribution, oligotrophic-estuarine environment 9845
- thermoresistance, pasteurised milk isolates 10502
- threonine, metabolism 14802

Subject index

Corynebacterium (Contd),

- urethritis, bacteriological study/antibiotic sensitivity 682
- urinary infection, isolation from bladder urine, women 7870
- vaccine-mixed bacterial/viral, prophylaxis of respiratory infection, calves 916
- vaginal microflora, sheep, effect of oleandomycin + tetracycline/medroxyprogesterone 10995
- Viking spacecraft microbiological profiles 8373
- water (reservoir), species composition/seasonal variation, Rybinsk Reservoir, USSR 12211

Corynebacterium acetophillum,

- O-acetylhomoserine sulphydrylase, O-alkylhomoserine biosynthesis 8580

Corynebacterium acnes,

- see also *Propionibacterium acnes*
- acne, development mechanism/occurrence of acne-free naevus, case report in adolescent 12269
- acne fulminans, symptomatology/pathogenesis, comparative case study 13660
- acne, pathogenesis/treatment 9340
- acne, treatment with Actinac, clinical trial (single blind) 7966
- acne vulgaris, head/neck infection, treatment, local medical therapy 9330
- acne vulgaris, incidence/predispositions/treatment, schoolchildren 3185
- acne vulgaris, pathogenesis, role of complement C3 4558
- acne vulgaris, pathogenesis, role of lipase 9269
- acne vulgaris, treatment, review 3007
- bacteraemia, complication of gastrointestinal tract endoscopy 15899
- chemotaxis, relationship with granuloma formation 2370
- isolation/identification, laboratory techniques 14833
- pathogenesis/treatment, current concepts 1846
- skin graft, bacteriology 16302
- skin microflora, follicles/comedones, morphology/nomenclature/topography/incidence/pathogenicity 5796

Corynebacterium anarobium,

- activation of reticuloendothelial system, mice 8221

Corynebacterium autotrophicum,

- enrichment/isolation method 338
- hydrogenase, localisation/stability, membrane-bound enzyme 14559
- physiology, review-hydrogen bacteria 6130
- kNA, extraction procedure, bacterial response/design of continuous procedure 9976
- zeaxanthin dirhamnoside, absolute configuration 1420

Corynebacterium belfanti,

- colonial characteristics, cell arrangements, electron microscopy (scanning), carbon dioxide critical-point drying method 5926

Corynebacterium betae,

- aflatoxin degradation 14753

Corynebacterium bovis,

- mastitis (bovine), prevalence in milk, indicator of teat dip/dry cow therapy efficiency 3088
- mastitis (bovine), prophylaxis/control/treatment 15753
- menaquinone, distribution 10287
- tRNA, ribothymidine biosynthesis, tetrahydrofolate dependence 2399

Corynebacterium callunae,

- peptidoglycan biosynthesis, inhibition by D-amino acid 2838

Corynebacterium diphtheriae,

- see also *Diphtheria*
- aetiology, sore throat, incidence 2950
- antibody, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 3900
- binding to leukaemic lymphocyte, applications 13996
- binding to lymphocyte, subpopulation identification 13995
- cell wall, mitogenicity 6844
- colonial characteristics, cell arrangements, electron microscopy (scanning), carbon dioxide critical-point drying method 5926
- continuous culture, regulation by oxygen 8799
- culture, effect of gammaglobulin haemolysed preparation 10397
- dermatitis, treatment with neomycin/neomycin + hydrocortisone 7955
- econazole/miconazole antibacterial activity 4113
- endocarditis, prosthetic valve surgery, case report, opportunist pathogens 10780
- fatty acid biosynthesis, mechanisms/regulation, review 1261
- fatty acid composition, effect of culture medium composition 10068
- fatty acid/mycolic acid composition 3627
- fine structure, EM study, stationary-phase cells 3555
- glycolipid, adjuvanticity, guinea-pig 13993
- lysogeny, phage production, double lysogen 15006
- mimosamycin/chlorocarcin antibacterial activity 2797

- neuraminidase/toxin, molecular weight 12691
- respiratory infection (upper), treatment with fusafungine aerosol, clinical trial 13785

Corynebacterium diphtheriae subsp. gravis,

- taxonomy 14259

Corynebacterium equi,

- abscess (pulmonary), case report, renal transplant recipient 15510
- cholic acid degradation, metabolite conjugation with amino acid 5054
- cholic acid metabolite containing hexahydroindane nucleus, degradation 13263
- daunorubicin/N-acetyl-daunorubicin side-chain carbonyl reduction 13261
- diarrhoea, horse, diagnosis/treatment, chronic condition 1936
- diarrhoea, horse, foals/weanlings/adults, review 1948
- enteritis, horse, 2 case reports in foals, necropsy findings 12414
- pneumonia, case report in patient with Hodgkin's disease/literature review 2963
- pneumonitis, case report in leukaemic child 2962

Corynebacterium fascians,

- contamination, *Acrochaetium* culture, identification 12817
- cytokinin, 6-(4-hydroxy-3-methyl-cis-2-butenylamino)-2-methylthiopurine identification 8508

Corynebacterium flaccumfaciens,

- prodigiosin antibacterial activity 10595

Corynebacterium flavidum,

- methanethiol, biosynthesis, dairy/skin microflora 16303

Corynebacterium genitalium,

- urethritis (non-specific), case report-male/consort, sp.nov. 9270

Corynebacterium glutamicum,

- amino acid fermentation, rational development, application of mutants 5198

Subject index

- Corynebacterium glutamicum**(Contd),
catechol accumulation/degradation 7431
catechol accumulation, mutant
characterisation 7432
gamma-glutamylpeptide,
biosynthesis/isolation/identification 11609
L-isoleucine, biosynthesis,
analogue-resistant mutants 11607
lysine biosynthesis, overproduction 10010
menaquinone, distribution 10287
protein biosynthesis/excretion mechanism
1248
- Corynebacterium granulosum**,
chemotaxis, relationship with granuloma
formation 2370
Freund's adjuvant (complete),
immunosuppression, review 16170
immunostimulation, antagonism of
cyclophosphamide immunosuppression, mice
5633
immunostimulation, chronic recurrent
infection cutaneous response 14089
immunostimulation, experimental candidiasis,
mice 5719
immunotherapy, fibrosarcoma (murine) 9700
- Corynebacterium gravis**,
fatty acid composition, effect of culture
medium composition 10068
- Corynebacterium haemolyticum**,
foot ulcer/osteomyelitis, case report in
elderly female 15363
pathogen in humans 10826
- Corynebacterium hofmannii**,
see *Corynebacterium pseudodiphtheriticum*
- Corynebacterium hydrocarboclastus**,
chloramphenicol-3-acetate esterase, activity
11660
- Corynebacterium insidiosum**,
microscopy (fluorescence), detection in
Medicago sativa 8805
peptidoglycan biosynthesis, inhibition by
D-amino acid 2838
peptidoglycan, cell wall, 3-D structure, i.r.
studies 1255
plant disease, electrophysical research,
review 5522
- Corynebacterium intermedius**,
fatty acid composition, effect of culture
medium composition 10068
- Corynebacterium kutscheri**,
immunity, mice 14026
phage sensitivity 6253
- Corynebacterium levaniformis**,
levan, mitogenicity, B cells 9608
- Corynebacterium lilium**,
creatinine deiminase,
biosynthesis/purification/crystallisation
11662
creatinine deiminase,
crystallisation/properties 4949
- Corynebacterium liquefaciens**,
activation of reticuloendothelial system,
mice 8221
immunotherapy, Ehrlich solid tumour,
combination with chemotherapeutics, mice
12652
immunotherapy, murine tumour system,
efficacy, effect of antithymocyte
serum/antimacrophage serum/latex particles
12651
immunotherapy, sarcoma, mice, antitumour
activity, comparison with *C. parvum* 16171
- Corynebacterium michiganense**,
antigenic characteristics/taxonomy 11466
canker, *Capsicum frutescens* 765
canker, *Lycopersicon esculentum*, cultivar
susceptibility 15789
canker, *Lycopersicon esculentum*, infectivity
titrations in seedlings 3105
- Corynebacterium michiganense**(Contd),
canker, *Lycopersicon esculentum*, resistance,
screening techniques/assessment criteria
4393
desiccation, survival, effect of
temperature/r.h./culture age 4026
infection, *Lycopersicon esculentum*, effect on
leaf catalase spectrum 11015
infection, *Lycopersicon esculentum*, effect on
leaf protein composition 9428
triuretase, characterisation 3733
- Corynebacterium minutissimum**,
see also *Erythrasma*
antibiotic sensitivity 528
methanethiol, biosynthesis, dairy/skin
microflora 16303
- Corynebacterium mitis**,
fatty acid composition, effect of culture
medium composition 10068
- Corynebacterium nebraskense**,
viability/virulence, maintenance in culture
14930
- Corynebacterium ovis**,
vaccine, immunological events in popliteal
lymph node, sheep 11259
- Corynebacterium parvum**,
abrogation of xenogeneic resistance, mice
926
activation of macrophage, in vitro
behaviour/cytotoxicity 8251
activation of macrophage (peritoneal),
cytostasis of tumour target cells, mice
7335
activation of reticuloendothelial system,
mice 8221
adherence, peritoneal exudate cells
(glass-adherent murine) 5653
adjuvant, effect on lymphocyte mitogen
response 16162
adjuvant, modulation of anti-trinitrophenyl
PFC affinity 12603
adjuvant activity, macrophage activation,
dependence on T cells 9649
adjuvant activity, review 11267
adjuvant activity, role of macrophage, murine
spleen cells 2143
anti-metastatic activity, abrogation by
anti-lymphocyte serum, Lewis carcinoma, mice
2144
antibiotic sensitivity 528
antibody, normal/human animal sera 6842
antitumour activity, mechanisms, mice 6889
antitumour activity, replicating short-lived
T cells mediating potentiated
tumour-specific immunity, mice 6890
cell wall, mitogenicity 6844
chemoattractant properties,
monocyte/neutrophil 11219
chemotaxis, relationship with granuloma
formation 2370
effect on colony-stimulating
factor/granulocyte colony formation,
immunotherapy application 12647
effect on macrophage interaction with tumour
cells, in vitro 6894
effect on macrophage random
migration/chemotaxis/chemocytosis, guinea-pig
14006
Freund's adjuvant (complete),
immunosuppression, review 16170
immune response, bone marrow, cell
differentiation patterns, mice (germfree)
6968
immune response, nude mice 16167
immunological/antitumour activity 6843
immunological enhancement of leukaemia L1210,
allogeneic mice 6891
immunostimulation, response to hepatitis Bs
antigen 11261

Subject index

Corynebacterium parvum(Contd),

immunostimulation, *Staphylococcus aureus* synovitis (experimental), turkey 16169
immunostimulation, toxicological aspects 16083
immunotherapy, adenocarcinoma-mammary, combination with cyclophosphamide, mice 11314
immunotherapy, adenocarcinoma-mammary murine, time/dose evaluation 11326
immunotherapy, cancer, appraisal 12650
immunotherapy, cancer 2160 9704
immunotherapy, cancer-advanced malignancy, phase I study 929
immunotherapy, cancer (breast), adverse symptoms 928
immunotherapy, cancer (breast), combination with cyclophosphamide, effect of rifampicin, mice 4665
immunotherapy, cancer (breast), effect on humoral/cellular immune systems 927
immunotherapy, cancer (breast)/lymphosarcoma, mice 9701
immunotherapy, cancer, complement activation 6880
immunotherapy, cancer, developmental work, review 2146
immunotherapy, cancer, general review 8250
immunotherapy, cancer, immunological response 14074
immunotherapy, cancer, mice 3334
immunotherapy, cancer-ovary, chemotherapy adjunct 9702
immunotherapy, cerebral tumours, mice 11313
immunotherapy, enhancement of *Trypanosoma cruzi* non-specific resistance, mice 930
immunotherapy, fibrosarcoma (murine) 11315
immunotherapy, fibrosarcoma (murine), factors allowing promotion of tumour growth 12548
immunotherapy, fibrosarcoma (murine), intracerebral transplants 12649
immunotherapy, leukaemia/melanoma/cancer (lung), murine models, alone/combined with ariamycin 8093
immunotherapy, Lewis lung carcinoma, antimetastatic effect, mice 12646
immunotherapy, lymphoma, normal/athymic mice 11310
immunotherapy, mammary adenocarcinoma, mice 16168
immunotherapy, mammary carcinoma, combination with chemotherapeutics, mice 2145
immunotherapy, mastocytoma/fibrosarcoma, comparison with ECG, mice 6887
immunotherapy, melanoma, immunological parameters 12653
immunotherapy, melanoma, mice 12654
immunotherapy, metastases 14075
immunotherapy, relationship with distribution/persistence, mice 14076
immunotherapy, sarcoma, mice, antitumour activity, comparison with *C. Liquefaciens* 16171
immunotherapy, solid tumours, intralesional administration, rat 9711
immunotherapy, stimulation of non-specific immunity, mice 3333
induction of antitumour activity, lymphoid cells, mice 11311
induction of macrophage antitumour activity, mouse strain difference 11312
inhibition of liver/lung drug-metabolising activity, mice, correlation with immunotherapy results 6892
organ distribution, mice, iodine-125-labelled cells 12437
protection against *Fabesia/Plasmodium*, mice, non-specific soluble mediator 12634
protection against herpes simplex, mice 8246
radioprotection, sublethal/lethal X-irradiation, mice 11260

Corynebacterium parvum(Contd),

thymidine radiolabelling/distribution in mice 9703
vaccine, enhancement of aspergillosis, mice 931
vaccine, pyrogenicity/related properties, rabbit 12719
Corynebacterium piscium,
kidney disease, freshwater fish, symptoms/predisposing factors, Eire 15712
Corynebacterium poinsettiae,
peptidoglycan, antibody cross-reactivity 857
taxonomy (numerical), petroleum-degrading aquatic isolates 12860
Corynebacterium pseudodiphtheriticum,
dental plaque, induction of leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) lysosomal hydrolase release, rabbit 896
endocarditis, case reports involving intracardiac prostheses 15429
endophthalmitis, postoperative infection, aetiology/predisposition, review 4237
fine structure, EM study, stationary-phase cells 3555
methanethiol, biosynthesis, dairy/skin microflora 16203
peritoneal exudate cell culture antibacterial activity, ECG-infected guinea-pigs 6416
peritoneal exudate cell culture supernates antibacterial activity, guinea-pig 897
Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis,
lymphadenitis (experimental caseous), sheep, effect of route of infection 9465
nephritis, chimpanzee, subacute interstitial infection, case report 4364
Corynebacterium pyogenes,
abortion, cattle, diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology 716
abscess, cattle, bacteriological study, slaughter animals, Nigeria 1958
abscess (cerebral), cattle, neuropathology 12412
abscess (genital)/vaginitis, horse, Gartner's duct infection, case report 1957
antibiotic resistance, application to infection control, cattle 2809
bone infection, cattle, diagnosis, radiography 1941
cattle, pneumonia, feedlot animals 9876
foot rot vaccine, components/immunoprophylactic efficacy, livestock 919
genital infection, cattle, association with infertility 2048
genital microflora, cattle, bacteriological/postmortem studies 12751
growth/cytochrome b biosynthesis, stimulation by haemin 10334
identification, immunofluorescence technique 1067
isolation on blood agar, *Proteus* inhibition by nalidixic acid 7732
mastitis (bovine), aetiology, milk cultures 15736
mastitis (bovine), incidence/morbidity, correlation with genotype 12548
mastitis (bovine), outbreak, UK 15995
mastitis (bovine), pathogenesis/prophylaxis, hypothesis 3080
mastitis (bovine), pathological/bacteriological study, beef cows, Australia 10983
mastitis (bovine), prophylaxis/control/treatment 15753
mastitis (bovine), prophylaxis with penicillin-Stapenor Retard/Gelstaph preparations 4373
mastitis (experimental), cattle/sheep, serological studies 8075

Subject index

Corynebacterium pyogenes(Contd),

mastitis, sheep, prophylaxis/clinical aspects 1965
 stomatitis (ulcerative), goat, outbreak in Boergoat kids, South Africa 3075
 tylosin antibacterial activity/therapeutic application, bovine isolates 15156
 vaccine, immune response/immunity, schedule, rabbit/sheep/cattle/mice 6879
 vaginal microflora, sheep, effect of oleandomycin + tetracycline/medroxyprogesterone 10995
 vaginitis, case report in adolescent 7908

Corynebacterium pyogenes subsp. hominis,

tonsillitis, case report 10827

Corynebacterium renale,

pyelonephritis (experimental), mice, model for bovine infection 8076

Corynebacterium rubrum,

aflatoxin B1 degradation products 13269
 aflatoxin degradation 14753

Corynebacterium sepeidonicum,

isothiocyanate derivatives antibacterial activity 6383

ring rot, Solanum tuberosum, effect of climate/relation with stem sugar 5523

Corynebacterium simplex,

3-ketosteroid-delta¹-dehydrogenase, steroid conversion, immobilised cells 7321

Corynebacterium suis,

urinary infection, pig, diagnosis with immunofluorescence 1942

Corynebacterium tritici,

rhizopin antibacterial activity 2803

Corynebacterium vaginale,

see also Haemophilus vaginalis
 bacteraemia, clinical aspects, case survey, neonates/females postpartum 7807
 genital infection, effect on Neisseria gonorrhoeae numbers in gonorrhoeae women 626

genital infection, leukorrhoea patients 7909

genital infection, pregnancy, review 10828

identification, microscopic/cultural methods, vaginitis 13385

identification, telluric acid reduction test 13355

isolation, novel medium 13417

vaginal microflora, fertile period 14163

vaginal microflora, quantitation, gonorrhoea/pregnancy/normal healthy state 12769

vaginitis, detection/management 1786

Corynebacterium xerosis,

binding to leukaemic lymphocyte, applications 13996

binding to lymphocyte, subpopulation

identification 12955

dental plaque, induction of leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) lysosomal hydrolase release, rabbit 896

endophthalmitis, postoperative infection, aetiology/predisposition, review 4237

eye/eye cosmetics microflora 3394

fatty acid/mycolic acid composition 3627

methanethiol, biosynthesis, dairy/skin microflora 16303

Coryneform bacteria,

auxin, biosynthesis, effect of

medium/incubation time, pine seedling isolates 6422

ethylene production, soil/water 2588

2-ethylpyridine/2,4-lutidine/2,4,6-collidine

degradation, soil isolates 6148

growth, multiple-carbon-source-limited

kinetics, continuous culture, marine isolate 2613

identification, carbon metabolism/biochemical characteristics, micro method 5113

Coryneform bacteria(Contd),

irradiation (U.V.), sterilisation,

fish-rearing ponds 2770

isolation/characteristics, waste water

isolates 11487

mycolic acid/other long-chain components,

chromatography (thin-layer), whole-cell

methanolysates 1091

oil degradation, inhibition by mercury,

bacteria in Chesapeake Bay 5089

skin microflora, fish 16288

soil microflora, effect of

biocide/biodegradation 13584

taxonomy (numerical)/ecology,

petroleum-degrading Chesapeake Bay isolates

12864

taxonomy (numerical), petroleum-degrading

aquatic isolates 12860

Coryza (infectious),

parrot, pathology/treatment 10988

Cosmetics,

contamination, detection of Pseudomonas

aeruginosa, simplified procedure 1527

contamination, Staphylococcus

epidermidis/Corynebacterium/Fusarium,

product safety-role of microbiologist 12818

eye area, microflora, Staphylococcus

epidermidis/diphtheroid bacteria 3394

Costa Rica,

leprosy, control, coordinated programme

15676

leprosy (lepromatous), dapsone resistance,

incidence 3611

Cotton,

see Gossypium

Cotton leafworm,

see Spodoptera littoralis

Coulter counter,

study of antibacterial activity,

neomycin-Escherichia coli/Staphylococcus

aureus/Aerobacter aerogenes 9037

Coumarin,

inhibition of cellulose biosynthesis,

Acetobacter xylinum 7751

Coumarin derivatives,

bacteriostatic activity, Escherichia

coli/Eacillus subtilis 534

Coumermycin,

inhibition of DNA supercoiling/calicin E1

replication, Escherichia coli K12 4842

Coumermycin A1,

inhibition of DNA synthesis,

characterisation, Escherichia coli 523 524

Coupling factor,

activity, cytoplasmic membrane protein,

Rhodospseudomonas viridis 3594

adenosine triphosphatase (Ca, Mg),

isolation/Oligomycin sensitivity,

Rhodospirillum rubrum 14504

chromatophore, ATPase activity, Chromatium

strain D 10105

target for colicin K, ecf mutant studies,

Escherichia coli K12 10422

Cowpea,

see Vigna

Coxiella burnetii,

see also Q fever

abortion (enzootic), sheep/goat, Cyprus 3524

abortion, goat/sheep, epidemic,

transmission-military personnel, Cyprus

12903

abortion, sheep/goat, aetiology, Cyprus 6662

abortion, sheep/goat, Cyprus 2361

activation of macrophage, role of LPS,

quinea-pis 8474

antibody, complement fixation test,

domestic/game animals, SFR 12905

antibody, production in artificially-induced

granuloma, rabbit 3261

Subject index

- Coxiella burnetii (Contd),**
antigen, phase II, preparation/staining, agglutination test 70
buoyant density, CsCl gradient, comparison with *Rickettsia rickettsii* 5894
cell cycle, intracellular development 11544
cell surface, fine structure changes during phase variation 5891
centrifugation (density gradient), sedimentation of phase II cells 1151
endocarditis, complication of mitral commissurotomy, case report 7140
fine structure, comparison with *Chlamydia psittaci*, cell culture 69
immune response/immunoglobulin level, rabbit/guinea pig 14327
immunity, evaluation in vitro, macrophage culture 4795
immunity, small-particle aerosol administration, guinea-pig 8472
interaction with macrophage (peritoneal), oig, EM study 1150
isolation from ticks, Tribec Mountains, Czechoslovakia 78
pericarditis, 2 case reports, Iran 8473
phagocytosis, macrophage (peritoneal), fate, immune guinea-pig cells, TEM study 5890
pneumonia, children, symptoms/aetiology 17655
pneumonia, radiography/clinical aspects 14324
pneumonia, treatment with antibiotics 15609
- Coyote,**
plague, transfer to child handling carcass, New Mexico 4483
Tyzzer's disease, 2 case reports 8025
- Crane,**
tuberculosis, case report/experimental reproduction, *Mycobacterium avium* 12413
- Crassostrea gigas,**
Escherichia coli, alga antibacterial activity 16333
- Crassostrea virginica,**
haemolymph cells, chemotactic attraction to *Staphylococcus lactis* 1030
- Creatine amidohydrolase,**
induction/assay, *Pseudomonas putida* 3667
purification/crystallisation/properties, *Pseudomonas putida* 1289
purification/properties, *Pseudomonas putida* subsp. *naraensis* 7296
- Creatine amidohydrolase,**
induction/assay, *Pseudomonas putida* 3667
- Creatine deiminase,**
biosynthesis/purification/crystallisation, *Corynebacterium lilium* 11662
- Creatinine amidohydrolase,**
properties, *Pseudomonas* 13072
- Creatinine deiminase,**
crystallisation/properties, *Corynebacterium lilium* 4949
- Crenothrix polyspora,**
morphology/fine structure, microscopy (light) study 14347
- m-cresol,**
treatment of crown gall, *Lycopersicon esculentum*, tumour penetration 6675
- Crinkle disease,**
Humulus lupulus, treatment with penicillin/tetracycline, rickettsia-like organism 9434
- Crithidia oncopelti,**
symbiosis with prokaryotes 6972
- Crohn's disease,**
aetiopathogenesis, possible role of *Pseudomonas* variant forms 4209
benign ulcero-constrictive bowel lesions, pathology/symptoms 6544
diagnosis, distinction from *Yersinia enterocolitica* ileitis 13636
- Crohn's disease (Contd),**
diarrhoea, diagnosis, adult 2867
gastrointestinal gangrene as complication, case report 5416
intestinal microflora, *Enterobacteriaceae/Staphylococcus/Streptococcus* 9218
isolation of *Campylobacter*, pig 727
lipid A antibody, diagnostic application, *Escherichia coli* 8203
pathogenesis, oral manifestations, *Escherichia coli/Klebsiella/Enterobacter* 5384
serological study, search for *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis/Y. enterocolitica* antibody 16068
- Crop microflora,**
chicken (gnatobiotic), *Escherichia coli*, effect of *Lactobacillus* 9769
- Crotalaria juncea,**
nodulation, effect of foliar spray of growth regulators, *Rhizobium* 9811
rhizosphere microflora, actinomycete (anti-rhizobial), effect of plant growth regulators 4139
rhizosphere microflora, uptake of radiolabelled root exudate 7016
rhizosphere, *Xanthomonas malvacearum/Pseudomonas solanacearum* survival, effect of foliar sprays 4137
- Crow,**
isolation of *Salmonella typhimurium* subsp. *copenhagen*, Japan, antibiotic resistance (extrachromosomal) 8169
- Crown gall,**
Chrysanthemum morifolium, aetiology/control, New Zealand 3102
Daucus carota/Helianthus tuberosus explants, induction, relationship to plant cell cycle 4388
Helianthus annuus, tumour tissue, detection of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* DNA 9960
host range 760
Lycopersicon esculentum, treatment with aromatic hydrocarbons, tumour penetration 6675
Lycopersicon esculentum, treatment with N-nitroso-N-methylurea 11018
Nicotiana tabacum, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* plasmid Vi incorporation into host cells 13868
Nicotiana tabacum, N2-(1,3-dicarboxypropyl)ornithine 15782
Nicotiana tabacum, induction/culture, haploid cells in vitro 11017
Nicotiana tabacum/Lycopersicon esculentum/Solanum tuberosum, protease I inhibitor accumulation-plant tissues 5517
Nicotiana tabacum, regeneration of plants from 'habituated'/*Agrobacterium tumefaciens*-transformed single-cell clones 12431
Phaseolus vulgaris, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* adherence, host cell wall 12432
Phaseolus vulgaris, role of adenylate cyclase/cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase 13869
Prunus, biological control with *Agrobacterium radiobacter* 759
Prunus, control, biological techniques, non-virulent bacteria 11019
Prunus, latent infection/seasonal variability 1971
Prunus persica, control with *Agrobacterium radiobacter*, SW Ontario 4386
Prunus, prophylaxis with *Agrobacterium radiobacter* 8054
Raphanus sativus, severity, effect of temperature/plant age/infection site 4387
Rubus idaeus, Brazil, *Agrobacterium radiobacter* subsp. *tumefaciens* 4389

Subject index

Crown gall(Contd),

- Rubus, Idaho, USA, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 1972
- Scorzonera hispanica*, putrescine biosynthesis, diseased tissue 11614
- Solanum tuberosum*, tuber disc tumorigenesis bioassay 11898
- transformation, correlation with plasmid Ti transfer-thermosensitive step, *Clostridium botulinum* 15027
- tumour-inducing substance, review 5516
- Vinca rosea*/*Nicotiana tabacum*, octopine dehydrogenase 15781

Crown rot,

- Rheum raphanticum, Canada, *Erwinia raphantica* identification 12437

crp mutant,

- nucleoside-catabolising enzymes, regulation by AMP(cyclic)/CRP protein, *Escherichia coli* 7340

crs gene,

- role in glucose transport, *Escherichia coli* 8895

crs mutant,

- effect on pts mutant enzyme synthesis repression, sugar transport, *Salmonella tychimurium*/*Escherichia coli* 3954

Cryoinjury,

- see also Freeze-thaw, Freezing, Thermal injury
- book-Studies in cryobiology 1035
- cold shock-sublethal, cytoplasmic membrane damage, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* 13504

Crystal violet,

- extinction of fluorescence, application in phagocytosis, fluorescein-conjugated bacteria/yeast 14847
- sensitivity, DNA repair-defective mutants, *Yersinia pestis* 11946

Crystamycin forte,

- prophylaxis of biliary infection, postoperative infection, *Escherichia coli*/*Streptococci*/*Staphylococcus epidermidis*/*Clostridium perfringens* 4319

Cuba,

- Glycine max nodulation, efficiency, *Rhizobium japonicum* 8342
- tuberculosis, control, recent programmes, WHO study 7994

Cucumber,

- See *Cucumis sativus*

Cucumis melo,

- rhizosphere microflora/*Fusarium* wilt pathogen, effect of foliar nutrient spray 4135

Cucumis sativus,

- angular leaf spot, leaf inoculation, adsorption/survival/infectivity, *Pseudomonas lachrymans* 754
- angular leaf spot, leaves subject to dew-/rain-type wetting, epidemiological studies, *Pseudomonas lachrymans* 3096
- angular leaf spot, systemic invasion, *Pseudomonas syringae* 13864
- leaf spot, experimental, yield losses in pickling varieties, Ohio, *Pseudomonas syringae* 15768

Culex pipiens,

- bacillus ONR-60A spore larvicidal activity, mosquito control potential, WHO report 12825

- Wolbachia* transovarial transmission 1166

Culex univittatus,

- bacillus ONR-60A spore larvicidal activity, mosquito control potential, WHO report 12825

Cultural characteristics,

- Citrobacter*, clinical isolates, children 8400
- Corynebacterium*/*Microbacterium* thermosphactum, psychrotrophic coccoid rods, vacuum-packed beef isolates 9851
- Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Serratia marcescens*/*Bacillus anthracoides*, effect of weak magnetic field 7693
- Haemophilus parahaemolyticus*/*H. parasuis*/*H. suis*, identification, pig isolates 8407
- hydrogen bacteria, thermophilic strains 14810
- Moraxella bovis*, bovine keratoconjunctivitis isolates 4764 12853
- Mycoplasma*, turkey isolates 11502
- Pasteurella pneumotropica* 14241
- Pseudomonas*-like nitrogen-fixing bacterium 9930
- Staphylococcus hyicus* 7081
- Streptomyces pneumoniae* subsp. *altamicus*, altamycin biosynthesis, soil isolate 7093
- Streptomyces vijaensis* sp.nov., soil isolate 9866

Culture,

- anaerobic conditions, 3 methods 8846
- aseptic sampling/storage techniques, bacteria/fungi 3880
- book-Role of culture collections in the era of molecular biology 14205
- concentration method 2658
- Lupinus angustifolius* nodulation, acetylene reduction, *Rhizobium* 2683
- productivity stabilisation 13423
- Rhizobium japonicum* + *Glycine max* root cells, separation by membrane filters 7561
- Salmonella* detection, poultry litter 2672
- throat swab, effect of 3 variables, *Streptococcus* group A 8643

Culture collections,

- strain maintenance/implications 13422

Culture (mixed),

- bacteria/flagellates, glucose metabolism 9832
- mutual requirements, *Desulfovibrio desulfuricans*/*Escherichia coli*/*Chlorobium* 5075

Cupric hydroxide,

- control of soft rot, *Asium graveolens*, Australia, *Erwinia carotovora* subsp. *carotovora* 9432

Cuprimycin,

- antimicrobial activity/comparison with other veterinary topical products 1726

Curdlan,

- X-ray diffraction 10055

Curtobacterium,

- single-cell protein production, methanol substrate, mixed culture 13281

Curtobacterium psychrophilum,

- taxonomy, sp.nov., Antarctica isolates 7064

C-type virus,

- induction by lipopolysaccharide/lipid A/tuberculin, mouse spleen cell culture, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella abortus equi*/*Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 2059

Cx cellulase,

- detection, media containing CM-cellulose, *Streptomyces*/*Cellulomonas* 3927

cya mutant,

- nucleoside-catabolising enzymes, regulation by AMP(cyclic)/CRP protein, *Escherichia coli* 7340

Cyanelle,

- endosymbiotic prokaryote or chloroplast 6209

Cyanide,

- biodegradation by activated sludge, effect of supplementary rice bran 1497
- biosynthesis/utilisation/degradation/resistance, review, bacteria/fungi 1450

Subject index

Cyanide (Contd),

- effect on glycolytic acid excretion/phototaxis, *Chromatium* 10260
- metabolism, aerated microbial systems 1427
- resistant electron transport chain pathway, sporulating *Bacillus megaterium* 13224

Cyanobacteria,

- allophycocyanin, physicochemical/immunological properties 7234
- biliprotein, evolutionary origin in common with rhodophyta/cryptophyta 6208
- chromatic adaptations, occurrence/nature 8722
- comparison with chloroplast, source of cyanelle 6209
- endonuclease A, isolation/characterisation, sequence-specific enzymes I/II, *Anabaena variabilis* 3703
- ferredoxin/ferredoxin, levels, effect of iron deficiency 8557
- intracytoplasmic membrane/plasmalemma, connection, *Synechococcus* 3538
- morphology/phototaxis/growth/ecologically significant properties, review 14345
- photosynthesis, facultative/anoxygenic process, filamentous/unicellular organisms 5039
- photosynthesis, hydrogen ion buffers, evaluation 10395
- photosynthesis, oxygenic/anoxygenic process, quantum yields 11775
- phycobilisome, molecular composition 8545
- pili 14346
- protein evolution 3932
- viability, freeze-dried culture 4023

Cyanocobalamin,

- see Vitamin 312

beta-cyanoethylhydrazones,

- antibacterial activity/synthesis, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 13572

Cyanogen iodide,

- effect on potassium efflux, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1766
- inhibition of potassium efflux induced by amines, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15253

Cyclitol,

- non-amino-containing, conversion to aminoglycosides, *Micromonospora purpurea* 13184

Cyclobutane glycine,

- inhibition of valine utilisation, *Escherichia coli* W 9097

Cyclocytidine,

- effect on *Escherichia coli* lysogenic/non-lysogenic strains/prophage lambda 9087

Cyclodextrin glucanotransferase,

- biosynthesis/purification/properties, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 7297

Cyclodextrin glycosyltransferase,

- biosynthesis/activity, *Bacillus* soil isolate 23
- purification/properties, *Bacillus* 3683
- soluble/immobilised enzyme, production of Schardinger-beta-dextrin, *Bacillus* 8610

trans-cyclohexan-1,2-diol,

- metabolism, *Acinetobacter* 7479

Cyclohexane,

- effect on 1,7-octadiene epoxidation, *Pseudomonas oleovorans* 13283
- growth, *Nocardia estuarine* mud isolate 6151
- stimulation of L-sorbose conversion to L-sorbose, *Glucanobacter melanogenus* 6400

Cycloheximide,

- biosynthesis/properties, review, *Streptomyces griseus* 7390

Cyclohexylacetate,

- hydrolysis, carboxylesterase, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 14521

Cyclohexylamine oxidase,

- purification/properties, *Pseudomonas* 13073

Cyclopenta[α]phenanthrene,

- mutagenesis, Ames's test, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6333

Cyclophosphamide,

- effect on *Escherichia coli* experimental infection, mice, reversal by *Bacillus subtilis* antigen O 14025
- effect on hypersensitivity (delayed)/immunity (cell-mediated), *Listeria monocytogenes*, mice 12632
- effect on jejunum, rat-SPF/germfree 4649
- effect on nocardiosis (experimental), mice, *Nocardia asteroides* 11074
- effect on *Rickettsia tsutsugamushi* isolation from rat, *Philippines* 12907
- immunosuppression, antagonism by *Corynebacterium granulosum*, mice 5633
- immunosuppression, effect on cholera (fowl experimental), chicken 11052

Cyclopropene,

- nitrogenase probe, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 2500

Cycloserine,

- antibacterial activity, *Mycobacterium* 2813
- effect on lipid metabolism/release, *Bifidobacterium bifidum* subsp. *pennsylvanicus* 9050

D-cycloserine,

- effect on D-alanine/glycine transport, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 10577
- effect on peptidoglycan metabolism, *Bifidobacterium bifidum* subsp. *pennsylvanicus* 2810
- enrichment/selection of spontaneously derived mutant, *Caulobacter crescentus* 13425
- resistance, *Bacillus subtilis* 168, induction 10576
- use in selective isolation, *Clostridium* 5132

Cydia pomonella,

- caterpillars, effect of *Erwinia/Pseudomonas* phytopathogens 2271

Cygnus olor,

- botulism, outbreak, GDR, type C 15985

p-cymene,

- metabolism, 2,3-dihydroxy-p-cumic acid ring cleavage/subsequent reactions, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 6127
- metabolism, initial reactions, *Pseudomonas putida* 6126

Cynodon dactylon,

- leaf roll (chlorotic), epidemiology/natural hosts/vectors, Spain, *Mycoplasma* 15790

Cyprus,

- abortion (enzootic), sheep/goat, *Coxiella burnetii* 3524
- abortion, sheep/goat, aetiology, *Coxiella burnetii*/*Mycoplasma* 6662
- abortion, sheep/goat, *Coxiella burnetii* 2361
- Q fever, military personnel, transmission-sheep/goat epidemic 12903
- zoonosis, incidence/public health aspects 15959

cysB gene,

- mapping/complementation analysis, *Escherichia coli* K12 13438

Cyst,

- characterisation, *Bdellovibrio* 14350
- germination, fine structure changes, *Bdellovibrio* 14351
- glucan, microcyst component 3615

Subject index

beta-cystathionase,

purification/properties/regulation,
Paracoccus denitrificans 11724

Cystaurimycin,

production from antibiotic
ASN-136/monoketo-organomycin enzymatic
digestion, antimicrobial activity,
Streptomyces 14669

Cysteamine,

radioprotection against gamma rays, genetic
determination, *Escherichia coli* 8993
radioprotection, antagonism by vitamin C,
irradiation (gamma), *Leptospira*
grippotyphosa 6305
radioprotection, irradiation (u.v.), DNA
(transforming) repair-polA dependence,
Bacillus subtilis 9972
radioprotective action, role of peroxide,
Escherichia coli 15 2775

Cysteine,

activation of NAD glycohydrolase,
Streptococcus pyogenes 11692
assay, *Vigna unguiculata*, *Leuconostoc*
mesenteroides 14863
auxotrophy, *Lactobacillus* skin isolates 3853
conformational probe, study of tryptophanase,
Escherichia coli K12 8697
inhibition of growth, reversal,
phytopathogenic pseudomonads 5310
inhibition of steroid transport, *Pseudomonas*
testosteroni 5053
radioprotective action, role of peroxide,
Escherichia coli 15 2775

L-cysteine sulphilimine,

bacteriostatic activity/synthesis,
Escherichia coli/*Sarcina lutea* 537

Cysteine synthase,

phototrophic bacteria/*Thiobacillus*
denitrificans 2471

Cysteine synthetase,

kinetic characterisation, *Salmonella*
typhimurium LT2 8611

Cystic fibrosis,

associated respiratory infection (lower),
adolescents/adults, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/*Haemophilus influenzae*/*Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 4169
bronchopneumonia, children, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Proteus* 7887
immune complex, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa-infected/non-infected patients
11327
intestinal microflora, bile acid
transformation 14757
precipitin, respiratory pathogens, effect of
cloxacillin therapy 8217
Pseudomonas aeruginosa carrier rates 796
Pseudomonas aeruginosa immune response 5656
Pseudomonas aeruginosa infection, treatment
prospects 5371
Pseudomonas aeruginosa precipitin, detection,
immunoelectrophoresis (crossed) 12584
Pseudomonas aeruginosa precipitin,
specificities/titres, immunoelectrophoresis
5657
pulmonary infection as complication, 2 case
reports in adults, mucoid *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 6430
pulmonary infection as complication,
treatment with sisomicin 10865
pulmonary infection, treatment with
ticarcillin/gentamicin, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 10875
pulmonary infection, treatment with
tobramycin, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6566
6567
pulmonary infection, treatment with
tobramycin + ticarcillin, acute
exacerbations, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6568

Cystic fibrosis(Contd),

respiratory infection, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
precipitin, diagnosis/prognosis,
immunoelectrophoresis (crossed-) 15284
serum bactericidal activity, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 12569

Cystine,

assay, *Vigna unguiculata*, *Leuconostoc*
mesenteroides 14863
incorporation into protein, rumen microflora,
sheep 9774

L-cystine,

transport, regulation, *Salmonella typhimurium*
LT2 13245

Cystine heart agar,

Campylobacter fetus growth, thioglycollate
medium overlay 2669

Cystine-lactose agar,

electrolyte-deficient, urine culture, droplet
plating method, routine use 1557

Cystitis,

clinical aspects/symptoms/diagnosis/treatment
15415
diagnosis, nitroblue tetrazolium test,
differentiation from viral infection 14894
horse, case report, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
4347
management, young women 10925
prophylaxis/diagnosis, *Escherichia*
coli/enterococci 699
treatment with epicillin/ampicillin, clinical
trial (double-blind), *Escherichia coli* 9300
treatment with epicillin,
obstetric-gynaecological clinic 6573
treatment with sulphacycline/sulfisoxazole,
comparative study 1886

Cystobacter,

soil microflora, distribution, Mexico 2234

Cystobacter fuscus,

pili 14346

Cystobacter velatus,

glucan, microcyst component 3615

Cytidine,

transport, *Escherichia coli*
E/transport-deficient mutants 10279

Cytidine diphosphocholine,

biosynthesis, choline kinase/cytidine
diphosphocholine pyrophosphorylase,
Streptococcus pneumoniae 8609

Cytidine diphosphocholine pyrophosphorylase,

properties/kinetics/cytidine diphosphocholine
biosynthesis, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 8609

Cytidine triphosphate,

binding to aspartate transcarbamylase,
Escherichia coli 10101

Cytochalasin B,

effect on *Chlamydia trachomatis* developmental
cycle/infectivity, McCoy cell culture 8470

Cytochrome,

content, relationship with sodium chloride
sensitivity during freeze-thaw,
gram-negative/positive bacteria 7688
effect of low-to-high light intensity
transfer, cytoplasmic/intracytoplasmic
membrane, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 5036
evolution, cyanobacteria 3932
phosphorylating electron transport chain,
e.p.r. study, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 13242
photoinduced reox reactions,
Prosthecochloris aestuarii 7400
repression of nitrate reductase biosynthesis,
Escherichia coli 14595

Cytochrome a,

cellular localisation, *Methylosinus*
trichosporium/*Methylobacter agilis* 1398

Cytochrome b,

biosynthesis, inhibition by oxygen,
Propionibacterium pentosaceum 1395

Subject index

Cytochrome b (Contd).

- biosynthesis, stimulation by haemin, *Corynebacterium pyogenes* 10334
- cellular localisation, *Methylosinus trichosporium*/*Methylomonas agilis* 1398
- characteristics, *Rhodospseudomonas capsulata* 6084
- cytoplasmic membrane, fractionation, phase partition method, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 2598
- function, electron transport chain, *Propionibacterium freudenreichii*/P. pentosaceum 14657
- function in electron transport, formate to fumarate, *Vibrio succinogenes* 5035
- function in photosynthesis, reaction centre-2 types, flash spectroscopy, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 3766
- isolation from cytoplasmic membrane, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 2425
- role in formate-nitrate reductase reconstitution, *Escherichia coli* K12 14597
- role in fumaric acid reduction by NADH, membrane preparations, *Bacteroides ruminicola* 10243

Cytochrome c,

- cellular localisation, *Methylosinus trichosporium*/*Methylomonas agilis* 1398
- detection, *Desulfomonas pigra* 3774
- oxidase/reductase binding sites, *Paracoccus denitrificans*/*Rhodospirillum rubrum* 5954
- oxidation/reduction, *Haemophilus parainfluenzae* 3773
- porphyrin-protein bond, stereochemical study, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 8725

Cytochrome c2,

- function in photosynthesis, reaction centre-2 types, flash spectroscopy, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 3766
- oxidation-reduction midpoint potential, pH dependence in vivo, *Rhodospseudomonas sphaeroides*/R. capsulata 11767

Cytochrome c3,

- purification/characterisation, *Desulfovibrio desulfuricans* 3775

Cytochrome c553,

- flavin component, structure/attachment, *Chlorobium thiosulfatophilum* 14443

Cytochrome c-428,

- function in photosynthesis, reaction centre-2 types, flash spectroscopy, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 3766

Cytochrome c-550,

- comparison with mitochondrial components, *Paracoccus denitrificans* 6236
- properties/sulphide reduction, *Thiocapsa roseopersicina* 6038

Cytochrome c-551,

- function/properties, *Chromatium vinosum* 14714
- n.m.r., *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14715
- structure, n.m.r. spectroscopy, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1396

Cytochrome c-551.5,

- purification/characterisation, *Desulfuromonas acetoxidans* 10027

Cytochrome c-552,

- structure, *Chromatium* 14442

Cytochrome c-555,

- amino acid sequence, *Chlorobium thiosulfatophilum*/*C. limicola* 3599

Cytochrome c oxidase,

- polypeptide synthesis, cell-free system directed by yeast mRNA, *Escherichia coli* 7223
- quaternary structure, EM study, *Pseudomonas* 10120
- reduction chromous ions, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 11664

Cytochrome c peroxidase,

- product inhibition studies, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7299

Cytochrome o,

- oxygenated form in whole cells, role in respiration, *Vitreoscilla* 10241

Cytochrome oxidase,

- effect of mycotoxin, *Bacillus subtilis* 548
- isolation/partial characterisation, *Rhodospseudomonas palustris* 2472
- purification/specificity as electron donor/evolution, *Thiobacillus novellus* 11663

Cytochrome P450cam,

- resonance Raman spectra, *Pseudomonas putida* 10028

Cytochrome P460,

- role in hydroxylamine oxidoreductase activity, *Nitrosomonas europaea* 7316

Cytochrome P-890.P-760 complex,

- primary photoreactions, low redox potentials, *Chromatium minutissimum* reaction centre 2563

Cytokinin,

- bases/nucleosides, isolation of trans-zeatin, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 12940
- biosynthesis, intermediary tRNA, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 2590
- biosynthesis, *Rhizobium* 2589
- biosynthesis, rhizosphere bacteria 7010
- chromatography (liquid), high-performance system, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 6159
- effect on nodulation in *Pisum sativum*, *Rhizobium leguminosarum* 1000
- 6-(4-hydroxy-3-methyl-cis-2-butenylamino)-2-methylthiopurine identification, *Corynebacterium fascians* 8508

Cytomegalovirus,

- experimental infection in presence of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Candida*, mice, synergistic mortality 1278

Cytophaga,

- bacteriocin bactericidal activity, *Myxococcus virescens*/M. xanthus/M. fulvus products 437
- Chrysaora quinquecirrha* microflora, Chesapeake Bay 11404
- contamination, marine bivalve larvae 6971
- DNA, thermal denaturation/taxonomic applications 1074
- intestinal microflora, *Oncorhynchus masou*, fresh/seawater reared salmonids 12738
- pectinase, biosynthesis/characteristics/applications 10088
- phyllosphere microflora, *Carya glabra*, woodland stream ecosystem 11434
- pili 14346
- seed/ovule microflora 3407
- skin microflora, fish 16288
- taxonomy, seawater isolate similar to 9840

Cytophaga antarctica,

- taxonomy, sp.nov., Antarctica isolates 7064

Cytophaga flevensis,

- agarase biosynthesis, regulation, resting cells 1264

Cytophaga johnsonae,

- classification, reclassification of *Flavobacterium pectinovorum* 14240
- growth, mesquite, cellulose-degrading isolate, cattle feed production 1440
- polysaccharide degradation, eutrophic waters, Lake Mindel GFR 287

Cytophaga xantha,

- taxonomy, sp.nov., Antarctica isolates 7064

Cytoplasm,

- allergen activity, asthma patients 14086

Subject index

Cytoplasm(Contd),

- antigen, characterisation, immunoelectrophoresis, *Mycoplasma arginini* 4778
- antigen (common enterobacterial), localisation, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 5612
- antigen, isolation/properties, *Haemophilus influenzae* 1256C
- effect of histone, *Escherichia coli* 5311
- effect of pancreatic enzymes, *Vibrio cholerae* 10654
- effect of water, cell immersion, *Escherichia coli* 485
- fraction, immunogenicity/immunodepressive activity, *Vibrio* 5620
- beta-galactosidase localisation, immunocytological studies, *Escherichia coli* 8486
- NADH oxidase, activity, *Acholeplasma laidlawii*/*Mycoplasma mycoides* subsp. capri 1102
- staining, methylene blue + basic fuchsin 327
- suppressor, n-alkane oxidation system, detection by electrophoresis (disc gel), *Pseudomonas denitrificans* 11625
- urease, multiple forms, *Ureaplasma urealyticum* 9897

Cytoplasmic membrane,

- active transport, molecular biology/energetics, *Escherichia coli* 13230
- adenosine triphosphatase activity, intact/reconstituted preparations, photosynthetic bacteria 5997
- adenosine triphosphatase, localisation/possible role, *Chlorobium thiosulfatophilum* 3659
- adenosine triphosphatase (Mg), phospholipid requirement, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 12869
- adenosine triphosphate production, energising by protonmotive force, *Escherichia coli* 5C55
- adherence, tracheal organ culture, hamster, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 9886
- alkaline phosphatase, localisation, electron microscope histochemistry, *Bacillus licheniformis* 2376
- allohydroxy-D-proline dehydrogenase, induction/properties, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14511
- antigen, characterisation, immunoelectrophoresis, *Mycoplasma arginini* 4778
- antigen (common enterobacterial), localisation, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 5612
- antigen, immune response (cell-mediated), rheumatic heart disease, relationship with complement, *Streptococcus* group A 16196
- antigenicity, evaluation, *Mycoplasma gallisepticum*/*M. synoviae* 37
- antiserum, cross-reactivity with human glomerular basement membrane antiserum, *Streptococcus* group A 3266
- assembly in vitro, lipoprotein-bearing peptidoglycan sacculus location, *Escherichia coli* K12 14465
- association of phage protein, phage T7-infected *Escherichia coli* B 10450
- association with chromosome origin/terminus/replication fork, review, *Bacillus subtilis* 5192
- association with phage phi29, effect of 2 genes, *Bacillus subtilis* 11986
- bacteriorhodopsin, rotational diffusion/exciton coupling, *Halobacterium halobium* 14711
- binding of lectin, *Mycoplasma* 32

Cytoplasmic membrane(Contd),

- binding of progesterone, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*/*N. mucosa*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 7748
- biosynthesis/regulation, review, *Escherichia coli* 1173
- biosynthesis, role of protein H, *Bacillus subtilis* 3593
- bipyridylum cation transport/reaction with anaerobic respiratory enzymes, *Escherichia coli* 15226
- carbohydrate composition/enzyme activities, *Spiroplasma citri* 12889
- carbohydrate localisation, *Brucella*/*Escherichia* 3612
- DD-carboxypeptidase exchange reactions, isolated membranes, *Streptococcus faecalis* 10111
- cardiolipin, association with phage f1 coat protein, *Escherichia coli* 6240
- characterisation, *Lactobacillus/Bifidobacterium* 10139
- chemical composition, cell cycle, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 14493
- chromosome replication terminus release, role of protein synthesis, *Bacillus subtilis* 4527
- cold shock-sublethal, damage, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* 13504
- composition, effect of salt concentration, *Planococcus citreus* 14494
- composition/enzyme activity, *Spiroplasma citri* 5878
- cytochrome b isolation, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 2425
- cytochromes a/b/c localisation, *Methylosinus trichosporium*/*Methylobacterium* 1398
- damage by N-dodecyl diethanolamine, *Escherichia coli* 1747
- detergent-like activity of long-chain fatty acid, *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG 345
- diglyceride acyltransferase, solubilisation, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 7301
- DNA binding, isolated fractions, *Bacillus subtilis* 4824
- DNA synthesis, sites, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 7150
- effect of *Bacillus circulans* peptide-lipid, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7248
- effect of phage T5 abortive infection, *Escherichia coli* K12 13468
- effect of phage T7 infection, *Escherichia coli* 10452 13459
- effect of phage protein, phage T4-infected *Escherichia coli* B 10449
- effect of polymyxin, selectivity of action, *Proteus mirabilis*/model membranes 1720
- electron microscopy, thin sectioning/freeze-replica techniques, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12924
- electron transport chain, effect of low-to-high light intensity transfer, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 5036
- energy-linked functions, coupling to respiration, regulation by sodium, *Pseudomonas stutzeri* 6091
- extracellular enzyme movement, review 6103
- fatty acid composition, regulation, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 9874
- fine structure/biochemical characteristics, *Streptococcus faecalis* 97
- fine structure, comparative study, i.r. spectroscopy, *Streptococcus faecalis*/*Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 3552
- fluidity, effect on tumbling frequency/viability, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli* 11559
- fluidity, increase by insulin, *Escherichia coli* 2843
- fluidity, role in survival-irradiation (gamma), *Escherichia coli* K12 8989

Subject index

Cytoplasmic membrane(Contd),

fraction production, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 3556
 glutamic acid-5-methyl ester, isolation/role in chemotaxis, *Escherichia coli* K12 12996
 hydrogenase, isolation/purification/properties, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 14560
 hydrogenase, localisation/stability, aerobic hydrocarbon bacteria 14555
 hydrophobic probes, affinity as function of cell's physiological state, *Escherichia coli* K12 9941
 immunological analysis, *Ureaplasma urealyticum* 9898
 interaction with ATPase, reconstituted system, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 10109
 interaction with beta-lactam antibiotic, inhibition of 3D-carboxypeptidase exchange membrane-bound enzyme, isolated membranes, *Streptococcus faecalis* 10573
 interaction with tetracycline, *Mycoplasma capricolum* 7125
 isolated preparations, undecaprenyl glucosaminyl lipid formation 14488
 isolation/activities, *Serratella pertussis* 3543
 isolation/fine structure/composition/enzyme activity, *Acetobacter calcoaceticus* 14360
 lipid, biological role, *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* 2448
 lipid biosynthesis, quantity/hydrocarbon chain length regulation, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 14174
 lipid biosynthesis, regulation after temperature shifts, *Escherichia coli* 10072
 lipid, crystallisation/structure, freeze fracture, *Microspora angiospora* 8502
 lipid, effect of calcium/potassium, *Thermoplasma acidophilum* 8456
 lipid, effect of salt concentration, *Planococcus citreus* 14495
 lipid, fluidity/physical state, relationship with growth temperature/fatty acid composition, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* 2321
 lipid, genetic modifications, review, *Escherichia coli*/Saccharomyces 11942
 lipid, phase behaviour, confirmation by X-ray diffraction, *Escherichia coli* 8468
 lipid phase transition, effect on beta-glucoside/beta-galactoside transport, *Escherichia coli* T 8746
 lipid/protein secretion, *Escherichia coli* K 7155
 lipid, qualitative/quantitative variations, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 11495
 metabolite permeation, blockade by 2-hydroxy-2-alkyl-1,4-naphthoquinone, *Bacillus megaterium* 1745
 microstructure, *Halobacterium halobium* 1402
 mitogen, isolation/characterisation, *Nocardia* spp 9740
 mutant, effect on streptomycin/gentamicin accumulation, *Escherichia coli* K12/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 14735
 mutant, energy-linked functions, *Escherichia coli* K12 14946
 mutant, growth/enterotoxin E biosynthesis, effect of fatty acid, *Staphylococcus aureus* 7740
 Mycobacterium, review 8425
 NADH oxidase, activity, *Acholeplasma laidlawii*/*Mycoplasma mycoides* subsp. *capri* 1102
 novel junction, fine structure/polypeptide composition, *Ag-starved* cells, *Escherichia coli* ML 9942

cytoplasmic membrane(Contd),

ornithinolipid (non-phosphate), functional analogue of phosphatidylethanolamine, *Streptomyces olivaceus* 14491
 penicillinase, comparison with vesicle enzyme, *Bacillus licheniformis* 10165
 penicillinase, phospholipoprotein membrane enzyme, role in secretion, *Bacillus licheniformis* 14569
 permeability alteration by tetracycline, *Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus subtilis* 6368
 permeability, effect of dihenylamine, *Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus subtilis*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Candida* 4124
 permeability, effect on tetramethyl-1,4-phenylenediamine oxidase activity 13166
 phosphatidylglycerol pools, recognition by phospholipase A2, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 7994
 phospholipid asymmetrical distribution, *Bacillus megaterium* 9951
 phospholipid, biosynthesis, cessation/reinitiation, effect on macromolecular synthesis/phospholipid turnover, *Escherichia coli* 14497
 phospholipid biosynthesis, turnover, relationship with oligosaccharide biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* K12 14041
 phospholipid/glycolipid biosynthesis, esterified fatty acids, relationship with fatty acids structure, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 14273
 phospholipid inside-out distribution, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 95
 phospholipid, interaction with fluorodinitrobenzene/trinitrobenzenesulphonate, *Escherichia coli* 11641
 phospholipid, interaction with respiratory enzymes, *Escherichia coli* K12 13113
 phospholipid, transmembrane movement, *Bacillus megaterium* 9950
 phosphoprotein phosphatase activity, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli* 13143
 pigment transport/excretion, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 14731
 polymyxin B binding, *Salmonella typhimurium* 5275
 polypeptide, role in bioluminescence, *E. coli* harveyi 14695
 polypeptide transport, extracellular labelling, *Escherichia coli* sphaeroplast 14425
 polysaccharide, biosynthesis, group A-specific polymer, *Streptococcus pyogenes* 377
 properties, effect of cultural conditions, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 8429
 protein, affinity for DNA, *Escherichia coli* K12 4905
 protein, binding of sodium aurothiomalate, *Mycoplasma arthritis* 7102
 protein, biosynthesis/assembly, *Escherichia coli* 14451
 protein, biosynthesis, induction by phage BF23, *Escherichia coli* B 439
 protein, butanol extraction/characterisation, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 1242
 protein composition, alkaline phosphatase biosynthesis repression/derepression, *Escherichia coli* 3596
 protein composition, correlation with nitrate reductase A/chlorate reductase C/tetrahionate reductase biosynthesis, *Proteus mirabilis* wild type/chlorate-resistant mutants 1329
 protein, effect of colicin E1/K, *Escherichia coli* 5246

Subject index

Cytoplasmic membrane(Contd),

protein, effect of R factor RM98, *Escherichia coli* K12 5956
 protein, fractionation, Tween 20-soluble components, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 5865
 protein, alpha-glutamyl methyl ester identification, *cheR* gene product involved in chemotaxis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10015
 protein-hydrophobic, fractionation, phase partition method, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 3598
 protein 1-19, disappearance, induction by spectinomycin, interaction with ribosome, *Escherichia coli* 2806
 protein, immunoelectrophoresis (crossed-), *Acholeplasma laidlawii*/*Spiroplasma citri* 14275
 protein, isolation/purification, ADPase/ADP-Pi exchange/coupling factor activity, *Rhodospseudomonas viridis* 3594
 protein M, adsorption of beta-galactoside, thermodynamics, *Escherichia coli* 11780
 protein, planar distribution, effect of lipid state, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 4773
 protein, relationship with chromosome replication, *Bacillus subtilis* 4825
 protein, removal of Tween 20, electrophoresis, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 9873
 protein synthesis, toluene-treated *Escherichia coli* K12 3588
 requirement for pyrolidone carboxyl peptidase activity, *Streptococcus cremoris* 6059
 role in methane oxidation, *Methanomonas margaritae* 4116
 role in nitrogen fixation, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 14357
 separation from cell envelope, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7520
 sided structures, carotenoid spectrum change, *Rhodospseudomonas spheroides* 10246
 sphaeroplast, isolation, *Pseudomonas pseudomallei*/*P. mallei* 14356
 stabilisation by phospholipids, resistance to cetylpyridinium chloride, *Staphylococcus aureus/oran*-negative bacteria 15228
 streaming, driving force for flagellum rotation, theoretical study 14744
 structure, correlation with susceptibility to leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) bactericidal activity-cationic proteins, *Staphylococcus* 6833
 structures, negative contrast staining, Tris-EDTA/nitroscouanidine pretreatment, evaluation, *Salmonella typhimurium* 1513
 sulphhydryl groups/disulphide bridges, *Streptomyces albus*/*Escherichia coli* K12 2432
 teichoic acid biosynthesis, role of D-alanine-activator enzyme/D-alanine:membrane acceptor liqase, *Lactobacillus casei* 3623
 teichoic acid/lipid composition, *Bacillus licheniformis* 162
 thermosensitivity, psychrotrophic *Pseudomonas* 7486
 topology/fine structure, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Acholeplasma laidlawii* 7166
 transhydrogenase, ATP-linked enzyme, colicin-treated/untreated *Escherichia coli* 6069
 ultrastructure, rapidly growing marine *Pseudomonas* 1170

Cytoplasmic membrane + cell wall complex,

peptidoglycan biosynthesis, chain extension/length/cross-linking, effect of penicillin, *Micrococcus luteus* 5967

Cytoplasmic membrane-DNA complex,

characteristics, protein composition, *Bacillus subtilis* 4826
 DNA release by endonuclease S1, *Escherichia coli* 12958

Cytoplasmic membrane-DNA complex(Contd),

irradiation (gamma), sensitivity/repair, *Escherichia coli* B 13517
 phage T7-infected *Escherichia coli* B 10451
 properties, *Bacillus subtilis* 4949
 protein component accumulation, dna mutant, *Bacillus subtilis* 10019
 replication initiation, independence from membrane fluidity/unsaturated fatty acid supply, *Escherichia coli* K 111
 structure/function, phage T4-infected cells 14994
Cytoplasmic membrane vesicle,
 active transport, anaerobically grown energised vesicles, *Escherichia coli* 3802
 active transport, effect of *Salmonella typhimurium* lipid A/fatty acid, *Escherichia coli* 268
 active transport, evaluation of the chemiosmotic interpretation, *Escherichia coli* 1407
 active transport, succinate dehydrogenase/D-alanine dehydrogenase-coupled, substrate kinetic isotope effects, *Escherichia coli* ML/8 1C274
 alanine transport, thermophilic bacterium 1411
 amino acid transport, *Arthrobacter pyridinolis* 3737
 amino acid transport/phospholipid composition, relationship, *Escherichia coli* 10273
 calcification, *Bacterionema matruchotii* 8500
 distribution/effect of 5,5-dimethyl-2,4-oxazolidinedione/2,4-dinitrophenol, *Micrococcus denitrificans* 2575
 electrochemical proton gradient, chemiosmotic theory, *Escherichia coli* 7414
 electrochemical proton gradient, relationship with active transport, *Escherichia coli* 7415
 energization, ascorbate + phenazine methosulphate, electron transport chain mutants, *Escherichia coli* 2561
 energy coupling, effect of chaotropic agents, aerobic/anaerobic cultures, *Escherichia coli* 11000
 beta-galactoside transport/dansylgalactose binding, temperature dependence, *Escherichia coli* 14702
 beta-galactoside transport, lac carrier protein, segregation, induction by lipid conformational change, *Escherichia coli* K 14724
 galactoside transport-negative form, *Escherichia coli* ML 14705
 glucose transport, active nature, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 8430
 glutamic acid transport, sodium stimulation/role of ion gradients, *Escherichia coli* /r 1341
 inside-out, 9-aminoacridine fluorescence, quenching, effect of inhibitors, *Escherichia coli* 256
 isoleucine transport, carrier, properties, *Escherichia coli* K12 13246
 lac carrier protein, 2 forms, equilibrium, energised/non-energised *Escherichia coli* ML preparations 5047
 D-lactate oxidase, reconstitution, effect of lipid, *Escherichia coli* ML 3639
 lactose permease protein M, thiogalactoside binding, microcalorimetry, *Escherichia coli* 3805
 lipid phase transitions, differential scanning calorimetry, *Escherichia coli* 14365
 membrane potential, generation during respiration, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 5032

Subject index

Cytoplasmic membrane vesicle(Contd),

- methyl-1-thio-beta-D-galactopyranoside transport, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10270
- nucleoside ribose moiety transport, role of membrane-associated nucleoside phosphorylase, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 260
- oxidative phosphorylation, lipoid acid requirement, *Escherichia coli* 8715
- particle reconstitution, fine structure, chl mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 4819
- penicillinase, comparison with membrane enzyme, *Bacillus licheniformis* 10166
- protein, functional mosaicism, calcium transport, *Escherichia coli* 5043
- proton translocation/9-aminoacridine fluorescence quenching, cytochrome-deficient mutant, *Escherichia coli* 7399
- reconstitution by complementation/characteristics, chl mutant 90
- right-side-out, oxidative phosphorylation, *Escherichia coli* 258
- siderophore receptor specificity, *Bacillus megaterium* 8742
- testosterone transport, role of electron transport chain, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 7424

Cytosine,

- decay-formation of uracil, *Escherichia coli* DNA 1206
- N-hydroxy/N-methoxy analogues, mutagenic activity, *Escherichia coli* 2779

Cytosine deaminase,

- distribution, *Eubacteriales/Pseudomonadales* 7298

- kinetics, *Pseudomonas aureofaciens* 1291
- kinetics, *Serratia marcescens* 1290

Czechoslovakia,

- diarrhoea, nosocomial infection, neonate, multiply-resistant *Salmonella typhimurium* 8104
- die-back, *Picea abies*, pathology/control, *Erwinia cancerogena/Pseudomonas syringae/fungi* 12433
- gastroenteritis, 2 cases, travellers, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* 9501
- mastitis (bovine), control, principles/organisation 8043
- Neisseria meningitidis* antibiotic sensitivity, clinical isolates 7719
- Rickettsia rickettsii/Coxiella burnetii* isolation from ticks, Tribec Mountains 78
- rickettsiosis, *Apodermus flavicollis*, transmission studies, *Dermacentor marginatus* vector, SF group 12906
- rickettsiosis/2 fever, natural foci, cattle/rodent/Ixodes ticks, east Slovakia 4799
- salmonellosis, incidence/symptoms/mortality, Brno region 1970-1975 12482
- tuberculosis, incidence, bacteriological study 8141
- tuberculosis (pulmonary), treatment with streptomycin + INH + PAS, twice-/once-weekly continuation regimen 4315
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, antibiotic sensitivity 3218
- yersiniosis, case survey/relationship to pig slaughter, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 3219

2,4-D,

- effect on *Xanthomonas malvacearum/Pseudomonas solanacearum* survival, *Sorghum vulgare/Crotalaria juncea* rhizosphere, foliar sprays 4137

D streptococcus-enterococcus broth,

- Streptococcus* group D identification, evaluation 8859

dacB mutant,

- D-alanine carboxypeptidase deficiency, *Escherichia coli* K12 14959

Dacrocystitis,

- treatment with antibiotics-lacrimal sac irrigation, bacterial transition 7974

Dacryoadenitis (tuberculous),

- radiological lesions, case report 13665

Dactylitis,

- manifestations, infants/children, *Streptococcus/Staphylococcus aureus* 10721

Dairy products,

- eggs-green rotten, isolation of *Pseudomonas/Flavobacterium/Chromobacterium*, fishy odour, characteristics 1

Dalapon herbicide,

- degradation, enzyme evolution, *Pseudomonas/P. putida/Flavobacterium/fungi* 1588
- effect on soil microflora, effect of soil treatments 15269

dam gene,

- requirement for phage Mu-1 restriction-modification, *Escherichia coli* 15001

dam mutant,

- hyper-recombination, *Escherichia coli* K12 7582

Danendomycin,

- antibacterial activity, *Klebsiella pneumoniae/Staphylococcus aureus/Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10542

Dansylgalactose,

- binding, temperature dependence, cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, *Escherichia coli* 14723

Daphnia,

- feeding on *Chlorobium phaeobacteroides/Chlamydomonas* 16363

Dapsone,

- see also Isoniazid + prothionamide + dapsone

- antibacterial activity, *Mycobacterium intracellulare* 13583

combination with

- rifampin/clofazimine/ethionamide, treatment of leprosy (experimental), mice, *Mycobacterium leprae* 3142
- sensitivity, *Mycobacterium leprae*, treated leprosy patients 4309
- treatment of leprosy 5349
- treatment of leprosy (borderline), prevention of reversal reactions 173
- treatment of leprosy (borderline), reversal/upgrading reactions 3346
- treatment of leprosy, development of resistance 3013
- treatment of leprosy, experimental chemotherapy 7967
- treatment of leprosy (experimental), mice, *Mycobacterium leprae* 3141
- treatment of leprosy (experimental), rat, neonatally thymectomised model 8078
- treatment of leprosy, weekly self-administration regimen 3009

Dapsone + 2,4-diaminoquinazoline,

- treatment of leprosy (experimental), mice, *Mycobacterium leprae* 3141

Dapsone resistance,

- leprosy, development 3012
- leprosy (lepromatous), Ethiopia 3010
- leprosy (lepromatous), incidence, Costa Rica 3011

Subject index

- Dapsone resistance(Contd),**
 leprosy, long-term treatment with rifampicin 3014
Mycobacterium leprae, Ethiopia 15914
Mycobacterium leprae, implications in leprosy control 15677
Mycobacterium leprae, Israel 15913
Mycobacterium leprae, leprosy diagnosis/treatment 15370
- Dapsone + streptomycin,**
 treatment of mycetoma, *Streptomyces/Nocardia* 5431
 treatment of mycetoma, *Streptomyces somaliensis/Nocardia brasiliensis/Actinomadura* 13798
- Dasybus sabanicola,**
 immunological characterisation, leprosy model 900
- Daucus carota,**
 core-rot, *Erwinia chrysanthemi/E. carotovora* var. *carotovora* 764
 core rot, *Erwinia chrysanthemi* + *E. carotovora* 3104
 crown gall, explants, induction, relationship to plant cell cycle 4388
 yield, effect of *Bacillus subtilis/Streptomyces griseus* 14201
- Daunomycin,**
 aglycone daunomycinone transformation, product identification, *Streptomyces aureofaciens* 10301
 biosynthesis, n.m.r. study, *Streptomyces peucetius* 1387
 inhibition of recombination, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 7606
 mechanism of action, review 517
 metabolism, *Streptomyces steffisburgensis* 8756
 reductive conversion, *Aeromonas hydrophila/Citrobacter freundii/Escherichia coli* 278
- Daunomycinone,**
 transformation, daunomycin aglycone, product identification, *Streptomyces aureofaciens* 10301
- Daunorubicin,**
 N-acetylation, antitumour activity of product N-acetyl-daunorubicin, *Bacillus cereus* subsp. *mycoides* 14754
 fermentation, isolation of epsilon-rhodomycinone/7-deoxy-daunorubicinol, *Streptomyces* 14672
 side-chain carbonyl reduction, soil bacteria/fungi 13261
- Daunorubicinol,**
 N-acetylation, *Bacillus cereus* subsp. *mycoides* 14754
- dcd mutant,**
 deoxy-uridine biosynthesis deficiency, *Salmonella typhimurium* 2712
- DDT,**
 metabolism, metabolite non-chlorinated analogues, *Pseudomonas putida* 3836
- Deacylase,**
 immobilisation/cephalexin synthesis, *Bacillus megaterium* 14515
- Decamethoxin,**
 inhibition of thermogenesis, *Staphylococcus aureus/Candida* 1741
- Decamine,**
 effect on antibiotic/furazolidone sensitivity, *Shigella*-mixed cultures with *Candida* 10625
- Decanoic acid,**
 bacteriostatic activity, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 15218
- Decarboxylase,**
 activity, intestinal microflora, secondary amine production, role in carcinogenesis 16308
- Decoynine,**
 induction of sporulation, *Bacillus subtilis* 14800
- Decubitus ulcer,**
 associated bacteraemia, aetiology/treatment 7895
- 3-decyl-N-acetylcysteamine,**
 effect on beta-hydroxydecanoyl hydrolase/fatty acid composition/growth/active transport, suboptimal temperatures, *Escherichia coli* 200
- Deer,**
 anaplasmosis, carrier, bovine enzootic area, Idaho 9899
 anaplasmosis, diagnosis, card agglutination test, Columbian black-tailed species, *Anaplasma marginale* 3515
 dermatitis, enzootic, New York State area, *Dermatophilus congolensis* 15995
 isolation of *Yersinia enterocolitica*, California 5601
 leptospirosis, incidence, GDT, serological survey 15844
 tuberculosis, cases at Whipsnade Park, UK, *Mycobacterium bovis/M. avium/M. tuberculosis* 1959
 tuberculosis, *Mycobacterium*-wood pigeon species 7088
 tuberculosis, outbreak, Netherlands, *Mycobacterium avium* 15991 15992
 tularemia, 2 epizootics, course/duration, Yugoslavia 3236
 tularemia, transmission to man, case report, California 4479
- Defibrination syndrome,**
 association with sepsis/rickettsiosis 1794
- Dehalogenase,**
 evolution, Dalapon herbicide degradation, *Pseudomonas/P. putida/Flavobacterium/fungi* 15288
- Dehydrocholic acid derivatives,**
 antibacterial activity 10621
- Dehydrogenase,**
 activity/assay, soil 14856
 activity, effect of neotomycin derivatives, *Bacillus megaterium* 12051
 activity, effect of water, cell immersion, *Escherichia coli* 485
 activity, lake bottom sediments 9821
 biosynthesis, regulation by induction/catabolite repression, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 10121
 soil, fertility indicator 16314
 D-sorbitol oxidation, *Acetobacter melanogenum* 3839
- 7alpha-dehydrogenase,**
 bile acid transformation, cell-free extract, *Clostridium bifermentans* 11665
- 3-dehydroquinase synthetase,**
 mechanistic studies, *Escherichia coli* 8612
 substrate analogues/inhibitors, *Escherichia coli* 10122
- 7alpha-dehydroxylase,**
 activity, role in cancer (colon), faecal microflora 9791
 bile acid transformation, cell-free extract, *Clostridium bifermentans* 11665
- Deisovalerylblastmycin,**
 isolation/structure/antifungal activity, *Streptomyces* 11745
- Dekamycin,**
 isolation/physicochemical properties/antibacterial activity, *Streptomyces fradiae* 11753
- Delphinium,**
 yellowing disease/phyllody, EM study, mycoplasma-like organisms 6680

Subject index

- Demethylchlortetracycline,**
treatment of witches' broom, *Angelonia salicariaefolia*, mycoplasma-like organism 5524
treatment of witches' broom, *Mirabilis jalapa*, India, *Mycoplasma* 9436
- Demethylmenaquinone,**
function in electron transport chain, correlation with redox potential, *Haemophilus parainfluenzae* 3777
- Demissidine,**
dehydrogenation, *Nocardia restrictus* 14744
- Dendrocygna viduata,**
tuberculosis, case report, *Mycobacterium avium* 3061
- L-dendroketose,**
oxidation, *Acetobacter suboxydans* 11795
- Denitrification,**
Spirillum lipoferum, nitrogen-fixing strains 7452
- Denitrification,**
see also Nitrogen cycle
Bacillus azotoformans sp. nov., soil isolate 7083
chemistry, sporeforming soil bacteria 1484
columnar, closed-system aquaculture, *Pseudomonas/Alcaligenes* 4698
continuous bioreactor, tapered fluidised bed 3867
evaluation, *Thiobacillus denitrificans* 1474
Hypomicrobium 7450
intermediates/products, effect of temperature, *Pseudomonas* 479
nitric oxide-binding complex, characteristics, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14699
nitrous oxide production, fluorescent pseudomonads 10313
pathway, nitrogen-15 tracer studies, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 8770
Pseudomonas stutzeri soil isolates 12838
rate, effect of surface area-glass beads/clay/soil 12036
review, *Pseudomonas/Thiobacillus denitrificans/Micrococcus denitrificans* 10299
rhizosphere 7007
rhizosphere, *Oryza sativa* 7009
soil, effect of temperature/root system 3403
soil, enumeration/identification, denitrifying bacteria 3396
soil, potential, Hawaii 5802
water (lake), nitrogen-15 technique 7033
- Denitrifying bacteria,**
enumeration/identification, soil 3396
enumeration, soil 3397
enumeration/taxonomy, soil/freshwater sediment/oxidised poultry manure 9803
mineral water microflora-'Naftusia' during storage, dynamics 12813
nitrate reductase, biosynthesis, aerobic conditions, activated sludge/water 8659
rhizoplane microflora, *Oryza sativa*, role in low yielding-second crop 14174
rhizosphere microflora, *Triticum*, effect on dwarf varieties 12778
- Denmark,**
agranulocytosis, mortality, secondary to *Staphylococcus aureus* sepsis 631
arthritis (septic), association with collagenosis, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 12235
endocarditis, clinical pattern/mortality, case survey, Blegdams hospitalet 2885
Haemophilus influenzae ampicillin resistance, 3 case reports 12492
Haemophilus influenzae ampicillin sensitivity, relationship with biotype 510
mastitis (bovine), control, comparison with UK/AUSA/New Zealand systems 11006
- Denmark (Contd),**
mastitis (bovine), development/environment 15971
meningitis, incidence/mortality/aetiology/clinical features, 15-year review 12498
pertussis vaccine, spasms/early immunisation, infants 12614
pneumonia, epidemics 1958-1974, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 5875
pneumonia, incidence, 1958-1974, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 1121
Staphylococcus aureus antibiotic resistance/phage typing, correlation with antibiotic policy, hospitals 1959-1974 12500
Staphylococcus aureus phage typing/antibiotic resistance, hospital isolates 6745
tuberculosis, diagnosis, mass screening, evaluation 2020
tuberculosis, incidence, unrecognised cases in medico-legal autopsy material 11119
tuberculosis (lymphoid), pig, epizootic, *Mycobacterium intracellulae* 15994
ulcer, *Gadus morhua*, aetiology, *Aeromonas* 15731
urinary infection, case survey/follow-up, girls 0-13 years 602
Yersinia enterocolitica, isolation from dog/pig 4357
Yersinia, isolation from *Vulpes vulpes*/rodent/shrew/water 11148
- Dental calculus,**
effect of chlorhexidine, long-term study 707
survey, young adult population, Strasbourg 12529
- Dental caries,**
see also Cariogenicity
aetiology, acidogenic theory, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 15507
aetiology, dental plaque significance 13753
aetiology/prophylaxis, general public conceptions, Finland 15524
aetiology/prophylaxis, nursing-bottle syndrome 12285
antibody, *Streptococcus/Veillonella/Fusobacterium* 16073
approximal spread, longitudinal radiographic study 5434
associated uveitis 10847
association with dental plaque fluoride content, children, Australia 5584
association with gingivitis/dental plaque/*Streptococcus mutans*, military personnel 15900
control with ethane-1-hydroxy-1,1-diphosphonate, effect of *Streptococcus mutans* growth/acid production 12124
control with fluoride, mouthrinsing programme, benefits/prognosis, children, Norway 10944
correlation with dental plaque, *Streptococcus mutans/S. sanguis/S. mitis* 645
correlation with IgA/dental hygiene/allergy/diet, children 16096
development, relationship with dental plaque, microbiological studies, children 643
development, role of dietary sugar, *Streptococcus mutans/S. sanguis/Actinomyces viscosus* 6528
distribution among tooth types, fluoride/non-fluoride areas, schoolchildren, Austria 13951
effect of acidulated phosphate fluoride, schoolchildren, Egyptian trial 7998
effect of chlorhexidine dentifrice gel 6626

Subject index

Dental caries(Contd),

- effect of dental hygiene/sodium monofluorophosphate/chlorhexidine, schoolchildren 7996
- effect of fluoridation scheme, clinical study, children, UK 15699
- effect of professional toothcleansing, children, one-year study 5470
- effect of sodium monofluorophosphate/sodium fluoride dentifrice, schoolchildren, 3-year trial 13618
- effect on pulp ultrastructure, gram-positive rod/coccus 10850
- epidemiology 13954
- epidemiology/aetiology/prophylaxis/social aspects, India-Thana district medical survey 11087
- epidemiology, children-premolars/second molars, Scotland 12528
- epidemiology, factorial analysis of correspondences, dental hygiene study, military personnel 9536
- epidemiology, relationship with tooth surface bacteria, 5-year olds, Streptococcus mutans 832
- establishment/transmission of Streptococcus mutans, infants 833
- immunisation, review 2127
- immunisation studies, hamster, Streptococcus mutans 4581
- immunisation studies, monkey, Streptococcus mutans 4575
- immunisation studies, rat model, Streptococcus mutans 4580
- immunity, malnourished rats, Streptococcus mutans 4554
- incidence, blood group substance secretors 9535
- incidence, Brazil, schoolchildren 15937
- incidence, children, relationship with dental hygiene 3468
- incidence, children, Trent Region UK 13952
- incidence, correlation with salivary microflora, children, Streptococcus mutans/Lactobacillus 10814
- incidence, effect of fluoridation, 10-year survey, Australia 7999
- incidence, Hungary, pre-school children 15939
- incidence, New Zealand, high-school children, racial/socio-economic factors 15936
- incidence, Norway, adult urban population 15938
- incidence/treatment, rural schoolchildren, India 15950
- incidence, UK, Tamar Valley-metal contaminated area 8147
- incidence, 3-year longitudinal study, children 11132
- increment, dental students, Finland 15940
- intraoral cariogenicity test, young subjects 5433
- monkey, Streptococcus mutans vaccine, immune response 11300
- prevalence, deciduous dentition, young children, Guatemala-rural areas 9534
- prevalence, relationship with oral hygiene status/fermentable carbohydrate intake 3208
- prophylaxis, clinical trial efficiency 5471
- prophylaxis/epidemiology, current aspects, Streptococcus mutans 12367
- prophylaxis, schoolchildren, combined approach 5469
- prophylaxis with acidulated phosphate fluoride, self-administered tablets, children 13819
- prophylaxis with acidulated phosphate fluoride, trial in schoolchildren 12374

Dental caries(Contd),

- prophylaxis with amine fluoride/acidulated phosphate fluoride, clinical study, children 3244
 - prophylaxis with ammonium fluoride/sodium fluoride mouthrinse, trial in schoolchildren 12375
 - prophylaxis with dextranase/cariogenanase, Streptococcus mutans 3037
 - prophylaxis with fissure sealant, trial in schoolchildren 12576
 - prophylaxis with sodium monofluorophosphate-containing dentifrice, clinical trial, schoolchildren 13820
 - prophylaxis with stannous fluoride zirconium silicate paste, schoolchildren, Streptococcus mutans 5466
 - prophylaxis with Streptococcus mutans vaccine, bacteriological/immunological aspects 14055
 - prophylaxis with titanium tetrafluoride, children, preliminary report 1931
 - prophylaxis with vancomycin, clinical trial in children, Streptococcus mutans 15670 15671
 - prophylaxis with zirconium silicate paste + stannous fluoride, self-application, children 3045
 - rat, development, effect of food consumption/Streptococcus mutans experimental infection 3132
 - rat (germfree), monocontamination with Streptococcus faecalis 11249
 - rat/hamster, effect of vaccine, glucosyltransferase vaccine, local immunisation, Streptococcus mutans 9688
 - relationship of Streptococcus mutans serotypes 2072
 - relationship with dental plaque immunopotential 9644
 - relationship with serum/saliva antibody, Streptococcus mutans 4533
 - resistance, non-immunological aspects 4331
 - role of Streptococcus mutans/control 1853
 - root surface, review 7900
 - saliva/serum immunoglobulin 902
 - status, orthodontically-treated children, Norway 15935
 - status, schoolchildren, Kuwait 15934
 - status, schoolchildren, relationship with Streptococcus mutans frequency 13937
 - status/treatment, mentally-handicapped adults 15935
 - Streptococcus mutans colonisation, effect of fluoride-incregnated floss 15672
 - survey, Venezuela, Streptococcus mutans 12508
 - transmission studies, Streptococcus mutans 12509
 - treatment with sealant, effect on bacteria 7975
 - treatment with stannous fluoride, Streptococcus mutans 4304
 - vaccine, monkey, bacteriological/serological studies, Streptococcus mutans 9659
 - vaccine, possibilities/early immunisation 2128
- ## Dental caries (experimental),
- hamster, treatment with bis-biguanides, Streptococcus mutans 3131
 - hamster, treatment with calcium glycerophosphate, topical vs dietary administration, Streptococcus mutans 9073
 - rat, effect of cake diet, Streptococcus mutans 11062
 - rat, effect of fluoridated milk/water, Streptococcus mutans 735
 - rat, effect of lactose/calcium 4421

Dental caries (experimental) (Contd),

- rat (gnatobiotic), development/IgA production, *Streptococcus mutans* immunisation 920
- rat (gnatobiotic), promotion by low sucrose levels, *Streptococcus mutans* 9461
- rat, implantation of human strains, effect of diet, *Streptococcus mutans* 5536
- rat, matrix alteration, proline tracer studies 12467
- rat, sorbitol/mannitol inability to support activity 768
- rat, sucrose cariogenicity, unrestricted/controlled-frequency diets 15838
- rat, treatment with *Spicaria violacea* dextranase, *Streptococcus mutans* 6698
- volunteers, sugar cariogenicity, intraoral cariogenicity test 5543

Dental hygiene,

- absence, dental plaque accumulation, effect of partial dentures/chlorhexidine gluconate 12758
- alexidine mouthwash, control of dental plaque/gingivitis 12377
- alexidine mouthwash, effect on dental plaque/gingivitis 15702
- amine fluoride mouthwash/dentifrice, effect on gingival health/dental plaque, schoolchildren 15700
- ammonium fluoride/sodium fluoride mouthrinse, prophylaxis of dental caries, trial in schoolchildren 12375
- cetylpyridinium chloride-based mouthwash, effect on dental plaque, *Streptococcus mutans* 12369
- chlorhexidine dental gel, prophylaxis of dental plaque/gingivitis, mentally-retarded children, clinical trial 13821
- chlorhexidine dentifrice gel, antimicrobial activity, intraoral sore 6634
- correlation with dental caries/IgA/allergy/diet, children 16096
- dental floss, effect on dental plaque, multiple application with stannous fluoride, *Streptococcus mutans* 12368
- dental plaque, removal, Proxabrush/rubber cone stimulator, comparative study 15704
- dentifrice containing chlorhexidine, antimicrobial activity 9381
- effect of chlorhexidine dentifrice gel 6626
- effect of unwaxed dental floss/Stim-U-Dents/Plac-Piks, comparative study, military personnel 15684
- effect on gingivitis/dental caries/dental plaque, schoolchildren 7996
- factorial analysis of correspondences, military personnel 9536
- floss-fluoride impregnated, effect on *Streptococcus mutans* colonisation 15672
- fluoride dentifrice, effect on gingival index, dog 6381
- mouthwash, cetylpyridinium chloride + comiphen bromide, control of gingivitis, children 6632
- periodontal disease, effect of monthly professional mechanical tooth cleaning 15703
- professional toothcleansing, effect on dental caries/gingivitis, children, one-year study 5470
- prophylaxis of dental caries, schoolchildren, combined approach with fluoride/acidulated phosphate fluoride/dietary measures 5469
- relationship with dental caries incidence, children 5468

Dental hygiene (Contd),

- sodium monofluorophosphate-containing dentifrice, prophylaxis of dental caries, clinical trial, schoolchildren 13620
- status, relationship with dental caries prevalence 3208
- status, schoolchildren, Kuwait 15934
- status/treatment, mentally-handicapped adults 15933
- tooth brushing, stomatitis as complication, case report, penicillin-/tetracycline-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* 12253
- toothbrushing, association with transient bacteraemia 15511
- toothbrushing/flossing, dental plaque supervised daily removal, children, first-year results 6631
- toothbrushing, sodium monofluorophosphate/sodium fluoride dentifrice, effect on dental caries, schoolchildren, 3-year trial 13818
- WHO Global Oral Epidemiology programme, data collection methods 12527

Dental infection,

- association with bronchopulmonary infection 7903
- bacteriological studies, streptococci/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Proteus mirabilis*/*Escherichia coli* 9264
- cause of pyrexia, 3 cases 1814
- diagnosis, anaerobic vs aerobic culturing, statistical analysis 8848
- diagnosis/management, Leptotrichia/Spirochaeta/Vibrio 9151
- Ludwig's angina as consequence, case report, Bacteroides 621
- mediastinitis as consequence, aetiology/complications/treatment, anaerobic bacteria 4261
- necrotic teeth, isolation of anaerobic bacteria-root canal systems, transport solution 14905
- periapical, management, indication for fistulation/incision 706
- pinniped, diagnosis/occurrence/prophylaxis/treatment 10965
- prophylaxis with penicillin, appraisal 3049
- treatment with metronidazole, comparison with penicillin, Veillonella/Bacteroides malenigenicus/fusiform bacteria 13777
- WHO Global Oral Epidemiology programme, data collection methods 12527

Dental infection (experimental),

- rat, osteoclastic alveolar bone resorption, Actinomyces naeslundii 8077

Dental manipulation,

- bacteraemia as complication 15869
- bacteraemia as complication, asymptomatic infection 13730
- bacteraemia as complication, incidence/nature following extractions, *Streptococcus* 6757
- bacteraemia as complication, transient condition, endocarditis prophylaxis, review 9372
- empyema as consequence-oropharynx, treatment with penicillin, *Streptococcus mutans* 10815
- endocarditis as consequence, at-risk patients, *Streptococcus viridans* 7990
- endocarditis as consequence, case report, *Streptococcus viridans* 9263
- endocarditis as consequence, child, Lactobacillus salivarius subsp. salicinus 4258
- endocarditis as consequence, geriatric case report, Neisseria catarrhalis 4228
- endocarditis (subacute)/bacteraemia as consequence, *Streptococcus* 4251
- fissure sealant, prophylaxis of dental caries, trial in schoolchildren 12376
- infection prophylaxis, rationale 7980

Subject index

Dental manipulation(Contd),

irrigation, endocarditis as complication, Streptococcus (alpha-haemolytic) 15336
periodontal dressings, antibacterial activity against saliva microflora/colonisation with Streptococcus mutans 13578
prophylaxis with ampicillin, cardiopathic patients 3048
restorations, subadjacent bacteria, histological study 14157

Dental plaque,

accumulation, effect of partial dentures/chlorhexidine gluconate 12758
accumulation post-gingivectomy, effect of chlorhexidine mouthrinse 3047
acid production, inhibition by buffers 6398
Actinomycetaceae isolation/enumeration, medium 8866
activation of complement-alternative pathway, inflammation pathogenesis 12578
activation of complement alternative pathway, periodontal disease pathogenesis factor 2098
adherence, role of antigen (cell surface) polymer/glucan biosynthesis, Streptococcus mutans 16021
antibody, dental caries/gingivitis, Streptococcus/Veillonella/Fusobacterium 16073
antigen, immunisation of dog, gingivitis (experimental) study 6711
antigen, leukocyte migration inhibition test, immunity (cell-mediated) detection, periodontal disease 876
antiplaque agents, preclinical testing, hydroxyapatite-coated glass beads 1548
apical border, chronic inflammatory periodontal disease 4273
apical/subgingival form, relationship with epithelial attachment, periodontitis 13752
association with dental caries/Streptococcus mutans/gingivitis, military personnel 15900
bacteraemia-transient, association with toothbrushing 15511
bacterial flora, induction of leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) lysosomal hydrolase release, rabbit 896
binding of xylitol 6990
carbohydrate metabolism, enzymatic regulation, effect of fluoride 9058
control, relationship with bacteraemia, quantitative study 12371
control, restorative dentistry requirements 10945
control, treatment of juvenile periodontitis 12338
control with alexidine mouthwash 12377
control with chlorhexidine, parallel studies 7997
control with kanamycin, Streptococcus sanguis/S. mitis 10940
control with urea peroxide rinse 7995
correlation with dental caries, Streptococcus mutans/S. sanguis/S. mitis 645
development-adherence of bacteria to teeth 1877
development on enamel, parallel studies, Neisseria/Streptococcus sanguis 2955
dog, chlorhexidine sensitivity 15217
dog, cultivable bacteria identification 9772
effect of alexidine mouthwash 15702
effect of amine fluoride mouthwash/dentifrice, schoolchildren 15700
effect of cetylpyridinium chloride-based mouthwash, Streptococcus mutans 12369
effect of chlorhexidine, children 15701
effect of chlorhexidine, long-term study 707
effect of dental hygiene/sodium monofluorophosphate/chlorhexidine, schoolchildren 7996

Dental plaque(Contd),

effect of stannous fluoride/dental floss, multiple application, Streptococcus mutans 12368
effect of sucrose dietary intakes, children, Hawaii 12286
effect of supervised daily removal, children, first-year results 6631
effect on Streptococcus mutans implantation, teeth 15826
electron microscopy (transmission), human tooth fissures 6527
fluoride content, association with dental caries, children, Australia 5584
formation, artificial mouth, oral streptococci 14156
formation, effect of gingivitis (experimental), volunteers 13935
formation in vitro, human teeth, comparison-Streptococcus mutans/Lactobacillus salivarius 6538
formation in vivo, intraoral artificial surfaces, study technique 664
formation initiation, effect of fluoride, Streptococcus mutans 9057
glycolytic activity, radiochemical assay 5909
gnotobiotic rat, Streptococcus mutans growth 2604
growth gradients in vitro, autoradiography, Streptococcus mutans 5080
growth in vivo, effect of povidone-iodine/chlorhexidine mouthrinse 8600
human extract, induction of gingivitis (experimental), dog 3145
immune components 3306
immune response, Streptococcus/Actinomyces 11245
immunogenicity, periodontitis aetiology 6852
immunopotential/relationship with oral disease, Streptococcus mutans/Veillonella alcalescens/Actinomyces viscosus 9644
incidence, 3-year longitudinal study, children 11132
induction of exocytosis, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) lysosomal contents, correlation with periodontal disease 10851
induction of leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) lysosome release, role in periodontal disease 11223
inhibition by chlorhexidine, artificial mouth, streptococci/Veillonella/Neisseria/diphtheroid bacteria 7724
inhibition by dextranase/cariogenanase, Streptococcus mutans 3037
inhibition by glucosyltransferase/fructosyltransferase antiserum, monkey, Streptococcus mutans 2129
invertase/dextranase/levansucrase, sacrolytic activity, relative effects 8641
isolation of Bacteroides melaninogenicus, biochemical/physiological characteristics 2319
lactic acid metabolism, Neisseria 7478
microbial/biochemical composition, effect of sodium trimetaphosphate dietary supplement, Streptococcus/Veillonella 6951
microbiological studies, relationship with dental caries development, children 643
microbiota viable count recovery, improved techniques 14904
monkey, inhibition by chlorhexidine 15216
morphogenesis, hydroxyapatite splint model + low sucrose diet, SEM study 15306
prophylaxis with chlorhexidine dental gel, clinical trial, mentally-retarded children 14921

Subject index

Dental plaque(Contd),

- reduction with cetylpyridinium chloride + domiphen bromide/cetylpyridinium chloride mouthwash 3046
- removal, Proxabrush/rubber cone stimulator, comparative study 15704
- Rothia, recovery on R5M medium 2925
- significance in dental caries/marginal periodontopathy 17353
- streptococcal interaction, role of bacteriocin 10575
- Streptococcus mutans, distribution, various human populations 12757
- subgingival, downgrowth, correlation with loss of attachment, periodontosis, extracted teeth 13676
- subgingival microbial succession 4668
- sucrose metabolism, resting-cell suspensions 14797 14798
- supragingival, bacteriological studies 12759
- survey, Venezuela 12502
- survey, young adult population, Strasbourg 12529
- thiosulphate-35/thiocyanate-35 metabolism 3813
- tooth fissure microflora, rat, effect of cadmium, Streptococcus mutans/Actinomyces 17590

Dental pulp,

- inflammation, effect of dental plaque bacteria, monkey 16077

Dental root canal,

- aerobic microflora, antibiotic sensitivity 15181

7-deoxy-daunorubicinol,

- isolation in daunorubicin beers, Streptomyces 14672

5'-deoxyadenosyl-B12,

- inhibition of tRNA methylation, Escherichia coli K12/yeast/hepatoma 1209

5'-deoxyadenosylcabalamin,

- reaction with ribonucleotide reductase, 'couplet' species, e.o.r. study, Lactobacillus Leichmannii 7351

3'-deoxyaminoglycoside,

- formation via 3'-phosphoryl esters, Pseudomonas aeruginosa enzyme 10090

3-deoxy-D-arabino-heptulosonate-7-phosphate synthase,

- purification/properties/kinetics, tyrosine-sensitive isoenzyme, Escherichia coli K12 1292

3-deoxy-D-arabinoheptulosonate-7-phosphate synthetase,

- kinetics, Escherichia coli K12 6010
- properties/inhibition by threonine, Salmonella typhimurium 2473
- purification/subunit structure, Escherichia coli K12 6009
- structural studies, Escherichia coli K12 6011

2,3-deoxybenzoyl serine,

- pigment component, isolation/identification, Klebsiella aerogenes 1416

Deoxycholate,

- antibacterial activity, unusual susceptibility in relation to cell envelope barrier function, Erwinia amylovora 10594

Deoxycholic acid,

- effect on uracil/cell division-deficient thermosensitive mutant, Bacillus subtilis 168 7618
- stimulation of L-sorbose conversion to L-sorbose, Gluconobacter melanogenus 6400

Deoxycholic acid derivatives,

- antibacterial activity 10621

Deoxycorticosterone,

- dehydroxylation, hydrogen exchange at C21, faecal microflora 13265

Deoxycorticosterone(Contd),

- metabolism, tetrahydrodeoxycorticosterone formation, faecal bacteria 8579

5-aza-2'-deoxycytidine,

- transformation, Escherichia coli B 15235

Deoxycytidine kinase,

- activity, cda- mutant, Salmonella typhimurium 13450

Deoxycytidine monophosphate hydroxymethylase,

- characterisation/identification, DNA-protein complex, phage T4-infected Escherichia coli E 11962

Deoxycytidylate hydroxymethylase,

- purification/intermolecular interactions, phage T4-coded enzymes, Escherichia coli 14995

3-deoxydihydrostreptomycin,

- antibacterial activity/synthesis, resistant bacteria 9210

3-deoxy-3-fluoro-D-glucose,

- resistance, Salmonella typhimurium LT2, ptsHI operon mutants 1623

4-deoxy-4-fluoro-D-glucose,

- biochemical effects, Escherichia coli 15243

6-deoxyneomycin,

- biosynthesis, D-2,6-dideoxystreptamine incorporation, Streptomyces fradiae 7388

Deoxynucleoside diphosphate:oligonucleotide deoxynucleotidyltransferase,

- separation from DNA polymerase I, Escherichia coli 3668

3-deoxy-D-manno-octulosonic acid,

- biosynthesis, lipid A intermediate, isolation/purification/properties, Salmonella typhimurium 10063

3-deoxy-2-oxo-D-gluconate,

- transport, concomitant proton translocation, Escherichia coli K12 13239

6-deoxyparomomycin,

- biosynthesis, D-2,6-dideoxystreptamine incorporation, Streptomyces rimosus f. paromomycin 7386

1-deoxy-D-threo-pentulose,

- fermentation/isolation/antibacterial activity, Streptomyces hygroscopicus 7391
- identification, Streptomyces hygroscopicus 7392

Deoxyriboaldolase,

- activity/properties, acetaldehyde production, lactic acid bacteria 14526

Deoxyribooligonucleotide,

- lac operator region, sequence synthesis, arylsulphonyltetrazole coupling agents, Escherichia coli 355b

2-deoxy-D-ribose-5-phosphate,

- acetaldehyde production, lactic acid bacteria 14526

Deoxyribose 5-phosphate acetaldehyde-lyase,

- catalytic reaction, lack of stereospecificity, Salmonella typhimurium 1293

2-deoxyribose-5-phosphate aldolase,

- active site genetically modified, isolation/characterisation, Salmonella typhimurium 7603

Deoxystreptamine,

- negative mutant, development/isolation, antibiotic biosynthesis, Micromonospora purpurea 10221

Deoxythymidine,

- separation from deoxythymine, chromatography (column/t.L.), Halobacterium cutirubrum 1530

Deoxythymidine monophosphatase,

- activity, effect of phage PBS1 infection, Bacillus subtilis 5225

Deoxythymidine monophosphate kinase,

- activity, effect of phage PBS1 infection, Bacillus subtilis 5225

Subject index

- Deoxythymidine monophosphate synthetase,**
activity, effect of phage PBS1 infection,
Bacillus subtilis 5225
- Deoxythymidine triphosphatase,**
activity, effect of phage PBS1 infection,
Bacillus subtilis 5225
- Deoxythymine,**
separation from deoxythymidine,
chromatography (column/t.l.), *Halobacterium*
cutirubrum 1520
- Deoxyuridine,**
metabolism, enzyme activities, *Bacillus*
subtilis 4833
- Deoxyuridine triphosphatase,**
activity, effect of phage PBS1 infection,
Bacillus subtilis 5225
- 2'-deoxyuridine-5'-phosphate,**
binding to thymidylate synthetase,
calorimetry/gel filtration study,
Lactobacillus casei 8696
- Deoxyuridinetriphosphatase,**
inhibition by phage PBS2 infection, *Bacillus*
subtilis 5223
- Depolymerase,**
phage 2-associated enzyme,
localisation/functional role, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 14985
- Depovertin,**
resistance, *Corynebacterium pyogenes*,
application to infection control, cattle
2809
- Dequalinium chloride,**
treatment of tonsillitis, children,
non-streptococcal infections 13789
- Dermacentor,**
transmission of disease, small animals, GFR
725
- Dermacentor andersoni,**
anaplasmosis transmission, cattle, controlled
natural exposure, Oregon 9900
- *Rickettsia rickettsii* transovarial -
transmission, mechanisms 1159
- Dermacentor marginatus,**
detection of virus/rickettsia-like organism,
nymph gut cells 5902
isolation of rickettsia-like organism 9924
passage of *Listeria monocytogenes*, effect on
virulence, listeriotic rabbits 3268
rickettsiosis vector, *Apodemus flavicollis*
studies, SF group, Czechoslovakia 12906
role in Q fever epidemiology, GFR 71
transmission of Rickettsia/bacteria/viruses,
GFR 7147
- Dermacentor occidentalis,**
Rocky Mountain spotted fever transmission,
role/distribution in California 1158
- Dermacentor reticulatus,**
transmission of Rickettsia/bacteria/viruses,
GFR 7147
- Dermacentor variabilis,**
Rickettsia rickettsii carriage, confusion
with *R. montana*, Massachusetts 9921
Rickettsia rickettsii transovarial
transmission, mechanisms 1159
Rocky Mountain spotted fever transmission,
comparison with *Babesia microti* spread 7145
Rocky Mountain spotted fever transmission,
role/distribution in California 1158
- Dermatitis,**
allergic aspect, rice growers, *Pseudomonas*
pseudomallei-contaminated water, Iran 8028
deer, enzootic, New York State area,
Dermatophilus congolensis 15996
infected contact, treatment with gentamicin +
hydrocortisone, topical cream, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 15592
pathogenesis, complement alternative pathway
activation, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 4229
- Dermatitis (Contd),**
treatment with neomycin/neomycin +
hydrocortisone, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/Streptococcus
pyogenes/*Corynebacterium diphtheriae* 7955
- Dermatitis (atopic),**
lymphocyte response to PPD/mitogens 5674
pathogenesis/aetiology, review 6926
skin microflora, maps, cutaneous ecology tool
4664
skin microflora, *Staphylococcus aureus* 14155
treatment with antibiotic + steroid,
Staphylococcus aureus 15587
- Dermatophilus,**
isolation, modified technique,
cattle/horse/sheep 11897
morphology, R form variants, preparative
technique/classification aspects 11567
- Dermatophilus congolensis,**
see also Streptotrichosis
dermatitis, deer, enzootic, New York State
area 15996
DNA base composition 14264
monkey microflora, *Aotus trivirgatus* 12752
subcutaneous infection, cat 1951
- Dermatosis,**
autoimmunity, local haemolysis reaction 5721
role of Mycoplasma/literature survey 7096
- Dermonecrotic toxin,**
toxicity/correlation with serotype, mice,
Bordetella pertussis 5747
- Derxia gummosa,**
nitrogen fixation, phyllosphere microflora,
Triticum/Oryza sativa 12795
- Desacetoxyccephalosporin,**
amino analogue, stability, effect of
Ecillus licheniformis penicillinase 14572
- Desdanine,**
inhibition of coliphage multiplication/R
factor R100-1 transfer, *Escherichia coli*
7673
- Desferal,**
inhibition of iron transport/DNA synthesis,
Bacillus subtilis mutant 6402
- Desferrioxamine,**
effect on salmonellosis (experimental), mice,
Salmonella typhimurium 9447
- Desferri-triacetyl-fusigen,**
antibacterial activity, *Aspergillus defleclus*
product 15178
- Desiccation,**
death prediction, Macaroni product,
Staphylococcus aureus/*Salmonella anatum*
4027
effect on *Salmonella typhimurium*
contamination, air-dried beef 2262
effect on survival, *Mycoplasma suis*pneumoniae,
correlation with *M. pneumoniae*/*M.*
gallisepticum/*M. mycoides* subsp. *mycoides*
1138
effect on survival, *Rhizobium leguminosarum*
8775
epiphytic microflora, survival 4028
Klebsiella aerogenes, survival in soil,
effect of clay minerals/humic acid/capsular
polysaccharide 7001
oven drying, effect on *Rhizobium* inoculants
carried in filter mud 2275
relationship with cell water, *Rhizobium*
leguminosarum 5297
Rhizobium, effect on cell envelope 15076
Rhizobium, survival, factors affecting, sandy
soil 15075
survival, effect of temperature/r.h./culture
age, phytopathogens 4026
Vibrio parahaemolyticus preservation 15078
- Desulfomonas pigra,**
cytochrome c/desulfovibrin-like pigment,
detection 3774

Subject index

- Desulforedoxin**,
isolation/properties, novel non-haem iron protein, *Desulfovibrio gigas* 10020
- Desulfotomaculum**,
metal accumulation 5065
- Desulfotomaculum acetoxidans**,
taxonomy, sp. nov. of amended genus
Desulfotomaculum, marine isolate 12863
- Desulfovibrio**,
desulfovibrin, sodium dithionite reduction,
tetrapyrrole-containing enzyme fraction 14527
DNA base composition/buoyant density/conversion formulae, reevaluation 1076
growth, energy-yielding substrates, thermodynamic assessment 14792
metal accumulation 5065
nitrogen fixation, effect of carbohydrate/oil/hydrocarbon, arctic marine sediment 14776
sulphate reduction, oxidised marine sediment, reduced microniches 16334
- Desulfovibrio baculatus**,
classification, sp. nov., morphology/biochemical characteristics/physiological characteristics 3475
- Desulfovibrio desulfuricans**,
assimilation regulatory protein, detection 7412
bacteraemia, case report 13715
copper precipitation 8762
cytochrome c3/ferredoxin/rubredoxin, purification/characterisation 3775
fatty acid-iso/anteiso monoenoic/beta-hydroxy acids, significance/taxonomic value 5979
growth, lactate/ethanol medium in association with hydrogen-utilising methanogenic bacteria 8789
growth, mixed culture, requirements from *Escherichia coli* 5075
growth, sulphur as electron acceptor 11829
identification, ovine rumen isolate 1078
jarsite reduction, mackinawite formation, marine sediment 3398
metal biodegradation, anaerobic conditions 1432
plastics biodegradation 8771
pyrite oxidation/reduction, acid sulphate soil 11427
superoxide dismutase, N-terminal sequence 10207
superoxide dismutase, purification/properties, iron-containing enzyme 11728
tricarboxylic acid cycle, enzyme activity 10192
- Desulfovibrio gigas**,
desulforedoxin, isolation/properties, novel non-haem iron protein 10020
desulfovibrin, sodium dithionite reduction, tetrapyrrole-containing enzyme fraction 14527
ferredoxin, oxidation-reduction state, n.m.r./magnetic susceptibility study 8556
ferredoxin, oxidation-reduction state, spectroscopic study 8555
ferredoxin, purification/characterisation/activity, 3 forms 3601
growth, sulphur as electron acceptor 11829
iron-sulphur protein, Mo-containing, isolation/properties 3600
rubredoxin, crystallisation 4916
rubredoxin, primary structure, phylogeny studies 14460
- Desulfovibrio vulgaris**,
acetylene reduction, relationship with sulphate reduction/energy charge 10298
- Desulfovibrio vulgaris (Contd.)**,
bisulphite reductase II, purification 2466
flavodoxin, primary structure 10023
growth, lactate/ethanol medium in association with hydrogen-utilising methanogenic bacteria 8789
oil leaching, enhancement of shale dissolution 1433
phosphoriboisomerase/ribose1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase, detection in extracts 13144
rubredoxin, crystallisation 4916
rubredoxin, primary structure, phylogeny studies 14460
rubredoxin, structure 13011
tricarboxylic acid cycle, enzyme activity 10192
- Desulfovibrin**,
sodium dithionite, reduction, tetrapyrrole-containing enzyme fraction, *Desulfovibrio* 14527
- Desulfovibrin-like pigment**,
detection, *Desulfomonas pigra* 3774
- Desulfuromonas acetoxidans**,
cytochrome c-551.5, purification/characterisation 10027
taxonomy/growth/metabolism 1077
- Detergent**,
effect on alkaline phosphatase/polyphosphatase, repression/derepression biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* 220
effect on gas formation, *Klebsiella/Escherichia* 1764
sensitivity, correlation with fine structure, *Methanococcus vannielii* 9935
- Detergent (anionic)**,
curing of R factor, experimental elimination 2745
- Dethiobiotin**,
conversion to biotin, mechanism, *Escherichia coli* C 11787
- delta5-3-detosteroid isomerase**,
irreversible inhibition by conjugated allenic 3-oxo-5,10-secosteroids, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 2829
- Dettol**,
selective medium component, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* isolation 7558
- Deuterium oxide**,
label for carotenoid transformation, *Flavobacterium* 14845
- Deutsche Gesellschaft für Chirurgie**,
83rd Meeting 9836
- Dexamethasone**,
effect on intestinal microflora, rat 5308
- Dexamethasone + antibiotic**,
treatment of abscess (cerebral experimental), rabbit, *Streptococcus pyogenes/Staphylococcus aureus* 4416
- Dextran**,
biosynthesis, dextranase/role of branching factor, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 3659
biosynthesis, stimulation by rye germ extract, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 5061
capsule, structure/growth, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 1183
degradation by *Streptococcus mitis* dextranase, mechanistic model/practical applications, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* substrate 10123
distribution of specific determinants, immunochemical studies, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 3614
exudate constituents, sucrose-containing agar, *Streptococcus mutans* 1250
inhibition of *Streptococcus mutans* adherence-glass 13593

Subject index

- Dextran(Contd),**
microheterogeneity, concanavalin A precipitation, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 2438
mitogenicity, B cells, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 9608
- alpha-dextran,**
rumen bacteria, relationship with other chemical components 2439
- Dextran-amylose complex,**
preparation/characterisation, *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* 3645
- Dextran biosynthesis,**
cell wall, surface, associated fine structure changes, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 14372
- Dextran hydrolase,**
biosynthesis/properties, *Streptococcus mutans* 11666
- Dextranase,**
activity analysis, *Bacteroides ochraceus* 8613
degradation of *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* dextran, mechanistic model/practical applications, *Streptococcus mitis* enzyme 10123
endo, purification/substrate specificity, *Streptococcus mutans* 14525
inhibition of dental plaque/prophylaxis of dental caries, *Streptococcus mutans* 3037
- Dextranucrase,**
glucan production from sucrose, *Streptococcus mutans*, effect of *Bacteroides ochraceus* dextranase 8613
glucan synthesis, primer dextran/endoogenous enzyme functioning, *Streptococcus mutans* 8614
purification method, *Streptococcus mutans* 10353
purification/properties, free/cell-bound enzyme, *Streptococcus sanguis* 7300
purification/properties, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 2474
purification/properties/role of branching factor, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 3669
sucrolytic activity, relative effects, dental plaque 8641
- Diabetes,**
association with otitis externa, 2 case reports/literature review, geriatrics, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 2908
disease associated with tuberculosis (pulmonary), immune response 16092
foot infection, 3 case reports, *Peptococcus magnus* 12265
hand infection, case survey 15453
infectious disease,
incidence/mortality/treatment 13955
nephropathy, glomerulonephritis as complication 16197
oral microflora, suppression by ampicillin, prophylaxis of postoperative infection, bucco-dental surgery 15668
tuberculosis (pulmonary)/urinary infection/ulcer, incidence, Philippines 9533
- Diabetes mellitus,**
infectious/other complications 2947
- Diacytl reductase,**
biosynthesis/properties, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 14529
- 2,4-diacytlphloroglucinol,**
isolation/antibacterial activity, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* soil isolate 10223
- Diacridine,**
effect on tRNA methylation, *Escherichia coli* 10521
- Diagnostic sensitivity test agar,**
gentamicin assay, *Klebsiella* 14874
- 4',6'-diamidino-2-phenylindole test,**
detection of *Mycoplasma*, cell culture 42
- 4',6'-diamidino-2-phenylindole,**
use in microscopy (fluorescence), diagnostic microbiology, novel technique 328
- Diamino-dideoxylividomycin B,**
antibacterial activity/synthesis 9041
- Diamino-diphenylsulphone,**
see Dapsone
- 3,6-diaminoacridine,**
effect on plasmacoagulase biosynthesis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6935
resistance, spontaneous mutagenesis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 14974
- Diaminopimelate decarboxylase,**
regulation, *Escherichia coli* W 184
- meso-alpha,epsilon-diaminopimelate dehydrogenase,**
detection/properties, *Bacillus sohaericus* 2475
- Diaminopimelic acid,**
cell wall, composition, rumen microflora, bacteria/protozoa 3506
- 2,6-diaminopimelic acid,**
cell wall, isomers, enzymic assay, *Bacillus cereus*/B. megaterium 7230
LL-/DD-isomers, isolation using auxotrophic mutants, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Bacillus megaterium* 1585
- 2,6-diaminopurine,**
resistant mutant, adenine/adenosine utilisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 2702
resistant mutant, phenotypic manifestation, *Escherichia coli* K12 27J1
utilisation, genetic regulation, *Escherichia coli* K12 13445
- 2,4-diaminoquinazoline,**
treatment of leprosy (experimental), mice, *Mycobacterium leprae* 3141
- 2,4-diaminoquinazoline + dapsone,**
treatment of leprosy (experimental), mice, *Mycobacterium leprae* 3141
- Diaphragm,**
rat, receptor number/receptor distribution/tissue sensitivity, effect of botulinum toxin 12717
- Diarrhoea,**
aetiology/incidence, Canada, bacteria/viruses/protozoa/helminths/fungi 13706
aetiology, role of enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* 11364
aetiology, role of *Fliesiomonas shigelloides* 7862
aetiology, Sweden, enterotoxin-producing *Escherichia coli*/Enterobacteriaceae 15435
aetiology/symptoms/clinical aspects, nursing infants, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella*/*Shigella*/viruses 2515
bacterial flora, neonate/children, Jaipur, India 2914
bacteriological basis, role of intestinal microflora 2944
bacteriological study, infants, Allahabad, India, *Escherichia coli* etc 610
calf, treatment with refofacin/colistin-ampicillin 3084
case report, *Vibrio* (NAG) 617
cattle, bacterial aetiology/effect on viral condition, calves, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella*/*Clostridium* 10967
cattle, body fluid dynamics, neonate 741
cattle, dairy calves, *Escherichia coli*/viruses 4390
cattle, diagnosis, frequency/enterotoxin and antigen K99 detection methods, *Escherichia coli* 4339
cattle, intestinal structure/function changes, neonatal calves, *Escherichia coli*/reovirus 9391
cattle, neonatal beef calves, *Escherichia coli*/viruses 13973

Subject index

Diarrhoea(Contd),

cattle, pathogenesis, role of *Escherichia coli* enterotoxin 16230
 cattle, pathological/microbiological studies, neonatal calves, *Escherichia coli*/viruses/fungi 5486
 cattle/pig, neonate/post-weaning pathogenesis, correlation with *Escherichia coli* biochemical/serological characteristics 5599
 cattle, prophylaxis with *Escherichia coli* bacterin/Rheo-like virus vaccine, neonatal beef calves 3321
 cattle, prophylaxis with *Escherichia coli* vaccine + Freund's adjuvant (incomplete), suckling calves 12620
 cattle, serum/faecal immune globulin, neonatal calves, *Escherichia coli*/Proteus vulgaris/Pseudomonas 3294
 cattle, treatment with ampicillin, *Salmonella dublin* 8034
 cattle, treatment with *Lactobacillus* preparation/antibiotics 5506
 cattle, treatment with Lactoferm, neonate 743
 cattle, vaccination with aluminium gel adjuvant, suckling calves, *Escherichia coli* 912
 cattle, water balance in calves, *Pseudomonas*/Proteus vulgaris/*Escherichia coli* 1935
 childhood, *Escherichia coli* virulence/immunity 5609
 children, aetiology, enterotoxin production, Ethiopia 7848
 children, incidence of enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli*, southern California 1994
 chronic conditions, anatomical aspects, *Shigella*/*Salmonella*/*Giardia* 13705
 clinical manifestation of yersiniosis, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 2864
 clinicoepidemiological/laboratory features, newer agents, *Yersinia enterocolitica*/*Vibrio parahaemolyticus*/*Escherichia coli*/viruses/*Giardia* 2916
 contaminated seafood, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* 2930
 oiaonosis, adult 2867
 diagnosis/aetiology/incidence, *Escherichia coli* 6440
 diagnosis/clinical aspects, *Salmonella*/*Escherichia coli*/*Vibrio cholerae* 13704
 diagnosis/management-algorithm 7804
 diagnosis, shigellosis differentiation from osrotic diarrhoea 10692
 diagnosis/treatment, prospective study, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 4158
 enterotoxin immune response (humoral)/antitoxin determination by passive immune haemolysis test, *Escherichia coli* 11236
 epidemiology/aetiology/prophylaxis/social aspects, India-Thana district medical survey 11087
 goat, Nigeria, *Salmonella poona* 4355
 hamster, pathology, household pets, *Escherichia coli*/Proteus/*Clostridium* 10972
 horse, diagnosis/treatment, chronic condition 1936
 horse, foals/weanlings/adults, review 1948
 immunity (passive), bacterin vaccination, calves, *Escherichia coli* 2085
 incidence, Guam, Vietnamese refugee camps, prophylactic measures 11130
 incidence, neonate, relationship to breast feeding, *Escherichia coli* 879
 incidence, Zambia, role of piped water supply 11922

Diarrhoea(Contd),

infants, aetiology, central Java, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella*/*Shigella*/viruses/fungi 6494
 infants/children, *Shigella* incidence/antibiotic resistance, Childrens' Hospital National Medical Center 1964-1974 1999
 infants, *Escherichia coli* enteropathogenic serotypes, India 5546
 infants, isolation of gram-negative bacteria/viruses, UK 12230
 infants/young children, faecal isolates, bacteria/protozoa/yeast/worms, India 13701
 neonate, clinical aspects, gram-negative bacteria 15446
 neonate, incidence/prognosis/aetiology, Mulago Hospital Kampala, Uganda, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella* senftenberg/*Shigella* 11080
 neonate infected by mother, *Salmonella panama* 9490
 new enterotoxigenic isolates, travellers returning to UK from Africa/Asia, *Escherichia coli* 1821
 nosocomial infection, infants, enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* 6719
 nosocomial infection, neonate, multiply-resistant *Salmonella typhimurium*, Czechoslovakia 8104
 nosocomial infection, recurrent outbreak, association with bedpan holders, *Salmonella virchow* 3161
 nursery outbreak, toxigenicity, *Escherichia coli*/Klebsiella/Citrobacter 9481
 outbreak, Caribbean cruise, *Escherichia coli* serotype 027 ϵ 100
 outbreak, kindergarten children/nurses, symptoms, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 10698
 outbreak, neonate, contaminated delivery-room suction apparatus, *Salmonella worthington* 8106
 pathogenesis 2931
 pathogenesis, new developments/perspectives, *Escherichia coli* 6493
 pathogenesis, role of enterotoxin, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella* 9747
 pathogenesis, role of prostaglandin 9232
 pathogenesis, secretory mechanisms, *Salmonella*/*Vibrio cholerae* 12229
 pathology/treatment, gram-negative bacteria 15447
 pig, aetiology/treatment, neonatal piglets 15723
 pig, control with *Escherichia coli* vaccine-piglets, immunization of pregnant sows 11279
 pig, gastrointestinal tract pathomorphology, nurslings, *Escherichia coli* 8015
 pig, neonate, field observation/clinical aspects 11173
 pig, pathogenesis, *Escherichia coli* 15726
 pig, spontaneous/experimentally reproduced disease, *Clostridium perfringens* type A occurrence/pathogenic significance 6655
 prophylaxis/health-social aspects 15660
 recurrent infection, neutrophil chemotaxis defect, children 14036
 severity, role of nutritional status, *Vibrio cholerae* 2928
 sheep, aetiology/seasonal variation, UK 4363
 susceptibilities of US/Latin American students, Mexico 4470
 susceptibility of Mexican/US students, *Escherichia coli*/*Shigella* spp 11082
 tortoise, pathology, captive animals, *Salmonella*/*Citrobacter*/*Aeromonas hydrophila* 10968

Subject index

Diarrhoea(Contd).

- treatment, general aspects/prophylaxis, *Salmonella typhi*/*Escherichia coli*/*Vibrio cholerae*/*Staphylococcus*/*Clostridium perfringens*/*Pseudomonas* 259C
- treatment, problems 15649
- treatment/prophylaxis 2991
- treatment, recommendations 696
- treatment with antibiotics, children, resistant/sensitive *Escherichia coli* population shift 10880
- treatment with diaryrycin N-neomycin + sulphadimidine, children 10884
- treatment with loperamide 10929
- treatment with metronidazole, children, recurrent condition in malnutrition 6608
- treatment with transfer factor, malnourished children 15644
- treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/*Lactobacillus*, infants, *Salmonella* 12301
- water-borne infection, epidemic, Oregon national park, symptoms/source, *Escherichia coli* 15853

Diarrhoea (experimental),

- cattle, susceptibility, effect of orally administered duodenal fluid, neonatal calves, *Escherichia coli* 4406
- cattle, treatment with amoxycillin/pharmacokinetics, *Escherichia coli* 15812
- mice, intestinal fluid accumulation, *Vibrio cholerae* 6952
- monkey, pathogenesis, role of intestinal permeability, *Salmonella typhimurium* 4409
- pig, association with microvilli, *Escherichia coli* 774
- pig, induction by *Escherichia coli* enterotoxin, intragastric application 8286
- pig, treatment with Olaquinox, *Escherichia coli* 4408
- volunteers, faecal steroids, *Shigella flexneri* 5533
- volunteers, induction by heat-stable *Escherichia coli* enterotoxin 16229

3,5-diaryl-4-(substituted

- sulphonamidebenzeneazo) pyrazole, antibacterial activity, *Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 1755

Diazepam,

- treatment of tetanus neonatorum 15614

Dibekacin,

- prophylaxis of corneal ulcer (experimental), mice, effect of immune gamma-globulin 6684
- treatment of endophthalmitis (experimental), rabbit, toxicity/clearance, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15537

Dibenzothiophene,

- metabolism, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 2596

Dibromoisocyanuric acid,

- bactericidal activity, hand disinfection test, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1743

Dibromol antiseptic,

- skin microflora disinfection preoperatively, comparative study 9065

Dibromophenol,

- inhibition of DNA synthesis, correlation with effect on proton translocation, *Escherichia coli* 5964

Dibromothymoquinone,

- inhibition of respiration/photosynthesis, *Rhodospseudomonas capsulata* 1744

Dibromsalicyl,

- antiplaque activity in vitro, *Actinomyces*/*Streptococci* 13558

Dicarboxylic acid-binding protein,

- isolation/binding studies, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1231

N2-(1,3-dicarboxypropyl)ornithine,

- crown gall tissue, *Nicotiana tabacum* 15782

Dichlobenil herbicide,

- antibacterial activity, *Streptomyces* 10655

cis-dichlorodiammineplatinum,

- radiosensitisation, irradiation (X), spore suspension, *Bacillus megaterium* 6314

Dichlorodifluoromethane,

- effect on pulmonary clearance, mice, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3305

Dichlorohydroxyquinoline,

- prophylaxis of traveller's diarrhoea 10946

2,6-dichlorophenolindophenol,

- photooxidation, photocoagase-deficient mutant, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* chromatophore 6069

2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid,

- biodegradation, rivers, seasonal variation 10303

effect on actinomycete rhizosphere microflora

- (anti-rhizobial), *Phaseolus aureus*/P. mungo/*Crotalaria juncea* 4139

mutagenesis, effect of pH, *Salmonella typhimurium*/yeast 6329

2,4-dichlorophenyl methanethiosulphonate,

- antibacterial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus* 7728

1,3-dichloropropene,

- mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15081

Dicloxacinil,

- antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo, comparison with cidalacillin, *Staphylococcus aureus* 4054

- inactivation of beta-lactamase I, effect of buffer composition, *Bacillus cereus* 14567
- treatment of pneumonia, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3002 4297

Dicloxacinil + ampicillin,

- antibacterial activity/synergism, urinary pathogens 10308

therapeutic application/clinical trial,

- broad-spectrum preparation 12317

Dicloxacinil + cephaloridine,

- synergism in vitro/in vivo 12070

6,6-dicorynomycology-rehalose,

- identification, *Brevibacterium vitarum* 5946

Dicrostonyx torquatus,

- tularaemia, susceptibility/infectious sensitivity, experimental studies 1981

Dictyostelium discoideum,

- effect of *Aerobacter aerogenes* spore germination promoter 1423
- pregation, *Escherichia coli* 3/r, mixed chemostat culture, population oscillations 5172

Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide,

- effect on proton translocation, fumarate reduction-coupled, anaerobic conditions, *Escherichia coli* K12 5304
- reactive protein, purification, ATPase energy-transducing complex, *Escherichia coli* K12 11611

Didelphis marsupialis,

- isolation of *Aordetella bronchiseptica*, Iowa, swine rhinitis experimental area 8164

isolation of *Mycobacterium avium* complex

- serotype 6, blood agar 1094

pasteurellosis (experimental), induction by

- oesophageal stenosis, *Pasteurella haemolytica* 15814

2',3'-dideoxyadenosine,

- effect on phase phiX174 DNA replication, *Escherichia coli* 7547

D-2,6-dideoxystreptamine,

- incorporation into 6-deoxyneomycin/6-deoxyparomomycin, *Streptomyces fragilis*/S. rimosus f. paromomycin 1088

Subject index

- Dieback,**
Coffee, Kenya, *Pseudomonas syringae* 8049
Picea abies, pathology/control,
Czechoslovakia, *Erwinia*
cancercocina/*Pseudomonas syringae*/fungi
12433
Prunus armeniaca, aetiology, international
co-operative scheme, *Mycoplasma* 15770
Prunus persica, posterior leaf fall
contamination on leaf scars, *Pseudomonas*
mors-prunorum 8045
- Dienes phenomenon,**
Proteus mirabilis, demarcation line
method/epidemiological application 14829
semi-solid agar, *Proteus*
mirabilis/*Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella* 3549
typing method, *Proteus* isolates from
barrier-maintained animals 5168
- Diet,**
effect on oral microflora-teeth,
Streptococci/*Enterococci* 644
- Diethanolamine fusidate + cloxacillin,**
treatment of osteomyelitis, case report in
child, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1901
- 5,5-diethylbarbituric acid,**
effect on anthracylene biosynthesis,
Streptomyces galilaeus 15256
- Diethyldithiocarbamate,**
effect on PMF fraction induction of wasting
disease, neonatal mice, *Erucella melitensis*
5459
- Diethylstilbestrol,**
effect on extracellular product biosynthesis,
Staphylococcus aureus 11345
mutagenesis, effect of caffeine, *Escherichia*
coli/*Salmonella typhimurium* 6313
- Diffusion,**
cephaloridine, cell envelope, porin-deficient
mutant, *Salmonella typhimurium* 13247
chlorotetracycline, ratio with active
mechanism, sensitive/resistant *Mycobacterium*
citreum 11782
fluoride-passive accumulation, *Streptococcus*
sanguis oral isolates 3806
potassium, cell envelope vesicles,
Halobacterium halobium 2572
- Diffusion chamber,**
detection of antagonism/symbiosis,
Streptococcus diacetylactis/*S. lactis* 11845
- Digitaria decumbens,**
nitrogen fixation, nitrogen-15 incorporation
14184
- Diglyceride acyltransferase,**
cytoplasmic membrane, solubilisation,
Mycobacterium smegmatis 7201
triacylglycerol metabolism, *Mycobacterium*
smegmatis 7490
- Diglyceride kinase,**
purification/properties, *Escherichia coli*
185
- Diglycerol tetraethers,**
isolation/purification/characterisation,
Thermoplasma acidophilum 9896
- cis-dihydrodiol,**
production from hydrocarbon degradation,
Pseudomonas fluorescens 1454
- cis-dihydrodiol dehydrogenase,**
physicochemical/immunological properties,
Pseudomonas putida/*Pseudomonas*/*Nocardia*
1294
- Dihydrodipicolinate reductase,**
purification/properties, *Bacillus cereus*/*B.*
megaterium 13075
- Dihydrodipicolinate synthetase,**
feedback-insensitive enzyme, amino acid
biosynthesis regulatory mutants, *Pseudomonas*
acidovorans 358
- Dihydrofolate reductase,**
active site tryptophan residue, chemical
modification/structure, *Lactobacillus casei*
13076
activity/substrate specificity studies,
Lactobacillus casei 14530
amino acid sequence, *Lactobacillus casei*
14531
electrophoresis, *Escherichia coli* W 11855
histidine residues, effect of
substrate/inhibitor binding, n.m.r. study,
Lactobacillus casei 11668
inhibition by trimethoprim +
sulphamethoxazole, *Escherichia coli* 2833
interconvertible forms, analogue affinities,
Escherichia coli 3670
isoenzymes, isolation/characterisation,
Escherichia coli B 13074
large scale purification/characterisation,
methotrexate-resistant *Lactobacillus casei*
1295
ligand binding, n.m.r. study, *Lactobacillus*
casei 13079
physical properties, fol mutant, *Escherichia*
coli K12 11429
properties/role in cellular metabolism,
Bacillus subtilis 4951
reduction of oxidised folates,
methotrexate-resistant *Lactobacillus casei*
13077
regulatory mutants, *Escherichia coli* K12 403
2 types specified by K factor-different
compatibility groups, trimethoprim-resistant
enzyme, *Escherichia coli*/*Citrobacter* 11667
tyrosine residues, effect of
substrate/inhibitor/coenzyme binding, n.m.r.
study, *Lactobacillus casei* 11689
- Dihydrofolate synthetase,**
characteristics, *Serratia indica* 8615
oxygenation/properties, *Serratia indica*
6C12
radioassay, *Escherichia coli* 2476
- Dihydrofurobenzofuran,**
mutagenesis, aflatoxin model, *Salmonella*
typhimurium 15101
- Dihydrogranaticin,**
structure/model synthesis, *Streptomyces*
thermophilaceus subsp. *origens* 10288
- Dihydrolipoamide,**
sulphide acceptor, rhodanese, chromatography
(thin-layer) system, *Thiobacillus* 5002
- Dihydrolipoamide dehydrogenase,**
pyruvate dehydrogenase component molecular
weights, *Escherichia coli* K12 10195
- Dihydrolipoamide transacetylase,**
pyruvate dehydrogenase component molecular
weights, *Escherichia coli* K12 10195
- Dihydrolipoic acid,**
sulphide acceptor, rhodanese, chromatography
(thin-layer) system, *Thiobacillus* 5002
- 9-dihydro-5-O-mycaminosyl narbonolide,**
isolation/identification/antibacterial
activity, *Streptomyces platensis* subsp.
malvius 10237
- Dihydroorotate,**
interaction with other pyrimidine
biosynthesis enzymes polypeptides, *Serratia*
marcescens 10125
- Dihydroorotase,**
interaction with 3 other pyrimidine
biosynthesis enzymes, coordinate gene
expression, *Serratia marcescens* 10124
- Dihydrostreptomycin,**
antibacterial activity in vitro,
gram-positive mastitis-causing
microorganisms 2794
binding to ribosome (70S), *Escherichia coli*
499
effect on ribosome, electrophoretic analysis,
Escherichia coli MRE 600 5104

Subject index

- Dihydrostreptomycin(Contd),**
induction of mistranslation, *Escherichia coli* 5002
treatment of leptospirosis, cattle 4336
- Dihydrostreptomycin + penicillin 6,**
antibacterial activity/synergism,
Staphylococcus aureus bovine udder isolates 10570
- Dihydroxyacetone,**
production from glycerol, oxygen-enriched aeration, *Glucobacter melaninogenus* 6132
- alpha,beta-dihydroxyacid dehydratase,**
stereoselectivity/stereospecificity,
Salmonella typhimurium 14532
- 2,3-dihydroxybenzoic acid,**
conversion to enterochelin, enterochelin synthetase multienzyme complex, *Escherichia coli* K12 4953
- 3,4-dihydroxybutyl-1-phosphonate,**
incorporation into cell wall, *Bacillus subtilis* 2378
metabolism, novel lipid, *Escherichia coli* 3629
transport, *Escherichia coli* 10267
- 1,2-dihydroxy-1,2-dihydronaphthalene-2-carboxylic acid,**
biosynthesis, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 6111
- 2,3-dihydroxy-p-cumic acid,**
ring cleavage/subsequent reactions, p-cymene pathway, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 6127
- 1,2-dihydroxynaphthalene,**
oxidation, *Pseudomonas* 3835
- Dihydroxyphenylalanine,**
binding to *Mycobacterium leprae* 1413
oxidation, *Mycobacterium leprae* cultures 5142
- 3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine,**
binding/metabolism, *Mycobacterium leprae* 2578
oxidation, identification test, *Mycobacterium leprae* 5863
- 4,5-dihydroxyphthalic acid,**
accumulation, phthalic acid metabolism, blocked mutant, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 13284
- Diketopiperazine,**
L-proline containing, stereochemistry, *Streptomyces lavendulae* 7393
- Dimethoxycoumarin,**
interaction with DNA, *Bacillus subtilis* 7184
- 5,7-dimethoxycoumarin,**
photosensitisation, near u.v. effects, *Bacillus subtilis* 8959
- 3,5-dimethoxysalicylic acid,**
inhibition of growth, *Staphylococcus aureus*/rat 9094
- Dimethyl phthalate,**
effect on growth, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, environmental pollutant 10645
- 6,7-dimethyl-ribityllumazine,**
growth, effect of roseoflavin, *Bacillus subtilis* 9100
- Dimethyl sulphate,**
inactivation of DNA repair-deficient mutants, *Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus subtilis* 15103
- Dimethyl sulphoxide,**
effect on *nif* gene expression, *Escherichia coli* K12 hybrids 15105
protection against freeze-thaw DNA degradation, *Escherichia coli* B/r 15056
terminal electron acceptor, growth under anaerobic dark conditions, *Rhodospseudomonas capsulata* 13279
- Dimethyladenosine,**
ribosome localisation, EM of
ribosome-antibody complex, *Escherichia coli* 8530
- Dimethylamine monooxygenase,**
biosynthesis, growth on
trimethylamine-adaptation period,
Pseudomonas aminovorans 13172
- Dimethylaminoethyl-alpha-phenyl-cinnamate,**
antibacterial activity, *Bacillus subtilis*/*Sarcina lutea*/*Escherichia coli* 7741
- 5,6-dimethylbenzimidazolyl cobamide,**
coenzyme, isolation, *Klebsiella* 3809
- trans-1,10-dimethyl-trans-9-decalol,**
isolation/characterisation/significance, *Streptomyces* 166
- Dimethylnaphthalene,**
treatment of crown gall, *Lycopersicon esculentum*, tumour penetration 6675
- Dimethylnitrosamine,**
formation in vitro/in vivo, oral bacteria 3824
- Dimethylol dimethylhydantoin,**
release of formaldehyde, antiseptic activity 7727
- 5,5-dimethyl-2,4-oxazolidinedione,**
effect on cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, *Micrococcus denitrificans* 2575
- 1,3-dimethylpentylhexidine dichloride,**
treatment of dental caries (experimental), hamster, *Streptococcus mutans* 3131
- Dimethylsulphate,**
methylation of RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), *Escherichia coli* 8684
- Dimethylsulphoxide,**
effect on INH/rifamycin
sensitivity-reversion from resistance, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 13571
inhibition of galactoside, reconstitution in transport-negative cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, *Escherichia coli* K12 14725
selection of nitrogen fixation defective phenotypes, *Escherichia coli* K12 10524
- Dimetridazole,**
antibacterial activity, *Campylobacter coli*/C. fetus 9085
treatment of dysentery (swine) 13827
- Dimexide,**
+ antibiotic, antibacterial activity, ceritonal exucate 9048
- Dinitrochlorobenzene,**
responsivity, leprosy (lepromatous) 3313
sensitisation testing, leprosy, Kenya 3317
- Dinitrofluorobenzene,**
conjugation with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, contact sensitivity, rabbit 952
- 2,4-dinitrophenol,**
effect on acid stability, *Thiobacillus thiooxidans* 15241
effect on cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, *Micrococcus denitrificans* 2575
effect on growth, aerobic chemostat culture, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 5765
effect on methyl-beta-D-galactopyranoside 'downhill' efflux, role of ATPase, *Escherichia coli* K12 13234
inhibition of neomycin biosynthesis/growth, *Streptomyces fradiae* 6399
metabolism, parathion-amended flooded soil, *Pseudomonas/Bacillus* 6129
- N-(2,4-dinitrophenyl)ethylenediamine HCl + 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide,**
inactivation of phospholipase C, *Bacillus cereus* 14616
- n-diethyl ether,**
metabolism, *Acinetobacter* 13294
- Diethyl sodium sulphosuccinate,**
effect on tartrazine azo reduction, *Proteus vulgaris*/faecal microflora 14742

Subject index

Diodegradation,
dodecylbenzene sodium sulphonate, water
(surface), *Nocardia/Corynebacterium/Bacillus*
6401

Diol dehydratase,
adenosylcobalamin-dependent reaction,
mechanism, coenzyme analogue studies,
Klebsiella pneumoniae 8616
differentiation from glycerol dehydratase,
immunochemistry, coenzyme-E12-dependent,
Klebsiella pneumoniae 13079

Dioxidine,
effect on protein/nucleic acid composition,
Staphylococcus aureus 10013

2,3-dioxibenzoic acid,
pigment component, isolation/identification,
Klebsiella aerogenes 1416

Dipel insecticide,
Choristoneura fumiferana larval control,
Bacillus thuringiensis + chitinase 12460

Dipeptidase,
location/characteristics, *Streptococcus*
lactis 14610

Dipeptidohydrolase,
properties, bacteria/algae/fungi/higher
plants 1241

Diphenyl phosphorazidate,
inhibition of ATPase/ATP biosynthesis and
hydrolysis, *Escherichia coli* 12064

Diphenylamine,
effect on organic acid secretion, *Escherichia*
coli/Bacillus subtilis/Staphylococcus
aureus/Candida 4124

Diphenylamino derivatives,
antibacterial activity, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/Escherichia coli/Pseudomonas
aeruginosa 1746

Diphenylmethane,
growth kinetics, *Pseudomonas (Hydrogenomonas)*
6120
treatment of crown gall, Lycopersicon
esculentum, tumour penetration 6675

Diphosphatidylglycerol,
biosynthesis, *Bifidobacterium bifidum* subsp.
pennsylvanicus membrane fraction 2449

Diphtheria,
ECC vaccination, children, indications 12638
canary, pathology/treatment 10988
cattle, morbidity/mortality survey, yearling
feedlot animals, Colorado 1974 6774
clinical aspects/diagnosis/treatment 7806
control, children, Nigeria, role of mothers'
socioeconomic/economic background 12370
control, children, Ukrainian SSR 9368
control, port health problems, Heathrow
Airport (London) 702
control, USA, bicentennial retrospective
review 10543
diagnosis/treatment 5345
epidemic, Canada, symptoms/control 15911
epidemic, GFR, children's home 8135
epidemic, interrelationship between
toxicigenic/non-toxicigenic strains 12515
epidemic, Switzerland 1974,
control/eradication 13541
epidemiology, Malaysia, children 8134
immunisation-active/passive, current
practices in adults 6877
immunity (passive), neonate 9648
incidence/bacteriological studies/antibiotic
sensitivity/diagnosis, Dominica 8080
incidence/control, Brazil, current status
15868
incidence, Italy, serological studies,
Messina area 9525
incidence, Manabi Province, Ecuador 3150
incidence, UK 1974, imported infection 8103
incidence, USA, children, 1974 3187
otolaryngological manifestations, extrinsic
infectious disease 9127

Diphtheria (Contd),
outbreak, Florida, Dade County 3186
throat/respiratory infection,
diagnosis/treatment, Kenya 6462
vaccination, developments 8245
vaccination requirements, handicapped
children's institutions 4584
vaccination, serological survey (mass),
children, model for developing countries,
Iran 2132

Diphtheria antitoxin,
detection, radioimmunoassay technique
11218
titration in vitro 6878

Diphtheria (experimental),
guinea-pig, immunity, intensity 16081
rabbit, immunity (humoral), correlation with
infection dose 16280

Diphtheria + pertussis + tetanus,
vaccination, overseas travel requirements
6867

Diphtheria + pertussis + tetanus vaccine,
convulsions as complication, children, GFR
9495
immune response, inhibition by malaria,
effect of pertussis adjuvant, mice 16153
immunisation questions/answers 4586
immunisation, role in sudden-infant-death
syndrome, criticism 8244
immunisation status, children, India, rural
population 11356
immunisation status, preschool rural
children, India 5710
immunisation status, urban infants, India
5715
immunogenicity, effect of iron/cobalt,
animals 4585
pertussis immunological reconstruction,
second revaccination, children 9671
primary immunisation/febrile convulsions,
children, UK 16152
reactivity, children/animals 12616

Diphtheria + tetanus toxoid,
children, leukocyte phosphatase activity
during immunisation 11284
revaccination, children with DPT vaccine
allergic reactivity 2133

Diphtheria + tetanus vaccine,
deafness as complication, hypersensitivity
reaction 14063

Diphtheria toxin,
ADP-ribosylation, review 4904
binding of Triton X-100 5758
cytotoxicity, differential chemical
protection, mammalian cells 8282
detection, improved technique 3891
effect of vitamin C 6939
effect on tissue culture, human cells 6964
fragment A active site, tryptophan residues
9739
fragment B, preparation 3355
interaction with mammalian cell membranes
2209
mechanism of action, comparison with
Pseudomonas aeruginosa exotoxin A 5760
molecular weight 12691
resistance, Chinese hamster ovary cell
culture, cell selection/characterisation
14118
response of mammalian cells, differential
cytotoxicity 6941
response of mammalian cells, effect of serum
6940
review 2187
structure/enzymatic principle 11351
structure-function relationships 8281
transport across mammalian cell membranes
11352
yield, effect of phage beta mutations 10470

Subject index

Diphtheria toxoid,

- assessment of hypersensitivity (delayed), children 2170
- immunisation, convulsions as complication, children, GFR 9695
- immunisation, immunoglobulin E development 9694
- immunisation in conjunction with tetanus toxoid/polio, myelitis as complication, infant 9696
- immunity (humoral), juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, immunodeficiency 4539
- interaction with erythrocyte (fixed), passive HA test 9599
- irreversibility, improved testing method 12693
- purification 13372

Diphtheroid bacteria,

- abortion (septic),
 - aetiology/treatment/prognosis 9241
- abscess-scalp, complication of fetal monitoring 9238
- aneurysm (mycotic), classification/management 15504
- benzalkonium chloride/iodine bactericidal activity, skin preparation prior to epidural analgesia 15211
- botryomycoma (pulmonary), case report 6444
- contamination, operating theatre, value of cotton gown 10939
- contamination, sump tube drainage, postoperative wound infection (experimental)-in vitro model 15890
- contamination, surgical wound, effect of plastic skin/wound drapes 827
- contamination, surgical wound, vertical laminar flow/conventional theatre systems, comparison 828
- dental plaque, inhibition by chlorhexidine, artificial mouth 7724
- differentiation from *Streptococcus*, catalase test 7522
- endocarditis, 9 case reports/literature review 5422
- endocarditis, diagnosis, gallium-67 myocardial imaging 575
- endocarditis, heroin addicts, case reports 636
- enteritis, rabbit, review 4362
- eye/eye cosmetics microflora 3394
- eye infection, incidence/prognosis following filtering procedures 11102
- eye microflora, effect of contact lenses 8321
- gangrene (gas), isolation with *Clostridium perfringens*, case survey 4462
- intestinal microflora, duodenum, infants-transient monosaccharide intolerance 14159
- L form, isolation from cell culture, characteristics 7101
- metabolism, effect of meat-peptone broth-frozen/defrosted 4127
- peritonitis, cirrhosis, 2 case reports/literature review 13713
- pneumonia, treatment with amoxycillin 2999
- postoperative infection, risk factors, diabetic gangrene surgery 8123
- postoperative wound infection, hip surgery, role of skin microflora 9516
- respiratory microflora, dog, lower tract-laboratory animals 9773
- septicaemia, infected aortic bifurcation grafts, case survey 7795
- skin microflora, ecology, 3 population groups 6987
- skin microflora, effect of trichlorocarbanilide-containing deodorant soap 9778
- skin microflora, foot, review 11423

Diphtheroid bacteria(Contd),

- skin microflora, intertriginous regions, incidence/density 4666
- skin microflora, psoriasis patients, incidence 9779

Dipicolinic acid,

- biosynthesis, effect of netropsin during growth/sporulation, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 519
- levels in forespore/mother cell compartment, sporulation, *Bacillus megaterium* 10011
- spore content, effect of calcium hypochlorite, *Bacillus anthracoides* 532
- spore content, effect of cation exchange-inoculating treatments, *Bacillus cereus* 8980

Diplococcus pneumoniae,

- see *Streptococcus pneumoniae*

N,N-di-n-propylnitrosamine derivatives,

- mutagenesis, tissue-mediated assay, *Salmonella typhimurium* 493

Disinfectant,

- antibiotic sensitivity, evaluation, urinary pathogens 3894
- autoclavable plastic device, urine culture 6157
- bacteriuria, asymptomatic, diagnosis, infants 15406
- bacteriuria detection, dog/human 12394
- bacteriuria screening 15412
- urinary infection diagnosis 8845 12340
- urinary infection diagnosis, general practice procedure 15414
- urinary infection diagnosis, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 15293
- Dipsosaurus dorsalis*,
 - pyrexia, effect of antipyretic drug on survival, *Aeromonas hydrophila* 778
- Diptera,
 - Erwinia carotovora* subsp. *carotovora*/subsp. *atroseptica* transmission to *Solanum tuberosum* pathogen-free stocks via waste potato dumps 12434

Dipyridamole,

- antimicrobial activity, *Chlamydia*/viruses 14313

Disc diffusion method,

- improvement, automatic zone scanner 7526

Disc-diffusion test,

- aminoglycoside sensitivity,
 - Enterobacteriaceae 14270
- ampicillin sensitivity/chloramphenicol sensitivity, Mueller-Hinton test + Supplement C, *Haemophilus influenzae*/H. parainfluenzae 11881
- ampicillin sensitivity, evaluation, *Haemophilus influenzae* 14873
- Enterobacteriaceae, urinary pathogens 2646
- Fusobacterium necrophorum* 15196
- netilmicin sensitivity, comparative study, gram-negative bacilli 15128
- sulphonamide sensitivity, re-evaluation, *Neisseria meningitidis* 2645

Disc space infection,

- complication of fistula from pelvic abscess, case report, symptomatology/diagnosis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12176
- lumbar region, postoperative infection, case survey 10804

Disinfectant,

- clinical presentation/diagnosis/treatment, children, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15322
- lumbar region, case report in former heroin addict, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10769
- Disinfectant,
 - antibacterial activity tests, *Mycobacterium* 17349
 - antimicrobial activity, cadaver microflora 7730

Subject index

Disinfectant (Contd).

- bactericidal activity, comparative study, *Salmonella paratyphi*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus pyogenes* 10631
- contamination, *Pseudomonas*, nosocomial environment 11077
- inhibition of semen microflora, cattle, bacterial reduction 8045
- iodine-containing, antimicrobial activity, bacteria/dermatophytes 12109
- propanide, *Pseudomonas cepacia* contamination, epidemiological significance 3148
- Resiquard, contamination, epidemiological significance, *Pseudomonas cepacia* 3149
- treatment of hospital carpets 15199

Disinfection.

- Beta vulgaris*, iodophor 2817
- chlorine, indicator of efficiency, yeast/acid-fast organisms 2618
- dibromoisocyanuric acid, hand test, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1743
- endoscopes with
 - hexachlorophene/povidone-iodine, bacteriological study 10639
- ethanol, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus pyogenes*/*Escherichia coli* 4096
- fermentation medium with hydrogen peroxide, *Bacillus subtilis*/*Pseudomonas*/yeast 10614
- floors, RODAC plate method, neutralizers evaluation 384
- food industry, control measures 4471
- hand, chlorhexidine, failure with frequent hand washing, hospital personnel 15697
- intensive care unit air, peracetic acid + ethanol 5292
- largemouth bass eggs,
 - acriflavine/povidone-iodine/Wescodyne/Merthiolate/formalin/Roccal, *Aeromonas liquefaciens* 4105
- milk production surfaces 2819
- pig sty, iodophosphate periodic spray, airborne bacteria 15206
- sewage, irradiation (u.v.),
 - coliforms/streptococci/aerobic bacteria/clostridia 1678
- skin, hand-artificially contaminated, effect of washing/drying, *Escherichia coli* 8981
- skin microflora, comparative study preoperatively 9065
- surface residue, effect on RODAC surface sampling results, *Staphylococcus aureus* 533
- water/sewage/oxidation pond waste, dye-sensitised photooxidation, coliform bacteria 9080
- water trough, Lysotan disinfectant, coliform bacteria 12114
- water, ultrasound + ozone, physicochemical aspects, *Escherichia coli* 5255

Disodium edetate.

- antibacterial activity, contact lens soaking solutions, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*P. cepacia* 6387

Disodium hydrogen phosphate.

- effect on *Xanthomonas malvacearum*/*Pseudomonas solanacearum* survival, Sorghum vulgare/*Crotalaria juncea* rhizosphere, foliar sprays 4137

Disodium phosphate.

- foliar nutrient spray, effect on rhizosphere microflora, *Cucumis melo*, bacteria/actinomycetes/*Fusarium* wilt pathogen 4135

Disseminated intravascular coagulation.

- rabbit, *Neisseria meningitidis* endotoxin/leukocyte-degraded cells, pathological effects 8070

Dissociation.

- bacteria, possible explanation 11548

Distamycin A.

- effect on DNA/RNA, review 518

Distamycin A (Contd).

- mechanism of action, review 517

Distribution.

- see also Ecology
- Acholeplasma laidlawii*, desert soil, Kuwait 9337
- Aeromonas hydrophila*, water (lake), thermally altered waters 4703
- bacteria in poultry carcasses/processing plant, significance/elimination 3444
- bacterioplankton, Bratsk Reservoir, USSR 5819
- bacterioplankton, Goggaussee-Austria 14196
- bacterioplankton, Mazurine District, Poland 5818
- Beggiatoa, marine sediment-coastal 16335
- Clostridium botulinum*, Argentina 9523
- Clostridium botulinum*, soil/freshwater sediment 9795
- Clostridium botulinum* type C, soil, Japan 14164
- Clostridium tetani*, lakes/marshes/waterways, low prevalence, Carmargue, France 9823
- DNA-hydrolysing marine bacteria, Japan/Pacific Ocean 14189
- Edwardsiella tarda*, humans/animals, Vietnam 2032
- Enterobacteriaceae, Odessa Bay (USSR), lipase activity 3421
- Escherichia coli* serotype, incidence/change, pig 15972
- freshwater bacteria, plate count, lakes of different trophic states 377
- freshwater bacteria, point source plume, delineation, River Niagara discharge-Lake Ontario 16344
- Fusobacterium necrophorum*, soil, role in foot rot transmission 9797
- heterotrophic marine bacteria, seawater (ocean), vertical patterns/significance 8360
- lipolytic/proteolytic/amyolytic bacteria, lipid film/subsurface water, Brofjorden, Sweden 9816
- Listeria monocytogenes*, soil/animals 11110
- marine bacteria, sample variation, analysis of variance, Cardigan Bay, UK 3918
- microbial biomass, salt marsh creeks, effect of tidal flux 12805
- microorganisms in Antarctica, quantitative ecology 5806
- Moraxella osloensis*/*Neisseria elongata*, nasopharyngeal microflora, healthy adults 4670
- Mycobacterium atypical* species, seawater (coastal/off-shore) 5816
- Mycobacterium avium*, bird/pig, epizootiological study, GFR 2049
- Mycobacterium paratuberculosis*, Wisconsin, soil regions 11171
- Mycobacterium*, soil/waste water/animals 11425
- Mycoplasma*, avian species, India 9879
- myxobacter, soil microflora, Mexico 2234
- Neisseria meningitidis*, WHO report, France 15885
- nitrogen-fixing bacteria/nitrifying bacteria, water (pond), effect of fertiliser 4136
- Nocardia brasiliensis*/*N. asteroides*, soil 12525
- nocardiform bacteria, Zaire 991
- oligotrophic marine bacteria, estuarine environment 9845
- oligotrophic marine bacteria, plate culture method 14917
- phenol-degrading bacteria, Black Sea 7027
- Proteus, water (river), correlation with *Salmonella* 4708
- Pseudomonas pseudomallei*, current situation 8089

Subject index

Distribution(Contd),

- Rickettsia tsutsugamushi*, trombiculid mites as vectors, Southern Kuril Islands 80
- Salmonella* 5594
- Salmonella*/*Escherichia coli*, pig slurry, UK farms 3244
- Salmonella*, fish/fish food/water 848
- Salmonella*, isolation from environment/contamination cycles, Netherlands 5595
- Salmonella*, Netherlands, meat/insects/faeces/butcher shops/effluent 12534
- Serratia marcescens*, USA, comparison with UK 15878
- soil bacteria, rhizosphere, *Glycine max* 9806
- soil microflora, mesophilic bacteria, Colorado alpine tundra 5805
- Spirillum lipoferum*, soil 992
- Staphylococcus epidermidis* type 1/4, comparative study 14250
- Streptococcus* group D, rivers/streams 9824
- Streptococcus mutans*, dental plaque, various human populations 12757
- Streptococcus mutans* serotypes 2072
- Streptomyces*, soil microflora, effect of soil acidity, forest habitats 2239
- sulphate-reducing bacteria, Azou Sea, seasonal variation 12799
- sulphate-reducing bacteria, paddy field soil, effect of organic matter 5804
- thermophilic actinomycetes, dust/water etc 3440
- Thiobacillus*, thermal areas, Iceland 9818
- Vibrio parahaemolyticus*/*V. alginolyticus*, Azou Sea 12798
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, O-serotypes 3253
- Yersinia pseudotuberculosis*, soil 16310

District of Columbia,

- *Yersinia*, incidence/serotype distribution, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 3224

Ditetracycline + erythromycin,

- antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo, *Staphylococcus coliform* bacteria 1719

Ditetrahydroxycarotene,

- carotenoid pigment, identification, *Rhizobium lupini* 8751

Ditetrahydroxycarotenone,

- carotenoid pigment, identification, *Rhizobium lupini* 8751

Dithane fungicide,

- control of blight, *Gossypium*, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* 15776

Dithionite ion,

- utilisation, nitrogenase, kinetics, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 7334

Dithiothreitol,

- inhibition of steroid transport, *Pseudomonas testosteronei* 5053

Dithiothreitol test,

- brucellosis diagnosis, cattle, comparative evaluation 5127

Diumycin,

- inhibition of cell wall biosynthesis 1725

divA mutant,

- cell division, induction by protein synthesis inhibition, *Escherichia coli* 8782
- galactose transport, thermosensitivity, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6097

Djibouti,

- typhoid fever/paratyphoid fever, clinical/pathological aspects, case survey 4443

DNA,

- accumulation following nutritional shift-up, exponential phase establishment, *Escherichia coli* B/r 4838
- activity, irradiation (pamma), study using prophage lambda, *Escherichia coli* 15086

DNA(Contd),

- antiphage agent, isolation/properties, *Escherichia coli*/*Aerobacter* 8933
- antiserum, *Sarcina maxima* 11216
- apurinic site, exonuclease III, endonucleolytic activity, *Escherichia coli* 14604
- Bacillus subtilis* x phage lambda, 'sticky end' attachment, isolation method 7178
- bacterial endosymbiont, detection in *Volvox carteri* nucleic acid 3383
- binding of dexamethasone-receptor complexes, *Photobacterium belozerskii*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4845
- binding of lac repressor, review 5144
- binding of mitomycin C, conformational change, CD study, *Escherichia coli* 8513
- binding of streptonigrin-metal complex, *Escherichia coli* 15166
- binding to cultured fibroblast cell surface, *Escherichia coli*/*Xanthomonas oryzae* 7183
- binding to mesosome/cytoplasmic membrane isolated fractions, *Bacillus subtilis* 4824
- bromouracil/thymine uptake, discrimination, *drn*/*dra*-mutants, *Escherichia coli* K12 9455
- caesium chloride density gradient, *Escherichia coli* 16383
- chromosomal/extrachromosomal, kappa endosymbiont, *Paramecium tetraurelia* 4844
- chromosome-plasmid ratio, dye-buoyant density centrifugation, improved method, *Escherichia coli*/*Protococcus mirabilis* 8817
- chromosome replication origin-fragment, *Escherichia coli* K12 12950
- clofazimine binding, *Mycobacterium* 2822
- cloning/gene amplification on *Escherichia coli* plasmid pX39, *Bacillus subtilis* fragment 14978
- combination with colicin E1, chimeric plasmid construction, *Escherichia coli* K12 4076
- composition, *prv* mutants, *Escherichia coli* K12 5952
- content, cytofluorometrical study, *Rhizobium bacteria*/bacteroids 12948
- covalently closed circular high molecular weight, isolation method, *Aerobacterium* 7510
- cytosine decay, formation of uracil, *Escherichia coli* 1206
- cytosine methylation, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 107 7156
- degradation by rat intestinal nuclease, *Escherichia coli* K12 9963
- detection at phage Mu DNA c/s ends, *Escherichia coli* 2394
- detection in crown gall tumour tissue, *Helianthus annuus*, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 9940
- doublet frequencies/codon weighting, *Escherichia coli*/coliphages 2387
- effect of netropsin/distamycin A, review 518
- effect of starvation conditions, *Streptococcus cremoris* 8792
- electrophoresis (polyacrylamide gel), single band display, *Escherichia coli* 5934
- endoR-EcoRI fragments, cloning with phage lambda vector, *Escherichia coli* 14947
- engineering, new technique, *Escherichia coli* 7593
- extraction procedures, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 13320
- fluorescent complex, 4',6'-diamidine-2-phenylindole test, detection of *Mycoplasma*, cell culture 42
- folded, isolation method, *Bacillus subtilis* 5933
- fractionation, Schmidt-Tannhauser's method, modification, *Escherichia coli* 5105

Subject index

DNA(Contd),

fragment insertion into *Escherichia coli* K12 host, effect on phage lambda growth, *Escherichia coli*/yeast 10456
 gamma-irradiated, endonuclease activity, *Micrococcus luteus* 14601
 heterogeneity, *Streptomyces coelicolor* 12951
 histone-like proteins, isolation/properties, *Escherichia coli* 14387
 hybridisation with plasmid pMB9, transformation, *Bacillus subtilis* 168/*Escherichia coli* 15024
 insertion into cloning vehicles, general method 6261
 insertion into R factor RP4, plasmid properties, *Rhizobium leguminosarum*/*Proteus mirabilis* 4C06
 integrity, effect of nitrous acid, *Escherichia coli* 7697
 interaction with dimethoxycoumarin, *Bacillus subtilis* 7184
 interaction with fluorescein mercuric acetate, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 4843
 interaction with Ho(II), CD study, *Streptomyces chrysomallus* 4841
 interaction with platinum compounds, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 9661
 interaction with proflavine, binding isotherms, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 8516
 interaction with spermidine, *Escherichia coli*/in vitro 4846
 irradiation (u.v.), psoralen monoadducts, conversion to cross links, *Escherichia coli* 1C517
 irradiation (u.v.), pyrimidine adducts, formation/biological role, bacteria/phage T7 12952
 isolation technique, *Streptomyces* 13318
 lumiflavin photodynamic action, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus*/calf thymus 3564
 melting profile/Cs Cl density profile, *Escherichia coli*/mammalian/avian 14389
 metabolism, effect of chloramphenicol/recB gene product, *Escherichia coli* K12 112
 metabolism, role of DNA polymerase III, *Bacillus subtilis*/phage SPP1 4851
 8-methoxypsoralen mono-/diadducts, formation/consequences/repair, *Escherichia coli* K12 108
 methylated bases, *Bifidobacterium bifidum* 26
 methylation by *Escherichia coli* W DNA methylase, effect on physicochemical properties/biological activity, *Bacillus subtilis* 7185
 molecular weight, determination by fluctuation spectroscopy, *Escherichia coli* 320
 molecular weight, renaturation rate, *Vibrio cholerae* 3563
 mutagenesis, direct treatment procedure, *Bacillus subtilis* 7611
 mutagenesis, selenium compounds, *Bacillus subtilis* 485
 nascent short pieces, RNA attachment/persistence, DNA polymerase I-defective mutant, *Bacillus subtilis* 14401
 non-operator, binding of lac repressor, *Escherichia coli* 7182
 nucleotide detection/identification, minor residues, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus*/*Escherichia coli* 104
 nucleotide sequence analysis, bacteria/viruses mitochondria/satellite 356C
 polymerisation/product hydrolysis, *Escherichia coli* B DNA polymerase I, effect of triphenylmethane cationic dyes, *Clostridium perfringens*/E. coli/*Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 5935

DNA(Contd),

polynucleotide sequence, kappa endosymbiont stock 51/mutants, *Paramecium aurelia* 4845
 proceedings-Vostacher Colloquium 'Integration and excision of DNA molecules', 28th of Gesellschaft fur Biologische Chemie 12837
 properties, thermophilic *Bacillus acidocaldarius* 12954
 protein affinity, cytoplasmic membrane, *Escherichia coli* K12 4905
 protein synthesis cell-free system, elimination by pancreatic DNase, *Escherichia coli* 1226
 pyrimidine isopaths, occurrence in *Actinomyces coelicolor* 7179
 quantitation, *Mycoplasma* 8438
 reassociation levels, *Caryophanon latum*/C. tenue 109C
 recombinant research, isolator apparatus 11844
 renaturation, hyperpolymer formation, *Escherichia coli* 9939
 restriction/modification, control by plasmid, genetic analysis, *Escherichia coli* 1662
 ribosomal, hybridisation with rRNA, characterisation, *Escherichia coli* B 124
 secondary structure, single-strand regions, conjugation recipient molecule, *Escherichia coli* K12 9962
 sedimentation coefficient-unsheared, whole cell lysates, *Escherichia coli* 7187
 segregation, medium dependence, *Escherichia coli* B/r 8514
 segregation studies, spore as topological marker 434
 single-strand regions, conjugation recipient, *Escherichia coli* K12 11915
 spore composition, cyanobacterium *Anabaena cylindrica* 4837
 stability, irradiation (u.v.), rec- mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 12042
 taxonomy studies, *Pseudomonas* 9841
 thermal denaturation/taxonomic applications 1074
 transcription, slow/fast-growing cells, *Escherichia coli* 1439C
 transfer efficiency, role in cell cycle, conjugation, *Escherichia coli* K12 10413
 transforming activity, *Escherichia coli* 2392
 tritiation, molecular hybridisation/reassociation kinetics, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 2389
 uracil incorporation, Okazaki fragments-transient accumulation, *Escherichia coli* K12 7594
 u.v.-irradiated, binding of photoreactivating enzyme, absorption studies, *Escherichia coli* W 7343
 DNA base composition, see also DNA homology
Alteromonas rubra sp.nov. 2307
Anaerobiospirillum gen.nov. 2302
Bacillus azotoformans sp.nov., soil isolate 7083
Bifidobacterium bifidum 26
Caryophanon latum/C. tenue 109D
Clostridium coccoides sp.nov., mice faeces isolate 2329
Dermatophilus congolensis/*Geodermatophilus obscurus* 14264
Desulfovibrio, buoyant density/conversion formulae/mole % G + C, reevaluation 1076
Flavobacterium, denitrifying soil isolate 3474
Flavobacterium/related gram-negative yellow rods 14239
Fusobacterium fusiforme/F. polymorphum/*Leptotrichia buccalis*, taxonomic considerations 14

Subject index

DNA base composition(Contd),

- Methanospirillum hungatii, pear waste dioester isolate 1C79
- Microcycilus aquaticus/M. flavus/Spirosoma 2303
- Nannocystis exedens 2300
- Neisseria, oxalose-positive urogenital isolate 15
- Nocardia asteroides 4769 14266
- Pseudomonas/Comamonas/Aerobacterium/Achromobacter 9642
- Rhizobium japonicum derivatives 1061
- Spectrophotometry, Vibrio cholerae 8515
- Spirillum/Aquaspirillum/Oceanospirillum 8391
- Streptococcus mutants, subspecies elevation to species level 14252
- Vibrio cholerae/Vibrio (NAG) 14235
- Vibrio, fish pathogens 14234
- Vibrionaceae 9854
- Yersinia pestis/related organisms 2314

DNA-binding protein,

- complex with phage fd DNA, displacement of DNA-unwinding protein, Escherichia coli 7672
- complex with phage (fd DNA, infectivity, Escherichia coli sphaeroplast 7623
- protein HD, characterisation, Escherichia coli 7181
- requirement for phage fd DNA synthesis in vitro, selective inhibition of phage phiX174 DNA, Escherichia coli 9973 9974
- specificity for phage P22 DNA, lysogenic/infected Salmonella typhimurium 453

DNA-cytosine methylase,

- purification/methylation of phage lambda DNA in vitro, Escherichia coli 5013

DNA degradation,

- alkylation agents, effect on DNA polymerase (DNA-dependent)/DNAase activity, Mycobacterium smegmatis 8678
- electron/neutron irradiation, effect of metronidazole radiosensitiser, Escherichia coli B/r 2773
- freeze-thaw, chemical protection, Escherichia coli E/r 15056
- induction by low-molecular-weight substances, normal/colicin E2-treated cells, Escherichia coli 4124
- induction by ozone, DNA polymerase I mutants, Escherichia coli K12 14393
- induction by phleomycin, sulphhydryl mediation, Escherichia coli 7715
- irradiation (beta), single-strand break yield, Escherichia coli B/r 2774
- irradiation (beta), single-strand break yield, repair in different buffers, Escherichia coli K12/superinfecting phage lambda 4587
- irradiation (gamma), double-strand breaks, role of indirect effects, Escherichia coli K12 4C37
- irradiation (gamma), single-strand breaks, role of hydroxyl radicals, p-chloromercuribenzoic acid radiosensitisation, Escherichia coli 15 4C34
- irradiation, single-strand breaks, analysis by curve-fitting procedure, Escherichia coli 4852
- irradiation (u.v.), cell division hypersensitivity, Escherichia coli Bs-12 1C515
- irradiation (u.v.), effect of rec function, Proteus mirabilis 14398
- irradiation (u.v.)/photodynamic treatment, wild-type/repair-deficient Salmonella typhimurium LT2 13521
- irradiation (u.v.), ss breaks, uvrA/B strains, Escherichia coli K12 7702

DNA degradation(Contd),

- irradiation (X/fast neutrons), single-strand/double-strand breaks, Escherichia coli/Micrococcus radiodurans/pnase/mammalian cells 10518
- irradiation (X), role of hydroxy/reducing radicals, Escherichia coli 12044
- liquid holding recovery, irradiation (u.v.), Escherichia coli K12 13520
- long-term nutrient starvation, Antarctic Ocean Vibrio isolate 7031
- protein production following damage, properties, Escherichia coli 12995
- Salmonella typhimurium endonuclease, Escherichia coli/phage DNA 13126
- shear fields, Escherichia coli 7191
- single-strand breaks, induction by freeze-drying, Escherichia coli 482
- single-strand breaks, induction by hydroxylamine, Escherichia coli K12 9003
- strand breaks, freeze-drying, subsequent repair, Escherichia coli B/as-1 9968
- uracil-containing DNA, inhibition by phage PBS2 infection, Bacillus subtilis 3986
- X-irradiation, comparison with theoretical models, Haemophilus influenzae 2391

DNA-DNA hybridisation,

- Alcaligenes faecalis + gram-negative bacteria, genome dissimilarity 3399
- Fusobacterium fusiforme/f. polymorphum/Lectotrichia buccalis, taxonomic considerations 14
- genetic relationships, Eneckeia/Photobacterium 1C73
- rhodochrous complex/Nocardia 14265
- Streptomyces aureofaciens/S. lusitanus 14269

dna gene,

- role in irradiation damage repair, Bacillus thuringiensis 2692
- role in phage phiX DNA synthesis, Escherichia coli K12 7645

DNA N-glycosidase,

- defective mutant, isolation/characterisation, Bacillus subtilis 168 12457
- purification/characterisation, Bacillus subtilis 13080
- purification/properties/role in DNA repair, Escherichia coli 12081

DNA gyrase,

- catalysis of DNA supercoiling, inhibition by novobiocin/coumermycin, Escherichia coli K12 4342
- induction of superhelical turns, colicin E1/phage lambda/simian virus 40, Escherichia coli enzyme 3671
- role in phage phiX RF DNA replication in vitro, Escherichia coli 10126

DNA homology,

- see also DNA base composition
- budding bacteria, 2 mushroom-shaped isolates 2201
- Clostridium, taxonomy review 7204
- Dictyostellium 14c c
- Leuconostoc 14253
- Pseudomonas alcaligenes group 2306

DNA-membrane complex,

- characteristics, protein composition, Bacillus subtilis 4826
- DNA release by endonuclease S1, Escherichia coli 12558
- irradiation (gamma), sensitivity/repair, Escherichia coli B 12519
- phage T7-infected Escherichia coli B 10451
- properties, Bacillus subtilis 4849
- protein component accumulation, dna mutant, Bacillus subtilis 10C19
- structure/function, phage T4-infected cells 14994

Subject index

DNA methylase

- characteristics, phage DDVI-specific enzymes, *Escherichia coli* P 10127
- fractionation/purification, *Escherichia coli* 8617
- induction by u.v.-irradiation/mitomycin C, non-modifying cells, *Bacillus subtilis* 458
- methylation of *Bacillus subtilis* DNA, effect on physicochemical properties/biological activity, *Escherichia coli* W 7185
- purification/properties/role in host DNA specificity, *Escherichia coli* 7302

DNA methylase (cytosine)

- 2 enzymes, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 1296

DNA mutant

- DNA-membrane complex, protein component accumulation, *Bacillus subtilis* 10019
- trans-dominance, *Escherichia coli* 11933
- effect on phage replication, *Escherichia coli* 14991
- large-scale automated isolation technique, *Escherichia coli* K12 12433
- phage 64 DNA, single-stranded converted to double-stranded RF, *Escherichia coli* 10446
- pleiotropic extraeonic suppression, *Bacillus subtilis* 429

DNA-photoreactivating enzyme

- mechanism of action/review, *Escherichia coli* 14533
- purification/properties, *Escherichia coli* 13082

DNA (plasmid)

- ampicillin resistance sequence, transposition, R factor RSF 1010, independence from *rec* functions/orientation, *Escherichia coli* 470
- characterisation, *Agrobacterium radiobacter* 2740
- characterisation/taxonomic significance, *Bacteroides fragilis*/B. *thetaiotaomicron* 1651
- characteristics, large molecules, *Rhizobium* 14474
- colicin E1 covalently closed replicative intermediates, purification/characterisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 8969
- colicin E1-Xm, kanamycin resistance sequence, excision, *Escherichia coli* 7680
- colicin E1/R factor RAK, synthesis, *Escherichia coli* 1660
- colicin E1 replication, formation of catenated molecules, *Escherichia coli* 6288
- colicin E1, replication origin 10500
- colicin E1 replication, role of DNA polymerase I/III, *Escherichia coli* 6287
- colicin E1, superhelical turns, induction by *Escherichia coli* DNA gyrase 3671
- content, correlation with colicin E1 induction, *Escherichia coli* K12 15053
- degradation by rat intestinal nuclease 9963
- detection/characterisation, *Pseudomonas glycinea* 15013
- detection/characterisation, *Staphylococcus aureus* 13478
- detection/isolation, obligate/facultative methylotrophs 15010
- F' factor/R factor, differential association with rapidly sedimenting fraction, *Proteus mirabilis* lysate 10495
- F factor SCP2, physical/genetic characterisation, *Streptomyces coelicolor* 15031
- FB1/FBord, high molecular weight, isolation method, *Escherichia coli* 6259
- gene pool, *Streptococcus mutans* 15049
- incompatibility, DNA synthesis new hypothesis 12957
- isolation/characterisation, *Bacillus thuringiensis* 8941

DNA (plasmid)(Contd.)

- isolation/characterisation, 2 types, *Bacillus subtilis* 6256
 - isolation, cryptic plasmid, Kanagawa-positive *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* 7667
 - isolation/physical properties, *Pseudomonas putida* 7666
 - isolation, *Streptomyces aureofaciens* 11991
 - metabolic plasmids, isolation/properties, *Pseudomonas putida* 10473
 - molecular weight, *Rhizobium trifolii* 461
 - multiple translocating segments, involvement in plasmid structural evolution 6270
 - pAM539, analysis, *Streptococcus faecalis*-cariogenic strain 10481
 - pAS19, recombinant containing LT2 + F'his *gnd* elements, physical properties, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 6258
 - plasmid-chromosome ratio, dye-buoyant density centrifugation, improved method, *Escherichia coli*/*Proteus mirabilis* 8817
 - pMB9/pBR313, cloning with phage lambda in vitro, inclusion of phage T4 fragments 6262
 - pCE1/pO32, characterisation, haemolysin/bacteriocin biosynthesis mediation, *Streptococcus faecalis* 10479
 - pSH1, characterisation, *Streptomyces coelicolor* 15026
 - R68, molecular characterisation, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Rhizobium leuorinosarum*/*Escherichia coli* 6263
 - R factor ROR12, replication intermediates-partially supercoiled, resistance to relaxation, *Proteus mirabilis* 7675
 - TOL, molecular sizes/relationships, *Pseudomonas putida* 10489
 - transformation, *Streptococcus faecalis*, transfer to *S. sanguis* 471
- ## DNA (plasmid)-protein complex
- properties, *Escherichia coli* K12 13498
- ## DNA polymerase
- differentiation of Mycoplasma/cytomegalovirus/HEL cell enzymes 4777
- ## DNA polymerase (DNA-dependent)
- activity/fidelity, effect of metal cations, *Escherichia coli* 14534
 - activity, increase following DNA damage, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 8618
 - activity separation, *Micrococcus radiodurans* 10128
 - characterisation/identification, DNA-protein complex, phage T4-infected *Escherichia coli* B 11962
 - deficient mutant, carcinogen screening technique, evaluation, *Escherichia coli* 8918
 - detection, *Chlamydia psittaci* 5885
 - inhibition by rifamycin derivatives, *Escherichia coli* 5278
 - replication of synthetic polydeoxyribonucleotides, lack of fidelity, *Pacillus licheniformis*/B. *stearothermophilus* 10129
- ## DNA polymerase I
- 5'-3' exonuclease activity, excision of calf thymus DNA-bound carcinogen, *Escherichia coli* 187
 - activity, changes during sporulation, *Bacillus subtilis* 158 186
 - activity on synthetic/natural templates in vitro, *Escherichia coli* 2477
 - defective mutant, RNA attachment to DNA-nascent short pieces, *Bacillus subtilis* 14401
 - deficient mutants, excision repair, *Escherichia coli* 7584
 - DNA binding capacity, effect of *polA* mutant, *Escherichia coli* 414

Subject index

DNA polymerase I(Contd),

DNA polymerisation/product hydrolysis, effect of triphenylmethane cationic dyes, *Escherichia coli* 5935
 exonuclease activity-defective mutant, phage M13 replication, *Escherichia coli* 2723
 5'-3'exonuclease activity-deficient mutants, DNA repair, *Escherichia coli* 10430
 inhibition by nucleoside-5'-monophosphate, mutagenesis mechanism, *Escherichia coli* 14536
 mutants, DNA degradation, induction by ozone, *Escherichia coli* K12 14393
 phage T7 DNA repair in vitro, *Escherichia coli* extracts 6014
 role in chromosome replication, appraisal, *Escherichia coli* 1297
 role in colicin E1 replication, DNA polymerase III 6287
 role in DNA synthesis, review, *Escherichia coli* 4854
 role in phage T4 thymine dimer excision, infected *Escherichia coli* 5211
 separation of deoxynucleoside diphosphate:oligonucleotide deoxynucleotidyltransferase, *Escherichia coli* 3668
 separation of DNA polymerase (RNA-dependent), *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 14535

DNA polymerase II,

activation by magnesium/manganese ions 2478
 activity, stimulation by nitrosoquanidine, *Escherichia coli* 10130
 role in DNA synthesis, review, *Escherichia coli* 4854
 structure, correlation with mutator characteristic, *Escherichia coli* K12 188

DNA polymerase III,

activation by magnesium/manganese ions 2478
 catalysis of DNA synthesis, mechanism, *Escherichia coli* 2390
 purification/properties, wild-type/mutant *Bacillus subtilis* 4952
 quantitation procedure, *Bacillus subtilis* 330
 requirement for phage SPPI growth, infected *Bacillus subtilis* 7659
 requirement for phage SPP-1/phi105 infection, *Bacillus subtilis* 7660
 role in colicin E1 replication, DNA polymerase I 6287
 role in DNA metabolism, *Bacillus subtilis*/phage SPP1 4851
 role in DNA synthesis, review, *Escherichia coli* 4854
 role in nascent DNA synthesis, *Bacillus subtilis* 1203

DNA polymerase (RNA-dependent),

purification/properties/separation from DNA polymerase I, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 14535

DNA-protein complex,

characterisation/identification, phage T4-infected *Escherichia coli* B 11962
 isolation/characterisation, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 3561
 isolation/characterisation, replication origin markers, *Bacillus subtilis* 7610
 phage T7-infected *Escherichia coli* B 10451

DNA repair,

see also Excision repair, Host cell reactivation, etc
 association with recovery following cadmium exposure, *Escherichia coli* 7192
 ATP-dependent process in toluenised cells following u.v., effect of novobiocin, *Escherichia coli* 8520
 bromouracil mutagenesis, mismatch repair, *Escherichia coli* 12050

DNA repair(Contd),

capacity, effect on nitrosomethylurea mutagenesis, *Escherichia coli* 7700
 correndonuclease II, hydrolysis sites, *Escherichia coli* 2504
 dark process, irradiation (u.v.), dependence on protein synthesis, *Escherichia coli* B/r 11550
 dark repair-deficient mutants, characteristics, *Yersinia pestis* 8917
 defective mutants, sensitivity to physical/chemical agents, *Yersinia pestis* 11946
 deficient mutant, prophage lambda induction, test for potential carcinogens, *Escherichia coli* K12 2641
 deficient mutants, characteristics, *Yersinia pestis* gerbil isolates 13454
 deficient mutants, inactivation by alkylating agents, *Escherichia coli*/Bacillus subtilis 15103
 DNA polymerase I/exonuclease VII 5'-3'exonuclease activity-deficient mutants, *Escherichia coli* 10430
 effect of N-nitroso-N-methylurea mutagenesis, *Escherichia coli* K12 4045
 effect of R factor R46, *Escherichia coli* K12 13499
 effect of system on neocarzinostatin antibacterial/mutagenic activity, *Escherichia coli* 10532
 endonuclease, enzyme acting on damaged DNA, *Escherichia coli* 11699
 enhancement by plasmid pKM101, dependence on chromosomal genes, Ames test, *Escherichia coli* K12 11995
 error-prone pathways, constitutive expression, STS mutant, *Escherichia coli* 7593
 gap filling postreplication, rec- *Escherichia coli* 9969
 gene, effect on irradiation/chemical mutagenesis, *Escherichia coli*, comparison with yeast 6316
 hydrogen peroxide-induced single-strand breaks, *Escherichia coli* 8521
 inducible system, activation, competent *Bacillus subtilis* 1496
 inducible system, *Bacillus subtilis*, comparison with *Escherichia coli* SOS repair 12959
 irradiation (Ert), different buffers, *Escherichia coli* K12/superinfecting phage lambda 8987
 irradiation (gamma), dependence on post-irradiation temperature, *Escherichia coli* B 8522
 irradiation (gamma), tif-1 mutant, *Escherichia coli* 12038
 irradiation (u.v.), course in relation to unexcised dimers, *Escherichia coli* B/r 12040
 irradiation (u.v.), effect of chloramphenicol-containing medium, *Escherichia coli* B/Es-1 899B
 irradiation (u.v.), *Escherichia coli* K12 11579
 irradiation (u.v.), inducible systems, review, *Escherichia coli* 3566
 irradiation (u.v.), kinetics, *Escherichia coli* 7193
 irradiation (u.v.), postreplication mechanism, inaccurate repair, broth effect/mutation frequency decline, *Escherichia coli* B/r 6349
 irradiation (u.v.), rec- mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 12042
 irradiation (u.v.), related phenomena, effect of short heat pulse, *Escherichia coli* B/r 6295

Subject index

DNA repair(Contd),

- irradiation (u.v.), role of polynucleotide ligase, *Escherichia coli* K12 11578
- irradiation (u.v.), role of u.v.-endonuclease, requirement for uvr gene products, *Escherichia coli* cell-free system 211
- irradiation (X), single strand breaks, toluenized *Escherichia coli* 113
- kinetics, effect of dnaC+ gene product, u.v.-irradiated temperature-sensitive mutant, *Escherichia coli* 12961
- mutagenesis by errors, rec system, *Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus subtilis*/Salmonella typhimurium 6226
- mutagenesis, research/advances, *Escherichia coli* 14344
- mutants, protein X induction, *Escherichia coli* 399
- mutation frequency decline/error-free post-replication repair, excision-proficient *Escherichia coli* 6225
- 4-nitroquinoline-1-oxide damage, uvr gene, comparison with phage T4 system, *Escherichia coli* 2651
- novel pathway, *Escherichia coli* 9970
- post-replication, irradiation (u.v.), frozen *Escherichia coli* B/r 12039
- psoralen/anelicin recovery, *Escherichia coli* 2568
- rate determination, immunochemical method, u.v.-irradiated *Escherichia coli* K12 3901
- response to incision breaks, u.v.-sensitivity mutants, *Proteus mirabilis* 14971
- review, bacteria 6207
- review, prokaryotes/mammals 4853
- role of DNA N-glycosidase, *Escherichia coli* 13081
- role of endonuclease, novel enzyme acting at apurinic sites, *Escherichia coli* B/r 11700
- single-strand breaks, irradiation (X), *Escherichia coli* K12 4855
- spore photoproduct monomerisation, light-independent process, *Bacillus subtilis* 9971
- strand breaks induced by freeze-drying, *Escherichia coli* F/55-1 9966
- thymine dimer monomerisation, effect of potassium chloride/potassium nitrate, u.v.-irradiated *Escherichia coli* 6394
- transforming DNA bromouracil-labelled, polA dependence, u.v. + cysteamine, *Bacillus subtilis* 5972
- u.v.-inducible error-prone process, absence/differentiation from nitrosocarbaryl error-prone process, *Haemophilus influenzae* 14397

DNA:RNA hybridisation,

- Enterobacteriaceae, marine/terrestrial strains 7077
- rRNA assay, rapid/sensitive technique, *Escherichia coli* x *Proteus vulgaris* 2620
- rRNA/ribosomal DNA, characterisation, *Escherichia coli* B 124

DNA structure,

- helix-coil transition, spectrophotometry, *Vibrio cholerae* 8515
- nascent chains, 5'-terminus novel structure, *Escherichia coli* 15 106
- pili, spore surface, *Streptomyces olivaceus* 8501
- secondary, folded chromosome, *Escherichia coli* 105
- supercoiling, inhibition by novobiocin/coumermycin, DNA gyrase-catalysed reaction, *Escherichia coli* K12 4842

DNA synthesis,

see also Chromosome replication

DNA synthesis(Contd),

- activation by Triton X-100, NTP-/recEC-dependent process, toluene-treated *Escherichia coli* 7189
- catalysis by DNA polymerase III/dnaZ protein/elongation factor, mechanism, *Escherichia coli* 2390
- cell division requirement, arginine/uracil starved *Escherichia coli* 14391
- chain growth mechanism, analysis of RNA linked DNA fragments, *Escherichia coli* 11574
- 4S chains, origin/fate, thymine starvation, *Escherichia coli* 12955
- changes during sporulation, *Bacillus subtilis* 165 186
- complexity, sporulation, review, *Bacillus subtilis* 4849
- control, role of RNA/free amino acid, *Lactobacillus acidophilus* 1205
- correlation with alkaline phosphatase/aspartate transcarbamylase/beta-galactosidase/lysine synthetase activity, synchronous culture, *Escherichia coli* B/r 10087
- correlation with cell division symmetry/asymmetry, outgrowing *Bacillus menasterium* 14375
- correlation with u.v. resistance, *Escherichia coli* K12 1204
- dnaK mutant, trans-dominance, *Escherichia coli* 11923
- dnaBdnaC mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 11572
- effect of amino acid starvation, u.v.-irradiated *Escherichia coli* 14392
- effect of onah mutant, *Escherichia coli*/phage phi X174 1594
- effect of gases, *Escherichia coli* B 13609
- effect of inhibition of initiation of rounds of replication, *Escherichia coli* B/r 9965
- effect of irradiation (u.v.), cumulative effect of hydroxyurea, *Escherichia coli* K12 6312
- effect of irradiation (u.v.), *Erwinia carotovora* 18516
- effect of N-nitroso-N-methylurea mutagenesis, *Escherichia coli* K12 4045
- effect of phage SP-10 infection, *Bacillus subtilis* 6252
- effect of phage XP-12 infection, *Xanthomonas oryzae* 14987
- effect of phospholipid biosynthesis-cessation/reinitiation, plsB mutant, *Escherichia coli* 14497
- effect of rifampicin/chloramphenicol, u.v.-damaged *Escherichia coli* B/r 6371
- effect of tetracycline, *Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus subtilis* 6368
- effect on morphogenesis, cell surface polar structures, *Caulobacter crescentus* 9927
- genes, role in irradiation damage repair, *Bacillus thuringiensis* 2692
- independence from membrane fluidity/unsaturated fatty acid supply, *Escherichia coli* K 111
- inhibition by agrocin 84 from *A. radiobacter*, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 245
- inhibition by anthramycin/tomamycin/sibimycin, bacterial/mammalian cells 15118
- inhibition by antibiotic ASK-753, mode of action, *Bacillus subtilis* 1727
- inhibition by arabinosyl cytosine/arabinosyl adenine, mechanism, *Bacillus subtilis* 4850
- inhibition by coumermycin A1, characterisation, *Escherichia coli* 523 524

Subject index

DNA synthesis(Contd),

- inhibition by D-cycloserine/penicillin G/vancomycin, correlation with cell wall thickening/iodophilic intracellular polysaccharide storage, *Streptococcus mutans* 10053
- inhibition by Desferal, mutant strain, *Bacillus subtilis* mutant 6402
- inhibition by dibromophenol/other uncouplers, correlation with effect on proton translocation, *Escherichia coli* 9964
- inhibition by ficellomycin/feldamycin, semiconservative replication, *Escherichia coli* 13550
- inhibition by granulocyte cationic protein, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* 1770
- inhibition by
 - 2-hydroxy-3-alkyl-1,4-naphthoquinone, *Esacillus megaterium* 1745
- inhibition by hydroxyurea, subsequent prophage lambda induction by irradiation (u.v.), *Escherichia coli* 5215
- inhibition by
 - 1-methyl-2-nitro-5-vinylimidazole, *Escherichia coli* 10629
- inhibition by naphthylriinomycin, *Escherichia coli* 2802
- inhibition by phenethyl alcohol in vitro, *Escherichia coli* 11573
- initiation, germinating spores carrying dnaE(Ts)124 mutation, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 5967
- initiation mutant, combined cell division deficiency, characterisation, *Bacillus subtilis* 8922
- initiation, origin-RNA synthesis, direct involvement of dnaB mutant, *Escherichia coli* 6224
- initiation, temperature-sensitive mutant, *Bacillus subtilis* 7188
- initiation, temporal sequence, role of dnaA gene product/dnaC gene product/RNA polymerase, *Escherichia coli* 6223
- initiation/termination following step-wise increase in replication velocity, *Escherichia coli* B 8519
- initiation/termination, temperature-sensitive initiation mutant, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 8518
- irradiation (u.v.), delay, effect on mutation frequency decline, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 5259
- irradiation (u.v.), effect of thymine starvation/amino acid starvation, *Escherichia coli* B 15266
- irradiation (u.v.), *Escherichia coli* K12 11579
- kinetics, irradiation (u.v.), frozen *Escherichia coli* B/r 12039
- limitation, phage P22 lysogeny, high multiplicities of infection, *Salmonella typhimurium* 5217
- linkage with cell division, *Myxococcus xanthus* 110
- membrane sites, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 7190
- model, thymine starvation, *Escherichia coli* 12956
- nascent, role of DNA polymerase III, *Bacillus subtilis* 1203
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae* infecting tissue culture, types 1/4 6201
- postirradiation, independence of u.v.-irradiation mutagenesis, *Bacillus subtilis* 1679
- rate transitions, induction by low temperature, *Escherichia coli* 15 11575
- regulation, mutational analysis, *Caulobacter crescentus* 7565

DNA synthesis(Contd),

- regulation, sequestrational unit, plasmid incompatibility, new hypothesis 12957
 - replication origin, localisation, *Escherichia coli* 11576
 - review 4854
 - review, bacteria 6207
 - synchronous culture, slow growth conditions, *Escherichia coli* B/r 3565
 - thermosensitive mutants, large-scale automated isolation technique, *Escherichia coli* K12 13423
 - time, exponentially-growing *Escherichia coli* B/r 9946
 - velocity balance, cell viability, formation of DNA breaks, *Escherichia coli* K12 2693
- ## DNA (transforming),
- activity, precompact/compact forms, *Bacillus subtilis* 1202
 - degradation by endonuclease I/II, *Haemophilus influenzae* 10160
 - inactivation by irradiation (u.v.), *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Bacillus subtilis* 15050
 - irradiation (u.v.) damage/triplet state photosensitisation, *Haemophilus influenzae* 12951
 - isolation/properties, EcoRI digestion, *Bacillus subtilis* 4847
 - molecular products, electron microscopy, *Bacillus subtilis* 11577
 - repair, colA dependence, u.v. + cysteamine, *Bacillus subtilis* 9972
 - size/activity, thymidine starvation, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 1200
- ## DNA-unwinding protein,
- characterisation/identification, DNA-protein complex, phage T4-infected *Escherichia coli* B 11962
 - complex with phage fd DNA, infectivity, *Escherichia coli* sphaeroplast 7623
 - displacement by DNA-binding protein, complex with phage fd DNA, *Escherichia coli* 7622
 - mode of action, *Escherichia coli* 8619
 - non-cooperative binding to single-stranded nucleic acids, *Escherichia coli* 3562
- ## DNA x rRNA hybrid,
- S1 nuclease specificity, phosphorus-32/-33 isotopes, *Bacillus cereus* 8517
- ## DNAase,
- activity, increase following DNA damage, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 8614
 - activity, *Staphylococcus aureus* L form 4947
 - activity test, evaluation, *Staphylococcus* 10354 10355
 - assay, optimal conditions, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10349
 - biosynthesis/activity, correlation with enterotoxin, *Staphylococcus aureus* 16216
 - biosynthesis, effect of diethylstilbestrol 11245
 - deficient mutant, effect on properties/transformation, *Haemophilus influenzae* 1625
 - detection, *Bacillus* spp. 191
 - detection, *Bacteroides* 2483
 - detection by agar plate test, *staphylococcal* filtrates 1553
 - detection, 3-hour test, *Enterobacteriaceae*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 2622
 - detection/production conditions, *Vibrio* marine isolate 189
 - isolation/properties, *Proteus-Providencia* 2503
 - isolation/properties, site-specific enzyme, *Bacillus rumilus* 7303
 - isolation/subunit structure/properties, ATP-dependent enzyme, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 mutant 3673

Subject index

DNAase(Contd),

purification/properties, ATP-dependent enzyme, *Alcaligenes faecalis* 11671
 purification/quaternary structure, *Bacillus subtilis* 14855
 serological studies, *Leptospira interrogans* 3672

endoDNAase,

isolation/characterisation/activation, magnesium-dependent enzyme, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 7304

DNAase agar,

modification with Tween 80, *Yersinia enterocolitica* identification 3923

DNAase-indole medium,

gram-negative bacilli
 detection/identification, unusual strains 8928

dnaBdnaC mutant,

DNA synthesis, *Escherichia coli* K12 11572

dnaA gene,

dnaA+ dominance to dnaA, *Escherichia coli* 10428
 identity with dnaF gene, *Bacillus subtilis* 7612 7612
 product, effect on DNA repair kinetics, u.v.-irradiated temperature-sensitive mutant, *Escherichia coli* 12961
 product, role in DNA synthesis
 initiation-temporal sequence, *Escherichia coli* 6223
 protein, DNA/RNA priming of phage G4 DNA synthesis, *Escherichia coli* 12947
 role in phage M13 DNA synthesis, phage-infected *Escherichia coli* 441
 role in phage M13 integrative suppression, phage-infected *Escherichia coli* 440
 transduction, phage lambda, phage isolation/characterisation, *Escherichia coli* 8883

dnaA mutant,

chromosome structure, *Escherichia coli* 12949
 DNA synthesis initiation, germinating spores, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 9967
 effect on phage phi X174 DNA synthesis, *Escherichia coli* 1592
 F' factor replication, re-examination, *Escherichia coli* 8954
 novel mutant, direct involvement in origin-RNA synthesis, DNA synthesis initiation, *Escherichia coli* 6224
 suppression by R factor R100-1, chromosome replication, *Escherichia coli* 13510
 suppression by R factor R100-1, small plasmid generation after integration, *Escherichia coli* 8965

dnaZ protein,

catalysis of DNA synthesis, mechanism, *Escherichia coli* 2390

Dodecylbenzene sodium sulphonate,

resistance/biodegradation, water (surface)
 bacterial flora 6401

N-dodecylidethanolamine,

antibacterial activity, cytoplasmic membrane damage, *Escherichia coli* 1747
 antibacterial activity, *Escherichia coli* 15220

4-dodecylmorpholine-N-oxide,

antimicrobial activity, *Bacillus cereus*/yeast/fungi 15221

Doderlein bacillus,

see *Lactobacillus acidophilus*

Dog,

abortion, case reports in bulldog/collie, *Brucella abortus* 1946
 abscess (cerebral), case report 722
 abscess (experimental), diagnosis by imaging using radioactive indium-labelled leukocyte, *Staphylococcus aureus* 780
 anthrax, case report, Netherlands 15737

Dog(Contd),

antibody, *Leptospira*, survey, Canada 3234
 bacteraemia (experimental), hepatic reticuloendothelial protection, haemorrhagic shock 11075
 bacteraemia (experimental), metabolic effects, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 13891
 bacteraemia (experimental), prolonged infusion, effect on neutrophil bactericidal activity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 11041
 bacteraemia (experimental), prophylaxis with cephalothin/vancomycin, effect on *Bacron* graft infection, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1985
 bacteraemia (experimental), pulmonary insufficiency, *Escherichia coli* 11051
 bacteriuria, detection dipslide technique 12394
 bacteriuria, detection, reagent strip test, evaluation, enterobacteria/*Staphylococcus*/*Streptococcus* 369
 BCG infection (experimental), alimentary tract injections, histopathological study 5706
 BCG infection (experimental), macrophage challenge, subarachnoid space 11070
 botulism, outbreak in foxhounds, symptoms/diagnosis, type C 8026
 botulism, outbreak in UK, foxhounds, contaminated meat, type C intoxication 739
 brucellosis, detection, Japan 15709
 brucellosis, diagnosis, serological/bacteriological studies, *Brucella canis* 4338
 brucellosis, incidence, Brazil 15971
 brucellosis, incidence/manifestations/agent characterisation, *Brucella canis* 5485
 brucellosis, incidence/symptoms/diagnosis/treatment, *Brucella canis* 11139
 brucellosis, infectivity rates-strays/pets, zoonotic implications, *Brucella canis* 4477
 brucellosis, outbreak-Beagle colony, GFR, *Brucella canis* 5588
 brucellosis, review/recommendations 4337
 brucellosis, serological/bacteriological survey, Mexico, *Brucella canis* 3215
 brucellosis, serological survey/diagnosis, slide agglutination test, Georgia-USA, *Brucella canis* 8007
 brucellosis, zoonosis, worldwide problem 5585
 cardiovascular infection (experimental), effect of vascular graft material/design, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15821
 carrier, *Salmonella*/nematodes, public health significance 12533
 cellulitis, gas formation, case report, *Clostridium perfringens* 8028
 Chlamydia antibody, complement fixation test 9903
 conjunctival microflora, normal animals, *Staphylococcus*/*Bacillus*/*Corynebacterium*/*Clostridium* 9771
 conjunctivitis, cytology, Mycoplasma/Chlamydia/bacteria/viruses 15742
 dental plaque, chlorhexidine sensitivity 15217
 dental plaque, cultivable bacteria identification 9772
 ehrlichiosis, identification/transmission studies, Kenya 5895
 ehrlichiosis, review 11538
 ehrlichiosis/viral infection, diagnosis, laboratory methods 9914
 endotoxaemia, prostaglandin/renin-angiotensin system, *Escherichia coli* 16236

Subject index

Dog(Contd),

- endotoxin shock, cerebral haemodynamics/vascular reactivity/metabolism, *Escherichia coli* 16235
- endotoxin shock, coronary blood flow alterations, *Escherichia coli* 11358
- endotoxin shock, depression of pancreas bicarbonate response, *Escherichia coli* 12698
- endotoxin shock, effect of inoosmethacin/nicotinic acid, *Escherichia coli* 8293
- endotoxin shock, effect of skeletal muscle cell membrane potential, *Escherichia coli* 16234
- endotoxin shock (experimental), effect of 6-hydroxydopamine/adrenal derervation/compound 48/80, *Escherichia coli* 3365
- endotoxin shock (experimental), lactate metabolism, *Escherichia coli* 6946
- endotoxin shock, glucose/lactate kinetics, *Escherichia coli* 14122
- endotoxin shock, myocardial performance, effect of glucose/insulin, *Escherichia coli* 9745
- enteritis, case report, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 734
- faecal microflora, development in puppies 8720
- faecal microflora, healthy animals, *Lactobacillus/Bifidobacterium* etc 5792
- faecal/nasal/respiratory microflora, effect of extended isolation-locked environment 16299
- faeces, isolation of *Salmonella/Treponema* 5469
- food poisoning, Finland, contaminated dog food sausage, *Escherichia coli* 3247
- ganoprene (gas), hyperbaric oxygen therapy 8037
- genital infection (experimental), andrological/microbiological investigations, *Mycoplasma* 14277
- gingival index, effect of fluoride dentifrice 6381
- gingivitis (experimental), dental plaque antigen-immunised animals 6711
- gingivitis (experimental), induction by dental plaque human extract 3145
- gingivitis (ulcerative), treatment with metronidazole, *Spirochaeta/Fusobacterium* 10991
- infection, treatment with penicillin, review in veterinary medicine 9412
- internal parasites, worms/protozoa/*Haemobartonella* 9915
- intestinal/respiratory/oenitourinary/abscess/wound infection, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphadiazine 4371
- intestinal tract/lymph node, *Salmonella* carriage 3242
- isolation of *Edwardsiella tarda*, Vietnam 2032
- isolation of *Yersinia enterocolitica*, Denmark 4357
- isolation of *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis/Y. enterocolitica*, characteristics 8019
- jejunal microflora, effect of truncal vagotomy 16301
- leptospirosis, clinical/serological studies, Austria 3232
- leptospirosis, diagnosis/incidence, Netherlands, *Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae/L. canicola* 9540
- leptospirosis + hepatitis virus vaccine, efficacy 16100
- leptospirosis, incidence, Australia, agglutinin study 9547

Dog(Contd),

- leptospirosis, incidence, Austria 845
- leptospirosis, incidence, serological study 11155
- leptospirosis, nephritis (interstitial), immunopathological study, *Leptospira canicola* 6912
- leptospirosis, serological survey, Netherlands 1969-1974, *Leptospira interrogans* 3233
- leptospirosis, serological survey, Poland, *Leptospira ballum/L. canicola* 8163
- leptospirosis/tuberculosis, zoonosis, brief description 3213
- meningitis, cardiac arrhythmia presentation, *Pasteurella/Staphylococcus epidermidis* 10956
- nasal microflora 986
- nasal microflora, isolation of *Staphylococcus intermedius* sp. nov. 2325
- nasal/tonsil microflora, *Staphylococcus*, characteristics/phage typing 12855
- occurrence of *Mycoplasma*, newborn/caesarian-derived beagle whelps 8434
- oral microflora, bacterial incidence/location following endontic treatment 11416
- oral microflora, *Simonsiella* frequency 16300
- otitis externa, aetiology/bacterial isolation 1945
- otitis externa, clinical study/treatment, Canada, *Proteus/Pseudomonas/fungi* 15729
- otitis externa, incidence 2047
- otitis externa, treatment/diagnosis, bacterial/yeast/fungi/mites 4370
- pancreatitis, induction by alpha-toxin, effect on glucose tolerance, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3372
- periodontitis, histopathology 10990
- plague, distribution, Rhodesia, serological techniques 5594
- plague, incidence, India, serological survey, Marathwada area 2043
- pulmonary infection (experimental), role in smoke inhalation pathogenesis, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 11040
- pyelonephritis, bacteriological/histological studies, *Escherichia coli/Staphylococcus/Streptococcus* 15728
- pyelonephritis (experimental), induction by l-licic A, *Escherichia coli* 16137
- pyoderma/furunculosis, treatment, recent advances, *Staphylococcus aureus/Pseudomonas* 9410
- pyonephrosis, case report, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10955
- respiratory infection, incidence/symptoms/aetiology, breeding kennels, *Bordetella bronchiseptica* 13964
- respiratory microflora, bacteriological culture, lower tract-laboratory animals 9773
- Rocky Mountain spotted fever (experimental), pathogenesis 14337
- Salmonella* carrier, epidemiological significance 15963
- Salmonella* carrier, serological survey, Japan 13966
- Salmonella typhimurium* carrier, experimental production, oral administration 9445
- salmonellosis, enzootic in police dogs 2039
- sepsis (experimental), model production/relationship of intravascular blood volume to vascular capacitance 772
- septic shock, blood platelet/fibrinogen distribution, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14119
- septic shock (experimental), mechanisms, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 16226

Subject index

Dog (Contd),

- septic shock (experimental), role of histamine/sympathetic blockade, *Escherichia coli* 111:5
 - septicaemia, experimental, haemodynamic changes, effect of endotoxin, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15822
 - septicaemia (experimental), hypoglycaemia in conscious animals, chronic study, *Escherichia coli* 3364
 - septicaemia, prophylaxis/treatment, nursing puppies, *Staphylococci*/*Streptococci*/coliform bacteria/*Pasteurella* 9416
 - skin microflora, bacteriological study 6982
 - streptotrichosis, 2 case reports, skin crustation/treatment, *Dermatophilus concolensis* 8013
 - tetanus, case report 12834
 - tetanus (experimental), management schemes 11069
 - tetanus (experimental), toxin administration routes 14164
 - thrombocytopoiesis (experimental), *Ehrlichia canis* 3526
 - tracheobronchitis, control with *Bordetella bronchiseptica* bacterin, closed colony epizootic 11000
 - urethritis, obstructive condition in bitches, diagnosis/treatment, *Escherichia coli* 4350
 - urinary infection 9394
 - urinary infection, aetiology/sequelae 8033
 - urinary infection, quantitative/bacteriological studies, *Escherichia coli*/*Proteus*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 1949
 - urine, isolation of bacteria/antibiotic sensitivity 3241
 - vaginal microflora/vaginitis, comparison, *Escherichia coli*/*Streptococcus viridans*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Strep. canis* 11417
 - wound infection-bite, treatment, *Staphylococcus*/*Streptococcus* 8035
 - wound infection-caecum, prophylaxis with i.p. antibiotic irrigation 4374
 - yersiniosis, incidence/serotype distribution, Finland, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 3227
 - zoonosis, epidemiology/epizootiology 12538
- ## Dog (specific pathogen free),
- respiratory infection (experimental), treatment with karamecin/gentamicin/polymyxin B, *Bordetella bronchiseptica* 15745

Dolichos lablab,

- blight/leaf spot, resistance, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* 757

Dolphin,

- abscess (cerebral), association with stranding, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10981
- abscess, isolation/characterisation of *Streptococcus iniae* so.nov. 2327
- common infections, diagnosis/treatment/prevalence, review 1937

Domestic animals,

- Q fever, serological survey, Kenya 12904

Dominica,

- infectious disease/infestation, incidence/bacteriological studies/antibiotic sensitivity/diagnosis 8080

Domiphen bromide,

- mouthwash, control of gingivitis, children 6632

Domiphen bromide + cetylpyridinium chloride,

- reduction of dental plaque accumulations, mouthwash 3046

Donovanosis,

- see Granuloma inouinate

Down's syndrome,

- associated tuberculosis, case report, non-BCG vaccinated adolescent 1867

Down's syndrome (Contd),

- association with periodontal disease, orthopantomographic evaluation 15932

Doxycycline,

- antibacterial activity, clinical isolates 12108
 - antibacterial activity, comparison with tetracycline 10586
 - antibacterial activity, micro-calorimetry, *Escherichia coli* 15170
 - antibacterial activity/synergism in various combinations, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6372
 - effect on ATP levels, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* 15171
 - effect on faecal microflora/R factor carriage, *Escherichia coli* 15172
 - inhibition of phagocytosis, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear), *Escherichia coli* 12573
 - prophylaxis of postoperative infection, intestinal surgery 15694 15695
 - treatment of bronchitis (chronic) 15647
 - treatment of bronchitis (chronic)-acute exacerbations, comparison with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15572
 - treatment of cholera, comparison with tetracycline 12307
 - treatment of cholera, double-blind trial 1895
 - treatment of colibacillosis (experimental), chicken 13894
 - treatment of epididymitis, review 4202
 - treatment of peritonitis, postoperative infection 12339
 - treatment of pneumonia (lobar), single dose, streptococci/staphylococci/gram-negative bacilli 13791
 - treatment of pneumonia, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 1126
 - treatment of pulmonary infection, superimposed bronchitis 3206
 - treatment of sepsis (experimental), mice, alone/combined with pentoxyl, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9454
 - treatment of sepsis (experimental), mice, effect on phagocytosis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12598
 - treatment of urethritis (non-specific), conjugal sexual partnership, *Ureaplasma urealyticum* 3510
- ## Doxycycline + erythromycin,
- therapeutic efficacy/synergism in vivo, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9324
- ## Doxycycline resistance,
- Staphylococcus aureus* 4080
- ## Doxycycline sensitivity,
- Vibrio cholerae*, therapeutic applications 7713
- ## DPT vaccine,
- see Diphtheria + pertussis + tetanus vaccine

Drosophila,

- hybrid viability, effect of spirochaete NSR species/da oene 16282
- Spiroplasma citri*/sex ratio organism growth/pathogenicity 1141

Drug abuse,

- abscess (spinal), case report, heroin user, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15586
- aneurysm (mycotic), complication of aortic valve endocarditis, symptomatology/diagnosis/treatment, case report in heroin addict 12212
- arthritis (septic), aetiology/symptomatology/treatment, case report in heroin addict, *Serratia marcescens* 12232
- discitis-lumbar region, case report in former heroin addict, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10769

Subject index

Drug abuse(Contd).

- endocarditis (acute), rheumatoid factor, case survey, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6913
- endocarditis, case report in heroin addict, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10680
- endocarditis/ecthyma gangrenosum, case report in heroin addict, *Pseudomonas cepacia* 10681
- endocarditis, heroin addicts, case reports, enterococci/*Staphylococcus aureus* 642
- endocarditis, heroin addicts, case reports, *Staphylococcus aureus*/enterococci/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/streptococci/diphtheroids 636
- endocarditis, heroin addicts, human-to-human transmission, *Streptococcus faecalis* subs. *liquefaciens* 5568
- endocarditis, heroin addicts, retrospective study, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6746
- endocarditis, pathogenesis/symptoms/treatment, i.v. drug users 1829
- endocarditis/pneumonitis/glomerulonephritis, case report in heroin addict, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12251
- endocarditis, prognosis/treatment/mortality, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15586
- endocarditis, treatment with carbenicillin, heroin addict, *Bacteroides melanogenicus*/*Streptococcus viridans* mixed infection 15771
- endocarditis, treatment with cefazolin, failure, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9323
- osteomyelitis, cervical infection, heroin addicts, differential diagnosis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2945
- osteomyelitis-sternum, 2 case reports, heroin addicts, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 2909
- septicaemia/endocarditis, case report in heroin addict, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6523

Dry rot

- Prunus*, aetiology, Yugoslavia, *Pseudomonas syringae*/fungi 15766

dsd gene

- transduction, phage lambda, lysogen formation, *Escherichia coli* 444

dsdC gene

- lambda integration lysogens, D-serine deaminase escape synthesis, *Escherichia coli* 445

DTDP6 pyrophosphorylase

- deficient mutants, thymidine nucleotide metabolism abnormality, u.v.-irradiated *Escherichia coli* K12 12043

Dubos medium

- Mycobacterium bovis* BCG subculture, effect on colonial characteristics, British/Danish vaccine strains 3930

Duck

- botulism (experimental), invasiveness, type C 15829
- botulism, outbreak, GDR, type C 15985
- botulism, outbreak, GFR, Wolfsburg area, type C intoxication 3079
- enteritis, outbreak, India, *Salmonella* newport 13839

dum mutant

- deoxy-uridine biosynthesis deficiency, *Salmonella typhimurium* 2712

Duodenal microflora

- obese patients following jejunoileal bypass, bile acid metabolism 12763

Dust

- thermophilic actinomycetes distribution 3440

Dutch Society of Tropical Medicine

- combined meeting with Belgian Society of Tropical Medicine 1976 2294

Dwarf colony mutant

- characterisation, isolates from patients with osteosynthesis, *Staphylococcus aureus*/S. epidermidis 426
- thymineless variants, biological/ecological studies, *Staphylococcus aureus* bovine isolates 20

Dyfonate pesticide

- effect on soil microflora/persistence in humic mesisol 2948

Dysbacteriosis

- intestinal infection, indices, *Citrobacter*/*Proteus* 1825
- intestinal microflora, induction by penicillin/aminclycoside 5798

Dysentery

- anaemia (haemolytic), occurrence, 3 case reports, *Shigella dysenteriae* 15300
- associated uveitis 10347
- blood group ABO distribution, children, *Shigella sonnei* 6730
- carrier/patient, symptoms, large intestinal mucosa intravital biopsy 562
- case report, *Shigella boydii* gas-producing type 14 6503
- cattle, incidence/calf losses, Hungary, *Escherichia coli* 15732
- children, prognosis, effect of microbial factor/cellular reactivity 10779
- clinical course, relationship of *Shigella sonnei*/erythrocyte antisens cross-reaction 9571
- control, USSR, mass screening method 9493
- epidemic, intensity, mathematical analysis 1097
- epidemic, USSR, relationship with diet/water supply, *Shigella sonnei* 8108
- epidemiology, role of water, USSR 12484
- epidemiology/role of water, USSR-Dagestan, *Shigella flexneri* 11085
- epidemiology, *Shigella sonnei*, comparison with *Escherichia coli* intestinal infection 15855
- evolution, effect of R factor/colicin carriage 612
- faecal antibody/immunoglobulin, *Shigella sonnei* 8206
- immunity (cell-mediated), lymphocyte transformation test, *Shigella* 5825
- immunity (humoral), changes in acute infection, *Shigella flexneri*/S. *sonnei* 4546
- immunoglobulin, serum 9623
- incidence/bacteriological studies/antibiotic sensitivity/diagnosis, Dominica 8080
- incidence, GFR 8121
- incidence, secondary cases, comparative assessment by dispersion analysis 805
- intestinal lesions, treatment with *Escherichia coli* bacterin, new tablet form 671
- intestinal mucosa invasion, acute disease, *Shigella sonnei* 4218
- lam, seasonal variation, UK, *Clostridium perfringens* type B 4263
- pathogenesis, effect on cytogenetic structures, human/animal cells 1849
- rabbit, intestinal microflora, *Escherichia coli* presence 12739
- rural population problems 4485
- secondary Klebsiella septicaemia, 2 case reports, *Shigella sonnei* 4219
- thrombohaemorrhagic syndrome 613
- transmission, relationship with *Shigella sonnei* biochemical characteristics 9494
- treatment with diarmycin N-neomycin + sulphadimidine, children 10684
- treatment with polymyxin F/M, resistant *Shigella* 15576
- trigger for typhus (epidemic), *Shigella* 9919

Subject index

Dysentery (Contd).

- water-borne infection, mine waters, health hazards, South Africa 12923
- water-borne infection, relationship with water supply/excreta disposal facilities 11086
- zoonosis, animals at London Zoo, UK, *Salmonella* 9542

Dysentery (experimental),

- hamster/mice/rat/guinea-pig/rabbit, comparative pathology/immunology, *Shigella flexneri*/S. sonnei 9446
- volunteers, faecal steroids, *Shigella flexneri* 5533

Dysentery (suine),

- aetiology/diagnosis/treatment 13827
- aetiology/immunity/pathogenesis/treatment, current status 10973
- control with tylosin, insemination centre 9413
- diagnosis, laboratory techniques 12385
- diagnosis, *Scirochaeta*, confusing with *Treponema hyodysenteriae* 8005
- diagnosis/treatment/control, *Borrelia hyodysenteriae* 6443
- diagnosis/treatment with ronidazole 1924
- epizootiological/clinical aspects, atypical features, Hungary 12828
- immunity (humoral), effect of medication, fluorescent antibody test (indirect) 6516
- prophylaxis with lincomycin + spectinomycin, resistance to tylosin/sodium arsanilate 3112
- prophylaxis with nithiamide 13589
- prophylaxis with ronidazole, fattening farm conditions 745
- symptoms/aetiology/treatment 6642
- symptoms/diagnosis/treatment/control, current aspects 9384
- treatment/prophylaxis with Ridzol 6563
- treatment with ronidazole 10992
- vaccine, oral/parenteral immunisation, attenuated *Treponema hyodysenteriae* 8228

Dysentery (suine experimental),

- immune response, haemolysis test (passive), *Treponema hyodysenteriae* 2074
- specific pathogen free pigs, pathogenicity, *Treponema hyodysenteriae* 6662
- scirochaeta* antibody development 14010
- treatment/control with lincomycin 1976
- treatment/immunity development with ronidazole, SPF pigs 3111
- treatment/prophylaxis with ronidazole 8062
- treatment/prophylaxis with ronidazole, SPF pigs 3110

Eadie's Oval,

- taxonomy, *Magnococcus eadiei* 1086

Ear infection,

- see also specific infections
- incidence, Guam, Vietnamese refugee camps, prophylactic measures 11130
- pierced ears, case survey in children, *Streptococcus group A* 15493
- recurrent, immunodeficiency diagnosis, children 2109

Ear microflora,

- leukaemia, microbial maps 9220

Eaton agent,

- see *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*

ebg gene,

- enzymatic function, experimental evolution, *Escherichia coli* 5020

ebgA + mutant,

- single-point mutation, *Escherichia coli* 2699

ecf mutant,

- characterisation, colicin K insensitivity, *Escherichia coli* K10 10422

Echinococcus granulosus,

- secondary hydatid cysts, inhibition by BCG, aertel 4616

Emmonovocillin,

- treatment of gonorrhoea 15579

Emmonovocillin + erythromycin + penicillin,

- treatment of syphilis, case with rheumatic heart/aortic defects 9293

Ecology,

- see also Distribution
- Bacillus thuringiensis*, mulberry field soil 14166
- bacteria from Lake Lesnava Lamba, Kenya 1010
- book-Ecological aspects of used-water treatment, Volume 1. The organisms and their ecology 4736
- Chromatium/Thiocystis/Thiocapsa/Prosthecochloris*, marine sediment/water, Mediterranean Sea 1009
- Clostridium butylicum*, straw isolates 16329
- extrachromosomal elements, natural ecosystems, review 1650
- Halobacterium/Halococcus*, Great Salt Lake, Utah 12804
- infectious disease, systems theory 15841
- lactic acid bacteria, review 8420
- lactic cocci, review 8421
- Neisseria*, review 9242
- oral microflora, nutritional determinants 8121
- petroleum-degrading bacteria, Chesapeake Bay isolates 12834
- Pseudomonas*, clinical microbiology, review 8497
- psychrophilic bacteria, Antarctica 5806
- Rhizobium*, antigenic/modulation stability, *Lotononis bainesii* 14176
- Rhodococcus coprophilus*, freshwater/agricultural habitats 11444
- skin microflora, 3 population groups, bacteria/fungi 6987
- skin microflora, resident/transient organisms 6986
- soil microflora, effect of soil factors, bacteria/actinomycetes/fungi, North Bihar-India 5800
- soil, role of antibiotic biosynthesis, review 5799
- Spirillum lipoferum*, distribution 992
- Streptococcus group F*, clinical isolates 12761
- Vibrio parahaemolyticus* 12238
- Yersinia enterocolitica*, correlation with ecology/biochemical characteristics 2313

Econazole,

- antimicrobial activity, gram-positive bacteria/fungi 4113
- treatment of sexually-transmitted disease, *Mycoplasma/Trich agent* 1103

Ecthyma gangrenosum,

- burn infection, treatment with gentamicin, *Pseudomonas* 9295
- case report in heroin addict, occurrence with endocarditis, *Pseudomonas cepacia* 10681
- 2 case reports in nurslings, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 9211

Ectothiorhodospira mobilis,

- cysteine synthase/S-sulphocysteine synthase 2471

- intracytoplasmic membrane, fine structure/chemical composition 83

- marine sponges,oxic coastal waters 11403

Ectothiorhodospira shaposhnikovii,

- bacteriochlorophyll-photooxidised, reduction kinetics, temperature kinetics, dark-/light-adapted chromatophore 8729

Subject index

Ectothiorhodospira shaposhnikovii(Contd),

carbon isotope fractionation 1475
chromatophore, absorbance changes, low potential oxidation-reduction titration 7409

chromatophore, bacteriochlorophyll

fluorescence changes 1403

chromatophore, dry films, pigment

electrochromism 13211

growth, dark/anaerobic conditions 2593

photosynthesis, electron transport

cyclic/non-cyclic systems, chromatophore 255

sulphur isotope fractionation 4727

tricarboxylic acid cycle enzymes, activity,

dark-grown cells 10171

Ecuador,

Manabi Province, infectious disease,

incidence 3150

Eczema,

aetiology/diagnosis,

bacteria/fungi/yeasts/viruses/mites 9250

Arthus reaction, Staphylococcus aureus

antigens/extracts 8257

bacterial allergy, hyposensitisation therapy

6929

hypersensitivity, antibacterial antibody

cytotoxic effect, skin cells acquiring

bacterial antigens 6919

hypersensitivity, immunoglobulin titre/class,

Staphylococcus aureus/Micrococcus 4622

hypersensitivity reaction, appraisal,

bacteria/fungi/allergy 11331

hypersensitivity, Staphylococcus

aureus/Micrococcus 944

immunoglobulin E serum levels 4564

pathogenesis, mast cell functional status,

Staphylococcus aureus 9715

pathogenesis/treatment 7921

skin microflora, maps, cutaneous ecology tool

4664

tetracycline resistance, incidence,

Streptococcus group A 5407

treatment with gentamicin + hydrocortisone,

topical cream, Staphylococcus

aureus/Streptococcus pyogenes/Pseudomonas

aeruginosa 15592

Edeine,

chemistry/biosynthesis/functions, review,

Bacillus peptide antibiotics 13179

Edwardsiella,

identification, biochemical characteristics,

differentiation from Salmonella, one-step

method 1529

identification, multitest systems, foodborne

bacteria 14836

nosocomial/community-acquired infection,

aetiology/incidence/prophylaxis 4433

Edwardsiella tarda,

carrier, forest mammals, Panama 839

distribution, humans/animals, Vietnam 2032

epizootic, mullet, Japan 3070

isolation from reptiles 2217

mastitis, dolphin/porpoise/whale,

diagnosis/treatment/prevalence, review 1937

septicaemia/abscess/gastroenteritis,

diagnosis, infrequent pathogen 9225

ulcer-haemorrhagic, crimson sea bream,

head/body surface, agent identification,

epizootic-Japan 12400

Eel,

vibriosis, initiation by copper, effect on

commensal association, Vibrio anguillarum

12405

Effluent,

attached microbial films, sodium hypochlorite

bactericidal activity 531

Effluent(Contd),

coliform bacteria (faecal), enumeration,

membrane filtration, 2-temperature method,

chlorinated waters 11868

contamination, Salmonella, environmental

distribution, Netherlands 12534

oil-contaminated waste water, Vibrio cholerae

survival 7040

Rhodospirillaceae, occurrence/aplication to

treatment processes 4712

spray irrigation, soil/vegetable, effect on

Mycobacterium bovis BCG survival 12775

Efrotomycin,

antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo

9039

Egg,

bulk liquid material, Salmonella

occurrence/distribution, food poisoning

6721

resistance to bacterial growth, Pseudomonas

fluorescens/Escherichia coli/Salmonella

typhi 10656

Egg medium,

Neisseria gonorrhoeae culture, modified

Pekousky-Szyszyznar medium 11907

Egg yolk factor,

detection by agar plate test, staphylococcal

filtrates 1553

Egg yolk medium,

Staphylococcus aureus isolation from cheese,

reliability 11906

Egypt,

soil microflora, thermophilic actinomycetes,

taxonomy 4770

Ehrlich adenocarcinoma,

oncology, Clostridium 155 spores,

stimulation by radiofrequency hyperthermy,

mice 14073

Ehrlich ascites tumour,

antitumour activity,

Coryneforms/proionibacteria 6843

immunotherapy, Micrococcus lysodeikticus

antigen (cell wall) +

poly-N-acetyl-D-glucosamine, mice 2142

interaction with Micrococcus lysodeikticus

antisera 3263

sporamycin antitumour activity, mice,

Streptosporangium 14692

Ehrlich carcinoma,

immunotherapy, Clostridium perfringens/C.

novyi/C. septicum/C. tetani toxoid, mice

4604

immunotherapy, Proteus mirabilis LPS, mice

5717

tetanus assay, mice, effect of

antisomatotropic hormone serum 4722

Ehrlich solid tumour,

immunotherapy, Corynebacterium liquefaciens +

chemotherapeutics, mice 12652

Ehrlichia canis,

thrombocytopenia (experimental), dog 3526

Ehrlichia equi,

ehrlichiosis, horse, agent characteristics

11539

Ehrlichia phagocytophila,

experimental infection, cattle, separation

from/recombination with Babesia divergens,

redwater case isolates 5527

fever (tick-borne experimental), cattle,

haematology, splenectomised calves 7141

tick-borne fever, cattle, association with

mucosal disease/cobalt deficiency 14331

Ehrlichiosis,

dog, diagnosis, laboratory methods 9914

dog, identification/transmission studies,

Kenya 5855

dog, review 11538

horse, Ehrlichia equi characteristics 11539

immunity, animals 11526

Subject index

- Eichhornia crassipes**,
nitrogen fixation, *Azotobacter* 14182
- Eikenella corrodens**,
abscess (cerebral), cranial pneumatocoele,
diagnosis of occult epidural infection, case
report in adolescent 580
abscess (neurotic), case report, mixed
infection with *Haemophilus influenzae* 6511
abscess (skin), possible opportunist
infection, case report in elderly
splenectomised patient 15473
bronchial infection, cyst, case report 15312
butanoldehydrogenase, detection/taxonomic
value 5594
infection/physical/biochemical
characteristics 1838
nosocomial infection, treatment with
tetracycline + cephalothin, neutropenic
children 6563
otitis media, case report, differentiation
from *Bacteroides corrodens* 623
- Eire**,
anaemia, cattle, haematology/treatment,
Eperythrozoon wenyonii 4796
enterohaemia, pig, bacteriological study
1974-1975, *Escherichia coli* 8014
freshwater fish diseases,
symptoms/predisposing factors,
bacteria/parasites/viruses 15712
- Eisenia foetida**,
coelomic cavity microflora, *Aeromonas*
hydrophila 16286
- Elastase**,
biological activity, located rabbit
intestine, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 8283
biosynthesis, clinical isolates, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 6256
biosynthesis/detection, *Staphylococcus*
epidermidis 5755
characterisation, *Bacillus* isolates from
urological patients 1959
detection, *Bacteroides coagulans* 2483
effect on macrophages (peritoneal),
guinea-pig, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 16227
role in pathogenicity, corneal infection
(experimental), rabbit, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 9441
role in pathogenicity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
11354
toxicity, prophylaxis of pneumonia
(haemorrhagic), tink, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
12585
- Elastinase**,
interaction with human/canine granulocyte
elastase, therapeutic applications,
Streptomyces griseoruber 10041
- Electric current**,
microbial retention, separation technique
4033
- Electric field**,
effect on *Bacillus subtilis* accumulation
8987
light scattering, study of effect of
additive, *Escherichia coli* 8984
polarisability, effect of antibiotics,
Escherichia coli 10612
sensitivity, DNA repair-defective mutants,
Yersinia pestis 11946
- Electrical field**,
high-voltage electrohydraulic treatment,
bactericidal/disintegration activity,
Staphylococcus 10514
- Electrochemical method**,
detection of bacteria in urine 2654
- Electrochromism**,
pigment, chromatophore dry films,
photosynthetic bacteria 13211
- Electroconductivity**,
cell, cooling suspension, *Escherichia coli*
1444
- Electron microscopy**,
see also Freeze-etching
adherence,
Clostridium/Lactobacillus/Bacteroides,
intestinal epithelium, mice 16022
Azotobacter vinelandii/A. chroococcum phage
lytic cycle 5208
Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. *galleriae* phage
infection, intracellular growth 3988
bacteriochlorophyll a structure, comparison
with X-ray crystallography, *Chlorobium*
limicola 10025
brom-Microbial ultrastructure. The use of the
electron microscope 4735
capsule-micro, correlation with antigenicity,
Streptococcus mutans 13988
cell envelope/cell content, effect of
enterocin E1A, *Listeria monocytogenes* 12932
cell envelope, effect of
phenylethanol/poly sorbate 80, benzalkonium
chloride-sensitive/-resilient *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 7722
cell envelope, ultracryotomy, *Escherichia*
coli E/*Staphylococcus aureus/Bacillus*
subtilis 148 13311
cell mass determination, *Mycobacterium leprae*
11332
cell surface novel filamentous organelle,
fine structure, methane-oxidizing bacteria
12938
cell surface rings, cell
division/morphogenesis, *Arthrobacter*
crystallopoietes 9953
cell surface, unusual structures, *Pseudomonas*
viciae 89
cell wall, *Bacillus subtilis* subsp. *niger*
2377
cell wall, *Vibrio cholerae* 2452
Chlamydia antigen localisation,
immunoperoxidase technique 5883
chromosome, *Escherichia coli* 6216
Coxiella burnetii interaction with macrophage
(peritoneal), pig 1150
cultures of industrial significance 13309
cytochrome c oxidase quaternary structure,
Pseudomonas 10120
Delphinium hybrid with yellowing
disease/phyllody, mycoplasma-like organisms
6680
DNA (transforming) molecular products,
Bacillus subtilis 11577
fine structure/cellulose microfibril,
Acetobacter xylinum 12913
fine structure/cellulose microfibril,
Acetobacter xylinum, non-pellicle-forming
strain 12915
fine structure/morphology, taxonomic aspects,
Micrococcus mucilaginosus 11562
fine structure, stationary-phase
Corynebacterium diphtheriae/C.
pseudodiphtheriticum 3555
flagellum, *Boleilovibrio bacteriovorus* 8483
histochemistry, alkaline phosphatase
localisation, *Bacillus licheniformis* 2376
microcyst, nuclear activity/cell division,
Myxococcus fulvus 3540
Mycobacterium leprae identification,
differentiation from *M. scrofulaceum* 9864
mycoplasma-like organism detection, orange
leaf disease, *Oryza sativa* 5525
Neisseria gonorrhoeae L form fine structure,
effect of kanamycin 7164
proceedings-Scandinavian Society for Electron
Microscopy 29th Annual Meeting 4747
Pseudomonas aeruginosa morphology, quaternary
ammonium-resistant cells 2364
reaction centre, structure, comparative
study, *Chromatium*
minutissimum/Rhodopseudomonas palustris
13206

Subject index

Electron microscopy (Contd),

- ribosomal protein L7/L12 localisation, ribosomal subunit (50S), *Escherichia coli* 4884
- ribosomal subunit (50S) shape, comparison with neutron scattering, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 11592
- ribosome structure, *Escherichia coli* Q13 126
- Rickettsia rickettsii* identification, Rocky Mountain spotted fever (experimental), guinea-pig 9520
- tRNA (glucyl-) synthetase, *Bacillus brevis* 1362
- Shigella sonnei* R form, phase I/II 92
- sporulation, *Actinomyces verrucosus* 14381
- Staphylococcus aureus*, cytoplasmic membrane, thin sectioning/freeze-replica techniques 12924
- ultrathin sectioning, orientation of embedded colonies 7495
- water (reservoir) microflora, *Planctomyces*, Rybinsk reservoir (USSR) 1014

Electron microscopy (scanning),

- antigen (cell surface), *Yersinia pestis*/Y. pseudotuberculosis 5916
 - book-Principles and techniques of scanning electron microscopy. Volume 5. Biological applications 7052
 - cell surface, *Staphylococcus aureus*/S. epidermidis 5922
 - cell surface structures, *Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus subtilis*/*Streptococcus haemolyticus* 3544
 - colonial characteristics, cell arrangements, carbon dioxide critical-point drying method 5926
 - L form development, role of filamentous structures, *Streptococcus* 8492
 - L form, spheroid elements, morphology, *Proteus vulgaris*/*Bacillus subtilis*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus pyogenes* 14368
 - L form transformation stages, *Proteus vulgaris* 11560
 - morphology, *Dermatophilus*, R form variants, preparative technique/classification 11567
 - Mycoplasma-infected HeLa cell culture 1104
 - new apparatus, biomacromolecules 6158
 - Proteus* L form, study during reversion 3547
 - Proteus mirabilis* swarming 5914
 - renal calculi, calcified bacteria 15530
 - rhinoscleroma, nasal biopsy tissue, *Klebsiella rhinoscleromatis* 13707
 - Rickettsia rickettsii*, cell surface, fibroblast cell culture 14339
 - sphaeroplast, *Proteus vulgaris* 7161
 - sporulation, *Thermomonospora fusca* 12935
 - Streptococcus* group A L form, structural elements 96
 - Streptococcus mutans* adherence, silicate/composite materials 7048
 - teeth colonisation, effect of sodium fluoride/stannous fluoride mouthrinse 5286
 - Treponema pallidum* attached to mammalian cells 9925
 - vagina colonisation, rat, effect of oestrous cycle 8318
 - Yersinia pestis*, dry live preparation, EV strain 5702
- ## Electron microscopy (transmission),
- cellulose biosynthesis, fine structure aspects, *Acetobacter xylinum*/A. acetigenus 5937 5938
 - Coxiella burnetii* phagocytosis/fate, immune guinea-pig macrophage (peritoneal) 5890
 - dental plaque, human tooth fissures 6527
 - morphology/fine structure, *Crenothrix polyspora* 14347
 - Mycobacterium fortuitum*/M. kansasii 10339

Electron microscopy (transmission) (Contd),

- Mycoplasma-infected HeLa cell culture 1104
 - phosphorus granule identification, cyanobacterium *Plectonema boryanum* 5904
 - Rickettsia rickettsii*, cell surface, fibroblast cell culture 14339
 - soil microflora release procedures, *Arthrobacter*/*Streptomyces*/*Bacillus* 13395
 - sporulation, *Thermomonospora fusca* 12935
 - teeth colonisation, effect of sodium fluoride/stannous fluoride mouthrinse 5286
- ## Electron paramagnetic resonance,
- azurin, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 5953
 - bacteriochlorophyll triplet state magnetophotoselection, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 5040
 - cytochrome, phosphorylating electron transport chain, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 10242
 - glutamine synthetase metal-metal distances determination, *Escherichia coli* 10135
 - nitrogenase, properties, effect of MgATP generator in vitro, *Clostridium pasteurianum* 4082
 - photosynthesis, survey 7411
 - ribonucleotide reductase reaction with S'-deoxyadenosylcobalamin, 'doublet' species, *Lactobacillus leichmannii* 7351
- ## Electron spin resonance,
- adenosine triphosphate phosphoryltransferase, *Escherichia coli* 14506
 - bacteriochlorophyll a/bacteriopheophytin a, *Chromatium vinosum*/*Rhodospirillum rubrum* 14717
 - cell envelope lipopolysaccharide, *Salmonella typhimurium* 7258
 - electron transport chain membranes 5932
 - photosynthesis, triplet state components, populating/depopping kinetics, zero-field, *Rhodospseudomonas spheroides*/*Rhodospirillum rubrum* 2567
 - reaction centre primary reaction, low temperature, *Rhodospseudomonas spheroides* 10249
- ## Electron transport chain,
- activation, spore germination, *Bacillus megaterium* 5718
 - aerobic systems, review 3764
 - characterisation, *Haemophilus influenzae*/H. parainfluenzae/H. aegyptius 6158
 - characterisation, marine bacteria, salt requirements 10244
 - correlation with ATP production, photosynthetic bacteria 3767
 - cyanide-resistant pathway, sporulating *Bacillus megaterium* 13224
 - cyclic/non-cyclic systems, photosynthesis apparatus, *Ectothiorhodospira shaposhnikovii* chromatophore 255
 - cyclic/non-cyclic systems, photosynthesis apparatus, kinetic characteristics, theoretical differences 254
 - cytochrome b function, *Propionibacterium freudenreichii*/P. pentosaceum 14697
 - cytochrome c-551, function/properties, *Chromatium vinosum* 14714
 - demethylmenaquinone function, correlation with redox potential, *Haemophilus parainfluenzae* 3777
 - effect of low-to-high light intensity transfer, cytoplasmic/intracytoplasmic membrane, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 5036
 - energy coupling, chemolithotrophic bacteria, review 3771
 - energy source for gliding, *Flexibacter polymorphus* 13225
 - formate to fumarate, cytochrome b function, *Vibrio succinogenes* 5035

Subject index

Electron transport chain(Contd),

- formate to fumarate,
- menaquinone/FAD/iron-sulphur protein functions, *Vibrio succinogenes* 5034
- fumarate reductase activity, *Proteus mirabilis* 1390
- fumaric acid/nitrate terminal electron acceptor 3755
- inhibitor studies, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14700
- iron reduction/protohaem biosynthesis, mechanism/regulation, *Spirillum itersonii* etc 5033
- membranes, e.s.r. study 9932
- mutant, effect on streptomycin/gentamicin accumulation, *Escherichia coli* K12/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 14733
- mutants, membrane energisation, ascorbate + phenazine methosulphate, *Escherichia coli* 2561
- NAD regulatory site, INH competition, *Mycobacterium phlei* 15229
- NADH dehydrogenase, kinetics/effects of antibodies, membrane-bound/free enzyme, *Escherichia coli* 2496
- NADH dehydrogenase, properties/solubilisation/purification, *Escherichia coli* 2495
- oxidase, carbon monoxide-sensitive activity, characteristics, *Rhodopseudomonas capsulata* 6084
- phospholipid, polar group, structure, *Escherichia coli* K12 13113
- phosphorylating, cytochrome, e.p.r. study, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 10242
- photosynthetic, reconstitution, cytochrome c2-deficient membrane preparation, *Rhodopseudomonas capsulata* 8719
- relationship with active transport, menadione-deficient *aroB* mutant, *Bacillus subtilis* 3778
- respiration review, *Escherichia coli*/*Paracoccus denitrificans*/*Azotobacter vinelandii* 8721
- role in conjugation, *Escherichia coli* K12 3761
- role in testosterone transport, membrane vesicles, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 7424
- role of quinone, *ubiA*-*menA*-mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 13221
- role of ubiquinone/menaquinone 3776
- terminal mechanisms, capacity for aerobic respiration, *Treponema pallidum* 10245
- terminal oxidation, nitrite reductase system, *Streptomyces griseus* 3780

Electrophoresis,

- analysis of antibiotic effect on ribosome, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 5104
- biocytin, treatment of erysipelas, *Streptococcus pyogenes* 12325
- Brucella/Bordetella bronchiseptica*, differentiation 11863
- dihydrofolate reductase, *Escherichia coli* W 11855
- enterotoxin purification, *Clostridium perfringens* type A 13325
- esterase, characteristics, *Levinea malonatica*/*L. amaltonatica*/*Citrobacter* 6016
- esterase, characteristics, *Salmonella* 6015
- esterase, distribution, *Salmonella* 8621
- mobility, *Streptococcus mutans*/*S. sanguis*/*S. salivarius* 6301
- protease characterisation, *Serratia* spp 8402
- protein 3E, cell envelope, *Escherichia coli* K12 12997
- protein composition, *Acholeplasma* 12871
- protein composition, effect of nitrosoouzenidine, *Rhizobium leguminosarum* 14449

Electrophoresis(Contd),

- ribosomal protein (50S), 2-D sensitive technique, *Escherichia coli* 7215
- spore germination, *Bacillus licheniformis* 5082
- transmigration technique, plasma selection for tetanus immune globulin production 12630
- Tween 20 removal from protein, cytoplasmic membrane, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 9873
- Electrophoresis (disc gel),**
 - adenosine triphosphatase, structure/conformation/transformation mechanism study, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 13061
 - cytoplasmic suppressor protein detection, n-alkane oxidation system, *Pseudomonas denitrificans* 11625
 - reaction centre, physicochemical properties, comparative study, *Chromatium minutissimum*/*Rhodopseudomonas palustris* 13206
- Electrophoresis (polyacrylamide gel),**
 - catalase, *Staphylococcus* skin isolates 3662
 - DNA, single band display, *Escherichia coli* 5934
 - protein, *Leptospira* 7066
 - rhodochrous complex taxonomy 9865
 - serum protein detection, contaminants in *Mycoblasma arthritidis*/*Acholeplasma laidlawii* culture 2339
 - spiralin purification/characterisation, *Spiroplasma citri* 9895
- Elephant,**
 - salmonellosis, association with fascioliasis, captive group, UK 3071
- Eliminase,**
 - use in glycosaminoglycan identification/analysis, *Flavobacterium* 13083
- trans-eliminase,**
 - activity, squash fruit extracts, *Erwinia carotovora*/*Phytophthora* 2510
- Elongation factor,**
 - biosynthesis, effect of *relA* gene, *Escherichia coli* B 7583
 - catalysis of DNA synthesis, mechanism, *Escherichia coli* 2390
 - ribosome reactions, role of ribosomal protein L7/L12, *Escherichia coli* 4898
- Elongation factor G,**
 - arginine residue for nucleotide binding, modification with butanedione, *Escherichia coli* B 8542
 - complex with ribosome + GTP, GTP binding site localisation, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 4880
 - complexing with polysome, participation in peptidyl transferase reaction, *Escherichia coli* 1214
 - hydrolysis of guanosine triphosphate, steady state kinetics, *Escherichia coli* 2386
 - purification/properties, *Bacillus subtilis* 4899
 - mRNA, synthesis during nutritional shift-up, *Escherichia coli* K12 120
 - thermosensitivity, conditional mutations, *Bacillus subtilis* 432
- Elongation factor P,**
 - characterisation/site of action, *Escherichia coli* 5950
- Elongation factor T,**
 - effect of colicin E3, *Escherichia coli* 13548
- Elongation factor Ts,**
 - mRNA, synthesis during nutritional shift-up, *Escherichia coli* K12 120
- Elongation factor Tu,**
 - amino acid sequence, *Escherichia coli* B 14427
 - binding of tRNA(aminoacyl-), *Escherichia coli* 7200

Subject index

Elongation factor Tu(Contd),

- comparison of tufA gene/tufB gene product, *Escherichia coli* K12 10003
- crystal characteristics, *Escherichia coli* MRE 400 2421
- crystal characteristics, *Escherichia coli* MRE 60C/*Bacillus stearothermophilus* 2420
- evolution, comparison with actin, *Escherichia coli* 116C4
- fragment #, crystallisation, *Escherichia coli* 490C
- ribosome binding site, ribosomal protein L23/L28 identification, *Escherichia coli* 2411
- thermosensitivity, conditional mutations, *Bacillus subtilis* 432
- tryptic fragment, functional activity, *Escherichia coli* 3590

Embalming chemicals,

- antimicrobial activity, cadaver microflora 7730

Embolism,

- cerebral, occurrence with endocarditis, case report in child, *Haemophilus aphrophilus* 1785

Embryo,

- toxic effects, *Escherichia coli*/*Vibrio cholerae*/*Shigella dysenteriae*/*Clostridium perfringens* products 9748

Embryo lung culture,

- metabolism, disruption by *Escherichia coli* LPS 4636

EMP pathway,

- see Glycolysis

Emphysema,

- epidemiology/aetiology/prophylaxis/social aspects, India-Thana district medical survey 11087
- geriatrics, prophylaxis/treatment/clinical aspects 6625
- pulmonary, inhalation therapy 15648

Empyema,

- capsular serotype variation, Boston City Hospital survey, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 12938
- case report, *Campylobacter fetus* 13684
- case report/literature review, *Salmonella enteritidis* 13702
- 2 case reports in children, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 7866
- complication of abscess (solonic), typhoid fever, case report in child 9229
- oropharynx, consequence of dental manipulation, treatment with penicillin, *Streptococcus mutans* 10815
- postpneumectomy, treatment with antibiotic irrigation/closed-chest drainage, 7
- pulmonary carcinoma patients, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3003
- sub-dural, ampicillin resistance, case report in infant, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 15461
- subdural, case report in infant, *Streptococcus group B* 10409
- treatment with amikacin, gram-negative bacteria 15566
- treatment with tobramycin, children, gram-negative bacteria 10877

Empyema (pleural),

- clinical/bacteriological studies, 4 case reports, *Peptostreptococcus/Bacteroidaceae* 9266
- treatment, general principles 10910
- treatment with penicillin, failure, pus enzyme, *Streptococcus group B* 9334

Encapsulation,

- genetic determinant, *Staphylococcus aureus* 14973

Encephalitis,

- brain titre localisation, aetiology, 6 case reports, *Listeria monocytogenes* 15361
- cattle, epizootic, Argentinian, *Listeria monocytogenes* 13970
- cattle, symptoms/aetiology/control, *Chlamydia* 14319
- cerebral symptoms, bacteria/viruses 15332
- neurological manifestations of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumoniae*, case reports 11508
- poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495
- review, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection, adults/children 48
- sheep, effect on locomotion, *Listeria monocytogenes* 4745

Encephalitis (allergic experimental),

- mice, induction by myelin basic protein, role of pertussis vaccine 8235

Encephalomyelitis (allergic experimental),

- guinea-pig, induction by *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* adjuvant 4626
- guinea-pig, pathogenesis, role of leukocyte (peripheral) allergic reactions, Borcetella pertussis 9713

Encephalomyelitis (autoimmune experimental),

- rat, induction of hyperacute form, guinea-pig myelin basic protein + pertussis vaccine 6917

Encephalomyocarditis virus,

- protection induced by tRNA, mice, *Escherichia coli* K12/W 8234

Encystment,

- fine structure changes, *Edwardsiella* 14351

Endemic typhus,

- see Typhus (murine)

Endocarditis,

- aetiological diagnosis, *Streptococcus mutans* identification problems 7901
- aetiology/diagnosis, burns patients, *Staphylococcus aureus* 7891
- aetiology/diagnosis/treatment/epidemiology, neonate/adult, *Streptococcus group B* 10810
- aetiology/frequency, 3 case reports, *Streptococcus mutans* 11751
- aetiology/pathogenesis/diagnosis/treatment, children, *Streptococcus/Staphylococcus* 10219
- aetiology/treatment/prophylaxis/diagnosis 15505
- aneurysm (mycotic) as complication, case report, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10801
- aneurysm (mycotic) as complication, symptomatology/diagnosis/treatment, case report in heroin addict 12212
- aortic regurgitation, treatment with surgery/antibiotic, gram-positive bacteria/yeast 13787
- aortic valve replacement/bacterial identification 5472
- aortic valvular prosthesis, case report, *Listeria monocytogenes* 453
- artio-ventricular block/histological study, 8 case reports, *Streptococcus viridans* 10727
- bacterial associations/treatment, streptococci 14813
- bacteriological/clinical aspects, role of *Propionibacterium acnes* 12271
- case analysis 4176
- case following tooth extractions, child, *Lactobacillus salivarius* subsp. *salicinus* 4758
- case report, cephalothin-resistant *Citrobacter diversus* 12226
- case report/general features/literature survey, *Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae* 5421
- case report in elderly female, *Listeria monocytogenes* 15504
- case report in elderly male, *Actinomyces viscosus* 7913

Subject index

Endocarditis(Contd),

case report in heroin addict, occurrence with
ecthyma gangrenosum, *Pseudomonas cepacia*
 10481

case report in heroin addict, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 10680

case report in heroin addict, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 6523 12251

case report/literature review,
Enterobacteriaceae/Pseudomonas 15287

case report, *Mima polymorpha* 9246

case report, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 6517

case report with aortic valve perforation,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 5372

case report with cutaneous lesions,
Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae 5420

case report with osteomyelitis, *Aerococcus*
viridans 1858

case report with septal hypertrophy/rheumatic
 mitral valve disease, *Streptococcus viridans*
 15503

case report with systemic lupus
 erythematosus, *Vibrio fetus* 10783

case report with ventricular-aortic
 discontinuity, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*
 15488

2 case reports, *Cardiobacterium hominis*
 characterisation 13712

2 case reports, *Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae*
 9179

14 case reports involving intracardiac
 prostheses, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15429

9 case reports/literature review, diphtheroid
 bacteria 5422

2 case reports/literature review, *Haemophilus*
parainfluenzae/H. influenzae 13710

3 case reports,
 presentation/treatment/literature review,
Haemophilus parainfluenzae 10701

2 case reports with Barlow's syndrome 9196

2 case reports with subaortic stenosis
 complicated by aortic regurgitation,
Streptococcus viridans 15502

case survey, Aberdeen hospitals,
Streptococcus group B 12506

case survey, surgically-treated patients,
 treatment/mortality 10905

cerebral embolism, case report in child,
Haemophilus aehrophilus 10785

children, incidence/treatment/immunisation,
Staphylococcus 11100

children, symptomatology/treatment/mortality,
Staphylococcus aureus 12178

clinical/bacteriological/epidemiological
 study, case report, *Listeria monocytogenes*
 15360

clinical/bacteriological/prognostic aspects
 15328

clinical/bacteriological studies, case
 survey, *Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus*
viridans/Klebsiella 10716

clinical pattern/mortality, case survey,
Eledgams hospitalet, Denmark 2885

clinical picture/treatment/course, case
 survey, *Streptococcus viridans/Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa/Staphylococcus 13656

clinical study, *Streptococcus/Staphylococcus*
 12157

clinicopathological necropsy analysis,
 left-sided cardiac valves, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 5335

complication of bacteraemia, bacterial
 entry/diagnosis, *Streptococcus viridans*
 10728

complication of dental irrigation,
Streptococcus (alpha-haemolytic) 15336

complication of dental manipulation,
 prophyllaxis, review 9372

Endocarditis(Contd),

complication of dynamic hypertrophic
 subaortic stenosis, case report,
Streptococcus viridans 648

complication of haemodialysis, predisposing
 factors/incidence/aetiology, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 9258

complication of mitral commissurotomy, case
 report, *Coxiella burnetii* 7140

complication of panhysterectomy, case report,
Neisseria catarrhalis 5243

concurrent aneurysm (mycotic), 2 case reports
 2781

consequence of dental manipulation, case
 report, *Streptococcus viridans* 9263

current aspects, evolution towards heart
 failure 15607

dental involvement, *Streptococcus viridans*
 5570

detection, hypotonic medium, evaluation 1554

diagnosis, gallium-67 myocardial imaging,
Staphylococcus
aureus/streptococci/Micrococcus/diphtheroids
 575

diagnosis, Janeway's lesions/Osler's nodes
 2883

diagnosis/management, *Streptococcus group D*
 4196

diagnosis, nitroblue tetrazolium test,
 evaluation/prospects for use 9194

diagnosis, ultrasonography, case report
 13678

disseminated intravascular coagulation/aortic
 bifurcation embolism as complications, case
 report, *Streptococcus viridans* 7905

echocardiographic features, *Actinobacillus*
actinomycetemcomitans 10702

echocardiography, *staphylococci/streptococci*
 576

extracted valves, anatomical/bacteriological
 study 15495

geriatric case report following dental
 manipulation, *Neisseria catarrhalis* 4228

geriatrics, host factors/treatment,
Streptococcus viridans 6532

geriatrics, treatment 13783

heroin addicts, case reports,
enterococci/Staphylococcus aureus 642

heroin addicts, case reports, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/enterococci/Pseudomonas
aeruginosa/streptococci/diphtheroids 636

heroin addicts, human-to-human transmission,
Streptococcus faecalis subsp. liquefaciens
 5568

heroin addicts, retrospective study,
Staphylococcus aureus 6746

immune complex circulation, *Streptococcus*
viridans 16198

immune complex deposition, role 16207

incidence/case survey, Scotland SE Region
 1969-1972, *Streptococcus*
viridans/Staphylococcus 4461

leukaemia (myelocytic) patient, *Haemophilus*
aphrophilus 618

mitral valve prolapse, case report/literature
 review, *Streptococcus viridans* 2884

morbidity/mortality/predisposing
 factors/aetiology/treatment, case survey
 1963-1975, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/Streptococcus viridans 5564

mortality/treatment by surgery,
Klebsiella/Staphylococcus/Streptococcus
 4292

negative blood cultures, review 9195

neutrophil bactericidal activity, reversible
 defect, *Streptococcus viridans/S.*
mutans/Staphylococcus epidermidis 8218

Nigeria, 90 cases,
Staphylococcus/Streptococcus/Micrococcus
 2942

Subject index

Endocarditis(Contd),

pathogenesis/symptoms/treatment, i.v. drug users 1529
 pig, *Actinobacillus equuli*/A. suis 15735
 pig, aetiology, *Streptococcus* group C/L/D 1085
 postoperative infection,
 valvular/intracardiac protheses insertions, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*/*Neisseria* 13649
 predisposing conditions/role of dentist in prevention, *Streptococcus viridans* 6531
 pregnancy, case report,
 clinical/microbiological aspects, *Haemophilus aphrophilus* 5395
 presentation with pheochromocytoma, case report 15290
 prognosis/treatment/mortality, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15586
 prolapsed mitral valve, case report,
Haemophilus paraphrophilus 6512
 prolapsing mitral valve, echocardiography, case report, *Streptococcus viridans* 15351
 prophylaxis 1927
 prophylaxis, at-risk patients undergoing dental manipulation, *Streptococcus viridans* 7990
 prophylaxis with antibiotics, pregnancy 6636
 prophylaxis with
 penicillin/erythromycin/cephalothin, *Streptococcus/Staphylococcus* 7988
 prosthetic valve, case report, *Mycobacterium chelonae* subsp. abscessus 6542
 prosthetic valve surgery, 6 case reports, opportunistic pathogens, bacteria/*Candida* 10780
 prosthetic valve, treatment with valve replacement/mortality 13804
 role of heart antitody, *Streptococcus viridans* 16078
 subsequent anaemia, retrospective study 1826
 symptomatology/diagnosis/treatment, 7 case reports, *Haemophilus parainfluenzae* 13639
 symptoms/treatment, case report with prosthetic heart valve, *Salmonella enteritidis* 5388
 symptoms/unidentifiable gram-negative bacillus-characteristics 7923
 treatment by valvular excision/prosthesis insertion, 7 case reports 15651
 treatment, current concepts,
 gram-negative/-positive bacteria 15613
 treatment schedules-1976 7963
 treatment, trends, slow infection 9333
 treatment with amoxycillin + gentamicin, *Streptococcus/Staphylococcus* 15601
 treatment with ampicillin, case report, *Haemophilus parainfluenzae* 15575
 treatment with ampicillin, oral regimen, diabetic with prolapsed mitral valve, *Streptococcus faecalis* 9336
 treatment with antibiotics, general practice, round-table discussion 15552
 treatment with carbenicillin, heroin addict, *Bacteroides melaninogenicus*/*Streptococcus viridans* mixed infection 13771
 treatment with cefazolin, failure, drug addicts, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9323
 treatment with cloxacillin, case following Rastelli-Ross operation, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4301
 treatment with tobramycin, children, gram-negative bacteria 10877
 treatment with tobramycin, *Pseudomonas* 6565
 treatment with trimethoprim + sulphadiazine, case report, enteric bacteria 12294
 treatment with vancomycin, failure, in vivo/in vitro observations, *Staphylococcus aureus* 5451

Endocarditis(Contd),

valve ring abscess,
 frequency/location/clinical diagnosis, necropsy survey, streptococci/staphylococci 10717
 ventricular septal defect in right-sided infection, case report, *Streptococcus viridans* 7803
Endocarditis (acute),
 complication of cardiac catheterisation, *Staphylococcus aureus* 4234
 consequent aortic regurgitation/abscess of sinus of Valsalva, 3 case reports, children, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2941
 diagnosis, echocardiography, case report in child-septal defect, *Staphylococcus aureus* 7792
 rheumatoid factor, drug abusers, case survey, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6918
Endocarditis (experimental),
 animal models, review 13902
 rabbit, effect of acetylsalicylic acid, *Streptococcus viridans* 13903
 rabbit, induction/course, effect of warfarin, *Streptococcus sanguis* 1988
 rabbit, model, *Bacteroides fragilis* 6691
 rabbit, model description, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 3115
 rabbit, protective role of complement, *Escherichia coli* 8065
 rabbit, treatment with
 methicillin/nafcillin/oxacillin, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15819
 rabbit, treatment with nafcillin + gentamicin, synergism, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2763
 rabbit, treatment with penicillin procaine alone/combined with
 streptomycin/gentamicin/sisomicin, antibiotic synergism, *Streptococcus* group D 784
Endocarditis (rheumatic),
 epidemiology/clinical features/control, Martinique 11105
Endocarditis (subacute),
 case report, *Streptococcus mutans* 15496
 case report with Marfan's syndrome, *Streptococcus* (beta-haemolytic) 9164
 consequence of dental manipulation, focal sepsis, *Streptococcus* 4251
 consequence of intrauterine device insertion, risks 4272
 incubation period,
Streptococcus/Staphylococcus 10718
 superimposition on idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis, case report, *Streptococcus* (alpha-haemolytic) 6624
 treatment with clindamycin, *Streptococcus viridans* 6596
 treatment with oral antibiotics, children, staphylococci/streptococci 12326
Endocervicitis,
 association with pyometra 10720
 concurrent
 endometritis-salpingitis-peritonitis, cul-de-sac isolates, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*/aerobes/anaerobes 7877
Endolysin,
 induction by phage PM2, *Pseudomonas* 3AL-31 14992
Endometritis,
 cattle, occurrence at parturition 3082
 cattle, treatment with Luol's
 iodine/Uni-Bertyl/chlortetracycline/Stecline/Mastalone-U 9411
 cervical microflora, pregnancy/ovulation, aerobic/anaerobic bacteria 12770
 clinical/serotypic characterisation, adults, *Streptococcus* group E 5340

Subject index

Endometritis(Contd),

- complication of abortion, risks, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 7875
- horse, treatment, efficacy/clinical pharmacology 10996
- horse, treatment with ampicillin, off-season intensive course, *Escherichia coli*/*Proteus*/*Streptococcus* 6664
- meningitis as complication, case report, *Staphylococcus aureus* 13645
- pregnancy, prophylaxis with clindamycin + gentamicin, caesarean section 4622

Endometritis-salpingitis-peritonitis,

- concurrent endocervicitis, cul-de-sac isolates, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*/aerobes/anaerobes 7877

Endometritis (tuberculous),

- clinico-pathological study 6468

Endonuclease,

- see also Nuclease
- characterisation, plasmid pKM101-associated enzyme, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 13127
- cloning, review 1616
- DNA enzymatic repair, hydrolysis sites, *Escherichia coli* 2504
- DNA repair, review, *Escherichia coli*/*Micrococcus luteus* 4853
- fractionation/purification, *Escherichia coli* 8417
- properties, *Salmonella typhimurium* 13126
- purification/properties, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* 5184
- purification/properties, enzyme acting on damaged DNA, *Escherichia coli* 11699
- purification/properties, *Haemophilus influenzae* 6043
- purification/properties/role in DNA repair, novel enzyme acting at apurinic sites, *Escherichia coli* 5/r 11700
- purification/properties, rRNA maturation enzyme, *Bacillus subtilis* 10159
- site-specific cleavage of phage lambda DNA, *Serratia marcescens* 2505
- XmaI/II, purification/properties, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* sequence-specific enzymes, comparison with SnaI/PstI 11701

Endonuclease Ava,

- isolation/characterisation, sequence-specific enzymes I/II, *Anabaena variabilis* 3703

Endonuclease BamHI,

- F factor replication region mapping, plasmid pSC138/pML31, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* K12 12000
- R factor RK2 cleavage map 12016
- recognition sequence, *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* 2507
- role in restriction/modification, *Bacillus* spp 5196

Endonuclease BamNI,

- substrate specificity, *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* 215

Endonuclease BamNX,

- substrate specificity, *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* 215

Endonuclease BglII/II,

- role in transformation, *Bacillus globigii* 5196

Endonuclease Bpu1387,

- isolation/properties, site-specific enzyme, *Bacillus pumilus* 7203

Endonuclease Bsp,

- purification/properties, novel sequence-specific enzyme, *Bacillus sphaericus* 14603

Endonuclease Bst1503,

- isolation/properties, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* 4986

Endonuclease Bsu,

- cleavage of chromatin 212

Endonuclease Bsu(Contd),

- substrate specificity, comparison of *Bacillus subtilis*/*Haemophilus aegyptius* enzyme 14602

Endonuclease EcoB,

- cleavage of lampbrush chromosome 1334

Endonuclease EcoRI,

- cleavage map, argECBH operon on phage lambda/colicin E1, *Escherichia coli* K12 11994
- cleavage of phage P2 DNA 15039
- cleavage of phage lambda DNA, cloning of fragments using plasmid vector pSC101 1652
- cleavage sites-argECBH operon, phage lambda-carried region, *Escherichia coli* K12 5165
- digestion of DNA (transforming)-*Bacillus subtilis* 4847
- physical/catalytic properties, *Escherichia coli* 1325
- plasmid cleavage, streptomycin/sulphonamide resistance, *Escherichia coli* K12 472
- plasmid RSF124 + yeast rDNA hybrid cleavage map 11997
- purification 10161
- R factor RK2 cleavage map 12016

Endonuclease EcoRII,

- cleavage of chromatin 212

Endonuclease Hae,

- cleavage of lampbrush chromosome 1334

Endonuclease HaeII,

- cleavage map for colicin E1 1657
- cleavage site, nucleotide recognition sequence, *Haemophilus aegyptius* 2506

Endonuclease HaeIII,

- cleavage map for colicin E1 1657
- cleavage of chromatin 212

Endonuclease HgaI,

- cleavage specificity, *Haemophilus gallinarum* 12130

Endonuclease Hind-Glu,

- characteristics, *Haemophilus influenzae* 3704

Endonuclease HindIII,

- analysis of vaccinia virus genome 213
- cleavage map, argECBH operon on phage lambda/colicin E1, *Escherichia coli* K12 11994

- F factor replication region mapping, plasmid pSC138/pML31, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* K12 12000
- R factor RK2 cleavage map 12016
- R factor RK2 deletion generation in vitro 6283

Endonuclease HpaI,

- P factor RK2 cleavage map 12016

Endonuclease I,

- degradation of DNA-transforming/transfecting, *Haemophilus influenzae* 10160
- release by cold shock, *Escherichia coli* 13323
- release by penicillin + EDTA, periplasmic enzymes, *Escherichia coli* B 13603

AP,UV-endonuclease I,

- activity, gamma-irradiated DNA, *Micrococcus luteus* 14601

Endonuclease II,

- degradation of DNA-transforming/transfecting, *Haemophilus influenzae* 10160
- occurrence/cleavage properties, *Staphylococcus aureus* 13129
- purification/properties, *Escherichia coli* 4985
- purification/properties/role in excision repair in vitro, *Micrococcus luteus* 13128

AP-endonuclease II,

- activity, gamma-irradiated DNA, *Micrococcus luteus* 14601

Endonuclease P15,

- purification/properties, *Escherichia coli* 8663

Subject index

- Endonuclease PstI,**
comparison with *Xanthomonas malvacearum*
enzyme, *Providencia stuartii* 11701
properties, comparison with endonuclease
SalPI 2664
- Endonuclease SalI,**
R factor RK2 cleavage map 12016
role in phage Pal6 restriction, *Streptomyces*
albus 1649
- Endonuclease SalPI,**
identification/properties, *Streptomyces albus*
8664
- Endonuclease Sau3AI,**
purification/characteristics, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 214
- Endonuclease SmaI,**
comparison with *Xanthomonas malvacearum*
enzyme, *Serratia marcescens* 11701
- Endonuclease Taq I,**
purification/activity, thermostable
sequence-specific enzyme, *Thermus aquaticus*
7339
- Endonuclease (u.v.),**
role in DNA repair, requirement for uvr gene
products, *Escherichia coli* cell-free system
211
- Endonuclease V,**
purification/characterisation, phage
T4-infected *Escherichia coli* 210
purification/properties/function, *Escherichia*
coli 10162
- gamma-endonuclease X,**
activity, gamma-irradiated DNA, *Micrococcus*
luteus 14601
- gamma-endonuclease Y,**
activity, gamma-irradiated DNA, *Micrococcus*
luteus 14601
- Endopeptidase,**
autolysin activity, *Mycobacterium smegmatis*
4981
casein degradation, cheese ripening, - - -
Streptococcus lactis 5079
properties/substrate specificity,
intracellular neutral enzyme, *Streptococcus*
diacetylactis 10189
- Endophthalmitis,**
bilateral endogenous infection, case report,
Escherichia coli 2855
case report-immunosuppressed host, *Listeria*
monocytogenes 15509
case report in elderly male, *Erwinia*
herbicola-lathyri 7859
case report, *Pseudomonas putrefaciens* 9216
case report with meningitis, pork pie factory
worker, *Streptococcus suis* 13736
complication of eye surgery, prophylaxis with
gentamicin 15667
complication of keratoplasty, case report in
elderly female, *Flavobacterium*
meningosepticum 9233
postoperative infection,
aetiology/predisposition, review 4237
postoperative infection, 2 case reports,
Streptococcus pneumoniae 15497
postoperative infection,
diagnosis/aetiology/treatment,
Staphylococcus aureus/*Streptococcus*
viridans/*Pseudomonas*/*Proteus* 6456
postoperative infection, prophylaxis,
Staphylococcus aureus/*S. epidermidis*/*Proteus*
7987
treatment-vitreotomy, postoperative
complications, *Herellea*/*Staphylococcus*
epidermidis/*Candida* 9322
treatment with gentamicin, intrathecal
administration, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*
9329
- Endophthalmitis (experimental),**
rabbit, treatment, vitrectomy and/or
intraocular antibiotics, *Staphylococcus*
epidermidis/*S. aureus* 9456
rabbit, treatment with dibekacin,
toxicity/clearance, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
15537
rat, effect of *Escherichia coli* colonization,
gastrointestinal tract, *Haemophilus*
influenzae type b 16060
rat, induction/progression, *Haemophilus*
influenzae type b 1953
- Endophyte,**
Alnus crispa, membrane envelope origin,
freeze-etching 998
Alnus glutinosa root nodule, ontogeny,
Actinomycetaceae 2382
nodule, *Coriaria myrtifolia*, induction,
plants in water culture 5809
- Endophytic microflora,**
Oryza sativa, inhibition of blight symptoms
15778
- Endoscopy,**
bacteraemia as consequence, risk 4250
bacteraemia as consequence, risk, colonoscopy
4238
bronchoscore-aspirate,
microbiological/cytological aspects 7823
bronchoscopy, contaminated/clean instruments,
absence of pneumonia, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
13910
colitis (ulcerous) diagnosis,
Salmonella/*Shigella*/*Entamoeba*/*schistosomes*
13632
colonoscopy, bacteraemia as complication,
anaerobic faecal microflora 4252
colonoscopy, colonic disease patients,
intestinal microflora examinations 12764
cystoscope disinfection, low-temperature
steam, *Streptococcus faecalis*/*Bacillus*
stearothermophilus tests 5250
disinfection with
hexachlorophene/povidone-iodine,
bacteriological study 10619
fiberoptic bronchoscope manifestations,
tuberculosis, case report-elderly female
6473
fiberoptic bronchoscopy/transtracheal
aspiration, respiratory microflora-lower
tract 6992
gastrointestinal tract, bacteraemia as
complication 15894
mediastinoscopy, intrathoracic disease
diagnosis 13669
septicaemia/cholangitis as complication, 2
case reports-obstructive jaundice,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 4268
sigmoidoscopy, bacteraemia as complication,
prophylaxis with antibiotics, evaluation
9371
sigmoidoscopy, bacteraemia, failure to
correlate 2047
tuberculosis (intestinal) diagnosis 10746
typhoid fever transmission 15865
- Endospore,**
formation, genetics, review, *Bacillus*
subtilis 3957
survival, soil/lake sediments, JK,
Thermoactinomyces 9795
- Endosymbiont,**
Amoeba proteus, effect of chloramphenicol
12090
Euplotes crassus, bacterial detection 9766
Euscelis plebejus mycetome, fine structure
7174
prokaryote, comparison with chloroplast,
source of cyanelle 6209
required cytoplasmic component, amoeba 5786
Spirostomum ambiguum, fine structure,
comparison in situ/in culture 11401

Subject index

Endosymbiont (Contd),

- Spirostomum ambiguum*, isolation from macronucleus 11400
- Volvox carterii*, morphology/DNA 3383

Endotoxaemia,

- association with renal failure, cirrhosis/obstructive jaundice, *Escherichia coli*/Klebsiella 2911
- baboon, effect on gastric haemodynamics, *Escherichia coli* 16240
- children, correlation with malnutrition 10766
- detection, *Limulus* lysate test, neonate, false-positives 6480
- detection, *Limulus* lysate test, severely malnourished children, correlation with leukocyte migration 4197
- diagnosis, *Limulus* lysate test, gram-negative bacteria 13629
- dog, prostaglandin/renin-angiotensin system, *Escherichia coli* 16236
- microcirculatory/metabolic changes, *Escherichia coli* 15434
- portal venous/systemic, liver disease/cirrhotic patients, *Escherichia coli* 12218
- role in septic shock pathophysiology, gram-negative bacteria 5432

Endotoxaemia (experimental),

- rat, effect on renal/intra-renal haemodynamics, with/without portocaval anastomosis, *Escherichia coli* 2190
- rat, hepatocellular damage/mortality, effect of zinc, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6950
- rat, neutropenia, treatment with granulocyte transfusion, *Escherichia coli* 15804

Endotoxin,

- see also Lipopolysaccharide
- airborne bacteria, sewage sludge, effect on plant workers, clinical study 9828
- assay, *Limulus* lysate test, drugs/blood products 11290
- assay, *Limulus* lysate test, meat 14881
- assay, *Limulus* lysate test, serum/vaccine, microethod 11885
- assay, radioimmunoassay/*Limulus* lysate test, comparison 7530
- association with leucoencephalopathy (telencephalic), infants, gram-negative infection 3209
- Bacteroides fragilis*, fatty acid composition, chromatography (gas), various subspecies 12685
- Bacteroides fragilis*, stimulation of lymphocyte transformation 12626
- Bacteroides oralis*/*Fusobacterium*, activity, monkey dental isolates 16257
- Bordetella pertussis*, acid hydrolysis/methanolysis, 1,6-anhydro-L-glycero-D-manno-heptopyranose formation 10054
- Bordetella pertussis*, activity, review 5617
- Bordetella pertussis*, amino-deoxy-glucopyranosyl-glycero-manno-heptose constituent 6932
- Bordetella pertussis*/B. parapertussis, immunological/biological/chemical properties 2176
- Bordetella pertussis*, D-glucuronic acid constituent 14105
- Bordetella pertussis*, lipid X, component identification 14484
- Bordetella pertussis*, structure/biological function 11338
- Bordetella pertussis*, toxicity/correlation with serotype, mice 5747
- Brucella abortus*/B. melitensis, extraction/properties 5746
- contamination, pharmaceutical preparations, consequences 12708

Endotoxin (Contd),

- content in dental plaque, periodontitis aetiology 6852
- content in vaccine, *Neisseria meningitidis* group A/*Haemophilus influenzae* type b 12627
- detection, *Limulus* lysate test 9741
- detection, *Limulus* lysate test, biological products 11884
- detection, *Limulus* lysate test, comparison of lysates/correlation with US Pharmacopeia pyrogen test 11883
- detection, *Limulus* lysate test, CSF/joint fluids, gram-negative bacteria 11891
- detection, *Limulus* lysate test, CSF, meningitis aetiological diagnosis, children 363
- detection, *Limulus* lysate test, drinking/renovated wastewater 3917
- detection, *Limulus* lysate test (modified), infusion solutions 2640
- detection, *Limulus* lysate test, pharmaceutical preparations, comparison with rabbit pyrogen test, false-positive/-negatives 11888
- detection, *Limulus* lysate test, vaccine/drug/plasma/enzyme, comparison with rabbit pyrogen test 11887
- detection, portal blood, significance 15522
- effect on granulocyte/macrophage size, bone marrow progenitors 6966
- environmental factor, role in clinical symptoms 16243
- Erwinia hircicola*, isolation/properties/biological activity 5754
- Escherichia coli*, assay, *Limulus* lysate test, control of plasma fractions 11886
- Escherichia coli*, assay, *Limulus* lysate test/rabbit pyrogen/complement activation 13324
- Escherichia coli*, blood clearance, role of serum factors 14011
- Escherichia coli*, clinical response, pig, effect of acetylsalicylic acid 11361
- Escherichia coli*, depression of hepatic monooxygenase systems 5762
- Escherichia coli*, detection, *Limulus* lysate test 11357
- Escherichia coli*, detection, *Limulus* lysate test, comparison with rabbit pyrogen test 11889
- Escherichia coli*, detection, *Limulus* lysate test, picogram quantities, i.v. infusion fluids 13378
- Escherichia coli*, effect on calcium accumulation, vascular smooth muscle subcellular fractions 11360
- Escherichia coli*, effect on fibrinogen, granulocytopenic/thrombocytopenic rabbit 4637
- Escherichia coli*, effect on fibroblast cell culture proliferation, relationship with periodontal disease 11363
- Escherichia coli*, effect on granulocyte adherence 11362
- Escherichia coli*, effect on immune response (humoral)/gastrointestinal microflora, calves-fattening units 6861
- Escherichia coli*, effect on iron-deficient pig 2088
- Escherichia coli*, effect on leukocyte coagulation-fibrinolytic activities, rabbit 6944
- Escherichia coli*, effect on liver, canalicular bile formation, isolated perfused preparation, rat 12701
- Escherichia coli*, effect on lung, role of histamine/5-HT/prostaglandin F, cat 16233
- Escherichia coli*, effect on lysosomal enzymes, normo-/hypothermic rabbit 8288

Subject index

Endotoxin(Contd),

- Escherichia coli, effect on neutrophil chemotaxis 5629
- Escherichia coli, effect on plasma histamine activity, chicken 16232
- Escherichia coli, effect on renal haemodynamics, dog, slow infusion 6945
- Escherichia coli, effect on Staphylococcus aureus mastitis resistance, mice 4413
- Escherichia coli, effect on ureter peristalsis, dog 8291
- Escherichia coli, elimination from blood, pig 12700
- Escherichia coli, embryo toxic effects, mice 9748
- Escherichia coli, gut-active component, rabbit intestinal loop 11368
- Escherichia coli, induction of hypoglycaemia, dog 6943
- Escherichia coli, induction of hypotension, prostaglandin release, dog 8289
- Escherichia coli, induction of intravascular clotting/Shwartzman reaction, C6-deficient rabbit 3358
- Escherichia coli, induction of intravascular fibrin deposits, rabbit 11359
- Escherichia coli, induction of iridocyclitis, rabbit, effect of aspirin/indomethacin 6947
- Escherichia coli, induction of mastitis (bovine experimental), detection in blood/milk/milk enzymes 4638
- Escherichia coli, induction of pyrexia, intracerebral administration, rat 12702
- Escherichia coli, induction of pyrexia, i.v. administration, rat 12703
- Escherichia coli, induction of Shwartzman reaction, vitamin E-deficient pig 9714
- Escherichia coli, inhibition by fibroblast cell culture division, effect of zinc 16242
- Escherichia coli, interaction with leukocyte/platelet phosphatides, mice 16238
- Escherichia coli, intestinal absorption kinetics, isolated everted gut sac, rat 12683
- Escherichia coli/Klebsiella/Salmonella typhimurium/Veillonella alcalescens, pyrogenicity/Limulus activity/mitogenicity/complement activation 3362
- Escherichia coli, ocular response, effect of triamcinolone 14126
- Escherichia coli, probe of B cells, CBA/N mice 16237
- Escherichia coli, pyrogenicity, factors affecting tests, rabbit 12699
- Escherichia coli, radiodetoxified LPS, interaction with complement 8290
- Escherichia coli, radioimmunoassay 13371
- Escherichia coli, renal microcirculation, rat, effect of glucocorticoids 16239
- Escherichia coli/Salmonella enteritidis/Shigella flexneri/S. abortus-equi, assay, spectrophotometry 14880
- Escherichia coli/Salmonella minnesota, lipid A, initiation of leukocyte (peripheral) procoagulant activity 16244
- Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhi, macrophage migration inhibition test, regulation by fresh serum 14127
- Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhi, mitogenicity, B cells, enhancement by alkaline hydrolysis 16241
- Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhi, protein, separation/mitogenicity/polyclonal activation 5611.
- Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhimurium, assay in plasma, Limulus lysate test + spectrophotometric method 5107

Endotoxin(Contd),

- Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhimurium, effect on brain-temperature regulation/transmitter substance biosynthesis, rabbit 11367
- Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhimurium, induction of pyrexia, goat, effect on sulphur drug absorption 8295
- Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhimurium, induction of pyrexia, rabbit, comparison with yeast pyrogen 8296
- Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhimurium, induction of pyrexia, role of kinins/5-HT, goat 8292
- Escherichia coli, stimulation of B cell immune response heterogeneity of affinity, foetal mice 963
- Escherichia coli, suppression of erythropoietin-responsive cells, mice 5763
- Escherichia coli, tolerance, effect on serum constituents, cattle 14120
- Escherichia coli, tolerance, microcirculatory/metabolic changes 15434
- Escherichia coli, toxicity, mice, hyperadditivity with tetrahydrocannabinol 14123
- gram-negative bacilli, role in bacteraemia pathophysiology 13627
- gram-negative bacteria, biological activity, review 16211
- gram-negative bacteria, contamination, antilymphocyte serum, apparent anti-inflammatory factor 12722
- gram-negative bacteria, release from cell envelope, cell-free culture filtrates, review 2188
- gram-negative bacteria, role in pathogenicity 11181
- hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction, prevention by meclofenamate/indomethacin 12724
- immune response modification, review 16082
- immunostimulation, toxicological aspects 16083
- induction of acicular crystalline aggregates, heparinised blood, sensitivity test 3366
- induction of disseminated intravascular coagulation, man/animals 12723
- induction of histamines release via cyclic AMP system, mast cells 11386
- induction of inflammation, contamination-pharmaceutical preparations 9751
- induction of pyrexia 10853
- induction of tumour necrosis factor, BCG priming, substitute for helper T cell 2210
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae, activation of complement alternative pathway, dermatitis pathogenesis 4229
- Neisseria meningitidis, pathological effects, rabbit 8070
- Neisseria meningitidis, synergism with leukocyte egestion material, disseminated intravascular coagulation, rabbit 2201
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa, assay, Limulus lysate test, corneal ulcer diagnosis 13377
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa, effect on lymphocyte 16225
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa, effect on macrophage (peritoneal), guinea-pig 16227
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa, immunosuppression of lymphocyte transformation test 12694
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa, role in pathogenicity 11354
- Pseudomonas, effect on spleen colony formation, mice 961
- Pseudomonas methylotrophica, single-cell protein, biological effects, chicken 16228
- Pseudomonas, mobilisation of haematopoiesis, stem cells 16223
- response in C3H/HeJ mice 16266 16267 16268

Subject index

Endotoxin(Contd),

- review 2187
- role in periodontal disease 11204
- Salmonella enteritidis, activation of intravascular clotting, rabbit 968
- Salmonella enteritidis, activation of intravascular coagulation, effect of leukocyte/platelet transfusion, granulocytopenic/thrombocytopenic rabbit 4639 14129
- Salmonella enteritidis, effect in Klebsiella pneumoniae-infected mice, role of B cells 11238
- Salmonella enteritidis, effect on blood platelet membrane 14128
- Salmonella enteritidis, effect on hepatocyte glycogenolysis/gluconeogenesis/glucose utilisation, rat 16247
- Salmonella enteritidis, effect on liver excretory function, isolated perfused preparation, rat 16246
- Salmonella enteritidis, pyrogenicity, comparison with leukocyte pyrogen, neonatal guinea-pig 14130
- Salmonella typhi, chromatography (column)/light scattering 16212
- Salmonella typhi, effect on erythroid precursors, mice 14133
- Salmonella typhi/Escherichia coli, prophylactic/therapeutic effects, Mengo virus-infected mice 2197
- Salmonella typhi, induction of pyrexia, study of cyclic AMP role using Bacillus thuringiensis exotoxin 11346
- Salmonella typhi, lethality, failure of cord factor to enhance, mice 2196
- Salmonella typhi, protection by transition metal salts, mice 5766
- Salmonella typhi, protective effect against thrombosis, rat 4640
- Salmonella typhi/Vibrio cholerae/Escherichia coli/Salmonella enteritidis, pathogenic significance in infection 11366
- Salmonella typhimurium, abnormal response, nude mice 16251
- Salmonella typhimurium, effect on bone marrow, acid/alkali hydrolysed preparations 5750
- Salmonella typhimurium, effect on carbohydrate metabolism, inbred mice 5767
- Salmonella typhimurium, effect on liver glycogen cycle enzymes, mice 6949
- Salmonella typhimurium/Escherichia coli, induction of pyrexia/rumen stasis, effect of antipyretics, goat 12707
- Salmonella typhimurium, induction of erythroid colony-forming cells, spleen, mice 11372
- Salmonella typhimurium, induction of reticulorumenal stasis, role of histamine, goat 9750
- Salmonella typhimurium, lethality, mice, potentiation by beryllium phosphate 16252
- Salmonella typhimurium LT2, contamination of ribosome vaccine 16112
- Salmonella typhimurium, release of glucocorticoid-antagonising factor, mice 16250
- Salmonella typhimurium/S. enteritidis, stimulation of spleen cells, DNA synthesis/cell cycle commitment 14134
- Salmonella typhimurium, stimulation of spleen cells, DNA synthesis/IgM production 11371
- septicaemia, experimental, dog, haemodynamic changes, Staphylococcus aureus/Pseudomonas aeruginosa 15822
- Serratia marcescens/Escherichia coli/Salmonella, effect on liver 11369

Endotoxin(Contd),

- Serratia marcescens/Escherichia coli, toxicity, effect of hydroxylamine, Schwartzmann reaction 11339
- Serratia marcescens, induction of aortic endothelium damage, rabbit 12710
- sewage worker's syndrome, activated sludge aerosol 966
- Shigella sonnei, effect on intestinal blood circulation, cholinergic regulation, monkey 9753
- Shigella sonnei, ileal loop testing, mice 12709
- Shigella sonnei/S. flexneri, stimulation of lymphocyte, cancer/allergy patients 11373
- structure/function relationship 16222
- Treponema pallidum, Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, penicillin therapy 3356
- Vibrio parahaemolyticus, tolerance/other biological properties, rabbit 5954

delta-endotoxin,

- Bacillus thuringiensis, crystal/spore separation technique 14826
- Bacillus thuringiensis, properties/activity, comparison with Vibrio cholerae/Escherichia coli toxins 12713
- Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. aizawai, insecticidal activity, effect of various factors 14113
- Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. kurstaki, enzyme digestion, effect on insect cell culture 3374
- Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. kurstaki, effect on Bombyx mori midgut epithelial mitochondria 6958
- Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. thuringiensis, Bitoxibacillin insecticide, control of Leptinotarsa decemlineata 6960
- Yersinia enterocolitica, biological activity 8274

Endotoxin shock,

- see also Septic shock
- aetiology/treatment, gram-negative bacteria 10854
- animals, haemodynamic/haematological/plasma protein effects 4353
- cat, respiratory/haemodynamic/metabolic responses, effect of flurbiprofen, Escherichia coli 8294
- cattle, adrenal lesions/Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, Pasteurella/Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Salmonella typhimurium/Escherichia coli 13838
- clinical-biochemical/morphological aspects, Neisseria meningitidis 630
- diagnosis/treatment 4198
- dog, cerebral haemodynamics/vascular reactivity/metabolism, Escherichia coli 16235
- dog, coronary blood flow alterations, Escherichia coli 11358
- dog, depression of pancreas bicarbonate response, Escherichia coli 12698
- dog, effect of indomethacin/nicotinic acid, Escherichia coli 8293
- dog, effect of skeletal muscle cell membrane potential, Escherichia coli 16234
- dog, glucose/lactate kinetics, Escherichia coli 14122
- dog, myocardial performance, effect of glucose/insulin, Escherichia coli 9745
- dysentery, thrombohaemorrhagic syndrome 613
- Escherichia coli, hyperinsulinism, dog 2192
- Escherichia coli, prostaglandins and haemodynamic course, baboon 2191
- monkey, haemodynamic/regional blood flow changes, Escherichia coli 9746
- pig, coagulation analysis, Escherichia coli 13837

Subject index

Endotoxin shock (Contd),

- protection by corticosteroid therapy, inhibition of complement 12725
- rat, pathogenesis, insulin secretion/carbohydrate metabolic alterations, *Salmonella enteritidis* 11370
- rat, sensitisation, relationship with insulinaemia, *Salmonella enteritidis* 14131
- role of glucose, review 4634
- treatment regimen with gentamicin 1915
- typhoid vaccine + cholera vaccine, lethal complications, case report/literature review 4620
- urinary tract origin, mortality rate/management, geriatrics, gram-negative bacteria 3156

Endotoxin shock (experimental),

- dog, effect of 6-hydroxydopamine/adrenal denervation/compound 48/80, *Escherichia coli* 7365
- dog, lactate metabolism, *Escherichia coli* 6946
- horse, acute diarrhoeal disease, *Aerobacter aerogenes/Escherichia coli* 1948
- rabbit, effect of isoprenaline, Schwartzman reaction/mortality, *Escherichia coli* 964
- rabbit, treatment by total body washout, *Escherichia coli* 3359
- rat, treatment with prolonged moderate hypothermia, *Escherichia coli* 4635

Energy charge,

- batch culture, *Beneckea natriegens* 3847
- correlation with protein synthesis/substrate utilisation/viability under nutritional stress, *Escherichia coli* B 10317
- effect of uric fermentation, starved *Peptococcus prevotii* 1481
- metabolic regulator with NAD-NADP charge, *Escherichia coli* 5/r 13290
- regulation of metabolism, review 3768
- relationship with acetylene/sulphate reduction, *Desulfovibrio vulgaris* 10298
- relationship with chlortetracycline biosynthesis, *Streptomyces aureofaciens* 7384

Energy conservation,

- aerobic respiration, *Paracoccus denitrificans* 13223
- chemoautotrophic anaerobes, review 7398
- Halobacterium halobium* 13200
- nitrate respiration, *Paracoccus denitrificans* 13222

Energy coupling,

- effect of chaotropic agents, everted membrane vesicles, aerobic/anaerobic cultures, *Escherichia coli* 10280
- electron transfer reactions, chemolithotrophic bacteria, review 3771
- light-dependent potassium transport/bacteriorhodopsin-mediated proton pump, *Halobacterium halobium* 11777
- Methylosinus trichosporium* 7416
- microbial systems, review 3763
- potassium transport, *Escherichia coli* K12 10261
- purple membrane, role of lipoic acid, *Halobacterium halobium* 14712
- substrate/group translocation, *Escherichia coli* 3799
- testosterone transport/electron transport chain, membrane vesicles, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 7424

Enniatin,

- antibacterial activity, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus/Streptococcus faecalis* 1729

Enolase,

- levels in forespore/mother cell compartment, sporulation, *Bacillus megaterium* 10011

Enoyl-CoA hydratase,

- activity, fatty acid oxidation multi-enzyme complex, *Escherichia coli* B 7305

Enrichment 4/5 media,

- Neisseria gonorrhoeae* isolation, simplified preparation 13408

Entamoeba histolytica,

- virulence, effect of mixed bacterial flora 5825

Enteric bacteria,

- effect of waste water-sugar factory 16347
- endocarditis, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphadiazine, case report 12294
- overgrowth, evaluation, new substrate 5124
- pollution, River Po, Italy 4709
- postoperative infection, renal transplantation, survey/prophylaxis/diagnosis/management 13811
- postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis with povidone-iodine, abdominal surgery 7986
- salivary microflora, effect of chlorhexidine 708

Enteric fever,

- see Paratyphoid fever, Typhoid fever

Enteritis,

- see also Gastroenteritis
- aetiology, *Salmonella koenigstuhl* sp.nov., isolation/taxonomy 11470
- aetiology/symptoms/incidence/spread, *Campylobacter* 13685
- ape, pathology, captive primates 10986
- bird, incidence/mortality, Netherlands 13841
- case report, *Yersinia enterocolitica* recovery/characterisation 12849
- cattle, aetiology, *Escherichia coli/Salmonella dublin/S. typhimurium* 12398
- cattle, clinical aspects/diagnosis, Yugoslavia, *Clostridium perfringens* type C 13988
- cattle, correlation with milk/milk products hygiene, *Salmonella* 5593
- cattle, pathogenesis/treatment in calves, *Escherichia coli* 9330
- diagnosis, laboratory techniques, *Clostridium perfringens/Bacillus cereus* 4149
- dog, case report, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 734
- dolphin/porpoise/whale, diagnosis/treatment/prevalence, review, *Pasteurella multocida* 1937
- duck, outbreak, India, *Salmonella newport* 13839
- epidemic, maternity ward, Italy, multi-resistant *Salmonella wien* 15870
- epidemiological/clinical aspects, children, *Salmonella* 12532
- gastroenterological aspects, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 9143
- hamster, clinical aspects/pathology/aetiology 15711
- health/social aspects 15660
- horse, 2 case reports in foals, necropsy findings, *Corynebacterium equi* 12414
- immune response, lipoprotein, *Salmonella/Shigella* 12589
- incidence, *Campylobacter* 13687
- infants, association with *Escherichia coli* new group 0159 5608
- isolation of *Salmonella*, sputum, disease-producing species, diagnostic/epidemiological implications 9140
- isolation/prevalence, *Campylobacter* 15283
- malabsorption syndrome, case report in child, *Escherichia coli* 5324
- outbreaks, epidemiology, *Escherichia coli* producing heat-stable enterotoxin 13696

Subject index

Enteritis (Contd.),

- pathogenesis/epidemiology/serotyping, infants, UK, *Escherichia coli* 4432
- pig/cattle/chicken, relationship to immune mechanisms 11233
- pig, clinical bacteriology 9387
- pig, control with bacterin/vaccine, neonatal piglets, *Escherichia coli* 9673
- pig, enterotoxin detection, *Escherichia coli* 16209
- pig, pathophysiology, enterotoxin effects, colostrum-deprived neonatal piglets, *Escherichia coli* 9744
- pig, spontaneous/experimentally reproduced disease, *Clostridium perfringens* type A occurrence/pathogenic significance 6655
- pig, treatment, drug evaluation 12419
- pig, vaccination with aluminium gel adjuvant, weanlings, *Escherichia coli* 913
- poultry, reports from Canada, 1974, *Clostridium* 4495
- psittacines, treatment with lincomycin 13851
- rabbit, mortality survey, *Salmonella typhimurium* 5600
- rabbit, review 4762
- Reiter's disease as complication, case report in child, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10691
- risks from tourism, Germans abroad, *Salmonella* 6737
- sexually-transmitted disease, California 15942
- treatment with antibiotics/antiseptics/adjuvants, nursing infants/young children, *Salmonella/Escherichia coli* 2992
- treatment with antibiotics, pre-agent isolation/antibiogram results 15598
- treatment with neomycin + bacitracin 3027
- unusual cases, *Salmonella enteritidis/S. typhimurium* 2919

Enteritis (mucoidal),

- rabbit, conventional colony, *Escherichia coli* 3067
- rabbit, histology/treatment, *Escherichia coli* 3069
- rabbit, mortality survey 5600
- rabbit, occurrence of *Escherichia coli* serotypes pathogenic for man 7
- rabbit, pathology/microbiology/treatment, *Escherichia coli* 3068
- rabbit, review 4362

Enteritis (necrotic),

- chicken, diagnosis/pathology, *Clostridium perfringens* 1939
- chicken, treatment with sulphonamide 10997
- pig, symptoms/pathology/mortality, neonatal piglets, Yugoslavia, *Clostridium perfringens* type C 740
- poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495
- snake, isolation of Arizona 8016

Enteritis (necrotic experimental),

- chicken, *Clostridium perfringens* multiplication/disease induction 11066
- chicken, pathological/anatomical findings, *Clostridium perfringens* type A mono-infection/mixed infection with coccidia 11068
- chicken, pathological/anatomical findings, *Clostridium perfringens* type A mono-infection/mixed infection with coccidia 11067
- chicken, pathology, *Clostridium perfringens* 15932 15833 15834
- chicken, reproduction/treatment with lincomycin, *Clostridium perfringens* 15831

Enteritis (tuberculous),

- case survey 597
- diagnosis, D-xylose absorption/lactose tolerance 5257

Enteritis (ulcerative),

- chicken, diagnosis, fluorescent antibody technique (direct), *Clostridium colinum* 1938
 - chicken, treatment with sulphonamide 10997
 - poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495
- ## Enterobacter,
- abscess (pelvic), treatment by colpotomy drainage, community/nosocomial infection, case survey 3181
 - acetoin, production, culture conditions 6137
 - acetoin, production, role of acetaldehyde 6136
 - airborne bacteria, nosocomial environment, epidemiological studies 9508
 - 2'-amino-2'-deoxyguanosine, identification 10218
 - aminoglycoside-antibacterial activity/enzymatic inactivation 10543
 - antibiotic resistance, incidence in milk/foodstuffs isolates 4448
 - antibiotic resistance (multiple), nosocomial environment 15193
 - antibiotic sensitivity, dipslide technique, evaluation 3894
 - antigenic characteristics 1071
 - antigenic characteristics, soluble/ribosomal protein, host immune response 16004
 - bacteraemia, neutrophil phagocytosis/bactericidal activity function 884
 - bacteraemia/urinary infection/pneumonia, treatment with amikacin/gentamicin, clinical trial (double-blind) 10888
 - bacteriuria, cat/dog, detection, reagent strip test, evaluation 369
 - bacteriuria, prophylaxis with cefazolin, complication of catheterisation, gynaecological patients 6620
 - biliary infection/urinary infection, bacteriological studies 6509
 - bone/soft-tissue/pulmonary/urinary infection, treatment with tobramycin 7929
 - bronchopneumonia, fatal disease in mechanically ventilated patients 4210
 - broncho-pulmonary infection, treatment with sisomicin 10867
 - broncho-pulmonary/urinary infection, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 7936
 - burn infection, prophylaxis with sulphamylon/silver sulphadiazine 1925
 - cephamandole antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics 2792
 - colonisation-respiratory tract/systemic infection, neonate, complication of endotracheal intubation, prophylaxis/treatment with antibiotics 10934
 - contamination, benzalkonium chloride, source of pseudobacteraemia 8086
 - Crohn's disease, pathogenesis, oral manifestations 5384
 - diarrhoea, children, aetiology, Ethiopia 7848
 - diarrhoea, enterotoxigenic investigations, travellers returning to UK from Africa/Asia 1821
 - diarrhoea, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, children 674
 - DNA-DNA hybridisation with *Alcaligenes faecalis*, genome dissimilarity 8399
 - endotoxin shock/sepsis, urinary tract origin, mortality rate/management, geriatrics 3156
 - eye microflora, conjunctiva, human donor corneas in storage, effect of gentamicin/polymyxin 12754
 - faecal microflora, baboon, isolation 1947
 - gangrene (gas), case reports 15355
 - gangrene (gas), isolation with *Clostridium perfringens*, case survey 4462

Subject index

Enterobacter (Contd),

gastroenteritis, infants, South Africa 609
 growth, calorimetry 3837
 hand infection, diabetes, case survey 15453
 iatrogenic infection, i.v. catheterization
 following intestinal surgery, case
 survey/problems 811
 identification, automatic reference systems,
 clinical isolates 8394
 identification, multitest systems, foodborne
 bacteria 14836
 infection, bird, postmortem studies,
 pet/zoo/wild species-Munich area 12403
 infection, neutropenia patients, antibiotic
 therapy 5446
 infection, treatment with amikacin 15566
 infection, treatment with cefazolin 5447
 infection, treatment with tobramycin,
 gentamicin-resistant strains 6555
 infectious complication, leukaemia 15557
 intestinal microflora, content/R factor
 carriage, farm personnel, effect of
 tetracycline feed supplement
 programme-chicken 5754
 isolation from cat/dog urine/antibiotic
 sensitivity 3241
 isolation from reptiles 2217
 lipase activity/distribution in Odessa Bay
 (USSR) 3421
 mediastinitis, infected Hancock prosthesis,
 treatment, case report in child 12304
 mentally retarded subjects,
 prevalence/antibiotic sensitivity, mentally
 retarded subjects 13913
 microflora, *Culicoides variipennis*, natural
 breeding site/rearing medium 12736
 mirex insecticide antibacterial activity,
 estuarine isolate 1781
 neonatal infection,
 diagnosis/treatment/transmission from mother
 10736
 nitrogen fixation, effect of
 carbohydrate/oil/hydrocarbon, arctic marine
 sediment 14776
 nosocomial environment, intensive care units,
 patients as source of bacteria, effect of
 antibiotics/tracheal incubation 13927
 nosocomial environment, Life Island/Laminar
 air flow room, protected
 environment-prophylactic antibiotic
 programmes 8001
 nosocomial infection, problems in
 hospitalisation 1819
 nosocomial infection, surveillance at
 Hadassah University Hospital, Israel 825
 osteomyelitis, treatment with hyperbaric
 oxygen 15596
 penicillin β -chloramphenicol/amphotericin B
 antibacterial activity, *Anopheles stephensi*
 rearing media 5285
 peritonitis, treatment with cephalothin, i.p.
 administration rationale 7938
 phospholipase C, biosynthesis,
 milk-fresh/spoiled homogenised samples 8270
 pneumonia, radiological features, neutropenia
 7782
 pneumonia, treatment/aetiology, current
 concepts 10908
 pollution indicator, municipal
 water-raw/drinking 8370
 postoperative infection, cardiac
 transplantation, relationship to
 immunosuppressive therapy 6756
 postoperative wound infection,
 cholecystectomy, effect of incidental
 appendectomy 3154
 postoperative wound infection, intestinal
 surgery, prophylaxis with
 cephaloridine/ampicillin, clinical trial
 15658

Enterobacter (Contd),

postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis
 with cefazolin, cholecystectomy 9362
 pulmonary infection, treatment with
 minocycline/ampicillin/doxycycline,
 superimposed bronchitis 3206
 pyelonephritis, diagnosis, antioody-coated
 bacteria-urine 16067
 pyogenic infection, cause of prolonged fever,
 cancer patients 9213
 root disease, *Cocos nucifera*, symptoms 8055
 scours, cattle, control with trimethoprim +
 sulphadiazine 11003
 septicæmia, community/nosocomial infection,
 incidence/aetiology, community hospital
 13916
 septicæmia, morbidity/mortality,
 low-birth-weight infants 12490
 septicæmia, nosocomial infection,
 prophylaxis/transmission/incidence, role of
 microbiology laboratory, Spain 10937
 septicæmia, treatment with penicillin,
 efficacy/pharmacological evaluation 10873
 septicæmia/urinary infection/respiratory
 infection (lower), treatment with
 ticarcillin 7928
 severe infection, treatment with sisomicin
 10859
 severe infection, treatment with tobramycin,
 clinical/pharmacological data 1899
 taxonomy (numerical), auxanogram 7075
 tobramycin antibacterial activity/therapeutic
 application 7930
 trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole
 antibacterial activity, urinary isolates
 5296
 urinary infection, complication of
 arthroplasty-total hip, effect of
 cephalosporin prophylaxis/catheterisation
 9358
 urinary infection, diagnosis,
 immunofluorescence technique,
 antibody-coated bacteria 7776
 urinary infection, male children-first
 infection, diagnosis/aetiology/abnormalities
 6338
 urinary infection, pregnancy, bacteriological
 studies 10771
 urinary infection, treatment with amoxycillin
 10886
 urinary infection, treatment with cefalexin
 14498
 urinary infection, treatment with oxolinic
 acid, children 9303
 urinary infection, treatment with sisomicin,
 complicated condition 10366
 urinary infection, treatment with sisomicin,
 pharmacokinetics 10892
 urinary infection, treatment with
 trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 1857
 urinary infection, treatment with
 trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, clinical
 trial 13763
 water-redwood storage tanks 9826
Enterobacter aerogenes,
 see also *Aerobacter aerogenes*, *Klebsiella*
 aerogenes
 abscess (hepatic), complication of sigmoid
 diverticulitis, case report 4221
 acute infection, treatment with cefoxitin
 9704
 bacteraemia, complication of colonoscopy
 4252
 bacteraemia, properdin factor 3 activation,
 normotensive individuals 4538
 cephalosporinase, enzymatic/immunological
 characterisation 14523
 colonisation/secondary infection-influenza
 15477

Subject index

Enterobacter aerogenes(Contd),

- contamination, *Anthonomus grandis*, laboratory-reared weevils 1627A
- DNA:RNA hybridisation, Enterobacteriaceae marine/terrestrial strains 7077
- eye infection, pathogenesis/treatment 12266
- flower vase water/ornamental potted plants, contamination, nosocomial environment 13911
- focd source, mullet/crabs, quantitative studies 7050
- formic acid, production/resolution 11825
- genital microflora, horse, epidemiological significance 4777
- genitourinary infection, treatment with amoxycillin, pregnancy/puerperium 12299
- growth, non-selective/selective media 11826
- hydroxyapatite crystal formation, urine-stone former samples 12234
- identification/enumeration, violet red bile agar, elevated temperature 8825
- infection, chicken, prophylaxis/control with gentamicin, troilers/Leghorns 8039
- infection, treatment with amikacin 15554
- keratitis, soft contact lens wearers, case report 15454
- nosocomial/community-acquired infection, aetiology/incidence/prophylaxis 4433
- rhizosphere microflora, *Aristida oligantha*, effect on *Rhizobium/Azotobacter* 3404
- septicaemia, comlication of catheterisation, detection, semiquantitative culture method 14901
- succinic acid assimilation, simple/complex media, prototrophic heterotroph 8785
- taxonomy, importance of fermentation balances 1065
- urinary infection, aetiology/management, spinal cord injury cases 5378
- urinary infection, treatment with gentamicin 4282
- urinary infection, treatment with tobramycin/gentamicin 6558
- urinary infection, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 4284
- urine, detection, electrochemical method 2654

Enterobacter agglomerans,

- bacteraemia, burn infection, hepatic membrane transport 15451
- bacteraemia, treatment, cancer patients, pyrexia/granulocytopenia 13762
- biochemical characteristics, clinical isolates 8401
- flower vase water/ornamental potted plants, contamination, nosocomial environment 13911
- identification, differential schemes 11474
- intestinal microflora, *Coptotermes formosanus*, isolation/nitrogen fixation 8313
- microflora, immunodeficiency case in infant 12753
- vaginitis, discharge bacteriology, case report 614

Enterobacter cloacae,

- abscess (pancreatic), symptoms/aetiology/treatment, differentiation from pseudocyst 7773
- abscess (splenic), case reports/literature review 4150
- 2'-amino-2'-deoxyguanosine, biosynthesis 11743
- bacteraemia, treatment, cancer patients, pyrexia/granulocytopenia 13762
- browning of fish jelly products, mechanism 2823
- cloacin DF13, complex with immunity proteins, purification/characterisation 8972
- coal oxidation product biodegradation 14791
- colonisation of neonate, nosocomial environment 2231

Enterobacter cloacae(Contd),

- colonisation/secondary infection-influenza 15477
 - enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate, case report in one twin 6505
 - ethylene production, soil/water 2588
 - eye microflora/infection, aberrant forms, isolation/significance 4240
 - filamentous bacteria, isolation in bacteraemia, abnormal forms 8459
 - flower vase water/ornamental potted plants, contamination, nosocomial environment 13911
 - freezing, contaminated blood 481
 - gastroenteritis, microbiological study, infants-South Africa 12224
 - gastrointestinal microflora, soil animals, nitrogen fixation 11408
 - hydroxyapatite crystal formation, urine-stone former samples 12234
 - infection, treatment with amikacin 15554
 - infectious complications, cancer, treatment with amikacin, gentamicin resistance 15540
 - inhibition of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* growth 1773
 - intestinal microflora, content/R factor carriage, farm personnel, effect of tetracycline feed supplement programme-chicken 5794
 - beta-lactamase, activity 6031
 - beta-lactamase, substrate inhibition, prediction of cephalosporin enzymatic stability 203
 - pneumonia (aspiration), geriatrics, predisposition/induction/diagnosis/management 13738
 - R factor/F⁺lac factor, curing with novobiocin 15177
 - retroperitoneal vascular protheses sepsis, case reports/treatment 10697
 - septicaemia, treatment with cefazolin + gentamicin, granulocytopenic patients 15541
 - silver nitrate antibacterial activity, paradoxical response 1735
 - taxonomy, importance of fermentation balances 1065
 - toxicity, mice, hyperaditivity with tetrahydrocannabinol 14123
 - urinary infection, associated jaundice, neonate, case reports 2917
 - urinary infection, detection using nitrite indicator strip, girls 557
 - urinary infection, diagnosis, fluorescent antibody technique (direct) 13384
 - urinary infection, prophylaxis with cephalothin, cardiac surgery 13815
- ## Enterobacter hafniae,
- biochemical characteristics, spice isolates 2308
 - freezing, contaminated blood 481
 - intestinal microflora, content/R factor carriage, farm personnel, effect of tetracycline feed supplement programme-chicken 5794
 - pneumonia, prophylaxis with cephalothin, cardiac surgery 13815
 - wound infection, military personnel, nosocomial infection, 2 case reports/literature review 13709
- ## Enterobacter liquefaciens,
- abscess (splenic), case reports/literature review 4150
 - bacteraemia, endoscopy-related, incidence 2017
 - biochemical characteristics, spice isolates 2308
 - colonisation/secondary infection-influenza 15477
 - taxonomy, importance of fermentation balances 1065

Subject index

- Enterobacter Liquefaciens(Contd),**
 - urinary infection, treatment with aremyxin 13764
 - xylitol, production/enzyme activities 3734
- Enterobacter-Serratia,**
 - rifampicin resistance, Spain 8145
- Enterobacteriaceae,**
 - abortion (septic), treatment with amikacin 2987
 - abscess (hepatic), cattle, bacteriology, Japan 3076
 - aesculin hydrolysis, rapid spot test 350
 - age/evolution 14932
 - airborne bacteria, nosocomial environment, effect of carpet 16349
 - 5''-amino-5''-deoxybutirosin antibacterial activity in vivo/in vitro 496
 - aminocendocetase, biosynthesis, localisation/regulation 1275
 - aminoglycoside antibacterial activity, comparison with tetracycline/polymyxin/chloramphenicol/spectinomycin 6348
 - aminoglycoside antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics/therapeutic application 10537
 - aminoglycoside sensitivity, disc-diffusion test 14870
 - anaerobic infection, clinical syndromes/management 652
 - antagonism by *Bacteroides*/*Peptostreptococcus anaerobius*, oropharyngeal/clinical isolates 5718
 - antibacterial activity of nocardicidin A, *Nocardia uniformis* subsp. *tsuyamanensis* 2546
 - antibiotic CGP 9000 antibacterial activity in vitro/in vivo 5268
 - antibiotic/chemotherapeutic sensitivity, urinary isolates 527
 - antibiotic FR10024 antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo 4059
 - antibiotic resistance, counteraction by drug molecular modification 4093
 - antibiotic resistance, distribution, animals 3240
 - antibiotic resistance/inhibitors, meat isolates 847
 - antibiotic resistance, molecular genetics research/problems 13428
 - antibiotic resistance, significance in medicine 6271
 - antibiotic sensitivity, dental root canal aerobic microflora 15181
 - antibiotic sensitivity, disc-diffusion test, urinary pathogens 2646
 - antibiotic sensitivity, hospital survey 15184
 - antibiotic sensitivity, Kirby-Bauer disc diffusion method/agar overlay method, inter-/intralaboratory variation 6177
 - antibiotic sensitivity, Poland/EFB 5283
 - antigen, clinical implications-infection control 16000
 - antigen (common enterobacterial), antibody titre, normal microflora, children 2084
 - antigen (common enterobacterial), biological significance 6785
 - antigen (common enterobacterial), cross-reaction with *Yersinia enterocolitica* antiserum 16007
 - antigen (common enterobacterial), occurrence/detection, haemagglutination test (indirect) 2051
 - antigen (common enterobacterial), review 2050
 - antigen O, properties/formulation of diagnostic preparations 2052
 - arginine/valine biosynthesis, overproduction 10010
 - azlocillin antibacterial activity 15145
- Enterobacteriaceae(Contd),**
 - beef microflora, air-dried meat, development 2261
 - beef microflora, effect of temperature-internal/storage 4020
 - beef microflora, effect of vacuum degree/storage time 4031
 - biochemical characteristics, *Escherichia coli*-like citrate-positive unclassified bacilli 6
 - blood culture, growth patterns, hypertonic/isotonic media 1579
 - burn infection, assepsis/antisepsis 15657
 - cefactor antibacterial activity 15140
 - cefactor/cephalexin antibacterial activity 15139
 - cefotaxim/antibiotic EL-S786 sensitivity, cephalothin-resistant strains 13542
 - cephalosporin/ampicillin antibacterial activity 12063
 - cephalosporin antibacterial activity, cephaloridine-resistant strains 507
 - cephalosporin antibacterial activity, comparative study 1695
 - classification, differentiation from *Serratia marcescens*, Tween 80 medium 13404
 - conjunctival microflora, reindeer, relationship to keratitis, Sweden 10977
 - contamination, feeds, assay as criterion for *Salmonella* absence, fish meal 1562
 - contamination, feeds, effect of *Streptomyces fradiae* proteinase 224
 - contamination, marine oivalve larvae 6971
 - contamination, meat, abattoir, Netherlands 1220
 - contamination, milk, nitrate reduction test, quality control 371
 - contamination, pig carcass, abattoir, bacteriological studies along killing line 2267
 - contamination, plastic bath toys, role in infant infection 8092
 - contamination, poultry carcasses, cotton swab/alginat swab comparison 2660
 - contamination, smoked eels implicated in *Salmonella typhimurium* food poisoning, Hannover 4445
 - contamination, Soirulina culture 8375
 - contamination, water (public supply), simple method, food hygiene aspects 10388
 - diarrhoea, aetiology, Sweden, enterotoxin-producing strain 15435
 - DNase, detection, 3-hour test 2522
 - endocarditis, case report/literature review 15287
 - enumeration, meat products, spiral plate count 3912
 - faecal microflora, dog, development in puppies 8320
 - faecal microflora, dog, healthy animals 5792
 - faecal microflora, effect of wheat fibre-rich diet 2226
 - faecal microflora, turkey, effect of oxytetracycline dietary supplement 10588
 - gastroenteritis, aetiology/pathogenesis/management 9224
 - gene transfer, evolution mechanism 13427
 - genetic relatedness, review 10436
 - genital infection/infertility, diagnosis/treatment, role of intestinal microflora 4340
 - growth, German sausage (fresh), effect of food additives 2844
 - haemolymph bactericidal activity, *Limulus polyphemus* 6415
 - haemolysis/haemagglutination/fibrinolysis 12696
 - hepatobiliary infection, treatment, guidelines 9296

Subject index

Enterobacteriaceae (Contd.)

identification/antibiotic sensitivity,
 Autobac I system, urinary isolates 10349
 identification, API kit, blood culture 5114
 identification, API kit/enterotube/PathoTec
 system, reproducibility 13342
 identification, API kit/R/E tube
 system/conventional system, comparative
 study 13345
 identification, bile-aesculin agar 11867
 identification, biochemical characteristics
 4757
 identification, biochemical characteristics,
 computer interpretation 1063
 identification, biochemical test kits 6170
 identification, comparison-MORLOC/API 20E
 2725
 identification, differentiation on sodium
 acetate medium 11902
 identification, Enterotube system/API
 kit/Minitek test 14834
 identification, fatty acid composition 14228
 identification, Minitek test, evaluation
 2627
 identification, MCRLOC system, evaluation
 349
 identification, PathoTec system, evaluation
 2626
 identification, potassium cyanide test, 2
 techniques, comparative study 5116
 identification, practical system 3889
 identification, prompt lactose-fermentors,
 simplified scheme-indole test/colonial
 characteristics 5115
 identification, R/B Enteric Differential
 System-modified, evaluation 11866
 identification, system comparison 11865
 identification, urea agar medium, rapid
 method 3888
 immune response (humoral), P phenotype
 persons-avian environment - 16066
 immunochemical characteristics, relationship
 with *Yersinia enterocolitica*/Y. pestis 8183
 infection, bird, incidence/mortality,
 Netherlands 15241
 infection, treatment with antibiotics,
 routine cultures/recommendations 10898
 intestinal microflora, chicken, relationship
 to caecal coccidiosis 4656
 intestinal microflora, Crohn's
 disease/colitis (ulcerative) 9218
 intestinal microflora, duodenum,
 infants-transient monosaccharide intolerance
 14159
 intestinal microflora, effect of diet 4672
 intestinal microflora, *Oncorhynchus masou*,
 fresh/seawater reared salmonids 12736
 intestinal microflora, salmon 11409
 irradiation (u.v.), sterilisation,
 fish-rearing ponds 2770
 isolation from reptiles 2217
 isolation from water (river), MacConkey agar,
 nalidixic acid selective agent 2632
 lipopolysaccharide, cell wall, degradation by
 phage 7621
 lipoprotein, immune response, various
 enterobacterial infections 12539
 lysine/ornithine/arginine decarboxylation,
 detection with Nessler's reagent 1519
 mastitis (bovine), treatment, pathogen
 antibiotic sensitivity 15747
 meat microflora, effect of gaseous
 atmosphere, freezing conditions 15079
 mecillinam/ampicillin resistance,
 epidemiology 3152
 mecillinam resistance, phenotypic stability
 1442
 meningitis, aetiology/symptomatology/clinical
 course/treatment, case survey 13717

Enterobacteriaceae (Contd.)

meningitis, geriatrics, unusual
 pathogens/symptoms/treatment 13659
 meningitis, treatment/prognosis 7952
 mezlocillin antibacterial activity 4067
 netilmicin/amikacin/gentamicin antibacterial
 activity 4051
 netilmicin/amikacin/gentamicin/tobramycin
 antibacterial activity 4049
 netilmicin antibacterial activity 498 2786
 netilmicin antibacterial activity, comparison
 with gentamicin/tobramycin 15127
 netilmicin antibacterial activity, comparison
 with sisomicin/gentamicin/tobramycin 4050
 netilmicin/gentamicin/amikacin/sisomicin/tob
 ramycin antibacterial activity, comparative
 study 1693
 netilmicin/gentamicin/amikacin/tobramycin
 antibacterial activity, comparative study
 1492
 nosocomial infection, intensive care unit,
 cross-infection, control 6731
 oral microflora, effect of space flight,
 Skylab missions 4191
 oxolinic acid antibacterial activity, urinary
 pathogens 5295
 oxolinic acid/nalidixic acid antibacterial
 activity, urinary pathogens 9082
 paediatric infection, treatment with
 tobramycin 6562
 penicillin/cephalosporin/lincomycin/erythromy
 cin/rifampicin antibacterial activity 6364
 periurethral microflora,
 incidence/elimination 9794
 phage SP01 infection, development,
 regulation, role of mediated RNA polymerase
 (DNA-dependent) 5222
 phage lambdaoid restriction-modification,
 novel type 11975
 phage typing, Tunisia 12479
 phosphofructokinase, 2 proteins, --
 occurrence/distribution 4995
 phosphoribosylanthranilate
 isomerase-indoleglycerol phosphate
 synthetase, immunochemical comparison 6048
 pneumonia, aetiology/mortality, Sydney
 hospital 6529
 pneumonia, mortality/characteristics 15902
 pneumonia, postmortem bacteriology, mentally
 retarded population 13724
 polysaccharide/antigen O, antitumour
 activity/effect on immune response 9699
 postoperative infection, epidemiology, 4-year
 study at general hospital 9512
 precipitin, detection, infection 16059
 preservation, long-term methods 14919
 protein, cell envelope,
 peptidoglycan-associated,
 isolation/properties/function 10018
 puerperal infection, classification/aetiology
 9138
 pyelonephritis, treatment with trimethoprim +
 sulphamethoxazole 15550
 R factor, incidence, hospital/general
 practice isolates 463
 R factor, maintenance in *Aeromonas*
salmonicida 464
 R factor, transfer, effect of *Lactobacillus*
 metabolites 15036
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent),
 alpha-subunit, peptide map, comparison 1360
 rRNA/rRNA (5S) cistron, conservation 6215
 sepsis, aetiology/significance/subsequent
 shock, hospital environment 5353
 sepsis, treatment with clindamycin/gentamicin
 12342
 septic shock, pathophysiology/treatment,
 children 15228
 septicaemia, clinical study 12157

Subject index

Enterobacteriaceae(Contd),

- shrimo microflora, bacteriological studies, catch to sale 4654
 - sisomicin antibacterial activity 15129
 - sisomicin antibacterial activity, gentamicin-sensitive strains 5264
 - sisomicin/netilmicin antibacterial activity 2787
 - skin microflora, ecology, 3 population groups 6987
 - survival,
 - water-distilled/deionised/tap/mineral salt solution 8766
 - taxonomy, importance of fermentation balances 1065
 - taxonomy (numerical)/ecology, petroleum-degrading Chesapeake Bay isolates 12864
 - taxonomy (numerical), petroleum-degrading aquatic isolates 12860
 - terizidon antibacterial activity/therapeutic urine levels 5280
 - tetramethyl-1,4-phenylenediamine oxidase, activity, effect of cytoplasmic membrane permeability 13166
 - ticarcillin + tobramycin synergism, in vitro/in vivo 12075
 - tobramycin/amikacin/sisomicin/gentamicin resistance 1694
 - tobramycin antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics/therapeutic application, review 6350
 - tobramycin antibacterial activity/therapeutic application 6349
 - tobramycin antibacterial activity/therapeutic value 6351
 - transmission, insect vectors, grocery shops 16279
 - trimethoprim resistance plasmid, transferability/incompatibility groups 12007
 - trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/sulphamoxole bacteriostatic/bactericidal activity 4109
 - urinary infection, diagnosis, antibody-coated bacteria detection, evaluation 13383
 - urinary infection, diagnosis/management, children, general practice 7772
 - urinary infection, introital colonisation, relationship with leukocytes on vaginal vestibule 4211
 - urinary infection, prophylaxis with methenamine hippurate, clinical trial (double-blind) 12359
 - urinary infection, prophylaxis with hydrophilic polymer-coated latex/uncoated latex/PVC indwelling balloon catheter 5464
 - urinary infection/skin ulcer, geriatrics, host factors/treatment 6532
 - urinary infection, treatment with fosfomycin 6575
 - urinary infection, treatment with sisomicin, complicated condition 10870 10871
 - urinary infection, treatment with sisomicin, gynaecological patients 10869
 - urinary infection, treatment with tobramycin 6560
 - urinary infection, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/nitrofurantoin, clinical trial 15549
 - urinary infection, treatment with urfadyn 15569
 - virulence, enterocolitis isolates, mice/tissue culture 11046
- ## Enterobacterin-3,
- effect on haemolymph haemocyte morphology/number, cabbage butterfly caterpillars 8285

Enterochelin,

- biosynthesis/properties, *Escherichia coli* 10029
 - biosynthesis, regulation by iron, *Escherichia coli* K12 14721
 - extracellular, tRNA (Leucyl-,phenylalanyl-) protein transferase-deficient mutant, *Escherichia coli* 2703
 - iron uptake mediation, role of cell envelope protein, *Escherichia coli* 11778
 - mediation of iron transport, colicin Ia receptor protein-negative mutants, *Escherichia coli* K12 10277
 - preparative method, *Escherichia coli* 1518
 - structural models 1421
- ## Enterochelin synthetase,
- multienzyme complex, 4 polypeptides, *Escherichia coli* K12 4953
- ## Enterocin,
- inhibition of *Listeria monocytogenes*, streptococcal antibiotics 15160
 - isolation/characterisation, *Streptomyces candidus* var. *enterostaticus*/S. *viridochromogenes* 2553
 - structure, X-ray crystallography, *Streptomyces candidus* subsp. *enterostaticus*/S. *viridochromogenes* 10229
- ## Enterocin E1A,
- effect on cell envelope/cell content, *Listeria monocytogenes* 12932
- ## Enterococcus,
- see *Streptococcus* group D
- ## Enterocolitis,
- children, incidence/treatment/immunisation, *Staphylococcus* 11100
 - diarrhoea, traveller's diarrhoea/general aspects/prophylaxis, *Staphylococcus/Pseudomonas* 2990
 - epidemic, Italy, paediatric clinic, community/nosocomial infection, *Salmonella agona* 9485
 - gastroenterological aspects, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 9143
 - horse, foals/weanlings/adults, review 1948
 - incidence, children/adults, GDR, *Escherichia coli* 1993
 - intestinal microflora, effect of intestopan/*Escherichia coli* bacterin 9784
 - piq, associated rectal stricture, pathogenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10970
 - treatment with lactobacterin, effect on intestinal microflora 12766
- ## Enterocolitis (experimental),
- pig, associated rectal stricture, pathogenesis, ischaemic proctitis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 11054
- ## Enterocolitis (necrotising),
- 2 case reports in premature babies neonate fed, *Klebsiella* 15427
 - development, effect of fast-/slow-feeding rate schedules 10852
 - infants, *Clostridium* 5418
 - neonate, aetiology 9289
 - neonate, aetiology, *Clostridium perfringens* 6535
 - neonate, case report in one twin, *Enterobacter cloacae*/*Staphylococcus epidermidis*/*Escherichia coli*/enterococci/*Clostridium perfringens* 6505
 - neonate, clinical aspects/risks 15294 15295
 - neonate, histopathology/pathogenesis, term infants 5425
 - neonate, immunity/aetiology 16053
 - neonate, incidence, South Africa, association with nosocomial infection/resistance development 15862
 - neonate nursery outbreak, 'non-pathogenic' *Escherichia coli* 799

Subject index

Enterocolitis (necrotising)(Contd),

- neonate, prophylaxis with kanamycin, *Escherichia coli*/Klebsiella 5465
- neonate, role of panorene (gas) of bowel, hypothermia, *Clostridium perfringens* type A 651
- pathology/microflora change, case report 15156
- pneumatosis coli manifestation, neonate, clinical aspects/radiography 5330
- prophylaxis with kanamycin, low-birth-weight infants 12365

Enteromorpha intestinalis,

- extract, antibacterial activity 549

Enteroseptol,

- resistance/cross-resistance, *Shigella* 10624

Enterotoxaemia,

- cattle, clinical aspects/diagnosis, Yugoslavia, *Clostridium perfringens* type C 10958
- hare, mortality, *Clostridium perfringens* 9709
- horse, 2 cases in foals, *Clostridium sordellii* 9404
- pig, bacteriological study, Eire 1974-1975, *Escherichia coli* 8014
- pig, coagulation analysis, *Escherichia coli* 12837
- pig, *Escherichia coli* serotyping, Hungary 6717
- pig, prophylaxis/treatment/incidence in weaned piglets, *Escherichia coli* 747
- sheep, diaonosis, laboratory methods, *Clostridium perfringens* 6646
- sheep, mortality, perinatal lambs, Switzerland, *Clostridium* 4493
- sheep, vaccine control, official indirect/direct methods, *Clostridium perfringens* 16132
- tiener, case report, *Clostridium perfringens*/Streptococcus 9402

Enterotoxaemia (experimental),

- cattle, ligature test/enterotoxin biosynthesis, *Clostridium perfringens* type A 15830
- pig, symptoms/pathology, *Escherichia coli* intragastric application 11365
- pig, treatment with Olaquinox, *Escherichia coli* 4402

Enterotoxigenic,

- pig, *Escherichia coli* antiserum, laboratory/field trials, piglets 909
- pig, *Escherichia coli* vaccine, evaluation of field results, piglets 911
- pig, *Escherichia coli* vaccine, preparation/use in the Netherlands, piglets 510
- pig, review, unweaned piglets, *Escherichia coli* 725

Enterotoxigenic (experimental),

- pig/cattle, neonatal animals, *Escherichia coli* K99 strain 12449

Enterotoxigenicity,

- Escherichia coli*, evaluation, ligated piglet and calf intestine/suckling mouse test 3360

Enterotoxin,

- Aeromonas hydrophila*, biosynthesis/properties 16256
- Bacillus cereus*, biosynthesis, defined conditions, fermentor-grown cultures 2182
- Bacillus cereus*, biosynthesis/properties, 4 types 5777
- Bacillus cereus*, detection, aggregate HA test 8836
- Bacillus cereus*, identification/effects in monkeys 5776

Enterotoxin(Contd),

- biosynthesis, poultry isolate, *Staphylococcus aureus* 14248
- Clostridium perfringens*, aggregation, dissociating conditions 2185
- Clostridium perfringens*, biosynthesis 12998
- Clostridium perfringens*, biosynthesis, medium evaluation 10396
- Clostridium perfringens*, biosynthesis/properties 16220
- Clostridium perfringens*, detection in faeces, food poisoning 13657
- Clostridium perfringens*, effect on mitochondrial respiration, rat liver 6962
- Clostridium perfringens*, isolation/purification, chromatography (affinity) 4632
- Clostridium perfringens*, molecular weight 12691
- Clostridium perfringens*/Staphylococcus aureus, review 2187
- Clostridium perfringens* type A, antibody titres, cohort study 836
- Clostridium perfringens* type A, assay, suckling mice procedure 356
- Clostridium perfringens* type A, biosynthesis, enterotoxaemia (experimental), cattle 15830
- Clostridium perfringens* type A, biosynthesis, fluorescent antibody technique 11349
- Clostridium perfringens* type A, chemical modification/characterisation 11350
- Clostridium perfringens* type A, purification, electrophoresis 13325
- Clostridium perfringens* type A, welchicin activity 14117
- Clostridium perfringens* type B, purification, chromatography (affinity) 6937
- Clostridium* type A, biosynthesis, stable mRNA, evidence 4860
- coliform bacteria, detection in faeces, tissue culture method, children 2655
- Escherichia coli*, antibody-neutralising, human milk from Pakistan 3291
- Escherichia coli*, antibody, titres, cattle/pig 3290
- Escherichia coli*, assay, haemolysis test (passive immune), heat-labile toxin 8837
- Escherichia coli*, assay, jejunum perfusion in vivo, rat 2193
- Escherichia coli*, assay, Vero cell culture 8838
- Escherichia coli*, bioassay, modified infant mouse test 6171
- Escherichia coli*, biosynthesis, association with plasmid ESF0041, enterotoxigenic bovine isolate 475
- Escherichia coli*, biosynthesis, defined medium 6199
- Escherichia coli*, biosynthesis, heat-labile substance, diarrhoeic calf isolates 6933
- Escherichia coli*, biosynthesis, traveller's diarrhoea/food contamination 6492
- Escherichia coli*, detection, fibroblast cell culture, cytotoxic micro-assay 1523
- Escherichia coli*, detection methods, diarrhoea, cattle, *Escherichia coli* 4339
- Escherichia coli*, detection, oedema/enteritis, pig 16209
- Escherichia coli*, effect on jejunal Thiry-Vella loops, dog, repeated challenge 3361
- Escherichia coli*, heat-labile, antigenic similarity, diverse strains 14107
- Escherichia coli*, heat-labile, assay, haemolysis inhibition 13370
- Escherichia coli*, heat-labile, enteritis pathophysiology, colostrum-deprived neonatal piglets 9744
- Escherichia coli*, heat stable, effect on infant rat model 16231

Subject index

Enterotoxin (Contd),

- Escherichia coli, heat-stable, induction of diarrhoea (experimental), volunteers 16229
- Escherichia coli, immune response (humoral), diarrhoea, antitoxin determination by passive immune haemolysis test 11236
- Escherichia coli, induction by lincomycin 5749
- Escherichia coli, induction of colibacillosis/diarrhoea syndromes, oig, intragastric application 8286
- Escherichia coli, isolation/biological properties 5748
- Escherichia coli, loss, relationship with serotype 16210
- Escherichia coli, plasmid elimination, porcine pathogenic strains 8944
- Escherichia coli, plasmid transferability, relationship with R factor transfer 15042
- Escherichia coli, properties/activity, comparison with Bacillus thuringiensis/Vibrio cholerae toxins 12713
- Escherichia coli, reactivity, reduction by intestinal mucosal components, rabbit/pig 8287
- Escherichia coli, role in diarrhoea/biosynthesis regulation/detection 11364
- Escherichia coli, role in diarrhoea pathogenesis, cattle 16230
- Escherichia coli, role in gastroenteritis, children 13699
- Escherichia coli/Salmonella, antigenic characteristics/role in diarrhoea pathogenesis 9747
- Escherichia coli, significance in virulence, childhood 5609
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa, role in pathogenicity 11354
- Shigella dysenteriae, inhibition of ileal sugar/amino acid transport, rabbit 9752
- Staphylococcus aureus, antigen, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 3900
- Staphylococcus aureus/Bacillus cereus, biosynthesis, effect of oxygen tension 2765
- Staphylococcus aureus, biosynthesis/activity, correlation with other aggressors 16216
- Staphylococcus aureus, biosynthesis, foodstuffs, regulating factors 2602
- Staphylococcus aureus, biosynthesis, L form 5752
- Staphylococcus aureus, biosynthesis, salami 14796
- Staphylococcus aureus, detection, food poisoning 3172
- Staphylococcus aureus, detection, gel diffusion test-microslide double, evaluation 5121
- Staphylococcus aureus, detection in gastric juice, food poisoning patient, radioimmunoassay 5754
- Staphylococcus aureus, effect on intestinal water/electrolyte transport, Thiry Vella fistulae, dog 4643
- Staphylococcus aureus, induction of mastitis (bovine experimental), effect on milk composition 16259
- Staphylococcus aureus, serological identification, microslide gel double diffusion method, collaborative study 357
- Staphylococcus aureus, significance in foodstuffs 4454

Enterotoxin A,

- extraction from foodstuffs, purification procedures, Staphylococcus aureus 1563
- Staphylococcus aureus, antibody, production method 9601
- Staphylococcus aureus, isoelectric focusing/electrophoresis, heterogeneity 16215

Enterotoxin A (Contd),

- Staphylococcus aureus, preparation-labelled high specific activity 4629
- Staphylococcus aureus, purification 5753
- Staphylococcus aureus, purification/properties 3351
- Staphylococcus aureus, stability, foodstuffs, effect of various conditions 4530

Enterotoxin B,

- beta structure, conformation, Staphylococcus 3352
- biosynthesis plasmid, isolation/characterisation, Staphylococcus aureus 2738
- Escherichia coli, iodination using chloramine-T 9727
- Staphylococcus aureus, antibody, production method 9601
- Staphylococcus aureus, biosynthesis, effect of fatty acid, parent/membrane mutant 7740
- Staphylococcus aureus, biosynthesis, inhibition by cerulenin 10566
- Staphylococcus aureus, biosynthesis, regulation 8726
- Staphylococcus aureus, detection, haemagglutination inhibition test (passive) 12369
- Staphylococcus aureus, emetic activity, monkey 11378
- Staphylococcus aureus, excretion from non-crowding cells 6276
- Staphylococcus aureus, inactivation by heat, effect of beef broth protein 8277
- Staphylococcus aureus, inactivation by heat/subsequent reactivation, liquid foodstuffs 2758
- Staphylococcus aureus, macrophage migration inhibition test, regulation by fresh serum 14127
- Staphylococcus aureus, quantification, microslide technique 2639
- Staphylococcus aureus, radioimmunoassay, solid-phase modified assay, foodstuffs 6189

Enterotoxin C,

- Staphylococcus aureus, biosynthesis, inhibition by cerulenin 10566
- structure/activity, effect of single/double peptide bond scission by trypsin, Staphylococcus aureus 2181

Enterotoxin (cholera),

- activation of adenylate cyclase, sequence of events 9758
- activity, Vibrio cholerae L form 11343
- antagonists, testing/utility 3357
- antibody-neutralising, human milk from Pakistan 3291
- antigenic characteristics/role in diarrhoea pathogenesis 9747
- binding to blood/bone/lymphoid tissue cells, acute/chronic leukaemia 9757
- binding to intestinal receptors, interference by antitoxins, rat 2090
- biological activity, role of adrenal cortex hormones 11374
- biosynthesis, correlation with morphology, anaerobic conditions 9947
- biosynthesis, effect of anaerobiosis/bile salts 4030
- biosynthesis in vitro 956
- blockage of neuraminidase-induced Thy-1.2/GM1 ganglioside membrane expression, differentiating T cells 5772
- cancer immunotherapy, review 2187
- effect on adenylate cyclase hormonal responsiveness, human fibroblasts/rat fat cells 6953
- effect on adrenal weight, hypophysectomized rat 972
- effect on glycoprotein, Rous sarcoma virus-transformed rat kidney cells 2199

Subject index

- Enterotoxin (cholera) (Contd),**
 effect on ileal mucosal cyclic AMP/chloride secretion, rabbit 14136
 effect on ileum, sodium fluxes, rabbit 3368
 effect on intestinal tract, effect of prostaglandin E, rat 974
 effect on jejunal Thiry-Vella loops, dog, repeated challenge 3361
 effect on jejunum water flux, dog, effect of inco-methacin 970
 effect on lymphoid cell culture, intramembranous particles, mice 3370
 effect on lymphoid cells/macrophage (alveolar), Fc receptor activity 8299
 effect on lymphoid cells/phagocyte, mitochondrial morphology 9755
 effect on Sertoli cell culture, comparison with FSH 5769
 effect on skin, permeability reaction, rabbit 8298
 effect on sodium/water transport, caecum, rat 5773
 effect on tryptophanase biosynthesis/adenylyate cyclase activity, *Escherichia coli* B/r 14138
 embryo toxic effects, mice 9748
 heterogeneity, purified preparation 14108
 history/structure/immunisation problems 11340
 ileal loop testing, mice 12709
 immune response modification, review 16082
 immunisation (s.c.), immunoglobulin/antibody synthesis, enteral/non-enteral lymphoid tissue, rabbit 6866
 immunisation, volunteers, serological response/serum immunoglobulin levels 9684
 induction by lincomycin 5749
 induction of intestinal fluid accumulation, hamster model 3369
 induction of intestinal fluid accumulation, infant mice 6952
 induction of intestinal fluid secretion, dog, effect of acetylsalicylic acid 971
 induction of prostaglandin-like material, intestinal tract, guinea-pig/human isolated tissue, contrary evidence 12711
 inhibition/reversal by 2,4,6-triaminopyrimidine, guinea-pig gallbladder 5770
 interaction with lymphocyte subunits 9756
 ligand binding, sialoglycolipid lipophilic moiety 5751
 mechanism of action, immunological probes 14139
 pathogenic significance in infection 11366
 properties/activity, comparison with *Bacillus thuringiensis*/*Escherichia coli* toxins 12713
 resistance to pancreatic elastase/papain 2177
 secretory response, jejunal mucosa, dog 14137
 stimulation of adenylyate cyclase-intestinal embryonic epithelial cells, inhibition by adenosine analogues 12712
 stimulation of adenylyate cyclase, murine liver plasma membranes 2200
 stimulation of CSF production via adenylyate cyclase, dog 11375
 stimulation of intestinal AMP (cyclic)/fluid movement/unidirectional sodium fluxes, effect of iodomethacin, rabbit loops 9760
 stimulation of intestinal AMP (cyclic)/secretion, effect of propranolol, rabbit loops 9759
 stimulation of pancreas/bile secretions, rat 973
 structure-activity relationships 8273
 suppression of T cells-effector function 16255
- Enterotoxin D,**
Staphylococcus aureus, food poisoning, case report 2943
- Enterotube,**
 Enterobacteriaceae/*Aeromonas*/*Plesiomonas* shigelloides identification, reproducibility 13342
 Enterobacteriaceae identification 6170
Salmonella/related foodborne bacteria identification 14836
- Enterotube system,**
 Enterobacteriaceae identification 14834
- Entestinal tract,**
 dog, *Salmonella* carriage 3242
- Entner-Doudoroff pathway,**
 alanine biosynthesis, *Pseudomonas* 13013
 D-fructose/D-glucose, marine bacteria 14779
 glucose/fructose carbon distribution, effect of aerobic/phototrophic growth conditions, *Rhodopseudomonas spheroides* 13280
 glucose/fructose catabolism, *Rhodopseudomonas capsulata* 11808
- Entodinium caudatum,**
 symbiosis/metabolism, role of bacteria 6969
- Entodinium longinucleatum,**
 bacterial/amino acid/carbohydrate food source 16362
- Enumeration,**
 Actinomycetaceae, dental plaque, medium 8866
 aerobic bacteria/Enterobacteriaceae, meat products, spiral plate count 3912
 aerobic bacteria, thin flexible plastic coverslips 7495
 agar droplet technique, evaluation 5111
 airborne bacteria, poultry/pig houses 3438
 ammonium-oxidizing population, soil, MPN micro method 6163
 anaerobic bacteria, miniaturised counting technique 3881
 aquatic bacteria, active saprophytes, semicontinuous culture, membrane filter 10357
 aquatic bacteria, Nucleopore filters, microscopy (fluorescence) 11846 11847
 Azotobacter, membrane filtration, comparative study, water/soil 1510
 bacteria in meat, relative levels, new rapid method 13393
 bacteria in urine, colony counting, improved filter paper method 6182
 bacteria, milk, plate count, effect of oiluent etc, refrigerated samples 11900
 bacteria, water/sediment, tetrazolium reduction test 7549
 beef carcass microflora, 2 techniques 3913
 Clostridium botulinum spore, meat, pour-plate method 10384
 Clostridium chauvoei, spore 11834
 Clostridium perfringens, foodstuffs, ICMSF methods 10385
 Clostridium perfringens, foodstuffs, improved AOAC method 375
 coliform bacteria (faecal), membrane filtration, stressed cells, water 13399
 coliform bacteria (faecal), membrane filtration, surface structure/metal binding/recovery-filter comparison, water 13400
 coliform bacteria (faecal), membrane filtration, 2-temperature method, chlorinated effluent 11868
 coliform bacteria (faecal), violet red bile agar, elevated temperature 8825
 coliform bacteria, timed-release capsule method 2631
 contaminants of dehydrated foodstuffs 1026

Subject index

Enumeration(Contd),

denitrifying bacteria, soil 3396
 denitrifying bacteria, soil/freshwater
 sediment/oxidised poultry manure 9803
 dental plaque microbiota, viable count
 recovery, improved techniques 14904
Escherichia coli/fungi, Weser Estuary, GFR
 3423
Escherichia coli injured cells, milk/milk
 products 3915
Escherichia coli, sewage/receiving waters,
 rapid method 5131
 faecal microflora, comparison of faecal
 streptococci/*Escherichia coli* 6998
 fish surface microbial sampling, cylinder
 template method 14911
 freshwater bacteria, plate count, lakes of
 different trophic states 377
 freshwater bacteria, water-lake/reservoir,
 carbon-14 labelled protein hydrolysate
 method 8850
 heterotrophic bacteria, actively
 metabolising, seawater 3424
 heterotrophic bacteria, Baltic Sea, plate
 counts, effect of substrate
 concentration/inoculation technique,
 northern coastal waters 13398
 marine bacteria, media evaluation, estuarine
 waters 1565
 marine bacteria, sandy beach model, annual
 cycle at constant temperature 7025
 marine bacteria, 2 techniques 8852
 method using bioluminescent ATP measurement
 1516
 microorganisms in food, Spiral Plate Maker,
 evaluation 14908
 milk bacteria, incubation at 30/32°C for 48/72
 hours, raw samples 2656
Mycobacterium leprae, membrane
 filtration-novel method 13333
Mycobacterium leprae, staining with/without
 prior periodate oxidation 2617
 Nitrobacter, soil, immunofluorescence
 technique (direct) 14912
 physically/chemically stressed bacteria,
 effect of catalase 2637
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, thermally-stressed
 cells, selective procedures 10358
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, water/sewage
 effluent, membrane filtration, single-step
 procedure 7548
Rhizobium leguminosarum, yeast
 extract-mannitol agar, peat culture 14927
 rumen bacteria, basal medium 2442
 rumen microflora, glucose-1-phosphate
 substrate, non-selectivity 8829
 Salmonella, foodstuffs, most-probable-number
 technique 13392
 soil microorganisms, fluorescence-staining
 method 6192
 soil/rhizosphere microflora, use of
 ultrasound 1505
Spirillum lipoferum, pure culture/association
 with plants, methods 3892
 sputum bacteria, bronchitis (chronic),
 relationship to disease evolution 6442
 Staphylococcus aureus, dairy products, paper
 strip method, evaluation 13391
 Staphylococcus aureus, milk product,
 selective method 2657
 Staphylococcus aureus, porcine plasma medium,
 evaluation 1571
 Staphylococcus aureus, pour-plate method,
 Baird-Parker medium-egg yolk omitted 11870
 Staphylococcus aureus, stressed cells, effect
 of catalase 8827
 Staphylococcus contaminating ointments,
 membrane filtration/direct sowing 3448
 Streptomyces, starch casein salt medium 7560
 template swab method, poultry carcasses 373

Enumeration(Contd),

Thiobacillus denitrificans, soil 3397
Vibrio parahaemolyticus, enrichment
 broths/dilutents, cold-/heat-stressed cells
 10392
Vibrio parahaemolyticus, membrane filtration,
 seawater 2661
 wound infection bacteria, rapid slide
 technique 14593
envA gene,
 relationship with *ftsA* gene, *Escherichia coli*
 464
Environmental hygiene,
 ornamental fish water, *Citrobacter freundii*
 antibiotic resistance, significance 4699
 plumbing materials, coliform bacteria growth,
 assessment 14915
 refrigerators, isolation of *Thermoactinomyces*
 4720
 Salmonella distribution 5594
 Salmonella distribution/contamination cycles,
 Netherlands 5595
 Salmonella distribution,
 meat/insects/faeces/butcher shops/effluent,
 Netherlands 12534
 salmonellosis, environmental health problem,
 man/animals 8155
 self-service automatic washing machines,
 health hazards/disinfection 4721
 Shigella sonnei detection, haemagglutination
 test (indirect) 8840
 thermophilic actinomycetes distribution,
 dust/water etc 3440
envC mutant,
 phospholipid composition/phenotypic
 correction, *Escherichia coli* 2450
Enzymes,
 degradative, biosynthesis, regulation,
 classical/post-classical modes, review 15:3
 detection, API ZYM system, evaluation 11852
 extracellular, movement across cytoplasmic
 membrane, review 6103
 immobilisation, theoretical
 basis/applications 11259
 proceedings-Symposium-Stabilisation of
 industrial enzymes 2295
 sterilisation, gamma-irradiation, industrial
 preparations 2769
 thermophilic, stability, molecular
 mechanisms, *Bacillus/Clostridium/Thermus* spp
 13100
Enzyme immunoassay,
Rochalimaea quintana antibody detection
 11247
Enzyme-labelled antibody technique,
 Salmonella typhimurium detection, foodstuffs,
 evaluation 8239
Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay,
 advances 2442
Eosinopenia,
 abscess (skin experimental), mice,
 reproduction-transfer of inflammatory
 exudate material, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*
 6720
Eperythrozoon,
 parasitaemia, animals, diagnosis/symptoms
 11520
Eperythrozoon coccoides,
 antiserum, reaction in latex agglutination test,
 Carrion's disease 12892
Eperythrozoon ovis,
 eperythrozoonosis, sheep, symptoms 7142
 infection of erythrocyte, effect on
 carbohydrate metabolism, sheep cells 8475
 isolation from Queensland sheep, experimental
 infection in weaner sheep/solenectomised
 calves 82
 parasitaemia, sheep, diagnosis, complement
 fixation test 11537

Subject index

- Eperythrozoon suis**,
eperythrozoonosis, pig,
aetiology/pathogenesis/treatment 7143
- Eperythrozoon wenyoni**,
anaemia, cattle, haematology/treatment, Eire 4796
anaemia, cattle, New Zealand, first report 7144
- Eperythrozoonosis**,
pig, aetiology/pathogenesis/treatment,
Eperythrozoon suis 7143
sheep, symptoms, Eperythrozoon ovis 7142
- (-) -ephedrine**,
biodegradation, soil isolate, Arthrobacter
globiformis 13268
degradation, Arthrobacter globiformis soil
isolate 1487
- Epicillin**,
treatment of
acnexitis/lophophoritis/pyelitis/cystitis,
obstetric-gynaecological clinic 6573
treatment of gonorrhoea/respiratory
infection, clinical trial (double-blind)
with ampicillin 9300
treatment of meningitis, Neisseria
meningitidis/Streptococcus pneumoniae 5445
treatment of typhoid/paratyphoid fever,
comparative trial 12312
- Epicillin sensitivity**,
Salmonella paratyphi/S. paratyphi 4 511
- Epidemic**,
see also Infectious disease
attack of social groups, randomness, 3 tests 1400
book-General epidemiology 7285
control, optimal isolation policies,
deterministic/stochastic epidemics 6615
control, optimal policies for reducing
maximum size of closed outbreak 6616 6617
enteritis, maternity ward, Italy,
multiresistant Salmonella wien 15870
epidemiology research/teaching, role of
W.H.O. 444
epidemiology, role of cartography 15842
functional equations-approximate solutions,
numerical technique 13906
general stochastic model 12449
information/decision procedures 15840
intensity, mathematical analysis 1997
laboratory animal large stocks, preventative
measures, need for legislation 752
methodological principles 12468
nosocomial infection, rates by
site/service/common procedures, university
hospital 7211
plant disease, factor in plant evolution,
review 5526
proceedings-Rerd-Frosh Symposium on
Biostatistics and epidemiology 4746
risk of recombinant Escherichia coli 803
size distribution, mathematical analysis 7146
stochastic, qualitative behaviour,
mathematical analysis 3147
waxing/waning 4425
- Epidemic typhus**,
see Typhus (epidemic)
- Epidermatitis (exudative)**,
pig, epizootiology/spread by animal contact,
Staphylococcus hyicus 3246
- Epidermolytic toxin**,
see Exfoliatin
- Epididymitis**,
aetiology, Neisseria gonorrhoeae/Chlamydia
trachomatis/Ureaplasma urealyticum/coliform
bacteria/Proteomonas 10798
diagnosis/aetiology/treatment with
doxycycline, review 4202
sheep, diagnosis, CF test, Brucella ovis 245
- Epididymo-orchitis**,
presentation of septicaemia, 2 case reports
in infants, Haemophilus influenzae type b 10499
- Epidymal ecaudatum**,
symbiosis/metabolism, role of bacteria 6969
- Epiglottitis**,
acute infection in adults, Haemophilus
influenzae type b 1833
case report in adult, nasotracheal
intubation, Haemophilus influenzae type b 10293
case report in adult, tracheostomy,
Haemophilus influenzae 565
case report, unusual cause, Pasteurella
multocida 7257
children, susceptibility/pathogenesis,
Haemophilus influenzae type b 887
diagnosis, microbiological facilities 9172
incidence/case survey/literature review,
children, Haemophilus influenzae 6739
symptoms/aetiology, adults, Haemophilus
influenzae/streptococci/coliform bacteria 1378
- Epileptiform syndrome**,
rat, induction by tetanus toxin 16264
- Epiphytic microflora**,
Beta vulgaris, competition, epiphytic
microflora/pathogen score determination 16325
hook-Microbiology of aerial plant surfaces 4737
role in Clostridium felsineum adaptation to
plants 4687
- Episome**,
see Plasmid
- Epithelioma**,
BCG immunotherapy + cinitrochlorobenzene 1117
- Epizootic**,
epidermatitis (exudative), pig, spread by
animal contact, Staphylococcus hyicus 3246
mice, conventional colony, Klebsiella
pneumoniae 'non-pathogenic' capsule type 6 3172
mullet/redfish, Texas Gulf Coast,
Catenabacterium 4365
world situation, International Bureau of
Epizootiology 44th General Session 11172
- Erinaceus europaeus**,
tuberculosis, UK, Mycobacterium avium 15990
- Erwinia**,
biochemical characteristics, Enterobacter
agglomerans clinical isolates 8401
control of Erwinia amylovora
colonisation/fireblight, Pyrus communis,
saprophytic species 9430
effect on Cydia pomonella/Porthetria dispar
caterpillars, phytopathogens 2271
endotoxin shock/sepsis, urinary tract origin,
mortality rate/management, geriatrics 3156
intestinal microflora, colonic disease
patients, colonoscopy examinations 12764
pectinase,
biosynthesis/characteristics/applications 10088
phytopathogens, control with
phage/bacteriocin, review 5508
soft rot, Lycopersicon esculentum, Mexico 11020
stem rot/root rot, Ipomoea batatas,
observation, Georgia, inoculation studies 1772
symbiosis, phage-Panicum virgatum, fine
structure evidence 12779
taxonomy/nomenclature, phytopathogenic
bacteria 8296
vascular necrosis/rot, Beta vulgaris, effect
of cultivars/quality 13871

Subject index

- Erwinia amylovora**,
see also Fireblight
cell envelope, barrier function, unusual
susceptibility to antibacterials 10594
colonisation/fireblight, *Pyrus communis*,
control with bactericides/saprophytic
species 9430
effect on *Malus pumila* leaves,
electrolyte/phenol leakage,
virulent/avirulent strains 8057
streptomycin sensitivity, pear/apple orchard
isolates, New York 4391
taxonomy (numerical), yellow-pigmented plant
isolates 2315
- Erwinia arcaeae**,
L-asparaginase, biosynthesis, effect of
pH/dissolved oxygen/temperature, small-scale
fermentors 4939
fatty acid composition, differentiation from *E.*
carotovora 8405
growth/pectolytic enzyme activity 11827
rRNA (5S), secondary structure, molecular
evolution 123
- Erwinia cancerogena**,
die-back, *Picea abies*, pathology/control,
Czechoslovakia 12433
- Erwinia carotovora**,
Allium sativum antibacterial activity 1213
antibacterial activity of plant extract 4140
antigenic characteristics/taxonomy 11466
asparaginase, anaphylaxis, leukaemia
(lymphocytic), children 6915
L-asparaginase, antigenic properties 2058
L-asparaginase, antigenicity 4498
L-asparaginase, antitumour activity 16163
L-asparaginase, immunosuppression/toxic
effects, comparison with *Escherichia coli*
erythraea 732
blastocidin/kasugamycin/polyoxin
E/streptomycin antibacterial activity 10590
contamination, *Solanum tuberosum*, seed stocks
of stem cutting origin 9431
core rot, *Daucus carota* 3104
desiccation, survival, effect of
temperature/r.h./culture age 4026
fatty acid composition, differentiation from *E.*
aroideae 8405
growth/cell division/pectinolytic activity,
effect of calcium/magnesium 543
irradiation (U.V.), effect on DNA
synthesis/nitrogenated bases 10516
lipopolysaccharide, structure/composition,
effect of extraction method 4926
Papaver infection, distribution, Leningrad
province, USSR 1969
pectin
methyltransferase/cellulase/trans-eliminase,
activity, squash fruit extracts 2510
Phaseolus vulgaris, rot, resistance,
association with plant nutrition 15787
phospholipase/proteinase/polylacturonate
transeliminase, purification/effect on
Solanum tuberosum mitochondrion 2514
plant disease, electrophysical research,
review 5522
plant extract antibacterial activity,
Dactyidium heartshake deposits 9115
soft rot, *Solanum tuberosum*, potential for
development 15725
taxonomy (numerical), yellow-pigmented plant
isolates 2315
top rot, *Zea mays*, Yugoslavia 15786
- Erwinia carotovora f. sp. zeae**,
isolation, vegetable slice maceration
technique 11899
stalk rot, *Zea mays*, control 13875
stalk rot, *Zea mays*, inoculation,
application/standardisation procedures
12436
- Erwinia carotovora f. sp. zeae (Contd.)**,
stalk rot, *Zea mays*, symptoms/host range
13874
- Erwinia carotovora subsp. atroseptica**,
contamination, waste potato dumps,
transmission to pathogen-free stocks via
Diptera 12434
growth, effect of
chloramphenicol/streptomycin, soft rot
treatment 7716
inoculation of phytoalexin, *Solanum tuberosum*
tubers 2050
soft rot, *Solanum tuberosum*, resistance, role
of rishitin/phytuberin 5520
- Erwinia carotovora subsp. carotovora**,
contamination, *Nicotiana tabacum* seed,
microwave treatment 13514
contamination, waste potato dumps,
transmission to pathogen-free stocks via
Diptera 12434
soft rot, *Apium graveolens*, agent
identification/pathogenicity/treatment,
Australia 9432
soft rot, *Brassica pekinensis*,
infectivity/pathogen survival, effect of
other microorganisms 4392
soft rot, *Solanum tuberosum*, pathogen-tested
crops c. *Rennece* 12455
soft rot, *Solanum tuberosum*, resistance, role
of phenylalanine ammonia lyase/phenols 6676
- Erwinia carotovora subsp. chrysanthemi**,
survival, hardwood tree bark compost,
infected chrysanthemum 4081
- Erwinia carotovora subsp. zeae**,
stalk rot, *Zea mays*, laboratory cut stalk
method, analysis of arthropod reactions to
inoculation 767
- Erwinia carotovora var. carotovora**,
core rot, *Daucus carota* 764
- Erwinia chrysanthemi**,
core rot, *Daucus carota* 764 3104
pectate lyase isozymes, biosynthesis in
polypectate broth/*Dieffenbachia* leaves 1337
protein-lipopolysaccharide complex,
prevention of pseudomonas syringae-induced
hypersensitivity response, *Nicotiana tabacum*
13
wilt/root rot, *Inomoea batatas*, Georgia
11121
- Erwinia herbicola**,
aggregation, oval aggregates,
formation/structure/slime layer 3550
endophthalmitis, case report in elderly male
7859
endotoxin, isolation/properties/biological
activity 5754
ethylene production, soil/water 2582
flower vase water/ornamental potted plants,
contamination, nosocomial environment 13511
9 factor RF1, transfer studies 469
role in frost damage, *Zea mays* 12427
seed/ovule microflora 3407
sepsis, case report 2472
taxonomy, importance of fermentation balances
144
taxonomy (numerical), yellow-pigmented plant
isolates 13511
- Erwinia lathyri**,
endophthalmitis, case report in elderly male
7859
- Erwinia mallotivora**,
taxonomy, sp. nov., *Mallotus japonicus* leaf
spot agent 2316
- Erwinia rhapontici**,
crown rot, *Rheum raphaniticum*, Canada, agent
identification 12437

Subject index

- Erwinia rubrifaciens**,
canker, *Juplans regia*, transmission via
harvester machine 13874
- Erwinia salicis**,
metabolism/variability/demonstration in host
7518
watermark disease, *Salix alba* var *vaerulea*,
detection/electrical resistance 12877
- Erwinia stewartii**,
R factor RP1, transfer studies 469
Stewart's wilt, *Zea mays*, seasonal
patterns/control with carbofuran 13878
- Erwinia stuartii**,
wilt, *Zea mays*, inoculation technique 15788
- eryC mutant**,
characteristics, *Escherichia coli* 13441
- Erysipelas**,
anthropozoonosis, game animals,
occurrence/prophylaxis/research 11152
bird, incidence/mortality, Netherlands 13841
Canis lupus/*Antilocapra americana*/Bison
bison, Canada 15988
chronic recurring infection, lymphocyte
stimulation test/cross-reactive antibody,
Streptococcus pyogenes 5669
clinical aspects/diagnosis/treatment,
beta-haemolytic streptococci 12723
dolohin/petroleum/whale,
diagnosis/treatment/prevalence, review 1937
facial lymphangitis, 2 case reports 15334
hare, mortality 9369
head/neck infection, treatment, treatment,
Streptococcus group A 9370
humans/animals, transmission, tabanid tick
vectors 13977
immunoglobulin/serum immunoelectrophoresis,
Streptococcus pyogenes 16076
mortality, effect of antibiotic therapy,
Sweden/Finland 9473
parturition, diagnosis/mortality, *Alectoris*
gracca hunting stock 10959
pathology/treatment/symptomatology,
comparison with fasciitis (necrotising),
Streptococcus pyogenes/*Streptococcus group A*
15499
poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495
rural population problems 4485
sheep, isolation of *Erysipelothrix*
rhusiopathiae from faeces 8012
treatment/prophylaxis with penicillin G,
chronic recurrent infection 690
treatment with amoxycillin 13793
treatment with biomyxin electrophoresis,
Streptococcus pyogenes 12325
- Erysipelas (experimental)**,
rat, model for rheumatoid arthritis,
antirheumatics during inflammatory defence
phase 6704
rat, model for rheumatoid arthritis,
coagulopathy/fibrin incorporation indicators
6703
rat, pathogenesis, chronic organ changes,
significance of acute phase 6705
- Erysipelas (swine)**,
pathogenesis, current aspects 10960
role in infertility 10969
vaccine, aerosol immunisation 14064
vaccine, efficacy, Australia 14151
vaccine, immunity, effect of diet protein
content, pig 11420
- Erysipelas (swine experimental)**,
immunopathology/pathogenesis, chronic
polyarthritides 4418
- Erysipeloid**,
case report with endocarditis, *Erysipelothrix*
rhusiopathiae 5420
pharyngeal infection, nidus of infection
211
- Erysipelothrix**,
taxonomy (numerical), *Listeria*-related genera
5259
- Erysipelothrix insidiosa**,
see *Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae*
- Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae**,
see also *Erysipelas* (swine), *Erysipeloid*
aesculin hydrolysis, rapid spot test 350
antigen, sharing with animal host, review
11203
arthritis, pig/rat, pathogenesis,
significance of bacterium, model for human
disease 12411
arthritis (rheumatoid), antirheumatics during
inflammatory defence phase, rat model 6704
arthritis (rheumatoid), coagulopathy/fibrin
incorporation indicators, rat model 6703
arthritis, sheep, isolation from faeces 8012
carrier, rat 11151
endocarditis, case report/general
features/literature survey 5421
endocarditis, case report with cutaneous
lesions 5420
endocarditis, 2 case reports 9179
haemagglutination/haemolysis, chicken RBC,
activation of complement alternative pathway
9609
immunity, cross-protection against *Listeria*
monocytogenes, mice 16150
neuraminidase, relationship with virulence
16221
polyarthritides (experimental), pig,
immunopathology/pathogenesis 4418
polyarthritides, pig, pathology/incidence,
abattoir survey, Australia 9406
serotyping, Rwanda, animal isolates 16293
toxin, role in *erysipelas* (swine) 10960
- Erythema multiforme**,
oral manifestations, pneumonia, review 563
- Erythema nodosum**,
clinical manifestation of yersiniosis,
Yersinia enterocolitica 2864
presentation in leptospirosis, case report in
child 15280
- Erythema nodosum leprosum**,
leprosy complication, C3d quantitation,
diagnostic applications 6921
pathogenesis, immunofluorescence technique
(direct) 16200
- D-erythorbic acid**,
vitamin C analogue, indirect product,
Serratia marcescens 5056
- Erythrasma**,
foot, symptoms/source/route of infection
11421
manifestations, infants/children 10721
vulval infection,
classification/incidence/diagnosis 15928
- Erythrema chronicum migrans**,
aetiology/case report, possible involvement
of rickettsia 73
- Erythritol**,
effect on growth, *Brucella* 13594
effect on growth, tryptose broth/glycerol
dextrose broth/amniotic fluid, *Brucella*
13595
oxidation by ribitol dehydrogenase,
comparison of mycobacterial enzyme 13152
stimulation of growth, *Brucella* 5309
- D-erythroascorbic acid**,
vitamin C analogue, indirect product,
Serratia marcescens 5056
- Erythrocyte**,
Anaplasma marginale infectivity, effect of
temperature/time 2356
antigen-AEC system, cross-reaction with
Shigella sonnei 9571
autoantibodies, induction by *Escherichia coli*
LPS/PED 2194

Subject index

Erythrocyte(Contd),

- diagnostic agent, salmonellosis diagnosis, haemagglutination test (indirect) 558
- electrophoretic mobility/zeta potential, effect of *Staphylococcus aureus* toxin, mice 975 5775
- haemagglutination/haemolysis, activation of complement alternative pathway, *Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae* 9409
- haemolysis/haemadsorption, *Mycoplasma*, correlation with pathogenicity 14296
- infection with infection of, effect on carbohydrate metabolism, sheep cells 8475
- interaction with sensitins, fixed cells, passive HA test 9599
- intracellular cations, effect of alkali treated LPS, *Escherichia coli* 14125
- membrane, modification by phospholipase C, *Staphylococcus aureus* 14110
- mice/rabbit/human, interaction with *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* antiserum 3283
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae* adherence, mechanism 12864
- rosette formation, effect of streptolysin O, *Streptococcus pyogenes* 11381
- spreading phenomenon, agar surface, relationship with haemolysis, *Staphylococcus* 6955
- stromata antibody, detection in anaplasmosis 14308
- surface, effect of phospholipase C, *Clostridium perfringens* 16263

Erythrodermatitis,

- fish, mortality/control, Lower Saxony 1974-1975 4359

Erythromycin,

- antibacterial activity, *Chlamydia trachomatis*-HeLa cell culture 12902
- antibacterial activity/diffusion properties in vitro, polyacrylic bone cement, alone/combined with colistin 10562
- antibacterial activity, enterobacteria/enterococci 6364
- binding site, distance from protein L7, ribosomal subunit (50S), *Escherichia coli* 1219
- binding site, ribosome, interaction with chloramphenicol binding site, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 11593
- biosynthesis, application of mutants, review, *Streptomyces erythraeus* 5202
- biosynthesis, dependence on medium acidity, *Streptomyces erythraeus* 8706
- control of respiratory infection, chicken, *Mycoplasma gallisepticum* 9871
- decontamination of intestinal microflora, rat 16271
- effect on growth/lysine accumulation, *Bacillus megaterium*/B. coagulans 9047
- fermentation/structure/antibacterial activity, Lilly Co, contributions-review, *Streptomyces erythraeus* 14667
- induction of bile acid oermfree pattern in conventional animals 12733
- inhibition of phagocytosis, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear), *Escherichia coli* 12573
- interaction with ribosome/tRNA(neotidyl)-cooperative/antagonistic, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 13552
- metabolites, defective sugar moieties, 3-C(2,6-dimethoxy-alpha-L-ribo-1-arabino-hexopyranosyl)-erythronolide B, *Streptomyces erythraeus* 7367
- ophthalmic ointment, sterility testing, comparison of 3 methods 2643
- prophylaxis of endocarditis (experimental), animal models, *Streptococcus sanguis* 13902
- prophylaxis of endocarditis, *Streptococcus/Staphylococcus* 7988
- prophylaxis of pertussis, neonate 13808

Erythromycin(Contd),

- prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection 15490
 - therapeutic application, current aspects 17799
 - therapeutic application, veterinary medicine, rationale 15185
 - treatment of abscess (skin), children, *Bacillus cereus* 5412
 - treatment of acne vulgaris, topical application 15645
 - treatment of arthritis/bowel lesions, Whipple's disease associated with rod-shaped organisms 7920
 - treatment of conjunctivitis (inclusion), infants, *Chlamydia trachomatis* 14320
 - treatment of endocarditis (subacute), oral administration, children, staphylococci/streptococci 12326
 - treatment of granuloma, radiometry sensitivity test, *Mycobacterium chelonae* 9342
 - treatment of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection, adults/children, review 48
 - treatment of otitis media, double-blind study, infancy/early childhood 5454
 - treatment of pharyngitis, children, *Streptococcus group A* 15604
 - treatment of pneumonia, comparison with josamycin, trial in naval volunteers, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 2349
 - treatment of pneumonia (experimental), hamster, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 1115
 - treatment of pneumonia, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 6591
 - treatment of postoperative infection, *Staphylococcus aureus* 4300
 - treatment of respiratory infection (upper), *Streptococcus pyogenes*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*S. pneumoniae* 15612
 - treatment of *Staphylococcus aureus* carriage-nose 6586
 - treatment of synchysis (experimental), rabbit 3112
- ## Erythromycin Acyclic
- 11,12-carbonate-L-aspartate, antibacterial activity/therapeutic application, gram-positive bacteria 9019
- ## Erythromycin + cephamandole,
- synergism, *Enteroides fragilis* subsp. *fragilis* 10511
- ## Erythromycin D,
- structure/transformation by transmethylase/antibacterial activity, novel antibiotic, *Streptomyces erythraeus* 12230
- ## Erythromycin + ditetracycline,
- antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo, *Staphylococcus coliform* bacteria 1719
- ## Erythromycin + doxycycline,
- therapeutic efficacy/synergism in vivo, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9324
- ## Erythromycin + econovocillin + penicillin,
- treatment of syphilis, case with rheumatic heart/aortic defects 9293
- ## Erythromycin resistance,
- Bacillus subtilis* 161, mutation, temperature-sensitive sporulation 7616
 - Clostridium perfringens*, penicillin-hypersensitive patient, UK 5572
 - distribution, animals, Enterobacteriaceae 1440
 - penicillinase plasmid, markers, *Staphylococcus aureus* clinical isolates 12008
 - Staphylococcus aureus*, gene, integration into phage S1 pneumonia 1656
 - Staphylococcus aureus*, R factor, transduction 7654

Subject index

Erythromycin resistance(Contd),

- Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis, transduction, phage P1, recipient capacity 11948
- Streptococcus faecalis, R factor characterisation 15051
- Streptococcus group A, Japan 13935
- Streptococcus pyogenes, chromosome mutations, interaction with R factor-mediated resistance 13032

Erythromycin sensitivity,

- Actinomyces israelii/Arachnia propionica, therapeutic application 16605
- Propionibacterium acnes 4087
- Rickettsia prowazekii, flying squirrel isolates 9518
- Salmonella, children, USSR 1996
- Streptococcus (beta-haemolytic) 7709
- Streptococcus, oral/blood isolates, dental extraction patients 1707

Erythromycin + streptomycin,

- treatment of endocarditis, diphtheroid bacteria 5422

Erythromycin + tetracycline,

- therapeutic efficacy/synergism in vivo, Staphylococcus aureus 9324

Erythronolide A oxime,

- [4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-6-O-mesosaminyl]-, tetracycline-is/structure/antibacterial activity, Streptomyces antibioticus 7385

Erythronolide B,

- 3-O-(2,6-dideoxy-alpha-L-ribo-/arabino-hexopyranosyl), erythromycin metabolites, defective sugar moieties, Streptomyces erythraeus 7187

Erythropoiesis,

- erythroid precursors, effect of Salmonella typhi endotoxin, mice 14123

Escherichia,

- age/evolution 14932
- antigenic characteristics, soluble/ribosomal proteins, host immune response 16004
- cattle slurry microflora, effect on Salmonella dublin survival 13617
- cell surface, physicochemical properties, correlation with ampicillin/tetracycline resistance/accumulation 15144
- fatty acid composition, effect of medium/culture conditions 11637
- gas formation, effect of sodium dodecyl benzene sulphonate 1764
- identification, multistest systems, foodborne bacteria 14386
- intestinal microflora, bile acid transformation 5215
- nosocomial infections, problems in hospitalisation 1819
- otitis externa aetiology/bacterial isolation, dog/cat 1941
- phytopathogens, control with phage/bacteriocin, review 5508
- skin microflora, intertrigenous regions, incidence/density 4566
- taxonomy, relationship to Shigella 4760

Escherichia coli,

- see also Colibacillosis
- abdominal infection, treatment with penicillin/streptomycin/chloramphenicol 672
- abortion, consequence of intrauterine device, case report 9134
- abortion, horse, cervical smear procedure/treatment, Hannoverian brood mares, GFR 4361
- abortion (septic), aetiology/treatment/prognosis 9241
- abortion (septic), treatment, importance of laparotomy 6574
- abscess (abdominal), remote organ failure as valid sign, occult abdominal infection 12181

Escherichia coli(Contd),

- abscess (cardiac), case report involving myocardium 6497
- abscess, cattle, bacteriological study, slaughter animals, Nigeria 1955
- abscess (dental)/vaginitis, horse, Sartner's duct infection, case report 1957
- abscess (hepatic), aetiology/diagnosis/treatment/incidence 11631
- abscess (hepatic), postoperative infection-cholecystectomy involving haemostatic agents, case report 13723
- abscess (hepatic), treatment by aspiration, CT guidance 1824
- abscess (pancreatic) complicating acute pancreatitis, case reports 1897
- abscess (pancreatic), symptoms/aetiology/treatment, differentiation from pseudocyst 7773
- abscess (pelvic), consequence of abortion (therapeutic)-first trimester 9240
- abscess (pelvic), treatment by colpotomy, drainage, community/nosocomial infection, case survey 3181
- abscess-periproctitic (anorectal), treatment-drainage/sphincterotomy 9305
- abscess (pulmonary), pneumomediastinum/mediastinitis as complications, case report in geriatrics 611
- abscess (renal), diagnosis/treatment, case report 10185
- abscess (renal), perinephritic, diagnosis/treatment 4151
- abscess (skin experimental), rat, distant endogenous source, prophylaxis 11049
- abscess (skin)/osteomyelitis, foetus, complication of monitoring 1795
- abscess (splenic), case reports/literature review 4150
- abscess (subphrenic), diagnosis/prophylaxis, case report/review 13630
- acetate kinase, action mechanism studies 3632
- acetoacetyl-CoA thiolase, molecular/catalytic properties 2454
- N,N'-(5-acetylaminotoluene-2,4-disulphonyl)amino acids/N-(4-acetylamino-2-methylbenzenesulphonyl)amino acids/derivatives antibacterial activity/synthesis 9076
- 5-acetyluracil derivatives antibacterial activity 6405
- activation of complement 11206
- active transport, anaerobically grown energised membrane vesicles 3802
- active transport, cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, evaluation of the chemiosmotic interpretation 1407
- active transport, effect of Salmonella typhimurium lipid A/fatty acid, membrane vesicles 268
- active transport, energetics, review 6092
- active transport, molecular biology/energetics 13230
- active transport/other membrane processes, effect of u.v./light (visible) 2772
- acute infection, treatment with cefoxitin 9304
- acyl carrier protein, conformational stability 14436
- acyl carrier protein, purification, chromatography (affinity) 8546
- adenine nucleotide pool, correlation with growth 14335
- adenosine monophosphate (cyclic), accumulation, regulation, role of rel gene 2384

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

adenosine monophosphate (cyclic), binding to CAP 8509
adenosine monophosphate (cyclic), control mechanisms, review 1197
adenosine monophosphate (cyclic) receptor protein, regulation of membrane functions/fatty acid composition 259
adenosine triphosphatase (Ca, Mg), divalent cation receptor, chemotaxis 177
adenosine triphosphatase (Ca,Mg), effect of quinacrine, substrate/activator divalent cation effects 3658
adenosine triphosphatase (Ca,Mg), inhibitory subunit, isolation/properties 10108
adenosine triphosphatase (Ca,Mg), purification/characterisation, uncA mutant 8602
adenosine triphosphatase (Ca,Mg), subunit cross-linking 3657
adenosine triphosphatase, inhibition by sodium azide/diphenyl phosphorazidate, membrane-bound enzyme 13064
adenosine triphosphatase, proton translocating enzyme, membrane attachment/inhibitory subunits, purification/properties 7284
adenosine triphosphatase, subunits, proton pump enzyme 13043
adenosine triphosphate, concentration during oxygen toxicity 2837
adenosine triphosphate: guanosine triphosphate transferase, isolation/properties, relA gene product 13059
adenosine triphosphate phosphoribosyltransferase, reaction, inhibitors/parasite substrates 1287
adenosine triphosphate phosphoribosyltransferase, spin label studies 14506
adenosine triphosphate production, energising by proton motive force, membrane vesicles 5655
adenosine triphosphate:RNA adenyltransferase, addition of oligo(A) to phage beta RNA/effect on RNA synthesis 3676
adenosine triphosphate synthetase, characterisation, membranes/proteoliposomes, dicyclohexylcarbodiimide-resistant mutant 8600
S-adenosyl methionine-splitting enzyme, phage Cd-infected cells 1263
S-adenosylmethionine, metabolism, regulation by amino acids, phage P2 restriction 6222
adherence, intestinal tract, pigs, effect of colostrum/past colibacillosis 8066
adherence, mucosal cells, mediation by mannose receptors 5909
adnexitis/pyelonephritis/pyelitis/cystitis, treatment with epicillin, obstetric-gynaecological clinic 6573
aerobic/mixed anaerobic infection, treatment with clindamycin 12318
aflatoxin degradation 14753
air ions antibacterial activity 1756
airborne bacteria, nosocomial environment, epidemiological studies 9508
airborne bacteria, pig sty, iodophosphate periodic spray disinfection 15206
airborne bacteria/postoperative wound infection, effect of laminar air flow system/aspiration suit, orthopaedic surgery 14198
airborne bacteria, sewage sludge, effect on plant workers, clinical study 7828
alaS mutant, suppression by ribosomal mutations, mechanism 771
alga antibacterial activity, seawater/Crassostrea gigas 16333

Escherichia coli(Contd),

aliphatic diols mixed diesters antibacterial activity 5299
alkaline phosphatase, activation by zinc, effect of antibody to varicous molecular forms 169
alkaline phosphatase, activity, phosphite/hypophosphite-adapted cells 13045
alkaline phosphatase, binding of metal ions, effect of ionic radius 1269
alkaline phosphatase, biosynthesis/characteristics/applications 10388
alkaline phosphatase, cell envelope protection from acid denaturation 8487
alkaline phosphatase, cell surface localisation, reaction production deposition/ferriitin-labelled antibodies 8485
alkaline phosphatase, conformation, effect of metal ion 7271
alkaline phosphatase, dephosphorylation of beta-casein/derived phosphopeptide 5992
alkaline phosphatase/beta-galactosidase, localisation, immunocytological studies 3486
alkaline phosphatase, [gamma-13]histidine n.m.r. probe, incorporation 2455
alkaline phosphatase, induction by procaine hydrochloride 13410
alkaline phosphatase, interaction with 4-(4-aminobenzylazo)-phenylarsonic acid, spectral studies 7277
alkaline phosphatase, properties of zinc-containing enzyme, effect of magnesium 7170
alkaline phosphatase, synthesis/processing in vitro 1581
alkaline phosphatase/copolyphosphatase, effect of detergent/proteolytic enzymes, repression/derepression biosynthesis 220
1-(4-(alkoxyphenoxy)-butyl)-1-methylpiperidin-1-umbone antiactinetic activity 5287
L-5-alkylthiomethylhydantoin-S-oxide antibacterial activity 7742
amino acid-binding protein, purification/properties 1414
amino acid metabolism, biochemical methods 8811
amino acid transport, effect of N-methylmaleimide 6095
aminoglycoside antibacterial activity, antagonism by salts, role of ionic strength 6342
aminoglycoside-antibacterial activity/enzymatic inactivation 10543
aminoglycoside phosphotransferase, isolation/purification/substrate specificity 1005
aminoglycoside-3'-phosphotransferase II, cell surface localisation 10092
aminoglycoside-3'-phosphotransferase, immunological/substrate specificity, differentiation of enzymes I/II 10091
aminopeptidase-deficient mutants, isolation/mapping 7570
aminopeptidase N, interaction with cell surface 10093
amitraz insecticide degradation 8753
amniotic fluid antibacterial activity, effect of zinc 13415
amniotic fluid antibacterial activity, low-molecular weight system 2339
amniotic fluid bactericidal activity, failure in Ethiopia 15263
amniotic fluid bacteriostatic activity 10660
anaerobic infection, clinical syndromes/management 652
anal microflora, Vulvos vulvas 2218

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

aneurysm-aortic, source of graft infection 13727
 antagonism by marine bacteria 5317
 antagonism of Rhizobium 6423
 anthracycline glycoside reductive conversion 278
 anthranilate
 synthetase-anthranilate-5-phosphoribosylpyro-
 phosphate phosphoribosyltransferase
 aggregate, immunochemical analysis 11651
 antibacterial activity of antibiotic
 U-43,100, Streptomyces paulus 2558
 antibacterial activity of human/porcine
 grafts as biological dressings 12144
 antibacterial activity of marsh sediment
 isolates 4689
 antibacterial activity of plant extract 1777
 antibacterial activity of plant extracts
 15271
 antibiotic/chemotherapeutic resistance,
 animal isolates, India 6380
 antibiotic + dimexide antibacterial activity,
 peritoneal exudate 9048
 antibiotic FR10612 antibacterial activity, in
 vitro/in vivo 4060
 antibiotic resistance, biliary microflora,
 inflammatory disease isolates 4088
 antibiotic resistance, chicken
 gastrointestinal microflora/carcasses,
 public health significance, O serotypes
 13965
 antibiotic resistance, clinical isolates,
 Sweden 10610
 antibiotic resistance, distribution, animals
 3240
 antibiotic resistance (extrachromosomal),
 behaviour in sewage purification 2747
 antibiotic resistance, faecal microflora,
 neonate, isolation 11079
 antibiotic resistance, food contaminants,
 epidemiological significance 12480
 antibiotic resistance, GDR 2038
 antibiotic resistance (multiple),
 computer-processed data analysis, Slovakia
 1655
 antibiotic resistance (multiple), Jamaica
 9513
 antibiotic resistance (multiple), nosocomial
 environment 15193
 antibiotic resistance (multiple)/R factor,
 scouring calf isolates, Kenya 15974
 antibiotic resistance (multiple)/sensitivity,
 population shift, antibiotic
 therapy-diarrhoea, children 10380
 antibiotic resistance (multiple), transfer
 from coliform bacteria
 (faecal)-hospital/domestic sewage 8093
 antibiotic resistance (multiple), transfer
 from Salmonella typhimurium, spread in vivo,
 turkey 6773
 antibiotic resistance, respiratory isolates
 7718
 antibiotic resistance, significance in
 medicine 6271
 antibiotic sensitivity, biliary infection
 pathogens 1724
 antibiotic sensitivity, clinical isolates
 13529
 antibiotic sensitivity, dipslide technique,
 evaluation 3894
 antibiotic sensitivity, effect of
 anaerobiosis 9056
 antibiotic sensitivity, Kirby-Bauer disc
 diffusion method-modification, rapid test,
 burn eschar/infected wound isolates 13364
 antibiotic sensitivity, New Zealand Southland
 community/sewage microflora 1995
 antibiotic sensitivity, paediatric isolates
 12102

Escherichia coli(Contd),

antibiotic sensitivity, pyelonephritis
 isolates, pregnancy/parturition 12106
 antibiotic sensitivity test, evaluation, New
 York State excluding New York City 11878
 antibiotic sensitivity test, standardised
 method proposal 8832
 antibiotic sensitivity testing,
 reproducibility of control strains, FDA
 recommendations 344
 antibiotic/sulphamide/nitrofurantoin
 resistance, food isolates, France 10603
 antibody, arthritis (rheumatoid), children
 16062
 antibody, colostrum, effect of oral
 inoculation, cattle 12619
 antibody, correlation with hepatic
 morphology, cirrhosis 11232
 antibody O/K, protective capacity, rabbit
 13979
 antibody O, milk, healthy
 Swedish/malnourished Pakistani mothers 878
 antibody, quantitation, radioimmunoassay,
 human sera 9596
 antigen characteristics, relationship with
 Yersinia pseudotuberculosis serotype 6 3259
 antigen (common enterobacterial),
 cross-reaction with human tissue 16001
 antigen (common enterobacterial),
 cross-reaction with mouse tissue 6789
 antigen (common enterobacterial),
 localisation 5612
 antigen (common enterobacterial) O,
 disappearance rates, macrophage (peritoneal)
 5642
 antigen, demonstration in macrophage,
 Whipple's disease patients 13698
 antigen, immunisation of mice, effect of
 irradiation (gamma) 908
 antigen, immunity (cell-mediated) 3319
 antigen K99, detection, improved Minca medium
 6195
 antigen K99, occurrence, enterotoxigenic
 porcine/calf isolates, ileal colonisation
 6787
 antigen K99, purification/characterisation
 5607
 antigen K99, relationship with
 haemagglutination/adherence properties,
 bovine strains 2053
 antigen K, cross-reacting, screening,
 antiserum agar 13403
 antigen K, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-)
 11178
 antigen K, 5 new types 6786
 antigen K, polysaccharide biosynthesis,
 genetic determinants 10426
 antigen K, typing method 12366
 antigen K, urinary infection, frequency,
 children 9565
 antigen, lymphocyte transformation test,
 response in Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia
 1119
 antigen O9, polysaccharide chain, structure
 158
 antigen O/K, determination, method
 evaluation, O2:K1(L) strain 5610
 antigen O, new group O159, association with
 enteritis, infants 5608
 antigen O, phage phiI conversion from
 Shigella flexneri 15004
 antigen, sharing with animal host, review
 11203
 antigenic characteristics/colonial
 characteristics/antibiotic resistance,
 enterotoxigenic bovine strains 3249
 antigenic characteristics, comparison with
 Yersinia enterocolitica serotype 9 3257
 antigenic characteristics, degradation,
 maternity unit isolates 5606

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

antiserum, antiglycogen activity, rabbit 112C6
 antiserum, lipopolysaccharide R core, protective properties 16105
 appendicitis (acute), case presenting as swollen thigh 12160
 araC promoter, transcription/mapping/interaction with araBAD promoter 14942
 L-arabinose isomerase, induction/repression, comparison with *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* enzyme 6592
 D-arabinose metabolism, comparison with *Salmonella typhimurium* 14788
 araC gene, regulation 396
 aromatic permease-constitutive mutant, amino acid transport 8897
 arsenate-resistant/alkaline phosphatase constitutive mutants, characteristics 14953
 arterial graft infection, retrospective study/management 15595
 arthritis, poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495
 arthritis (septic), association with sickle cell disorders/Reiter's syndrome, case reports/management 4212
 arthritis (septic experimental), rabbit, knee-joint model 12452
 arylsulphonylacetate acid antibacterial activity 12119
 L-asparaginase, active site, primary structure, affinity label attachment site 10097
 asparaginase, anaphylaxis, leukaemia (lymphocytic), children 6915
 L-asparaginase, antigenic properties 2058
 L-asparaginase, antigenicity 4498
 L-asparaginase, antitumour activity 16163
 L-asparaginase, biosynthesis, effect of culture conditions 7279
 L-asparaginase, biosynthesis, stimulation by organic/amino acid 11653
 L-asparaginase/L-glutaminase, immobilisation on nylon polymer, stability 2463
 L-asparaginase, immunosuppression/toxic effects, comparison with *Erwinia carotovora* enzyme 3332
 L-asparaginase, purification/properties 14517
 L-asparaginase, structure, crystallographic studies 8594
 L-asparaginase, X-ray diffraction, orthorhombic crystal 173
 L-asparaginase, X-ray scattering, small-angle 3652
 aspartase, reaction mechanism/decay behaviour, immobilised enzyme in fixed beds 5996
 aspartase, stability, immobilised cells, comparative study 13056
 aspartase, trypsin-mediated activation, effect on enzymatic properties 4940
 aspartate ammonia lyase, reversible denaturation studies 7280
 aspartate transcarbamoylase, catalytic subunits, site heterogeneity 7281
 aspartate transcarbamoylase, complex molecular weight/succinate inhibition 4942
 aspartate transcarbamylase, activation by tetraiodofluorescein/ATP, relationship 10100
 aspartate transcarbamylase, active site, carbamyl-phosphate/N-(phosphonacetyl)-L-aspartate protonation, n.m.r. study 2464
 aspartate transcarbamylase, active site region, unifying concept 4941
 aspartate transcarbamylase, binding of CTP/ATP 10101

Escherichia coli(Contd),

aspartate transcarbamylase, biosynthesis-catalytic/regulatory chains 10099
 aspartate transcarbamylase, conformational changes, u.v. absorbance/CD study, enzyme lacking catalytic subunit interactions 12057
 aspartate transcarbamylase, ligand binding, filter assay, partial/full saturation 2465
 aspartate transcarbamylase-succinic acid complex, proton magnetic relaxation 11656
 aspartokinase, active sites (heterologous), fluorescence energy transfer, affinity-labelled enzyme 8599
 aspartokinase, homoserine dehydrogenase activity, substrate-inhibitor interaction, affinity-labelled enzyme 8598
 assimilation regulatory protein, detection 7412
 autoinhibition 5077
 azaserine antibacterial activity, reversal by phenylalanine 15157
 bacteraemia, associated decubitus ulcer, aetiology/treatment 7895
 bacteraemia, complication of cancer, case survey 15441
 bacteraemia (experimental), dog, pulmonary insufficiency 11051
 bacteraemia (experimental), rat, reticuloendothelial system response, traumatic shock 16061
 bacteraemia, incidence/aetiology, Ben Taub General Hospital, Texas 12510
 bacteraemia, incidence/aetiology, London teaching hospital 1966-1975 3153
 bacteraemia, neonate, treatment with antibiotics, comparative regimens 15547
 bacteraemia, neutrophil phagocytosis/bactericidal activity function 886
 bacteraemia, occurrence during antibiotic therapy, case survey 5362
 bacteraemia/other infections, treatment with ticarcillin + cephalothin/gentamicin, granulocytopenia patients 3000
 bacteraemia, postoperative infection, haemorrhoidectomy 831
 bacteraemia, proerdin factor B activation, normotensive individuals 4538
 bacteraemia/septicaemia, diagnosis, SACTEC test/conventional culture, comparative study 367
 bacteraemia, sickle cell population not in crisis, significance 10806
 bacteraemia, treatment, cancer patients, pyrexia/granulocytopenia 13762
 bacteraemia/urinary infection/pneumonia, treatment with amikacin/gentamicin, clinical trial (double-blind) 10888
 bactericidal capacity test, automation 14814
 bacterin, control of colibacillosis, neonatal pig 15750
 bacterin, effect on intestinal microflora, enterocolitis patients 9784
 bacterin, prevention of diarrhoea, calves, vaccination of dam 2385
 bacterin, prophylaxis of diarrhoea, neonatal beef calves 3321
 bacterin, treatment of post-dysenteric intestinal lesions, new tablet form 671
 bacterin/vaccine, control of colibacillosis, neonatal piglets 9573
 bacteriocin, cytotoxicity, neoplastic mammalian cell lines 2140
 bacteriocin, isolation/characterisation 3743
 bacteriuria-asymptomatic, duration, correlation with sampling technique/faecal microflora 15544

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

- bacteriuria, cat/oon, detection, reagent strip test, evaluation 369
- bacteriuria, correlation with bladder dysfunction/incidence 9136
- bacteriuria, detection, ATP bioluminescence, automated technique 368
- bacteriuria, diagnosis/antibiotic sensitivity 15707
- bacteriuria, diagnosis, antibody-coated bacteria in urine, pre-school/school-aged girls 7774
- bacteriuria, diuresis provocation, geriatrics, frequency/functional correlates/turnover rate 5404
- bacteriuria (experimental), rate, effect of water diuresis 12450
- bacteriuria following prostatectomy, prophylaxis with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 700
- bacteriuria, prevalence/antibiotic sensitivity, mentally retarded subjects 12713
- bacteriuria, prophylaxis with cefazolin, complication of catheterisation, gynaecological patients 6620
- bacteriuria, treatment with nitrofurantoin/sulphamethizole, short-term vs continuous regimens, pregnancy 10883
- Eactioras dressing antibacterial activity, chlorhexidine component 5289
- Enellovibrio bacteriovorus infection, effect of temperature 15059
- etf gene/tons gene, product functional stability 10473
- et-association of mice with Stachylococcus endemius, effect on liver/intestinal tract carbohydrate metabolism 14147
- biliary infection/abscess (hepatic experimental), rabbit, possible synergism with Enteroides fragilis subsp. fragilis 1094
- biliary infection (experimental), rabbit, route of infection 4404
- biliary infection/intestinal infection, association with nephritis-nephrotic type, treatment 6456
- biliary infection, postoperative infection, prophylaxis with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/Crystamycin Forte 4319
- biliary infection, recovery from gallbladder bile/will 445
- biliary infection, role in hepatic histopathological changes, gallstone disease 15442
- biliary infection, treatment with cefazolin 7934
- biliary microflora, bacteriological studies/treatment 9223
- biliary microflora, identification, Gram stain, immediate preoperative method 13313
- binding of colostrum/secretory IgA, effect on cell surface/phagocytosis 11207
- binco of Streptococcus salivarius glucosyltransferase, role in adherence-smooth surface 14550
- binding to leukaemic lymphocyte, applications 17956
- binding to lymphocyte, subpopulation identification 13995
- bio locus, transduction, phage T1 11958
- biochemical characteristics, API kit 14835
- biochemical characteristics, enteropathogenic clinical isolate, USSK 2469
- biochemical characteristics, indole-negative/hydrogen sulphide-producing strain 14629
- biochemical characteristics, indole-negative strains, South Africa 3465

Escherichia coli(Contd),

- biochemical characteristics, spice isolates 211
- biochemical/serological characteristics, neonatal calf/post-weaning pig diarrhoea 5599
- biotin carboxyl-carrier protein, amino acid sequence 1449
- biopyridylum cation transport/reaction with anaerobic respiratory enzymes 13226
- blood culture/microbial maps, leukaemia 9220
- blood culture, neonate, umbilical artery catheter, reliability 579
- bone infection, treatment with antiserum, antibiotic-resistant strains 13780
- bone/soft-tissue/culmonary/urinary infection, treatment with tobramycin 7929
- bronchitis (chronic)/biliary infection/urinary infection, bacteriological studies 4509
- bronchitis, recurring infection, asthma, aetiology/treatment 12241
- bronchopneumonia (enzootic), cattle, prophylaxis, large-scale breeding units 12424
- bronchopneumonia, fatal disease in mechanically ventilated patients 4210
- bronchopulmonary infection, associated oral/cental infection 7903
- bronchopulmonary infection, treatment with sisomicin 10667
- bronchopulmonary/urinary infection, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 7936
- burn infection, bacteriological study 5561
- burn infection, bacteriology/treatment, Kenyatta National Hospital, Kenya 5402
- burn infection (experimental), mice, treatment with silver compounds, leukocyte response 12567
- burn infection, management, children 6571
- burn infection, prophylaxis/plastic surgery 15464
- burn infection, prophylaxis with mafenide/gentamicin/silver sulphadiazine 10932
- burn infection, prophylaxis with sulhamylon/silver sulohadiazine 1925
- caecal microflora, mice, effect of Trichuris muris infestation 14152
- capsule, polysaccharide, size/structure/sites of synthesis 10051
- carbohydrate metabolism, multiple screening, rapid system 325
- carbohydrate permease/adenyate cyclase, regulation, phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar phosphotransferase enzyme I thermolabile mutant 1344
- carbohydrate transport, recombination analysis, Griffith Memorial Lecture 436
- carbohydrate transport, selective advantages 2576
- carbon dioxide-radiolabelled, detection in multiple samples, application to rapid mutant screening 336
- cardiac infection, heart valves/blood vessel transplants, significance 7682
- cardiolipin, cytoplasmic membrane, association with phage f1 coat protein 6240
- cardiolipin-hyoe-producing mutant, cobalt transport/colicin K effects 2689
- carrier, rat 11151
- carrier state, diagnosis, haemagglutination test (indirect) 10684
- carrier state, pathogenetic mechanisms, healthy children 12591
- carrier state, peri-urethral areas/faeces, effect of trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, long-term low-dose therapy 9420
- catholite repression, kinetic model-qual control 14938

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

catabolite repression, regulation by cyclic AMP 14497
 ckg mutant, repressor evolution during selection for enhanced lactase activity 8901
 cefazolin bactericidal activity, rat granuloma pouches 12065
 cefazolin/cephalothin antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo 4055
 ceftioxin antibacterial activity 5269
 ceftioxin antibacterial activity, mode of action 504
 ceftiozil antibacterial activity 2791
 cell density, optical density reading error correction 7502
 cell division, DNA synthesis dependent, arginine/uracil starved cells 14391
 cell division, induction by protein synthesis inhibition, temperature-sensitive division mutant 8782
 cell division, stimulation by cell extracts at non-permissive temperature, thermosensitive strain 11520
 cell division temperature-sensitive mutants, penicillin-binding protein thermostability 14940
 cell division, thermosensitive recA mutant 14956
 cell electroconductivity, cooling suspension 1675
 cell envelope, disruption by antibiotic EM49 6365
 cell envelope, fluidity, effect of LPS variations 9940
 cell envelope, fragment release, mechanisms/relationship to cell division, normally growing cells 6134
 cell envelope, freeze-fracture, effect of lipid phase transition 5910
 cell envelope, functional organisation, iron uptake systems 14720
 cell envelope, lysozyme penetration, effect of osmotic shock 2366
 cell envelope, permeability to beta-lactam antibiotic, cooperativity with beta-lactamase 14732
 cell lysis, induction by
 ceftioxin/cefuroxime/cephalothin 4057
 cell lysis, induction by beta-lactam antibiotic, suppression 509
 cell lysis, induction by neotomycin, inhibition of succinate dehydrogenase activity, sphaeroplast 15126
 cell lysis, serum antibody/immune spleen cells, effect of cefaclor/ampicillin 10567
 cell permeability, effect of hypo-osmotic shock 15074
 cell septum formation-defective mutant, characterisation 397
 cell size/cell division 3840
 cell size, relationship with *Edl* vibrio elongation/fission 87
 cell surface, effect of EDTA, freeze-fracture study 9939
 cell surface, growth 5911
 cell surface, physicochemical properties, correlation with penicillin/streptomycin sensitivity 11554
 cell surface, physicochemical properties, role in phagocytosis-initial phases 11557
 cell surface, structures, SEM study 3544
 cell wall/components, stimulation of lymphocyte, mice/rabbit spleen 11230
 cell wall/cytoplasm, effect of histone 5311
 cellulitis, iatrogenic infection, heparin-lock needles, case report, leukaemia 15436

Escherichia coli(Contd),

cephacetrile + aminoglycoside antibacterial activity/synergism 12048
 cephalosporin antibacterial activity, oostocercative isolates 12062
 cephalosporinase, constitutive enzyme 13110
 cephradine antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics 2752
 cerebrospinal fluid shunt infection, children, treatment/aetiology/morbidity/mortality 13546
 cervical infection, incidence during prostaglandin-induced abortion 7890
 cervical microflora, correlation with intrauterine device, copper-releasing unit 11421
 cervical microflora, foetal infection, colocalisation of amniocopy 925
 cervical microflora, horse, bacteriological study, Hannoverian brood mares 5487
 cetylpyridinium chloride bactericidal activity, inhibition by phospholipids 15228
 che locus, characterisation, hybrid phage lambda cloning 19454
 chemoreceptor 2367
 chemotactic factor, inhibition of phagocytosis, S&C by neutrophil 4526
 chemotaxis, Bienes phenomenon, semi-solid agar 3549
 chemotaxis, 3-dimensional tracking 2368
 chemotaxis, ecological aspects, review 9943
 chemotaxis, mathematical aspects 2369
 chemotaxis, mechanism/energetics, review 3765
 chemotaxis, polypeptide requirements, identification 10433
 chemotaxis review 4532 7139
 chemotaxis, review/current data 8504
 chemotaxis, role in intestinal tract invasion 7162
 chemotaxis, sensory adaptation, methionine requirement 7157
 chemotaxis, simple sensory system model 12920
 chloramphenicol acetyltransferase, biosynthesis, cyclic AMP dependence/independence, carrying strains 12006
 chloramphenicol antibacterial activity, effect on ribosome biosynthesis/rRNA polymerase (DNA-dependent) beta/beta'-subunits 15174
 chloramphenicol antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo, inclusion in hexamethylenetetramine solution 4081
 chloramphenicol 'particles', rRNA/protein content 3581
 chloramphenicol N-trifluoroacetyl analogue antibacterial activity 6370
 chloroxylenol/chlorhexidine alcoholic preparations antiseptic activity, skin-artificial contamination 10638
 4-chloro-3,5-xyleneol + EDTA/cetrimide/chlorhexidine bactericidal activity 9068
 chlortetracycline resistance, mechanism/induction/importance of molecule structure 712
 chromosome, electron microscopy 521c
 chromosome-folded, release from amino acid-starved cells, significance 109
 chromosome replication, pattern, Hfr strain 393
 chromosome, tRNA(5S)/rRNA(16S + 23S) genes-linkage 13445
 cloacin DF13, cleavage of Clo DF13 plasmid 474
 cloning, Charon phage lambda, safer vectors 10453

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

cloning, review 1616
 coenzyme A transferase, kinetics, comparison with acetoacetyl-CoA thiolase 13068
 coenzyme A transferase, lysine residue, inactivation by pyridoxal-5'-phosphate 13069
 colanic acid, biosynthesis, role of sugar-lipid intermediate 2436
 colibacillosis/diarrhoea, pig, gastrointestinal tract patholomorphology, nurslings 8015
 colicin, biosynthesis, induction by N-methyl-N'-nitrosoguanidine/chloramphenicol 12219
 colicin E1-Ap, cloning vector, calf thymus satellite I DNA 6286
 colicin E1, cloning with Drosophila DNA, gene arrangement 15054
 colicin E1, cloning with yeast DNA, functional expression 7683
 colicin E1/derivatives, cloning vehicles 10499
 colicin E1, hybrid carrying rRNA transcription units, tRNA spacer gene expression 15015
 colicin E1, hybrid plasmids, colony bank representing entire genome 5245
 colicin E1, induction, glucose/static incubation requirements 6285
 colicin E1, interaction with calf histone, sedimentation velocity 7682
 colicin E1/K, effect on protein, cytoplasmic membrane 5246
 colicin E1-Km, excision of kanamycin resistance DNA sequence 7680
 colicin E1/R factor R6K synthesis 1660
 colicin E1, replication, formation of catenated molecules 6288
 colicin E1, replication origin 10500
 colicin E1, replication, role of DNA polymerase I/III 6287
 colicin E1/similar plasmids, detection/sizing method, single colony lysates 6284
 colicin E1, structure, effect of N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine, alkali-labile DNA 7684
 colicin E1 x hamster mDNA hybrid, minicell, translation 15055
 colicin E2 mutants unable to kill colicin-sensitive cells, isolation/characterisation 1614
 colicin E, replication, polA mutant 4014
 colicin, purification/physical properties 2424
 colicin typing, method using leakage of u.v. light-absorbing material 7524
 coliphage multiciliation/R factor R100-1 transfer, inhibition by desdanine 7673
 colonisation/immune response, intestinal tract, pig/cattle/chicken (germfree) 11233
 colonisation, intestinal tract, pig, pilated forms 8179
 colonisation, maternity ward, serological characteristics 8096
 colonisation, neonate-caesarian section 8094 8095
 colonisation, neonate, rectal swabs 15910
 colonisation, neonate, significance of faecal carriage 8097
 colonisation of neonate, nosocomial environment 2231
 colonisation-respiratory tract/systemic infection, neonate, complication of endotracheal intubation, prophylaxis/treatment with antibiotics 10934
 colonisation/secondary infection-influenza 15477

Escherichia coli(Contd),

colonisation, vaginal vestibule, effect of hysterectomy, rabbit model, role of vaginal/cervical antibodies 3289
 colonization, gastrointestinal tract, rat, effect on immune response/bacteraemia, experimental Haemophilus influenzae type b disease 16063
 colostrum/milk antibacterial activity, vaccinated/unvaccinated pigs 6419
 competence, effect of freeze-thaw, calcium ion-treated cells 2763
 competence, physiology, review 10442
 concentration in water, ultrafiltration method 1509
 conjugation, mating aggregates/transconjugants, effect of entry exclusion 2690
 conjugation, recipient ability during cell cycle, hfr/F- cultures 10414
 conjugation, sinole-stranded mechanism 3943
 conjunctivitis, transmission, Hippelates pusio as vector, rabbit model 13897
 conjunctivitis, treatment with antibiotics 6565
 contamination, antibiotic-containing ophthalmic ointment 2643
 contamination, bedding, effect on new infections, cattle 11160
 contamination, confectionery, detection/epidemiological significance 4444
 contamination, fish, effect of heat-microwave/open flame 477
 contamination, foodstuffs, indicator bacteria, detection techniques 16352
 contamination, fruit/vegetables-frozen 7046
 contamination, gastrointestinal operation wound, relationship with postoperative wound infection 3155
 contamination, infant feeds, bacteriological studies/recommendations/criticisms of official tests 5130
 contamination, milk post-pasteurisation, effect of nisin 1714
 contamination, milk, sterilisation, effect on antimicrobial proteins, pooled human samples 2757
 contamination, nosocomial environment, risks/control 9476
 contamination, pharmaceutical preparations-liquids, control aspects 7044
 contamination, pig carcass, abattoir, serotyping/antibiotic resistance 9549
 contamination, skin-hand, effect of washing/drying 8981
 contamination, sump tube drainage, postoperative wound infection (experimental)-in vitro model 15890
 contamination, surfaces, sampling/investigation studies, contact plate/swab methods 8820
 contamination, tetracycline-non injection preparations, membrane filtration, antibiotic inactivation by magnesium sulphate 11849
 contamination, water (public supply), simple method, food hygiene aspects 10388
 correndonuclease II, DNA enzymatic repair, hydrolysis sites 2504
 corrinoid, activity/isomerism 276
 coumarin derivatives bacteriostatic activity 534
 Crohn's disease, pathogenesis, oral manifestations 5384
 crop microflora, chicken (gnotobiotic), effect of Lactobacillus 9769
 crr gene, role in glucose transport 8895
 culture, aspect sampling/storage techniques 3880

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

culture, titanium (III) citrate radox buffering system 5140
 cuprimyxin antibacterial activity, comparison with other veterinary topical products 1726
 cyanide
 biosynthesis/utilisation/degradation/resistance, review 1450
 cystis/pyelonephritis, prophylaxis/diagnosis 699
 cystitis, treatment with
 epicillin/ampicillin, clinical trial (double-blind) 9300
 cystitis, treatment with
 sulphacycline/sulfisoxazole, comparative study 1886
 cytopathic activity, HeLa/Tg-33/RH cell culture, strains containing similar heterogenous ABO-type antigen 854
 cytoplasmic membrane,
 biosynthesis/regulation, review 1173
 cytoplasmic membrane/cell envelope,
 carbohydrate localisation 3612
 cytoplasmic membrane/cell envelope, protein,
 biosynthesis/assembly 14451
 cytoplasmic membrane, fluidity, decrease by insulin 2843
 cytoplasmic membrane vesicle,
 beta-galactoside transport/dansylgalactose binding, temperature dependence 14723
 cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, protein,
 functional mosaicism, calcium transport 5C43
 cytosine deaminase/nucleoside phosphorylase, distribution 8612
 3-dehydroquininate synthetase, mechanistic studies 8612
 3-dehydroquininate synthetase, substrate analogues/inhibitors 10122
 dental infection, bacteriological studies 9264
 dental plaque, dog, identification 9772
 deoxynucleoside diphosphate:oligonucleotide deoxynucleotidyltransferase, separation from DNA polymerase I 3668
 deoxycytidylate hydroxymethylase,
 purification/intermolecular interactions, phage T4-coded enzymes 14995
 dermatitis, nappy rash secondary infection, case reports/diagnosis/treatment 1796
 detection, milk/water, partially automated procedure 10387
 diarrhoea, aetiology/incidence, Canada 13706
 diarrhoea, aetiology, Sweden,
 enterotoxin-producing strain 15435
 diarrhoea, aetiology/symptoms/clinical aspects, nursing infants 2915
 diarrhoea, bacteriological basis 2944
 diarrhoea, cattle, bacterial aetiology/effect on viral condition, calves 10967
 diarrhoea, cattle, dairy calves 9390
 diarrhoea, cattle, diagnosis,
 frequency/enterotoxin and antigen K99 detection methods 4339
 diarrhoea, cattle, intestinal
 structure/function changes, neonatal calves 9391
 diarrhoea, cattle, neonatal beef calves 15973
 diarrhoea, cattle,
 pathological/microbiological studies, neonatal calves 5486
 diarrhoea, cattle, serum/faecal immune globulin, neonatal calves 3294
 diarrhoea, cattle, vaccination with aluminium gel adjuvant, suckling calves 912
 diarrhoea, cattle, water balance in calves 1935
 diarrhoea, children, aetiology, Ethiopia,
 enterotoxin production 7848

Escherichia coli(Contd),

diarrhoea, children, incidence of
 enterotoxigenic strain, southern California 1994
 diarrhoea, clinicoepidemiological/laboratory features 2916
 diarrhoea, diagnosis, adult 2857
 diarrhoea, diagnosis/aetiology/incidence 6440
 diarrhoea, diagnosis/clinical aspects 13704
 diarrhoea, diagnosis/management-algorithm 7804
 diarrhoea/enterotoxaemia (experimental), pig,
 treatment with Olaquinox 4408
 diarrhoea (experimental), cattle,
 susceptibility, effect of orally
 administered duodenal fluid, neonatal calves 4406
 diarrhoea (experimental), cattle, treatment
 with amoxycillin/pharmacokinetics 15802
 diarrhoea (experimental), pig, association
 with microvilli 774
 diarrhoea (experimental), volunteers,
 induction by heat-stable enterotoxin 16229
 diarrhoea/gastroenteritis, bacteriological
 study, infants, Allahabad, India 610
 diarrhoea/gastroenteritis, treatment with
 diarymycin N-neomycin + sulphadimidine,
 children 10884
 diarrhoea, hamster, pathology, household pets 10972
 diarrhoea, horse, diagnosis/treatment,
 chronic condition 1936
 diarrhoea, horse, foals/weanlings/adults,
 review 1548
 diarrhoea, incidence, neonate, relationship
 to breast feeding 879
 diarrhoea, infants, aetiology, central Java 6494
 diarrhoea, infants, enteropathogenic
 serotypes, India 3546
 diarrhoea, infants/young children, faecal
 isolates, India 13701
 diarrhoea, isolation from faeces, infants, UK 12230
 diarrhoea, neonate, clinical aspects 15446
 diarrhoea, neonate,
 incidence/prognosis/aetiology, Mulago
 Hospital Kampala, Uganda 11080
 diarrhoea, new enterotoxigenic isolates,
 travellers returning to UK from Africa/Asia 1121
 diarrhoea, nosocomial infection, infants,
 enterotoxigenic strain 6719
 diarrhoea, nursery outbreak, toxigenicity 9481
 diarrhoea, outbreak, Caribbean cruise,
 serotype O27 8100
 diarrhoea, pathogenesis 2931
 diarrhoea, pathogenesis, new
 developments/perspectives 6493
 diarrhoea, pathology/treatment 15447
 diarrhoea, pig, aetiology/treatment, neonatal
 piglets 15723
 diarrhoea, pig, pathogenesis 15726
 diarrhoea, susceptibility of Mexican/US
 students 11082
 diarrhoea, traveller's diarrhoea, general
 aspects/prophylaxis 2990
 diarrhoea, treatment/prophylaxis with
 colistin, infants 2991
 diarrhoea, treatment with trimethoprim +
 sulphamethoxazole, children 674
 diarrhoea, water-borne infection, epidemic,
 Oregon national park, symptoms/source 15853
 3,5-diaryl-4-(substituted
 sulphonamideobenzeneazo) pyrazole
 antibacterial activity 1755
 dibromoisocyanuric acid bactericidal
 activity, hand disinfection test 1743

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

diolyceride kinase, purification/properties 185
dihydrofolate reductase, interconvertible forms, analogue affinities 367C
dihydrofolate reductase, 2 types specified by R factor-different compatibility groups, trimethoprim-resistant enzyme 11667
dihydrofolate synthetase, radioassay 2476
3,4-dihydroxybutyl-1-phosphonate metabolism, novel lipid 3629
3,4-dihydroxybutyl-1-phosphonate transport 10267
dimethylaminoethyl-alpha-phenyl-cinnamate antibacterial activity 7741
2,4-dinitrophenylation, immunisation, guinea-pig, preferential production of IgG2 anti-DNP antibody 3292
diphenylamino derivatives antibacterial activity 1746
disinfectant resistance, development 1739
disinfectants antibacterial activity 1737
disinfection, ultrasound + ozone, water, physicochemical aspects 5255
distribution, pig slurry, UK farms 3244
DNA, binding of mitomycin C, conformational change, CD study 8513
DNA-binding protein, complex with phage fd DNA, displacement of DNA-unwinding protein 7622
DNA-binding protein/DNA-unwinding protein, complex with phage fd DNA, infectivity, sphaeroplast 7623
DNA-binding protein, protein HD, characterisation 7181
DNA-binding protein, requirement for phage fd DNA synthesis in vitro, selective inhibition of phage phiX174 DNA 9973 9974
DNA, binding to cultured fibroblast cell surface 7133
DNA, caesium chloride density gradient centrifugation 14388
DNA, chromosome-plasmid ratio, dye-buoyant density centrifugation, improved method 8817
DNA, covalently closed circular high molecular weight, isolation method 7510
DNA, cytosine decay, formation of uracil 1206
DNA-cytosine methylase, purification/methylation of phage lambda DNA in vitro 6013
DNA degradation, induction by low-molecular-weight substances, normal/colicin E2-treated cells 4126
DNA degradation, induction by phleomycin, sulphhydryl mediation 7715
DNA degradation, irradiation, single-strand breaks, analysis by curve-fitting procedure 4852
DNA degradation, Salmonella typhimurium endonuclease 13126
DNA degradation, shear fields 7191
DNA, detection at phage Mu DNA c/s ends 2394
DNA, cointer frequencies/codon weighting 2287
DNA, electrophoresis (polyacrylamide gel), single band display 5934
DNA, endoR-EcoRI fragments, cloning with, phage lambda vector 14947
DNA, engineering, new technique 7593
DNA, fractionation, Schmidt-Tannhauser's method, modification 5105
DNA, fragment insertion into E. coli K12 host, effect on phage lambda growth 10456
DNA N-glycosidase, purification/properties/role in DNA repair 13081

Escherichia coli(Contd),

DNA gyrase, induction of superhelical turns, colicin E1/phage lambda/simian virus 40 3f71
DNA gyrase, role in phage phiX RF DNA replication in vitro 10126
DNA, histone-like protein, isolation/properties 14387
DNA, interaction with platinum compounds 9961
DNA, interaction with spermidine 4846
DNA, melting profile/Cs Cl density profile 14549
DNA-membrane complex, DNA release by endonuclease S1 12958
DNA-membrane complex, structure/function, phage T4-infected cells 14994
DNA methylase/endonuclease, fractionation/purification 8617
DNA methylase, purification/properties/role in host DNA specificity 7302
DNA, molecular weight, determination by fluctuation spectroscopy 325
dnaA mutant, trans-dominance 11933
dna mutant, effect on phage replication 14991
dna mutant, phage G4 DNA, single-stranded converted to double-stranded RF 10446
DNA, nucleotide detection/identification, minor residues 104
DNA-photoreactivating enzyme, mechanism of action/review 14533
DNA photoreactivating enzyme, purification/properties 15082
DNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), activity/fidelity, effect of metal cations 14534
DNA polymerase (DNA-dependent)-deficient mutant, carcinogen screening technique, evaluation 8618
DNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), inhibition by rifamycin derivatives 5278
DNA polymerase I, activity on synthetic/natural templates in vitro 2477
DNA polymerase I, 5'-3' exonuclease activity, excision of calf thymus DNA-bound carcinogen 187
DNA polymerase I, inhibition by nucleoside-5'-monophosphate, mutagenesis mechanism 14536
DNA polymerase I, phage T7 DNA repair in vitro, cell extracts 6014
DNA polymerase I, role in chromosome replication, appraisal 1297
DNA polymerase II, activity, stimulation by nitrosoquandine 10130
DNA polymerase II/III, activation by magnesium/manganese ions 2478
DNA, polymerisation/product hydrolysis, DNA polymerase I, effect of triphenylmethane cationic dyes 5935
DNA, renaturation, hyperpolymer formation 9959
DNA repair, association with recovery following cadmium exposure 7192
DNA repair, ATP-dependent process in toluenised cells following u.v., effect of novobiocin 8520
DNA repair/cell division mutants, protein X induction 399
DNA repair-deficient mutants, inactivation by alkylating agents 15103
DNA repair, DNA polymerase I/exonuclease VII 5'-3' exonuclease activity-deficient mutants 10430
DNA repair, gap filling postreplication, rec-cells 9969
DNA repair, hydrogen peroxide-induced single-strand breaks 8521

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

DNA repair, irradiation (u.v.), inducible systems, review 3566
DNA repair, irradiation (u.v.), kinetics 7193
DNA repair, irradiation (X), single strand breaks, toluenized cells 110
DNA repair, kinetics, effect of dnaE+ gene product, u.v.-irradiated temperature-sensitive mutant 12961
DNA repair, mutation frequency decline/error-free post-replication repair, excision-proficient strain 6225
DNA repair, 4-nitroquinoline-1-oxide damage, uvr gene, comparison with phage T4 system 6691
DNA repair, novel pathway 9970
DNA repair/recovery, psoralen/angelicin photosensitisation 3568
DNA repair, review 4853
DNA:RNA hybridisation, Enterobacteriaceae marine/terrestrial strains 7077
DNA, sedimentation coefficient-unsheared, whole cell lysates 7187
DNA structure, secondary, folded chromosome 105
DNA synthesis, activation by Triton X-100, NTP-/recBC-dependent process, toluene-treated cells 7189
DNA synthesis, catalysis by DNA polymerase III/dnaI protein/elongation factor, mechanism 2390
DNA synthesis, chain growth mechanism, analysis of RNA linked DNA fragments 11574
DNA synthesis, 4S chains, origin/fate, thymine starvation 12955
DNA synthesis/cytoplasmic membrane, effect of tetracycline 6368
DNA synthesis, effect of amino acid starvation, u. v.-irradiated cells 14392
DNA synthesis, inhibition by coumermycin A1, characterisation 523 524
DNA synthesis, inhibition, by dibromocyclohexanol/other uncouplers, correlation with effect on proton translocation 9964
DNA synthesis, inhibition by ficellomycin/feldamycin, semiconservative replication 13550
DNA synthesis, inhibition by phenethyl alcohol in vitro 11573
DNA synthesis, initiation, temporal sequence, role of dnaK gene product/dnaC gene product/RNA polymerase 6223
DNA synthesis, model, thymine starvation 12956
DNA synthesis, replication origin, localisation 11576
DNA synthesis, review 4854
DNA, thermal denaturation/taxonomic applications 1074
DNA, transcription, slow/fast-growing cells 14390
DNA, transforming activity 2392
DNA-unwinding protein, mode of action 8619
DNA-unwinding protein, non-cooperative binding to single-stranded nucleic acids 3562
dnaA gene, dnaA+ dominance to dnaA 10428
dnaC gene protein, DNA/RNA priming of phage G4 DNA synthesis 12947
dnaZ gene, transduction, phage lambda, phage isolation/characterisation 8823
dnaZ mutant, chromosome structure 12949
dnaE mutant, novel mutant, direct involvement in origin-RNA synthesis, DNA synthesis initiation 6224
N-dodecylmethanolamine antibacterial activity 15120
N-dodecylmethanolamine antibacterial activity, cytoplasmic membrane damage 1747

Escherichia coli(Contd),

doxycycline/tetracycline antibacterial activity, micro-calorimetry 15170
dye-sensitised photooxidation, water/sewage/oxidation pond waste 9080
dysentery, cattle, incidence/calf losses, Hungary 15752
ebqA + mutants, single-point mutation 2699
effect of cycloxytictine, lysogenic/non-lysogenic strains 9087
effect of herbicide 13611
effect on Caenorhabditis elegans dispersal/behaviour 8376
effect on intestinal microflora normalisation, mice (germfree) 12731
effect on Zea mays/Lycopersicon esculentum germination 1061
electric field, light scattering, study of effect of additive 8994
electrical polarisability, effect of antibiotic 10512
electron transport chain, aerobic systems, review 3764
electron transport chain, membranes, e.s.r. study 9932
electron transport chain mutants, membrane energisation, ascorbate + phenazine methosulphate 2561
electron transport chain, respiration review 8721
electron transport chain, role of ubiquinone/menaquinone 3776
elongation factor P, characterisation/site of action 5950
elongation factor Tu, evolution, comparison with actin 11604
elongation factor Tu, fragment A, crystallisation 4920
elongation factor Tu, tryptic fragment, functional activity 3590
endocarditis, case survey, surgically-treated patients, treatment/mortality 10905
endocarditis, clinical pattern/mortality, case survey, clegans hospitalet, Denmark 2885
endocarditis (experimental), rabbit, protective role of complement 8065
endocarditis, treatment, current concepts 15613
endocervicitis, association with pyometra 10720
endometritis, horse, treatment with ampicillin, off-season intensive course 6644
endonuclease EcoRI, physical/catalytic properties 1335
endonuclease EcoRI, digestion of DNA (transforming)-Bacillus subtilis 4847
endonuclease EcoRI, purification 10161
endonuclease EcoRII, cleavage of chromatin 211
endonuclease I, release by cold shock 13327
endonuclease II/apurinic acid endonuclease/exonuclease II, purification/properties 4985
endonuclease P15, purification/properties 8665
endonuclease, purification/properties, enzyme acting on damaged DNA 11699
endonuclease (u.v.), role in DNA repair, requirement for uvr gene products, cell-free system 211
endonuclease V, purification/characterisation, phage T4-infected cells 210
endonuclease V, purification/properties/function 10162
endophthalmitis, bilateral endogenous infection, case report 2855

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

endophthalmitis, postoperative infection, aetiology/predisposition, review 4237
 endotoxaemia, association with renal failure, cirrhosis/obstructive jaundice 2911
 endotoxaemia, baboon, effect on gastric haemodynamics 16240
 endotoxaemia, diagnosis, Limulus lysate test 13629
 endotoxaemia, dog, prostaglandin/renin-angiotensin system 16236
 endotoxaemia/endotoxin tolerance, microcirculatory/metabolic changes 15434
 endotoxaemia (experimental), rat, effect on renal/intra-renal haemodynamics, with/without portocaval anastomosis 2190
 endotoxaemia (experimental), rat, neutropenia, treatment with granulocyte transfusion 158C4
 endotoxaemia-portal venous/systemic, liver disease/cirrhotic patients 12218
 endotoxin, assay in plasma, Limulus lysate test + spectrophotometric method 5107
 endotoxin, assay, Limulus lysate test, control of plasma fractions 11886
 endotoxin, assay, Limulus lysate test/rabbit pyrogen/complement activation 13324
 endotoxin, assay, radioimmunoassay/Limulus lysate test, comparison 7530
 endotoxin, assay, spectrophotometry 14880
 endotoxin, blood clearance, role of serum factors 14011
 endotoxin/cells, effect on ureter peristalsis, dog 8291
 endotoxin/cells, induction of hypoglycaemia, dog 6943
 endotoxin, clinical response, pig, effect of acetylsalicylic acid 11361
 endotoxin/culture filtrate, effect on neutrophil chemotaxis 5639
 endotoxin, depression of hepatic monooxygenase systems 5762
 endotoxin, detection, Limulus lysate test 11357
 endotoxin, detection, Limulus lysate test, comparison with rabbit pyrogen test 11889
 endotoxin, detection, Limulus lysate test, picogram quantities, i.v. infusion fluids 13378
 endotoxin, effect on brain-temperature regulation/transmitter substance biosynthesis, rabbit 11367
 endotoxin, effect on calcium accumulation, vascular smooth muscle subcellular fractions 11360
 endotoxin, effect on fibrinogen, granulocytopenic/thrombocytopenic rabbit 4637
 endotoxin, effect on fibroblast cell culture proliferation, relationship with periodontal disease 11363
 endotoxin, effect on granulocyte adherence 11362
 endotoxin, effect on immune response (humoral)/gastrointestinal microflora, calves-fattening units 6861
 endotoxin, effect on iron-deficient pig 2088
 endotoxin, effect on leukocyte coagulation-fibrinolytic activities, rabbit 6944
 endotoxin, effect on liver 11369
 endotoxin, effect on liver, canalicular bile formation, isolated perfused preparation, rat 12701
 endotoxin, effect on lung, role of histamine/5-HT/prostaglandin F₂, cat 16233
 endotoxin, effect on lysosomal enzymes, normo-/hypothermic rabbit 8288

Escherichia coli(Contd),

endotoxin, effect on plasma histamine activity, chicken 16232
 endotoxin, effect on Staphylococcus aureus mastitis resistance, mice 4413
 endotoxin, elimination from blood, pig 12700
 endotoxin, embryo toxic effects, mice 9748
 endotoxin, gut-active component, rabbit intestinal loop 11368
 endotoxin, induction of hypotension, prostaglandin release, dog 8289
 endotoxin, induction of intravascular clotting/Shwartzman reaction, C6-deficient rabbit 3358
 endotoxin, induction of intravascular fibrin deposits, rabbit 11359
 endotoxin, induction of iridocyclitis, rabbit, effect of aspirin/indomethacin 6947
 endotoxin, induction of mastitis (bovine experimental), detection in blood/milk/milk enzymes 4638
 endotoxin, induction of pyrexia, goat, effect on sulphur drug absorption 8295
 endotoxin, induction of pyrexia, intracerebral administration, rat 12702
 endotoxin, induction of pyrexia, i.v. administration, rat 12703
 endotoxin, induction of pyrexia, rabbit, comparison with yeast pyrogen 8296
 endotoxin, induction of pyrexia, role of kinins/5-HT, goat 8292
 endotoxin, induction of pyrexia/rumen stasis, effect of antipyretics, goat 12707
 endotoxin, induction of Shwartzman reaction, vitamin E-deficient pig 9714
 endotoxin, inhibition by fibroblast cell culture division, effect of zinc 16242
 endotoxin, interaction with leukocyte/platelet phosphatides, mice 16238
 endotoxin, intestinal absorption kinetics, isolated everted gut sac, rat 12683
 endotoxin/live cells, effect on renal haemodynamics, dog, slow infusion 6945
 endotoxin, macrophage migration inhibition test, regulation by fresh serum 14127
 endotoxin, mitogenicity, B cells, enhancement by alkaline hydrolysis 16241
 endotoxin, ocular response, effect of triamcinolone 14126
 endotoxin, pathogenic significance in infection 11366
 endotoxin, probe of B cells, CBA/N mice 16237
 endotoxin, prophylactic/therapeutic effects, Mengo virus-infected mice 2197
 endotoxin protein, separation/mitogenicity/polyclonal activation 5611
 endotoxin, radiodetoxified LPS, interaction with complement 8290
 endotoxin, radioimmunoassay 13371
 endotoxin, renal microcirculation, rat, effect of glucocorticoids 16239
 endotoxin shock, animals, haemodynamic/haematological/plasma protein effects 4353
 endotoxin shock, cat, respiratory/haemodynamic/metabolic responses, effect of flurbiprofen 8294
 endotoxin shock, cattle, adrenal lesions/Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome 13838
 endotoxin shock, dog, cerebral haemodynamics/vascular reactivity/metabolism 16235
 endotoxin shock, dog, coronary blood flow alterations 11358
 endotoxin shock, dog, depression of pancreas bicarbonate response 12698

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

endotoxin shock, dog, effect of indomethacin/nicotinic acid 8293
 endotoxin shock, dog, effect of skeletal muscle cell membrane potential 16234
 endotoxin shock, dog, glucose/lactate kinetics 14122
 endotoxin shock, dog, myocardial performance, effect of glucose/insulin 9745
 endotoxin shock (experimental), dog, effect of 6-hydroxydopamine/adrenal denervation/compound 48/80 3365
 endotoxin shock (experimental), dog, lactate metabolism 6946
 endotoxin shock (experimental), rabbit, effect of isoprenaline, Schwartzman reaction/mortality 964
 endotoxin shock (experimental), rabbit, treatment by total body washout 3359
 endotoxin shock (experimental), rat, treatment with prolonged moderate hypothermia 4635
 endotoxin shock, hyperinsulinism, dog 2192
 endotoxin shock, monkey, haemodynamic/regional blood flow changes 9746
 endotoxin shock, prostaglandins and haemodynamic course, baboon 2191
 endotoxin shock, role of glucose, review 4634
 endotoxin shock/sepsis, urinary tract origin, mortality rate/management, geriatrics 3156
 endotoxin, stimulation of B cell immune response heterogeneity of affinity, foetal mice 963
 endotoxin, suppression of erythropoietin-responsive cells, mice 5763
 endotoxin, tolerance, effect on serum constituents, cattle 14120
 endotoxin, toxicity, effect of hydroxylamine, Schwartzman reaction 11339
 endotoxin, toxicity, mice, hyperadditivity with tetrahydrocannabinol 14123
 energy charge, regulation of metabolism 3768
 energy coupling, effect of chaotropic agents, everted membrane vesicles, aerobic/anaerobic cultures 10280
 energy coupling, substrate/group translocation 3799
 Ent plasmid transferability, relationship with R factor transfer 15042
 enteritis, cattle, aetiology 12398
 enteritis, malabsorption syndrome, case report in child 5324
 enteritis (mucoid), rabbit, conventional colony 3067
 enteritis (mucoid), rabbit, histology/treatment 3069
 enteritis (mucoid), rabbit, occurrence of serotypes pathogenic for man 7
 enteritis (mucoid), rabbit, pathology/microbiology/treatment 3068
 enteritis/oedema, pig, enterotoxin detection 16209
 enteritis, outbreaks, epidemiology, heat-stable enterotoxin producer 13696
 enteritis, pathogenesis/epidemiology/serotyping, infants, UK 4432
 enteritis, pig, clinical bacteriology 9387
 enteritis, pig, pathophysiology, enterotoxin effects, colostrum-deprived neonatal piglets 9744
 enteritis, pig, treatment, drug evaluation 12419
 enteritis, pig, vaccination with aluminium gel adjuvant, weanlings 913
 enteritis, rabbit, review 4362

Escherichia coli(Contd),

enteritis, treatment with antibiotics/antiseptics/adjuvants, nursing infants/young children 2992
 enterochelin, biosynthesis/properties 10029
 enterochelin, preparative method 1518
 enterocolitis, incidence, children/adults, CDR 1993
 enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate, case report in one twin 6505
 enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate, clinical aspects/risks 15294 15295
 enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate, immunity/aetiology 16063
 enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate, prophylaxis with kanamycin 5455
 enterocolitis (necrotising), pneumatosis coli manifestation, neonate, clinical aspects/radiography 5330
 enterotoxaemia/enterotoxin shock, pig, coagulation analysis 13837
 enterotoxaemia (experimental), pig, symptoms/pathology, intragastric application 11365
 enterotoxaemia, pig, bacteriological study, Eire 1974-1975 8014
 enterotoxaemia, pig, prophylaxis/treatment/incidence in weaned piglets 747
 enterotoxigenesis antiserum, laboratory/field trials, piglets 909
 enterotoxigenesis (experimental), pig/cattle, neonatal animals, K99 strain 12449
 enterotoxigenesis, pig, review, unweaned piglets 728
 enterotoxigenesis vaccine, evaluation of field results, piglets 911
 enterotoxigenesis vaccine, preparation/use in the Netherlands, piglets 910
 enterotoxigenicity, evaluation, ligated piglet and calf intestine/suckling mouse test 3360
 enterotoxin antibody-neutralising, human milk from Pakistan 3291
 enterotoxin antibody, titres, cattle/pig 3290
 enterotoxin, antigenic characteristics/role in diarrhoea pathogenesis 9747
 enterotoxin, assay, haemolysis test (passive immune), heat-labile toxin 8837
 enterotoxin, assay, jejunum perfusion in vivo, rat 2193
 enterotoxin, assay, Vero cell culture 8838
 enterotoxin B, inoculation using chloramine-T 9727
 enterotoxin, bioassay, modified infant mouse test 6171
 enterotoxin, biosynthesis, defined medium 6199
 enterotoxin, biosynthesis, heat-labile substance, diarrhoeic calf isolates 6933
 enterotoxin, detection, fibroblast cell culture, cytotoxic micro-assay 1523
 enterotoxin, detection in faeces, tissue culture method, children 2655
 enterotoxin, effect on jejunal Thiry-Vella loops, dog, repeated challenge 3361
 enterotoxin, heat-labile, antigenic similarity, diverse strains 14107
 enterotoxin, heat-labile, assay, haemolysis inhibition 13370
 enterotoxin-heat stable, effect on infant rat model 16231
 enterotoxin, immune response (humoral), diarrhoea, antitoxin determination by passive immune haemolysis test 11236
 enterotoxin, induction by lincomycin 5749
 enterotoxin, induction of colibacillosis/diarrhoea syndromes, pig, intragastric application 8286

Subject index

Escherichia coli (Contd),

- enterotoxin, isolation/biological properties 574c
- enterotoxins, properties/activity, comparison with *Bacillus thuringiensis*/Vibrio cholerae toxins 1c131
- enterotoxin, reactivity, reduction by intestinal mucosal components, rabbit/pig 1c137
- enterotoxin, role in diarrhoea/biosynthesis regulation/detection 11364
- enterotoxin, role in diarrhoea pathogenesis, cattle 14c10
- enumeration, agar droplet technique, evaluation 5111
- enumeration/biomass, seawater, 3 techniques 8f52
- enumeration, effect of catalase 2637
- enumeration/identification, soil, denitrification 2396
- enumeration, sewage/receiving waters, rapid method 5131
- envA gene/ftsA gene, relationship 404
- enzymatic function, experimental evolution, ebc gene products 502c
- enzyme activity/cell division, relationship during starvation 14783
- ethanol bactericidal activity 4096
- ethanolamine ammonia-lyase, induction/stability 3674
- ethyl- α -thyl- α -aminoacryloylpenicillin, antibacterial activity 515
- ethylene, production, role of methional/2-keto-4-methylthiobutyric acid/peroxidase 4135
- ethylene production, soil/water 258f
- 1-ethyl-4-oxo-1,4-dihydro-1,8-naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid substituted derivatives, antibacterial activity/synthesis 12136
- evolution/age 2721
- excision repair, DNA polymerase I/exonuclease-deficient mutants 7584
- excision repair, incision/resynthesis steps, dependence on ATP 114
- exonuclease III, endonucleolytic activity, DNA abasic site 14604
- exonuclease III, properties 14c75
- exonuclease V, phosphodiester bond hydrolysis, role of ATP 862c
- exonuclease VIII, characterisation, lambda reverse-determined DNAase 1167c
- experimental infection, mice, effect of cyclophosphamide, reversal by *Bacillus subtilis* antigen C 14C25
- experimental infection, rat, susceptibility following haemorrhagic shock 15805
- eye microflora/infection, aberrant forms, isolation/significance 424c
- F⁺ factor, expression/stability in *Proteus mirabilis* 12002
- F⁺ factor, Foch+ replication, mafA mutant with defective plasmid maintenance 12001
- F⁺ factor, fusion of F155/KLF5, electron microscope heteroduplex analysis 1654
- F⁺ factor, isolation/characterisation, HfrH/C matrices, recA- cells 3997
- F factor, mini plasmid, bidirectional replication from unique origin 7668
- F⁺ factor, replication, dnaC mutant, re-examination 8954
- faecal coliform response, membrane filtration/MPN techniques, significance 454c
- faecal/gastrointestinal microflora, cattle, healthy/diseased calves 12546
- faecal microflora, antibiotic resistance/antigenic characteristics, schoolchildren 16305
- faecal microflora, baboon, isolation 1947

Escherichia coli (Contd),

- faecal microflora, Clinitest microbial hazards 1450c
- faecal microflora, enumeration, comparison with faecal streptococci 699d
- faecal microflora, neonate, numbers, effect of milk feeds 3392
- faecal microflora, pig, isolation/identification 4663
- faecal microflora, role in antibiotic associated colitis 15458
- fatty acid biosynthesis, mechanisms/regulation, review 1261
- fatty acid alpha-oxidation 13035
- fatty acid/phospholipid composition, auxotrophic strains 4929
- fatty amine/fatty ester antibacterial activity, thiolacetic acid free radical addition 530c
- filamentous bacteria, isolation in bacteriuria, abnormal forms 8459
- fine plasmid, fertility inhibition, characterisation 13491
- fine structure, characteristics, intact population 5913
- fine structure, effect of antibiotics 6356
- firA gene, transducing phage lamda, characterisation 1499c
- firA gene, protein, characterisation, kappa factor 14945
- flagellar bundle, formation 4807
- flagellin, molecular weight 724c
- flagellin, physical properties, correlation with antigen H 12919
- flagellum, absence of production, ubiquinone/haem-negative mutants 10427
- flagellum, filament fine structure, correlation with antigen H 12918
- flagellum hook gene expression, cloning with plasmids, minicell 15028
- flagellum, normal-to-curl transition, role in tumbling 11558
- flagellum, rotation in bundles, helical geometry 715c
- flower vase water/ornamental potted plants, contamination, nosocomial environment 13911
- fluorescence, 9-aminoacridine, quenching, effect of inhibitors, inside-out membrane vesicles 256
- food poisoning, diagnosis, laboratory techniques 4149
- food poisoning, growth intensity-foodstuffs, correlation with pathogenic oose 5549
- food source, mullet/rawn, quantitative studies 7050
- formate dehydrogenase/nitrate reductase-deficient mutants, identification 14962
- formic acid, production/resolution 11625
- fostomycin antibacterial activity, mechanism of action, review 1749
- fostomycin resistance, development in vitro 12093
- fostomycin + streptomycin/penicillin G/ampicillin synergism 10606
- Fournier's gangrene, 3 case reports 6525
- Fournier's syndrome, pathogenesis, review 15457
- freeze-drying, collapse phenomenon, flagellum/sacculus 10512
- freeze-thaw, sodium chloride sensitivity, relationship with cytochrome content 7688
- freezing, contaminated blood 481
- furoazepinone/thienoazepinone nitrated derivatives antibacterial activity 7731
- 2-furoic acid, hydrazide/piperidino-N-acetylhydrazide/morpholino-N-acetylhydrazide hydrazones antibacterial activity 12117

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

gal operon/F factor deletion mutants, Hfr strain formation 2705
gal operon, insertion mutations, suppression of polarity 11937
gal operon, operator-promoter region, nucleotide sequence 7180
gal operon, regulatory region, nucleotide sequence 12544
D-galactonic acid catabolism 11221
galactose-binding protein, dimer 4915
galactose-binding protein, properties/possible chemoreceptor 2426
galactose-binding protein, purification/properties 7241
beta-galactosidase, activity, role of C-5 substituent, pyranose ring 13091
beta-galactosidase, amino acid sequence 8624
beta-galactosidase, antibody, assay, antibody-mediated enzyme-forming substance 5636
beta-D-galactosidase, antibody, independent segregation of populations 4527
beta-galactosidase, biosynthesis, DNA direction, presence/absence of calcium ions 7308
beta-galactosidase, biosynthesis, effect of phage phiX174 infection 15003
beta-galactosidase, biosynthesis in vitro, DNA-directed, release factor requirement 12987
beta-galactosidase, comparison with Arthrobacter enzyme 11674
beta-galactosidase, comparison with Petunia hybrida enzyme/detection by isoelectric focusing in plant preparations 11676
beta-galactosidase, alpha-complementation, properties/mechanism 3675
beta-galactosidase, dissociation/restoration 14540
beta-galactosidase, escape synthesis, regulation by phage lambda 7641
beta-galactosidase, fragment degradation, protease-deficient mutants of Salmonella typhimurium 8913
beta-galactosidase, hydrolysis of glycosyl pyridinium salts, catalytic power source 12090
beta-galactosidase, hypersynthesis, phage lambda-infected system 8903
beta-D-galactosidase, immunoassay against rabbit antibody 2648
beta-galactosidase, inactivation by N-bromoacetyl-beta-D-glucosylamine 13089
beta-galactosidase, lactose hydrolysis, immobilised cells 3676
beta-galactosidase, membrane-bound state, conversion by gene fusion 416
beta-galactosidase, purification, chromatography (affinity), mutant M15 11675
alpha-galactosidase, purification/properties, subsp. communior 1301
gangrene (gas), case reports 15355
gangrene (gas), clinical aspects/management/mortality 12658
gangrene (gas), isolation with Clostridium perfringens, case survey 4462
gastroenteritis, aetiology/pathogenesis, children, role of enterotoxin 13699
gastroenteritis, aetiology/pathogenesis/management 9224
gastroenteritis, calves/piglets, treatment with chloramphenicol 1962
gastroenteritis, clinical/epidemiological study, Rhodesia 8107
gastroenteritis, food-borne diseases, contaminated shellfish 16267
gastroenteritis, incidence, children, Newcastle 1971-1975, UK 8098

Escherichia coli(Contd),

gastroenteritis, incidence/risks/management, children, UK 15856
gastroenteritis, infant/young child, India 15431
gastroenteritis, infants, aetiological diagnosis, laboratory techniques 6437
gastroenteritis, infants, South Africa 639
gastroenteritis, microbiological study, infants-South Africa 12224
gastroenteritis, neonate, case survey 7847
gastroenteritis, pig, role in development of viral conditions 12423
gastroenteritis, treatment, children 1888
gastroenteritis, treatment with oxolinic acid 4279 4280
gastrointestinal microflora, chicken, effect of tetracycline 4077
gene amplification, studies using specialised transducing phage lambda 7639
gene expression, effect of amino acid starvation, rel mutant 14966
gene translation products, immunoassay in situ 6174
gene, transposition by phage Mu-1 394
genetic analysis, strain 0111:B4 10425
genetic engineering, recommendations for experiments 7563
genetics/metabolism/taxonomy, generalised indicator plate test organism 7523
genital infection/infertility, diagnosis/treatment, role of intestinal microflora 4340
genital microflora, cattle, bacteriological/postmortem studies 12751
genital microflora, effect of clindamycin + gentamicin, endometritis prophylaxis, caesarean section 6622
genital microflora, endocervix/fallopian tubes, postpartum tubal ligation 11422
genital microflora, horse, clinical viewpoint 2223
genital microflora, horse, significance 15596
genitourinary infection, aetiology 7878
genitourinary infection, secondary metastatic infection, case survey 7846
genitourinary infection, treatment with amoxycillin, pregnancy/puerperium 12299
genotype, effect on radioprotective effect of indolylalkylamines 2694
gentamicin antibacterial activity, mastitis (bovine) isolates 15123
gentamicin/clindamycin/chloramphenicol bactericidal activity, alone/in combination 15122
gentamicin resistance, incidence, Japan 8959
gentamicin resistance, increase 13909
gentamicin sensitivity 10600
gentamicin/totramycin/sisomicin/netilmicin antibacterial activity, comparative study 1691
gentasol (gentamicin + prednisolone) antibacterial activity 1690
glucosamine, utilisation, regulation 10324
glucosamine-6-phosphate isomerase, mechanism 8628
glucose metabolism, mixed culture, requirements for Desulfovibrio desulfuricans 5075
glucose metabolism, utilisation rate prediction equation, glucose-6-phosphate/fructose-1,5-diphosphate cellular levels 297
glucose transport, continuous culture 14790
beta-glucuronidase, hydrolysis of nonsteroid/steroid glucuronides, effect of urinary inhibitors 11677

Subject index

Escherichia coli (Contd),

glutarate decarboxylase, automated rapid test, effect of water pollutants/enzyme inhibitors 1528
 glutamate decarboxylase, substrate specificity 2632
 glutamate synthase, use in L-glutamine fluorometric assay 2624
 glutamine synthetase, ATP terminal phosphate transfer, detection method 1308
 glutamine synthetase, catalytic mechanism, analogue studies 4666
 glutamine synthetase, fluorescent probe interaction 14561
 glutamine synthetase, metal-metal distances, e.c.r. determination 10135
 glutamine synthetase, transfer of oxygen from inorganic phosphate to glutamine 1207
 glutaraldehyde antibacterial activity, agglutination/settling 7725
 glutathionylperoxidase, detection/assay 4902
 L-glyceroldehyde-7-phosphate bactericidal activity 4927
 glycerophosphate acyltransferase, cerification 10137
 glycogen catabolism, mal operon mutants 8780
 glycolipid, isolation/immunochemical characteristics 14496
 Gram stain, blood culture/body fluid/tissue smears, new method 7497
 granulocyte bactericidal activity, cationic protein 1770
 granulocyte bactericidal activity, effect on cell envelope fine structure, freeze-fracture 6414
 granulocyte bactericidal activity, elastase/myeloperoxidase/cationic protein, synergism 1771
 groPC gene, requirement for phage lambda DNA replication 11972 11973
 growth, anaerobic, formate-containing medium, reduction of nitrate/fumaric acid/trimethylamine-N-oxide 14781
 growth, automatic quantitative radiometric assay 3682
 growth, calorimetry 3837
 growth, effect of cephalothin 9014
 growth, effect of irradiated starch 10647
 growth factors, *Escherichia coli* 6410
 growth, fatty acid requirement, effect of acetylenic bond location on acyl chain effectiveness 7472
 growth, inhibition by amniotic fluid 1775 4132 4133
 growth, inhibition by 4-deoxy-4-fluoro-D-glucose 15243
 growth, inhibition by hydrogen peroxide, *Escherichia coli* 4122
 growth, inhibition by apo-lactoferrin (bovine), reversal 1765
 growth, iron assimilation/function 8790
 growth/metabolism, regulation by AMP (cyclic)/GMP (cyclic), opposing influences, Yin Yang hypothesis 7175
 growth, population development, autometabolic regulation, autofactor detection 3841
 growth-promoting substances, effect on *Escherichium bifidum* 12142
 growth, resistance of egg white 10656
 growth/respiration, inhibition by polymyxin B 9028
 growth, thermodynamic evaluation 10304
 gua operon, expression, prophage lambda-induced mutants 2706
 guanosine pentaphosphate, biosynthesis, spoT mutant 1194
 guanosine tetraphosphate, accumulation/degradation cycle, spoT strains 8512

Escherichia coli (Contd),

guanosine tetraphosphate, biosynthesis, anomalous production in growing cells 9957
 guanosine tetraphosphate, biosynthesis, spoT-mutant 7176
 guanosine tetraphosphate, degradation by tetracycline, *Escherichia coli* 15169
 guanosine tetraphosphate/guanosine pentaphosphate biosynthesis, in vitro, requirement for tRNA terminal adenosine free 3'-OH group 7177
 guanosine triphosphate cyclohydrolase I, characteristics 197
 guanosine triphosphate, hydrolysis by elongation factor G/ribosome, steady state kinetics 2366
 haem, biosynthesis, late step, nitrate/fumarate/oxygen electron acceptors 3779
 haemolysin/antigen K88 enterotoxin, plasmid, elimination, porcine pathogenic strains 8944
 halogeno-chalcone/flavone antibacterial activity/synthesis 10622
 hamster, enteritis, clinical aspects/pathology/aetiology 15711
 hand infection, diabetes, case survey 15453
 heavy metal resistance, incidence/plasmid mediation, clinical isolates, Japan 8958
 histidinol dehydrogenase, purification/characterisation 14553
 hybrid with *Shigella flexneri*, energetic metabolism 1466
 hydrazone, piperidino/morpholino, antimicrobial activity 2827
 hydrogen production, acetic acid metabolism, sewage sludge isolates 13259
 hydrogen production, cell-free extracts 6109
 hydroxamic acid mutagenesis/antibacterial activity 9002
 hydroxyapatite crystal formation, urine-stone former samples 12234
 beta-hydroxydecanoyl hydrolase/fatty acid composition/growth/active transport, effect of 3-decyl-N-acetylcysteine, suboptimal temperatures 200
 beta-hydroxydecanoyl thioester dehydrase, inhibition by guanosine tetraphosphate 7315
 hypersensitivity (delayed), diagnosis, lymphocyte transformation test 12674
 iatrogenic infection, i.v. catheterization following intestinal surgery, case survey/problems 811
 identification, automatic reference systems, clinical isolates 8394
 identification, biochemical characteristics 4757
 identification/enumeration, violet red bile agar, elevated temperature 8625
 identification, glutamate decarboxylase test 7521
 identification, polytrophic diagnostic tubes, approximate taxonomic grouping, food/water/medicinal isolates 11901
 immobilisation, metal hydroxide, process/applications 11850
 immune response, foetus, cattle 12618
 immune response, gastrointestinal tract, mice (germfree) 11235
 immune response (humoral), cattle, neonate/foetus, quantitation/qualitation 860
 immune response, intestinal tract, chicken (germfree) 9619
 immune response, responsiveness during pregnancy, mice 8204
 immune response, serum, intestinal stimulation, healthy adults 11231
 immune response, serum/milk 11234

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

immunity (humoral), juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, immunodeficiency 4539
 immunity (non-specific), oral defence mechanisms, physical clearance/local bactericidal activity 8202
 inoculation of *Hartmannella culbertsoni* excystment 4723
 infection, bird, postmortem studies, pet/zoo/wild species-Munich area 12403
 infection, cat, treatment with amoxycillin 10993
 infection, chicken, prophylaxis/control with gentamicin, broilers/Leghorns 8039
 infection, colonisation/prevention/treatment, neonate intensive care unit 3183
 infection, complement system activation 2077
 infection, neutropenia in presence of leukaemia, granulocyte transfusion therapy 5453
 infection, neutropenia patients, antibiotic therapy 5446
 infection, neutrophil/plasma enzyme levels 8214
 infection, pigeon, incidence, Vienna 8176
 infection, spread, Brazil, metropolitan areas, review 4427
 infection susceptibility, effect of yeast RNA, mice 9620
 infection, treatment with amikacin 15554
 infection, treatment with betamethasone + antibiotics, geriatrics 2982
 infection, treatment with tobramycin, children 10877
 infection, treatment with tobramycin, clinical trial worldwide results 6569
 infectious complication, haematological conditions, treatment with synergistic antibiotic combinations 9299
 infectious complication, haematological diseases, predisposing factors/types of infection/aetiology/spectrum 5385
 infectious complication, leukaemia 15557
 infectious complication of psittacosis, psittacine birds, public health problems/control, USA 9905
 infectious complications, cancer, treatment with amikacin, gentamicin resistance 15540
 infectious complications, cancer, treatment with amikacin + penicillin/carbenicillin, clinical trial (double-blind) 15558
 inhibition by lactoferrin, human milk 2086
 inhibition by official preservatives, Poland 2814
 initiation factor 1, role in initiation complex formation/release of IF2 10001
 initiation factor 2, reaction catalysis, comparison with reticulocyte IF-M1, ribosome 4896
 initiation factor 3, cross-linking to ribosomal protein (30S) 137
 initiation factor 3, primary structure 14426
 initiation factor 3/tRNA (phenylalanyl-) ligase, modified activity, thermosensitive mutant 11935
 injured cells, detection method, milk/milk products 3915
 inorganic salt/antibiotic resistance, sewage isolates 1760
 insertion sequence, transposition/effects, chromosome/plasmid 6218
 insertion sequence, transposon component/plasmid integration site 7592
 interaction with serum, lack of relationship with antigen K1, neonatal isolates 9563
 intestinal infection, cattle, prophylaxis, large-scale farms 15751
 intestinal infection, diagnosis, haemagglutination test (indirect), children 15289

Escherichia coli(Contd),

intestinal infection, epidemiology, comparison with *Shigella sonnei* dysentery 15855
 intestinal microflora, agouti, laboratory colonies 6977
 intestinal microflora, bile acid transformation 9785
 intestinal microflora, chicken (gnotobiotic), effect of chloramphenicol 10551
 intestinal microflora, chicken, regulation by microorganisms 3386
 intestinal microflora, colonic disease patients, colonoscopy examinations 12764
 intestinal microflora, contamination of effect on antibody/complement 4650
 intestinal microflora, content/R factor carriage, farm personnel, effect of tetracycline feed supplement programme-chicken 5794
 intestinal microflora, Crohn's disease/colitis (ulcerative) 9218
 intestinal microflora, duodenum, infants-transient monosaccharide intolerance 14159
 intestinal microflora, elimination of contaminating human neonate 5765
 intestinal microflora, hospital personnel, effect of diet 15854
 intestinal microflora, mice, effect of irradiation (gamma) 16297
 intestinal microflora, neonate, establishment dynamics, full-term infants 9782
 intestinal microflora/pathogens, control, mucosal immunological apparatus, review 5661
 intestinal microflora, pig, effect of *Lactobacillus lactis*, feeding trials, neonatal piglets 16294
 intestinal microflora, premature infants with pneumonia, effect of *Bifidobacterium bifidum* bacterin 14162
 intestinal microflora, rabbit, normal/dysenteric animals 12730
 intestinal microflora, rabbit, wild cottontails-Pennsylvania 6981
 intestinal microflora, rat, changes during decontamination 16271
 intestinal microflora, rat, methylmercury biosynthesis 12742
 intestinal microflora, tetracycline resistance, R factor spread, treatment of acne vulgaris 15542
 intestinal microflora, trichocephalosis patients, effect of trichuriasis/anthelmintic preparations 11420
 intestinal microflora, turkey, effect of Lysol disinfectant 1740
 invasiveness, intestinal infection, penetration/fluid secretion mechanisms 11182
 invasiveness, recognition of potential 14823
 invertase, biosynthesis, transfer from wild-type strain 11993
 iodine antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo, iodinated silicones 9062
 iron oxidation 7440
 iron reduction/protohaem biosynthesis, mechanism/regulation 5033
 irradiation (gamma), DNA activity, study using prophage lambda 15086
 irradiation (gamma), effect on viability 15084
 irradiation (gamma), mutagenesis, DNA repair, tit-1 mutant 12038
 irradiation (u.v.), bactericidal activity, effect of protein synthesis inhibitors, lon mutant 15183

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

irradiation (u.v.), DNA psoralen monoadducts, conversion to cross links 10517
 irradiation (u.v./oamma), RNA synthesis-residual, rifampicin sensitivity 5258
 irradiation (u.v.), inhibition by nalidixic acid 1681
 irradiation (u.v.), mutagenesis, plasmid pM101/tif-1 gene mutator effects-interaction 13522
 irradiation (u.v.), sterilisation, fish-rearing ponds 2770
 irradiation (X), DNA degradation, role of hydroxy/reducing radicals 12044
 isocitrate dehydrogenase, purification, chromatography (affinity), NADP-specific enzyme 3487
 isocitrate dehydrogenase, purification/crystallisation using polyethylene glycol, NADP+-specific enzyme 10350
 isolation from cat/dog urine/antibiotic sensitivity 3241
 isolation from cockles, source of food poisoning, 2 outbreaks, UK, uncertain aetiology 6732
 isolation from diarrhoeal stools, neonate/children, Jaipur, India 2914
 isolation from foodstuffs, animal origin 2246
 isolation from reptiles 2217
 isolation from seawater, quantitative estimation, pollution indicator 378
 isolation from spleen, post-mortem study/interpretation 7786
 isoxazole sulphonamidobenzeneazo derivatives antibacterial activity 1754
 jejunal microflora, dog, effect of truncal vagotomy 16301
 jejunal microflora, incidence/relationship to biochemical and histological evaluations, healthy Colombian males 9787
 jumping gene, occurrence 418
 kanamycin resistance, phage lambda improved vector 14948
 keratitis, soft contact lens wearers, case reports 15454
 L form, isolation by blood culture 5134
 lac gene, transposition/fusion to selected promoters by phage lambda/phage Mu 395
 lac operator constitutive mutants, pseudoreversion 8879
 lac operator, deoxyribopolynucleotide sequence synthesis, arylsulphonyltetrazole coupling agents 3558
 lac operon-decontrolled, physiological regulation 8822
 lac operon, operator-constitutive pseudorevertants, selection from superoperator mutations 412
 lac operon, Xtc repressor interaction with operator 2707
 lac promoter, nucleotide sequences changes produced by mutations 8899
 lac promoter, control of phage lambda cI gene, overproduction 7638
 lac promoter, ots mutant site of action 5161
 lac repressor, binding of synthetic lac operator DNA 13005
 lac repressor, binding to non-operator DNA 7182
 lac repressor, cysteine residues, modification using chromophoric probes 14447
 lac repressor, interaction with inducer, kinetic/equilibrium measurements 10037
 lac repressor/lac operator, review 5160
 lac repressor, modification by N-bromosuccinimide 13006

Escherichia coli(Contd),

lac repressor, polypeptide synthesis, mutant with new lac promoter mapping within i gene 7591
 lac repressor, tight binding 1593
 lac repressor, tyrosine residues, modification 14448
 lacZ gene, carriage in phage lambda, derivatives as DNA vectors 7640
 beta-lactam antibiotic antibacterial activity, response profile evaluation 13362
 beta-lactam antibiotic bacteriostatic/bactericidal activities, agar dilution test 6179
 beta-lactamase, activity 6031
 beta-lactamase, biosynthesis, R factor NTP1 coded enzyme, minicell/in vitro system 10144
 beta-lactamase, directed selective pressure, enzyme function development analysis 3940
 beta-lactamase, direction of penicillin barrier, R factor carrying strains 11686
 beta-lactamase gene, transfer from Haemophilus influenzae 6233
 beta-lactamase, hydrolysis of penicillin G, prevention by cephexazole, mastitis isolates 14566
 beta-lactamase, inhibition by clavulanic acid 10572
 beta-lactamase, isoelectric point, determinative procedure problems 11860
 beta-lactamase, isoenzymes 7322
 lactase, immobilised enzyme, interparticle mass transfer study 6032
 D-lactate dehydrogenase, isolation/activation by Triton X-100/phospholipid, aggregated membrane enzyme 7323
 lactic acid transport, catabolite repression 8732
 lactose transport, beta-galactoside carrier - protein, functional symmetry 13242
 lacY mutant, physiological characteristics 1594
 leu operon, integration into phage lambda, phage isolation/characterisation 5216
 leucine/isoleucine/valine-binding protein, primary structure 8552 13000
 leucine transport, regulation/binding protein 13233
 leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) chemotaxis, burn patients 15326
 lipase, effect of bile salt, exo-/endo-enzymes 11688
 lipid A, antibody, Cronn's disease, diagnostic application 8203
 lipid A, binding of polymyxin B, LPS 5276
 lipid A, induction of pyelonephritis (experimental), dog 16187
 lipid A, initiation of leukocyte (peripheral) procoagulant activity 16244
 lipid A, structure 14479
 lipid biosynthesis, cytoplasmic membrane, regulation after temperature shifts 10072
 lipid composition, correlation with antibiotic resistance 14489
 lipid, cytoplasmic membrane, genetic modifications, review 11942
 lipid, cytoplasmic membrane, phase behaviour, confirmation by X-ray diffraction 8488
 lipid, cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, phase transitions, differential scanning calorimetry 14365
 lipamide dehydrogenase, immobilisation on glass 11689
 lipopolysaccharide/acidic polysaccharide, immunochemical properties, serum-sensitive/-resistant urinary infection isolates 2055
 lipopolysaccharide, activation of lymphocyte subpopulations 11355

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

lipopolysaccharide, activation of spleen, synthesis of tolerogen antibodies, mice tolerant to thymus-dependent antigen 965
 lipopolysaccharide, adjuvanticity, low-responder mice 2054
 lipopolysaccharide-alkali treated, effect on erythrocyte intracellular cations 14125
 lipopolysaccharide, antibody response, selective suppression, mice 3311
 lipopolysaccharide, biological activity, review 16011
 lipopolysaccharide, biological properties 3277
 lipopolysaccharide, biosynthesis/structure, cell envelope-defective mutant 10061
 lipopolysaccharide, disruption of WI-3F cell culture metabolism 4636
 lipopolysaccharide, fine structure 4820
 lipopolysaccharide, induction of erythrocyte autoantibodies 2194
 lipopolysaccharide, induction of interferon, cellular origin, mice 5761
 lipopolysaccharide, induction of pyrexia, rabbit 3363
 lipopolysaccharide, induction of pyrexia/skin necrosis, lipid A antiserum protection, rabbit 5765
 lipopolysaccharide, induction of systemic lupus erythematosus syndrome, circulating DNA/complex localisation, mice 16188
 lipopolysaccharide, inhibition of experimental allergic encephalomyelitis, guinea-pig 3278
 lipopolysaccharide, lipid A, mitogenicity, C3H/HeJ mice 8180
 lipopolysaccharide, lymphocyte transformation test, *Campylobacter* fetus-infected/-immunised, cattle 14121
 lipopolysaccharide, mitogenicity/immunogenicity alone/in hapten conjugate, effect of polymyxin B 955
 lipopolysaccharide, mitogenicity, induction of C-type virus, mouse spleen cell culture 2055
 lipopolysaccharide, mitogenicity, inhibition by colistin methanesulphonate 4942
 lipopolysaccharide, mitogenicity, spleen cells, relationship with infection susceptibility, mice 5768
 lipopolysaccharide/phospholipid, electrophoresis, identification in gels 14652
 lipopolysaccharide/polysaccharide, pyrogenicity/Limulus activity/mitogenicity/complement activation 3362
 lipopolysaccharide, stimulation of mouse embryo fibroblast cell culture DNA synthesis, synergism with serum 12704
 lipopolysaccharide, suppression of immune response to *Streptococcus pneumoniae* type III polysaccharide, mice 14124
 lipoprotein, cell envelope, antigenicity/immunogenicity/mitogenicity 16002
 lipoprotein, cell envelope, immune response, local antibody, ophthalmochloritis (experimental), rabbit 14012
 lipoprotein, cell envelope, lipopeptide derivatives, induction of lymphocyte proliferation/membrane changes 12705
 lipoprotein, cell envelope, mitogenicity 14013
 lipoprotein, cell envelope, optical properties 7249
 lon mutants, effect on phage lambda repression regulation 1462
 lysine auxotroph, use in lysine assay-biological materials 8812

Escherichia coli(Contd),

lysine biosynthesis, overproduction 10010
 lysine/ornithine/arginine decarboxylation, detection with Kessler's reagent 1519
 lysogeny, phage lambda, phage DNA synthesis, inhibition by cII/cIII gene products 11968
 lysogeny, phage lambda reduced immunity
 lysogens, phase variation analysis 11967
 Lysatan disinfectant activity, pig sty drinking troughs 5293
 macrolide antibiotic antibacterial activity, enhancement by *Bacillus brevis* protein SP12 11558
 malacoplakia, aetiology/treatment, renal transplantation case report in elderly female 17693
 malate dehydrogenase/6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase, isoelectric focusing, genetic polymorphism 1321
 maltose-binding protein, maltose binding studies 7242
 maltose transport system, energy coupling, role of p.m.f. 10255
 D-mannitol-1-phosphate dehydrogenase, hydrogen transfer to co-enzyme, chirality 3719
 D-mannonnate:NAD oxidoreductase, D-glucuronic acid reduction, reaction mechanism 13120
 marine sediment, migration/growth, coastal waters 14188
 mastitis (bovine experimental), susceptibility variations, lactating/non-lactating udders 4407
 mastitis (bovine), incidence, dairy units 8774
 mastitis (bovine), milk microflora, composite samples, New Zealand national survey 737
 mastitis (bovine), prophylaxis/treatment with cephazolin/cephoxazole 748
 mastitis (bovine), treatment with cephalosporins 15743
 mastitis-metritis-agalactia syndrome, pig, bacteriology 15725
 mastitis-metritis-agalactia syndrome, pig, pathology 15724
 mastitis, sheep, prophylaxis/clinical aspects 1965
 mastitis, sheep, prophylaxis with cloxacillin, dry ewes 4372
 matrix/toll protein, cell envelope, precursor 14452
 mecillinam antibiotic activity, effect of osmolality 2764
 mecillinam-binding protein, regulation by AMP (cyclic) 4913
 mecillinam/-(14-morpholinylmethylene)carbamate pericillinic acid antibacterial activity 4066
 mediastinitis, associated abscess (retropharyngeal), aetiology/complications/treatment 4261
 membrane potential, convertible energy source 1221
 membrane potential, electrochemical proton gradient, chemiosmotic theory, membrane vesicles 7414
 membrane potential, electrochemical proton gradient, relationship with active transport, membrane vesicles 7415
 membrane potential, N-phenyl-1-naphthylamine probe, evaluation 5051
 meningitis, aetiology/epidemiology/clinical aspects/treatment, adults/children 1842
 meningitis/arthritis (septic), endotoxin detection, Limulus lysate test, CSF 11591
 meningitis, case report, young uraemic male 1176
 meningitis, children, pathophysiological/neurological sequelae 744

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

meningitis, clinical aspects/aetiology, infants/children, Zambia 2882
 meningitis, concurrent tuberculosis (congenital), case report in infant 5380
 meningitis, detection, Limulus lysate test, neonate 2856
 meningitis, diagnosis/investigation, review 2670
 meningitis, epidemiology/prognosis, Nigeria, case survey 12511
 meningitis (experimental), rabbit, treatment with aminoglycoside 13892
 meningitis, infants, case survey 13700
 meningitis, neonate, aetiology/treatment/immune response, case report 12221
 meningitis, neonate, complication of circumcision, 2 case reports 12222
 meningitis, neonate, diagnosis/treatment, case report, K1 antigen-carrying strain 12220
 meningitis, neonate, prognosis, Australia 15543
 meningitis, neonate, treatment with intrathecal antibiotics 7935
 meningitis, pathophysiology/diagnosis/treatment, review 6521
 meningitis, prognosis, effect of treatment initiation/age 7947
 meningitis, treatment/aetiology/clinical aspects 7937
 meningitis, treatment-partial prediagnostic, effect on diagnosis 5450
 meningitis, treatment with ampicillin 7953
 meningitis, treatment with gentamicin, intrathecal administration 12296
 nepartricin + chlortetracycline antibacterial activity 10587
 mercurated sulphonomide antimicrobial activity 2832
 mercury resistance/antibiotic resistance, R factor, clinical isolates, Japan 12003
 metabolism, regulation, enzyme level 6072
 L-methionine sulphilime/L-cysteine sulphilime bacteriostatic activity/synthesis 537
 methoxychlor/kemthane insecticide biodegradation 13273
 methyl bromide bactericidal activity, tree nuts 9064
 3-methyl-5-(p-alkylphenyl)-4-(N-substituted p-sulphamylbenzeneazo)pyrazoles antibacterial activity/synthesis 9083
 methylammonium transport, evidence for ammonium system 10271
 methylglyoxal synthetase, proton transfer reactions 14587
 1-methyl-2-nitro-5-vinylimidazole antibacterial activity, inhibition of DNA synthesis/induction of phage lambda 10629
 1-methyl-2-nitro-5-vinylimidazole antibacterial activity/metabolic activation 10630
 methylthio-beta-D-galactoside transport, energy requirements, micro-calorimetry/oxygen consumption/carbon dioxide production 10268
 milk antibacterial activity, breast feeding 4577 12590
 milk bacteriostatic activity 9103
 milk bacteriostatic activity, infant feeds, effect of bicarbonate/transferrin 10652
 milk/colostrum bacteriostatic activity, bicarbonate significance 6421
 milk, contamination/growth 4715
 minicell, protein synthesis, high-molecular-weight polypeptides, direction by plasmid pCR1 cloned yeast DNA 5948

Escherichia coli(Contd),

minocycline/oxytetracycline antibacterial activity, mechanism 1716
 mitomycin C/irradiation (u.v.) bactericidal activity, potentiation by anthracyclines 9036
 monocontamination of guinea-pig (germfree), effect on phagocytosis, AMP (cyclic) formation 2212
 monocontamination of guinea-pig (germfree), effect on serum opsonic activity 11394
 monocontamination, rat (germfree), effect on Kupffer cells/hepatocyte lysosomal enzymes 5784
 monocyte/leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) bactericidal activity, neonate's cells 7756
 monocytosis, chicken, effect on egg production, New Zealand 15727
 morganocin 174 hosts, mobilisation/biosynthesis kinetics 6290
 morphology, alteration induced by spatial constraint 7167
 morphology/biochemical characteristics/cultural characteristics, effect of weak magnetic field 7693
 morphology/cell properties, effect on water immersion 485
 motility/chemotaxis, Mocha operon function 3936
 motility, regulation by AMP (cyclic)/effect of biogenic amines 1171
 multienzyme complex, glycolytic activity, characterisation 196
 mutH- mutant, spermine/guanosine antimutagenic affect, continuous culture 11925
 mutagenesis, aflatoxin 15110
 mutagenesis, alkylating agents/irradiation, effect of caffeine 6313
 mutagenesis, amitrole herbicide 489
 mutagenesis, asbestos/glass fibre 12053
 mutagenesis assay, polA1- strains, comparison with Salmonella typhimurium 6340
 mutagenesis, bromouracil, mismatch repair 12050
 mutagenesis, carcinogen 15113
 mutagenesis, carcinogen screening tests 10522
 mutagenesis, carcinogen, short-term tests 14825
 mutagenesis, freeze-drying 482
 mutagenesis, irradiation/chemical, effect of various genes, comparison with yeast 6316
 mutagenesis, irradiation (u.v.), effect of genetic background 8997
 mutagenesis, irradiation (u.v.), misrepair of overlapping daughter strand gaps, SOS repair, uvrA mutant 6306
 mutagenesis, methyl alkylaminosulphonate, inactivating effects 487
 mutagenesis, neocarzinostatin, effect of DNA repair system 10532
 mutagenesis, nitrosamine, carcinogenic activation by nitroso group exchange, rec-mutant 10526
 mutagenesis, nitrosamine (cyclic), rat liver microsome activation 6326
 mutagenesis, nitrosomethylurea, effect of growth rat/DNA repair capacity 7700
 mutagenesis, research/advances 14399
 mutagenic activity of cytosine/adenosine N-hydroxy/N-methoxy analogues 2779
 mutant N4316, thermosensitivity/phenotypic suppression 5157
 dna mutant, phage G4 DNA biosynthesis 2697
 mutator gene/spontaneous mutation control, review 5163
 NADH dehydrogenase-deficient mutants, characteristics 5159

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

NADH dehydrogenase, electron transport chain, kinetics/effects of antibodies, membrane-bound/free enzyme 2495
 NADH dehydrogenase, electron transport chain, properties/solubilisation/purification 2495
 NADP transhydrogenase, regulation 3700
 NADPH, biosynthesis, pathway, wild-type/mutant strains 12945
 naphthridinomycin antibacterial activity, mechanism of action 28C2
 neomycin antibacterial activity, Coulter counter study 9C07
 neomycin phosphotransferase, isolation/purification 208
 neomycin resistance, *Bacillus circulans* aminoglycoside phosphotransferase gene transferred via plasmid ColE1-APR 7672
 neonatal infection, cattle, IgG colostral transfer failure 822C
 neonatal infection, diagnosis/treatment/prophylaxis 6457
 neonatal infection, diagnosis/treatment/transmission from mother 1C73c
 neonatal infection, sheep, mortality, perinatal lambs 4493
 neonatal infection, treatment with gentamicin/tobramycin, bacteriological study of amniotic fluid 677
 neonate, meningitis, incidence/clinical features/aetiology/prognosis 15857
 netilmicin + carbenicillin/cefazolin antibacterial activity, synergism 497
 neutrophil bactericidal activity, effect of complement C2 deficiency in vitro 11214
 neutrophil bactericidal activity, hepatitis B surface antigen carriers, children 4541
 neutrophil bactericidal activity, lysosomal fraction, R form susceptibility 7757
 neutrophil/monocyte phagocytosis/bacteriostatic activity, mixed populations 16032
 nif gene, expression of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* genes, nitrate reductase mutants 6231
 nitrate reductase, biosynthesis, repression by oxygen/cytochrome 14595
 nitrate reductase, characteristics, chlorate-resistant mutant 6042
 nitrate reductase, immobilisation, polyacrylamide gel 11694
 nitrate reductase, structure, comparison of heat-released/detergent-extracted trypsin-treated enzyme 10155
 p-nitroanisole, o-demethylation, stimulation by phenobarbital 14745
 nitrofurantoin antibacterial activity, inhibition of mRNA 2825
 N-nitrosodimethylamine, production/quantitation method 11822
 nosocomial/community-acquired infection, aetiology/incidence/prophylaxis 4433
 nosocomial environment, intensive care units, patients as source of bacteria, effect of antibiotics/tracheal intubation 13927
 nosocomial environment, Life Island/Laminar air flow room, protected environment-prophylactic antibiotic programmes 8001
 nosocomial infection, aetiology 11101
 nosocomial infection, aetiology/incidence/antibiotic sensitivity, Araraquara hospitals, Brazil 4456
 nosocomial infection, epidemiological studies, Lagos University Teaching Hospital, Nigeria 11081
 nosocomial infection, epidemiology, Nigeria, teaching hospitals 13912
 nosocomial infection, intra-clinic transmission, value of serotyping 6718

Escherichia coli(Contd),

nosocomial infection, surveillance at Hadassah University Hospital, Israel 825
 nucleoid, isolation, phage T7-infected cells 6244
 nucleoside antibiotic antibacterial activity, review 1197
 nucleoside-catabolising enzymes, regulation by AMP(cyclic)/CRP protein, *cyd/crp* mutants 734C
 nucleoside triphosphate pools, minicell 9956
 nude mutant, isolation/characterisation, effect on phage lambda N gene expression 1596
 Okazaki fragments, adenine methylation 1199
 omega protein, formation of knotted single-stranded phage DNA rings 1238
 omphalitis, neonate, incidence/aetiology 15858
 operon betabeta, regulation, relationship with rifampicin sensitivity 1591
 opsonic activity/agglutinin O, colostrum activity, cattle 881
 opsonisation-impaired, rapid detection, granulocyte chemiluminescence 11180
 opsonisation, sepsis 12592
 oral microflora, neonate, adherence, role of pili 2229
 organic acid secretion, effect of o-phenylamine 4124
 ornithine decarboxylase, biosynthetic/biodegradative activities, comparison 8465
 ornithine decarboxylase, regulation by guanine nucleotides 2385
 osmotic shock, induction by sodium chloride, relationship between viability loss/cell lysis 12C31
 osteomyelitis, atypical presentation/diagnosis, case survey 13646
 osteomyelitis, os calcis, treatment 13784
 osteomyelitis, post-traumatic complication, treatment/prophylaxis 4302
 osteomyelitis, treatment with hyperbaric oxygen 15596
 otitis externa, cat/dog, treatment/diagnosis 4370
 otitis externa, incidence, dog/cat 2047
 otitis media, aetiology/diagnosis/incidence variation, children 926c
 otitis media, infants, incidence/clinical aspects/aetiology 15345
 otitis media, treatment with cephalixin/ampicillin, children 15574
 oxidative phosphorylation, functional characterisation-phenotypic/genotypic variants 3766
 oxidative phosphorylation, lipoic acid requirement, membrane vesicles 8715
 oxidative phosphorylation, right-side-out membrane vesicles 25c
 pathogenic, isolation from faeces 316z
 pathogenicity, appraisal 11181
 penicillin amidase, active centre, hydrophobicity, role in inhibition 1C165
 penicillin amidase, active site topography 11706
 penicillin amidase, activity, spectrophotometry 13322
 penicillin amidase, immobilisation/stability 11705
 penicillin amidase, inactivation by phenylmethylsulphonyl fluoride, kinetics 8667
 penicillin amidase, penicillin G hydrolysis, pH dependence 7341
 penicillin amidase, penicillin G synthesis, acyl group transfer onto 6-aminopenicillanic acid 117C7

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

penicillin amidase,
7-phenylacetamidocetoxycephalosporanic
acid hydrolysis, kinetics 8668
penicillin amidase, physicochemical
properties 11703 11704
penicillin amidase, properties/continuous
synthesis of 6-aminopenicillanic acid,
immobilised cells 13133
penicillin-binding protein mutant,
characterisation 14964
penicillin-binding protein,
properties/characterisation of mutants
14454
penicillin/cephalosporin antibacterial
activity, urine/sensitivity test broth 5270
penicillin/cephalothin/rolitetracycline
antibacterial activity, insignificant mutual
antagonism 2755
penicillinase, kinetics-penicillin G
hydrolysis, pH dependence 4990
penicillinase plasmid, transfer by
conjugation 3252
peptide transport/utilisation, study by
enzyme biosynthesis monitoring 6101
peptidoglycan, N-acetylglucosamine residues,
quantitative determination 7245
peptidoglycan, antibody cross-reactivity 857
peptidoglycan biosynthesis/cell septum
formation, regulation, filamentous cells
5965
peptidoglycan biosynthesis, minicell 14464
peptidoglycan-lipoprotein complex, cell
envelope, conformational studies 5966
peptidoglycan, preparative method/analysis
3608
peptidyltransferase, ribosome, donor site
study 3707
peptidyltransferase, ribosome, effect of
tetracycline 13537
peracetic acid antibacterial activity,
inclusion in skin preparations 4098
pericarditis,
clinical pathology/diagnosis/incidence 13647
periplasmic enzymes-cryptic mutants, cell
envelope polypeptide alteration 5156
periplasmic phosphatases, biosynthesis,
effect of translation/transcription
inhibitors 15182
peritonitis/bacteraemia (experimental), mice,
treatment with gentamicin/amikacin, effect
of clindamycin 2782
peritonitis (experimental), mice/rat,
prophylaxis with
formaldehyde/povidone-iodine 15686
peritonitis (experimental), mice/rat,
treatment with povidone-iodine 15207
peritonitis, horse, association with
Strongylus vulgaris/Actinobacillus equuli
thrombosis (septic) 4260
peritonitis/meningitis, occurrence with
systemic lupus erythematosus, case report
5115
peritonitis, postoperative infection,
infants, treatment with antibiotics 15553
peritonitis, treatment with cephalothin, i.p.
administration rationale 7938
phage adsorption, P-I determined pili 6242
phage T6/collin K receptor, correlation with
nucleotide transport 1241
phage lambda deletion mutants, morphogenesis
11965 11946
phage lambda DNA, cleavage by endonuclease
EcoRI/cloning of fragments using plasmid
vector pSC101 1652
phage phiX174 DNA replication, effect of
2',3'-dideoxyadenosine 7647
phage T4 DNA synthesis, sucrose-plasmolysed
host system 13447

Escherichia coli(Contd),

phage phi 80 excision/duplication,
Rec-/Rec-dependence 1643
phage (lamboid), genetic characteristics,
comparison with phage lambda 3973
phage phiX174 growth/reactivation, host
thymineless death 11977
phage induction, biochemical assay, trp
operon read-through transcription 7509
phage lambda induction/DNA repair error-prone
pathways, constitutive expression, STS
mutant 7595
phage M13 infection, carrier state stability
7425
phage f2 infection, cell lysis, discontinuous
phage release 13462
phage T1 infection, development/gene
expression pattern 7630
phage lambda infection, DNA packaging in
vitro 11970
phage M13 infection, DNA synthesis,
interactive suppression, role of host dnaA
gene 440
phage M13 infection, DNA synthesis, role of
host dnaC gene 441
phage lambda infection, effect of
u.v.-irradiation on superinfecting
phage/lysogenic cells, uvrA/polA/uvrD
mutants 3974
phage T7 infection, effect on cell
permeability 7634
phage T7 infection, effect on cytoplasmic
membrane 10454
phage T4 infection, gene 32
expression-regulation 3669 3970
phage lambda infection, gene expression in
lambda- strains 13471
phage T infection, inhibition of
beta-galactosidase 14989
phage T5 infection,
injection/expression-modified DNA 8932
phage fd infection, interference by phage
protein A 2722
phage R17 infection, penetration polarity
1639
phage R17 infection, penetration,
preservation of RNA secondary structure
1638
phage Mu infection, phage as transposition
element, review 5210
phage M-13 infection, phage DNA replication,
plasmolysed host 6241
phage phi infection, phage DNA synthesis
11976
phage T4 infection, phage genome partial
relicase inactivated by u.v. light 11961
phage T5 infection, phage-/host-specific RNA
synthesis 11963
phage lambda infection, phage morphogenesis
11974
phage PR4 infection, phage replication,
effect of temperature/host cell genetics
10447
phage lambda infection, plasmid formation, N-
mutants 13483
phage T4 infection, protease II-deficient
host 14992
phage lambda infection, regulation of host
cell lysis 14999
phage phiX174 infection/replication, host
factor requirements 7648
phage M13 infection, replication in host
exonuclease activity-defective mutant 2723
phage CI infection, resistance, association
with penicillin acylase biosynthesis 11927
phage M12 infection, RNA-A protein complex
infectivity 3967
phage T4 infection, mRNA decay, genetic
control 7631

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

phage MS2 infection, RNA penetration, sphaeroplast 7626
 phage omega8 infection, role of phage mannosidase 397A
 phage T4 infection, role of tRNA nucleotidyltransferase 7632
 phage Gbeta infection, streptomycin-resistant mutant thermosensitive for infective particle production 6243
 phage T4 infection, thymine dimer excision, enzymes involved 5211
 phage (lamboid), isolation/immunity groups/recombination with phage lambda 3972
 phage lambda lysogen, increased reproductive fitness 7470
 phage P1/P2/Ku lysogens, reproductive fitness 7471
 phage P1, lysogeny, plaque-forming specialised transducing phage 13463
 phage T3/phage T7 infection, transcriptional termination, end of early region, effect of host *psu* mutant 8930
 phage lambda repressor, autoregulation/function 1640
 phage lambda repressor, N-terminal sequence 1237
 phage T4 restriction, conditionally lethal mutants 14952
 phage Mu-1 restriction-modification, phage *mor*/host *dam* gene requirement 15001
 phage lambda RNA, antitermination/absence of processing of leftward transcript, RNAase III-deficient mutant 7642
 phage Gbeta RNA replication, effect of host temperature-sensitive component 8929
 phage sensitivity, *Yersinia pestis* phage 12462
 phage T7 infection, effect on host membrane 13469
 phage T3/T7 restriction-modification, effect on adsorption ability 11960
 phage Phi-2-T thymidylate synthetase gene expression, *Bacillus subtilis* phage 4009
 phage Mu transduction by phage T1 10460
 phage phiX174 transfection, effect of polyethylene glycol 11978
 phage S-d transfection, excision repair 11957
 phage MS2 transfection, sphaeroplast, RNA penetration, effect of osmotic pressure 11954
 phage MS2 transfection, sphaeroplast, RNA penetration, energy dependence 11955
 phage typing, diarrhoea/gastroenteritis isolates, India 7069
 phagocytosis/elimination, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear), effect of hydrocortisone in vitro 5641
 phagocytosis, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear), effect of antibacterial agents 12573
 phagocytosis, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear), effect of open-heart surgery on capacity 12597
 phagocytosis, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear), elimination following ingestion in vitro, method evaluation 5640
 phagocytosis, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear), protein degradation, role of lysosomal elastase 4540
 phagocytosis, macrophage culture, R/S form 856
 phagocytosis, serum/neutrophil/monocyte/leukocyte, Hodgkin's disease 3293
 phagocytosis, susceptibility, correlation with invasiveness 16003
pheS/pheT gene, transduction, specialised phage lambda 11921

Escherichia coli(Contd),

1,10-phenanthroline/nalidixic acid/piromidic acid/kanamycin antaionism/additive effects 15231
 phenethyl alcohol antibacterial activity, inhibition of sn-glycerol-3-phosphate acylation 10637
 1-phenyl-naphthylamine fluorescence, cell-bound fluorophore, rotational motion, changes induced by colicin E1 1731
 1-phenyl-4-sulohani-lamicyclopyrazole nitroderivatives antibacterial activity 16426
phoB mutant/*phoR* mutant, complementation test 8902
 phosphatase, effect on mononucleotide formation under endonuclease hydrolysis 4591
 phosphatidylethanolamine, biosynthesis, preferential inhibition by alcohol 10436
 phosphatidylglycerophosphate synthetase, purification, chromatography (affinity) 4972
 phosphatidylserine synthase, overproduction, cloning studies 8970
 phosphatidylserine synthetase, purification, chromatography (affinity) 4993
 phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase, activation by quanosine tetraphosphate 13135
 phosphoenolpyruvate glucose phosphotransferase, enzyme II, unmasking of essential thiol 10167
 phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar transferase, inducer exclusion/regulation 7420
 phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar transferase system, review 6094
 phosphofructokinase, role in carbohydrate metabolism regulation, review 1343
 phosphofructokinase, synthesis in vitro from colicin E1 tryptic 15222
 6-phosphonolactonate dehydrogenase, denaturation by urea 217
 phospholipase, activation by polymyxin B A 47
 phospholipid biosynthesis, cessation, phage f1 infection, effect on synthesis of membrane-associated phage protein 6239
 phospholipid, biosynthesis, cessation/reinitiation, effect on macromolecular synthesis/phospholipid turnover, *plsB* mutant 14497
 phospholipid composition/amine acid transport, relationship, membrane vesicles 10273
 phospholipid composition/phenotypic correction, *envC* mutant 2450
 phospholipid, cytoplasmic membrane, interaction with fluorodinitrobenzene/trinitrobenzenesulohonate 11641
 phospholipid, degradation, granulocyte fraction, phospholipase A-negative mutant 10073
 phospholipid, incorporation of parinaric acid, fluorescent probe 7263
 phosphonic acid utilisation, ovine gastrointestinal isolates 11823
 phosphoprotein phosphatase, cytoplasmic membrane, activity 13143
 phosphotransferase, regulation of carbohydrate transport, review 3800
 photoreactivation, conversion/suppressor mutation 14939
 photoreactivation, effect of potassium chloride/potassium nitrate, u.v.-irradiated cells 6394
 photoreactivation, irradiation (gamma) 15082
 pili, electron microscopy (scanning), new apparatus 6158
 pili-W group, transfer studies 1664

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

plant extract antibacterial activity,
Panaeolus cultures 9113
 plasmid, adherence, human intestinal mucosa,
 DNA analysis 3945
 plasmid C1c CF13, isolation/TnA transposon
 integration site mapping 15318
 plasmid C1c CF13 synthesis, action of cloacin
 CF13 1665
 plasmid C1c CF13, TnA transposon gene
 localisation 15017
 plasmid, cloning with rat insulin genes
 15014
 plasmid, cloning with sea urchin histone
 genes, origin/polarity/strandedness 6257
 plasmid, control of DNA
 restriction/modification, genetic analysis
 1662
 plasmid, curing with ICR-170 15007
 plasmid ESFCQ41, association with enterotoxin
 biosynthesis, molecular cloning,
 enterotoxigenic bovine isolate 475
 plasmid F41/F3drd, DNA-high molecular weight,
 isolation method 6259
 plasmid H1/H2, incompatibility/surface
 exclusion properties 13498
 plasmid F-lac, maintenance, effect of rec
 gene/pcl gene 13490
 plasmid cSE212, cloning with human globin
 mRNA 10482
 plasmid pBR17, cloning with yeast tRNA genes
 10482
 plasmid pBR313, insertion into plant
 protoplasts/nuclei 15019
 plasmid pC1T9/pC1T19, cloning, *Drosophila* 5S
 DNA 15020
 plasmid pCR1, cloning with mouse globin gene,
 amplification 15029
 plasmid pCR1, hybridisation with MOPC173
 tucur/cDNA, immunogenetic studies 8946
 plasmid pHE23, cloning-rabbit beta-globin
 gene 6260
 plasmid pHB72, cloning with rabbit alpha
 globin gene 10485
 plasmid pMB4, cloning with synthetic lac
 operator 15023
 plasmid pM49, hybridisation with *Bacillus*
 subtilis 168 DNA, transformation 15024
 plasmid pMF9, insertion of ovalbumin gene
 sequence 10486
 plasmid pMF9, recombination, multimer
 formation 10487
 plasmid pPE1572, properties 8967
 plasmid pRR313, uptake by barley protoplasts,
 fate 15027
 plasmid pSC101, cloning with *Drosophila*
 satellite DNA, characterisation 13489
 plasmid pSC101, hybridisation with *Drosophila*
 DNA, interbacterial transfer 8949
 plasmid pSC101, transmission frequency via
 R1-19/ColVE, effect of F factor EcoRI
 fragments 8955
 plasmid R6F/derivatives, molecular
 characterisation 6263
 plasmid RSF2124, cloning with sea urchin DNA
 10486
 plasmid RSF2124 + yeast rDNA hybrid,
 construction/restriction endonuclease
 mapping 11997
 plasmid, structural evolution-role of
 translocating genetic elements + DNA
 sequence insertions 1661
 plasmid, sucrose fermentation,
 characteristics 10475
 pneumonia, aetiology/treatment, nosocomial
 infection, review 12260
 pneumonia (aspiration), geriatrics,
 predisposition/induction/diagnosis/management
 12738

Escherichia coli(Contd),

pneumonia, clinical/microbiological aspects
 9253
 pneumonia, diagnosis, haemagglutination test
 (passive)/complement fixation test 7115
 pneumonia, diagnosis, transtracheal
 aspiration, accuracy 15349
 pneumonia, dolphin/porpoise/whale,
 diagnosis/treatment/prevalence, review 1937
 pneumonia, geriatrics,
 prophylaxis/treatment/clinical aspects 6625
 pneumonia (lobar), treatment with
 doxycycline, single dose 13791
 pneumonia, radiological features, neutropenia
 7782
 pneumonia, recurrent infection, children,
 aetiology/diagnosis/treatment 10617
 pneumonia/septicaemia, geriatrics, treatment
 12783
 pneumonia,
 symptomatology/diagnosis/treatment/incidence
 + case survey 15292
 pneumonia, treatment/prognosis,
 community-acquired infection 6993
 pneumonia, treatment with carbenicillin
 12324
 pneumonia/urinary infection, complication of
 burn infection, laminar air flow treatment
 1385
 pneumonia/urinary infection, prophylaxis with
 cephalothin, cardiac surgery 13815
 pneumonitis/urinary
 infection/bacteraemia/postoperative wound
 infection, splenectomized patients, case
 survey 15487
 polA/recA mutant, frameshift mutability
 11932
 polarity suppressor strains, altered rho
 factor 1609
 pollution indicator, correlation with
 coliform bacteria/faecal streptococci,
 bathing waters, Mediterranean Sea 4693
 pollution indicator, municipal
 water-rain/drinking 8370
 pollution, seawater (coastal), methodology
 10389
 polA mutant, effect on DNA polymerase I DNA
 binding capacity 414
 polymyxin antibacterial activity, in vitro
 urinary bladder model 9029
 polymyxin B/colistin penta benzyl derivatives
 antibacterial activity 12082
 polynucleotide phosphorylase,
 structure-function relationship,
 proteolytically degraded enzyme model 223
 polypeptide transport, extracellular
 labelling, sphaeroplast 14423
 polyribadenylate polymerase,
 isolation/properties 2518
 polysaccharide, antigen, sialic acid polymer,
 structure 13019
 polysaccharide-blood group H-active,
 structure 2056
 polysaccharide, capsule,
 conformation/molecular organisation 7252
 polysome, complexing with elongation factor
 G, participation in peptidyl transferase
 reaction 1214
 polysome, inhibition by negamycin 4073
 polysome, membrane-bound preparations,
 protein synthesis-exported proteins 9996
 postoperative infection,
 aetiology/pathogenesis 10782
 postoperative infection, aetiology/source of
 contamination/infection classification
 10857
 postoperative infection, arthroplasty-total
 hip, case survey 15599
 postoperative infection, biliary surgery,
 prophylaxis/treatment with antibiotics 9359

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

postoperative infection, biliary surgery, treatment with penicillin/thiamphenicol 9298

postoperative infection, cardiac transplantation, relationship to immunosuppressive therapy 6756

postoperative infection, gynaecological/obstetric surgery, prophylaxis with antibiotics, evaluation 9360

postoperative infection, hysterectomy, prophylaxis with antibiotics 9361

postoperative infection, incidence/aetiology, summary at general hospital 1975 8101

postoperative infection, pathogenesis, correlation with opsonisation, consumptive opsoninopathy 9617

postoperative infection, prophylaxis with gentamicin + lincomycin/metronidazole, colorectal surgery 13810

postoperative infection, renal transplant patients, factors affecting incidence 2000

postoperative infection, risk factors, diabetic gangrene surgery 8123

postoperative infection, splenectomy, case report in child 15674

postoperative infection, treatment/crochylaxis with antibiotics 6584

postoperative infection, treatment with aminoglycoside 673

postoperative infection, treatment with minocycline 703

postoperative wound infection, abdomen, delayed/recurring infection, symptoms/treatment 5381

postoperative wound infection, appendicectomy 15545

postoperative wound infection, appendicectomy, prophylaxis with wound drainage/cephaloridine 15659

postoperative wound infection/biliary infection/urinary infection, postoperative infection, prophylaxis with antibiotics, review/re-evaluation 3038

postoperative wound infection, bowel surgery, importance of antibiotic prophylaxis 3033

postoperative wound infection, cardiac surgery, prophylaxis with antibiotics 15665

postoperative wound infection, cell-free wound fluid, antimicrobial protein 16039

postoperative wound infection, cholecystectomy, effect of incidental appendicectomy 3154

postoperative wound infection (experimental), mice, suture implants, prophylaxis with neomycin 15823

postoperative wound infection (experimental), rat, healing stimulus, critical bacterial inoculum 12451

postoperative wound infection, gas formation/diagnosis, case reports 1861

postoperative wound infection, hip surgery, role of skin microflora 9516

postoperative wound infection, incidence/aetiology, children's hospital 4455

postoperative wound infection, intestinal surgery, prophylaxis with cephaloridine/ampicillin, clinical trial 15658

postoperative wound infection, osteosynthesis, prophylaxis/treatment 12356

postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis, intraoperative antibiotic wound lavage, clinical trial (double-blind) 15692

postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis with antibiotics, transplantation of frozen allogeneic joints 4325

Escherichia coli(Contd),

postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis with cefazolin, cholecystectomy 9362

postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis with lincomycin, clinical trial (double-blind) 7982

povidone-iodine antibacterial activity, absence of resistance 4104

predation, marine microvibrios 16332

predation, metabolism by Polyplastron multivesiculatum 4724

proline transport, carrier, solubilisation 7422

prolipoprotein, cell envelope, peptide extension, amino acid sequence 7247

procaine antibacterial activity, bovine system 3280

prophage lambda, induction by irradiation (U.V.) during DNA synthesis inhibition by hydroxyurea 5215

prophage Mu induction, generation of F factor 448

prophage lambda induction/mutagenesis, carcinogen detection test, deep rough strain 5245

prophage lambda, induction-transient, effect on radioresistance/recombination 15003

prophage P1 replication, host cell cycle 11956

propolis antibacterial activity, use in bee hive 7736

prostatitis, treatment with rosamicin 15546

prostatitis, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/kanamycin/streptomycin 5443

protease I, physicochemical properties/substrate specificity 3713

protease I, role/location 1348

protease-peptidase system, cell-free extract, degradation of alkaline phosphatase (NBr) fragments 5990

protein, ATP energy transducing system, carboximide-reactive component, purification 3595

protein, cell envelope, association with maltose/sn-glycerol-3-phosphate transport 13002

protein, cell envelope, biosynthesis, minicell 1245

protein, cell envelope, cross-linking 11620

protein, cell envelope, molecular properties, heat-modifiable polymer 8550

protein composition, effect of nalidixic acid 4108

protein, degradation intracellularly, review 4903

protein expression, recombinant plasmids, minicell 10501

protein ELPT, purification/properties/role in sn-glycerol-3-phosphate transport 8548

protein I-19, cytoplasmic membrane, disappearance, induction by spectinomycin, interaction with ribosome 4806

protein M, adsorption of beta-galactoside, thermodynamics 11783

protein, production following DNA damage, properties 12995

protein synthesis, cell-free system directed by yeast mRNA, cytochrome c oxidase polypeptide synthesis 7223

protein synthesis, cell-free system, elimination of endogenous DNA, pancreatic RNase treatment 1226

protein synthesis, cell-free system, inhibition by selenalysine/thialysine 4893

protein synthesis, cell-free system, peptide chain initiation, effect of spectinomycin 12041

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

protein synthesis, cell-free system, phage
SPC 1-modified *Bacillus subtilis* RNA
polymerase (DNA-dependent), template
selectivity assay in vitro 4892

protein synthesis, cell-free system, phage
R17 mRNA initiator regions, initiation
specificity 2418

protein synthesis, cell-free system, phage
R17/synthetic mRNA translation,
1F3/ribosomal protein S1 requirement 2419

protein synthesis, cell-free system, phage
YS2 mRNA translation, polyamine-requiring
mutant 1C000

protein synthesis, cell-free system,
poly(4-thiouridylic) acid as mRNA, ribosome
mRNA binding site-photoaffinity labelling
4999

protein synthesis, cell-free system, study of
mitochondrial gene expression 10407

protein synthesis, cell-free system,
thialysine polypeptide formation 14424

protein synthesis/degradation, leucine
auxotroph 1246

protein synthesis, elongation cycle, effect
of colicin E3 13548

protein synthesis, genetics, proposal for
uniform nomenclature 2709

protein synthesis, induction following
irradiation (u.v./gamma)/mitomycin C
treatment/tif gene expression 11601

protein synthesis, inhibition by negamycin
analogues, cell-free system 9027

protein synthesis, inhibition by viomycin,
cell-free system 521

protein synthesis, initiation, review 3587

protein synthesis, mistranslation, induction
by dihydrostreptomycin 9008

protein synthesis, non-functional process,
selective disadvantage, continuous culture
8781

protein synthesis, peptide chain initiation,
inhibition by trimethoprim/hydroxylamine,
stringent response 2416

protein synthesis, polypeptide chain
elongation, promotion by guanyl-5'-yl
imidodiphosphate in vitro 140

protein synthesis, regulation by AMP
(cyclic), review 1192

protein synthesis, regulation during amino
acid starvation, stringent strains 5949

protein synthesis, role of polyamine,
polyamine-requiring mutants 12988

protein synthesis, role of ribosomal subunit
(30S)/initiation factor/specific ion
concentration, comparison with barotolerant
Pseudomonas bathycetes 8541

protein synthesis, termination process,
inhibition by negamycin, cell-free system
520

protein X, induction 8890

proton translocation/9-aminoacridine
fluorescence quenching, inside-out membrane
vesicles, cytochrome-deficient mutant 7399

ptsY gene/adjacent genes, mapping 417

puerperal infection, classification/aetiology
9138

pulmonary embolism,
aetiology/epidemiology/diagnosis/treatment
12254

pulmonary infection, treatment, general
principles 10910

pulmonary infection, treatment with
minocycline/ampicillin/doxycycline,
superimposed bronchitis 3206

pulmonary infection, treatment with
sisonicin, complication of cystic fibrosis
10865

purE gene, pleiotrophic mutation, conditional
antimutator 11924

Escherichia coli(Contd),

purine nucleoside phosphorylase, specificity
7247

purine ribonucleoside utilisation,
stimulation by hypoxanthine/guanine 3559

purulent infection, treatment with
penicillin, inactivation by pus enzyme 9335

putrescine/spermidine level, nutritional
shift-up/exponential growth 14430

pyelonephritis, cat,
aetiopathogenesis/symptoms/management 4349

pyelonephritis, clinico-immunological indices
11179

pyelonephritis, costovertebral percussion,
bacteraemia/shock as consequence 9219

pyelonephritis, diagnosis, antibody-coated
bacteria-urine 16057

pyelonephritis, diagnosis, haemagglutination
test (indirect), polyvalent antigens 2057

pyelonephritis, dog,
bacteriological/histological studies 15728

pyelonephritis (experimental), immune
response (humoral), local response to
antigen O/K 882

pyelonephritis (experimental), monkey,
vesicoureteral reflux model 9449

pyelonephritis (experimental), rat, ascending
model 15801

pyelonephritis (experimental), rat,
induction/pathology 783

pyelonephritis (experimental), rat, treatment
with cephalosporin 12067

pyelonephritis (experimental), rat, urinary
lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme 5 excretion
15803

pyelonephritis, focal sepsis 4251

pyelonephritis, pathogenesis, immunological
enhancement 883

pyelonephritis, serological/bacteriological
studies 4619

pyelonephritis, treatment, role of various
factors, children 9201

pyelonephritis, treatment with amikacin
13765

pyelonephritis, treatment with oleandomycin +
morphocycline 15597

pyelonephritis, treatment with trimethoprim +
sulphamethoxazole 13760

pyelonephritis, xanthogranulomatous
infection, differential
diagnosis/manifestations, case reports 2860

pyelonephritis-xanthogranulomatous,
pathology/case report in child 14084

pyometritis, case report, adolescent with
genital malformations 2956

pyrogenicity, factors affecting tests, rabbit
12699

pyruvate dehydrogenase, acetylation
stoichiometry 14630

pyruvate dehydrogenase, fluorescent
derivatives 10193

pyruvate dehydrogenase, inhibition by
pyruvate phosphate analogue 14632

pyruvate dehydrogenase, light (17S) species,
identification 10194

pyruvate dehydrogenase, lipocate
acetyltransferase component, 2 lipoic acid
residues per chain 3717

pyruvate dehydrogenase multi-enzyme complex,
self-assembly, polypeptide chain
stoichiometry 5001

pyruvate dehydrogenase, multienzyme complex,
self-assembly/catalytic activity 14631

pyruvate dehydrogenase, symmetry/asymmetry,
fluorescence/spin-label studies 7349

pyruvate kinase, purification/properties,
AMP-activated enzyme 10196

pyruvate oxidase, preparation, chromatography
(affinity) 5103

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

pyruvic acid production during hexose catabolism, role of pyruvate kinase/PTS system 666f

quinolinate synthetase, protein P, replacement by mammalian liver protein 1C197

quinoline/barbituric acid derivatives antibacterial activity/synthesis 2928

quinolinic acid precursors, detection method 1C748

R factor, aminoglycoside resistance, clinical isolates 12C10

R factor, curing by chlorpromazine 13608

R factor, faecal microflora, effect of tetracycline/doxycycline 15172

R factor/F⁺lac factor, curing with novobiocin 15177

R factor, incidence, hospital/general practice isolates 463

R factor, kasuomycin sensitivity transfer 1C37

R factor pSC1C1, temperature-sensitive mutation 13502

R factor R1, mini Rsc11/Rsc11 hybrids, replication 12014

R factor R1, transfer, conjugation/transduction, effect of surface-active agents 15C46

R factor R1drc19, transfer to Rhizobium trifolii, conjugation 8947

R factor R1drc19, transformation into Bacillus subtilis 158 12C15

R factor RFK, replicative intermediates, association with folded chromosome 5237

R factor R100-1, suppression of dnaA mutant, chromosome replication 13501

R factor R100-1, suppression of dnaA mutant, small plasmid generation after integration 8965

R factor R772, Co-transduction with morganocin 174 1C492

R factor RK2, deletion, generation in vitro-phage Mu insertions/endonuclease HindIII 6283

R factor RP1-1, survival, effect of rec/polA genes 40C5

R factor RP1, transfer from Erwinia herbicola 469

R factor RP1, transfer from Pseudomonas aeruginosa/inhibition studies 12017

R factor RP4 x ColE1 hybrid, characteristics 5229

R factor RSF 1010, ampicillin resistance sequence transposition, independence from rec functions/orientation 470

R factor, sulphonilamide resistance, non-conjugate plasmids 15C43

R factor, tetracycline resistance, changing patterns, intestinal microflora, tetracycline-treated acne vulgaris patients 6272

R factor, transfer by conjugation, inhibition by pipemidic acid/analogues 2826

R factor, transfer to salmonellae, sheep rumen 5234

R factor, typing, bovine isolates 15C35

radioprotection, cysteamine against gamma rays, genetic determination 8993

radioresistance, effect of bacterial density 1623

rRAN (23S), ribosomal protein L1 binding site, characterisation 5940

tRAN, modified nucleoside, structure 4861

rec mutant, 'hyper-rec' isolation method 8881

rec mutant, novel types, characteristics 1598

Escherichia coli(Contd),

recA gene, promotion of phage phiX174 superhelical DNA recombination, sphaeroplast 3978

recA locus, pleiotrophic mutations, dominance/complementation analysis, partial diploids 13446

recombination, risk in epidemic 803

recombination, stochastic model, conjugation non-selective marker frequency 5158

recovery from pork sausage, effect of novobiocin-varying concentrations 6186

relA/relC/spoT gene, allele interaction, GTP/ppGpp/pppGpp interconversion 7585

'relaxed particles', rRNA/protein content, methionine-starved cells 5582

release factor, binding to ribosome, rRNA (16S) 3'-terminus requirement 14428

release factor, structural homology 12989

relF gene, mutation studies 13439

relA gene, role in methionine biosynthesis 8900

renal infection (experimental), rabbit, kidney function following unilateral trauma 4405

respiration-aerobic, role of ubiquinone analogue, ubi mutant 13220

respiration, oxygen/nitrate levels, aerobic/anaerobic conditions 3772

respiratory infection (lower)/urinary infection, treatment with cefaclacin/ampicillin, double-blind trial 1890

respiratory infection, treatment with minocycline, children 7961

respiratory microflora, oral, lower tract-laboratory animals 7773

response to antibiotics, model simulating conditions in the infected urinary bladder 1722

retroperitoneal vascular protheses sepsis, case reports/treatment 10897

ribonucleoside diphosphate reductase, regulation 3550

ribonucleotide reductase, comparison with Amenellum quadrulicatum enzyme 1352

ribonucleotide reductase, free radical-nature 441

ribonucleotide reductase, inactivation by irradiation (u.v.) 13089

ribonucleotide reductase, nucleoside diphosphate kinase associated activity 3720

ribopolynucleotide-synthesizing enzyme, purification/characterisation 1353

ribosomal protein (30S)/rRNA (16S), photoinduced cross-linkage 132

ribosomal protein (30S), secondary structure, prediction 12972

ribosomal protein (50S), accessibility, immunological/ultracentrifugation study 11500

ribosomal protein (50S), 2-D electrophoresis 7215

ribosomal protein, biosynthesis, regulation, amino acid starvation 7221 7222

ribosomal protein, biosynthesis, RNA polymerase temperature-sensitive mutant 5538

ribosomal protein genes, mapping 2710

ribosomal protein genes, transduction, *aroE-str* region, phage lambda DNA structure 2724

ribosomal protein L3, homologue identification 12978

ribosomal protein L3 methylation-deficient mutant, characteristics 14952

ribosomal protein L5, primary structure 1220

ribosomal protein L7/L10, complex formation 7217

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

ribosomal protein L7/L12-10 complex,
small-angle X-ray scattering 4886
ribosomal protein L7/L12, crystallisation
1222
ribosomal protein L7/L12/L10/L11, proximity
relationships 3585
ribosomal protein L7/L12, localisation,
ribosomal subunit (50S), electron microscopy
4824
ribosomal protein L7/L12, quantitation by
radial immunodiffusion 2621
ribosomal protein L7/L12, role in peptide
chain procagation 4885
ribosomal protein L7/L12, synthesis,
regulation, relaxed/stringent strains 1223
ribosomal protein L10, DNA-dependent
biosynthesis in vitro, L10/L12 complex
formation 12979
ribosomal protein L10, primary structure 133
7218
ribosomal protein L11 methylation-deficient
mutant, characteristics 14951
ribosomal protein L12, biosynthesis
(DNA-dependent) in vitro 134
ribosomal protein L16/L33/S11, N-terminus,
methylated amino acids 11599
ribosomal protein L18/L25, interaction with
yeast rRNA 12980
ribosomal protein L23/L28, elongation factor
Tu binding site, identification 2411
ribosomal protein L34, amino acid sequence,
micro scale determination 2412
ribosomal protein-RNA complex, isolation,
nitrocellulose membrane filtration 3583
ribosomal protein/rRNA cross-linking,
formaldehyde 12973
ribosomal protein S1, effect on phage protein
synthesis in vitro 11596
ribosomal protein S1, properties/interaction
with ribosomal subunit (30S) 11597
ribosomal protein S3/S14/S19, role in tRNA
binding to 30S subunits 8531
ribosomal protein S4, geometry 135
ribosomal protein S4, primary
structure/rRNA(16S) binding site,
trypsin-resistant fragment 12975
ribosomal protein S4, small-angle X-ray
scattering 4888
ribosomal protein S6, primary structure,
wild-type/mutant strain 12976
ribosomal protein S7, binding to rRNA (16S),
u.v.-irradiation studies 1221
ribosomal protein S8, amino acid sequence
136
ribosomal protein S9 cold-sensitive mutant,
growth 11928
ribosomal protein S8/L6, hydrodynamics 14420
ribosomal protein S8/S15, fluorescence,
tyrosine residue 14419
ribosomal protein S12, amino acid change,
association with cell surface property
alteration, streptomycin-resistant mutants
11923
ribosomal protein S12, primary structure
4880
ribosomal protein S13, primary structure
2413
ribosomal protein S13, primary
structure/possible secondary structure
14421
ribosomal protein S13-S19 complex/L7/12-10
complex, RNA binding properties 12977
ribosomal protein S16, primary structure
4890
ribosomal protein temperature-sensitive
mutant, isolation/characterisation 7219
ribosomal protein temperature-sensitive
mutants, detection/properties 11930

Escherichia coli(Contd),

ribosomal protein,
N-trimethylalanine/N-monomethylalanine,
alternate methylation pathway 14422
ribosomal subunit (30S/50S),
isolation/investigation 131
ribosomal subunit (30S)-IF3 complex,
sulphydryl groups, reactivity 3578
ribosomal subunit (30S), internal
organisation, acrolein/acrylamide probes
7209
ribosomal subunit (30S),
isolation/characterisation/identification of
neighbouring proteins 11594
ribosomal subunit (30S), neighbouring protein
pairs, identification by
methyl-4-mercaptobutyrimidate cross-linking
2410
ribosomal subunit (30S), photosensitised
cross-linking of IF-3 10002
ribosomal subunit (30S), topographical model
7213
ribosomal subunit (30S), triangular
relationships of inserted proteins, thermal
neutron radiation study 11595
ribosomal subunit (30S), u.v.-induced
RNA/protein cross-linking 14417
ribosomal subunit (50S), distance between
erythromycin binding site and protein L7
1219
ribosomal subunit (50S), loosening/unfolding,
effect of Mg content/temperature 8533
ribosomal subunit (50S), protein-deficient
particles, activities 3586
ribosomal subunit (50S), protein/RNA
components, photoinduced cross-linkage,
kinetics 4882
ribosomal subunit (50S),
reconstruction/assembly in vitro 4883
ribosomal subunit, association kinetics,
magnesium dependence 1217
ribosomal subunit, conformational
change/reassociation properties 3579
ribosomal subunit, novel mutant 13441
ribosomal subunit, reversible association,
thermodynamics 9991
ribosome (30S/70S), protection of phage
f1/rabbit globin mRNA 12984
ribosome (30S), conformational changes,
intrinsic/extrinsic fluorescence 4878
ribosome (30S), subspecies
conformation/activity 129
ribosome (50S), ribonucleoprotein precursor
(47S), composition, mutant 130
ribosome (70S), binding of
paromomycin/dihydrostreptomycin 499
ribosome (70S), binding of streptomycin
fluorescent derivative 9009
ribosome (70S), interaction with yeast tRNA
Phe 7210
ribosome (70S), radius, Brownian motion
triplet-triplet probe 5108
ribosome (70S), rotational studies,
depolarisation method-triplet probes 8535
ribosome, binding of phage T5 DNA, protein
synthesis template in vitro 11603
ribosome, binding of streptogramin,
synergistic interaction between A/B 10582
ribosome, binding of stringent factor,
ribosomal protein L10 requirement 1215
ribosome, biosynthesis, regulation
during/after energy source shift-down 14416
ribosome, cell-free system, translation of
chicken interferon mRNA 2414
ribosome, comparison with Agrobacterium
tumefaciens 14415
ribosome, denaturation, magnesium-dependent
conformational transition 12983
ribosome, dimethyladenosine localisation, EM
of ribosome-antibody complex 8530

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

ribosome, dissociation, active subunits 4877
 ribosome, dissociation into tight couples, magnesium dependence 3577
 ribosome dissociation/subunit association, kinetics 7211
 ribosome, in vitro 1225
 ribosome, inactivation by methylene blue, protection by singlet oxygen quenchers 12982
 ribosome, interaction with cysyl-dipeptidyl-tRNA 1213
 ribosome-L7/L12-deprived, elongation factor-dependent reactions 4898
 ribosome, maturation, lethal mutation 405
 ribosome movement, evidence for variable rates 2397
 ribosome, purification, RNAase presence, effect on CD 5943
 ribosome, review 4876 5944
 ribosome, structural dynamics, classification by subunit interaction 125
 ribosome, structure/function, review 8529
 ribosome, translation speed, effect of streptomycin resistance mutation 413
 rif mutant, isolation/characterisation, effect on phage lambda N gene expression 1600
 rifampicin antibacterial activity, purulent sepsis isolates 12084
 rifampicin resistance, Spain 8145
 rif^r mutant, interference with phage lambda late gene expression 1601
 rRNA(16S), addition protein binding sites 12969
 rRNA(23S), RNAase T1 digestion products, nucleotide sequence 12970
 rRNA(4-5S), precursor, nucleotide sequence/in vitro processing 4871
 rRNA(4-5S), spacer tRNA 12962
 rRNA(5S-8S), structure/function, review 4872
 rRNA(5S), conformation, effect of ribosomal protein L18/L25 9988
 rRNA(5S), molecular model, small-angle X-ray scattering 2405
 rRNA(5S) + ribosomal protein L5/L18/L25 complex, isolation method 6173
 rRNA(5S), secondary structure, molecular evolution 123
 rRNA(16S), at/near interface-30S/50S ribosomes 9989
 rRNA(16S), conformation, changes 2407
 rRNA(16S), covalent linkage to ribosomal protein S4/S20, irradiation (u.v.) 14414
 rRNA(16S), fragments, ribosomal subunit (30S), characterisation, mild nuclease digested subunit 12968
 rRNA(16S), 49-nucleotide fragment, secondary structure, p.m.f. study 7207
 rRNA(16S), nucleotide sequence homology with phage MS2/phage Qbeta RNA, basis of parasitism 3968
 rRNA(16S), photoinduced chain breakage, ribosome dependence, ribosomal subunit (30S) 4873
 rRNA(16S), ribosomal protein S4 binding site, X-ray scattering study 14413
 rRNA(16S), 3'-terminal sequences, correlation with translation specificity 14412
 rRNA(16S), 3'-terminus, 49-nucleotide sequence, isolation/purification 2408
 rRNA(23S), nucleotide sequence, species adjacent to ribosome peptidyl transferase catalytic centre 8527
 rRNA(23S), protein assembly sites, distribution 4874
 rRNA(23S), ribosomal protein L1 binding site, characterisation 5941 5942

Escherichia coli(Contd),

tRNA, acceptor stem, ethidium bromide binding site 7203
 RNA, accumulation, effect of temperature, relA+ spoT+ strain 14402
 tRNA (aminoacyl)-synthetase, steady-state levels 2531
 tRNA, aminoacylation-initial position 7206
 rRNA, assay, Proteus vulgaris hybridisation-competition, rapid/sensitive technique 2620
 rRNA-binding protein, identification 5945
 rRNA-binding protein, requirement for phage Qbeta RNA replication, ribosomal subunit (30S)-associated factor 11581
 rRNA, binding sites of proteins S8/L23/L24, electron microscopic study 2403
 rRNA, biosynthesis, cytoplasmic factors 11590
 rRNA, biosynthesis, isolated nucleoid, effect of amino acid starvation 11589
 rRNA, biosynthesis, novel mutation 13443
 tRNA, chemical modification, effect on antiviral activity 14404
 rRNA, 3 cistrons, transcription in vitro, heterogeneity of control regions 11941
 tRNA cistrons, transcription linkage, u.v. mapping technique 14955
 tRNA, conformation, effect of detergent, CD study 12962
 RNA degradation, induction by sodium chloride/role of RNAase I 11582
 RNA degradation, role of RNAase/polynucleotide phosphorylase, nucleotide accumulation probe, starved cells 4856
 tRNA fMet, specific binding to RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent) 113
 tRNA fMet, conformational peculiarities, fluorescence 4364
 tRNA fMet, conformational transitions induced by ions 3572
 tRNA fMet, cytosine residues, iodine-125 iodination 72-2
 tRNA fMet, fragment synthesis 14409
 tRNA fMet, tertiary structure, changes accompanying single base change 117
 tRNA fMet, tertiary structure, folding, role of divalent ions 11585
 rRNA (gal), initiation within IS2, hybridisation studies 7574
 rRNA gene, carriage on phage lambda, meta-purD region 3975
 rRNA genes, transcription, in vitro 11940
 tRNA Glu, denaturable, magnesium ion binding properties 119
 RNA, high molecular weight, incorporation into artificial liposome 14400
 tRNA Ile, aminoacylation, effect of tRNA (isoleucyl-) synthetase inactivation 11586
 tRNA Ile, isotope labelling, free/tRNA (isoleucyl)-synthetase-bound species 3573
 tRNA, immobilisation studies, novel type of support 3571
 RNA, incorporation of benzimidazole, mass spectrometric analysis 2777
 tRNA (isoleucyl), biosynthesis, role of magnesium 14408
 tRNA (isoleucyl-), formation, aminoacylation-phosphate-ATP exchange, lack of correlation 4866
 tRNA (isoleucyl-), formation, role of cation binding 4865
 tRNA (isoleucyl-) synthetase, binding site interaction, equilibrium partition 7367
 tRNA Leu, cytosine-specific modification by semicarbazide-bisulphite 5980
 tRNA Leu, undermodified species, maturation in vivo 4867

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

tRNA (leucyl-,phenylalanyl-) protein transferase-deficient mutant, pleiotropic phenotype 2703
 RNA ligase, oligonucleotide coupling, phage T4-infected cells 1356
 mRNA, membrane/lipoprotein, isolation/identification 2395
 tRNA (methionyl-)synthetase, amino acid activation reaction, couplings between sites for methionine/ATP 11722
 tRNA, methylation, effect of diacridine 1C521
 tRNA methyltransferase, biosynthesis, stringent regulation 10429
 tRNA methyltransferase, stability, methionine starvation 14643
 tRNA, modification-reversible phase transition 14405
 tRNA nucleotidyltransferase, random repair mechanism 7365
 tRNA Phe, guanosine N7 atoms, role in interaction with ribosome 9983
 tRNA Phe, introduction of 2,4-dinitrophenyl residues 4B69
 tRNA Phe, modification by sodium bisulphite 1211
 tRNA Phe/tRNA Leu, modification deficient species, structure, leucine starvation 9978
 tRNA Phe-undermodified, biosynthesis, effect of amino acid starvation 4870
 tRNA Phe, X base, covalent attachment of fluorescent probes 99E2
 tRNA (phenylalanyl-)synthetase, 2 active sites 2532
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), activity, comparison with yeast enzyme 14637
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), ADP-ribosylation, review 4904
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), arginine residue, modification by phenylglyoxal 1357
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), catalysis of *oppA-U* synthesis, effect of rifampicin 4074
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), holoenzyme resolution, simple procedure 14853
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), holoenzyme subunit synthesis/stability, beta/beta' subunit gene mutants 3941
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), inhibition by novel nucleotides DSI/DSII 3724
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), inhibition by D-ribose-5-triophosphate/other pentose polyphosphates 10202
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), inhibition by tetracycline 1728
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent) inhibitor, inhibition of DNA-enzyme binding, phage T4-infected cells 10442
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), interaction with phage fd DNA 7362
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), interaction with substrate analogues 5004
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), methylation with dimethylsulphate 8684
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), oligonucleotide-primed transcription, mechanism 3722
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), purification, rapid micromethod 331
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), reaction with fluorescamine, functional/fluorescence properties 7361
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), rifampicin-inactivated enzyme, blockade of phage T7 DNA/amelioration in *rca-40* mutant 3939
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), rifampicin SV binding site 13155
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), sigma factor dissociation 8683

Escherichia coli(Contd),

RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), specificity/regulation of growth 1358
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), stereochemistry of polymerisation 226
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), stimulation by cyclic AMP, phage/host DNA template 14636
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), beta-subunit amber fragment, identification 11916
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), subunit assembly defects, temperature-sensitive beta-subunit mutant 11720
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent) subunit beta' ts mutant, characterisation 3938
 RNA polymerase (DNA dependent), subunit cysteine/methionine content determination 332
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), subunit interactions, rifampicin probe 5008
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), alpha-subunit, primary structure 10201
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), subunit studies 1463b
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent) subunit/termination factor rho escape synthesis following prophage lambda induction 8543
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), subunit topography 13153
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), transcription of phage T7 DNA, effect of potassium chloride 6063
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), transcription of phage T7 DNA in vitro/properties of enzyme bound to promoters 11721
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), transcription of RNA from mouse DNA in vitro 6064
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), transcription of virus RNA (as) 7363
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), transcription of yeast DNA 3723
 RNA polymerase, initiation sites, polyoma virus DNA 5007
 RNA polymerase mutations, effect on F' factor stability 5162
 mRNA, potential/functional decay 2396
 tRNA, precursors containing nucleoside Q, isolation 9977
 tRNA, precursors, in vitro processing 3569
 tRNA, precursors, transcription/processing, review 115
 rRNA, promoter, RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent) binding capacity 11588
 tRNA(leucyl, phenylalanyl-)-protein transferase, methionyl residue transfer 230
 rRNA/ribosomal protein genes, transcription, effect of stringent control system 5154
 rRNA/rRNA (5S) cistron, conservation 6215
 tRNA, selenation 10347
 RNA, structure-dependent susceptibility to pancreatic RNAase 7194
 tRNA, structure, effect of pH, proton n.m.r. study 9984
 tRNA, structure/reactivity, effect of polyamine, review 1207
 tRNA suppressor gene, incorporation into simian virus 40 DNA, recombinant effect on monkey cells 11913
 RNA synthesis, effect of streptomycin 500
 rRNA synthesis, regulation, sphaeroplast/cold-shocked cell/toluene-treated cell 122
 tRNA, termination in modified nucleosides, preparation using CTP(ATP) tRNA nucleotidyltransferase/polynucleotide phosphorylase 7205
 rRNA transcription/ribosomal protein gene expression, effect of chloramphenicol 6369

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

tRNA Trp, aminoacylation, beef pancreas
ligase, stoichiometry 2402
tRNA (tryptophanyl-) ligase, inhibition by
indolmycin 1361
tRNA (tryptophanyl-)synthetase, 2 substrate
binding sites 231
tRNA Tyr, biosynthesis in vitro 12965
tRNA Tyr, conformational energy balance,
effect of A15 mutation 11587
tRNA Tyr,
fluoresceinylthiocarbamyl-derivative,
physicochemical studies 3574
tRNA Tyr gene, promoter region nucleotide
sequence 103
tRNA Tyr, gene promoters/regions adjoining
CCA, nucleotide sequence 1198
tRNA Tyr, ochre-suppressing derivatives,
coding properties 11943
tRNA Tyr, precursor synthesised in vitro,
processing by RNAase II 7204
tRNA Tyr su⁺3 suppressor, glutamine
mischarging mutants, revertants inserting
tyrosine-amber mutation site 14954
tRNA Tyr, transfer to mouse cells, mediation
by Sendai virus 333
tRNA Val, 5-fluorouracil substituted, n.m.r.
study 12966
tRNA(aminocyl-), binding by elongation
factor Tu 7203
tRNA(aminocyl-), binding to ribosomal
subunit 1218
RNAase, biochemistry/physiology, review 1366
RNAase I/II, stimulation/inhibition by
polyamines 10206
RNAase III, function, RNA
synthesis/processing 14641
RNAase III, negative strain revertants 7578
RNAase N, properties, novel enzyme 5003
tRNA(methionyl-)synthetase, activation
reaction, Mn substitution for Mg 10205
tRNA(methionyl-)synthetase, methionine
recognition 14644
tRNA(phenylalanyl-)synthetase, discrimination
between cognate/non-cognate tRNA 13159
tRNA(phenylalanyl-)synthetase, immunochemical
studies 8687
tRNA(phenylalanyl-)synthetase,
specific/non-specific complex formation
5015
mRNA(trp), molecular decay, sequential order
7199
tRNA(valyl-)synthetase, catalysis of ATP
formation from 5'-phosphorimidazolid +
pyrophosphate 3728
role in dermatitis (atopic),
pathogenesis/aetiology, review 6926
rpsf gene, mapping 13442
rnsD gene, transduction, phage lambda 1641
rts/rpIK/rpLL/rpoB gene, mapping 2695
rubidium/potassium discrimination 14366
N-salicylsulphonyl-amino acid derivatives
antibacterial activity/synthesis 5297
scours, cattle, control with trimethoprim +
sulphadiazine 11003
scours (experimental), pig,
induction/mortality, effect of iron
deficiency 4352
scours, pig, mortality/vaccination programme,
piglets on breeding farm, Netherlands 4489
scours, pig, treatment with tylosin 9409
seawater (estuarine), enumeration, Weser
Estuary, GFR 3423
sepsis, association with congenital asplenia,
children 13914
sepsis, blood culture,
evaluation/significance 9162
sepsis, case report with acquired
dysfibrinogenemia, neonate 1820

Escherichia coli(Contd),

sepsis, clinical aspects/treatment, children
12713
sepsis/enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate
nursery outbreak, 'non-pathogenic' strain
799
sepsis (experimental), mice, treatment with
gentamicin 9458
sepsis (experimental), mice, treatment with
rifampicin 9457
sepsis (experimental), pig, renal blood flow
distribution 13892
sepsis, haematology, premature neonate 567
sepsis, neonate, bacteriology/clinical
correlates, Johns Hopkins Hospital-USA
10773
sepsis, neonate, clinical
picture/diagnosis/aetiology 1789
sepsis, pregnancy, association with CU-7 IUD
2913
sepsis,
risks/aetiology/pathogenesis/pathophysiology
/treatment 12223
sepsis, treatment with tobramycin +
cephalothin, neutropenic children 6563
sepsis, urological origin, microbiological
aspects 12225
septic shock, diagnosis/management,
disseminated intravascular coagulation 4196
septic shock (experimental), baboon,
intravascular coagulation/pulmonary oedema
12697
septic shock (experimental), dog, role of
histamine/sympathetic blockade 11356
septic shock (experimental), monkey,
pathogenesis/model 773
septic shock, hypotension, management 6572
septic shock, treatment with corticosteroids,
double-blind trial 4285
septic shock, treatment with fluid
replacement, cardiopulmonary effects 13769
septicaemia, associated jaundice, adults
5393
septicaemia/cellulitis/septic shock,
complication of abortion (septic), case
report 12239
septicaemia, chicken, treatment with
sulphonamide (Sulfotrim) 5500
septicaemia, community/nosocomial infection,
incidence/aetiology, community hospital
13916
septicaemia, complication of abortion-illegal
operations, 127 observations, Belgium 6451
septicaemia, complication of intrauterine
device with pregnancy, fatal case report
12219
septicaemia, complication of leukaemia,
diagnosis/treatment 15285
septicaemia, complication of leukaemia,
incidence/mortality/treatment 5498
septicaemia, complication of liver
transplantation, graft-related infection
9222
septicaemia, complication of percutaneous
liver biopsy 15437
septicaemia/enteritis, cattle,
pathogenesis/treatment in calves 9392
septicaemia, epidemiology/aetiology/clinical
aspects/diagnosis/prognosis/treatment, case
survey 13915
septicaemia (experimental), cattle,
prophylaxis with hyperimmune
serum-polyvalent, calves 12621
septicaemia (experimental), dog,
hypocalcaemia in conscious animals, chronic
study 3364
septicaemia/gastroenteritis, nosocomial
infection,
prophylaxis/transmission/incidence, role of
microbiology laboratory, Spain 10937

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

septicaemia, infected aortic bifurcation grafts, case survey 779⁵
 septicaemia/membrane infection, neonate, mortality/prognosis/prophylaxis, premature under 1000g 1822
 septicaemia, morbidity/mortality, low-birth-weight infants 12490
 septicaemia, neonate, incidence, premature membrane rupture 8122
 septicaemia, pathogenesis/incidence 10775
 septicaemia, pleuropneumonia as complication, case report 2912
 septicaemia, prognosis 5325
 septicaemia/sepsis, complication of catheterisation-central veins, aetiology/antibiotic sensitivity/treatment 15440
 septicaemia, treatment with cefazolin + gentamicin, granulocytopenic patients 15541
 septicaemia, treatment with granulocyte transfusion, granulocytopenic patients 13708
 septicaemia, treatment with penicillin/cephalosporin, efficacy/pharmacological evaluation 10873
 septicaemia, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 15551
 septicaemia/urinary infection/respiratory infection (lower), treatment with ticarcillin 7528
 D-serine deaminase, escape synthesis, lambda dscc gene integration lysogens 445
 D-serine dehydratase, pyridoxal-5'-phosphate binding site, essential arginine 2535
 serological characteristics, pig enterotoxigenic strains 6788
 serotyping, colonisation factor antigen (cell surface)/haemagglutination abilities, diarrhoea isolates 13978
 serotyping, faecal microflora, healthy adults 8329
 serotyping, incidence, New York State 6716
 serotyping, pig disease isolates, Hungary 6717
 serotyping, serotype distribution/incidence/change, pig 15972
 serotyping, Shigella recognition as new O group O164 14230
 serotyping, urinary infection isolates, Hong Kong 5566
 serum bactericidal activity, lowering by intestinal glycoprotein, rat (aer-free) 4655
 serum bactericidal activity, resistance, role of protein antigen 9562
 serum bactericidal activity, state in glomerulonephritis (experimental), rat 2087
 serum components bactericidal activity 2840
 serum/leukocyte bactericidal activity, in vitro, precolostral dairy calves/dams 6418
 serum/leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) bactericidal activity, effect of temperature 10657
 serum resistance/organ pathogenicity, experimental infection, rat 11044
 severe infection, treatment with sisomicin 10859
 shellfish microflora, Malaysia 5789
 sinusitis, pathogenesis/treatment 7893
 sisomicin/gentamicin antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics 4052
 skin infection, neonate, detection 6453
 skin microflora, antagonism by Staphylococcus epidermidis 9108
 skin microflora, cat/dog, bacteriological study 8282
 skin microflora, effect of depilatory creams/shaving, prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection 1926

Escherichia coli(Contd),

smg mutant, isolation technique, sensitivity to C1 metabolite excess 8851
 sodium/methyl-beta-D-thiogalactopyranoside co-transport, role of melibiose transport system, lactose transport-deficient mutant 10269
 sorbitol N-acetyl derivatives antibacterial activity 12058
 SOS repair, comparison with inducible system of Bacillus subtilis 12959
 SOS repair/irradiation (u.v.) mutagenesis/filamentous growth/prophage lambda induction, inhibition by antipain 7597
 spermatozoal immobilisation factor, isolation/properties 14756
 sphaeroplast, formation/reversion, effect on virulence/biological properties 14363
 sphaeroplast, induction by lysozyme, formation procedure, various growth phases 2633
 spindylitis, diagnosis/treatment, case survey 574
 spore, use as topological marker, DNA segregation studies 434
 spray-drying, milk, survival 10506 10507
 sputum microflora, contamination, continuous positive airway pressure system 2014
 strA/rif mutant, interaction 7598
 streptomycin antibacterial activity, relationship with lipid composition 13534
 streptomycin resistance, antibiotic inactivation, novel type 13533
 streptomycin resistance, inhibition of emergence by quinacrine 4046
 streptonigrin-metal complex antibacterial activity, binding to DNA 15165
 succinate thiokinase, nucleotide specificity 8690
 succinic acid/fumaric acid oxidation, effect of inorganic salts 2836
 succinyl-CoA synthetase, complex with Mn(II) ion, n.m.r. relaxation time studies 2537
 sugar transport, pts mutant enzyme synthesis repression, effect of crr mutation, enzyme synthesis repression 3954
 6-sulphamoylquinoline-5,8-dione antibacterial activity/synthesis 7734
 sulphonamidobenzeneazo pyrazoles-3,5-diaryl-4-substituted antibacterial activity 6389
 suA mutant, suppression of phage lambda N function 7636 7637
 superinfection, immunity, rec- cells 10435
 superoxide dismutase, X-ray crystallography, preliminary studies 234
 superoxide/dismutation product antibacterial activity 15201
 sup-S20 gene, identity with rpsT gene 7580
 survival, manure composting, effect of temperature/pH 15067
 survival, seawater 3417
 survival, sodium chloride hypertonic solution 15073
 survival, Stuart/Amies transportation system 7551
 suspensions/supernatants, physical properties, fermentation conditions 12821
 synchronous culture, continuous-flow selection 13289
 Taurin antibacterial activity/therapeutic potential 4100
 taxonomy, importance of fermentation balances 1065
 tellurium resistance plasmid, detection/characteristics 2736
 termination factor rho, effect on phage lambda RNA (4S) transcription by RNA polymerase (RNA-dependent) 7226

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

termination factor rho, nucleoside triphosphate phosphohydrolase activity, effect of inhibitors 10102 10103
 termination factor rho, role in phage Lambda N mutations 11964
 tetracycline antibacterial activity, kinetics, microcalorimetry 1718
 tetracycline, antibacterial activity, structure-activity relationships 10584
 tetracycline resistance, correlation with lipid composition 10434
 tetracycline resistance, faecal microflora, mice, effect of tetracycline in drinking water 15167
 tetracycline resistance, mechanism 12086
 tetracycline/streptomycin/spectinomycin/sulphonamide resistance, non-conjugative, mobilisation by transfer factors F/I/A2 8943
 thallium toxicity/accumulation 1762
 thermal injury, variable recovery of cells, stacked plastic dishes 8821
 thermoresistance, effect of growth temperature, pathogenic/non-pathogenic strains 8976
 thiogalactoside binding, lactose permease protein M, microcalorimetry, membrane vesicles 8805
 2-thio-4-hydrazine pyrimide antibacterial activity, mechanism of action 6406
 thioredoxin, conformation changes induced by redox, n.m.r. study 2431
 thioredoxin reductase-deficient mutant, isolation/characterisation 3942
 2-thiouracil antibacterial activity, miscoding effect 8898
 threonine deaminase, subunit structure 11730
 thymidine kinase, effect of 5-iodo-5'-amino-2',5'-dideoxyuridine-5-N'-triphosphate 239
 thymidine kinase, u.v.-sensitivity, effect of halogenated allosteric regulators/substrate analogues 13168
 thymidine transport, effect of purine nucleoside 8743
 thymidylate kinase, photochemical studies/u.v. sensitisation, halogenated substrate analogues 3731
 thyroiditis, case report in elderly female 12217
 thyroiditis-suppurative, effect on thyroid function, case report 13692
 Tn3 element, translocation of plasmid genes, frequency/regional specificity 10491
 TnA translocation, inhibition by TnA 2713
 TnA, translocation to R factor RSF1010, evolutionary significance 2735
 tobramycin antibacterial activity 6345
 tobramycin antibacterial activity/therapeutic application 7930
 toxemia (experimental), rat, granulocyte transfusion, neutropenic animals 11050
 toxicity, mice 11045
 toxigenicity/invasiveness, enteropathogenic serotypes 855
 toxigenicity, loss, relationship with serotype 16210
 toxin, contamination, foodstuffs, Chile 5822
 transaminase B, purification/properties 1370
 transcription, mutant isolation, novel approach 3937
 transcription/translation genes, mapping 7590
 transduction, phage lambda, dsd gene, lysogen formation 444
 transduction, phage phi gamma, transducing segment characterisation 7644
 transduction, recA gene, phage lambda, transducer isolation/characterisation 8935

Escherichia coli(Contd),

transfection, conditions 3966
 transfection, phage Mu DNA 7624
 transfection, phage phiX174 DNA, unusual heterogeneous products, sphaeroplast 7646
 transfection, sphaeroplast treated with sturine, phage lambda DNA 10455
 transformation, plasmid pC01 hydrid 7663
 transformation, R factor R6K 7602
 transhydrogenase, cytoplasmic membrane, ATP-linked enzyme, colicin-treated/untreated cells 6069
 transhydrogenase/NADH oxidase, energy-dependent systems, role of lipid 10211
 translation, error, ageing theory 12917
 translation, misreading CGU/C arginine codons, flagellin biosynthesis 11602
 traveller's diarrhoea, aetiology/enterotoxin biosynthesis/food contamination 6492
 traveller's diarrhoea, aetiology/prophylaxis 607 6495
 traveller's diarrhoea, aetiology/symptoms/treatment, pharmacists' report 13695
 traveller's diarrhoea, food consumption location, campus study, Mexico 12485
 traveller's diarrhoea, occurrence/enterotoxin production/treatment 800
 traveller's diarrhoea, outbreaks/recent developments 8091
 trimethoprim + sulphonamides, antibacterial activity, synergism, molecular basis 2633
 trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, antibacterial activity, urinary isolates 5296
 trimethoprim + sulphonamide resistance, R factor transfer, animal strains 5236
 trimethylamine N-oxidoreductase, biosynthesis/activity, effect of oxygen 4229
 trp operon, derepression following interfamilial transfer-P factor RP4 8894
 trp operon, regulatory region, transcriptional barrier, role in repressor-independent mRNA (trp) synthesis 7581
 trp operon, transcription termination, characterisation 11939
 trp operon, transduction, phage lambda, phage characterisation in vitro 5214
 tryptophan analogue effects/transport 15247
 tryptophan, biosynthesis/excretion, kinetics, mathematical model 14431
 tryptophan synthase, pyridoxal 5'-phosphate binding 2539
 tryptophan synthetase, activity, 19trpA mutant 13174
 tryptophan synthetase, alpha-chain hybrid with Salmonella typhimurium genes 7601
 tryptophan synthetase, regulation, amplification by composite plasmids 7676
 tryptophan synthetase, subunit interaction 14648
 tryptophan synthetase, alpha-subunit, kinetics 13173
 tryptophan synthetase, beta 2-subunit-modified, preparation/characterisation 7375
 tubaic acid antibacterial activity, Dennis root extract 5315
 tumbling, frequency, effect of membrane fluidity 11559
 tyrB gene/aspC gene, mapping 8886
 under infection, cattle, prophylaxis with cephalonium, dry-cows 15755
 under infection (experimental), cattle, effect of challenge at milking time 3118
 uho gene, mapping 6220

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

ulcer, incidence in diabetes, Philippines 9533
 ultrasound + sodium hypochlorite/potentiated acid 1,5-pentanediol, antibacterial activity 1736
 unc gene, oxidative phosphorylation, normal/mutant alleles, partial diploids, plasmid carriage 13440
 uncA phenotype, biochemical characteristics 11917
 uracil transport, inhibition by AMP(cyclic), rifampicin-treated cells 12943
 urethritis, bacteriological study/antibiotic sensitivity 682
 urethritis, dog, obstructive condition in bitches, diagnosis/treatment 4350
 uridine diphosphate-galactose-4-epimerase, fluorescence/nucleotide binding properties, mode of action 7376
 uridine diphosphate-glucose dehydrogenase, purification/subunit structure 6071
 uridine phosphorylase, physical/chemical properties 10212
 urinary infection, aetiology/antibiotic sensitivity, Tanzania 13697
 urinary infection, aetiology/management, spinal cord injury cases 5378
 urinary infection, aetiology/treatment, children 5377
 urinary infection, Ask-Upmark kidney, pathogenesis, case report in child 7845
 urinary infection, associated jaundice, neonate, case reports 2917
 urinary infection, case report with Cacchi Ricci disease 13628
 urinary infection, cat/dog, quantitative/bacteriological studies 1949
 urinary infection, change/persistence of pathogens, serotyping/follow-up studies, infants 5547
 urinary infection, children/adolescents, clinical aspects/treatment 7778
 urinary infection, children, general practice, presentation/laboratory studies 7777
 urinary infection, children/neonates, diagnosis/treatment/management 10687
 urinary infection, colic symptom/treatment, infants 10686
 urinary infection, complication of arthroplasty-total hip, effect of cephalosporin prophylaxis/catheterisation 9358
 urinary infection, complication of leprosy (lepromatous), IgG excretion profile 11269
 urinary infection, detection using nitrite indicator strip, girls 557
 urinary infection, diagnosis, Bacturcult test, evaluation 9137
 urinary infection, diagnosis, dipslide technique, treatment-comparative study 15293
 urinary infection, diagnosis, fluorescent antibody technique (direct) 13384
 urinary infection, diagnosis, immunofluorescence technique, antibody-coated bacteria 7776
 urinary infection, diagnosis, infants, sterile bag/clean catch/suprapubic aspiration 5337
 urinary infection, diagnosis, mid-stream urine counts 6435
 urinary infection, diagnosis/treatment, children, general practice 6433
 urinary infection, dog 9394
 urinary infection (experimental), monkey, non-invasive localisation 15806

Escherichia coli(Contd),

urinary infection, male children-first infection, diagnosis/aetiology/abnormalities 6338
 urinary infection, neonate, symptomatology/course, relationship to radiologically detected reflux/malformation 15291
 urinary infection, nosocomial infection, incidence/aetiology/control, children's hospital 8099
 urinary infection, occurrence in candidiasis, lung disease patients 1799
 urinary infection/peritonitis, treatment with cefoxitin 7958
 urinary infection, persistent recurrent colic as symptom, neonate, 4 case reports 2857
 urinary infection/postoperative wound infection, pregnancy, bacteriological studies 10771
 urinary infection, pregnancy, jaundice, aetiology 15439
 urinary infection, presentation with pheochromocytoma, case report 15290
 urinary infection, prophylaxis, complication of malignant diseases 13816
 urinary infection, prophylaxis with kanamycin/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, transurethral prostatic resection patients 12363
 urinary infection, prophylaxis with nitrofurantoin/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, effect on vaginal/faecal microflora 13809
 urinary infection/pyelonephritis, treatment/diagnosis 6576
 urinary infection, pyeloplasty, analysis by endoprosthesis 4220
 urinary infection, recurrence, correlation with introital colonisation, role of adherence 13694
 urinary infection, recurrent, diagnosis, use of indirect haemagglutination test, children 2858
 urinary infection, recurrent, subsequent renal scarring, case report 1823
 urinary infection, screening/prevalence, prospective study, women, Netherlands 802
 urinary infection, sexually-transmitted case reports 801
 urinary infection, symptoms/treatment, acute infection in general practice 5434
 urinary infection, treatment/presentation/aetiology, children 10882
 urinary infection, treatment with amikacin/tobramycin, cancer patients 9309
 urinary infection, treatment with amoxycillin 10879 10886 15606
 urinary infection, treatment with amoxycillin/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, clinical trial 15556
 urinary infection, treatment with ampicillin/pivampicillin, children 10881
 urinary infection, treatment with ampicillin/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 10887
 urinary infection, treatment with antibiotics, correlation with aetiology 15555
 urinary infection, treatment with antibiotics, general principles 4283
 urinary infection, treatment with antibiotics, patients with renal calculi 2994
 urinary infection, treatment with aremyxin 13764
 urinary infection, treatment with carindacillin 7931

Subject index

Escherichia coli(Contd),

urinary infection, treatment with Carito,
females, phytotherapy 10885
urinary infection, treatment with cefazolin
12297
urinary infection, treatment with cephalixin
4293 12298
urinary infection, treatment with
cephalexin/sulfisoxazole, clinical trial
(double-blind), children 9302
urinary infection, treatment with
cephradine/cephalexin 689
urinary infection, treatment with Furagin,
nitrofurantoin derivative 7939
urinary infection, treatment with gentamicin
4282
urinary infection, treatment with nalidixic
acid/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole,
children 1589
urinary infection, treatment with oxolinic
acid 9307
urinary infection, treatment with oxolinic
acid, children 9303
urinary infection, treatment with
pivmecillinam 4281
urinary infection, treatment with sisomicin
10861
urinary infection, treatment with sisomicin,
complicated condition 10868
urinary infection, treatment with sisomicin,
pharmacokinetics 10892
urinary infection, treatment with
thiamphenicol 13761
urinary infection, treatment with tobramycin
6561
urinary infection, treatment with
tobramycin/gentamicin 6558
urinary infection, treatment with
tobramycin/gentamicin, geriatrics 6559
urinary infection, treatment with
trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 1887 4284
urinary infection, treatment with
trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, clinical
trial (double-blind) 676 13763 13768
urinary infection, 3-year prospective study,
boys 1792
urinary/respiratory/burn/postoperative
infection, treatment with tobramycin,
clinical trial 4276
urine culture, droplet plating
method/electrolyte-deficient cystine-lactose
agar, routine use 1557
urine, detection, electrochemical method
2654
use in antibiotic combinations assay,
group/concentration determination 3895
use in carcinogen testing, rec- mutant 10533
use in evaluating preservative systems in
non-sterile products 1539
use in mutagen detection, concentration
gradient plates, high-capacity screen 13327
use in rumen fluid media proximate analyses
13421
use in sulphonamide assay, blood 14876
use in vitamin B12 assay, cylinder plate
method 8813
vaccine, cattle, intramammary injection,
formalin-treated serotypes pathogenic for
calves 2119
vaccine + Freund's adjuvant (incomplete),
prophylaxis of diarrhoea, suckling calves
12620
vaccine, immune response (cell-mediated),
oral immunisation, macrophage migration
inhibition test, mice 6823
vaccine, immunisation-pregnant sows,
correlation with number of piglets reared
11279
vaccine, immunity, effect of diet protein
content, pig 11280

Escherichia coli(Contd),

vaccine, mono-/polyvalent, circulating/faecal
antibodies, oral route, rabbit 4570
vaccine, oral immunisation, volunteers,
trivalent vaccine 9674
vaccine, oral preparation, neonate calves,
intestinal ligature test/field trial 2120
vaccine, scours protection, oral preparation,
pig 4572
vaginal fluid bactericidal activity 2841
vaginal microflora, pregnancy/parturition
3393
vaginal microflora, sheep, effect of
cleandomycin +
tetracycline/medroxyprogesterone 10995
vaginal microflora/vaginitis, dog,
bacteriology, comparison 11417
Vega antiseptic bactericidal activity 12115
ventriculitis/meningitis, case report in
infant, aminoglycoside-resistant strain
2989
viability/DNA integrity/active transport,
effect of nitrous acid 7697
viability, poultry manure, short-term
composting, effect of temperature/pH 10509
viability, seawater, disappearance, dialysis
chamber study 11441
virulence/immunity, significance in childhood
5609
virulence, strains 0124/Crema, comparative
study 9561
vitamin B6, biosynthesis, glycerol
incorporation 14734
vitamin B12 transport, energy dependence 270
vitamin B12 transport, relationship with
growth/colicin E1 tolerance 2577
vulvovaginitis, treatment with oxolinic acid,
infants 12319
water, membrane filtration, recovery methods,
evaluation 6190
water-redwood storage tanks 9826
water (river), evolution/role in quality,
River Seine, France 7037
water (surface) bacteriolytic activity,
determination 10644
water-swimming pool-indoor chlorinated,
epidemiological significance 7041
wound infection (experimental), rat, local
acidosis/hypoxia, quantitation 3119
wound infection, management in hospitals,
review 6627
xanthine oxidase/xanthine dehydrogenase,
specificity types, distribution 10214
xanthosine-5-monophosphate-amidotransferase,
properties 7377
yolk sac infection, chick embryo, serotyping,
Nigeria 9393
Escherichia coli 15,
cell division, immediate stimulation in
response to nutritional shift-up,
slow-growing cells 299
DNA structure, nascent chains, 5'-terminus
novel structure 106
DNA synthesis, rate transitions, induction by
low temperature 11575
irradiation (gamma), DNA single-strand
breaks, role of hydroxyl radicals,
p-chloromercuribenzoic acid
radiosensitisation 4036
radioprotective action of thiols, role of
peroxide 2775
ribonucleoprotein 47S particles/ribosome,
peptidyltransferase activity 4881
thymine starvation, effect on excision
repair, irradiation (u.v.) 15265
tritium decay lethality, protective effect of
amino acid 5260

Subject index

Escherichia coli B,

active transport, D-alanine dehydrogenase-coupled, substrate kinetic isotope effects, membrane vesicles 10274
 acylphosphatidylglycerol, biosynthesis 5987
 adenosine diphosphate-glucose synthase, activator-induced oligomerisation 6022
 adenosine triphosphatase (Mg), kinetics 11657
 antigen K99, characterisation 9564
 L-asparaginase, subunit interactions, effect of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzene-1-sulphonic acid 3651
 batch culture, viability, role of microelement composition 7469
 carbamyl phosphate synthetase, binding of allosteric effectors 7287
 carbamyl phosphate synthetase, catalytic/regulatory functions, independence of oligomer formation 7286
 cell division, regulation, effect of amino acid starvation 3842
 cell envelope, fine structure, ultracryotomy + electron microscopy 13311
 cell surface, effect of EDTA, freeze-fracture study 5939
 cell surface, X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy/oxygen plasma etching 3553
 cell wall, molecular-sieving function 91
 chlorpromazine resistance, strain development/characteristics 7746
 cobalt-resistant mutant, characteristics 11944
 5-aza-2'-deoxycytidine transformation 15255
 dihydrofolate reductase, isoenzymes, isolation/characterisation 13074
 DNA degradation, strand breaks, freeze-drying, subsequent repair 9968
 DNA methylase, characteristics, phage ϕ X174-specific enzymes 10127
 DNA polymerase I, DNA polymerisation/product hydrolysis, effect of triphenylmethane cationic dyes 5935
 DNA-protein complex, characterisation/identification, phage T4-infected cells 11962
 DNA repair, irradiation (γ), dependence on post-irradiation temperature 8522
 DNA synthesis, initiation/termination following step-wise increase in replication velocity 8519
 elongation factor G, arginine residue for nucleotide binding, modification with butanedione 3542
 elongation factor Tu, amino acid sequence 14427
 endonuclease EcoR, cleavage of λ phage chromosome 1334
 enumeration, timed-release capsule method 2631
 fatty acid oxidation multi-enzyme complex, isolation/purification/properties 7305
 beta-galactosidase/tryptophanase, biosynthesis, simultaneous/grandual induction, batch culture 7309
 alpha-1,4-glucan:alpha-1,4-glucan-6-glycosyl transferase, purification/properties 13093
 glucose-1-phosphate adenylyltransferase, subunit structure 4962
 sn-glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase, purification/positional specificity 4968
 growth, calorimetry study, determination of viable cell number 11828
 haemolymph bactericidal activity, *Bombyx mori* larvae 7759
 iron transport, enterochelin-mediated uptake, role of cell envelope protein 11778
 irradiation (u.v.), effect of chloramphenicol-containing medium 8998

Escherichia coli B(Contd),

irradiation (u.v.), inhibition by nalidixic acid 1681
 irradiation (X), effect of superoxide dismutase/oxygen enhancement ratio 4041
 lipopolysaccharide, antiphage agent, isolation/properties 8933
 lipopolysaccharide, induction of mouse spleen factor stimulating RNA polymerase II 9743
 mutagenesis, chlorocholine chloride 492
 non-replicating chromosomes, recombination, role of phage T4 gene 46 1636
 oxygen toxicity, role of superoxide/hydrogen peroxide 4120
 oxytetracycline resistance/protein/polypeptide synthesis 1717
 paraquat herbicide bactericidal activity, superoxide independence 2849
 penicillin acylase, activity, quantitation, phenylacetic acid production 8815
 peptidyltransferase, inhibition by turimycin 12077
 periplasmic enzymes, release by penicillin + EDTA 13603
 phage T4 adsorption, tail fibre binding requirement, effect of baseplate mutations 13465
 phage T7 infection, DNA-membrane/-protein complexes 10451
 phage T4 infection, host RNA synthesis shut-off, absence of DNA degradation/nuclear disruption 7633
 phage T4 infection, in vitro system, induction of delayed early T4 RNA 443
 phage T7 infection, modification/restriction controlled by host 7635
 phage T7 infection, phage protein association with cytoplasmic membrane 10450
 phage T4 infection, phage protein, effect on cytoplasmic membrane 10449
 phage T4 infection, role of carboxyl groups, cell wall LPS 8931
 phage T4 infection, tail fibre attachment to baseplate, role of RNA ligase 13466
 phage T3/T7 restriction-modifications, active protection 11959
 phosphoenolpyruvate synthetase, structure/histidyl residue as phosphorylation site 13137
 5-phosphoribosyl-1-pyrophosphate/ribonucleoside triphosphate/guanosine tetraphosphate pool regulation, nitrogen starvation conditions 8507
 photoreactivation, irradiation (γ) 15082
 proflavine/penicillin resistance, correlation 1612
 protein, cell envelope, agent of transmembrane channels, reconstituted vesicles 144
 protein, cell envelope, periodic layer, fine structure 7153
 protein, contractile-like potassium-sensitive fraction, isolation/determination 8547
 protein, cytoplasmic membrane/cell envelope, biosynthesis, induction by phage ϕ F23 439
 protein synthesis, initiation, stimulation by protein factors A/B 8539
 protein synthesis, regulation, energy source shift-down, analysis 12985
 protein synthesis/substrate utilisation/viability/energy charge, effect of nutritional stress 10317
 pyruvate kinase I, effect of proflavine 13576
 R form, mutation responsible for rough phenotype 1599
 radiosensitisation, nor-pseudopelletierine-N-oxy/p-nitroacetophenone 15106

Subject index

Escherichia coli B(Contd),

radiosensitivity, effect of radioprotective agents 6315
 redox potential, correlation with growth phase 5073
 relA gene, effect on
 tRNA(aminoacyl-)synthetase/ribosomal protein/EF biosynthesis 7583
 ribosomal protein L32, new methylated amino acid, identification/characterisation 4887
 ribosomal protein S7, primary structure, C-terminal region 11592
 ribosomal protein S12, mutation, stimulation of factor-less (non-enzymatic) translation 9995
 ribosome (70S), association/dissociation, spermidine/putrescine antagonistic activity 8534
 ribosome (70S), functional hybrids with blue-green algae components 4879
 tRNA (aminoacyl-)synthetase, biosynthesis, transient rates during nutritional shift-up 5C10
 tRNA Asp, nucleotide sequence 1210
 RNA-DNA hybridisation, rRNA/ribosomal DNA, characterisation 124
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent),
 alpha-subunit, peptide map, comparison in members of the Enterobacteriaceae 1360
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent),
 conformational changes, various stages of phase T2 DNA-directed RNA synthesis 7359
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), divalent cation activator, magnetic resonance/kinetic studies 7360
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent),
 alpha-subunit, amino acid sequence 7357
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), template for phase T2 DNA-tetramethyl
 bromoacetoxypiperidine-oxyl modified 13157
 tRNA Val/Ala, isolation 14411
 tRNA(isoleucyl-)synthetase, purification, chromatography (affinity) 5C13
 sequestrulose-7-phosphate, biosynthesis, effect of colicin K 15161
 spectinomycin-dependent mutant,
 isolation/properties 11931
 superoxide dismutase, iron-containing protein, purification/anion-binding properties 1368
 survival/DNA synthesis, effect of gases 12609
 thymidylate synthetase, purification, chromatography (affinity) 240
 thymine starvation/amino acid starvation, effect on viability, irradiation (u.v.) 15266
 thymine starvation, effect on excision repair, irradiation (u.v.) 15265
 translation fidelity, regulation by neaA/ramA gene product 11584
 tryptophanase, binding of
 pyridoxal-5'-phosphate, role of monovalent cations 5018
 uridine/cytidine transport,
 transport-deficient mutants 10279
 vaccine, immunostimulation, dextran B1355
 antibodies, pauci-clonal response, mice 4571

Escherichia coli B/r,

acylphosphatidylglycerol, biosynthesis 5987
 alkaline phosphatase/aspartate
 transcarbamylase/beta-galactosidase/lysine synthetase, activity, synchronous culture 10087
 anaerobiosis, delay of irradiation (u.v.)-induced respiration inhibition 5257
 ara operon, catabolite deactivation site 1589

Escherichia coli B/r(Contd),

ara operon, reduced initiator function mutations 10424
 araBAD operon, controlling site region, constitutive mutations, decreased catabolite repression sensitivity 5164
 L-arabinose binding protein, primary structure 14427
 L-arabinose binding protein, structure, X-ray crystallography study 14438
 cell division, morphology changes,
 slow-growing cells 14364
 cell, dynamic structure, nuclear Overhauser enhanced nitrogen-15 n.m.r. spectroscopy 11627
 cell envelope, protein/phospholipid biosynthesis, rate during cell cycle 1244
 chemostat culture, mixed culture with Dictyostelium discoideum, population oscillations 5072
 chromosome, segregation at various growth rates 1201
 DNA degradation, electron/neutron irradiation, effect of metronidazole radiosensitiser 2773
 DNA degradation, irradiation (beta), single-strand break yield 2774
 DNA, irradiation (u.v.), pyrimidine adducts, formation/biological role 12952
 DNA-membrane complex, irradiation (gamma), sensitivity/repair 13519
 DNA repair, dark process, irradiation (u.v.), dependence on protein synthesis 11580
 DNA repair, irradiation (gamma), dependence on post-irradiation temperature 8522
 DNA repair, irradiation (u.v.), related phenomena, effect of short heat pulse 6295
 DNA/rRNA/protein, accumulation following nutritional shift-up, exponential phase establishment 4838
 DNA, segregation, medium dependence 8514
 DNA synthesis, effect of inhibition of initiation of rounds of replication 9955
 DNA synthesis, effect of
 rifampicin/chloramphenicol, u.v.-damaged cells 6371
 DNA synthesis, synchronous culture, slow growth conditions 3565
 DNA synthesis, time, exponentially-growing cells 9966
 endonuclease, purification/properties/role in DNA repair, novel enzyme acting at apurinic sites 11700
 excision repair, inhibition by simultaneous amino-acid/thymine starvation 14394
 freeze-thaw, DNA degradation, chemical protection 15C56
 glutamic acid transport, sodium stimulation/role of ion gradients, membrane vesicles 13241
 irradiation, survival response, respiration as determinant 1391
 irradiation (u.v.), broth effect/mutation frequency decline, inaccurate postreplication repair mechanism 6309
 irradiation (u.v.), continuous-flow system, large scale 8819
 irradiation (u.v.), DNA synthesis kinetics/cell division delay/post-replication repair, frozen cells 12039
 irradiation (u.v.), inhibition by nalidixic acid 1681
 irradiation (u.v./light), sensitivity, excision repair-deficient strains 6307
 irradiation (u.v.), mutation frequency decline/Clark-Hill effect, hrc- mutant 4040
 irradiation (u.v.), restoration processes-interaction 12040

Subject index

- Escherichia coli B/r(Contd),**
 irradiation (u.v.), viability, effect of 5-bromouracil 1687
 irradiation (X/fast neutrons), cell inactivation/DNA degradation-single-strand breaks 10518
 mutagenesis, azide, effect of excision repair 6323
 mutagenesis, DNA repair errors, rec system 6726
 mutagenesis, irradiation (u.v.), mutation frequency response curve, SOS induction/one- and two-lesion mutagenesis 1682
 mutagenesis, irradiation (u.v.), uvrD mutant, data analysis problem 6308
 NAD-NADP charge/energy charge, metabolic regulator 12790
 nitrofurazone inhibition of RNA/ribosome synthesis 1752
 peptidoglycan hydrolase, activity, synchronised culture 6046
 phage T4 infection, restriction of host RNA polymerase biosynthesis 3971
 protein, cell envelope, role in cell permeability 12999
 protein d, iron transport, induction by culture filtration 10030
 protein/lipid biosynthesis, cell wall, oscillations, synchronous culture 5962
 protein synthesis, polypeptide chain elongation rate, growth rate function 3589
 respiration, inhibition by irradiation (u.v.), role of AMP(cyclic) 13402
 rib operon, regulation 11638
 rifampicin-resistant mutant, physiological/biochemical properties, pleiotrophy 11926
 rRNA (5S), chain elongation rate, effect of chloramphenicol 9986
 mRNA-arabAD operon, 5'-end, nucleotide sequence 7193
 r/r/rRNA, biosynthesis, effect of chloramphenicol 9985
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), specificity, modulation by guanosine tetraphosphate 2530
 tRNA, 4-thiouridine-lacking mutant, isolation/growth characteristics 1602
 thymine starvation, effect on u.v. mutability 1464
 tryptophanase biosynthesis/adenylate cyclase activity, effect of cholera enterotoxin 14138
- Escherichia coli Bs-1,**
 DNA degradation, strand breaks, freeze-drying, subsequent repair 9968
 DNA-membrane complex, irradiation (gamma), sensitivity/repair 13519
 irradiation-ionising/u.v., sensitivity, comparison 8985
 irradiation, survival response, respiration as determinant 1391
 irradiation (u.v.), effect of chloramphenicol-containing medium 8992
 irradiation (u.v.), inhibition by nalidixic acid 1681
- Escherichia coli Bs-12,**
 cell division, hypersensitivity to u.v.-induced DNA degradation 10515
- Escherichia coli C,**
 coenzyme A transferase, substrate-induced conformational change/reactivity 13071
 coenzyme A transferase, sulphhydryl group reactivity 13070
 dethiobiotin conversion to biotin, mechanism 11737
 irradiation (u.v.), viability, effect of 5-bromouracil 1687
 lipopolysaccharide, cell wall, structure/phage chiX174 receptor region 160
- Escherichia coli C(Contd),**
 lipopolysaccharide, hexose region, structure 14480
 protein composition, cytoplasmic membrane, alkaline phosphatase biosynthesis repression/derepression 3596
 λ factor RI, restriction of phage P2 15039
 rep- mutant, blockage of DNA phage growth, late stage 3974
 ribosomal protein S12, role in peptide chain elongation, pleiotrophic streptomycin-resistant mutants 5946
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), sigma factor gene, location 10432
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), beta-subunit recognition properties 227
 serum bactericidal activity-complement activated, inactivation by sodium polyanetholsulphonate 13098
 transduction, phage phi80, mechanisms 449
 transfection, phage s-d DNA, infectivity 3965
- Escherichia coli K,**
 amino acid-methylated neutral, ribosome, characterisation 12971
 antigenicity/immunogenicity, cross-reactions with *Neisseria meningitidis* group C capsule polysaccharide 9579
 cytoplasmic membrane, lipid/protein segregation 7155
 DNA synthesis, independence from membrane fluidity/unsaturated fatty acid supply 111
 beta-galactoside transport, cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, lac carrier protein, segregation, induction by lipid conformational change 14724
 lipopolysaccharide/cells-2,4-dinitrophenylate d, immune response, sequential IgM/IgG2, guinea-pig 9621
 lipopolysaccharide, structure, correlation with biological activity 14105
 meningitis/bacteraemia (experimental), rat (germfree), induction/pathogenesis, neonates 2064
 meningitis, outbreak, neonate intensive care unit 10772
 phage lambda K-specific restriction, u.v.-induced alleviation 7643
 phage T3/T7 restriction-modifications, active protection 11959
 oclym/xin E resistance, function of cell envelope, low temperature, fatty acid auxotroph 5915
 ribosomal protein S7, primary structure, C-terminal region 11598
 RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), sigma factor gene, location 10432
 translation fidelity, regulation by neaA/ramA gene product 11584
- Escherichia coli K10,**
 fermentation, effect of oxygen-enriched air injection/anti-foam effect correction 296
 growth, anaerobic biphasic, nitrate reduction, metabolic products 14782
 phosphate transport, restoration by phosphate-binding protein, sphaeroplast 13237
 protein composition, cytoplasmic membrane, alkaline phosphatase biosynthesis repression/derepression 3596
 tRNA (phenylalanyl)-ligase, ATP substrate/ligand properties, effect of C-S substitution 228
 tRNA (phenylalanyl)-synthetase, abortive complex with tRNA Phe, rearrangement/consequences 5011
- Escherichia coli K12,**
 N-acetylglutamate synthase, purification/properties 13042

Subject index

Escherichia coli K12(Contd),

N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanine amidase, role in septum separation, evidence 1172
acyl-acyl carrier protein synthetase, demonstration, novel enzyme 4934
adenosine monophosphate (cyclic) levels/adenylyate cyclase activity/phosphodiesterase activity 2383
adenosine triphosphatase DCCD-reactive protein, purification, energy-transducing complex 11611
adenosine triphosphatase (Mg) mutants, activity 409
adenosine triphosphatase, purification/inactivation/structure 14503
adenosine triphosphate-phosphoribosyltransferase, kinetics 3655
D-alanine carboxypeptidase, deficiency, dacB mutant 14959
D-alanine carboxypeptidase/penicillin-binding protein component IV simultaneous deletion, mutant 14960
alanine catabolism, biochemical/genetic/regulatory studies 7227
alkaline phosphatase/acid hexose phosphatase, biosynthesis in absence of phospholipid biosynthesis 1271
amino acid binding/transport/incorporation, inhibition by low temperature 14727
amino acid biosynthesis, pathway, radioactive tracer study 12991
amino acid transport, branched-chain system, correlation with amino acid biosynthesis 6096
amino acid transport, branched-chain system, mutants lacking binding protein/other components 8884
amino acid transport, inhibition by beta-lactam antibiotic 12071
amino acid transport, regulation by termination factor rho 10004
amino acid transport, uptake rate, relationship with hydrophobicity 14730
aminopeptidase, purification/properties, novel enzyme 3643
aminosidine antibacterial activity, amino acid derivatives 5266
antibiotic resistance, distribution, animals 3240
argA/argE/argCBH operon, transcription in vitro 10411
argECBH operon, endonuclease EcoRI cleavage sites, phage lambda-carried region 5165
argECBH operon, restriction endonuclease fragments, transducing phage lambda/colicin E1 11994
arginine/ornithine transport-defective mutant, characterisation 10420
arginine transport/biosynthesis, regulation, independence 10421
L-asparaginase, biosynthesis, catabolite repression 11652
aspartate carbamoyltransferase, regulation by magnesium/nucleotide interaction 10098
aspartic acid transport, membrane carrier, spatial characteristics/relationship to glutamic acid system, membrane vesicles 262
aspartokinase, cobalt(III)-affinity labelled, substrate/inhibitor adducts 1282
aspartokinase II-homoserine dehydrogenase II, quaternary structure, methionine-repressible enzyme 13058
aspartokinase III, allosteric V system, synergy/autosynergy 174
aspartokinase, inhibitor interaction, n.m.r. study 3653
aspA gene, mapping 1590
bio operon, gene isolation/characterisation 14948

Escherichia coli K12(Contd),

cadmium-/mercury-sensitive mutants, isolation/properties 14957
carboxypeptidase II, activity fluctuation during cell cycle, cell division mutant BU66 15112
catabolite repression, mediation by catabolite modulator factor 2657
catalase level/hydroperoxide sensitivity, effect of various factors 1285
catalase, regulation by repression-induction/catabolite repression 6020
cell cycle, buoyant density fluctuations, significance for synchronous culture preparation by age selection 3343
cell division cold-sensitive mutant, characteristics 10410
cell division, cold-sensitive stages, timing, synchronous culture 6123
cell division, lpc mutant, peptidocyclan-lipooprotein complex-deficient mutant 8904
cell envelope, effect of phospholipase, wild-type strain/membrane mutants 11555
cell envelope, fine structure, freeze-fracture, wild-type strains membrane mutants 11554
cell envelope mutant, thermosensitivity 2700
cell envelope, protein 1/phage-directed protein 2, comparative study 14453
cell envelope, protein composition, effect of cultural conditions/mutations 3944
cell envelope, protein composition, effect of heptose-deficient mutant 3945
cell envelope protein II* structural gene, dioloidy 1610
cell envelope, reconstitution, EDTA-treated cells 7154
cell lysis, induction by cephalosporin, structure-activity relationships 4058
cell wall, molecular-sieving function 91
chemotaxis, correlation with membrane potential change 4811
chemotaxis, methylation of che gene products 15430
chemotaxis, tsr mutant/tar mutant, role of methylated protein 13429
chlE gene, mapping 3106
chloramphenicol acetyltransferase, biosynthesis, effect of AMP(cyclic)/ACTH/glucose 180
chlorate-sensitive/nitrate reductase-derepressed mutant, isolation/characterisation 14951
chorismate mutase/prephenate dehydrogenase, chromatography (affinity) 11561
chorismate mutase/prephenate dehydratase, effect of sodium chloride/purification 7292
chorismate mutase/prephenate dehydratase, subunit identification 7293
chromosome replication, direction/origin of regional synthesis, induction by prophage lambda derepression 1617
chromosome replication, effect of thymine concentration 5404
chromosome replication, nalidixic acid-induced synchronisation 1611
chromosome replication origin, DNA fragment 12950
chromosome, segregation, cold-sensitive mutant, characterisation 10409
citrate synthase, inhibition/molecular weight, rapid study techniques 3877
citrulline/carbamoylaspartic acid utilisation, source of carbamoylphosphate, structural/regulatory mutations 408

Subject index

Escherichia coli K12(Contd),

C10 DF13 plasmid, wild-type/mutant, induction by mitomycin C, effect on host protein synthesis 10476
 cloning, bacterial genes x plasmid lambda dv 1615
 colc-sensitive chromosome segregation mutant, genetic analysis 14958
 colicin E-K260/colicin D-CA23, purification/characterisation/immunity in producing strains 6073
 colicin E1, biosynthesis, induction, correlation with plasmid DNA content 15053
 colicin E1, biosynthesis, role of NAD 12021
 colicin E1, derivative plasmid pSF2124, cloning with lac operon fragment, vehicle 4015
 colicin E1, DNA covalently closed replicative intermediates, purification/characterisation 8965
 colicin E1, DNA transduction, phage lambda 447
 colicin E1, new mini-plasmid, cloning vehicle 2753
 colicin E1, small plasmid generation, galactose utilisation/ampicillin resistance, carriage 12020
 colicin E1 + unfractionated DNA, chimeric plasmid construction 4016
 colicin K, adsorption, role of ionic strength 4285
 competence, induction by calcium ions, characteristics 13447
 conjugation, cell cycle, role of DNA transfer efficiency/recombinant formation 10413
 conjugation-defective mutants with I-type donor, isolation/characterisation 2698
 conjugation, DNA single-strand regions, recipient molecule 9962
 conjugation, effect of ionising radiation, mathematical simulation 6318
 conjugation, exconjugant progeny, heterogeneity 10408
 conjugation, inhibition by 1,10-phenanthroline, effect on preliminary to effective mate maturation 410
 conjugation, pair formation kinetics during cell cycle, Hfr/F- cultures 10412
 conjugation, recipient DNA, single-strand regions 11415
 conjugation, role of protonmotive force/electron transport chain 3761
 coupling factor, target for colicin K, ecf mutant studies 10422
 cysB gene, mapping/complementation analysis 13435
 cytoplasmic membrane, assembly in vitro, lipoprotein-bearing peptidoglycan sacculus location 14465
 cytoplasmic membrane, hydrophobic probes, affinity as function of cell's physiological state 9941
 cytoplasmic membrane mutant, energy-linked functions 14946
 cytoplasmic membrane, sulphhydryl groups/disulphide bridges 2432
 cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, particle reconstitution, fine structure, chl mutant 4819
 dam mutant, hyper-recombination 7582
 3-deoxy-D-arabinoheptulosonate-7-phosphate synthetase, kinetics 6010
 3-deoxy-D-arabinoheptulosonate-7-phosphate synthase, purification/properties/kinetics, tyrosine-sensitive isoenzyme 1292
 3-deoxy-D-arabinoheptulosonate-7-phosphate synthetase, purification/subunit structure 6019
 3-deoxy-D-arabinoheptulosonate-7-phosphate synthetase, structural studies 6011

Escherichia coli K12(Contd),

3-deoxy-2-oxo-D-gluconate/D-glucuronic acid transport, concomitant proton translocation 13239
 2,6-diaminopurine resistant mutant, adenine/adenosine utilisation 2702
 2,6-diaminopurine resistant mutant, phenotypic manifestation 2701
 2,6-diaminopurine utilisation, genetic regulation 13448
 dihydrofolate reductase, regulatory mutants 403
 DNA, bromouracil/thymine uptake, discrimination, drm-/dra- mutants 9956
 DNA degradation, induction by ozone, DNA polymerase I mutants 14293
 DNA degradation, single-strand breaks, induction by hydroxylamine 9003
 DNA/DNA (olasmid), degradation by rat intestinal nuclease 9963
 dna gene/rep gene/lig gene, role in phage phiK DNA synthesis 7645
 DNA metabolism, effect of chloramphenicol/recB gene product 112
 DNA, 8-methoxypsoralen mono-/diadducts, formation/consequences/repair 108
 DNA polymerase II, structure, correlation with mutator characteristic 183
 DNA/protein synthesis, velocity balance, cell viability/formation of DNA breaks 2693
 DNA repair-deficient mutant, prophage lambda induction, test for potential carcinogens 2641
 DNA repair, irradiation (u.v.), role of polynucleotide ligase, u.v.-irradiated 11578
 DNA repair, rate determination, immunochemical methods, u.v.-irradiated cells 3901
 DNA repair, single-strand breaks, irradiation (X) 4855
 DNA structure, supercoiling, inhibition by novobiocin/coumermycin, DNA gyrase-catalysed reaction 4542
 DNA synthesis, correlation with u.v. resistance 1204
 DNA synthesis, dnaBdnaC mutant 11572
 DNA synthesis, thermosensitive mutants, large-scale automated isolation technique 12433
 rDNA, transcription in Proteus mirabilis 2338
 DNA, uracil incorporation, Okazaki fragments-transient accumulation 7594
 electron transport chain, role of quinone, ubiA-menA- mutant 13221
 elongation factor Tu, comparison of tufA gene/tufB gene product 10003
 energy coupling, potassium transport 10261
 enterochelin/cell envelope protein biosynthesis, regulation by iron 14721
 enterochelin synthetase, multienzyme complex, 4 polypeptides 4953
 excision repair/DNA degradation, liquid holding recovery, irradiation (u.v.) 13520
 exonuclease I, structural genes, carriage on colicin E1 hybrid, amplification 2688
 exonuclease V, reactivation by potassium in vitro 13131
 experimental infection, Galleria mellonella/Pieris brassicae, in vivo cellular reactions/fate 3135
 F factor, fertility inhibition by I-like plasmid R62, transfer gene expression 6269
 F factor, 3 genes, identification/mapping 7670
 F factor, integrated plasmid, sequence organisation 5230
 F' factor, recombination with Shigella flexneri 3996

Subject index

Escherichia coli K12(Contd),

F' factor, replication mutants, mapping 7579
 F-like factor, inability of *maf-1* mutant to maintain 5231
 fatty acid composition, triglyceride 4928
 fatty acid/phospholipid composition, effect of organic solvents/food additives 11638
 ferrienterochelin transport, energy-dependent uptake stage 8741
 ferrienterochelin transport, role of colicin B-D receptors 10278
 fine structure, *llr* mutant 7156
fla gene, transduction, phage lambda 10458
fla gene, transduction, phage lambda, phage isolation/characterisation 10457
fla mutant, deletion/amber mutant 3948
 Flac factor, curing with acridine, temperature optima 15030
 fol mutant, dihydrofolate reductase physical properties 11929
 formate-nitrate reductase, reconstitution, role of cytochrome b/sulphydryl groups/temperature 14597
 fructose transport, sorbitol phosphotransferase, regulation 1603
 fumaric acid-non-utilising mutants, selection/characteristics 2704
 gal mutant, AMP (cyclic) growth requirement, adenyl cyclase-negative background 7588
 galactitol, dissimilation, mutations, analysis 11536
 galactose/glucose transport/role in anaerobic proton translocation 13235
 beta-galactosidase activity/biosynthesis, inhibition by 4-deoxy-4-fluoro-D-glucose 15243
 beta-galactosidase, activity, effect of cortisone, role of substrate inducers 7307
 beta-galactosidase/alkaline phosphatase, induction by nucleoid 14541
 beta-galactosidase, induction by cortisone/insulin 8625
 alpha-galactosidase, purification/properties, novel plasmid-specified enzyme 193
 beta-galactosidase/tryptophanase, biosynthesis, simultaneous/grandual induction, batch culture 7309
 galU mutant, effect on flagellum formation 5168
 genotypic frequency/cell density, effect on fitness differentials 14941
 gentamicin adenine mononucleotide transferase, preparation, osmotic shock-double procedure 11873
 gln mutant, mapping, glycogen biosynthesis 8892
 beta-glucuronidase, gratuitous induction/dual repression mechanism 11678
 glutamate dehydrogenase/nitrate reductase, biosynthesis, lack of glutamine synthetase regulatory function 6027
 glutamic acid-5-methyl ester, cytoplasmic membrane, isolation/role in chemotaxis 12996
 glycerol dissimilation/regulation, review 10319
 sn-glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase, purification/positional specificity 4968
 growth/glucose metabolism, effect of specific growth rate/glucose concentration, continuous culture 14784
 growth, stimulation by pancreatic DNAase, lag phase 4130
gua operon, secondary promoter 13436
guaA gene, carriage on colicin E1 4017
 haemoprotein, properties, carbon monoxide-binding form 14446
 hist mutant, biochemical/regulatory properties 8524
ilwEDA operon, polarity/regulation 7573

Escherichia coli K12(Contd),

insertion sequence 2/3, mapping, *lac-purE* region, F' factor ORF203 structure 5170
 insertion sequence, inverted IS-length, distribution 1608
 invasiveness/streptomycin resistance genes, independent integration 3551
 iron-requiring mutant, *aroG-nadA* region deletion 398
 iron transport, enterochelin-mediated uptake, role of cell envelope protein 11778
 iron transport, enterochelin mediation, colicin Ia receptor protein-negative mutants 13277
 irradiation (beta), single-strand break yield, repair in different buffers 8937
 irradiation (gamma), cell killing/DNA degradation, role of indirect effects 4037
 irradiation (gamma), effect on conjugation 8952
 irradiation (gamma), survival, role of membrane fluidity 8989
 irradiation-ionising, inactivation, deep-frozen broiler carcasses 15080
 irradiation (u.v.), DNA degradation-ss breaks, *uvrA/E* strains 7702
 irradiation (u.v.), DNA repair/DNA synthesis/survival 11575
 irradiation (u.v.), effect on cell division/DNA synthesis, cumulative effect of hydroxyurea 6312
 irradiation (u.v.) + heat, synergistic lethal action 4038
 irradiation (u.v.), lethality action spectra, *recA* mutant 4039
 irradiation (u.v./light), sensitivity, recombination-deficient strains 6307
 irradiation (u.v.), *rec-* mutant, survival/DNA repair/DNA stability 12042
 irradiation (u.v./X), protection by prior X-irradiation, genetic/physiological study 7703
 irradiation (X/fast neutrons), cell inactivation/DNA degradation-single-strand breaks 10518
 isoleucine transport, carrier, properties, membrane vesicles 13246
 isoleucine-valine transaminase, multivalent regulation, *ilvA* deletion strain 10141
 cis-trans isomerising activity, properties/NADH dependence 7320
kdgT mutant, thermosensitive
 2-keto-3-deoxy-D-gluconic acid uptake 5155
 alpha-keto acid dehydrogenase deletion mutants, isolation/characterisation 8905
 kojic acid analogues bacteriostatic activity, metal-depleted/-excess conditions 1742
 L form, scharroolast-/protoclast-like types, characteristics 1174
lac operator constitutive mutants, pseudoreversion 10414
lac operon, recombination 13437
 beta-lactamase, distinction of immunotypes 1/2 enzymes by beta-lactam antibiotic X-587 202
lexE mutant, characterisation 13432
 lipid A, fatty acyl moieties, biosynthesis, regulation by *relA* gene 8880
 lipid composition, cell envelope membrane layers 163
 lipopolysaccharide, antiphage agent, isolation/properties 8933
 lipopolysaccharide, cell wall, structure/antigen O acceptor site 5983
 lipopolysaccharide, wild-type/mutant, immunochemical studies 161
 lipoprotein, cell envelope, chloramine T iodination/selective labelling 10346
 lipoprotein, cell envelope, novel structural element 10045

Subject index

Escherichia coli K12(Contd),

lipoprotein, characterisation, mutant product 8562
 Lipoprotein, role in growth/cell division 2435
 llr mutant, morphology/physiology 5171
 lysogeny, phage lambda, function/genetic characterisation of mutants 10459
 D-lyxose metabolism, mutant, novel isomerase 2696
 membrane potential-defective mutant, characterisation 13435
 menaquinone, biosynthesis, 2-succinylbenzoic acid-requiring mutants 10418
 meoA gene, mapping, use of new phage 7586
 methionine synthase, activation by flavoprotein 8655
 D-methionine transport/utilisation 2574
 methyl-beta-D-galactopyranoside 'downhill' efflux, effect of uncoupler, role of ATPase 12322
 methyl-alpha-D-glucoside transport, effect of catabolite repression, tgl mutant 7421
 monocyte bactericidal activity, human newborn blood 3279
 morphology/cell division/cell wall biosynthesis, morphology mutant 10415
 motility, effect of R factor/plasmid pUM5 10493
 mutagenesis, alkylating agents, frequency, effect of chromosome replicating forks/gene copies 10527
 mutagenesis, chlorocholine chloride 492
 mutagenesis, DNA repair errors, rec system 6226
 mutagenesis, irradiation (u.v.), effect of genetic background 8997
 mutagenesis, irradiation (u.v.), uvrD mutant, data analysis problem 6308
 mutagenesis, nitroimidazoles, streptomycin resistance 10530
 mutagenesis, N-nitroso-N-methylurea, effect on DNA repair/replicative synthesis 4045
 mutagenesis, pesticide N-nitroso derivatives metabolically activated 7698
 mutagenesis, role of recombination systems 9001
 naphthoate synthetase, purification/properties, menaquinone biosynthesis 3701
 neomycin analogues antibacterial activity, structure-activity relationships 9027
 nif gene, effect of dimethyl sulphoxide, Klebsiella pneumoniae/Rhizobium trifolii genes 15105
 nitrate reductase A, carbohydrate units 11693
 nitrogen fixation defective phenotypes, selection by dimethylsulphoxide 10524
 nrdA/nrdB gene, mapping 1595
 nucleoside transport, specificity/regulation 13234
 nuv mutant, mapping 14943
 ornithine carbamoyltransferase isoenzymes, evolutionary significance/isolation of lambda argF/argI transducing phages 407
 oxidative phosphorylation, efficiency, chk-r mutant 14701
 oxidative phosphorylation genes, interaction with Klebsiella pneumoniae nif gene 11919
 oxygen toxicity, role of superoxide/hydrogen peroxide 4120
 Paraquat herbicide bacteriostasis, failure under anaerobic conditions 1778
 penicillin acylase, activity, quantitation, phenylacetic acid production 8815
 penicillin-binding/cephalosporin-binding protein, properties, R-factor carrying/parent strain 8553

Escherichia coli K12(Contd),

penicillin-binding protein, binding of thienamycin/clavulanic acid 15135
 penicillin-binding protein, properties 7244
 penicillin resistance, penicillinase + cell envelope barrier-synergism 3950
 peptide transport/utilisation, radioisotope study technique 6102
 phage lambda DNA replication initiation 11969
 phage T5 infection-abortion, effect on cytoplasmic membrane 13468
 phage lambda infection, DNA insertion mechanism, review 11971
 phage P1/P7 infection, immunity, bipartite control 8928
 phage PR4 infection, phage phospholipid biosynthesis 442
 phage T7 infection, u.v.-damaged DNA packaging 14996
 phage MS2 infection, RNA-A protein complex, effect of spermidine 7627
 phage lambda receptor, cell envelope protein maintenance 14997
 phage lambda receptor protein, relationship with maltose transport 14944
 phage lambda recombination, role of host/phage Rec/Red systems 401
 phosphate transport, 2 uptake systems 13236
 phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase, allosteric site discrimination, mutant enzyme 13134
 phosphofructokinase, 2 interconvertible forms, evidence 4994
 phosphofructokinase, properties-aerobic/anaerobic enzymes 10169
 phospholipase A-deficient mutants, characteristics 8877
 phospholipid, bilayers, phase transitions, unsaturated fatty acid auxotroph 10076
 phospholipid biosynthesis, cytoplasmic membrane, turnover, relationship with oligosaccharide biosynthesis 14041
 phospholipid, cytoplasmic membrane, interaction with respiratory enzymes 13113
 phospholipid/fatty acid biosynthesis, inhibition by phenethyl alcohol 8578
 phosphoribosylanthranilate isomerase-indoleglycerolphosphate synthetase, inactivation/partial degradation, non-growing cultures 13145
 photoreactivation, irradiation (gamma) 15082
 pili, deficient production (type 1), phase variants/mutants, isolation/characterisation 8887
 pili, somatic mutants, genetic complementation analysis 8888
 plasmid CKdelta11 hybrid, chromosomal gene isolation/amplification 7664
 plasmid ESF0041, transfer from E. coli enterotoxigenic bovine isolate 475
 plasmid, establishment in natural bacterial populations, probability estimates 10472
 plasmic, metabolic determinants, compatibility groups 3995
 plasmid pBR322, Neurospora crassa catabolic oehydroquinase structural gene expression 13486
 plasmid pCR1, cloning with rabbit globin gene sequences 10484
 plasmic pKM101, enhancement of DNA repair/mutagenesis, Ames test, dependence on chromosomal genes 11995
 plasmid pML31, F factor replication region, restriction endonuclease mapping/mutagenesis 12000
 plasmid pSC101, cloning with Drosophila DNA, transcription/translation 7665
 plasmid pSC101/pMB9, insertion of DNA transcribed from rabbit globin mRNA 476

Subject index

Escherichia coli K12(Contd),

plasmid RP1, hybridisation with R38/R921-1/R933-*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, hybrid properties 6265

plasmid, streptomycin/sulphonamide resistance, characterisation, endonuclease EcoI cleavage/compatibility testing 472

plasmid, temperature-sensitive/defective, isolation/characterisation 13484

pleiotrophic novel mutation affecting transduction/transformation/mutation rates, characterisation 6217

polA/prv/rec mutations, effect on phage lambda recombination 5167

polA gene, mapping 3947

polyadenylase, isolation/purification/properties 7344

proline, excretion, physiology, argD⁺/argD⁻ mutant, comparative study 14729

proline transport, proton-dependent binding to carrier 14728

proline transport, stimulation by lithium 265

propanediol catabolic pathway, evolution, association with fucose system regulatory changes 10417

prophage lambda, induction by methotrexate/iododeoxyuridine/5-fluorouracil 8934

protein O-5/C-9, cell envelope, binding to peptidoglycan, stimulation by LPS 8549

protein 3B, cell envelope, level, effect of temperature 12997

protein A, cell envelope, purification 14454

protein biosynthesis/excretion mechanism 1248

protein, cell envelope, alteration, phage PA-2-resistant mutants 12993

protein, cell envelope, conformation/electrophoretic mobility, effect of heat + SDS 10017

protein, cell envelope, O-8/O-9 interaction with peptidoglycan sacculus 10016

protein, cell envelope, pattern, effect of medium osmolality 13517

protein, cell envelope, protein 1/2 differentiation 12992

protein composition, cytoplasmic membrane, alkaline phosphatase biosynthesis repression/derepression 3596

protein, cytoplasmic membrane, affinity for DNA 4905

protein, cytoplasmic membrane, effect of R factor RM98 5956

protein d, cell envelope, purification, activity on phage k3/conjugation 8896

protein II, cell envelope, inhibition of conjugation 5955

protein S, association with F transfer operon surface exclusion region-expression 6221

protein synthesis, editing mechanism, valine rejection 7224

protein synthesis, initiation in absence of tRNA f Met formylation, tetrahydrofolate-independent mutant 2400

protein synthesis, membrane exclusive synthesis, toluene-treated cells 3588

proton translocation, coupling with electron flow, fumaric acid reduction in anaerobically-grown cells 13227

proton translocation, fumarate reduction-coupled, effect of dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, anaerobic conditions 5306

prv mutant, characteristics 3952

psc gene, mapping 7587

ptsK mutant, repression of inducible enzyme synthesis 11934

ptsH mutant, inducible enzyme synthesis, repression 13431

Escherichia coli K12(Contd),

purine nucleoside metabolism, pup mutant 14945

pyrimidine dimer lethality, irradiated recA mutant/uvrA mutant 5537

delta 1-pyrroline-5-carboxylate reductase, purification/properties 2522

pyruvate dehydrogenase, component molecular weights 10195

R factor, chloramphenicol resistance, transfer from *Haemophilus influenzae*, conjugation 6273

R factor, expression during anaerobic growth 13492

R factor, instability, acriflavine-sensitive mutant 12013

R factor NR1-protein complex, properties 13498

R factor, occurrence in hospital patients 2746

R factor R46, effect on recombination/DNA repair 13499

R factor R68.44, carriage of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* genes 15047

R factor RK2, physical/genetic studies, restriction endonuclease cleavage map 12016

R factor RP1-1, survival, effect of rec/polA genes 4005

R factor Rts1, association with temperature-sensitive cell envelope protein T 15039

R factor RtsL, replication/segregation, regulation 1663

R factor, S/H2 incompatibility groups 15033

R factor, transfer, effect of nalidixic acid 13493

R factor, transfer from *Klebsiella pneumoniae* sewage isolates 12011

R factor, transfer from *Serratia marcescens*, urine 6277

R factor, transfer from *Yersinia enterocolitica*/Y. pseudotuberculosis Japanese strains 1657

radiosensitisation, non-pseudocellietierine-N-oxyl/p-nitroacetophenone 15100

recA gene, phage lambda DNA recombination function 13470

recA mutant, ribosome abnormality 14950

rec mutant, viable residually dividing non-dividing classes, metabolism 8779

recA gene, functional changes, genetic consequences 7500

recA gene product, identification/purification 3604

recA mutant, Rec⁺ revertants, characteristics 5219

recombination, RecBC/RecF pathways 8893

recombination, research guidelines, NIH (USA) 7569

respiration/glycolysis, effect of AMP(cyclic)/growth rate 12941

respiration, synchronous culture, oscillations, effect of growth substrate/oxidative phosphorylation capacity 8783

restriction-deficient mutant, transfection by phage T7 1637

rho mutant, condition-lethal, isolation/characterisation 7599

ribonucleoside diphosphate reductase, subunit $\delta 1/\delta 2$ biosynthesis, coordinate control 10199

ribosomal protein (30/50S) mutant, characteristics 7214

ribosomal protein gene, transcription, F' factor-carried genes 7577

ribosomal protein L21/S15 genes, mapping, intergeneric mating experiments 7576

Subject index

Escherichia coli K12(Contd),

ribosomal protein S2/S20, transfer to *Klebsiella pneumoniae* via thr-leu region plasmid 1612

ribosomal protein S12, mutation, stimulation of factor-less (non-enzymatic) translation 9995

ribosomal protein S17, amino acid replacement, localisation, neaA mutant 400

ribosomal protein S20, biosynthesis, precursor-product relationship 8536

ribosomal subunit (50S), reconstruction/assembly in vitro 4883

ribosome, association-dissociation, pressure-jump relaxation studies 127

ribosome, biosynthesis, kinetics during nutritional shift-up 11591

rmeI mutant, characterisation/mapping 7596

tRNA, anticodon loop, pseudouridine deficiency, hisT mutant 8523

mRNA (arg), metabolism 14403

RNA, extraction procedure, bacterial response/design of continuous procedure 9976

tRNA fMet, accessible base location 5938

tRNA fMet, aminoacylation kinetics, alteration by anticodon base modification 8525

tRNA fMet, structural requirements for ribosome binding/protein synthesis initiation 12964

rRNA genes, number 14963

tRNA, immunogenicity, protection against encephalomyocarditis virus, mice 8234

mRNA (lac), catabolite translation effects 7572

tRNA Leu, differential utilisation 8526

tRNA, methylation, inhibition by 5'-deoxyadenosyl-B12 1209

RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), alpha-subunit, peptide map, comparison in members of the Enterobacteriaceae 1360

RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), binding of ApU/ATP, n.m.r. study 13156

RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent) inhibitor, isolation/properties 3592

RNA polymerase, beta-subunit, temperature-sensitive mutant 14965

rRNA, precursor 'spacer' sequences, stability 121

tRNA spacer genes, identification, rRNA transcription units 13444

tRNA, submethylated bulk, methylation by *E. coli* MRE 600 tRNA methyltransferase 229

mRNA, synthesis during nutritional shift-up, EF-G/Ts 120

tRNA, 4-thiouridine deficient mutants, insensitivity to irradiation (u.v.) at 365 nm 9979

tRNA, 4-thiouridine, photoprotection 14407

tRNA(arginyl)-synthetase, arginine-acceptor tRNA charging, effect of arginine precursor 5012

RNAase II-deficient mutant, genetic analysis/mapping 11922

tRNA(lysyl)-synthetase, metabolic regulation 13158

rpoE cistron mutations, suppression of DnaA phenotype 10438

rpoB gene, transduction, phage lambda 5213

seq mutant, plasmid replication/Hfr formation 7671

D-serine dehydratase, tryptic phosphopyridoxyl peptide/N-terminus, primary structure 7368

sigma factor, induction by phage lambda N gene product 5212

sodium azide-dependent mutants, gene/allele identification 3949

Escherichia coli K12(Contd),

starch bactericidal activity, irradiated material 15244

streptamine derivatives antibacterial activity 2830

streptomycin/gentamicin accumulation, effect of membrane-energy mutations/cations 14733

sugar phosphate, biosynthesis, effect of colicin K 15161

sugar transport, phosphoenolpyruvate:sugar phosphotransferase protein-defective mutants, properties 3953

superoxide dismutase/catalase/peroxidase, protection against oxygen toxicity 6067

superoxide dismutase, function, continuous culture under glucose limitation 10318

thermal injury, cell envelope, sublethally-heated cells 6294

thiogalactoside transacetylase, detoxification enzyme 237

thr operon, regulation, role of tRNA (threonyl-)/-synthetase 2708

thymidine nucleotide metabolism, abnormality, u.v.-irradiated dTDPG

pyrophosphorylase-deficient mutants 12043

tif mutant, phenotypic instability, recessiveness for phage lambda induction/thermolability/antibiotic sensitivity 1605

tif mutant, phenotypic instability/ribosome function impairment 1604

TnA, colicin E1 insertions, isolation/mapping 2734

tolF gene, mapping/relationship to cmlB/tolD loci 1606

tolF mutant, effect on protein composition, cell envelope 10416

tra mutant, effect on F factor-specified immunity to lethal zygotis 7669

transfection by phage P22 DNA, enhancement upon exonucleolytic erosion 1644

transfection, phage phiX174 DNA, effect of polyethylene glycol, sphaeroplast 15002

transfection, phage lambda DNA, mismatched heteroduplex repair 3977

transposon TAbeta, penicillin/streptomycin resistance 15034

tre gene, mapping 11920

tripeptide antibiotic transport 267

trp operon, regulatory region deletions, carriage by specialised transducing phage lambda 446

trp operon, transcription initiation signal mutations, isolation/characterisation 1607

tryptophanase, biosynthesis, catabolite repression, relief in unstable mutations 8878

tryptophanase, conformation, study by cysteine probe 8697

tsx gene-transferred, expression, effect of glucose starvation 402

tsx mutant, cell envelope protein absence, phage T6/colicin K resistance 406

tyrB mutant/aspC mutant, characteristics 8885

uncC424 mutant, effect on adenosine triphosphatase (Mg) Fo portion 13434

ush gene, mapping 411

uvrB gene, requirement for DNA polymerase I-deficient strain 3946

viability/morphology/fine structure, effect of mecillinam/6-aminopenicillanic acid/ampicillin, comparative study 6361

vitamin B1 biosynthesis, pyrithiamine-resistant mutants 272

vitamin B6/branched-chain amino acid auxotroph, alternate requirements 8889

vitamin B6/phosphate esters uptake/utilisation 11819

vitamin B12 transport, tonB mutant 271

Subject index

- Escherichia coli K12(Contd),**
 xse mutant, isolation/characterisation 5160
- Escherichia coli ML,**
 active transport, succinate dehydrogenase-coupled, substrate kinetic isotope effects, membrane vesicles 10274
 amino acid transport, effect of N-ethylmaleimide 6095
 amyloplastase, action pattern 3648
Pseudovibrio bacteriovorus periplasmic growth, glycolysis/tricarboxylic acid cycle activities 1373
 cell envelope, structure, effect of active transport uncouplers/colicin E1 11781
 continuous culture, ammonium-limited, metabolic studies, relationship between ammonium metabolism/pyruvic acid biosynthesis 14785
 cytoplasmic membrane, novel junction, fine structure/polypeptide composition, Mg-starved cells 9942
 beta-galactosidase, activity, effect of cortisone, role of substrate inducers 7307
 beta-galactosidase/tryptophanase, biosynthesis, simultaneous/grandual induction, batch culture 7309
 galactoside transport, inhibition aprotic solvents, reconstitution in transport-negative cytoplasmic membrane vesicle 14725
 glutamine synthetase, bistability/activity, ammonium-limited continuous culture 14549
 growth, effect of ammonium concentration, continuous culture 14786
 lac carrier protein, binding site microenvironment 10036
 lac carrier protein, 2 forms, equilibrium, energised/non-energised membrane vesicles 5047
 D-lactate oxidase, reconstitution, effect of lipid, membrane vesicles 3689
 protoplast, formation technique 1175
- Escherichia coli MRE 162,**
 air bactericidal activity, Netherlands 10651
- Escherichia coli MRE 600,**
 batch culture, viability, role of microelement composition 7469
 DNA, cytosine methylation 107 7186
 DNA methylase (cytosine), 2 enzymes 1296
 DNA polymerase (RNA-dependent), purification/properties/separation from DNA polymerase I 14535
 N-oodecylidethanolamine antibacterial activity 15220
 elongation factor Tu, crystal characteristics 2420 2421
 initiation factor 1/2/3, purification/characterization 14425
 initiation factor 2, cross-linking with ribosomal protein L7/L12, ribosome (70S) 4897
 irradiation (gamma), ribosomal protein covalent linkage with rRNA 15035
 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase, isolation/properties/comparison with *Bacillus stearothermophilus* enzyme 218
 protein synthesis, initiation complex formation, initial rate kinetic analysis/role of IF3 8540
 rRAN (23S), ribosomal protein L1 binding site, characterisation 5940
 respiration, n.m.r., high-resolution P-31 studies, membrane potential 7413
 riboadenylate transferase, kinetics/aplication 7352
 ribonucleotidyl transferase, isolation/purification 7353
 ribonucleotidyl transferase, properties 7354
 ribosomal protein (30S), rRNA (16S) binding sites 12974
- Escherichia coli MRE 600(Contd),**
 ribosomal protein L32, primary structure 5947
 ribosomal protein L33, new methylated amino acid, identification/characterisation 4887
 ribosomal protein S1/L7/L12, accumulation in free state 3584
 ribosomal subunit (30S), conformation, effect of IF-3 2419
 ribosomal subunit (30S), structure following removal of half the proteins 7992
 ribosomal subunit (50S), catalysis of AMP ester reaction with Phe-tRNA/CACCA-Phe, peptidyltransferase donor site 9994
 ribosomal subunit (50S), peptide bond formation catalysis, N-(formyl)methionine ester of adenylated acid protide donor 8532
 ribosomal subunit (50S), protein-deficient particles, physical characteristics 3580
 ribosomal subunit (50S), reconstruction/assembly in vitro 4883
 ribosomal subunit (50S), shape determination by neutron scattering/comparison with electron microscopy 11592
 ribosome (70S), dissociation, effect of initiation factor 1 7225
 ribosome, associated high-molecular-weight protein, isolation/characterisation 1247
 ribosome, codon-anticodon interaction, proofreading 7220
 ribosome, complex with EF-G + GTP, GTP binding site localisation 4880
 ribosome, effect of antibiotics, electrochromic analysis 5104
 ribosome, erythromycin/chloramphenicol binding site, interaction 11593
 ribosome, tRNA(peptidyl-)antibiotic cooperative/antagonistic interactions 13552
 ribosome, streptomycin-binding centre, component identification 1216
 rRNA (16S), sedimentation/molecular weight 3575
 rRNA (23S), photoaffinity labelling 3576
 rRNA (23S), ribosomal protein L1 binding site, characterisation 5941 5942
 rRNA (23S)-ribosomal protein L24 complex, ribonucleoprotein fragments, RNA sequences 7203
 rRNA (isoleucine) ligase, specificity, amino acid/isoleucine binding, calorimetry 7364
 tRNA methyltransferase, 7-methylguanine specificity 724
 rRNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), quaternary structure, use of bis(amido esters) 7356
 rRNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), specificity, modulation by guanosine tetraphosphate 2530
 rRNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), template selection by holoenzyme 1359
 rRNA, sequences in association with ribosomal proteins (L), 50S subunit fragments 5939
 rRNA synthesis, stringent control, role of unmethylated initiator tRNA 7196
 tRNA (tyrosyl-) synthetase, interaction with tRNA Tyr, temperature-jump studies 1364
 tRNA(isoleucyl-)synthetase, binding of aminoalkyl adenylate 5014
 tRNA(isoleucyl-)synthetase, binding of aminoalkyl adenylate, effect of amino acid/ATP/pyrophosphate/tRNA 12004
- Escherichia coli P,**
 protein composition, cell envelope, alterations, gamma-resistant mutants 5172
- Escherichia coli Q13,**
 protein synthesis, cell-free system, phage f2 RNA-directed, inhibition by minosaminomycin 11509
 protein synthesis, polypeptides, stimulation by spermidine, role of rRNA (16S) 9990
 protein synthesis, ribosomal system, inhibition by thiopentin 2799

Subject index

- Escherichia coli Q13(Contd),**
 ribosomal protein (30S), methyl
 esterification, protein methylase II 9993
 ribosomal protein L33, new methylated amino
 acid, identification/characterisation 4887
 ribosome, structure, electron microscopy 126
- Escherichia coli T,**
 beta-glucoside/beta-galactoside transport,
 effect of lipid phase transition 8736
- Escherichia coli TAU,**
 tritium 'latent killing' on decay,
 suppression by amino acids 6339
- Escherichia coli W,**
 L-asparaginase, biosynthesis, catabolite
 repression 11652
 continuous culture, aerobic growth,
 energetics 298
 diaminopimelate decarboxylase, regulation
 184
 dihydrofolate reductase, electrophoresis
 11855
 DNA methylase, methylation of *Bacillus*
 subtilis DNA, effect on physicochemical
 properties/biological activity 7185
 growth, inhibition by D-norvalyl-D-alanine
 9096
 mercury enzymatic reduction, R
 factor-carrying strain 13494
 nucleotide phosphotransferase, purification,
 chromatography (affinity) 13132
 phage N4 infection, RNA synthesis programme
 7628
 phenylacetic acid transport/penicillin
 amidohydrolase biosynthesis, effect of
 glucose 12131
 phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase, allosteric
 inhibitor, structural specificity 11708
 phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase,
 desensitisation by butanedione 14612
 photoreactivating enzyme, binding to
 u.v.-irradiated DNA, absorption studies
 7243
 pyridine nucleotide transhydrogenase,
 phospholipid dependence/N-ethylmaleimide
 sensitivity 6058
 tRNA, immunogenicity, protection against
 encephalomyocarditis virus, mice 8234
 tRNA(arginyl)-synthetase, arginine-acceptor
 tRNA charging, effect of arginine precursor
 5012
 valine, utilisation, inhibition by
 cyclobutane glycine 9097
- Escherichia coli x phage lambda hybrid,**
 mot gene product identification 415
- Escherichia coli x Salmonella typhimurium
 hybrid,**
 histidase biosynthesis, regulation by
 Salmonella glutamine synthetase/additional
 factor 10439
- Escherichia coli x Shigella flexneri hybrid,**
 catalase/phosphatase, activity 5176
 glycolysis, activity 5175
 polysaccharide antigen, heterogeneity 14468
- Escherichia dispar,**
 odd-numbered fatty acid, occurrence 1260
- Escherichia freundii,**
 endo-beta-galactosidase,
 purification/endoecolytic activity 2481
 taxonomy, physiological/biochemical
 characteristics, sugar industry isolates
 1087
- Escherichia intermedia,**
 beta-tyrosinase, binding of
 pyridoxal-5'-phosphate, role of monovalent
 cations 5018
- Esterase,**
 activity, effect of aflatoxin, *Bacillus*
 thuringiensis 10648
 activity, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 14521
- Esterase(Contd),**
 antibody, distribution, scarlet fever
 patients, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-),
Streptococcus group A 5667
 characterisation/electrophoretic
 distribution, *Salmonella* 8621
 characteristics, *Citrobacter/Levine* 14537
 characteristics, intracellular enzymes,
Bacillus subtilis 4954
 detection by agar plate test, staphylococcal
 filtrates 1553
 electrophoretic patterns, *Levine*
malonatica/L. amalonatica/Citrobacter 6016
 electrophoretic patterns, *Salmonella* 6015
 heat-stable test, *Mycobacterium*,
 photochromogenic human isolates 3483
 immunoelectrophoresis (counter-),
Streptococcus group A/E/C 5643
 induction of pneumonia (interstitial
 experimental), rabbit, *Micropolyspora faeni*
 14102
 pattern, differentiation, coagulase-positive
Staphylococcus 1254
- Etamycin,**
 biosynthesis, radiolabelled precursor
 studies, *Streptomyces griseoviridis* 8708
- Ethacrynic acid,**
 effect on urease, inhibition by
 urine/ascorbic acid, *Proteus mirabilis* 241
- Ethambutol,**
 antibacterial activity, *Mycobacterium* 2813
 assay, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 14875
 effect on viability, *Mycobacterium smegmatis*
 6282
 treatment of arthritis, *Mycobacterium*
 intracellulare 4181
 treatment of tuberculosis, children 694
 treatment of tuberculosis, dosage 693
 treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary),
 daily/intermittent regimens with
 streptomycin/INH/PAS 10916
 treatment of tuberculosis, recommendations
 1929
- Ethambutol + INH,**
 prophylaxis of tuberculosis, Eskimos, Canada
 4328
 treatment of tuberculosis, children 694
 treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary) 10915
- Ethambutol + INH + prothionamide + dapson,**
 treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary) 12330
- Ethambutol + INH + rifampicin,**
 bactericidal activity in vitro/in vivo,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis 4106
 treatment of tuberculosis (genitourinary),
 short-course regimen 3019
 treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary),
 short-term regimen 15627
- Ethambutol + INH + streptomycin,**
 treatment of tuberculosis/meningitis
 (tuberculous) 6602
 treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary),
 alcoholics 6601
 treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary),
 intermittent short-course regimens, Romania
 10917
- Ethambutol resistance,**
Mycobacterium tuberculosis, clinical survey,
 Wales 12524
 relationship with lipid composition,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis/M. avium 3630
- Ethambutol + rifampicin,**
 treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), once
 weekly/twice weekly regimens, comparison
 3022
 treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary),
 repeated regimen 12331
- Ethane,**
 metabolism, acetone accumulation,
Methylosinus trichosporium/Methylomonas
 albus 5058

Subject index

- Ethane(Contd).**
oxidation, mechanism, *Methylomonas rubra* 7434
- Ethane-1-hydroxy-1,1-diphosphonate,**
effect on growth/acid production, anaerobic conditions, *Streptococcus mutans* 12124
- Ethanol,**
antibacterial activity, hospital personnel 9069
antibacterial activity, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 14293
assimilating bacteria, culture maintenance methods 3931
disinfection/treatment of infection 4096
growth medium, characteristics, *Acinetobacter anitratum* 10322
oxidation, stimulation by NADH, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 14771
skin microflora disinfection preoperatively, comparative study 9065
- Ethanol dehydrogenase,**
thermophilic/halodependent character, halobacteria 8582
- Ethanol medium,**
growth, *Desulfovibrio* in association with hydrogen-utilising methanogenic bacteria 8789
- Ethanol + paracetic acid,**
air disinfection, intensive care unit 5292
- Ethanolamine ammonia-lyase,**
induction/stability, *Escherichia coli* 3674
purification/isotopic assay, *Clostridium* 4955
- Ethidium bromide,**
binding site, tRNA acceptor stem, *Escherichia coli* 7202
binding to RNA, fluorescence, determination of gram-negative/-positive bacteria 10340
inhibition of recombination, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 7606
inhibition of streptomycin biosynthesis, *Streptomyces bikiniensis* 14675
intercalation, plasmid PM2, effect on DNA superhelical density, *Pseudomonas* BAL-31 6282
mutagenesis, liver-activated system, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6320
- Ethidium bromide + ampicillin,**
curing of R factor R1, *Salmonella typhimurium* 4047
- Ethinizol + glucocorticosteroid,**
treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), improved results 15629
- Ethionamide,**
antibacterial activity, *Mycobacterium* 2813
antibacterial activity, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 538
combination with rifampicin/clofazimine/dapsone, treatment of leprosy (experimental), mice, *Mycobacterium leprae* 3142
sensitivity, *Mycobacterium leprae*, treated leprosy patients 4309
treatment of arthritis, *Mycobacterium intracellulare* 4181
- Ethiopia,**
amniotic fluid bactericidal activity, failure, *Escherichia coli* 15263
diarrhoea, children, aetiology, enterotoxin production 7848
impetigo/glomerulonephritis (acute), children, serotyping, *Streptococcus* group A 5566
leprosy (lepromatous), dapsone resistance 3010
Mycobacterium leprae dapsone resistance 15914
peritonitis (tuberculous), clinical features/biopsy 7818
typhus (exanthematous), epidemiology 14333
- Ethoxyformic anhydride,**
modification of luciferase, *Beneckea harveyi* 4980
- 4(ethoxy)octyl phenol,**
inhibition of metabolite transport, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10632
- Ethoxyquin,**
mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15100
- N-ethyl maleimide,**
effect on potassium efflux, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1765
inhibition of potassium efflux induced by amines, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15253
- Ethyl methanesulphonate,**
inactivation of DNA repair-deficient mutants, *Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus subtilis* 15103
mutagenesis, *Acetobacter suboxydans* 15102
mutagenesis, effect of caffeine, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 6313
mutagenesis, frequency, effect of chromosome replicating forks/gene copies, *Escherichia coli* K12 10527
mutagenesis, induction of auxotrophic mutants, *Micrococcus glutamicus* 15104
- Ethyl methylaminosulphonate,**
induction of prophase, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 11982
- Ethyl picolinate,**
inhibition of spore outgrowth, *Bacillus cereus* 9095
- alpha-ethyl-alpha-aminopropylpenicillin,**
antibacterial activity, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella*/*Klebsiella*/*Staphylococcus* 515
- 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide + N-(2,4-dinitrophenyl)ethylenediamine HCl,**
inactivation of phospholipase C, *Bacillus cereus* 14616
- Ethylene,**
biosynthesis, rate, determination method, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* 2616
metabolism, *Mycobacterium* soil isolates 5091
production, implications to agriculture, soil bacteria 2240
production in vitro/in vivo, correlation with wilt, *Lycopersicon esculentum*, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* 5511
production, role of methional/2-keto-4-methylthiobutyric acid/peroxidase, *Escherichia coli* 6135
production, soil bacteria, effect of water potential 11426
production, soil/water bacteria 2588
- Ethylene glycol,**
reactivation of delta-aminolaevulinic synthetase, *Rhodospseudomonas spheroides* 170
- Ethylene oxidase,**
sterilisation (chemical), biological indicators, evaluation/standards, *Bacillus stearothermophilus*/*B. subtilis* spore 2619
- Ethylene oxide,**
control of American foulbrood, *Apis mellifera* 8041
decontamination of honey bee equipment, *Bacillus* larvae 5290
sterilisation, effect of temperature, death kinetics, *Bacillus subtilis* var. niger spore 1671
sterilisation, principle/practical applications 12024
sterilisation, spore, monitors/residuals, *Bacillus stearothermophilus*/*B. subtilis* 13565
- Ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid,**
effect on cell surface, freeze-fracture study, *Escherichia coli* 9539

Subject index

Ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid(Contd),

- release of cell envelope, reconstitution, *Escherichia coli* K12 7154
- release of periplasmic enzymes, penicillin-induced sphaeroplast, *Escherichia coli* B 135C3
- resistance, association with cell envelope fine structure changes, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14354
- sensitivity, antiphaeocytic activity, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 6799

Ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid-Tris,

- cytoplasmic membrane pretreatment, negative contrast staining, evaluation, *Salmonella typhimurium* 1517

Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid + 4-chloro-3,5-xyleneol,

- bactericidal activity, *Escherichia coli*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Proteus vulgaris* 6045

Ethyleneimine,

- mutagenesis, antitycin A fermentation, strain production/selection, *Streptomyces* 1381

2-ethylhexylhexidine dichloride,

- treatment of dental caries (experimental), hamster, *Streptococcus mutans* 1131

N-ethylmaleimide,

- effect on amino acid transport, *Escherichia coli* 6895
- inhibition of hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 5053
- radiosensitisation, irradiation (gamma), cell injury quality, *Streptococcus faecalis* 4035
- reaction with ribonucleotide reductase, effectors, *Lactobacillus leichmannii* 14635

N-ethyl-N-nitrosourea,

- mutagenesis, frequency, effect of chromosome replicating forks/gene copies, *Escherichia coli* K12 16327

1-ethyl-4-oxo-1,4-dihydro-1,8-naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid,

- substituted derivatives, antibacterial activity/synthesis, *Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 12116

2-ethylpyridine,

- degradation, coryneform bacteria, soil isolates 4145

Eubacterium,

- abscess/pulmonary infection/soft-tissue infection, treatment with carbenicillin 7564
- anaerobic culture, roll-streak tube method, productivity in routine use 362
- bacteraemia, association with decubitus ulcer, aetiology/treatment 7895
- biochemical characteristics, API kit/Minitek test/CDC methods, comparative study 1533
- blood culture, growth patterns, hypertonic/isotonic media 1579
- faecal microflora, effect of wheat fibre-rich diet 2224
- faecal microflora, pig, isolation/identification 4663
- faecal microflora, relationship to cancer (colon) incidence/aetiology, Hong Kong 988
- immunological relationship with other lactic acid bacteria, aldolase comparison 1089
- intestinal microflora, bile acid transformation 9785
- isolation on blood agar, ability to support growth, effect of enrichment/storage/age 2665

Eubacterium limosum,

- hydrogen production, cell-free extracts 6109

Eubacterium ruminantium,

- rumen microflora, biomass, ATP as indicator 6143

Eubacterium saburreum,

- antigen (cell surface), polysaccharide, composition/properties 12567
- immunoglobulin/complement coating of subinhibitory bacteria, gingivitis/periodontitis 8222

Euchleana mexicana,

- leaf stripe, India, *Pseudomonas rubrilineans* 4181

Eukaryote,

- differentiation from prokaryote, 5 kingdoms classification 5846

Euplotes crassus,

- bacterial endosymbiont, detection 9766

Europe,

- nosocomial environment, hygiene aspects/infection control 9379
- nosocomial infection, WHO study 11136
- syphilis, origins, debate 9471
- tuberculosis, incidence, comparison with developing countries 9528
- typhus (exanthematicus), epidemiology, southern Mediterranean 14333

European Immunology Meeting,

- 3rd Meeting-Denmark 14212

Eusaprim,

- see Trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole

Euscelis plebejus,

- mycetozoa, endosymbiont, fine structure 7174

Euterpinia acutifrons,

- phosphate-32 transfer via bacterial flora 9331

Everninomicin,

- sensitivity, *Staphylococcus aureus* 4071

Everninomicin B,

- antibacterial activity, anaerobic bacteria 1706

Evolution,

- see also Phylogeny
- acquisitive, mutagenesis model 7564
- adaptation/development, possible roles of plasmid/virus, review 1653
- age, bacteria 2721
- bacteria 14922
- biliprotein, origin in common, cyanobacteria/rhodophyta/cryptophyta 6208
- chromosome, prokaryote/eukaryote 11910
- elongation factor Tu, comparison with actin, *Escherichia coli* 11604
- enzymatic function, experimental studies, ebg gene products, *Escherichia coli* 5020
- enzyme, gene duplication, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 14970
- gene transfer mechanism, Enterobacteriaceae/Bacillus 13427
- infectious disease causative organisms, hypothesis 387
- ion transport, speculations 2569
- mitochondria, origin, role of bacteria, review 6205
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, antibiotic resistance/nutritional changes, review 5181
- nitrogen fixation, plasmid acquisition, *Rhizobium* 5151
- ornithine carbamoyltransferase isoenzymes, significance, *Escherichia coli* K12 407
- plasmid structure, involvement of multiple translocating DNA segments/recombination hotspots 6270
- protein, cyanobacteria 3932
- protein synthesis, non-functional process, selective disadvantage, continuous culture, *Escherichia coli* 8781
- protein synthesis origin, speculations 11911
- rRNA (5S), secondary structure, prokaryotes/eukaryotes 123
- Spirochaetales, review 8767
- Streptococcus* 9254

Subject index

- Excellospora viridilutea**,
sporulation, irregular formation of septa
14782
- Excision repair**,
antimutagenic activity, induction by u.v.
light, *Bacillus subtilis* E996
deficient mutants, inactivation by alkylating
agents, *Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus subtilis*
15103
deficient strains, irradiation (u.v./light)
sensitivity, *Escherichia coli* 6307
DNA polymerase I/exonuclease-deficient
mutants, *Escherichia coli* 7584
effect of post-irradiation conditions,
Bacillus subtilis 3567
effect of thymine starvation, *Micrococcus*
radiodurans 14395
effect on azide mutagenesis, *Salmonella*
typhimurium/*Escherichia coli* B/r 6323
germinative, transitory process, *Bacillus*
subtilis 5936
hcr+ gene, expression, transformation,
Bacillus subtilis 13459
incision/resynthesis steps, dependence on
ATP, *Escherichia coli* 114
inhibition by simultaneous amino-acid/thymine
starvation, *Escherichia coli* B/r 14394
irradiation (u.v.), effect of thymine
starvation, *Escherichia coli* B/15 15265
irradiation (u.v.), MUT mutant, *Proteus*
mirabilis 14396
liquid holding recovery, irradiation (u.v.),
Escherichia coli K12 13520
role of endonuclease II in vitro, *Micrococcus*
luteus 13125
- Exfoliatin**,
antibody, detection, haemagglutination test
(passive), healthy adults/children,
Staphylococcus aureus 11211
bioassay in infant mice/racials
immunodiffusion/radioimmunoassay,
comparative study, *Staphylococcus aureus*
6172
biosynthesis, chromosomal determinants,
Staphylococcus aureus 2737
effect on neonatal mice, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 16260
fate in neonate/adult mice, importance of
renal immaturity, *Staphylococcus aureus*
4642
plasmid, mediation of staphylococci,
Staphylococcus aureus 6292
scalded-skin syndrome (experimental), action
mechanism, mice, *Staphylococcus aureus*
15817
- Exochelin MS**,
isolation/purification/function,
Mycobacterium smegmatis 13235
- Exoenzyme**,
antibody response, diagnostic significance,
Streptococcus group A 4172
- Exonuclease**,
see also Nuclease
deficient mutants, excision repair,
Escherichia coli 7584
- Exonuclease I**,
structural gene, carriage on colicin E1
hybrid, amplification, *Escherichia coli* K12
2688
- Exonuclease III**,
endonucleolytic activity, DNA apurinic sites,
Escherichia coli 14604
properties, *Escherichia coli* 14605
purification/properties, *Escherichia coli*
4985
- Exonuclease V**,
action on crosslinked viral DNA molecules,
Haemophilus influenzae 1298
binding to viral duplex DNA molecules,
Haemophilus influenzae 1299
- Exonuclease V(Contd)**,
effect on DNA metabolism, *Escherichia coli*
K12 112
phosphodiester bond hydrolysis, role of ATP,
Escherichia coli 8620
reactivation by potassium in vitro,
Escherichia coli K12 13131
viral duplex DNA cleavage, mechanism,
Haemophilus influenzae 1300
- Exonuclease VII**,
deficient mutants,
isolation/characterisation, *Escherichia coli*
K12 5160
5'-3' exonuclease activity-deficient mutants,
DNA repair, *Escherichia coli* 10430
- Exonuclease VIII**,
characterisation, lambda reverse-determined
DNAase, *Escherichia coli* 11670
- Exosporium**,
fine structure, effect of histone, *Bacillus*
cereus 5311
- Exotoxin**,
Bacillus thuringiensis, control of *Galleria*
mellonella, impregnation of beehive
beeswax/brecon 6955
Bacillus thuringiensis, effect on root
meristems, applications 8303
Bacillus thuringiensis, inhibition of
adenylate cyclase, study of cyclic AMP role
in pyrexia, rabbit 11366
Bacillus thuringiensis, inhibition of
Planaria regeneration 4645
Bacillus thuringiensis, mutagenesis,
mammalian cells 11382
Bacillus thuringiensis, mutagenesis,
plant/insect/yeast cells 11383
Bacillus thuringiensis, structure 12690
Bacillus thuringiensis, thuringiensin A, cell
biology tool 5779
Clostridium perfringens type A, proteolytic
complex characterisation 12690
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, antibody, assay,
haemagglutination test (passive) 14882
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, antibody, human
serum, evidence for toxin production during
infection 2078
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, biosynthesis,
clinical isolates 5931
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, biosynthesis,
incidence/assay, laboratory/clinical strains
5272
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, cytotoxicity,
differential chemical protection, mammalian
cells 8282
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, purification (large
scale)/characterisation 2175
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, response of mammalian
cells, differential cytotoxicity 5941
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, response of mammalian
cells, effect of serum 6940
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, structure-activity
relationships 8271
review 2187
Streptococcus group A, deregulation of T cell
function, mice 4644
Streptococcus group A, *Limulus* lysate test
3373
Streptococcus group A,
purification/characterisation, type C 9729
- beta-exotoxin**,
Bacillus thuringiensis, biosynthesis/toxicity
for *Prays oleae* larvae 5540
- Exotoxin A**,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, ADP-ribosylating
factor, enzymically active peptide 10012
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, corneal damage,
pathogenesis, rabbit 12695
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, mechanism of action,
comparison with diphtheria toxin 5760

Subject index

Exotoxin A(Contd).

Pseudomonas, resistance, Chinese hamster
ovary cell culture, cell
selection/characterisation 14118

Experimental allergic encephalomyelitis,

guinea-pig, inhibition by lipopolysaccharide,
Escherichia coli 3278

Eye,

complications, leprosy, case reports 2967
immunity, review 14033
isolation of *Proteus mirabilis*/*P. morganii*,
antibiotic sensitivity/antibiotic therapy in
rabbits 615
meningitis complications, incidence,
Neisseria meningitidis 2939
rabbit, corneal damage, pathogenesis,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa exotoxin A 12695
surgery, postoperative infection, antibiotic
prophylaxis 1932

Eye infection,

see also specific infections
aberrant forms, isolation/significance 4240
case report, late infection following scleral
buckling, *Pseudomonas* 4207
corneal ulcer, treatment with heparin +
gentamicin/polymyxin B/colistin,
experimental/clinical studies, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 6570
epidemiology/aetiology/prophylaxis/social
aspects, India-Thana district medical survey
11087
incidence/prognosis following filtering
procedures,
staphylococci/*Proteus*/diphtheroids/pneumococ-
ci/*Haemophilus aegyptius* 11102
isolation of carbon dioxide-dependent
Staphylococcus aureus 7883
nosocomial infection, case
survey/treatment/prophylaxis, Nigeria,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 6713
pathogenesis/treatment, anaerobic bacteria
12266
prophylaxis with minocycline, postoperative
infection, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 12357
prophylaxis with
sulphacetamide/chloramphenicol + polymyxin
B/penicillin/streptomycin, cataract surgery
13823
waterfowl, *Actinobacillus* strain
characteristics 9397

Eye infection (experimental),

corneal ulcer, mice, prophylaxis with
dibekacin, effect of immune gamma-globulin,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 6684
mice, model, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15799
rabbit, anterior chamber floating cells,
electroscopic observations,
bacteria/viruses/fungi/protozoa/chemicals
9455
rabbit, antibiotic therapy, *Proteus*
mirabilis/*P. morganii* 615

Eye microflora,

aberrant forms, isolation/significance 4240
conjunctiva, corneal donors, bacteriological
investigations 12755
conjunctiva, human donor corneas in storage,
effect of gentamicin/polymyxin 12754
effect of contact lenses 8321
horse, conjunctival sac, taxonomy 5793
outer area, *Staphylococcus*
epidermidis/diphtheroid bacteria 3394

Eye surgery,

endophthalmitis as complication, prophylaxis
with gentamicin 15667

Ezomycin A1/A2,

structure, *Streptomyces* 8702

F30066 antischistosomal agent,

mutagenesis, *Salmonella*
typhimurium/fungi/Chinese hamster cells
6330

277F agent,

fine structure, correlation with *Spiroplasma*
2355

F' factor,

characteristics/elimination/recombination,
Shigella flexneri 3996
deletion mutants, Hfr strain formation,
Escherichia coli 2705
differential association with R factor in
rapidly sedimenting fraction, *Proteus*
mirabilis lysate 10498
EcoRI fragments, effect on plasmid pSC101
transmission frequency, *Escherichia coli*
8955
effect on mating aggregates/transconjugants,
Escherichia coli conjugation 2690
expression/stability, *Escherichia coli*
factors in *Proteus mirabilis* 12002
fertility inhibition by I-like plasmid R62,
transfer gene expression, *Escherichia coli*
K12 6269
Fint plasmid, fertility inhibition,
characterisation 13491
FpoH+ replication, *mafA* mutant with defective
plasmid maintenance, *Escherichia coli* 12001
fusion of F155/KLF5, electron microscope
heteroduplex analysis, *Escherichia coli*
1654
generation by prophage Mu induction,
Escherichia coli 448
3 genes, identification/mapping, *Escherichia*
coli K12 767C
integrated plasmid, sequence organisation,
Escherichia coli K12 5230
isolation/characterisation, HfrH/C matings,
recA- *Escherichia coli* 3997
mini plasmid, bidirectional replication from
unique origin, *Escherichia coli* 7668
ORF203, structure, IS2/IS3 mapping,
Escherichia coli K12 5170
replication, *dnaC* mutant, re-examination,
Escherichia coli 8954
replication, inhibition in seg mutant,
Escherichia coli K12 7671
replication mutants, mapping, *Escherichia*
coli K12 7579
replication region, restriction endonuclease
mapping/mutagenesis, plasmid pSC138/pML31,
Staphylococcus aureus/*Escherichia coli* K12
12000
review, *Pseudomonas* *putida* 5232
ribosomal protein gene carriage,
transcription, *Escherichia coli* K12 7577
SCP2, physical/genetic characterisation,
Streptomyces coelicolor 15031
specified immunity to lethal zygosis, effect
of tra mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 7669
stability, effect of RNA polymerase
mutations, *Escherichia coli* 5152
superinfection immunity, rec- cells,
Escherichia coli 10435
transfer operon, surface exclusion region,
expression, association with membrane
protein, *Escherichia coli* K12 6221
F-like factor,
inability of *maf-1* mutant to maintain,
Escherichia coli K12 5231
Facultative anaerobic bacteria,
bacteraemia, detection, hypertonic
medium/agitation, critical analysis 1555
Faecal bacteria,
ammonia production, non-urea sources, in
vitro incubation system 5062
pollution levels, seawater (estuarine) 1007
tetrahydrodeoxycorticosterone,
biosynthesis/metabolism 8579

Subject index

Faecal microflora,

bacteraemia, complication of colonoscopy 4252
Clostridium perfringens/*Escherichia coli*, healthy/diseased calves 12546
 Clinitest microbial hazards 14903
Clostridium perfringens type A enumeration, institutionalised subjects 3354
 coliform bacteria deficiency/lack, ankylosing spondylitis patient, correlation with *Clostridium*/*Lactobacillus* numbers 6997
 7 α -dehydroxylase/cholesterol dehydrogenase activity, role in cancer (colon) 9791
 deoxycorticosterone dehydroxylation, hydrogen exchange at 321 13265
 dog, development in puppies 8320
 dog, effect of extended isolation-locked environment 15299
 dog, healthy animals, *Lactobacillus*/*Bifidobacterium* etc 5792
 dog, induction of sepsis (experimental), s.c.-injected organisms 772
 effect of dietary fibre 9789
 effect of dietary fibre supplements, normal subjects 12768
 effect of nitrofurantoin/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole treatment of recurrent urinary infection 15641
 effect of wheat fibre-rich diet 2226
 enumeration, comparison of faecal streptococci/*Escherichia coli* 6998
Escherichia coli, antibiotic resistance/antigenic characteristics, schoolchildren 16309
Escherichia coli, correlation with asymptomatic bacteriuria-duration/sampling technique 15544
Escherichia coli serotyping, healthy adults 8329
 gastrointestinal disorders during treatment with elemental diet 12767
 mice (specific pathogen free), effect of antibiotics following whole-body irradiation, aerobic/aerobic bacteria 6375
 mice specific pathogen-free), comparison with caecal microflora 16296
 mice, tetracycline resistance, effect of tetracycline in drinking water 15167
 neonate, antibiotic resistance, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 11079
 neonate, *Escherichia coli*/*Bifidobacterium bifidum* numbers, effect of milk feeds 3392
 occurrence in bypassed loops following jejunoileal bypass 2227
 persistence/antibiotic resistance, effect of nitrofurantoin/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 13809
 pig, carcass contamination, bacteriological studies along abattoir killing line 2263
 pig, isolation/identification 4663
 pigeon, hygiene survey, birds/lofts 7047
 R factor carriage, effect of tetracycline/doxycycline, *Escherichia coli* 15172
 rat, composition, effect of diet 6979
 rat, effect of N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine, bacteria/yeasts 2780
 relationship to cancer (colon) incidence/aetiology, Hong Kong, *Bacteroides*/*Eubacterium*/*Clostridium* 988
 role in cancer (colon) 9788
 role in colitis-antibiotic associated 15453
Streptococcus group B 9793
 tartrazine azo reduction, effect of dioctyl sodium sulphosuccinate 14742
 turkey, effect of oxytetracycline dietary supplement, Enterobacteriaceae 10588

Faecal streptococci,

see *Streptococcus* group D

Faeces,

Ailuropoda melanoleuca, isolation of radioresistant gram-positive asporogenous rod 8428
 cat, isolation of *Salmonella*, antibiotic sensitivity/significance, laboratory animals 9554
 cattle, isolation of *Mycobacterium paratuberculosis*, paratuberculosis diagnosis 15717
Clostridium botulinum/toxin identification, infant botulism, 4 case reports 1801
Clostridium perfringens detection, food poisoning 13657
Clostridium perfringens type A carriage, cohort study 836
 detection of *Salmonella* group D antigen, Peruvian mummy 4434
 dog, isolation of *Salmonella*/nematodes, public health significance 12533
 dog, isolation of *Salmonella*/*Treponema* 5489
 enterotoxin detection, tissue culture method, children, coliform bacteria 2655
Escherichia coli carrier state, effect of trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, long-term low-dose therapy 9480
 cull/salmonellosis patient, *Salmonella*, environmental distribution, Netherlands 12534
 horse, contamination, Cottonwood Creek-Grand Teton National Park-Wyoming, medical/agricultural significance 12806
 infants, isolation of gram-negative bacteria/viruses, role in diarrhoea, UK 12230
 isolation of *Bacteroides*, cellulolytic species 9792
 isolation of pathogenic *Escherichia coli* 3162
 isolation of *Salmonella*, contamination cycles, Netherlands 5595
 isolation of *Salmonella*, selenite broth, effect of prolonged incubation 3865
 isolation of *Shiella sonnei*, selenite F broth 7557
 isolation of *Vibrio parahaemolyticus*, mannitol salt agar 362
 liquid bovine/farmyard manure, fermentations, microbial growth 12820
Listeria monocytogenes carriage/perinatal mortality 5574
 livestock, isolation of *Clostridium perfringens* type A, thermoresistance 8332
 mice, isolation of *Clostridium coccoides* sp.nov. 2329
 pig carcass, *Salmonella* incidence 3445
 pig, isolation of *Acholeplasma granularum* 1101
 pig, isolation of *Mycoplasma*, rectal swab 7100
 poultry, manure composting, pathogenic bacteria survival, effect of temperature/pH 15067
 poultry manure, short-term composting, viability-pathogenic bacteria, effect of temperature/pH 10309
Salmonella typhi/*S. paratyphi* A excretion, antibiotic resistance (multiple), relapsing enteric fever cases 3998
 sheep, amino acid composition, effect of intestinal microflora, lambs 12746
 sheep, isolation of *Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae*, erysipelas/arthritis 8012
Falcons,
 respiratory infection, isolation of *Mycoplasma* 7097

Subject index

- Fallopian tube organ culture,**
effect of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, mechanism of
host tissue damage 11277
- Far Eastern scarlet-fever-like disease,**
conference in USSR, *Yersinia*
pseudotuberculosis 3228
- Farcinogenus,**
gen. nov., possible inclusion of
Mycobacterium farcinicum/*Nocardia farcinica*
11450
- Farmer's lung,**
chymotrypsin-like enzyme, immunogenicity,
experimental/field study, *Micropolyspora*
faeni 8264
clinical aspects/aetiology/treatment,
thermophilic actinomycete 4628
diagnosis, precipitin test/isolation methods,
evaluation 9722
immunological mechanism, occupational disease
12481
occupational infection, review 8268
precipitin frequency, *Micropolyspora*
faeni/Thermoactinomyces TCA-extractable
antigen 3348
survey, Vermont, questionnaire/pulmonary
function test/serology, *Micropolyspora*
faeni/Thermoactinomyces vulgaris 5745
- Fasciitis (necrotising),**
pathognomonic
features/mortality/bacteriology/treatment
15528
pathology/treatment/symptomatology,
comparison with erysipelas, *Streptococcus*
pyogenes/*Streptococcus* group A 15499
- Fascioliasis,**
elephant, association with salmonellosis,
captive group, UK 3071
- Fastene,**
treatment of impetigo, children 9337
- Fat body infection,**
Oncoelonus fasciatus, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
15721
- Fatty acid,**
branched-chain preference, review, *Bacillus*
12036
composition, prosthecae bacteria 1259
detection/identification, *Spirillum* 14482
effect on active transport, *Escherichia coli*
membrane vesicles 268
effect on growth/enterotoxin B biosynthesis,
Staphylococcus aureus parent/membrane mutant
7745
growth requirement, effect of acetylenic bond
location on acyl chain effectiveness,
Escherichia coli/yeast 7472
inhibition of growth, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*
13401
iso/anteiso monoenoic, significance/taxonomic
value, *Desulfovibrio desulficans* 5979
long-chain, bactericidal activity,
Mycobacterium bovis BCG 545
long-chain unsaturated, growth requirements,
Staphylococcus aureus small-colony-forming
variants 1477
metabolism, *Treponema pallidum*, recovery from
rabbit testicular extracts 7451
odd-numbered, occurrence in *Achromobacter*
calcoaceticus/Aerobacter
aerogenes/*Escherichia dispar* 1260
alpha-oxidation, *Escherichia coli* 13035
oxidation, multi-enzyme complex,
isolation/purification/properties,
Escherichia coli B 7305
saturated/unsaturated, reversal of cerulenin
inhibition of growth, *Staphylococcus aureus*
4141
structure, relationship with
phospholipid/glycolipid esterified fatty
acids, cytoplasmic membrane, *Acholeplasma*
laidlawii 14273
- Fatty acid(Contd),**
transport/assimilation, *Bacteroides*
melaninogenicus 8745
turimycin, isolation/identification,
Streptomyces hygroscopicus 3756
unsaturated, structure, *Streptomyces*
kitasatoensis 10235
volatile, biosynthesis, growth, rumen
microorganisms 2614
volatile, production, measurement, divallic
acid reference, rumen microorganisms 6152
- Fatty acid biosynthesis,**
correlation with polyene macrolide
biosynthesis, *Streptomyces* 2447
inhibition by phenethyl alcohol, *Escherichia*
coli K12 3578
mechanisms/regulation, review,
bacteria/plants/animals 1261
saturated/unsaturated, *Ureaplasma urealyticum*
57
- Fatty acid composition,**
abomasal microflora, sheep, bacteria/protozoa
141
Bacterionema matruchotii/*Corynebacterium*
diphtheriae/C. xerosis 3627
cell envelope, effect of polymyxin B,
Serratia marcescens 15164
changes during cultivation period,
Streptomyces griseus 11639
chromatography (gas-liquid), *Salmonella*
enteritidis 7508
chromatography (gas-liquid), taxonomic
applications, *Peptococcus*/*Peptostreptococcus*
3626
chromatography (gas-liquid), taxonomic
applications, *Pseudomonas* 3625
cytoplasmic membrane, regulation,
Acholeplasma laidlawii 9874
cytoplasmic membrane, *Spiroplasma citri* 5878
effect of culture medium composition,
Corynebacterium 10068
effect of 3-decyl-N-acetylcysteamine,
suboptimal temperatures, *Escherichia coli*
200
effect of medium, *Actinomyces canosus* 10067
effect of medium/culture conditions,
Escherichia/Shigella/Salmonella 11637
effect of medium sugar content, *Streptococcus*
mutans 10066
effect of nutrient medium, *Brucella* 14481
effect of organic solvents/food additives,
Escherichia coli K12 11638
endotoxin, chromatography (gas), *Bacteroides*
fragilis subspecies 12685
Enterobacteriaceae 14228
Escherichia coli auxotrophs 4929
identification criterion, *Erwinia*
carotovora/E. ardoidea differentiation 8405
intracytoplasmic membrane, *Ectothiorhodospira*
mobilis 83
iso-/anteiso-branched-chain, *Peptococcus*
variabilis/*Peptostreptococcus anaerobius*
13034
polar lipid, positional distribution,
Streptococcus group B 10079
Pseudomonas/Methylomonas methanolica,
classification criterion 5851
regulation by adenosine monophosphate
(cyclic) receptor protein, *Escherichia coli*
259
relationship with lipid fluidity/physical
state, cytoplasmic membrane, *Bacillus*
stearothermophilus 2381
relationship with viability following
freezing, *Streptococcus lactis*/*Lactobacillus*
5980
Salmonella minnesota, S/R forms 7259
spore/vegetative cells, *Bacillus*
licheniformis 5978

Subject index

Fatty acid composition(Contd),

Streptococcus mutans, batch cultures at various temperatures 7261
triglyceride, *Escherichia coli* K12 4928

Fatty acid desaturase,

hyperinduction/modulation, *Bacillus megaterium* 13084

Fatty acid omega-2-hydroxylase,

properties, cytochrome P-450-dependent enzyme, *Bacillus megaterium* 13085

Fatty acid synthetase,

effect of phosphatidylcholine liposome, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 14538

NADP/NAD reduction, stereospecificity, *Brevibacterium ammoniagenes* 13087

Fatty amide,

thiolacetic acid free radical addition, antimicrobial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli*/fungi 5300

Fatty ester,

thiolacetic acid free radical addition, antimicrobial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli*/fungi 5300

fdh mutant,

formate hydrogenlyase characteristics, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 7306

Feather follicle infection,

chicken, cage-reared broilers, gram-positive cocci 4367

Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology,

61st Annual Meeting 16377

Federation of British Plant Pathologists,

joint meeting with Society for General Microbiology Microbial Pathogenicity Group 1977 4753

Feedlot bloat,

cattle, relationship with *Streptococcus bovis* agglutination, bovine serum/saliva immunoglobulin 6812

Feeds,

antibiotic-supplemented, effect on *Salmonella typhimurium* occurrence/persistence, pig 777
bacitracin assay, premixes/mixed feeds, improved method, *Micrococcus flavus* 6185
bacterial flora, effect of mechanical shaking 372

contamination, Enterobacteriaceae assay as criterion for *Salmonella* absence, fish meal 1562

dog food sausage, food poisoning source, dog, Finland, *Bacillus cereus* 3247

isolation of anaerobic bacteria 3447

microflora, effect of fradiase, *Streptomyces fradiae* 224

production from mesquite wood, submerged culture process, *Pseudomonas* 2595

Salmonella detection, timed-release capsule method 6188

Feldamycin,

inhibition of DNA synthesis, semiconservative replication, *Escherichia coli* 13550

isolation/antibacterial activity,

Streptomyces ficellus 8707

structure, *Streptomyces ficellus* 10231

Felis caracal,

anthrax, Ibadan Zoo, Nigeria 10984

Felty's syndrome,

phagocytosis/serum bactericidal activity abnormalities, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3302

Fennec,

leptospirosis, pathology/susceptibility, captive carnivores 10966

Fentiazac,

treatment of tuberculosis, non-steroid anti-inflammatory 12334

Feprazone,

treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), double-blind trial 5461

Fermentation,

acetone/nutanol, *Clostridium acetobutylicum* 3575

after-yeast molasses, 2-phase method,

methanogenic bacteria 3863

amino acid, rational development, application of mutants, *Corynebacterium glutamicum* 5198

anthramycin biosynthesis, yield reduction by L-methionine, *Streptomyces refulvens* 10238

antibiotic AM-2232, *Streptomyces*

staurosoporeus sp.nov. 14651

antibiotic/amino acid, Japanese industry 12187

antibiotic OS-1804, *Streptomyces*

michiganensis 14685

antibiotic XK-90, *Streptomyces* 8703

apparatus for continuous culture 1507

L-aspartic acid, *Ecteroideis melaninogenicus* 3849

broth, cell separation by coagulation method, *Brevibacterium* 237

C1 metabolism, thermophilic processes 13304

carbohydrate, technique evaluation, *Neisseria* 7526

carbon dioxide desorption, *Pseudomonas*

aeruginosa 14770

cassava, garri production,

Leuconostoc/Corynebacterium/Alcaligenes/Lactobacillus/Candida 8793

cellulose/cellobiose, *Clostridium*

thermocellum, absence/presence of

Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum 7487

chuangxinmycin, *Actinoplanes tsinanensis*

sp.nov. 14653

citric acid, *Clostridium sphenoides* mud

isolates 8798

daunorubicin, isolation of

epsilon-rhodomycinone/7-deoxy-daunorubicinol, *Streptomyces* 14672

1-deoxy-D-threo-pentulose, *Streptomyces*

hygroscopicus 7391

developments, ONR lecture 7460

effect of oxygen-enriched air

injection/anti-foam effect correction,

Escherichia coli K10 296

food fortification, lysine-excreting mutants, *Lactobacillus acidophilus/L. bulgaricus* 5638

geldanamycin/nigericin/nocardamine/libanamycin-like compound, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus*

subsp. geldanus 11755

gentamicin, complex component determination,

Micromonospora purpurea 14846

gluconic acid, horizontal rotary fermentor,

Pseudomonas ovalis 6125

glucose, *Acetobacter melanogenus* 10316

glucose, resting cells, *Fusobacterium polymorphum* 13293

L-glutamic acid, gamma-glutamylpeptide

product isolation/identification,

Corynebacterium glutamicum 11529

gramicidin S, nutritional requirements,

Bacillus brevis 7484

gramicidin S synthetase, stabilisation by

nitrogen, *Bacillus brevis* 8636

herbicidin A/B, *Streptomyces saganonensis* 8712

industry prospects 13302

initiating investigational/production

cultures, *Clostridium acetobutylicum* 8797

interfacial oxygen transfer 14750 14761 14762

L-isoleucine, cultural conditions,

Brevibacterium flavum 1228

KLa determination, simple dynamic method 323

lactic acid, continuous fixed-film system 13299

lactose, plasmio involvement, *Lactobacillus casei* 8942

Subject index

Fermentation(Contd),

- lactose, regulation, *Streptococcus* group N 1478
- Lilly Co, contributions, review 14667
- liquid bovine/farmyard manure, microbial growth 12820
- magnamycin, *Streptomyces halstedii* 14679
- malto-lactic acid, stimulation of growth, *Leuconostoc oenos* 1480
- methane, brewery by-products 13296
- methane, fodder yeast production waste, dynamics/optimisation 7492
- mixed culture 13281
- mucin/plant polysaccharide, *Bacteroides* colon isolates 7477
- narasin, *Streptomyces aureofaciens* 13192
- netramycin, development, *Streptomyces tenebrarius* 2559
- novobiocin, non-Newtonian mycelial production, effect of operating/geometric parameters, *Streptomyces niveus* 13303
- 1,7-octadiene, effect of cyclohexane, *Pseudomonas oleovorans* 13283
- oxytetracycline, use of industrial by-products, *Streptomyces rimosus* 11762
- polyene antibiotic, response surface optimisation techniques, shake culture 7515
- product analysis, chromatography (gas-liquid), phosphorus pentoxide drying agent, *Clostridium*/*Propionibacterium* 341
- productivity stabilisation 13423
- purine, effect on energy charge/viability, starved *Lactococcus prevotii* 1481
- pyruvic acid, anaerobic growth in dark, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 13278
- pyruvic acid, phototrophic purple bacteria 7449
- raffinose, plasmid pPE1572 mediation, *Escherichia coli* 8967
- role of oxygen 8796
- rumen, effect of artificial saliva, sheep 4661
- rumen in vitro, inhibition by *Festuca arundinacea* alkaloids/analogues 1776
- selcomycin, taxonomy sp.nov. 12867
- sismycin, *Micromonospora inyoensis* 7380
- D-sorbitol oxidation, dehydrogenase activity, *Acetobacter melanogenum* 3839
- sorbitose, *Salmonella* identification 7070
- suspensions/supernatants, physical properties, *Escherichia coli*/yeast 12821
- virazole, *Bacillus subtilis* 11742
- yoghurt bacteria, correlation with autolysis/volutin accumulation 11564

Ferramidochloromycin,

- biosynthesis, effect of lipid/natural oil, *Streptomyces* 10222

Ferredoxin,

- active site, Fe/S core extrusion, *Clostridium pasteurianum* 10021
- amino acid sequence, 4Fe-4S protein, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* 1233
- amino acid sequence, *Chromatium vinosum* 14444
- amino acid sequence, comparative study, *Halobacterium halobium* 13009
- comparative immunochemistry, bacteria/algae/plants 6814
- iron-sulphur cluster core ions, dissolution kinetics, *Chromatium vinosum* 11613
- isolation/properties, *Halobacterium halobium* 1232
- levels, effect of iron deficiency, cyanobacteria 8557
- n.m.r. study, *Clostridium acidurici* 11612
- oxidation-reduction state, n.m.r./magnetic susceptibility study, *Desulphovibrio gigas* 8586

Ferredoxin(Contd),

- oxidation-reduction state, spectroscopic study, *Desulphovibrio gigas* 8555
- preparation/purification/properties, novel plant-type, halobacteria 7239
- purification/characterisation/activity, 3 forms, *Desulfovibrio gigas* 3601
- purification/characterisation, *Desulfovibrio desulfuricans* 3775
- purification/properties, 4Fe-4S protein, *Clostridium thermoaceticum* 10222
- purification, role in pyruvic acid metabolism/NAD reduction, *Ruminococcus albus* 13010
- thermostability, models, *Clostridium tartarivorum* 7238
- Ferri-legogloblin reductase, activity, *Rhizopium lupini* 192
- Ferric sulphate, reduction, acid sulphate soil, *Desulfovibrio desulfuricans* 11427
- Ferricytochrome c-551, reduction by Fe(EDTA), kinetics, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6085
- Ferrienterochelin, transport, energy-dependent uptake stage, *Escherichia coli* K12 8741
- transport, role of colicin B-D receptors, *Escherichia coli* K12 10278
- Ferritin-antibody complex, reversal of leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) bactericidal activity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6820
- Ferrobacillus ferrooxidans, leaching/growth, inhibition by pyruvic acid, reversal by *Rhodotulula* 15242
- Ferrocytochrome c-551, kinetics, comparative study, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14441
- Ferrocytochrome c:hydrogen-peroxide oxidoreductase, purification/properties, *Thiobacillus thiooxidans* 11672
- Ferrolobus, leaching, chalcopyrite 13255
- Ferrous sulphide, amorphous, reducing agent, anaerobic culture 7562
- Fertilisation, effect on rhizosphere microflora, *Zea mays*, bacteria/fungi 14171
- Fertiliser, effect on nitrogen-fixing bacteria/nitrifying bacteria distribution, water (oond) 4136
- Fertility, cattle, effect of gentamicin administration 3043
- Fertilization, effect on bacterial population, forest soil 14145
- Lycopersicon esculentum* rhizosphere, phosphate-dissolving bacteria 14173
- Fertilizer, factory wastes, effect on nitrification, Lake Malaren, Sweden 11443
- mineral, effect on rhizosphere biological equilibrium 7011
- modification of soil microflora 2242
- organic/mineral, effect on *Azotobacter* populations, flooded rice field 12772
- Festuca arundinacea*, alkaloids/analogues, inhibition of rumen fermentation in vitro 1776
- rhizosphere microflora, polysaccharide biosynthesis, bacteria 5973
- Fever (tick-borne experimental), cattle, haematology, splenectomised calves, *Ehrlichia phagocytophila* 7141

Subject index

- fhI mutant,**
formate hydrogenlyase characteristics,
Salmonella typhimurium LT2 7306
- Fibrin,**
acicular crystalline aggregates, induction by
endotoxin, heparinised blood 3366
- Fibrinogen,**
degradation by *Clostridium histolyticum*
protease, bovine protein 10186
distribution, septic shock, dog,
disintegrated *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14119
effect of *Escherichia coli*
endotoxin/turpentine,
granulocytopenic/thrombocytopenic rabbit
4637
- Fibrinolysin,**
biosynthesis, alpha-toxin mutants,
Staphylococcus aureus 6234
detection, *Bacteroides* 2483
- Fibrinolysis,**
Enterobacteriaceae 12696
inhibition, burn infection (experimental),
rat, antipain induction, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 12446
- Fibrinolytic enzyme,**
biosynthesis, optimal growth medium,
Actinomyces spheroides 1531
- Fibroblast cell culture,**
adenylate cyclase hormonal responsiveness,
effect of cholera enterotoxin 6953
cell surface, binding of DNA, *Escherichia*
coli/*Xanthomonas oryzae* 7183
cytotoxicity, bacteriocin, *Escherichia*
coli/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Vibrio*
cholerae/V. eltor 2140
division, inhibition by *Escherichia coli*
endotoxin, effect of zinc 16242
DNA synthesis, stimulation by *Escherichia*
coli LPS, synergism with serum, mouse embryo
12704
enterotoxin detection, cytotoxic micro-assay,
Escherichia coli 1523
proliferation, effect of *Escherichia coli*
endotoxin, relationship with periodontal
disease 11263
Rickettsia rickettsii, SEM/TEM study, cell
surface 14339
- Fibrosarcoma,**
BCG/*Corynebacterium parvum* immunotherapy,
mice 6887
BCG immunotherapy, guinea-pig 11321
mice, immunotherapy, *Corynebacterium parvum*
3334
- Fibrosarcoma (murine),**
BCG immunotherapy, adjunct to surgical
resection 14079
BCG immunotherapy, cord factor 14080
BCG immunotherapy, metastases
suppression, mechanism, poorly immunogenic
tumour 2150
BCG immunotherapy, passive local anaphylaxis
11320
BCG immunotherapy, tumour growth inhibition,
effect of hydrocortisone/theta
antisera/gamma-irradiated BCG 12665
Corynebacterium granulosum immunotherapy
9700
immunotherapy, *Clostridium perfringens* toxoid
4604
immunotherapy, *Corynebacterium parvum*,
factors allowing promotion of tumour growth
12648
immunotherapy, *Corynebacterium*
parvum/*Propionibacterium*
freundenreichii/*Bordetella pertussis*/BCG
11315
intracerebral transplants, *Corynebacterium*
parvum immunotherapy 12649
neoplastic pleural effusion, BCG
immunotherapy, cell wall skeleton 6896
- Ficellomycin,**
biosynthesis/isolation/antibacterial
activity, *Streptomyces ficellus* 11752
inhibition of DNA synthesis, semiconservative
replication, *Escherichia coli* 13550
- Filamentation,**
association with beta-amylase biosynthesis,
Bacillus cereus 13052
reversible growth, *Bacillus psychrophilus*
7168
- Filamentous bacteria,**
dental plaque, electron microscopy
(transmission), human tooth fissures 6527
dental plaque, monkey, inhibition by
chlorhexidine 15216
isolation from blood, gram-positive
cocco-bacillary forms, novel structures
6993
isolation in bacteraemia/bacteriuria,
abnormal forms, *Enterobacter*
cloacae/*Escherichia coli* 8489
symbiosis with *Tricentrus assamensis* 6973
water (hot spring), distribution in thermal
gradients 7032
- Film,**
freshwater bacteria, effect on mosquito
larvae/pupae 2272
- Filtration,**
coal matrix, effect on viability,
Methylobacter methanica 12035
- Fimbriae,**
see Pili
- Fin rot disease,**
flounder, histopathology/aetiology,
gram-negative bacteria 12417
- Fine structure,**
Acetobacter calcoaceticus, cytoplasmic
membrane/cell envelope 14260
Acetobacter xylinum/A. acetigenus, cellulose
biosynthesis, TEM study 9937 9936
Acetobacter xylinum, electron microscopy
study 12913
Acetobacter xylinum, electron microscopy
study, non-pellicle-forming strain 12915
Acholeplasma/*Mycoplasma*, tellurite reduction
localisation 14276
actinomycetes, spore germination 1190
Aeromonas, cultures containing lead 2371
Anabaena variabilis, effect of ageing 8481
Arthrobacter, effect of temperature,
psychrophile 6293
Bacillus, autoradiography 14816
Bacillus camptospora, spore, giant bacterium
in batrachian alimentary canal 5923
Bacillus cereus, spore appendage, filamentous
bodies 8494
Bacillus, spore 14373
Bacillus thuringiensis, effect of aflatoxin
15252
Bacillus thuringiensis, spore 1185
bacterial/fungal aggregates, contamination of
dental clinics water supply 15346
Bdellovibrio, changes during
encystment/germination 14351
book-Microbial ultrastructure. The use of the
electron microscope 4735
Brevibacterium, correlation with L-lysine
biosynthesis/RNA content/ribosome content,
continuous culture 5928
Brucella, cell envelope 4817
Brucella, L form-transformation/reversion
12916
Butyrivibrio fibrisolvens, possible
gram-positive bacterium 5918
cell envelope, bacteria, review 9925
cell wall-defective bacteria, isolation from
kidney, renal biopsy 12937
Chlamydia, cell cycle minute forms,
association with L transformation 9902
Chlamydia, ovine abortion agent 4793

Subject index

Fine structure(Contd),

- Chlamydia psittaci/Chlamydia burnetii*, comparative study, cell culture 69
- Chloroflexus aurantiacus* subsp. *mesophilus* non-prof. light aerobic/anaerobic conditions 11549
- Clostridium bifermentans*, changes during sporulation 8498
- Clostridium*, spore, pig skin isolates 8496
- Clostridium thermosulfuricum/C.* *thermosaccharolyticum*, cell surface 5925
- Corynebacterium*, cell wall 1186
- Corynebacterium diphtheriae/C.* *pseudodiphtheriticum*, EM study, stationary-phase cells 3555
- Corynebacterium*, extracellular material, toxigenic/nontoxigenic strains 14380
- Coxiella burnetii*, cell surface changes during phase variation 5891
- Crenothrix polyspora*, microscopy (light) study 14367
- Ectothiorhodospira mobilis*, intracytoplasmic membrane 83
- endosymbiont, *Euscelis plebejus* mycetome, freeze-etching 7174
- Erwinia*-phage-Panicle *virgatum* symbiosis 12779
- Escherichia coli* B, protein, cell envelope periplasmic layer 7153
- Escherichia coli* E/*Staphylococcus aureus/Bacillus subtilis* 168, cell envelope, ultracytometry + electron microscopy 13311
- Escherichia coli/Bacillus cereus*, effect of histone 5111
- Escherichia coli*, cell envelope, effect of granulocyte bactericidal fraction 6414
- Escherichia coli*, effect of antibiotics 6356
- Escherichia coli*, flagellum filament, correlation with antigen H 12918
- Escherichia coli* K12, cytoplasmic membrane vesicles, particle reconstitution, chl mutant 4319
- Escherichia coli* K12, freeze-fracture, wild-type strains membrane mutants 11556
- Escherichia coli* K12, llr mutant 7156
- Escherichia coli* ML, cytoplasmic membrane, novel junction, Na-starved cells 9942
- freeze-drying/shadowing technique, 2-D periodic specimen 10341
- Haemophilus ducreyi*, chancroid isolate 9948
- Halobacterium halobium*, cell envelope 4816
- Halobacterium halobium*, gas vesicle wall, X-ray diffraction 2365
- intracytoplasmic membrane, L form 8493
- iota symbiont-*Paramecium caudatum*, gram-negative-like cell wall 11570
- Klebsiella pneumoniae*, capsule 9945
- Lactobacillus brevis*, spirosome, protoplast lysate 12931
- Leuconostoc mesenteroides*, cell wall surface, dextran biosynthesis associated changes 14372
- Listeria monocytogenes*, effect of freeze-thaw, SEM/TEM study 7170
- Listeria monocytogenes*, L form transformation 9952
- methane-oxidizing bacteria, cell surface novel filamentous organelle, electron microscopy study 12935
- Methanococcus vannielii*, correlation with antibiotic/detergent sensitivity 9935
- Micrococcus mucilaginosa*, electron microscopy study, taxonomic aspects 11562
- Mycobacterium fortuitum/M.* *kansasii*, electron microscopy (transmission) 10339
- Mycoplasma fermentans/M.* *hominis/M.* *orale/M.* *salivarium* 4780
- Mycoplasma gallisepticum*, cells adhering to tracheal epithelium, chicken 11500

Fine structure(Contd),

- Mycoplasma gallisepticum/M.* *mycoides*, cell surface 8441
- mycoplasma-like organism, effect of dark treatment, aster yellows agent 8461
- mycoplasma-like organism/rickettsia-like organism 3512
- mycoplasma-like organism, yellowing disease agent, *Spinacia oleracea* 11033
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, degeneration in various media 7163
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, effect of laboratory maintenance 4505
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, L form, effect of kanamycin, EM study 7164
- Nitrosococcus mobilis* sp. nov. 18
- Nocardia corallina*, phenol-oxidizing strain 101
- Oscillospira guillermoidii*, trichome/sporulation 2554
- Pasteuria ramosa/Actinomyces*-related bacterial parasite-nematode *Meloidogyne incognita* 4655
- predator, gram-positive bacteria 7150
- Proteus mirabilis/Escherichia coli* K12/*Staphylococcus aureus*, effect of mecillinam/6-aminopenicillanic acid/ampicillin, comparative study 6361
- Proteus mirabilis/P.* *vulgaris*, proteocin 5244
- Proteus*, sohaeroplast 1177
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, cell envelope changes, association with polymyxin B/EDTA resistance 14354
- Rhizobium japonicum*, effect of soybean mosaic virus infection, Glycine max nodule bacteroids, freeze fracture study 9933
- Rhizobium meliloti-Medicago sativa* root nodule 5908
- Rickettsiella, *Pisaura mirabilis* isolate 11546
- Rickettsia prowazekii*, cell surface, ruthenium red staining 5896
- Salmonella typhi*, effect of monomycin 9042
- Salmonella typhi*, limited/excess glucose-containing medium 14367
- Salmonella typhimurium/Escherichia coli*, characteristics, intact population 5913
- sheathed bacteria, activated sludge isolates 11550
- Spirorasma-277F* agent 2355
- Spirostrum ambiguum* endosymbiont, comparison in situ/in culture 11401
- Staphylococcus aureus/Acholeplasma laidlawii*, cytoplasmic membranes 7166
- Staphylococcus aureus*, effect of rifampicin 12085
- Streptococcus faecalis*, core 2375
- Streptococcus faecalis*, cytoplasmic membrane 97
- Streptococcus faecalis/Micrococcus lysodeikticus*, cytoplasmic membrane, comparative study, i.r. spectroscopy 3552
- Streptococcus* group A, L form, stable types 1112 3551
- Streptomyces aureofaciens*, growing cultures 11568
- Streptomyces hygroscopicus* subsp. *enhygrus*, mycelium, protease-producing strain, submerged cultivation 7171
- Streptomyces olivaceus*, pili, spore surface 8501
- Streptomyces parvulus*, mycelium, correlation with actinomycin D biosynthesis 4831
- Streptomyces roseoflavus* subsp. *roseofungini*, sub-cellular organisation, fructose variant 7173
- Streptomyces venezuelae*, correlation with growth/chloramphenicol biosynthesis 10337
- Thermus flavus/T.* *ruber* 14361

Subject index

Fine structure(Contd),

Yersinia enterocolitica/Salmonella typhimurium/*Escherichia coli*, lipopolysaccharide 482C
Yersinia pestis/spleen cells during phagocytosis 11055

Finland,

bacteriuria, association with rheumatoid factor, population sample 1395C
 chlamydiasis, cattle/reindeer, serological survey, Lapland 3518
 dental caries, increment, dental students 1594C
 dental caries/periodontal disease, aetiology/prophylaxis, general public conceptions 15524
 food poisoning, dog, contaminated dog food sausage, *Bacillus cereus* 3247
 infectious disease, mortality, effect of antibiotic therapy 9473
 meningitis, epidemic, sulphonamide resistance, epidemiological/clinical observations, *Neisseria meningitidis* group A 9505
 meningitis, prophylaxis with *Neisseria meningitidis* group A vaccine, children, 1974-1975 5706
 uveitis, incidence/aetiology 13933
 yersiniosis, incidence/serotype distribution/symptoms, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 3226
 yersiniosis, pig/dog/cat, incidence/serotype distribution, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 3227

firA gene,

protein, characterisation, kappa factor, *Escherichia coli* 14949
 transducing phage lambda, characterisation, *Escherichia coli* 1499C

Fireblight,

Malus pumila, control with streptomycin spray/adjuvants 4390
Malus pumila, crabapple, control/resistant varieties 5518
Malus pumila, incidence, effect of overtree misting for bloom delay 762
Malus pumila, terminal shoot response to *Erwinia amylovora* inoculation 2056
Pyrus communis, control, disease-loss management economics 5519
Pyrus communis, control with bactericides/saprophytic species 9430
Pyrus communis, resistance, young green house-inoculated/mature naturally-infected seedlings 2103
Rubus-thornless blackberry hybrids, detection/symptoms/aetiology, Illinois 13873

Fish,

Aeromonas hydrophila/*Epistylis* mixed infection, effect of thermal effluent/epizootiology, centrarchid species 12543
Aeromonas hydrophila infection, correlation with hypoxia, *Ictalurus punctatus* 12406
 bacteraemia/columnaris disease/other infections and parasites, warm water fish farming ponds, review, *Aeromonas hydrophila*/*Pseudomonas fluorescens*/*Chondrococcus columnaris* 1952
 bacteria in salted fish during storage, effect of sodium chloride 6395
 bacterial bioluminescence 16290
 bioluminescence, role of bacteria 16289
 contamination, effect of heat-microwave/open flame, *Escherichia coli* counts 477
 contamination, *Staphylococcus* 2265
 freshwater, diseases, symptoms/predisposing factors, Eire, bacteria/parasites/viruses 15712

Fish(Contd),

furunculosis/columnaris disease/*Mycobacteriosis*/vitriosis, pathology/treatment/prophylaxis, exotic freshwater species 10975
 furunculosis, diagnosis, India ink immuno-technique, *Aeromonas salmonicida* identification 13832
 furunculosis/erythrodermatitis, mortality/control, Lower Saxony 1974-1975 4259
 gastrointestinal microflora, vitamin B biosynthesis 14150
 herring flesh water extracts, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Bacillus cereus* growth dynamics 12025
 herring/roe (salted), *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* isolation/characterisation, epidemiological significance 1396C
 infection, aetiology/mortality, *Aeromonas hydrophila* + *Epistylis*, North Carolina reservoirs 13c43
 infection, incidence, SE Cooperative Fish Disease Laboratory, 11-year case summary, *Aeromonas hydrophila*/*Flexibacter columnaris*/viruses/parasites 5491
 isolation of *Edwardsiella tarda*, Vietnam 2032
 jelly products, browning by *Enterobacter cloacae*, mechanism 3327
 Macronil mackerel extract, antibacterial activity 12137
 oodours, contamination, *Clostridium botulinum*, risks/consequences 15905
 surface microbial sampling, cylinder temolite method 14511
 ulcer-haemorrhagic, crimson sea bream, head/body surface, *Edwardsiella tarda* identification, epizootic-Japan 12400
Vibrio identification/isolation, marine farmtank water 14237
Vibrio parahaemolyticus survival, effect of temperature/pH 12027

Fish farming,

closed-system aquaculture, columnar denitrification, *Pseudomonas/Alcaligenes* 4693
 fish-rearing ponds, sterilisation, u.v.-irradiation 2770

Fitz-Hugh-Curtis syndrome,

associated hyperamylasaemia, case report 2938
 complication of disseminated gonococcal infection, case report 12169
 diagnosis/therapy with laparoscopy, 4 case reports 2876
 gonorrhoea presentation, male acute abdomen 10708

FL cell culture,

sorption of *Mycoplasma hominis* 38

fla gene,

transduction, phage lambda, *Escherichia coli* K12 10458
 transduction, phage lambda, phage isolation/characterisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 10457

fla mutant,

deletion/amber mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 3948
 phage chi sensitivity, *Salmonella* 6227

Flac factor,

curing with acridine, temperature optima, *Escherichia coli* K1c 1503C
 curing with novobiocin, *Escherichia coli*/enterococci/*Streptococcus faecalis*/*Enterobacter cloacae* 15177
 dissociable plasmid cointegrate with MP19 resident, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 462

Subject index

- F⁻lac factor(Contd),**
effect on novobiocin/sodium dodecylsulphate sensitivity in relation to cell envelope barrier function, *Erwinia amylovora* 10594
- Flagellin,**
antibody binding site, identification, *Salmonella typhimurium* 2061
antibody response, selective suppression, mice, *Salmonella adelaide* 3311
biosynthesis, regulation, mutational analysis, *Caulobacter crescentus* 7565
classification, *Bacillus subtilis* 8558
conformational transitions, *Salmonella typhi* 1234
interaction with erythrocyte (fixed), passive HA test, *Salmonella typhi* 9599
molecular weight, variation, range *Bacillus sphaericus*-*Escherichia coli* 7240
physical properties, correlation with antigen H, *Escherichia coli* 12919
pyrogenicity/*Limulus*
activity/mitogenicity/complement activation, *Salmonella adelaide* 3362
reversible assembly/structure, *Salmonella* 4808
translation, misreading CGU/C arginine codons, *Escherichia coli* 11602
- Flagellum,**
see also Motility
absence of production, ubiounone-/haem-negative mutants, *Escherichia coli* 10427
Acetobacter aurantium, raspberry isolates 9846
adsorption of phage 7-7-1, *Rhizobium lupini* 7619
cell surface structure mutants, thermosensitive formation, altered flagellin monomer, *Caulobacter crescentus* 5147
core, purification procedure, *Vibrio cholerae* 4914
driving by protonmotive force, *Streptococcus* 14371
electron microscopy, *Bdellovibrio bacteriovorus* 8483
filament fine structure, correlation with antigen H, *Escherichia coli* 12918
flagellar bundle, formation, *Escherichia coli* 4807
formation, effect of galU mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 5168
freeze-drying, collapse phenomenon, *Escherichia coli* 10512
helical transformations in vitro, *Salmonella* 3546
hook gene expression, cloning with plasmids, *Escherichia coli* minicell 15028
immunogenicity, evaluation, mice, *Vibrio cholerae* 6790
lateral structures, formation/function, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* 5917
Methylobacterium flagellata sp.nov. 3467
mixed helices in vitro, light microscope study, *Salmonella* 3545
molecular mechanism, *Salmonella* 4808
morphogenesis, effect of macromolecular synthesis, *Caulobacter crescentus* 9927
morphogenesis mutants, *Caulobacter crescentus* 7566
motions near walls, hydrodynamic analysis 4812
movement mechanisms, review 4809
normal-to-curl transition, role in tumbling, *Salmonella/Bacillus subtilis/Escherichia coli* 11558
origin, eukaryotic organelles, symbiosis theory, criteria for proof 6206
physical characterisation, *Caulobacter crescentus* 85
- Flagellum(Contd),**
properties of cell envelope-associated components, structural model, *Spirillum serpens* 9929
rotation, cytoplasmic membrane streaming driving force, theoretical study 14344
rotation in bundles, helical geometry, *Escherichia coli/Salmonella* 7158
straightening in presence of p-fluorophenylalanine, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 2363
structure/mode of action, review 4805
swimming motions optimally hydrodynamic 4811
transformations at alkaline pH, *Salmonella* 5912
visualisation, dark-field technique, unstained preparation, *Salmonella/Pseudomonas* 1512
wavelength, correlation with tetracycline resistance/flagellar wavelength, *Proteus morgani* 3472
- Flagyl,**
see Metronidazole
- Flatulence,**
colonic microflora excessive gas generation, case report 4671
- Flavanone,**
antimicrobial activity, *Xanthomonas malvacearum/X. citri* /fungi 15213
- Flavescence doree,**
see Yellowing disease
- Flavin,**
composition, effect of polyvalent metals, photoheterotrophic/autotrophic grown *Chromatium vinosum* 11809
cytochrome c553, structure/attachment, *Chlorobium thiosulfatophilum* 14443
succinate dehydrogenase, covalently bound molecule, *Vibrio succinogenes* 11725
- Flavine adenine dinucleotide,**
function in electron transport, formate to fumarate, *Vibrio succinogenes* 5034
- Flavinoid,**
antibacterial activity, red compound associated with sugar cane fungal red rot, *Bacillus subtilis* 7754
- Flavobacter,**
mirex insecticide antibacterial activity, estuarine isolate 1781
- Flavobacterium,**
N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanine amidase, hydrolysis of *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* cell wall glycan 14475
activated sludge, surfactant (non-ionic) biodegradation 3816 3817
airborne bacteria, pig sty, iodophosphate periodic spray disinfection 15206
airborne bacteria/postoperative wound infection, effect of laminar air flow system/aspiration suit, orthopaedic surgery 14198
carotenoid, transformation, deuterium oxide label studies 14845
cattle slurry microflora, effect on *Salmonella dublin* survival 13617
Chrysaora quinquecirrha microflora, Chesapeake Bay 11404
classification, aggregation according to variance, isolates from Rhone outlet 2
contamination, dental clinics water supply, fine structure studies 16346
contamination, marine bivalve larvae 6971
Dalapon herbicide degradation, enzyme evolution 1588
degradative enzymes, use in identification/analysis of glycosaminoglycan 13083
desiccation/storage, survival 4028
distribution, DNA-hydrolysing marine isolate, Japan/Pacific Ocean 14189

Subject index

Flavobacterium(Contd),

- DNA base composition 14239
- DNA, thermal denaturation/taxonomic applications 1074
- flocculation, role of calcium, activated sludge isolates 8788
- genitourinary infection, isolation from gonorrhoea suspected cases, technique comparison 9154
- glucose transport, comparison with host *Navicula pelliculosa* 5046
- glycuronidase, specificity 14552
- growth, chemostat surfaces, effect of nutrient limitation 8787
- growth, inhibition by polychlorinated biphenyl, estuarine isolate 1779
- growth, pig slurry culture, effect of *Chlorella vulgaris* 9107
- haemolymph bactericidal activity, *Limulus polyphemus* 6415
- identification, new scheme 8395
- intestinal microflora, *Oncorhynchus masou*, fresh/seawater reared salmonids 12738
- irradiation (u.v.), sterilisation, fish-rearing ponds 2770
- isolation from eggs-green rotten, fishy odour, characteristics 1
- isolation/taxonomy, denitrifying soil isolate 3474
- lignin biodegradation/carbon source/energy source, decomposing wheat-straw isolates 12886
- lignin degradation, medium 1577
- lipid composition, hydroxy fatty acids, King's group IIb 5981
- meningitis, neonate, treatment with intrathecal antibiotics 7935
- microflora, *Culicoides variipennis*, natural breeding site/rearing medium 12736
- milk, contamination/growth 4715
- molybdenum concentration, binding to uronic acid extracellularly, rhizosphere microflora 7417
- phospholipase C, biosynthesis, milk-fresh/spoiled homogenised samples 8270
- phyllosphere microflora, *Carya glabra*, woodland stream ecosystem 11434
- phyloplane microflora, *Larix decidua* 16326
- physiological/biochemical/morphological characteristics, mesquite wood digesters 12839
- polyethylene glycol biodegradation, sewage bacteria 8759
- raw milk isolates, proteolytic/lipolytic activity 3716
- seasonal variation, bulk-collected raw milk 3442
- serum bactericidal activity, *Limulus polyphemus* 2078
- single-cell protein production, methane substrate, mixed culture 13281
- skin microflora, fish 16288
- skin microflora, intertriginous regions, incidence/density 4666
- soil/freshwater sediment/oxidised poultry manure, denitrifying bacteria, enumeration/taxonomy 9803
- soil microflora, effect of biocide/biodegradation 13584
- tetramethyl-1,4-phenylenediamine oxidase, activity, effect of cytoplasmic membrane permeability 13166
- water (reservoir), species composition/seasonal variation, Rybinsk Reservoir, USSR 12811
- Zizania aquatica* microflora, associated fermentation/flavour development 4718

Flavobacterium aquatile,

- acylase, cephalaxin synthesis/immobilisation 14515

Flavobacterium aquatile(Contd),

- flower vase water/ornamental potted plants, contamination, nosocomial environment 13911
- Flavobacterium - Cytophaga,**
 - intestinal microflora, salmon 11409
- Flavobacterium devorans,**
 - seed/ovule microflora 3407
- Flavobacterium dormitator subsp. glucanolyticae**
 - beta-1,3-glucanase, multiple forms, occurrence, main form properties 14544
 - glucanase, purification/properties 3678
- Flavobacterium esteroaromaticum,**
 - dl-menthyl acetate/isomenthyl acetate hydrolysis, optical resolution of products 11754
- Flavobacterium ferungium,**
 - 3-(2-methoxy-4-formylphenoxy)-1,2-propanediol degradation, lignin model 5C74
- Flavobacterium gasotyticum,**
 - phage, isolation/properties 7620
- Flavobacterium heparinum,**
 - chondroitinase AC, mode of action 10116
 - chondroitinase AC, multiple attack, numerical calculation 10117
- Flavobacterium meningenes,**
 - toxicity, mice 11045
- Flavobacterium meningosepticum,**
 - endophthalmitis, complication of keratoplasty, case report in elderly female 9233
 - lipid composition, hydroxy fatty acids 5981
 - nosocomial environment, contamination, chlorhexidine solutions 3555
 - sepsis, neonate, clinical picture/diagnosis/aetiology 1789
- Flavobacterium pectinovorum,**
 - classification, reclassification as *Cytophaga johnsonae* 14240
- Flavobacterium proteus,**
 - growth, non-selective/selective media 11826
- Flavobacterium ringense,**
 - 3-(2-methoxy-4-formylphenoxy)-1,2-propanediol degradation, lignin model 5074
- Flavocytochrome c-552,**
 - haem-flavin interaction, e.p.r. study, Chromatium 1347
- Flavodoxin,**
 - binding of FMN, pH/NaCl dependence 3603
 - inhibition of adenosine monophosphate nucleosidase, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 7276
 - levels, effect of iron deficiency, cyanobacteria 6557
 - modification by 4alpha-alkylhydroflavin, *Peptostreptococcus elsdenii* 3602
 - primary structure, *Desulfovibrio vulgaris* 10623
- Flavokinase,**
 - purification/properties/continuous fluorometric assay, *Peptostreptococcus elsdenii* 13088
- Flavomycin,**
 - modification of rumen microflora in vivo, cattle 2785
- Flavone,**
 - antibacterial activity/synthesis, *Xanthomonas malvacearum*/*Escherichia coli* 13622
 - antibacterial activity, *Xanthomonas oryzae*/X. citri 7079
 - antimicrobial activity, *Xanthomonas malvacearum*/X. citri /fungi 15213
- Flavoprotein,**
 - activation of methionine synthase, *Escherichia coli* K12 8655
- Flavoprotein monooxygenase,**
 - NAD stereospecificity, *Pseudomonas* 14539
- Flectobacillus,**
 - taxonomy, proposed gen.nov. 14222
- Flexibacter,**
 - phyllosphere microflora, *Carya glabra*, woodland stream ecosystem 11434

Subject index

Flexibacter (Contd),

seawater (ocean), benthic populations,
Peru-Chile Subsurface Countercurrent 16340

Flexibacter columnaris,

columnaris disease, fish-exotic freshwater
species, pathology/treatment/prophylaxis
10975

fish infection, incidence, SE Cooperative
Fish Disease Laboratory, 11-year case
summary 5491

Flexibacter elegans,

5-chloroflexirubin, structure 14736
flexirubin, isolation/characterisation 1417

Flexibacter polymorphus,

gliding, energy source 13225

Flexirubin,

isolation/characterisation, Flexibacter
elegans 1417

Floating-loop replica-plating device,

phage typing 13306

Flocculation,

cyanide metabolism, aerated microbial systems
1427

Flavobacterium, role of calcium, activated
sludge isolates 8788

induction by sodium bentonite 13598

induction by sodium bentonite, Sporosarcina
ureae 13599

syphilis screening, verification reactions,
guide for therapy 9125

Zoogloea ramigera, factors affecting 8774
Zoogloea ramigera, metabolic activity 8773

Flocculation test,

syphilis diagnosis 1784

Florida,

brucellosis, epidemiology 1928-1975 6762

diphtheria, outbreak, Bade County 3186

mycobacteriosis, armadillo, negative results
in feral animals 8175

salmonellosis/aspergillosis, loop, incidence,
overwintering flocks 6771

yellowing disease, Cocos nucifera,

epidemiology, comparison with
Kaincopecadang-cadang disease,
mycoplasma-like organism 4399

Flounder,

fin rot disease, histopathology/aetiology,
gram-negative bacteria 12417

Flower spot,

Zinnia, epiphytotic, North Carolina,
Xanthomonas nigromaculans f.sp. zinniae 755

Flucloxacillin,

antibacterial activity/therapeutic potential,
Staphylococcus aureus 4065

therapeutic application/pharmacokinetics
13827

treatment of burn infection, methicillin
resistance, Staphylococcus aureus 9325

treatment of endocarditis (subacute), oral
administration, children,
staphylococci/streptococci 12326

Flucloxacillin + amoxycillin,

antibacterial activity/synergism, urinary
pathogens 10568

Flumetasone pivalate + triclosan,

treatment of pyodermitis 6606

Fluoranthene,

co-oxidation, soil bacteria, Pseudomonas
1447

Fluorene,

co-oxidation, soil bacteria, Pseudomonas
1447

Fluorescamine,

reaction with RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent),
functional/fluorescence properties,
Escherichia coli 7361

Fluorescein mercuric acetate,

interaction with DNA, Micrococcus
lysodeikticus 4843

Fluorescence,

9-aminoacridine, quenching, ATP dependence,
inside-out membrane vesicles,
cytochrome-deficient mutant, Escherichia
coli 7399

9-aminoacridine, quenching, effect of
inhibitors, inside-out membrane vesicles,
Escherichia coli 256

1-anilo-8-naphthalene sulphonate acid
staining, microorganisms on natural
substrates 3870

azurin, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 5953

bacteriochlorophyll, computer curve analysis,
Chloropseudomonas ethylica 7405

bacteriochlorophyll/reaction centre energy
transfer, Rhodopseudomonas spheroides 10250

book-Fluorescent protein tracing, 4th edition
1039

ethidium bromide/ammonium

8-anilino-1-naphthalene sulphonate,
determination of gram-negative/positive
bacteria 10340

extinction by crystal violet, application in
phagocytosis, fluorescein-conjugated
bacteria/yeast 14847

fluorogenous substrates, application in
microbiology 7501

Hoechst 33258 staining, Mycoplasma detection,
cell culture 8439

Myxococcus stipitatus identification 14221
new glow peak due to magnesium protoporphyrin
IX, Rhodopseudomonas spheroides 11776

1-phenyl-naphthylamine cell-bound fluorophore,
rotational motion, changes induced by
colicin E1, Escherichia coli 1731

protease inhibitor, effect of
temperature/urea, Streptomyces 14459

purple membrane protein chromophore,
kinetics, Halobacterium halobium 7401

staining, acridine derivatives, Mycoplasma
2345

staining, Mycobacterium tuberculosis 1515
uridine diphosphate-galactose-4-epimerase,
Escherichia coli 7376

u.v., Bacteroides melaninogenicus 1062

Fluorescence (delayed),

bacteriochlorophyll, chromatophore,
Chromatium vinosum 6082

bacteriochlorophyll, effect of
o-phenanthroline, Chromatium vinosum
chromatophore 13210

Fluorescent antibody technique,

see also Immunofluorescence technique
Beijerinckia, soil isolate 7013

enterotoxin biosynthesis, Clostridium
perfringens type A 11349

Rickettsia tsutsugamushi detection,
Leptotrombidium fletcheri 3535

Salmonella detection, poultry litter 2672
Streptococcus group A identification 14839

Streptococcus group A identification,
Bromelase 13352

urinary infection diagnosis, pregnancy 9204

Fluorescent antibody technique (direct),

enteritis (ulcerative) diagnosis, chicken,
Clostridium colinum 1938

Streptococcus group B colonisation detection,
evaluation, pregnant women/offspring 2635

urinary infection diagnosis, gram-negative
bacteria 13384

Fluorescent antibody technique (indirect),

bronchopneumonia diagnosis, gram-negative
bacteria 7827

Mycoplasma pneumoniae diagnosis, IgM
determination, evaluation 44

Pseudomonas aeruginosa detection/serotyping
1550

Pseudomonas aeruginosa serological
characteristics 12551

Subject index

Fluorescent antibody technique (indirect) (Contd),

typhus (scrub), rat, natural/acquired infection, Philippines 59C1

Fluorescent antibody test,

antibody Vi detection, modified test, typhoid carrier 1281

urinary infection detection/localisation 783C

Fluorescent antibody test (indirect),

brucellosis diagnosis, sensitivity/specificity, cattle 13829
dysentery (swine) immunity (humoral), effect of medication 6816
gonorrhoea screening, evaluation 2636

Fluoride,

bacteriolytic activity, *Bacillus subtilis*/*Neisseria subflava*/*Streptococcus sanguis*/*S. mutans* 15205

control of dental caries, mouthrinsing programme, benefits/prognosis, children, Norway 1G944

dentifrice, effect on gingival index, dog 6381

effect on carbohydrate metabolism enzymatic regulation 9058

effect on dental plaque formation initiation, *Streptococcus mutans* 9057

effect on growth, interference by tin, *Streptococcus* 383

effect on metabolism, oral microflora 9059

fluoridation scheme, effect on dental caries, clinical study, children, UK 15699

impregnated floss, effect on *Streptococcus mutans* colonisation 15672

milk/water, effect on dental caries (experimental)/enamel fluoride, *Streptococcus mutans*-infected rat 785

passive accumulation, *Streptococcus sanguis* oral isolates 32C6

prophylaxis of dental caries, schoolchildren, combined approach with acidulated phosphate fluoride/dental hygiene/dietary measures 5469

water fluoridation, effect on dental caries incidence, 10-year survey, Australia 7999

5-fluoro-2'-deoxyuridine-5'-phosphate,

binding to thymidylate synthetase, calorimetry/gel filtration study, *Lactobacillus casei* 8696

Fluorodinitrobenzene,

interaction with phospholipid, cytoplasmic membrane, *Escherichia coli* 11641

5-fluorindole,

effect on growth/tryptophan synthetase, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4129

Fluorophene,

antibacterial activity, enhancement by enamel-conditioning methods, *Streptococcus mutans* 9061

p-fluorophenylalanine,

effect on flagellum morphology, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 2363

5-fluorotryptophan,

effect on growth/tryptophan synthetase, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4129

5-fluorouracil,

assay, blood/urine/bile, agar plate method, *Streptococcus faecalis* 14877
enhancement of streptococcal agent OK-432 antileukaemic activity, mice 12645
induction of prophage lambda, *Escherichia coli* K12 8934

2-fluorouracanic acid,

inhibition of uracanase, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 10213

Fluorescence,

histidine-binding protein substrate induced conformational changes, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8551

FMN,

binding to flavodoxin, pH/NaCl dependence 3403

FMN oxidoreductase,

purification/properties, NADH-/NADPH-specific enzymes, *Eneckea harveyi* 11673

FMN reductase,

immobilisation on glass rods, *Eneckea harveyi* 3875

fmr mutant,

selection/characteristics, fumaric acid non-utilisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 2704

Foetal infection,

complication of amniocentesis, bacteriological studies 9259

complication of uterine catheterisation, risks 15931

horse, *Actinobacillus equuli* 6547

prediction, amniotic fluid analysis 4171

Foetus,

see also Neonate, Paediatrics

abscess (skin)/osteomyelitis, complication of monitoring, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli*/peptostreptococcus/enterococci 1795

abscess (skin)-scalp, case report, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 12246

cattle, abortion, *Leptospira heptomacris* detection 6651

cattle, anaplasmosis (experimental), vertical dam-to-calf transmission 4790

cattle, immune response, *Escherichia coli*/reovirus 12618

cattle, immune response (humoral), quantitation/qualification, *Escherichia coli* 880

cattle, isolation of *Leptospira*

icterohaemorrhagiae 12395

cattle, isolation of *Spirillum*/*Vibrio*-like organisms, abortion 15720

development, effect of urinary infection during pregnancy 8149

horse, abortion, isolation of *Mycoplasma* 7098

immunity (passive), transplacental transfer, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 8447

maternal septicemia, case report, *Listeria monocytogenes* 2661

septicaemia in mother, case report, *Listeria monocytogenes* 15359

sheep, effect of *Salmonella abortus equi* pyroaen, cardiovascular effects 16245

Fogarty International Symposium,

Cellular regulation of transport and uptake of nutrients 14210

fol mutant,

dihydrofolate reductase physical properties, *Escherichia coli* K12 11929

Folate-binding protein,

purification/properties, *Lactobacillus casei* 14445

Folic acid,

see also Vitamin B
assay, interference by penicillin, *Lactobacillus casei* 9021

assay, *Lactobacillus casei*/radioisotope kit method, comparison 6162

inhibition by trimethoprim, *Lactobacillus casei* 1753

oxidised forms, reduction by dihydrofolate reductase, methotrexate-resistant *Lactobacillus casei* 13077

Folic acid antagonists,

mutagenesis, *Streptococcus faecium* subsp. *durans*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 13525

Subject index

Folliculitis,

incidence, Papua New Guinea 1991
 manifestations, infants/children 10721
 neonate, detection, *Staphylococcus aureus*
 6453
 treatment with gentamicin + hydrocortisone,
 topical cream, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/*Streptococcus pyogenes* 15592

Food additive,

colour brown FK/constituents, mutagenesis,
Salmonella typhimurium 7694
 effect on growth pattern/acid production,
Streptococcus mutans 109
 effect on fatty acid/phospholipid
 composition, *Escherichia coli* K12 11638

Food and Drug Administration (USA),

antibiotic sensitivity testing,
 reproducibility of control strains,
Staphylococcus aureus/*Escherichia coli* 344
 penicillin assay, milk, *Bacillus*
stearothermophilus subsp. *calidolactis*
 14875

Food-borne disease,

contaminated shellfish, typhoid
 fever/cholera/gastroenteritis 16287

Food chain,

bacteria/amino acid/carbohydrate, food source
 for *Entodinium longinucleatum* 16362
 bacteria as food source, mullet/prawn,
 quantitative studies 7050
 bacterial digestion, aquatic detritivores
 2276

bacterial source, *Penaeus* 16361
Chlorobium phaeobacteroides food source,
Daphnia 16363

Food poisoning,

see also Gastroenteritis, Foodborne disease
 advances-food industries/public health
 authorities, Israel, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/*S. epidermidis* 9511

aetiology, *Bacillus cereus*, significance of
 cell numbers 6534

aetiology, case survey,
 gram-negative/positive bacteria 15506

aetiology/symptoms/acetylamin
 titres/enteropathogenicity, *Vibrio* (NAG)
 1277

aetiology, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* 12238

autopsy case report in child, *Bacillus cereus*
 4255

Bacillus cereus serotyping 9518

bacterial distribution, poultry
 carcasses/processing plant,
 significance/elimination 3444

botulism, outbreak, GFR, contaminated smoked
 ham 15354

botulism, outbreak, West
 Virginia/Pennsylvania, contaminated pepper
 products, type B 9521

case report, *Staphylococcus aureus*
 enterotoxin 2 2943

2 cases from tinned pork, UK, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 3173

cerebral oedema as complication, *Salmonella*
 9726

children, clinical paediatrics department
 1945-1975, *Salmonella* 4438

childrens' home, contaminated porridge oats,
Staphylococcus aureus 2011

consumer protection criteria 6641

contaminated seafood, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus*
 11092

contamination of foodstuffs,
 assessment/detection/epidemiological
 significance 6750

diagnosis, differentiation from

gastroduodenal ulcer, *Salmonella* 559

diagnosis, laboratory techniques, *Escherichia*
coli/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Clostridium*

botulinum/*C. perfringens*/*Bacillus*

cereus/*Salmonella*/*Vibrio parahaemolyticus*
 4164

Food poisoning(Contd),

diarrhoea, bacteriological basis 2944

dog, Finland, contaminated dog food sausage,
Sacillus cereus 3247

enterotoxin/antitoxin detection, *Clostridium*
perfringens 13657

enterotoxin detection/significance,

Staphylococcus aureus 3172

epidemiology, Madagascar, *Vibrio*
parahaemolyticus 4765

epidemiology, Switzerland, phage typing
 study, *Salmonella typhimurium* 9491

gastric juice, detection of *Staphylococcus*
aureus enterotoxin, radioimmunoassay 5754

gastrointestinal tract motor function,
Salmonella 467

hospital outbreak, UK, *Clostridium*
perfringens type A 9524

hotel visitors, symptoms/serotyping,
Clostridium perfringens type A 2018

immunoglobulin, serum, *Salmonella* 9623

meat/meat products, butcher shop survey,
 Netherlands, *Salmonella* 12531

outbreak, aircraft, contaminated hors
 d'oeuvres, *Salmonella* 15861

outbreak, Canada, symptoms, *Bacillus cereus*
 6751

outbreak in UK, unusual characteristics,
 contaminated raw red beans, undetermined
 causative agent 2025

outbreak, laboratory confirmation,
Clostridium perfringens 12189

outbreak, Sweden, contaminated cream,
Salmonella typhimurium 3160

outbreak, UK, cockle processing to prevent
 recitation 6758

outbreak, UK, contaminated frozen
 turkey/ocults, 8-year incident, *Salmonella*
 enteritidis/*S. kramou*/*S. hadar* 11144

outbreak, UK, meals-on-wheels service, _ _
Azotobacter vinelandii/*Bacillus*

licheniformis/*Clostridium perfringens* 15904

outbreak, UK, *Salmonella kagerba* 9488

2 outbreaks, UK, contaminated cockles,
 harvesting/preparation techniques 6733

2 outbreaks, UK, contaminated cockles,
 uncertain aetiology 6732

outbreaks, UK, contaminated dripping,
Salmonella agona 12461

3 outbreaks, UK, unpasteurised milk,
Salmonella typhimurium 11145

outbreaks, USA, CDC report-1974 9519

pathogen growth intensity, correlation with
 pathogenic dose 5549

prophylaxis, public health aspects, GDP 9363

relationship with histamine biosynthesis,
Lactobacillus 15358

role of rice-boiled/fried, Chinese/Indian
 restaurants, *Bacillus*/*Staphylococcus aureus*
 9517

Salmonella occurrence/distribution-bulked
 liquid egg material 6721

significance of rat carrier, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 15964

smoked eels, Hannover, *Salmonella typhimurium*
 4445

Food source,

bacteria in *Entodinium caudatum*/*Epidinium*
caudatum 6969

Foodborne disease,

botulism, current aspects 9520

botulism, incidence, Canada 1971-1974 9522

botulism, outbreak, contaminated
 commercially-canned beef stew, type A 12512

consumer protection criteria 6641

control, aviation medicine workers/aircraft
 operators 9380

control, food industry disinfection/hygiene
 4471

control, progressive approach 9479

Subject index

Foodborne disease(Contd),

- food hygiene/public health aspects,
 - Salmonella 4436
- outbreaks, USA 1966-1974, poultry source,
 - Salmonella/Clostridium
 - perfringens/Staphylococcus aureus 9541
- pharyngitis, prophylaxis with penicillin,
 - Streptococcus group A 15669
- pharyngitis, outbreak in factory,
 - Streptococcus group A 11107
- respiratory infection (upper), epidemic
 - following community picnic, Arizona,
 - Streptococcus group A 4458
- waste water contamination of foodstuffs,
 - historical/world-wide review 12483

Foodstuffs,

- see also Beverage, Confectionery, Fish, Meat, Milk, Seafood, etc
- animal origin, isolation of *Escherichia coli* 2266
- antibiotic resistance, incidence in coliform bacteria 4448
- Bdellovibrio bacteriovorus* detection/effect on host cells 12819
- book-Laboratory methods in food and dairy microbiology 9834
- Clostridium perfringens*, enumeration, ICMSF methods 13385
- Clostridium tetani* detection 14909
- contamination,
 - assessment/detection/epidemiological significance 6750
- contamination, *Bacillus cereus* serotyping 9518
- contamination, bacteria, effect of freezing/storage, review 15057
- contamination, *Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus aureus* toxin, Chile 5822
- contamination, indicator - - - - -
 - bacteria/pathogens/food safety 16352
- contamination, *Salmonella*, detection, activities/attitudes of food industry 3157
- contamination, *Salmonella*, imported items/dissemination, Martinique 11145
- contamination, *Streptococcus* group D, identification tests 14907
- contamination, *Yersinia enterocolitica*, nosocomial environment, carrier identification 11098
- dehydrated, contamination/enumeration 1026
- enterotoxin A extraction, purification procedures, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1563
- enterotoxin A stability, effect of various conditions, *Staphylococcus aureus* 4630
- enterotoxin B assay, solid-phase modified radioimmunoassay, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6189
- enterotoxin, significance, *Staphylococcus aureus* 4454
- fats (animal origin), microbial contamination 1027
- fish stuffing, total/proteolytic bacteria, method optimisation 374
- flour-containing products, contamination, *Salmonella*/*Staphylococcus aureus*, hygiene problems 16351
- food industry disinfection/hygiene/control measures 4471
- fortification, fermentation, lysine-excreting mutants, *Lactobacillus acidophilus*/L. bulgaricus 5088
- fruit/vegetables-frozen, contamination, pathogen detection 7046
- haemolysin/phospholipase C/lethal toxin biosynthesis/stability, *Bacillus cereus* 12689
- hors d'oeuvres, source of food poisoning outbreak, aircraft, *Salmonella* 15861

Foodstuffs(Contd),

- hygiene, role of *Yersinia enterocolitica*, review, CDC study 11049
- infant feeds, bacteriological studies/recommendations/criticisms of official tests 5130
- intermediate moisture, *Staphylococcus aureus* growth, inhibition, effect of water activity/pH 4025
- isolation of *Salmonella*, contamination cycles, Netherlands 5595
- isolation of *Staphylococcus aureus*, media evaluation 2667
- liquid, enterotoxin 3 inactivation by heat/subsequent reactivation, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2758
- microorganisms, enumeration, Spiral Plate Maker, evaluation 14908
- oata products, *Staphylococcus aureus* detection, effect of thawing 5249
- pathogen growth intensity, correlation with pathogenic dose, food poisoning 5549
- proceedings-American Chemical Society 170th National Meeting-Division of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 5844
- proceedings-International Association of Milk, Food and Environmental Sanitarians 63rd Annual Meeting 9837
- proceedings-Swiss Society for Food Hygiene 8th Meeting 4744
- rice-boiled/fried, contamination,
 - Bacillus*/*Staphylococcus aureus*, role in food poisoning, Chinese/Indian restaurants 9517
- Salmonella* detection, enrichment/plating methodology, review 5129
- Salmonella* detection, timed-release capsule method 6188
- Salmonella* enumeration, most-probable-number technique 13392
- Salmonella* survival, effect of temperature/irradiation/NaCl concentration/pH 8378
- Salmonella typhimurium* detection, enzyme-labelled antibody technique, evaluation 8634
- spice, antibacterial activity, neutralisation by sulphite compounds, *Salmonella* spp 2845
- spice microflora, *Thermoactinomyces vulgaris*/fungi 4715
- spices, antibacterial activity, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* 4141
- Staphylococcus aureus* identification, coagulase test/nuclease test 3349
- sterilisation, heat/radiation, problems 2756
- sulphonamide assay-residues, improved method, *Mycobacterium luteus*/*Bacillus megaterium*/S. *stearothermophilus* 7529
- thiamine assay, *Lactobacillus viridescens* 1464
- tree nuts, methyl bromide bactericidal activity, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli* 9064
- typhoid fever transmission 4441
- Vibrio parahaemolyticus* survival, effect of temperature/pH 12027

Foot,

- infection, 2 case reports in diabetic patients, *Peptococcus magnus* 12265
- skin microflora/infections, review 11423
- ulcer, case report in elderly female with vertebral osteomyelitis, *Corynebacterium haemolyticum* 15362
- Foot-pad cell culture,
 - Mycobacterium leprae* survival, mouse cells 6203
- Foot-pad culture (mice),
 - statistical analysis of harvest data, *Mycobacterium leprae* 8369

Subject index

- Foot pad (mice),**
hypersensitivity (delayed), *Mycobacterium lepraemurium* 14094
Mycobacterium leprae growth, inhibition by vitamin C 11072
- Foot rot,**
sheep, aetiopathogenesis, *Sphaerophorus necrophorum*/*Fusobacterium nodosus* 736
sheep, incidence/aetiology/transmission, *Bacteroides nodosus*/*Fusobacterium necrophorum* 8020
sheep, protein metabolism, comparison with nematode infestation, *Bacteroides nodosus* 15730
sheep, transmission, role of soil, *Fusobacterium necrophorum* distribution 9797
- Foot rot vaccine,**
components/immunoprophylactic efficacy, livestock 919
protective efficacy, sheep, *Bacteroides nodosus* 11296
sheep, efficacy, *Bacteroides nodosus* 8236
sheep, young animals wintered in straw yards, *Bacteroides nodosus* 6869
- Formaldehyde,**
antibacterial activity, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 14293
antibacterial activity, urinary pathogens 12110
bactericidal activity, mechanism of action, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 13563
effect on *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 15203
effect on rumen microflora protein production/degradation, cattle 6985
formation from methanol/oxidation to formate, methanol dehydrogenase, *Pseudomonas* 10311
oxidation, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 15203
prophylaxis of peritonitis (experimental), mice/rat, *Escherichia coli* 15686
release from dimethylol dimethylhydantoin, antiseptic activity 7277
resistance, bacteria/fungi/phages/viruses 9046
resistance development, *Staphylococcus aureus*/enterobacteria/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1739
utilisation, *Pseudomonas*
isolation/characterisation 8768
utilisation/yields, *Pseudomonas*/*Methylobacter* 8772
- Formaldehyde dehydrogenase,**
activity, methanol metabolism, *Pseudomonas oleovorans* 10131
activity, *Methylobacter methylovora* 8656
biosynthesis, growth on triethylamine-oxidation period, glutathione- and NAD-dependent/dye-linked enzymes, *Pseudomonas aminovorans* 13172
- Formalin,**
attenuation, effect on agglutination/absorption properties, *Leptospira pomona* reference strains 5849
disinfectant activity, largemouth bass eggs, *Aeromonas liquefaciens* 4105
Rickettsia tsutsugamushi treatment, immunogen preparation 4803
- Formamide,**
metabolism, carbon-nitrogen cycle, *Pseudomonas* 1004
metabolism, *Thiobacillus novellus* 13295
- Formate dehydrogenase,**
activity, methanol metabolism, *Pseudomonas oleovorans* 10131
activity, *Methylobacter methylovora* 8656
carbon dioxide reduction to formic acid by NADH, *Pseudomonas oxalaticus* 6017
deficient mutants, identification, *Escherichia coli* 14962
- Formate dehydrogenase (Contd),**
detection/activity, NAD-independent enzyme, *Mycobacterium phlei* 6018
hydrogen light-induced formation, role of factor 420 5060
mutant studies, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 7506
- Formate-nitrate reductase,**
reconstitution, role of cytochrome b/sulphydryl groups/temperature, *Escherichia coli* K12 14597
- Formate oxidase,**
detection, rapid radiometric assay, *Mycobacterium* 4956
- Formic acid,**
hydrogen light-induced formation, role of factor 340/factor 420, *Methanobacillus kuznetsovii* 5060
metabolism, *Thiobacillus novellus* 13295
product of carbon dioxide reduction by NADH, formate dehydrogenase catalysis, *Pseudomonas oxalaticus* 6017
production/resolution, gram-negative bacteria 11825
utilisation, *Alcaligenes*/*Protaminobacter* chicken dung isolates 7068
utilisation, *Pseudomonas*
isolation/characterisation 8763
utilisation/yields, *Pseudomonas*/*Methylobacter* 8772
- Formol,**
antibacterial activity 1737
- Formycin,**
biosynthesis, application of mutants, review, *Mycardia interformis* 5202
- 3-formylrifamycin SV,**
antibacterial activity/synthesis/other biological properties 9031
- Formyltetrahydrofolate synthetase,**
renaturation from urea/guanidinium chloride, *Clostridium cylindrosporum*/C. acidurici 2479
- Formylvaline,**
biosynthesis, gramicidin A initiation complex, *Bacillus brevis* 19215
- Formylvalylglycine,**
biosynthesis, gramicidin A initiation complex, *Bacillus brevis* 19215
- Fosfomycin,**
enrichment/selection of spontaneously derived mutants, *Caulobacter crescentus* 13425
mechanism of action, review 1749
sensitivity, *Bacteroides*/*Fusobacterium*, differential character 1075
treatment of urinary infection, gram-negative bacteria 6575
- Fosfomycin resistance,**
Escherichia coli/*Salmonella typhimurium*, development in vitro 12093
Salmonella typhimurium LT2, selection, ptsHI operon internal/extended deletion mutants 1622
- Fosfomycin + streptomycin/penicillin G/ampicillin,**
synergism, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* 10606
- Fossil microorganisms,**
bacteria/blue-green algae, ultramicrochemical analysis, Bulawayan stromatolite 1002
- Fournier's disease,**
clinical features/diagnosis/treatment, case report, gram-positive cocci/gram-negative diplococci/*Bacteroides fragilis* 5333
treatment/case report 6597
- Fournier's gangrene,**
3 case reports, streptococci/*Proteus mirabilis*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Escherichia coli* 6525
clinical aspects/case report, *Streptococcus* group B 10811

Subject index

- Fournier's syndrome**,
pathogenesis, review 15457
- Fowl cholera**,
see Cholera (fowl)
- Fowl typhoid**,
see Typhoid (fowl)
- Fox**,
see *Vulpes vulpes*
- Fradiase**,
effect on feeds microflora, *Streptomyces*
fradiae 224
- Fragaria**,
angular leaf spot, occurrence in
Australia/eradication attempts, *Xanthomonas*
fragariae 8053
- Frameshift mutant**,
9,10-anthraquinone derivatives/related
compounds, *Salmonella typhimurium* 490
induction by irradiated sugar solutions,
Salmonella typhimurium 6317
polA/recA mutant mutability, *Escherichia coli*
11932
- Franycetin**,
see Neomycin B
- France**,
antibiotic sensitivity, hospital isolates
1972-1973 13555
antibiotic sensitivity, hospital isolates
1974-1975 13556
Brucella abortus/B. melitensis,
identification, human isolates 4756
brucellosis, abattoir personnel/veterinary
surgeons, high-risk groups survey 15958
brucellosis, cattle, control/eradication
10098
brucellosis, cattle, control, official
programme, veterinary surgeons' viewpoint
10999
brucellosis, cattle,
epizootiology/diagnosis/case
finding/vaccination/evolution 11157
brucellosis, cattle, evolution/eradication,
Finistere 13852
brucellosis, occupational infection,
diagnosis/prophylaxis, problems,
Ille-et-Vilaine region, *Brucella melitensis*
2130
brucellosis, sheep, prophylaxis with vaccine,
correlation with epidemiology, *Brucella*
melitensis 13853
chlamydiasis, goat/sheep, serological survey
5884
chlamydiasis, sheep, serological survey,
CF/IF tests 12895
Clostridium tetani distribution,
lakes/marshes/waterways, Carmarquer, low
prevalence 9823
dental plaque/dental calculus/gingival
indices, young adult population, Strasbourg
12529
Glycine max, bacterial/fungal/viral
infections, review 15771
haemobartonellosis, cat, case survey,
Haemobartonella felis 9916
leptospirosis, incidence/diagnosis/symptoms
15953
listeriosis, children,
epidemiology/bacteriology/immunology/clinical
aspects/treatment 15969
listeriosis, epidemiology, neonates/adults in
Aquitane 8133
listeriosis, incidence 11112
listeriosis, incidence/case survey 12514
listeriosis, pregnancy/neonate, case survey
13940
Neisseria meningitidis
distribution/serotyping/sulphonamide
resistance/antibiotic sensitivity, WHO
report 15885
- France (Contd.)**,
phyllody, *Helianthus annuus*, mycoplasma-like
organism 4397
Salmonella antitoxic resistance, animal/food
isolates 10609
Salmonella serotyping, new types, diarrhoea
isolates 11468
salmonellosis, geese, incidence 12541
salmonellosis, spread, Gironde area 4437
salmonellosis, water/human isolates 15860
Staphylococcus aureus/*Escherichia*
coli/*Salmonella*
antibiotic/sulphamide/nitrofurantoin
resistance, food isolates 10603
Staphylococcus aureus
gentamicin/tobramycin/amikacin resistance, R
factor, incidence 7677
syphilis, epidemiology 8082
syphilis/gonorrhoea/chancroid/lymphogranuloma
venereum, control, legislation 6619
tetanus, incidence/infection route/mortality
15904
tuberculosis, BCG vaccination, current value
3205
tuberculosis, control, practical applications
3243
tuberculosis, epidemiology,
incidence/high-risk groups 3198
tuberculosis, mortality, medical students,
Universite de Strasbourg 1948-1974 3204
tuberculosis (pulmonary), immigrant workers
2021
tuberculosis, site of infection/incidence,
African immigrants 10840
typhoid fever, phage typing, 1975 isolates
3158
Yersinia enterocolitica, isolation from soil
12774
yersiniosis, carrier state/infection,
human/mice, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 15980
yersiniosis, epidemiological study,
ecological aspects, *Yersinia enterocolitica*
8159
- Francisella**,
proceedings-International Symposium 3463
- Francisella tularensis**,
see also Tularemia
antibody, detection, radioimmunoassay 9595
antigen, cross-reaction with *Yersinia*
enterocolitica, immunofluorescence technique
(indirect) 3254
culture/isolation, chocolate agar 10393
experimental infection, rat, effect on
ketone/free fatty acid concentrations, blood
3132
immunogenicity, stabilisation, vaccine
strains 5613
isolation from blood-frozen, undiagnosed
case-postmortem 13625
phagocytosis, neutrophil, effect of mixed
infection, vole/mice/guinea-pig 11229
pharyngitis, case report in child 8217
virulence factors 13977
- frdA mutant**,
selection/characteristics, fumaric acid
non-utilisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 2704
- Freeze-drying**,
2-0 periodic specimen, *Bacillus brevis* T
layer cylinders 10341
Brucella/*Mycobacterium*
tuberculosis/*Francisella tularensis*/*Yersinia*
pestis vaccine strains, stabilisation 5613
cell wall, density/porosity/structure,
Bacillus megaterium/yeast 4623
collase phenomenon, *Escherichia coli* 10512
DNA degradation, strand breaks/subsequent
repair, *Escherichia coli* B/Bs-1 9968
effect on amino acid composition,
Lactobacillus bulgaricus 483

Subject index

Freeze-drying(Contd),

- effect on
 - biological/biochemical/morphological properties, *ACG* vaccine strains 2134
- effect on viability/penicillinase biosynthesis, *Bacillus licheniformis* 15077
- lactic acid bacteria, survival, gelatin capsules 10511
- mutagenesis, *Escherichia coli* 432
- rumen microflora preservation in vitro 10362
- spore, survival, *Streptomyces parvulus* 12029
- viability, cyanobacteria 4023
- Vibrio parahaemolyticus* preservation 15078

Freeze-etching,

- Alnus crispa* endophyte, membrane envelope origin 998
- cell envelope, bacteria, review 9925
- endosymbiont fine structure, *Euscelis plebejus* mycetome 7174
- mesosome polymorphism, effect of chemical fixation, *Bacillus licheniformis* 4821
- sphaeroplast, *Proteus vulgaris* 7161

Freeze-fracture,

- cell envelope, effect of lipid phase transition, *Escherichia coli* 5910
- cell envelope, effect of polymyxin, *Salmonella typhimurium* 1176
- cell envelope, *Escherichia coli* K12 wild-type strains membrane mutants 11556
- cell envelope fine structure, effect of granulocyte bactericidal fraction, *Escherichia coli* 6414
- cell surface, effect of EDTA, *Escherichia coli* 9939
- lipid, cytoplasmic membrane, *Micropolyspora angiospora* 8502
- Rhizobium japonicum* fine structure, effect of soybean mosaic virus infection, *Glycine max* nodule bacteroids 9933

Freeze-thaw,

- see also Cryoinjury
- DNA degradation, chemical protection, *Escherichia coli* B/r 15056
- effect on competence, calcium ion-treated *Escherichia coli* 2763
- effect on fine structure, SEM/TEM study, *Listeria monocytogenes* 7170
- effect on survival, *Chlamydia psittaci* 3521
- effect on TAB vaccine 12028
- recovery, effect of suspending/plating media, *Salmonella gallinarum* 480
- sodium chloride sensitivity, relationship with cytochrome content, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 7688

Freezing,

- book-Studies in cryobiology 1035
- effect on bacteria in frozen foodstuffs, review 15757
- effect on *Clostridium perfringens* survival, meat 10510
- effect on gram-negative/-positive bacteria contaminating blood 481
- effect on *Salmonella* survival, poultry meat during cold storage 2759
- effect on tetanus antitoxin properties 16149
- glass bead, preservation-simple method 8807
- LGV agent/*Chlamydia trachomatis*, survival 14332
- meat microflora, effect of gaseous atmosphere 15079
- Neisseria meningitidis* preservation 1525
- preservation, aster yellows agent in frozen whole *Macrosteles fascifrons* 14306
- preservation, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*/N. meningitidis 14824
- rumen microflora preservation in vitro 10362
- viability, relationship with fatty acid composition, *Streptococcus lactis*/*Lactobacillus* 5980

French Biological Chemistry Society,

- joint colloquia with Italian Biochemical Society/Biochemical Society (UK)/Netherlands Biochemical Society 14213

Frentizole,

- effect on host resistance, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Canicola*/herpesvirus/influenza virus experimental infection, mice 5529

Freon,

- effect on survival/DNA synthesis, *Escherichia coli* B 13609

Freshwater bacteria,

- association with blue-green algae, bloom, lake waters 8364
- enumeration/distribution, plate count, lakes of different trophic states 377
- film, effect on mosquito larvae/bupae 2272
- glucose assimilation, algal matter degradation, reservoir bacteria 8802
- glucose uptake response, kinetics, eutrophic lake 1011
- glucose uptake/retention, effect of acidification 7550
- growth, water-lake/reservoir, carbon-14 labelled protein hydrolysate method 8850
- lake populations, surface ooze/bottom water layers, short-term changes, dynamics 4702
- point source plume, delineation, River Niagara discharge-Lake Ontario 16344
- taxonomy, *Prostheobacter fusiformis* 1055
- urea biodegradation, pond water 14191

Freshwater microorganisms,

- decomposition of autumn-shed maple leaf leachate, hard-water stream 1016
- effect of slimicide 13588
- response to leaded gasoline spillage, Arctic freshwater ecosystem 12807

Freshwater sediment,

- Clostridium botulinum* distribution 9795
- coliform bacteria (faecal) numbers, effect of dredge spoil deposition, Long Island Sound disposal site 14194
- dehydrogenase activity, lake bottom sediments 9821
- denitrifying bacteria, enumeration/taxonomy 9803
- heterotrophic organic solute uptake, effect of nutrient enrichment, Lake Ontario 3431
- isolation of *Clostridium botulinum* type D, UK 11438
- lignin biodegradation 3814
- methane consumption, sulphate-reducing bacteria 14738
- methanogenesis, association with hydrogen metabolism 8366
- methanogenesis, carbon/electron flow, effect of sulphate 8365
- nitrogen fixation, physiology/microbiology, Lake Harkort, Ruhr Valley GFR 12814
- oxygen consumption, aerobic heterotrophic bacteria 16341
- Thermoactinomyces* endospore survival, UK 9796

Freund's adjuvant (complete),

- adjuvanticity, review 11267
- effect on immune response (cell-mediated), guinea-pig/bovine myelin basic proteins 16046
- effect on tissue protein turnover, rat 16089
- granuloma (experimental), rabbit, proline oxidase/hydroxyproline-2-epimerase activities 12463
- hypersensitivity (delayed), guinea-pig, immunity (non-specific) 14092
- immunity (cell-mediated), lymphocyte transformation test, chinchilla 6848
- immunosuppression, review, corynebacteria/*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*/*Brucella abortus* 16170

Subject index

- Freund's adjuvant (complete)(Contd),**
prophylaxis of burn infection (experimental),
mice, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/Candida 9442
- Freund's adjuvant (incomplete),**
combination with *Escherichia coli* vaccine,
prophylaxis of diarrhoea, suckling calves
12620
immune response, bone marrow, cell
differentiation patterns, mice (germfree)
6968
- Friedlander's bacillus,**
see *Klebsiella pneumoniae*
- Frog,**
see Rana
- Fructose,**
carbon distribution, Entner-Doudoroff
pathway/glycolysis, effect of
aerobic/phototrophic growth conditions,
Rhodospseudomonas spheroides 13280
catabolism, glycolysis/Entner-Doudoroff
pathway, *Rhodospseudomonas capsulata* 11808
exudate constituents, sucrose-containing
agar, *Streptococcus mutans* 1250
phosphorylation, mediation by
phosphoenolpyruvate-1-fructose
phosphotransferase, *Bacillus subtilis* 150
transport, activity/induction, *Streptomyces*
venezuelae 8734
transport, Griffith Memorial Lecture 436
transport, sorbitol phosphotransferase,
regulation, *Escherichia coli* K12 1603
- D-fructose,**
catabolic pathway, *Pseudomonas* 13013
metabolism, glycolysis/Entner-Doudoroff
pathway, marine bacteria 14779
- Fructose-1,6-diphosphate,**
activation of lactate dehydrogenase,
NAD-dependent enzyme, *Butyrivibrio*
fibrisolvens 8646
biosynthesis, effect of colicin K, ---
Escherichia coli K12 T516T ---
cellular levels, use in glucose utilisation
rate prediction equation, *Escherichia coli*
297
- Fructose-1,6-diphosphate aldolase,**
activity, dark-grown sulphur bacteria 10171
- Fructosyltransferase,**
antiserum, preparation, inhibition of
neuraminidase activity/glucan and levan
synthesis, monkey, *Streptococcus mutans*
2129
dental plaque, activity, effect of sodium
trimetaphosphate dietary supplement,
Streptococcus/*Veillonella* 6991
inhibition by antiserum, monkey,
Streptococcus mutans/*S. sanguis* 4529
- Fruit,**
effect on growth, *Lactobacillus*
bulgaricus/*Streptococcus thermophilus* 15270
- Fruiting body,**
formation, developmentally induced autolysis,
Myxococcus xanthus 4813
formation,
Myxococcus/*Chondrococcus*/*Angiococcus* on
eubacteria/yeasts/fungi 5316
- FTA-ABS test,**
blood samples collected on filter paper
10670
comparison with TPHA test/Nelson's test
10469
modified, syphilis diagnosis, microscopy
(fluorescence) application 16049
syphilis diagnosis 10672
syphilis diagnosis, evaluation 13620
syphilis diagnosis, otological symptoms
10671
syphilis diagnosis, presentation mimicking
neoplastic disease 12146
syphilis diagnosis, problems 1735
syphilis diagnosis, review 15275
- FTA-ABS test(Contd),**
syphilis diagnosis, update review 6427
syphilis screening, aged psychiatrically
impaired population, false positives 6428
syphilis screening, pregnancy 7760
syphilis screening, verification reactions,
guide for therapy 9125
treponematoses serology, current aspects
4145
- FTA test,**
reactivity in CSF, syphilis-spinal
manifestations 13621
- FTO agar,**
Micrococcus/*Staphylococcus*
growth/differentiation 2666
- ftsA gene,**
relationship with envA gene, *Escherichia coli*
404
- Fucidin,**
see Fusidic acid
- Fucosamine,**
composition, relationship with Habs
serotypes, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 5968
- Fucose,**
catabolic pathway, regulatory changes,
association with propanediol system
evolution, *Escherichia coli* K12 10417
- alpha-L-fucosidase,**
activity, *Streptococcus sanguis*/*S. mitis*
8622
- Fulica atra,**
botulism, outbreak, GDR, type C 15985
- Fulvic acid,**
degradation, bacterial cultures/soil 6153
degradation, water (lake), effect of benzoic
acid, *Arthrobacter* 15210
- Fumarate reductase,**
activity, electron transport chain, *Proteus*
mirabilis 1390
effect of dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, anaerobic
conditions, *Escherichia coli* K12 5306
- Fumaric acid,**
anaerobic electron acceptor, non-utilising
mutants, selection/characteristics,
Escherichia coli K12 2704
fermentation, conversion to L-malic acid
fermentation, *Proteus vulgaris*/*Rhizopus*
arrhizus association 302
oxidation, effect of inorganic salts, marine
bacteria 319
reduction, anaerobic growth,
formate-containing medium, *Escherichia coli*
14781
reduction by NADH, role of
menaquinone/cytochrome b, membrane
preparations, *Bacteroides ruminicola* 10243
reduction coupled to proton translocation,
effect of dicyclohexylcarbodiimide,
anaerobic conditions, *Escherichia coli* K12
5306
reduction, coupling of proton
translocation/electron flow,
anaerobically-grown *Escherichia coli* K12
13227
reduction, cytochrome b function,
Propionibacterium freudenreichii/P.
pentosaceum 14697
reduction, *Proteus mirabilis* 1390
terminal electron acceptor, phosphorylative
electron transport 3765
- Fungi,**
inhibition by *Streptomyces* volatile
metabolites 12822
- Fungicide,**
biodegradation, microbial/chemical/physical
processes in environment, review 1503
effect on *Pseudomonas*/*Xanthomonas pruni*,
plant diseases isolate 15772

Subject index

- Fungicide (Contd),**
effect on growth/nodulation-Phaseolus mungo
root cultures, Rhizobium 6412
- Furacin resistance,**
Escherichia coli, animal isolates, India
6380
- Furacryline,**
resistance/cross-resistance, Shigella 10624
- Furazan,**
antimicrobial activity/synthesis 13605
- Furazolidone,**
combinations, clinical
advantages/synergism/antagonism 10601
effect or immune response, Pasteurella
multocida vaccine, turkey 3324
resistance/cross-resistance, Shigella 10624
sensitivity, Shigella, effect of
nystatin/decamine, mixed cultures with
Candida 10625
treatment of typhoid fever/typhoid carrier,
literature review 6577
- Furazolidone resistance,**
distribution, animals, Enterobacteriaceae
3240
- Furazolidone sensitivity,**
Salmonella paratyphi/S. paratyphi A 511
- Furoazepinone,**
nitrated derivatives, antimicrobial activity,
protozoa/Staphylococcus/Escherichia coli
7731
- 2-furonic acid hydrazide,**
hydrazones, antibacterial activity,
Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli
12117
- Furoxan sulphones,**
antimicrobial activity/synthesis 13605
- 2-furoyl-benzoylamino acid,**
antimicrobial activity/synthesis 13606
- Furuncle,**
manifestations, infants/children 10721
- Furunculosis,**
clinical picture/immunological
reactivity/treatment,
Staphylococci/streptococci 9161
dog, treatment, recent advances,
Staphylococcus aureus 9410
fish, diagnosis, India ink immuno-technique,
Aeromonas salmonicida identification 13832
fish-exotic freshwater species,
pathology/treatment/prophylaxis 10975
fish, mortality/control, Lower Saxony
1974-1975 4359
freshwater fish, symptoms/predisposing
factors, Eire 15712
head/neck infection, treatment, local medical
therapy, Staphylococcus aureus 9330
recurrent, association with defective
neutrophil chemotaxis/allergic rhinitis, 4
case reports, Staphylococcus aureus 2167
Salmo gairdneri/Salvelinus fontinalis,
asymptomatic carriers, detection method,
Aeromonas salmonicida 4342
Salmo salar, susceptibility studies in
fingerlings 4411
treatment with fusidic acid, Staphylococcus
aureus 12125
- Furyl furamide isomerase,**
properties, NADH dependence, Escherichia coli
K12 7320
- Fusafungine,**
antimicrobial activity 10592
treatment of respiratory infection (upper),
aerosol clinical trial, gram-positive
bacteria 13755
- Fusarium solani,**
antagonism by Bacillus subtilis, Pinus nigra
seed microflora 16327
- Fusidic acid,**
antibacterial activity/therapeutic
application, Staphylococcus aureus 12125
- Fusidic acid (Contd),**
diffusion from acrylic bone-cement in vitro
15119 15120
resistance, Bacillus subtilis, sporulation
12927
resistance marker, Salmonella typhimurium,
mapping/transductant properties 8907
resistance, Staphylococcus aureus, sepsis
outbreak in plastic surgery unit 2013
treatment of osteomyelitis, methicillin
resistance, Staphylococcus aureus 12502
treatment of septicaemia, prosthetic valve
patient, Neisseria meningitidis 4296
- Fusidic acid resistance,**
Staphylococcus aureus, mechanisms 1626
- Fusiform bacteria,**
dental infection, treatment with
metronidazole, comparison with penicillin
13777
faecal microflora, rat, effect of
N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine 2780
- Fusiformis,**
enumeration, miniaturised counting technique
3881
- Fusiformis nodosus,**
whitlow, sheep, diagnosis, laboratory methods
6648
- Fusobacterium,**
anaerobic culture, Gaskit generator
evaluation 3883
anaerobic culture, 3 methods 8846
anaerobic culture, roll-streak tube method,
productivity in routine use 362
anaerobic infection, aetiology/pathology
10795
anaerobic infection, clinical
spectrum/diagnosis/treatment 6460
anaerobic infection, detection/significance
6458
anaerobic infection, sinusitis 652
anaerobic infection, treatment with
clindamycin 12318
anaerobic infection, treatment with
metronidazole 15578
antibody, dental caries/gingivitis 16073
antigen O, cross-reaction with Bacteroides
fragilis 12561
biochemical characteristics, API kit/Minitek
test/CDC methods, comparative study 1533
biochemical characteristics, chromatography
(gas-liquid) 14242
biochemical characteristics, impregnated disc
method 13330
cefoxitin/cephalothin antibacterial activity
15141
dental plaque, monkey, inhibition by
chlorhexidine 15216
fosfomycin sensitivity, differential
character 1075
genitourinary infection, aetiology 7873
gill disease, salmon, aetiology, Canada
13845
gingivitis (ulcerative), dog, treatment with
metronidazole 10991
growth rate, comparative study, 4 broths
6139
halitosis aetiology, treatment 2907
isolation on blood agar, ability to support
growth, effect of enrichment/storage/age
2665
liver necrosis, geese,
bacteriological/anatomical-histological
findings 10978
meningitis/bacteraemia, 2 case reports,
children 4227
oral microflora, continuous culture,
hydroxyapatite-coated glass beads 7514
oral microflora, effect of cigarette smoke
6988

Subject index

Fusobacterium (Contd),

- oral microflora, effect of space flight, Skylab missions 4191
- oral microflora-subgingival, relationship with periodontitis 1866
- peritonsillitis, treatment with bacampicillin, pharmacological/clinical study 6593
- pneumonia, cattle, mortality/pathology/bacteriological studies, yearling feedlot 6653
- respiratory infection, clinical/bacteriological/therapeutic aspects 7828
- sepsis, treatment with metronidazole 2996
- stomatitis, sheep, aetiology 10979

Fusobacterium fusiforme,

- DNA base composition/DNA-DNA hybridization, taxonomic considerations 14
- genital infection, ulceration, differential diagnosis 5322
- oral infection, diagnosis/management 569

Fusobacterium necrophorum,

- see also Sphaerophorus necrophorus
- abscess (cerebral), cattle, neuropathology 12412
- abscess (hepatic), cattle, bacteriology, Japan 3076
- abscess (hepatic experimental), mice, pathological changes 3126
- abscess (hepatic experimental), mice, treatment with minocycline/tetracycline 9452
- abscess (skin experimental), mice, leg, evaluation/applications 6692
- anaerobic infection, aetiology/treatment/occurrence 13740
- antibiotic sensitivity, disc-diffusion test 15196
- classification/pathogenicity/immunity, review 12851

- distribution, soil, role in foot rot transmission 9797
- experimental infection, mice, treatment with penicillin, effect of penicillinase production 779
- foot rot, sheep, incidence/aetiology/transmission 8020
- foot rot vaccine, components/immunoprophylactic efficacy, livestock 419
- growth/survival, effect of temperature, bovine abscess isolates 15058
- hydrogen production, cell-free extracts 6109
- identification, haemagglutination (indirect) test 2320
- leukotoxin, effect on macrophage (peritoneal) in vitro 14141
- lipopolysaccharide, endotoxin activity, monkey dental isolates 16257
- necrobacillosis, cattle, treatment with Theranebron 4369
- stomatitis (ulcerative), goat, outbreak in Boergoat kids, South Africa 3075
- whitlow, sheep, diagnosis, laboratory methods 6648

Fusobacterium nodosus,

- foot rot, sheep, aetiopathogenesis 736

Fusobacterium nucleatum,

- abscess (hepatic), case report resembling metastatic tumour 15314
- abscess (hepatic experimental), mice, treatment with minocycline/tetracycline 9452
- anaerobic culture, modified plate-holding system 14813
- anaerobic infection-head/neck, diagnosis/treatment 9165

Fusobacterium nucleatum (Contd),

- anaerobic infection, treatment with clindamycin 10399
 - antigen, leukocyte migration inhibition test, capillary tube/agarose plate technique, immunity (cell-mediated) detection, periodontal disease 874
 - antigen, leukocyte migration inhibition test, periodontal disease 11239
 - haemagglutination, activity 5643
 - immunoglobulin/complement coating of subgingival bacteria, gingivitis/periodontitis 222
 - lipopolysaccharide, endotoxin activity, monkey dental isolates 16257
 - periodontitis, isolation 15471
 - periodontosis, bacteriology 2954
 - periodontosis, isolation 15501
 - phagedenic ulcer, skin manifestations, tropical dermatoses in London, immigrants/expatriates 6754
 - pneumonia (aspiration), geriatrics, predisposition/induction/diagnosis/management 13735
 - septicaemia, clinical aspects/incidence, patients with haematological disease 15313
 - septicaemia, treatment with cefazolin + gentamicin, granulocytopenic patients 15541
- ## **Fusobacterium perfoetens,**
- classification, description/proposed neotype strain 14243
- ## **Fusobacterium polymorphum,**
- antibody, quantitation, radioimmunoassay, human sera 9596
 - DNA base composition/DNA-DNA hybridization, taxonomic considerations 14
 - glucose, fermentation, resting cells 13293
- ## **Fusobacterium prausnitzii,**
- urease, assay, bovine rumen/human faeces anaerobes 8814

Gabaculine,

- isolation/inhibition of gamma-aminobutyrate aminotransferase, Streptomyces toyocaensis 11763

Gabon,

- myositis, symptoms, children/men, Staphylococcus 10712

Gadus morhua,

- ulcer, aetiology, Denmark, Aeromonas 15731

Gaeumannomyces graminis,

- biological control by soil bacteria 2243

Gaffkaemia,

- lobster, outbreak, Norway, Aerococcus viridans 9556

Gaffkya,

- abscess/pleuropulmonary infection/soft-tissue infection, treatment with carbenicillin 7964
- skin graft, bacteriology 16302
- transmission, insect vectors, grocery shops 16279
- urinary infection, male children-first infection, diagnosis/aetiology/abnormalities 6338

Gaffkya anaerobia,

- biochemical characteristics, API kit/Minitek test/CDC methods, comparative study 1533

Gaffkya homari,

- see also Aerococcus viridans
- haemolymph bactericidal activity, Limulus polyphemus 6415
- peptidoglycan biosynthesis, incorporation into cell wall/transpeptidation direction 6070

Subject index

Gaffkya homari(Contd),

peptidoglycan biosynthesis, inhibition by penicillin G/mecillinam, mode of action 6260

peptidoglycan biosynthesis, membrane-wall system, steric effects 148

Gaffkya tetragenae,

corticopleuritis, treatment with gentamicin 5456

oenitourinary infection, aetiology 7878

intestinal microflora, zootia, laboratory colonies 6977

sepsis, case report-hypogammaglobulinaemia 12171

Triatoma instans microflora, effect on insect's infection with Trypanosoma cruzi 12283

gal mutant,

AMP (cyclic) growth requirement, adenyl cyclase-negative background, Escherichia coli K12 7538

vaccine efficacy, mice/calves, Salmonella typhimurium 16109

gal operon,

deletion mutants, Hfr strain formation, Escherichia coli 2705

insertion mutations, suppression of polarity, Escherichia coli 11937

operator-promoter region, nucleotide sequence, Escherichia coli 7180

regulatory region, nucleotide sequence, Escherichia coli 12944

gal repressor,

review 5144

Galactan,

induction of acute respiratory/circulatory/pathological changes, calf, Mycoplasma mycoides subsp. mycoides 1113

Galactitol,

dissimilation, mutations, analysis, Escherichia coli K12 11936

Galactokinase,

purification/properties, Bifidobacterium bifidum 8625

Galactonic acid,

biosynthesis, Halobacterium saccharovorum 151

D-galactonic acid,

catabolism, Escherichia coli 11821

D-galactosamine,

phage J-1 receptor component, Lactobacillus casei 8540

Galactose,

metabolism, Halobacterium saccharovorum 151

receptor protein, conformation change, use of distant reporter group, Salmonella typhimurium 15038

rumen bacteria, relationship with other chemical components 2439

transport, ambiguity, Griffith Memorial Lecture 476

transport, coupling with proton

translocation, Salmonella typhimurium 8735

transport, galactose permease system, Salmonella typhimurium 5045

transport, thermosensitivity, divA mutant, Salmonella typhimurium 6097

utilisation, carriage on small plasmid generated from colicin E1, Escherichia coli K12 12020

Galactose-binding protein,

dimer, Escherichia coli 4915

properties/possible chemoreceptor, Escherichia coli 2426

purification/properties, Salmonella typhimurium/Escherichia coli 7241

Galactose permease,

galactose transport system, Salmonella typhimurium 5045

Galactose transport,

role of sugars in anaerobic proton translocation, Escherichia coli K12 13238

alpha-galactosidase,

biosynthesis, soil isolates,

Micrococcus/Eacillus 5658

purification/properties, Escherichia coli subsp. communior 1301

purification/properties, Micrococcus/Eacillus 6019

purification/properties, novel

plasmid-specified enzyme, Escherichia coli K12 191

beta-galactosidase,

activity/biosynthesis, inhibition by 4-deoxy-4-fluoro-D-glucose, Escherichia coli K12 15243

activity, effect of cortisone, role of substrate inducters, Escherichia coli K12 7207

activity, role of C-5 substituent, pyranose ring, Escherichia coli 13091

activity, Streptococcus group D 2480

activity, synchronous culture, Escherichia coli B/r 10087

amino acid sequence, Escherichia coli 8624

antibody, assay, antibody-mediated

enzyme-forming substance, Escherichia coli 5638

antibody, independent segregation of populations, Escherichia coli 4527

assay, Le Minor-Ben Hamida medium,

Enterobacteriaceae identification 4757

biosynthesis, DNA direction, presence/absence of calcium ions, Escherichia coli 7303

biosynthesis, effect of phage phiX174 infection, Escherichia coli 15003

biosynthesis, effect of translation/transcription inhibitors, Escherichia coli 15132

biosynthesis in vitro, DNA-directed, release factor requirement, Escherichia coli 12987

biosynthesis, induction, Escherichia coli 7209

biosynthesis, monitoring, study of peptide transport/utilisation, Escherichia coli 6101

comparison with Petunia hybrida enzyme/detection by isoelectric focusing in plant preparations, Escherichia coli 11676

alpha-complementation, properties/mechanism, Escherichia coli 3675

dissociation/restoration, Escherichia coli 14540

escape synthesis, regulation by phage lambda, Escherichia coli 7641

fragment degradation, protease-deficient mutants of Salmonella typhimurium, Escherichia coli enzyme 8913

hydrolysis of glycosyl pyridinium salts, catalytic power source, Escherichia coli 13090

hypersynthesis, phage lambda-infected system, Escherichia coli 8903

identification/separation/characterisation, Actinomyces viscosus 7319

immobilised enzyme, self-sterilising column incorporating lysozyme, Eacillus subtilis 14657

immunoassay against rabbit antibody, Escherichia coli 2548

inactivation by

N-bromosuccinyl-beta-D-glucosylamine, Escherichia coli 13089

induction by cortisone/insulin, Escherichia coli K12 8625

induction by nucleoid, Escherichia coli K12 14541

Subject index

beta-galactosidase (Contd.),

- induction, catabolite repression, role of AMP(cyclic), evidence against, *Bacillus megaterium* 1302
- induction/properties, *Pseudomonas* BAL-31 4957
- inhibition on phage T infection, *Escherichia coli* 14989
- lactose hydrolysis, immobilised *Lactotacillus bulgaricus*/*Escherichia coli*/yeast 3676
- localisation, immunocytological studies, *Escherichia coli* 8486
- membrane-bound state, conversion by pene fusion, *Escherichia coli* 416
- purification/characterisation, *Streptococcus* group K 2635
- purification, chromatography (affinity), mutant M15, *Escherichia coli* 11675
- purification/properties, *Arthrobacter*, comparison with *Escherichia coli* enzyme 11674

endo-beta-galactosidase,

- purification/endo-cytolytic activity, *Escherichia freundii* 2481

beta-galactoside,

- adsorption to protein M, thermodynamics, *Escherichia coli* 11780
- carrier protein, functional symmetry, *Escherichia coli* 13242
- transport, lactose phosphotransferase, mechanism, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2486

beta-galactoside permease,

- induction/properties, *Pseudomonas* BAL-31 4957

Galactoside transport,

- inhibition aprotic solvents, reconstitution in transport-negative cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, *Escherichia coli* ML 14725

beta-galactoside transport,

- cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, lac carrier, protein, segregation, induction by lipid, conformational change, *Escherichia coli* K 14724
- effect of lipid phase transition, *Escherichia coli* T 2736
- temperature dependence, cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, *Escherichia coli* 14723

Galacturonic acid,

- stimulation of growth, *Mycobacterium leprae* cultures 5142

D-galacturonic acid,

- identification in capsule polysaccharide, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* type XXV 3610

Galago senegalensis,

- pneumonia/otitis media/meningitis, *Bordetella bronchiseptica* 15710

Galena,

- paleo-bacteria, marine/continental sediment, geological implications 16311

Gallbladder,

- bile/wall, bacterial recovery, biliary infection 4213

Galleria mellonella,

- control by *Bacillus thuringiensis* exotoxin, impregnation of beehive beeswax/beecomb 6959
- effect of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* toxin 16224
- experimental infection, in vivo cellular reactions/fate, *Bacillus cereus* etc 3135
- larvae, toxicity of *Serratia marcescens* protease 7346

Gallionella,

- soil microflora, effect of filter envelopes, ochreous deposits 14169

Gallionella ferruginea,

- mineral water microflora/'Naftusia' during storage, dynamics 12813

Gallium-67,

- abscess (experimental) localisation, rat, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15318

galU mutant,

- effect on flagellum formation, *Escherichia coli* K12 5164

Galofak,

- prophylaxis of rhinitis (atrophic), pig 12421

Gambia,

- respiratory infection/gastroenteritis/infectious pyrexia, children, effect on nutritional status 15943
- streptotrichosis, sheep, control 15759

Gamma-globulin,

- see Immunoglobulin

Ganglioside,

- binding to cholera enterotoxin, sialoglycolipic lipophilic moiety 5751

Gangrene,

- bowel, mortality/pathophysiology/management, current appraisal 65c
- colon, colitis (ulcerative), case report, gram-positive rods 655C
- complication of abdominal hysterectomy, synergistic condition, case report 12186
- gastrointestinal, complication of Crohn's disease, case report, *Clostridium* 5416
- ileum, tetanus as consequence, case report 587
- male genitalia, Fournier's syndrome, pathogenesis, review 15457
- prophylaxis, hyperbaric oxygen therapy, patients with vascular trauma/acute ischaemia 15635
- scrotum/surrounding areas, clinical features/diagnosis/treatment, case report, gram-positive cocci/gram-negative diplococci/*Bacteroides fragilis* 5333
- treatment, surgery, 5 case reports, *Streptococcus* 9331
- treatment with iodine, triple aqueous solution 1519

Gangrene (gas),

- 5 case reports 15355
- aetiology/treatment/occurrence 13740
- bowel, neonate, role in enterocolitis (necrotising), hypothesis, *Clostridium perfringens* type A 651
- clinical aspects/management/mortality, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 13658
- complication of open forearm fracture, 5 case reports, *Clostridium perfringens* 10721
- diagnosis, *Clostridium* 10730
- diagnosis/treatment, *Clostridium perfringens* 9175
- diagnosis/treatment, review-anaerobic infection 6445
- dog, hyperbaric oxygen therapy 8037
- intrauterine during pregnancy, case report 1460
- morbidity/mortality/prognosis, case survey, *Clostridium perfringens*/mixed infection 4462
- perineum/scrotum-Fournier's disease, treatment/case report 6597
- rural population problems 4485
- sheep, diagnosis, laboratory methods, *Clostridium perfringens*/*C. novyi* 6648
- treatment with antibiotics/Marlex mesh, 2 case reports, *Clostridium perfringens* 7965
- treatment with penicillin G, high-dose problems, *Clostridium perfringens* 3006

Gardimycin,

- antibacterial activity, gram-positive bacteria/*Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 2796
- inhibition of peptidoglycan biosynthesis, *Bacillus subtilis*/2, *Stearothermophilus* 6366
- isolation/preliminary characterisation, *Actinoplanes garbacinensis* 2544

Subject index

- Garlic,**
see *Allium sativum*
- Gas vacuole,**
buoyancy-providing role, *Prosthecomicrobium*
pneumaticum 4814
membrane, isolation/properties/cross
reactions, *Microcycylus aquaticus* 14352
- Gas vesicle,**
production, inhibition by L-lysine,
Microcycylus aquaticus 7744
wall, fine structure, X-ray diffraction,
Halobacterium halobium 2365
- GasKit generator,**
evaluation, anaerobic bacteria 3883
- Gaspak system,**
antibiotic sensitivity test, comparative
study, anaerobic bacteria 14869
- Gastric juice-inhibitory substance,**
effect on gastric secretion/ulcer
(experimental), rat, *Streptomyces*
bottropensis 16265
purification/characterisation, *Streptomyces*
bottropensis 960
- Gastric ulcer,**
role of bacteria, hypothesis 2910
- Gastric ulcer (experimental),**
rat, effect of *Streptomyces bottropensis*
gastric juice-inhibitory substance 16265
- Gastritis,**
snake, pathology, captive animals 10974
- Gastroenteritis,**
see also Enteritis, Food poisoning
aetiology, infant/young child, India,
gram-negative bacteria/viruses 15438
aetiology/pathogenesis, children, role of
enterotoxin, gram-negative bacteria/viruses
17699
aetiology/pathogenesis/management 9224
association with international travel, *Vibrio*
parahaemolyticus 7787
bacteriological study, infants, Allahabad,
India, *Escherichia coli* etc 610
calves/piglets, treatment with
chloramphenicol 1962
case report in child, centre for
intellectually retarded, *Shigella*
sonnei/coronavirus 5550
case report in infant, *Salmonella hindmarsh*
first isolation in India 6500
case report/use of selective media for stool
cultures, *Vibrio* (NA6) 12164
5 case reports, Italy, *Salmonella paratyphi*
11083
2 cases in Czechoslovakia, travellers, *Vibrio*
parahaemolyticus 9501
cat, occurrence/prevalence, Iran, *Salmonella*
typhimurium 13958
cattle, IgC colostral transfer failure,
Clostridium perfringens type C 8220
cattle, pathology/toxin effects, *Clostridium*
perfringens type C 9403
children, *Citrobacter*
isolation/characterisation 8400
children, effect on nutritional status,
Gambia 15943
clinical aspects/source, children,
Salmonella-unusual serotypes 9492
clinical/epidemiological studies, Calcutta,
Vibrio parahaemolyticus 9147
clinical/epidemiological study, Rhodesia,
Shigella/Salmonella/Escherichia coli 8107
clinical manifestation of yersiniosis,
children/adolescents, *Yersinia*
enterocolitica 2864
clinic-morphological studies, *Salmonella*
9139
diagnosis, *Edwardsiella tarda*-infrequent
pathogen 9225
- Gastroenteritis(Contd),**
dog, isolation of *Salmonella/Treponema*,
faeces 5489
enteric infection route, *Yersinia*
pseudotuberculosis 2925
epidemic, neonate ward, *Salmonella panama*
13919
food-borne disease, contaminated shellfish
16287
incidence/bacteriological studies/antibiotic
sensitivity/diagnosis, Dominica 8080
incidence, children, Newcastle 1971-1975, UK
8098
incidence, first year of life 11129
incidence, Guam, Vietnamese refugee camps,
prophylactic measures 11130
incidence/risks/management, children, UK,
Escherichia coli/Salmonella/Shigella 15856
incidence/role of water/outbreaks, *Salmonella*
11142
incidence, South Africa, *Yersinia*
enterocolitica 3221
incidence/symptoms/contaminated seafood,
Thailand, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* 6738
incidence, UK 1976, imported infection,
Vibrio parahaemolyticus 8103
infants, aetiological diagnosis, laboratory
techniques, *Salmonella/Shigella/Escherichia*
coli/viruses 6437
infants, South Africa, *Escherichia*
coli/Klebsiella/Enterobacter/Proteus/rotavir
uses 609
laboratory/clinical/children, Canada,
Yersinia enterocolitica 2863
microbiological study, infants-South Africa,
bacteria/viruses 12224
mortality, effect of antibiotic therapy,
Sweden/Finland 9473
neonate,
aetiology/pathology/treatment/prophylaxis,
social aspects-India 12314
neonate, case survey, *Escherichia coli* 7847
neonate, nosocomial infection, *Salmonella*
panama 4214
nosocomial infection, association with
enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate, South
Africa 15862
nosocomial infection,
prophylaxis/transmission/incidence, role of
microbiology laboratory, Spain, *Escherichia*
coli 10937
nosocomial infection, role in community
spread, Hong Kong, *Salmonella johannesburg*
9487
occurrence with septicaemia/cholecystitis,
case report in leukaemic adolescent, Arizona
hinshawii 10778
outbreak, India, teaching hospital,
Salmonella weltevreden 6726
outbreak, kindergarten children/nurses,
symptoms, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 10698
outbreak, New York, Oswego County 1940, 1972
follow-up, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3174
outbreak, premature baby units, Sri Lanka,
Salmonella bareilly 5548
outbreak, Rhodesia, *Shigella sonnei* 5391
outbreaks in Bulgaria, Burgass region, *Vibrio*
parahaemolyticus 2034
pig, immunity (passive), protection by IgA
(secretory) 903
pig, role in development of viral conditions,
Escherichia coli 12423
Plesiomonas shigelloides, 2 case reports
1832
predisposing factor in meningitis, infants,
Streptococcus pneumoniae/Salmonella adelaide
13653
presentation as acute abdomen, case report,
Salmonella group D 6436

Subject index

Gastroenteritis(Contd),

- proceedings-Comparative Gastroenterology Society Meeting in Ohio 16375
- subsequence anaemia, retrospective study 1826
- symptomatology, *Yersinia enterocolitica*/Y. pseudotuberculosis 15305
- treatment, children 1888
- treatment, *Salmonella* 5594
- treatment with aminosidine, children, *Escherichia coli*/*Proteus*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/protozoa 12295
- treatment with diarmycin N-neomycin + sulphadimidine, children 10884
- treatment with oxolinic acid, *Escherichia coli* 4279 4280
- treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, clinical trial 675

Gastroenterocolitis,

- immunity (non-specific) indices, infants, *Staphylococcus aureus* 891

Gastrointestinal infection,

- cat, treatment with amoxycillin 10993
- effect on gastrointestinal function, review 2982
- surgical abdominal disease patients, prospective study, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 5554
- treatment with sisomicin, international clinical trial 10372

Gastrointestinal infection (experimental),

- Anolis carolinensis* lizard, *Mycobacterium ulcerans* 394

Gastrointestinal microflora,

- cattle, *Clostridium perfringens*/*Escherichia coli*, healthy/diseased calves 12546
- cattle, effect of stressors, calves-fattening units 6861
- chicken, effect of tetracycline, coliform bacteria 4077
- chicken, *Escherichia coli* antibiotic resistance, public health significance, O serotypes 13965
- fish, vitamin B biosynthesis 14150
- mice, *Clostridium* + *Escherichia coli* K12, antagonism of *Shigella flexneri*-digestive tract, gnotobiotic mice 14158
- mice (specific pathogen free), comparison with caecal microflora 16296
- nitrite production/nitrosation, role in stomach cancer, hypochlorhydric patients 2228
- rat, amyolytic/proteolytic/lipolytic bacteria, numbers, effect of diet 16298
- rat (gnatobiotic/conventional), *Lactobacillus* distribution 16295
- rat (gnatobiotic), effect on intestinal pool/bile acid excretion 16272
- rat, oesophageal/gastric regions, *Lactobacillus*/*Streptococcus*/cocci/yeasts 5790
- soil animals, nitrogen fixation, bacteria 11408

Gastrointestinal tract,

- enzymes/secretions, effect on viability, *Yersinia pestis* vaccine strain EB 4134
- gastric juice, detection of *Staphylococcus aureus* enterotoxin, food poisoning patient, radioimmunoassay 5754
- haemorrhage, complication of typhoid fever, case report 7850
- immunity (non-specific), role of lysozyme, chronic digestive disease patients 5677
- mice (germfree), immune response, *Escherichia coli* 11235
- motor function, food poisoning, *Salmonella* 967
- mucosa, histological biopsy study, cholera 2927

Gastrointestinal tract(Contd),

- rat, *Escherichia coli* colonization, effect on immune response/bacteraemia, experimental
- Haemophilus influenzae* type b disease 16060
- rat, *Salmonella typhimurium* colonisation, 2-nitrofluorene reverse mutational response in vivo 6322

gat operon,

- mutations, analysis, *Escherichia coli* K12 11936

Gaussiaia bacteriospiralis,

- morphology, gramineae parasite, gen.nov. sp.nov. 9867

Gavia immer,

- salmonellosis/aspergillosis, incidence, Florida, overwintering flocks 4771

GC medium,

- modified, pigment biosynthesis detection, *Streptococcus* group B 1572

Geese,

- infection, symptoms/pathology/therapy, *Corynebacterium* 3062
- liver necrosis, bacteriological/anatomical-histological findings, *Bacteroides*/*Fusobacterium* 10978
- salmonellosis, incidence, France 12541

Gel diffusion test,

- microslide double diffusion method, enterotoxin serological identification, collaborative study, *Staphylococcus aureus* 357
- microslide double, enterotoxin detection, evaluation, *Staphylococcus aureus* 5121

Gel filtration,

- antigen O, cancrealysates, *Shigella flexneri*/S. sonnei 2063
- antigen O purification, *Bacteroides fragilis* subsp. *fragilis* 159
- toxin, leukocyte toxicity, *Clostridium perfringens* type A 2186

Gel precipitation test,

- pneumonia diagnosis, influenza/bacteria 10765

Gelatin,

- microbiological examination, enzymatic assay, membrane filtration 11853
- neutralisation of sodium polyanethol sulphonate antibacterial activity, blood culture, *Neisseria meningitidis* 14922
- Salmonella* detection, trypticase soy broth, evaluation 10365

Gelatinase,

- activity/accumulation, effect of nutrient source, *Bacillus mesentericus* 8626
- activity/detection test, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 14854
- activity, exotoxin, *Clostridium perfringens* type A 12692
- activity test, evaluation, *Staphylococcus* 10354
- biosynthesis, effect of iron/manganese, *Bacillus mesentericus* 8627
- biosynthesis, medium optimisation, *Bacillus mesentericus* 10328

Geldanamycin,

- biosynthesis/antimicrobial activity, *Streptomyces hyaroscopicus* subsp. *geldanus* 11755
- structure/biosynthesis/physical properties 13188

Gemella,

- taxonomy (numerical), *Listeria*-related genera 5859

Gemmiger formicilis,

- morphology/physiological characteristics, chick caeca isolate, gen.nov. sp.nov. 1168

Subject index

Gene

- amplification, plasmid CKdelta11 hybrid, *Escherichia coli* K12 7664
- amplification, studies using specialised transducing phage lambda, *Escherichia coli* 7639
- amplification, tryptophan synthetase regulation, composite plasmids, *Escherichia coli* 7676
- book-Gene expression. 3. Plasmids and phages 11454
- book-Molecular mechanisms in the control of gene expression. ICN-UCLA Symposium 4728
- conservation, *Rhizobium*, MICRENS network-UNESCO 6204
- DNA repair functions, effect on irradiation/chemical mutagenesis, *Escherichia coli*, comparison with yeast 6316
- duplication, ribitol dehydrogenase, growth on xylitol, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 14970
- expression, rel mutant, effect of amino acid starvation, *Escherichia coli* 14966
- expression, role in regulation of development, *Caulobacter crescentus* 12986
- extrachromosomal pool, *Streptococcus mutans* 15049
- jumping, occurrence 418
- beta-lactamase, transfer by conjugation, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 11947
- beta-lactamase, transfer to *Haemophilus parainfluenzae*/*Escherichia coli*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* from *H. influenzae*, ampicillin resistance 6233
- mutator, review, *Escherichia coli* 5163
- organisation, 2-D restriction analysis, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 genome 2393
- ribosomal protein, expression, effect of chloramphenicol, *Escherichia coli* 6369
- ribosomal protein L21/S15, mapping, intergeneric mating experiments, *Escherichia coli* K12 x *Serratia marcescens* 7576
- ribosomal protein, mapping, *Escherichia coli* 2710
- ribosomal protein, transcription, F' factor-carried genes, *Escherichia coli* K12 7577
- ribosomal protein, transduction, *aroE*-str region, phage lambda DNA structure, *Escherichia coli* 2724
- rRNA, carriage on phage lambda, *metA*-purd region, *Escherichia coli* 3975
- rRNA, co-transcription mechanism, evidence, *Bacillus subtilis* 7615
- tRNA Tyr, promoter region nucleotide sequence, *Escherichia coli* 103
- sporulation, amplification/cloning on *Escherichia coli* plasmid pMR9, *Bacillus subtilis* DNA 14978
- transfer, evolution mechanism, *Enterobacteriaceae*/*Bacillus* 13427
- transfer via R factor R68.45, *Rhodopseudomonas spheroides* 13500
- translation products, immunoassay in situ, phage plaques/*Escherichia coli* colonies 6174
- translocation in vivo, *Escherichia coli* K12 to *Escherichia coli* K12 R factor R68.44 15047
- transmission, mediation by plasmids RPI/R6886, *Pseudomonas glycinea* 2685
- transposition/localisation by phage Mu-1, *Escherichia coli* 394
- Gene amplification,**
 - R factor NR1, selective process, induction, *Proteus mirabilis* 12012
- Gene transfer agent,**
 - purification/characterisation, *Rhodopseudomonas capsulata* 13482

Genet.

- anthrax, Ibadan Zoo, Nigeria 10984
- Genetic code,**
 - doublet frequencies/codon weighting, *Escherichia coli*/coliphages 2387
 - duplication, effect of irradiation (u.v.), *Salmonella typhimurium* 2771
- Genetic engineering,**
 - benefits/hazards, review 10401
 - recommendations for experiments 7563
- Genetron,**
 - effect on survival/DNA synthesis, *Escherichia coli* B 13609
- Genital infection,**
 - see also specific infections
 - aetiology/nature/symptoms, females, anaerobic bacteria 9239
 - association with intrauterine device, copper-containing unit, case report, *Actinomyces israelii* 10831
 - association with salpingitis, *Chlamydia trachomatis* 14322
 - case report in infant, association with dogs, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 6508
 - 4 case reports, association with IUD/ruptured appendix, *Actinomyces israelii* 5346
 - cattle, *Corynebacterium pyogenes* association with infertility 2048
 - cattle, prophylaxis with *Campylobacter fetus* subsp. *fetus* vaccine 6853
 - clinical
 - aspects/diagnosis/aetiology/treatment, non-specific infections 564
 - clinical aspects/diagnosis/treatment, beta-haemolytic streptococci 10723
 - effect on *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* numbers in gonorrhoea, women, *Corynebacterium vaginale*/*Trichomonas vaginalis* 626
 - epidemiology, males, England, *Chlamydia*/*Mycoplasma*/*Corynebacterium* 15930
 - Fournier's syndrome, pathogenesis, review 15457
 - horse, diagnosis/treatment, role of intestinal microflora 4340
 - horse, outbreak-brood mares, cervical/urethral swab requirements, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 5490
 - isolation of *Neisseria meningitidis*, urethra/cervix/anal canal 13642
 - leukorrhoea patients, *Corynebacterium vaginale*/yeasts/*Trichomonas* 7939
 - pregnancy, associated ophthalmia neonatorum, *Chlamydia trachomatis* 12898
 - pregnancy, pyrexia, diagnosis/treatment, *Vibrio fetus* 15362
 - pregnancy, review 10823
 - rabbit, clinical
 - findings/pathology/diagnosis/treatment/control, South African, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Pasteurella multocida* 5479
 - role of *Chlamydia*, WHO report 11527
 - role of *Mycoplasma* T strain 8453
 - seal-southern elephant species, Antarctic 12418
 - treatment with clindamycin + gentamicin, presumed mixed infection 9314
 - treatment with tetracycline, females, *Chlamydia trachomatis* 12901
 - ulceration, differential diagnosis 5322
- Genital infection (experimental),**
 - dog, andrological/microbiological investigations, *Mycoplasma* 14277
 - guinea-pig model, intrarectal inoculation, inclusion conjunctivitis agent 9908
- Genital microflora,**
 - cattle, bacteriological/postmortem studies 12751
 - effect of clindamycin + gentamicin, endometritis prophylaxis, caesarean section 6622

Subject index

Genital microflora(Contd),

- endocervix/fallopian tubes, postpartum tubal ligation 11422
- guinea-pig, isolation/classification of *Mycoplasma/Acholeplasma* 1139
- horse, clinical viewpoint 2223
- horse, *Klebsiella aerogenes* identification in mares 4356
- horse, *Klebsiella pneumoniae/Enterobacter aerogenes*, epidemiological significance 9777
- horse, significance 10996
- Mycoplasma hominis/Mycoplasma T* strains, incidence increase 50
- Mycoplasma*, isolation during pregnancy 8460
- pig, *Streptococcus* group C/E/L 7390
- rat, quantitative changes, oestrous cycle 8317
- Streptococcus* group B carrier state, pregnant women/newborns, epidemiology 5567

Genital tract,

- endocervix/fallopian tube tissues in vitro/in vivo, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*
- adherence/growth/localisation 8185
- secretions, inhibition of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* adherence 8212

Genitourinary infection,

- aetiology 7278
- 2 case reports, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 15498
- cat, treatment with amoxycillin 10993
- frequency, relationship to cigarette smoking 820
- gonorrhoea suspected cases, isolation of oxidase-positive rods, technique comparison 9154
- incidence, Chlamydia
- trachomatis-promiscuous/non-promiscuous females, correlation with other sexually-transmitted diseases 12900
- incidence, significance of Chlamydia 14309
- isolation of *Neisseria meningitidis*, Norway 12248
- pathogenic role of *Mycoplasma hominis/Ureaplasma*, reevaluation 8450
- postoperative infection, treatment/prophylaxis with antibiotics 6584
- secondary metastatic infection, case survey 7246
- tortoise, pathology, captive animals 10968
- treatment with amoxycillin 15559
- treatment with amoxycillin, pregnancy/puerperium 12299
- treatment with epicillin/ampicillin, clinical trial (double-blind) 9300
- treatment with sisomicin, international clinical trial 10872
- treatment with tetracycline, oral/vaginal/combined routes, *Mycoplasma hominis/Ureaplasma* 4781
- treatment with ticarcillin 10876
- treatment with trimethoprim + sulphadiazine, cat/dog 4371

Genitourinary microflora,

- cattle, *Mycoplasma alvi* sp. nov., taxonomy 14279

Genitourinary tract,

- isolation of *Streptococcus* group F 12761

Genome,

- see also Chromosome
- DNA-DNA hybridisation, *Alcaligenes faecalis/Achromobacter* 8399
- EcoRI fragments, cloning with plasmid CKdelta11, *Escherichia coli* K12 7678
- representation by colicin E1 hybrid plasmids colony bank, *Escherichia coli* 5245
- 2-D restriction analysis, gene purification/rRNA organisation, *Bacillus subtilis* 16P 2393
- size, *Caryophanon latum/C. tenue* 1090

Genotype,

- effect on radioprotective effect of inoolylalkylamines, *Escherichia coli* 2694

Gentamicin,

- accumulation, effect of membrane-energy mutations/cations, *Escherichia coli* K12/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Staphylococcus aureus* 14733
- 1-N-acyl derivatives, synthesis/antibacterial activity 7704
- antibacterial activity, alone/in combination with carbenicillin, *Serratia marcescens* 2783
- antibacterial activity, antagonism by N-acetylcysteine, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 13604
- antibacterial activity, clinical isolates 10541 12108
- antibacterial activity, comparative study, Enterobacteriaceae/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1692 1693
- antibacterial activity, comparative study, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli* 1691
- antibacterial activity, comparison with carbenicillin/tobramycin, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15146
- antibacterial activity, comparison with netilmicin 6243 10540
- antibacterial activity, comparison with netilmicin, Enterobacteriaceae/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4049 4051 15127
- antibacterial activity, comparison with netilmicin, gram-negative bacteria 4050
- antibacterial activity, comparison with sisomicin 5263
- antibacterial activity, comparison with sisomicin/tobramycin 10545 10546 10547 10552
- antibacterial activity, comparison with tobramycin, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7705
- antibacterial activity/enzymatic inactivation 10543
- antibacterial activity, epidemiological/therapeutic considerations, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6347
- antibacterial activity, gram-negative bacilli, comparison with amikacin 12056
- antibacterial activity, impregnated silastic, surgical applications 10598
- antibacterial activity, MIC determination, isotonic sensitest broth 10548
- antibacterial activity, 5-hMIC test, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 11879
- antibacterial activity, mouse protection studies, comparison with sisomicin 10554
- antibacterial activity, mycobacteria 10538
- antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics, *Escherichia coli/Proteus/Klebsiella-Enterobacter-Serratia* 4052
- antibacterial activity/pharmacological characteristics/therapeutic application 10536
- antibacterial activity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 501
- antibacterial activity/synergism in various combinations, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6372
- antibacterial activity/synergism with cephalothin/chloramphenicol, *Klebsiella* 2784
- antibacterial activity/therapeutic application, mastitis (bovine) isolates 15123
- antibacterial activity, urinary isolates 527
- assay, effect of medium, *Klebsiella* 14874
- assay, gentamicin adenine mononucleotide transferase preparation, osmotic shock-double procedure, *Escherichia coli* K12 11873

Subject index

Gentamicin(Contd),

assay, serum, *Klebsiella edwardsii* subsp. atlantae ATP index, firefly luciferase system 14868

bactericidal activity, aerosols, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15125

biosynthesis, aminocyclitol conversion to novel aminoglycosides, *Micromonospora purpurea* 13183

biosynthesis/antibacterial activity in vivo, *Micromonospora purpurea* 13185

biosynthesis, effect of cobalt, *Micromonospora purpurea* subsp. violacea 13591

biosynthesis, effect of pH, *Micromonospora purpurea* 1673

biosynthesis, non-amino-containing cyclitol conversion to aminoglycosides, *Micromonospora purpurea* 13184

biosynthesis/structure, review, *Micromonospora purpurea* 3745

biosynthesis, transamination reactions, *Micromonospora purpurea* 14662

biosynthetic medium, *Micromonospora purpurea* subsp. violacea 11909

diffusion from acrylic bone-cement in vitro 15119 15120

effect on eye microflora, conjunctiva, human donor corneas in storage 12754

effect on faecal microflora, mice (specific pathogen free) following whole-body irradiation, aerobic/aerobic bacteria 6375

effect on fertility, cattle 3093

effect on fine structure, *Escherichia coli* 6356

effect on pyocin sensitivity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10599

effect on ribosomes, electrophoretic analysis, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 5104

fermentation, complex component determination, *Micromonospora purpurea* 14846

prophylaxis/control of infection, broilers/Leghorns 8039

prophylaxis of burn infection, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Escherichia coli* 10932

prophylaxis of endophthalmitis, complication of eye surgery 15567

prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection, transplantation of frozen allogeneic joints 4325

prophylaxis/treatment of postoperative/gynaecological/medical infection 13806

suppression of intestinal microflora, hamster, effect on dimethylnitrosamine Liver carcinogenicity 14151

treatment of bacteraemia/urinary infection/pneumonia, clinical trial (double-blind), gram-negative bacteria 10888

treatment of burn infection, *Pseudomonas* 9295

treatment of endocarditis, 3 case reports, *Haemophilus parainfluenzae* 10701

treatment of endocarditis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15586

treatment of endophthalmitis, intrathecal administration, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* 9329

treatment of gonorrhoea, single-dose regimen 10900 10901

treatment of infection, neutropenia patients 5446

treatment of infectious complication-haematological conditions, synergistic antibiotic combinations 9299

treatment of keratitis (experimental), rabbit, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 12445

Gentamicin(Contd),

treatment of meningitis, case report in infant, *Pasteurella multocida* 15465

treatment of meningitis, complication of head/neck surgery, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7841

treatment of meningitis, intrathecal administration, gram-negative bacteria 12296

treatment of meningitis, neonate, recurrence/final cure, *Streptococcus* group B 4246

treatment of meningitis, twin infants, recurrence/final cure, *Streptococcus* group B 4245

treatment of neonatal infection, bacteriological study of amniotic fluid, *Staphylococcus/Klebsiella/Escherichia coli* 677

treatment of peritonitis/bacteraemia (experimental), mice, effect of clindamycin, *Escherichia coli* 2782

treatment of pneumonia, coliform bacteria/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4278

treatment of pneumonia, community-acquired infection, gram-negative bacilli 2993

treatment of pneumopathies 5455

treatment of prostatitis, local injection 1916

treatment of pulmonary infection, cystic fibrosis patients, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10875

treatment of respiratory infection (experimental), dog (specific pathogen free), *Bordetella bronchiseptica* 15745

treatment of salmonellosis, children 10889

treatment of sepsis, aerobic/anaerobic bacteria 12342

treatment of sepsis (experimental), mice, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*/gram-negative bacteria 9458

treatment of septicaemia, complication of leukaemia, *Escherichia coli/Klebsiella/Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6498

treatment of septicaemia/sepsis, complication of catheterisation-central veins, bacteria/fungi 15440

treatment of urinary infection, children, *Escherichia coli/Proteus* 5377

treatment of urinary infection, geriatrics, gram-negative bacilli/*Staphylococcus* 6559

treatment of urinary infection, gram-negative bacilli/*Staphylococcus epidermidis* 6558

treatment of urinary infection, gram-negative bacteria 4282

treatment regimen for endotoxin shock 1915

Gentamicin acetyltransferase, 2-O-phosphorylation, plasmid-carrying *Staphylococcus aureus* 13092

Gentamicin adenine mononucleotide transferase, preparation, osmotic shock-double procedure, *Escherichia coli* K12 11873

Gentamicin adenyltransferase, basis of aminoglycoside assay, serum, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* 1544

Gentamicin agar, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* isolation, evaluation 13412

Streptococcus pneumoniae isolation/identification, throat cultures, infants 13351

Gentamicin + amoxycillin, treatment of endocarditis, *Streptococcus/Staphylococcus* 15601

Gentamicin + ampicillin, kinetics, *Streptococcus* group B 4048

treatment of bacteraemia (experimental), mice, *Streptococcus* group B 11061

Gentamicin + betamethazone, treatment of gingivitis 9350

Subject index

Gentamicin C₂

- separation into 5 components, Craig distribution, *Micromonospora purpurea* 7381
- transformation from sisomicin, *Micromonospora rhodorranea* 14663

Gentamicin + carbenicillin

- treatment of bacteraemia (experimental), rat, in vivo synergism, neutropenic animals, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1977

Gentamicin + carbenicillin/antibiotic BL-P1654

- antibacterial activity, comparison with pibenicillin, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6362

Gentamicin + carbenicillin/cefazolin

- synergism, *Pseudomonas/Proteus/Klebsiella* 10544

Gentamicin + cefazolin

- treatment of septicæmia, granulocytopenic patients, gram-negative bacteria 15541

Gentamicin + chloramphenicol

- bactericidal activity, antagonism, *Escherichia coli/Bacteroides fragilis* 15122

Gentamicin + clindamycin

- bactericidal activity, *Escherichia coli/Bacteroides fragilis* 15122
- prophylaxis of endometritis, caesarean section 6622
- treatment of appendicitis, colon surgery, children, *Bacteroides fragilis* 9313
- treatment of sepsis, presumed mixed infection 9314

Gentamicin + heparin

- treatment of corneal ulcer, experimental/clinical studies, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6570

Gentamicin + hydrocortisone

- treatment of folliculitis/eczema/infected contact dermatitis, topical cream, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 15592

Gentamicin + lincomycin/metronidazole

- prophylaxis of postoperative infection, colorectal surgery 13610

Gentamicin + methicillin

- treatment of endocarditis, vancomycin failure, in vivo/in vitro observations, *Staphylococcus aureus* 5451

Gentamicin + methicillin/nafcillin/oxacillin

- antibacterial activity/synergism, enterococci 4069

Gentamicin + nafcillin

- synergism, treatment of endocarditis (experimental), rabbit, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2793

Gentamicin + nalidixic acid

- synergism, microdilution transfer plate technique, *Proteus mirabilis* 6175

Gentamicin + penicillin G

- synergism, ex vivo haemodialysis culture, *Listeria monocytogenes* 10571

Gentamicin + penicillin procaine

- treatment of endocarditis (experimental), rabbit, antibiotic synergism, *Streptococcus* group D 784

Gentamicin phosphotransferase

- detection/basis of resistance, hospital *Staphylococcus aureus* 194
- mediation of gentamicin resistance, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3677
- 2-0-phosphorylation, plasmid-carrying *Staphylococcus aureus* 13092

Gentamicin resistance

- computer-processed data analysis, pathogenic bacteria, Slovakia 1655
- distribution, animals, *Enterobacteriaceae* 3240
- Klebsiella aerogenes*, nosocomial environment 15873
- Klebsiella*, emergence, general hospital 6274
- Klebsiella pneumoniae*, emergence, general hospital, Australia 8111
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, prevalence, UK 9049

Gentamicin resistance(Contd.)

- Proteus rettgeri*, transfer, nosital strains, cancer patients 5235
- Providencia/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, development, urinary infection therapy 13759
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, association with colonial characteristics/colistin resistance, linked/unstable characteristics 14936
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, co-resistance with carbenicillin, nosocomial infection 1818
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, diminished gentamicin accumulation 7423
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Enterobacteriaceae/Acinetobacter* 1694
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Escherichia coli/Klebsiella pneumoniae/Citrobacter/Staphylococcus aureus*, R factor, incidence, Japan 8959
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, R factor, effect on cell surface properties 8484
- Pseudomonas*, monitoring-paediatric surgery department, 3-year study 8083
- Pseudomonas/Proteus/Escherichia coli*, increase 13909
- role of topical preparations 3170
- Serratia marcescens/S. liquefaciens* 6341
- Staphylococcus aureus*, emergence, Australia 6588
- Staphylococcus aureus*, mechanisms 3677
- Staphylococcus aureus*, morphological marker, cell wall 14370
- Staphylococcus aureus*, morphological marker, electron-lucent area associated with cell septum 2374
- Staphylococcus aureus*, nosocomial infection/colonization 12501
- Staphylococcus aureus*, nosocomial infection-surgical ward 15889
- Staphylococcus aureus*, R factor, incidence, France 7677
- urinary pathogens, R factor, transfer/DNA properties/clinical significance 8960
- Gentamicin sensitivity**, *Staphylococcus aureus*, variation 1699
- urinary pathogens 10600
- wound microflora, cancer patients 13529
- Gentamicin + ticarcillin**, treatment of bacteraemia/other infections, granulocytopenia patients, *Staphylococcus aureus/gram-negative bacilli* 3000
- Gentamicin + trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole**, treatment of sepsis 13782
- Gentamicin + tylosin**, prophylaxis of mycoclasmosis, turkey egg injection, *Mycoplasma meleagridis* 11503
- Gentamicin + ureidopenicillins**, antibacterial activity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Serratia marcescens/Klebsiella pneumoniae/Proteus* 10551
- Gentasol**, (gentamicin + prednisolone), antibacterial activity 1690
- Gentian violet**, effect on growth/lysine accumulation, *Bacillus megaterium/B. coagulans* 9047
- Gentisic acid**, oxidation, enzyme induction, facultative thermophilic *Bacillus* 312
- Geodermatophilus obscurus**, DNA base composition 14264
- Georgia**, brucellosis, dog, serological survey/diagnosis, slide agglutination test, USA, *Brucella canis* 8007
- Salmonella* antibiotic resistance, R factor, human/animal isolates 13957

Subject index

Georgia (Contd),

- stem rot/root rot, *Ipomoea batatas*, observation, inoculation studies, *Erwinia* 12872
- tuberculosis, ECG vaccination, 20-year evaluation 3331
- wilt/root rot, *Ipomoea batatas*, *Erwinia chrysanthemi* 11021
- wilt/spot, *Lycopersicon esculentum*, incidence in transplants, *Pseudomonas solanacearum/Xanthomonas vesicatoria* 15862

Gerbil,

- paratuberculosis (experimental), susceptibility/model suitability 4420

Geriatrics,

- abscess (cardiac), myocardium, complication of acute myocardial infarction, case report/literature review, *Bacteroides fragilis* 12242
- abscess (pulmonary), case report in diabetic, *Pseudomonas cepacia* 15430
- abscess (pulmonary), pneumomediastinum/mediastinitis as complications, case report, *Escherichia coli/Klebsiella pneumoniae/Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 608
- abscess (skin), possible opportunist infection, case report in solenectomised patient, *Eikenella corrodens* 15473
- actinomycosis (abdominal), correlation with urachal remnants, case report 15364
- aneurysm, case report, *Listeria monocytogenes* 12267
- aneurysm (mycotic), abdominal aorta, gas formation, case report, *Clostridium paraputrificum* 7906
- arthritis, presentation/diagnosis/treatment, review 6524
- bacteraemia, consequence of costovertebral percussion, pyelonephritis patients, *Escherichia coli* 9219
- bacteriuria, diuresis provocation, frequency/functional correlates/turnover rate 1404
- bacteriuria, elderly women, incidence/significance, coliform bacteria 6432
- bronchopneumopathy, treatment with ampicillin 12803
- bronchopulmonary infection, treatment with cephacetrile, justification 12346
- conjunctivitis, presentation as Parinaud's oculoglandular syndrome, case report, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 12163
- endocarditis, case report, *Actinomyces viscosus* 7915
- endocarditis, case report following dental manipulation, *Neisseria catarrhalis* 4228
- endocarditis, case report, *Listeria monocytogenes* 15508
- endocarditis, case survey, Aberdeen hospitals, *Streptococcus* group B 12506
- endocarditis, prognosis/treatment/mortality, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15586
- endophthalmitis, case report, *Erwinia herbicola-lathyri* 7859
- endophthalmitis, complication of keratoplasty, case report, *Flavobacterium meningosepticum* 9233
- endotoxin shock/sepsis, urinary tract origin, mortality rate/management, gram-negative bacteria 3156
- foot ulcer/osteomyelitis, case report, *Corynebacterium haemolyticum* 15363
- genitourinary infection, case report, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 15498
- ginoivitis (experimental), interepithelial lymphocyte 14097
- immunity (cell-mediated), tuberculin/battery of tests 1675

Geriatrics (Contd),

- infection, treatment with betamethasone + antibiotics 2781
- infectious disease, host factors/treatment 6122
- intestinal microflora, *Clostridium perfringens* numbers, elderly Japanese 6996
- malacoplakia, aetiology/treatment, renal transplantation, case report, *Escherichia coli* 13697
- meningitis, case report, *Bacteroides fragilis* 12793
- meningitis, concurrent infection with *Neisseria meningitidis* group W/coxsackie B virus, case report 2878
- meningitis, iatrogenic infection, closed needle biopsy of lumbar spine, case report/literature review, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 12251
- meningitis, polymicrobial infection, case report, aetiology/treatment, bacteria/*Trichomonas* 9230
- meningitis, unusual pathogens/symptoms/treatment 13659
- mycobacteriosis, disseminated infection, complication of hairy cell leukaemia, case report, *Mycobacterium kansasii* 6543
- otitis externa, 2 case reports/literature review, association with diabetes, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 2908
- orritonitis, complication of pyoderma gangrenosum with carcinoid tumour, case report, *Bacteroides* 10733
- pneumonia/abscess (pulmonary)/septicaemia/endocarditis/peritonitis/meningitis, treatment 13783
- pneumonia (aspiration), predisposition/induction/diagnosis/management 12751
- pneumonia/bronchitis (chronic)/emphysema, prophylaxis/treatment/clinical aspects 6625
- pneumonia, 2 case reports, *Pasteurella multocida* 15466
- pneumonitis/abscess (pulmonary), case report, *Moraxella nonliquefaciens* 7881
- postoperative infection, arthroplasty-total hip, management, *Staphylococcus aureus* 685
- pyometra (tuberculous), case report-postmenopausal female/literature review 12206
- respiratory infection, complication of silicosis, aetiology/treatment, case report in retired miner, *Branhamella catarrhalis* 15475
- respiratory infection (lower), treatment with cephacetrile 12345
- respiratory/skin/soft-tissue/urinary infection, treatment with cephalixin, *Streptococcus pneumoniae/Staphylococcus aureus/Strep. pyogenes* 13792
- septicaemia/arthritis (septic), case report, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 7857
- septicaemia, association with age/digestive pathology, *Listeria monocytogenes* 7907
- septicaemia, complication of acupuncture, case report, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15485
- septicaemia, diagnosis, blood culture 15411
- septicaemia, epidemiology/aetiology/clinical aspects/diagnosis/prognosis/treatment, case survey, gram-negative bacteria 13915
- shigellosis, clinical/laboratory review, Taiwan 13924
- skin infection-graft, treatment case report 15643
- spontylodiscitis, complication of diverticular sigmoiditis, case report, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 15449
- surgical infection, incidence/diagnosis/treatment/prophylaxis, review 15691

Subject index

Geriatrics(Contd),

- syphilis, screening, VDRL test/FTA-Abs test, psychiatically impaired population, false positives 6422
- tetanus, incidence/infection route/mortality, France 15906
- tetanus, oropharynx, immunisation 8241
- thyroiditis, case report, *Escherichia coli* 12217
- thyroiditis-suppurative, case report, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15428
- tuberculosis, decreasing incidence 7993
- tuberculosis, endobronchial infection, progression to bronchial stenosis, case report, fiberoptic bronchoscope manifestations 6473
- tuberculosis (genital)-cervix, case report in postmenopausal female/literature review 12194
- tuberculosis (genital), prostatic-rectal fistula as complication, case report 4188
- tuberculosis (miliary), association with disseminated, case report 12277
- tuberculosis (miliary), presentation as hyponatraemia/thrombocytopenia, case report 6476
- tuberculosis (oral), case report 13668
- tuberculosis-penis, case report-elderly farmer 4266
- tuberculosis, postoperative infection, caseating condition in prostate adenoma, case report 13672
- tuberculosis (pulmonary), clinical/roentgenographic spectrum, case survey 12203
- tuberculosis (pulmonary), immunological status, PPD energy 11272
- tuberculosis (pulmonary), reactivation/diagnosis 6474
- tuberculosis (renal), asymptomatic bilateral disease, case report 10750
- tuberculosis, risks/diagnosis/treatment 13944
- tuberculosis-tongue, case report, diagnosis/histology 5351
- typhoid carrier, symptomatology/treatment before biliary surgery, case report 10690
- urinary infection, nosocomial infection, epidemiology, *Streptococcus* group B 6749
- urinary infection, nosocomial infection, *Serratia marcescens*/*S. liquefaciens* 8112
- urinary infection, review 6489
- urinary infection, treatment with tobramycin/gentamicin, gram-negative bacilli/*Staphylococcus* 6559

German Democratic Republic,

- antibiotic resistance, veterinary isolates 2038
- BCG vaccination programme 4590
- botulism, waterfowl, outbreak, type C 15985
- brucellosis, horse, prophylaxis/control 746
- enterocolitis, incidence, children/adults, *Escherichia coli* 1993
- food-borne disease, prophylaxis, public health aspects 9363
- leptospirosis, *Capreolus capreolus*/*Cervus elaphus*/*Sus scrofa*/*Lepus europaeus*, incidence, serological survey 15844
- pneumonia, epidemic, associated problems, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 8445
- pneumonia, incidence/distribution, 1975, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 1137
- Shigella sonnei* antibiotic resistance, 1963-1973 9495 9496
- Shigella sonnei*, phage typing/colicin typing/biochemical characteristics, epidemiological application 4762
- Shigella sonnei* phage typing, incidence of common types 4447
- yersiniosis, culture/epidemiological studies, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 8114

German Federal Republic,

- abortion, horse, cervical smear procedure/treatment, Hannoverian brood mares 4761
- antibiotic sensitivity, Enterobacteriaceae 5283
- antibiotic sensitivity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus pyogenes*/*S. pneumoniae* 5231
- antibiotic sensitivity, *Streptococcus faecalis* 5252
- avian bacterial/viral infection, postmortem studies, pet/zoo/wild species-Munich area 12403
- avian infection, incidence, bird disease clinic 1975, domesticated/pet/zoo species, bacteria/viruses 12539
- BCG infection, complication of vaccination, Copenhagen strain 16156
- BCG infection, lymphadenitis, suppurative, complication of vaccination, Copenhagen strain 16157
- botulism, food poisoning, outbreak, contaminated smoked ham 15354
- botulism, waterfowl, outbreak, Wolfsburg area, type C intoxication 3079
- brucellosis, dog, outbreak-beagle colony, *Brucella canis* 5582
- cholera/leprosy/typhoid fever/paratyphoid fever/*Salmonella enteritis*/viral infections/protozoal infections, risks from tourism, Germans abroad 6727
- contagious dermatoses, small animals, occurrence/diagnosis/treatment 725
- diphtheria, epidemic, childrens' home 8135
- diphtheria/tetanus/diphtheria + pertussis + tetanus vaccine, immunisation, convulsions as complication, children 9695
- food poisoning, smoked eels, Hannover, *Salmonella typhimurium* 4445
- furunculosis/erythrodermatitis, fish, mortality/control, Lower Saxony 1974-1975 4359
- infectious disease-notifiable/non-notifiable, incidence 8121
- Kawasaki disease, case report in child, *Streptococcus* group B 4242
- mastitis (bovine), control, new strategy 13355
- Monschau area, pneumonia incidence, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 2351
- Mycoplasma avium* serological characteristics/identification/epidemiology 16227
- pneumonia (enzootic)/rhinitis (atrophic), pig, occurrence/control 9842
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa* occurrence in clinical material, incidence 1972-1973 8084
- Q fever/bacteria/viruses, transmission, *Dermacentor marginatus*/*D. reticulatus* 7147
- Q fever, epidemiology, importance of *Dermacentor marginatus* 71
- rickettsiosis, domestic/game animals, complement fixation test 12905
- Salmonella* antibiotic resistance, development/transmission, 1974 Annual Report 12100
- Salmonella* antibiotic resistance, development/transmission, 1975 Annual Report 12101
- Salmonella paratyphi*/*S. typhi* phage typing, 1970-1973 11472
- salmonellosis, cattle, control, oral vaccination/hygiene, calf-fattening units 1956
- salmonellosis, cattle, spread, serotyping/phage typing 15901
- salmonellosis, double/mixed infections, incidence 110x4

Subject index

German Federal Republic(Contd),

- syphilis, treatment, survey among dermatologists 12289
 - tuberculosis, bird/pig, epizootological study, *Mycobacterium avium* 2049
 - tuberculosis, care development, Gross-Gerau district 1956-1970 3159
 - tuberculosis, 2 case reports-black Africans, epidemiological significance, *Mycobacterium africanum* 17942
 - tuberculosis, detection/management, Bavarian Surveillance and Research Unit report 15921
 - tuberculosis, diagnosis/control, tuberculin test/irradiation (X), recommendations 15377
 - tuberculosis, incidence, effect of BCG vaccination, children 15924
 - tuberculosis, public health situation 15926
 - tuberculosis (pulmonary), epidemiology 11120
 - tuberculosis (pulmonary), incidence, mass X-ray, programme evaluation 11121
 - tuberculosis (pulmonary), treatment/prognosis/mortality, Bavaria 15625
 - typhoid carrier, hygienic/epidemiological/sociological viewpoints 5489
 - typhoid fever, epidemiology/symptoms/diagnosis/antibiotic sensitivity, cases in Göttingen 4440
 - typhoid fever/paratyphoid fever/salmonellosis, tourism/risks 15854
- German Society for Biological Chemistry,**
Spring Meeting 1976 11460
- German Society for Hygiene and Microbiology,**
35th Meeting 11458

Ghana,

- Salmonella typhi phage typing 1064
 - tuberculin test, skin survey, rural population 5531
- Giammanco-Falci medium,**
phenylalanine deamination/motility, Enterobacteriaceae identification 4757
- Giardiasis,**
malabsorption, association with jejunal microflora/bile salt deconjugation 16307
- occurrence with shigellosis, *Shigella sonnei* 12633

Gibberellic acid,
effect on actinomyete rhizosphere microflora (anti-rhizobial), *Phaseolus aureus*/P. muncio/Crotalaria juncea 4135

- Gibberellins,**
biosynthesis, rhizosphere bacteria 7010

- Gill disease,**
salmon, aetiology, *Fusobacterium/Myxobacter*, Canada 13845

- Gill microflora,**
fish 16288

- Gingival Index,**
dog, effect of fluoride dentifrice 6381
- periodontal disease diagnosis, reproducibility 13677

- Gingivitis,**
aetiology/pathogenesis/clinical features/diagnosis/treatment, current views/concepts 13751
- antibody, *Streptococcus/Veillonella/Fusobacterium* 14073
- association with dental plaque/dental caries/*Streptococcus mutans*, military personnel 15900
- association with leprosy (lepromatous), pathogenesis 296P
- bacteraemia-transient, association with toothbrushing 15511
- control with alexidine mouthwash 12377 15702
- control with chlorhexidine mouthwash 6633

Gingivitis(Contd),

- control with chlorhexidine, parallel studies 7907
 - control with mouthwash, cetylpyridinium chloride + domiphen bromide, children 6632
 - control with urea peroxide rinse 7995
 - effect of chlorhexidine, children 15701
 - effect of dental hygiene/sodium monofluorophosphate/chlorhexidine, schoolchildren 7996
 - effect of professional toothcleansing, children, one-year study 5470
 - focus of infection, epithelial barrier 15525
 - immunity (cell-mediated), effect of levamisole 11274
 - immunoglobulin/complement coating of subgingival bacteria 8222
 - monkey, laboratory colony, *Shigella flexneri* 6775
 - pinpoint, diagnosis/occurrence/prophylaxis/treatment 10945
 - pregnancy, severity/calculus and debris deposits 1878
 - prophylaxis with chlorhexidine dental gel, clinical trial, mentally-retarded children 13821
 - prophylaxis with chlorhexidine, long-term study 707
 - prophylaxis with unwaxed dental floss/Stim-U-Dents/Plac-Piks, comparative study, military personnel 15634
 - relationship with dental plaque immunopotential 9644
 - survey, young adult population, Strasbourg 12529
 - treatment with gentamicin + betamethazone 9350
- Gingivitis (acute ulcerative),**
- pathogenesis, contributing factors/validity, - military personnel 15526
- Gingivitis (experimental),**
dog, dental plaque antigen-immunised animals 6711
- dog, induction by dental plaque human extract 3145
- monkey, cell proliferation within inflammatory filtrate 3320
- monkey, conversion to periodontitis 11035
- volunteers, effect on dental plaque formation 13905
- volunteers, interepithelial lymphocyte, young/elderly subjects 16097

Gingivitis (necrotizing),
diagnosis/management 569

Gingivitis (ulcerative),
dog, treatment with metronidazole, *Spirochaeta/Fusobacterium* 10991

Giolitti-Cantoni semi-liquid medium,
Staphylococcus aureus isolation, cheese 13411

Giraffe,
heartwater fever (experimental), attempted infection 8471

Glanders,
occupational infection, agricultural workers, review 4482

Glass fibre,
mutagenesis, *Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhimurium* 12053

Glaucine,
transformation, *Streptomyces griseus* 10294

glg gene,
glycogen biosynthesis regulation, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 2713

glg mutant,
mapping, glycogen biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* K12 8892

Subject index

- Gliiding,**
 association with pili, *Myxococcus xanthus*/M. *virescens*/M. *fulvus* 84
 energy source, *Flexibacter polymorphus* 13225
 mutants, isolation/characterisation,
Myxococcus xanthus 1584
Mycoplasma pulmonis 9892
- glnF gene,**
 product requirement for glutamine synthetase
 biosynthesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8910
 mRNA biosynthesis, regulation, *Klebsiella*
aerogenes 5177
- glnA mutant,**
 genetic/physiological properties, *Klebsiella*
aerogenes 5178
- Globulin,**
 cold-insoluble, concentration, reduction
 during Rocky Mountain spotted fever
 (experimental), rhesus monkey 1160
- Glomerulonephritis,**
 aetiology, review of nephrology 697
 case report in heroin addict, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 12251
 cat, aetiopathogenesis/symptoms/management
 4349
 children, bacteriological studies,
Streptococcus group A L form 7x98
 clinical/morphological/pathological studies,
 children 8258
 complement-early stages 16195
 complement, serum level, children 16193
 complication of cerebrospinal fluid shunt
 infection, 3 case reports, *Propionibacterium*
acnes 7910
 complication of diabetic nephropathy 16197
 course/remission 14087
 developing following abscess (visceral),
 immune complex disease, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 634
 diagnosis, serological rapid methods,
 children 7796
 family studies, Trinidad 15896
 immune complex, association with *Klebsiella*
pneumoniae pneumoniae, 3 case reports 12644
 immune complex circulation, *Streptococcus*
viridans 16198
 incidence/treatment, rural schoolchildren,
 India 15950
 membrano-proliferative condition, 2 case
 reports in children, mycoplasmosis
 associated with streptococcal infection
 6928
 natriuresis, effect of sodium restriction
 16194
 occurrence in leprosy, pathology,
Streptococcus group A 14093
 poststreptococcal type, transformation into
 rapidly progressive type, case report 14088
- Glomerulonephritis (acute),**
 association with sickle-cell disease, 3 case
 reports in children 8259
 association with thalassaemia 2169
 children, serotyping, Ethiopia, *Streptococcus*
 group A 5566
 development/prognosis, role of exposure to
 organic solvent, *Streptococcus* group A
 15492
 diagnosis,
 antistreptolysin/HA/latex/antiDNAase B test,
Streptococcus group A 7801
 diagnosis, multi-purpose test, evaluation,
 infants, *Streptococcus* group A 12182
 immune deposits, spleen, post-streptococcal
 condition 5731
 immune response (cell-mediated), depression,
Streptococcus group A 11246
 lymphocyte surface markers, children,
Streptococcus group A 5732
- Glomerulonephritis (acute)(Contd),**
 possible relationship with novel antigen,
Streptococcus group A 863
 post-streptococcal,
 formation/fate/deposition/detection of
 immune complexes 3340
 role of *Streptococcus* group A 4241
 role of *Streptococcus* group A, current
 assessment 946
 subepithelial deposits-fate 8260
- Glomerulonephritis (chronic),**
 hypersensitivity (delayed), *Streptococcus*
 group A allergen 4623
- Glomerulonephritis (experimental),**
 rat, immunity (non-specific), state of various
 indices 2087
- Glossina austeni,**
 symbiosis, midgut bacteria, effect of
 sulphaquinoxaline 5788
- Glossina longipalis,**
 maternal nutritive secretions, possible
 channel for microbial vertical transmission
 2216
- Glossina morsitans,**
 bacterial symbiont, tetracycline bactericidal
 activity, effect on insect viability 10585
 bacterial symbionts, effect of
 oxytetracycline/sulphaquinoxaline/lysozyme
 4655
 maternal nutritive secretions, possible
 channel for microbial vertical transmission
 2216
- Glossina testeni,**
 maternal nutritive secretions, possible
 channel for microbial vertical transmission
 2216
- gltT gene,**
 mapping, *Escherichia coli* 7590
- glu mutant,**
 sporulation/alkaline proteinase activity,
Escherichia coli 430
- Glucan,**
 activation of complement alternative pathway,
 structure/potency relationship,
Streptococcus mutants 3267
 biosynthesis (cell-associated), effect of
 antibody, *Streptococcus* mutants 4528
 biosynthesis, inhibition by antiserum,
 monkey, *Streptococcus* mutants/S. *sanguis*
 4529
 biosynthesis, inhibition by
 glucosyltransferase fructosyltransferase,
 monkey, *Streptococcus* mutants 2129
 biosynthesis, role in adherence,
Streptococcus mutants 16021
 cell-associated,
 purification/characterisation/immunogenicity
 , *Streptococcus* mutants 3616
 characterisation/properties, *Streptococcus*
 mutants 1251
 cytoplasmic reserve material,
 characterisation, *Ruminococcus albus* 5976
 interaction properties in *Streptococcus*
 mutants variant 25-5 2919
 methylation analysis, *Streptococcus* mutants
 14474
 microcyst component, cyst-forming bacteria
 3615
 relationship with adherence/cariogenicity,
Streptococcus mutants 2427
- alpha-glucan,**
 growth, *Pseudomonas deramosa*
 wild-type/mutants 290
- beta-1,3-glucan,**
 aniline blue staining, *Bacillus/Alcaligenes*
faecalis subsp. *myxogenes/Agrobacterium* 156
 curdlan type, single-helical conformation,
 n.m.r. study, *Alcaligenes faecalis* subsp.
myxogenes 7251
 X-ray diffraction 10055

Subject index

- alpha-1,4-glucan:alpha-1,4-glucan-6-glycosyltransferase**,
purification/properties, *Escherichia coli* B 13C97
- alpha-1,4-glucan phosphorylase**,
purification/subunit structure/amino acid composition, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 496C
- Glucanase**,
2 components, properties, *Arthrobacter* 3679
purification/properties, *Flavobacterium*
ocornitator subsp. *glucanolyticae* 3678
- alpha-glucanase**,
activity, *Eacteroides* human colon isolates 8c47
- alkaline**,
biosynthesis/characteristics/applications, *Bacillus* 10028
biosynthesis during growth cycle, *Bacillus subtilis* 4959
degradation of yeast cell walls, *Streptomyces cellulosa* 3715
differential behaviour on Avicel columns, *Arthrobacter/Bacillus circulans* 6020
isolation/biosynthesis, batch/continuous culture, *Arthrobacter* 14543
lysis of yeast, enzymes' synergistic effects, *Oerskovia* 14545
multiple forms, occurrence, main form properties, *Flavobacterium dormitator* subsp. *glucanolyticae* 14544
purification/properties, 3 fractions, *Oerskovia* 4958
yeast, intact cell/isolated cell wall, lysis, involvement of additional factor, *Arthrobacter* enzyme 14542
- Glucocorticoid-antagonising factor**,
release by endotoxin *Salmonella typhimurium*, mice 16250
- Glucocorticosteroid + ethimizol**,
treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), improved results 15629
- Glucokinase**,
glycolysis, characterisation, *Lactobacillus/Bifidobacterium* 10139
- Glucanase dehydrogenase**,
distribution/solubilisation, *Glucanobacter/Acetobacter aceti/A. aurantium* 1363
- Gluconic acid**,
biosynthesis kinetics, *Pseudomonas ovalis* 7456
determination, soluble gluconodehydrogenase, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 14546
fermentation, horizontal rotary fermentor, *Pseudomonas ovalis* 6125
inhibition of growth, *Mycobacterium leprae* cultures 5142
- Glucanobacter**,
glucanate dehydrogenase/2-ketogluconate dehydrogenase, distribution/solubilisation 1363
- Glucanobacter cerinus**,
acid pH-sensitive mutants, induction/isolation/characteristics 8876
N alpha-3-hydroxypalmitoylornithine, lipid antimicrobial activity 15180
lipid, ornithine-containing, identification 4930
phospholipid composition 10074
- Glucanobacter melanogenus**,
glycerol conversion to dihydroxyacetone, oxygen-enriched aeration 6132
2-keto-L-gulononic acid, biosynthesis/metabolism, new mechanisms 5969
L-sorbose, conversion to L-sorbose, stimulation by organic solvents/detergents 6400
L-sorbose metabolism, cell-free enzyme extracts 2688
- Glucanobacter oxydans**,
glycerol dissimilation/regulation, review 10319
levan biosynthesis/levansucrase activity, effect of carbohydrate composition of medium/inoculum size 11633
- Gluconodehydrogenase**,
preparation of soluble form/gluconic acid determination, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 14546
- alpha-D-glucopyranosyl fluoride**,
D-glucopyranosyl donor for glycosyltransferase, *Streptococcus mutans* 1309
- Glucosamine**,
effect on growth, *Treponema phagedenis* 1767
utilisation, regulation, *Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli* 10324
- Glucosamine-6-phosphate isomerase**,
mechanism, *Escherichia coli* 8628
- Glucose**,
assimilation, algal matter degradation, reservoir bacteria 8802
carbon distribution, Entner-Doudoroff pathway/glycolysis, effect of aerobic/phototrophic growth conditions, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 13280
catabolism, glycolysis/Entner-Doudoroff pathway, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 11808
dissolved, uptake, bacterioplankton, Kiel Fjord 14187
effect on chloramphenicol acetyltransferase biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* K12 180
effect on phenol biodegradation 13275
effect on phenylacetic acid transport/penicillin amidohydrolase biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* W 12131
effect on survival, batch culture, *Streptococcus mutans* cariogenic strain/non-cariogenic mutant 1182
effect on tricarboxylic acid cycle enzyme biosynthesis, *Citrobacter freundii* 13154
fermentation, acetate/lactate ratio, *Bifidobacterium* 1490
fermentation, *Acetobacter melanogenus* 10316
fermentation, resting cells, *Fusobacterium polymorphum* 13293
growth, *Pseudomonas deramosa* wild-type/mutants 290
growth substrate, *Proteus vulgaris*, mathematical model/experimental results comparison 11606
induction of leucomycin A1/A3 bioconversion, *Streptomyces kitasatoensis* 14682
inhibition of lactic acid transport, *Escherichia coli* 8732
inhibition of streptothricin biosynthesis, *Streptomyces lavendulae* 7395
methanogenesis, continuous culture, mixed bacterial culture, role of *Citrobacter* 13291
radiolabelling, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* types 1/4 7195
regulation of pyruvate/alpha-ketoglutarate dehydrogenase, methane-oxidising bacteria 14633
requirement for colicin E1 induction, *Escherichia coli* 6285
transport, active nature, membrane vesicles, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 8430
transport, comparison in *Flavobacterium*/host *Navicula pelliculosa* 5046
transport-defective mutant, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 2338
transport-defective mutants, biochemical properties, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 5864
transport, dependence on D-glucoside-3-dehydrogenase, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 11779

Subject index

Glucose (Contd).

- transport, effect of sodium chloride, alkalophilic *Bacillus* 3801
- transport, Griffith Memorial Lecture 436
- transport, heterotrophic uptake, effect of nutrient enrichment, Lake Ontario 3431
- transport, inhibition by 4(ethoxy)octyl phenol, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10632
- transport, role of *crr* gene, *Escherichia coli* 8895
- transport, role of sugars in anaerobic proton translocation, *Escherichia coli* K12 13238
- uptake response, kinetics, eutrophic lake 1011
- uptake/retention, effect of acidification, freshwater bacteria 7550

D-glucose,

- metabolism, glycolysis/Entner-Doudoroff pathway, marine bacteria 14779

Glucose-binding protein,

- isolation/binding studies, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1231
- purification/properties, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 13004

Glucose dehydrogenase,

- activity, spo mutant, *Bacillus megaterium* 7273
- derepression, effect of netropsin during growth/sporulation, *Bacillus subtilis* 162 519
- hydrogen transfer to NAD, stereospecificity, *Bacillus subtilis* 8629
- regulation, growth/sporulation, review, bacilli 5019

Glucose isomerase,

- biosynthesis/properties, *Streptomyces* 1304
- characterisation, cell-bound enzyme, *Streptomyces bikiniensis* 7310
- continuous reactor system, fructose syrup production, *Streptomyces phaeochromogenes* 10132
- immobilisation on polyacrylonitrile, preparation/properties, *Streptomyces phaeochromogenes* 10133

Glucose limitation,

- continuous culture, superoxide dismutase function, *Escherichia coli* K12 10318

Glucose metabolism,

- activity, flocs/suspensions, Zoogloea ramigera 8773
- bacteria/flavellates mixed culture 9832
- catabolic pathways, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 1492
- dissimilation/assimilation, *Caulobacter crescentus* 10308
- effect of organic supplements/aeration, *Azotobacter chroococcum* 7457
- effect of petroleum, marine bacteria 13600
- effect of redox potential, continuous culture, *Bacillus licheniformis* 13516
- effect of specific growth rate/glucose concentration, continuous culture, *Escherichia coli* K12 14784
- end-products/fermentation balances, low concentration substrate, *Streptococcus diacetilactis*/S. cremoris 3854
- enzyme activities, *Neisseria elongata* subsp. glycolytica 10048
- Escherichia coli*, requirements for *Desulfovibrio desulfuricans*, mixed culture 5075
- fermentation end-products, *Pasteurella multocida*/P. haemolytica 203
- inhibition by nickel, reversal by Mg/Fe ions, *Vibrio cholerae* 5303
- Nasutitermes nigriceps* hindgut microflora, *Pseudomonas* 16221
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 5076
- Photobacterium fischeri*, *Monocentrus japonica* symbiont 9768

Glucose metabolism(Contd).

- radiocarbon incorporation, effect of lindane insecticide, *Rhizobium japonicum* 7749
- Rhizobium japonicum* strains differing in nitrogen-fixing efficiency 14777
- Treponema pallidum*, recovery from rabbit testicular extracts 7451
- utilisation rate prediction equation, glucose-6-phosphate/fructose-1,5-diphosphate cellular levels, *Escherichia coli* 297
- Glucose phosphoenolpyruvate phosphotransferase, activity, glucose-limited continuous culture, cadmium/zinc-tolerant *Klebsiella aerogenes* 1342
- Glucose pyrophosphorylase, biosynthesis, genetic/allosteric regulation, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 2713
- Glucose-salt-Teepol broth, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* enumeration, cold-/heat-stressed cells 10392
- Glucose starvation, effect on protein synthesis/substrate utilisation/viability, correlation with energy charge, *Escherichia coli* B 10317
- effect on *tsx* gene expression, *Escherichia coli* K12 402
- Glucose transport, *Bacillus popilliae* 13240
- continuous culture, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella aerogenes* 14793
- Glucose-6-phosphate, cellular levels, use in glucose utilisation rate prediction equation, *Escherichia coli* 257
- enumeration substrate, rumen microflora, non-selectivity 8829
- Glucose-1-phosphate adenylyltransferase, subunit structure, *Escherichia coli* B 4952
- Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, activity, glucose-limited continuous culture, cadmium/zinc-tolerant *Klebsiella aerogenes* 1342
- activity, methanol metabolism, *Pseudomonas oleovorans* 10131
- activity, relationship with cell division, starving *Escherichia coli* 14783
- arginine residues, identification, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 14543
- chromatography (affinity), clue dextran-Sepharose, *Lactobacillus buchneri*/L. fermenti 3872
- immunological relationships, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 14254
- inhibition by phosphoenolpyruvate/ATP/NADPH, *Paracoccus denitrificans* 14547
- interaction with coenzyme/analogues, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 4961
- purification/properties, source, *Bacillus subtilis* 6022
- ribose biosynthesis, pentose phosphate pathway, *Streptococcus mutans*/S. salivarius 12095
- salt modification kinetics, *Vibrio alginolyticus* 13094
- xylitol production, *Enterobacter liquefaciens* 3734
- alpha-glucosidase, activity, effect of aflatoxin, *Bacillus thuringiensis* 10648
- induction/catabolite repression, *Pseudomonas maltophilia* 6024
- purification/properties, *Bacillus thermoglucosidius* 3680
- beta-D-glucosidase, detection, fluorogenic tests, *Mycoplasma/Acholeplasma* 12879
- detection, identification criterion, *Mycobacterium* 13344
- induction/catabolite repression, *Pseudomonas maltophilia* 6024

Subject index

- beta-glucosidase(Contd),**
induction conditions, *Streptomyces caespitosus* 6004
intestinal microflora, relationship with diet/cancer (colon), rat 4658
properties/intracellular distribution, A/B forms, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* subsp. *cellulosa* 8630
- exo-1,6-alpha-glucosidase,**
purification/properties, *Arthrobacter globiformis* 3681
- Glucoside,**
carotenoid, chemosystematics, *Herpetosiphon giganteus* 14735
- beta-glucoside transport,**
effect of lipid phase transition, *Escherichia coli* T 8776
- Glucoside-3-dehydrogenase,**
activity, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*, ONR Lecture 7460
- D-glucoside-3-dehydrogenase,**
role in carbohydate/amino acid transport, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 8631
role in glucose transport, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 11779
- Glucosidic hydrolase,**
inhibition by antiserum, monkey, *Streptococcus mutans*/S. *sanguis* 4529
- Glucosyltransferase,**
antigenic relatedness, *Streptococcus mutans* 5631
antiserum, preparation, inhibition of neuraminidase activity/glucan and levan synthesis, monkey, *Streptococcus mutans* 2129
binding by *Veillonella*, role in adherence-smooth surface, *Streptococcus salivarius* enzyme 14550
biosynthesis, *Streptococcus sanguis* 4963
inhibition by antiserum, monkey, *Streptococcus mutans*/S. *sanguis* 4529
inhibition by IgA (secretory), *Streptococcus sanguis* 5651
multicomponent nature, *Streptococcus mutans* 3682
properties, thermophilic enzyme, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* 13038
purification/activity, isoelectric focusing, *Streptococcus mutans* 13096
role in adherence, *Streptococcus mutans* 1181
Streptococcus mutans vaccine, local immunisation, effect of dental caries, rat/hamster 9688
- Glucuronic acid,**
stimulation of growth, *Mycobacterium leprae* cultures 5142
- D-glucuronic acid,**
constituent of *Bordetella pertussis* endotoxin 14105
reduction by D-mannanase:NAD oxidoreductase, reaction mechanism, *Escherichia coli* 13120
transport, concomitant proton translocation, *Escherichia coli* K12 13239
- beta-glucuronidase,**
gratuitous induction/dual repression mechanism, *Escherichia coli* K12 11678
hydrolysis of nonsteroid/steroid glucuronides, effect of urinary inhibitors, *Escherichia coli* 11677
intestinal microflora, relationship with diet/cancer (colon), rat 4658
- Glucuronides,**
nonsteroid/steroid, hydrolysis by beta-glucuronidase, effect of urinary inhibitors, *Escherichia coli* 11677
- Glucuronosyl diacylglycerol,**
biosynthesis in vitro, *Pseudomonas limnuta* 13033
- Glutamate decarboxylase,**
automated rapid test, effect of water pollutants/enzyme inhibitors, *Escherichia coli* 1528
detection, partially automated procedure, milk/water quality, *Escherichia coli* 10387
levels in forespore/mother cell compartment, sporulation, *Bacillus megaterium* 10011
substrate specificity, *Escherichia coli* 8632
- L-glutamate decarboxylase,**
activity, relationship with cell division, starving *Escherichia coli* 14783
- Glutamate decarboxylase test,**
identification, enterobacteria/*Clostridium perfringens*/*Bacteroides fragilis* 7521
- Glutamate dehydrogenase,**
biosynthesis, lack of glutamine synthetase regulatory function, *Escherichia coli* K12 6027
carbon/ammonia metabolism, *Spirillum lipoferum* 1445
isoenzymes, purification/properties, *Bacillus cereus* 11679
purification/properties, *Bacillus subtilis* 10134
role in ammonia assimilation, purple/green sulphur bacteria 4964
role in ammonia assimilation, *Rhodospirillaceae* 4965
role in ammonium metabolism, nitrogen-fixing *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 1468
thermophilic/halodependent character, halobacteria 8582
zinc requirement, NADP-dependent enzyme, *Bacillus cereus* 8633
- Glutamate synthase,**
purification/properties, *Thiobacillus thioparus* 6025
role in ammonia assimilation, purple/green sulphur bacteria 4964
role in ammonia assimilation, *Rhodospirillaceae* 4965
role in ammonium metabolism, nitrogen-fixing *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 1468
use in L-glutamine fluorometric assay, *Escherichia coli* 2624
- Glutamate synthetase,**
carbon/ammonia metabolism, *Spirillum lipoferum* 1445
properties/role in ammonia assimilation and nitrogen fixation, *Rhizobium meliloti* 11680
role in nourseothricin biosynthesis, *Streptomyces noursei* 14688
- Glutamic acid,**
biosynthesis, overproduction, *Corynebacterium* 10010
catabolism, review, *Bacillus thuringiensis* 5084
degradation, seawater, role of bacteria 4694
glutamine biosynthesis, *Anabaena cylindrica* heterocyst 6118
metabolism, enzyme activities, *Neisseria elongata* subsp. *glycolytica* 10048
metabolism, undecompressed deep sea populations 4032
role in sporogenesis, *Bacillus cereus* 7485
transport, energy source, respiration/light-driven proton pump analogies, *Halobacterium halobium* 8733
transport, inhibition by 4(ethoxy)octyl phenol, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10632
transport, relationship to aspartic acid membrane carrier, *Escherichia coli* K12 membrane vesicles 262
transport, sodium stimulation/role of ion gradients, membrane vesicles, *Escherichia coli* B/r 13241
transport, uptake system properties, *Thiobacillus novellus* 6098

Subject index

- L-glutamic acid,**
fermentation, gamma-glutamylpeptide product isolation/identification, *Corynebacterium glutamicum* 11609
- Glutamic acid-5-methyl ester,**
cytoplasmic membrane, isolation/role in chemotaxis, *Escherichia coli* K12 12996
- Glutaminase,**
activity, regulation, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* mutant 1220
isozymes A/E, characterisation, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6334
- L-glutaminase,**
activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/S. epidermidis 8595
biosynthesis, effect of pH/dissolved oxygen/temperature, small-scale fermentors, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 4939
biosynthesis, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 1305
immobilisation on nylon polymer, stability, *Escherichia coli* 2463
kinetics/properties, *Pseudomonas ovalis* 7311
- Glutaminase-asparaginase,**
physical properties, *Pseudomonas* 195
- L-glutaminase-asparaginase,**
crystals, characterisation, *Acinetobacter glutaminasificans*/*Pseudomonas* 13097
- L-glutaminase-L-asparaginase,**
purification/properties, *Pseudomonas acidovorans* 6026
- Glutamine,**
biosynthesis from radiolabelled ammonia/nitrogen/glutamic acid, *Anabaena cylindrica* heterocyst 6118
transport, regulation, *Salmonella typhimurium* 263
- L-glutamine,**
fluorometric assay, use of *Escherichia coli* glutamate synthase 2624
- Glutamine deaminase,**
activity, correlation with morphology/specific growth rate, *Pseudomonas boreopolis* 11654
- Glutamine synthetase,**
adenylation system mutants, genetic/physiological properties, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 5178
ATP terminal phosphate transfer, detection method, *Escherichia coli* 1308
binding of manganese/substrate/inhibitor, unadenylylated enzyme, *Salmonella typhimurium* 13098
biosynthesis, *glnF* gene product requirement, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8910
bistability/activity, ammonium-limited continuous culture, *Escherichia coli* ML 14549
carbon/ammonia metabolism, *Spirillum lipoferum* 1445
catalytic mechanism, analogue studies, *Escherichia coli* 4966
fluorescent probe interaction, *Escherichia coli* 14551
metal-metal distances, e.p.r. determination, *Escherichia coli* 10135
nitrogen assimilation, *Rhodopseudomonas capsulata* 1306
properties/role in ammonia assimilation and nitrogen fixation, *Rhizobium meliloti* 11680
purification/sulphydryl groups/N-terminal amino acids, *Bacillus subtilis* 8635
regulation, nourseothricin biosynthesis, *Streptomyces noursei* 14688
regulation of histidase biosynthesis, additional factor, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10439
regulation of nitrogenase/nitrogen fixation, *Rhizobium 'cowpea'* 10136
regulation of urease biosynthesis, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 13176
- Glutamine synthetase(Contd),**
regulation, *Salmonella typhimurium* 263
regulatory function, glutamate dehydrogenase/nitrate reductase biosynthesis, lack of function, *Escherichia coli* K12 6027
role in ammonia assimilation, purple/green sulphur bacteria 4964
role in ammonia assimilation, *Rhodospirillaceae* 4965
role in ammonium metabolism, nitrogen-fixing *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 1468
transfer of oxygen from inorganic phosphate to glutamine, *Escherichia coli* 1307
- gamma-glutamyl transferase,**
detection, *Pseudomonas* MS 13099
- gamma-D-glutamyl-L-meso-diaminopimelate endopeptidase,**
purification/properties, extracellular enzyme, *Bacillus sphaericus* 11681
substrate specificity, membrane-bound enzyme, *Bacillus sphaericus* 14611
- gamma-glutamylmethylamide synthetase,**
detection, *Pseudomonas* MS 13099
- gamma-glutamylpeptide,**
biosynthesis/isolation/identification, *Corynebacterium glutamicum* 11609
- Glutaraldehyde,**
antibacterial activity, stabilised alkaline disinfectant, *Bacillus subtilis*/Clostridium sporogenes/C. tetani spores 13564
antimicrobial activity, agglutination/settling, *Bacillus megaterium*/*Escherichia coli*/yeasts 7725
bacteriocidal activity, *Mycobacterium* 2815
immobilisation of *Acetobacter suboxydans*, activity 6169
sensitivity, *Providencia stuartii* urinary isolates 4103
- Glutathione,**
inhibition of steroid transport, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 5053
- Glutathionylspermidine,**
detection/assay, *Escherichia coli* 4902
- gly mutant,**
isolation/characterisation, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6229
- Glycan,**
cell wall, binding of pea lectins, *Rhizobium leuminosarum* 5975
cell wall, hydrolysis by *Flavobacterium N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanine amidase*/barley amylase, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 14475
structure/immunological properties, *Streptococcus bovis* 2440
- L-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate,**
bactericidal activity, *Escherichia coli* 4097
- D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase,**
sequence/structure, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* 7313
- Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase,**
levels in foresore/mother cell compartment, sporulation, *Bacillus megaterium* 10011
lysine residues, folding domains/intramolecular ionic interactions, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* 7312
stability, molecular mechanisms, thermophilic enzyme, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* 13100
stability, thermophilic enzyme, *Bacillus acidocaldarius* 12954
- Glycerate kinase,**
regulation, C1 metabolism, *Methylobacterium organophilum* 13107
- Glyceride,**
nuclease inhibitor, isolation/properties, pigmented/pigmentless *Serratia marcescens* 10083

Subject index

Glycerol,

- conversion to dihydroxyacetone,
- oxygen-enriched aeration, *Cluonobacter melanogenus* 6132
- dissimilation/regulation, review 10319
- oxidation by ribitol dehydrogenase,
- comparison of mycobacterial enzyme 13152
- protection against freeze-thaw DNA degradation, *Escherichia coli* 9/r 15056
- reactivation of delta-aminolaevulinic synthetase, *Rhodopseudomonas spheroides* 170

Glycerol broth,

- maintenance-fastidious organisms 6164

Glycerol dehydratase,

- differentiation from diol dehydratase,
- immunochemistry, coenzyme-B12-dependent,
- Klebsiella pneumoniae* 13279

Glycerol dextrose broth,

- Brucella* growth, effect of erythritol 13595

sn-glycerol-3-phosphate,

- acylation, inhibition by phenethyl alcohol, *Escherichia coli* 10637
- transport, association with cell envelope protein, *Escherichia coli* 12002
- transport, role of GLPT protein, *Escherichia coli* 8542

sn-glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase,

- purification/positional specificity,
- Escherichia coli* 9/K12 4968

1,6-anhydro-L-glycero-D-manno-heptopyranose,

- formation-polysaccharide acid,
- hydrolysis/methanolysis, *Bordetella pertussis* 10054

Glycerophosphate acyltransferase,

- purification, *Escherichia coli* 10137

Glycidic acid,

- effect on glycollic acid
- excretion/photosynthesis, *Chromatium* 10260

Glycine,

- biosynthesis, mutational analysis,
- Rhodopseudomonas capsulata* 8871
- biosynthesis, photosynthesising *Chromatium* 1204
- degradation, pH dependence,
- methanol-utilising bacterium, *Pseudomonas* 12590
- effect on soil microflora, forest soil percolation, *Achromobacter* 12771
- effect on toxin production in casing Karaboko, *Clostridium botulinum* 958
- inhibition of growth, *Rhizobium leguminosarum*/P. trifolii 6403
- metabolism, hydrogen cyanide biosynthesis, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10312
- transport, effect of D-cycloserine, *Bacillus subtilis* 162 10527
- transport, heterotrophic uptake, effect of nutrient enrichment, Lake Ontario 3431
- transport, incorporation into sporulating *Bacillus subtilis* 1412
- transport, inhibition by oxidative phosphorylation uncouplers, *Bacillus subtilis* 8729
- transport, NADH as substrate, *Paracoccus denitrificans* membrane vesicles 2573

Glycine max,

- acetylene reduction, diurnal changes, nodules 14186
- associated *Rhizobium*, acetylene reduction, effect of protein additives 6409
- bacterial/fungal/viral infections, review, France 15771
- blight/pustule disease, incidence world-wide, review, *Pseudomonas syringae*/*Xanthomonas ampelina* 9421
- nitrogen fixation, effect of anhydrous ammonia/organic matter, *Rhizobium* 4679
- nodulation, cytoplasmic changes during/after infection, *Rhizobium japonicum* 2251

Glycine max(Contd),

- nodulation, deterioration of symbiosis in ineffective nodules, *Rhizobium japonicum* 11436
 - nodulation, effect of cropping history, *Rhizobium japonicum* 996
 - nodulation, effect of irrigation/high dose, *Rhizobium* 7020
 - nodulation, effect of non-nodulating *Rhizobium japonicum*, isogenic plants 16320
 - nodulation, effect of urea/nitrate, hydroponic growth, *Rhizobium* 12788
 - nodulation, efficiency, Cuba, *Rhizobium japonicum* 8342
 - nodulation/growth/yield, effect of *Rhizobium japonicum*/*Azotobacter chroococcum* inoculation 3410
 - nodulation/nitrogenase/nitrogen fixation, *Rhizobium japonicum*, effect of *Rhizoctonia solani* 4681
 - nodulation, response to applied nitrogen 2246
 - nodulation, *Rhizobium japonicum* release from infection thread 11435
 - nodulation, *Rhizobium japonicum* residual effects 12787
 - nodulation, symbiotic properties/competitive success, 2 cultivars, *Rhizobium japonicum* 4680
 - nodule, anaerobiosis, effect of water stress 2247
 - pustule disease, evaluation of antimicrobial chemicals in vitro/in vivo, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* var. *sojense* 758
 - pustule disease, inheritance of resistance, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* var. *sojense* 756
 - Rhizobium japonicum* nitrogen fixation, nodules, effect of water stress 12790
 - rhizosphere, bacterial distribution 9806
 - root cell culture with *Rhizobium japonicum*, separation by membrane filters 7561
 - seed decay/germination/stand inhibition, effect of *Bacillus subtilis* 13879
 - seed inoculation with *Rhizobium japonicum*, effect on oil content 5809
 - seed microflora, Illinois 1973-1975, *Bacillus subtilis*/fungi 8355
 - symbiosis, *Rhizobium japonicum*, in vitro model 11432
 - tissue culture, symbiosis with *Rhizobium japonicum*, nitrogenase activity 11697
- ## 6-glycine-tyrocidine A,
- antibacterial activity/synthesis 10580
- ## Glycine wightii,
- seed dressing/nodulation, effect of inoculation method, *Rhizobium* 14175
- ## Glycocholic acid,
- deconjugation, significance in large bowel cancer, *Bacteroides* spp 277
- ## Glycogen,
- accumulation/mobilisation/turn-over, *Anacystis nidulans* 1437
 - biosynthesis, genetic/allosteric regulation, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 2713
 - biosynthesis, glg mutant, mapping, *Escherichia coli* K12 8292
 - catabolism, mal operon mutants, *Escherichia coli* 8780
 - characterisation/metabolic activity, *Bacillus myolicofaciens* 4923
- ## Glycogen synthase,
- biosynthesis, genetic/allosteric regulation, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 2713
- ## Glycolipid,
- adjuvanticity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*mycobacteria*/*Arthrobacter paraffineus*/*Corynebacterium diphtheriae*/*Nocardia paraffinica* 13993

Subject index

Glycolipid(Contd),

cytoplasmic membrane, biosynthesis,
esterified fatty acids, relationship with
fatty acid structure, *Acholeplasma laidlawii*
14273

cytoplasmic membrane, effect of salt
concentration, *Planococcus citreus* 14495
granulomeagenic activity, guinea-pig,
Mycobacterium bovis BCG 2171

identification, *Brevibacterium vitarum*
5986

isolation/immunochemical characteristics,
Escherichia coli 14496

P3 fraction, dimycolete mixture separation,
Mycobacterium 14456

trehalose derivative, identification,
Mycobacterium paraffinicum 5985

Glycolipid P3,

macrophage chemoattraction, plasma
dependence, *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG 5654

Glycolipoprotein,

anodically-moving thermolabile antigen,
molecular heterogeneity/chemical
composition, *Proteus mirabilis* 3621
slime, distribution in vivo, leukocyte
association, mice, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
5759

Glycollate oxidoreductase,

activity in glycollate biosynthesis,
Alcaligenes eutrophus 1461

Glycollic acid,

biosynthesis/excretion, *Alcaligenes eutrophus*
1461

biosynthesis/excretion, effect of
alpha-hydroxy-2-pyridinemethanesulphonate/gl
ycidic acid/cyanide, *Chromatium* 10260

biosynthesis, role of superoxide radicle in
vitro, *Chromatium chromatophore* 13212
transformation to glycine, photosynthesising
Chromatium 13209

N-glycolylmuramic acid L-alanine amidase,

autolysin activity, *Mycobacterium smegmatis*
4981

Glycolysis,

activity, *Shigella flexneri* x *Escherichia*
coli hybrid 5175

alanine biosynthesis, *Pseudomonas* 13013

Deinobacterium bacteriovorus, periplasmic
growth in *Escherichia coli* ML 1373

characterisation,
Lactobacillus/Bifidobacterium 10139

effect of AMP(cyclic)/growth rate,
Escherichia coli K12 12941

Entner-Doudoroff pathway/fructose carbon
distribution, effect of aerobic/phototrophic
growth conditions, *Rhodopseudomonas*
sphaeroides 13280

D-fructose/D-glucose, marine bacteria 14779

glucose/fructose catabolism, *Rhodopseudomonas*
capsulate 11808

Mycobacterium smegmatis 1492

Glycolytic activity,

multienzyme complex, characterisation,
Escherichia coli 196

Glycophospholipid,

novel polar lipid, *Streptococcus* group B
10078

Glycoprotein,

biosynthesis, lipid-linked sugar
intermediates, *Halobacterium salinarum* 4911
cell envelope, structural role, *Halobacterium*
salinarum 149

cell surface, fine structure, *Clostridium*
thermosulfuricum/C. *thermosaccharolyticum*
5925

cytoplasmic membrane novel junctions,
composition, Mg-starved cells, *Escherichia*
coli ML 9942

growth factor, *Streptomyces*/soil
bacteria/*Penicillium* 5661

Glycoprotein(Contd),

Luciferase, *Photobacterium leiognathi* 13116

Glycoprotein hydrolase,

activity, *Streptococcus mutans* 179

Glycosaminoglycan,

identification/analysis, use of degradative
enzymes, *Flavobacterium* 13083

N-glycosidase,

phage PBS2 DNA degradation, phage-infected
Bacillus subtilis 10469

Glycosidic hydrolase,

antiserum, preparation, inhibition of
neuraminidase activity/glucan and levan
synthesis, monkey, *Streptococcus sanguis*
2129

Glycosyl pyridinium salts,

hydrolysis, catalytic power source,
Escherichia coli beta-galactosidase 13090

Glycosyltransferase,

biosynthesis of lipid-linked sugar,
growth-negative/positive bacteria 13101
characterisation, alkalophilic bacillus 4969
alpha-D-glucopyranosyl fluoride as a
D-glucopyranosyl donor, *Streptococcus mutans*
1209

neutral-cyclodextrin,
purification/properties, *Bacillus* 6029

Glycuronidase,

specificity, *Flavobacterium* 14552
use in glycosaminoglycan
identification/analysis, *Flavobacterium*
13093

Glyoxylic acid,

metabolic regulation of malic enzyme,
Paracoccus denitrificans 8652

Gnotobiotics,

barrier-maintained animals, *Proteus* typing
method, Diene's phenomenon 6168
calves, hysterotomy/slaughter technique 4652
cattle, intestinal lesions, human infantile
gastroenteritis virus 16275

cattle, isolator apparatus for calves 8309

cattle, pneumonia (experimental),
endobronchial inoculation of calves,
Mycoplasma dispar/Ureaplasma 5669

chicken, crop microflora, *Escherichia coli*,
effect of *Lactobacillus* 9769

chicken, intestinal microflora, effect of
chloramphenicol 10591

chicken, intestinal microflora, effect of
polymyxin B 12727

germfree guinea-pig, phagocytosis, AMP
(cyclic) formation, effect of *Escherichia*
coli 2212

germfree mice, conversion to normal state by
Clostridium 981

germfree/monocontaminated rat, cholera
carrier, model of chronic state 982

germfree rat, mucosaccharides, histochemistry
3381

gnotobiotic calf, pneumonia/peritonitis
(experimental), clinical/sub-clinical
aspects, *Mycoplasma agalactiae* subsp. *bovis*
1111

gnotobiotic chicken, intestinal microflora,
acclimatisation of hydrogen bacteria 3379

gnotobiotic mice, respiratory infection
(experimental), pathogenicity aspects,
Mycoplasma pulmonis 51

gnotobiotic rat, dental caries
(experimental), development/IgA production,
Streptococcus mutans immunisation 920

gnotobiotic rat, lymph node/spleen morphology
2211

immunodeficient child, gnotobiotic care
11398

Livestock, production/applications, review
9765

Subject index

Gnotobiotics(Contd),

- mice, bio-association with *Staphylococcus epidermidis*/*Escherichia coli*, effect on liver/intestinal tract carbohydrate metabolism 14147
 - mice, digestive tract, *Shiella flexneri*, antagonism by *Clostridium* & *Escherichia coli* K12 14158
 - pig, colibacillosis (experimental), pathology, SEM study, neonate 11047
 - pig, *Mycoplasma hyorhinis* & *Bordetella bronchiseptica* mixed infection, synergism 12466
 - rat, dental caries, effect of vaccine, glucosyltransferase vaccine, local immunisation, *Streptococcus mutans* 9688
 - rat, dental caries (experimental), promotion by low sucrose levels, *Streptococcus mutans* 9461
 - rat, gastrointestinal microflora, effect on intestinal pool/bile acid excretion 16272
 - rat, gastrointestinal microflora, *Lactobacillus* distribution 16295
 - rat, *Streptococcus mutans* cariogenicity 6697
 - sheep/goat/cattle, obtaining/fistulisation/rearing techniques 14148
 - specific pathogen free chicken, salmonellosis (experimental), comprehensive study, *Salmonella infantis* 775
 - specific pathogen free mice, immunity (humoral), *Fastuella multocida*, vaccination with heat-killed cells 917
- ## Gnotobiotics (germfree),
- baton/chimpanzee, experimental infection-*Bacillus/Klebsiella pneumoniae*/viruses, immunity (cell-mediated), induction by transfer factor 6837
 - baboon, steroid losses/cholesterol absorption, neonate 2213
 - cat, effect of panleukopenia virus 11396
 - chicken, immune response, intestinal tract, *Escherichia coli* 9619
 - chicken, intestinal/caecal contents, inorganic ions 16273
 - chicken, urea utilisation, comparison with conventional birds 6976
 - guinea-pig, contamination with intestinal microflora, effect on antibody/complement 4650
 - guinea-pig, monocontamination with *Bacillus mesentericus*/B. subtilis/*Staphylococcus epidermidis*/*Streptococcus faecalis*/*Escherichia coli*, effect on serum opsonic activity 11394
 - human neonate, *Lactobacillus casei* establishment, elimination by *Escherichia coli* following intestinal microflora introduction 5785
 - mice, colonic hyperplasia (transmissible), *Citrobacter freundii* infectivity 12399
 - mice, decontamination, streptomycin/neomycin/bacitracin/amphotericin B/Zephiran chloride 3380
 - mice, graft-versus-host disease, pathogens/non-pathogens 11388
 - mice, immune response, *Corynebacterium parvum*/Freund's adjuvant (incomplete)/BCG, bone marrow, cell differentiation patterns 6968
 - mice, immune response, gastrointestinal tract, *Escherichia coli* 11235
 - mice, immunoglobulin, Peyer's patches associated synthesis 11387

Gnotobiotics (germfree)(Contd),

- mice, intestinal tract, inoculation with mineral water autochthonous bacteria 11389
 - mice, maintenance-open cages in mass airflow 6967
 - mice, mouse isolator contamination 16273
 - mice, normalisation, relationship with intestinal parameters/*Escherichia coli* 12771
 - mice/rat, modified surgical isolator method 11291
 - mice/rat, wet hysterectomy method 8308
 - pig/cattle/chicken, *Escherichia coli* colonisation/immune response, intestinal tract 11231
 - pig, fructose absorption/metabolism 12730
 - quail, diet, effect of soya protein substitute 9763
 - rat, bile acid germfree pattern, induction by antibiotics in conventional animals 12733
 - rat, cancer (colon), susceptibility compared with conventional rats 11393
 - rat, cholesterol synthesis 3382
 - rat, development of characteristics by antibiotics, conventional animals 11392
 - rat, increased capillary permeability, induction by cell wall peptidoglycan, *Streptococcus group A* 9716
 - rat, intestinal contents, pancreatic endopeptidase quantitation, comparison with conventional animals 12732
 - rat, intestinal glycoprotein, lowering of serum bactericidal activity, *Escherichia coli* 4655
 - rat, intestinal strangulation (experimental), importance of clostridia 6978
 - rat, jejunum, effect of cyclophosphamide 4649
 - rat, Kupffer cells/hepatocyte, lysosomal enzymes, effect of infection, *Escherichia coli*/*Streptococcus pyogenes* 5784
 - rat, liver, hydroxymethylglutaryl CoA reductase activity 12734
 - rat, meningitis/bacteraemia (experimental), induction/pathogenesis, neonates, *Escherichia coli* K 8664
 - rat, monocontamination with *Streptococcus faecalis*, immune response/dental caries 11249
 - rat, periodontal disease, pathogenesis, complement alternative pathway activation by dental plaque/*Actinomyces viscosus* 2098
 - rat, respiratory infection (experimental), pathogenesis, role of environmental ammonia, *Mycoplasma pulmonis* 4785
 - rat, *Salmonella typhimurium* colonisation, gastrointestinal tract, 2-nitrofluorene reverse mutational response 6322
 - rat, thermal burns, toxicity/proteolysis 4648
 - rat, L-threonine metabolism 12743
 - salmonid fry, method of production 5783
 - sheep, faecal amino acid composition, lambs 12746
 - sheep/goat/cattle, obtaining/fistulisation/rearing techniques 14148
- ## Gnotobiotics (specific pathogen free),
- cat, effect of panleukopenia virus 11396
 - cattle, isolator apparatus for calves 8309
 - chicken, management/potentials/problems 12728
 - chicken, respiratory infection (experimental), histopathological diagnosis, principles, *Mycoplasma gallisepticum*/viruses 8436
 - dog, respiratory infection (experimental), treatment with kanamycin/gentamicin/polymyxin B, *Bordetella bronchiseptica* 15745

Subject index

Gnotobiotics (specific pathogen free)(Contd),

- guinea-pig, mycobacteria-free animals, breeding/management 4651
- laboratory animals-drinking water, sterilisation-membrane filtration 7547
- livestock, production/applications, review 9765
- marmoset, establishment 11397
- mice, abscess-bulbourethral gland, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3077
- mice, caecal microflora, recovery/comparison with gastrointestinal/faecal microflora 16296
- mice, faecal microflora, effect of antibiotics following whole-body irradiation, anaerobic/aerobic bacteria 6375
- mice, immunoglobulin, Peyer's patches associated synthesis 11387
- mice, simple barrier system, *Mycoplasma pulmonis*/Sendai virus exclusion 11390
- pig, dysentery (swine experimental), pathogenicity, *Treponema hyodysenteriae* 6682
- pig, dysentery (swine experimental), treatment/immunity development with ronidazole 3111
- pig, dysentery (swine experimental), treatment/prophylaxis with ronidazole 3110
- pig, infectious disease, immunity factors, effect on fattening 16274
- pig, pneumonia/serositis (experimental), microbiology/production/results, *Haemophilus parahaemolyticus*/*H. parasuis* 13898
- pigeonfowl, production/uses 9764
- pig, stock build-up/management 11395
- poultry, establishment/maintenance/control 12729
- rabbit, *Brucella abortus* immune response, effect of *Encephalitozoon cuniculi* infection 6822
- rat, jejunum, effect of cyclophosphamide 4649
- SPF unit, wild rats/mice in vicinity, isolation of *Leptospira*/*Mycoplasma*/parasites 2035

Goat,

- abortion, aetiology, Cyprus, *Coxiella burnetii*/*Mycoplasma* 6662
- abortion, Cyprus, *Coxiella burnetii* 2361
- abortion (enzootic), Cyprus, *Coxiella burnetii* 3524
- abortion, epidemic, transmission-military personnel, Cyprus, *Coxiella burnetii* 12903
- brucellosis, control/eradication, Italy, *Brucella melitensis* 5504
- brucellosis, epizootiological/clinical aspects, Greece, *Brucella melitensis*/*B. intermedius* 5589
- brucellosis, incidence, India, *Brucella melitensis* 6764
- brucellosis, serological survey, Taiwan 13961
- brucellosis, zoonosis, worldwide problem 5585
- chlamydiosis, serological survey, France 5884
- diarrhoea, Nigeria, *Salmonella poona* 4355
- gonorrhoea (experimental), mammary gland infection, antibody response in milk serum 688
- heartwater fever, immunisation studies 3522
- isolation of *Salmonella*, Nigeria, significance 9543
- mastitis, case in Sudan, *Pasteurella haemolytica* 1953
- meningoencephalitis, outbreak, South Africa, *Listeria monocytogenes* 15986

Goat(Contd),

- pleuropneumonia (contagious caprine experimental), symptoms/pathology, *Mycoplasma mycoides* subsp. *capri*/subsp. *mycoides* pathogenicity 7110
- pleuropneumonia (contagious caprine), pathology, spontaneous/experimental infection, Kenya 7111
- ovexia, induction by *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* endotoxin, role of kinins/5-HT 8292 8295
- rumen microflora, identification/classification 2410
- rumen, *Streptococcus bovis* protein digestibility 11414
- salmonellosis, serotyping, abattoir survey, Senegal 8165
- stomatitis (ulcerative), outbreak in Boergoat kids, South Africa, *Fusobacterium necrophorum* 3675

Goat (gnotobiotic),

- obtaining/fistulisation/rearing techniques 14148

Gold,

- dissolution, mechanism, *Bacillus mesentericus* 284

Gold keratinate,

- antimycoplasma activity in vitro/in vivo, arthritis (experimental), mice/rat, *Mycoplasma arthritidis*/*M. pulmonis* 4779

Gonadotrophin,

- binding to *Pseudomonas maltophilia* 7418

Gonocin,

- biosynthesis/characteristics, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 246

Gonococcaemia,

- pregnancy, presentation/treatment, case report/literature review 6446

Gonococcal infection,

- clinical spectrum, women 10705
- consequence of contaminated IUD 625
- disseminated, diagnosis/symptomatology/complications, 8 case reports 12165
- serum bactericidal activity resistance 4230
- treatment with spectinomycin 681

Gonococcal infection (experimental),

- chimpanzee/guinea-pig s.c. chamber models, physical/immunological aspects 13899

Gonorrhoea,

- aetiology/diagnosis/complications/treatment 2872
- as complication intrauterine device 12169
- asymptomatic infection, presentation/role of contact tracing, hetero-/homosexual 6447
- asymptomatic, epidemiology 2006
- asymptomatic infection, incidence, urban adolescents, New York 13931
- asymptomatic infection, males, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, nutritional requirements 13640
- case-finding evaluation, self-referral system 15880
- case report in Acorigine, correlation with cultural ceremonies 9503
- chronic, aetiology/pathogenesis, women 1839
- concomitant neurosyphilis-asymptomatic infection, case reports 554
- control, current status, USA 7984
- control/eradication, current aspects 15662
- control, France, legislation 6619
- control/incidence/screening, USA 12494
- control, infection forms/diagnosis/treatment 4522
- cultural/community medicine aspects, Australia 15882
- cutaneous manifestations 571
- diagnosis, clinical/laboratory studies, review 7790
- diagnosis, culture/transport medium 10704
- diagnosis-differential 5334

Subject index

gonorrhoea(Contd),

diagnosis, Gonosticon Dri-Dot Test, low-risk female population, evaluation 13387
 diagnosis, Jemec system 7542
 diagnosis, males, culture of uncentrifuged first-voided urine 10707
 diagnosis, serological methods, current status 570
 diagnosis, tampon technique, self-obtained specimen, evaluation 11896
 diagnosis, Thayer-Martin medium, cervical/rectal cultures on single modified plate 3905
 diagnosis, urethral meatus smears, leukocyte contest, evaluation 10706
 disseminated infection following abdominal hysterectomy, case report 12244
 endocervical infection, complication of abortion, risks 7873
 Fitz-Hugh-Curtis syndrome, diagnosis/therapy with laparoscopy, 4 case reports 2876
 genital infection, asymptomatic male carrier state in Perth, review 819
 genitourinary infection, frequency, relationship to cigarette smoking 820
 iso-haemagglutinin, effect of blood group 6830
 homosexual,
 transmission/symptoms/treatment/contact tracing 5557
 immunity (non-specific), role of urine bactericidal activity 5664
 incidence/artibiotic sensitivity, effect of self-medication, soldiers/prostitutes, Nigeria 13776
 incidence/control, Alaska 8120
 incidence/control, homosexual 11076
 incidence/diagnosis/control, Rhodesia 8117
 incidence, effect of high-risk groups, navy personnel 11095
 incidence, Manabi Province, Ecuador 3150
 incidence, Nigeria, Ibadan survey 12496
 incidence, scabies patients 6743
 incidence, sexually-active women 9504
 incidence, Uganda, food-/liquor handlers in Kampala 4426
 incidence, US Navy, comparison with urethritis (non-gonococcal) 2008
 isolation of Ureaplasma urealyticum, correlation with serotype 58
 localised infection of raphe penis s.c. passage, case report 6448
 lymphocyte transformation test 6807
 mixed infection with trichomoniasis, treatment 9320
 mortality/clinical picture, general practice 15883
 neonate, diagnosis/treatment/prophylaxis 6457
 oral lesions 624
 penile lesions, zip injury claim 15425
 pregnancy, review 10828
 presentation as Fitz-Hugh-Curtis syndrome/prostatitis/pyuria, male acute abdomen 10708
 profile/care, New York/USA 2007
 prophylaxis with condom 1923
 quantitation of Neisseria gonorrhoeae, women 626
 recurrence due to concomitant gonococcal paraurethritis, case report 2936
 recurrent infection, role of resistance to phagocytosis/capsule 11561
 screening-antenatal/incidence, New Zealand 12168
 screening/diagnosis/incidence/treatment, VD clinics 5365
 screening, fluorescent antibody test (indirect), evaluation 2636
 septic complications 2873

Gonorrhoea(Contd),

serum bactericidal activity resistance 4230
 serum/secretory immune response 8192
 skin manifestations, infants/children 10721
 spread, non-homogenous population, deterministic model 2005
 suspected cases, isolation of oxidase-positive rods, technique comparison 9154
 tonsils, diagnosis, tonsillar smear microscopy 10739
 transmission, ejaculate donor insemination 15551
 treatment/diagnosis 12312
 treatment with amoxycillin, clinical trial (double-blind) 13772
 treatment with ampicillin 9315
 treatment with ampicillin + probenecid, low-dose regimen 7544
 treatment with apicillin + probenecid, Thailand 13773
 treatment with antibiotics, general practice, round-table discussion 15552
 treatment with
 cefuroxime/cefalexin/cephradine, penicillin resistance 12311
 treatment with gentamicin, single-dose regimen 10900 10901
 treatment with morphocycline, males 9316
 treatment with penicillin 6551
 treatment with penicillin + coamide 10902
 treatment with penicillin G/amoxycillin, pre-school/school-aged children, prepubertal cooperative study group report 7943
 treatment with penicillin +
 probenecid/spectinomycin, single dose 5448
 treatment with rifampicin, single dose in males 9317
 treatment with semi-synthetic/durable penicillin 15579
 treatment with spectinomycin 6583 9319 12308
 treatment with spectinomycin, males 12309
 treatment with spectinomycin, penicillin resistance 6742
 treatment with spectinomycin, penicillin resistance, case report, South Africa 10797
 treatment with spectinomycin, single dose 7946
 treatment with spectinomycin/tetracycline 12310
 treatment with talampicillin 13774
 treatment with trimethoprim +
 sulphamethoxazole 6582 10903
 treatment with trimethoprim +
 sulphamethoxazole, penicillin-resistant Neisseria gonorrhoeae 680
 urethral exudate, phagocytosis, SEM study 11240
 urethritis, treatment with rifampicin, males 2998
 vaginal microflora quantitation 12769
Gonorrhoea (experimental),
 baboon, epididymal/urethral inoculation, anamnestic immune response 6693
 chick embryo, model 9453
 goat, mammary gland infection, antibody response in milk serum 888
Gonorrhoea (pharyngeal),
 diagnosis/treatment, survey in children/adolescents 15315
Gonorrhoea (rectal),
 anorectal infection, prevalence/control, females/homosexual males 12495
Gonosticon Dri-Dot Test,
 gonorrhoea diagnosis, low-risk female population, evaluation 13387
Gordon Research Conferences,
 1977 California 1054
Gordona,
 lipid composition/classification 14244

Subject index

- Gordona (Contd),**
 menaquinone, distribution 10287
 taxonomy/immunological relatedness in
 rhodochrous complex,
 electrophoresis/hypersensitivity (delayed)
 9865
 taxonomy (numerical), reclassification as
Rhodococcus gen.nov. 9827
- Gossypium,**
 blight, control with chemical sprays,
Xanthomonas malvacearum 15776
 rhizosphere microflora, nitrogen fixation,
Azotobacter 9804
 seed microflora, *Xanthomonas*/fungi, Punjab
 State 5813
 seed, *Xanthomonas malvacearum*/Colletotrichum
 detection 9423
Xanthomonas malvacearum infection,
 histopathology, immune/susceptible cultivars
 9424
Xanthomonas malvacearum infection, virulence,
 effect of avirulent strains/heat-killed
 cells/phyllloplane bacteria 10113
- Gossypium arboreum,**
 blight, resistance, role of phenolics,
Xanthomonas malvacearum 6672
- Gossypium hirsutum,**
 blight, reaction of various genetic stocks,
Xanthomonas malvacearum 6672
 blight, resistance, role of phenolics,
Xanthomonas malvacearum 6673
- Graft infection,**
 aortic, complication of aneurysm,
 gram-negative/positive bacteria 13727
- Graft-versus-host disease,**
 immunity, effect of intestinal microflora,
 mice 12740
 induction in mice (dermfree),
 pathogens/non-pathogens 11388
- Graft-versus-host reactions,**
 induction by BCG, transfer with T-cells,
 lethally-irradiated mice 14091
- Grahamella,**
 parasitaemia, animals, diagnosis/symptoms
 11520
- Gram,**
 see *Cicer arietinum*
- Gram stain,**
 anaerobic infection diagnosis 10758
 bacteriuria diagnosis, evaluation 12213
 biliary microflora identification, immediate
 preoperative method 13313
 biliary microflora identification, immediate
 preoperative method, patient selection for
 antibiotic cover, biliary surgery 13314
 blood culture/body fluid/tissue smears, new
 method, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia*
coli 7497
 buffy coat examination, evaluation,
 bacteraemia 9170
 effect of cell wall thinness, *Butyrivibrio*
 fibrisolvens, possible gram-positive
 bacterium 5918
 quality assurance procedure 8804
 sputum mycobacterial culture, evaluation
 13312
 staining device, space flight use 3869
- Gram staining,**
 urine, microscopy, determination of need for
 quantitative culture 1554
- Gramicidin,**
 biological function, *Bacillus brevis* 9026
 chemistry/biosynthesis/functions, review,
Bacillus peptide antibiotics 13179
 function, mutant studies, *Bacillus brevis*
 7608
- Gramicidin A,**
 initiation complex,
 formylvaline/formylvalylglycine, *Bacillus*
brevis 19215
- Gramicidin A (Contd),**
 synthetic peptides/derivatives, antibacterial
 activity, *Streptococcus faecalis* 12079
 valine formylation/peptide intermediate
 elongation, cell-free enzyme system,
Bacillus brevis 14645
- Gramicidin C,**
 biosynthesis, kinetics, effect of external
 factors, *Bacillus brevis* subsp. G. B. 14654
 biosynthesis, relationship with sporulation,
Bacillus brevis subsp. G.B. 14655
- Gramicidin D,**
 reactivation of transcription inhibition by
 tyrocidine, *Bacillus brevis* 15163
- Gramicidin + neomycin,**
 treatment of conjunctivitis 6585
- Gramicidin S,**
 biosynthesis, cell-free gramicidin synthase
 system, *Bacillus brevis* 5221
 biosynthesis, effect of growth conditions,
Bacillus brevis 8794
 chemistry/biosynthesis/functions, review,
Bacillus peptide antibiotics 13179
 effect on protoplast membrane permeability,
Micrococcus lysodeikticus 7710
 fermentation, nutritional requirements,
Bacillus brevis 7484
- Gramicidin S synthetase,**
 biosynthesis, continuous culture, *Bacillus*
brevis 1310
 fermentation, stabilisation by nitrogen,
Bacillus brevis 8636
 inactivation by oxygen, *Bacillus brevis*
 10132
- Gramicidin synthase,**
 cell-free system, gramicidin S biosynthesis,
Bacillus brevis 5021
- Gramoxone W insecticide,**
 effect on soil microflora, influence of
 vegetative cover,
 bacteria/actinomycetes/fungi 1780
- Granaticin,**
 biosynthesis, *Actinomyces globispororoseus*
 subsp. granaticus subsp.nov. 9562
- Granaticin B,**
 biosynthesis, *Actinomyces globispororoseus*
 subsp. granaticus subsp.nov. 9562
- Granulocyte,**
 adherence, effect of *Escherichia coli*
 endotoxin/haemodialysis/adrenaline/glucocort
 icoids 11362
 bactericidal activity, effect on cell
 envelope fine structure, freeze-fracture,
Escherichia coli 6414
 bactericidal activity, inhibition by
 adherence to nylon fibres 3275
 bactericidal activity, phospholipid
 degradation, phospholipase A-negative
 mutant, *Escherichia coli* 10073
 bone marrow progenitors, size, effect of
 endotoxin 6966
 cationic proteins, bactericidal activity,
 mechanisms, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/*Escherichia coli* 1770
 chemiluminescence, rapid detection of
 impaired osmosis, *Escherichia coli*
 11170
 colony formation, effect of *Corynebacterium*
parvum, immunotherapy application 12647
 degradation of *Streptococcus* group
 A/*Staphylococcus aureus*, in vitro,
 distinction from killing 7642
 elastase/myeloperoxidase/cationic proteins,
 bactericidal activity, synergism,
Escherichia coli/*Staphylococcus aureus* 1771
 enumeration, ascites, peritonitis diagnosis
 15421
 function in *Staphylococcus aureus* infection
 11242

Subject index

Granulocyte (Contd),

- lysosomal protein, bactericidal activity in vitro, *Staphylococcus aureus* 892
- neutrophil, bactericidal activity, effect of antibody/thermolabile serum factors, *Staphylococcus aureus* 5646
- phagocytosis, enhancement by PPD 9613
- phagocytosis rate, effect of Esberitox 2110
- transfusion therapy, infection in presence of leukaemia/neutropenia, children 5453
- transfusion, toxemia
- (experimental)/neutropenia, rat, *Escherichia coli* 11C50
- transfusion, treatment of neutropenia, encotoxaemia (experimental), rat, *Escherichia coli* 15804
- transfusion, treatment of septicaemia, granulocytopenic patients, gram-negative bacteria 13708

Granulocytopenia,

- bacteraemia/other infections, treatment with ticarcillin + cephalothin/gentamicin 3000

Granuloma,

- artificially-induced, production of antibody, rabbit, *Yersinia/Rickettsia/Pasteurella multocida*/viruses 3261
- cat, case report, *Mycobacterium lepraemurium* 5498
- cattle, pathology, *Nocardia/Streptomyces* 9407
- cerebral, case report, mixed infection, *Actinomyces israelii/Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans/A. lignieresii* 6541
- development following BCG immunotherapy, leukaemia (myeloblastic) 4611
- eosinophilic, diagnosis, peribronchial lung biopsy 15381
- induction by glycolipid, guinea-pig, *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG 2171
- lymphocutaneous, case report, *Nocardia brasiliensis* 15397
- Mycobacterium*, review 8425
- paronychia, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, *Mycobacterium marinum* 6598
- pig, *Mycobacterium chelonae* identification 14264
- poultry, reports from Canada, 1974, *Escherichia coli* 4495
- relationship with chemotaxis, *Mycobacterium/anaerobic coryneforms* 2370
- skin manifestations, incidence, Papua New Guinea 1991
- swimming pool/aquarium, *Mycobacterium marinum* 5274
- treatment with erythromycin/streptomycin, radiometer sensitivity test, *Mycobacterium chelonae* 9342
- tuberculosis, immunity (cell-mediated), macrophage activation 4617

Granuloma (experimental),

- cattle, pathology, *Mycobacterium intracellulare/M. avium* 11071
- cattle, tuberculin sensitivity, atypical *mycobacteria* 14090
- lung, rabbit, hydrolase levels, BCG 6920
- rabbit, proline oxidase/hydroxyproline-2-epimerase activities, Freund's adjuvant (complete) 12463
- rat, treatment with cefazolin, exudate levels/bactericidal activity, *Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli* 12065

Granuloma inguinale,

- aetiology/diagnosis/complications/treatment 2872
- case report in Aborigine, correlation with cultural ceremonies 9503
- cultural/community medicine aspects, Australia 15882

Granuloma inguinale (Contd),

- cutaneous manifestations 571
- detection/management 1786
- diagnosis/treatment 6443
- pathology, oral lesions, 3 case reports 6513
- simulation of advanced pelvic cancer, case report 7785
- skin manifestations, incidence, Papua New Guinea 1991
- treatment with antibiotics, general practice, round-table discussion 15552

Granuloma (tuberculous),

- bone-zygomatic complex, aetiology/clinical aspects/management 12281
- palate, case report in elderly male 13668

Granulomatosis (bronchocentric),

- complication of bronchopulmonary aspergillosis, hypersensitivity reactions, *Mycobacterium intracellulare-avium* 11335

Granelose,

- intracellular reserve composition, *Clostridium pasteurianum* 13017

Grapevine,

- see *Vitis vinifera*

Grass,

- fructosane decomposition, *Lactobacillus casei*, silage isolates 7443
- nitrogen fixation, *Spirillum lipoferum* 12793 12794

Grassy shoot disease,

- Saccharum officinarum*, control with hot air treatment 13883

Gravimetry,

- growth rate measurement, *Streptomyces* 3893

Gravity,

- centrifugal forces, effect on sphaeroplast viability, *Mycobacterium smegmatis/M. tuberculosis* 1676

Greece,

- brucellosis, cattle/goat/sheep, — — — — —
- epizootiological/clinical aspects, *Brucella abortus/B. melitensis/B. intermedia* 5589
- brucellosis, clinical
- features/diagnosis/treatment, endemic area 9150
- soil microflora, manganese precipitation, *Pseudomonas sp.nov./Citrobacter freundii*
- whole cells/cell-free extracts 14168

Green algae,

- decomposition, nutrient regeneration, effect of natural bacterial community 14199

Greening disease,

- see also Yellowing disease
- Citrus, changes in leaf amino acids, *Mycoplasma* 3108
- Citrus, mycoplasma-like organism
- isolation/cultivation/characteristics 11030
- Citrus sinensis, detection/control with tetracycline, *Mycoplasma* 11031
- Citrus sinensis, mycoplasma-like organism characteristics 11029
- Citrus, treatment with tetracycline, mycoplasma-like organism 15793

Griselimycin,

- analogues, antimicrobial activity, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis/Candida albicans* 525

Griseusin,

- structure, *Streptomyces griseus* 3753

groPC gene,

- requirement for phage lambda DNA replication, *Escherichia coli* 11972 11973

Groundnut,

- see *Arachis hypogaea*

Growth,

- activated sludge mixed population, effect of cadmium/cadmium cyanate 10642
- adsorption, function/significance, *Bacillus cereus* subsp. *mycoides* 14799

Subject index

Growth(Contd),

aerated media, *Citrobacter freundii* prototroph 3844
aerobic continuous culture, role of energy-spilling reactions, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 1467
aerobic/phototrophic conditions, effect on glucose/fructose carbon distribution, Entner-Doudoroff pathway/glycolysis 13280
aircraft fuel, thermophilic microorganisms, effect of temperature 2600
alfalfa fibre substrate, rumen bacteria 1578
alkaline phosphatase activity, phosphite/hypophosphite adaptation, *Escherichia coli* 13045
n-alkane-containing mineral medium, *Micrococcus/Micrococcus freundenreichii* 11831
p-aminobenzoic acid, *Pseudomonas desmolyticum* 2597
aminoglycoside-3'-phosphotransferase, activity changes, *Bacillus circulans* 14513
anaerobic biphase, nitrate reduction, metabolic products, *Escherichia coli* K10 14782
anaerobic conditions in dark, CO as sole carbon/energy source, *Rhodopseudomonas* 286
anaerobic conditions, R factor expression, *Escherichia coli* K12 13492
anaerobic dark conditions, dimethyl sulphoxide as terminal electron acceptor, *Rhodopseudomonas capsulata* 13279
anaerobic, energetic aspects, *Aerobacter aerogenes* 1470
anaerobic, formate-containing medium, reduction of nitrate/fumaric acid/trimethylamine-N-oxide, *Escherichia coli* 14781
aquatic bacteria, tritiated thymidine incorporation, method 3916
aspartic acid, effect of sodium, aspH mutant, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 6145
autoinhibition, characteristics, *Staphylococcus/Listeria monocytogenes/Salmonella/Escherichia coli* 5077
automatic quantitative radiometric assay, *Escherichia coli* 3882
autotrophy, review 3825
autotrophy, swamp/marsh actinomycete 14804
Bacillus subtilis, anion-exchange resin-absorbed cells 7486
bacteria/fungi, iron assimilation/function 8790
bacterioplankton, Volga 8367
balanced/unbalanced, *Streptococcus mutans* 310
benzyl alcohol, regulation, batch culture, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* 1473
Bergersen's medium-modified, *Agrobacterium/Rhizobium* nodulating strains 11816
blood-culture bottles, quantitative study, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 2634
blood culture, patterns, hypertonic/isotonic media, various clinical isolates 1579
book-Advances in microbial physiology. Volume 14 2284
book-Cyclic nucleotides and the regulation of cell growth 5839
book-Oxygen metabolism of microorganisms 11452
brain-heart infusion blood agar sterilisation by filtration/heat, comparison, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 5858
Butyrivibrio fibriosolvens 1471
calorimetry, characterisation 3837

Growth(Contd),

calorimetry study, determination of photon emission rate/viable cell number, luminescent bacteria/*Escherichia coli* B 11828
carbon dioxide requirement, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* clinical isolates 305
casein, cell density dependence, *Myxococcus xanthus* 3833
cell culture, *Mycobacterium leprae/M. lepraemurium* 2677
cell death kinetics, rate constant calculations 6115
cell density/genotypic frequency, effect on fitness differentials, *Escherichia coli* K12 14941
cell surface, *Escherichia coli* 5911
cell yield, effect of cultural conditions, *Acholelasma laidlawii* 8429
characteristics, *Actinomyces antibioticus* 1489
characteristics, *Arthrobacter globiformis* 1092
characteristics, *Methylomonas* sp.nov., pond isolate 7461
characteristics, oleandomycin-producing *Streptomyces antibioticus* 3861
characteristics, *Pseudomonas*, unidentified fluorescent strains 2305
characteristics/requirements/chemically-defined media, *Veillonella parvula/V. alcalescens* 6197
characteristics, *Ruminococcus*, guinea-pig caecal isolates 11484
chemically-defined medium, *Salmonella dublin* 380
chemically-defined medium, *Streptococcus faecium* 2668
chemostat surfaces, effect of nutrient limitation, *Vibrio/Aeromonas/Pseudomonas/Flavobacterium* 8787
chick embryo tracheal explants, *Mycoplasma gallisepticum/M. gallinarum* 1112
Chlamydia trachomatis, McCoy cell culture, developmental cycle/infectivity, effect of cytochalasin B 8470
chromate/bichromate reduction, *Pseudomonas dechromaticans* sp.nov. sewage ooze isolate 11813
conditions, effect on phosphorylation (substrate level) during sulphite oxidation, *Thiocapsa roseopersicina* 7439
conditions, effect on *Rhizobium leguminosarum* 8775
continuous culture, aerobic conditions, energetics, *Escherichia coli* W 298
continuous culture, logistic growth curve 3829
continuous culture, maintenance energy/growth yield, mathematical model 14754
continuous culture, optimisation, theoretical problems 1436
continuous culture, respiratory system organisation/yield, *Paracoccus denitrificans* 6140
continuous culture, stirred tank reactor, effect of organic carbon concentration, mixed culture 10305
correlation with adenine nucleotide pool, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Escherichia coli* 14385
correlation with chloramphenicol biosynthesis/fine structure, *Streptomyces venezuelae* 10337
correlation with chromosome segregation, *Escherichia coli* B/r 1201
correlation with heliomycin biosynthesis, *Actinomyces olivocinereus* 8801

Subject index

Growth(Contd),

correlation with pectolytic enzyme activity, *Erwinia aroideae* 11827
 correlation with phospholipid composition, *Mycobacterium smegmatis*/M. phlei 10075
 cyanobacteria, review 14245
 cycle, correlation with amino acid transport/peel composition, *Streptomyces hydrophobus* 5048
 cyclohexane, *Nocardia estuarine* mud isolate 6151
 cystine heart agar/thioglycollate medium overlay, *Campylobacter fetus* 2469
 cytoplasmic membrane chemical composition, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 14493
 Dalapon herbicide, enzyme evolution, *Pseudomonas/F. putida*/Flavobacterium/fungi 1558
 dark/anaerobic conditions, purple sulphur bacteria 2593
 dental plaque, antibiotic rat, *Streptococcus mutans* 2604
 dental plaque gradients in vitro, autoradiography, *Streptococcus mutans* 5080
Desulfuronas acetoxidans 1077
 detection by microcalorimetry, *Mycoplasma/Acholeplasma/Ureaplasma urealyticum* 1140
 detection, radiometry-automatic test, selective media, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 14820
n-dioctyl ether, *Acinetobacter* 13294
 diphenylmethane/naphthalene-heptamethylnonane, kinetics, *Pseudomonas (Hydrogenomonas)* 6120
dnaA mutant, trans-dominance, *Escherichia coli* 11922
Drosophila, *Scirpoclasma citri*/sex ratio organism 1141
 effect of aeration/phosphorus concentration, *Mycobacterium lacticolum* S/R/M form 11835
 effect of aeration, *Streptomyces rimosus*/S. roseolus 13224
 effect of ammonium concentration, continuous culture, *Escherichia coli* ML 14785
 effect of anaerobiosis/bile salts, *Vibrio cholerae* 4031
 effect of arginine, *Mycoplasma arthritidis*/M. pneumoniae 12976
 effect of calcium/magnesium, *Erwinia carotovora* 543
 effect of carbon dioxide/oxygen, *Streptococcus bovis*, orange-coloured rumen isolates 10325
 effect of carbon dioxide/sodium bicarbonate, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 13592
 effect of carbon dioxide/urea/ammonia, *Ureaplasma urealyticum* 7127
 effect of carbon source, different temperatures, *Thermus ruber* 7468
 effect of catalase, various agars, *Clostridium perfringens* 1574
 effect of cephalothin, gram-negative/positive bacteria 9014
 effect of chloramphenicol/streptomycin, *Erwinia carotovora* subsp. atroseptica, soft rot treatment 7716
 effect of cobalt, *Micromonospora purpurea* subsp. violacea 13591
 effect of cottonseed/soy products, *Clostridium perfringens* 7488
 effect of 3-decyl-N-acetylcysteamine, suboptimal temperatures, *Escherichia coli* 200
 effect of dimethyl phthalate, environmental pollutant, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10645
 effect of 2,4-dinitrophenol, aerobic chemostat culture, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 5705

Growth(Contd),

effect of dissolved oxygen concentration, *Pseudomonas* spp 4121
 effect of erythritol, *Erucella* 13594
 effect of erythritol, tryptose broth/glycerol dextrose broth/amniotic fluid, *Brucella* 13595
 effect of erythromycin/necmycin/gentian violet/Tween 80, *Bacillus megaterium*/B. coagulans 9047
 effect of ethane-1-hydroxy-1,1-diphosphonate, anaerobic conditions, *Streptococcus mutans* 12124
 effect of fatty acid, *Staphylococcus aureus* parent/membrane mutant 7740
 effect of fluoride, oral microflora 9059
 effect of fruit, *Lactobacillus bulgaricus*/Streptococcus thermophilus 15270
 effect of fungicides, *Rhizobium* 6412
 effect of glucosamine/derivatives, *Treponema phagecenis* 1767
 effect of guinea-pig organ extract, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 9105
 effect of herbicide, nitrogen-fixing bacteria 7752
 effect of intestinal epithelial cells, *Shigella flexneri*/S. sonnei 11209
 effect of iron-beryllium antagonism, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 13589
 effect of irradiated starch, *Escherichia coli* 10647
 effect of irradiation (u.v.), *Bacillus cereus* 2995
 effect of magnesium/nutrients, moderate halophile *Micrococcus varians* subsp. halophilus 542
 effect of manganese, *Sphaerotilus discophorus* 2594
 effect of metal compounds/mixtures 15240
 effect of montmorillonite/humic acid, actinomycetes 5313
 effect of nitrate reduction, *Propionibacterium acidipropionici* 14803
 effect of nitrogen source, *Arthrobacter simplex* 1488
 effect of nitrogen source, *Mycobacterium rubrum*/Achromobacter canalicans 7489
 effect of oil-crude/refined/weathered water-soluble fractions, *Serratia maritima* 9399
 effect of oxygen, methane-oxidizing *Methylomonas methanica* 8777
 effect of oxygen partial pressure, *Spirillum lipoferum* 3834
 effect of pH, *Actinomyces carminata* 14652
 effect of pH, kinetics, *Streptomyces aureofaciens* 5254
 effect of pH, *Micromonospora purpurea* 1673
 effect of pH, *Streptococcus lactis* 7691
 effect of 1,10-phenanthroline/nalidixic acid/piromidic acid/kanamycin, antagonism/additive effects, *Escherichia coli* 15231
 effect of phenol compounds, *Rhizobium leguminosarum* 12113
 effect of phosphate (inorganic), mathematical model, *Actinomyces aureofaciens* 1375
 effect of redox potential, *Clostridium perfringens* 2766
 effect of rifampicin/rifamycin SV/alpha-amanitin, *Mycoplasma/Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 9032
 effect of roseoflavin, *Bacillus subtilis* 9100
 effect of selenium/tungsten, *Methanococcus vanniellii* 10400
 effect of sodium chloride, *Methanobacterium/Methanospirillum hungatii* 10642

Subject index

Growth(Contd),

effect of sodium chloride/NADH, *Haemophilus* 6396
 effect of specific growth rate/glucose concentration, continuous culture, *Escherichia coli* K12 14784
 effect of styrene/alpha-methylstyrene, utilisation, *Streptomyces* 11837
 effect of temperature, LPS-deficient R mutants, *Salmonella typhimurium*/S. minnesota 422
 effect of temperature, methanogenic bacteria 10503
 effect of temperature, *Myxococcus xanthus* 8974
 effect of temperature/pH, *Caryophanon latum* 1672
 effect of temperature, *Pseudomonas syringae*/*Xanthomonas pruni* 13505
 effect of tin/fluoride, *Streptococcus* 383
 effect of tryptophan analogues, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4129
 effect of vitamin B1 antagonists, *Lactobacillus fermenti*/L. arabinosus 12135
 effect of vitamin H deficiency, *Bacillus megaterium* 9101
 effect of water suction, soil, *Azotobacter chroococcum* 5256
 effect of X-ray-damage repair substances, lack of effect, *Micrococcus denitrificans*/M. radiodurans/yeast 7753
 energetics, review 3826
 energy-yielding substrates, thermodynamic assessment, *Desulfovibrio* 14792
 enzyme derepression, effect of netropsin, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 519
 enzyme regulation, review, bacilli 5019
Escherichia coli, marine sediment, coastal waters 14188
 ethanol medium, characteristics, *Acinetobacter anitratum* 10322
 exponential phase, establishment following nutritional shift-up, DNA/RNA/protein accumulation, *Escherichia coli* 9/r 4838
 exponential phase, putrescine/spermidine level, *Escherichia coli* 14430
 exponential phase, quantitative requirements, *Alcaligenes eutrophus* 1459
 faeces-liquid bovine/farmyard manure fermentations 12820
 fast generation culture conditions, marine *Pseudomonas* 10310
 fatty acid requirement, effect of acetylenic bond location on acyl chain effectiveness, *Escherichia coli*/yeast 7472
 filamentous, inhibition by antipain, *Escherichia coli* 7597
 filamentous reversible, *Bacillus psychrophilus* 7165
 fine structure/morphology, *Streptomyces aureofaciens* 11568
 foodstuffs, intensity, correlation with pathogenic dose, food poisoning 5549
 foodstuffs, lactic acid bacteria, effect on *Staphylococcus aureus* enterotoxin A stability 4630
 foodstuffs, regulating factors, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2602
 freshwater bacteria, water-lake/reservoir, carbon-14 labelled protein hydrolysate method 8850
Fusobacterium necrophorum, bovine abscess isolates, effect of temperature 15058
 gal mutant, AMP (cyclic) requirement, adenyl cyclase-negative background, *Escherichia coli* K12 7588
 genetic viewpoint, review 14976
 German sausage (fresh) microflora, effect of food additives 2844

Growth(Contd),

beta-glucanase biosynthesis during cycle, *Esacillus subtilis* 4959
 glucose/maltose/alpha-lucan, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* wild-type/mutants 290
 heat-injured cells, cation-supplemented media, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* 5857
 herring flesh water extracts, dynamics, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Bacillus cereus* 12025
 heterotrophic conditions, effect of light, *Chromatium vinosum* 14767
 heterotrophic/phototrophic, *Plectonema boryanum* 1433
 n-hexadecane medium, *Mycobacterium lacticolum* S/R M form 3860
 high-density cultures, bench-scale fermentor, *Cellulomonas* 11842
 hyaluronic acid-based medium, *Mycobacterium leorae*/M. lepraemurium 386
 4-hydroxybutyric acid, *Pseudomonas* AM1 1446
 in vitro, *Mycobacterium lepraemurium* 14805
 inhibition by N-acetylcysteine, gram-negative/positive bacteria 13604
 inhibition by adenosine, *Alcaligenes eutrophus* 7467
 inhibition by amalgam/alloy/mercury, effect of specimen age/composition, *Streptococcus mutans* 9074
 inhibition by amalgam/alloy/mercury, *Streptococcus mutans* 6391
 inhibition by D-amino acid, mode of action, *Corynebacterium callunae*/C. insidiosum/*Esacillus subtilis*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 2838
 inhibition by amino acids, reversal, phytopathogenic pseudomonads 5310
 inhibition by amniotic fluid, *Escherichia coli* 1775 4132 4133
 inhibition by amniotic fluid, *Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Listeria monocytogenes*/*Streptococcus group B* 10660
 inhibition by arginine, *Mycoplasma*/*Acholeplasma* 1100
 inhibition by 9-oxylourine/4-oxyl-6-azapurine/related 5-phenylazacyrimidine, *Streptococcus faecalis* 12120
 inhibition by beryllium, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4119
 inhibition by bromoxyuridine, *Bacillus subtilis* 15254
 inhibition by caffeine/theophylline, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15257
 inhibition by cerulenin, reversal by saturated/unsaturated fatty acid, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6141
 inhibition by chloramphenicol N-trifluoroacetyl analogue, *Escherichia coli* 6770
 inhibition by 4-deoxy-4-fluoro-D-glucose, *Escherichia coli* 15243
 inhibition by 3,5-dimethoxysalicylic acid, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9094
 inhibition by fatty acid, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 11601
 inhibition by glycine/D-norvaline, *Rhizobium leguminosarum*/R. trifolii 6403
 inhibition by hydrogen peroxide, *Escherichia coli* 4122
 inhibition by hydrostatic pressure, fluorescent pseudomonads 8752
 inhibition by hyarostatic pressure, *Streptococcus faecalis* 10326
 inhibition by isoniazid, *Mycobacterium phlei* 15229
 inhibition by itaconic acid via isocitrate dehydrogenase, *Pseudomonas indigofera* 13596
 inhibition by apo-lactoferrin (bovine), reversal, mastitis-producing coliforms 1765

Subject index

Growth(Contd),

inhibition by L-methionine, correlation with S-adenosylmethionine accumulation, Chromatium strain D 3832
inhibition by L-methionine, mechanism, Chromatium strain D 2422
inhibition by methioninyl adenylate, Salmonella typhimurium/Pseudomonas aeruginosa 1768
inhibition by neurotoxin, Salmonella typhimurium 16249
inhibition by nickel, reversal by Mg/Fe ions, Vibrio cholerae 5303
inhibition by 5-nitrothiazole, Clostridium botulinum 15224
inhibition by D-norvalyl-D-alanine, Escherichia coli W 9096
inhibition by pesticide, estuarine bacteria 2850
inhibition by pesticide, Pseudomonas striata/Achromonacter-soil bacteria 7750
inhibition by plant extract, Rhizobium 10664
inhibition by polychlorinated biohenyl, estuarine microorganisms 1779
inhibition by polymyxin B, Escherichia coli/Pseudomonas aeruginosa 9028
inhibition by pyruvic acid, reversal by Rhodotulaz, ferrobacillus ferrooxidans 15247
inhibition by rice bran antithiamine factor, Staphylococcus aureus 2852
inhibition by silver sulphate, Thiobacillus ferrooxidans 4127
inhibition by sodium salts/DNP, Streptomyces fradiae 6299
inhibition by soil 5314
inhibition by stannous/stannic chloride, Klebsiella aerogenes/Pseudomonas reptilovora 1759
inhibition by tetracycline, bacteria contaminating membrane filter 4079
inhibition by tetrapropylene sodium alkyl benzene sulphonate, Azotobacter chroococcum 7726
inhibition by beta-2-thienylalanine, Salmonella, differentiation from Escherichia coli/Shigella 3887
inhibition by Trigonella foenum-graecum seed, Rhizobium 6424
inhibition profile, pattern analysis, Autobac I system, bacterial identification 14841
initial/exponential, improvement, hydrogen bacteria strain 9-5 14809
inositol carbon source, medium for Klebsiella pneumoniae/Serratia spp 10398
intermediate moisture foodstuffs, inhibition, effect of water activity/pH, Staphylococcus aureus 4025
intracellular material patterns-energy balance 3827
iron requirement, effect of egg albumen, Salmonella oranienburg 1465
irregular balance, effect on growth characteristics 6117
Karelian pastry rice filling, effect of sorbic acid/potassium sorbate, Bacillus cereus/B. subtilis 13570
kinetics, double-substrate equations, Streptomyces aureofaciens 14674
kinetics, effect of external factors, Bacillus brevis subsp. G. B. 14654
kinetics, mathematical model, activated sludge bacteria 11807
kinetics, Streptomyces hygroscopicus 102 L form, Clostridium perfringens 5757
LA-3 medium, Mycobacterium leprae 2679
lactate/ethanol medium, Desulfovibrio in association with hydrogen-utilising methanogenic bacteria 8789

Growth(Contd),

Lactobacillus, synthetic medium, comparative nutritional studies 8862
Listeria monocytogenes/Treponema pallidum, rabbit, effect of Propionibacterium acnes sensitisation 9651
macrophage culture, Mycobacterium leprae 2678
marine bacteria, effect of petroleum 13600
mathematical model/experimental results comparison, glucose/citric acid medium, Proteus vulgaris 11806
mathematical model, Rao's covariance adjusted estimators 13277
McCoy cell culture, ewe abortion agent 14314
membrane potential requirement, Streptococcus faecalis 14712
metabolic activity, flocs/suspensions, Zoogloea ramigera 8773
metabolic end-products, chromatography (gas), internal standards, Bacteroides fragilis subsp. vulgatus 8810
metabolic studies, generalised indicator plate 7523
metabolite inhibition, relationship with flow-of-carbon patterns, Pseudomonas putida 1453
methane-oxidising bacteria, comparative studies 7462
Methanobacterium ruminantium, Hungate anaerobic technique (modified), 2-mercaptoethanesulphonic acid requirement 3928
methanol, 2 assimilation pathways, Streptomyces 11838
methanol, bacteria/yeast/fungi 3838
methanol, bacterial model 11805
micro-calorimetric study, simple salts/glucose media, Klebsiella aerogenes 7474
milk, effect on vitamin content, Streptococcus lactis/Bacillus subtilis 2603
milk microflora, condensed samples 1476
milk-normal/mastic, vaccinated/non-vaccinated cattle, Staphylococcus aureus 6142
minimal reproducible unit, Staphylococcus aureus L form 11563
mixed culture, mutual requirements, Desulfovibrio desulfuricans/Escherichia coli/Chlorobium 5075
morphology function changes, Streptomyces parvullus 7172
mouldy tomato juice, Clostridium botulinum 2609
mouse footpad cell culture system, Mycobacterium leprae 2676
multiple-carbon-source-limited kinetics, continuous culture, marine coryneform isolate 2613
mycelium, inhibition by acridine orange, Streptomyces aureofaciens 2776
Mycobacterium leprae, mice 2675
Mycobacterium tuberculosis/M. bovis, synthetic liquid medium containing lecithin-cholesterol liposomes 5136
NADH/NADPH intracellular level, Bacillus megaterium 4834
NC-5 medium, influencing factors, Mycobacterium lepraemurium 2674
NC-5 medium, Mycobacterium lepraemurium 2673
Neisseria gonorrhoeae-endocervix/fallopian tube tissues, in vitro/in vivo 8185
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, epithelium, guinea-pig 16011
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, inhibition by other bacteria 1773
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, TTU Complete Medium 13409

Subject index

Growth(Contd),

neonatally thymectomised Lewis rat foot pad,
Mycobacterium leprae 2680
 nitrogen accumulation/xanthan biosynthesis,
Xanthomonas campestris 14775
 non-selective/selective media, brewery
 bacteria 1126
 nucleoside triphosphate levels, *Streptomyces*
hydrogenans 4836
 nutrient requirements, *Streptomyces*
acidophilus 14806
 nutritional requirements, *Listeria* 13300
 nutritional requirements, *Streptococcus*
faecium strain F24/stable L form 3855
 paraffin, fuel tank contamination,
Pseudomonas/Acinetobacter/Mycococcus 1455
 pattern, effect of food additive,
Streptococcus mutans 309
 pattern, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 2372
 peptone-supplemented whey medium, amino acid
 metabolism, cheese starters 3848
 phase, correlation with protein composition,
 immunoelectrophoresis, *Sarcina flava* 4910
 phase, correlation with redox potential,
Escherichia coli E/*Bacillus subtilis*
 168/*Salmonella typhimurium* 5073
 phase, effect on antibiotic sensitivity,
Clostridium perfringens 9051
 phase, effect on cell wall dry
 weight/hexosamine composition, marine
Pseudomonas 7151
 phosphonic acid, *Escherichia coli* ovine
 gastrointestinal isolates 11823
 photoassimilation, organic compounds,
Thiocapsa roseopersicina 7410
 phototrophic/autotrophic, effect of
 polyvalent metals, *Chromatium vinosum* 11809
 photosynthesis, green light illumination,
Chromatium vinosum 8723
 photosynthetic bacteria, apparatus 8803
 phototrophic sulphur bacteria, marine
 environment, effect of sunlight 6304
 physiology/metabolism, review, *Neisseria*
gonorrhoeae 5076
 pig slurry culture, *Chlorella vulgaris* effect
 on bacteria 9107
 plumbing materials, assessment, coliform
 bacteria 14915
 population composition/gramicidin S
 biosynthesis, *Bacillus brevis* 8794
 population development, autometabolic
 regulation, autofactor detection,
Escherichia coli 3841
 population simulation (Monte Carlo) 6116
 primary productivity, effect of carbofuran
 pesticide/analogues, marine bacteria 2851
 promoting substances, *Escherichia coli*,
 effect on *Bifidobacterium bifidum* 12142
 properties, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* cured
 oncogenic strain 7568
 protein/volatile fatty acid biosynthesis,
 rumen microorganisms 2614
 protoplast, solid media, photomicrography,
Bacillus subtilis 10330
Pseudomonas manganoxidans 6124
Pseudomonas phaseolicola, *Phaseolus vulgaris*
 halo blight 15765
Pseudomonas putrefaciens/Bacillus
subtilis/Leuconostoc mesenteroides,
 inoculated bovine tissue, effect of pH
 10314
 psychrophilic bacteria, milk 4714 4715
 purple membrane biosynthesis, *Halobacterium*
halobium 11818
 pyrophosphatase appearance, *Streptococcus*
mutans 10352
 radiometry, *Mycobacterium lepraemurium* 5092
 radioresistant pink tetracocci, minimal
 requirements in defined media 8860

Growth(Contd),

rat, effect on nitrosomethylurea mutagenesis,
Escherichia coli 7700
 rate, anaerobic bacteria, comparative study,
 4 broths 6129
 rate, correlation with amino acid transport,
 continuous culture, *Streptomyces hydrogenans*
 5049
 rate, correlation with asparagine/glutamine
 deaminase activity and morphology,
Pseudomonas boreopolis 11654
 rate, effect on ammonia production,
Ureaplasma urealyticum 5881
 rate, effect on respiration/glycolysis,
Escherichia coli K12 12941
 rate, function of polypeptide chain
 elongation rate, *Escherichia coli* B/r 3589
 rate inhibition, effect on waste water
 bacterial treatment 7446
 rate, turbidimetry/gravimetry techniques,
Streptomyces 3893
 rate, variation in macromolecular
 composition, microbial model 285
 regulation by AMP (cyclic)/GMP (cyclic),
 opposing influences, Yin Yano hypothesis,
Escherichia coli/Bacillus licheniformis
 7175
 regulation by RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent),
Escherichia coli 1353
 regulation, control of tetracycline
 biosynthesis, *Actinomyces aureofaciens* 1374
 relationship with vitamin B12 transport,
Escherichia coli 2577
 requirements, *Staphylococcus aureus*
 small-colony-forming variants 1477
 response to nutritional shift-up, cell
 division immediate stimulation, slow-growing
Escherichia coli 15 299
Rhizobium japonicum, tower air lift fermentor
 7459
 ribosomal protein S8 cold-sensitive mutant,
Escherichia coli 11928
 role of ionic homeostasis, review 3828
 role of iron transport, *Fasteurella*
multocida/Salmonella dublin 334
 role of lipoprotein, *Escherichia coli* K12
 2435
 rubidium/potassium discrimination,
Escherichia coli 14366
 rumen bacteria, cultures in vitro 10321
 rumen microflora, microbial yields, factors
 affecting synthesis/by-pass 12750
 salami, *Staphylococcus aureus* 14796
 saliva, nitrogen source, *Streptococcus*
mutans/S. sanguis 7422
Salmonella, enrichment media, effect of
 incubation temperature 8784
 salt requirement, minimum to prevent lysis,
 marine bacteria 2835
 seafood, effect of condiments, *Vibrio*
parahaemolyticus 13613
 selenium requirement, glycine-containing
 medium, *Clostridium sporogenes* 14801
 semi-solid matrices/aerobic conditions,
 heat/mass transfer limitation, conceptual
 model 3831
Serratia marcescens, pigmented
 strains/pigmentless variants 7475
 sheathed bacteria, activated sludge isolates
 11550
 sodium requirement, *Pseudomonas stutzeri* 292
 sodium requirement, sparing effect of lithium
 1757
 soil isolate, *Streptomyces malvinense* sp.
 nov. 14269
 soil microflora, semiarid region, effect of
 simulated dew formation, Canada 16316
Spirillum lipoferum, pure culture/association
 with plants, methods 3992

Subject index

Growth (Contd),

Spirochaeta halophila,
morphological/physiological characterisation
1758

Spirochaetales physiology, review 8767

Spiroplasma citri/corn stunt organism, media
based on insect tissue culture formulations
12887

spoilage processes, chicken leg muscle,
Pseudomonas/Alteromonas
putrefaciens/*Acinetobacter-Moraxella* 11812

Staphylococcus aureus, carbon dioxide
dependent, isolate from axillary abscess
15479

Staphylococcus, serum, starved cells 8791

starter culture, strain dominance, frozen
concentrates, lactic streptococci 5078

steady/transitory states, mathematical model
3730

stimulation by casamino acids, *Bacteroides*
melaninogenicus 2601

stimulation by erythritol/sex hormones,
Brucella 5309

stimulation by fungi, mycobacteria 385

stimulation by haematin, gram-negative
bacillus 7491

stimulation by haemin, *Corynebacterium*
cyogenes 10324

stimulation by malo-lactic acid fermentation,
Leuconostoc oenos 1480

stimulation by pancreatic DNAase, lag phase,
Escherichia coli K12 4130

stimulation by peptide-bovine casein,
Streptococcus thermophilus 12134

stimulation by rye germ extract, *Leuconostoc*
mesenteroides/*Lactobacillus* spp 5081

stimulation by tetracycline, *Staphylococcus*
epidermidis 4072

structured models, formulation 5066

submerged culture, dynamics,
aerobic/microaerophilic conditions,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis 6150

subsampling technique under high hydrostatic
pressure 3584

substrate limitation, mathematical model
2592

substrate limitation, meat surfaces,
Lactobacillus/Pseudomonas 3657

sucrose agar, *Lactobacillus brevis*/L.
casei/*Fecibacoccus* 8861

sulphate-reducing bacteria, sulphur as
electron acceptor 11829

sulpholipid biosynthesis/release,
Mycobacterium avium 2451

suspension cultures, estimation, novel method
5822

testosterone-adaptive, thermosensitive RNA
synthesis, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 4858

tetrahydrofolate/other requirement,
Ruminococcus flavefaciens 7483

thermodynamic evaluation, *Escherichia*
coli/*Pseudomonas/Aerobacter aerogenes* 10304

trimethylamine, acaptation period, enzyme
biosynthesis, *Pseudomonas aminovorans* 13172

tryptic soy agar, *Thermoactinomyces* 14931

tuberculoic bacteria, effect of root callus
cells, co-culture 6425

Vibrio parahaemolyticus, low salt
levels/non-marine foods 7476

vitamin B6/phosphate esters
uptake/utilisation, *Escherichia coli* K12
11919

xylitol, ribitol dehydrogenase gene
duplication, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 14970

Zymomonas, review 8406

Growth factor,

glycoprotein, *Streptomyces*/soil
bacteria/*Penicillium* 8561

selenobiotin, *Escherichia coli* 6410

Growth inhibition test,

Mycoplasma/Acholeplasma reference antiserum
assay 9872

Ureaplasma urealyticum serotyping, comparison
with immunofluorescence technique (indirect)
11519

Growth precipitation test,

Mycoplasma/Acholeplasma reference antiserum
assay 9872

Mycoplasma suipneumoniae/M. flocculare 12886

gua operon,

expression, prophage lambda-induced mutants,
Escherichia coli 2706

secondary promoter, *Escherichia coli* K12
13436

guaA gene,

carriage on colicin E1, *Escherichia coli* K12
4517

Guam,

cholera, epidemic 1974,
epidemiology/isolation of non-toxigenic
strains 6734

infectious disease, Vietnamese refugee camps,
prophylactic measures 11130

Guanidine hydrochloride,

effect on energy coupling, everted membrane
vesicles, aerobic/anaerobic cultures,
Escherichia coli 10280

Guanine,

stimulation of purine ribonucleoside
utilisation, *Escherichia coli* 3559

Guanosine,

antimutagenic affect, continuous culture,
Escherichia coli mut⁻ mutant 11925

Guanosine monophosphate (cyclic),

effect on cell surface structure formation,
Caulobacter crescentus 547

inhibition of motility, *Escherichia coli*
1171

inhibition/stimulation of bioluminescence
development, *Beneckea harveyi* 5030

regulation of growth/metabolism, opposing
influences with AMP (cyclic), Yin Yang
hypothesis, *Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus*
licheniformis 7175

Guanosine pentaphosphate,

accumulation conditions, *Brevibacterium*
ammoniaenes 14386

accumulation, effect of steroid, role in
nucleic acid synthesis, *Streptomyces*
hydrogenans 12946

biosynthesis, in vitro, requirement for tRNA
terminal adenosine free 3'-OH group,
Escherichia coli 7177

biosynthesis, spoT mutant, *Escherichia coli*
1194

interconversion with GTP/ppGpp,
relA/relC/spoT gene allele interaction,
Escherichia coli 7585

synthesis defect, sporulation mutants blocked
early, *Bacillus subtilis* 7614

Guanosine polyphosphate,

accumulation/isolation/identification,
Brevibacterium ammoniaenes 1195

Guanosine tetraphosphate,

accumulation conditions, *Brevibacterium*
ammoniaenes 14386

accumulation/degradation cycle, spoT strains,
Escherichia coli 8512

accumulation, effect of steroid, role in
nucleic acid synthesis, *Streptomyces*
hydrogenans 12946

activation of phosphoenolpyruvate
carboxylase, *Escherichia coli* 13135

biosynthesis, anomalous production in growing
cells, *Escherichia coli* 9957

biosynthesis, in vitro, requirement for tRNA
terminal adenosine free 3'-OH group,
Escherichia coli 7177

Subject index

Guanosine tetraphosphate(Contd),

- biosynthesis, *sooT*-mutant, *Escherichia coli* 7176
- degradation, by tetracycline, *soo* mutant, *Escherichia coli* 15169
- inhibition of beta-hydroxydecanoyl thioester dehydrase, *Escherichia coli* 7315
- inhibition of ornithine decarboxylase, *Escherichia coli* 2385
- inhibition of tRNA(histidyl)-ATP phosphoribosyltransferase complex formation, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8666
- interconversion with GTP/pppGpp, *relA/relC/spoT* gene allele interaction, *Escherichia coli* 7585
- modulation of RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent) specificity, *Escherichia coli* *2/r/E. coli* MRE 600 2530
- pool regulation, nitrogen starvation conditions, *Escherichia coli* B 8507
- synthesis defect, sporulation mutants blocked early, *Bacillus subtilis* 7614

Guanosine triphosphate,

- accumulation conditions, *Brevibacterium ammoniae* 14386
- activation of ornithine decarboxylase, *Escherichia coli* 2385
- complex with ribosome + EF-G, GTP binding site localisation, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 4880
- hydrolysis by elongation factor G/ribosome, steady state kinetics, *Escherichia coli* 2386
- interconversion with ppGpp/pppGpp, *relA/relC/spoT* gene allele interaction, *Escherichia coli* 7585

Guanosine triphosphate cyclohydrolase I,

- characteristics, *Escherichia coli* 197
- properties/pterin product of reaction, *Serratia indica* 3684

Guanosine-5',3'-polyphosphate synthetase,

- purification/properties, *Bacillus brevis* 1311

Guanyl-5"-yl imidodiphosphate,

- promotion of polypeptide chain elongation in vitro, *Escherichia coli* 140

Guatemala,

- dental caries, prevalence, deciduous dentition, young children-rural areas 9534
- earthquake-1976, disease surveillance/decision-making 13907

Guinea-pig,

- abscess (cervical), isolation of *Streptobacillus moniliformis* 1954
- abscess (skin), isolation of atypical *Pasteurella*-like organism 735
- BCG vaccination, biological activity 4596
- cheilitis, 4 cases/aetiology, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9400
- experimental allergic encephalomyelitis, inhibition by lipopolysaccharide, *Escherichia coli* 3278
- genital infection (experimental), model, intrarectal inoculation, inclusion conjunctivitis agent 5908
- genital microflora, isolation/classification of *Mycoplasma/Acholeplasma* 1139
- isolation of *Campylobacter fetus/C. coli* 15967
- leprosy (experimental), macrophage induction/harvesting 2651
- microbiological/parasitological status, accredited breeders, UK 8170
- organ extract, effect on *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* growth 9105
- otitis media, radiology/otoscopy/aetiology, *Streptococcus pneumoniae/S. zoedipidemicus/Bordetella bronchiseptica/Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 12387

Guinea-pig(Contd),

- pathology/habits/maintenance, household pets 10972
- pneumonia (experimental), model/immune response/histopathology, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 1117
- pneumonia (experimental), pathogenesis, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 1115
- pseudotuberculosis (experimental), pathology 13896
- pseudotuberculosis, protein metabolism, comparison with nematode infestation 15730
- scotted fever, susceptibility to rickettsiae 12909
- tuberculin assay 951
- tuberculosis (experimental), hypersensitivity (delayed)/immunity (cell-mediated) relationships 4624
- tuberculosis (experimental), pathogenesis, effect of BCG vaccination 4588
- Tyzer's disease, occurrence with spirochaetosis, pathology-intestine 15739

Guinea-pig (germfree),

- contamination with intestinal microflora, effect on antibody/complement 4650
- monocontamination with *Bacillus mesentericus/S. subtilis/Staphylococcus epidermidis/Streptococcus faecalis/Escherichia coli*, effect on serum opsonic activity 11394
- phagocytosis, AMP (cyclic) formation, effect of *Escherichia coli* 2212

Guinea-pig (specific pathogen free),

- mycobacteria-free animals, breeding/management 4651

Gull,

- botulism, mortality, UK 5602
- botulism, outbreak, EDR, type C 15985
- faeces, *Salmonella*, environmental distribution, Netherlands 12534

Gum,

- galactomannan/locust bean, biodegradation, *Bacillus spp* 8763

Gynaecological infection,

- see also Obstetric infection, Pregnancy, and specific infections
- aetiology/nature/symptoms, anaerobic bacteria 9229
- community/nosocomial infection, incidence, *Klebsiella/Pseudomonas/Alcaligenes faecalis/anaerobic bacteria* 15875
- prophylaxis/treatment with cefamandole/cloxacillin/ampicillin/cephalothin 13806
- role of *Chlamydia* 14515
- treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, clinical trial 675

Gypsy moth,

- see *Porthetria dispar*

Hadacidin,

- induction of sporulation, *Bacillus subtilis* 14600

Haem,

- biosynthesis, late step, nitrate/fumarate/oxygen electron acceptors, *Escherichia coli* 3779
- growth requirements, *Staphylococcus aureus* small-colony-forming variants 1477
- negative mutants, absence of flagellum production, *Escherichia coli* 10427

Haemadsorption,

- Mycoplasma*, correlation with pathogenicity 14296

Haemagglutination,

- activity, *Fusobacterium nucleatum* 5643

Subject index

Haemagglutination(Contd),

- chicken RBC, subsequent haemolysis, activation of complement alternative pathway, *Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae* 9609
- enhancement by trypsin, *Haemophilus gallinarum* 3282
- Enterobacteriaceae 12696
- Escherichia coli* diarrhoea isolates 13978
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, cold, association with pneumonia, Japan 14288
- relationship with antigen K99, *Escherichia coli* bovine strains 2053
- Streptococcus sanguis*, twitching strains 8195

Haemagglutination inhibition,

- evaluation of infection, poultry flocks, *Mycoplasma gallisepticum*/M. synoviae 2343

Haemagglutination inhibition test (passive),

- enterotoxin E detection, *Staphylococcus aureus* 13369
- Mycoplasma gallisepticum* antibody detection, chicken 11501
- Mycoplasma gallisepticum* identification 11499

- Mycoplasma synoviae* haemagglutinating cell-free antigen 56

- mycoplasmosis (experimental) diagnosis, chicken, evaluation, *Mycoplasma synoviae* 55
- Neisseria meningitidis* lipopolysaccharide serotyping 9577

Haemagglutination test,

- aggregate, enterotoxin detection, *Bacillus cereus* 8836
- Anaplasma marginale* antigen, cross-reactivity with *Plasmodium lophurae*/P. berghei 1144
- antibody Vi detection, modified test, typhoid carrier 3281
- micro automated, syphilis diagnosis, comparison with TPHA test 7532
- rheumatic fever/glomerulonephritis (acute) diagnosis, *Streptococcus* group A 7801
- Rocky Mountain spotted fever diagnosis 3534
- syphilis diagnosis 1784

Haemagglutination test (direct),

- dental plaque-forming bacteria, human RBC 12579

Haemagglutination test (indirect),

- antigen (common enterobacterial) detection, Enterobacteriaceae/*Plesiomonas shigelloides* 2C51
- antigen O/K determination, *Escherichia coli* O2:K1(L) strain 5610
- Escherichia coli* carrier state diagnosis 1C684
- identification of *Bacteroides fragilis*/*Fusobacterium necrophorum* 2320
- intestinal infection diagnosis, children, *Escherichia coli* 15289
- Leptospira interrogans* antibody, cattle 11276
- micro, melioidosis diagnosis, evaluation 13375
- Mycoplasma/Acholeplasma* reference antiserum assay 9872
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae* antibody detection, procedure/preliminary results 11893
- ornithosis diagnosis, *Chlamydia psittaci* antigen-haemosensitizing activity 5887
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa* antibody, healthy adults/patients 4818
- pyelonephritis diagnosis, polyvalent antigens, *Escherichia coli* 2057
- rheumatic fever/glomerulonephritis diagnosis, children 7796
- salmonellosis diagnosis, erythrocyte diagnostic agent 558
- Shigella sonnei* detection, environment 8840
- use in diagnosis, recurrent urinary infection, children 2858

Haemagglutination test (passive),

- brucellosis diagnosis 5636
- Clostridium perfringens* antibody level, toxoid-immunised animals 9692
- enteric infection diagnosis, enterobacterial antigen O preparations 2052
- erythrocyte (fixed), interaction with sensitins 9599
- exotoxin antibody assay, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14882
- alpha-haemolysis antibody detection, *Staphylococcus aureus* 16040
- Moraxella bovis* antibody detection, keratoconjunctivitis (bovine) 8193
- pertussis diagnosis 9133
- pneumonia diagnosis, *Escherichia coli* 7116
- polysaccharide, *Streptococcus* group A 5630
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa* antibody, human plasma 6819
- syphilis diagnosis 7769
- tetanus antibody detection/titration 16045
- trench fever diagnosis 8480

Haemagglutination test (reverse passive),

- Streptococcus* group A identification 10378

Haemagglutinin,

- biosynthesis/properties, *Haemophilus gallinarum* 12684
- immunochemical properties, *Clostridium botulinum* types A/B 9733

iso-haemagglutinin,

- gonorrhoea, effect of blood group 6830

Haemaphysalis leporispalustris,

- Rickettsia rickettsii* transovarial transmission, mechanisms 1159

Haematin,

- stimulation of growth, gram-negative bacillus 7491

Haematological diseases,

- infectious complication, predisposing factors/types of infection/aetiology/spectrum 5385

Haematopoiesis,

- cell differentiation, effect of 3CG, mice 898
- stem cells, mobilisation by *Pseudomonas* endotoxin 16223

Haematoxylin-Harris,

- staining, *Rickettsia* antigen, micro-agglutination test 14335

Haemin,

- satellite test, *Haemophilus* speciation, comparison with porphyrin production test 13356
- stimulation of growth/cytochrome b biosynthesis, *Corynebacterium pyogenes* 10334

Haemobartonella,

- detection in dog, internal parasites 9915
- isolation from *Micetotus breweri*, Massachusetts 14328
- parasitaemia, animals, diagnosis/symptoms 11520

Haemobartonella bovis,

- haemobartonellosis (experimental), cattle, glucose metabolism 14329

Haemobartonella felis,

- anaemia (infectious), cat, pathogenesis/presentation/treatment 3528
- haemobartonellosis, cat, case survey, France 9916

- haemobartonellosis, cat, 2 cases, Chad Republic 2362

- haemobartonellosis, cat, occurrence, Hungary 14330

- haemobartonellosis (experimental), cat, induction/characteristics 11540

Haemobartonella muris,

- antiserum, reaction in latex Chagas test, Carrion's disease 12892

Subject index

Haemobartonella muris(Contd),

immunity (cell-mediated), macrophage
activation, rat 4617

Haemobartonellosis,

cat, case survey, France, *Haemobartonella*
felis 5916
cat, 2 cases, Chad Republic, *Haemobartonella*
felis 2362
cat, diagnosis, laboratory methods 9914
cat, occurrence, Hungary, *Haemobartonella*
felis 14330

Haemobartonellosis (experimental),

cat, induction/characteristics,
Haemobartonella felis 11540
cattle, glucose metabolism, *Haemobartonella*
bovis 14329

Haemodialysis,

bacteraemia as complication, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 15484
bacteraemia, coil reuse, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 15847
bacteraemia, diagnosis/epidemiology/control,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 15846
bacteriological/virological/mycological
check-up 9385
endocarditis as complication, predisposing
factors/incidence/aetiology, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 9253
ex vivo culture, penicillin G + gentamicin
synergism, *Listeria monocytogenes* 10571
ex vivo culture unit, microbial/mammalian
cells 8870
infectious complications 15489
rinsing solution contamination 4102

Haemoglobin,

haemin-like derivative,
biosynthesis/characterisation, *Bacteroides*
melaninogenicus pigment 10290

Haemolymph,

bactericidal activity, *Escherichia coli* E,
Bombyx mori larvae 7759
bactericidal activity, *Limulus polyphemus*
6415
haemocyte morphology/number, effect of
enterobacterin-3, cabbage butterfly
caterpillars 8265
lipase activity, stimulation by *Bacillus*
megaterium lipid, *Biomphalaria glabrata*
(Mollusca) 893
lysozyme activity, *Facillus megaterium*,
Biomphalaria glabrata 14024
microflora, comparative study, *Gallinectes*
sapids, *Vibrio* 8325

Haemolysin,

activity, effect of heat, *Clostridium*
perfringens type A 15062
activity, *Staphylococcus aureus* L form 4947
biosynthesis/activity, correlation with
enterotoxin, *Staphylococcus aureus* 16216
biosynthesis/characterisation, *Moraxella*
bovis 16214
biosynthesis, controlled fermentors,
Clostridium perfringens 959
biosynthesis, plasmid mediation,
Streptococcus faecalis subsp. *zymogenes*
10478
biosynthesis, plasmid pOB1 mediation,
characterisation, *Streptococcus faecalis*
10479
biosynthesis/stability, foodstuffs, *Bacillus*
cereus 12639
characterisation, *Clostridium tetani* 9738
detection by agar plate test, staphylococcal
filtrates 1553
detection, microtitre plates, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 11871
effect on brain mitochondria, in vitro rat,
Listeria monocytogenes 976
plasmid elimination, *Escherichia coli* porcine
pathogenic strains 8944

Haemolysin(Contd),

production, skin infection (experimental),
mice, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1986
purification/lethality, *Bacillus alvei* 16218
toxicity for macrophage (alveolar),
Pseudomonas aeruginosa
respiratory/non-respiratory isolates 3357

alpha-haemolysin,

activity, institutionalised subjects,
Clostridium perfringens type A 3354
antibody, detection, osteoarthritis
diagnosis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12179
antibody, *Staphylococcus aureus* immune
response, rabbit 6873

beta-Haemolysin,

see also Sphingomyelinase C, beta-Toxin
biosynthesis, regulation, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 8726

delta-haemolysin,

precipitation-reversible quantitative, low
chloroform concentrations, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 1235
purification techniques, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 2179

gamma-haemolysin,

antibody, detection, osteoarthritis
diagnosis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12179
antibody titres, osteomyelitis
(experimental), rabbit, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 11243

Haemolysis,

activity, *Fickettsia prowazekii*, flying
squirrel isolates 9918
beta, inhibition by opacity factor,
Streptococcus group A 12566
blood agar, *Haemophilus* 7525
chicken RBC, activation of complement
alternative pathway, *Erysipelothrix*
rhusiopathiae 9609
Enterobacteriaceae 12696
inhibition, heat-labile enterotoxin assay,
Escherichia coli 13370
Kanagawa-type, effect of carbohydrate, *Vibrio*
parahaemolyticus 14109
local reaction, syphilis/dermatosis
autoimmunity 5721
Mycoplasma, correlation with pathogenicity
14296
passive immune test, *Escherichia coli*
antitoxin determination, diarrhoea 11236
relationship with erythrocyte spreading
phenomenon, agar surface, *Staphylococcus*
6955
test evaluation, *Staphylococcus* 10354
vibriolysin/streptolysin C/Triton X-100,
effect of zinc 14140

alpha-haemolysis,

antibody, detection, haemagglutination test
(passive) 16240

Haemolysis inhibition test,

typhus diagnosis, failure to differentiate
epidemic/enderic 75

Haemolysis test (indirect),

antibody detection/intra-species
differentiation, *Mycoplasma hominis*/M.
pneumoniae 39

Haemolysis test (passive),

Chlamydia trachomatis antibody detection,
salpingitis/pneumonia patients 2358
Treponema hyodysenteriae immune response, pig
2074

Haemolysis test (passive immune),

enterotoxin assay, *Escherichia coli*
heat-labile toxin 8837

Haemophilus,

butanedioldehydrogenase, detection/taxonomic
value 5999
corticopleuritis/bronchitis (acute),
treatment with gentamicin 545b

Subject index

Haemophilus (Contd.),

- genital infection, clinical aspects/diagnosis/aetiology/treatment, non-specific infections 544
- growth, effect of sodium chloride/NADH 6396
- haemolysis, blood agar 7525
- hypersensitivity (delayed), diagnosis, lymphocyte transformation test 12674
- intestinal microflora, duodenum, infants-transient monosaccharine intolerance 14154
- meningitis, treatment, Africa 15581
- oral microflora, effect of cigarette smoke 6968
- oral/pharyngeal microflora, density 9781
- otitis media, treatment with penicillin V/amoxycillin/erythromycin/trisulphapyrimidine, double-blind study, infancy/early childhood 5454
- respiratory infection, chicken, treatment with sulphonamide (Sulfotrim) 5500
- respiratory infection, pig, South Africa, review 17722
- respiratory microflora, Apollo astronauts 3391
- sepsis, blood culture, evaluation/significance 9162
- teeth occlusal fissure microflora, effect of fissure sealing 16305

Haemophilus aegyptius,

- carbohydrate metabolism/electron transport chain, characterisation 4138
- cellulitis, orbital/cerophthalmitis, case report in diabetic simulating mucormycosis 15507
- conjunctivitis, transmission, Hippelates cudio as vector, rabbit model 13897
- endonuclease Hsu, substrate specificity, comparison with Bacillus subtilis enzyme 14403
- endonuclease HaeI, cleavage of λ ambrush chromosome 1034
- endonuclease HaeII, cleavage site, nucleotide recognition sequence 7506
- endonuclease HaeII/HaeIII, cleavage map for colicin E1 1467
- endonuclease HaeIII, cleavage of chromatin 217
- eye infection, incidence/prognosis following filtering procedures 11102
- oculogenital infection, epidemiology/clinical aspects/laboratory features/treatment, adults/children/neonates 1544

Haemophilus aphrophilus,

- abscess (cerebral), case report in child 7863
- endocarditis, cerebral embolism, case report in child 17265
- endocarditis, leukaemia (myelocytic) patient 617
- endocarditis, pregnancy, case report, clinical/microbiological aspects 5395
- meningitis, neonate, case report 15306

Haemophilus ducreyi,

- see also Chancroid
- fine structure, chancroid isolate 9948

Haemophilus gallinarum,

- see also (oryza (infectious))
- bacterin, immune response, chicken 12624
- bacterin, immunogenicity stability, chicken 11791
- bacterin, vaccination of chickens 4577
- endonuclease HaeI, cleavage specificity 11100
- haemagglutination activity, enhancement by trypsin 3582
- haemagglutinin, biosynthesis/properties 12454

Haemophilus influenzae,

- abscess (pancreatic), case report, mixed infection with Sikenella corrodens 6511
- acute infection, treatment with cefoxitin 9224
- ampicillin/cefuroxime antibacterial activity 9224
- ampicillin resistance 4450
- ampicillin resistance, agar dilution test, rapid procedure 8834
- ampicillin resistance, 3 case reports, Denmark 12492
- ampicillin resistance, detection methods 342
- ampicillin resistance, role of beta-lactamase 15564
- ampicillin sensitivity/chloramphenicol sensitivity, disc-diffusion test, Mueller-Hinton test + Supplement C 11881
- ampicillin sensitivity, method evaluation 14273
- ampicillin sensitivity, relationship with biotype, Denmark 510
- antibiotic resistance (multiple), Jamaica 9517
- antibiotic sensitivity, agar dilution test, technique/interpretation, ampicillin-resistant strains 11880
- antibiotic sensitivity, ampicillin resistance, rapid detection method 12107
- antibiotic sensitivity, hospital survey 15564
- antigen-cytoplasm/cell wall/culture filtration, isolation/properties 12560
- arthritis (septic), children, clinical aspects/prognosis 7793
- arthritis (septic), children, hip, diagnosis/treatment 15327
- arthritis (septic), diagnosis/treatment/predisposing factors, review 12180
- arthritis (septic), incidence/diagnostic problems 3171
- arthritis (septic), infancy/childhood, sequelae 7784
- asthma (atopic/non-atopic)/bronchitis (chronic), precipitin distribution/immunoglobulin class 6916
- asthma/bronchitis (chronic), precipitin/immunoglobulin class 4551
- azlocillin antibacterial activity 15145
- bacteraemia, clinical picture/treatment, children, 'walk-in' clinics 1800
- bacteraemia, properdin factor B activation, normotensive individuals 4538
- bacteraemia/sepsis, perspectives 10791
- blood culture, growth patterns, hypertonic/isotonic media 1579
- bronchitis (acute), treatment with antibiotics 6592
- bronchitis (chronic)-acute exacerbations, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/doxycycline 15572
- bronchitis (chronic), bacteriological studies 6509
- bronchitis (chronic), clinical aspects/treatment 15343
- bronchitis (chronic), interaction with viruses 9261
- bronchitis (chronic), recurrent infection, microbiological/immunological findings, children 619
- bronchitis (chronic), sputum enumeration, relationship to disease evolution 6442
- bronchitis (chronic), treatment with cefazolin 13770
- bronchitis, recurring infection, asthma, aetiology/treatment 12241
- bronchopulmonary infection, associated oral/dental infection 7903

Subject index

Haemophilus influenzae(Contd),

bronchopulmonary/urinary infection, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 7936
 carbohydrate metabolism/electron transport chain, characterisation 613S
 carrier, children, correlation with IgA/asthma development 16189
 carrier rate/IgG levels, tonsillectomy children 4542
 cellulitis, case report in infant involving both cheeks 10789
 cellulitis-eye, bacteraemia as complication, case survey in children 7868
 cephamandole antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics 2792
 cerebrospinal fluid shunt infection, children, treatment/aetiology/morbidity/mortality 15545
 classification, speciation, porphyrin production test/haemin satellite test 13356
 competence, physiology, review 10442
 conjunctivitis, infants/children, review 13648
 conjunctivitis, treatment with antibiotics 6585
 DNA degradation, X-irradiation, comparison with theoretical models 2391
 DNA, irradiation (u.v.), pyrimidine adducts, formation/biological role 12952
 DNA repair, u.v.-inducible error-prone process, absence/differentiation from nitrosocarbonyl error-prone process 14397
 DNA (transforming), inactivation by irradiation (u.v.) 15090
 DNA (transforming), irradiation (u.v.) damage/triplet state photosensitisation 12953
 DNase-deficient mutant, effect on properties/transformation 1625
 endocarditis, 2 case reports/literature review 13710
 endonuclease Pind-III, characteristics 3704
 endonuclease HindIII, analysis of vaccinia virus genome 213
 endonuclease HindIII, R factor RK2 deletion generation in vitro 6283
 endonuclease I/II, degradation of DNA-transforming/transfecting 10160
 endonuclease, purification/properties 6043
 endotoxin in shock/sepsis, urinary tract origin, mortality rate/management, geriatrics 3156
 epiglottitis, case report in adult, tracheostomy 565
 epiglottitis, incidence/case survey/literature review, children 6739
 epiglottitis, symptoms/aetiology, adults 13638
 exonuclease V, action on crosslinked viral DNA molecules 1295
 exonuclease V, binding to viral duplex DNA molecules 1299
 exonuclease V, viral duplex DNA degradation, mechanism 1300
 head/neck infection, diagnosis, microbiological facilities 9172
 hypersensitivity (delayed), outcome of antigenic structure/balance between immunity types, rat 11230
 infection, neutropenia in presence of leukaemia, granulocyte transfusion therapy 5453
 infectious complication, haematological diseases, predisposing factors/types of infection/aetiology/spectrum 5385
 beta-lactamase, detection, penicillinase paper strip test 11861
 beta-lactamase gene, transfer to H. parainfluenzae/Escherichia coli/Pseudomonas aeruginosa, ampicillin resistance 6233

Haemophilus influenzae(Contd),

laryngotracheitis, association with pulmonary oedema, case report in child 15571
 mediastinitis, associated abscess (retropharyngeal), aetiology/complications/treatment 4261
 meningitis, aetiological diagnosis, CSF analysis tests, children 363
 meningitis, aetiology/epidemiology/clinical aspects/treatment, adults/children 1842
 meningitis, arthritis (septic)/ataxia as complications, case report in infant 10786
 meningitis/arthritis (septic), endotoxin detection, Limulus lysate test, CSF 118y1
 meningitis, case report in adult 10787
 meningitis, children, immunoglobulin titres 12596
 meningitis, children, immunological defences 8211
 meningitis, children, mortality, prediction 12162
 meningitis, clinical aspects/aetiology, infants/children, Zambia 2822
 meningitis, clinical/bacteriological study, infants/children 11654
 meningitis, complication of bacteraemia, bacterial entry/diagnosis 10728
 meningitis, course/prognosis, infants, effect of age/disposition 7948
 meningitis, CSF bacteriolytic activity 10375
 meningitis, diagnosis, computed tomography 256
 meningitis, diagnosis, effect of pretreatment 15217
 meningitis, diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), 582 5125 10711 15309
 meningitis, diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), urine/CSF/blood 7534
 meningitis, diagnosis/investigation, review 2875
 meningitis, diagnosis, laboratory methods, children 5331
 meningitis, diagnosis, Limulus lysate test 15529
 meningitis, diagnosis, nitroblue tetrazolium test, children 13644
 meningitis, diagnosis/treatment 1835
 meningitis, epidemiology/prognosis, Nigeria, case survey 12511
 meningitis (experimental), rabbit, treatment with ampicillin/hetacillin methoxymethyl ester 9451
 meningitis, periatrics, treatment 12782
 meningitis, incidence/mortality/aetiology/clinical features, Denmark, 15-year review 12498
 meningitis, incidence, Navajo Indians, Arizona 4740
 meningitis, infants, case survey 13700
 meningitis/labyrinthitis, subsequent deafness, children 9234
 meningitis, mortality/incidence, children, New Zealand 8112
 meningitis, noncellular infection, 2 case reports 2844
 meningitis, pathophysiology/diagnosis/treatment, review 6521
 meningitis, prognosis, effect of pathogenesis 7944
 meningitis, prognosis, effect of treatment initiation/age 7947
 meningitis, prognosis, relationship with CSF bacteria/bacterial antigen concentration 10700
 meningitis, prognosis, role of immunodeficiency 7950
 meningitis/sepsis/arthritis, treatment of ampicillin-resistant disease, alternative regimens 678

Subject index

Haemophilus influenzae(Contd),

meningitis, statutory notification, completeness in the UK 822
 meningitis, surveillance/reporting/control, USA 11693
 meningitis, treatment/aetiology/clinical aspects 7937
 meningitis, treatment, limitations of repeated lumbar puncture 10896
 meningitis, treatment-partial prediagnostic, effect on diagnosis 5450
 meningitis, treatment/prognosis 7952
 meningitis, treatment/prognosis, role of intensive therapy 7951
 meningitis, treatment with ampicillin 15570
 meningitis, treatment with carbenicillin/ampicillin, clinical trial-children/adults 6580
 mutagenesis,
 5-bromodeoxyuridine/2-aminopurine 15109
 neonatal infection,
 incidence/aetiology/diagnosis 12240
 oculo-genital infection,
 epidemiology/clinical aspects/laboratory features/treatment, adults/children/neonates 10849
 otitis media, aetiology/diagnosis/incidence variation, children 9262
 otitis media, ampicillin resistance, children 7964
 otitis media, bacteriology/treatment 2995
 otitis media,
 incidence/symptoms/diagnosis/treatment, children 2953
 otitis media, infants, incidence/clinical aspects/aetiology 15343
 otitis media, middle ear fluid antibody, relationship with clearing of clinical infection 2097
 otitis media, treatment with antibiotics, children 15610
 otitis media, treatment with azinocillin/ampicillin/cephalexin 15573
 otitis media, treatment with cephalexin/ampicillin, children 15574
 otitis media, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/ampicillin, general practice 6590
 penicillinase-producing strains, detection, novel method 345
 phage λ 3 infection, vegetative recombination independent of host 1647
 plasmid-cryptic, occurrence 13479
 pneumonia, aetiology/mortality, Sydney hospital 6529
 pneumonia, aetiology, tracheal aspiration, children, Liberia 12259
 pneumonia, aetiology/treatment, community infection, review 12260
 pneumonia, case survey/literature review 12165
 pneumonia, children, symptoms/aetiology 13655
 pneumonia, complication of influenza 9171
 pneumonia, complication of influenza, treatment 5455
 pneumonia, diagnosis, transtracheal aspiration, accuracy 15249
 pneumonia, geriatrics,
 oropharynx/treatment/clinical aspects 6625
 pneumonia, infection secondary to viruses, pulmonary defence mechanisms 14035
 pneumonia, mortality/characteristics 15902
 pneumonia, prophylaxis with cephalothin, cardiac surgery 13815
 pneumonia, pyrexia, infants, prospective study 15147
 pneumonia, recurrent infection, children, aetiology/diagnosis/treatment 10817

Haemophilus influenzae(Contd),

pneumonia, recurrent infection, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) chemotaxis/bactericidal capacity defect, case report in child 6836
 pneumonia,
 symptomatology/diagnosis/treatment/incidence, case survey 15292
 pneumonia, syndromes/diagnosis, children 4167
 pneumonia, treatment, advance/perspectives 15645
 pneumonia, treatment, specific therapy selection 6591
 pneumonia, treatment with amoxycillin 2999
 pneumonia, treatment with antibiotics 15609
 pneumonia, treatment with cefoxitin 7958
 pneumonia/abscess (abdominal),
 splenectomized patients, case survey 15487
 postoperative infection, cardiac transplantation, relationship to immunosuppressive therapy 6756
 postoperative infection-chest, detection,
 sputum laboratory tests, prospective study 14897
 precipitin, cystic fibrosis/normal children, effect of cloxacillin therapy 8217
 pulmonary infection, Duchenne dystrophy cases, treatment 10895
 pulmonary infection, treatment, general principles 10910
 pulmonary infection, treatment with minocycline/ampicillin/doxycycline, superimposed bronchitis 3206
 pyogenic infection, association with sickle haemoglobinopathy, children 10818
 pyogenic infection, immunodeficiency, review 1950-1975 2093
 R factor, chloramphenicol resistance, transfer to Escherichia coli K12, conjugation 6273
 R factor, relationships between factors 15045
 respiratory infection (lower), association with cystic fibrosis, adolescents/adults 4165
 respiratory infection (lower), treatment with cefazolin 5442
 respiratory infection, recurrence, aetiology/symptomatology, children 13734
 respiratory infection-recurrent, children, pharyngeal/nasal microflora 7888
 respiratory infection, treatment with minocycline, children 7961
 retroperitoneal vascular protheses sepsis, case reports/treatment 10897
 rosamicin antibacterial activity 15155
 sepsis, association with congenital asplenia, children 13914
 sepsis, complication of splenectomy/aggressive therapy for Hodgkin's disease 9235
 sepsis, haematology, premature neonate 567
 septicaemia, community/nosocomial infection, incidence/aetiology, community hospital 13916
 septicaemia, complication of influenzal pneumonia, case report in adolescent, multiple bacteria 10792
 septicaemia/meningitis, Hodgkin's disease splenectomized children 5342
 sinusitis, bacteriological survey 15462
 sinusitis-maxillary, treatment with penicillin/tetracycline, antibacterial activity 1907
 sinusitis, orbital involvement, treatment, children 15603
 sinusitis/otitis media,
 complications/surgical treatment 9236
 sinusitis, pathogenesis/treatment 7893

Subject index

Haemophilus influenzae(Contd),

skin microflora, antagonism by *Staphylococcus epidermidis* 9108
 sphaeroplast, induction by penicillin G/ampicillin 1703
 sputum microflora, contamination, continuous positive airway pressure system 2014
 tetramethyl-1,4-phenylenediamine oxidase, activity, effect of cytoplasmic membrane permeability 13166
 tonsil microflora, tonsillectomised children, correlation with IgA level 16049
 transfection, phage N3 DNA 3984
 transformation-homo-/heterospecific, insignificant role of restriction enzymes 427
 transformation/transfection, inhibition by lysogeny 2728
 trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/sulphamoxole bacteriostatic/bactericidal activity 4109
 urinary infection, 2 case reports 6510
 vulvovaginitis, treatment with oxolinic acid, infants 12419

Haemophilus influenzae-murium,

taxonomy, nasopharyngeal microflora, mice 11478

Haemophilus influenzae type b,

activation of complement alternative pathway 8212
 ampicillin MIC, rapid determination 3898
 ampicillin resistance, epidemiological characteristics 4451
 ampicillin resistance, beta-lactamase detection, rapid test 3897
 ampicillin resistance, recurrent infection, infants 15460
 ampicillin resistance, role of beta-lactamase 19564
 ampicillin resistance, sub-dural empyema, case report in infant 15461
 ampicillin/tetracycline resistance, acquisition by jumping gene 416
 antigen (capsular), structural studies 152
 antigen (capsule), cross-reaction with *Escherichia coli* antigen 12221
 antigen, cross-reaction with *Escherichia coli* antigen K, antiserum assay 13407
 antigen, detection, body fluids, antibody-coated *Staphylococcus aureus* 13985
 antigen, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 3900
 arthritis (septic), diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), 2 case reports in children 566
 bacteraemia/endophthalmitis (experimental), rat, effect of *Escherichia coli* colonization, gastrointestinal tract 16060
 bacteraemia (experimental), rat, clearance, role of encapsulation/host age 12595
 bacteraemia, outpatient department observations, children 1856
 bacteriocin, purification/transfer of genetic determinant 8973
 blood culture, neonate, umbilical artery catheter, reliability 579
 cellulitis, antigenaemia/antibody responses, children 8210
 cellulitis-buccal, relationship with otitis media, children 7867
 cellulitis, diagnosis, infants 9148
 chloramphenicol/ampicillin bactericidal activity/therapeutic application 5279
 empyema, 2 case reports in children 7866
 endophthalmitis (experimental), rat, induction/progression 1983
 epiglottitis, acute infection in adults 1833
 epiglottitis, case report in adult, nasotracheal intubation 10893
 epiglottitis, children, susceptibility/pathogenesis 887

Haemophilus influenzae type b(Contd),

identification, quelling test 9506
 infection, neutropenia in presence of leukaemia, granulocyte transfusion therapy 5453
 meningitis, ampicillin resistance, case report in child/treatment recommendations 6579
 meningitis, ampicillin resistance, case report in infant 7341
 meningitis, bacteraemia in presence of serum bactericidal activity, infants/rat model 4222
 meningitis, case report in child, diagnosis/pathology/treatment, pericarditis as complication 9149
 meningitis, children, pathophysiological/neurological sequelae 7869
 meningitis, diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 13381
 meningitis (experimental), rat, immunology, neonate 8209
 meningitis, hypooxon/orbital cellulitis as complication, diagnosis/treatment, children 12167
 meningitis, immune response, children 6826
 meningitis, mixed infection with *Clostridium perfringens*, case report in infant/literature review 4223
 meningitis/pneumonia, diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 15346
 meningitis, treatment, ampicillin resistance, evolving regimen, children 9311
 meningitis, treatment, relevance of bacterial concentration in CSF 10894
 morphology, effect of ampicillin 6357
 otitis media, ampicillin resistance, case report in infant 7855
 pericarditis, case report in adult 2871
 pericarditis, treatment/clinical presentation, children 6578
 pharyngeal colonisation, children, factors affecting 3166
 polysaccharide, capsule, isolation from culture supernatant 5971
 ribosome, immunogenicity, mice 6791
 sepsis, case report-mother/neonate 10748
 septic shock, pathophysiology/treatment, children 15288
 septicemia/meningitis (experimental), rat, role of complement, immunity (non-specific) 2091
 septicemia, presentation as epididymo-orchitis, 2 case reports in infants 10499
 vaccine, adverse reactions/endotoxin content, children/young adults 12627
 vaccine, benefits/risks/procedures, children 14045

Haemophilus influenzae type e,

meningitis, case report in infant 1834

Haemophilus paragallinarum,

neuraminidase/N-acetylneuraminase pyruvate lyase, detection 2557

Haemophilus parahemolyticus,

abortion, pig 3073
 cultural/biochemical characteristics, identification, pig isolates 8407
 DNA, transformation in *H. influenzae*, insignificant role of restriction enzymes 427
 pleuropneumonia (experimental), pig (specific pathogen free), microbiology/production/results 13698
 pleuropneumonia, pig, control, serological testing, progeny checking stations 3087
 pleuropneumonia, pig, vaccination studies 3373

Subject index

Haemophilus parainfluenzae,

- ampicillin sensitivity/chloramphenicol sensitivity, disc-diffusion test, Mueller-Hinton test + Supplement C 11881
- antibiotic sensitivity 10602
- arthritis (septic), case report in infant, unusual aetiology 650
- blood culture, analysis at general hospital, evaluation 7794
- carbohydrate metabolism/electron transport chain, characterisation 6138
- classification, speciation, porphyrin production test/haemin satellite test 13356
- cytochrome *c*, oxidation/reduction 3773
- demethylmenaquinone, function in electron transport chain, correlation with redox potential 3777
- endocarditis, 2 case reports/literature review 13710
- endocarditis, 3 case reports, presentation/treatment/literature review 10701
- endocarditis, symptomatology/diagnosis/treatment, 7 case reports 13639
- endocarditis, treatment with ampicillin, case report 16575
- endotoxin shock/sepsis, urinary tract origin, mortality rate/management, geriatrics 3156
- isolation from urine, prostate transurethral resection 13463
- beta-lactamase gene, transfer from *H. influenzae* 6233
- otitis media, treatment with cephalixin/ampicillin, children 15574
- postoperative infection, cardiac transplantation, relationship to immunosuppressive therapy 6756
- R factor, relationships between factors 15045
- sepsis, case report in neonatally splenectomised child 10790

Haemophilus paraphrophilus,

- endocarditis, prolapsed mitral valve, case report 6517
- laryngo-epiglottitis, case report in infant, ampicillin-resistant strain 2932

Haemophilus parasuis,

- cultural/biochemical characteristics, identification, pig isolates 8407
- pneumonia/serositis (experimental), pig (specific pathogen free), microbiology/production/results 13898

Haemophilus parvum,

- neuraminidase/N-acetylneuraminase pyruvate lyase, detection, sp.nov. 8657

Haemophilus pleuropneumoniae,

- haemolysis, blood agar 7525

Haemophilus putrefactorum,

- genitourinary infection, aetiology 7878

Haemophilus somnus,

- interaction with leukocyte/complement/antiserum, in vitro 16034
- meningitis/chorio-ependymitis/thromboembolic meningoencephalitis 12412
- meningoencephalomyelitis (experimental), cattle, septicaemic thrombotic infection in calves, Swiss/American strains 4412
- pneumonia, cattle, isolation from calf sudden deaths/characterisation, Scotland 9396
- septicaemia (experimental), cattle, CF titres, i.n. inoculation 5535
- septicaemia/meningoencephalitis, cattle, aetiology/necropsy 13844
- septicaemia/meningoencephalitis, cattle, necropsy/agent characteristics 15732

Haemophilus suis,

- cultural/biochemical characteristics, identification, pig isolates 8407

Haemophilus vaginalis,

- see also *Corynebacterium vaginale*
- abortion (septic), aetiology/treatment/prognosis 9241
- bacteraemia, polymicrobial infection, obstetric patients 4226
- isolation, peptone-starch-dextrose agar/columbia colistin-nalidixic acid agar, cervical/vaginal specimens 1569
- pyelonephritis, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 13760
- urinary infection, isolation from bladder urine, women 7870
- vaginal microflora, pregnancy/parturition 5491
- vaginitis, incidence, India, clinical/laboratory studies 8119
- vulvovaginitis, incidence, sexually-active women 9504
- vulvovaginitis, treatment/diagnosis, appraisal 9312

Haemophysalis inermis,

- isolation of *Rickettsia rickettsii*/Coxiella burnetii, Tribec Mountains, Czechoslovakia 76

Haemoprotein,

- properties, carbon monoxide-binding form, *Escherichia coli* K12 14446
- purification/properties, tryptophan/indole derivative side-chain oxidation, *Pseudomonas* 11732

Haemoptysis,

- leptospirosis presentation, case report, *Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae* 556

Haemorrhage,

- induction by collagenase, *Clostridium histolyticum* 3376

Hafnia,

- antigenic characteristics, soluble/ribosomal protein, host immune response 16004
- bronchopulmonary/urinary infection, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 7936
- carrier state, chicken intestinal microflora/poultry workers 11411
- identification, antigen H scheme 4763
- identification, laboratory techniques, condition pathogens, intestinal infection diagnosis 4758
- intestinal infection, aetiology, conditional pathogen 15452
- lipase activity/distribution in Odessa Bay (USSR) 3421
- pneumonia, treatment/prognosis, community-acquired infection 2993
- urinary infection, treatment with urfadyn 15569

Hafnia alvei,

- diarrhoea, enterotoxigenic investigations, travellers returning to UK from Africa/Asia 1821
- taxonomy, importance of fermentation balances 1065

Hafnia protea,

- hop oil emulsion antibacterial activity 9112

Hair dye,

- mutagenesis, Ames test, *Salmonella typhimurium* 13526

Hajna GN broth,

- Salmonella* isolation/enrichment, comparative study 8855

Haliscamenobacter hydrossis,

- fine structure/growth, activated sludge isolates 11550

Halitosis,

- aetiology/treatment, *Treponema mucorum*/*Fusobacterium*/*Streptococcus* group D 2907

Halo blight,

- Beta vulgaris*, toxin effect on leaf lipid composition, *Pseudomonas phaseolicola* 5510

Subject index

Halo blight(Contd),

- Citrus aurantifolia, nitrogen constituents, Xanthomonas citri-infected leaves 5514
- Phaseolus vulgaris, control with copper oxychloride/streptomycin, late sprays, Pseudomonas phaseolicola 9419
- Phaseolus vulgaris, control with streptomycin/kasugamycin, seed dressing, Pseudomonas phaseolicola 9420
- Phaseolus vulgaris, effect of light, Pseudomonas medicaginis 5509
- Phaseolus vulgaris, growth/chaseotoxin biosynthesis/symptoms, Pseudomonas phaseolicola 15765
- Phaseolus vulgaris, seed infection, French bean imported into Australia, Pseudomonas phaseolicola 11014
- Phaseolus vulgaris, treatment with streptomycin seed pelleting, Pseudomonas phaseolicola 1968
- Phaseolus vulgaris, ultrastructural changes, Pseudomonas phaseolicola 3097

Halobacterium,

- alkali ions, physical state, n.m.r. study 11793
- bacteriorhodopsin, CD study 10255
- bacteriorhodopsin, conformational changes, correlation with ionophore activity 14705
- bacteriorhodopsin, light energy conversion, review 3770
- bacteriorhodopsin, modification with N-bromosuccinimide 14706
- bacteriorhodopsin, photochemical cycle 13216
- bacteriorhodopsin, reconstitution, Millipore filter system 10344
- bacteriorhodopsin, structure/light energy transduction mechanism 11772
- isolation from potash quar oom 2268
- malate dehydrogenase, activity/structure, effect of salt 14584
- malate dehydrogenase, purification/properties 14583
- thermogenesis/purple membrane formation, effect of illumination 1668
- water (lake) microflora, ecology, Great Salt Lake, Utah 12804

Halobacterium cutirubrum,

- L-alanine dehydrogenase, purification/properties 7263
- carotene, biosynthesis, cell-free preparation 3807
- carotenoid, biosynthesis, effect of nicotine 274
- deoxythymidine/deoxythymine, separation, chromatography (column/t.l.c.) 1520
- enzymes, thermophilic/halodependent character 8522
- ferredoxin, preparation/purification/properties, novel plant-type 7239
- protein/nucleic acid, separation, immobilised cells 14450
- viability, effect of light, role of bacteriorhodopsin 5042

Halobacterium halobium,

- adenosine triphosphatase (Ca, Mg), divalent cation receptor, chemotaxis 177
- alanine transport, photodependence/bi-phasic nature 261
- amino acid transport, cell envelope vesicle, light-activated process 13244
- amino acid transport, light-activated systems, cell envelope vesicles, role of chemical/electric gradients 13243
- bacteriorhodopsin/adenosine triphosphatase, purification/proton translocation 13248
- bacteriorhodopsin, asymmetrical arrangement in purple membrane 11621
- bacteriorhodopsin, bimolecular lipid membranes, photovoltaic effect, quenching by blue light 8727

Halobacterium halobium(Contd),

- bacteriorhodopsin, biosynthesis 1400
- bacteriorhodopsin, chromatophore photochemical reaction 13218
- bacteriorhodopsin, complex with phospholipid, translocation of positive charge from water to octane 1784
- bacteriorhodopsin conformation, light-induced changes 11622
- bacteriorhodopsin, cytoplasmic membrane, rotational diffusion/exciton coupling 14711
- bacteriorhodopsin, depletion of purple membrane lipid 3796
- bacteriorhodopsin, effect on photoinduced potentials across polymer-stabilised planar membrane 1401
- bacteriorhodopsin, emission lifetime 8726
- bacteriorhodopsin, functions 7407
- bacteriorhodopsin, hydrogen exchange studies 11771
- bacteriorhodopsin, 410-nm intermediate, prolonged lifetime in presence of guanidine HCl 10258
- bacteriorhodopsin, light-dark conformational states 3782
- bacteriorhodopsin, lipid depletion 11624
- bacteriorhodopsin, mobility, chromophore 3784
- bacteriorhodopsin, photochemical cycle 13215
- bacteriorhodopsin, photochemical cycle, kinetic isotope effects 7402
- bacteriorhodopsin, photochemical reaction 3797
- bacteriorhodopsin, photocycle, emission spectrum 14710
- bacteriorhodopsin, photocycle, primary quantum yields 7406
- bacteriorhodopsin, photocycle, quantum efficiency 10256 10257
- bacteriorhodopsin, photoinduced electric current generation 3797
- bacteriorhodopsin, photolabile proton binding, apparent pK 14707
- bacteriorhodopsin, photoreactions 14707
- bacteriorhodopsin, photoreception mechanism 14709
- bacteriorhodopsin, photoregulation, review 5041
- bacteriorhodopsin, phototransformation products, e.s.p./low-temperature spectrophotometry 6033
- bacteriorhodopsin, phototransients/proton transfer, biphasic kinetics, sub-bacterial particle/liposome 3785
- bacteriorhodopsin, properties/functions/practical uses 10259
- bacteriorhodopsin, proton pump current, black lipid membrane, measurement 2562
- bacteriorhodopsin, resonance Raman spectroscopy-time resolved 11623
- bacteriorhodopsin, retinal isomers, identification 10026
- bacteriorhodopsin, Schiff base deprotonation, dynamics, kinetic resonance Raman spectroscopy 8728
- bacteriorhodopsin, solar energy utilisation, model for primordial organisms 13217
- bacteriorhodopsin, structure, methodology 13214
- carbon dioxide fixation, characteristics 3716
- cell envelope, fine structure 4816
- cell envelope, proton translocation 2570
- energy coupling, light-dependent potassium transport/bacteriorhodopsin-mediated proton pump 11777
- enzymes, thermophilic/halodependent character 1522
- ferredoxin, amino acid sequence, comparative study 13009
- ferredoxin, isolation/properties 1222

Subject index

Halobacterium halobium(Contd),

- ferredoxin,
 - preparation/purification/properties, novel plant-type 7239
- gas vesicle, wall, fine structure, X-ray diffraction 2345
- glutamic acid transport, energy source, respiration/light-driven proton pump analogies 8733
- glycerol dissimilation/regulation, review 10319
- indole component, halophilic bacteria 10070
- indole, lipid component 10070
- membrane potential/cation gradient, cell envelope vesicle 13249
- membrane potential, convertible energy source 10281
- membrane potential, energy conservation, model 13250
- phospholipase, properties 14613
- photomovement, receptor pigments, review 253
- potassium diffusion, cell envelope vesicles 2572
- potassium-radiolabelled, n.m.r. 14759
- proton translocation 6093
- proton translocation, light-induced electrochemical p.d. 2571
- proton translocation, proteoliposome, direction, dependence on pH during reconstitution 11785
- purple/cytoplasmic membrane, microstructure 1402
- purple membrane, asymmetric structure 11551
- purple membrane, biogenesis 14440
- purple membrane, CD study 9936
- purple membrane, exciton
 - interactions/chromatophore orientation 1213
- purple membrane, lipoic acid, role in energy coupling 14712
- purple membrane, magnetic orientation 14358
- purple membrane, model for ion transport evolution 2569
- purple membrane protein, chromophore, fluorescence kinetics 7401
- purple membrane, proton light-induced uptake/release, kinetics/stoichiometry, fragments/cell envelope/phospholipid vesicles 2560
- purple membrane, red light emission, origin 14713
- purple membrane, resonance Raman spectroscopy 11770
- purple membrane, structure, effect of light adaptation 7403
- purple membrane/thermogenesis 11818
- purple membrane vesicles, morphology/proton translocation 14359
- rubidium transport, light-dependence 10264
- sodium transport, light-driven efflux, sub-bacterial particles 7419
- viability, effect of light, role of bacteriorhodopsin 5042

Halobacterium saccharovorum,

- galactose metabolism/galactonic acid biosynthesis 151

Halobacterium salinarum,

- amino acid metabolism, biochemical methods 8811
- enzymes, thermophilic/halodependent character 8582
- ferredoxin,
 - preparation/purification/properties, novel plant-type 7239
- glycoprotein, biosynthesis, lipid-linked sugar intermediates 4911

Halobacterium salinarum(Contd),

- glycoprotein, cell envelope, structural role 149
- ## Halobacterium trapanicum,
- ferredoxin,
 - preparation/purification/properties, novel plant-type 7239
- ## Halococcus,
- isolation from potash guar gum 2268
 - water (lake) microflora, ecology, Great Salt Lake, Utah 12804
- ## Halogeno-chalcone,
- antibacterial activity/synthesis, Xanthomonas malvacearum/Escherichia coli 10622
- ## Halomycin,
- structure/biosynthesis/physical properties 13188
- ## Halophilic bacteria,
- fish microflora, effect of sodium chloride, salted fish during storage 6395
 - indole, lipid component 10070
 - taxonomy/morphological/physiological characterisation, Spirochaeta halophila 1058
- ## Haloresistance,
- mechanism, salt-sensitive mutants, Staphylococcus aureus 8576
- ## Halothane,
- mutagenesis, Salmonella typhimurium 6321
- ## Halotolerance,
- alkali ions, physical state, n.m.r. study, Halobacterium 11793
 - determination methods, Tetracoccus soyaef/Bacillus 7520
 - enzymes, thermophilic/halodependent character, halobacteria 8582
 - relationship with thermosensitivity, Vibrio parahaemolyticus 15068
- ## Hamster,
- enteritis, clinical
 - aspects/pathology/aetiology 15711
 - intestinal microflora, suppression by gentamicin/vancomycin, effect on dimethylnitrosamine liver carcinogenicity 14151
 - isolation of Campylobacter fetus/C. coli 15967
 - leptospirosis (experimental), model/pathology 13590
 - leptospirosis, Yugoslavia, old foci, serological survey 5598
 - microbiological/parasitological status, accredited breeders, UK 8170
 - pathology/habits/maintenance, household pets 10972
 - pneumonia (experimental), model/immune response/histopathology, Mycoplasma pneumoniae 1117
 - pneumonia (experimental), pathogenesis, Mycoplasma pneumoniae 1115
 - tularaemia, transmission, Hungary 3238
- ## Hand,
- infection, diabetes, case survey 15453
 - postoperative wound infection, treatment 10913
 - pyogenic infection, changing pattern 8124
 - wound infection-bite, case survey, Staphylococcus aureus 15481
- ## Hansen's bacillus,
- see Mycobacterium leprae
- ## Hare,
- infectious disease/infestation, mortality 9399
 - leptospirosis, incidence, GDR, serological survey 15344
 - leptospirosis, leptospire
 - distribution-kidney, UK 4346
 - tularaemia, 2 epizootics, course/duration, Yugoslavia 3236
 - tularaemia, transmission, Hungary 3238

Subject index

- Hartmannella culbertsoni**,
excystment, induction by bacteria/fungi 4723
- Hawaii**,
coral reef-polluted ecosystem, nitrogen fixation, relationship with C:N ratio, bacteria/blue-green algae 16336
dental plaque, effect of sucrose dietary intakes, children 12286
leptospirosis, incidence 15954
leptospirosis, rodent/mongoose, prevalence, Oahu Island 2029
periodontal disease, genetic/epidemiological study 13952
skin infection, swimmers, *Vibrio alginolyticus* 13929
soil denitrification potential/gaseous N loss 5802
typhus (murine), rat, prevalence, Maui Island 8479
urethritis (non-gonococcal), epidemiology/aetiology 15929
- Hay**,
mouldy, isolation of *Thermoactinomyces vulgaris*/*Micropolyspora faeni*/*Nocardia*/fungi, sedimentation chamber 1532
- hcr+ gene**,
expression, transformation, *Bacillus subtilis* 13459
- Head infections**,
treatment principles, *Streptococcus/Staphylococcus aureus* 7959
- Heart**,
bundle of His antigen, cross-reaction with *Streptococcus pyogenes* antigen 5632
mice/rat, myocardial cell spontaneous beating in vitro, inhibition by *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* toxin 12714
- Heartwater fever**,
cattle, diagnosis, capillary flocculation test 7130
goat, immunisation studies 3522
livestock, incidence worldwide/significance 8161
- Heartwater fever (experimental)**,
game animals/sheep, attempted infection 8471
- Meat**,
see also Thermal injury, Thermoresistance
attenuation, effect on
agglutination/absorption properties, *Leptospira pomona* reference strains 5849
combined effect with irradiation (gamma), effect of r.h., *Escherichia coli* subsp. niger spore 3979
decontamination, broiler carcasses, *Salmonella typhimurium* 4094
destruction of *Pseudomonas/Micrococcus*, meat product, effect of fat 472
effect on *Escherichia coli* counts, fish 477
effect on spore germination/development, *Bacillus cereus* 13513
effect on spore/haemolysis/lecithinase, *Clostridium perfringens* type A 15062
effect on spore, *Streptomyces viridochromogenes* 5096
effect on toxin production in casing, *Kamaboko*, *Clostridium botulinum* 958
inactivation of enterotoxin B, effect of beef broth protein, *Staphylococcus aureus* 8277
inactivation of enterotoxin B/subsequent reactivation, liquid foodstuffs, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2758
inactivation of *Leptospira interrogans* serotype canicola, effect on immunogenicity 2114
inactivation of pantothenase, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 4987
Klebsiella aerogenes, survival in soil, effect of clay minerals/humic acid/capsular polysaccharide 7001
- Heat(Contd)**,
mild treatment, synergism with irradiation (u.v.), *Escherichia coli* K12 4038
phage PBSX inducibility caused by prophage mutation, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 459
shock, phage typing non-typable strains, comparison with acridine orange treatment, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1670
short pulse, effect on DNA repair related phenomena, irradiation (u.v.), *Escherichia coli* B/r 6295
spore destruction, tomato juice medium, *Clostridium botulinum* 13506
stressing of *Staphylococcus aureus*, recovery, Baird-Parker medium 7553
- Heat test**,
brucellosis diagnosis, sensitivity/specificity, cattle 13829
- Hedamycin**,
chemical/physical/spectral properties, *Streptomyces griseoruber* 13195
- Hedgehog**,
leptospirosis, reservoir of infection, New Zealand, *Leptospira ballum* 8153
tuberculosis, UK, *Mycobacterium avium* 15990
- Hektoen agar**,
basis of plating medium for *Salmonella arizonae* differentiation from other salmonellae 7556
- Hektoen enteric agar**,
Enterobacteriaceae recovery from pork sausage, effect of novobiocin-varying concentrations 6186
- HEL cell culture**,
Mycoplasma DNA polymerase, differentiation of cytomegalovirus/HEL cell enzymes 4777
- HeLa cell culture**,
Chlamydia trachomatis antibiotic/sulfisoxazole antibacterial activity 12902
diphtheria toxin-intoxicated cells, effect of vitamin C 6939
DNA synthesis, effect of *Bacillus cereus* phospholipase C/*Staphylococcus aureus* sphingomyelinase 5778
effect of diphtheria toxin 6964
Escherichia coli cytopathic activity, strains containing similar heterogeneous AbO-type antigen 854
Escherichia coli invasiveness, correlation with phagocytosis susceptibility 16003
infection with *Mycoplasma*, microscopy studies 1104
interaction with *Salmonella typhimurium*, viable/inactivated cells 2277
Salmonella typhimurium infection 13895
sorption of *Mycoplasma hominis* 38
TRIC agent identification, methods 12897
- Helenin**,
antimicrobial activity, bacteria/yeasts/dermatophytes 2111
- Helianthus annuus**,
crown gall, tumour tissue, detection of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* DNA 9960
leaf spot, Canada, *Pseudomonas syringae* 3098
phyllody, France, mycoplasma-like organism 4397
- Helianthus tuberosus**,
crown gall, explants, induction, relationship to plant cell cycle 4386
- Heliumycin**,
biosynthesis, correlation with growth/morphology, *Actinomyces olivocinereus* 8801
biosynthesis, effect of population density, *Actinomyces resistomyticus* 1377
biosynthesis, relationship to photochromogenity, *Actinomyces* 275
- hem mutant**,
characteristics, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 13458

Subject index

hemD gene,

- mapping, uroporphyrinogen III
- co-synthase-deficient mutant, *Salmonella tychimurum* LT2 1620

Hennsen medium,

- Streptomyces* isolation, raw/pasteurised milk, thermophilic species 10390

HEp-2 cell culture,

- interaction with *Shigella flexneri* R form/hydris 4501
- interaction with *Streptococcus* group A, adherence/role of protein M 9585
- Salmonella tychimurum* virulence 9446
- Shigella flexneri* infection, intraspecies antagonism 12558
- structure, effect of *Staphylococcus aureus* alpha-toxin 16261
- Treponema pallidum* adherence, role in virulence 13974

Heparin,

- treatment of corneal ulcer, combination with pentamidine/polymyxin E/colistin, experimental/clinical studies, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4570

Hepatitis,

- as complication syphilis, clinical/immunological/morphological aspects, early infection 7768
- association with syphilis (secondary), case report 16476
- case report, *Shigella flexneri* 1828
- complication of shigellosis, *Shigella dysenteriae* 7852
- complication of typhoid fever, case report 6502

- horse, clinical aspects/pathology in foals, *Bacillus pliciformis* 9338
- manifestation of *Mycoblasma pneumoniae*, adults 12683
- occurrence in syphilis (secondary), case report 12148
- poultry, reports from Canada, 1974, *Vibrio* 4495

Hepatitis B antigen,

- leucosy 16187

Hepatitis (infectious necrotic),

- sheep, *Clostridium perfringens*/C. novyi/C. septicum trivalent toxoid, preparation/assay 16146

Hepatitis-like disease,

- symptomatology, *Yersinia enterocolitica*/Y. pseudotuberculosis 15305

Hepatitis virus + leptospirosis vaccine,

- efficacy, dog 16100

Hepatobiliary infection,

- treatment, guidelines, Enterobacteriaceae/enterococci/Bacteroides 4244
- treatment with antibiotics, selection 9297

Hepatocarcinoma,

- BCC immunotherapy, desensitisation effect, guinea-pig 12663
- BCC immunotherapy, methanol-extraction residue, stimulation of antitumour immunity, guinea-pig 4698
- BCC immunotherapy, methanol extraction residue, guinea-pig 11319

Hepatocyte,

- glycogenolysis/gluconeogenesis/glucose utilisation, effect of *Salmonella enteritidis* endotoxin, rat 16247
- lysosomal enzymes, effect of infection, *Escherichia coli*/*Streptococcus pyogenes*, rat (serumfree) 5764

Hepatoma,

- ascitic form, BCG immunotherapy, cells/methanol extraction residue, rat 2151
- BCC immunotherapy, effect on cell-mediated cytotoxicity/serum blocking factor, rat 935

Hepatoma(Contd),

- BCG/*Mycobacterium tuberculosis* immunotherapy, augmentation of lymphophilised tumour cells, guinea-pig 16153
- immunotherapy, mycobacterial vaccines ultrasonically prepared, guinea-pig 11316
- immunotherapy, *Nocardia* cell wall skeleton, mice 6910

Heptamethylnonane-nephthalene,

- growth kinetics, *Pseudomonas* (*Hydrogenomonas*) 4120

n-heptane,

- preservation, *Streptomyces* spore 7517

Heptose,

- deficient mutant, effect on cell envelope protein composition, *Escherichia coli* K12 3445

2-n-heptyl-4-quinolinol,

- biosynthesis/structure/antimicrobial activity, antibiotic metabolite, marine *Pseudomonas* 6074

Herbicide,

- biodegradation, microbial/chemical/physical processes in environment, review 1503
- effect on *Escherichia coli*/phage M12/phage lambda 13611
- effect on growth, nitrogen-fixing bacteria 7752
- effect on nitrification, soil 9117
- effect on soil microflora 4426, 8336
- effect on soil microflora/*Allium cepa* crop, residue persistence 9116

Herbicidin A/B,

- biosynthesis/antimicrobial activity, *Streptomyces saganonensis* 9040
- biosynthesis/isolation/physicochemical characteristics, *Streptomyces saganonensis* 8712

Herellea,

- endophthalmitis, treatment-vitreotomy, postoperative complications 9322
- infection, treatment with amikacin 13765

Herellea vaginicola,

- respiratory infection, aetiology/incidence 13718
- succinate thiokinase, nucleotide specificity 5690

Herpes progenitalis,

- recurrent infection, BCG immunoprophylaxis 8253

Herpes simplex,

- protection by *Corynebacterium parvum*, mice 8246
- simultaneous infection with syphilis (primary), case report 7760
- treatment with levamisole/BCG/urushiol/herpes vaccine 16177

Herpetosiphon giganteus,

- carotenoid glucoside/menaquinone, chemosystematics 14735

Hetacillin,

- antibacterial activity, veterinary applications 8034

Hetacillin methoxymethyl ester,

- treatment of meningitis (experimental), rabbit, *Haemophilus influenzae* 9451

Heterocyst,

- glutamine biosynthesis from radiolabelled ammonia/nitrogen/glutamic acid, *Anabaena cylindrica* 6118

Heterorhabdit bacteriophora,

- symbiosis, bacteria in pharynx/intestine, gram-negative motile non-sporing rod 16285

Heterotrophic bacteria,

- actively metabolising, enumeration/properties, seawater 3424
- antagonism of pathogens 5317

Subject index

Heterotrophic bacteria(Contd),

carbon source potential utilization, River Rhone mouth 100?
dissolved organic compounds utilisation, seawater 10265
distribution, seawater (ocean), vertical patterns/significance 8360
enumeration, Baltic Sea, plate counts, effect of substrate concentration/inoculation technique, northern coastal waters 13398
fish microflora, effect of sodium chloride, salted fish during storage 6395
freshwater sediment, oxygen consumption 16741

generation time, river mouth areas, Black/Mediterranean Sea 4690
glucose uptake-dissolved, Kiel Fjord 141E7
organic solute uptake, effect of nutrient enrichment, Lake Ontario 3431
pollution, seawater (coastal), Mahon port, Spain 4696
seawater (estuarine), vitamin requirements/biosynthesis, Rhone outlet 3422
utilisation of phytoplankton metabolites, Sunfish Lake, Ontario 3470
water (lake), response to leaked gasoline spillage, Arctic ecosystem 12807

Heterotrophy,

micro-/macrocultures, *Anabaena variabilis* 7448
Thiobacillus rubellus/T. *delicatus* sp.nov. 19

Hexachlorocyclohexane,

degradation, intermediate identification, *Clostridium sphenoides* 11802

Hexachlorophene,

antibacterial activity, hospital personnel 9069
antibacterial activity, neonate, risk-benefit analysis/review, *Staphylococcus aureus* 13575
antibacterial activity, soap, effect on hand microflora 2816
bacteriostatic activity, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 15218
disinfection of endoscopes, bacteriological study 10639
effect on skin/umbilicus colonisation/infection, neonate, *Staphylococcus/Streptococcus* (beta-haemolytic) 4326
effect on *Streptococcus* group B colonisation, neonate, umbilical cord treatment 12507
inhibition of skin microflora, randomised trial, leukaemia patients 6630
prophylaxis of infection, debate over use 9365
prophylaxis of neonatal infection, advantages/disadvantages, *Staphylococcus* 6623
prophylaxis of neonatal infection, bathing efficacy reexamined 12364
prophylaxis of neonatal infection, chlorhexidine alternative 8002

Hexadecane,

degradation in presence of organic substances, *Alcaligenes/Acinetobacter* 1498

3-(3a alpha-hexahydro-7a

beta-methyl-1,5-dioxoindan-4-alpha-yl)propionic acid,
metabolism, *Streptomyces rubescens* 13264

Hexametaphosphate,

hydrolysis, *Lactobacillus/Micrococcus* 5087

Hexamethylenetetramine,

chloramphenicol inclusion, antibacterial activity in vitro/in vivo 4081

Hexamethylphosphoric triamide,

inhibition of galactoside, reconstitution in transport-negative cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, *Escherichia coli* ML 14725

Hexanoic acid,

effect on cell permeability, *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* 7739

Hexokinase,

activity, relationship with cell division, starving *Escherichia coli* 14783
oligolysis, characterisation, *Lactobacillus/Bifidobacterium* 10139

Hexosamine,

cell wall composition, effect of strain variation/growth phase, marine *Pseudomonas* 7151

Hexose,

catabolism, pyruvic acid production, role of pyruvate kinase/PTS system, *Escherichia coli* 6060

metabolism, significance of pyruvate carboxylase, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 391

Hexose monophosphate shunt,

see Pentose phosphate pathway

Hexose phosphate synthase,

methanol-2 assimilation pathways, *Streptomyces* 11838

Hexulose phosphate synthase,

activity, methanol metabolism, *Pseudomonas oleovorans* 10131
properties, *Arthrobacter globiformis*/yeast 8637

Hexulose-6-phosphate synthase,

kinetics, *Pseudomonas*/methane-oxidizing bacteria 14556

3-hexulosephosphate synthase,

purification/properties, *Methylobacter* 1312

Hibitan disinfectant,

bactericidal activity, comparative study, *Salmonella paratyphi*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus pyogenes* 10631

Hindgut microflora,

Nasutitermes nigricaps, *Pseudomonas*, glucose metabolism 16251

Hippuric acid,

antibacterial activity, urinary pathogens 12110

hydrolysis method, *Streptococcus* group B identification 342

Hippuric acid hydrolysis test,

Streptococcus group D identification 13336

Hirondellea,

intestinal microflora, metabolic activity, deep-ocean conditions 3385

his gene,

Klebsiella, expression in *Salmonella typhimurium* 6250
transfer, conjugation via R factor RP, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 5148

his-nif region,

deletions, isolation using phage Mu, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 1645

his operon,

tandem duplications following generalised transduction, *Salmonella typhimurium* 1618
transduction, phage phi80 transducing phage, *Salmonella typhimurium* 454
transport genes, mapping, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6228

hisH gene,

role in tyrosine/phenylalanine biosynthesis, *Bacillus subtilis* 5194
transcription, regulation by tryptophan, *Bacillus subtilis* 431

hisT mutant,

biochemical/regulatory properties, *Escherichia coli* K12 8523 8524
tRNA synthesis deficiency, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8909

Subject index

hisT mutant (Contd),

tyrosine/lysine/methionine biosynthesis repression, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 5174

Histamine,

hypersensitivity, induction by *Bordetella pertussis*/beta-blockers, effect of adrenergic/cholinergic/other drugs, mice 4618

hypersensitivity, induction by *Bordetella pertussis* vaccine, mice 943
induction of food poisoning, *Lactobacillus* 15358

mast cells, release via cyclic AMP system, induction by endotoxin 11386

role in septic shock (experimental), dog, *Escherichia coli* 11356

sensitisation, induction by histamine-sensitising factor, mice, *Bordetella pertussis* 16186

stimulation of motility, *Escherichia coli* 1171

Histamine-sensitising factor,

activity, review, *Bordetella pertussis* 5617
assay, mice survival-time response, *Bordetella pertussis* 3904

effect on lymphocyte adenylate cyclase response, *Bordetella pertussis* 9712

effect on sensitivity to vasoactive amines, intrad mice, *Bordetella pertussis* 11328

histopathological effects, mice, *Bordetella pertussis* 14083

induction of lymphocytosis/histamine sensitisation/pathological changes, mice, *Bordetella pertussis* 16186

structure-activity relationships, *Bordetella pertussis* 6273

Histidase,

biosynthesis, regulation by glutamine synthetase/additional factor, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10439

derepression, effect of netropsin during growth/sporulation, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 519

Histidine,

binding/transport/incorporation, inhibition by low temperature, *Escherichia coli* K12 14727

catabolic mutants, prodigiosin biosynthesis, *Serratia marcescens* 2714

inhibition of tRNA(histidyl)-ATP phosphoribosyltransferase complex formation, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8636

transport, role of J/P protein interaction, histidine-binding protein, *Salmonella typhimurium* 13003

L-histidine,

urocanic acid biosynthesis, *Micrococcus luteus* immobilised cells, scope of carbodiimide-assisted immobilisation procedure 11606

Histidine ammonia-lyase,

urocanic acid biosynthesis from L-histidine, *Micrococcus luteus* immobilised cells, scope of carbodiimide-assisted immobilisation procedure 11606

Histidine-binding protein,

J/P protein interaction, role in transport, *Salmonella typhimurium* 13003
substrate induced conformational changes, n.w.r./fluorescence studies, role in shock-sensitive transport systems, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8551

Histidine decarboxylase,

free lysine amino groups, specific modification, *Micrococcus sp. nov.* 4970
function/reactivity of sulphhydryl groups, *Lactobacillus* 198
inactivation/active site labelling with L-histidine methylester, *Lactobacillus* 199

Histidine decarboxylase (Contd),

maleilated enzyme, tryptic peptides, amino acid sequence, *Micrococcus sp. nov.* 3685
pyruvic acid location, *Micrococcus* 2482

Histidinol dehydrogenase,

induction, regulation, *Arthrobacter histidinolovorans* 2415
purification/characterisation, *Salmonella typhimurium/Escherichia coli* 14553
purification/properties, psycho-/meso-/thermophilic bacilli 14557

Histidinol phosphate aminotransferase,

purification/properties, *Bacillus subtilis* 3644
regulation by tryptophan, *Bacillus subtilis* 431

Histiocytosis,

BCG infection, case report in infant with recurrent *Salmonella typhimurium* infection 10832

Histone,

effect on fine structure/spore germination, *Escherichia coli/Bacillus cereus* 5311
effect on RNAase/ATPase/phosphatase activity, *Staphylococcus* 11723

Histoplasmosis,

disseminated, association with tuberculosis (miliary), case report in elderly male 12277

HLA antigen,

incidence in leprosy 16086

Hodgkin's disease,

pneumonia, case report/literature review, *Corynebacterium equi* 2963
serum/neutrophil/monocyte phagocytosis, *Escherichia coli/listeria/salmonella/staphylococci* 3293
splenectomy/aggressive therapy, sepsis as complication, *Haemophilus influenzae/Streptococcus pneumoniae* 9235

Hofmann's bacillus,

see *Corynebacterium pseudodiphtheriticum*

Holcus spot,

Zea mays, relationship with syringomycin biosynthesis, *Pseudomonas* 12428

Holomycin,

biosynthesis/purification/structure, *Streptomyces* 13190

L-homoleucine,

biosynthesis, by-product of isoleucine fermentation, *Serratia marcescens* 1229

Homoprotocatechuate-2,3-dioxygenase,

purification/properties, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* 4971

Homoserine,

inhibition of growth, reversal, phytopathogenic pseudomonads 5310

Homoserine dehydrogenase,

activity of aspartokinase, substrate-inhibitor interaction, affinity-labelled enzyme, *Escherichia coli* 8598

latency, NAD-dependent enzyme, *Serratia marcescens* 8638

purification/properties, methionine-repressible enzyme, *Serratia marcescens* 3686

Homosexual,

enteritis, sexually-transmitted disease, California 15942

genitourinary infection/rectal infection, isolation of *Neisseria meningitidis*, Norway 12248

gonorrhoea, asymptomatic infection, presentation/role of contact tracing 6447
gonorrhoea (rectal), anorectal infection, prevalence/control 12495
gonorrhoea/syphilis, transmission/symptoms/treatment/contact tracing 5557

Subject index

Homosexual(Contd),

- isolation of *Chlamydia trachomatis*, pharynx/rectum, males 11532
- isolation of *Neisseria meningitidis*, urethra/anal canal 13642
- shigellosis, sexually-transmitted disease 4446
- syphilis/gonorrhoea, incidence/control 11076

Homoserimidine,

- detection in *Rhizobium*/legume root nodule 14429

Homosulphanilamide,

- treatment of burn infection (experimental), comparison of 2 topical dressing vehicles, *Pseudomonas* 769

Honey bee,

- see *Apis mellifera*

Hong Kong,

- BCG vaccination, neonates, evaluation 7992
- Escherichia coli* serotyping, urinary infection isolates 9566
- gastroenteritis, nosocomial infection, role in community spread, *Salmonella johannesburg* 9467
- leprosy, incidence, Gurka brigade 11113
- Salmonella* contamination, pig carcasses, mode of infection, abattoir survey 11141
- salmonellosis, incidence/serotype prevalence 15962
- tuberculosis (pulmonary), treatment with streptomycin + INH + pyrazinamide, clinical trial 15630

Hordeum,

- effect on rhizosphere/rhizoplane microflora 4676

Horie-arabinose-ethyl violet broth,

- Vibrio parahaemolyticus* enumeration, cold-/heat-stressed cells 10392

Horse,

- abortion, cervical smear procedure/treatment, Hannoverian brood mares, EFR 4361
- abortion, foetus, isolation of *Mycoplasma* 7098
- abscess (genital)/vaginitis, Gartner's duct infection, case report, *Corynebacterium pyogenes*/*Escherichia coli* 1957
- anthrax, epizootic, Texas, mortality/spread 11166
- brucellosis, incidence, Brazil, serological studies 11159
- brucellosis, prophylaxis/control, GDR 746
- cervical microflora, bacteriological study, Hannoverian brood mares 5487
- Chlamydia* antibody, complement fixation test 9903
- cystitis, case report, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4347
- Dermatophilus* isolation, modified technique 11897
- diarrhoea, diagnosis/treatment, chronic condition 1936
- diarrhoea/enterocolitis, foals/vealings/adults, review 1948
- ehrlichiosis, *Ehrlichia equi* characteristics 11139
- endometritis, treatment, efficacy/clinical pharmacology 10996
- endometritis, treatment with ampicillin, off-season intensive course, *Escherichia coli*/*Proteus*/*Streptococcus* 6664
- enteritis, 2 case reports in foals, necropsy findings, *Corynebacterium equi* 12414
- enterotoxaemia, 2 cases in foals, *Clostridium sordellii* 9404
- epidemics, incidence worldwide/significance 8161
- eye microflora, conjunctival sac, taxonomy 5793

Horse(Contd),

- faeces, contamination, Cottonwood Creek-Grand Teton National Park-Wyoming, medical/agricultural significance 12506
- foetal infection, *Actinobacillus equuli* 6647
- genital infection/infertility, diagnosis/treatment, role of intestinal microflora 4340
- genital infection, outbreak-brood mares, cervical/urethral swab requirements, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 5490
- genital microflora, *Klebsiella aerogenes* identification in mares 4356
- genital microflora, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Enterobacter aerogenes*, epidemiological significance 9777
- infection, treatment with ampicillin 8034
- infection, treatment with antibiotics, efficacy, microbial/host/antimicrobial factors 3083
- infection, treatment with penicillin, review in veterinary medicine 9412
- leptospirosis, serological study, India 11156
- leptospirosis, serological survey, Netherlands 1969-1974, *Leptospira interrogans* 5233
- mycoplasmosis (experimental), complement fixing antibody, *Mycoplasma equirhinis* 12876
- nasal microflora, isolation of *Staphylococcus intermedius* sp.nov. 2325
- pasteurellosis, intrauterine infection, *Pasteurella haemolytica* 15733
- pharyngitis, association with guttural pouches, diagnosis/clinical aspects/treatment 3064
- respiratory infection, outbreak, New Zealand, stud farm, *Streptococcus equisimilis*/S. zooepidemicus/*Staphylococcus aureus*/equine herpesvirus 5494
- Salmonella* carrier, slaughter animals, Bari 240
- semen microflora, inhibition by semen extender 3388
- septicaemia, case report in foal, *Actinobacillus equuli* 8011
- septicaemia (experimental), effect of concurrent stachybotryotoxicosis, *Actinobacillus equuli* 3125
- tetanus/influenza vaccination, practical programme 1967
- tetanus vaccine, field trials, new preparation 8242
- thrombosis (septic), *Actinobacillus equuli*/*Escherichia coli*/*Streptococcus* (alpha-haemolytic) association with *Strongylus vulgaris*, foal 4363
- tuberculosis, case report, pathology-necropsy findings 10985
- Tyzer's disease, 2 case reports in foals/review 12388
- Tyzer's disease, 4 cases in foals, England 1956
- Tyzer's disease, clinical aspects/pathology in foals 9388
- hospital infection, see Nosocomial infection
- hospital patients, nosocomial infection/colonization, outbreak *Staphylococcus aureus* 12501
- R factor occurrence, *Escherichia coli* K12 2746
- source of bacteria, intensive care units, effect of antibiotics/tracheal incubation 13927
- tuberculin test, statistical analysis/observations 3193

Subject index

Hospital personnel,

- chlorhexidine/other antiseptics antibacterial activity 5069
- Escherichia coli*, intestinal microflora, effect of diet 15854
- hand disinfection, chlorhexidine, failure with frequent hand washing 15697
- health examinations, model medical record 10952
- Mantoux test, response variation 9527
- occupational infection, risks/control 11125
- respiratory infection, nurses, symptoms/incidence/relationship with chronic non-specific lung disease, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*/viruses 11505
- Streptococcus* group B transmission/colonisation, labour wards 4460
- surgeon, *Streptococcus* group A carrier, source of scarlet fever, children 12505
- tuberculin test, incidence of positive/negative reactors 12209
- tuberculosis, control aspects 15683

Hospital staff,

- shigellosis transmission, outbreak-mentally retarded institution, *Shigella sonnei* 8109
- yersiniosis, nurses, laboratory/clinical/children, Canada, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 2863

Host cell reactivation,

- Bacillus subtilis* phase 13473
- deficient mutants, characteristics, *Yersinia pestis* 8917
- u.v.-irradiated mycoplasma virus, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 5866

Hotspots,

- recombination, involvement in plasmid structural evolution 6270

hrc- mutant,

- mutation frequency decline/Clark-Hill effect, irradiation (u.v.), *Escherichia coli* B/r 4440

Human chorionic gonadotrophin-like substance,

- biosynthesis, bacterium isolated from urine, cancer patients 11642

Humic acid,

- effect on growth/metabolic activity, actinomycetes 5313
- effect on polysaccharide biosynthesis/decomposition, extracellular polymer, *Achromobacter delticatus* 9093
- effect on survival, soil, dried/heated *Klebsiella aerogenes* 7001

Humidifier disease,

- 15 cases, contaminated paper workshop humidifier, *Thermoactinomyces vulgaris* 948
- respiratory manifestations, 4 cases, actinomycetes 947

Humulus japonicus,

- mulberry dwarf disease, insect vector, mycoplasma-like organism 12442

Humulus lupulus,

- crinkle disease, treatment with penicillin/tetracycline, rickettsia-like organism 9434

Hungarian Biophysical and Biochemical Societies Conference 1975 5842

Hungary,

- abortion, cattle, infected imported stock, *Leptospira sejroe-hebdomadis* group 6768
- brucellosis, cattle, control, vaccination recommendations 15749
- colibacillosis/scours/enterotoxaemia/oedematous disease, pig, *Escherichia coli* serotyping 6717
- dental caries, incidence, pre-school children 15939
- dysentery, cattle, incidence/calf losses, *Escherichia coli* 15752

Hungary (Contd),

- dysentery (swine), epizootiological/clinical aspects, atypical features 13828
- haemobartonellosis, cat, occurrence, *Haemobartonella felis* 14330
- Listeria monocytogenes* serological characteristics, frequency/distribution 11147
- mastitis (bovine), development/environment 13971
- mastitis (bovine), epizootiology, *Staphylococcus aureus*/S. epidermidis 15984
- mycoplasmosis, turkey, detection, *Mycoplasma meleagridis* 40
- synovitis, chicken, aetiology/incidence, *Mycoplasma gallisepticum*/M. synoviae 14300
- tularaemia, epidemiology 3238
- yersiniosis, incidence/laboratory diagnosis, 1969-1971, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 3222

Hungate anaerobic technique,

- modification for *Methanobacterium ruminantium* culture, pressurised atmosphere 3928

hut gene,

- transcription, regulation by glutamine synthetase/additional factor, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10439

hut operon,

- transcription, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8911

Hyalomma plumbeum,

- passage of *Listeria monocytogenes*, effect on virulence, listeriotic rabbits 3268

Hyaluronic acid,

- basis of medium for *Mycobacterium leprae*/M. lepraemurium culture 386
- capsule, pathogenicity factor, *Streptococcus* (haemolytic) 9582
- medium constituent, *Mycobacterium leprae* culture 10394
- stimulation of growth, *Mycobacterium leprae* cultures 5142

Hyaluronidase,

- activity, phase A25-infected *Streptococcus* group A 6247
- antibody, rheumatic fever level, children, *Streptococcus* group A 7797
- detection, *Bacteroides* 2483
- detection by agar plate test, staphylococcal filtrates 1553
- molecular weight, *Clostridium perfringens* 12691

Hybrid,

- Shigella flexneri*/*Escherichia coli*, energetic metabolism 1466

Hycolin disinfectant,

- sensitivity, *Providencia stuartii* urinary isolates 4103

Hydratase,

- 1-hydroxy-2-naphthoate conversion to 2-carboxybenzaldehyde, *Aeromonas* 14607

Hydrazine hydrate,

- control of hevea latex biodegradation 15204

alpha-hydrazinoarylacetic acid,

- penicillin derivatives, antibacterial activity/synthesis 15151

Hydrazone,

- piperidino/morpholino derivatives, antimicrobial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* 2827

beta-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase,

- carbon/ammonia metabolism, *Spirillum lipoferum* 1445

Hydrocarbon,

- degradation, initial reactions, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 1454
- degradation, phosphorus requirement, seawater bacteria 1463
- degradation, primary oxidation mechanisms, enzyme systems, *Pseudomonas oleovorans* 1451
- degradative plasmid, molecular characterisation, *Pseudomonas putida* 15008

Subject index

Hydrocarbon (Contd),

effect on nitrogen fixation, arctic marine sediment, gram-negative/positive bacteria 14776

metabolism, enzyme activity, marine

Alcaligenes 5371

metabolism, marine *Alcaligenes*,

characteristics 7463 7464 7465

metabolism, oil-degrading bacteria, Atlantic Ocean isolates 4131

metabolism, oil-degrading bacteria, Bay of Novorossiysk isolates 6154

oxidation, marine bacteria 14752

plastics, biodegradation, *Pseudomonas*

aeruginosa/P. fluorescens/Resulfovibrio

desulfuricans 8771

utilisation, phosphorus intracellular

content, *Brevibacterium* 317

utilisation, strain characteristics 8800

utilisation, vitamin B12 biosynthesis,

Bacillus badius 8749

utilizing microorganisms, classification 315

Hydrocarboxylic acid,

substituted iodonophenyl hydrazide derivatives,

antibacterial activity/synthesis,

Mycobacterium tuberculosis 13574

Hydrocephalus,

cerebral infection (experimental),

rat/hamster, induction by *Mycoblastoma*

pulmonis 8452

Hydrocortisone,

effect on *Escherichia coli*

phagocytosis/elimination, leukocyte

(polymorphonuclear) in vitro 5641

prophylaxis of tuberculin test skin necrosis

8264

transformation, enzymatic/morphophysiological

changes, immobilised cells, *Mycobacterium*

globiforme 10336

Hydrocortisone + gentamicin,

treatment of folliculitis/eczema/infected

contact dermatitis, topical cream,

gram-negative/positive bacteria 15592

Hydrocortisone + neomycin,

treatment of dermatitis, *Staphylococcus*

aureus/*Streptococcus*

pyogenes/*Corynebacterium diphtheriae* 7955

Hydrocryle,

antibacterial activity,

Pseudomonas/Achromobacter-Alcaligenes,

stream/power plant isolates 5307

Hydrogen,

concentration, effect on acetylene reduction

autotrophic growth, *Mycobacterium flavum*

11835

continuous production, immobilised whole

cells, *Clostridium butyricum* 3812

dissolved concentration, determination,

submerged culture vessels, hydrogen bacteria

14843

effect on meat microflora, freezing

conditions 15079

effect on propionic acid biosynthesis, rumen

microflora 4115

isotope, fractionation, photosynthetic

bacteria 7430

light-induced formation from methanol/formic

acid, role of factor 340/factor 420,

Methanobacillus kuznetsovii 5060

metabolism, association with methanogenesis,

freshwater sediment 8366

metabolism, growing *Rhodospseudomonas*

capsulata cultures 3783

metabolism in the dark, *Anabaena variabilis*

3740

metabolism, resting cells, *Rhodospseudomonas*

capsulata 5067

production, acetic acid metabolism, sewage

sludge isolates 13259

Hydrogen (Contd),

translocation of positive charge from water

to octane, *Halobacterium halobium*

bacteriorhodopsin complex with phospholipid

3784

utilisation, *Clostridium acetivum*, sewage

sludge 11833

utilisation, plasmid, *Pseudomonas facilis*

15012

Hydrogen bacteria,

growth-initial/exponential, improvement,

strain 9-5 14809

hydrogen dissolved concentration,

determination, submerged culture vessels

14642

intestinal microflora, acclimatisation in

gnotobiotic chicken 3379

isolation/cultural characteristics,

thermophilic strains 14310

nitrogen-fixing, enrichment/isolation method

338

physiology, review 6150

Hydrogen cyanide,

biosynthesis, glycine metabolism, *Pseudomonas*

aeruginosa 10312

Hydrogen peroxide,

bactericidal activity, leukocyte

(polymorphonuclear), *Staphylococcus aureus*

12576

dairy industry applications 4095

disinfection of fermentation medium, *Bacillus*

subtilis/*Pseudomonas/yeast* 10614

DNA degradation, single-strand breaks,

repair, *Escherichia coli* 8521

effect on spore, *Clostridium bifermentans*

1761

effect on spore, survival curve tailing,

Bacillus licheniformis 13561

effect on viability, *Neisseria*

gonorrhoeae/related bacteria 15200

inactivation of hydroxylamine oxidoreductase,

Nitrosomonas europaea 7318

oxygen supply, bacteria/yeasts 10513

pyruvic acid oxidative decarboxylation,

growth inhibition, *Escherichia coli* 4122

role in oxygen toxicity, *Escherichia coli*

EK12 4120

sensitivity, effect of various factors,

Escherichia coli K12 1236

Hydrogen production,

light conditions, *Anabaena variabilis* 7408

rumen anaerobic bacteria cell-free extracts

6109

Hydrogen sulphide,

detoxification by *Reggiatoa*, *Oryza sativa*

rhizosphere 7014

production, unusual indole-negative

Escherichia coli 14229

Hydrogen sulphide production,

effect of acridine orange/regulation by

extrachromosomal gene, *Shigella sonnei*

14739

green rotten eggs,

Pseudomonas/Flavobacterium/Chromobacterium

1

indole-positive *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, iron

agar slants 1070

plasmid pPET572 mediation, *Escherichia coli*

8967

Hydrogenase,

active site, Fe/S core extrusion, *Clostridium*

pasteurianum 10021

activity, effect of polyvalent metals,

photoheterotrophic/autotrophic grown

Chromatium vinosum 11809

activity/inactivation, nitrogen fixation

enhancement, *Nostoc muscorum/Anabaena*

cylindrica 14583

activity/kinetics, *Pseudomonas thermophila*

14561

Subject index

Hydrogenase (Contd),

- activity/properties, *Alcaligenes eutrophus* 14562
- activity, relationship with nitrogen fixation, nitrogen-fixing/methane-oxidising bacteria 1314
- detection/properties/role, *Chromatium vinosum* 7314
- hydrogen evolution system with spinach chloroplasts/algal ferredoxin, *Clostridium pasteurianum* 11682
- hydrogen light-induced formation, role of factor 420, *Methanobacillus kuzneceovii* 5060
- hydrogen transfer to NAD, stereospecificity, *Alcaligenes eutrophus* 8629
- inhibition by acetylene, *Azotobacter chroococcum*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae* 1313
- isolation/purification/properties, membrane-bound enzyme, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 14560
- localisation/stability, aerobic hydrogen bacteria 14559
- purification/properties, *Alcaligenes eutrophus* 4972
- purification/properties, chromatophore, *Thiocapsa roseopersicina* 8639

Hydrogenomonas,

- methoxychlor/kelthane insecticide biodegradation 13273

Hydrogenomonas eutrophus,

- see *Alcaligenes eutrophus*

Hydrogenomonas thermophilus,

- classification, comparison with *Pseudomonas* 11485

Hydrolase,

- properties, organophosphorus insecticides-hydrolysing/immobilised enzyme 6026

Hydrophyte,

- chemiluminescent determination of iron-porphyrin protein, *Bacillus subtilis* 1517

Hydrostatic pressure,

- effect on glutamic acid/casamino acid metabolism, undecompressed deep sea populations 4032
- effect on growth/ATPase, *Streptococcus faecalis* 10326
- effect on heavy metal cations effect on growth, deep-sea isolates 7692
- effect on beta-lactamase induction by methicillin, simulated diving conditions, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6299
- growth, subsampling technique under high pressures 3824
- inhibition of pigment accumulation-exocellular/growth, fluorescent *Pseudomonas* 8752
- initiation of spore germination, effect of temperature, *Bacillus cereus*/*B. subtilis*/*B. curvulus* 6298

Hydroxamic acid,

- mutagenesis/antibacterial activity 9002

beta-hydroxy acids,

- significance/taxonomic value, *Desulfovibrio desulfuricans* 5979

Hydroxy fatty acids,

- lipid composition, *Flavobacterium King's* group II4/F, meningosepticum 5981

3-hydroxyacyl-CoA dehydrogenase,

- activity, fatty acid oxidation multi-enzyme complex, *Escherichia coli* E 7305

2-hydroxy-3-alkyl-1,4-naphthoquinone,

- bactericidal activity, metabolite permeation blockade, *Bacillus megaterium* 1745

Hydroxyanisole (butylated),

- antimicrobial activity, *Bacillus subtilis*/yeast 9089

Hydroxyapatite,

- adherence of *Streptococcus mutans*, effect of saliva agglutinin 1430
- binding of oral streptococci, competition 14202
- crystal formation, urine-stone former samples, bacteria/*Candida* 12234
- glass bead coating, antiplaque agents preclinical testing 1548
- polysaccharide adsorption, *Streptococcus mutans*/*S. sanguis*/*S. salivarius* 4918
- Streptococcus miteor* adherence, effect of salivary pellicle, model 1429

p-hydroxybenzaldehyde,

- biosynthesis/structure/antimicrobial activity, antibiotic metabolite, marine *Pseudomonas* 6074

p-hydroxybenzoate hydroxylase,

- catalytic mechanism, p-mercaptobenzoate substrate, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 4973

Hydroxybenzoic acid,

- oxidation, enzyme induction, facultative thermophilic *Bacillus* 312

p-hydroxybenzoic acid,

- aryloxyalkyl esters, antimicrobial activity/synthesis, bacteria/yeasts 4111

p-hydroxybenzoic acid esters,

- silicon derivatives, antibacterial activity/food preservation 9075

poly-beta-hydroxybutyrate,

- biosynthesis by poly-beta-hydroxybutyrate synthase, *Zoogloea ramigera* 1345

3-hydroxybutyrate dehydrogenase,

- ethane metabolism, acetone accumulation, *Methylosinus trichosporium*/*Methylomonas albus* 5058

poly-beta-hydroxybutyrate synthase,

- biosynthesis of poly-beta-hydroxybutyrate, *Zoogloea ramigera* 1345

4-hydroxybutyric acid,

- growth, *Pseudomonas AM1* 1446

N-hydroxycytidine,

- mutagenic activity, *Escherichia coli* 2779

beta-hydroxydecanoyl hydrolase,

- inhibition by 3-decyl-N-acetylcysteamine, suboptimal temperatures, *Escherichia coli* 200

beta-hydroxydecanoyl thioester dehydrase,

- inhibition by guanosine tetraphosphate, *Escherichia coli* 7315

6-hydroxydopamine,

- effect on endotoxin shock (experimental), dog, *Escherichia coli* 3365

2-hydroxygentamicin C,

- conversion from aminocyclitol/antibacterial activity, *Micromonospora purpurea* 13183

conversion from non-amino-containing cyclitol/antibacterial activity,

- Micromonospora purpurea* 13184

5-hydroxygentamicin C,

- conversion from aminocyclitol/antibacterial activity, *Micromonospora purpurea* 13183

4-hydroxyisophthalate hydroxylase,

- purification/properties, *Pseudomonas putida* 13102

Hydroxylamine,

- effect on endotoxin toxicity/Schwartzman reaction, *Serratia marcescens*/*Escherichia coli* 11339

induction of DNA single-strand breaks,

- Escherichia coli* K12 9003

inhibition of peptide chain initiation,

- stringent response, *Escherichia coli* 2416

resistance, *Mycobacterium*

- classification/identification, highly reproducible techniques, International Working Group 351

Hydroxylamine neutral sulphate,

- control of hevea latex biodegradation 15204

Subject index

- Hydroxylamine oxidoreductase**,
inactivation by hydrogen peroxide,
Nitrosomonas europaea 7316
- Hydroxylase**,
hydrocarbon metabolism, marine *Alcaligenes* 5671
- omega-N-hydroxylase**,
activity, *Aerobacter aerogenes* cell-free extract 13103
- L-4-hydroxymandelate oxidase**,
purification/properties, *Pseudomonas convexa* 2492
- p-hydroxymercuribenzoic acid**,
inhibition of hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 5053
- 2-exo-hydroxy-2-methylbornane**,
isolation/characterisation/significance, *Streptomyces* 166
- 6-(4-hydroxy-3-methyl-cis-2-butenylamino)-2-methylthiopurine**,
identification, *Corynebacterium fascians* 8508
- 2-hydroxyisocoumarate decarboxylase**,
pyrazone herbicide biodegradation, soil bacteria 1502
- 1-hydroxy-2-naphthoate**,
conversion to 2-carboxybenzaldehyde, *Aeromonas oxygenase/hydratase/aldolase* 14607
- (2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)-methylacetamido-6-aminopenicillanic acid**,
antibacterial activity/synthesis 13546
- (2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)-methylaminoacetamido-epicillin**,
antibacterial activity/synthesis 13546
- D-6-hydroxynicotine reductase**,
induction, *Arthrobacter oxidans* resting cells 1315
- 5-hydroxy-1-[[[5-nitro-2-furanyl)methylene]amino]-2,4-imidazolidinedione**,
antibacterial activity/synthesis 12121
- N alpha-3-hydroxypalmitoyl lysine**,
identification, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 4931
- N alpha-3-hydroxypalmitoylornithine**,
antimicrobial activity, *Gluconobacter cerinus* lipid 15180
- 2-hydroxyphenazine-1-carboxylic acid**,
Pseudomonas aureofaciens metabolite 7396
- p-hydroxyphenylacetaldehyde**,
production from synephrine, *Arthrobacter synephrinum* 3730
- 4-hydroxyphenylacetic acid**,
meta-cleavage, regulation, *Pseudomonas putida* 13104
- 4-hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase**,
purification/properties, *Pseudomonas* 13105
- alpha-hydroxy-2-pyridinemethanesulphonate**,
effect on glycollic acid excretion/photocytosynthesis, *Chromatium* 10260
- Hydroxypyruvate reductase**,
activity/purification, *Paracoccus denitrificans* 13106
- biosynthesis, growth on trimethylamine-adaptation period, *Pseudomonas aminovorans* 13172
- methanol-2 assimilation pathways, *Streptomyces* 11838
- regulation, C1 metabolism, *Methylobacterium organophilum* 13107
- 8-hydroxyquinoline**,
antibacterial activity, prolongation by metal salts, 8-hydroxyquinoline 9091
- Hydroxyquinone**,
biosynthesis, solar irradiation, heliomyxin-producing *Actinomyces* 275
- Hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase**,
activity, *Clostridium perfringens* 4974
- inhibition by sulphhydryl/disulphide agents, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 5053
- 20beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase**,
induction, immunological methods, *Streptomyces hydrogenans* 2485
- induction, nucleoside triphosphate levels, *Streptomyces hydrogenans* 4836
- 3(17)beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase**,
ligand binding properties, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 14555
- purification/multiple forms, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 14554
- 7alpha-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase**,
purification/properties, NAD-dependent enzyme, *Bacteroides thetaiotaomicron* 8540
- 20beta-hydroxysteroid oxidoreductase**,
kinetics/binding of corticosteroids, *Streptomyces hydrogenans* 11683
- Hydroxytoluene (butylated)**,
antimicrobial activity, *Bacillus subtilis/yeast* 9067
- 5-hydroxytryptamine**,
radioprotection, effect of genotype, *Escherichia coli* 2594
- Hydroxyurea**,
cumulative effect on DNA synthesis, u.v.-irradiated *Escherichia coli* K12 6312
- inhibition of DNA synthesis, subsequent prophage lambda induction by irradiation (u.v.), *Escherichia coli* 5215
- inhibition of thermal injury recovery, *Salmonella tychiumurium* LT2 1721
- Hygrocin**,
fermentation/structure/antibacterial activity, Lilly Co, contributions-review, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 14657
- Hypernarylasemia**,
association with Fitz-Hugh-Curtis syndrome, case report 2938
- Hyperbaric oxygen therapy**,
gangrene (gas), dog 8037
- gangrene, prophylaxis, patients with vascular trauma/acute ischaemia 15685
- osteomyelitis 15596
- Hyperbilirubinaemia**,
association with urinary infection, neonate, case reports 2917
- Hypersensitivity**,
see also Allergy
- BCG infection (experimental), rabbit, skin lesions, fibrinolytic activity, histochemical study 6707
- determination by leukocyte/macrophage migration inhibition test, effect of tuberculin/BCG 2172
- diphtheria + tetanus vaccine, deafness as complication 14063
- eczema, antibacterial antibody cytotoxic effect, skin cells acquiring bacterial antigens 6919
- eczema, appraisal 11331
- eczema, immunoglobulin titre/class, *Staphylococcus aureus/Micrococcus* 4622
- eczema, *Staphylococcus aureus/Micrococcus* 944
- granulomatosis (bronchocentric), complication of bronchopulmonary aspergillosis, *Mycobacterium intracellulare-avium* 11335
- histamine, induction by Forcetella pertussis/beta-blockers, effect of adrenergic/cholinergic/other drugs, mice 4618
- immediate reaction, guinea-pig/rabbit, *Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis* 4621
- Jones-Mote reaction, course, guinea-pig, *Mycobacterium* 9718
- leprosy (experimental), rabbit, histopathological reproduction, sensory nerve antigen, non-lepromatous condition 2263
- Mycobacterium lepraemurium* antigen, skin reaction, guinea-pig 11201

Subject index

Hypersensitivity (Contd),

- Mycobacterium tuberculosis conjugation with dinitrofluorobenzene, rabbit 952
- pericarditis, aetiology, dental plaque endotoxin content/immunogenicity 6852
- pneumonia, cattle, yearling feedlot, Micropolyspora faeni etc 6653
- pneumonitis, cattle, Pasteurella haemolytica vaccinated/non-vaccinated calves 11057
- proctitis, staphylococci/streptococci 9161
- role in acne traumatica allergica 3339
- skin reaction, Corynebacterium parvum immunotherapy, advanced malignancy cancer 929
- Staphylococcus aureus antigens/extracts, eczema 5257
- Staphylococcus aureus, basophil response, rabbit 5729
- Streptococcus/Staphylococcus, uveitis, detection 14100
- sucrilactidase A, aerosol allergic sensitisation, effect of sodium dodecylbenzenesulphonate, Bacillus subtilis 3341
- tuberculin, choroiditis, epithelioid cell development, rabbit 9721
- tuberculosis (experimental), lung tissue reactivity, effect of homologous pulmonary proteins, rabbit, Mycobacterium bovis 12462

Hypersensitivity (delayed),

- albumin + Freund's adjuvant (complete) + gamma-globulin + ECG, guinea-pig, immunity (non-specific) 14092
- albumin, induction by Mycobacterium bovis ECG hot water-soluble extract 3609
- alpha-amylase, induction by bacterial glycolipids, guinea-pig, Bacillus subtilis 17493
- Anaerobas marginale, live/inactivated organisms in bovine/ovine RBC, cattle 3514
- assessment using ophtheria/tetanus toxoid, children 3170
- ECG, early response to hapten carrier complex 4735
- ECG/fungi, transfer via dialysable transfer factor, mice 8762
- ECG infection (experimental), thymectomised mice 2705
- ECG, local adoptive transfer from human to mice, radioisotope footpad assay 5736
- Brucella melitensis allergen, potency assay, guinea-pig 5724
- brucellin, cytoplasmic protein 4817
- diagnosis, lymphocyte transformation test, Streptococcus/Staphylococcus/Escherichia coli/Haemophilus 12674
- Haemophilus influenzae, outcome of antigenic structure/balance between immunity types, rat 11330
- lepromin/Mycobacterium leprae protein, leprosy/non-leprosy persons 3344
- lepromin test, skin, healthy humans 5671
- leprosy (borderline), lymphocyte transformation test augmentation 6922
- leprosy (borderline) reversal reactions, prevention with dapsone 2173
- leprosy (experimental), mice, foot pad, Mycobacterium lepraemurium 14094
- leprosy, Kucim test 5737
- leprosy, relationship with immunity/classification 5738
- Listeria monocytogenes infection, effect of cyclophosphamide, mice 12632
- macrophage disappearance reaction test, mice, Mycobacterium tuberculosis/mouse thyroid extract 14094
- Mycoblasma pneumoniae antigen 2353

Hypersensitivity (delayed)(Contd),

- peptidoglycan, correlation with cell wall arthropenicity, streptococci/staphylococci/Bacillus megaterium/Micrococcus lysodeikticus 11332
- peridontal disease, role in host tissue response, rat/monkey 14104
- pertussis vaccine, oedema, rat 5726
- pertussis vaccine, pleurisy, rat model 5727
- protein A, leukocyte migration inhibition test, Staphylococcus aureus 5728
- pseudotuberculosis (experimental), guinea-pig 12671
- pseudotuberculosis (experimental), mice 12472
- purified protein derivative/antigen, Mycobacterium tuberculosis/Escherichia coli/Streptococcus viridans 3319
- purified protein derivative, chinchilla 6848
- purified protein derivative, escape from antibody-mediated immunosuppression, Mycobacterium bovis-sensitised swine spleen cells 6923
- pyoderma, Staphylococcus/Streptococcus/Escherichia coli allergens 7956
- relationship with immunity (cell-mediated), tuberculosis (experimental), guinea-pig 4624
- rhodochrous complex, immunological relatedness, guinea-pig 9865
- ribosome, Brucella abortus 5616
- Staphylococcus aureus experimental infection following sensitisation, rabbit 6695
- Streptococcus group A allergen, glomerulonephritis (chronic) 4625
- Streptococcus group A, cytoplasmic antigen, rheumatism/tensillitis 6835
- Treponema antigen, guinea-pig 11224
- tuberculin/ECG, normal canine/malignant human prostate 5742
- tuberculin, BCG-vaccinated infants, oral route 11334
- tuberculin, before/after BCG vaccination, children, urban pilot study, India 5740
- tuberculin, cell transfer, associated cutaneous basophil hypersensitivity 5739
- tuberculin, choroid, epithelioid cell development, light/EM study 14098
- tuberculin, effect of rifampicin, sensitised guinea-pig 16201
- tuberculin/Jones-Mote, basophil accumulations 5741
- tuberculin, leukocyte migration inhibition test, BCG-sensitised cat 16199
- tuberculin, Mantoux test reaction, relationship with interval between BCG vaccination/skin testing, guinea-pig 11333
- tuberculin, mediation with xenogeneic RNA, guinea-pig 16203
- tuberculin/Nocardia fasciaria sensitis, agarose plate test, guinea-pig 5744
- tuberculin/peptidoglycan/poly I:G, correlation with oil vehicle composition, rat 12676
- tuberculin, size of reaction, effect of previous test history 16202
- tuberculin, skin reactivity, booster effect-serum/blood transfer, BCG-vaccinated guinea-pig 12677
- tuberculin test, dermo-jet method, evaluation 4627
- tuberculin, uveitis, detection 14100
- vaccinated armadillo, Mycobacterium leprae protein 2342
- wax D, immunogenic/adjuvant-active components, synergism, rat, Mycobacterium tuberculosis 3347

Subject index

Hypersensitivity (delayed)(Contd),

- Yersinia enterocolitica* antigen
- cross-reacting with *Erucella abortus*,
- serotype 9 3256

Hypersensitivity (immediate),

- pyocermia,
- Staphylococcus/Streptococcus/Escherichia coli* allergens 7956
- tuberculin, relationship with delayed response 14097

Hypersensitivity response,

- Nicotiana tabacum*, *Pseudomonas phaseolicola*/P. *pisi*, effect of P. *phaseolicola* toxin 8284
- Nicotiana tabacum*, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* interaction with cell wall, role in induced resistance 15767
- Nicotiana tabacum*, *Pseudomonas syringae*, prevention by *Erwinia chrysanthemi* protein-lipopolysaccharide complex 5513
- Phaseolus vulgaris*, alteration, *Pseudomonas phaseolicola*/P. *morsprunorum*, compatible/incompatible bacteria 13860
- Phaseolus vulgaris*, inhibition by phaseotoxin, *Pseudomonas phaseolicola* 15764
- Phaseolus vulgaris*, isoflavonoid accumulation/antibacterial activity, *Pseudomonas phaseolica* 15763

Hypertension,

- association with tuberculosis (renal),
- assessment by renal vein renin sampling,
- case report 2903

Hypertonic medium,

- bacteraemia detection, critical analysis 1555

Hypertonicity,

- effect on morphology/motility, *Leptospira interrogans* 484

Hyphae,

- ribosomal protein, electrophoresis,
- Streptomyces griseus* 8537

Hyphomicrobium,

- denitrification/taxonomy 7450
- isocitrate lyase, activity, critical reappraisal 4976
- morphology/cell cycle, screw-like prostheda 3541
- phosphoglycerate mutase, effect of ATP 2516
- phosphoglycerate mutase,
- purification/characterisation,
- methanol-grown cells 219
- rRNA, cistron homology with other bacteria 7065

- single-cell protein production, methane substrate, mixed culture 13281
- taxonomy (numerical)/distribution,
- oligotrophs-estuarine environment 9845
- water (reservoir) microflora, Rybinsk reservoir (USSR) 1014

Hyphomicrobium vulgare,

- methanol/methylamine metabolism 14768

Hyphomonas polymorpha,

- rRNA, cistron homology with *Hyphomicrobium*/other bacteria 7065
- taxonomy (numerical)/distribution,
- oligotrophs-estuarine environment 9845

Hypochlorite,

- bactericidal activity, food
- spoilage/indicator/pathogenic
- microorganisms, solution/stainless steel surface 9063

Hypoglycaemia,

- dog, induction by *Escherichia coli*
- endotoxin/cells 6943

Hypophosphite,

- growth adaptation, alkaline phosphatase activity, *Escherichia coli* 13045

Hypopyon,

- complication of meningitis,
- diagnosis/treatment, children, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 12167

Hypothiocyanite,

- antibacterial activity,
- lactoperoxidase-thiocyanate-hydrogen peroxide system, *Streptococcus mutans* 15219

Hypotonic medium,

- utility in clinical laboratory, evaluation 1554

Hypoxanthine,

- stimulation of purine ribonucleoside utilisation, *Escherichia coli* 3559

Hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase,

- activity/effect on mammalian cell line
- resistance to media, *Mycoplasma hyorhinis* 9821

Iatrogenic infection,

- see also Nosocomial infection, Postoperative infection
- abscess (cerebral), complication of oesophageal dilatation, 3 case reports, children, streptococci/staphylococci 10719
- abscess (hepatic), neonate, complication of umbilical catheterisation/glucose i.v. infusion, *Klebsiella* 15449
- abscess-scalp, complication of fetal monitoring, *Enteroides/diphtheroid bacteria*/Staphylococcus aureus 9232
- abscess-scalp, complication of fetal monitoring, Streptococcus group A 9257
- abscess (skin)/bacteraemia/meningitis, neonate nursery outbreak, association with scalp-vein needles, *Serratia marcescens* 813
- amnionitis, complication of fetal monitoring, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 9155
- anaplasmosis, cattle, transmission by inoculation needle 14507
- bacteraemia, association with sigmoidoscopy, failure to correlate 2027
- bacteraemia, complication of barium enema 11153
- bacteraemia, complication of gastrointestinal tract endoscopy 15899
- bacteraemia, complication of haemodialysis, Staphylococcus aureus 15484
- bacteraemia, consequence of costovertebral percussion, pyelonephritis patients, *Escherichia coli* 9219
- catheterization i.v. following intestinal surgery, case survey/problems 811
- Clinitest microbial hazards 14933
- complication of catheterisation, burn patients, detection, semiquantitative culture method 15407
- complication of uterine catheterisation, risks 15931
- foetus, complication of amniocentesis, bacteriological studies 9259
- infectious disease, changing patterns/current situation 9469
- intravenous infusion fluids, control techniques 3054
- meningitis, closed needle biopsy of lumbar spine, case report in elderly male/literature review, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 12231
- meningitis, neonate, complication of circumcision, 4 case reports, *Escherichia coli*/Streptococcus group B 12222
- neonatal infection, complication of catheterisation, risk/prophylaxis, low-birth-weight infants 12526

Subject index

Inatrogenic infection(Contd),

- osteoarthritis, neonate, 3 case reports following umbilical artery catheterization, *Staphylococcus aureus* 13721
- ostromyelitis, cervical infection, association with parenteral drug use, differential diagnosis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2945
- respiratory tract colonisation/systemic infection, complication of endotracheal intubation, neonate, prophylaxis/treatment with antibiotics 10934
- scalder-skin syndrome, complication of amniocentesis, neonate, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10807
- sepsis, complication of catheterisation, incidence 11134
- sepsis, complication of catheterisation, prophylaxis, *Serratia marcescens*/*Pseudomonas* 12340
- septicemia/cellulitis, heparin-lock needles, 2 case reports, leukaemia, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Escherichia coli* 15436
- septicemia, complication of acupuncture, case report in elderly male, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15485
- septicemia, complication of percutaneous liver biopsy, *Escherichia coli*/*Streptococcus viridans* 15477
- septicemia, consequence of catheterisation, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10805
- sumo tube drainage contamination, in vitro model, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*S. epidermidis*/*Bacillus* 15890
- thrombophlebitis, i.v. catheterization, line care/diagnosis/treatment/prophylaxis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 823
- typhoid fever, transmission by endoscopy 15465

Iceland,

- nitrogen fixation, lava field, *Azotobacter*/clue-green algae 8340
- Thiobacillus* distribution, thermal areas 4818

ICR-170,

- plasmid curing, *Escherichia coli* 15007

ICR-191,

- mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium*, comparison with human lymphoblasts 7695

Idaho,

- anaclasmosis, deer, carrier, bovine enzootic area 6990

Identification,

- see also Classification, Taxonomy
- Actinomyces*, dichotomous key 11489
- aerobic gram-negative rods, new scheme 8395
- Aeromonas salmonicida*, India ink immunotechnique, furunculosis diagnosis 12922
- Agrobacterium uliginosum*/*A. reducans*, agar-digesting marine bacteria 12842
- anaerobic bacteria, clinical specimens 8847
- anaerobic bacteria, simple rapid procedure 13359
- anaerobic gram-negative bacteria 2629
- anaerobic gram-positive non-sporing rods, chromatography (thin-layer), alternative to g.l.c. 13358
- API ZYM system, enzyme detection, evaluation 11852
- Arthrobacter*/*Corynebacterium* bacteria, carbon metabolism/biochemical characteristics, micro method 5113
- Arthrobacter globiformis*, morphology/metabolic properties/isomaltose-dextranase biosynthesis 1792
- Autoclave I system, growth inhibition profile, pattern analysis 14841

Identification(Contd),

- Escherichia coli*, chromatography (gas-liquid), pyrochromatogram reproducibility, effect of medium 8809
- Escherichia coli*, cyclohexanone glycosyltransferase biosynthesis/activity, soil isolate 23
- Escherichia coli*, mancozeb fungicide biodegradation, vineyard soil isolates 9858
- bacteria contaminating *Acrochaetium* culture 12817
- Escherichia coli* fragilis, bile + antibiotic discs 13357
- Escherichia coli* fragilis/*Fusobacterium necrophorum*, haemagglutination (indirect) test 7320
- Escherichia coli* fragilis subsp. fragilis, carbohydrate metabolism, API system micro method 14837
- Escherichia coli* fragilis/*Fusobacterium*, fosfomycin sensitivity, differential character 1075
- biliary microflora, Gram stain, immediate preoperative method 13313
- biliary microflora, Gram stain, immediate preoperative method, patient selection for antibiotic cover, biliary surgery 13314
- Brucella abortus*/*B. melitensis*, human isolates, France 4756
- Campylobacter fetus*/*C. coli*, laboratory/wild rodents 15967
- cell wall, chromatography (thin-layer) 14849
- clinical isolates, automatic reference systems 8394
- Clostridium botulinum* type C, agglutination test, soil 14164
- Clostridium perfringens*, synonymy with *C. plausum*, lecithinase-negative variants 25
- Clostridium perfringens* type A, chromatography (gas), pyrolysis products 14483
- Clostridium tetani*, foodstuffs 14909
- coliform bacteria (faecal), violet red bile agar, elevated temperature 8825
- Corynebacterium acnes*, laboratory techniques 14833
- Corynebacterium vaginale*, microscopic/cultural methods, vaginitis 13385
- Corynebacterium vaginale*, telluric acid reduction test 13355
- cultures of industrial significance, electron microscopy 13309
- data coding/management 13341
- denitrifying bacteria, soil 3396
- dental plaque cultivable bacteria, dog 9772
- Desulfovibrio desulfuricans*, ovine rumen isolate 1078
- Edwardsiella tarda*, haemorrhagic ulcer agent, crimson sea bream 12400
- Enterobacter agglomerans*, differential schemes 11474
- Enterobacteriaceae*/*Aeromonas*/*Plesiomonas* shigelloides, API kit/enterotube/PathoTec system, reproducibility 13342
- Enterobacteriaceae*, API kit/R/B tube system/conventional system, comparative study 13345
- Enterobacteriaceae*, bile-aesculin agar 11867
- Enterobacteriaceae*, biochemical characteristics 4757
- Enterobacteriaceae*, biochemical characteristics, computer interpretation 1063
- Enterobacteriaceae*, biochemical test kits 6170
- Enterobacteriaceae*, comparison-MORLOC/API 20E 2725
- Enterobacteriaceae*, differentiation on sodium acetate medium 11902
- Enterobacteriaceae*, Enterotube system/API kit/Minitek test 14834

Subject index

Identification(Contd),

Enterobacteriaceae, fatty acid composition 14228
 Enterobacteriaceae, laboratory techniques, condition pathogens, intestinal infection diagnosis 4758
 Enterobacteriaceae, Minitek test, evaluation 2627
 Enterobacteriaceae, MORLUC system, evaluation 749
 Enterobacteriaceae, PathoTec system, evaluation 2626
 Enterobacteriaceae, potassium cyanide test, 2 techniques, comparative study 5116
 Enterobacteriaceae, prompt lactose-fermentors, simplified scheme-indole test/colonial characteristics 5115
 Enterobacteriaceae, R/B Enteric Differential System-modified, evaluation 11866
 Enterobacteriaceae, system comparison 11865
 enteropathogenic bacteria, urea agar medium, rapid method 3828
 Erwinia carotovora/E. aroideae, fatty acid composition, differentiation 8405
 Erwinia raphentici, crown rot agent, Rheum raphonticum 12437
 faecal microflora, pig 4663
 Fusobacterium necrophorum, review 12851
 glutamate decarboxylase test 7521
 gram-negative bacilli, DNase-indole medium, unusual strains 8826
 gram-negative bacteria, API kit, blood culture 5114
 gram-negative bacteria, Sandiford's counterstain 14817
 gram-negative non-fermentative bacteria 12540
 gram-negative oxidase-producing bacilli, OxiFerm tube system 13344
 gram-negative oxidative-fermentative bacilli, API kit/OxiFerm tube system 13343
 Haemophilus parahaemolyticus/H. parvus/H. suis, cultural/biochemical characteristics, pig isolates 8407
 Hafnia, antigen H scheme 4763
 Klebsiella pneumoniae, m-FC medium + membrane filtration 3824
 Klebsiellae, aesculin hydrolysis/myo-inositol fermentation 9852
 Leptospira andamana, leptospirosis case report-sewer worker 9130
 Leptospira copenhageni/L. icterohaemorrhagiae, precipitin absorption test 8390
 Listeria monocytogenes, clinical specimens 10382
 marine bacteria, by inorganic salt requirement 1098
 methanogenic bacteria, microscopy (fluorescence) 5856
 Methylobacter flagellata sp. nov., methane oxidation/flagellum 3467
 Micrococcus/Bacillus, alpha-galactosidase-producing soil isolates 5858
 Micrococcus/Pediococcus, breweries, serological method 358
 Micrococcus radiodurans, radurised sawdust culture 11481
 Moraxella, new variant, bovine eye isolate, Argentina 12852
 Moraxella urethralis, transformation assays 13350
 Mycobacterium avium, serological characteristics/epidemiology 16027
 Mycobacterium chelonae, granuloma, pig 14264
 Mycobacterium, College of American Pathologists Survey results 1973 2330
 Mycobacterium, beta-glucosidase detection 13346

Identification(Contd),

Mycobacterium, highly reproducible techniques, International Working Group 351
 Mycobacterium leprae, confusion with M. scrofulaceum, in vitro cultures 7091
 Mycobacterium leprae, differentiation from M. scrofulaceum, immunological/microscopical techniques 9864
 Mycobacterium leprae, 3,4-dihydroxy phenylalanine oxidation test 9863
 Mycobacterium leprae, immunofluorescence/complement fixation test 7533
 Mycobacterium, numerical approach 27
 Mycobacterium tuberculosis, niacin test + 3 adjunct tests 3906
 Mycobacterium tuberculosis, proficiency testing programme, NY State Department of Health 3907
 Mycobacterium, wood pigeon species, deer tuberculosis 7088
 Mycoplasma, clinical isolates 9891
 Mycoplasma gallisepticum, haemagglutination inhibition test 11499
 Mycoplasma hominis/M. pneumoniae, intra-species differentiation, haemolysis test (indirect) 39
 Mycoplasma, immunofluorescence technique (indirect), polyvalent antiserum 14302
 Mycoplasma, mastitis/respiratory tract bovine isolates 14281
 Mycoplasma mycoides/M. agalactiae/M. ardinii, goat pneumonic lung isolates 3503
 Mycoplasma pneumoniae, tetracycline reduction test, simplified procedure 3504
 Mycoplasma pneumoniae/M. flocculare, growth precipitation test 12886
 Myxococcus stipitatus, fluorescence 14221
 Neisseria/Branhamella, methodology 14830
 Neisseria gonorrhoeae, carbohydrate metabolism, guinea-pig serum agar, clinical isolates 11479
 Neisseria gonorrhoeae, cytoplasmic antigen/anti-cytoplasm antiserum 7531
 Neisseria gonorrhoeae L form, immunofluorescent technique (indirect) 11564
 Neisseria gonorrhoeae, Microcult GC method, evaluation 9153
 Neisseria gonorrhoeae, Microcult GC system, evaluation 11895
 Neisseria gonorrhoeae, prototrophy transformation 13349
 Neisseria, pathogenic strains, carbohydrate fermentation test, barium hydroxide indicator 13348
 oxidase-positive rods, gonorrhoea suspected cases, technique comparison 9154
 Pasteurella multocida, phage typing adjunct 2404
 pathogens, medical microbiology laboratories, quality control 7536
 PathoTec system, evaluation 10359
 Pediococcus, biochemical characteristics, API kit 8824
 Peptostreptococcus anaerobius, sodium polyanethol sulphate sensitivity disc test, evaluation 1534
 phototrophic bacteria, marine sponges, seawater (coastal), phototrophic bacteria, marine sponges,oxic waters 11403
 polytrophic diagnostic tubes, approximata taxonomic grouping, food/water/medicinal isolates 11901
 practical system, Enterobacteriaceae 3889
 Propionibacterium, litmus milk agar 13354
 Proteus, characteristics, freshwater isolates, USSR 14224
 Pseudomonas aeruginosa, isolates from Alopex lagopus 3

Subject index

Identification(Contd),

Pseudomonas, clinical microbiology, review 8393
Pseudomonas raltophilia, CSF isolates, infant/adult 14223
Pseudomonas of clinical importance 2310
Pseudomonas, phenotype characteristics 1060
Pseudomonas, tryptone broth, anthranilic acid pigment 8826
 psychrotrophic bacteria, pasteurised milk isolates 10502
 pyrolysis-spectrometry, automated technique 5112
Rhizobium/Aerobacterium differentiation, Nile Blue test, evaluation 14642
Rickettsia rickettsii, immunofluorescence/EM techniques, Rocky Mountain spotted fever (experimental), guinea-pig 5920
 rumen microflora, goat 8410
Salmonella dublin/Corynebacterium pyogenes, immunofluorescence technique 1067
Salmonella, growth inhibition by beta-2-thienylalanine, differentiation from *Escherichia coli/Shigella* 3887
Salmonella, immunofluorescence technique, synthetic disaccharide-protein antigens 10476
Salmonella, laboratory scheme, animal isolates 7545
Salmonella, Minitek test + serological tests, racia confirmation 3886
Salmonella/related foodborne bacteria, multitest systems 14826
Salmonella/Shigella/Edwardsiella/Yersinia enterocolitica, biochemical characteristics, differentiation, one-step method 1529
Salmonella, sorbose fermentation 7070
 skin microflora, resident/transient organisms 6986
Staphylococcus aureus, coagulase test/nuclease test, foodstuffs 8849
Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis/*Micrococcus*, bovine udder isolates 14251
Staphylococcus aureus, thermonuclease test, rapid test on agar media 1536
Staphylococcus epidermidis/Micrococcus, phage typing-Williams/Verhoef sets 8417
Streptococcus agalactiae/Listeria monocytogenes 14831
Streptococcus dysgalactiae, aesculin hydrolysis 3478
Streptococcus group A/B, SXT disc/Taxo A disc, throat cultures 347
Streptococcus group A, bacitracin inhibition test, evaluation 14832
Streptococcus group A, bacitracin sensitivity, primary/purified plate testing, throat isolates 6180
Streptococcus group A, fluorescent antibody technique/bacitracin sensitivity 14839
Streptococcus group A, fluorescent antibody technique using Eromelase 13552
Streptococcus group A, haemagglutination test (reverse passive) 10378
Streptococcus group B 3477
Streptococcus group B, CAMP test 14840
Streptococcus group B, hippuric acid hydrolysis method 348
Streptococcus group B, pigment biosynthesis detection, modified GC medium 1572
Streptococcus group E, starch-serum agar 5135
Streptococcus group D, contamination of foodstuffs 14907
Streptococcus group D, streptococcus-enterococcus broth, evaluation 8859
Streptococcus group D, hippuric acid hydrolysis test 13336

Identification(Contd),

Streptococcus group C, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 2630
Streptococcus L form, serological methods, experimentally-infected rabbit 1081
Streptococcus mutans serotypes 2072
Streptococcus pneumoniae, gentamicin agar/sheep blood agar/mouse inoculation, throat cultures, infants 13351
Streptococcus pneumoniae, quelling test 9606
Streptococcus, techniques, review 6165
Streptomyces hygroscopicus subsp. geldanus, antibiotic biosynthesis, soil isolate 11755
Streptomyces/Streptoverticillium, key, International Streptomyces Project 1096
Thiobacillus thioparus/T. thiooxidans, thallous sulphide paper, replica plating 1535
 TRIC agent, McCoy/HeLa cell culture methods 12897
 urinary isolates, Autobac I system 10369
 urinary pathogens, gram-positive, aesculin-mannitol agar 7554
Vibrio cholerae, El Tor isolates in Mysore 12
Vibrio cholerae, laboratory methods, appraisal 5113
Vibrio, fish farmtank water 14237
Vibrio parahaemolyticus 12238
 wood microflora, presumptive scheme 4771
Yersinia enterocolitica, immunofluorescence technique (indirect) 3254
Yersinia enterocolitica, improved methods 2628
Yersinia enterocolitica, Iran 9853
Yersinia enterocolitica, MacConkey agar/DNAase agar + Tween 80 3923
Yersinia enterocolitica, review 8403
Ileitis,
 case report, symptoms/diagnosis, *Yersinia* 5329
 radiological/clinical findings, distinction from Crohn's disease, case survey, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 13636
Ileitis (regional),
 see Crohn's disease
Ileitis (terminal),
 associated appendicitis/lymphadenitis, case report, *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* 7858
 case report in child, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 12237
 case report simulating Crohn's disease, *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* 563
Ileum,
 perforation, typhoid fever, diagnosis/treatment, review 4287
 perforation, typhoid fever, management 4289
 perforation, typhoid fever, retrospective study, rural hospital 4288
Illinois,
 fireblight, *Rubus*-thornless blackberry hybrids, detection/symptoms/aetiology 13873
 Glycine max seed microflora, 1973-1975, *Bacillus subtilis/fungi* 8356
 tuberculosis, transmission, urban jail population 11115
iluEDA operon,
 polarity/regulation, *Escherichia coli* K12 7573
ilv gene,
 mRNA, biosynthesis rate, hybridisation assay, *Salmonella typhimurium* 11583
Immigration,
 infectious disease, incidence, Guam, Vietnamese refugee camps 11130
 salmonellosis/brucellosis/tuberculosis incidence, children, Glasgow 8102
 tuberculosis (abdominal), case report, UK 15922

Subject index

Immigration(Contd),

tuberculosis, control, port health problems,
Heathrow Airport (London) 702
tuberculosis, incidence, immigrant children,
Glasgow UK 11122
tuberculosis, incidence, UK, Glasgow children
11123
tuberculosis, site of infection/incidence,
African immigrants, France 10840

IMMLEP Task Force,

2nd Meeting 8384

Immune complex,

antigen-rabbit antibody, agglutination of
Streptococcus group A/C/G 5649
book-Role of immune complexes in disease, WHO
technical report 12831
cystic fibrosis, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa-infected/non-infected patients
11327
deposition in endocarditis, role 16207
detection, iodine-125 labelled protein A,
Staphylococcus aureus 3905
endocarditis/glomerulonephritis, circulation,
Streptococcus viridans 16198
glomerulonephritis, association with
Klebsiella pneumoniae pneumonia, 3 case
reports 12644
induction of blood platelet aggregation/5-HT
release, antigen/antibody
assay-microtechnique, *Mycoplasma*
pneumoniae/virus 11514
leprosy, correlation with complement
hypercatabolism 6921
nephritis-congenital/acquired infection,
Treponema pallidum antigen detection,
immunofluorescence technique 5723
pleuropneumonia, complication of
antitarrh vaccine, case report 14085
spleen deposits, glomerulonephritis (acute),
post-streptococcal condition 5731
systemic lupus erythematosus, syndrome
induction by LPS, mice, *Salmonella*
typhimurium/S. enteridis/*Escherichia coli*
16188

Immune complex disease,

acute renal failure developing following
atsscs (visceral), *Staphylococcus*
aureus/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 634

Immune inhibitor,

interference with *Hyalophora cecropia* pupae
humoral defence system, *Bacillus*
thuringiensis 2183

Immune response,

adjuvanticity, bacterial products, review
11267

Aeromonas liquefaciens vaccine, *Salmo*
gairdneri 9685
Aeromonas salmonicida, agglutinin, *Salmo*
gairdneri 11290
antigen Vi, typhoid fever patients/rats,
characterisation 2089
botulinum toxin, types C/D 9691
Brucella abortus, trachellosis vaccine, effect
of chronic protein-deficiency 16055
Brucella abortus, effect of *Encephalitozoon*
cuniculi infection, rabbit 6822
Brucella abortus/SRBC, effect of surgical
bursectomy, pigeon hatchlings 4535
Brucella, protective antigen, guinea-pig
4536
cattle, genital mycoplasmosis, *Mycoplasma*
agalactiae subsp. *bovis* 1110
chlamydiosis (experimental), mice,
respiratory infection, *Chlamydia psittaci*
62
Clostridium perfringens toxoid,
guinea-pig/rabbit/mice 11302
Clostridium perfringens alpha-toxoid, mice
16148

Immune response(Contd),

Corynebacterium parvum/Freund's adjuvant
(incomplete)/ELC, bone marrow, cell
differentiation patterns, mice (germfree)
6968
Corynebacterium parvum, nude mice 16167
Corynebacterium pyogenes vaccine, schedule,
rabbit/sheep/cattle/mice 6879
Coxiella burnetii, Q fever (experimental),
pigeon 9912
Coxiella burnetii, rabbit/guinea pig 14327
diphtheria + pertussis + tetanus
vaccine/tetanus toxin, inhibition by
malaria, effect of pertussis adjuvant, mice
16153
dysentery (swine experimental), haemolysis
test (passive) 2074
effect of polysaccharide/antigen O,
Enterobacteriaceae 9499
endotoxin, genetic/cellular aspects, mice
16266
enhancement by spleen cells, *Mycobacterium*
lepraemurium-infected mice 14029
enterobacterial/food proteins, serum/milk
11234
Enterobacteriaceae, lipoprotein, various
enterobacterial infections 12589
Enterobacteriaceae, soluble/ribosomal protein
16004
Escherichia coli cholera enterotoxin,
intestinal tract, dog, jejunal Thiry-Vella
loops 3361
Escherichia coli, intestinal tract, chicken
(germfree) 9619
Escherichia coli, intestinal tract,
relationship to enteritis,
pig/cattle/chicken (germfree) 11233
Escherichia coli K 24-dinitrophenylated
cells/LPS, sequential IgM/IgG, guinea-pig
9621
Escherichia coli, lipoprotein, local
antibody, pyelonephritis (experimental),
rabbit 14012
Escherichia coli, meningitis, case report,
neonate 12221
Escherichia coli, pyelonephritis,
clinico-immunological indices 11179
Escherichia coli/reovirus, foetus, cattle
12618
Escherichia coli, responsiveness during
pregnancy, mice 8204
Escherichia coli, serum, intestinal
stimulation, healthy adults 11231
Escherichia coli vaccine-mono-/polyvalent,
circulating/faecal antibodies, oral route,
rabbit 4570
Francisella tularensis, tularemia
(experimental), calves 12447
gonorrhoea, serum/secretory response 8192
Haemophilus gallinarum bacterin, chicken
12624
Haemophilus influenzae type b,
bacteremia/endophthalmitis (experimental),
rat, effect of *Escherichia coli*
colonization, gastrointestinal tract 16060
Haemophilus influenzae type b, cellulitis,
children 8210
Haemophilus influenzae type b, meningitis,
children 6828
infection, role of clinical immunologist 905
intestinal microflora, effect of
contamination of guinea-pig (germfree) 4650
leprosy, effect of malnutrition 11270
leprosy, mycobacterial antigen, crossed
immunoelectrophoresis 4516
Leptospira interrogans, haemagglutination
test (indirect)/microscopic agglutination
test, cattle 11276
Leptospira, leptospirosis, cattle 16051

Subject index

Immune response (Contd),

Micrococcus lysodeikticus, evolution, rabbit 11241
 modification by bacteria, review 16082
Mycobacterium leprae, healthy humans, leukocyte migration inhibition test/lymphocyte transformation test/lepromin test 5671
Mycobacterium, review 8425
Mycobacterium tuberculosis, correlation with tuberculosis clinical form 12608
Mycobacterium tuberculosis, tuberculosis (genital)-cervical glands, pregnancy 15634
Mycobacterium tuberculosis, tuberculosis (pulmonary) associated with diabetes 16092
Mycoplasma pneumoniae, hamster/guinea-pig model 1117
Mycoplasma synoviae, effect of infectious bursal disease, chicken 11513
Mycoplasma synoviae, synovitis (experimental), air sac/foot pad/tracheal/aerosol exposure, chicken 9894
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, baboon, epididymal/urethral inoculation 6693
Neisseria meningitidis, cerebrospinal fever, children/family contacts 9634
 otitis media effusions, streptolysin/streptolysin 8219
Pasteurella haemolytica, bacterin, effect of immunisation route/aerosol challenge with live cells, rabbit 5662
Pasteurella haemolytica, pneumonia (experimental), vaccinated/non-vaccinated calves 11057
Pasteurella multocida, cholera (fowl) vaccine, turkey, live oral preparation at various doses 11295
Pasteurella multocida vaccine, effect of furazolidone administration, turkey 3324
Pasteurella multocida vaccine, medicated turkey 14051
 pleuropneumonia (contagious bovine), recovered cattle 2346
 postnatal infection, effect of methicillin/oxacillin/cephaloridine treatment 15654
 PPD/streptokinase-streptodornase, leprosy (lepromatous) 2099
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever vaccine, monkey, effect of schedule 1161
Salmonella anatum/S. strasbourg, polysaccharide, inbred mice 16064
Salmonella minnesota R form lipid A/LPS, rabbit 16110
Salmonella muenchen lipopolysaccharide, sheep 5764
Salmonella-serotypes other than dublin, salmonellosis, cattle 14014
Staphylococcus aureus nuclease, different determinants of native enzyme mice 9641
Staphylococcus aureus nuclease, time-course/correlation between native and fragmented enzyme, mice 9640
Staphylococcus aureus, rabbit 6873
Staphylococcus aureus, stomatitis case precipitated by tooth brushing, penicillin-/tetracycline-resistant strain 12253
Streptococcus faecalis, rat (germfree), monocontaminated rat 11249
Streptococcus group A polysaccharide, inbred rats 9643
Streptococcus group B, capsule polysaccharide, antibody quantitation 11248
Streptococcus pneumoniae, otitis media (experimental), chinchilla 9462
Streptococcus pneumoniae, polysaccharide type 11I, suppression by *Escherichia coli* LPS, mice 14124

Immune response (Contd),

suppressor cell activity associated with contact sensitivity depression, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* experimental infection, mice 5655
 tetanus toxoid/*Brucella abortus* vaccine, effect of nutritional rehabilitation, protein-deficient mice 3308
 tetanus toxoid, IgE, kinetics/localisation, various immunisation routes, mice 3307
 tetanus toxoid, mice, effect of antigen dose/adjuvants/protein deprivation period/age 8240
 tuberculosis (experimental), BCG vaccination/H37Rv challenge, guinea-pig 9653
 tuberculosis (experimental), effect of cortisone, guinea-pig 9654
 typhoid fever, effect of duration/chloramphenicol treatment/severity 11237
 typhoid vaccine, before/after treatment for protein-calorie malnutrition, children 4576
 typhoid vaccine, enhancement by RNA 16106
 Yersinia pestis antigen, cyclic kinetics/mathematical model, mice 12622
Immune response (cell-mediated),
Anaplasma marginale, live/inactivated preparations, cattle 11523
 anaplasmosis (experimental), cattle, micro cell-mediated cytotoxicity assay/leukocyte migration inhibition test 3516
 bacterial/fungal infection, review 16099
 BCG vaccination, children 16091
Escherichia coli, vaccine-oral immunisation, macrophage migration inhibition test, mice 6823
Micropolyspora faeni antigen, bronchopulmonary system, rabbit 3349
Mycobacterium avium, pig 11262
 myelin basic proteins, guinea-pig/bovine, effect of Freund's adjuvant (complete) 16246
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, cystic fibrosis 5656
 purified protein derivative, BCG infection (experimental), modification by soluble antigen, mice 11264
Streptococcus group A, cytoplasmic membrane antigen, relationship with complement 16196
Streptococcus group A, depression in glomerulonephritis (acute) 11246
Streptococcus mutans, dental caries vaccine, monkey 11300
Streptococcus pneumoniae polysaccharide type III, effect of concanavalin A 11251
Streptococcus pneumoniae polysaccharide type III, mice with malaria 11252
 Treponema, guinea-pig 11224
 Treponema pallidum, syphilis exacerbation characteristics 5722
 tuberculin, development, MIF production, mice of different genotypes 2174
 urinary infection, children 14037
Immune response (humoral),
 bacterial/fungal infection, review 16099
 BCG vaccination, children 16091
Brucella abortus, 45/20 vaccine, Ig class, cattle 5660
 Enterobacteriaceae, P phenotype persons-avian environment 16066
Escherichia coli, antigen O/K, local response in pyelonephritis (experimental) 882
Escherichia coli, cattle, neonate/foetus, quantitation/qualification 880
Escherichia coli enterotoxins, diarrhoea, antitoxin determination by passive immune haemolysis test 11236
 gonorrhoea (experimental), mammary gland infection, goat, response in milk serum 888

Subject index

Immune response (humoral) (Contd),

- IgE anti-DNP response, selective suppression, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*-DNP complex preadministration, mice 4563
- lipopolysaccharide, inheritance of immunoglobulin M response, mice, *Salmonella anatum*/S. *choleraesuis*/S. *illinois*/S. *strasbourg* 884
- Micropolyspora faeni* antigen, bronchopulmonary system, rabbit 3349
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae*/M. *fermentans*/M. *arthritidis*/M. *salivarium*, rabbit 49
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, cystic fibrosis 5656
- Salmonella* dublin antigen H, calves, effect of stressors, fattening units 6861
- Streptococcus mutans*, dental caries vaccine, monkey 11300
- tetanus toxoid, low-level lead exposure, children 4557

Immune tolerance,

- antigen Vi, mechanism, mice, *Salmonella typhi* 9624
- transplantation mouse/*Candida albicans* antigens, abrogation by *Streptococcus* group A antigen 4508

Immunity,

- Anaplasma Ehrlichia*, animals 11526
- Anaplasma marginale*, effect of chlortetracycline treatment of anaplasmosis (experimental), cattle 11521
- antituberculous, role of lipid, *Proteus mirabilis* 4593
- BCG vaccination, children, effect of environmental factors 5711
- Brucella abortus*, brucellosis, incomplete antibodies, USSR 15957
- brucellosis (experimental), guinea-pig, development, role of phagocyte clasmatosis 2079
- Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, intensity, diphtheria (experimental), guinea-pig 16081
- Corynebacterium pyogenes* vaccine, schedule, rabbit/sheep/cattle/mice 6879
- Coxiella burnetii*, evaluation in vitro, macrophage culture 4795
- dental caries, effect of food consumption, rat 3132
- dysentery (swine experimental), development, effect of ronidazole, SPF pigs 3111
- enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate 16063
- Escherichia coli*, significance in childhood 5609
- eye, review 14033
- Fusobacterium necrophorum*, review 12851
- general microbiology literature review 1974 12827
- Haemophilus influenzae*, balance between humoral/cell-mediated types, role in hypersensitivity (delayed) skin response, rat 11330
- infectious disease, effect on fattening, pig (specific pathogen free) 16274
- infectious disease, geriatrics 6532
- intestinal mucosal immunological apparatus, immunoglobulin (secretory), review 5661
- leprosy (experimental), mice stimulated by *Mycobacterium leprae*/ECG/graft-versus-host reactions 2100
- leprosy, recent advances, review 2102
- leprosy, relationship with hypersensitivity (delayed)/classification 5738
- leprosy, review 5670
- Leptospira*, mice 16050
- Listeria monocytogenes*, acquisition during Lewis' lung carcinoma graft growth, mice 6838
- Listeria monocytogenes*/Erysipelothrix *rhusiopathiae*, cross-protection, mice 16150
- Listeria monocytogenes*, impairment by tumours, bacterial growth site, mice 16079

Immunity (Contd),

- Listeria monocytogenes*, mice, latent vitamin A deficiency 12601
- Listeria monocytogenes* primary resistance, role of T cells, mice 9646
- Listeria monocytogenes*/Toxoplasma, age-related decline, mice 9645
- mucosal defences, head/neck, review 9618
- Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, in vitro studies 9656
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, respiratory infection (experimental), effect of aerosol particle size/deposition site, hamster 7120
- Mycoplasma pulmonis*, arthritis (experimental), mice 14299
- Mycoplasma synoviae*, chicken, synovitis/air-sacculitis 53
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, strain specificity/mechanisms, guinea-pig 9687
- Neisseria meningitidis* group B, group-specific/type-specific, comparison, chick embryo 2692
- oral cavity defence mechanisms, review 5679
- Pasteurella multocida*, acquired resistance mechanisms, poultry/cattle, review 9631
- plague vaccine, dynamics, guinea-pig 11287
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, increase by *Staphylococcus aureus* infection, mice 4534
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, specificity, homologically infected/vaccinated mice 4533
- recovery from gram-negative infection/malnutrition, Aboriginal children 5680
- Rhodospirillum rubrum*, transfer via spleen cells, mice 14049
- role of leukocytosis-stimulating factor, *Bordetella pertussis* 7243
- Salmonella choleraesuis*/Erysipelothrix *rhusiopathiae*/Escherichia *coli*, vaccine, effect of diet protein content, pig 11280
- Salmonella dublin* vaccine, attenuated live/inactivated preparations, mice/calves 11281
- Salmonella enteritidis*, effect of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* capsule polysaccharide, mice 9625
- Salmonella minnesota*, mice 9681
- salmonellosis, animals 3296
- Shigella sonnei*, transfer via serum, mice 14050
- Staphylococcus aureus*, mastitis (experimental), inhibition by iodoquin, mice 6957
- Staphylococcus/Clostridium perfringens* type A toxin, effect of alcoholic intoxication, mice 11244
- Streptococcus pneumoniae*, bacteraemia, indices during infection 16075
- tetanus, review 5705
- tuberculosis, effect of thymectomy, mice 2105
- tuberculosis, present status 4562
- typhus (epidemic/murine), cytophilic antibodies, opsonising/neutralising action, human macrophages 1153
- typhus (murine), antibodies cytophilic for mouse peritoneal macrophages, convalescent mouse/human serum 1152
- Vibrio cholerae*, fluorescent antibody studies, infant mice 6827
- Yersinia pestis*, plaque vaccine, post-vaccinal duration, guinea-pig/monkey 11288
- Yersinia pseudotuberculosis*, guinea-pig 3300

Immunity (active),

- cholera enterotoxin 6863
- Listeria monocytogenes*, kinetics/maintenance, mice 11257
- Streptococcus mutans*, dental caries, malnourished rats 4504

Subject index

Immunity (active)(Contd),

Streptococcus mutans, development following immunisation, rat (onotobiotic) 920
syphilis, experimental/immunisation studies, rabbit 4531

Immunity (cell-mediated),

Anaplasma marginale, cattle, correlation with vaccine protection 11524

Escherichia coli/Klebsiella pneumoniae/viruses experimental infection, baboon/chimpanzee (germfree), induction by transfer factor 6827

Brucella abortus, relationship with macrophage migration inhibition test, B. melitensis antigen, guinea-pig 9632

brucellosis, lymphocyte transformation test, patients/vaccinated subjects 5684

chronic granulomatous disease, defect, case report in infant, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* 12253

correlation with *Brucella melitensis*-stimulated lymphocyte transformation test 2115

Coxiella burnetii, small-particle aerosol administration, guinea-pig 8472

depression, respiratory infection-recurrent/chronic conditions, transfer factor, children 11271

dysentery, children, effect on prognosis 10779

effect of BCG immunotherapy 2161

erysipelas, impairment in chronic recurring infection, lymphocyte stimulation test 5669

Escherichia coli carrier state, healthy children 12551

evaluation using lymphocyte transformation test, leprosy 3314

experimental infection, intra-/extracellular parasites, rats experimentally aged, *Brucella abortus*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae* 2083

Freund's adjuvant (complete)/*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*/PPD/PHA-M, lymphocyte transformation test, chinchilla 6848

genetic phenomenon, tuberculosis/malaria 14032

goincivitis, effect of levamisole 11274

leprosy family contacts, children 4561

leprosy (lepromatous), immunological defect, hyaluronic acid/beta-glucuronidase/vitamin C correlation 6845

leprosy (lepromatous), secondary amyloidosis, PPD reactivity 8473

leprosy reversal reactions 3315

Listeria monocytogenes, acquisition following repeated *Staphylococcus aureus* experimental infection, lymphocyte transfer, mice 9639

Listeria monocytogenes infection, effect of cyclophosphamide, mice 12632

Listeria monocytogenes, mechanisms, nude mice 11256

Listeria monocytogenes, nude mice 6839

Listeria monocytogenes, role of T cell-mediated reaction, mice 11254

listeriosis/tularemia (experimental), rat, lymphocyte production of macrophage migration inhibitory factor 895

microbial infections, review 6851

Mycobacterium bovis BCG, role of T cells, athymic mice 11265

Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Dasypus sabanicola immunological characterisation 950

Mycobacterium tuberculosis, tuberculin, leukocyte migration inhibition test-agarose micro-droplet technique, comparison with capillary tube assay 12580

Mycoplasma gallisepticum, air sac challenge, poultry 3500

Immunity (cell-mediated)(Contd),

Neisseria meningitidis, meningitis,

lymphocyte transformation test, sequential studies in vitro 6808

Nocardia asteroides, mycetoma (experimental), guinea-pig 6850

oral bacteria, immunopotentiality by dental plaque, relationship with oral disease 9644

Pasteurella multocida, assay in vitro, vaccinated turkey 558

periodontal disease, detection by leukocyte migration inhibition test, response to dental plaque antigen 876

PPD/mitogens lymphocyte response, dermatitis (atopic) 5674

Pseudomonas aeruginosa, role in host defence 16052

pseudotuberculosis (experimental), mice 12672

purified protein derivative/antigen, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*/*Escherichia coli*/*Streptococcus viridans* 3519

relationship with hypersensitivity (delayed), tuberculosis (experimental), guinea-pig 4624

respiratory infection (lower), effect of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, determination by tuberculin test/lymphocyte stimulation response 1118

rheumatic fever, disturbances 5666

role in infection, review 6849

Salmonella, literature review 16065

Salmonella typhimurium, expression, role of antibody, mice 3297

Shigella, dysentery, lymphocyte transformation test 6825

stimulation by coryneforms/propionibacteria 6843

stimulation by transfer factor, treatment of infectious disease, malnourished children 15644

streptococcal/oral mucosa antigen, leukocyte migration indexes, recurrent stomatitis (aphthous) patients 4555

streptococcal/oral mucosa antigen, recurrent stomatitis (aphthous), relationship to exacerbation 4556

Streptococcus group A, cytoplasmic antigen, rheumatism/tonsillitis 6835

suppression by adjuvant, review 16170

syphilis, leukocyte migration inhibition test 6817

tuberculin/battery of tests, ageing population 5675

tuberculin, effect of skin testing, leukocyte migration inhibition test 12607

tuberculosis, granuloma/macrophage activation 4617

tuberculosis (pulmonary), defect 6847

tuberculosis, relationship between lymphocyte/macrophage (peritoneal), in vitro studies, murine cells 2104

tuberculosis, spectrum response 8226

Vibrio cholerae, RNA-protein complex, L form lysates, oral immunisation, rabbit 9630

Yersinia pestis, modulation by T cell products, mice 9628

Immunity (humoral),

Brucella abortus, immunological enhancement phenomenon, brucellosis (experimental), chicken 11226

correlation with *Brucella melitensis*-stimulated lymphocyte transformation test 2115

Corynebacterium diphtheriae, diphtheria (experimental), correlation with infection dose, rabbit 16080

Coxiella burnetii, small-particle aerosol administration, guinea-pig 8472

Subject index

Immunity (humoral)(Contd),

- dysentery (swine), effect of medication, fluorescent antibody test (indirect) 6816
- Escherichia coli*/Staphylococcus/Bordetella pertussis/diphtheria toxoid, immunodeficiency, juvenile onset diabetes mellitus 4539
- conjunctivitis (experimental), monkey, cell proliferation within inflammatory filtrate 7320
- immunological enhancement phenomenon, experimental bacterial infections, Staphylococcus aureus/Brucella abortus 9636
- leprosy (experimental), mice, Mycobacterium lepraemurium 6846
- leprosy reversal reactions 3315
- leptospirosis, IgM/IgG dynamics 8201
- microbial infections, review 6851
- Mycoplasma gallisepticum, air sac challenge, poultry 3500
- Pasteurella multocida, vaccination with heat-killed cells, mice (specific pathogen free) 917
- pseudotuberculosis (experimental), mice 12672
- role in infection, review 6849
- role in Salmonella typhimurium cellular immunity, mice 3297
- Shigella flexneri/S. sonnei, changes in acute infection 4546
- stimulation by coryneforms/propionibacteria 6843
- streptococcal/oral mucosa antigen, recurrent stomatitis (aphthous), relationship to exacerbation 4556
- Streptococcus group A, cytoplasmic antigen, rheumatism/tonsillitis 6835
- Streptococcus, polyarthritis-infectious allergic conditions 12599
- typhoid fever, effect of treatment with chloramphenicol 885
- vaginal/cervical antibodies, effect on vaginal vestibule colonisation following hysterectomy, rabbit model, Escherichia coli 3289
- Vibrio cholerae, cholera (experimental), monkey, effect of protein-/vitamin B-/calorie-deficient diets 12454

Immunity (non-specific),

- bacterial infection, effect of open-heart surgery 12597
- blood platelet beta-lysin, bactericidal activity 14034
- Corynebacterium kutscheri, mice 14026
- effect of penicillin, production workers 9023
- Escherichia coli, experimental infection, mice, effect of cyclophosphamide, reversal by Bacillus subtilis antigen O 14025
- gastrointestinal tract, role of lysozyme, chronic digestive disease patients 5677
- glomerulonephritis (experimental), rat, state of various indices 2087
- gonorrhoea, role of urine bactericidal activity 5664
- Klebsiella, induction by Salmonella enteritidis LPS, role of radiosensitive/-resistant cells, mice 14132
- Klebsiella pneumoniae, enhancement by synthetic glycopeptides, mice 9626
- Klebsiella pneumoniae, enhancement with synthetic immunoadjuvant, mice 12594
- Klebsiella pneumoniae, role of B cells, endotoxin-treated mice 11238
- Listeria monocytogenes, guinea-pig sensitised to albumin + Freund's adjuvant (complete) + gamma-globulin + BCG 14092
- Listeria monocytogenes/unrelated tumours, role of T cells, expression by activated macrophage, mice 12602

Immunity (non-specific)(Contd),

- mastitis (bovine), natural teat defences 4549
 - meningitis, children, Haemophilus influenzae/Streptococcus pneumoniae/Neisseria meningitidis/viruses 8211
 - microbial infections, review 6851
 - mucosal system, review 2117
 - oral defence mechanisms, physical clearance/local bactericidal activity 8202
 - Pseudomonas pseudomallei, stimulation by prodigiosin, melioidosis (experimental), rat 5530
 - pulmonary clearance, coordinated interaction of systems 12611
 - Salmonella typhi/S. typhimurium, induction by Mycobacterium tuberculosis cord factor/analogue, mice 3299
 - Salmonella typhimurium, bactericidal activity, conventional/decontaminated mice 6824
 - septicaemia/meningitis (experimental), role of complement, rat, Haemophilus influenzae type b 2091
 - Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis, transferrin/lactoferrin, milk 16070
 - stimulation by Corynebacterium parvum/BCG, mice 3333
 - Streptococcus, polyarthritis-infectious allergic conditions 12599
- ## Immunity (passive),
- Brucella abortus, transfer, dam to calf 16056
 - cholera enterotoxin 6863
 - conferred by human milk 2086
 - diarrhoea, prevention vaccination with Escherichia coli bacterin in dam 2085
 - diphtheria/tetanus, neonate 5643
 - infectious disease, IgG colostral transfer failure, cattle, Clostridium perfringens type C/Escherichia coli 8220
 - Mycoplasma pneumoniae, transplacental transfer 8443
 - Neisseria gonorrhoeae, chick embryo, transmission from vaccinated hens 11298
 - protection against
 - gastroenteritis/colibacillosis, pig 903
 - Pseudomonas aeruginosa sepsis (experimental), dog, granulocytopenia 3285
 - Streptococcus mutans, dental caries, malnourished rats 4554
 - syphilis (experimental), transfer, immune lymphocytes, rabbit 9665
- ## Immunoconglutinin,
- effect of pasteurisation (experimental), buffalo calves, Pasteurella multocida 14018
- ## Immunodeficiency,
- bacterial microflora, case in infant 12753
 - child under gnotobiotic care, case report 11398
 - consequent recurrent respiratory/ear/skin infections, children 2109
 - Escherichia coli/Staphylococcus/Bordetella pertussis/diphtheria toxoid, juvenile onset diabetes mellitus 4539
 - infectious complications, treatment/prophylaxis 7957
 - perioontal disease, management, case report 9322
 - Pseudomonas aeruginosa infection, treatment prospects 5371
 - review 1950-1975 2093
 - role in meningitis prognosis, Neisseria meningitidis/Streptococcus pneumoniae/Haemophilus influenzae 7950
 - tuberculosis, in vitro/in vivo tests 8227
- ## Immunodepression,
- cytoplasmic fraction activity, Vibrio 5620

Subject index

Immunodiffusion

- antigen O/K determination, *Escherichia coli* 02:K1(L) strain 5410
- estimation of peroxidase, *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG 4595
- radial, xfoliatin assay, comparative study, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6172
- Streptococcus* serogrouping, simple/rapid technique 5122

Immunoelectroosmophoresis

- antigenic characteristics, *Streptococcus* 13353

Immunoelectrophoresis

- antigen characterisation, *Mycoplasma arginini* 4778
- antigen cross-reaction, *Bordetella pertussis*/other bacterial species 6784
- antigen O/K determination, *Escherichia coli* 02:K1(L) strain 5410
- estimation of peroxidase, *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG 4595
- Mycobacterium simiae* antigenic characteristics, comparison with *M. habana* 4517
- Mycobacterium smegmatis*/*M. avium*/*M. duvalii*/*M. leprae* antigen, immune response, leprosy 4516
- protein composition, correlation with growth phase, *Sarcina flava* 4910
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa* antigen thermostability/plasmin resistance 4497
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa* antiserum, polyvalent pool production, rabbit 4496
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa* precipitin, cystic fibrosis, specificities/titres 5657
- serum, erysipelas, *Streptococcus pyogenes* 1676
- serum following *Salmonella minnesota* lipid A-induced acute-phase reaction, rat 2195
- Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* 3260

Immunoelectrophoresis (counter-)

- antigen detection, vaccine-oral preparations 1552
- antigen K, *Escherichia coli* 11178
- arthritis (septic) diagnosis, 2 case reports in children, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 566
- bacteraemia diagnosis, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 16494
- brucellosis diagnosis, comparative study 7525
- cellulitis diagnosis, children, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 8210
- esterase antibody distribution, scarlet fever patients, *Streptococcus* group A 5667
- esterase immunological identification, *Streptococcus* group A/E/C 5648
- lymphogranuloma venereum diagnosis, *Chlamydia trachomatis* antigen 9910
- meningitis aetiological diagnosis, CSF, children 363
- meningitis diagnosis, 3 case reports, adults/children, *Streptococcus* group B 5409
- meningitis diagnosis, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Neisseria meningitidis* 15309
- meningitis diagnosis, meningococci/oneumococci/*Haemophilus influenzae* type b 13321
- meningitis diagnosis, *Neisseria meningitidis*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae* 581
- meningitis diagnosis, oropharynx application, *Neisseria meningitidis* 7985
- meningitis diagnosis, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Haemophilus influenzae* 582
- meningitis diagnosis, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Neisseria meningitidis*/*Haemophilus influenzae* 5125

Immunolectrophoresis (counter-)(Contd.)

- meningitis diagnosis, urine/CSF/blood, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Neisseria meningitidis* 7534
- meningitis/pneumonia, diagnosis, streptococci/*Haemophilus influenzae* type b/*Neisseria meningitidis* 15346
- meningitis/syphilis diagnosis 10711
- methodology/applications 3900
- Mycobacterium leprae* antibody detection 10380
- Mycoplasma* antibody detection 5871
- mycoplasmosis diagnosis, precipitin detection 12874
- Peptococcus magnus*, isolate differentiation 8189
- peritonitis diagnosis, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 10724
- Streptococcus* group B detection in milk, comparison with CAMP test 10386
- Streptococcus* group D identification 2630

Immunolectrophoresis (crossed-)

- precipitin detection, respiratory infection diagnosis/prognosis, cystic fibrosis, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15284
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa* antibody, normal subjects/colonised patients 12586
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa* precipitin detection, cystic fibrosis 12584

Immunoferritin technique

- protein A, *Staphylococcus aureus* 11213

Immunofluorescence

- diagnosis of urinary infection, pig, *Corynebacterium suis* 1942
- Mycobacterium leprae* identification 7533
- staining, *Treponema pallidum*/*T. pertenuis*, formalin-fixed/paraffin wax-embedded tissues 10342
- urinary infection, diagnosis, antibody-coated bacteria 13680

Immunofluorescence technique

- see also Fluorescent antibody technique, Microscopy (immunofluorescence)
- botulinum toxoid detection, regional lymph node cells, types A/B/E 11253
- Leptospira grippityphosa*/L. icterohaemorrhagiae/L. sejroe antibody 9614
- micro method, typhus (epidemic) diagnosis, comparative study 5899
- micro test, botulinum toxin type A detection 355
- Neisseria meningitidis* group C subgroup antigen detection, epidemiological value 11188
- nitrogenase Mo-Fe/Fe proteins detection, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 2623
- Rocky Mountain spotted fever diagnosis, skin tissues 4802
- Salmonella dublin*/*Corynebacterium pyogenes* identification 1067
- Salmonella* identification, synthetic disaccharide-protein antigens 10376
- syphilis diagnosis 1784
- syphilis diagnosis, specificity/sensitivity/immunofluorescence technique, comparison with TPI test 14892
- syphilis (latent/late) diagnosis 10675
- Treponema pallidum* antigen detection, nephritis-congenital/acquired infection 5723
- tuberculin-binding lymphocyte assay, tuberculosis 16094
- tularaemia diagnosis, animals 3059
- urinary infection diagnosis 2905
- urinary infection diagnosis, antibody-coated bacteria 7776

Subject index

Immunofluorescence technique (direct),

- Bacillus piliformis antibody detection, Tyzzer's disease (experimental), mice/rabbit 16042
- erythema nodosum leprosum pathogenesis 16200
- Nitro bacter enumeration, soil 14912
- Rickettsia rickettsii identification, Rocky Mountain spotted fever (experimental), guinea-pig 5920

Immunofluorescence technique (indirect),

- antibody-pathogenic/non-pathogenic bacteria, lack in human myeloma protein 5678
- antigen O/H differentiation, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 15998
- chlamydia serological survey, sheep, France 12895

L form detection/identification, Neisseria gonorrhoeae 11894

- Micropolyspora faeni/Thermoactinomyces candidur/T. vulgaris antibody detection, pneumonitis (hypersensitivity) 12610
- Mycoplasma identification, polyvalent antiserum 14302
- Ureaplasma urealyticum serotyping, comparison with growth inhibition test 11519
- Yersinia enterocolitica identification 3254

Immunofluorescence test,

- micro, Rickettsia tsutsugamushi antibody 7146
- Rocky Mountain spotted fever diagnosis, micro technique 3534

Immunogen,

- Rickettsia tsutsugamushi, preparation, irradiation (gamma)/formalin treatment 4803

Immunogenicity,

- antigen (common enterobacterial), cross-reaction with human tissue, Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhimurium 16001
- Brucella abortus protective antigen, revaccination, guinea-pig 6855
- Brucella/Mycobacterium tuberculosis/Francisella tularensis/Yersinia pestis, stabilisation, vaccine strains 5613
- Brucella protective antigen 852
- chymotrypsin-like enzyme, farmer's lung experimental/field study, Micropolyspora faeni 8269
- Citrobacter vaccine, effect of cell surface structure changes 4573
- Clostridium novyi alpha-toxoid isocomponents, mice 14062
- Clostridium septicum bacterin, sheep/laboratory animals 16135
- cytoplasmic membrane, Ureaplasma urealyticum 9898
- dental plaque, periodontitis aetiology 6852
- diphtheria + pertussis + tetanus vaccine, effect of iron/cobalt, animals 4585
- effect of medium/freeze-drying, BCG vaccine strains 2134
- Escherichia coli lipoprotein, cell envelope 16002
- flagellum, evaluation, mice, Vibrio cholerae 6790
- glucan, cell-associated, Streptococcus mutans 3616
- Haemophilus gallinarum bacterin, stability, chicken 11291
- Leptospira interrogans serotype canicola, heat inactivated suspensions 2114
- Lipid A, comparison with Re bacilli, rabbit, Salmonella minnesota R form 16111
- lipopolysaccharide alone/in hapten conjugate, effect of polymyxin B, Escherichia coli 955
- lipopolysaccharide-hapten conjugate, inhibition by colistin methanesulphonate, Escherichia coli 6942

Immunogenicity (Contd),

- Mycoplasma pneumoniae vaccine, effect of administration route 7119
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae vaccine, protective properties 11297
- Neisseria meningitidis group C/Escherichia coli K, capsule polysaccharide, cross-reactions 9579
- Pasteurella multocida, fraction characterisation 6792
- Pasteurella multocida, streptomycin-dependent mutants, mice 11292
- peptidoglycan, Brucella melitensis 5614
- pertussis vaccine 5699
- proceedings-Allergic and immunogenic mycobacterial antigens-3rd International Symposium 4741
- protein M, mice/rabbit, Streptococcus pyogenes 14058
- protein M, monkey, Streptococcus pyogenes 14059
- protein M, Streptococcus group A types 1/23 9587
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa vaccine/extracellular antigen complex, mice 8231
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa vaccine, new polyvalent preparation 5683
- relationship with aluminium content changes, continuous culture, Salmonella typhi 14787
- ribosome, Brucella abortus 5616
- ribosome fraction, Pasteurella multocida 5621
- ribosome, mice, Haemophilus influenzae type b 6791
- ribosome vaccine, Staphylococcus aureus 16124
- RNA, Mycobacterium tuberculosis, lack of protection against M. leprae, mice 6883
- tRNA, protection against encephalomyocarditis virus, mice, Escherichia coli K12/W 8234
- Salmonella dublin vaccine, attenuated live/inactivated preparations, mice/calves 11281
- Salmonella enteritidis/S. typhimurium vaccine, live streptomycin-dependent oral preparations, monkey 4574
- Salmonella minnesota R form/S. typhimurium water soluble antigen, mice 16114
- Salmonella typhimurium antigen complex, mice 9570
- Salmonella typhimurium/S. enteritidis/S. pullorum, streptomycin-dependent mutants 4500
- Salmonella typhimurium vaccine, ribosome, effect of rfa/rfb mutations 11285
- Shigella sonnei vaccine, children, live mutant preparation 9680
- Staphylococcus aureus vaccine, rabbit 2125
- Streptococcus equisimilis vaccine, pig 6875
- TAB vaccine, effect of freeze-thaw/high altitude 12028
- tetanus antitoxin, effect of freezing/storage 16149
- Vibrio cytoplasmic fraction 5625
- wax D, induction of arthritis (adjuvant)/hypersensitivity (delayed), rat, Mycobacterium tuberculosis 3347

Immunoglobulin,

- see also Antibody, Antiserum, etc
- agglutinating, bovine serum/saliva, Streptococcus tovis agglutination, relationship with feedlot bloat 6812
- aggression antibodies, effect on dibekacin prophylaxis of corneal ulcer (experimental), mice, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 5694
- asthma/bronchitis (chronic), class, Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus pneumoniae/Haemophilus influenzae 4551
- Brucella abortus, radioimmunoassay, evaluation 11205

Subject index

Immunoglobulin (Contd),

brucellosis, composition, DEAE-cellulose chromatography 9615
 cholera, specific activity 9629
 coating of subgingival bacteria,
 gingivitis/periodontitis 8222
 eczema, hypersensitivity, titre/class,
Staphylococcus aureus/Micrococci 4622
 erysipelas, *Streptococcus pyogenes* 16076
 food poisoning/salmonellosis/dysentery, serum 9623
 gonorrhoea, serum/secretory response 8192
 leprosy (lepromatous), serum levels,
 preliminary report 9660
 leptospirosis vaccine, heated 6-valent preparation 8229
 level, rabbit/guinea pig, *Coxiella burnetii* 14327
 level, serum/intestinal tract, *Salmonella typhimurium* vaccine-oral immunisation, mice 16108
 lymphocytes bearing, role in periodontal disease pathogenesis 11275
 meningitis, serum titres, children,
Haemophilus influenzae/Neisseria
 meningitidis/*Streptococcus pneumoniae* 12596
 Peyer's patches associated synthesis,
 germfree/SPF/conventional mice 11387
 role in milk ring test, brucellosis detection 1559
 saliva/serum, dental caries 902
 salivary, binding to *Klebsiella aerogenes*,
 latex bead markers 6813
 secretory, role in intestinal immunity, oral administration, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Shigella*/typhoid/cholera vaccine 11286
Shigella sonnei, faeces, dysentery 8206
Streptococcus group A/coxsackie virus
 exoenzymes, treatment of rheumatic fever 10911
 synthesis, *Vibrio cholerae* LPS/enterotoxin immunisation (s.c.), enteral/non-enteral lymphoid tissue, rabbit 6866
 syphilis (experimental), dynamics, rabbit 8198
 syphilis, levels during disease/treatment 8200
 titre, effect of *Staphylococcus aureus* toxoid immunisation 14054
 treatment of mastitis (bovine), intramammary administration, subclinical infection, *staphylococci*/*streptococci* 13850
 treatment of staphylococcal infection, children/adults 15583
 treatment of wound infection, complication of humane killer head injury, intrathecal administration, case report, *Clostridium perfringens* 9338

Immunoglobulin A,

antibody activity, effect of IgA protease, *Neisseria*/*Streptococcus sanguis* 16258
 correlation with tonsil microflora,
 tonsillectomised children 16069
 deficiency, recurrent pneumonia, case report, child 3287
 dental plaque 3306
 myeloma protein, interaction with
 alpha-toxin/protein A, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9638
 production following *Streptococcus mutans* immunisation, rat (gnatobiotic) 920
 respiratory infection-associated asthma, levels, children 4565
 tonsillectomy children, levels, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Streptococcus* group A 4548

Immunoglobulin A (secretory),

binding to *Escherichia coli*, effect on cell surface/phagocytosis 11207

Immunoglobulin A (secretory)(Contd),

correlation with dental caries/dental hygiene/allergy/diet, children 16096
 inhibition of glucosyltransferase,
Streptococcus sanguis 5651
 mucosal immunological apparatus, intestinal microflora/pathogens control, review 5661
 mucosal system, role in immunity (non-specific), review 2112
 protection against
 gastroenteritis/colibacillosis, pig 903
 salmonellosis (experimental), mice,
Salmonella typhimurium 8205

Immunoglobulin E,

anti-DNP response, selective suppression,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis-DNP complex preadministration, mice 4563
 eczema, serum levels 4564
 enhanced formation, Bordetella
 pertussis/*Salmonella* antigen, mice 16058
 increased titre, association with recurrent infection, *Staphylococcus aureus* 8216
 leprosy, 12604
 leprosy, levels 4559
 leprosy, serum levels 14028
 mucosal system, role in immunity (non-specific), review 2112
 respiratory infection-associated asthma, levels, children 4565
 tetanus/diphtheria toxoid immunisation, development 9694
 tetanus toxoid immune response, kinetics/localisation, various immunisation routes, mice 3307
 tuberculosis (pulmonary), serum levels 3318
 tuberculosis (pulmonary)/tetanus/rheumatic fever serum levels 12679

Immunoglobulin G,

absorption by *Streptococcus* group A, rabbit sera 11215
 acquired circulating anticoagulant, association with infection, infant,
Mycoplasma pneumoniae/viruses 2107
 aggregates, detection, iodine-125 labelled protein A, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3905
 brucellosis vaccine response, cattle, 45/20
 adjuvant, *Brucella abortus* 5660
 colostral transfer, failure in infectious disease, cattle, *Clostridium perfringens* type C/*Escherichia coli* 8220
 effect on complement fixation test prozone,
 brucellosis diagnosis, cattle 12570
 effect on neutrophil
 phagocytosis/bactericidal activity,
Staphylococcus aureus 4550
 Fc-reactive factor, purification,
Streptococcus agalactiae 4510
 hyperimmune, opsonisation of *Salmonella typhimurium*, physicochemical consequences 8191
 inhibition of adherence, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* to kidney 16035
 leprosy (lepromatous), urine excretion profile 11269
 leptospirosis, dynamics 8201
 modulation of leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) hydrolase release, response to *Actinomyces viscosus*/*Streptococcus mutans* 2096
 serum/faecal levels, diarrhoea, neonatal calves, *Escherichia coli*/*Proteus vulgaris*/*Pseudomonas* 3294
 subclasses, tetanus toxoid human antibody 894
 tularaemia (experimental), level, laboratory animals 16054

Immunoglobulin M,

anti-(bovine)-IgG response, induction by
Salmonella typhi LPS, mice 3295
 colostrum, agglutinin O activity, cattle,
Escherichia coli 881

Subject index

Immunoglobulin M(Contd),

- deposits in tuberculoid leprosy 2101
- determination by fluorescent antibody technique (indirect), diagnostic value, Mycoplasma pneumoniae infection 44
- effect on neutrophil phagocytosis/bactericidal activity, Staphylococcus aureus 4550
- leptospirosis, dynamics 8201
- monoclonal from macroglobulinaemia serum, antibody reactivity, polysaccharide, Klebsiella types 12/13 5618
- reaction with lymphocyte/lymphoblastoid surface antigens, cold-agglutinin-positive sera, Mycoplasma pneumoniae infection 4783
- rubella-specific, absorption by Staphylococcus aureus 13368
- syphilis, diagnosis/treatment basia 15275
- tularaemia (experimental), level, laboratory animals 16054

Immunoglobulin (secretory),

- mucosal immunological apparatus, intestinal microflora/pathogens control, review 5661

Immunoperoxidase technique,

- Chlamydia antigen localisation, electron microscopy 5883

Immunoperoxidase test,

- Chlamydia antigen detection, L cell culture, diagnostic value 3519

Immunosorbent,

- antibody quantitation 12581

Immunostimulation,

- BCG immunotherapy, melanoma, mode of action 16179
- BCG, review 6979
- Brucella abortus, induction of interferon, mice 11308
- Corynebacterium granulosum, antaonism of cyclophosphamide immunosuppression, mice 5633
- Corynebacterium granulosum/BCG, experimental candidiasis, mice 5719
- Corynebacterium granulosum, chronic recurrent infection cutaneous response 14089
- Corynebacterium parvum/Pasteurella multocida, Staphylococcus aureus synovitis (experimental), turkey 16169
- Corynebacterium parvum, response to hepatitis Bs antigen 11261
- dextran 91355 antibodies, pauci-clonal response to Escherichia coli B vaccine, mice 4571
- Escherichia coli serum immune response, intestinal stimulation, healthy adults 11231
- macrophage, activation by cell wall, guinea-pig, BCG 4606
- macrophage, BCG, humoral aspects/antitumour activity 8252
- melanoma, BCG adjuvant 12655
- polysaccharide-acidic, normal/immunologically impaired mice, Serratia piscatorum 8207
- Propionibacterium acnes, response to sheep/hamster RBC, mice 11258
- protection against Klebsiella pneumoniae/Friend's leukaemia, mice, effect of S-R variation, inactivated Brucella abortus/lysates 5716
- purified protein derivative, spleen cells sensitised to Mycobacterium bovis/M. avium 16093
- pyrogenal/serum pyrogen, role of adenylate cyclase, typhoid-vaccinated rabbits 977
- reticuloendothelial system, coryneforms/propionibacteria 6843
- Salmonella choleraesuis antibody by myocardial polypeptide, rabbit 4543
- Salmonella enteritidis, Kreb's ascites tumour/sarcoma/plasmacytoma resistance, mice 4602

Immunostimulation(Contd),

- T cells, PPD, inhibition by B cells 8266
- toxicological aspects 16083
- tumour resistance, local/systemic effects, mice, Salmonella enteritidis 4603
- water-soluble components/cell wall/wax D activity, Mycobacterium 866

Immunosuppression,

- adjuvant, review 16170
- L-asparaginase, Escherichia coli/Erwinia carotovora 3332
- brucellosis, rheumatism patients, effect of levamisole, Brucella abortus 5558
- consequent pneumonitis, case reports, Mycobacterium pneumoniae 1135
- contact sensitivity, experimental infection mice, immunosuppression 5655
- cyclophosphamide, effect on cholera (fowl experimental), chicken 11052
- effect on antibody production, leprosy, man/mice 3312
- glycolipid, Escherichia coli 14496
- Listeria monocytogenes, B cells response to unrelated antigen, primed spleen cells in vitro 9647
- lymphocyte transformation test, Pseudomonas aeruginosa endotoxin 12694
- Mycobacterium adjuvant, mineral oil emulsion 16172
- Mycobacterium bovis-sensitised swine spleen cells, escape by PPD hypersensitivity (delayed) 6923
- Propionibacterium acnes, response to sheep/hamster RBC, mice 11258
- Immunosuppressive therapy, relationship to postoperative infection, cardiac transplantantion 6756
- Immunotherapy, see also BCG immunotherapy
- adjuvant, immunosuppression, review 16170
- cancer-advanced malignancy, phase I study, Corynebacterium parvum 929
- cancer (breast), Corynebacterium parvum, adverse symptoms 928
- cancer (breast), Corynebacterium parvum + cyclophosphamide, effect of rifampicin, mice 4605
- cancer (breast), effect on humoral/cellular immune systems, Corynebacterium parvum 927
- cancer, cholera enterotoxin, review 2187
- cancer, Corynebacterium parvum 9704
- cancer, Corynebacterium parvum, complement activation 6888
- cancer, Corynebacterium parvum developmental work, review 2146
- cancer, Corynebacterium parvum, immunological response 14074
- cancer, Corynebacterium parvum + levamisole 2160
- cancer, general review 8250
- cancer (gynaecological), Aerobacter cloacae double culture with Paramecium caudatum, complement fixation test 2141
- cancer (lung), Corynebacterium parvum, abrogation by antilymphocyte serum, Lewis carcinoma, mice 2144
- cancer (lung), mice, Mycobacterium tuberculosis methanol extraction residue 937
- cancer (lung), streptococcal agent OK-432 925
- cancer, mice, Corynebacterium parvum 3334
- cancer-solid tumours, feasibility study, PPD 934
- carcinoma, Mycobacterium tuberculosis rRNA vaccine, mice 2137
- Clostridium butyricum subsp. oncolyticum oncolysis, enhancement by tumour hyperthermy, mice 8249

Subject index

Immunotherapy(Contd),

- Corynebacterium granuloseum, fibrosarcoma (murine) 9700
- Corynebacterium, immune response modification 16082
- Corynebacterium Liquefaciens, Ehrlich solid tumour, combination with chemotherapeutics, mice 12652
- Corynebacterium liquefaciens, murine tumour system, efficacy, effect of antithymocyte serum/antimacrophage serum/latex particles 12651
- Corynebacterium parvum, application of effect on colony-stimulating factor/granulocyte colony formation 12647
- Corynebacterium parvum/C. Liquefaciens, sarcoma, mice, comparative study 16171
- Corynebacterium parvum, cancer, appraisal 12650
- Corynebacterium parvum, cancer (breast)/lymphosarcoma, mice 9701
- Corynebacterium parvum, cancer-ovary, chemotherapy adjunct 9702
- Corynebacterium parvum, cerebral tumours, mice 11313
- Corynebacterium parvum + cyclophosphamide, adenocarcinoma-mammary, mice 11314
- Corynebacterium parvum, fibrosarcoma (murine), factors allowing promotion of tumour growth 12648
- Corynebacterium parvum, fibrosarcoma (murine), intracerebral transplants 12649
- Corynebacterium parvum, Lewis lung carcinoma, antimetastatic effect, mice 12646
- Corynebacterium parvum, lymphoma, normal/athymic mice 11310
- Corynebacterium parvum, mammary adenocarcinoma, mice 16168
- Corynebacterium parvum, melanoma, immunological parameters 12653
- Corynebacterium parvum, melanoma, mice 12654
- Corynebacterium parvum, relationship with distribution/persistence, mice 14076
- Corynebacterium parvum/reovirus, adenocarcinoma-mammary murine, time/dose evaluation 11326
- Corynebacterium parvum, solid tumours, intralesional administration, rat 9711
- Deal's guinea-pig sarcoma, Mycobacterium tuberculosis/H. kansasii/M. fortuitum/M. smegmatis, effect on growth 2165
- Ehrlich carcinoma/sarcoma/Walker carcinosarcoma/adenocarcinoma, Proteus mirabilis LPS, mice 5717
- enhancement of Trypanosoma cruzi non-specific resistance, Corynebacterium parvum, mice 930
- fibrosarcoma (murine), Corynebacterium parvum/Propionibacterium freudenreichii/Bordetella pertussis 11315
- hepatocellular carcinoma, Mycobacterium kansasii/cord factor, guinea-pig 6908
- hepatoma, mycobacterial vaccines ultrasonically prepared, guinea-pig 11316
- leprosy, potential 5349
- leukaemia, Corynebacterium parvum, immunological enhancement of L1210 tumour, allogeneic mice 6891
- Leukaemia/hepatoma, Nocardia cell wall skeleton, mice 6910
- Leukaemia L1210/Ehrlich ascites tumour, Micrococcus lysodeikticus antigen (cell wall) + poly-N-acetyl-D-glucosamine, mice 2142
- leukaemia/Lewis tumour, Mycobacterium tuberculosis methanol extraction residue/M. smegmatis water-soluble adjuvant 938
- leukaemia/melanoma/cancer (lung), Corynebacterium parvum alone/combined with adriamycin, murine models 6893

Immunotherapy(Contd),

- lymphoid cells antitumour activity, Corynebacterium parvum-treated mice 11311
 - mammary carcinoma, Corynebacterium parvum in combination with chemotherapeutics, mice 2145
 - mastocytoma, Mycobacterium tuberculosis RNA/cell wall skeleton fraction, H37Ra pre-sensitized mice 2153
 - melanoma, Listeria monocytogenes, collaborative/suppressive macrophage-lymphocyte interactions in vitro 5718
 - metastases, Corynebacterium parvum 14075
 - Mycobacterium cell wall/BCG, cancer 2158
 - retothelsarcoma, PC-3-45 antitumour activity, mice, Streptococcus group A 16166
 - RNA, murine tumour, Mycobacterium tuberculosis 12670
 - sarcoma, Brucella abortus, mice 6884
 - sarcoma/Ehrlich carcinoma, Clostridium perfringens/C. novyi/C. septicum/C. tetani toxoid, mice 4604
 - Staphylococcus epidermidis vaccine, suppression of mammary carcinoma, mice 16164
 - stimulation of non-specific immunity, mice, Corynebacterium parvum 3333
 - streptococcal agent OK-432 + 5-fluorouracil, leukaemia, synergism, mice 12645
 - Streptococcus group A, ascites-retothelsarcoma, mice 16165
 - tuberculosis, transfer factor 15185
 - Yoshida ascites sarcoma, Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. thuringiensis proteinaceous crystal, rat 6886
- ## Immunotyping,
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae, cross-protection, guinea-pig s.c. chambers 2066
- ## Impale,
- heartwater fever (experimental), attempted infection 8471
- ## Impedin,
- inhibition of mastitis immunity, mice, Staphylococcus aureus 6957
- ## Impetigo,
- children, case reports/diagnosis/treatment, Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus group A 1796
 - children, serotyping, Ethiopia, Streptococcus group A 5566
 - clinical aspects/diagnosis/treatment, beta-haemolytic streptococci 10723
 - head/neck infection, treatment, local medical therapy, Staphylococcus/Streptococcus group A 9330
 - incidence, New Zealand, high-school children, racial/socio-economic factors 15936
 - incidence, Papua New Guinea 1991
 - manifestations, infants/children, Streptococcus/Staphylococcus aureus 10721
 - neonate, detection 6453
 - prophylaxis with hexachlorophene, debate over use, Staphylococcus aureus 9365
 - serotype prevalence, children, Streptococcus group A 3179
 - telephoners, 4 case reports, Staphylococcus aureus 4233
 - tetracycline resistance, incidence, Streptococcus group A 5407
 - treatment with bacitracin ointment, children, Streptococcus group A/Staphylococcus aureus 1900
 - treatment with cefatrizine, children, Streptococcus group A/Staphylococcus aureus 13790
 - treatment with fastine, children 9337
 - treatment with neomycin/neomycin + hydrocortisone, Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus pyogenes 7955

Subject index

inc locus,

penicillinase plasmid determinant,
 independence from repA locus, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1653

India,

BCG vaccination 2135
 BCG vaccination, children, scar survey 5714
 BCG vaccination, relationship with
 malnutrition/cell-mediated immunity,
 children, West Bengal 923
 blight/leaf spot, *Vigna unguiculata* subsp.
unguiculata/V. radiata var. radiata, seed
 transmission/secondary spread,
 summer/monsoon season, *Xanthomonas*
vignicola/*Xanthomonas phaseoli* 15780
 brucellosis, goat, incidence, *Brucella*
melitensis 6764
 Cajanus cajan rosette disease,
 mycoplasma-like organism 8059
 cholera, bacteriological studies 9500
 cholera, bacteriological study, El Tor
 isolates in Mysore 12
 cholera (fowl), chicken, outbreak,
Pasteurella gallinarum 15982
 cholera, history/persistence/eradication,
 Calcutta 4449
 diarrhoea/gastroenteritis, bacteriological
 study, infants, Allahabad, *Escherichia coli*
 etc 610
 diarrhoea, infants, *Escherichia coli*
 enteropathogenic serotypes 5546
 diarrhoea, infants/young children, faecal
 isolates, bacteria/protozoa/yeast/worms
 137C1
 diphtheria + pertussis + tetanus vaccine/BCG
 vaccination status, preschool rural children
 5710
 diphtheria + pertussis + tetanus vaccine/BCG
 vaccination status, urban infants 5715
 enteritis, duck, outbreak, *Salmonella newport*
 13839
Escherichia coli antibiotic/chemotherapeutic
 resistance, animal isolates 6360
Escherichia coli phage typing,
 diarrhoea/gastroenteritis isolates 7069
 gastroenteritis, aetiology, infant/young
 child, gram-negative bacteria/viruses 15438
 gastroenteritis, clinical/epidemiological
 studies, Calcutta, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus*
 9147
 gastroenteritis, outbreak, teaching hospital,
Salmonella weltevreden 6726
 gastroenteritis, *Salmonella hindmarsh* first
 isolation, case report in infant 6500
 Gossypium seed microflora, *Xanthomonas*/fungi,
 Punjab State 5813
 health problems, incidence/treatment, rural
 schoolchildren 15950
 Himalaya Mountains, rock microflora,
Streptomyces/fungi 5801
 immunisation status, children, rural
 population 11306
 Jaipur, diarrhoea, bacterial flora,
 neonate/children 2914
 leaf blotch, Iris, *Pseudomonas marginata*
 4377
 leaf scald/spot, *Saccharum officinarum*,
 observation 6438
 leaf spot, *Tropaeolum majus*, *Pseudomonas*
aptata 753
 leaf stripe, *Euchleana mexicana*, *Pseudomonas*
rubrilineans 4380
 leprosy, control, case detection/health
 education/treatment, Bombay-10 year study
 10941
 leptospirosis, horse, serological study
 11156

India(Contd),

mycetoma,
 histopathology/distribution/aetiology,
Actinomyces/*Nocardia*/*Streptomyces*
sonaliensis/fungi 13949
 neonatal infection, clinico-pathological
 autopsy study 5436
 neonatal infection,
 diagnosis/aetiology/pathology/treatment/prop
 hyllaxis/social aspects 12314
Oryza sativa, leaf blight,
 epidemiology/control 3095
 phylloidy, *Launaea nudicaulis*, mycoplasma-like
 organism 1975
 plague, rat/domestic animals, incidence,
 serological survey, Marathwada area 2043
 prenanacy mortality, sepsis/pulmonary
 embolism/abortion 5433
 respiratory infection/bronchitis (chronic),
 incidence, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 9290
 respiratory infection, poultry, *Mycoplasma*
 biological properties/distribution 9879
Salmonella pullorum/S. newport/S. anatum,
 isolation from poultry,
 incidence/significance 8156
Salmonella, sewage/water serotypes 8369
 seed dressing, *Sorghum vulgare*/Zea mays,
Azotobacter/phosphobacterine, dryland
 agriculture 7049
 septicemia,
 symptomatology/diagnosis/aetiology/treatment,
 children 2561
 sexually-transmitted disease, incidence,
 university male students 5552
 sexually-transmitted disease,
 social/behavioural aspects, resident male
 university students 2009
 shigellosis, incidence, Chandigarh area,
Shigella dysenteriae/S. sonnei 12486
 soil, microbial activity, cultivated/forested
 areas 7002
 soil microflora, ecology, effect of soil
 factors, bacteria/actinomycetes/fungi, North
 Bihar 5800
 tetanus neonatorum,
 incidence/mortality/immunisation 4463
 tetanus neonatorum,
 incidence/mortality/treatment 15907
 tetanus neonatorum, socio-epidemiological
 study 5573
 Thana district medical survey,
 epidemiology/aetiology/propylaxis/social
 aspects 11027
 top rot, *Solanum tuberosum*, new disease 5521
 tuberculin hypersensitivity (delayed),
 before/after BCG vaccination, children,
 urban pilot study 5740
 tuberculin sensitivity-non-specific,
 prevalence, rural population 8144
 tuberculin test, incidence of
 positivity/effect of nutrition/conversion
 rate, children 16159
 tuberculosis, cattle/buffalo, prevalence
 9559
 tuberculosis,
 epidemiology/morbidity/mortality/control,
 children 1520
 tuberculosis (genitourinary),
 diagnosis/treatment, northern regions 4189
 tuberculosis, prevalence, X-ray/symptom
 screening 4468
 vaginitis, incidence, clinical/laboratory
 studies 8119
 witches' broom, *Mirabilis jalapa*,
 incidence/symptoms/transmission/treatment,
Mycoplasma 9436
 witches' broom, *Zizyphus mauritiana* 32
 yellowing disease, *Solanum melongena*,
 treatment with tetracycline, mycoplasma-like
 organism 11026

Subject index

- India ink,**
 - immuno-technique, furunculosis diagnosis,
 - Aeromonas salmonicida* identification 13832
- Indiana,**
 - septicaemia, neonates,
 - diagnosis/therapy/incidence, *Streptococcus* group B 15237
- Indium-111,**
 - labelling of leukocyte, abscess localisation 1811
- Indium-111 chloride,**
 - abscess (peritoneal experimental) diagnosis, rabbit 4422
- Indole,**
 - lipid component, halophilic bacteria 10070
- Indole test,**
 - Enterobacteriaceae identification, prompt lactose-fermentors, simplified scheme 5115
 - positive *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, hydrogen sulphide production, iron agar slants 1070
- Indoleacetic acid,**
 - biosynthesis, relationship with nitrogen fixation, *Phaseolus vulgaris* bacteroids, *Rhizobium phaseoli* 7229
 - biosynthesis, rhizosphere bacteria 7010
 - effect on actinomycete rhizosphere microflora (anti-rhizoidal), *Phaseolus aureus*/P. muncro/*Crotalaria juncea* 4139
- Indole-3-aldehydes,**
 - Schiff bases, antibacterial activity, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 13573
- Indole-3-carboxaldehyde,**
 - biosynthesis/structure/antimicrobial activity, antibiotic metabolite, marine *Pseudomonas* 6074
- Indoleglycerolphosphate**
 - synthetase-phosphoribosylanthranilate isomerase,
 - inactivation/partial degradation, non-growing cultures, *Escherichia coli* K12 13145
- Indolelactic acid,**
 - biosynthesis, relationship with nitrogen fixation, *Phaseolus vulgaris* bacteroids, *Rhizobium phaseoli* 7229
- Indolmycin,**
 - inhibition of tRNA (tryptophanyl-) ligase, *Escherichia coli* 1361
- Indolyl-3-alkane alpha-hydroxylase,**
 - isolation/crystallisation/properties, *Pseudomonas* 11684
- Indomethacin,**
 - effect on cholera enterotoxin-induced jejunum water flux, dog 970
 - effect on endotoxin shock, dog, *Escherichia coli* 8293
 - effect on intestinal microflora, rat 5308
- Indonesia,**
 - Leucomonas* nodulation, *Rhizobium* 3411
 - Salmonella paratyphi* phage typing, distribution 15863
- Infectious disease,**
 - see also Epidemic
 - adherence-epithelium, early stages 10784
 - animals, effect of iron deficiency 4352
 - antibiotic therapy, recommendations 9357
 - bacteriological reports/clinical assessments, discrepancies 13683
 - book-Epidemiology and infections 7056
 - book-General epidemiology 2285
 - book-Oral microbiology and infectious disease, 4th Edition 4729
 - book-Pathogenesis of infectious disease 3457
 - causation, Henle-Koch postulates reviewed 4264
 - causative organisms, origin/evolution, hypothesis 367
 - changes in trace element concentrations 1876
 - changing patterns/current situation 9469
- Infectious disease(Contd),**
 - complication of immunodeficiency, treatment/prophylaxis 7957
 - computer data processing,
 - perspectives/applications 13373
 - consequent anaemia, aetiology, role of functional iron deficiency 2980
 - control, mathematical models, survey 15839
 - control, problems 6612
 - diabetes, incidence/mortality/treatment 13955
 - diagnosis/aetiology/incidence 6440
 - diagnosis, book-Principles of biochemical tests in diagnostic microbiology 1038
 - diagnosis, cerebrospinal fluid lymphocyte levels, indication of bacterial infection 600
 - diagnosis, nitroblue tetrazolium test, interpretation problems 4194
 - diagnosis, specimen collection/transport methods, review 361
 - dissemination/causes of infection 3207
 - emergencies, cases with altered state of consciousness, diagnosis/management 4195
 - emergencies, cases with cardiac decompensation/shock, diagnosis/management 4196
 - eidemiology, disaster situations 8152
 - epidemiology/ecology, systems theory 15841
 - exotic infections, risks/control, UK 4473
 - extrinsic, otolaryngological manifestations 6127
 - fish-exotic freshwater species,
 - pathology/treatment/prophylaxis 10975
 - immunity factors, effect on fattening, pig (specific pathogen free) 16274
 - immunology, current aspects 2103
 - infant, first year of life, incidence 11129
 - intensive care unit, infection surveillance, practical approach 6618
 - lymphocyte response, peripheral blood, bacteria/viruses 8215
 - management in hospitals, review 6627
 - mathematical qualitative analyses 789
 - natural focus, current concepts 790
 - occupational risk, anaesthesiologist 2026
 - prophylaxis by gnotobiotic care, case report, immunodeficient child 11398
 - research/treatment, history/present developments, review 7924
 - risk from liquid manure, farms 3231
 - starvation suppression/refeeding activation, ecological necessity-hypothesis 4423
 - surveillance/decision-making, Guatemala earthquake-1976 13907
 - training programme for young physicians, USA 752
 - treatment with transfer factor, malnourished children 15644
 - vector transmission, transphage/transovarial 751
 - vertical transmission, *Glossina* maternal nutritive secretions as possible channel 2216
 - vertical transmission/vectors, epidemiological perspective 1989
 - worldwide infections, challenge since 1945 in middle Europe 8116
- Infectious mononucleosis,**
 - anaerobic infection as complication, case report 6533
- Infectivity,**
 - see also Invasiveness, Pathogenicity, Toxicogenicity, Virulence
 - Agrobacterium/Rhizobium*, *Pylaisiella selwynii* 13870
 - Anaplasma marginale*, erythrocyte, effect of temperature/time 2356

Subject index

Infectivity(Contd),

Chlamydia psittaci, chick embryo culture-chorioallantoic membranes, quantitation 9906
Chlamydia trachomatis, McCoy cell culture, effect of cytochalasin B 8470
Citrobacter freundii, mice (germfree), colonic hyperplasia (transmissible) 12399
lethal dose, determination, bacterium/fungus 13315
Salmonella typhimurium, role of pili, mice 1981
Shigella sonnei, effect of *S. flexneri* extracellular product 12574

Infertility,

association with tuberculosis (genitourinary) 15515
cattle, association with *Corynebacterium pyogenes* 2045
cattle, beef cattle wastage, artificial insemination 13842
cattle, consequence of vibriosis/chlamydiasis/brucellosis, diagnosis/management 3060
cattle, isolation of *Mycoplasma*, semen, significance 9878
cattle, role of *Mycoplasma* 5863
cattle, role of *Mycoplasma bovis genitalium*/M. agalactiae subsp. bovis 1108
gonorrhoea transmission, ejaculate donor insemination 15881
horse, role of intestinal microflora 4340
pig, role of infection, bacteria/viruses 16969
role of *Mycoplasma*, males 7099
significance of *Ureaplasma urealyticum* 1107
sperm microbiological investigation 9285
spermatozoal immobilisation factor, isolation/properties, *Escherichia coli* 14756

Inflammation,

abscess (skin experimental), mice, eosinopenia, reproduction-transfer of exudate material, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 6700
acute-phase reaction, induction by *Salmonella minnesota* lipid A, serum
immunoelectrophoresis, rat 2195
dental pulp, effect of dental plaque bacteria, monkey 16077
induction by collagenase, *Clostridium histolyticum* 3376
induction by endotoxin, contamination-pharmaceutical preparations 9751
leprosy, correlation with lymphocyte transformation test response 949
lung, induction by BCG, decreased tumour resistance, desensitisation with PPD, rat 9709
pathogenesis, complement
activation-alternative pathway/macrophage enzyme release 12578
response to *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, s.c., implanted chambers, guinea-pig 6934

Influenza,

bacterial colonisation/secondary infection, gram-negative bacilli 15477
interaction with *Listeria monocytogenes*, mouse model 9464
mixed infection with *Staphylococcus*, mice, circulating viral antibodies 11059
pneumonia as complication, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Haemophilus influenzae* 9171

Influenza virus,

flocculation by neuraminin, *Streptomyces* 10057

Infra red,

cytoplasmic membrane fine structure, comparative study, *Streptococcus faecalis*/*Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 3552
kinamycin D structure, carbon-13 isotope shifts, *Streptomyces murayamaensis* 2556
peptidoglycan 3-D structure, cell wall 1255

Inhalation therapy,

indications/limitations/contraindications, respiratory infection 15648

Initiation factor,

role in protein synthesis-barotolerant, *Pseudomonas bathycetes* 8541

Initiation factor 1,

effect on ribosome (70S) dissociation, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 7225
purification/characterization, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 14425
role in initiation complex formation/release of IF2, *Escherichia coli* 10001

Initiation factor 2,

binding to/release from initiation complex, role of IF1, *Escherichia coli* 10001
cross-linking with ribosomal protein L7/L12, ribosome (70S), *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 4897

purification/characterization, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 14425

reaction catalysis, comparison with reticulocyte IF-M1, *Escherichia coli* ribosome 4896

Initiation factor 3,

cross-linking to ribosomal protein (30S), *Escherichia coli* 137
effect on ribosomal subunit (30S) conformation, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 2409
photosensitised cross-linking to ribosomal subunit (30S), *Escherichia coli* 10002
primary structure, *Escherichia coli* 14426
purification/characterization, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 14425
requirement for phage R17/synthetic mRNA translation, *Escherichia coli* cell-free system 2419
role in initiation complex formation, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 8540

thermolabile activity, thermosensitive mutant, *Escherichia coli* 11935

Initiation factor 3-ribosomal subunit (30S) complex,

sulphycryl groups, reactivity, *Escherichia coli* 3578

Inosine,

biosynthesis, *Erwinia bacterium ammoniagenes* gan-2 mutant 2720
effect on spore germination following preincubation, unactivated spores, *Bacillus cereus* 10327
fermentation, effect of oxygen, *Bacillus subtilis* 879c

Inosinic acid,

biosynthesis, *Erwinia bacterium ammoniagenes* gan-1 mutant 2720

Inositol,

carbon source, medium for *Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Serratia* sp. 10298
fermentation, assessment/implication in screening media, *Klebsiella* 5135

myo-inositol,

fermentation, *Klebsiella* characterisation 9852
transport, asymmetry, energy requirement, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 6100
transport, study using scyllo-inositol, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 6099

Inositol dehydrogenase,

coenzyme specificity/effort of substrates and pH, *Serratia marcescens* 261
regulation, growth/sporulation, review, bacilli 5019

Subject index

myo-inositol dehydrogenase,

- catalysis of hydrogen transfer to NAD,
- chirality, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 4975
- isolation/kinetics, *Acetomonas oxydans* 14563

Insecta,

- Anastrepha suspensa* parasitoid, septicaemia,
- laboratory rearing stress, *Serratia marcescens*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 13840
- Anthonomus grandis*, bacterial load/pheromone production, laboratory-reared weevils 16278
- biological control, appraisal, *Bacillus thuringiensis*/B. popilliae 16354
- Chaetocnema pulicaria*, vector of Stewart's wilt, *Erwinia stewartii* seasonal patterns 17878
- contamination, *Salmonella*, environmental distribution, Netherlands 12534
- Culicoides variipennis*, microflora, natural breeding site/rearing medium 12736
- Euscelidius variegatus*, corn stunt transmission, *Zea mays*/*Vicia rosea*/*Vicia faba* 15792
- Haemaphysalis crucis*, transmission of yellowing disease, *Cocos nucifera*, mycoplasma-like organism 13887
- Hippelates ovis*, vector of conjunctivitis, rabbit model, *Haemophilus aegyptius*/*Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus* 17:97
- Hyalophora cecropia* pupae, humoral defence system, interference by *Bacillus thuringiensis* immune inhibitor 2183
- isolation of *Salmonella*, contamination cycles, Netherlands 5595
- leaf hoppers, leaf roll (chlorotic) vectors, *Mycodolus*, Spain 15790
- Lectotrombidium arenicola*, *Rickettsia tsutsugamushi* transovarial transmission 14741
- Lectotrombidium deliense*, typhus (scrub) vector, Taiwan 14342
- Macrostelus fasciatus*, aster yellows agent preservation in frozen whole leafhoppers 14716
- Nasutitermes nigericeps*, hindgut microflora, *Pseudomonas*, glucose metabolism 16281
- Noctuidae: Lepidoptera, microorganisms in adults, *Folara* 14149
- Oncopeltus fasciatus*, fat body infection, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15721
- Ornithodoros coriaceus*, vector of abortion (epizootic), cattle, California 12894
- Ostrinia nubilalis*, control with *Bacillus thuringiensis*, granular formulations 16358
- Paratyphlocyba transitella*, control with *Bacillus thuringiensis*, field evaluation 16354
- Periclaneta americana*, intestinal microflora, distribution 16220
- pests, control by microorganisms,
- significance/studies in India 7453
- pests, control with
- bacteria/fungi/protozoa/viruses,
- efficacy/potential 16355
- Plesia quadratum*, transmission of new disease resembling 'witches' broom, Beta 768
- Plodia interpunctella*, control by *Bacillus thuringiensis*, commercial formulations 2269
- Reticulitermes*/*Cryptocercus*, hindgut
- Protozoa, spirochaete symbiosis 16277
- Reticulitermes hesperus*, hindgut, isolation of wood-digesting bacteria 984
- Rhoniis prolixus*, bacterial symbiont, rearing of symbiont-free bugs 980
- Rhoniis prolixus*, symbiosis, actinomycete, microbiological/physiological/behavioural study 12737
- Scaphytopius nitridus*, Citrus stubborn disease transmission, *Spiroplasma citri* 15946

Insecta(Contd),

- symbiosis/attenuation, bacteria/protozoa, review 2215
- tabanid tick, vectors of
- bacteria/viruses/protozoa/helminths, humans/animals 13973
- termite, bacterial symbiosis, cellulolytic activity 11407
- termite, hindgut, *Citrobacter freundii* nitrogen fixation 983
- termites, intestinal microflora, symbiosis, bacteria/protozoa 6974
- Thymelicus lineola*, control with *Bacillus thuringiensis* 12824
- vector control by microorganisms, developing role 4726
- vectors of bacteria/fungi, isolation from grocery shops 16275
- Xiphinema innox, isolation of yellowing disease vector 16284
- Insecticide,
- Bacillus thuringiensis*, control of *Spodoptera litura*, combination with boric acid + chemical insecticide 16359
- Bacillus thuringiensis* insecticidal activity, industrial applications, review 5083
- control of pests, microbial pesticides 16353
- interaction with soil microflora 10656
- Insectivores,
- leptospirosis, leptospire distribution-kidney, UK 4346
- Insertion sequence,
- inverted IS-length, distribution, *Escherichia coli* K12 1608
- jumping gene, occurrence 418
- transposition/effects, chromosome/plasmid, *Escherichia coli* 6218
- transposon component/plasmid integration site, *Escherichia coli* 7592
- Insertion sequence 2,
- mapping, lac-purE region, F' factor ORF203 structure, *Escherichia coli* K12 5170
- mRNA (gal) initiation, hybridisation studies, *Escherichia coli* 7574
- Insertion sequence 3,
- mapping, lac-purE region, F' factor ORF203 structure, *Escherichia coli* K12 5170
- Insulin,
- increase of cytoplasmic membrane fluidity, *Escherichia coli* 2843
- induction of beta-galactosidase, *Escherichia coli* K12 8625
- Insulinaemia,
- rat, relationship with endotoxin shock sensitisation, *Salmonella enteritidis* 14131
- Intensive care unit,
- infection, colonisation/prevention/treatment, neonate,
- Staphylococcus*/*Streptococcus*/*Escherichia coli* 3183
- infection, prevention with copper 2834
- sepsis/osteomyelitis, neonate, 5 cases, phage type 94 *Staphylococcus aureus* 532
- sputum microflora, bacteriological analysis, rapid technique 817
- Interferon,
- chicken mRNA, translation by *Escherichia coli* ribosome cell-free system 2414
- induction by *Brucella abortus*, mice 11308
- induction by LPS, cellular origin, mice, *Escherichia coli* 5761
- induction by *Mycoplasma*, lymphoreticular cell culture/mice 1106
- leukocyte reaction, state in
- glomerulonephritis (experimental), rat 2087
- International Association of Biological Standardization,
- BCG assay 16154

Subject index

International Association of Milk, Food and Environmental Sanitarians,
63rd Annual Meeting 9837

International Biological Programme,
book-Nitrogen fixation by free-living microorganisms 4731
book-Symbiotic nitrogen fixation in plants 4732

International Bureau of Epizootology,
44th General Session 11172

Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial agents and chemotherapy,
14th Conference proceedings 16376

Interval plating method,
distilled water dilution fluid suitability 8823

Intestinal bacteria,
oestradiol metabolism, rat isolates in vitro 280

Intestinal epithelial cell culture,
adenylate cyclase, stimulation by cholera enterotoxin/inhibition by adenosine analogues 12712

Intestinal infection,
aetiology, role of conditional pathogen 15452
association with nephritis-nephrotic type, treatment, *Escherichia coli*/enterococci/*Staphylococcus*/*Lactic acid bacteria* 6496
cattle, prophylaxis, large-scale farms, *Escherichia coli* 15751
clinical aspects, infants under one year, *Staphylococcus* 9157
diagnosis, antibody neutralisation test, mass screening, Turkaemia, *Salmonella*/*Shigella* 6438
diagnosis, haemagglutination test (indirect), children, *Escherichia coli* 15289
diagnosis, laboratory techniques, condition pathogens identification, Enterobacteriaceae 4758

dysbacteriosis indices, *Citrobacter*/*Proteus*
1825

epidemiology, *Escherichia coli*, comparison with *Shigella sonnei* dysentery 15855

pathogenesis 2931
pathogenesis, penetration/fluid secretion mechanisms, *Shigella flexneri*/Sh. sonnei/*Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 11182

pigeon, histology/aetiology, Netherlands, *Mycobacterium*/M. avium 5603

pigeon, Netherlands, *Salmonella* 15979
rheumatism as sequela,

presentation/diagnosis, *Salmonella enteritidis*/S. typhimurium 6439

treatment with amoxycillin, *Salmonella typhi*/*Klebsiella* 15606

treatment with trimethoprim + sulphadiazine, cat/dog 4371

Intestinal microflora,

agouti, laboratory colonies 6977
antibiotic decontamination-partial, bone marrow transplant patients 6638

antibiotic resistance (multiple), coliform bacteria, selection by neomycin, long-term hypercholesterolaemia therapy 7706

bacterial overgrowth, evaluation, new substrate 5124

bacterial overgrowth, interdigestive motor complex 14161

bacterial overgrowth, intestinal bypass operation for obesity, risks 838

bacterial transmigration post mortem, demonstration in vitro 8328

bile acid transformation 9785

bile acid transformation, cystic fibrosis 14757

Intestinal microflora(Contd),

bioengineering experiment subjects, variation 14160

book-Human intestinal flora 7033

cattle, healthy/infected calves, development, effect of *Lactobacillus*/antibiotics 5506

cattle, *Mycoplasma alvi* sp. nov., taxonomy 14279

cattle, R factor, typing, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli* 15035

chicken, effect of propionic acid bacteria, freeze-dried preparation 11412

chicken (gnatobiotic), acclimatisation of hydrogen bacteria 3379

chicken (probiotic), effect of chloramphenicol 10591

chicken (gnatobiotic), effect of polymyxin B 12727

chicken, Hafnia carriage 11411

chicken, regulation of *Escherichia coli* and enterococcus populations/caecal content consistency 3386

chicken, relationship to caecal coccidiosis 4656

chicken, role in urea utilisation 6976

chronic colitis, effect of bifidol, penicillin factory workers 12765

***Clostridium paraputrificum*, role in cancer** 4673

***Clostridium perfringens* numbers, elderly Japanese** 6996

colonic disease patients, colonoscopy examinations 12764

composition, effect of dietary casein, premature infants, bacteriological study 5797

contamination of guinea-pig (germfree), effect on antibody/complement 4650

content/R factor carriage, farm personnel, effect of tetracycline feed supplement programme-chicken 5794

control, mucosal immunological apparatus, immunoglobulin (secretory), review 5661

control with antibiotics/diet, prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection, colon surgery 10950

***Coptotermes formosanus*, isolation of *Enterobacter agglomerans*, nitrogen fixation** 2:13

Crohn's disease/colitis (ulcerative), Enterobacteriaceae/*Staphylococcus*/*Streptococcus* 9218

duodenum, gastrointestinal disorders during treatment with elemental diet 12767

duodenum, hepatitis-infected children, *Staphylococcus*/*Candida* 6995

duodenum, infants-transient monosaccharide intolerance, aerobic/anaerobic bacteria 14159

dysbacteriosis, induction by penicillin/amnoglycoside 5796

dysbacteriosis, treatment with *Escherichia coli* bacterin, new tablet form 671

effect of diet,

***Factoides*/*Leifidobacterium*/*Enterobacteriaceae*/enterococci** 4672

effect of lactobacterin, treatment of enterocolitis 12766

effect of sweet *Lactobacillus acidophilus* milk 11419

effect on graft-versus host disease immunity, mice 12740

enterocolitis patients, effect of intestopan/*Escherichia coli* bacterin 9764

***Escherichia coli*, hospital personnel, effect of diet** 15854

***Escherichia coli*, tetracycline resistance, R factor spread, treatment of acne vulgaris** 15542

Subject index

Intestinal microflora(Contd),

- Escherichia coli virulence/immunity, significance in childhood 5609
- fish 16288
- Glossina austeni midgut bacteria, symbiosis, effect of sulphaquinoxaline 5788
- hamster, suppression by gentamicin/vancomycin, effect on dimethylnitrosamine liver carcinogenicity 14151
- Hirondellea, metabolic activity, deep-ocean conditions 3385
- horse, source of genital infection/infertility 4340
- introduction-germfree neonate, elimination of contaminating Lactobacillus casei 5785
- lithocholic acid metabolites, isolation/purification by chromatography, rat 11790
- mice, effect of irradiation (gamma) 16297
- mice, relationship with intestinal parameters 12731
- nematode, gram-negative motile non-sporing rod 16285
- neonate, breast feeding, Bifidobacterium bifidum 879
- neonate, establishment dynamics, full-term infants 9782
- neonate, establishment, role of maternal milk 9783
- neonate, premature infants with pneumonia, effect of Bifidobacterium bifidum bacterin 14162
- Oncorhynchus masou, effect of transfer from fresh to sea water, Aeromonas/Vibrio/Pseudomonas 16291
- Oncorhynchus masou, fresh/seawater reared salmonids 12738
- Oncorhynchus, open sea fish, Vibrio 16292
- overgrowth syndrome, malabsorption 7922
- Periplaneta americana, distribution 16280
- pig, Lactobacillus/coliiform bacteria (faecal), effect of Lactobacillus lactis, feeding trials, neonatal piglets 16294
- pig, lactose catabolism 13112
- R factor distribution, healthy population, gram-negative bacteria 10490
- R factor, occurrence, effect of tetracycline, acne vulgaris treatment 4002
- R factor, tetracycline resistance, changing patterns, tetracycline-treated acne vulgaris patients, Escherichia coli 6272
- rabbit, Escherichia coli, normal/dysenteric animals 12739
- rabbit, Escherichia coli, wild cottontails-Pennsylvania 6981
- Rana catesbeiana, aerobic bacteria, hibernating temperatures 6975
- rat, bacterial enzymes, relationship with diet/cancer (colon) 4658
- rat, benzo[a]pyrene metabolism, carcinogenic implications, Clostridium paraputrificum 987
- rat, changes during decontamination 16271
- rat, composition, effect on taurolithocholic acid metabolism 9770
- rat, effect of biliary diversion 11415
- rat, effect of modified starch 12744
- rat, effect of various drugs 5308
- rat, effect on cancer (colon) induction 11362
- rat, effect on L-threonine metabolism 12743
- rat, laboratory Wistar lines, bacterial analysis 12741
- rat, lithocholic acid/isolithocholic acid ethyl esters, biosynthesis 5791
- rat, methylmercury biosynthesis 12742
- rat, metronidazole degradation 3818

Intestinal microflora(Contd),

- rat, overgrowth during experimental blind loop syndrome, gastrointestinal bleeding/iron absorption 4660
 - rat, phenacetin/acetanilide metabolism 6114
 - rat, role in effect of cyclophosphamide, jejunum 4649
 - rat, tryptophan metabolites, mutagenicity, Salmonella assay 6337
 - Reticulitermes flavipes/Coptotermes formosanus termites, morphology in situ 8314
 - role in cancer pathogenesis 9786
 - role in diarrhoea 2944
 - role in diarrhoea defence 2931
 - salicylazosulphapyridine metabolism, inhibition by cholestyramine, rat 1426
 - salmon, Flavobacterium - Cytophaga/Pseudomonas/Aeromonas/Achromobacter/Enterobacteriaceae 11409
 - salmon, Pseudomonas/Aeromonas/Vibrio 11410
 - sampling, duodenal capsule 8844
 - secondary amine production, role in carcinogenesis, aerobic/anaerobic bacteria 16208
 - sheep, effect on faecal amino acid composition, lambs 12746
 - suppression by paromomycin/cloxacillin/nystatin, immunosuppressed patients 9384
 - termite, bacterial symbiosis, cellulolytic activity 11407
 - termites, symbiosis, bacteria/protozoa 6974
 - trichocephalosis patients, effect of trichuriasis/anthelmintic preparations, Escherichia coli 11420
 - turkey, effect of Lysol disinfectant 1740
 - tyrosine metabolism, phenol production, role in cancer (colon) 9790
 - tyrosine metabolism, stable isotopes/chromatography (gas)-mass spectrometry studies 5952
 - Wilhelmia mediterranea larvae, coliiform bacteria/Streptococcus/Staphylococcus/Bacillus 11406
- ## Intestinal surgery,
- appendectomy-incidental, postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis with cephaloridine 12381
 - appendectomy, postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis, role of delayed primary wound enclosure 5475
 - appendectomy, postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis with wound drainage/cephaloridine 15659
 - appendectomy, evaluation/justification/complications 15545
 - bacteraemia/influenza viralaeemia as consequence, case report, Streptococcus pneumoniae 4178
 - biliary infection, 4 case reports, Acinetobacter calcoaceticus 6522
 - biliary infection, prophylaxis with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/Crystamycin Forte, Escherichia coli/streptococci/Staphylococcus epidermidis/Clostridium perfringens 4319
 - cholecystectomy for Salmonella typhi carrier state, wound dehiscence 611
 - cholecystectomy, postoperative wound infection, effect of incidental appendectomy 3154
 - colon, appendicitis, treatment with clindamycin + gentamicin, children, Bacteroides fragilis 9313
 - gastrectomy, tuberculosis (pulmonary), incidence/aetiology/treatment 15917

Subject index

Intestinal surgery(Contd),

- gastric resection, association with tuberculosis (pulmonary), risk, retrospective study 2022
- i.v. catheterization, iatrogenic infection, case survey/problems 811
- postoperative infection, bacteraemia, aetiology/prophylaxis, *Streptococcus* 15903
- postoperative infection, bypass operation for obesity, risks 838
- postoperative infection, prophylaxis/treatment with metronidazole, *Bacteroides fragilis*/*E. melaninogenicus* 7983
- postoperative infection, prophylaxis with doxycycline 15694 15695
- postoperative infection, prophylaxis with penicillin G + streptomycin 15696
- postoperative infection, tuberculosis, 2 case reports 4263
- postoperative wound infection, prophylactic regimen 709
- postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis 15688
- postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis with antibiotics 6621
- postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis with cephaloridine/ampicillin, clinical trial 15658
- prophylaxis with antibiotics, indications for use, gram-positive anaerobic bacteria 12380
- tuberculosis, complication of by-pass operation for obesity, 2 case reports 13946

Intestinal tract,

- cattle, structure/function changes, diarrhoea, neonatal calves, *Escherichia coli*/reovirus 9391
- chicken (germfree), immune response, *Escherichia coli* 9619
- chicken/turkey, fluid, prophylaxis of salmonellosis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 13855
- colonisation, *Escherichia coli*, serum immune response stimulation, healthy adults 11231
- dog, fluid secretion, induction by cholera enterotoxin, effect of acetylsalicylic acid 971
- dog, jejunal mucosa secretory response, cholera enterotoxin 14137
- dog, jejunal Thiry-Vella loops, effect of *Escherichia coli*/cholera enterotoxin, repeated challenge 3361
- dog-Thiry Vella fistulae, water/electrolyte transport, effect of *Staphylococcus aureus* enterotoxin 4643
- guinea-pig/human isolated tissue, prostaglandin-like material, induction by cholera enterotoxin, contrary evidence 12711
- hamster, fluid accumulation, induction by cholera enterotoxin 3369
- immunological indices, typhoid vaccine, s.c./oral administration 5700
- immunomorphological reactions, *Salmonella typhimurium* vaccine, live preparation from suppressor revertant 5701
- large intestinal mucosa intravital biopsy, dysentery carrier/patient, symptoms 562
- mice *Clostridium*/*Lactobacillus*/*Bacteroides* adherence, electron microscopy 16022
- mice, fluid accumulation, induction by *Vibrio cholerae*/cholera enterotoxin 6952
- mice (germfree), inoculation with mineral water autochthonous bacteria 11389
- mice (gnotobiotic), carbohydrate metabolism, effect of bio-association with *Staphylococcus epidermidis*/*Escherichia coli* 14147
- mice, immunoglobulin level, *Salmonella typhimurium* vaccine-oral immunisation 16108

Intestinal tract(Contd),

- monkey, blood circulation, cholinergic regulation, effect of *Shigella sonnei* endotoxin 9753
- monkey, permeability, role in diarrhoea (experimental) pathogenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 4409
- monkey, water transport, salmonellosis (experimental), effect of indomethacin, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15810
- mucosa, adherence of *Escherichia coli*, plasmid mediation, DNA analysis 8945
- pig/cattle/chicken (germfree), *Escherichia coli* colonisation/immune response 11233
- pig, *Escherichia coli* adherence, effect of colostrum/past colibacillosis 8066
- pig, *Escherichia coli* adherence, role of antigen K88 11181
- pig, *Escherichia coli* colonisation, pilated forms 8175
- pig, ileal colonisation, enterotoxigenic antigen K99-bearing *Escherichia coli* 6787
- rabbit, ileal mucosal cyclic AMP/chloride secretion, effect of cholera enterotoxin 14136
- rabbit, ileal sodium fluxes, effect of cholera enterotoxin 3368
- rabbit, ileal sugar/amino acid transport, inhibition by *Shigella dysenteriae* enterotoxin 9752
- rabbit loops, AMP (cyclic)/fluid movement/unidirectional sodium fluxes, stimulation by cholera enterotoxin, effect of indomethacin 9750
- rabbit loops, AMP (cyclic)/secretion, stimulation by cholera enterotoxin, effect of propranolol 9759
- rabbit, mucosal pepsin digest, inhibition of chemotaxis, importance in pathogenesis, *Vibrio cholerae*/*Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 7162
- rat, effect of cholera enterotoxin, effect of prostaglandin E 974
- rat (germfree), strangulation (experimental), importance of clostridia 6978
- rat, isolated everted gut sac, *Escherichia coli* endotoxin absorption kinetics 12683
- rat, receptor binding of cholera enterotoxin, interference by antitoxins 2090
- sterilisation, prophylaxis of infectious complication of malignant diseases 13816
- wall cell lysates, effect on *Shigella sonnei* virulence/enzyme activity 9106

Intestopan,

- effect on intestinal microflora, enterocolitis patients 9764

Intraabdominal infection,

- treatment with tetracycline, worldwide review 5374

Intracytoplasmic membranes,

- connection with plasmalemma, *Synechococcus cyanobacteria* 3538
- electron transport chain, effect of low-to-high light intensity transfer, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 5036
- fine structure/chemical composition, *Ectothiorhodospira mobilis* 83
- fine structure, L form 8493
- fine structure, protease-producing strains, submerged cultivation, *Streptomyces hyoscyamici* subsp. *enhygrus* 7171
- phosphatidylethanolamine/serine, modification by trinitrobenzenesulphonate, *Chromatium vinosum*/*Azotobacter vinelandii* 5905
- producing during growth on cyclohexane, *Nocardia estuarine* mud isolate 6151
- role in methane oxidation, *Methanomonas margaritae* 4116

Subject index

Intracytoplasmic membrane(Contd),

structure during growth, *Bdellovibrio bacteriovorus* 4815

Intrauterine device,

abortion/septicaemia as complication, case report, *Escherichia coli* 9134
actinomycosis/endometritis in association, 2 case reports 10831
associated abscess (genital)-ovary, case report, *Actinomyces israelii* 7789
association with ovarian abscess, case report 13750
association with sepsis, pregnancy, *Escherichia coli* 2913
bacteraemia as consequence, risks 4272
effect on cervical microflora,
copper-releasing unit 11421
genital infection as complication, 2 case reports, *Actinomyces israelii* 5346
gonococcal infection as complication 12169
gonococcal infection as consequence 625
pelvic infection as complication, diagnostic difficulties 1815
septicaemia as complication during pregnancy, fatal case report, *Escherichia coli* 12219

Intravenous infusion fluids,

book-Microbiological hazards of infusion therapy 5837
bottle plugs, contamination-artificial, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*/*Bacillus megaterium* 7537
endotoxin detection, Limulus lysate test, picogram quantities, *Escherichia coli* 13378
iatrogenic infection, control techniques 354
sepsis as complication of total parenteral nutrition, 5-year study 4239
sterilisation (heat), steam treatment, spore survival kinetics, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* 13511

Inulase II,

biosynthesis/cultural conditions, *Arthrobacter ureafaciens* 7317

Invasiveness,

Clostridium tetani type C, waterfowl 15829
Escherichia coli, enteropathogenic serotypes 855
Escherichia coli, HeLa cell culture, correlation with phagocytosis susceptibility 16003
Escherichia coli K12, gene, integration independent from streptomycin resistance 3951
Escherichia coli, recognition of potential 14823
lethal dose, determination, bacterium/fungus 13316
Shigella flexneri, interaction with HEp-2 cell culture, R form/hybrid 4501
Shigella flexneri, R form, guinea-pig 16006
Shigella flexneri/Sh. sonnei/*Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium*, intestinal infection, penetration/fluid secretion mechanisms 11182
Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis, mammary gland, mice 11060
Vibrio cholerae/*Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium*, role of chemotaxis, intestinal tract 7162

Invertase,

biosynthesis, transfer from wild-type *Escherichia coli* 11993
identification/separation/characterisation, *Actinomyces viscosus* 7319
serotype comparison, *Streptococcus mutans* 7318
sucrolytic activity, relative effects, dental plaque 8641

Iodicide,

prophylaxis of mastitis (bovine), *Staphylococcus* 15754

Iodine,

antibacterial activity in vitro/in vivo, iodinated silicones, *Staphylococcus/Escherichia coli* 9062
antiplaque activity, *Actinomyces/streptococci* 13577
bactericidal activity, skin preparation prior to epidural analgesia, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*/diphtheroid bacteria 15211
disinfectant component, antimicrobial activity, bacteria/dermatophytes 12109
non-ionic complex, surface residue, effect on RODAC surface sampling results, *Staphylococcus aureus* 533
protein radiolabelling, Lactoperoxidase method, *Bordetella pertussis* cell envelope 1243
radiolabelling, methodology, *Pasteurella multocida*/*P. haemolytica*/*Salmonella dublin* 13317
treatment of leg ulcer/gangrene, triple aqueous solution 1919

Iodinin,

mutants, isolation/characterisation, *Pseudomonas phenazineum* 1586

Iodoacetic acid,

radiosensitisation, irradiation (gamma), cell injury quality, *Streptococcus faecalis* 4035

5-Iodo-5'-amino-2',5'-dideoxyuridine-5-N'-triphosphate,

effect on thymidine kinase, *Escherichia coli* 239

Iododeoxyuridine,

induction of prophage lambda, *Escherichia coli* K12 8934

Iodophor,

antibacterial activity, hospital personnel 9069
bactericidal activity, food spoilage/indicator/pathogenic microorganisms, solution/stainless steel surface 9063
bactericidal activity, post-milking bovine teat dips, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus uberis*/*Aerobacter aerogenes* 6385
Beta vulgaris disinfection 2817
control of mastitis (bovine), milk purity, coliform bacteria 11002

Iodophosphate,

pig sty periodic spray disinfection, airborne bacteria 15206

Iodopolymer,

bactericidal activity 535 536

Ionophore A23187,

assay, semiautomated turbidimetric technique, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10366

Iowa,

Bordetella bronchiseptica, isolation from wildlife, swine rhinitis experimental area 8164
shigellosis, epidemic, swimmers in Mississippi, faecal pollution, *Shigella sonnei* 6728

Ipomoea batatas,

stem rot/root rot, observation, Georgia, inoculation studies, *Erwinia* 13872
wilt/root rot, Georgia, *Erwinia chrysanthemi* 11021

Ipomoea tricolor,

nitrogenase, activity, *Rhizobium* association in vitro 16319

Ipronidazole,

mutagenesis, streptomycin resistance, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Escherichia coli* K12/*Citrobacter freundii* 10530
treatment of dysentery (swine) 1934

Subject index

- Iran,**
Clostridium perfringens vaccine-polyvalent,
production/standardisation 16129
dermatitis, allergic aspect, rice growers,
Pseudomonas pseudomallei-contaminated water
8088
diphtheria/tetanus vaccination, serological
survey (mass), children, model for
developing countries 2132
purpura (haemorrhagic), epidemiology,
Spirochaeta 9470
Q fever, pleuropulmonary lesions, 2 case
reports 8473
respiratory infection (upper),
microbiological/epidemiological study,
children's clinic, Streptococcus group A/C/G
3180
Salmonella typhimurium
biotyping/serotyping/phage typing/antibiotic
sensitivity, animal isolates 5852
salmonellosis, cat, occurrence/prevalence
13958
salmonellosis, poultry, aetiology/incidence
732
tuberculin test, skin test status, Pahlavi
University Medical Centre 9186
Yersinia enterocolitica,
isolation/identification 9853
- Iraq,**
tuberculosis, serous lymphocytic exudate,
diagnosis/aetiology, case survey 13671
- Iridocyclitis (experimental),**
rabbit, induction by Escherichia coli
endotoxin, effect of aspirin/indomethacin
6947
- Iridocyclitis (tuberculous),**
case report 10841
- Iris,**
blight, outbreak/symptoms/Xanthomonas
tardisescens characteristics, Japan 12430
leaf blotch, India, Pseudomonas marginata
4377
rust, antagonism by Pseudomonas marginata/P.
cichorii 13859
- Irish Sea,**
bacterial distribution, sample variation,
analysis of variance, Cardigan Bay, UK 3918
- Irish Society of Gastroenterology,**
Meeting with Royal College of Physicians of
Ireland, 1976 11461
- Iron,**
absorption/regulation, typhoid (fowl
experimental), chicken 15809
accumulation, dissimilatory/assimilatory
sulphate-reducing bacteria 5065
antagonism of beryllium, effect on growth,
Pseudomonas fluorescens 13589
biodegradation, anaerobic conditions,
Desulfovibrio desulfuricans 1432
cell content, continuous culture, Salmonella
typhi 14787
deficiency, effect on ferredoxin/ferredoxin
levels, cyanobacteria 8557
effect on diphtheria + pertussis + tetanus
vaccine immunogenicity, animals 4585
effect on gelatinase biosynthesis, Bacillus
mesentericus 8627
effect on Yersinia pestis 2088
exponential growth phase requirement,
Alcaligenes eutrophus 1459
ferri reduction, Thiobacillus thiooxidans/T.
ferrooxidans/Sulfolobus acidocaldarius 1434
growth requirement, assimilation/function,
bacteria/fungi 8790
growth requirement, effect of egg albumen,
Salmonella oranienburg 1465
overload, effect on Salmonella typhimurium
virulence, mice 9447
oxidation, anionic requirement, specificity,
Thiobacillus ferrooxidans 13256
- Iron(Contd),**
oxidation, Escherichia coli/other
heterotrophs 7440
oxidation, mineral acid requirement/redox
potential changes, Thiobacillus ferrooxidans
14795
oxidation, Thiobacillus ferrooxidans 11796
prolongation of 8-hydroxyquinoline
antibacterial activity, metal salts,
Streptococcus mutans 9091
radiolabelling, methodology, Pasteurella
multocida/P. haemolytica/Salmonella dublin
13317
reduction, mechanism/regulation, Spirillum
itersonii etc 5033
requiring mutant, aroG-nadA region deletion,
Escherichia coli K12 398
reversal of growth/acid production/glucose
metabolism inhibition by nickel, Vibrio
cholerae 5303
reversal of nickel toxicity, Vibrio cholerae
7737
transport, enterochelin-mediated uptake, role
of cell envelope protein, Escherichia coli
11778
transport, enterochelin mediation, colicin Ia
receptor protein-negative mutants,
Escherichia coli K12 10277
transport, inhibition by Desferal, mutant
strain, Bacillus subtilis mutant 6402
transport protein d, induction by culture
filtration, Escherichia coli B/r 10030
transport, role in nutrition, Pasteurella
multocida/Salmonella dublin 324
transport, role of exochelin MS,
Mycobacterium smegmatis 13235
uptake systems, role of phage/colicin
receptor, Escherichia coli 14720
- Iron agar,**
hydrogen sulphide production, indole-positive
Klebsiella pneumoniae 1070
- Iron chelator,**
see also Enterochelin, Mycobactin, etc
L-alpha-asparaginyl-L-alpha-(N-hydroxy)-aspara-
gine, isolation/characterisation,
Mycobacterium avium 142
- Iron oxidation,**
patent protection, Thiobacillus thiooxidans
5061
- Iron-oxidizing bacteria,**
mineral water microflora-'Neftusia' during
storage, dynamics 12413
- Iron-porphyrin protein,**
chemiluminescent determination using
hydroperoxide, Bacillus subtilis 1517
- Iron protein,**
high potential, iron-sulphur cluster core
ions, dissolution kinetics, Chromatium
vinosum 11613
inhibition of Azotobacter vinelandii
nitrogenase, Clostridium pasteurianum 4983
low-potential electron-transfer, isolation,
rumen bacteria 1236
nitrogenase, activating factor,
Rhodospirillum rubrum 1332
nitrogenase, binding of divalent metal
ions/nucleotides, n.m.r. study, Klebsiella
pneumoniae 13122
- Iron sulphate,**
oxidation products, sulphur dioxide
adsorption, Thiobacillus ferrooxidans 11800
- Iron-sulphur protein,**
adenosine-5'-phosphosulphate reductase,
reaction mechanism, Thiobacillus thioparus
4935
function in electron transport, formate to
fumarate, Vibrio succinogenes 5034
Mo-containing, isolation/properties,
Desulfovibrio gigas 3650
properties, Pseudomonas ovalis 2427

Subject index

Iron-sulphur protein II,

regulation of nitrogen fixation, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 14698

Irradiation,

see also Radioresistance, Radiosensitivity
 anoxic radioprotection, spore suspension, *Bacillus megaterium* 8994

black light, antimicrobial activity 15226

bock-bacterial reaction to radiation 2280

DNA degradation, single-strand breaks,

analysis by curve-fitting procedure, *Escherichia coli* 4852

effect on cell permeability/proton

translocation, *Streptococcus faecalis*/rat

liver mitochondria particles 8747

effect on survival, *Salmonella*, foodstuffs

8975

electron/neutron, DNA degradation, effect of

metronidazole radiosensitiser, *Escherichia coli* 2/r 2773

fast neutrons, DNA

degradation-single-strand/couple-strand

breaks, *Escherichia coli*/Micrococcus

radioaurans/phage/mammalian cells 10518

green light, photosynthetic growth,

Chromatium vinosum 8723

ionising, effect on conjugation, mathematical

simulation, *Escherichia coli* K12 6318

ionising, foodstuffs sterilisation, problems

2756

ionising + heat, sewage sludge treatment,

Salmonella/virus/*Ascaris* inactivation 4019

ionising, inactivation, deep-frozen broiler

carcasses, *Salmonella panama*/*Escherichia coli* K12 15020

ionising, inactivation of

cells/spore/dehydrated cultures, *Bacillus subtilis* 4042

ionising, oxygen sensitisation/diffusion

kinetics, bacterial/mammalian cells 10519

ionising, reduction of spore optical density,

Bacillus megaterium 8988

light, effect on growth, heterotrophic

conditions, *Chromatium vinosum* 14767

light, effect on halo blight-Phaseolus

vulgaris, *Pseudomonas medicaginis* 5509

light, effect on

phycoerythrin/phycoerythrin/allophycocyanin

photosynthesis, chromatoc adaptation,

cyanobacteria 8722

light, effect on polypeptide composition,

reaction centre membrane, *Rhodospseudomonas*

spheroides 6303

light, effect on thermogenesis/purple

membrane formation, *Halobacterium* 1668

light, effect on viability, role of

bacteriorhodopsin, *Halobacterium*

cutirubrum/H. halobium 5042

light-far red, inactivation of

photophosphorylation/dark ATPase,

chromatophore, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 6086

light, induction of cell surface polypeptide,

Arthrobacter 12934

light, induction of methylene blue

mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15098

light, induction of tetracycline transport,

Rhodospseudomonas spheroides 8740

light-solar, effect on growth, phototrophic

sulphur bacteria, marine environment 6304

light (visible), effect on active

transport/other membrane processes,

Escherichia coli 2772

light (visible), effect on *Edwardsiella*

bacteriovorus 12523

light (visible), sensitivity, excision

repair/recombination-deficient strains,

Escherichia coli 6307

microwave, effect on *Escherichia coli* counts,

fish 477

Irradiation(Contd),

microwave, *Nicotiana tabacum* seed treatment,

Erwinia carotovora subsp. *carotovora*

elimination 13514

mutagenesis, effect of various genes,

Escherichia coli, comparison with yeast

6316

neutrons (fast), U-120 cyclotron,

mutagenesis, *Streptomyces* spp 13524

neutrons, mutagenesis, effect of caffeine,

Escherichia coli/*Salmonella typhimurium*

6313

photoreactivation, pyrimidine dimer

lethality, *recA* mutant/*uvrA* mutant,

Escherichia coli K12 5937

prevention of contamination, meat, poultry,

Salmonella 3443

Salmonella inactivation on poultry

carcasses-chilled/deep frozen 2986

solar, dye-sensitised photooxidation,

water/sewage/oxidation pond waste

disinfection, coliform bacteria 9080

solar energy conversion, marine bacteria, red

cells 12259

solar energy, utilisation, bacteriorhodopsin

model for primordial organisms 13217

solar, hydroxyquinone formation,

heliomycin-producing *Actinomyces* 275

sterilising effect, effect of bacterial

density/radiosensitivity, *Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus subtilis*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus faecium*/*B. sphaericus*

1683

survival response, respiration as

determinant, *Escherichia coli*

BS-11/*Micrococcus radioaurans*/*E. coli* B/r

1291

Irradiation (beta),

DNA degradation, single-strand break yield,

Escherichia coli 2/r 2774

single-strand break yield, repair in

different buffers, *Escherichia coli*

K12/superinfecting phage lambda 8987

Irradiation (gamma),

bacterial log reduction curve,

seafood/homogenates 7701

cell killing/DNA degradation, role of

indirect effects, *Escherichia coli* K12 4037

chemical radiosensitisation/cell injury

quality, *Streptococcus faecalis* 4035

combined effect with heat, effect of r.h.,

Bacillus subtilis subsp. *niger* spore 8979

damage repair, role of DNA synthesis/cell

division genes, *Bacillus thuringiensis* 2692

DNA activity, study using prophage lambda,

Escherichia coli 15086

DNA-membrane complex, sensitivity/repair,

Escherichia coli B 13519

DNA repair, dependence on post-irradiation

temperature, *Escherichia coli* 3 8522

DNA single-strand breaks, role of hydroxyl

radicals, p-chloromercuribenzoic acid

radiosensitisation, *Escherichia coli* 15

4034

effect on conjugation, *Escherichia coli* K12

8992

effect on *Escherichia coli* immunisation of

mice 908

effect on intestinal microflora, mice 16297

effect on protein synthesis rate, *Escherichia coli* 11601

effect on spore germination/development,

Bacillus cereus 13513

effect on spore radioresistance, *Bacillus*

pumilus 12037

effect on viability, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium*/*Moraxella* 15084

inactivation of *Salmonella enteritidis* ser.

montevideo, composed sewage sludge 8991

Subject index

Irradiation (gamma)(Contd.),

mutagenesis, DNA repair, tif-1 mutant, *Escherichia coli* 12038
 mutagenesis, effect of caffeine, *Escherichia coli*/Salmonella typhimurium 6313
 mutagenesis, induction of auxotrophic mutants, *Micrococcus glutamicus* 15104
 photoreactivation, *Escherichia coli* 15082
 preparation of radio-vaccine, *Salmonella typhimurium* 16113
 radioprotection by cysteamine, antagonism by vitamin C, *Leptospira grippityphosa* 6305
 radioprotection, cysteamine, genetic determination, *Escherichia coli* 8993
 resistant mutants, protein composition, cell envelope, alterations, *Escherichia coli* P 5172
 ribosomal protein covalent linkage with rRNA, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 15035
 Rickettsia tsutsugamushi treatment, immunogen preparation 4803
 RNA synthesis-residual, rifampicin sensitivity, *Escherichia coli* 5258
 sensitivity, comparison with u.v./X
 irradiation, *Vibrio/Escherichia coli* Bs-1 6585
 sensitivity during cell cycle, *Caulobacter crescentus* 15087
 spore, death kinetics at low temperature, *Clostridium botulinum* 15083
 spore in water, oxygen-dependent damage, *Ecillus megaterium* 4036
 spore, recovery, effect of postirradiation incubation temperature, *Clostridium botulinum* type A 1677
 starch, *Clostridium sporogenes* 8990
 sterilisation, enzyme industrial preparations 2769
 sterilisation, pharmaceutical preparations, radiosensitivity of contaminants, *Staphylococcus/gram-negative bacilli* 2768
 survival, effect of membrane fluidity, *Escherichia coli* K12 8989

Irradiation (near u.v.),

effect on microorganisms, review 1682

Irradiation (u.v.),

alleviation of phage lambda K-specific restriction, *Escherichia coli* K 7643
 bactericidal activity, effect of protein synthesis inhibitors, lon mutant, *Escherichia coli* 15183
 bactericidal activity, potentiation by anthracyclines, *Escherichia coli* 9036
 broth effect/mutation frequency decline, inaccurate postreplication repair mechanism, *Escherichia coli* B/r 6309
 continuous-flow system, large scale, *Escherichia coli* B/r 8819
 damage repair, role of DNA synthesis/cell division genes, *Ecillus thuringiensis* 2692
 DNA, damage/triplet state photosensitisation, *Haemophilus influenzae*/phage T7 12953
 DNA degradation, cell division hypersensitivity, *Escherichia coli* Es-12 10515
 DNA degradation, effect of rec function, *Proteus mirabilis* 14398
 DNA degradation, liquid holding recovery, *Escherichia coli* K12 13520
 DNA degradation-ss breaks, uvrA/2 strains, *Escherichia coli* K12 7702
 DNA degradation, wild-type/repair-deficient *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 13521
 DNA psoralen monoadducts, conversion to cross links, *Escherichia coli* 10517
 DNA, pyrimidine adducts, formation/biological role, bacteria/phage T7 12952
 DNA repair, ATP-dependent process in toluenised cells, effect of novobiocin, *Escherichia coli* 8520

Irradiation (u.v.)(Contd.),

DNA repair, dark process, dependence on protein synthesis, *Escherichia coli* B/r 1156C
 DNA repair/LNA synthesis/survival, *Escherichia coli* K12 11574
 DNA repair incision breaks, response in u.v.-sensitivity mutants, *Proteus mirabilis* 14971
 DNA repair kinetics, effect of dna3+ gene product, temperature-sensitive mutant, *Escherichia coli* 12961
 DNA repair, kinetics, *Escherichia coli* 7193
 DNA repair, mutation frequency decline/error-free post-replication repair, excision-proficient *Escherichia coli* 6225
 DNA repair, rate determination, *Escherichia coli* K12 3901
 DNA repair related phenomena, effect of short heat pulse, *Escherichia coli* B/r 6295
 DNA repair, role of polynucleotide ligase, *Escherichia coli* K12 11578
 DNA repair, role of u.v.-endonuclease, requirement for uvr gene products, *Escherichia coli* cell-free system 211
 DNA synthesis, effect of amino acid starvation, *Escherichia coli* 14592
 DNA synthesis, effect of rifampicin/chloramphenicol, *Escherichia coli* B/r 6371
 DNA synthesis kinetics/cell division delay/post-replication repair, frozen *Escherichia coli* B/r 12039
 dTPS pyrophosphorylase-deficient mutants, thymidine nucleotide metabolism abnormality, *Escherichia coli* K12 12042
 effect of chloramphenicol-containing medium, *Escherichia coli* B/Bs-1 8592
 effect on active transport/other membrane processes, *Escherichia coli* 2772
 effect on cell division/DNA synthesis, cumulative effect of hydroxyurea, *Escherichia coli* K12 6312
 effect on DNA synthesis/nitrogenated bases, *Erwinia carotovora* 1051c
 effect on genetic duplication, *Salmonella typhimurium* 2771
 effect on growth/respiration, *Bacillus cereus* 8995
 effect on phage lambda superinfecting phage/*Escherichia coli* lysogenic cells, uvrA/poIA/uvr2 mutants 3974
 effect on phenol biodegradation 13275
 effect on protein synthesis rate, *Escherichia coli* 11441
 effect on survival, *Mycoplasma suis/pneumoniae*, correlation with *M. pneumoniae*/M. callisecticum/M. mycoides subsp. mycoides 1138
 excision repair, effect of post-irradiation conditions, *Ecillus subtilis* 3567
 excision repair, effect of thymine starvation, *Escherichia coli* B/15 15265
 excision repair, MUT mutant, *Proteus mirabilis* 1439c
 germinative excision repair, transitory process, *Ecillus subtilis* 5935
 inactivation of DNA (transforming), *Haemophilus influenzae/Bacillus subtilis* 15066
 inactivation of ribonucleotide reductase, *Escherichia coli* 13024
 induction of antimutagenic activity, *Bacillus subtilis* 8996
 induction of DNA methylase, non-modifying *Bacillus subtilis* 458
 induction of prophage lambda, during DNA synthesis inhibition by hydroxyurea, *Escherichia coli* 5215

Subject index

Irradiation (u.v.)(Contd),

inhibition by nalidixic acid, *Escherichia coli* 1481
inhibition of respiration, delay by anaerobiosis, *Escherichia coli* B/r 5257
inhibition of respiration, role of AMF(cyclic), *Escherichia coli* B/r 13602
insensitivity, *nuv* mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 14540
insensitivity, tRNA 4-thiouridine deficient mutants, *Escherichia coli* K12 9979
lethal action, synergism with mild heat treatment, *Escherichia coli* K12 4038
lethality action spectra, *recA* mutant, *Salmonella typhimurium/Escherichia coli* K12 4039
macromolecular synthesis/viability/cell division, effect of thymine starvation/amino acid starvation, *Escherichia coli* B 15266
mapping technique, tRNA cistrons, transcription linkage, *Escherichia coli/yeast* 14955
mutagenesis, antineoplastic fermentation, strain production/selection, *Streptomyces* 1381
mutagenesis, DNA repair deficiency/suppressible auxotrophic mutations, *Bacillus subtilis* 6311
mutagenesis, DNA repair, inducible systems, review, *Escherichia coli* 3566
mutagenesis, effect of caffeine, *Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhimurium* 6313
mutagenesis, effect of genetic background, *Escherichia coli* 8997
mutagenesis, effect of thymine starvation, *Escherichia coli* B/r 1464
mutagenesis, effect on growth/colonial characteristics, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 15892
mutagenesis, independence from postirradiation DNA synthesis, *Bacillus subtilis* 1679
mutagenesis, induction of auxotrophic mutations, *Bacillus subtilis* 15091
mutagenesis, inhibition by antipain, *Escherichia coli* 7597
mutagenesis, misrepair of overlapping daughter strand gaps, SOS repair, *uvrA* mutant, *Escherichia coli* 6306
mutagenesis, mutation frequency decline, effect of DNA synthesis post-irradiation delay, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 5259
mutagenesis, mutation frequency response curve, SOS induction/one- and two-lesion mutagenesis, *Escherichia coli* B/r 1680
mutagenesis, plasmid pKM101/tif-1 gene mutator effects-interaction, *Escherichia coli* 13522
mutagenesis, polyauxotrophic reversions, *Streptomyces coelicolor* 6310
mutagenesis, successive process, *Actinomadura carminata* 8923
mutagenesis, *uvrD* mutant, data analysis problem, *Escherichia coli* 6308
mutation frequency decline/Clark-Hill effects, *hrc*- mutant, *Escherichia coli* B/r 4040
photoreactivation, effect of potassium chloride/potassium nitrate, *Escherichia coli* 6394
photoreactivation, *Vibrio cholerae*/phage PL163/10 426
photosensitisation, 5,7-dimethoxycoumarin, *Bacillus subtilis* 8999
postirradiation recovery, requirement for *uvr-1* gene, *Bacillus subtilis* 433
protection by prior X-irradiation, genetic/physiological study, *Escherichia coli* K12 7763
protection/mutator effect, R factor R46, *Salmonella typhimurium* 465

Irradiation (u.v.)(Contd),

psoralen/angelicin photosensitisation, DNA repair/recovery, *Escherichia coli* 3568
radioprotection, cysteamine, bromouracil-labelled DNA (transforming) repair, *polA* dependence, *Bacillus subtilis* 9972
radioprotection loss/induced mutability enhancement, R factor pMG2-carrying *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 13497
radiosensitivity, spore germination/outgrowth, *Bacillus megaterium* 12041
reactivation, mycoplasma virus, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 5866
rec- mutant, survival/DNA repair/DNA stability, *Escherichia coli* K12 12042
resistance, dark phase blue-green bacterium *Anacystis nioulans* 15088
resistance, effect of prophage lambda transient induction, *Escherichia coli* 15000
restoration processes-interaction, *Escherichia coli* B/r 12040
ribosomal subunit (30S), induction of RNA/protein cross-linking, *Escherichia coli* 14417
rRNA (16S) covalent linkage to ribosomal protein S4/S20, *Escherichia coli* 14414
RNA synthesis-residual, rifampicin sensitivity, *Escherichia coli* 5258
sensitivity, comparison with ionising irradiation, *Vibrio/Escherichia coli* Bs-1 8985
sensitivity, DNA repair-defective mutants, *Yersinia pestis* 11946
sensitivity, excision repair/recombination-deficient strains, *Escherichia coli* 6307
sewage disinfection, coliforms/streptococci/aerobic bacteria/clostridia 1678
sterilisation, pathogens in fish-rearing ponds 2770
study of ribosomal protein S7 binding to rRNA (16S), *Escherichia coli* 1221
viability, effect of 5-bromouracil, *Escherichia coli* B/r and C 1687

Irradiation (X),

DNA degradation, comparison with theoretical models, *Haemophilus influenzae* 2391
DNA degradation, role of hydroxyl/reducing radicals, *Escherichia coli* 12044
DNA degradation-single-strand/double-strand breaks, *Escherichia coli/Micrococcus radiodurans*/phage/mammalian cells 10518
DNA single strand breaks, repair, tolunized *Escherichia coli* 113
DNA single strand breaks, yield/repair, *Escherichia coli* K12 4855
effect of superoxide dismutase/oxygen enhancement ratio, *Escherichia coli* B 4041
mutagenesis, DNA repair deficiency/suppressible auxotrophic mutations, *Bacillus subtilis* 6311
mutagenesis, induction of auxotrophic mutants, *Micrococcus glutamicus* 15104
protection by prior X-irradiation, genetic/physiological study, *Escherichia coli* K12 7703
radiosensitisation by cis-dichlorodiammineplatinum, spore suspension, *Bacillus megaterium* 6314
radiosensitisation, p-nitroacetophenone/oxygen, spore, effect of hydroxyl ion scavengers, *Bacillus megaterium* 9000
sensitivity, comparison with u.v./gamma irradiation, *Vibrio/Escherichia coli* Bs-1 8985

Subject index

Irradiation (X) (Contd),

- tuberculosis, contact tracing/control, small outbreaks 15679
- tuberculosis, diagnosis/tuberculin test, recommendations, CFR 15377

Isoamylase,

- biosynthesis, *Pseudomonas deramosa* wild-type/mutants 290

Isobutyric acid,

- metabolism, stereochemistry, *Pseudomonas putida* 14774

Isocitrate dehydrogenase,

- inhibition by itaconic acid, *Pseudomonas indigofera* 13596
- levels in forespore/mother cell compartment, sporulation, *Bacillus megaterium* 10011
- purification, chromatography (affinity), NADP-specific enzyme, *Escherichia coli* 3687
- purification/crystallisation using polyethylene glycol, NADP⁺-specific enzyme, *Escherichia coli* 10350
- purification/properties, NADP-specific enzyme, *Rhizobium meliloti* 6030
- sulphydryl groups, DTNP modification, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* 10140
- thermophilic/halodependent character, halobacteria 8582
- xylytol production, *Enterobacter liquefaciens* 3734

Isocitrate lyase,

- activity, biotin-deficient *Bacillus megaterium* 8678
- activity, critical reappraisal, *Hyphomicrobium* 4976
- activity, dark-grown sulphur bacteria 10171
- activity, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*/M. smegmatis 8642
- catabolite repression, derepression by AMP (cyclic), *Nocardia salmonicolor* 1316
- methanol-2 assimilation pathways, *Streptomyces* 11838
- role in acetic acid metabolism, *Rhodospseudomonas gelatinosa*/Rhodospirillaceae 1439

Isoelectric focusing,

- beta-galactosidase detection in plant preparations, *Escherichia coli* 11676
- glucosyl transferase, purification/activity, *Streptococcus mutans* 13096
- malate dehydrogenase/6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase, genetic polymorphism, *Escherichia coli* 1321
- NADH dehydrogenase purification, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 3699
- protein, *Acholeplasma*/*Mycoplasma*/*Ureaplasma urealyticum* 1099

Isoflavonoid,

- accumulation/antibacterial activity, *Phaseolus vulgaris* hypersensitivity response, *Pseudomonas phaseolica* 15763

Isoleucine,

- biosynthetic enzymes, partial depression, methionine starvation, *Salmonella typhimurium* 7201
- transport, carrier, properties, *Escherichia coli* K12 membrane vesicles 13246

L-Isoleucine,

- biosynthesis, *Corynebacterium glutamicum* analogue-resistant mutants 11607
- biosynthesis, overproducing mutants, *Bifidobacterium ruminale* 14432
- biosynthesis, screening, ethionine-resistant mutants, L-threonine-producing *Brevibacterium flavum* 1227
- fermentation, cultural conditions, *Brevibacterium flavum* 1228
- transport, repression/inhibition, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 5050

Isoleucine-binding protein,

- primary structure, *Escherichia coli* 8552

Isoleucine biosynthesis,

- overproduction, *Bacillus subtilis* 10310

Isoleucine-valine transaminase,

- multivalent regulation, ilvA deletion strain, *Escherichia coli* K12 10141

Isoleucinol,

- binding to tRNA (isoleucine) ligase, calorimetry, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 7364

Isolithocholic acid,

- ethyl esters, biosynthesis, intestinal microflora, rat 5791

Isomaltodextranase,

- biosynthesis, *Arthrobacter globiformis* 1092

Isomenthyl acetate,

- hydrolysis/optical resolution of products, gram-negative/positive bacteria/fungi 11794

Isomerase,

- novel enzyme, D-lyxose metabolism, *Escherichia coli* K12 mutant 2696

cis-trans isomerising activity,

- properties/NADH dependence, *Escherichia coli* K12 7320

Isoniazid,

- antibacterial activity growth/NAD regulatory site competition, *Mycobacterium phlei* 15229
 - antibacterial activity, *Mycobacterium* 2813
 - antibacterial activity, relationship with NAD intracellular concentration, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 13582
 - children 694
 - control of meningitis (tuberculous), children, Texas 5457
 - copper complex, antimicrobial activity, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*/viruses 10627
 - effect on BCG immunotherapy, adenocarcinoma, rat 12664
 - effect on ECG immunotherapy, melanoma local tumour growth 12659
 - polymer derivatives, bacteriostatic activity, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 13581
 - prophylaxis of tuberculosis 3042
 - prophylaxis of tuberculosis, cost-benefit/indications 6628
 - prophylaxis of tuberculosis, current trends 13795
 - prophylaxis of tuberculosis, infants of tuberculous mothers 9369
 - prophylaxis of tuberculosis, new concepts, Nebraska 5361
 - prophylaxis of tuberculosis, recommendations 1929
 - prophylaxis of tuberculosis, review 4311
 - prophylaxis of tuberculosis, tuberculin test-positive patient on corticosteroids 4327
 - prophylaxis, tuberculosis, steroid-treated asthmatic patient 3039 3040 3041
 - treatment of arthritis, *Mycobacterium intracellulare* 4121
 - treatment of leprosy 12328
 - treatment of paratuberculosis, cattle 6666
 - treatment of tuberculosis (experimental), mice, effect of immunosuppression 5294
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), daily/intermittent regimens with streptomycin/PAS/ethambutol 13916
 - treatment of tuberculosis, tuberculin reactors, chest radiographs, evaluation 15678
- ## Isoniazid + capreomycin + PAS,
- treatment of Loeffler's syndrome, *Mycobacterium scrofulaceum* 7915
- ## Isoniazid + corticosteroid,
- treatment of tuberculosis 15623
- ## Isoniazid + ethambutol,
- prophylaxis of tuberculosis, Eskimos, Canada 4328

Subject index

- Isoniazid + ethambutol (Contd).**
 - treatment of tuberculosis, children 694
- Isoniazid + ethambutol + rifampicin.**
 - bactericidal activity in vitro/in vivo, Mycobacterium tuberculosis 4106
 - treatment of tuberculosis (genitourinary), short-course regimen 3019
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary) 10915
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), short-term regimen 15627
- Isoniazid + ethambutol + streptomycin.**
 - treatment of tuberculosis/meningitis (tuberculous) 6602
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), alcoholics 6501
- Isoniazid + PAS.**
 - treatment of tuberculosis, children 694
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), 2-year follow-up, Scotland 4317
- Isoniazid + PAS + streptomycin.**
 - treatment of tuberculosis, combination with Mycobacterium intracellulare vaccine 10514
 - treatment of tuberculosis (genital), females 3021
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), alcoholics 6601
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), improved results 15628
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), twice/once-weekly continuation regimen, Czechoslovakia 4315
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), 2-year follow-up, Scotland 4317
- Isoniazid + prothionamide + dapsone.**
 - treatment of tuberculosis 4316
- Isoniazid + prothionamide + dapsone + rifampicin.**
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary) 5462 12330
- Isoniazid + pyrazinamide + streptomycin.**
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary) 5460
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), clinical trial, Hong Kong 15630
- Isoniazid resistance.**
 - Mycobacterium classification/identification, highly reproducible techniques, International Working Group 351
 - Mycobacterium tuberculosis, mutant, loss of hexuple aminoglycoside resistance 6237
 - Mycobacterium tuberculosis, tuberculosis (pulmonary) long-term disease 9280
 - relationship with lipid composition, Mycobacterium tuberculosis/M. avium 3630
- Isoniazid + rifampicin.**
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary) 5460
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), intermittent short-course regimens, Romania 10917
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), short-course FTTA trial 1512
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), short-course regimen 4312
- Isoniazid + rifampicin + streptomycin.**
 - treatment of Loeffler's syndrome, Mycobacterium scrofulaceum 7915
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary) 5460
- Isoniazid sensitivity.**
 - Mycobacterium tuberculosis, reversion from resistance, effect of dimethylsulphoxide 12571
- Isoniazid + streptomycin.**
 - treatment of tuberculosis, children 694
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), aerosol 15632
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), drug-sensitive relapse retreatment 4313
- Isoniazid + streptomycin/ethambutol.**
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), intermittent short-course regimens, Romania 10917
- Isoniazid + thiacetazone.**
 - treatment of tuberculosis, children 694
 - treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary) 5460
- Isophthalic acid.**
 - utilisation, soil bacteria 13285
- Isoprenaline.**
 - effect on endotoxin shock (experimental), rabbit, Schwartzman reaction/mortality, Escherichia coli 954
- Isoprodian.**
 - see Isoniazid + prothionamide + dapsone
- Isopropanol.**
 - resistance development, Staphylococcus aureus/enterobacteria/Pseudomonas aeruginosa 1739
 - utilisation, alpha-ketoglutaric acid/succinic acid accumulation extracellularly, Mycobacterium 1491
- Isopropyl alcohol.**
 - antibacterial activity, hospital personnel 9069
- Isopropyl methanesulphonate.**
 - mutagenesis, effect of caffeine, Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhimurium 6313
- alpha-isopropylmalate synthase.**
 - purification/properties, Alcaligenes eutrophus 14564
 - substrate specificity/kinetics, Alcaligenes eutrophus 14565
- Isopropyl-beta-D-thiogalactoside.**
 - interaction with lac repressor, kinetic/equilibrium measurements, Escherichia coli 10037
- Isothiocyanate derivatives.**
 - antimicrobial activity, phytopathogenic bacteria/fungi 6383
- Isotope.**
 - carbon/hydrogen, fractionation, photosynthetic bacteria 7450
- Isoxazole.**
 - sulphonamidobenzeneazo derivatives, antibacterial activity, Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli 1754
- Isoxazolympenicillin.**
 - metabolites, antibacterial activity, Staphylococcus/Sarcina lutea/Bacillus subtilis 516
- Israel.**
 - cholera, epidemic in Jerusalem, observations 816
 - enteric disease, incidence, relationship with waste water irrigation, kibbutzim 6727
 - leptospirosis, dairy workers, Leptospira hardjo 13956
 - leptospirosis, epidemiology, serotype adaptation to new reservoir host, Leptospira canicola 4475
 - Mycobacterium leprae dapsone resistance 15913
 - nosocomial infection, surveillance at Hadassah University Hospital 825
 - pneumonia, families in Jerusalem/kibbutzim, clinical/bacteriological/serological studies, Mycoplasma pneumoniae 11506
 - rhinoscleroma, 2 case reports, Klebsiella rhinoscleromatis 9142
 - salmonellosis, starling, wintering population, Salmonella hessarek 12402
 - Trifolium nodulation, symbiotic characteristics, Rhizobium trifolii 8347
 - tuberculosis (pulmonary), mortality 4264
- Itaconic acid.**
 - inhibition of isocitrate dehydrogenase, Pseudomonas indigofera 13596
- Italian Biochemical Society.**
 - 2nd National Congress + joint colloquia with Netherlands Biochemical Society/Biochemical Society (UK)/French Biological Chemistry Society 14213

Subject index

Italy,

- brucellosis, goat/sheep, control/eradication, *Brucella melitensis* 5504
- brucellosis, incidence/spread/role of domestic animals, Cagliari 1970-1974, *Brucella melitensis* 11140
- brucellosis, milking personnel, epidemiological aspects, Pavia 843
- carrier (meningococci), military personnel/civilians, Bari 5556
- cerebrospinal fever, outbreak/antibiotic resistance, *Neisseria meningitidis* 9245
- cholera, outbreak 1973, epidemiological survey, waters of Tiber/Aniene/small rivers 8115
- cholera/typhoid fever/paratyphoid fever, control by sewage chlorination prior to disposal into seawater (coastal) 10935
- diphtheria/tetanus, incidence, serological studies, Messina area 9525
- enteritis, epidemic, maternity ward, multiresistant *Salmonella wien* 15870
- enterocolitis, epidemic, paediatric clinic, community/nosocomial infection, *Salmonella agona* 9485
- gastroenteritis, 5 case reports, *Salmonella paratyphi* 11083
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae* antibody, incidence, Calabria 1123
- Pisa, surface water, occurrence of mycobacterial phages 2255
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/P. putida biochemical characteristics, clinical isolates 11464
- Salmonella* carrier, horse, slaughter animals, Bari 840
- Salmonella agona* subsp. diphasic-new serotype, lizard isolate, Sicily 3470
- Salmonella/Shigella* carrier, neonates/infants, spread, Rome nursery schools 13917
- salmonellosis, statistical/epidemiological studies 15859
- Streptococcus pyogenes* carrier, incidence, schoolchildren, Parma Province 835
- tuberculosis, epidemiology, Udine province 1975 3200
- tuberculosis (pulmonary), treatment, primary resistance 10920
- typhoid fever/paratyphoid fever, incidence, Cagliari district 1970-1974 4442

Iturin A,

- identification/characterisation, *Bacillus subtilis* 2699

Ivory Coast,

- brucellosis, epidemiology/epizootiology 5586
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae* penicillin resistance, beta-lactamase-producing isolate 9502
- Salmonella* carrier state, survey among schoolchildren 804
- tuberculosis, treatment, primary infection 15622

Ixodes,

- rickettsiosis/Q fever, natural foci, Armenia 4798
- rickettsiosis/Q fever, natural foci, east Slovakia 4759
- transmission of disease, small animals, GFR 725
- typhus (exanthematous) vectors, Ethiopia/southern Mediterranean 14333

Ixodes pacificus,

- isolation of spotted fever group *Rickettsia*, Oregon 79

Ixodes ricinus,

- isolation of *Rickettsia rickettsii*/Coxiella burnetii, Tribec Mountains, Czechoslovakia 78

Ixodes scapularis,

- Rocky Mountain spotted fever transmission, comparison with *Babesia microti* spread 7145

Ixodoidea,

- relationship with *Rickettsia canada* 74

Jamaica,

- antibiotic resistance (multiple), common pathogens 9513
- Salmonella* antibiotic resistance/phage typing, hospital isolates 15866
- septicaemia-arthritis/ meningitis, 2 case reports, *Pasteurella multocida* 5396
- yellowing disease, *Cocos nucifera*, epidemiology, comparison with Kainokope/cadang-cadang disease, mycoplasma-like organism 4359

Janienmycin,

- inhibition of cell wall biosynthesis 1725

Japan,

- abscess (hepatic), cattle, bacteriology, *Fusobacterium necrophorum* etc 3076
- antibiotic resistance (multiple), *Streptococcus pyogenes*, survey 15901
- blight, Iris, outbreak/symptoms/*Xanthomonas tardicrescens* characteristics 12430
- brucellosis, dog, detection 15709
- Clostridium botulinum* type C distribution, soil 14164
- DNA-hydrolysing marine bacteria, distribution 14189
- Edwardsiella tarda* epizootic, mullet 3070
- fermentation industry, recent developments/future direction 13187
- gentamicin resistance, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Citrobacter*/*Stachylococcus aureus*, R factor, incidence 2859
- heavy metal resistance, incidence/plasmid mediation, clinical isolates 395c
- kidney disease, salmon, epidemic, first observation 12549
- leprosy, epidemiology, Okinawa region since 1972 12516
- leprosy, epidemiology, Okinawa, status following control policy change 3192
- leprosy, incidence, Izena Island survey 15943
- leprosy, multiple familial cases 3191
- leprosy, Okinawa survey 15915
- leptospirosis, *Adodamus speciosus*, isolation of *Leptospira canicola* 844
- mercury resistance/antibiotic resistance, R factor, *Escherichia coli* clinical isolates 12003
- Mycobacterium intracellulare*, isolation from public baths 4527
- Mycoplasma* T strain, isolation from cat 12691
- pneumonia, incidence, association with cold haemagglutination, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 14288
- pulmonary infection, rare case report, *Mycobacterium kansasii* 654
- rheumatic fever/rheumatic heart disease, epidemiology, T types 13934
- Salmonella* carrier, dog, serological survey 13966
- Salmonella typhimurium* subsp. copenhagen, isolation from crow, antibiotic resistance (extrachromosomal) 8169
- Sapporo, nosocomial infection, epidemiological survey, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4430
- scalded-skin syndrome, bacteriological study, children, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15480

Subject index

Japan(Contd),

- Staphylococcus aureus phage typing, chicken isolates 3414
- Streptococcus group A serotyping/T types/erythromycin resistance 13935
- Streptococcus group A T types, throat cultures, children 13936
- tuberculosis (pulmonary), incidence, Okinawa district 1970-1974, effect of BCG vaccination 12521
- ulcer-haemorrhagic, crimson sea bream, head/body surface, Edwardsiella tarda identification, epizootic 12400
- Yersinia pseudotuberculosis, isolation from pig, abattoir survey, healthy animals 9546

Japan Sea,

- plankton succession, heterotrophic phase 16338

Japanese beetle,

- see Popillia japonica

Japanese Biochemical Society,

- Jubilee Celebration Memorial Symposia 1975 4743

Japanese Society of Bacteriology,

- 49th Annual Meeting 2292

Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction,

- endotoxin, penicillin therapy, Treponema pallidum 3356
- intravascular complement/Treponema pallidum antibody changes preceding, syphilis (secondary) 904
- syphilis, early infection 4142

Jarosite,

- reduction by Desulfovibrio desulfuricans, mackinawite formation, marine sediment 3398

Jaundice,

- association with septicaemia, adults, enterobacteria/Bacteroides/Staphylococcus/Streptococcus 5393
- association with urinary infection, neonate, case reports 2917
- association with urinary infection, pregnancy, gram-negative bacteria 15439
- complication of lobar pneumonia, clinical/laboratory/histological study, Streptococcus pneumoniae 15340
- occurrence in severe infection, staphylococci/gram-negative bacteria/pneumococci 638

Java,

- diarrhoea, infants, aetiology, Escherichia coli/Salmonella/Shigella/viruses/fungi 6494

Jawaharene,

- induction of lysis, Staphylococcus aureus mutant 6413

Jejunal microflora,

- dog, effect of truncal vagotomy 16301
- incidence/relationship to biochemical and histological evaluations, healthy Colombian males 9787

Jejunum,

- dog, water flux, effect of cholera enterotoxin, effect of indomethacin 970

Jemec system,

- gonorrhoea diagnosis 7542

Jensenia canicruria,

- taxonomy/immunological relatedness in rhodochrous complex, electrophoresis/hypersensitivity (delayed) 9865

Johne's disease,

- see Paratuberculosis

Joint infection,

- arthroplasty-total hip, bacteriological/clinical aspects, role of Propionibacterium acnes 12271
- presentation/diagnosis/prognosis, Neisseria gonorrhoeae 6449
- sacro-iliac joint, 3 case reports, Staphylococcus epidermidis/S. aureus 4168

Jones-Mote reaction,

- course, guinea-pig, Mycobacterium sensitisation 9718
- Mycobacterium classification 9719

Josamycin,

- antibacterial activity, comparative study, Rhodospirillum rubrum/S. epidermidis/anaerobic bacteria 1697
- prophylaxis of rheumatic fever, children 7897
- treatment of pneumonia, comparison with erythromycin, trial in naval volunteers, Mycoplasma pneumoniae 2349
- treatment of Staphylococcus aureus carriage-nose 6586

Juglans,

- walnut bunch, mycoplasma-like organism characteristics 4788

Juglans regia,

- canker, transmission via harvester machine, Erwinia rubrifaciens 13876

Juvenimycin,

- biosynthesis/antibacterial activity, Micromonospora chalybeata 14659
- isolation/characterisation/structure, Micromonospora chalybeata subsp. izumensis subsp. nov. 14660

Kainkope disease,

- Cocos nucifera, epidemiology, comparison with yellowing disease, Florida/Jamaica 4399
- Cocos nucifera, epidemiology, Togo, possible mycoplasma-like organism 4400
- Cocos nucifera, treatment with chlortetracycline 4401
- Cocos nucifera, West Africa, mycoplasma-like organism 1974

Kalanchoe diademata,

- tumour, induction, wound cell contact prerequisite, Agrobacterium tumefaciens 761

Kanamycin,

- antibacterial activity, comparison with netilmicin 10540
- antibacterial activity/enzymatic inactivation 10543
- antibacterial activity, epidemiological/therapeutic considerations, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 6347
- antibacterial activity, Mycobacterium 2813
- antibacterial activity, plaque microorganisms 1730
- antibacterial activity/synergism with cephalothin/chloramphenicol, Klebsiella 2784
- bactericidal activity, aerosols, Staphylococcus aureus 15125
- binding, effect of magnesium, Streptomyces kanamyceticus 4117
- biosynthesis, effect of magnesium, Streptomyces kanamyceticus 4118
- biosynthesis/structure, review, Streptomyces kanamyceticus 3745
- control of dental plaque, Streptococcus sanguis/S. mitis 10940
- effect on faecal microflora, mice (specific pathogen free) following whole-body irradiation, aerobic/anaerobic bacteria 6375
- effect on fine structure, Escherichia coli 6356
- effect on L form fine structure, EM study, Neisseria gonorrhoeae 7164
- effect on ribosome, electrophoretic analysis, Escherichia coli MRE 600 5104

Subject index

Kanamycin(Contd).

- induction of bile acid germfree pattern in conventional animals 12733
- induction of germfree characteristics, conventional rats 11392
- prophylaxis of enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate, *Escherichia coli*/Klebsiella 5465
- prophylaxis of enterocolitis (necrotising)/septicaemia, low-birth-weight infants 12365
- prophylaxis of neonatal infection 15705
- prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection 15690
- prophylaxis of urinary infection, transurethral prostatic resection patients, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 12363
- treatment of cerebral infection, *Staphylococcus* 7954
- treatment of neonatal infection, dosage schedules 4277
- treatment of pneumonia, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 4784
- treatment of prostatitis, *Escherichia coli*/Proteus 5443
- mirabilis*/*Pseudomonas*/*Streptococcus faecalis* 5443
- treatment of respiratory infection (experimental), dog (specific pathogen free), Bordetella bronchiseptica 15745
- treatment of sepsis, neonate, recurrence/final cure, *Streptococcus* group B 4243
- treatment of urinary infection, children, *Escherichia coli*/Proteus 5377

Kanamycin acetyltransferase,

- activity/biosynthesis, effect of magnesium, kanamycin biosynthesis, *Streptomyces kanamyceticus* 4118

Kanamycin + nalidixic acid/piromidic acid,

- additive effects, *Escherichia coli* growth 15231

Kanamycin resistance,

- distribution, animals, Enterobacteriaceae 3240
- Escherichia coli*, colicin E1-Km, excision of DNA sequence 7680
- Escherichia coli*, phage lambda improved vector 14998
- Klebsiella pneumoniae*, intensive care nursery isolates 12489
- Mycobacterium smegmatis*, co-resistance with viomycin 8924
- Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, cross-resistance with capreomycin/viomycin 10597
- Proteus mirabilis*, R factor R905, high-frequency transduction systems, derivation/properties 468

Kanamycin sensitivity,

- wound microflora, cancer patients 13529

kanA gene,

- mapping, *Bacillus subtilis* 5188

Kansas,

- leprosy (lepromatous), 2 case reports, symptoms/diagnosis 7810

Kaolinite,

- effect on survival, soil, dried/heated *Klebsiella aerogenes* 7001
- reduction of cadmium toxicity, *Bacillus megaterium*/Agrobacterium tumefaciens/*Nocardia corallina* 6393

Kappa endosymbiont,

- Paramecium aurelia*, DNA, polynucleotide sequence, stock 51/mutants 4845
- Paramecium aurelia*, phage 16276
- Paramecium tetraurelia*, DNA-chromosomal/extrachromosomal 4844

Kappa symbiont,

- Paramecium aurelia*, review 6970

Kasugamycin,

- antimicrobial activity, *Erwinia carotovora*/*Pseudomonas/fungi* 10590
- control of halo blight, *Phaseolus vulgaris*, seed dressing, *Pseudomonas phaseolicola* 9420
- effect on irradiation (u.v.) bactericidal activity, Lon mutant, *Escherichia coli* 15183
- effect on periplasmic phosphatases biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* 15182

Kasugamycin sensitivity,

- Escherichia coli*, R factor transfer 15037

kat mutant,

- isolation/characterisation/mapping, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 7589

Kauffmann-White scheme,

- Salmonella* serological characteristics, one O group 48 7072
- supplement no. x1x 2339

Kawasaki disease,

- case report in child, GFR, *Streptococcus* group B 4242
- case report in infant, role of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*/*Streptococcus pyogenes*/viruses 12674
- splenitis, case report in infant, rickettsia-like organism 1167

kcpA gene,

- function, F' merodiploids, *Shigella flexneri* 8914

kdgT mutant,

- thermosensitive 2-keto-3-deoxy-D-gluconic acid uptake, *Escherichia coli* K12 5155

Keloid,

- treatment with bacterial collagenase 979

Kemthane insecticide,

- biodegradation, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 13273

Kennel cough,

- dog, treatment with kanamycin/gentamicin/polymyxin B, *Bordetella bronchiseptica* 15745

Kentucky,

- rheumatic fever, incidence/diagnosis/prophylaxis, children 15695
- septicaemia, neonate, diagnosis/therapy/incidence, *Streptococcus* group B 15337

Kenya,

- anaplasmosis, cattle, incidence 7129
- brucellosis, serology/epidemiology/clinical presentation, *Brucella melitensis*/B. abortus 4431
- brucellosis vaccine, cattle, serological response 6856
- burn infection, bacteriology/treatment, Kenyatta National Hospital 5402
- diphtheria, throat/respiratory infection, diagnosis/treatment 6462
- ehrlichiosis, dog, identification/transmission studies 5895
- Escherichia coli* antibiotic resistance (multiple)/R factor, scouring calf isolates 15974
- leprosy, dinitrochlorobenzene sensitisation testing 3317
- leptospirosis, clinical study, *Leptospira hebdomadis* 15261 15262
- pneumopneumonia (contagious caprine), pathology, spontaneous/experimental infection 7111
- Q fever, humans/domestic animals, serological survey 12954
- rheumatic fever, diagnosis/management 577
- sepsis, mice, occurrence with hepatitis, nude mouse colony, *Pseudomonas* 13835
- Solai dieback, Coffee, *Pseudomonas syringae* 8349

Subject index

Kenya(Contd),

- tuberculosis (cutaneous), case report, visiting Dutch student 10746
- tuberculosis/other diseases, incidence/surgical pathology, Rift Valley Province 3201

Keratitis,

- dolphin/porpoise/whale, diagnosis/treatment/prevalence, review 1937
- reindeer, aetiology, absence of *Mycoplasma/Rickettsia/rickettsia-like* organism 12416
- reindeer, relationship to bacterial infections, Sweden 10977
- secondary glaucoma, case report, *Treponema pallidum* 15278
- soft contact lens wearers, 8 case reports 15454
- treatment with piperimic acid, intraocular penetration, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15555

Keratitis (experimental),

- guinea-pig, pathological study, *Salmonella choleraesuis*/S. typhimurium 15807
- mice, prophylaxis with *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* vaccine, multivalent oral preparation 12612
- rabbit, effect of mucin, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 15800
- rabbit, model-quantitation of infection/antibiotic effect in cornea, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6694
- rabbit, treatment with ticarcillin/gentamicin, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 12445

Keratoconjunctivitis,

- sheep, symptoms/aetiology/experimental induction, *Mycoplasma conjunctivae* 2341

Keratoconjunctivitis (bovine),

- aetiology/epidemiology/treatment, current aspects 9792
- aetiology, *Mycobacterium bovis* 1146
- clinical aspects/course 12386
- epizootic, bacteriology/vaccination studies, calves 3245
- 2 outbreaks, *Listeria monocytogenes* 9405
- prevalence, Australia, beef herd in Queensland 12544
- vaccination, effect on subsequent development of corneal disease/infection, calves under natural conditions, *Moraxella bovis* bacterin 6872

Keratoconjunctivitis (infectious bovine),

- serological studies, *Moraxella bovis* antigen 9580

Keratoconjunctivitis sicca,

- cat/dog, cytology, *Mycoplasma/Chlamydia/bacteria/viruses* 15742

Kerogen,

- origin, sediments, bacterial/algal deoacetic products 4674

Kerosene,

- pollution, roorland soil, long-term effects 14315

alpha-keto acid dehydrogenase,

- deletion mutants, isolation/characterisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 8905

beta-ketoadipate pathway,

- carboxyl enzymes, immunological comparison, bacteria 1285

3-keto-5-aminohexanoate-cleavage enzyme,

- purification/properties, *Clostridium* 8643

3-ketocarboxylase,

- inhibition of primary productivity, marine bacteria 2851

4-keto-gamma-carotene,

- identification/taxonomic implications, *Arthrobacter* 1419

2-keto-3-deoxy-D-gluconic acid,

- transport, thermosensitive uptake, *kdgT* mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 5155

2-keto-3-deoxy-6-phosphogluconate aldolase,

- activity, methanol metabolism, *Pseudomonas oleovorans* 10131
- 50-amino acid peptide, primary structure, *Pseudomonas putida* 4977

2-ketogluconate,

- active transport, genetic control, *Pseudomonas putida* 1415

2-ketogluconate dehydrogenase,

- distribution/solubilisation, *Gluconobacter/Acetobacter aceti/A. aurantium* 1303

alpha-ketoglutarate dehydrogenase,

- purification/properties, *Acetobacter xylinum* 11635

- regulation by methanol/glucose, methane-oxidising bacteria 14633

alpha-ketoglutaric acid,

- accumulation extracellularly, isopropanol utilisation, *Mycobacterium* 1491
- production from D-xyloonic acid, *Micrococcus* 1249

2-keto-L-gulonic acid,

- biosynthesis/metabolism, new mechanisms, *Pseudomonas putida/Gluconobacter melanogenus/Klebsiella pneumoniae/Serratia marcescens* 5969

2-keto-4-methylthiobutyric acid,

- role in ethylene production, *Escherichia coli* 6135

3-ketosteroid-delta⁵-dehydrogenase,

- steroid conversion, immobilised cells, *Corynebacterium simplex* 7321

Khan flocculation test,

- syphilis diagnosis, systemic lupus erythematosus patients 10673

Kidney,

- dog, haemodynamics, effect of *Escherichia coli* endotoxin/live cells, slow infusion 6545
- effect of sepsis 2983
- isolation of cell wall-defective bacteria, renal biopsy, fine structure 12937
- pig, isolation of *Leptospira pyrogenes*, Philippines 1944
- rabbit, histological and histochemical changes/bleeding induced by botulinum toxoid type B 2130
- rat cells, Rous sarcoma virus transformed, glycoprotein, effect of cholera enterotoxin 2199
- rat, endotoxin microcirculation, effect of glucocorticoids, *Escherichia coli* 16239
- renin activity, effect of protease inhibitor, *Streptomyces* 14146

Kidney cell culture,

- Neisseria gonorrhoeae* adherence, inhibition by goat milk/IgG 16035

Kidney disease,

- freshwater fish, symptoms/predisposing factors, Eire, *Corynebacterium piscium* 15712
- salmon, epidemic, Japan, first observation 12549

Kinamycin D,

- structure, carbon-13 isotope shifts, i.r. spectroscopy, *Streptomyces murayamaensis* 2556

Kinase,

- detection/purification, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12688

Kingella,

- taxonomy, gen.nov., transfer of *Moraxella kingae* 2323

Kingella denitrificans,

- taxonomy, sp.nov., former saccharolytic *Moraxella* 2324

Subject index

Kingella indologenes,

taxonomy, sp. nov., former saccharolytic
Moraxella 2324

Kingella kingae,

genitourinary infection, isolation from
gonorrhoea suspected cases, technique
comparison 9154

Kirby-Bauer disc diffusion method,

inter-/intralaboratory variation, Pseudomonas
aeruginosa/Enterobacteriaceae 6177
modification, rapid test, burn
eschar/infected wound isolates, Escherichia
coli/Staphylococcus aureus 13364
veterinary medicine 7522

Kitasatoa griseophaeus,

quinoline-2-methanol/quinoline-2-methanol
acetate, isolation/identification, sp. nov.
11791

Klebscin typing,

epidemiological applications 1069

Klebs-Loeffler bacillus,

see Corynebacterium diphtheriae

Klebsiella,

abortion, horse, cervical smear
procedure/treatment, Hannoverian brood
mares, GFR 4361
abortion (septic), treatment, importance of
laparotomy 6574
abscess (abdominal), remote organ failure as
valid sign, occult abdominal infection
12181
abscess (hepatic),
aetiology/diagnosis/treatment/incidence
13631
abscess (hepatic), neonate, complication of
umbilical catheterisation/glucose i.v.
infusion 15448
abscess (hepatic), postoperative
infection-cholecystectomy involving
haemostatic agents, case report 13723
abscess (pancreatic) complicating acute
pancreatitis, case reports 1897
abscess (pancreatic),
symptoms/aetiology/treatment,
differentiation from pseudocyst 7773
abscess (pelvic), treatment by colpotomy
drainage, community/nosocomial infection,
case survey 3181
abscess (pulmonary), general aspects 572
abscess (renal)-perinephric, presentation of
colon perforation, case report 12162
adnexitis/pyelonephritis/pyelitis/cystitis,
treatment with epicillin,
obstetric-gynaecological clinic 6573
aetiology/epidemiology/diagnosis/treatment
12254
airborne bacteria, nosocomial environment,
epidemiological studies 9506
allergen, treatment of respiratory allergies
11329
amikacin + cefazolin synergism, in
vitro/effect on serum bactericidal activity
5262
aminoglycoside-antibacterial
activity/enzymatic inactivation 10543
aneurysm (mycotic), treatment with surgery,
case report/literature review 15564
antibiotic resistance, clinical isolates,
Sweden 10610
antibiotic resistance, incidence in
milk/foodstuffs isolates 4448
antibiotic resistance (multiple), nosocomial
environment 15193
antibiotic resistance, origins/defences,
review 1733
antibiotic sensitivity, dipslide technique,
evaluation 3894
antibiotic sensitivity, pyelonephritis
isolates, pregnancy/parturition 12106

Klebsiella (Contd.),

antigenic characteristics, soluble/ribosomal
protein, host immune response 16004
bacteraemia, incidence/aetiology, Ben Taub
General Hospital, Texas 12510
bacteraemia, incidence/aetiology, London
teaching hospital 1964-1975 3153
bacteraemia/septicaemia, diagnosis, BACTEC
test/conventional culture, comparative study
747
bacteraemia/urinary infection/pneumonia,
treatment with amikacin/gentamicin, clinical
trial (double-blind) 10888
bacteriuria, detection, ATP bioluminescence,
automated technique 368
bacteriuria following prostatectomy,
urophylaxis with trimethoprim +
sulphamethoxazole 700
batch culture, biomass/vitamin 312
production, pH stat 13285
biliary infection/urinary infection,
bacteriological studies 6509
blood culture/microbial maps, leukaemia 9220
bronchitis, recurring infection, asthma,
aetiology/treatment 12241
bronchopneumonia, fatal disease in
mechanically ventilated patients 4210
burn infection, bacteriological study 5561
burn infection, bacteriology/treatment,
Kenya National hospital, Kenya 5402
burn infection, prophylaxis/plastic surgery
15664
carbenicillin/cefazolin + aminoglycoside
antibiotic synergism 10544
carrier/nosocomial infection, underweight
infants, epidemiological/bacteriological
studies 8110
cell lysis, induction by
cefotixin/cefuroxime/cephalothin 4057
cephamandole antibacterial
activity/pharmacokinetics 2792
cerebrospinal fluid shunt infection,
children,
treatment/aetiology/morbidity/mortality
15348
cervical microflora, horse, bacteriological
study, Hannoverian brood mares 5487
contamination, sump tube drainage,
postoperative wound infection
(experimental)-in vitro model 15890
Crohn's disease, pathogenesis, oral
manifestations 5384
diarrhoea, children, aetiology, Ethiopia
7448
diarrhoea/gastroenteritis, bacteriological
study, infants, Allahabad, India 610
diarrhoea/gastroenteritis, treatment with
diarrhycin-N-neomycin + sulphadimidine,
children 10644
diarrhoea, nursery outbreak, toxigenicity
9431
diarrhoea, treatment with trimethoprim +
sulphamethoxazole, children 674
5,6-dimethylbenzimidazolyl cobamide coenzyme,
isolation 3609
dodecylbenzene sodium sulphonate resistance,
water (surface) 6401
endocarditis, case survey, surgically-treated
patients, treatment/mortality 10905
endocarditis, clinical/bacteriological
studies, case survey 10710
endocarditis, clinical pattern/mortality,
case survey, Bledgams hospitalet, Denmark
2885
endocarditis, extracted valves,
anatomical/bacteriological study 15495
endocarditis, mortality/treatment by surgery
4292
endocervicitis, association with pyometra
10720

Subject index

Klebsiella(Contd),

endotoxaemia, association with renal failure, cirrhosis/obstructive jaundice 2911
 endotoxin shock/sepsis, urinary tract origin, mortality rate/management, geriatrics 3156
 enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate, clinical aspects/risks 15294 15295
 enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate, immunity/aetiology 16063
 enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate, prophylaxis with kanamycin 5465
 enterocolitis (necrotising), pneumatosis coli manifestation, neonate, clinical aspects/radiography 533C
 enterocolitis (necrotising), 2 case reports in premature babies fed expressed breast milk 15427
 alpha-ethyl-alpha-aminopropylpenicillin antibacterial activity 515
 eye microflora, conjunctiva, corneal donors, bacteriological investigations 12755
 faecal microflora, baboon, isolation 1947
 faecal microflora, turkey, effect of oxytetracycline dietary supplement 10588
 gangrene (gas), isolation with *Clostridium perfringens*, case survey 4462
 gas formation, effect of sodium dodecyl benzene sulphonate 1764
 gastroenteritis, infants, South Africa 609
 genital infection/infertility, diagnosis/treatment, role of intestinal microflora 4340
 genital microflora, horse, clinical viewpoint 2223
 genitourinary infection, aetiology 7878
 gentamicin antibacterial activity, mastitis (bovine) isolates 15123
 gentamicin resistance, emergence, general hospital 6274
 growth, inhibition by apo-lactoferrin (bovine), reversal 1765
 hand infection, diabetes, case survey 15453
 iatrogenic infection, i.v. catheterization following intestinal surgery, case survey/problems 811
 identification, automatic reference systems, clinical isolates 8394
 identification, laboratory techniques, condition pathogens, intestinal infection diagnosis 4758
 identification, quelling test 9606
 immunity (non-specific), induction by *Salmonella enteritidis* LPS, role of radiosensitive/-resistant cells, mice 14132
 infection, bird, postmortem studies, pet/zoo/wild species-Munich area 12403
 infection, complement system activation 2077
 infection, treatment with betamethasone + antibiotics, geriatrics 2988
 infection, treatment with tobramycin, children 10577
 infection, treatment with tobramycin, gentamicin-resistant strains 6555
 infectious complication, haematological conditions, treatment with synergistic antibiotic combinations 9299
 infectious complication, leukaemia 15557
 inorganic salt/antibiotic resistance, sewage isolates 126C
 inositol fermentation, assessment/implication in screening media 5135
 intestinal infection, aetiology, conditional pathogen 15452
 intestinal infection, treatment with amoxycillin 156C6
 isolation from cat/dog urine/antibiotic sensitivity 3241
 isolation from reptiles 2217
 isolation from spleen, post-mortem study/interpretation 7786

Klebsiella(Contd),

jejunal microflora, dog, effect of truncal vagotomy 163C1
 kanamycin/gentamicin/amikacin + cephalexin/chloramphenicol antibacterial activity/synergism 2784
 klebsiemia typing, epidemiological applications 1069
 leaf nodule, symbiosis
 morphology/physiology/evolution 2252
 lipopolysaccharide/polysaccharide, pyrogenicity/Limulus activity/mitogenicity/complement activation 5362
 mastitis (bovine), control-laboratory/field studies, antibiotic resistance, Rhodesia 9417
 mastitis (bovine), incidence/control, Yugoslavia 5505
 mastitis (bovine), incidence, New Zealand, pastured herds 4491
 mastitis (bovine), milk microflora, composite samples, New Zealand national survey 737
 mastitis, pig, outbreak in UK, Buckinghamshire 733
 meningitis, clinical aspects/aetiology, infants/children, Zambia 2882
 meningitis, epidemiology/prognosis, Nigeria, case survey 12511
 meningitis, geriatrics, unusual pathogens/symptoms/treatment 13659
 meningitis, neonate, treatment with intrathecal antibiotics 7935
 meningitis, nosocomial infection, diagnosis/symptoms/treatment 7802
 meningitis, treatment with gentamicin, intrathecal administration 12296
 milk antibacterial activity, breast feeding 4537
 nasal infection/respiratory infection, guinea-pig/rat/mice, pathology, household pets 10972
 neonatal infection, diagnosis/treatment/prophylaxis 6457
 neonatal infection, sheep, mortality, Switzerland 4493
 neonatal infection, treatment with gentamicin/tobramycin, bacteriological study of amniotic fluid 677
 neonate, meningitis, incidence/clinical features/aetiology/prognosis 15857
 nif/his genes, expression in *Salmonella typhimurium* 623J
 nitrogenase, activity, agar-grown cells exposed to air, slime layer biosynthesis 11696
 nosocomial environment, intensive care units, patients as source of bacteria, effect of antibiotics/tracheal incubation 13927
 nosocomial environment, Life Island/Laminar air flow room, protected environment-prophylactic antibiotic programmes 8001
 nosocomial infection, epidemiological studies, Lagos University Teaching Hospital, Nigeria 11081
 nosocomial infection, epidemiology, Nigeria, teaching hospitals 13912
 nosocomial infection, intensive care unit, cross-infection, control 6731
 nosocomial infection, problems in hospitalisation 1819
 nosocomial infection, surveillance at Hadassah University Hospital, Israel 825
 obstetric/gynaecological infection, community/nosocomial infection, incidence 15975
 osteomyelitis, os calcis, treatment 13784

Subject index

Klebsiella(Contd),

osteomyelitis, treatment with bacitracin +
necmycin + polymyxin B, closed rinse
drainage 1503

osteomyelitis, treatment with hyperbaric
oxygen 15506

osteomyelitis, treatment with lincomycin
9327

otitis externa aetiology/bacterial isolation,
dog/cat 1545

otitis externa, cat/dog, treatment/diagnosis
4370

otitis media, treatment with
cephalexin/ampicillin, children 15574

peritonitis, postoperative infection,
infants, treatment with antibiotics 15553

peritonitis, treatment with cephalothin, i.p.
administration rationale 7938

pneumonia, aetiology/treatment, community
infection, review 12260

pneumonia (aspiration), geriatrics,
predisposition/induction/diagnosis/management
13738

pneumonia, clinical aspects/treatment,
compromised patients 15301

pneumonia, diagnosis, emergency biopsy for
respiratory failure 13634

pneumonia, diagnosis, transtracheal
aspiration, accuracy 15349

pneumonia, radiological features, neutropenia
7782

pneumonia, recurrent infection, children,
aetiology/diagnosis/treatment 10817

pneumonia,
symptomatology/diagnosis/treatment/incidence
case survey 15292

pneumonia, treatment, advance/perspectives
15635

pneumonia, treatment/aetiology, current
concepts 10908

pollution indicator, municipal
water-ran/drinking 8370

polysaccharide, capsule,
carboxymethyl-D-glucuronic acid component,
type 37 3613

polysaccharide, capsule, IgM (monoclonal)
antibody reactivity, types 12/13 5618

polysaccharide, capsule, primary
structure/depolymerisation by phage-born
glycanase 8563

polysaccharide, capsule, structure 1252

polysaccharide, capsule, structure, n.m.r.
14848

polysaccharide, capsule, types 12/13
cross-reaction, hyperimmunised rabbit sera
5619

polysaccharide, structure, serotype K36
14469

postoperative infection, aetiology/source of
contamination/infection classification
10857

postoperative infection, biliary surgery,
prophylaxis/treatment with antibiotics 9359

postoperative infection, biliary surgery,
treatment with penicillin/thiamphenicol
9298

postoperative infection, cardiac
transplantation, relationship to
immunosuppressive therapy 6756

postoperative infection,
gynaecological/obstetric surgery,
prophylaxis with antibiotics, evaluation
9360

postoperative infection, hysterectomy,
prophylaxis with antibiotics 9361

postoperative infection, incidence/aetiology,
summary at general hospital 1975 8101

postoperative infection, risk factors,
diabetic gangrene surgery 8123

Klebsiella(Contd),

postoperative infection,
treatment/prophylaxis with antibiotics 6584

postoperative infection, treatment with
minocycline 703

postoperative infection, treatment with
sisomicin 10862

postoperative wound infection, cardiac
surgery, prophylaxis with antibiotics 15665

postoperative wound infection,
cholecystectomy, cholecystitis-acute vs
chronic condition 12503

postoperative wound infection,
cholecystectomy, effect of incidental
appendicectomy 3154

postoperative wound infection,
osteosynthesis, prophylaxis/treatment 12356

postoperative wound infection, prophylaxis
with cefazolin, cholecystectomy 9362

postoperative wound infection/urinary
infection, postoperative infection,
prophylaxis with antibiotics,
review/re-evaluation 3038

precipitin, cystic fibrosis/normal children,
effect of cloxacillin therapy 8217

pulmonary infection, treatment, general
principles 10910

pulmonary infection, treatment with
minocycline/ampicillin/doxycycline,
superimposed bronchitis 3206

pyelonephritis, cat,
aetiopathogenesis/symptoms/management 4349

pyelonephritis, diagnosis, antibody-coated
bacteria-urine 16067

pyrexia, aetiological differentiation, use of
nitroblue tetrazolium test 1797

R factor, aminoglycoside resistance, clinical
isolates 12010

respiratory infection, tracheo-bronchial
sections, mechanically ventilated patients
10770

respiratory infection, treatment with
minocycline, children 7561

respiratory microflora, dog, lower
tract-laboratory animals 5773

rifampicin resistance, Spain 8145

sarco-coxitis, aetiology/diagnosis/treatment,
case reports 5405

sepsis, association with congenital asplenia,
children 13914

sepsis, blood culture,
evaluation/significance 9162

sepsis, neonate, bacteriology/clinical
correlates, Johns Hopkins Hospital-USA
10770

septic shock, hypotension, management 6572

septicaemia, community/nosocomial infection,
incidence/aetiology, community hospital
13916

septicaemia, complication of leukaemia,
diagnosis/treatment 15265

septicaemia, complication of leukaemia,
incidence/mortality/treatment 5498

septicaemia, infected aortic bifurcation
grafts, case survey 7795

septicaemia, morbidity/mortality,
low-birth-weight infants 12490

septicaemia, nosocomial infection,
prophylaxis/transmission/incidence, role of
microbiology laboratory, Spain 10937

septicaemia, prognosis 5325

septicaemia, secondary infection in Shigella
sonnei dysentery, 2 case reports 4219

septicaemia/sepsis, complication of
catheterisation-central veins,
aetiology/antibiotic sensitivity/treatment
15440

septicaemia, sickle cell disease, children,
case survey 15500

Subject index

Klebsiella(Contd),

- septicaemia, treatment with cefazolin + gentamicin, granulocytopenic patients 15541
- septicaemia, treatment with cephalosporin, efficacy/pharmacological evaluation 10873
- septicaemia, treatment with granulocyte transfusion, granulocytopenic patients 13708
- septicaemia, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 15551 15565
- septicaemia/urinary infection/respiratory infection (lower), treatment with ticarcillin 7928
- severe infection, treatment with sisomicin 10859
- severe infection, treatment with tobramycin, clinical/pharmacological data 1899
- sinusitis, pathogenesis/treatment 7893
- skin microflora, effect of depilatory creams/shaving, orophylaxis of postoperative wound infection 1926
- skin microflora, intertrigenous regions, incidence/density 4666
- sulphadiazine resistance, effect of silver sulphadiazine prophylaxis of burn infection, burns unit 12488
- tetracycline resistance, development, treatment of acne 12303
- trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole antibacterial activity, urinary isolates 5296
- urinary infection, aetiology/antibiotic sensitivity, Tanzania 13697
- urinary infection, aetiology/management, spinal cord injury cases 5378
- urinary infection, children/adolescents, clinical aspects/treatment 7778
- urinary infection, children/neonates, diagnosis/treatment/management 10687
- urinary infection, complication of arthroplasty-total hip, effect of cephalosporin prophylaxis/catheterisation 4356
- urinary infection, complication of leprosy (lepromatous), IgG excretion profile 11269
- urinary infection, diagnosis, Bacturcult test, evaluation 9137
- urinary infection, diagnosis, dipslide technique, treatment-comparative study 15293
- urinary infection, diagnosis, immunofluorescence technique, antibody-coated bacteria 7776
- urinary infection, diagnosis, mid-stream urine counts 6435
- urinary infection, male children-first infection, diagnosis/aetiology/abnormalities 6338
- urinary infection, nosocomial infection, incidence/aetiology/control, children's hospital 8299
- urinary infection, pregnancy, bacteriological studies 10771
- urinary infection, pregnancy, jaundice, aetiology 15439
- urinary infection, prophylaxis, complication of malignant diseases 13816
- urinary infection, prophylaxis with nitrofurantoin/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, effect on vaginal/faecal microflora 13809
- urinary infection, recurrent, diagnosis, use of indirect haemagglutination test, children 2858
- urinary infection, treatment with amoxycillin 10866
- urinary infection, treatment with amoxycillin/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, clinical trial 15556

Klebsiella(Contd),

- urinary infection, treatment with ampicillin/pivampicillin, children 10881
 - urinary infection, treatment with antibiotics, general principles 4283
 - urinary infection, treatment with aremyxin 13764
 - urinary infection, treatment with cephalixin 4293
 - urinary infection, treatment with cephadrine/cephalexin 689
 - urinary infection, treatment with Furagin, nitrofurantoin derivative 7939
 - urinary infection, treatment with oxolinic acid 9307
 - urinary infection, treatment with oxolinic acid, children 9303
 - urinary infection, treatment with pivmecillinam 4281
 - urinary infection, treatment with sisomicin 10861
 - urinary infection, treatment with sisomicin, pharmacokinetics 10892
 - urinary infection, treatment with tobramycin 6561
 - urinary infection, treatment with tobramycin, severe/complicated cases 2986
 - urinary infection, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 1887 4284
 - urinary infection, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, clinical trial (double-blind) 676 13763 13768 15567 15568
 - urinary infection, treatment with urfadyn 15569
 - use in gentamicin assay, effect of medium 14874
 - vaginitis, incidence, India, clinical/laboratory studies 8119
 - ventriculitis, diagnosis, computed tomography 2868
 - vulvovaginitis, treatment with oxolinic acid, infants 12319
 - water-redwood storage tanks 9826
 - wound infection, cleansing, new principle 687
 - xanthine oxidase/xanthine dehydrogenase, specificity types, distribution 10214
 - yolk sac infection, chick embryo, Nigeria 9393
- ## Klebsiella-Aerobacter,
- antibiotic resistance (multiple), computer-processed data analysis, Slovakia 1655
- ## Klebsiella aerogenes,
- see also *Aerobacter aerogenes*, *Enterobacter aerogenes*
 - acute infection, treatment with cefoxitin 9304
 - amitraz insecticide degradation 8753
 - antibiotic sensitivity, New Zealand Southland community 1995
 - arylsulphatase, biosynthesis, genetic control, *ats* locus 8916
 - arylsulphatase, purification/properties, non-repressed/de-repressed forms 8593
 - bacteraemia, diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 10694
 - batch/continuous culture, oxygen transfer rate/respiration/yields 7473
 - biliary microflora, identification, Gram stain, immediate preoperative method 13313
 - binding of immunoglobulin-salivary, latex bead markers 6813
 - burn infection (experimental), mice, treatment with silver compounds, leukocyte response 12587
 - cadmium/zinc sensitivity/tolerance 1758
 - catechol, biosynthesis, effect of temperature/oxygen/metal ions 10293

Subject index

Klebsiella aerogenes(Contd),

cervical infection, incidence during
prostaglandin-induced abortion 7890
colonisation of neonate, nosocomial
environment 2231
continuous culture, aerobic conditions,
energetics, carbon limitation/sufficiency
300
continuous culture, chemostat
design/operation, conjunction with flow
micro-calorimeter 7493
2,3-dioxybenzoic acid/2,3-deoxybenzoyl
serine, pigment complex,
isolation/identification 1416
electron transport chain, role of
ubiquinone/menaquinone 3776
enumeration, agar droplet technique,
evaluation 5111
eye microflora/infection, aberrant forms,
isolation/significance 4240
food source for Entodinium caudatum 6969
food source for Entodinium longinucleatum
16362
genital infection, horse, outbreak-brood
mares, cervical/urethral swab requirements
5490
genital microflora, horse, identification in
mares 4356
gentamicin resistance, nosocomial environment
15873
glnA mutant, genetic/physiological properties
5178
glucose transport, continuous culture 14790
glutamine synthetase, biochemical
properties/assay 4967
glycerol dissimilation/regulation, review
10319
growth, aerobic continuous culture, role of
energy-spilling reactions 1467
growth, effect of 2,4-dinitrophenol, aerobic
chemostat culture 5305
growth, inhibition by stannous/stannic
chloride 1759
growth, micro-calorimetric study, simple
salts/glucose media 7474
growth, xylitol, ribitol dehydrogenase gene
duplication 14970
induction of Hartmannella culbertsoni
excystment 4723
myo-inositol transport, asymmetry, energy
requirement 6100
myo-inositol transport, study using
scyllo-inositol 6099
lac-permease-defective mutant,
characteristics/apparent reversion to
wild-type 1624
beta-lactamase, detection/activity, R factor
mediation 13109
beta-lactamase, inhibition by clavulanic acid
10577
phosphatase/glucose metabolic enzymes,
glucose-limited continuous culture,
cadmium/zinc-tolerant strains 1342
povidone-iodine antibacterial activity,
absence of resistance 4104
predation, metabolism by Polyplastron
multivesiculatum 4724
protein, cytoplasmic membrane, butanol
extraction/characterisation 1242
R form, isolation/polysaccharide biosynthesis
424
respiration/pigment biosynthesis, effect of
oxygen 8796
mRNA-glnA gene, biosynthesis, regulation
5177
sepsis, haematology, premature neonate 567
survival, soil, effect of clay minerals/humic
acid/capsular polysaccharide, dried/heated
cells 7001

Klebsiella aerogenes(Contd),

taxonomy, importance of fermentation balances
1065
taxonomy (numerical)/ecology,
petroleum-degrading Chesapeake Bay isolates
12864
tyramine oxidase, role in arylsulphatase
biosynthesis regulation 2540
urease, biosynthesis, regulation by glutamine
synthetase 13176
urinary infection, recurrent, subsequence
renal scarring, case report 1823
urinary infection, treatment with nalidixic
acid/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole,
children 1889
Klebsiella aerogenes x Salmonella typhimurium
hybrid,
histocase biosynthesis, regulation by
Salmonella glutamine synthetase/additional
factor 10439
Klebsiella edwardsii subsp. atlantae,
use in gentamicin/tobramycin assay, serum,
ATP index, firefly luciferase system 14868
use in tobramycin assay 6178
Klebsiella-Enterobacter,
abscess (pulmonary)/bronchitis (acute),
treatment with gentamicin 5456
antibiotic resistance (multiple),
computer-processed data analysis, Slovakia
1655
antibiotic resistance (multiple), Jamaica
9513
antibiotic resistance, respiratory isolates
7718
bacteriuria following prostatectomy,
prophylaxis with trimethoprim +
sulphamethoxazole 700
bacteriuria, treatment with
nitrofurantoin/sulphamethizole, short-term
vs continuous regimens, pregnancy 10883
cefazolin sensitivity 9012
genitourinary infection, secondary metastatic
infection, case survey 7846
gentamicin sensitivity 10600
infection, treatment with amikacin 13765
meningitis, aetiology/epidemiology/clinical
aspects/treatment, adults/children 1842
nosocomial infection,
aetiology/incidence/antibiotic sensitivity,
Araracuara hospitals, Brazil 4456
omphalitis, neonate, incidence/aetiology
15258
phage typing 7074
pneumonia, aetiology/treatment, nosocomial
infection, review 12260
pneumonia, geriatrics,
prophylaxis/treatment/clinical aspects 6625
pneumonitis/urinary
infection/bacteraemia/postoperative wound
infection/abscess (abdominal),
splenectomized patients, case survey 15487
postoperative infection,
aetiology/pathogenesis 16782
postoperative infection, renal transplant
patients, factors affecting incidence 2000
postoperative infection, treatment with
aminoglycoside 673
pyelonephritis, xanthogranulomatous
infection, differential
diagnosis/manifestations, case reports 2860
septic shock, treatment with corticosteroids,
double-blind trial 4285
septicaemia, complication of liver
transplantation, graft-related infection
9222
septicaemia, geriatrics, treatment 13783
ulcer, incidence in diabetes, Philippines
9533
urinary infection/pyelonephritis,
treatment/diagnosis 6576

Subject index

Klebsiella-Enterobacter(Contd),

- urinary infection, pyeloplasty, analysis by encopropthesis 4220
- urinary infection, treatment with thiamphenicol 13761
- urinary infection, treatment with tobramycin/gentamicin, geriatrics 6559
- urinary/respiratory/burn/postoperative infection, treatment with tobramycin, clinical trial 4276

Klebsiella-Enterobacter-Serratia,

- infection, treatment with tobramycin, clinical trial worldwide results 6569
- infectious complication, haematological diseases, predisposing factors/types of infection/aetiology/spectrum 5385
- infectious complications, cancer, treatment with amikacin + penicillin/carbenicillin, clinical trial (double-blind) 15558
- meningitis, nosocomial infection, aetiology/treatment, neurosurgical patients 12726

sepsis,

- risks/aetiology/pathogenesis/pathophysiology /treatment 12223

- septicaemia, epidemiology/aetiology/clinical aspects/diagnosis/prognosis/treatment, case survey 13915

- septicaemia, pathogenesis/incidence 10775

- sisomicin/gentamicin antibacterial activity/pharmacokinetics 4052

Klebsiella oxytoca,

- biochemical characteristics/antibiotic sensitivity, clinical isolates 12847
- ethylene production, soil/water 2588
- intestinal microflora, colonic disease patients, colonoscopy examinations 12764
- septicaemia, neonate, incidence, premature membrane rupture 8122

Klebsiella ozaenae,

- abscess (splenic), case reports/literature review 4150
- bacteraemia/postoperative wound infection/sputum isolate, symptomatology/antibiotic sensitivity, hospital cases 15302
- biochemical characteristics, differentiation from *K. oxytoca* 12847
- biochemical characteristics, spice isolates 2308
- endophthalmitis, postoperative infection, aetiology/predisposition, review 4237
- ethylene production, soil/water 2588
- pullulanase, biconsthesis/function 14627
- rhinoscleroma, aetiology/clinical aspects 6504

Klebsiella pneumoniae,

- abscess (dental), treatment with chloramphenicol/penicillin 15173
- abscess (pulmonary), pneumomediastinum/mediastinitis as complications, case report in geriatric 608
- adjuvant, lesion induction with syngeneic tissue extracts, mice 16190
- allergen, activity, asthma patients 14086
- ammonium uptake/metabolism 1468
- anaerobic infection, clinical syndromes/management 652
- antibacterial activity of antibiotic U-43,100, *Streptomyces paulus* 2558
- antibacterial activity of plant extract 1777
- antibiotic FR10612 antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo 4060
- antibiotic resistance, faecal microflora, neonate, isolation 11079
- antibiotic sensitivity, effect of anaerobiosis 9056
- antigen, cross-reaction with bronchopulmonary apparatus tissues, localisation 859

Klebsiella pneumoniae(Contd),

- D-arabinose metabolism, comparison with *Salmonella typhimurium* 14788
- bacteraemia, burn infection, hepatic membrane transport 15451
- bacteraemia, complication of cancer, case survey 15441
- bacteraemia, neutrophil phagocytosis/bactericidal activity function 886
- bacteraemia/other infections, treatment with ticarcillin + cephalothin/gentamicin, granulocytopenia patients 3003
- bacteraemia, treatment, cancer patients, pyrexia/granulocytopenia 13762
- bacteraemia, treatment with clindamycin + gentamicin 9314
- bacteriuria, correlation with bladder dysfunction/incidence 9136
- bacteriuria, prevalence/antibiotic sensitivity, mentally retarded subjects 13913
- biliary infection, recovery from gallbladder bile/wall 4213
- biliary infection, role in hepatic histopathological changes, gallstone disease 15442
- biochemical characteristics, differentiation from *K. oxytoca* 12847
- biochemical characteristics, indole/hydrogen sulphide production, iron agar slants 1070
- biochemical characteristics, spice isolates 2308
- biotyping, multiple types in single clinical specimens, API kit 12848
- bone/soft-tissue/pulmonary/urinary infection, treatment with tobramycin 7929
- bronchopneumonia (experimental), rat, pathogenesis 6686
- bronchopulmonary infection, associated oral/dental infection 7903
- bronchopulmonary infection, treatment with sisomicin 10867
- bronchopulmonary/urinary infection, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 7936
- calcite crystal formation, urine-stone former samples 12234
- capsule, chemical fixation procedure/fine structure 9945
- carbenicillin/mezlocillin/azlocillin antibacterial activity in combination with gentamicin/sisomicin 10551
- cefoxitin antibacterial activity 5269
- cefoxitin antibacterial activity, multiply-resistant isolate 4056
- cellulitis/myonecrosis, case report 15450
- cephacetrile + aminoglycoside antibacterial activity/synergism 12068
- cephalosporinase, antibody, epidemiological application, beta-lactam resistance 1547
- cephalothin/cefoxitin resistance, induction by graduated exposure 506
- colonial characteristics, relationship with morphology/biological properties 7160
- colonisation-respiratory tract/systemic infection, neonate, complication of endotracheal intubation, prophylaxis/treatment with antibiotics 10934
- colonisation/secondary infection-influenza 15477
- contamination, pharmaceutical preparations, growth/risk of nosocomial infection 826
- cyclodextrin glucanotransferase, biosynthesis/purification/properties 7297
- danandomycin/tobramycin antibacterial activity 10542
- diacetyl reductase, biosynthesis/properties 14529
- diarrhoea, neonate, clinical aspects 15446

Subject index

Klebsiella pneumoniae(Contd),

diol dehydratase, adenosylcobalamin-dependent reaction, mechanism, coenzyme analogue studies 8616
 diol dehydratase/glycerol dehydratase, differentiation, immunochemistry, coenzyme-P12-dependent enzyme 13079
 disinfectant resistance, development 1739
 endocarditis, current aspects, evolution towards heart failure 15607
 endocarditis, treatment, current concepts 15613
 endophthalmitis, postoperative infection, aetiology/predisposition, review 4237
 endotoxin, assay, radioimmunoassay/Limulus lysate test, comparison 7530
 epizootic, mice, conventional colony, 'non-pathogenic' capsule type 6 3072
 ethylene production, soil/water 2586
 experimental infection, baboon/chimpanzee (germfree), immunity (cell-mediated), induction by transfer factor 6837
 experimental infection, mice, protection by inactivated Brucella abortus/lysates 5716
 faecal coliform response, membrane filtration/MPN techniques, significance 9545
 flower vase water/ornamental potted plants, contamination, nosocomial environment 13911
 foot infection, aetiology/patient classification/antibiotic sensitivity 637
 gastroenteritis, microbiological study, infants-South Africa 12224
 gastrointestinal microflora, soil animals, nitrogen fixation 11408
 genital microflora, horse, epidemiological significance 9777
 genital microflora, horse, significance 10996
 gentamicin resistance, emergence, general hospitals, Australia 8111
 gentamicin resistance, incidence, Japan 8559
 1,4-alpha-glucan phosphorylase, purification/subunit structure/amino acid composition 4960
 growth, calorimetry 3837
 growth, effect of cephalothin 9014
 growth, inhibition by apo-lactoferrin (bovine), reversal 1765
 growth, inositol carbon source 10398
 heavy metal resistance, incidence/plasmid mediation, clinical isolates, Japan 8958
 his-nif region deletions, isolation, phage Mu 1646
 hydrogenase, inhibition by acetylene 1313
 p-hydroxybenzoic acid arylalkyl esters, antibacterial activity/synthesis 4111
 identification, m-FC medium + membrane filtration 3824
 immunity (non-specific), enhancement by synthetic glycopeptides, mice 9626
 immunity (non-specific), enhancement with synthetic immunoadjuvant, mice 12594
 immunity (non-specific), oral defence mechanisms, physical clearance/local bactericidal activity 8202
 immunity (non-specific), role of B cells, endotoxin-treated mice 11238
 infection, neutropenia patients, antibiotic therapy 5446
 infection, treatment with amikacin 15554
 15566
 infectious complication, haematological diseases, predisposing factors/types of infection/aetiology/spectrum 5385
 infectious complications, cancer, treatment with amikacin, gentamicin resistance 15540
 myo-inositol dehydrogenase, catalysis of hydrogen transfer to NAD, chirality 4975

Klebsiella pneumoniae(Contd),

intestinal microflora, content/R factor carriage, farm personnel, effect of tetracycline feed supplement programme-chicken 5794
 jejunal microflora, incidence/relationship to biochemical and histological evaluations, healthy Colombian males 9787
 2-keto-L-gulonic acid, biosynthesis/metabolism, new mechanisms 5969
 beta-lactam antibiotic bactericidal activity, MIC/MSC determination on agar plates, simplified method 10372
 beta-lactam antibiotic bacteriostatic/bactericidal activities, agar dilution test 6179
 beta-lactamase, activity 6031
 beta-lactamase-deficient mutants, isolation/properties 11912
 mastitis-metritis-agalactia syndrome (experimental), pig, induction 15811
 mastitis-metritis-agalactia syndrome, pig, bacteriology 15725
 mastitis-metritis-agalactia syndrome, pig, pathology 15724
 mastoiditis, treatment with blowfly maggots, case report 670
 meningitis, iatrogenic infection, closed needle biopsy of lumbar spine, case report in elderly male/literature review 12231
 meningitis, polymicrobial infection, case report in elderly male, aetiology/treatment 9230
 meningitis, treatment with amikacin, intrathecal route 10891
 meningitis, treatment with aminoglycoside, polyradiculitis complication 4291
 mutagenesis, nitroimidazoles, streptomycin resistance 10530
 netilmicin + carbenicillin/cefazolin, antibacterial activity, synergism 497
 nif gene, carriage on pMP9/pCAR37, cloning 13487
 nif gene, expression in Escherichia coli K12, effect of dimethyl sulphoxide 15105
 nif gene, expression in Escherichia coli nitrate reductase mutants 6231
 nif gene, interaction with Escherichia coli K12 oxidative phosphorylation genes 11919
 nif gene, mutation induced by phage Mu insertion 425
 nitrogen fixation, genetic aspects, review 5150
 nitrogen fixation (non-symbiotic), ATP requirement 301
 nitrogenase activity/slime biosynthesis, effect of oxygen 13518
 nitrogenase, biosynthesis, repression by L-amino acid 2499
 nitrogenase, iron-molybdenum cofactor, isolation 13123
 nitrogenase, iron protein, binding of divalent metal ions/nucleotides, n.m.r. study 13122
 nitrogenase, kinetics 14592
 nitrogenase, Mo-Fe/Fe proteins, detection by immunofluorescence technique 2623
 nosocomial infection, intensive care nursery, incidence/mortality/kanamycin resistance 12489
 nosocomial infection, outbreaks-sequential, resistant strains 15874
 otitis media, infants, incidence/clinical aspects/aetiology 15148
 penicillin/cephalosporin antibacterial activity, urine/sensitivity test broth 5270
 pericarditis aetiology, Malawi 1875
 peritonitis, treatment with cefoxitin 7958
 phage Mu, introduction on R factor RP4 3983

Subject index

Klebsiella pneumoniae(Contd),

- pneumonia, aetioloogy/diagnosis, case survey 15798
- pneumonia, associated immune complex glomerulonephritis, 3 case reports 12644
- pneumonia, cattle, case report in calf 9795
- pneumonia (experimental), mice, potentiation by manganese dioxide 3120
- pneumonia, infection secondary to viruses, pulmonary defence mechanisms 14035
- pneumonia, jaundice/other clinical features, occurrence in severe infection 638
- pneumonia, rickettsial with cephalothin, cardiac surgery 13815
- pneumonia, syndromes/diagnosis, children 4167
- pneumonia, treatment/prognosis, community-acquired infection 2993
- pneumonia, treatment, specific therapy selection 6561
- pneumonia, treatment with amikacin/tobramycin, cancer patients 9309
- pneumonia, treatment with antibiotics 15609
- pneumonia, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole, cancer patients 9328
- polysaccharide, capsule, adjuvanticity 3250
- polysaccharide, capsule, effect on B cells differentiation/proliferation 4502
- polysaccharide, capsule, effect on host resistance, mice 3251
- polysaccharide, capsule, effect on immunity to bacterial infection, mice 9625
- polysaccharides, cross-reactions, Streptococcus pneumoniae antiserum 12559
- postoperative infection, arthroclasty-total hip, case survey 15599
- pullulanase, biosynthesis/function 14627
- pulmonary infection, clinical study, 37 cases 282
- pulmonary infection, treatment with sisonicin, complication of cystic fibrosis 10625
- R factor, characterisation/transfer by conjugation, sewage isolates 12011
- R factor, gentamicin resistance, transfer/DNA properties/clinical significances, urinary pathogens 8940
- resistance/antibiotic resistance, characteristics/transfer 13495
- respiratory infection-recurrent, children, pharyngeal/nasal microflora 7898
- respiratory infection, symptomatology, hospitalised children 12253
- rhinoscleroma, aetiology/clinical aspects 6504
- riboflavin dehydrogenase, hydrogen transfer to co-enzyme, chirality 3719
- ribosomal protein S2/S20, transfer from Escherichia coli K12 via thr-leu region plasmid 1613
- sepsis, complication of total parenteral nutrition, 5-year study 4239
- sepsis, urological origin, microbiological aspects 12225
- septic shock, treatment with fluid replacement, cardiopulmonary effects 13769
- septicaemia, associated jaundice, adults 5793
- septicaemia, complication of oto-mastoiditis, 2 case reports 7604
- septicaemia, epidemic of low virulence, neonate 13224
- septicaemia, iatrogenic infection, heparin-lock needles, case report, leukaemia 15434
- silver nitrate antibacterial activity, oedematous response 1735
- skin microflora, antagonism by Staphylococcus epidermidis 9108

Klebsiella pneumoniae(Contd),

- sorbistin N-acyl derivatives antibacterial activity 12054
- spondyloarthritis, complication of diverticular sigmoiditis, case report in elderly female 15449
- streptomycin derivatives antibacterial activity 2930
- survival, Stuart/Fries transportation system 7551
- taxonomy, importance of fermentation balances 1045
- tenosynovitis, treatment, postoperative irrigation of tendon sheath 9310
- tobramycin antibacterial activity/therapeutic application 7930
- urinary infection, associated jaundice, neonate, case reports 2917
- urinary infection, diagnosis, fluorescent antibody technique (direct) 13384
- urinary infection, treatment with ampicillin/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 10827
- urinary infection, treatment with antibiotics, correlation with aetiology 15555
- urinary infection, treatment with cefazolin 12357
- urinary infection, treatment with gentamicin 4262
- urinary infection, treatment with tobramycin/gentamicin 6558
- urine, detection, electrochemical method 2654
- water (lake), public health significance 4701
- Klebsiella rhinoscleromatis,**
 - bacteraemia/postoperative wound infection/sputum isolate, symptomatology/antibiotic sensitivity, hospital cases 15302
 - pullulanase, biosynthesis/function 14627
 - rhinoscleroma, aetiology/clinical aspects 6504
 - rhinoscleroma, 2 case reports 15371
 - rhinoscleroma, 2 case reports, Israel 9142
 - rhinoscleroma, SEM study 13707
- Klebsiella-Serratia,**
 - pneumonia/urinary infection, complication of burn infection, laminar air flow treatment 155
- Klebsiellaeae,**
 - identification, aesculin hydrolysis/myc-inositol fermentation 9852
- Klomethacillin,**
 - treatment of Streptococcus pneumoniae/other streptococcal infection (experimental), mice 4415
- Kluyvera citrophila,**
 - ampicillin, biosynthesis, application of mutants, review 5202
- Kluyvera noncitrophila,**
 - taxonomy, importance of fermentation balances 1065
- Koch-Weeks' bacillus,**
 - see Haemophilus aegyptius
- Koch's bacillus,**
 - see Mycobacterium tuberculosis
- Kodan disinfectant,**
 - bactericidal activity, comparative study, Salmonella paratyphi/Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus pyogenes 10631
- skin microflora disinfection preoperatively, comparative study 9065
- Kojic acid analogues,**
 - bacteriostatic activity, metal-depleted/-excess conditions, Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli K12/Pseudomonas fluorescens 1742

Subject index

Kokandomycin,

- physicochemical properties,
- Streptovorticillium albireticuli* subsp. *kokanum* 11453

Korea,

- Salmonella typhi* antibiotic resistance/R factor distribution 6276
- tuberculosis (spinal), treatment with antibiotics/plaster-of-Paris jackets, children, MRC 5-year study 7972

Kosmatchev medium,

- Streptomyces* isolation, raw/pasteurised milk, thermophilic species 10390

Kreb's ascites tumour,

- resistance, immunostimulation, mice,
- Salmonella enteritidis* 4602

Kreb's-2 carcinoma,

- ECG immunotherapy, inhibition/stimulation of tumour growth, mice 12661

Kreb's cycle,

- see Tricarboxylic acid cycle

Kudu,

- heartwater fever (experimental), attempted infection 8471

Kudu (greater),

- tuberculosis, histopathology, 4 cases,
- Mycobacterium bovis* 6657

Kueim test,

- leprosy, hypersensitivity (delayed) 5737

Kupffer cells,

- lysosomal enzymes, effect of infection,
- Escherichia coli*/*Streptococcus pyogenes*, rat (serumfree) 5784

Kurthia,

- cattle slurry microflora, effect on *Salmonella dublin* survival 13617
- dental plaque, dog, identification 9772
- taxonomy (numerical), *Listeria*-related genera 5,59

Kurthia zopfii,

- tRNA(aminocyl)-synthetase, activity,
- alteration during cell division phases 3727

Kuwait,

- dental caries/dental hygiene, status, schoolchildren 15934
- desert soil, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* distribution 9337
- nosocomial environment, contamination, survey 3449

Kynureninase,

- activity/evolution of aerobic tryptophan-to-NA² pathway, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 13108
- regulation by coenzyme transamination, *Pseudomonas marginalis* 10142

L-929 cell culture,

- infection with *Rickettsia rickettsii*, cycle 1156

L cell culture,

- Chlamydia* antigen detection, immunoperoxidase test, diagnostic value 3519
- Rickettsia tsutsugamushi* plaque assay/cloning 14340

L form,

- Bacillus subtilis*, formation, study by transformation 8495
- Bacillus subtilis*, phage infection 5221
- Bacillus subtilis*, reversion, regulation by protein-reversion inhibitory factor 4907
- Bacillus subtilis*, stability/reversion, review 14376
- Brucella*, induction by tetracycline/streptomycin/penicillin alone/combined with penicillin 9052

L form(Contd),

- Brucella*, transformation/reversion,
- biological properties/fine structure 12516
- Chlamydia*, association with cell cycle minute forms 9802
- Clostridium perfringens*, growth/toxin biosynthesis/pathogenicity 5757
- comparison with *Mycoplasma hominis*/M. fermentans 3502
- diphtheroid bacteria, isolation from cell culture, characteristics 7101
- electron microscopy, ultrathin sectioning, orientation of embedded colonies 7496
- Escherichia coli* K12,
- sphaeroplast-/crotoplast-like types, characteristics 1174
- Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus aureus*, isolation by blood culture 5134
- eye microflora/infection,
- isolation/significance 4240
- intracytoplasmic membrane, fine structure 8493
- Listeria monocytogenes*, hypersensitivity (delayed)/immunity (cell-mediated), effect of cyclophosphamide, mice 12632
- Listeria monocytogenes*, transformation, fine structure 9552
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, culture/reversion of filterable form 12922
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*,
- detection/identification, immunofluorescent technique (indirect) 11694
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, development 7165
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, fine structure, effect of kanamycin, EM study 7164
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, induction, type/strain variation 1180
- Proteus mirabilis*, polymyxin B resistance, function of cell envelope, low temperature 5915
- Proteus*, SEM/ultrathin sectioning study curing reversion 3547
- Proteus vulgaris*/*Bacillus subtilis*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus pyogenes*, spheroid elements, morphology, SEM study 14375
- Proteus vulgaris*, transformation stages, SEM study 11560
- syndrome of unknown origin, isolation attempts 1,705
- relationship with *Mycoplasma* 1109
- spontaneous formation/antibiotic induction, comparative study, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 94
- Staphylococcus aureus*, enterotoxin biosynthesis 5752
- Staphylococcus aureus*, enzyme activity/antibiotic sensitivity 4947
- Staphylococcus aureus*, minimal reproducible unit 11563
- Staphylococcus aureus*, reversion, effect on biochemical characteristics/antibiotic sensitivity/lysosome sensitivity 10557
- Streptococcus doalactiae*, mastitis (bovine experimental) 6695
- Streptococcus*, development, role of filamentous structures, SEM study 8442
- Streptococcus faecalis*, phospholipid, effect of serum 1262
- Streptococcus faecium*, nutritional requirements 2855
- Streptococcus group A*, bacteriocin biosynthesis 2549
- Streptococcus group A*, glomerulonephritis, children, bacteriological studies 7895
- Streptococcus group A*, stable types 1/12, fine structure 3551
- Streptococcus group A*, structural elements, SEM/phase-contrast study 96

Subject index

L form(Contd),

- Streptococcus, identification, serological methods, experimentally-infected rabbit 1081
- Streptococcus, pathogenicity/persistence, review 1088
- Streptococcus pyogenes, polysaccharide biosynthesis, group A-specific polymer 5977
- Streptococcus pyogenes,
 - viability/pathogenesis/morphology, physiological isotonic form, immunosuppressed mice 3272
- Vibrio cholerae, cholera enterotoxin activity 11743
- Vibrio cholerae, PNA-protein complex, lysates, oral immunisation, rabbit 9630
- Vibrio (NAG), reversion/revertant culture characteristics 9946

LA-3 medium,

- Mycobacterium leprae growth 2679

Labilomycin,

- identification as pulvomycin, Streptomyces 1380

Laboratory animals,

- bacteriological quality control 12426
- epidemic, large stocks, preventative measures, need for legislation 752
- spotted fever, susceptibility to rickettsiae 12905

Labyrinthitis,

- complication of sinusitis/otitis media, surgical treatment, Haemophilus influenzae/Pseudomonas aeruginosa 9236
- subsequent deafness, children, Haemophilus influenzae 9234

Lac carrier protein,

- binding site microenvironment, Escherichia coli ML 10076
- 2 forms, equilibrium, energised/non-energised tetraene vesicles, Escherichia coli ML 5047

Lac gene,

- beta-galactosidase, cloning with plasmid Lambda dv, Escherichia coli K12 1615
- transposition/fusion to selected promoters by phage lambda/phage Mu, Escherichia coli 395

Lac+ mutant,

- polysaccharide, exocellular, Eicosynthesis/characteristics, Xanthomonas fuscula 11472

Lac operator,

- constitutive mutants, pseudoreversion, Escherichia coli 8879
- constitutive mutants, pseudoreversion, Escherichia coli K12 10419
- deoxytriphosphonucleotide sequence synthesis, arylsulphonyltetrazole coupling agents, Escherichia coli 3558
- review, Escherichia coli 5160
- synthetic, cloning with plasmid pMB9, Escherichia coli 15027

Lac operon,

- decontrolled, physiological regulation, Escherichia coli 8882
- operator-constitutive pseudorevertants, selection for superoperator mutations, Escherichia coli 412
- phage lambda-carried fragment, cloning with colicin E1 derivative plasmid pSF2124, vehicle 4015
- recombination, Escherichia coli K12 13427
- synthetic DNA, insertion into plasmid pMB9, general method 6261
- lambda repressor interaction with operator, Escherichia coli 2707

Lac-permease,

- defective mutant, characteristics/apparent reversion to wild-type, Klebsiella aerogenes 1624

Lac plasmid,

- associated inorganic salts resistance, Streptococcus lactis 8943
- characteristics, partial/full lactose-fermenting revertants, Streptococcus creroris 2741
- role in lactose fermentation, Lactobacillus casei 8942

Lac promoter,

- control of phage lambda cI gene, overproduction, Escherichia coli 7638
- nucleotide sequences changes produced by mutations, Escherichia coli 8899
- ots mutant site of action, Escherichia coli 5161

Lac repressor,

- binding of synthetic lac operator DNA, Escherichia coli 13005
- binding to non-operator DNA, Escherichia coli 7182
- cysteine residues, modification using chromohoric probes, Escherichia coli 14447
- interaction with inducer, kinetic/equilibrium measurements, Escherichia coli 10037
- modification by N-bromosuccinimide, Escherichia coli 13006
- polypeptide synthesis, mutant with new lac promoter mapping within i gene, Escherichia coli 7591
- review 5144
- review, Escherichia coli 5160
- tight binding, Escherichia coli 1593
- tyrosine residues, modification, Escherichia coli 14448

Lacerta sicula,

- isolation of Salmonella egusi subsp. diaphasic-new serotype, Sicily 3470

LacZ gene,

- carriage in phage lambda, derivatives as DNA vectors, Escherichia coli 7640
- fusion to maltose operon, conversion of beta-galactosidase to membrane-bound state, Escherichia coli 416

Lachnospira,

- enumeration, glucose-1-phosphate substrate, rumen microflora 8829

beta-lactam antibiotic,

- analogues containing hydrazine moiety, antibacterial activity, Staphylococcus aureus 13545
- antibacterial activity, response profile evaluation, Escherichia coli 13362
- bactericidal activity, MIC/MBC determination on agar plates, simplified method, Staphylococcus aureus/Klebsiella pneumoniae 10372
- bacteriostatic/bactericidal activities, agar dilution test, Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli/Klebsiella pneumoniae/enterococci 6179
- carboxylic acid derivatives, antibacterial activity/synthesis 10574
- hypersensitive mutant, characteristics, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 6212
- inhibition of amino acid transport, Escherichia coli K12 12071
- inhibition of
 - DD-carboxypeptidase/transpeptidase, Bacillus megaterium 2467
- interaction with isolated membranes, inhibition of DD-carboxypeptidase exchange membrane-bound enzyme, Streptococcus faecalis 10573
- lytic activity, suppression, Escherichia coli/Streptococcus pneumoniae/Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus faecium/Bacillus subtilis 509

Subject index

beta-lactam antibiotic(Contd),

- lytic/bactericidal activity, suppression, *Bacillus subtilis*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae* 1708
- permeability of cell envelope, cooperativity with beta lactamase, *Escherichia coli* 14732
- resistance, cephalosporinase antibody technique, epidemiological application 1547
- sensitivity, *Yersinia enterocolitica*/Y. pseudotuberculosis 11476
- X-587, distinction of beta-lactamase immunotypes 1/2, *Escherichia coli* K12 202

beta-lactam antibiotic + mecillinam,

- synergism, *Enterobacteriaceae*/*Pseudomonas*/gram-positive bacteria 512

beta-lactam antibiotic + sisomicin,

- synergism 10550

beta-lactamase,

- see also Penicillinase
- activity, *Bacteroides melanogenicus*/B. oralis 3688
- activity, *Chromobacterium violaceum* 4979
- activity, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Enterobacter cloacae* 6031
- activity, screening test 7516
- ampicillin sensitivity test, evaluation, *Haemophilus influenzae* 14873
- biosynthesis, effect of acriflavine, *Streptomyces* 15096
- biosynthesis, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* pelvic inflammatory disease isolate 627
- biosynthesis, R factor NTP1 coded enzyme, minicell/in vitro system, *Escherichia coli* 10144
- cefotaxim resistance to hydrolysis, *Bacteroides fragilis* 8644
- cooperativity with cell envelope, permeability to beta-lactam antibiotic, *Escherichia coli* 14732
- correlation with ampicillin resistance, *Haemophilus parainfluenzae* 10602
- correlation with carbenicillin resistance, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10143
- correlation with penicillin resistance, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1317
- deficient mutants, isolation/properties, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Aerobacter cloacae*/*Serratia*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae* 11912
- detection/activity, K factor mediation, *Klebsiella aerogenes* 13109
- detection, ampicillin resistance rapid test, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 3897
- detection, penicillinase paper strip test, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 11861
- directed selective pressure, enzyme function development analysis, *Escherichia coli* 3940
- direction of penicillin barrier, R factor carrying strains, *Escherichia coli* 11686
- distinction of immunotypes 1/2 enzymes by beta-lactam antibiotic X-587, *Escherichia coli* K12 262
- gene, transfer to *Haemophilus parainfluenzae*/*Escherichia coli*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* from H. influenzae, ampicillin resistance 6233
- genes, transfer by conjugation, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 11947
- hydrolysis of penicillin G, prevention by cephalosporins, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* mastitis isolates 14566
- inactivation of penicillin/cephalosporin, *Streptococcus/Staphylococcus* 8645
- induction by methicillin, simulated diving conditions, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6299

beta-lactamase (Contd),

- inhibition by clavulanic acid, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella aerogenes*/antibacterial activity/*Staphylococcus aureus* 10572
 - isoelectric point, determinative procedure problems, *Escherichia coli*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Proteus morganii* 11860
 - isoenzymes, *Escherichia coli*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7322
 - locus, R factor RP1, transfer to SAL/CAM-OCT plasmids, *Pseudomonas putida* 5238
 - penicillin/cephalosporin resistance, *Serratia marcescens* 5179
 - plasmid, molecular properties, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 13496
 - plasmid, transfer studies, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 15016
 - purification, chromatography (affinity), *Bacillus cereus* 3873
 - R factor mediation, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 6275
 - resistance, cefazolin/cepharandole/antibiotic SKF. 59962/cefotaxim, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1496
 - role in ampicillin resistance, *Haemophilus influenzae* 19564
 - substrate inhibition, prediction of cephalosporin enzymatic stability, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Enterobacter cloacae* 203
- ## beta-lactamase I,
- inactivation by ampicillin/sodium nitrite, reversibility, *Bacillus cereus* 10145
 - inactivation by dicloxacillin, effect of buffer composition, *Bacillus cereus* 14567
 - substrate-induced deactivation, *Bacillus cereus* 14573
- ## beta-lactamase inhibitor,
- biosynthesis/activity, *Streptomyces clavuligerus*/S. olivaceus 6078
- ## Lactase,
- activity, acidified milk products, *Lactobacillus bulgaricus*/*Streptococcus thermophilus* 10146
 - activity, intestinal microflora, pig 13112
 - immobilised enzyme, interparticle mass transfer study, *Escherichia coli* 6032
- ## Lactate dehydrogenase,
- activation by fructose-1,6-diphosphate, NAD-dependent enzyme, *Sutyrioivibrio fibrisolvens* 8646
 - activity, relationship with cell division, starvino *Escherichia coli* 14753
 - effect of starvation conditions, *Streptococcus cremoris* 8792
 - occurrence, differentiation, coagulase-positive *Staphylococcus* 1254
 - thermophilic/halodependent character, halobacteria 8582
- ## D-Lactate dehydrogenase,
- induction, NAD-independent enzyme, *Pseudomonas citronellolis* 14574
 - isolation/activation by Triton X-100/phospholipid, aggregated membrane enzyme, *Escherichia coli* 7223
- ## L-lactate dehydrogenase,
- FDP-independent enzyme, *Streptococcus mutans* 204
 - kinetics/activation, fructose 1,6-diphosphate-activated enzyme, *Streptococcus lactis* 13115
 - purification/kinetics, comparative study, lactic acid bacteria 13114
 - purification/properties/immunological relationship, *Lactobacillus casei* 3690
- ## D-lactate oxidase,
- cytoplasmic membrane, interaction with phospholipid, *Escherichia coli* K12 13113
 - reconstitution, effect of lipid, *Escherichia coli* ML membrane vesicles 3689

Subject index

L-lactate oxidase

- active site histidine, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 14576
- structure, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 14575

Lactic acid

- biosynthesis, diffusion chamber, antagonism/symbiosis, *Streptococcus lactis* 11845
- biosynthesis, effect of pH, *Streptococcus mutans* wild type Pk1/variant strain/S. sanguis 120-7
- biosynthesis, mathematical model, *Streptococcus cremoris* 14763
- biosynthesis, milk precultured with psychrotrophic bacteria, *Streptococcus cremoris*/S. *lactis* 14467
- biosynthesis, supplemented whey ultrafiltrate, *Lactobacillus bulgaricus* 13214
- configuration, differentiation, coagulase-positive *Staphylococcus* 1254
- exocute constituents, sucrose-containing agar, *Streptococcus mutans* 1250
- fermentation, continuous fixed-film system 13249
- metabolism, dental plaque *Neisseria* 7478
- metabolism, effect of aerobic/anaerobic growth, *Propionibacterium pentosaceum* 1395
- metabolism with gas production, basis of medium for *Clostridium tyrobutyricum* spore detection, milk 376
- product of carbohydrate metabolism, *Bacillus mesentericus*/E. *subtilis*, bovine rumen isolates 8795
- transport, catabolite repression, *Escherichia coli* 1737
- Lactic acid bacteria**
 - amino acid metabolism, wine isolates 2607
 - biliary infection/intestinal infection, association with nephritis-nephrotic type, treatment 8446
 - immunological relationship, aldolase comparison 1089
 - inhibition by sodium metabisulphite, Zea mays silage preservation 1738
 - intestinal microflora, bioengineering experiment subjects, variation 14160
 - taxonomy/ecology, lactic cocci, review 8421
 - taxonomy/ecology, review 8420

Lactic acid medium

- growth, *Desulfovibrio* in association with hydrogen-utilising methanogenic bacteria 8719

Lactobacillus

- acetaldehyde, production from 2-deoxy-D-ribose-5-phosphate 14526
- adherence, intestinal epithelium, electron microscopy, mice 16022
- anaerobic culture, roll-streak tube method, productivity in routine use 367
- antibiotic resistance/vitamin requirements, intestinal isolates 5086
- bacteraemia, complication of gastrointestinal tract endoscopy 15899
- bacteriocins, review 1666
- beef microflora, air-dried meat, development 2261
- beef microflora, effect of temperature-internal/storage 4020
- beef microflora, effect of vacuum degree/storage time 4031
- bile acid deconjugation, faecal isolates 3c19
- biochemical characteristics, impregnated disc method 13330
- caecal microflora, mice, effect of *Trichuris muris* infestation 14152
- caecal microflora, mice (specific pathogen free), recovery/comparison with gastrointestinal/faecal microflora 16296

Lactobacillus(Contd.)

- caecal microflora, rat, effect of modified starch 12744
- cassava fermentation, garri production 8793
- cattle slurry microflora, effect on *Salmonella* oulun survival 13617
- classification, Minitek test 11864
- classification, stomach isolates, mice 11486
- colonial characteristics, cell arrangements, electron microscopy (scanning), carbon dioxide critical-point drying method 5926
- contamination, pigeon/lofts, hygiene survey 7547
- dental caries, aetiology, acidogenic theory 15507
- dental caries, root surface, review 7900
- dental plaque, oag, identification 9772
- DNA, covalently closed circular high molecular weight, isolation method 7510
- DNA homology 14258
- effect on crop microflora, chicken (gnatobiotic) 9769
- effect on intestinal microflora development, cattle, healthy/infected calves 5506
- faecal microflora, correlation with coliform bacteria deficiency/lack, ankylosing spondylitis patient 6997
- faecal microflora, dog, development in puppies 8320
- faecal microflora, dog, healthy animals 5792
- faecal microflora, effect of wheat fibre-rich diet 2226
- faecal microflora, pig, isolation/identification 4c63
- faecal microflora, rat, effect of N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine 2780
- fatty acid composition, relationship with viability following freezing 5980
- food poisoning, relationship with histamine biosynthesis 15358
- gastrointestinal microflora, rat (gnatobiotic/conventional), distribution 16295
- gastrointestinal microflora, rat, oesophageal/gastric regions 5790
- glycolysis/cytoplasmic membrane, characterisation 10139
- growth, German sausage (fresh), effect of food additives 2844
- growth, substrate limitation, meat surfaces 3857
- growth, synthetic medium, comparative nutritional studies 8862
- hexametaphosphate/tripolyphosphate hydrolysis 5067
- histidine decarboxylase, function/reactivity of sulphydryl groups 198
- histidine decarboxylase, inactivation/active site labelling with L-histidine methylester 199
- identification, chromatography (thin-layer), alternative to g.l.c. 13358
- immunological relationship with other lactic acid bacteria, alcoholase comparison 1089
- infection, bird, postmortem studies, pet/zoo/wild species-Munich area 12403
- intestinal microflora, agouti, laboratory colonies 6977
- intestinal microflora, bile acid transformation 9785
- intestinal microflora, chicken, relationship to caecal coccidiosis 4656
- intestinal microflora, composition, effect of dietary casein, premature infants 5797
- intestinal microflora, duodenum, infants-transient monosaccharide intolerance 14159
- intestinal microflora, mice, effect of irradiation (gamma) 16297

Subject index

Lactobacillus (Contd),

intestinal microflora, neonate, establishment dynamics, full-term infants 9752
 intestinal microflora, pig, effect of
Lactobacillus lactis, feeding trials, neonatal piglets 16294
 intestinal microflora, rat, effect of biliary diversion 11415
 intestinal microflora, rat, effect of various drugs 5305
 intestinal microflora, rat, methylmercury biosynthesis 12742
 intestinal microflora, turkey, effect of Lysol disinfectant 1740
Lactobacterin, treatment of enterocolitis, effect on intestinal microflora 12766
 lipoteichoic acid, immunochemistry 16026
 meat microflora, effect of gaseous atmosphere, freezing conditions 15079
 microscopy (fluorescence), use of 4',6'-diamidino-2-phenylindole, novel technique 328
 oral infection, thrush-like lesions, immunosuppressed renal transplant patients 6452
 oral microflora, continuous culture, hydroxyapatite-coated glass beads 7514
 oral microflora, effect of cigarette smoke 6988
 oral microflora, effect of space flight, Skylab missions 4191
 oral microflora, parodontosis patients 11418
 oral microflora-subgingival, relationship with periodontitis 1846
 phage, properties 11988
 Pierce's disease, *Vitis vinifera*, reinvestigation of role, leafhopper vectors 11022
 salivary microflora, correlation with dental caries, children 10814
 single-cell protein, amino acid composition 10046
 stomatitis (ulcerative), goat, outbreak in Boer goat kids, South Africa 3075
 taxonomy/ecology, review 8420
 taxonomy (numerical), *Listeria*-related genera 5859
 taxonomy (numerical), petroleum-degrading aquatic isolates 12840
 taxonomy/sour milk medical effects, review 9457
 treatment of diarrhoea, infants, *Salmonella* 12701
 urinary infection, diagnosis, general practice procedure 15414
 vaginal microflora, fertile period 14163
 vaginal microflora, pregnancy/parturition 3393
 vaginal microflora, quantitation, conorrhoea/pregnancy/normal healthy state 12769

Lactobacillus acidophilus,

anhydromerallonic acid lactone antimicrobial activity 2842
 bacteriocin typing 9860
 bile acid deconjugation, faecal isolates 3819
 cervical microflora, correlation with intrauterine device, copper-releasing unit 11421
 DNA synthesis control, role of RNA/free amino acid 1206
 growth, foodstuffs, effect on *Staphylococcus aureus* enterotoxin A stability 4630
 Lactoferrin constituent, treatment of diarrhoea, neonatal calves 743
 lysine-excreting mutants, fermentation, food fortification 5088

Lactobacillus acidophilus (Contd),

pelvic infection, transcervical uterine aspiration/treatment with metronidazole postpartum 7942
 phosphofructokinase, purification/properties/kinetics, comparison with *L. plantarum* 10170
 spore, use as topological marker, DNA segregation studies 434
 survival, gelatin capsules, freeze-dried cultures 10511
 sweet milk, effect on intestinal microflora 11419
 vaginal microflora, fertile period 14163

Lactobacillus arabinosus,

growth, effect of vitamin B1 antagonists 12135
 use in thymidine assay, culture media 13406

Lactobacillus bifidus,

see *Bifidobacterium bifidum*

Lactobacillus brevis,

amino acid metabolism, wine isolates 2607
 antigenic characteristics 9589
 bacteriocin sensitivity 12078
 growth, stimulation by rye germ extract 5081
 growth, sucrose agar 8961
 hop oil emulsion antibacterial activity 9112
 rRNA (5S), nucleotide sequence 2406
 spirosome, isolation/fine structure, protoplast lysate 16931

Lactobacillus buchneri,

antigenic characteristics 9589
 bacteriocin sensitivity 12078
 glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, chromatography (affinity), blue dextran-Sepharose 3872

Lactobacillus bulgaricus,

antigenic characteristics 9539
 commensalism/antagonism, mixed cultures with *Streptococcus thermophilus* 2610
 freeze-drying, effect on amino acid composition 453
 beta-galactosidase, lactose hydrolysis, immobilised cells 3676
 growth, effect of fruit 15270
 lactase, activity, acidified milk products 11446
 lactic acid, biosynthesis, supplemented whey ultrafiltrate 10014
 lysine-excreting mutants, fermentation, food fortification 5088
 survival, gelatin capsules, freeze-dried cultures 10511

Lactobacillus casei,

bacteriocin typing 3411
 binding of *Streptococcus salivarius* glucosyltransferase, role in adherence-surface 14553
 colonisation, germfree neonate, elimination by *Escherichia coli* following intestinal microflora introduction 5785
 cytoplasmic membrane, teichoic acid biosynthesis, role of D-alanine-activating enzyme/D-alanine:membrane acceptor lipase 3624
 dihydrofolate reductase, active site tryptophan residue, chemical modification/structure 13076
 dihydrofolate reductase, activity/substrate specificity studies 14530
 dihydrofolate reductase, amino acid sequence 14531
 dihydrofolate reductase, histidine residues, effect of substrate/inhibitor binding, n.m.r. study 11568
 dihydrofolate reductase, large scale purification/characterisation, methotrexate-resistant strain 1295
 dihydrofolate reductase, ligand binding, n.m.r. study 13078

Subject index

Lactobacillus casei(Contd),

- oihydrofolate reductase, reduction of oxidised folates, methotrexate-resistant strain 17077
- dihydrofolate reductase, tyrosine residues, effect of substrate/inhibitor/coenzyme binding, n.m.r. study 11669
- folate-binding protein, purification/properties 14445
- freeze-thaw, sodium chloride sensitivity, relationship with cytochrome content 7688
- glycerol dissimilation/regulation, review 10319
- graft-versus-host disease, induction in mice (germfree) 11388
- grass fructosane decomposition, silage isolates 7443
- growth, calorimetry 3837
- growth, inhibition by trimethoprim 1753
- growth, sucrose agar 8861
- L-lactate dehydrogenase, purification/properties/immunological relationship 3690
- lactose fermentation, plasmid involvement 8942
- malate decarboxylase, properties/practical applications, immobilised enzyme 10151
- dl-menthyl acetate/isomenthyl acetate, hydrolysis/optical resolution of products 11794
- phage PL-1 adsorption, reversibility, isolated cell wall 7662
- phage J-1 receptor composition 8940
- sucrose, metabolism, dental plaque, resting-cell suspensions 14798
- taxonomy, physiological/biochemical characteristics, sugar industry isolates 1087
- thymidylate synthetase, binding of 2'-deoxyuridine-5'-phosphate/5-fluoro-2'-deoxyuridine-5'-phosphate, calorimetry/gel filtration study 8696
- thymidylate synthetase, binding of folate coenzymes/dcoxynucleotides, separate sites on inactivated enzyme 1369
- thymidylate synthetase, sulphhydryl groups, interaction with platinum complexes 7374
- use in folic acid assay, interference by penicillin 9021
- use in serum folate assay, comparison with radioisotope kit method 6162
- use in vitamin B2 assay, beer/yeast 6161
- vitamin B6 transport/metabolism 8744
- xanthine oxidase/xanthine dehydrogenase, specificity types, distribution 10214
- Lactobacillus casei subsp. alactosus,** hop oil emulsion antibacterial activity 9112
- Lactobacillus casei subsp. casei,** L-lactate dehydrogenase, purification/kinetics, comparative study 13114
- Lactobacillus cellobiosus,** bacteriocin sensitivity 12078
- taxonomy, physiological/biochemical characteristics, sugar industry isolates 1087
- Lactobacillus curvatus,** L-lactate dehydrogenase, purification/kinetics, comparative study 13114
- use in L-malic acid isotope distribution determination, fumarase-negative Lactic acid bacteria 13328
- Lactobacillus delbrueckii,** batch culture, multiple exponential phases, Monod equation extension 6147
- growth, stimulation by rye germ extract 5081
- vitamin B6 transport/metabolism 8744
- Lactobacillus fermentans,** eye infection, pathogenesis/treatment 12266

Lactobacillus fermenti,

- bacteriocin sensitivity 12078
- glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, chromatography (affinity), blue dextran-Sepharose 3872
- growth, effect of vitamin B1 antagonists 12135
- penicillin resistance, elimination by acriflavine 12018
- taxonomy, physiological/biochemical characteristics, sugar industry isolates 1087
- Lactobacillus fermentum,** Lactocidin, effect on R factor transfer in Enterobacteriaceae 15036
- use in vitamin B1 assay, beer/yeast 6161
- Lactobacillus gayonii,** growth, non-selective/selective media 11826
- Lactobacillus helveticus,** bacteriocin typing 9860
- growth, foodstuffs, effect on Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxin A stability 4630
- dl-menthyl acetate/isomenthyl acetate, hydrolysis/optical resolution of products 11794
- Lactobacillus heterohiochii,** anhydromalonic acid lactone antimicrobial activity 2842
- Lactobacillus jugurti,** bacteriocin typing 9860
- cell wall/autolysis/nuclear apparatus/morphology, yoghurt bacteria 11564
- Lactobacillus lactis,** antigenic characteristics 9589
- effect on intestinal microflora, pig, feeding trials, neonatal piglets 16294
- phage, preparation/partial characterisation 460
- superoxide dismutase, single form 2538
- Lactobacillus leichmannii,** classification, stomach isolates, mice 11486
- ribonucleotide reductase, reaction with 5'-deoxyadenosylcabalamin, 'doublet' species, e.p.r. study 7351
- ribonucleotide reductase, reaction with N-ethylmaleimide, effectors 14635
- use in vitamin B12 assay, radiometry, serum 14865 14866
- Lactobacillus mali,** classification, identity with L. yamanashiensis 8422
- Lactobacillus plantarum,** bacteriocin typing 3481
- growth, foodstuffs, effect on Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxin A stability 4630
- growth, stimulation by rye germ extract 5081
- Lactocidin, effect on R factor transfer in Enterobacteriaceae 15036
- pantothenic acid transport 10276
- peptidoglycan, cell wall, preparation/composition/arthritisogenicity 11195
- peptidoglycan, cell wall, 3-1 structure, i.r. studies 1255
- phosphofructokinase, purification/properties/kinetics, comparison with L. acidophilus 10170
- protein/polysaccharide, immobilisation, Concanavalin A-magnetite 11851
- rumen microflora, cattle 2222
- taxonomy, physiological/biochemical characteristics, sugar industry isolates 1087
- undecaprenyl pyrophosphate synthetase, activation by lipid 11733
- use in niacin/vitamin B5/vitamin H assay, beer/yeast 6161
- use in nicotinic acid assay, plasma, pH metric method 13338
- Lactobacillus salivarius,** bacteriocin typing 9860

Subject index

- Lactobacillus salivarius (Contd),**
dental plaque, formation in vitro, human
teeth, comparison with *Streptococcus mutans*
6338
intestinal microflora, chicken (gnotobiotic),
effect of chloramphenicol 10591
- Lactobacillus salivarius subsp. salicinus,**
endocarditis, case following tooth
extractions, child 4258
- Lactobacillus viridescens,**
use in thiamine assay, foodstuffs 14864
- Lactobacillus yamanashiensis,**
classification, identity with *L. mali* 8422
- Lactobacteriaceae,**
taxonomy/ecology, lactic cocci, review 8421
- Lactobacterin,**
treatment of enterocolitis, effect on
intestinal microflora 12766
- Lactocidin,**
effect on R factor transfer in
Enterobacteriaceae, *Lactobacillus* 15036
- Lactoferrin,**
treatment of diarrhoea, neonatal calves 743
- Lactoferrin,**
bactericidal activity, *Streptococcus*
mutans/*Vibrio cholerae* 15264
bacteriostatic activity, milk, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/*S. epidermidis* 16070
- apo-lactoferrin,**
inhibition of growth/reversal,
mastitis-producing coliforms 1765
- Lactoperoxidase,**
milk antibacterial activity, activation by
immobilised 2-enzyme system, *Pseudomonas*
fluorescens 6420
- Lactoperoxidase-thiocyanate-hydrogen peroxide**
system,
hypothiocyanite antibacterial activity,
Streptococcus mutans 15219
- Lactose,**
catabolism, intestinal microflora, pig 13112
effect on dental caries (experimental), rat
4421
fermentation, plasmid involvement,
Lactobacillus casei 8942
fermentation, regulation, *Streptococcus* group
N 1478
hydrolysis, beta-galactosidase, immobilised
Lactobacillus bulgaricus/*Escherichia*
coli/yeast 3676
metabolism, cheese-whey/casein medium,
Prionibacterium 3858
transport, beta-galactoside carrier protein,
functional symmetry, *Escherichia coli* 13242
- Lactose broth,**
modified, coliform bacteria enumeration,
time-release capsule method 2431
- Lactose permease,**
protein M, thiogalactoside binding,
microcalorimetry, *Escherichia coli* membrane
vesicles 3805
- Lactose phosphotransferase,**
inhibition by sodium dodecyl sulphate/sodium
deoxycholate, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15198
phosphorylation/beta-galactoside transport,
mechanism, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2486
- lacY mutants,**
physiological characteristics, *Escherichia*
coli 1594
- Lagenaria leucantha,**
witches' broom, symptoms, Taiwan,
mycoplasma-like organism 767
- Lake,**
Cayuga, *Salmonella* detection/significance,
USA 5819
Dal'nii, benthic microflora, USSR 7034
- Lake (Contd),**
Great Salt, microbial ecology, Utah 12804
Harkort, nitrogen fixation, sludge,
physiology/microbiology, Ruhr Valley GFR
12814
Kinneret, nitrification, relationship between
nitrification potential/nitrifying bacteria
numbers 16346
Lesnaya Lambda, bacteria, ecology/morphology,
Kenya 1010
Malaren, nitrification, effect of fertilizer
factory wastes, *Nitrobacter/Nitrosomonas*,
Sweden 11443
Mammoth region, isolation of *Yersinia*
enterocolitica, USA 4703
Mazurka District, bacterioplankton
distribution, Poland 5818
Mendota, methanogenesis, association with
hydrogen metabolism, Wisconsin 8366
Mendota, methanogenesis, carbon/electron
flow, effect of sulphate, sediments,
Wisconsin 9365
Mikolajskie, bacterioplankton, acetic acid
utilisation, kinetics, Poland 7035
Minuel, polysaccharide degradation, eutrophic
waters, *Cytophaga johnsonae*, GFR 287
Minnetonka, bacterioplankton, wind drift,
estimation by transmissometry, Halsted Bay,
USA 1012
Ontario, ATP analysis, differentiation of
bacterial/other biomass 3432
Ontario, heterotrophic organic solute uptake,
effect of nutrient enrichment 3431
Ontario, River Niagara discharge, point
source plume, delineation, bacterial
populations 16344
Par Pond, *Aeromonas hydrophila*
distribution/survival, thermally altered
waters, USA 4700
shield lake 227 (USA), methane oxidation,
role of nitrogen fixation/oxygen
concentration 1012
Sunfish, heterotrophic utilisation of
phytoplankton metabolites, bacterial
activity, Ontario 3430
Tjeukmeer, fulvic acid degradation, effect
of benzoic acid, *Anthrobacter*, Netherlands
15216
Wanda, microbiological studies, Antarctica
2142
- Lamdamycin,**
isolation/physicochemical
properties/antibacterial, antiviral and
antitumour activity, *Streptomyces*
glaucochromogenes 7739
- Laminarinase,**
activity, *Bacteroides* human colon isolates
4647
- Lamprene,**
see Clofazimine
- Lancefield grouping,**
Streptococcus group B/F/C, extracellular
isolates from children 1084
- Lankamycin,**
methyl-alkanoic derivative,
isolation/characterisation, *Streptomyces*
violaceoniger 1389
- Larix decidua,**
phyllloplane microflora, bacteria/fungi/yeasts
16324
witches' broom, soil-borne transmission,
rickettsia-like organism 3107
- Larus ridibundus,**
botulism, outbreak, GDR, type C 15935
- Laryngitis,**
stenosing condition in acute respiratory
disease, clinico-laboratory findings,
children, *Streptococcus/Staphylococcus* 9158
treatment with penicillin V, children 688

Subject index

Laryngo-epiglottitis,

case report in infant, ampicillin-resistant
Haemophilus parainfluenzae 2532

Laryngotracheitis,

association with pulmonary oedema, case
report in child, *Haemophilus influenzae*
15571

Laterosporamine,

isolation/properties/antibacterial activity,
Sacillus laterosporus 3742

Latex agglutination test,

pneumonia diagnosis, comparative study,
Streptococcus pneumoniae 360
respiratory infection (upper) diagnosis,
prophylaxis of rheumatic fever 13651
rheumatic fever/glomerulonephritis (acute)
diagnosis, *Streptococcus group A* 7801

Latex Chagas test,

Carrión's disease, *Bartonella*
bacilliformis/*Haemobartonella*
muris/*Eperythrozoon coxoides* antiserum
reaction 12562

Launaea nudicaulis,

phyllery, *Erwinia mycoplasma*-like organism
1575

Laurus,

totality, mortality, UK 5602

Lauryl pyridiniumchloride,

effect on rRNA conformation, CD study,
Escherichia coli 12963

Le Minor-Ben Hamida medium,

tetragalactosidase assay, *Enterobacteriaceae*
identification 4752

Le Minor's Immobilisation test,

antigen - detection, evaluation, *Serratia*
marcescens 1 351

Leaching,

oil, enhancement of shale dissolution,
Thiobacillus thiooxidans/T.
corneivorans/*Desulfovibrio vulgaris* 1433
stability, *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* 11799
uranium, continuous culture, *Thiobacillus*
ferrooxidans 2652
uranium, liberation by cyruvic acid, reversal
by phenotetrazol, *Ferrobacillus ferrooxidans*
13147
uranium, *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* 11796
uranium waste, materials, *Thiobacillus*
ferrooxidans 283
zinc, shale/ore concentrate biodegradation,
effect of particle size, *Thiobacillus*
ferrooxidans 2536

Lead,

effect on fine structure, *Aeromonas* 2371
resistance, *Enterobacteriaceae*/*Achromobacter*,
sewage isolates 1760

Lead sulphide,

galena crystals, calcic-bacteria,
marine/continental sediment, geological
implications 16211

Leaf blight,

Oryza sativa, effect of phenylacetic acid on
leaves, *Xanthomonas oryzae* 15777
Oryza sativa, epidemiology/control, India
1005
Oryza sativa, leaf phenylacetic acid,
Xanthomonas oryzae 15779
Oryza sativa, pathogenicity/cellulolytic
activity, *Xanthomonas oryzae* 9427
Oryza sativa, resistance, varietal screening,
Bangladesh, *Xanthomonas oryzae* 4365
Prunus cerasus, symptom development, effect
of temperature/humidity, *Pseudomonas*
syringae/P. *sorsprunorum* 9422

Leaf blotch,

India, *Pseudomonas marginata* 4377

Leaf disease,

Triticum aestivum, occurrence/losses, Montana
1975, *Xanthomonas translucens*/*Pseudomonas*
syringae/fungi 515

Leaf litter extract,

effect on soil microflora, forest soil
percolation, *Pseudomonas* 12771

Leaf necrosis,

Triticum aestivum, winter wheat, USA/Canada,
Pseudomonas syringae
occurrence/characteristics 3047

Leaf roll (chlorotic),

Prunus armeniaca/*Convolvulus arvensis*/*Cynodon*
dactylon, epideimology/natural
hosts/vectors, Spain, *Mycoplasma* 15790

Leaf scald,

Saccharum officinarum, observation, India
9476

Leaf scorch,

Prunus dulcis, diagnosis/transmission,
California, morphology of causal agent
11795

Leaf speck,

Lycopersicon esculentum, *Pseudomonas syringae*
trichome habitat 15774

Leaf spot,

experimental, cucumber, yield losses in
pickling varieties, Ohio, *Pseudomonas*
syringae 15762
Helianthus annuus, Canada, *Pseudomonas*
syringae 3058
Malottus japonicus, taxonomy of agent *Erwinia*
mallicolora 2314
Phaseolus acutifolius/*Dolichos lablab*,
resistance, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* 757
Prunus persica, *Xanthomonas pruni stomato*
infection sites/presymptomatic egress 13867
Trochodendron majus, report from India,
Pseudomonas aptata 753
Vigna radiata var. *radiata*, seed
transmission/secondary spread,
summer/monsoon season, India, *Xanthomonas*
phaseoli 15720
Vitis vinifera, Argentina, *Pseudomonas*
syringae 4321
Zinnia/*Caesalpin*, concomitant occurrence,
North Carolina, *Xanthomonas nigromaculans*
f.sp. *zinniae*/X. *vesicatoria* 755

Leaf stripe,

Euchleana mexicana, India, *Pseudomonas*
rubriligneas 4360

Lecithin,

artificial, hydrolysis by phospholipase C,
activity/kinetics, *Bacillus cereus* 14615
inhibition of phospholipase C isoenzymes,
Clostridium perfringens 13142

Lecithin-cholesterol liposomes,

synthetic liquid medium, growth,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis/M. *bovis* 5136

Lecithinase,

activity, effect of heat, *Clostridium*
perfringens type A 15062
activity, effect of intestinal wall cell
lysates, *Shigella sonnei* 9106
activity, *Vibrio cholerae*/V. *parahaemolyticus*
11687

biosynthesis, rapid selection technique,
Pseudomonas/Actinomycetales 7512
detection, *Bacteroides* 2483

molecular weight, *Clostridium rovyi* 12691

alpha-Lecithinase,

molecular weight, *Clostridium perfringens*
12451

Lecithinase C,

role in pathogenicity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
11354

Lectin,

binding by *Rhizobium*, specificity 13614
binding to cells/cytoplasmic membrane,
Mycoplasma 32
use in microbial antigen identification 3903

Ledermycin,

treatment of spike disease, *Santalum album*,
Xylocopa 11025

Subject index

Legionnaire's disease,

- aetiology unknown, risk of recombinant *Escherichia coli* 803

Leguminosae,

- nodulation, effect of temperature/infecting strains, *Rhizobium* 997
- nodulation, Indonesia, *Rhizobium* 3411
- nodulation, pattern/*Rhizobium* characterisation, trees 3409
- nodulation, root attachment as basis for specific interaction-hypothesis, *Rhizobium leguminosarum* 7018
- nodulation, tropical species, Singapore 12786

Leifson's selective medium,

- Salmonella* isolation/enrichment, comparative study 5255

Leishmaniasis,

- mice, associated bacterial infection 15824
- mice, mortality, role of bacteria 15825
- mice, treatment with BCG, effect on course 8247

Leishmaniasis (experimental),

- BCG immunotherapy, mice 16176

Lepidoptera,

- feeding activity, effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis* 11065

Leproa,

- Mycobacterium leprae* purification, method 5119

Lepromin,

- hypersensitivity (delayed), leprous/non-leprous persons 3344
- skin reactivity depression, association with leukotaxis defect, leprosy (lepromatous) 899

Lepromin test,

- cell migration inhibition, effect of serum factors 4560
- Mycobacterium leprae* immune response, healthy humans 5671

Leprosy,

- antibody production, effect of immunosuppression 3312
- armadillo, indigenous infection, Louisiana 5604
- armadillo, negative results, feral animals in Louisiana/Texas/Florida 8175
- association with HLA-A antigen 11268
- BCG antigen 60 antibody 16085
- blood platelet function 5348
- case report 15271
- clinical/epidemiological study, Mexico 15916
- clinical features/incidence, Nigeria 4182
- clinical presentation, association with blood group/HL factor 12517
- concomitant onchocerciasis, altered Mazzotti reaction 950
- control, Costa Rica, coordinated programme 15476
- control, implications of dapsone resistance 15477
- control, India, case detection/health education/treatment, Bombay-10 year study 10941
- current advances/trends, review 4310
- dapsone-resistant, long-term treatment with rifampicin 3014
- dapsone/thiambutosine resistance, development 3012
- development of flares/spontaneous healing 2969
- diagnosis, histopathological techniques 5350
- diagnosis/management, algorithm 918C
- diagnosis-qualitative histology/quantitative bacteriology in various tissues 2890
- diagnosis/treatment 5349

Leprosy (Contd.),

- diagnosis/treatment, case report in adolescent revealed by FCG vaccination 15272
- diagnosis/treatment, dapsone resistance 15370
- diagnosis/treatment, medical student training 6464
- dinitrochlorobenzene sensitisation testing, Kenya 3317
- disease spectrum, Malawi 44c7
- epidemiology, Japan, Okinawa region since 1972 12518
- epidemiology, Japan, status following control policy change, Okinawa 3192
- epidemiology, lack of association with armadillo contact, Louisiana 11150
- epidemiology, USA 1971-1973 8136
- first lesion sites 1806
- glomerulonephritis occurrence, pathology 14293
- hepatitis E antigen 16087
- histopathology, striated muscle biopsy 5426
- HLA antigen distribution frequency 9659
- HLA antigen incidence 16386
- hypersensitivity (delayed)/immunity, relationship/classification 5733
- immune complex/complement hypercatabolism 6521
- immune response, effect of malnutrition 11270
- immune response, mycobacterial antigen, crossed immunoelectrophoresis 4516
- immunity (cell mediated), evaluation using lymphocyte transformation test 3314
- immunity (cell-mediated) in family contacts, children 4561
- immunity, recent advances, review 2102
- immunity, review 5670
- immunoglobulin E levels 4559
- immunoglobulin E serum levels 14028
- incidence, Gurkha brigade, Singapore/Malaya/Hong Kong 11113
- incidence, Japan, Izena Island survey 13443
- incidence, Nigeria 3182
- incidence, South Pacific, diagnosis/risks/treatment, WHO study 6755
- incidence, South Pacific Islands 9532
- incidence/treatment, Malaysia 11114
- incidence, USA, epidemiological review 195-199 4577
- inflammation, correlation with lymphocyte transformation test response 949
- isolation practices, criticism 5452
- Japan, Okinawa survey 15945
- Kuwait test, hypersensitivity (delayed) 5737
- leprous/non-leprous, lepromin/*Mycobacterium leprae* protein 3364
- macrophage function 5472
- multiple familial cases, Japan 3191
- nasal involvement, importance 5424
- ocular involvement, case reports 29c7
- ocular manifestations, associated uveitis 10447
- ocular manifestations, incidence in various disease types 9181
- pathogenesis/prophylaxis/treatment, infectious-nutritional disease, review 17437
- pathogenesis, s.c. fat studies 10835
- pathology, vascular deficit-peripheral 5425
- peripheral arteriographic studies, case survey 655
- peripheral nerve involvement, follow-up study 2970
- phagocytosis, leukocyte (peripheral), diaphorase/beta-glucuronase/phosphatase/lipase levels 16088
- plantar ulcer, temperature assessment/rehabilitation 2889

Subject index

Leprosy (Contd).

- proceedings-IMMLEP Task Force 2nd Meeting 8384
- proceedings-11th Joint Leprosy Research Conference, US-Japan Cooperative Medical Science Programme 12305
- proceedings-US-Japan Tenth Joint Leprosy Research Conference 3464
- reversal reactions, immunity (cell mediated/humoral) 3315
- risks from tourism, Germans abroad 6737
- serum protein electrophoretic pattern 1741
- simultaneous tuberculosis (pulmonary), 4 case reports 4184
- skin manifestations, incidence, Papua New Guinea 1971
- skin manifestations, tropical dermatoses in London, immigrants/expatriates 6754
- sweat response, significance in assessment of progress 520
- symposium introduction, diagnosis/treatment, USA 4466
- transmission, airborne route, studies in mice 5575
- transmission, role of Arthropoda 3189
- transmission, role of nasal secretions 3190
- treatment, drug survey 12328
- treatment, efficacy, Clayton Memorial Lecture 15416
- treatment failure, causes/detection 3016
- treatment with rifampicin, treatment regimens, comparison 3217
- treatment, US-Japan Cooperative Medical Science Program Workshop 7963
- treatment with dapsone, New Guinea/Micronesia 3015
- treatment with clofazimine, complications 12329
- treatment with dapsone/Mycobacterium leprae sensitivity 4309
- treatment with dapsone/rifampicin/clofazimine, experimental chemotherapy 7967
- treatment with dapsone/rifampicin, development of resistance 3013
- treatment with dapsone, weekly self-administration regimen 3009
- treatment with rifampicin, treatment regimens, comparison 3218
- treatment with sulphone, efficacy/effect of resistance 15617
- treatment with transfer factor, safety/efficacy 3328
- WHO programme for research on leprosy (IMMLEP), background/management 3329
- WHO programme for research on leprosy (IMMLEP), progress 3330
- zinc levels-serum/skin 16740

Leprosy (borderline),

- forearm bone destruction, case report 15369
- hypersensitivity (delayed), lymphocyte transformation test augmentation 6922
- treatment with dapsone, prevention of reversal reactions 2173
- treatment with dapsone, reversal/upgrading reactions 3346
- unocutaneous blood vessels, ultrastructural changes 456

Leprosy (experimental),

- antibody production, effect of immunosuppression, mice 3312
- armadillo, current advances 5541
- armadillo, disseminated infection, Mycobacterium leprae 3138
- armadillo, model 900
- armadillo, quantitative aspects, Mycobacterium leprae 3137
- quinea-pig, macrophage induction/harvesting 2651

Leprosy (experimental)(Contd),

- mice, disease types, review 11073
 - mice, effect of levamisole 9466
 - mice, hypersensitivity (delayed), foot pad, Mycobacterium lepraemurium 14094
 - mice, immune response in vitro, enhancement, spleen cells 14029
 - mice, immunity, animals stimulated by Mycobacterium leprae/ECC/graft-versus-host reactions 2100
 - mice, immunity (humoral), Mycobacterium lepraemurium 8846
 - mice, induction of activated macrophages, Mycobacterium leprae/M. marinum 3310
 - mice, lack of protection by Mycobacterium tuberculosis RNA 6863
 - mice, lymphocyte circulation perturbation 3143 3144
 - mice, lymphocyte mobilisation impairment, Mycobacterium lepraemurium 14030
 - mice, lymphocyte response, Mycobacterium leprae/M. marinum 3309
 - mice, mesenteries, infectious process, Mycobacterium lepraemurium 3136
 - mice, respiratory route of infection, Mycobacterium leprae 3139
 - mice, susceptibility, nude strain, Mycobacterium lepraemurium 6709
 - mice, treatment with dapsone/rifampin/clofazimine/ethionamide combinations, Mycobacterium leprae 3142
 - mice, treatment with dihydrofolate reductase inhibitors, Mycobacterium leprae 3141
 - mice, treatment with thiacetazone/thiamidocaine/thiocarlide, Mycobacterium leprae 3140
 - rabbit, histopathological reproduction, sensory nerve antigen, non-lepromatous condition 8263
 - rat, treatment with dapsone, neonatally thymectomised model 2078
- ## Leprosy (indeterminate),
- 3 cases in one family, appearance/development, Tahiti 6753
 - diagnosis, histopathological techniques 5350
- ## Leprosy (lepromatous),
- androgenic status, patients with gynecomastia 10834
 - associated gingivitis/periodontitis, pathogenesis 2968
 - BCG immunotherapy 16184
 - 2 case reports, symptoms/diagnosis, Kansas 7810
 - circadian rhythms/blood and urinary constituents 4183
 - dapsone resistance, Ethiopia 3010
 - dapsone resistance, incidence, Costa Rica 3011
 - diagnosis, early presentation, nose/throat 5347
 - diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), antibody detection 10380
 - dinitrochlorobenzene responsiveness/phytohaemagglutinin induced lymphocyte transformation 3313
 - histopathology, myositis 10836
 - immunity (cell-mediated), secondary amyloidosis, PPD reactivity 5673
 - immunoglobulin E titres 12604
 - immunoglobulin G urine excretion profile 11269
 - immunological defect, hyaluronic acid/beta-glucuronidase/vitamin C correlation 6645
 - immunological responses, bacterial/viral/fungal antigens 2099
 - incisors/premaxillary alveolar process location, role of low temperature 10833
 - lepromin test, cell migration inhibition, effect of serum factors 4560

Subject index

Leprosy (Lepromatous)(Contd),

- leukotaxis defect 899
- leukotaxis inhibition 3345
- pathogenesis, 'Lazarine' condition, role of protein malnutrition, rat model 5427
- presentation with swollen legs, case report 2891
- response to *Mycobacterium leprae* antigen 3316
- serum alpha-1-antitrypsin/immunoglobulin levels, preliminary report 9660
- susceptibility, correlation with serum atypical cholinesterase 5576
- T cells, interaction with PHA, absence/identification of lymphocyte subpopulation 9658
- transmission, mechanisms 15912
- treatment with clofazimine, spaced regimen 691
- treatment with rifampicin, resistance development during monotherapy 1909

Leprosy (tuberculoïd),

- immunoglobulin E titres 12604
- immunoglobulin M deposits 2101
- inoculation infection at site of trauma, case report 4262
- lepromin test, cell migration inhibition, effect of serum factors 4560
- susceptibility, correlation with serum atypical cholinesterase 5576
- undoneurial blood vessels, ultrastructural changes 656

Leprosy vaccine,

- efficacy, mice 3327

Leptinotarsa decemlineata,

- control by *Bitotkybacillin* insecticide, spore/celto-endotoxin, *Eschillus thuringiensis* subsp. *thuringiensis* 6960

Leptocorisa acuta,

- role in transmission, blight, *Cryza sativa*, *Xanthomonas cryzae* 3100

Leptomeningitis,

- monkey, 3 cases, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 1955

Leptospira,

- see also *Leptospirosis*
- antigenic characteristics/classification 5847
- cell structure, role of sodium, halophilic strains 7738
- culture techniques, veterinary medicine 8008
- immunity, mice 16050
- isolation from rat/mice, SPF unit vicinity 2035
- meningoencephalitis, clinical presentation, 2 case reports 12153
- taxonomy/protein electrophoresis (polyacrylamide gel) 7066
- thermoresistance, milk pasteurisation conditions 5251
- uveitis, incidence/aetiology, Finland 13933
- Weil's disease, case report/differential diagnosis 13623
- Weil's disease, pulmonary involvement, symptoms/pathology, 15 case reports 7839

Leptospira andamana,

- antigenic characteristics/classification 5847
- leptospirosis, case report-sewer worker, diagnosis/identification tests 9130
- leptospirosis, epidemiology, snake reservoir, Brazil 4487

Leptospira arborea,

- leptospirosis, wild animals, incidence, Austria 846

Leptospira amenica,

- antigenic characteristics/classification 5847

Leptospira australis,

- leptospirosis, case report 12156

Leptospira australis(Contd),

- leptospirosis, epidemiology, snake reservoir, Brazil 4487
- leptospirosis, horse, serological study, India 11156
- leptospirosis vaccine, composition/efficacy, effect of medium 14039

Leptospira autumnalis,

- antibody, dog, survey, Canada 3234
- leptospirosis, horse, serological study, India 11156

- leptospirosis vaccine, composition/efficacy, effect of medium 14039

Leptospira ballum,

- antibody, dog, survey, Canada 3234
- leptospirosis, dog, serological survey, Poland 8163
- leptospirosis, epidemiology, snake reservoir, Brazil 4487
- leptospirosis, hedgehog, reservoir of infection, New Zealand 1151
- leptospirosis, muskrat, serological studies, Colorado 4426
- leptospirosis, occupational infection, veterinary surgeons, New Zealand 5592
- leptospirosis, rodent, cultural/serological study, New Zealand 12962

Leptospira bataviae,

- leptospirosis, incidence, domestic animals, Austria 845
- water (river), isolation/survival, River Pesava, Yugoslavia 14142

Leptospira biflexa,

- antigenic characteristics, serogroup Deteroo-serovers 200/brahove 15997
- antigenic structure, Basovizza serogroup 5059
- photography-intravital pulse, dark field 7454
- polysaccharide, 3-O-methylmannose component 165

Leptospira biflexa patoc,

- antigen, polysaccharide, characteristics 6779

Leptospira brasiliensis,

- leptospirosis, epidemiology, snake reservoir, Brazil 4487

Leptospira bratislava,

- leptospirosis, cat, case report, Northern Ireland 726
- leptospirosis, dog, clinical/serological studies, Austria 3232
- leptospirosis, incidence, domestic animals, Austria 845
- leptospirosis, wild animals, incidence, Austria 846
- leptospirosis, incidence, domestic animals, Austria 845

Leptospira canicola,

- abortion, cattle, diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology 717
- antigen-type specific pain, inhibition of agglutination 13975
- leptospirosis, *Apodemus speciosus*, isolation in Japan 844
- leptospirosis, cattle, clinical aspects/pathology/treatment/prophylaxis/transmission 4336
- leptospirosis, dog, diagnosis/incidence, Netherlands 9540
- leptospirosis, dog, incidence, serological study 11155
- leptospirosis, dog, nephritis (interstitial), immunopathological study 6912
- leptospirosis, dog, serological survey, Poland 8163

Subject index

Leptospira canicola(Contd),

leptospirosis, epidemiology, Israel, serotype adaptation to new reservoir host 4475
leptospirosis, epidemiology, snake reservoir, Brazil 4437
leptospirosis, pig, role in infertility 12969

leptospirosis vaccine, combination with hepatitis virus, efficacy, dog 16100

Leptospira castellanis,

leptospirosis, wild animals, incidence, Austria 846

Leptospira copenhageni,

antigen-type specific main, inhibition of agglutination 13975
identification, precipitin absorption test 9390

leptospirosis, recent, cultural/serological study, New Zealand 13962

leptospirosis, wild animals, incidence, Austria 846

Leptospira djasiman,

leptospirosis, horse, serological study, India 11156

Leptospira dremastos,

antigen-type specific main, inhibition of agglutination 13975

Leptospira grippotyphosa,

abortion, cattle,
diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology 717

antibody, agglutinating/immunofluorescent activities 9614

antibody, dog, survey, Canada 3234

epidemiology/clinical aspects/laboratory features/treatment, adults/children/neonates 10849

irradiation (gamma), radioprotection by cysteamine, antagonism by vitamin C 6305

leptospirosis, Capreolus capreolus/Cervus elaphus/Sus scrofa/Lepus europaeus, incidence, GDR, serological survey 15844

leptospirosis, cattle, clinical aspects/pathology/treatment/prophylaxis/transmission 4336

leptospirosis, diagnosis, micro agglutination test, evaluation using serotype patoc 5605

leptospirosis, dog, clinical/serological studies, Austria 3232

leptospirosis, dog, incidence, serological study 11155

leptospirosis, IgM/IgG dynamics 8201

leptospirosis, incidence/diagnosis/symptoms, France 15953

leptospirosis, liver damage/symptomatology 12214

leptospirosis, wild animals, incidence, Austria 846

oculogenital infection, epidemiology/clinical aspects/laboratory features/treatment, adults/children/neonates 10849

Leptospira guaicurus,

leptospirosis, epidemiology, snake reservoir, Brazil 4437

Leptospira hardjo,

abortion,
diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology, cattle 717

leptospirosis, cattle, clinical aspects/pathology/treatment/prophylaxis/transmission 4336

leptospirosis, cattle, epidemiological study, bulls at artificial breeding centre 8154

leptospirosis, cattle, outbreak/associated human case, Australia 15955

leptospirosis, dairy workers, Israel 13956

leptospirosis (experimental), hamster, cyclophosphamide-immunosuppressed model, protection studies 5682

Leptospira hardjo(Contd),

leptospirosis, occupational infection, veterinary surgeons, New Zealand 5592
leptospirosis vaccine, cattle, effect on infection/lactation failure/wastage, Queensland beef herd 5501

Leptospira hebdomadis,

abortion, cattle, herd study, Scotland 6767

abortion, cattle, Hungary, infected imported stock 6768

abortion/nonnatal infection, cattle, detection in foetus/premature calf 6651

antigen-type specific main, inhibition of agglutination 13975

leptospirosis, cattle, serological/clinical study, Scotland 6644

leptospirosis, clinical study, Kenya 15281

leptospirosis (experimental), cattle, symptoms/abortion, pregnant heifers 12444

leptospirosis vaccine, composition/efficacy, effect of medium 14039

mastitis (bovine), outbreak, Ulster 5483

serotyping, small rodent isolates, novel/unusual types, Romania 6780

Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae,

abortion, cattle,
diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology 717

abortion, cattle, isolation from aborted foetus 12395

antibody, agglutinating/immunofluorescent activities 9614

antibody, dog, survey, Canada 3234

identification, precipitin absorption test 8390

leptospirosis, acute renal failure, clinical patterns 5323

leptospirosis, cattle, clinical aspects/pathology/treatment/prophylaxis/transmission 4336

leptospirosis, cattle, serological/clinical study, Scotland 6644

leptospirosis, diagnosis, micro agglutination test, evaluation using serotype patoc 5605

leptospirosis, dog, clinical/serological studies, Austria 3232

leptospirosis, dog, diagnosis/incidence, Netherlands 5540

leptospirosis, dog, incidence, serological study 11155

leptospirosis, domestic animals, incidence, Austria 845

leptospirosis, epidemiology, snake reservoir, Brazil 4437

leptospirosis (experimental), guinea-pig, pathogenesis 15797 15798

leptospirosis, horse, serological study, India 11156

leptospirosis, incidence/diagnosis/symptoms, France 15953

leptospirosis, presentation with haemoptysis/pneumonitis, case report 556

leptospirosis, rat, serological studies, Colorado 4486

leptospirosis, rodent/mongoose, prevalence, Hawaii, Oahu Island 2029

leptospirosis vaccine, combination with hepatitis virus, efficacy, dog 16100

leptospirosis vaccine, composition/efficacy, effect of medium 14039

leptospirosis, wild animals, incidence, Austria 846

urinary infection, treatment with tobramycin, severe/complicated cases 2986

water (river), isolation/survival, River Resava, Yugoslavia 14193

Leptospira interrogans,

DNAase, serological studies 3672

Subject index

Leptospira interrogans(Contd),

- immune response, haemagglutination test (indirect)/microscopic agglutination test, cattle 11276
- immunogenicity, effect of heat inactivation, serotype canicola 2114
- leptospirosis, acute renal failure, clinical patterns 5322
- leptospirosis, cattle/pig/dog/horse, serological survey, Netherlands 1969-1974 3233
- leptospirosis, incidence, Texas 11077
- morphology/motility, effect of alkalinity/hypertonicity 484
- survival, seawater 3417

Leptospira interrogans ser. hardjo,

- antigen, extraction/immunochemical properties 11174

Leptospira interrogans ser. icterohaemorrhagiae

- antigenic characteristics/morphology, SDS extracts 2178

Leptospira interrogans ser. pomona,

- leptospirosis, pig, epizootiology/diagnosis, New Zealand 13963
- leptospirosis, pig, urine characteristics 15719

- leptospirosis vaccine, agglutination/CF reactions, cattle 9665

- leptospirosis vaccine, prevention of leptospiuria, pig, immunisation before exposure to natural infection 5667

Leptospira interrogans ser. tarassovi,

- isolation from pig, New Zealand 5484
- leptospirosis, pig, abattoir survey, New Zealand 162
- leptospirosis, pig, Australia 15706

Leptospira javanica,

- leptospirosis, epidemiology, snake reservoir, Brazil 4487

Leptospira patoc,

- abortion, cattle, diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology 717
- agglutination test antigen, leptospirosis diagnosis, evaluation 5605

Leptospira pomona,

- abortion, cattle, diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology 717

- abortion, pig, case reports 3065

- antibody, dog, survey, Canada 3234

- leptospirosis, Callorhinus ursinus, incidence/pathology, Bering Sea 15966

- leptospirosis, cattle, clinical aspects/pathology/treatment/prophylaxis/transmission 4336

- leptospirosis, cattle, epidemiological study, bulls at artificial breeding centre 8154

- leptospirosis, cattle, incidence/symptoms/pathology, Yugoslavia 10953

- leptospirosis, domestic animals, incidence, Austria 845

- leptospirosis (experimental), cattle, symptoms/serum antibody titres 8063

- leptospirosis (experimental), pig, plasma steroid hormone levels in sows 11038

- leptospirosis (experimental), sheep, response, effect of haemoglobin types 6683

- leptospirosis, IgM/IgG dynamics 8201

- leptospirosis, pig, role in infertility 10969

- leptospirosis, snake, pathology, captive animals 10974

- leptospirosis vaccine, vaccination/revaccination, immunological reaction, cattle 14040

Leptospira pomona(Contd),

- leptospirosis, wild animals, incidence, Austria 846
- serological characteristics, agglutination/absorption properties, effect of formalin/heat attenuation, reference strains 5849
- serological characteristics, factor analysis of reference strains 5846
- water (river), isolation/survival, River Resava, Yugoslavia 14195

Leptospira pyrogenes,

- isolation from kidney, pig, Philippines 1944
- leptospirosis, horse, serological study, India 11156

Leptospira saxkoebing,

- leptospirosis, incidence, domestic animals, Austria 845
- leptospirosis, wild animals, incidence, Austria 846

Leptospira sejroe,

- abortion, cattle, herd study, Scotland 1767
- abortion, cattle, Hungary, infected imported stock 4756
- antibody, agglutination/immunofluorescent activities 9214
- antibody, dog, survey, Canada 3234

- leptospirosis, dog, clinical/serological studies, Austria 3232

- leptospirosis, incidence, domestic animals, Austria 845

- leptospirosis, rodent/mongoose, prevalence, Hawaii, Oahu Island 2024

- leptospirosis, wild animals, incidence, Austria 846

Leptospira sorex-jalna,

- leptospirosis, dog, clinical/serological studies, Austria 3232
- leptospirosis, domestic animals, incidence, Austria 845
- leptospirosis, wild animals, incidence, Austria 846

Leptospira szwajczak,

- abortion, diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology, cattle 717
- leptospirosis, cattle, clinical aspects/pathology/treatment/prophylaxis/transmission 4336

Leptospira tarassovi,

- abortion, pig, case reports 3065
- leptospirosis, diagnosis, micro agglutination test, evaluation using serotype patoc 5605
- leptospirosis, incidence, domestic animals, Austria 845
- leptospirosis, pig, control with polyvalent Russian leptospirosis vaccine, stock fattening units 4669

Leptospirosis,

- acute renal failure, clinical patterns, Leptospira interrogans/L. icterohaemorrhagiae 5323
- anemia 9539
- Apodemus speciosus, isolation of Leptospira canicola, Japan 846
- Callorhinus ursinus, incidence/pathology, Bering Sea, Leptospira pomona 15966
- Capreolus capreolus/Cervus elaphus/Sus scrofa/Lepus europaeus, incidence, GDR, serological survey 15844
- cardiac/pulmonary involvement, clinico-pathology 12152
- case report, child presenting with erythema nodosum 15285
- case report, Leptospira australis 12156
- case report-sewer worker, diagnosis/Leptospira andamana identification tests 9130

Subject index

Leptospirosis (Contd),

5 case reports, epidemiology/clinical aspects/evolution 9128
 cat, case report, Northern Ireland, Leptospira Bratislava 726
 cattle, clinical aspects/pathology/treatment/prophylaxis/transmission 4336
 cattle, diagnosis, haemagglutination test (indirect)/microscopic cattle, Leptospira interrogans 11276
 cattle, diagnosis, microscopic agglutination test, whey/serum comparison 8006
 cattle, epidemiological study, bulls at artificial breeding centre, Leptospira hardjo/L. pomona 8154
 cattle, immune response/symptoms 16051
 cattle, incidence, Poland, serological study 6766
 cattle, incidence/symptoms/pathology, Yugoslavia, Leptospira pomona 10953
 cattle, outbreak/associated human cases, Australia, Leptospira hardjo 15955
 cattle/pig/dog/horse, serological survey, Netherlands 1969-1974, Leptospira interrogans 3232
 cattle, serogroups, relative importance 9548
 cattle, serological/clinical study, Scotland, Leptospira hebdomadis/L. icterohaemorrhagiae 6644
 cattle, vaccination, calfhood programme for commercial dairy herds 12613
 clinical study, Kenya, Leptospira hebdomadis 15221 15282
 dairy workers, Israel, Leptospira hardjo 13936
 diagnosis, agglutination test-micro, nephelometric density adjustment 9129
 diagnosis/incidence/aetiology, children 13622
 diagnosis, micro agglutination test, evaluation using serotype patoc 5605
 diagnosis, microscopic agglutination-lysis test, evaluation 12155
 dog, clinical/serological studies, Austria 3232
 dog, diagnosis/incidence, Netherlands, Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae/L. canicola 9540
 dog, incidence, Australia, agglutinin study 9547
 dog, incidence, serological study 11155
 dog, nephritis (interstitial), immunopathological study, Leptospira canicola 6912
 dog, serological survey, Poland, Leptospira ballum/L. canicola 8163
 domestic animals, incidence, Austria 845
 epidemiology, Israel, serotype adaptation to new reservoir host, Leptospira canicola 4475
 epidemiology, snake reservoir, Brazil 4487
 fennec, pathology/susceptibility, captive carnivores 10966
 hedgehog, reservoir of infection, New Zealand, Leptospira ballum 8153
 horse, serological study, India 11156
 humans/animals, transmission, tabanic tick vectors 13972
 IgM/IgG dynamics 8201
 incidence/control, Brazil, current status 15868
 incidence/diagnosis/serogroups, Martinique 1115
 incidence/diagnosis/symptoms, France 15953
 incidence, Hawaii 15954
 incidence, Texas, Leptospira interrogans 11077
 incidence, Venezuela-Cuiva Indians, correlation with water supply 12471

Leptospirosis (Contd),

liver damage, symptomatology/Leptospira grippotyphosa 12214
 livestock, incidence worldwide/significance 3151
 man/animals, diagnosis, agglutination test-micro, significance of agglutinin titre 7771
 occupational infection, agricultural workers, review 4482
 occupational infection, veterinary surgeons, New Zealand 5592
 pig, abattoir survey, New Zealand, Leptospira interrogans serovar. tarassovi 8162
 pig, Australia, Leptospira interrogans ser. tarassovi 15706
 pig, control with polyvalent Russian Leptospirosis vaccine, stock fattening units, Leptospira tarassovi 6669
 pig, epizootiology/diagnosis, New Zealand, Leptospira interrogans ser. pomona 13963
 pig, role in infertility 10969
 pig, urine characteristics, Leptospira interrogans ser. pomona 15719
 presentation with haemoptysis/pneumonitis, case report, Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae 556
 rat/hamster/small rodents, Yugoslavia, old foci, serological survey 5598
 rat/muskrat/mice, serological studies, Colorado 4486
 rodent, cultural/serological study, New Zealand, Leptospira ballum/L. copenhageni 13962
 rodent/mongoose, prevalence, Hawaii, Oahu Island 2029
 rodent/rabbit/hare/carnivores/insectivores, Leptospira distribution-kidney, UK 4346
 rural population problems 4485
 serological study, agricultural workers, Taiwan 15845
 snake, pathology, captive animals, Leptospira pomona 10974
 spread, Brazil, metropolitan areas, review 4427
 symptomatology/diagnosis/treatment/pathology/epidemiology, 5 case reports 12154
 treatment with ampicillin/amoxycillin 5440
 trigger for typhus (epidemic) 9919
 water-borne infection, relationship with water supply/excreta disposal facilities 11086
 wild animals, incidence, Austria 846
 wildlife, incidence/serogroups, UK 11154
 zoonosis, brief description 3213
 zoonosis, cross-infection in human/dog/cat 12538

Leptospirosis (experimental),

cattle, symptoms/abortion, pregnant heifers, Leptospira hebdomadis 12444
 cattle, symptoms/serum antibody titres, Leptospira pomona 8063
 guinea-pig, pathogenesis, Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae 15797 15798
 hamster, cyclophosphamide-immunosuppressed model, protection studies, Leptospira hadjo 5682
 hamster, model/pathology 13890
 pig, plasma steroid hormone levels in sows, Leptospira pomona 11038
 sheep, response, effect of haemoglobin types, Leptospira pomona 6683

Leptospirosis vaccine,

agglutination/CF reactions, cattle, Leptospira interrogans ser. pomona 9666
 animals, relationship with human health 14038
 antibody/immunoglobulin formation, heated 6-valent preparation 8229

Subject index

- Leptospirosis vaccine (Contd),**
cattle, effect on infection/lactation
failure/wastage, Queensland beef herd,
Leptospira hardjo 5501
composition/efficacy, effect of medium 14039
leptospirosis control on pig stock fattening
units, polyvalent Russian preparation 5669
prevention of leptospirosis, pig,
immunisation before exposure to natural
infection, *Leptospira interrogans* ser.
pomona 9667
vaccination/revaccination, immunological
reaction, cattle, *Leptospira pomona* 14040
- Leptospirosis vaccine + hepatitis virus,**
efficacy, dog 15100
- Leptothrix,**
soil microflora, effect of filter envelopes,
ochreous deposits 14169
- Leptothrix echinata,**
distribution, water (lake), Gogausee-Austria
14196
- Leptotrichia,**
dental infection, diagnosis/management 9151
oral microflora, effect of space flight,
Skylab missions 4191
oral microflora-subgingival, relationship
with periodontitis 1866
- Leptotrichia buccalis,**
antigen, lymphocyte blastogenesis
assay/chemical composition 3270
DNA base composition/DNA-DNA hybridization,
taxonomic considerations 14
immunoglobulin/complement coating of
subgingival bacteria,
gingivitis/periodontitis 2222
- Leptotrombidium,**
infection/transovarial transmission of
Rickettsia tsutsugamushi 1164
- Leptotrombidium fletcheri,**
Rickettsia tsutsugamushi detection,
isolation/fluorescent antibody technique
3535
- Lepus europaeus,**
leptospirosis, incidence, GDR, serological
survey 15844
- Lethal zygosis,**
immunity specified by F factor, effect of tra
mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 7669
- Leu operon,**
integration into phage lambda, phage
isolation/characterisation, *Escherichia coli*
5216
- Leucine,**
auxotroph, protein synthesis/degradation,
Escherichia coli 1246
binding/transport/incorporation, inhibition
by low temperature, *Escherichia coli* K12
14727
efflux, phage P22-infected *Salmonella*
typhimurium 452
starvation, tRNA Phe/tRNA Leu structure,
modification deficient species, *Escherichia*
coli 9978
transport, regulation/binding protein,
Escherichia coli 13233
- L-leucine,**
incorporation, correlation with protein
synthesis, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 4891
transport, repression/inhibition, *Salmonella*
typhimurium LT2 5050
- Leucine aminopeptidase,**
activity, effect of aflatoxin, *Bacillus*
thuringiensis 10648
- Leucine-binding protein,**
primary structure, *Escherichia coli* 8552
role in leucine transport regulation,
Escherichia coli 13233
- Leucine dehydrogenase,**
purification/properties, *Bacillus natto*
14577
- L-leucine dehydrogenase,**
physiological functions, *Escherichia coli*
168 3491
- Leucine-isoleucine-valine-binding protein,**
primary structure, *Escherichia coli* 13000
- L-leucine-alpha-ketoglutarate transaminase,**
purification/properties/comparison with
transaminase B, *Acetobacter suboxydans* 8648
- Leucomycin,**
bioconversion/regulation by butyrate,
Streptomyces kitasatoensis 10236
biosynthesis, inhibition by cerulenin,
Streptomyces kitasatoensis 13199
biosynthesis, n.m.r. spectroscopy,
Streptomyces kitasatoensis 11756
treatment of postoperative infection,
Staphylococcus aureus 4300
- Leucomycin A1,**
bioconversion, induction by glucose/valeric
acid, *Streptomyces kitasatoensis* 14682
- Leucomycin A3,**
interconversion with carbomycin A/carbomycin
B/maridomycin II, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus*
14680
- Leuconostoc,**
cassava fermentation, garri production 8793
DNA homology 14253
seed/ovule microflora 3407
taxonomy/ecology, lactic cocci, review 8421
taxonomy/sour milk medical effects, review
9557
- Leuconostoc mesenteroides,**
dextran biosynthesis, cell wall surface,
associated fine structure changes 14372
dextran capsule, structure/growth 1183
dextran, degradation by *Streptococcus mitis*
dextranase, mechanistic model/practical
applications 10123
dextran, distribution of specific
determinants, immunochemical studies 3614
dextran, microheterogeneity, concanavalin A
precipitation 2438
dextran, mitogenicity, B cells 9608
dextranase, purification/properties 2474
dextranase, purification/properties/role
of branching factor 3669
glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, arginine
residues, identification 14548
glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase,
immunological relationships 14254
glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase,
interaction with coenzyme analogues 4961
growth/dextran biosynthesis, stimulation by
rye germ extract 5081
growth, foodstuffs, effect on *Staphylococcus*
aureus enterotoxin A stability 4630
growth, inoculated bovine tissue, effect of
pH 10314
malic enzyme, mechanism/stereochemistry 2489
use in lysine/methionine assay, protein
hydrolysates 5120
use in L-malic acid isotone distribution
determination, fumarate-negative lactic acid
bacteria 13328
use in methionine/cysteine/cystine assay,
Vigna unguiculata 14863
- Leuconostoc oenos,**
growth, stimulation by malo-lactic acid
fermentation 1480
- Leucothrix mucor,**
oil degradation, inhibition by mercury,
bacteria in Chesapeake Bay 5089
taxonomy (numerical), petroleum-degrading
aquatic isolates 12860
- Leukaemia,**
bacteraemia, aetiology/treatment, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa/*Staphylococcus aureus* 5376
BCG immunotherapy, experimental basis, review
936

Subject index

Leukaemia (Contd),

- BCG immunotherapy, hazards/complications 2159
- BCG immunotherapy, new approaches 2157
- BCG immunotherapy, prophylactic vaccination proposals, high-risk groups 4610
- ECG immunotherapy, review 2152
- ECG immunotherapy + unirradiated blast cells, 6 case reports 4612
- chloroacarin antitumour activity 2797
- chloroacarin antitumour activity, Streptomyces lavendulae 2551
- hairly cell, Mycobacterium kansasii disseminated infection as complication, case report in elderly male 6543
- immunological enhancement by Corynebacterium parvum, allogeneic mice 6891
- immunotherapy, Corynebacterium parvum alone/combined with adriamycin, murine models 6892
- immunotherapy, Mycobacterium tuberculosis methanol extraction residue/BCG components/Al, smectatis water-soluble adjuvant 538
- immunotherapy, Nocardia cell wall skeleton, mice 4510
- immunotherapy, streptococcal agent CX-432 + 5-fluorouracil, synerdisms, mice 12645
- infection + neutropenia, granulocyte transfusion therapy, children 5453
- infectious complication, bacteria/fungi/viruses 15557
- infectious complications, prophylaxis with hexachlorophene/P-300 bacteriostatic soap, randomised trial 6630
- microbial mass/blood culture 9220
- neutrophil bacterial activity against Staphylococcus aureus, children 904
- Rauscher's inhibition by Vibrio cholerae neuraminidase, mice 5771
- septicaemia as complication, diagnosis/treatment 15285
- septicaemia as complication, incidence/mortality/treatment, Escherichia coli/Klebsiella/Pseudomonas aeruginosa 6498
- spectinomycin antitumour activity, mice, Streptocordansium 14692

Leukaemia L1210,

- immunotherapy, Micrococcus lysodeikticus antigen (cell wall) + poly-N-acetyl-D-glucosamine, mice 2142

Leukaemia (lymphatic),

- BCG immunotherapy, review of cancer therapy 4037

Leukaemia (lymphoblastic),

- ECG immunotherapy/allogeneic cell vaccine, 5-year follow-up 11322
- infectious complication, treatment with penicillin V, children 688

Leukaemia (lymphocytic),

- anorchitis, asparaginase, children, Escherichia coli/Erwinia carotovora 6915
- BCG immunotherapy + chemotherapy, children 12660
- pyrexia/infection/neutropenia correlation, children 12675

Leukaemia (lymphoid),

- ECG immunotherapy, cytokinetic analysis, mice 14021

Leukaemia (myeloblastic),

- BCG immunotherapy, granuloma development 4111

Leukaemia (myelocytic),

- endocarditis, Haemophilus aphrophilus 618

Leukaemia (myelogenous),

- ECG immunotherapy, clinical study 14082

Leukaemia (myeloid),

- BCG immunotherapy + chemotherapy, comparative evaluation 5899

Leukaemia (myeloblastic),

- co-existent tuberculosis (pulmonary), case report 2901

Leukaemia (myelocytic),

- BCG immunotherapy 4609

Leukocidin,

- effect on cardiovascular system, rat/mice, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 962
- effect on neutrophil/monocyte locomotion/chemotaxis, Staphylococcus aureus 1203
- role in pathogenicity, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 11354

Leukocyte,

- bactericidal activity, in vitro, precolostral dairy calves/dams, Escherichia coli/Staphylococcus aureus 6416
- bactericidal activity, Shigella flexneri/S. sonnei 11209
- cationic protein, bactericidal activity, Staphylococcus 9154
- chemotaxis, induction by Bacteroides fragilis/Veillonella parvula LPS, rabbit preformed s.c. cavities 5774
- coagulation-fibrinolytic activities, effect of Escherichia coli endotoxin, rabbit 6944
- cytochemical characteristics, purulent-inflammatory process, rabbit, Staphylococcus epidermidis 9459
- disintegration products, role in macrophage resistance to Chlamydia psittaci, mice 65
- indium-111-labelled, abscess localisation 1811
- interaction with Haemophilus somnus, in vitro 16034
- interferon reaction, state in glomerulonephritis (experimental), rat 2087
- migration, correlation with endotoxaemia, severely malnourished children 4197
- migration indexes, immunity (cell-mediated), streptococcal/oral mucosa antigen, recurrent stomatitis (aphthous) patients 4555
- milk counts, effect of penicillin-intensive intramammary injection, cattle 10994
- nitroblue tetrazolium test, acute bacterial infection 7538
- phagocytosis/lysozyme levels, effect of Vibrio cholerae polysaccharide preparation, mice 14016
- phagocytosis, postoperative wound infection (experimental), rabbit, Staphylococcus 16038
- phosphatase activity during immunisation, children, typhoid vaccine/diphtheria + tetanus toxoid/BCG/smallpox 11284
- phosphatides, interaction with Escherichia coli endotoxin, mice 16238
- response, burn infection (experimental), mice treated with silver compounds, gram-negative bacilli 12587
- slime glycolipoprotein association, mice, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 5759
- toxicity of Clostridium perfringens type A toxin 2186
- urethral meatus smears, significance in gonorrhoea/urethritis (non-specific)/trichomoniasis 10706
- vaginal vestibule, relationship with recurrent urinary infection, Enterobacteriaceae introital colonisation 4211
- Leukocyte agglomeration test, syphilis diagnosis 10668
- Leukocyte migration inhibition test, agarose micro-droplet technique, tuberculin immunity (cell-mediated), comparison with capillary tube assay 12580
- anaplasmosis (experimental) immune response (cell-mediated), cattle 3516
- bacterial antigen, periodontal disease 11239

Subject index

Leukocyte migration inhibition test(Contd),

- brucellosis diagnosis 5636
- hypersensitivity determination, effect of tuberculin/BCC 2172
- immunity (cell-mediated) detection, periodontal disease, capillary tube/agarose plate technique, response to dental plaque antigen 876
- immunity (cell-mediated), tuberculin skin test 12697
- leoromin (total protein), effect of serum factors, leprosy patients 4560
- melanoma/cancer (breast)/osteogenic sarcoma serum, BCC immunotherapy 2163
- mycobacteriosis diagnosis, cattle, *Mycobacterium avium* 721
- Mycobacterium leorae* immune response, healthy humans 5671
- protein A hypersensitivity (delayed), *Staphylococcus aureus* 5728
- Reiter's disease, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* antigen 9633
- syphilis immunity (cell-mediated) 6817
- thyroid disease serum, effect of *Yersinia enterocolitica* 9573
- tuberculin, BCC-sensitised cat 16199
- tuberculin, correlation with skin sensitivity 9655
- tuberculosis treatment evaluation 14095
- uveitis (tuberculous), correlation with tuberculin hypersensitivity (delayed) 12678

Leukocyte (peripheral),

- allergic reactions, role in encephalomyelitis (allergic experimental) pathogenesis, guinea-pig, Bordetella pertussis 9713
- phagocytosis, leprosy, diaphorase/beta-glucuronase/phosphatase/lipase levels 16058
- procoagulant activity, initiation by lipid A, *Escherichia coli*/Salmonella minnesota endotoxin 16244

Leukocyte (polymorphonuclear),

- adherence/phagocytosis/bactericidal activity in vitro, chronic renal failure patients, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12575
- bactericidal activity, cationic proteins, factors affecting susceptibility, *Staphylococcus* 6833
- bactericidal activity/chemotaxis, burn patients, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* 15326
- bactericidal activity, effect of temperature, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli*/Streptococcus pneumoniae 10657
- bactericidal activity/hydrogen peroxide production, *Staphylococcus aureus*, effect of neuraminidase 12576
- bactericidal activity, neonate's cells, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* 7756
- bactericidal activity, reversal by ferritin-antibody complex, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6820
- chemotaxis/bactericidal capacity defects, recurrent infections, case report in child, Streptococcus pneumoniae/Haemophilus influenzae/Neisseria/Staphylococcus aureus 6836
- effect of Klebsiella pneumoniae capsule polysaccharide, salmonellosis (experimental), mice 9625
- hyaluronase release, modulation by IgG/complement, response to Actinomyces viscosus/Streptococcus mutans 2096
- hydrolase release, modulation by polysaccharides, response to S. sanguis 2095
- lysosomal contents, exocytosis, induction by dental plaque, correlation with periodontal disease 10851

Leukocyte (polymorphonuclear)(Contd),

- lysosomal hydrolase release, induction by dental plaque bacterial flora, rabbit 896
- lysosome release, induction by dental plaque, role in periodontal disease 11223
- opsonin receptors, *Staphylococcus aureus*/S. epidermidis 14003
- opsonisation/phagocytosis, kinetics, assay, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9603
- phagocytosis, effect of cyclophosphamide in vitro, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9602
- phagocytosis, effect of peptidoglycan/capsular polysaccharide, Streptococcus pneumoniae 5650
- phagocytosis, effect of temperature, *Staphylococcus aureus*/S. epidermidis 5647
- phagocytosis/elimination, effect of hydrocortisone in vitro, *Escherichia coli* 5641
- phagocytosis, elimination following ingestion in vitro, method evaluation, *Escherichia coli* 5640
- phagocytosis, *Escherichia coli*, effect of antibacterial agents 12573
- phagocytosis, *Escherichia coli*/Listeria/salmonella/staphylococci, Hodgkin's disease 3293
- phagocytosis, *Escherichia coli* protein degradation, role of lysosomal elastase 4540
- phagocytosis/fine structure, abnormalities in Felty's syndrome 3302
- phagocytosis/killing, effect of antibiotics, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 4072
- phagocytosis, milk, casein micelle/milk for globule interaction, *Staphylococcus aureus* 16041
- phagocytosis, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* resistance, in vivo-grown cells 3301
- phagocytosis, *Neisseria meningitidis*, egestion material, synergism with endotoxin, disseminated intravascular coagulation, rabbit 2271
- phagocytosis, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli*, effect of open-heart surgery on capacity 12597
- phagocytosis, susceptibility, correlation with invasiveness, *Escherichia coli* 14003
- Leukocyte pyrogen,** induction by bacterial pyrogen, review 978
- Leukocytosis,** promotion by lipopolysaccharide, Shigella 944
- response to serotostatin 14096
- Leukocytosis-stimulating factor,** isolation/properties, Bordetella pertussis 813
- isolation/purification/role in immunity, Bordetella pertussis 7243
- Leukoderma,** syphilis, manifestation of early infection, case reports 9119
- Leukoplakia,** tuberculosis (renal), 2 case reports 9:44
- Leukorrhoea,** association with genital infection, Corynebacterium vaginale/yeasts/Trichomonas 7403
- role of Mycoplasma T strain 8453 8454
- Leukotaxis,** defects, leprosy (lepromatous) 899
- inhibition, leprosy (lepromatous) 3345
- Leukotoxin,** effect on macrophage (peritoneal) in vitro, Fusobacterium necrophorum 14141
- Levamisole,** effect on brucellosis immunosuppression, rheumatism patients, Brucella abortus 5509

Subject index

Levamisole(Contd),

- effect on onchitis/immunity (cell-mediated) 11274
- effect on leprosy (experimental), mice 9466
- effect on PMF fraction induction of wasting disease, neonatal mice, *Brucella melitensis* 5659
- immunotherapy, cancer 2160
- treatment of brucellosis anergy 16161
- treatment of chilo with Wiskoff-Aldrich syndrome/*Staphylococcus aureus* recurrent infection 4552

Levan,

- biosynthesis, effect of carbohydrate composition /inoculum size, *Gluconobacter oxydans* 11633
- biosynthesis, inhibition by antiserum, monkey, *Streptococcus mutans*/S. sanguis 4529
- biosynthesis, inhibition by glucosyltransferase antiserum, monkey, *Streptococcus mutans* 2129
- mitogenicity, 3 cells, *Corynebacterium levaniformis* 9602
- structure, *Streptococcus salivarius* 3617

Levan hydrolase,

- dental plaque, activity, effect of sodium trimetaphosphate dietary supplement, *Streptococcus/Veillonella* 6991

Levanase,

- biosynthesis, constitutive mutants, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 14977

Levansucrase,

- activity, effect of carbohydrate composition of medium/inoculum size, *Gluconobacter oxydans* 11633
- fructosyl-enzyme complex, characterisation/fructosyl group binding site, *Bacillus subtilis* 7324
- purification/properties, *Actinomyces viscosus* 6034
- purification/properties, cell-associated enzyme, *Streptococcus salivarius* 6033
- sucrolytic activity, relative effects, dental plaque 8641

Levine,

- esterase, characteristics, comparison with *Citrobacter* 14537

Levine amalonatica,

- esterase, electrophoretic patterns 6016,6016

Levine malonatica,

- see also *Citrobacter diversus*
- esterase, electrophoretic patterns 6014

Levomycin,

- see Chloramphenicol

Levorin,

- biosynthesis, effect of pH, *Streptomyces levis/Candida tropicalis* mixed culture 7490
- biosynthesis, effect of streptomycin, *Streptomyces levis* 15132
- biosynthesis, medium, sunflower oil cake meal component, *Streptomyces mycoheptanicum* 14926
- biosynthesis, relationship with lipid composition, *Streptomyces levis* 14490
- inhibition of thermogenesis, *Staphylococcus aureus/Candida* 1741

Lewis lung carcinoma,

- immunotherapy, *Corynebacterium parvum*, antitumour effect, mice 12646

Lewis tumour,

- immunotherapy, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* methanol extraction residue/BCC components/M. smegmatis water-soluble adjuvant 936

lexB mutant,

- characterisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 13432

LGV agent,

- see also *Lymphogranuloma venereum*

LGV agent(Contd),

- diarrhoea, aetiology/incidence, Canada 13706
- freezing, survival 14332

Libanamycin-like compound,

- biosynthesis/antimicrobial activity, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* subsp. geldanus 11755

Libya,

- tuberculin test reactivity, children, effect of desert conditions 3230

Lichenanase,

- barley glucan degradation, *Facillus pumilus* 1318

lig gene,

- role in phage χ 1 DNA synthesis, *Escherichia coli* K12 7645

Light,

- see also Irradiation, light
- effect on survival, plastic, *Shigella* 15258
- energy transduction mechanism, *Halobacterium bacteriorhodopsin* 11772
- inhibition of sporulation, near-u.v./blue light effect, *Bacillus licheniformis* 486
- limitation, effect on *Oscillatoria agardhii*/alga competition 14765
- photomovement, review, *Halobacterium halotium/Salmonella typhimurium*/algae 253

Lignin,

- biodegradation/carbon source/energy source, decomposing wheat-straw isolates 13286
- biodegradation, soil/sediments/silage/bedding/rumen 3814
- biodegradation, water/soil microflora 7441
- biodegradation, seawater-submerged materials, bacteria/fungi/crustacea/molluscs 12801
- carbon-14-labelling/biodegradation, soil microflora 1803
- degradation, medium 1577
- model, degradation, *Flavobacterium ferungium*/F. ringense 5074

Lignocellulose,

- carbon-14-labelling/biodegradation, soil microflora 1803
- digestion, single-cell protein production, Thermoactinomyces celluloseae 13270

Limulus lysate test,

- endotoxaemia detection, neonate, false-positives 6480
- endotoxaemia detection, severely malnourished children, correlation with leukocyte migration 4197
- endotoxaemia/meningitis diagnosis, gram-negative bacteria 13629
- endotoxin assay, comparison with rabbit pyrogen/complement activation, *Escherichia coli* 13324
- endotoxin assay, comparison with radioimmunoassay 7530
- endotoxin assay, control of plasma fractions, *Escherichia coli* 11885
- endotoxin assay, corneal ulcer diagnosis, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 13377
- endotoxin assay, drugs/blood products 11890
- endotoxin assay in plasma, combination with spectrophotometric method, *Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhimurium* 5107
- endotoxin assay, meat 14861
- endotoxin assay, serum/vaccine, micromethod 11885
- endotoxin detection 9741
- endotoxin detection, biological products 11884
- endotoxin detection, comparison of lysates/correlation with US Pharmacopeia pyrogen test 11883
- endotoxin detection, comparison with rabbit pyrogen test, *Escherichia coli* 11889

Subject index

Limulus lysate test (Contd),

- endotoxin detection, CSF/joint fluids, gram-negative bacteria 11891
- endotoxin detection, CSF, meningitis aetiological diagnosis, children 363
- endotoxin detection, drinking/renovated wastewater 3917
- endotoxin detection, *Escherichia coli* 11357
- endotoxin detection, pharmaceutical preparations, comparison with rabbit pyrogen test, false-positive/-negatives 11888
- endotoxin detection, picogram quantities, i.v. infusion fluids, *Escherichia coli* 12378
- endotoxin/lipid A detection, vaccine/drop/plasma/enzyme, comparison with rabbit pyrogen test 11887
- gram-negative bacteria detection, sensitivity enhancement 12325
- lipopolysaccharide/polysaccharide/lipid A/flagellin, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella*/*Salmonella* typhimurium/*Yersinia enterocolitica*/*S. adelaide* 3542
- meningitis detection, neonate, gram-negative bacteria 2856
- meningitis diagnosis, evaluation of commercial form, gram-negative bacteria 6481
- Streptococcus group A* exotoxin 7373

Limulus lysate test (modified),

- endotoxin detection, infusion solutions 2640

Limulus polyphemus,

- haemolymph, bactericidal activity 6415
- serum bactericidal activity, *Pseudomonas putida*/*Flavobacterium*/*Serratia marcescens*/*Salmonella minnesota* 2078

Linalool,

- metabolism, monoterpene alcohol, soil *Pseudomonas* 6121

Lincosycin,

- antibacterial activity, enterobacteria/enterococci 6364
- antibiogram, standardisation 14872
- association with colitis, role of faecal microflora 15458
- biosynthesis, effect of aeration, *Streptomyces roseolus* 244 13204
- biosynthesis, flasks/fermentors, *Streptomyces lincolnensis* 14684
- biosynthesis on complex medium containing no corn steep liquor, *Streptomyces roseolus* 1576
- biosynthesis, radiolabelling studies, *Streptomyces lincolnensis* 12200
- combinations, clinical advantages/synergism/antagonism 10601
- control of pneumonia (enzootic), pig 9871
- induction of enterotoxin, *Escherichia coli*/*Vibrio cholerae* 5749
- interaction
 - ribosome/tRNA(peptidyl-)-cooperative/antagonistic, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600 13552
 - molecular modification, drug resistance counteraction 4093
- prophylactic cover during abscess treatment by incision/curettage/primary suture 686
- prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection, clinical trial (double-blind), *Bacteroides fragilis*/*Escherichia coli* 7982
- therapeutic application, oral/parenteral administration 12355
- treatment/control of dysentery (swine experimental) 1976
- treatment of abscess with/without primary suture/drainage, clinical trial 15594
- treatment of acne, topical application 9347
- treatment of bacteraemia associated with chloridorrhoea alkalosis, case report in infant, *Clostridium bifermentans* 10822

Lincosycin (Contd),

- treatment of bacterial infection, psittacines 13851
- treatment of dysentery (swine), effect on immunity (humoral), pig 6816
- treatment of enteritis (necrotic experimental), chicken, *Clostridium perfringens* 15831
- treatment of osteomyelitis, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococci*/*Proteus*/*Klebsiella* 9327
- treatment of osteomyelitis, pig 6607
- treatment of pyoderma, children 15584
- treatment of pyoderma, *Staphylococcus* 7956

Lincosycin + gentamicin,

- prophylaxis of postoperative infection, colorectal surgery 13810

Lincosycin resistance,

- R factor, interaction with erythromycin resistance chromosomal mutations, *Streptococcus pyogenes* 15132
- Staphylococcus aureus*/*S. hyicus*, animal strains 4061
- Staphylococcus hyicus*, clinical isolates, Belgium 13559
- Streptococcus faecalis*, R factor characterisation 13051

Lincosycin sensitivity,

- Actinomyces israelii*/*Arachnia propionica*, therapeutic application 10605
- Streptococcus* (beta-haemolytic) 7709
- wound microflora, cancer patients 13529

Lincosycin + spectinomycin,

- prophylaxis of dysentery (swine) 3112
- treatment of colibacillosis (experimental), chicken 13894

Lindane insecticide,

- degradation/utilisation, soil bacteria/actinomycetes/fungi 289
- effect on radiocarbon incorporation, *Rhizobium japonicum* 7749

Lipase,

- activity, Enterobacteriaceae in Odessa Bay (USSR) 3421
- activity, tributyrin glycerol, a.l.c., *Clostridium perfringens* 7325
- assay method, *Chromobacterium viscosum* 3874
- chromatography (affinity), *Pseudomonas mchitica* subsp. *lypolytica* 1522
- detection, *Bacteroides* 2483
- detection by agar plate test, staphylococcal filtrates 1553
- effect of bile salt, exo-/endo-enzymes, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 11688
- hydrolysis of monomeric p-nitrophenyl acetate, *Chromobacterium* 6036
- purification, palmitoyl cellulase chromatography, *Chromobacterium viscosum* 14578
- role in acne vulgaris pathogenesis, *Propionibacterium acnes*/*Staphylococcus epidermidis* 4269
- stability, function of incubation time/heat treatment, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 2487

Lipid,

- acid-fast staining, nature of fastness, *Mycobacterium* 7498
- biochemistry/role in antituberculous immunity, *Proteus mirabilis* 4593
- cell envelope, effect of phase transition following freeze-fracture, *Escherichia coli* 5910
- chromatography (paper), *Listeria monocytogenes*, comparison with *Mycobacterium mycolic acid* 10381
- composition, relationship with antibiotic resistance, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*/M. *avium* 7630
- cytoplasmic membrane, biological role, *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* 2446

Subject index

Lipid (Contd),

cytoplasmic membrane,
crystallisation/structure, freeze fracture, *Micropolyspora anoispora* 8502
cytoplasmic membrane, effect of
calcium/potassium, *Thermoplasma acidophila* 8456
cytoplasmic membrane, effect of salt
concentration, *Planococcus citreus* 14495
cytoplasmic membrane, fluidity/physical
state, relationship with growth
temperature/fatty acid composition, *Bacillus*
stearothermophilus 2381
cytoplasmic membrane, genetic modifications,
review, *Escherichia coli*/*Saccharomyces*
11942
cytoplasmic membrane, phase behaviour,
confirmation by X-ray diffraction,
Escherichia coli 8488
cytoplasmic membrane, phase transition,
effect on tetra-glucoside/beta-galactoside
transport, *Escherichia coli* T 8736
cytoplasmic membrane,
qualitative/quantitative variations,
Acholeplasma laidlawii 11495
cytoplasmic membrane, segregation from
protein, *Escherichia coli* K 7155
cytoplasmic membrane, state, effect on
protein planar distribution, *Acholeplasma*
laidlawii 4773
cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, induction of
lac carrier protein segregation, *Escherichia*
coli K 14724
cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, phase
transitions, differential scanning
calorimetry, *Escherichia coli* 14365
effect on ferramidochloromycin biosynthesis,
Streptomyces 10228
effect on immune response to SRBC, irradiated
mice, *Listeria monocytogenes* 6840 6841
effect on D-lactate oxidase reconstitution,
membrane vesicles, *Escherichia coli* ML 3689
fatty acid composition/positional
distribution, *Streptococcus* group B 10079
fatty acid composition, S/R forms, *Salmonella*
minnesota 7259
lysine-containing, chemical
composition/structure, *Agrobacterium*
tumefaciens 4931
metabolism, detrital microflora
structure/activity, estuaries 9813
metabolism, effect of antibiotics,
Bifidobacterium bifidum subsp.
pennsylvanicus 2810
metabolism/release, effect of antibiotics,
Bifidobacterium bifidum subsp.
pennsylvanicus 9050
ornithine-containing, antimicrobial activity,
Glucobacter cerinus 15180
ornithine-containing, identification,
Glucobacter cerinus 4930
purple membrane, depletion from
bacteriorhodopsin, *Halobacterium halobium*
3796
reaction centre, physicochemical properties,
Chromatium minutissimum/*Rhodospseudomonas*
palustris 13206
role in transhydrogenase/NADH oxidase,
energy-dependent systems, *Escherichia coli*
12211
stimulation of haemolymph lipase activity,
Eiomphalaria glabrata (Mollusca), *Bacillus*
neauterium 893
Lipid A,
antibody, Crohn's disease, diagnostic
application, *Escherichia coli* 8203
antiserum, protection against lipid
A/LPS-induced pyrexia/skin necrosis, rabbit,
Salmonella minnesota 5765

Lipid A(Contd),

binding of polymyxin B, *Escherichia*
coli/*Salmonella minnesota* LPS 5276
biological activity, Rhodospirillaceae 9742
biological/immunological properties, review,
Salmonella abortus-equi/*S. minnesota* 16005
chemical structure, *Chromobacterium violaceum*
10062
conditionally lethal mutant,
characterisation, *Salmonella typhimurium*
14967
detection, Limulus lysate test,
vaccine/drug/plasma/enzyme, comparison with
rabbit pyrogen test 11887
effect on active transport in *Escherichia*
coli membrane vesicles, *Salmonella*
typhimurium 268
fatty acyl moieties, biosynthesis, regulation
by relA gene, *Escherichia coli* K12 8880
immune response, rabbit, *Salmonella minnesota*
R form 16110
immunogenicity, comparison with *Re bacilli*,
rabbit, *Salmonella minnesota* R form 16111
induction of acute-phase reaction, serum
immunoelectrophoresis, rat, *Salmonella*
minnesota 2195
induction of pyelonephritis (experimental),
dog, *Escherichia coli* 16187
initiation of leukocyte (peripheral)
procoagulant activity, *Escherichia*
coli/*Salmonella minnesota* endotoxin 16244
intermediate in 3-deoxy-D-manno-octulosonic
acid biosynthesis,
isolation/purification/properties,
Salmonella typhimurium 10063
mitogenicity, C3H/HeJ mice, *Escherichia coli*
818C
mitogenicity, induction of C-type virus,
mouse spleen cell culture, *Salmonella*
abortus equi 2059
precursor, purification/properties,
Salmonella typhimurium 14478
pyrogenicity/Limulus
activity/mitogenicity/complement activation,
Salmonella typhimurium 3362
structure 14479
Lipid biosynthesis,
n-alkane-containing mineral medium,
Micrococcus 11831
cell wall, oscillations, synchronous culture,
Escherichia coli B/r 5962
cytoplasmic membrane, quantity/hydrocarbon
chain length regulation, *Acholeplasma*
laidlawii 14274
cytoplasmic membrane, regulation after
temperature shifts, *Escherichia coli* 10072
Mycobacterium, review 8425
relationship with
bacteriorhodophyll/carotenoid biosynthesis,
glycerol auxotroph, *Rhodospseudomonas*
caesulata 164
Lipid composition,
Acholeplasma laidlawii 34
Actinomyces 14245
Butyrivibrio 7262
cell envelope membrane layers, *Escherichia*
coli K12 163
chromatography (thin-layer), classification
criterion, *Mycobacterium avium*/M.
intracellulare 28
continuous culture, *Bacillus megaterium*
11626
correlation with antibiotic resistance,
Enterobacteriaceae 14489
correlation with tetracycline resistance,
Escherichia coli 10434
cytoplasmic membrane, *Bacillus licheniformis*
162
detrital microflora structure/activity,
estuaries 9813

Subject index

Lipid composition(Contd),

- effect of medium/freezing-drying, PCG vaccine strains 2134
- effect of polyvalent metals,
 - photoheterotrophic/autotrophic grown *Chromatium vinosum* 11809
- hydroxy fatty acids, *Flavobacterium King's* group I16/F, meningosepticum 5981
- intracytoplasmic membrane, *Ectothiorhodospira mobilis* 83
- menaquinone/acylglycerol
 - isolation/identification, *Nocardia rhodochrous* 14492
 - Nocardia*/related bacteria 14244
 - relationship with antibiotic levorin, *Streptomyces levoris*/*Streptovorticillium mycohepticum* 14490
 - relationship with streptomycin antibacterial activity, *Bacillus subtilis*/*Escherichia coli* 13534
 - rumen microflora, bacteria/protoczoa 3606
 - Sulfolobus acidocaldarius*,
 - hetero-/autotrophically grown cells 10071
 - taxonomic criterion, *Nocardia*, Ukrainian soil isolates 3494

Lipid-protein complex,

- pulmonary cavity formation activity, rabbit, *Mycobacterium phlei*/PCG 13930

Lipid X,

- endotoxin, component identification, *Eordetella pertussis* 14484

Lipoamide dehydrogenase,

- immobilisation on glass, *Escherichia coli* 11689

Lipoate acetyltransferase,

- component of pyruvate dehydrogenase, 2 lipoic acid residues per chain, *Escherichia coli* 3717

Lipoate dehydrogenase,

- thiosulphate metabolism, *Thiocapsa roseopersicina* 7373

Lipoic acid,

- purple membrane, role in energy coupling, *Halobacterium halobium* 14712
- requirement for oxidative phosphorylation, membrane vesicles, *Escherichia coli* 8715

Lipolysis,

- meat product isolate, *Micrococcus* 2488

Lipolytic activity,

- activation by
 - N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine, *Streptococcus faecalis* 4044
- Bacillus* larvae, honeybee larva isolates 7326
- compost-leaf pile,
 - bacteria/fungi/actinomycetes 1003
- immobilised cells, polyacrylamide gel, *Mycobacterium rubrum* 14579
- oil-degrading bacteria, Atlantic Ocean isolates 6131
- test evaluation, *Staphylococcus* 10354

Lipolytic bacteria,

- distribution, lipid film/subsurface waters, Brckjorden, Sweden 9E16
- gastrointestinal microflora, rat, numbers
- effect of diet 16298

Lipolytic enzyme,

- psychrotrophic bacteria, raw milk isolates 3716

Lipopolysaccharide,

- see also Endotoxin
- activation of lymphocyte subpopulations, *Escherichia coli* 11355
- activation of spleen, synthesis of tolerogen antibodies, mice tolerant to thymus-dependent antigen, *Escherichia coli* 965
- adjuvant activity, comparative study, mice, *Nocardia* 12720

Lipopolysaccharide(Contd),

- adjuvant activity, low-responder mice, *Escherichia coli* 2054
- adjuvant activity, macrophage activation, *Salmonella typhi* 3342
- adjuvant activity, oscillating effects, *Serratia marcescens* 14135
- alkali treated, effect on erythrocyte intracellular cations, *Escherichia coli* 14125
- amino components, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 5985
- amino sugar composition/phage phi149
 - inactivating properties, *Vibrio cholerae* 11635
- antibody response, selective suppression, mice, *Escherichia coli*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 3311
- antigen, chemical composition, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14476
- antigen, isolation, kickettsia 2533
- antiphage agent, isolation/properties, *Escherichia coli*/*Aerobacter* 8733
- B cells proliferative response, regulation by T cells subclass, mice, *Salmonella typhimurium*/S. Minnesota 16253
- bioadsorption, effect of clay, *Brachypodium ramosum* rhizosphere microflora 3406
- biological activity, review,
 - Salmonella*/*Escherichia coli* 16211
- biological activity, *Rhodospirillaceae* 9742
- biological/physicochemical properties,
 - Chromatium vinosum* 11353
- biological properties, *Escherichia coli* 3277
- biosynthesis-core, rfa-7 gene mapping, *Shigella flexneri* 13452
- biosynthesis/structure, cell envelope-defective mutant, *Escherichia coli* 11261
- 3-O-[R-1-carboxyethyl]-L-rhamnose component, identification/synthesis, *Shigella dysenteriae* 8573
- cell envelope, composition/biological activity, *Brucella* 4817
- cell envelope, effect of polymyxin B, *Serratia marcescens* 5274
- cell envelope, e.s.r. study, *Salmonella typhimurium* 7258
- cell envelope, isolation, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 8490
- cell envelope, isolation/properties, symbiotic *Rhizobium lupini* 10364
- cell wall, carboxyl groups, role in phage T4 infection, *Escherichia coli* B 8931
- cell wall, correlation with inhibition by diuynycin/janierycin, *Salmonella typhimurium* 1725
- cell wall, degradation by phage, *Enterobacteriaceae* 7621
- cell wall, phage c79 receptor, identification, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14993
- cell wall, stimulation of lymphocyte, mice/rabbit spleen 11270
- cell wall, structure/antigen O acceptor site, *Escherichia coli* K12 5983
- cell wall, structure/phage phiX174 receptor region, *Escherichia coli* C 160
- chemical analysis, *Shigella flexneri* R form 3624
- chemical characterisation, *Pasteurella multocida* 13030
- chemical composition/fatty acid pattern, *Vibrio cholerae* 8574
- chemical composition, *Proteus mirabilis* bacterial form/protoplast 3628
- chemical composition, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 7257
- chemical composition, *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* 2445

Subject index

Lipopolysaccharide (Contd),

complexing with polymyxin B, *Serratia marcescens* 7711
composition, antigen O, *Rhodospirillum tenue* 10065
composition, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 8572
defective mutants, conjugation with I-type donor, *Escherichia coli* K12 2698
defective mutants,
isolation/characterisation, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6211
3-deoxy-D-manno-octulosonic acid-lipid A biosynthesis mutants, isolation, *Salmonella typhimurium* 13451
detection in ribosomal vaccine, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 13031
2,4-dinitrophenylated, immune response, sequential IgM/IgG2, guinea-pig, *Escherichia coli* K 9621
disruption of WI-38 cell culture metabolism, *Escherichia coli* 4636
distribution, marine *Pseudomonas* 4927
effect on cell envelope fluidity, *Escherichia coli* 9940
effect on *S. typhi*/*S. paratyphi* clearance, liver-rat perfused organ, *Salmonella enteritidis* 14015
effect on tetanus toxoid immune response, protein-deprived mice, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8240
electrophoresis, identification in gels, *Escherichia coli* 14852
endotoxin activity, monkey dental isolates, *Bacteroides oralis*/*Fusobacterium* 16257
extraction/properties, *Brucella abortus*/*B. melitensis* 5746
fine structure, *Yersinia enterocolitica*/*Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli* 4820
glucose incorporation mutant, effect on phage T4 adsorption, tail fibre binding requirement, *Escherichia coli* B 13465
haemagglutination test (passive), pertussis diagnosis 9133
hexose region, structure, *Escherichia coli* C 14480
homogeneity, *Acholeplasma* spp 5868
hydrophobic/ionic interaction, aqueous 2-phase system, rough/smooth *Salmonella typhimurium* 13032
immune response (humoral), inheritance of immunoglobulin M response, mice, *Salmonella anatum*/*S. choleraesuis*/*S. illinois*/*S. strasbourg* 824
immune response, rabbit, *Salmonella minnesota* R form 16110
immune response, sheep, *Salmonella muenchen* 5764
immunisation (s.c.), immunoglobulin/antibody synthesis, enteral/non-enteral lymphoid tissue, rabbit 6866
immunisation, serum electrophoresis, rabbit, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14041
immunoabsorbents, application to chromatography (affinity)-antibody O/specific phages, *Shigella sonnei* 353
immunochemical properties,
serum-sensitive/-resistant urinary infection isolates, *Escherichia coli* 2055
immunochemical studies, *Escherichia coli* K12 wild-type/mutant 161
immunotherapy, Ehrlich carcinoma/sarcoma/Walker carcinosarcoma/adeno-carcinoma, mice, *Proteus mirabilis* 5717
induction of erythrocyte autoantibodies, *Escherichia coli* 2194
induction of IgM anti-(bovine)-IgG response, mice, *Salmonella typhi* 3295

Lipopolysaccharide (Contd),

induction of immunity
(non-specific)-*Klebsiella*, role of radio-sensitive/-resistant cells, mice, *Salmonella enteritidis* 14132
induction of interferon, cellular origin, mice, *Escherichia coli* 5761
induction of leukocyte chemotaxis, rabbit preformed s.c. cavities, *Bacteroides fragilis*/*Veillonella parvula* 5774
induction of mouse spleen factor stimulating RNA polymerase II, *Escherichia coli* B 9743
induction of pyrexia, effect of physostigmine/ouabain, rabbit 6965
induction of pyrexia, rabbit, effect of cytostatic agents 12726
induction of pyrexia, rabbit, *Escherichia coli* 3363
induction of pyrexia, rabbit, liver/muscle changes, *Salmonella typhimurium* 12706
induction of pyrexia/skin necrosis, lipid A antiserum protection, rabbit, *Salmonella/Shigella flexneri*/*Escherichia coli* 5765
induction of systemic lupus erythematosus syndrome, circulating DNA/complex localisation, mice, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*S. enteritidis*/*Escherichia coli* 16185
inhibition of conjugation, *Escherichia coli* K12 5955
inhibition of experimental allergic encephalomyelitis, guinea-pig, *Escherichia coli* 3278
isolation/characterisation, *Chromatium vinosum* 2443
isolation/characteristics/erythrocytic O diagnosticum, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6781
isolation/immunological characteristics, *Vibrio anguillarum* 13924
Lipid A, binding of polymyxin B, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella minnesota* 5276
Lipid A, chemical structure, *Chromobacterium violaceum* 10062
Lipid A, mitogenicity, C3H/HeJ mice, *Escherichia coli* 8180
Lymphocyte response, dermatitis (atopic) 5674
Lymphocyte transformation test, *Campylobacter fetus*-infected/-immunised cattle, *Escherichia coli* 14121
3-O-methyl-L-xylose component, *Pseudomonas maltophilia* 8571
mitogenicity, B cells, *Veillonella alcalescens* 9608
mitogenicity/immunogenicity alone/in hapten conjugate, effect of polymyxin B, *Escherichia coli* 955
mitogenicity, induction of C-type virus, mouse spleen cell culture, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella abortus equi* 2059
mitogenicity, inhibition by colistin methanesulphonate, *Escherichia coli* 6942
mitogenicity, lymphocyte culture, *Brucella melitensis* 5637
mitogenicity, spleen/appendix response, rabbit, *Salmonella typhimurium* 9598
mitogenicity, spleen cells, relationship with infection susceptibility, mice, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli* 5768
monosaccharide composition, *Shigella sonnei* R form/phase I/phase II 11636
O repeat unit, effect on virulence, mice, *Salmonella typhimurium* his⁺ transductants 6885
O-specific,
4-O-[(R)-1-carboxyethyl]-D-glucose, isolation/identification/synthesis, *Shigella dysenteriae* 14477

Subject index

Lipopolysaccharide(Contd),

- O-specific chains, structure, *Proteus mirabilis* 7256
- O-specific polysaccharide chain, structure, *Shigella dysenteriae* 157
- phage receptor, characterisation, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10444
- phage receptor, localisation/composition, *Shigella flexneri* R form 3982
- phage receptor, properties, *Pseudomonas morsprunorum* 1258
- promotion of leukocytosis, *Shigella* 969
- purification, gel filtration/chromatography (column), *Bacteroides fragilis* subsp. *fragilis* 159
- pyrogenal, immunostimulation, role of adenylate cyclase, typhoid-vaccinated rabbits 977
- pyrogenicity/Limulus activity/mitogenicity/complement activation, *Escherichia coli*/Klebsiella/Salmonella typhimurium/Veillonella alcalescens 3362
- R core antiserum, protective properties, *Escherichia coli* 16105
- ribitol-containing polymers, serological relationships, *Proteus mirabilis* 5984
- role in *Acropacterium tumefaciens* adherence, *Phasolus vulgaris* cell wall, crown gall induction 12432
- role in macrophage activation by *Coxiella burnetii*, guinea-pig 8474
- role in periodontal disease 11204
- role in virulence, cell-free filtrates, comparative study, *Shigella flexneri* 11186
- Salmonella typhi*, effect on thymus cortex, mice 12439
- Salmonella typhi*, vaccine, bronchitis (chronic) treatment/common cold prophylaxis 914
- serotyping, HI test, *Neisseria meningitidis* 9577
- stimulation of mouse embryo fibroblast cell culture DNA synthesis, synergism with serum, *Escherichia coli* 12704
- stimulation of protein C-8/C-9 binding to peptidoglycan, cell envelope, *Escherichia coli* K12 8549
- structure/composition, effect of extraction method, *Erwinia carotovora* 4926
- structure, correlation with biological activity, *Escherichia coli* K 14106
- structure, requirements for tissue factor activation, mononuclear cells, *Salmonella typhimurium* 16248
- suppression of immune response to *Streptococcus pneumoniae* type III polysaccharide, mice, *Escherichia coli* 14124

Lipopolysaccharide composition,

- cell wall, Rhizobium
- leguminosarum-bacteroid/free-living form 13029
- endotoxin, *Bordetella pertussis*/B. parapertussis 2176

Lipopolysaccharide-protein complex,

- Erwinia chrysanthemi*, prevention of *Pseudomonas syringae*-induced hypersensitivity response, *Nicotiana tabacum* 5513
- immunogenicity/toxicity, *Pasteurella multocida* 2065

Lipopolysaccharide-protein d complex,

- inhibition by F pilus-mediated conjugation, *Escherichia coli* K12 8896

Lipoprotein,

- biological activity, review, gram-negative bacteria 16211
- cell envelope, antigenicity/immunogenicity/mitogenicity, *Escherichia coli* 16002

Lipoprotein(Contd),

- cell envelope, chloramphenicol incorporation/selective labelling, *Escherichia coli* K12 10146
- cell envelope, immune response, local antibody, endonephritis (experimental), rabbit, *Escherichia coli* 14012
- cell envelope, lipopeptide derivatives, induction of lymphocyte proliferation/membrane changes, *Escherichia coli* 12701
- cell envelope, mitogenicity, *Escherichia coli* 14713
- cell envelope, novel structural element, *Escherichia coli* K12 10645
- cell envelope, optical properties, *Escherichia coli* 7249
- cell wall, stimulation of lymphocyte, mice/rabbit spleen 11230
- characterisation, mutant product, *Escherichia coli* K12 8563
- immune response, various enterobacterial infections 16559
- mRNA, isolation/identification, *Escherichia coli* 2295
- role in growth/cell division, *Escherichia coli* K12 2435
- subchromatophore complex, reconstitution of electron transport function, *Photospirillum rubrum* 2565

Lipoprotein lipase,

- purification/sterol ester hydrolytic activity, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 1319

Lipoprotein-peptidoglycan complex,

- cell envelope, conformational studies, *Escherichia coli* 596c
- deficient mutant, cell division, *Escherichia coli* K12 8904

Liposome,

- artificial, high molecular weight RNA incorporation, *Escherichia coli* 14400
- bacteriorhodopsin, phototransients/proton transfer, biphasic kinetics, *Halobacterium halobium* 3785
- lysis by polymyxin B, *Vibrio cholerae* 5277
- membrane potential, 9-aminoacridine indicator, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 10282
- phosphatidylcholine, effect on fatty acid synthetase, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 14538

Lipoteichoic acid,

- biological activity, review, gram-negative bacteria 16211
- biological properties, review 16030
- carrier, structure, *Staphylococcus aureus* 14487
- immunochemistry, gram-positive bacteria 16026
- interaction with blood platelet, *Streptococcus arcuatus* A 8570

Liquid holding recovery,

- excision repair/DNA degradation, irradiation (u.v.), *Escherichia coli* K12 13520

Listeria,

- nutritional requirements/serological characteristics/virulence 13500
- taxonomy (numerical) 5c59
- taxonomy (numerical)/distribution, oligotrophic-estuarine environment 9845
- thermoresistance, milk pasteurisation conditions 5c11

Listeria denitrificans,

- phyllloplane microflora, *Lolium perenne*, antagonism of *Drechslera dictyoides* 11433

Listeria monocytogenes,

- see also Listeriosis
- abortion, case report 6539
- abortion, cattle, diagnosis/isolation/pathology/symptomatology 718

Subject index

Listeria monocytogenes (Contd),

- abortion (enzootic), sheep, incidence/aetiology/prophylaxis, Yugoslavia 730
- abortion (experimental), sheep, progesterone/oestradiol/hydrocortisone serum levels 4417
- aesculin hydrolysis, rapid spot test 350
- amniotic fluid bacteriostatic activity 10660
- ampicillin bactericidal activity/ampicillin + aminoglycoside synergism, agar diffusion test 10371
- aneurysm, case report in elderly male 12267
- antibiotic bacteriocidal/bacteriostatic activity 10613
- antibiotic resistance, GFR 2038
- antibody, dco, survey, Canada 3234
- antitumour activity, collaborative/suppressive macrophage-lymphocyte interactions in vitro 5718
- autoinhibition 5077
- bacteraemia, case report in immunosuppressed patient 10225
- barterfocin, review 1626
- carrier/perinatal mortality, faeces 5574
- carrier, renal transplantation patients, epidemiology/pathogenesis 11111
- cell envelope/cell content, effect of enterocin 11A 12932
- colonisation, neonate, rectal swabs 15910
- ecorazole/miconazole antibacterial activity 4113
- encephalitis, brain titre localisation, aetiology, 6 case reports 15361
- encephalitis, cattle, epizootic, Argentinean 15970
- encephalitis, cerebral symptoms 15332
- encephalitis, sheep, effect on locomotion 4745
- endocarditis, aortic valvular prosthesis, case report 653
- endocarditis, case report in elderly female 15502
- endocarditis, clinical/bacteriological/epidemiological study, case report 15360
- endophthalmitis, case report-immunosuppressed host 15509
- enterotoxin shock/sepsis, urinary tract origin, mortality rate/management, geriatrics 3156
- enterocin bactericidal activity, streptococcal antibiotics 15160
- enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate, clinical aspects/risks 15294 15295
- fine structure, effect of freeze-thaw, SEM/TEM study 7170
- fine structure, L form transformation 9952
- growth, rabbit, effect of *Propionibacterium* acnes sensitisation 9651
- haemolysin, effect on brain mitochondria, in vitro rat 976
- hypersensitivity (delayed)/immunity (cell-mediated), effect of cyclophosphamide, mice 12632
- identification, clinical specimens 10382
- identification, differentiation from *Streptococcus agalactiae* 14831
- immunity, acquisition during Lewis' lung carcinoma graft growth, mice 6838
- immunity (active), kinetics/maintenance, mice 11257
- immunity, age-related decline, mice 9645
- immunity (cell-mediated), acquisition following repeated *Staphylococcus aureus* experimental infection, lymphocyte transfer, mice 5639
- immunity (cell-mediated), mechanisms, nude mice 11256
- immunity (cell-mediated), nude mice 6839

Listeria monocytogenes (Contd),

- immunity (cell-mediated), role of T cell-mediated reaction, mice 11254
- immunity, cross-protection against *Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae*, mice 16150
- immunity, impairment by tumours, bacterial growth site, mice 16079
- immunity, mice, latent vitamin A deficiency 12601
- immunity (non-specific), guinea-pig sensitised to albumin + Freund's adjuvant (complete) + gamma-globulin + BCG 14092
- immunity (non-specific), role of T cells, expression by activated macrophage, mice 12602
- immunity, primary resistance, role of T cells, mice 9646
- immunity, stimulation by *Corynebacterium parvum*/BCG immunotherapy, mice 3333
- immunosuppression, B cells response to unrelated antigen, primed spleen cells in vitro 9647
- induction of tumour immunity, cooperation of lymphoid/reticuloendothelial cells, mice 11309
- infection of *Xenopsylla*/*Ceratophyllus* fleas, alone/combined with *Listeria monocytogenes*, transmission 4494
- isolation, acriflavine-containing medium 14924
- isolation/properties, techniques, animal isolates 7519
- keratoconjunctivitis (bovine), 2 outbreaks 9405
- L form, intracytoplasmic membrane, fine structure 6493
- lipid comparison with *Mycobacterium mycolic acid*, chromatography (paper) 10081
- lipid, effect on immune response to SKBC, irradiated mice 6840 6841
- macrophage bactericidal activity, activation by ECG cell wall, guinea-pig 4606
- macrophage (peritoneal) bactericidal activity, immunologically-induced improvement, mice 11255
- meningitis, aetiology/symptomatology/clinical course/treatment, case survey 13717
- meningitis, case report 1864
- meningitis, case report in veterinary nurse, correlation with rabies vaccination 10824
- meningitis, case survey, neonates/children 13741
- meningitis, clinical aspects/aetiology, infants/children, Zambia 2882
- meningitis, clinical symptoms/diagnosis/treatment 10735
- meningitis, diagnosis/investigation, review 2870
- meningitis, geriatrics, unusual pathogens/symptoms/treatment 13659
- meningitis, pathophysiology/diagnosis/treatment, review 6521
- meningitis, prognosis, effect of treatment initiation/age 7947
- meningitis, prognosis, relationship with CSF bacteria/bacterial antigen concentration 10700
- meningitis/sepsis, 2 siblings 13742
- meningitis, treatment/aetiology/clinical aspects 7937
- meningitis, treatment-partial prediagnostic, effect on diagnosis 5450
- meningitis, treatment/prognosis 7952
- meningoencephalitis, goat, outbreak, South Africa 15586
- monocytosis-producing factor, purification 6800
- neonatal infection, diagnosis/treatment/prophylaxis 6457

Subject index

Listeria monocytogenes(Contd),

neonatal infection,
 diagnosis/treatment/transmission from mother 10736
 neutrophil/monocyte
 phagocytosis/bacteriostatic activity, mixed populations 16032
 ophthalmia, cattle,
 aetiology/symptoms/treatment 8021
 osteomyelitis, case report 1865
 pathogenicity, separation of
 pathogenic/apathogenic strains 13337
 penicillin antibacterial activity 1702
 penicillin G + gentamicin synergism, ex vivo haemodialysis culture 10571
 peritoneal exudate cell culture antibacterial activity, BCG-infected guinea-pigs 6416 6417
 peritoneal exudate cell culture supernates
 antibacterial activity, guinea-pig 897
 phagocytosis,
 serum/neutrophil/monocyte/leukocyte,
 Hodgkin's disease 3293
 postoperative infection, cardiac
 transplantation, relationship to
 immunosuppressive therapy 6756
 predation, growth response of Protozoa 4725
 sepsis/meningitis/pneumonia, neonate, case reports 17743
 sepsis, neonate, clinical aspects/antibiotic sensitivity/treatment 10734
 sepsis, neonate, clinical
 picture/diagnosis/aetiology 1739
 septicaemia/abscess (hepatic), cat, case report 1940
 septicaemia, association with age/digestive pathology 7507
 septicaemia, maternal, treatment/sparing of the foetus, case report 2961
 septicaemia/meningitis, neonate, case report 4259
 septicaemia, pregnancy, case report 15359
 serological characteristics,
 distribution/frequency, Hungary 11147
 serological characteristics, serogroup 4-4 variants 9190
 survival, manure composting, effect of temperature/pH 15067
 taxonomy/disease spectrum, literature review 12268
 toxin, chemical/biological properties, phenol extracts 4938
 transovarian transmission, chicken egg 15987
 viability, poultry manure, short-term composting, effect of temperature/pH 10509
 virulence, effect of passage through
 Dermacentor marginatus/Hyalomma plumbeum,
 listeriotic rabbits 3268

Listeriosis,

aetiology/pathogenesis 5419
 anthropozoonosis, game animals,
 occurrence/prophylaxis/research 11152
 canary, course/presentation 12339
 4 case reports/review 588
 case survey, Maine 1864
 cat, case report 1940
 cattle/sheep, epizootiology/pathogenesis 11168
 children,
 epidemiology/bacteriology/immunology/clinical aspects/treatment, France 15909
 complication of haematological diseases,
 predisposing factors/types of
 infection/aetiology/spectrum 5385
 complication of haemodialysis 15489
 diagnosis, neonate, intensive care unit 10733
 effect of BCG immunotherapy, normal/nude mice 2148
 epidemiology, current aspects 11110

Listeriosis(Contd),

epidemiology, France, neonates/adults in
 Aquitaine 8133
 hare, mortality 9399
 humans/animals, transmission, tabania tick vectors 13973
 incidence, France 11112
 incidence, France, case survey 12514
 incidence, UK, 1976 4464
 laboratory/clinical aspects, literature review 12268
 meningecephalic complication of renal transplantation, case report 1863
 neonate/mother, prognosis/diagnosis 6752
 neurological aspects, 50 case reports 12190
 neuromeningeal manifestations, case reports/prognosis/treatment with ampicillin 5744
 nosocomial infection,
 prophylaxis/transmission/incidence, role of microbiology laboratory, Spain 10937
 poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495
 oregancy, abortion, case report 6539
 pregnancy/neonate, case survey, France 13940
 oregancy, pyrexia, diagnosis/treatment 15362
 rural population problems 4485
 sheep, mortality, perinatal lambs,
 Switzerland 4493
 sheep, prophylaxis/control/source 5507
 transmission Listeria monocytogenes, role of fleas, single/mixed infection 4484
 zoonosis, cross-infection in human/dog/cat 12536

Listeriosis (experimental),

guinea-pig, bacteriological/histopathological study 6702
 mice, effect of iron dextran 15835
 mice, interaction with influenza 9464
 rat, lymphocyte production of macrophage migration inhibitory factor 895

Lithium,

soaring effect on sodium requirement for growth, *Vibrio parahaerolyticus* 1757
 stimulation of proline transport, *Escherichia coli* K12 265

Lithium-sulphanilamide complex,

antibacterial activity 15233

Lithocholate sulphate,

hydrolysis, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7435

Lithocholic acid,

ethyl esters, biosynthesis, intestinal microflora, rat 5741
 metabolites, isolation/purification by chromatography, rat intestinal microflora 11797

Lithotrophic bacteria,

physiology/biochemistry, review 11830

Litmus milk agar,

Propionibacterium identification 13754

Little leaf disease,

Citrus, symptoms, *Scirtoptasma citri*
 non-helical strain 8455
Sida cordifolia, rickettsia-like organism 3510
Solanum melongena, control with tetracycline, Mycoplasma 10812
Solanum melongena, effect on plant respiration/enzyme activities, Mycoplasma 6677
Solanum melongena, treatment with tetracycline, India, mycoplasma-like organism 11066

Liv gene,

amino acid biosynthesis unusual mutations, *Bacillus licheniformis* 5193

Liver,

effect of endotoxin, *Serratia marcescens/Escherichia coli/Salmonella* 11369

Subject index

Liver(Contd),

- mice, effect of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* core factor, triglyceride accumulation 3378
- mice (monotobiotic), carbohydrate metabolism, effect of bio-association with *Staphylococcus epidermidis*/*Escherichia coli* 14147
- necrosis, prese, bacteriological/anatomical-histological findings, *Bacteroides/Fusobacterium* 10978
- percutaneous abscess, septicæmia as complication, *Escherichia coli*/*Streptococcus viridans* 15437
- rat, biliary bile formation, isolated perfused preparation, effect of *Escherichia coli* endotoxin 12701
- rat, excretory function, isolated perfused preparation, effect of *Salmonella enteritidis* endotoxin 16246
- rat (hermfree), hydroxymethylglutaryl CoA reductase activity 12734
- rat, glycolytic metabolism, effect of sepsis (experimental), *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 1927
- rat perfused organ, *Salmonella typhi*/S. paratyphi clearance, serum factors/cellular factors/effect of S. enteritidis LPS 14015
- transplantation, septicæmia as complication graft-related infection, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella-Enterobacter*/*Streptococcus group D* 9222

Liver-veal agar,

- Clostridium perfringens* growth, effect of catalase treatment 1574

Livestock,

- brucellosis, prophylaxis, role of vaccine 5502
- foot rot/mastitis vaccine, components/immunocrophylactic efficacy 919
- leptospirosis, incidence, Austria 845
- specific pathogen free/monotobiotic farm animals, production/applications, review 5765
- tuberculosis, enzootiological/food hygiene significance, *Mycobacterium bovis*/M. tuberculosis/M. avium-intracellulare 11170

Lizard,

- gastrointestinal infection (experimental), *Mycobacterium ulcerans* 4394
- isolation of Enterobacteriaceae 2217
- isolation of *Salmonella anatum* subsp. ophidic-nw serotype, Sicily 3475
- Salmonella* carrier, incidence/treatment 4490
- streptotrichosis, cutaneous hyperkeratotic nodules, *Haemophilus concolor* 6661

Llr mutant,

- fine structure, *Escherichia coli* K12 7156
- morphology/physiology, *Escherichia coli* K12 5171

Lobster,

- oaffkemia, outbreak, Norway, *Aerococcus viridans* 9556
- septicæmia, review, *Aerococcus viridans* subsp. homeri 8023

Lockjaw,

- see Tetanus

Loeffler's syndrome,

- case report, treatment with streptomycin/capreomycin + INH + PAS, *Mycobacterium scrofulaceum* 7915

Lofgren's syndrome,

- associated sarcoidosis, relationship with rheumatic fever 6530

Lolium perenne,

- phyllolane microflora, antagonism of *Brachyglana dictyoides*, *Listeria sensu stricto*/*Pseudomonas fluorescens*/*Xanthomonas campestris* 11433

Lombard-Bowell broth,

- anaerobic bacteria growth rate, comparative study 6139

Lon gene,

- role in irradiation damage repair, *Bacillus thuringiensis* 2692

Lon mutant,

- effect on phage lambda repression regulation, *Escherichia coli* 1642
- irradiation (u.v.), bactericidal activity, effect of protein synthesis inhibitors, *Escherichia coli* 15123

Lonomycin,

- identity with antibiotic DE-3936, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 3755
- thallium salt, crystal/molecular structure, *Streptomyces rikosidicus* 10239

Loon,

- salmonellosis/aspergillosis, incidence, Florida, overwintering flocks 6771

Loperamide,

- treatment of diarrhoea 10928

Lota lota,

- gastrointestinal microflora, vitamin B biosynthesis 14150

Lotononis bainesii,

- modulation, *Rhizobium* stability 14176

Lotus,

- infection/modulation, effect of root temperature, *Rhizobium* 14177
- modulation, effectiveness, fast-/slow-growing antibiotic-resistant *Rhizobium* mutants 14477

Lotus corniculatus,

- modulation, correlation with chemotaxis, *Rhizobium* 12912
- nodules-intact/detached, nitrogenase activity, effect of temperature, *Rhizobium* 11124

Louisiana,

- leprosy, armadillo, indigenous infection 5604
- leprosy, epidemiology, lack of association with armadillo contact 11150
- mycobacteriosis, armadillo, negative results in feral animals 8175
- rhizosphere microflora, comparison with nearby soil, sub-tropical forests, bacteria/actinomycetes/protozoa 12777
- tuberculosis, control, New Orleans prison 15692

Lpo mutant,

- peptidoglycan-lipoprotein complex-deficient mutant, cell division, *Escherichia coli* K12 8504

Lucerne,

- see Medicago sativa

Luciferase,

- see also Bioluminescence
- activity, independence from disulphide-dithiol conversion, *Beneckea harveyi*/*Photobacterium fischeri* 10148
- autoinduction, mechanism/significance, *Photobacterium fischeri* 13118
- biosynthesis, oxygen requirement, ecological implications, *Beneckea harveyi*/*Photobacterium* 14694
- biosynthesis, subunit formation in equal quantities, *Beneckea harveyi* 8649
- biosynthetic mutants, *Beneckea harveyi* 13455
- enzyme-flavine mononucleotide intermediate, spectroscopic characteristics, *Photobacterium phosphoreum* 13117
- glycoprotein composition, *Photobacterium leuconathii* 13116
- histidyl/cysteinyll residue, sequential chemical modification, *Beneckea harveyi* 10147
- immobilisation on glass rods, *Beneckea harveyi* 3675

Subject index

Luciferase(Contd),

- modification with ethoxyformic anhydride, *Benckea harveyi* 4980
- oxidation reactions, proposed symmetry-forbidden mechanism 4037

Luciferin,

- review, bacteria/other systems 8559

Ludwig's angina,

- consequence of dental infection, case report, *Bacteroides* 621

Lues,

- see Syphilis

Lugol's iodine,

- treatment of endometritis, cattle 9411

Lumbricus terrestris,

- colonic cavity microflora, *Aeromonas hydrophila* 16286

Lumiflavin,

- photodynamic action, DNA, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus*/calf thymus 3564

Lung,

- cat, effect of *Escherichia coli* endotoxin, role of histamine/H¹-HT/prostaglandin F 16233
- defence mechanisms, pneumonia, secondary bacterial infection 14035
- sheep, vascular permeability to proteins, effect of bacteraemia (experimental), *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 770

Lupinus,

- acetylene reduction, root nodules, factors affecting 4477
- nitrogen fixation, rate determination, isotope tracing, *Rhizobium lupini* 13329
- nodulation, cross-inoculation studies, *Psoralea carpus tetraodonolobus* *Rhizobium* isolates 5910
- nodulation, strain competitive ability, *Rhizobium lupini* 8343
- roots/nodules, toxicity for *Rhizobium lupini*/R. trifolii/*Bacillus subtilis* 4683

Lupinus angustifolius,

- nitrogen fixation/accumulation/distribution 14183
- nodulation, culture/acetylene reduction, *Rhizobium* 2683
- nodulation, *Rhizobium* number/viability/arino acid-incorporating ability change 16321

Lupinus termis,

- yield response, effect of seed treatment with *Rhizobium*/metals 2248

Lupus vulgaris,

- isolation of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, case report 2972

2,4-lutidine,

- degradation, coryneform bacteria, soil isolates 6148

Lycopersicon esculentum,

- canker, cultivar susceptibility, *Corynebacterium michiganense* 15789
- canker, infectivity titrations in seedlings, *Corynebacterium michiganense* 3105
- canker, resistance, screening techniques/assessment criteria, *Corynebacterium michiganense* 4793
- crown gall, protease I inhibitor accumulation-plant tissues 5517
- crown gall, treatment with aromatic hydrocarbons, tumour penetration 6675
- crown gall, treatment with N-nitroso-N-methylurea 11018
- infection with *Xanthomonas vesicatoria*/*Corynebacterium michiganense*, effect on leaf protein composition 9428
- leaf speck, *Pseudomonas syringae* trichome habitat 15774
- rhizosphere, fertilization with phosphate-dissolving bacteria 14173
- seed germination, effect of bacteria/moulds/ Ca^{2+} /kinetin 1031

Lycopersicon esculentum(Contd),

- soft rot, Mexico, *Erwinia/Gectrichum* 11020
- speck, inoculum source/resident population, *Pseudomonas syringae* 11012
- wilt, correlation with ethylene production in vitro/in vivo, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* 5511
- wilt, resistance, effect of soil temperature, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* 13861
- wilt/spot, incidence in transplants, Georgia, *Pseudomonas solanacearum*/*Xanthomonas vesicatoria* 13862
- Xanthomonas vesicatoria*/*Corynebacterium michiganense* infection, effect on leaf catalase spectrum 11015

Lyell's syndrome,

- see Scaloe-skin syndrome

Lymantria dispar,

- control with *Bacillus thuringiensis*/E. cereus + Pyrethrum insecticide 11450

Lymph node,

- dog, *Salmonella* carriage 3242
- immune response, effect of BCG, nude/normal mice 8223
- pig, bacteriological analysis 3911

Lymphadenitis,

- associated appendicitis/ileitis (terminal), case report, *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* 7858
- case report in child, associated chronic granulomatous disease, *Nocardia* 4269
- case report in infant, Sweden, *Streptococcus zooepidemicus* 5411
- 4 case reports in infants, *Staphylococcus aureus* 7886
- cervical, nosocomial infection, outbreak in neonates, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2016
- clinical manifestation of yersiniosis, children/adolescents, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 2864
- complication of BCG vaccination, children, Soviet preparation 14068
- complication of BCG vaccination, neonates, strain 1321 14067
- diagnosis/treatment, children, atypical mycobacteria 6463
- ileocaecal, enteric infection route, *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* 2925
- pig, control with *Streptococcus* group E vaccine, evaluation 4874
- suppurative, BCG infection, complication of vaccination, Copenhagen strain, SFR 16157
- Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* serotype 2 agglutinins 3260

Lymphadenitis (caseous),

- sheep, *Corynebacterium ovis* vaccine, immunological events in popliteal lymph node 11259

Lymphadenitis (experimental),

- guinea pig, cervical infection, abscess induction, *Streptococcus* group C 3130

Lymphadenitis (experimental caseous),

- sheep, effect of route of infection, *Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis* 9465

Lymphadenitis (tuberculous),

- cervical/mediastinal, surgical complications, case report in infant 6304
- children, incidence/symptoms/age range/treatment 5429
- relationship with aneurysm (false)-common carotid artery, case report 7916
- treatment with corticosteroid 15633

Lympharigitis,

- facial, erysipelas presentation, 2 case reports 15334

Lymphadenosis,

- L-asparaginase antitumour activity, *Escherichia coli*/*Erwinia carotovora* 16163

Lymphocutaneous granuloma,

- case report, *Nocardia brasiliensis* 15397

Subject index

Lymphocyte

see also B cells, T cells
adenylate cyclase response, effect of
Bordetella pertussis histamine-sensitizing
factor/cortisol 5712
antigen-specific, trapping, lymphoid tissue,
skin test-negative tuberculosis 5676
binding of bacteria, subpopulation
identification 13995
blastogenesis assay, oral bacteria antigen
3270 3271
bovine peripheral cells, response to
Anaplasma marginale antigen in vitro, effect
of 2-mercaptoethanol 8464
cerebrospinal fluid levels, indication of
bacterial infection 600
circulation perturbations, leprosy
(experimental), mice 3143 3144
culture, Achleoplasma laidlawii mitogenicity,
human/murine spleen cells 14271
culture, mitogenicity,
lipopolysaccharide/other fractions, Brucella
melitensis 5637
culture, response to anti-inflammatory
agents, Neisseria meningitidis meningitis
16037
effect of Pseudomonas aeruginosa endotoxin
16225
enzymatic activity, typhus (scrub
experimental), mice 14341
immunity (cell-mediated) transfer, repeated
Staphylococcus aureus infection, mice 9639
immunoglobulin-bearing, role in periodontal
disease pathogenesis 11275
interaction with myocardial cell/serum in
vitro, carditis (rheumatic) 16071
interepithelial, gingivitis (experimental),
young/elderly subjects 16097
leukaemic, binding of bacteria, applications
12996
lymphoproliferative response, Mantoux test,
quantitative/qualitative differences-2
donors 8196
migration inhibition factor production,
tuberculin immune response (cell-mediated)
development, mice of different genotypes
2174
mitogen response, effect of adjuvant,
Bordetella pertussis/Corynebacterium parvum
14162
mobilisation, impairment in leprosy
(experimental), mice, Mycobacterium
lepraemurium 14030
production of macrophage migration inhibitory
factor, listeriosis/tularaemia
(experimental), rat 895
proliferation/membrane changes, induction by
lipoprotein lipopeptide derivatives,
Escherichia coli cell envelope 12705
relationship with macrophage (peritoneal),
tuberculosis immunity (cell-mediated), in
vitro studies, murine cells 2134
response to infectious disease, peripheral
blood, bacteria/viruses 8215
response to leprosy (experimental), mice,
Mycobacterium leprae/M. marinum 3309
response to mitogens/Treponema reuteri,
syphilitic rabbit 8804
response to PPD/mitogens, dermatitis (atopic)
5674
stimulation by Escherichia coli cell
wall/components, mice/rabbit spleen 11230
stimulation by lipoprotein, Escherichia coli
cell envelope 14013
stimulation by stimulation of, cancer/allergy
patients, Shigella sonnei/S. flexneri 11373
stimulation by tuberculin, non-specific 6924
sub-populations, separation by plastic
surfaces coated with Staphylococcus aureus
protein A 867

Lymphocyte (Contd.)

subpopulations, activation by Escherichia
coli LPS/rabbit anti-human microglobulin
11355
subpopulations, pertussis, children 2083
subunits, interaction with cholera
enterotoxin 9756
surface markers, rheumatic
fever/glomerulonephritis (acute), children,
Streptococcus group A 5732
transformation, induction by
phytohaemagglutinin, leprosy (lepromatous)
3313
tuberculin-binding, level, tuberculosis
16094
tuberculosis cases, electrophoretic
distribution, effect of PPD 8197
Lymphocyte stimulation test,
erysipelas-chronic recurring infection,
Streptococcus pyogenes 5669
mycobacteriosis diagnosis, cattle,
Mycobacterium avium 721
Lymphocyte transformation test,
Bacteroides fragilis endotoxin 12626
Bordetella pertussis 11228
brucellosis diagnosis 5636
brucellosis, patients/vaccinated subjects,
Brucella melitensis 5684
Chlamydia antigen, Reiter's
disease/spondylarthritis (ankylosing) 4791
dysentery immunity (cell-mediated), Shigella
6825
Escherichia coli lipopolysaccharide,
Campylobacter fetus-infected-immunised
cattle 14121
evaluation of immunity (cell mediated),
leprosy 3314
Freund's adjuvant (complete)/Mycobacterium
tuberculosis/PPD/PHA-M, immunity
(cell-mediated), chinchilla 6848
gonorrhoea 4807
hypersensitivity (delayed) diagnosis,
Streptococcus/Staphylococcus/Escherichia
coli/Haemophilus 12674
immunosuppression by endotoxin, Pseudomonas
aeruginosa 12694
inhibition by Pseudomonas putida in vitro
13994
leprosy (borderline), augmentation 6922
leprosy, correlation with inflammation 949
leprosy, hypersensitivity (delayed)/immunity
relationship 5738
Mycobacterium leprae immune response, healthy
humans 5671
Mycobacterium tuberculosis, chicken 11221
Mycoplasma pneumoniae pneumonia/central
nervous system infection 1119
Neisseria meningitidis immunity
(cell-mediated), meningitis, sequential
studies in vitro 6808
PPD/PHA/coccidioidin, dog 9612
purified protein derivative, whole blood in
vitro, Mycobacterium tuberculosis 14008
Reiter's disease, Neisseria gonorrhoeae
antigen 9633
rheumatic fever, streptococcal antigen/PHA
6810
stimulation by Brucella melitensis,
correlation with humoral/cellular immunity
2115
tetanus toxoid, immunised healthy donors
8307
tetanus toxoid, regulation by suppressor
cells 11304
Lymphocytosis,
induction by Bordetella pertussis, mice
11227
induction by histamine-sensitising factor,
mice, Bordetella pertussis 16186

Subject index

Lymphocytosis(Contd),

pertussis (experimental), development, mice 11043

Lymphocytosis-promoting factor,

activity, review, *Bordetella pertussis* 5617
characteristics, *Bordetella pertussis* 16053
nature of responding murine cells, *Bordetella pertussis* 9594
proliferative response in vitro, murine cells, *Bordetella pertussis* 9593

toxicity/correlation with serotype, mice, *Bordetella pertussis* 5747

Lymphogranuloma venereum,

aetiology/diagnosis/complications/treatment 2872

control, France, legislation 6619

cutaneous manifestations 571

detection/management 1786

diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 5910

usino *Chlamydia trachomatis* antigen 9910

distribution, WHO report 11527

genital ulceration, differential diagnosis 5322

incidence, Nigeria, Ibadan survey 12496

laboratory workers, summary/case analysis, USA 1992

outbreak, university community, criticism 7133

Lymphoid cell culture,

intramembranous particles, effect of cholera enterotoxin 3370

Lymphoid cells,

antitumour activity, *Corynebacterium parvum*-treated mice, effect of administration route 11311

Fc receptor activity, effect of cholera enterotoxin 8299

mitochondrial morphology, effect of cholera enterotoxin 9755

tumour immunity, cooperation with reticuloendothelial cells, mice, *Listeria monocytogenes* 11309

Lymphoid tissue,

antigen-specific lymphocyte trapping, skin test-negative tuberculosis 5674

immunoglobulin/antibody synthesis, *Vibrio cholerae* LPS/enterotoxin immunisation (s.c.), rabbit 6866

Lymphoma,

BCG immunotherapy + radiation-chemotherapy, preliminary report 4613

Corynebacterium parvum immunotherapy, normal/athymic mice 11310

Lymphoreticular cell culture,

interferon induction by *Mycoplasma* 1106

Lymphoreticulosis,

aetiology, *Chlamydia* sp.nov. 14311

Lymphosarcoma,

Corynebacterium parvum immunotherapy, mice 9701

EAKR, BCG immunotherapy, pre-/post-surgical treatment, mice 8254

Lyophilisation,

see Freeze-drying

Lysalipin I,

crystal/molecular structure, *Streptomyces* 8704

Lysin,

activity/properties, *Clostridium perfringens* 10149

lysis of blue-green algae, *Bdellovibrio bacteriovorus* 5823

lysis of yeast cell walls, unidentified enzyme, *Streptomyces cellulosae* 3715

Lysine,

accumulation, effect of erythromycin/neomycin/gentian violet/Tween 80, *Bacillus megaterium*/B. coagulans 9047

Lysine(Contd),

assay, biological materials, use of lysine auxotroph, *Escherichia coli* 8812

assay, protein hydrolysates, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 5120

biosynthesis, rate of production from glucose, *Erevibacterium lactofermentum* 143

biosynthesis, repression, *hisT* mutant, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 5174

decarboxylation, detection with Nessler's reagent, gram-negative fermentative bacteria 1519

excreted mutants, fermentation, food fortification, *Lactobacillus acidophilus*/L. bulgaricus 5088

extracellular accumulation, pyridoxine/threonine requirement, thiamine-/methionine-requiring *Bacillus coagulans* 14433

transport, characterisation, *Rickettsia prowazekii* 587

transport, inhibition by 4(ethoxy)octyl phenol, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10632

L-Lysine,

biosynthesis, correlation with fine structure, continuous culture, *Erevibacterium* 592

biosynthesis, effect of oxygen, *Erevibacterium* 8796

catabolism, mutant studies, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6123

inhibition of gas vesicle production, *Micrococcus aquaticus* 7744

Lysine biosynthesis,

overproduction, *Escherichia coli*-*revibacterium*

lactofermentum/*Corynebacterium glutamicum* 10010

Lysine decarboxylase,

detection/activity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/P. putida 14581

L-Lysine decarboxylase,

activity, relationship with cell division, starving *Escherichia coli* 14783

Lysine synthetase,

activity, synchronous culture, *Escherichia coli* 8/r 1007

Lysocardiolipin,

characterisation, *Acinetobacter* 13039

Lysocellin,

biosynthesis, *Streptomyces longwoodensis* sp.nov. 30

Lysogeny,

Acholeplasma laidlawii, review 6254

Bacillus subtilis phage, review 5220

Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. *galleriae*, polylysogeny 14986

Brucella abortus/B. neotomae/B. suis 5209

inhibition of transformation/transfection, *Haemophilus influenzae* 2728

Mycobacterium fortuitum/M. diernhoferi/M. chelonae/M. tuberculosis 3989

phage L3, *Bacillus* larvae 456

phage lambda-csd gene/lambda ratios, *Escherichia coli* 444

phage lambda, effect of herbicide, *Escherichia coli* 13611

phage P22, erf system mediation, *Salmonella typhimurium* 7652

phage lambda, function/genetic characterisation of mutants, *Escherichia coli* K12 10459

phage P22, high multiplicities of infection, host DNA synthesis limitation, *Salmonella typhimurium* 5217

phage lambda induction, constitutive expression, STS mutant, *Escherichia coli* 7595

phage lambda lysogen, increased reproductive fitness, *Escherichia coli* 7470

Subject index

Lysogeny(Contd),

- phage L51/2, lysogenic conversion of multiple characters, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10465
- phage P1/P2/Mu lysogens, reproductive fitness, *Escherichia coli* 7471
- phage lambda, phage DNA synthesis, inhibition by cII/III gene products, *Escherichia coli* 1156c
- phage P1, plaque-forming specialised transducing phage, *Escherichia coli* 13463
- phage production, *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* double lysogen 15006
- phage lambda reduced immunity lysogens, phase variation analysis, *Escherichia coli* 11967
- Pseudomonas vignae* 5207
- Streptococcus lactis*/S. cremoris 3985
- Streptococcus pneumoniae* 6250
- Streptomyces hyaroscopicus*, tetracycline-producing strain 3993
- superinfection, protection, role of cell surface unusual structures, *Pseudomonas vignae* 89
- Yersinia enterocolitica* 2726

Lysopine,

- utilisation mutants,
- isolator/characterisation, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 390

Lysosome,

- anti-infectious resistance, pyogenic bacteria 546c
- deficiencies, compromised host 9663

Lysostaphin,

- evaluation of phagocytosis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 12577
- induction of cell lysis, low temperature, *Staphylococcus aureus* 11869

Lysotam disinfectant,

- antibacterial activity, pig sty drinking troughs, coliform bacteria/aerobic bacteria 5293
- effect on intestinal microflora, turkey 1740
- water trough disinfection, coliform bacteria 12114

Lysotyping,

- see Phage typing

Lyszyme,

- antibacterial activity, *Bacillus megaterium*, haemolymph, *Biomphalaria glabrata* 14024
- antibacterial activity, USSR/Italian preparations 9102
- bactericidal activity, immobilised enzyme, self-sterilising column, *Bacillus subtilis* 14857
- bacteriolytic activity, hen egg white, inhibition by aminoglycosides, *Micrococcus lysodeikticus* 10653
- detection, *Bacteroides* 2483
- detection by agar plate test, staphylococcal filtrates 1553
- effect on *Glossinia morsitans* symbionts, fly sterility 4635
- function/ effect on bacteria 9661
- induction of sphaeroplast, formation procedure, various growth phases, *Escherichia coli* 2633
- induction of sphaeroplast, *Pseudomonas pseudomallei*/P. mallei 14356
- pathogenetic significance, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6956
- penetration of cell envelope, effect of osmotic shock, *Escherichia coli* 2366
- sensitivity, effect of L form reversion, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10557

Lyszyme + methionine,

- induction of protoplast, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* selected mutants 5929

Lytic enzyme,

- activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/S. epidermidis 7327

Lytic enzyme(Contd),

- cell lysis of *Micrococcus radiodurans*/M. radioproteolyticus/*Arthrobacter radiotolerans*, *Achromobacter lunatus* enzyme 205
- chain-disrupting system, purification by gel filtration, *Streptococcus faecalis* subsp. zymogenes 7323
- immobilisation on collagen/bacteriolytic activity, *Achromobacter lunatus* 10150
- induction by phage Vi III/properties, *Salmonella typhi* 8651
- lysis of *Escherichia coli* spore, *Streptomyces candidus* 8650
- purification/properties/induction by phage 95, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 3693

D-Lyxose,

- metabolism, mutant, novel isomerase, *Escherichia coli* K12 2696

D-Lyxose isomerase,

- inducer, anomeric specificity, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 14582

M-FC medium,

- Klebsiella pneumoniae* identification, membrane filtration 3824

M form,

- Mycobacterium lacticum*, growth/biologically-active compound biosynthesis, n-hexadecane medium 3860
- Mycobacterium lacticum*, growth, effect of aeration/phosphorus concentration 11836
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, immune response, normal subjects/colonised patients, immunoelectrophoresis (crossed) 12586
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, pulmonary infection, complication of cystic fibrosis, 2 case reports in adults 6430

MacConkey agar,

- isolation of Enterobacteriaceae, water (river), nalidixic acid selective agent 2632

- modification with Tween 8C, *Yersinia enterocolitica* identification 3923

MacConkey broth,

- Escherichia coli* enumeration, sewage/receiving waters, rapid method 5131

Mackinawite,

- formation, jarosite reduction by *Desulfovibrio desulfuricans*, marine sediment 3398

Macrocydon,

- treatment of leprosy 12328

Macrolide antibiotic,

- antibacterial activity, anaerobic bacteria 1706
- antibacterial activity, enhancement by *Bacillus brevis* protein SP127 13538
- antibacterial activity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, enhancement by *Bacillus brevis* protein 11618
- fermentation, Japanese industry 13187
- 5-O-mycaminosyl narbonolide/9-dihydro-5-O-mycaminosyl narbonolide, isolation/identification, antibacterial activity, *Streptomyces platensis* subsp. malvinus 10237
- resistance, *Staphylococcus aureus*, inducers 9018
- resistance, *Staphylococcus aureus*, protein synthesis 9017
- resistance, *Staphylococcus aureus*/S. hyicus, animal strains 4061
- resistance, *Staphylococcus hyicus*, clinical isolates, Belgium 13559

Subject index

- Macrolide antibiotic(Contd),**
 sensitivity, *Staphylococcus aureus* 4071
 treatment of pyoderma,
staphylococci/streptococci 5161
- Macrolides,**
 combinations, clinical
 advantages/synergism/antagonism 10601
- Macromycin,**
 bactericidal activity 12080
- Macromonas,**
 distribution, water (lake), Goggaussee-Austria
 14196
- Macronil,**
 mackerel extract, antibacterial activity
 12137
- Macrophage,**
 activated, expression of immunity
 (non-specific)-*Listeria*
 monocytogenes/unrelated tumours, role of T
 cells 12602
 activated, induction by leprosy
 (experimental), mice, *Mycobacterium*
leprae/M. marinum 3310
 activation, BCG infection (experimental),
 degradation of intracellular bacilli, rabbit
 12606
 activation by BCG, effect on foot pad tumour,
 mice 16174
 activation by BCG, macrophage-lymphocyte
 interaction, bidirectional amplification,
 tumouricidal activity, mice 9710
 activation by BCG/*Mycobacterium*
smeadensis/*Salmonella typhi* LPS 3342
 activation by *Corynebacterium parvum*
 adjuvant, dependence on T cells 9649
 activation by *Corynebacterium parvum*, in
 vitro behaviour/cytotoxicity 8251
 activation by *Coxiella burnetii*, role of LPS,
 guinea-pig 5474
 activation, tuberculosis immunity
 (cell-mediated) 4517
 antitumour activity, induction by
Corynebacterium parvum, mouse strain
 difference 11212
 bacterial antigen, Whipple's disease patients
 1369
 bone marrow progenitors, size, effect of
 endotoxin 6466
 challenge with BCG, subarachnoid space, dog
 11070
 chemotaxis towards cell wall/glycolipid P3,
 plasma dependence, *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG
 5654
Coxiella burnetii intracellular replication,
 effect of antibody/lymphokines 4795
 culture, *Mycobacterium leprae* growth 2678
 culture, phagocytosis, *Escherichia coli* R/S
 form 886
 culture, *Salmonella virulence*, role of
 antigen O/K 8182
 culture with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*/M.
bovis, cholesterol esters accumulation 5137
 enzyme release, induction by
Corynebacterium/carrageenan/zymosan etc,
 inflammation pathogenesis 12578
 familial deficiency, BCG infection/*Salmonella*
typhimurium
 osteomyelitis/pseudotuberculosis, case
 report in child 1803
 function, leprosy 5672
 immunostimulation, activation by cell wall,
 guinea-pig, BCG 4606
 induction/harvesting, leprosy (experimental),
 guinea-pig 2651
 interaction with tumour cells in vitro,
 effect of *Corynebacterium parvum*/gold salt
 6894
 lysosomal enzymes, stimulation by
 coryneforms/propionibacteria 6843
- Macrophage(Contd),**
 mediator release, activity of cell wall
 products/culture supernatant fluids,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis 865
Mycobacterium tuberculosis growth, effect of
 sensitised lymphocyte culture supernatants
 9656
 phagocytosis, immunised/non-immunised
 guinea-pigs, *Mycarobia asteroides* 901
 phagocytosis/inhibition of *Chlamydia*
psittaci, mice 64
 random migration/chemotaxis/pinocytosis,
 effect of *Corynebacterium parvum*/BCG
 methanol extraction residue/levamisole,
 guinea-pig 14006
 resistance to *Chlamydia psittaci*, role of
 leukocyte disintegration products, mice 65
 respiratory tract, response to inhaled
Staphylococcus aureus, mice 2094
 role in BCG, neoplasia non-specific
 resistance 4706
 role in *Corynebacterium parvum* adjuvant activity,
 murine spleen cells 2143
 rosette formation, effect of capsule,
Staphylococcus aureus 12564
Staphylococcus chemotactic activity 14001
 stimulation by BCG, humoral
 aspects/antitumour activity 8252
- Macrophage (alveolar),**
 adsorption of *Pseudomonas pseudomallei*
 cytophilic antibody, rabbit 867
 bactericidal activity, enhancement by human
 alveolar lining material, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 890
 bactericidal activity, role of lysozyme,
Micrococcus lysodeikticus 10658
 Fc receptor activity, effect of cholera
 enterotoxin 829
 infection with *Mycardia asteroides*, in vitro
 response, rabbit cells 8074
 phagocytosis/bactericidal activity, effect of
 alveolar lung material, rabbit,
Staphylococcus aureus 6834
 phagocytosis/bactericidal activity, sublethal
 traumatic shock, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
 12523
 phagocytosis, pneumonia, secondary bacterial
 infection 1435
 toxicity of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* products,
 respiratory/non-respiratory isolates 3357
- Macrophage disappearance reaction,**
 test for hypersensitivity (delayed), mice,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis/mouse thyroid
 extract 14094
- Macrophage migration inhibition test,**
Erucella melitensis antigen, relationship
 with B. abortus immunity (cell-mediated),
 guinea-pig 9022
 effect of *Bacillus subtilis* antigen C 16043
 endotoxin, regulation by fresh serum,
Escherichia coli/*Salmonella*
typhi/*Staphylococcus aureus* 14127
Escherichia coli vaccine immune response
 (cell-mediated), oral immunisation, mice
 6823
 hypersensitivity determination, effect of
 tuberculin/BCG 2172
 pseudotuberculosis (experimental), guinea-pig
 12671
 Treponema antigen 11224
 uveitis (tuberculous), correlation with
 tuberculin hypersensitivity (delayed) 12678
- Macrophage (peritoneal),**
 absorbed *Yersinia pestis*, effect of
 antibiotics with/without procigiosin 15133
 activation by *Corynebacterium*
parvum/Toxoplasma, cytostasis of tumour
 target cells, mice 3335
 antigen (common enterobacterial/O)
 disappearance rates, *Escherichia coli* 5642

Subject index

Macrophage (peritoneal)(Contd),

- bactericidal activity,
- immunologically-induced improvement, mice,
- Listeria monocytogenes* 11255
- biochemical response in vitro-Micropolyspora
- farni/mouldy hay dust/zyzomon, relation to
- former's lung 6927
- effect of leukotoxin in vitro, *Fusobacterium*
- neurophorum 14141
- interaction with *Coxiella burnetii*, EM study
- 1150
- interaction with *Pseudomonas pseudomallei*,
- cultured rabbit cells 2075
- Mycoplasma pulmonis* adherence 14297 14298
- phagocytosis, *Coxiella burnetii* fate, immune
- ovine-aortic cells, TEM study 5890
- phagocytosis defect, induction by BCG in
- vitro 14057
- phagocytosis, effect of
- tetracycline/procidiosin, *Yersinia pestis*
- 6526
- phosphatase activity, brucellosis
- (experimental), rats experimentally aced,
- Brucella abortus* 2032
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa* toxicity, guinea-pig
- 1467
- relationship with lymphocyte, tuberculosis
- immunity (cell-mediated), in vitro studies,
- murine cells 2104
- stimulation by cord factor heat-killed/living
- BCG 8225

Macroptilium atropurpureum,

- colonisation/nodulation, competition,
- Rhizobium* strains 7022
- nodulation, effect of nitrate, *Rhizobium*
- trifolii nitrate reductase-deficient mutant
- 1474

Macrosteles fascifrons,

- salivary glands/saliva, mycoplasma-like
- organism/rickettsia-like organism/salivary
- glands 1222

Macrosteles laevis,

- infection with mycoplasma-like organism,
- effect on spermatogenesis, aster yellows
- agent 3512

Madagascar,

- food poisoning, epidemiology, *Vibrio*
- parahaemolyticus 4765

Madurocin,

- biosynthesis, effect of aeration,
- Actinocadura flava* 3737

maf-1 mutant,

- inability to maintain F-like factor,
- Escherichia coli* K12 5231

Mafenide,

- prophylaxis of burn infection, *Pseudomonas*
- aeruginosa/*Escherichia coli* 10932
- prophylaxis of burn infection, *Staphylococcus*
- aureus/*enterococcus*/*Escherichia*
- coli*/*Bacillus subtilis*/*Enterobacter* 1925

mafA mutant,

- EpoH+ replication, defective plasmid
- maintenance, *Escherichia coli* 12001

Magnamycin,

- fermentation, *Streptomyces halstedii* 14679

Magnesium,

- related tetranic acids, antibacterial
- activity/synthesis, *Staphylococcus*
- aureus/*Bacillus subtilis* 12116

Magnesium,

- activation of CNA polymerase II/III,
- Escherichia coli* 2478
- binding to cell wall teichoic
- acid/teichuronic acid, *Bacillus subtilis*
- 12928
- binding to nitrogenase iron protein,
- Klebsiella pneumoniae* 13122
- cell content, continuous culture, *Salmonella*
- typhi 14787

Magnesium(Contd),

- conformational transition of ribosome,
 - Escherichia coli* 12983
 - effect on cell accumulations, large
 - packets/small groups, *Micrococcus rubens*
 - 5520
 - effect on growth/cell division/pectinolytic
 - activity, *Erwinia carotovora* 543
 - effect on growth/nuclease biosynthesis,
 - moderate halophile *Micrococcus varians*
 - succo. halophilus 542
 - effect on kanamycin/neomycin biosynthesis,
 - Streptomyces kanamyceticus*/*S. fradiae* 4118
 - effect on kanamycin/neomycin/streptomycin
 - binding, *Streptomyces kanamyceticus*/*S.*
 - fradiae*/*S. oriseus* 4117
 - effect on sporulation, *Bacillus polymyxa*
 - 12130
 - effect on transformation, *Bacillus subtilis*
 - 10641
 - exponential growth phase requirement,
 - Alcaligenes eutrophus* 1459
 - growth requirement, minimum to prevent lysis,
 - marine bacteria 2835
 - induction of tRNA fMet conformational
 - transitions, *Escherichia coli* 3572
 - requirement for sublethal thermal injury
 - repair, *Staphylococcus aureus* 308
 - reversal of growth/acid production/glucose
 - metabolism inhibition by nickel, *Vibrio*
 - cholerae* 5303
 - reversal of nickel toxicity, *Vibrio cholerae*
 - 7777
 - role in tRNA (isoleucyl) biosynthesis,
 - Escherichia coli* 1446
 - role in serum bactericidal activity, normal
 - bovine serum, *Brucella abortus* 12571
 - sulphanilamide complex, antibacterial
 - activity 15213
- ## Magnesium chloride,
- antagonism of aminoglycoside antibacterial
 - activity, role of ionic strength,
 - Escherichia coli*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
 - 8342
 - effect on succinic acid/fumaric acid
 - oxidation, marine bacteria 319
- ## Magnesium chloride-malachite
- ## green-carbenicillin medium,
- Yersinia enterocolitica*
 - isolation/identification, improved methods
 - 2628
- ## Magnesium protoporphyrin IX,
- fluorescence source, new glow peak,
 - Rhodospseudomonas spheroides* 11776
- ## Magnesium sulphate,
- effect on blight resistance, *Phaseolus*
 - vulgaris, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* 8052
 - effect on intestinal microflora, rat 5308
 - effect on succinic acid/fumaric acid
 - oxidation, marine bacteria 319
 - inactivation of tetracycline, membrane
 - filtration-non injection preparations 11849
- ## Magnetic field,
- effect on heavy metal salt sensitivity,
 - heterotrophic marine bacteria 6302
 - effect on morphology/biochemical
 - characteristics/cultural characteristics,
 - Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus*
 - aureus/*Serratia marcescens*/*Bacillus*
 - anthracis 7693
 - effect on radical pair intermediates,
 - photosynthesis, *Rhodospseudomonas spheroides*
 - 14704
- ## Magnosovum eadiei,
- taxonomy, Eadie's Oval 1086
- ## Maine,
- Listeriosis, case survey 1864
- ## Maize,
- see Zea mays

Subject index

- Mal⁻ mutant,**
amylase, induction/role in polysaccharide utilisation, extracellular enzyme, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* 14514
- Malachite green,**
Rappaport medium, brand evaluation, *Salmonella* enrichment 10399
reduction, *Mycobacterium leprae* cultures 5142
- Malacotriakia,**
aetiology/irritant, renal transplantation, case report in elderly female, *Escherichia coli* 14693
- Malacosoma disstria,**
cell culture, effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis* subsp. *kurstaki* delta-endotoxin (enzyme-digested) 3374
- Malaria,**
inhibition of diphtheria + pertussis + tetanus vaccine/tetanus toxin immune response, effect of pertussis adjuvant, mice 16153
- Malate decarboxylase,**
properties/practical applications, immobilised enzyme, *Lactobacillus casei* 10151
- Malate dehydrogenase,**
activity, oxidative phosphorylation, *Mycobacterium bovis* 8714
activity/structure, effect of salt, *Halobacterium* 14584
comparison of marine/fish intestinal/terrestrial isolate enzymes, *Pseudomonas/Vibrio* 11690
isoelectric focusing, genetic polymorphism, *Escherichia coli* 1321
levels in forespore/mother cell compartment, sporulation, *Bacillus megaterium* 10011
purification/properties, *Halobacterium* 14583
thermophilic/halodependent character, *halobacteria* 8582
- Malate lyase,**
methanol-2 assimilation pathways, *Streptomyces* 11238
- Malate synthase,**
role in acetic acid metabolism, *Rhodospseudomonas gelatinosa/Rhodospirillaceae* 1439
- Malathion,**
biodegradation, salt marsh microflora 7442
- Malawi,**
leprosy, disease spectrum 4457
pericarditis, aetiology/diagnosis/management 1875
tuberculin test/BCG vaccination, onchocerciasis hyperendemic area 5581
- Malaya,**
leprosy, incidence, Gurka brigade 11113
- Malaysia,**
dermatological conditions, incidence/treatment 11114
diphtheria, epidemiology, children 8134
plant disease, host list, Sabah 11009
plant pathology services 9425
respiratory infection, serological study, children, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae/viruses* 47
shellfish microflora, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus/NAG vibrios/Escherichia coli/Salmonella* 5789
tetanus neonatorum, social problems associated with birth 9367
typhus (scrub), incidence/clinical aspects, endemic area 11545
typhus (scrub), incidence, serological survey 8478
- Maleylacetone cis-trans-isomerase,**
inhibition patterns, two-substrate-binding sequence, chromatography (affinity), *Vibrio* 206
- Malformin C,**
biosynthesis/antibacterial activity, *Aspergillus niger* metabolite 10593
- Malic acid,**
catabolism, immobilised cell study, *Lactobacillus casei* 10151
- L-malic acid,**
fermentation, conversion from fumaric acid fermentation, *Proteus vulgaris/Rhizopus arrhizus* association 302
radiolabelled, isotope distribution, determination using fumarate-negative lactic acid bacteria 13328
- Malic enzyme,**
activity, biotin-deficient *Bacillus megaterium* 8678
activity, TCA cycle, *Desulfovibrio vulgaris/D. desulfuricans* 10192
mechanism/stereochemistry, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 2489
metabolic regulation by alkylylic acid/acetyl-CoA, *Paracoccus denitrificans* 8652
- Mallotus japonicus,**
leaf spot, taxonomy of agent *Erwinia mallotivora* 2516
- Malnutrition,**
correlation with endotoxaemia, children 10765
effect on leprosy immune response 11270
infectious diseases, treatment with transfer factor, children 15644
protein-calorie, typhoid vaccine immune response before/after treatment, children 4574
relationship with BCG vaccination, children, West Bengal 923
- Malo-lactic acid,**
fermentation, stimulation of growth, *Leuconostoc oenos* 1480
- Malonyl CoA,**
biosynthesis, alternative pathways, *Streptomyces auricatensis* 11745
- Malta fever,**
see *Brucellosis*
- Maltase,**
activity/induction, *Clostridium chauvoei/C. septicum/C. sporoides* 2490
biosynthesis, extracellular enzyme, thermophilic bacillus 1694
detection, simple procedure, soil microorganisms 11816
- Maltose,**
binding of maltose-binding protein, *Escherichia coli* 7241
effect on gelatinase activity/accumulation, *Bacillus mesentericus* 8626
growth, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* wild-type/mutants 792
inhibition of *Streptococcus mutans* adherence-class 13543
metabolism, inducible enzymes, *Clostridium* spp 2490
transport, association with cell envelope protein, *Escherichia coli* 13002
transport, *Bacillus cereus* 13240
transport, energy coupling, role of p.m.f., *Escherichia coli* 10246
- Maltose-binding protein,**
maltose binding studies, *Escherichia coli* 7242
- Maltose operon,**
fusion to lacZ gene, conversion of beta-galactosidase to membrane-bound state, *Escherichia coli* 416
- Maltose permease,**
activity/induction, *Clostridium chauvoei/C. fallax/C. septicum* 2490

- Maltose transport,**
relationship with phage lambda receptor protein, *Escherichia coli* K12 14944
- Malus pumila,**
fireblight, control with streptomycin spray/adjuvants 4790
fireblight, crabapple, control/resistant varieties 5518
fireblight, incidence, effect of overtree misting for bloom delay 742
fireblight, terminal shoot response to *Erwinia amylovora* inoculation 9056
leaves, electrolyte/phenol leakage, virulent/avirulent *Erwinia amylovora* 8057
proliferation disease, mycoplasma-like organism identification/transfer from *Catharanthus roseus* 6678
- Mammary gland,**
cattle, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus* adherence, factors affecting 5628
- Mammary tumour,**
transplantable syngeneic, BCG immunotherapy, effect on cell-mediated immunity, mice 14460
- Mancozebe fungicide,**
biodegradation, *Bacillus vineyard* soil isolates 9458
- Mandelate racemase,**
action mechanism, *Pseudomonas putida* 8653
- L-mandelate-4-hydroxylase,**
purification/properties, *Pseudomonas convexa* 2491
- Mandelic acid,**
antibacterial activity, urinary pathogens 12110
metabolism, inhibition by pentafluoromandelic acid, *Pseudomonas putida* 1769
- Manduca sexta,**
assay of *Bacillus thuringiensis* subsp. kurstaki parasporal inclusion body, tobacco hornworm 8820
- Manganese,**
activation of DNA polymerase II/III, *Escherichia coli* 2478
binding to glutamine synthetase, undenrylated enzyme, *Salmonella typhimurium* 13098
binding to nitrogenase iron protein, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 13122
cell content, continuous culture, *Salmonella typhi* 14767
effect on gelatinase biosynthesis, *Bacillus mesentericus* 8627
effect on growth, effect of hydrostatic pressure, deep-sea isolates 7692
effect on growth, *Sphaerotilus discophorus* 2594
effect on sporulation, *Bacillus polymyxa* 12130
oxidation, *Pseudomonas manganoxidans* 6124
precipitation, *Pseudomonas* sp.nov./*Citrobacter freundii* whole cells/cell-free extracts, soil concretions, Greece 14168
reversal of competence inhibition by arginine, continuous culture, *Bacillus subtilis* 2717
- Manganese dioxide,**
potentiation of pneumonia (experimental), mice, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*/viruses 3120
- Manganese oxide,**
deposition on acid soil, algae + bacteria 992
- Mangifera indica,**
black spot, post storage decay 3094
- Mango,**
see *Mangifera indica*
- Manihot utilisima,**
phyllosphere microflora 8354
- beta-mannan,**
degradation, soil *Streptomyces* 13119
- Mannann mannohydrolase,**
biosynthesis/isolation, batch/continuous culture, *Arthrobacter* 14543
- Mannanase,**
beta-mannan degradation, soil *Streptomyces* 13119
- Mannite,**
hydrolysis test, evaluation, *Staphylococcus* 10354 10355
- Mannitol,**
biosynthesis, sucrose/glucose end-production, *Streptococcus* mutants 4924
catabolism, enzyme studies, actinomycetes 8654
degradation, correlation with enterotoxin activity, *Staphylococcus aureus* 16216
fermentation, effect of mycotoxin, *Bacillus subtilis* 548
fermentation test, microtitre plates, *Staphylococcus aureus* 11871
fermentation, transduction with penicillin resistance, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* 3961
metabolism, characteristics, *Rhizobium japonicum* 3695
phosphorylation, ribosomolpyruvate-dependent process, protein factor III requirement, *Staphylococcus aureus* 13007
therapy, meningococcal infection, associated brain oedema/swelling 663
- Mannitol dehydrogenase,**
mannitol catabolism, actinomycetes 8654
- D-mannitol dehydrogenase,**
characteristics, *Rhizobium japonicum* 3695
- Mannitol kinase,**
mannitol catabolism, *Micromonospora* 8654
- Mannitol salt agar,**
Staphylococcus aureus isolation from cheese, reliability 11908
Vibrio parahaemolyticus isolation, faecal specimens 382
- Mannitol-1-phosphate dehydrogenase,**
mannitol catabolism, *Micromonospora/Streptomyces lactamurans* 8654
purification/properties/NAD-dependence, *Streptococcus* mutants 7329
- D-mannitol-1-phosphate dehydrogenase,**
hydrogen transfer to co-enzyme, chirality, *Escherichia coli* 3719
- Manno-oligosaccharide,**
characterisation, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 7250
- D-mannonate:NAD oxidoreductase,**
D-glucuronic acid, reduction, reaction mechanism, *Escherichia coli* 13120
- Mannophosphoinositide,**
characterisation, *Nocardia asteroides* 4932
- Mannose,**
cell surface receptors, mediation of adherence-mucosal cells, *Escherichia coli* 5509
- Mantoux test,**
see also Tuberculin test
comparison with Tine test 2893
diagnostic value, general hospital, South Africa 7821
hospital personnel, response variation 9527
incidence of positivity/effect of nutrition/conversion rate, children, India 16159
lymphoproliferative response, quantitative/qualitative differences-2 donors 8196
reaction, relationship with interval between ECG vaccination/skin testing, guinea-pig 11333

Mantoux test(Contd),

- size of reaction, effect of previous test history 16202
- tuberculosis diagnosis, comparative study with Tine test, South Africa 1806
- tuberculosis diagnosis, comparison with BCG test, children 5359
- tuberculosis diagnosis, evaluation, children 122C8

Manure,

- liquid, infectious disease risk, farms 3231
- modification of soil microflora 2242

Mapping,

- antibiotic biosynthesis genes, review, *Streptomyces coelicolor*/S. *bikiniensis* 5204
- antibiotic resistance (multiple), *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 14972
- araC promoter, *Escherichia coli* 14942
- arginine/ornithine transport-defective mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 17420
- aspA gene, *Escherichia coli* K12 1590
- bld mutant, morphological/genetic studies, *Streptomyces coelicolor* 1633
- che mutant, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8912
- chemotaxis-defective mutant, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 1621
- chlE gene, *Escherichia coli* K12 5166
- chromosome replication origin region, *Bacillus subtilis* 5187
- meta-cleavage pathway, partial order, *Pseudomonas putida* 8872
- cysE gene, *Escherichia coli* K12 13438
- F factor 3 genes, *Escherichia coli* K12 7670
- F factor replication region, restriction endonuclease, plasmid pSC128/pML31, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* K12 12000
- fusidic acid resistance marker, phage P22 transduction, *Salmonella typhimurium* 8907
- genetic analysis, *Escherichia coli* strain 0111:B4 10425
- gls mutant, glycogen biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* K12 5892
- hemD gene, uroporphyrinogen III cosynthase-deficient mutant, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 1620
- his-nif region deletions using phage Mu, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 1646
- his operon-transport genes, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6228
- insertion sequence 2/3, lac-purE region, *Escherichia coli* K12 5170
- kat mutant, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 7589
- menC mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 10418
- meoA gene, use of new phage, *Escherichia coli* K12 7586
- mutant N4316, thermosensitivity/phenotypic suppression, *Escherichia coli* 5157
- nrpA/nrpB gene, *Escherichia coli* K12 1595
- nuv mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 14943
- pCRA37, nif gene carriage, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 13487
- pepN gene, *Escherichia coli* 7570
- pfl gene, gal-aroA segment transduction, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 8906
- plasmid RS#2124 + yeast rDNA hybrid, restriction endonuclease, *Escherichia coli* 11997
- polA gene, *Escherichia coli* K12 3947
- psd gene, *Escherichia coli* K12 7587
- ptsX gene/adjacent genes, *Escherichia coli* 417
- R factor RP4 transfer system, *Rhizobium meliloti* 11915
- rapid genetic method, preparation of reference strains, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 10441
- rfa-7 gene, lipopolysaccharide biosynthesis-core, *Shigella flexneri* 13452

Mapping(Contd),

- ribosomal protein genes, *Escherichia coli* 2710
 - ribosomal protein L21/S15 genes, intergeneric mating experiments, *Escherichia coli* K12 x *Serratia marcescens* 7576
 - ribosomal protein S2/S20, intergeneric mating, *Escherichia coli* K12 x *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 1613
 - rnmE1 mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 7596
 - tRNA cistrons, u.v. mapping technique, *Escherichia coli*/yeast 14955
 - rpoB gene, *Escherichia coli* 10432
 - rpoD gene, *Escherichia coli* K12 10431
 - rnfF gene, *Escherichia coli* 13442
 - rns/rolK/rclL/rnoB gene, *Escherichia coli* 2655
 - rub gene, RNase II-deficient mutant, *Escherichia coli* K12 11922
 - sacI mutant, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 14977
 - seg gene, *Escherichia coli* K12 7575
 - spectinomycin-dependent mutant, *Escherichia coli* 8 11931
 - TNA insertions, colicin E1, *Escherichia coli* K12 2734
 - tolA gene, aminoglycoside hypersensitivity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 389
 - tolF gene, relationship to cmlB/tolD loci, *Escherichia coli* K12 1606
 - transcription/translation genes, *Escherichia coli* 7590
 - translation conditional mutations, *Bacillus subtilis* 432
 - transposon TNA integration site, Clo DF13 plasmid, *Escherichia coli* 1501b
 - tre gene, *Escherichia coli* K12 11920
 - trz-312 mutant, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 7575
 - tyrB gene/aspC gene, *Escherichia coli* 8886
 - uhc gene, *Escherichia coli* 6220
 - ush gene, *Escherichia coli* K12 411
- Maridomycin,**
- component structures, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 249
- Maridomycin II,**
- interconversion with leucomycin 43/carbomycin A/carborycin E, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 14580
 - structure, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 248
- Maridomycin III,**
- transformation, *Streptomyces* 11804
- Marine bacteria,**
- see also Bacterioplankton
 - activity, relationship with suspended solids/standing crops, near-to-near tidal cycle, Humber estuary, UK 2253
 - adenosine triphosphate, utilisation of dissolved form, seawater (coastal)-California/Canada 12bJ2
 - adherence, surfaces 16331
 - alkaline phosphatase, biochemical/physiological properties 5991
 - antagonism of pathogens 5317
 - aragonite, biosynthesis, *Achromobacter* 1029
 - Atlantic Ocean microbiological studies, potential off-shore drilling sites, SE USA 3418
 - barotolerance/metabolism, adaptation 14190
 - beach model, annual cycle at constant temperature, enumeration 7025
 - benthic populations, photographic survey, SW Pacific Ocean 16339
 - biomass distribution, salt marsh creeks, effect of tidal flux 12805
 - carbon source potential utilization, heterotrophic, River Rhone mouth 1003
 - classification, *Aeromonas/Vibrio* 14238
 - cobalamin, biosynthesis, importance in seawater bioproduction 7029

Subject index

Marine bacteria (Contd),

Cytophaga-like bacillus, taxonomy, seawater isolate 9440
 deep sea research, manned submersibles 2254
 differentiation from non-marine
 bacteria/inorganic salt requirement 1098
 dissolved organic compounds utilisation,
 heterotrophic bacteria 10265
 distribution, oligotrophs, estuarine environment 2845
 distribution, sample variation, analysis of variance, Cardigan Bay, UK 3918
 distribution, seawater (ocean), vertical patterns/significance, heterotrophs 8360
 effect of oil pollution, controlled ecosystem-coastal waters 15259
 electron transport chain, characterisation, salt requirements 10244
 enumeration, Baltic Sea, plate counts, effect of substrate concentration/inoculation technique, northern coastal waters 13398
 enumeration/biomass determination, 3 techniques 8552
 enumeration, media evaluation, estuarine waters 1665
 ferromanganese nodule/sediment, growth in presence of heavy metal cations, effect of hydrostatic pressure 7692
 fish microflora, effect of sodium chloride, salted fish during storage 6395
 genetic relationships/DNA-DNA hybridisation, Eneckeá/Photobacterium 1073
 growth/glucose metabolism, effect of petroleum 13400
 growth, inhibition by pesticide 2850
 growth, multiple-carbon-source-limited kinetics, continuous culture, coryneform isolate 2613
 growth/primary productivity, effect of carbofuran pesticide 2651
 heavy metal salt sensitivity, effect of magnetic field 6302
 initiation of metamorphosis, marine sediment animals 7425
 isolation/distribution, plate culture method, oligotrophs 14917
 isolation of bacterium producing surugatoxin-like substance, marine sediment, Japan 11439
 luminous biodegradation, submerged materials 12401
 lipolytic/proteolytic/amylolytic bacteria, distribution, lipid film/subsurface waters, Fretjorden, Sweden 9816
 microviridiosis, predation/morphology 16332
 morphology, deep-sea/sediment isolates in situ 1191
 nitrogen fixation, coral reef-polluted ecosystem, relationship with C:N ratio, Hawaii 14736
 oil biodegradation, role in removal from marine sediment, autochthonous strains 9815
 oil degradation, estuarine environment 2612
 oil oxidation 14752
 petroleum biodegradation, concitions 7030
 petroleum degraders, isolation/enrichment, liquid/solid media, estuarine isolates 8853
 polysaccharide, isolation/antitumour activity 14472
 role in arginine/glutamic acid degradation, seawater 4694
 sand, marine closed-circuit ecosystem 11440
 solar energy conversion, red cells 10259
 succinic acid/fumaric acid oxidation, effect of inorganic salts 319
 ultrastructure, rapidly growing isolates 1170
 vitamin requirements/biosynthesis, heterotrophic aerobes, Rhone outlet 3422

Marine fouling,

control with chlorine, power station cooling circuits 13560
 marine bacteria adherence-surfaces 16331

Marine microorganisms,

glutamic acid/casamino acid metabolism, undecompressed deep sea populations 4032

Marine plankton,

decomposition, laboratory conditions 8765

Marine sediment,

anaerobiosis, fluid mud, estuarine sediment 7026
 Bacillus isolates, taxonomy (numerical), North Sea 2325
 Beggiatoa distribution, coastal muds 16335
 Chromatium/Thiocystis/Thiocapsa/Prosthecochloris ecology, Mediterranean Sea 1009
 denitrifying Pseudomonas/cocci, isolation/taxonomy, Red Sea 4697
 Escherichia coli migration/growth, coastal waters 14188
 estuarine detrital microflora, structure/activity, lipid composition/metabolism 9813
 galena crystals, paleo-bacteria, geological implications 16311
 initiation of metamorphosis in animals, marine bacteria 3425
 isolation of bacterium producing surugatoxin-like substance, Japan 11439
 isolation of Clostridium botulinum type D, UK 11438
 jarosite reduction to mackinawite, Desulfovibrio cesulfuricans 3398
 marsh, antibiotic activity, marsh sediment isolates 4689
 methane consumption, sulphate-reducing bacteria 14738
 microbiological studies, potential off-shore drilling sites, Atlantic Ocean SE USA 3418
 oil, removal, role of autochthonous marine bacteria 9815
 saprophytic microflora, Black Sea littoral zone, Odessa region 12800
 sulphate reduction, reduced microniches, oxidised sediments 16334
 Vibrio parahaemolyticus/V. alginolyticus, absence in Baltic Sea south central region 11442

Marine sponges,

phototrophic bacteria, oxic coastal waters 11403

Marmoset,

cholera (experimental), model 15812
 periodontitis (experimental), model of human disease 787
 respiratory infection (experimental), primate model, Mycoplasma pneumoniae 14295

Marmoset (specific pathogen free),

establishment 11397

Marseilles fever,

see Typhus (exanthematous)

Marsh,

Clostridium tetani distribution, low prevalence, Camargue, France 9823

Martinique,

endocarditis (rheumatic), epidemiology/clinical features/control 11105
 leptospirosis, incidence/diagnosis/serogroups 11132
 Salmonella carrier, incidence/serotypes 11145
 yaws, incidence/clinical aspects/diagnosis 12470

Maryland,

tuberculosis, incidence, Baltimore, criticism/discussion 8138
 Tyzzer's disease, rabbit, serological survey 8173

Subject index

Massachusetts,

- bacteraemia/empyema/meningitis, capsular serotype variation, Boston City Hospital survey, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 13938
- Haemobartonella, isolation from *Micetotus breweri* 14328
- Kocky Mountain spotted fever, incidence, confusion of *Rickettsia rickettsii*/R. montana, *Dermacentor variabilis* populations 9921
- tuberculosis, primary drug resistance, incidence 15918

Mast cells,

- effect of pertussis vaccine/beta-blockers, rat/mice peritoneal washings 6914
- histamines release via cyclic AMP system, induction by endotoxin 11386

Mastaloue-U,

- treatment of endometritis, cattle 9411

Mastitis,

- dolphin/porpoise/whale, diagnosis/treatment/prevalence, review, *Edwardsiella tarda* 1937
- goat, case in Sudan, *Pasteurella haemolytica* 1953
- livestock, foot rot vaccine components/immunoprophylactic efficacy 919
- neonate, case report, *Proteus mirabilis* 6506
- pig, outbreak in UK, Buckinghamshire, *Klebsiella* 733
- pig, serological/bacteriological observations, *Brucella suis* 5478
- rabbit, abscess/gangrenous forms, natural/experimental infection, *Staphylococcus aureus* 8022
- rabbit, clinical findings/pathology/diagnosis/treatment/control, South African, *Pasteurella multocida* 5479
- sheep, prophylaxis/clinical aspects 1965
- sheep, prophylaxis with cloxacillin, dry ewes, *Staphylococcus/Escherichia coli/Pasteurella haemolytica* 4372
- treatment/antibiotic sensitivity, *Staphylococcus/Proteus* 13779

Mastitis (bovine),

- association with nasal *Mycoplasma bovis* 14282
- bacterial transfer, milk tubes-teat cups-teats, *Streptococcus agalactiae/Serratia marcescens* tracers 11165
- bacteriology/toxin effects, *Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus agalactiae* 12408
- contaminated cloxacillin infusion, *Bacillus cereus* 5496
- control, current concepts-accepted/tried products, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9415
- control, Denmark/UK/USA/New Zealand systems 11006
- control, GFR, new strategy 13858
- control-laboratory/field studies, antibiotic resistance, Rhodesia 9417
- control, principles/organisation, Czechoslovakia 8043
- control, systematic schedules, subclinical infection 13857
- control, USA, recommendations 11008
- control with antibiotics post-lactation, *Streptococcus agalactiae/Staphylococcus aureus* 749
- control with iodophor, milk purity, coliform bacteria 11002
- Corynebacterium bovis* prevalence in milk, indicator of teat dip/dry cow therapy efficiency 2088
- detection, cow-side test 370
- detection, subclinical infection 724
- development/environment, Hungary/Denmark 13971

Mastitis (bovine)(Contd),

- diagnosis, CAMP test, *Streptococcus agalactiae* 15713
- diagnosis/pathophysiology/control, milk studies 1943
- diagnosis, problems/application to control 715
- effect of environmental stress temperature, streptococci/*Micrococcus/Pseudomonas* 10982
- effect of *Escherichia coli*-contaminated bedding on new infections 11160
- effect on milk quality/quantity, prophylaxis, *Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus* 3061
- enzootic/clinical aspects/histology, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 9875
- epidemic, *Acholeplasma laidlawii/A. axanthum* 11496
- epidemiology/control, coliform bacteria/*Pseudomonas* 15975
- epizootiology, Hungary, *Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis* 15984
- immunity (non-specific), natural teat defences 4549
- incidence/control, Yugoslavia, *Klebsiella* 5505
- incidence, dairy units, *Escherichia coli* 8174
- incidence/morbidity, correlation with genotype, *Corynebacterium pyogenes* 12548
- incidence, New Zealand, pastured herds, *Klebsiella* 4471
- incidence/persistence/control/economic losses 5418
- incidence, small herds, relationship with soratic cell counts, Ulster, *Streptococcus agalactiae* 8172
- incidence/symptoms, heifers, Netherlands 13972
- isolation/identification of *Mycoplasma* 14281
- milk microflora, composite samples, New Zealand national survey, *Staphylococcus aureus/streptococci/enterobacteria* 737
- Mycoplasma agalactiae* subsp. bcvis/*Acholeplasma laidlawii* isolation/characterisation 12977
- outbreak, UK, *Corynebacterium pyogenes* 15995
- outbreak, Ulster, *Leptospira hebdomadis* 5483
- outbreak, Wales, *Mycoplasma agalactiae* subsp. bovis 3459
- pathogenesis/prophylaxis, hypothesis, *Corynebacterium pyogenes* 3050
- pathogenesis, role of encapsulated *Staphylococcus aureus* 12563
- pathogenesis, *Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus adherence-mammary gland*, factors affecting 5628
- pathological/bacteriological study, beef cows, Australia 10583
- pathology, *Bacillus cereus* 5495
- prophylaxis/control/treatment 15753
- prophylaxis, hygienic measures 3090
- prophylaxis/treatment with cephalonium/cephoxazole, *Staphylococcus aureus/streptococci/gram-negative bacteria/Corynebacterium* 748
- prophylaxis with benzathine-cloxacillin, dry-cow therapy 15760
- prophylaxis with benzathine-cloxacillin, drying-off period 11007
- prophylaxis with Iodicide, *Staphylococcus* 15754
- prophylaxis with penicillin G-containing dry cow preparation, maiden heifers 15761
- prophylaxis with penicillin-Staenor Retard/Celstach preparations, *Corynebacterium pyogenes* 4373
- relationship to *Staphylococcus aureus* virulence, review 2069
- Streptococcus* group E biochemical characteristics, typhim 4766

Subject index

Mastitis (bovine)(Contd),

- subclinical infection, incidence, 2
- diagnostic criteria, South Africa, staphylococci/streptococci 13813
- subclinical infection, treatment with intramammary immunoglobulin, staphylococci/streptococci 13850
- summer, aetiology, milk cultures 15736
- treatment, current concepts 6667
- treatment, pathogen antibiotic sensitivity, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 15747
- treatment/crochylaxis with penicillin + novobiocin, Staphylococcus/Streptococcus/coliform bacteria 6665
- treatment with cephazoxime + penicillin, Staphylococcus aureus/streptococci/Escherichia coli 15748
- treatment with gentamicin 15123
- treatment with Orbenin Dry Cow, Staphylococcus/Streptococcus 8036
- treatment with penicillin, intensive intramammary injection, effect on California mastitis test/leukocyte counts 10994

Mastitis (bovine experimental),

- conversion of chronic to acute gangrenous mastitis following neutropenia, Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus agalactiae 3128
- induction by Escherichia coli endotoxin, detection in blood/milk/milk enzymes 4638
- induction by Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxin, effect on milk composition 16259
- pathogenicity of isolate from calf pneumonia, Mycoplasma dispar/M. bovirhinis/Acholeplasma laidlawii 36
- serological studies, Corynebacterium pyogenes 8075
- Streptococcus agalactiae stable L phase variant 6696
- susceptibility variations, lactating/non-lactating udders, Escherichia coli 4407

Mastitis (experimental),

- mice, immunity, inhibition by impedin, Staphylococcus aureus 6957
- mice, resistance, effect of Escherichia coli endotoxin 4413
- mice, Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis invasiveness 11060
- mice, treatment with antiserum, Staphylococcus aureus 16125
- rabbit, immunisation with alpha-/beta-toxin, protective efficacy, Staphylococcus aureus 14057
- sheep, serological studies, Corynebacterium pyogenes 8075

Mastitis-metritis-agalactia syndrome,

- pig, bacteriology, Escherichia coli/Klebsiella pneumoniae 15725
- pig, induction, Klebsiella pneumoniae 15811
- pig, pathology, Escherichia coli/Klebsiella pneumoniae 15724
- pig, treatment, antibiotic sensitivity test, coliforms/cocci 4368

Mastitis puerperalis,

- incidence/aetiology/diagnosis/treatment/complications, Staphylococcus aureus 15323

Mastitis (tuberculous),

- case survey, South Africa 15395

Mastocytoma,

- BCG/Corynebacterium parvum immunotherapy, mice 6887
- immunotherapy, Mycobacterium tuberculosis RNA/cell wall skeleton fraction, H37Ra pre-sensitised mice 2153

Mastoiditis,

- complication of sinusitis/otitis media, surgical treatment, Haemophilus influenzae/Pseudomonas aeruginosa 9230
- diagnosis, gallium scanning 4192
- mortality/treatment, case survey, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 13089
- pathogenesis/treatment, case report, Mycobacterium fortuitum 12274
- treatment with fly maggots, case report 670

Matricaria inodora,

- yellowing disease, transmission to Trifolium pratense via leafhoppers 6679

Matrix protein,

- cell envelope, precursor, Escherichia coli 14452

Maytansinoid,

- structure/biosynthesis/physical properties 13188

Mazzotti reaction,

- leprosy with concomitant onchocerciasis 950

McCoy cell culture,

- Chlamydia psittaci infection, susceptibility, serum modulation 8468
- Chlamydia trachomatis developmental cycle/infectivity, effect of cytochalasin B 5470
- Chlamydia trachomatis, effect of penicillin G 14317
- ewe abortion agent growth 14314
- irradiated, infectivity titration of Chlamydia psittaci 63
- recovery of Chlamydia, glass vials/plastic microtitre plates, urethritis (non-gonococcal) diagnosis 14310
- TRIC agent identification, methods 12897

Measles,

- effect on tuberculosis, literature survey/reassessment 5582

Meat,

- bacterial contaminants, antibiotic resistance/inhibitors 847
- bacterial enumeration, relative levels, new rapid method 13393
- bacteriological sampling, template swab method, poultry carcasses 373
- beef air-dried, contamination, Salmonella typhimurium, effect of drying/curing 2262
- beef air-dried, microflora development, Enterobacteriaceae/Micrococcus/Lactobacillus/Streptococcus/yeasts 2261
- beef carcass microflora, enumeration, 2 techniques 3913
- beef/lamb vacuum packaged, Yersinia enterocolitica-like isolates 4716
- broiler carcasses, decontamination, chlorine + succinic acid + heat, Salmonella typhimurium 4094
- chicken carcasses, Escherichia coli O serotypes, antibiotic resistance, public health significance 13965
- chicken carcasses, Salmonella transmission from raw feeds 2264
- chicken leg muscle, spoilage processes, Pseudomonas/Alteromonas putrefaciens/Acinetobacter-Moraxella 11812
- Clostridium botulinum spore enumeration, pour-plate method 10384
- contamination, abattoir, effect of storage 1021
- contamination, abattoir, Netherlands, aerobes/Enterobacteriaceae 1020
- contamination, bacterial counts, effect of postmortem treatments 1024
- contamination, Clostridium botulinum/C. botulinum 1025
- contamination, Salmonella, environmental distribution, Netherlands 12534

Subject index

Meat (Contd),

contamination, *Staphylococcus*, causes/strain characteristics, live/freshly slaughtered/frozen chickens 2045
contamination, total/coliform bacteria, effect of salt brining/temperature, Cornish game birds 544
contamination, washing with chlorinated water 2812
degradation, porcine muscle, *Clostridium perfringens* 5085
endotoxin assay, *Limulus* lysate test 14881
food poisoning source, butcher shop survey, Netherlands, *Salmonella* 12531
frog legs, isolation of *Salmonella*, method comparison 3914
ground beef, *Clostridium perfringens* detection, comparative study 6187
growth, substrate limitation, surfaces, *Lactobacillus/Pseudomonas* 3857
microflora, effect of gaseous atmosphere, freezing conditions 15079
microflora, effect of temperature-internal/storage, beef (vacuum-packed), *Lactobacillus/Enterobacteriaceae/Pseudomonas* 4020
microflora, effect of vacuum degree/storage time, *Pseudomonas/Lactobacillus/Enterobacteriaceae* 4031
penetration of bacteria, role of proteolytic enzyme 11824
pork, contamination, incidence, *Salmonella* 3446
poultry carcasses, bacterial distribution/significance/elimination 3444
poultry carcasses, bacteriological examination, cotton swab/alginate swab comparison 2660
poultry carcasses-chilled/deep frozen, irradiation, *Salmonella* inactivation 8986
poultry, contamination, prevention with irradiation, *Salmonella* 3445
poultry (frozen), isolation of *Salmonella*, method analysis 2659
poultry, isolation of *Salmonella pullorum/S. newport/S. anatum*, incidence/significance, India 8156
poultry, *Salmonella* survival, effect of temperature during cold storage 2759
protein degradation, bacterial flora, low temperatures 5070
raw, isolation of chloramphenicol/neomycin-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa/P. fluorescens/P. putida* 3214
refrigerated/frozen, *Clostridium perfringens* survival 10510
smoked ham, source of botulism outbreak, GFR 15354
surface inoculation method 3868
turkey/poults, source of food poisoning, 8-year incident, UK, *Salmonella enteritidis/S. kiambu/S. hadar* 11144

Meat-peptone broth,

frozen/thawed, effect on metabolism, *Staphylococcus/diphtheroid* bacteria 4127

Meat products,

aerobic bacteria/Enterobacteriaceae enumeration, spiral plate count 3912
carcass meal, *Salmonella* recovery, effect of sample size/culture method 14910
commercially-canned beef stew, source of botulism type A outbreak 12512
contamination, Micrococccaceae, strain characterisation 1022
contamination, profile, thermophiles/coliforms/*Staphylococcus/Streptococcus/moulds* 1023

Meat products(Contd),

food poisoning source, butcher shop survey, Netherlands, *Salmonella* 12531
German sausage (fresh), microflora, effect of food additives 2844
heat destruction of *Pseudomonas/Micrococcus*, effect of fat 478
lipolysis, *Micrococcus* 2486
microbiological safety, veterinary medicine involvement in/responsibility for, Netherlands 11153
Moraxella/Acinetobacter, classification, Vienna sausage isolates 3476
pork sausage, Enterobacteriaceae recovery, effect of novobiocin-varying concentrations 6186
salami, *Staphylococcus aureus* growth/enterotoxin biosynthesis 14796
sausage, *Salmonella* detection, Bierbrauer's medium 5128

Mecillinam,

antibacterial activity, comparison with 6-([4-morpholinyl)methyl]penicillanic acid, *Escherichia coli* 4066
antibacterial activity, effect of osmolality, *Escherichia coli* 2764
effect on viability/morphology/fine structure, comparative study with 6-aminopenicillanic acid/ampicillin, *Proteus mirabilis/Escherichia coli* K12/*Staphylococcus aureus* 6361
inhibition of peptidoglycan biosynthesis, mode of action, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6360
resistance, Enterobacteriaceae, phenotypic stability 1698
treatment of typhoid fever 1694

Mecillinam-binding protein,

regulation by AMP (cyclic), *Escherichia coli* 4913

Mecillinam + beta-lactam antibiotic,

synergism, Enterobacteriaceae/*Pseudomonas*/gram-positive bacteria 512

Mecillinam resistance,

Enterobacteriaceae, epidemiology 3152

Mediastinal infection,

cardiac surgery, treatment, 2 case reports, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15589

Mediastinitis,

associated abscess (retropharyngeal), aetiology/complications/treatment, anaerobic bacteria 4261
case report following cardiac surgery, occurrence with osteomyelitis/pericarditis/vasculitis, *Mycobacterium chelonae* ssp. abscessus 12744
infected Hancock prosthesis, treatment, case report in child, Enterobacter/*Staphylococcus epidermidis* 12304
postoperative infection, open-heart surgery, pathogenesis/crystallisation, case report, *Pseudomonas cepacia* 6491

Medicago,

nodulation, cross-inoculation studies, *Psophocarpus tetragonolobus* *Rhizobium* isolates 5810
nodulation, role of plant in symbiosis, *Rhizobium meliloti* 8345

Medicago sativa,

Corynebacterium insidiosum detection, microscopy (fluorescence) 8805
fibre substrate, rumen bacteria growth 1578
nitrogen fixation, effect of *Rhizobium meliloti* strain/lucerne cuttings 16318
nodulation, activity increase following *Rhizobium* transformation 3934
nodulation, effect of ammonium nitrate, *Rhizobium meliloti* 8344

Subject index

Medicago sativa (Contd),

- nodulation/nitrogen fixation/Rhizobium numbers, effect of soil pH 16322
- nodulation, receptor site, Rhizobium meliloti polysaccharide 4684
- nodulation, role of polygalacturonase, Rhizobium 7021
- nodulation, root nodule structural organisation, Rhizobium meliloti 5908

Medicago tribuloides,

- nodulation, environmental factors, semiarid zone-Sw Spain, Rhizobium 11437

Medical microbiology,

- electronic data processing, guidelines/applications 5841

Medical Research Council (UK),

- EC/E/Mycobacterium microti vaccine, prophylaxis of tuberculosis, young adults, final report 14072
- Joint East African Second Study, treatment of tuberculosis (pulmonary), 4 x 6-monthly regimens 5460
- tuberculosis, epidemiological survey with TB Surveillance Research Unit, South Africa 11118
- tuberculosis (spinal), treatment, antibiotics/plaster-of-Paris jackets, children, 5-year study, Korea 7972

Mediterranean exanthematous disease,

- see Typhus (exanthematous)

Mediterranean fever,

- see Brucellosis

Mediterranean Sea,

- bacterial pollution, province of Rome 1005
- bacterioplankton/heterotrophic bacteria generation time, river mouth areas 4690
- bacterioplankton respiration rate, river mouth areas 4691
- Chlorobium thiosulfatophilum/Thiodiaphanum/Prosthecochloris ecology 1009
- pollution, correlation between indicators, bathing waters 4693
- pollution, heterotrophic bacteria, Mahon port, Spain 4694

Medium,

- Actinomycetaceae isolation/enumeration, dental plaque 8845
- actinomycin B biosynthesis, Streptomyces parvulus 4196
- antibiotics sensitivity, anaerobic bacteria, description 2664
- basal, rumen bacteria enumeration 2662
- carbohydrate composition, effect on levan biosynthesis/levansucrase activity, Gluconobacter oxydans 11633
- chemically defined, antibiotic sensitivity, pathogenic bacteria/fungi 2663
- chemically-defined basis, Salmonella dublin 260
- chemically-defined, growth/urease biosynthesis, Streptococcus faecium 2668
- chemically-defined, Rothia dentocariosa 3926
- Clostridium perfringens enterotoxin biosynthesis/sporulation, evaluation 10396
- composition, effect on pyocin biosynthesis, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 3921
- continuous culture, sterile supply, membrane filtration automatic system 3865
- Corynebacterium vaginale isolation, novel preparation 13417
- effect on amino acid pool, oral streptococci 1474
- effect on antibiotic sensitivity, Proteus hauseri 15188
- effect on antiseptic sensitivity, Pseudomonas aeruginosa 5133
- effect on auxin biosynthesis, coryneform bacteria, pine seedling isolates 6422

Medium (Contd),

- effect on
 - biological/biochemical/morphological properties, EC vaccine strains 2134
- effect on fatty acid composition, Actinomyces canescens 10067
- effect on fatty acid composition, Escherichia/Shigella/Salmonella 11637
- effect on motility, Pseudomonas syringae 11614
- effect on oxidase activity, Aeromonas hydrophila 15405
- effect on proteocon biosynthesis, Proteus 1524
- effect on sporulation commitment, Bacillus subtilis 3856
- Enterobacteriaceae differentiation, sodium acetate component 11902
- enterotoxin biosynthesis, Escherichia coli 6199
- fermentation, cisinfection with hydrogen peroxide, Bacillus subtilis/Pseudomonas/yeast 10614
- fibrinolytic enzyme biosynthesis, Actinomyces sphaeroides 1531
- gentamicin biosynthesis, Micromonospora purpurea subsp. violacea 11909
- growth, Veillonella parvula/V. alcalescens 6197
- Klebsiella pneumoniae/Serratia spp, inositol carbon source 10398
- levorin/mycotericin/amphotericin biosynthesis, sunflower oil cake meal component 14924
- linonin-degradin bacteria 1577
- lincomycin biosynthesis, Actinomyces roseolus 1576
- liquid, Neisseria gonorrhoeae survival 7552
- liquid/solid, petroleum degrading bacteria isolation/enrichment, estuarine isolates 8853
- Listeria genetics 13300
- Listeria monocytogenes isolation, use of acriflavine 14924
- low u.v. absorptivity, Staphylococcus aureus culture 2681
- Mycobacterium leorae culture, hyaluronic acid 10394
- Mycoplasma T strain isolation, bovine strains 14304
- natural/synthetic, berberium-7 transport, Pseudomonas fluorescens 14719
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae isolation, simplified preparation 13408
- non-selective, growth of brewery bacteria 11826
- novel liquid, colonial variation, Neisseria gonorrhoeae 14369
- osmolality, effect on cell envelope protein pattern, Escherichia coli K12 13517
- Pasteurella multocida/P. haemolytica, chemically/partially defined 13407
- pH, effect of sterilisation 14918
- pH, effect on alkalophilicity, Bacillus 5252
- polysaccharide biosynthesis, optimisation, Mycobacterium lacticolum 3922
- pre-reduced anaerobically sterilised, production methods 8863
- pre-reduced, antibiotic sensitivity test, comparative study, anaerobic bacteria 14869
- Salmonella arizonae differentiation from other salmonellae 7556
- semi-solid enrichment/semi-solid indicator, Salmonella detection, simple procedure 1566
- sporulation, effect on spore thermostability, Bacillus stearothermophilus 13509
- sporulation pigment biosynthesis, Streptomyces venezuelae 10391

Subject index

Medium(Contd),

- Streptococcus mutans
isolation/differentiation 13415
- synthetic liquid containing
lecithin-cholesterol liposomes, growth,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis/M. bovis 5136
- thymidine content, assay, Lactobacillus
arabinosus 13406

Medium (selective),

- differentiation of fast/slow coagulating
organisms, Streptococcus cremoris/S. lactis
379
- growth of brewery bacteria 11826
- isolation of tetracycline-resistant strains,
Vibrio cholerae 1575
- modified Rappaport's medium, Salmonella
enrichment 1567
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa isolation, Bettel
component 7558
- Pseudomonas isolation 11905
- strontium chloride/strontium selenite,
comparison, Salmonella 2671
- use for stool cultures, Vibrio (VAG) 12164
- Vibrio (NAC) isolation, use for stool
cultures 12164

Medium V,

- heterotrophic bacteria plate counts, effect
of substrate concentration/inoculation
technique, Baltic Sea northern coastal
waters 13598

Medroxyprogesterone,

- effect on vaginal microflora/lambing
percentages, sheep 10995

Megacin,

- plasmid mediation, Bacillus megaterium 4018

Megasphaera,

- anaerobic culture, roll-streak tube method,
productivity in routine use 362

Megasphaera elsdenii,

- hydrogen production, cell-free extracts 6109
- rumen microflora, biomass, ATP as indicator
6143

Melanin,

- properties, Actinomyces urbriferus 7426

Melanoma,

- antitumour activity, Listeria monocytogenes,
collaborative/suppressive
macrophage-lymphocyte interactions in vitro
5718

- BCC immunotherapy, advanced stages 12658
- BCC immunotherapy, ascites as complication, 3
case reports 11323
- BCC immunotherapy, case report 2162
- BCC immunotherapy, clinical experience 16173
16120
- BCC immunotherapy + dinitrochlorobenzene
3337
- BCC immunotherapy, effect on
2,4-dinitrochlorobenzene primary
sensitisation/established delayed
hypersensitivity 6906
- BCC immunotherapy, historical review/future
perspectives 6902
- BCC immunotherapy, intralesional application
4602
- BCC immunotherapy, intralymphatic
administration 16175
- BCC immunotherapy, local tumour growth,
effect of isoniazid 12659
- BCC immunotherapy, mode of action 16179

Melanoma(Contd),

- ECG immunotherapy, model evaluation, mice
4615
- ECG immunotherapy, monitoring of
immunological status 939
- ECG immunotherapy, postoperative adjuvant
therapy 6905
- ECG immunotherapy, review of cancer therapy
4607
- ECG immunotherapy, serum, effect on leukocyte
migration inhibition test 2163
- ECG immunotherapy, stage IIB, controlled
clinical trial, tumour enhancement 6903
- ECG immunotherapy, stage IIB,
results-discussion 6904
- cutaneous, ECG immunotherapy, intralesional
treatment 2154
- immunotherapy, Corynebacterium parvum
alone/combined with acrimycin, murine
models 6893
- malignant, ECG immunotherapy, adjunct to
surgery 2155
- malignant, ECG immunotherapy, effect on
tumour progression 2161
- oncology, Clostridium MS5 spores,
stimulation by radiofrequency hyperthermy,
mice 14073
- tuberculosis reactivation, case report 13945

Meles meles,

- tuberculosis, detection/significance/control,
UK 4494

Melibiose,

- transport, role in
sodium/methyl-beta-D-thiogalactopyranoside
co-transport, lactose transport-deficient
mutant Escherichia coli 10269

Melioidosis,

- case report, acute septicaemic disease 7444
- case report, Paris zoo 2037
- clinical/bacteriological investigation, Chile
12474
- diagnosis, micro-haemagglutination-test
(indirect), evaluation 13575
- focus in a Paris zoo/epidemiology/review
2774
- military personnel, retrospective serological
survey 8090
- zoo animals, clinical aspects/control 6445

Melioidosis (experimental),

- phagocytosis, effect of pristinamycin 12528
- rat, immunity (non-specific), stimulation by
pristinamycin 12528

Melittangium lichenicola,

- cell 1446

Melker-Rosenthal syndrome,

- aetiology, Mycobacterium bovis BCG/M.
tuberculosis/Streptococcus/Treponema
pallidum 1874

Melioidogone incognita,

- bacterial parasite, morphology/fine structure
4611

Melonomas,

- ECG immunotherapy, comparison with
elucan/levamisole, mice 12657

Membrane,

- see Cell envelope, Cytoplasmic membrane

Membrane filters,

- antibiotic preparations, inhibition of
contaminating microflora by residues 11242

Membrane filtration,

- aquatic bacteria enumeration, Nucleopore
filters, microscopy (fluorescence) 11546
11547
- Azotobacter enumeration, comparative study,
water/soil 1311
- blood culture lysis-filtration technique
12734
- coliform bacteria (faecal) enumeration,
stressed cells, water 13399

Subject index

Membrane filtration(Contd),

- coliform bacteria (faecal) enumeration, surface structure/metal binding/recovery-filter comparison, water 134CG
- coliform bacteria (faecal) enumeration, 2-temperature method, chlorinated effluent 1186E
- coliform bacteria (faecal) recovery methods, evaluation, water 619C
- continuous culture sterile medium supply, automatic system 386S
- disinfectant evaluation, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1486D
- enumeration, *Mycobacterium leprae*, novel method 17333
- enumeration, *Staphylococcus* contaminating ointments 3448
- faecal coliform recovery, sewage-chlorinated effluents 1364
- faecal coliform response, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, significance 954S
- filter contamination, inhibition by tetracycline 4079
- gelatin microbiological examination, enzymatic assay 1185J
- Klebsiella pneumoniae* identification, m-FC medium 3824
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa* enumeration, single-step procedure, water/sewage effluent 754E
- ribosomal protein-RNA complex isolation, nitrocellulose, *Escherichia coli* 3583
- tetracycline-non injection preparations, antibiotic inactivation by magnesium sulphate 11849
- Vibrio parahaemolyticus* enumeration, seawater 2661
- water sterilisation technique, laboratory animals (SPF) 7547

Membrane potential,

- cell envelope vesicle, *Halobacterium halobium* 1324S
- change, correlation with chemotaxis, *Escherichia coli* K12 4E18
- convertible energy source, bacteria/algae/fungi 10281
- correlation with phototaxis, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 12911
- defective mutant, characterisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 1343S
- effect of potassium, *Streptococcus lactis* 10283
- electrochemical proton gradient, ATP biosynthesis, vesicles reconstituted from purified ATPase/phospholipid of thermophilic bacteria 11764
- electrochemical proton gradient, chemiosmotic theory, *Escherichia coli* membrane vesicles 7414
- electrochemical proton gradient/phosphate potential, steady-state chromatophore, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 872C
- electrochemical proton gradient, relationship with active transport, *Escherichia coli* membrane vesicles 7415
- electrochemical proton potential, vesicles reconstituted from proton-translocating ATPase, thermophilic bacteria-strain PS3 8746
- energy conservation, model, *Halobacterium halobium* 1325D
- generation during respiration, membrane vesicles, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 5032
- growth requirement, *Streptococcus faecalis* 14718
- m.r., high-resolution P-31 studies, *Escherichia coli* MRE 6CG 7413
- N-phenyl-1-naphthylamine probe, evaluation, *Escherichia coli* 5C51

Membrane potential(Contd),

- phospholipid liposome, 9-aminoacridine indicator, *Rhodopseudomonas capsulata* 10282
- proton pump current induced by bacteriorhodopsin, black lipid membrane, measurement, *Halobacterium halobium* 2562
- proton translocation, light-induced electrochemical p.d., *Halobacterium halobium* 2571
- role in amino acid transport, light-activated systems, cell envelope vesicles, *Halobacterium halobium* 13243
- role in proline transport, *Escherichia coli* K12 14728
- Thermoplasma acidophila* 4785

men mutant,

- selection/characteristics, fumaric acid non-utilisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 2704

Menadione,

- see Vitamin K3

Menaquinone,

- biosynthesis, naphthoate synthetase purification/properties, *Escherichia coli* K12 3701
- biosynthesis, 2-succinylbenzoic acid-requiring mutants, *Escherichia coli* K12 10418
- chemosystematics, *Herpetosiphon giganteus* 14735
- classification system, coryneform/nocardiform bacteria 7086
- distribution, actinomycetes/corynebacteria 10287
- function in electron transport, formate to fumarate, *Vibrio succinogenes* 5034
- isolation/identification, *Nocardia rhodochrous* 14492
- role in electron transport chain 3776
- role in fumaric acid reduction by NADH, membrane preparations, *Bacteroides ruminalis* 10243
- structure, *Actinomyces olivaceus* 5057
- taxonomic criterion, *Micrococcus/Staphylococcus/Planococcus/Sporosarcina* 9856

Meningitis,

- adrenal glands, catecholamine content 294D
- aetiological diagnosis, CSF analysis tests, children, *Neisseria meningitidis*/*Haemophilus influenzae* 363
- aetiology, case survey, bacteria/viruses 1228C
- aetiology/diagnosis/treatment 1835
- aetiology/diagnosis/treatment, children, *Salmonella* 2921
- aetiology/diagnosis/treatment/epidemiology, neonate/adult, *Streptococcus* group B 1081D
- aetiology/epidemiology/clinical aspects/treatment, adults/children 1842
- aetiology/epidemiology, paediatrics, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* 9252
- aetiology/mortality, infants, *Salmonella* 9486
- aetiology/symptomatology/clinical course/treatment, case survey, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 13717
- ampicillin resistance, case report in child/treatment recommendations, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 6579
- ampicillin resistance, case report in infant, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 7941
- ampicillin resistance, treatment with alternative regimens, *Haemophilus influenzae* 678
- arthritis as consequence, case report in child, *Neisseria meningitidis* type C 652D

Subject index

Meningitis(Contd),

arthritis (septic)/ataxia as complications, case report in infant, *Haemophilus influenzae* 10786

bacteraemia in presence of serum bactericidal activity, infants, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 4222

capsular serotype variation, Boston City Hospital survey, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 13938

case report, *Campylobacter fetus* subsp. *intestinalis* 1817

case report in adult, *Haemophilus influenzae* 10787

case report in child, diagnosis/pathology/treatment, pericarditis as complication, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 9149

case report in child with CSF shunt, *Bacillus cereus* 4254

case report in elderly male, *Bacteroides fragilis* 10793

case report in infant, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* 15476

case report in infant, aminoglycoside-resistant *Escherichia coli* 2989

case report in infant, *Haemophilus influenzae* type e 1834

case report in infant, *Pasteurella multocida*, Jamaica 5396

case report in infant, penicillin resistance, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 12258

case report in infant, *Salmonella heidelberg* 9227

case report in infant, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* 13725

case report in veterinary nurse, correlation with rabies vaccination, *Listeria monocytogenes* 10824

case report, *Listeria monocytogenes* 1864

case report/literature review, *Brucella* 2854

case report/literature review, *Streptococcus* (non-haemolytic) 9255

case report with endophthalmitis, pork pie factory worker, *Streptococcus suis* 13736

case report with tuberculosis (pulmonary), *Neisseria meningitidis* 13749

case report, young uraemic male, *Escherichia coli* 5379

3 case reports, adults/children, *Streptococcus* group B 5409

2 case reports, children, *Fusobacterium* 4227

2 case reports in infants, *Bacteroides fragilis* 4225

2 case reports, occupational infection, *Sacillus anthracis* 9247

2 case reports, prognosis/treatment with ampicillin, *Listeria monocytogenes* 5344

case survey, neonates/children, *Listeria monocytogenes* 13741

cases with altered state of consciousness, diagnosis/management 4195

cattle, neuropathology, *Haemophilus somnus* 12412

cerebrospinal fluid free sialic acid levels 9156

childhood, *Escherichia coli* virulence/immunity 5609

children, case reports, *Streptococcus pyogenes* 647

children, immunoglobulin titres, *Haemophilus influenzae/Neisseria meningitidis/Streptococcus pneumoniae* 12595

children, immunological defences, *Haemophilus influenzae/Streptococcus pneumoniae/Neisseria meningitidis/viruses* 8211

children, incidence/treatment/immunisation, *Staphylococcus* 11100

Meningitis(Contd),

children, morbidity, prediction, *Haemophilus influenzae* 12166

children, pathophysiological/neurological sequelae, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b/*Streptococcus pneumoniae/Neisseria meningitidis* 78c9

clinical and laboratory findings/mortality, *Neisseria meningitidis* group A/C comparative study 15316

clinical aspects/aetiology, infants/children, Zambia, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* etc 2882

clinical aspects/source, children, *Salmonella*-unusual serotypes 9492

clinical aspects/treatment, case reports/literature review, *Streptococcus* group B 4175

clinical/bacteriological study, infants/children 13654

clinical/laboratory study, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 7800

clinical manifestation of listeriosis, 4 case reports/review 588

clinical/microbiological features, case report in infant, *Pseudomonas pseudocalcaligenes* 9215

clinical presentation/mortality/treatment, military personnel, *Neisseria meningitidis* group Y 15474

clinical symptoms/diagnosis/treatment, *Listeria monocytogenes* 10725

complication of bacteraemia, bacterial entry/diagnosis, *Haemophilus influenzae/Neisseria meningitidis* 10728

complication of endorethritis, case report, *Staphylococcus aureus* 13645

complication of head/neck surgery, treatment with gentamicin/carbenicillin, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7841

complication of sinusitis/otitis media, surgical treatment, *Haemophilus influenzae/Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 9236

complication of stapedectomy, beta-haemolytic *Streptococcus* 2949

complication of syphilis (congenital), case report in neonate 7832

concomitant with appendicitis/peritonitis, case report, child, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 1854

concurrent infection with *Neisseria meningitidis* group W/coxsackie B virus, case report in elderly female 2878

concurrent *Neisseria meningitidis* group B/viral infection, case report in infant 5400

concurrent tuberculosis (congenital), case report in infant, *Escherichia coli* 5380

control, current status, USA 7984

course/prognosis, infants, effect of age/disposition 7946

CSF atypical changes, *Neisseria meningitidis* 4165

CSF bacteriolytic activity, *Neisseria meningitidis/Haemophilus influenzae* 10375

detection, hypotonic medium, evaluation 1554

detection, Limulus lysate test, neonate, gram-negative bacteria 2856

diagnosis, biochemical tests, recent advances 15405

diagnosis, bromine-82 distribution, serum/CSF 10743

diagnosis, computed tomography, *Haemophilus influenzae/Streptococcus* (beta-haemolytic) 2868

diagnosis, effect of pretreatment 15317

diagnosis, gallium scanning 4192

diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), *Haemophilus influenzae/Streptococcus pneumoniae/Neisseria meningitidis* 15309

Subject index

Meningitis(Contd),

diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-),
meningococci/pneumococci/Haemophilus
influenzae type b 13381
diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-),
Neisseria meningitidis/Streptococcus
pneumoniae 581 10711
diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-),
prophylaxis application, Neisseria
meningitidis 7985
diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-),
streptococci/Haemophilus influenzae type
b/Neisseria meningitidis 15346
diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-),
Streptococcus pneumoniae/Haemophilus
influenzae 582 5125
diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-),
urine/CSF/blood, Haemophilus
influenzae/Streptococcus
pneumoniae/Neisseria meningitidis 7534
diagnosis/investigation, review,
bacteria/viruses/fungi 2870
diagnosis, laboratory methods, children,
Haemophilus influenzae/Streptococcus
pneumoniae 5331
diagnosis, Limulus lysate test, evaluation of
commercial form, gram-negative bacteria
6481
diagnosis, Limulus lysate test, gram-negative
bacteria 13629
diagnosis/management/predisposing factors,
infants, Streptococcus pneumoniae/Salmonella
dysenteriae 12653
diagnosis, nitroblue tetrazolium test,
children, gram-negative/positive bacteria
17644
diagnosis, nitroblue tetrazolium test,
comparison with tuberculous condition,
children 5562
doc, cardiac arrhythmia presentation,
Pasteurella/Staphylococcus epidermidis
11950
endotoxin detection, Limulus lysate test,
CSF, gram-negative bacteria 11891
epidemic, Finland, sulphonamide resistance,
epidemiological/clinical observations,
Neisseria meningitidis group A 9505
epidemiology/prognosis, Nigeria, case survey
12511
Galago senegalensis, Bordetella
bronchiseptica 15710
geriatrics, host factors/treatment,
Streptococcus pneumoniae/Neisseria
meningitidis 8522
geriatrics, treatment 13783
geriatrics, unusual
pathogens/symptoms/treatment 13659
Hodgkin's disease solenectomised children,
pneumococcus/Streptococcus/Haemophilus
influenzae/Neisseria meningitidis 5342
hypopyon/orbital cellulitis as complication,
diagnosis/treatment, children, Haemophilus
influenzae type b 12167
iatrogenic infection, closed needle biopsy of
lumbar spine, case report in elderly
male/literature review, Klebsiella
pneumoniae 12231
iatrogenic infection, neonate nursery
outbreak, association with scalp-vein
needles, Serratia marcescens 813
immune response, children, Haemophilus
influenzae type b 6828
immunity (cell-mediated), lymphocyte
transformation test, sequential studies in
vitro, Neisseria meningitidis 6808
immunoglobulin, CSF titres 12609
incidence/bacteriological studies/antibiotic
sensitivity/diagnosis, Dominica 8080
incidence, GFR 8121

Meningitis(Contd),

incidence/mortality/aetiology/clinical
features, Denmark, 15-year review 12498
incidence, Navajo Indians, Arizona,
Haemophilus influenzae/Neisseria
meningitidis/Streptococcus pneumoniae 6740
incidence/paralysis, children, tropical
Africa 11131
incidence/significance of Neisseria
meningitidis 15586
incidence, UK/Europe, Neisseria meningitidis
11096
incidence, Vermont, undiagnosed cases,
children 3212
infants, case survey, gram-negative/positive
bacteria 13700
infants, incidence, Senegal, Salmonella 8105
lymphocyte culture, response to
anti-inflammatory agents, Neisseria
meningitidis 16037
management in hospitals, review, Neisseria
meningitidis 6627
mixed infection with Haemophilus influenzae
type b/Clostridium perfringens, case report
in infant/literature review 4223
mortality/incidence, children, New Zealand,
Haemophilus influenzae/Streptococcus
pneumoniae/Neisseria meningitidis 8118
mortality/necropsy findings/symptoms,
Streptococcus pneumoniae 4249
mortality/predisposition, Streptococcus
pneumoniae 5569
neonate,
aetiology/pathology/treatment/prophylaxis
12314
neonate, aetiology/treatment/immune response,
case report, Escherichia coli 12221
neonate, association with maternal
cervical-vaginal colonisation, Neisseria
meningitidis 7879
neonate, case report, Bacteroides fragilis
4161
neonate, case report, Haemophilus aphrophilus
15306
neonate, case report, Listeria monocytogenes
4259 13742
neonate, case report, Streptococcus group C
10812
neonate, case reports, Listeria monocytogenes
13743
neonate, complication of circumcision, 4 case
reports, Escherichia coli/Streptococcus
group B 12222
neonate, diagnosis/treatment, case report, K1
antigen-carrying Escherichia coli 12220
neonate, incidence/clinical
features/aetiology/prognosis, gram-negative
bacteria 15857
neonate, morbidity/clinical
signs/diagnosis/treatment, Streptococcus
agalactiae 5406
neonate, prognosis, Australia 15543
neonate, treatment with intrathecally
antibiotics 7935
nosocomial infection, 2 case reports,
Neisseria meningitidis/Haemophilus
influenzae 2669
nosocomial infection, aetiology/treatment,
neurosurgical patients, Staphylococcus
epidermidis/Klebsiella-Enterobacter-Serratia
13726
nosocomial infection,
diagnosis/symptoms/treatment,
Streptococcus/Staphylococcus/gram-negative
bacteria 7802
nosocomial infection,
prophylaxis/transmission/incidence, role of
microbiology laboratory, Spain, Neisseria
meningitidis 10937

Subject index

Meningitis(Contd),

occurrence with systemic lupus erythematosus/peritonitis, case report, *Escherichia coli* 9135
 ocular complications, incidence, *Neisseria meningitidis* 2939
 otic-/rhinogenic conditions, treatment 1965-1975 7475
 outbreak, neonate intensive care unit, *Escherichia coli* K 10772
 outbreak, special care baby unit, *Citrobacter koseri* 9482
 pathogenesis, role of otitis media, case report in infant, *Streptococcus group B* 5408
 pathophysiology/diagnosis/treatment, review 6521
 penicillin resistance, case report in infant, treatment with chloramphenicol, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 4247
 pericarditis as complication, case report, *Neisseria meningitidis* 7787
 pig, aetiology, *Streptococcus group C/L/D* 1005
 polymicrobial infection, case report in elderly male, aetiology/treatment, bacteria/*Trichomonas* 9230
 post-traumatic infection, case report in adolescent, *Pasturella multocida* 1835
 postoperative infection, case report with abscess (cerebral), *Nocardia asteroides* 14520
 prognosis, effect of pathogenesis 7949
 prognosis, effect of treatment initiation/age 7047
 prognosis, relationship with CSF bacteria/bacterial antigen concentration 10700
 prognosis, role of immunodeficiency 7950
 prognosis/treatment, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 4205
 prophylaxis, airline-transmissible infection, *Neisseria meningitidis* 3031
 prophylaxis, immuno-/chemical procedures, *Neisseria meningitidis* 9364
 prophylaxis with *Neisseria meningitidis* group A vaccine, children, Finland 1974-1975 5706
 prophylaxis with penicillin, post-trauma administration, double-blind study 3036
 prophylaxis with rifampicin, children, day-care centre, *Neisseria meningitidis* 10536
 pulmonary oedema complication, 2 case reports, *Neisseria meningitidis* 4232
 pyogenic, differentiation from tuberculous meningitis, nitroblue tetrazolium test 2898
 pyrexia, infants, prospective study, *Haemophilus influenzae/Neisseria meningitidis* 15247
 recurrence/final cure, neonate, *Streptococcus group B* 4244 4246
 recurrence/final cure, twin infants, *Streptococcus group B* 4245
 recurrent infection, C3b inhibitor (KAF) deficiency, case report in child, *Streptococcus pneumoniae/Neisseria meningitidis* 5668
 recurrent infection, complement C6 absence, case report in child, *Neisseria meningitidis* group Y 889
 recurrent infection with rhinorrhoea, CSF protein patterns, multiple sclerosis patient 7788
 review, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection, adults/children 48
 risk, classroom contacts during epidemic of meningococcal infection 2010
 severity/mortality/epidemiology, Kitwe-Zambia, *Neisseria meningitidis* group A 3169

Meningitis(Contd),

sheep, effect on locomotion 4345
Staphylococcus epidermidis/paediatrics 9252
 statutory notification, completeness in the UK, *Neisseria meningitidis/Haemophilus influenzae/Streptococcus pneumoniae* 822
 subsequence anaemia, retrospective study 1826
 subsequent deafness, children, *Haemophilus influenzae* 9034
 surveillance/reporting/control, USA, *Haemophilus influenzae/Neisseria meningitidis* 11093
 symptoms/treatment/incidence, children, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10714
 symptoms/treatment/prognosis, case report in infant, *Salmonella typhimurium* 7781
 symptoms/treatment with penicillin, case report from pork pie factory, *Streptococcus group R* 1852
 symptoms/unidentifiable gram-negative bacillus-characteristics 7923
 treatment/aetiology/clinical aspects 7937
 treatment, Africa, *Neisseria meningitidis/Streptococcus pneumoniae/Haemophilus* 15561
 treatment, ampicillin resistance, evolving regimen, children, *Haemophilus influenzae* type B 9311
 treatment, carotid infusion with antibacterial drugs 2028
 treatment, limitations of repeated lumbar puncture, meningitis/*Streptococcus group A/S. pneumoniae* 1069
 treatment-partial prediagnostic, effect on diagnosis, *Neisseria meningitidis* etc 3450
 treatment/prognosis 7952
 treatment/prognosis, role of intensive therapy 7951
 treatment, relevance of bacterial concentration in CSF, *Haemophilus influenzae* type B/*Streptococcus group B* 10894
 treatment with amikacin, intrathecal route, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 14891
 treatment with aminoglycosides, polyradiculitis complication, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 4291
 treatment with ampicillin, *Haemophilus influenzae* 15570
 treatment with carbenicillin/ampicillin, clinical trial-children/adults, *Haemophilus influenzae/Streptococcus pneumoniae/Neisseria meningitidis* 6590
 treatment with chloramphenicol, single injection, Africa, *Neisseria meningitidis/Streptococcus pneumoniae* 15582
 treatment with cepicillin/ampicillin, *Neisseria meningitidis/Streptococcus pneumoniae* 5449
 treatment with cefotaxime, intrathecal administration, gram-negative bacteria 12296
 treatment with *Neisseria meningitidis* vaccine, polysaccharide type A/C antibodies 16121
 treatment with penicillin/ampicillin, gram-negative or -positive cocci/gram-negative rods 7953
 treatment with trimethoprim + sulchamethoxazole, criticism, *Neisseria meningitidis* 1896
 treatment with trimethoprim + sulchamethoxazole, *Pseudomonas cepacia* 7932
Meningitis (experimental),
 baboon, cerebrospinal, vaccinated/non-vaccinated animals, *Neisseria meningitidis* 15816
 rabbit, pathogenesis, *Staphylococcus aureus/Clostridium perfringens* 8073

Subject index

Meningitis (experimental) (Contd),

- rabbit, treatment with aminoglycoside, *Escherichia coli* 13892
- rabbit, treatment with ampicillin/hetacillin methoxymethyl ester, *Haemophilus influenzae* 9451
- rat (germfree), induction/pathogenesis, neonates, *Escherichia coli* K 8064
- rat, immunity (non-specific), role of complement, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 2091
- rat, immunology, neonate, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 8209

Meningitis (tuberculous),

- aetiology, case survey 12280
- anatomy-pathological study, 10 cases in children, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 4267
- arteritis/Moyamoya syndrome, case report 595
- case report with tuberculosis (pulmonary)/pyogenic meningitis 13749
- cerebrospinal fluid free sialic acid levels 9156
- clinical/bacteriological study, infants/children 13654
- control with isoniazid, children, Texas 5467
- convalescence, visual loss due to optic chiasmatic arachnoiditis, case report in infant 1374d
- diagnosis, bromine-82 distribution, serum/CSF 10753
- diagnosis, differentiation from cryptococcal/viral infection, frequency-pulsed electron capture chromatography (gas-liquid) 15396
- diagnosis/investigation, review 2870
- diagnosis, 3-(2'-ketoheptyl)indoline identification, CSF 13666
- diagnosis, nitroblue tetrazolium test, comparison with pyogenic condition, children 5362
- differentiation from pyogenic meningitis, nitroblue tetrazolium test 2892
- immunoglobulin, CSF titres 12609
- incidence, Navajo Indians, Arizona 6740
- prognosis, children 5430
- prophylaxis with BCG vaccination 9370
- simultaneous viral meningitis, case report 10744
- thrombotic intracranial vasculitis as complication, postmortem survey 10843
- transient condition, case report 7917
- treatment-partial prediagnostic, effect on diagnosis 5450
- treatment with streptomycin + INH + ethambutol 6402

Meningococcaemia,

- clinical and laboratory findings/mortality, group C 15316
- clinical presentation/mortality/treatment, military personnel, group Y 15474
- cutaneous lesions, pathogenesis, Schwartzman reaction 629
- defecination syndrome 1794
- diagnosis/treatment/contact tracing, case report 2877
- incidence, Manabi Province, Ecuador 3150
- isolation of *Neisseria meningitidis* group B from vagina, case report 7880
- properdin factor B activation, normotensive individuals 4538

Meningococcaemia (experimental),

- mice, treatment with polysaccharide vaccine 4578

- rabbit, pathology, leukocyte-degraded cells/endotoxin 2070

Meningococcal infection,

- antibody group A specific 9635
- blood serotonin levels, free/combined 4231
- catecholamine/DOPA excretion 10710
- correction of water/electrolyte balance 684

Meningococcal infection (Contd),

- epidemiological analysis/epidemiological analysis/sulphonamide resistance, evaluation 9506
- incidence, USSR, epidemiological analysis 6744
- mannitol therapy, associated brain oedema/swelling 683
- mortality, effect of antibiotic therapy, Sweden/Finland 9473
- prophylaxis, group B 15663
- prophylaxis, simplified approach 1924
- risk of meningitis, classroom contacts during epidemic 2010
- significance of lacticocidaemia 9244
- spread, Brazil, metropolitan areas, review 4427
- treatment with ampicillin/penicillin G 9321
- treatment with antiserum 16118

Meningoencephalitis,

- anatomy-pathological study, 10 cases in children, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 4267
- association with low cerebrospinal fluid glucose, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 2351
- association with *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection, case report 5873
- case report, symptoms/course/aetiology, *Brucella melitensis* 9132
- 7 case reports, prognosis/treatment with ampicillin, *Listeria monocytogenes* 5344
- cattle, aetiology/necropsy, *Haemophilus somnus* 13844
- cattle, necropsy/*Haemophilus somnus* characteristics 15732
- clinical presentation, 2 case reports, *Leptospira* 12153
- goat, outbreak, South Africa, *Listeria monocytogenes* 15986
- symptomatology/pathogenesis, *Neisseria meningitidis* 13643
- thromboembolic, cattle, neuropathology, *Haemophilus somnus* 12412

Meningoencephalomyelitis,

- cattle, aetiology, ultrastructural studies, Switzerland, *Mycoplasma* 3497
- complication of cholera (hog) 12401

Meningoencephalomyelitis (experimental),

- cattle, septicaemic thrombotic infection in calves, *Haemophilus somnus* Swiss/American strains 4412

Meningomyelitis,

- complication of pneumonia, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 11509

Meniscus glaucomis,

- classification, sp.nov. 14270

menC mutant,

- characterisation/mapping, 2-succinylbenzoic acid-requiring mutants, *Escherichia coli* K12 10418

p-menthane,

- metabolism, cis-p-methan-1-ol production, *Pseudomonas mendocina* 14772

Menthone,

- metabolism, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 291
- transformation, *Pseudomonas putida* 11798

dl-menthyl acetate,

- hydrolysis/optical resolution of products, gram-negative/-positive bacteria/yeasts/fungi 11794

meoA gene,

- mapping, use of new phage, *Escherichia coli* K12 7586

Nepartecin + chlortetracycline,

- antimicrobial activity, *Streptococcus faecalis*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli*/*Candida*/*Trichomonas* 10587

mer gene,

- mercury resistance, translocation into plasmid pVS1, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6268

Subject index

Meralluride,

effect on urease, inhibition by
urine/ascorbic acid, *Proteus mirabilis* 241

Mercaptan derivatives,

treatment of leucosis 1232P

2-mercaptoethanesulphonic acid,

growth requirement, *Methanobacterium*
ruminantium, Hungate anaerobic technique
(modified) 3928

2-mercaptoethanol,

effect on bovine peripheral blood lymphocytes
response to *Anaplasma marginale* antigen, in
vitro 8464

Mercaptoethanol test,

brucellosis diagnosis, cattle, comparative
evaluation 5127

brucellosis diagnosis, dairy cows 3058

Mercaptomerin,

effect on urease, inhibition by
urine/ascorbic acid, *Proteus mirabilis* 241

Mercuric acetate,

sensitivity, heterotrophic marine bacteria,
effect of magnetic field 6302

Mercuric chloride,

inhibition of reomycin biosynthesis/growth,
Streptomyces fragiae 6399

Mercury,

enzymatic reduction, R factor-carrying
Escherichia coli W 13494

Hg(II) interaction with DNA, CD study,
Streptomyces chrysomallus 4841

inhibition of growth, effect of specimen
age/composition, *Streptococcus mutans* 9074

inhibition of growth, *Streptococcus mutans*
6391

inhibition of oil degradation, bacteria in
Chesapeake Bay 5089

resistance, Enterobacteriaceae/Achromobacter,
sewage isolates 1760

resistance, incidence/plasmid mediation,
clinical isolates, Japan 8958

resistance, linkage with antibiotic
resistance, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 5090

resistance plasmid, characteristics/transfer,
Klebsiella pneumoniae 13495

resistance, *Proteus rettgeri* 2748

resistance, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, mer gene
translocation into plasmid pVS1 6268

resistance, *Pseudomonas*, MIC/genetic
transfers 4039

resistance, R factor, *Escherichia coli*
clinical isolates, Japan 12003

sensitive mutants, isolation/properties,
Escherichia coli K12 14957

Mercury-releasing enzyme,

purification/properties, *Pseudomonas*
resistant strain K-62 3696

Merodiploid,

clone production, review, *Bacillus subtilis*
5189

Merthiolate disinfectant,

disinfectant activity, largemouth bass eggs,
Aeromonas liquefaciens 41C5

Mesaconate hydratase,

properties/metabolic role, aerobic bacterium
14585

Mesitylene,

oxidation, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 13258

Mesosome,

DNA binding, *Bacillus subtilis* 4824

polymorphism, effect of chemical fixation,
freeze-etching, *Bacillus licheniformis* 4821

possible artefacts, *Bacillus*

cereus/*Streptococcus faecalis* 98

Mesquite wood,

cattle feed production, submerged culture
process, *Pseudomonas* 2595

protein production, batch/semicontinuous
culture, *Brevibacterium* 6149

Metabolic inhibition test,

Mycoplasma/Acholeplasma reference antiserum
assay 9872

Metabolism,

regulation, enzyme levels, *Escherichia coli*
6072

Metacycline,

antibacterial activity/therapeutic
application 9034

Metacycloprodigiosin,

structure, *Streptomyces longisporus ruber*
2590

Metal,

accumulation, dissimilatory/assimilatory
sulphate-reducing bacteria 5065

bioregradation, anaerobic conditions,
Desulfovibrio desulfuricans 1432

compounds/mixtures, effect on
growth/survival, *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans*
15240

Metal cations,

effect on DNA polymerase (DNA-dependent)
activity/fidelity, *Escherichia coli* 14534

Metampicillin,

association with colitis, role of faecal
microflora 15458

Metastases,

Corynebacterium parvum

immunotherapy/cyclophosphamide chemotherapy
14075

metCcf mutant,

characterisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 13435

Methanamine mandelate,

prophylaxis of urinary infection recurrence
5474

Methane,

assimilation, effect of carbon dioxide
atmosphere content 14977

assimilation pathway, obligate methylophils
295

biosynthesis, carbon dioxide, reduction,
stimulation by methyl-coenzyme M,
Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum 14739

biosynthesis, conditions, *Methanospirillum*
hungatii pear waste digester isolate 1079

biosynthesis, effect of various factors,
enriched methanogenic cultures, pear waste
digester 1506

biosynthesis, inhibition, cattle rumen
microflora, review 925

competitive inhibition of ammonia oxidation,
Nitrosomonas europaea 3651

consumption, seawater/freshwater sediment,
sulphate-reducing bacteria 14738

effect on survival/DNA synthesis, *Escherichia*
coli E 13605

fermentation, fodder yeast production waste,
dynamics/optimisation 7492

formation, role of low-mol-wt fluorescent
factors, *Methanobacterium kuznetsovii* 10255

formation, brewery by-products 13296

oxidation, effect of ammonia, *Methylosinus*
trichosporium/methylophils albus 10300

oxidation enzymatically, isotopic effect,
Methylophils rubrum 2697

oxidation, *Methylophils flagellata* sp.nov.
3457

oxidation, role of copper ions/membranes,
Methanomonas marisnigrae 4116

oxidation, role of nitrogen fixation/oxygen
concentration, shield lake 227 (USA) 1012

oxidation, stoichiometry, effect of various
methane/oxygen mixtures 5097

single-cell protein production, mixed culture
13261

Methane monooxygenase,

properties, *Methylococcus capsulatus* 14586

purification/properties, *Methylosinus*
trichosporium 7330

Subject index

Methane-oxidising bacteria

- cell surface, novel filamentous organelle, fine structure, electron microscopy study 12938
- growth, comparative studies 7462
- hexulose-6-phosphate synthase, kinetics 14556
- hydrogenase activity, relationship with nitrogen fixation 1214
- pyruvate/alpha-ketoglutarate dehydrogenase, regulation by methanol/glucose 14630
- physiology/biochemistry, review 11830

Methanethiol

- biosynthesis, dairy/skin coryneforms 14303

Methanobacillus kuzneceovii

- hydrogen, light-induced formation from methanol/formic acid, role of factor 340/factor 420 5560

Methanobacillus omelianskii

- growth, lactate/ethanol medium in association with Desulfovibrio 8789

Methanobacterium

- culture, amorphous ferrous sulphide reducing agent 7567
- culture, titanium (III) citrate redox buffering system 5140
- growth, lactate/ethanol medium in association with Desulfovibrio 8785
- growth/methanogenesis, effect of sodium chloride 10643
- methanogenesis, biology, review 12854
- methanogenesis, practical applications 13266
- nitrogen fixation, effect of carbohydrate/oil/hydrocarbon, arctic marine sediment 14776
- physiological characteristics, strain AZ, digested sludge isolate 702
- rumen microflora, cattle 2222

Methanobacterium formicicum

- growth, lactate/ethanol medium in association with Desulfovibrio 8789
- methanogenesis, dual media fermentation, new method 14740

- methanogenesis, glucose substrate, continuous culture, mixed bacterial culture, role of Citrobacter 13291

- methanogenesis, inhibition by propionic acid/ammonia/copper 5304

Methanobacterium kuzneceovii

- methane formation/cytidine nucleotide reduction, role of low-mol-wt fluorescent factors 14795

Methanobacterium omelianskii

- methanogenesis, dual media fermentation, new method 14740

Methanobacterium ruminantium

- culture, punctate anaerobic technique (modified), 2-mercaptoethanesulphonic acid requirement 3928
- methanogenesis, glucose substrate, continuous culture, mixed bacterial culture, role of Citrobacter 13291

Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum

- effect on cellulose/cellobiose fermentation by Clostridium thermocellum 7487
- growth/methanogenesis, effect of sodium chloride 10643
- methane, biosynthesis, methyl-coenzyme M stimulation of carbon dioxide reduction 14739

Methanococcus

- methanogenesis, biology, review 12854

Methanococcus banniellii

- methanogenesis, dual media fermentation, new method 14745

Methanococcus vannielii

- culture/preservation, growth 10400
- fine structure, correlation with antibiotic/detergent sensitivity 9935

Methanococcus vannielii(Contd.)

- methanogenesis, practical applications 13266

Methanogenesis

- association with hydrogen metabolism, freshwater sediment 8366
- biology, review 12854
- carbon/electron flow, effect of sulphate, freshwater sediment 8365
- dual media fermentation, new method, methanogenic bacteria 14740
- effect of sodium chloride, Methanobacterium/Methanospirillum hungatii 10643
- glucose substrate, continuous culture, mixed bacterial culture, role of Citrobacter 13291
- inhibition by propionic acid/ammonia/copper, Methanobacterium formicicum 5304
- practical applications, Methanobacterium/Methanococcus vannielii/Methanospirillum 13266

Methanogenic bacteria

- fermentation, after-yeast molasses, 2-phase method 3863
- growth/activity, effect of temperature 10503
- identification, microscopy (fluorescence) 5566
- methane fermentation, fodder yeast production waste, dynamics/optimisation 7492

Methanol

- assimilation, bacterial batch culture 320
- assimilation, Methylobacterium margaritae 294
- competitive inhibition of ammonia oxidation, Nitrosomonas europaea 3851
- degradation, biomass production, Methylobacterium methanolicum mutant 6214
- growth substrate, 2 assimilation pathways, Streptomyces 11838
- growth substrate, bacterial model 11805
- growth, swart/marsh autotrophic actinomycete 14804
- hydrogen light-induced formation, role of factor 340/factor 420, Methanobacillus kuzneceovii 5560
- metabolism, enzyme activity, Pseudomonas oleovorans 10121
- metabolism, myxomicrobium vulgare 14768
- metabolism, Thiobacillus novellus 13295
- oxidation, bacterial/yeast/fungi 3838
- oxidation, oligate Methylobacterium/facultative Pseudomonas 8776
- regulation of pyruvate/alpha-ketoglutarate dehydrogenase, methane-oxidising bacteria 14633
- single-cell protein production, mixed culture 13281

- utilisation, Pseudomonas

- isolation/characterisation 8768

- utilisation/yields, Pseudomonas/Methylobacterium methanolicum 8772

cis-p-methan-1-ol

- production, p-methane metabolism, Pseudomonas mendocina 14772

Methanol dehydrogenase

- activity, C1 metabolism, Pseudomonas 10311
- crystallisation/properties, Methylobacterium sporium 207
- regulation, C1 metabolism, Methylobacterium organophilum 13107

Methanomonas

- hydrocarbon utilization, classification 313

Methanomonas margaritae

- methane oxidation, role of copper ions/membranes 4116

Methanomonas methanooxidans

- mirex insecticide antibacterial activity 1781

Methanosarcina

- methanogenesis, biology, review 12854

Subject index

- Methanosarcina barkerii**,
methanogenesis, dual media fermentation, new
method 1474C
- Methanospirillum**,
methanogenesis, biology, review 12854
methanogenesis, practical applications 13266
- Methanospirillum hungatii**,
growth/methanogenesis, effect of sodium
chloride 10643
morphology/DNA base composition/nutritional
studies, pear waste digester isolate 1079
- Methchlorethamine**,
mutagenesis, effect of caffeine, *Escherichia*
coli/Salmonella typhimurium 6313
- Methenamine hippurate**,
prophylaxis of urinary infection, clinical
trial (double-blind),
Enterobacteriaceae/Streptococcus faecalis
12359
- Methicillin**,
induction of beta-lactamase, simulated diving
conditions, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6299
prophylaxis of postoperative infection,
cardiac surgery, *Staphylococcus aureus*
13814
treatment of endocarditis (experimental),
rabbit, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15819
treatment of pneumonia, *Staphylococcus aureus*
6591
treatment of postnatal infection, effect on
immune response/protein metabolism 15654
- Methicillin + dimexide**,
antibacterial activity, peritoneal exudate
5048
- Methicillin + gentamicin**,
treatment of endocarditis, vancomycin
failure, in vivo/in vitro observations,
Staphylococcus aureus 5451
- Methicillin + gentamicin/tobramycin**,
antibacterial activity/synergism, enterococci
4065
- Methicillin resistance**,
distribution, animals, Enterobacteriaceae
3240
Staphylococcus aureus, burn infection,
treatment with flucloxacillin 5325
Staphylococcus aureus, isolation of
methicillin-sensitive variants, ageing
cultures 513
Staphylococcus aureus, lysogen
transducibility, impairment by prophage
ph11 mutant 2729
Staphylococcus aureus, microdilution test,
evaluation 14859
Staphylococcus aureus, nosocomial infection,
clinical/epidemiological/bacteriological
observations 5563
Staphylococcus aureus, nosocomial
infection-surgical ward 15889
Staphylococcus aureus, osteomyelitis, case
report, New Zealand, immigrant from UK
12502
Staphylococcus aureus, pathogenicity in vitro
9581
Staphylococcus aureus, population
heterogeneity 12074
- Methicillin sensitivity**,
Staphylococcus aureus, effect of L form
reversion 10557
Staphylococcus aureus, 2 methods 1545
Staphylococcus aureus, 3 methods, comparative
study 3896
- Methional**,
role in ethylene production, *Escherichia coli*
6135
- Methionase**,
purification/properties, *Pseudomonas ovalis*
1122
- Methioninase**,
exchange reactions, sulphur-substituted amino
acid, *Pseudomonas putida* 10035
purification/characterisation, *Pseudomonas*
putida 1323
- Methionine**,
assay, protein hydrolysates, *Leuconostoc*
mescenteroides 5120
assay, Vigna unguiculata, *Leuconostoc*
mescenteroides 16263
auxotroph, *Lactobacillus* skin isolates 3853
binding/transport/incorporation, inhibition
by low temperature, *Escherichia coli* K12
14727
biosynthesis, effect on serine
transhydroxymethylase regulation, *Salmonella*
typhimurium LT2 5173
biosynthesis, repression, hisT mutant,
Salmonella typhimurium LT2 5174
biosynthesis, role of *metA* gene, *Escherichia*
coli 8900
effect on nucleic acid synthesis/protein
synthesis regulation, *Pseudomonas*
fluorescens 15246
feedback stimulation of aspartokinase,
Micrococcus luteus 8597
metabolism, rumen microflora, sheep 12745
metabolism, separation from methionine
sulphoxide/methionine sulphone, oral
microflora 10004
3-methylthioacrylic acid formation,
peroxidase activity, *Streptomyces*
lincolnensis 5066
regulation of S-adenosylmethionine
metabolism, phage P2 restriction,
Escherichia coli 6227
requirement for sensory adaptation,
chemotaxis, *Escherichia coli* 7157
starvation, partial depression of
isoleucine/valine biosynthetic enzymes,
Salmonella typhimurium 7201
starvation, tRNA methyltransferase stability,
Escherichia coli 14643
suppression of tritium 'latent killing' on
decay, *Escherichia coli* 1A0 6309
transport, relationship with demethylation,
Pseudomonas fluorescens methionine-utilising
mutant 264
- D-methionine**,
transport/utilisation, *Escherichia coli* K12
2574
- L-methionine**,
inhibition of growth, correlation with
S-adenosylmethionine accumulation,
Chromatium strain D 3932
inhibition of growth, mechanism, *Chromatium*
strain D 2422
reduction of anthracycline yield, *Streptomyces*
refuinus 10636
- L-methionine lyase**,
purification/properties, *Pseudomonas ovalis*
604
- Methionine + lysozyme**,
induction of protoplast, *Mycobacterium*
smegmatis selected mutants 5929
- L-methionine sulphilime**,
bacteriostatic activity/synthesis,
Escherichia coli/Sarcina lutea 537
- Methionine sulphone**,
metabolism, separation from
methionine/methionine sulfoxide, oral
microflora 10006
- Methionine sulfoxide**,
metabolism, separation from
methionine/methionine sulphone, oral
microflora 10004
- Methionine synthase**,
activation by flavoprotein, *Escherichia coli*
K12 8646

Subject index

Methioninyl adenylate,

inhibition of growth/tRNA (methionyl-)
synthetase, *Salmonella*
typhimurium/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1768

Methotrexate,

induction of prophage lambda, *Escherichia coli* K12 5934

4-methoxybenzoate-0-demethylase,

photometric assay/kinetic studies,
Pseudomonas putida 7331

7alpha-methoxycephalosporin,

synthesis/antimicrobial activity 2749

Methoxychlor insecticide,

bicdegradation, gram-negative/positive
bacteria 13273
impurities, mutagenesis, *Salmonella*
typhimurium 491

3-(2-methoxy-4-formylphenoxy)-1,2-propanediol,

degradation, lichen model, *Flavobacterium*
ferugium/*F. rinceae* 5074

8-methoxypsoralen,

antimicrobial/photodynamic effect 15226
DNA mono-/diadducts,
formation/consequences/repair, *Escherichia coli* K12 10

Methoxysilane,

suppression of foam, antibiotic industry
wastewater, activated sludge, efficacy 546

Methoxyspheroidene,

carotenoid pigment, identification,
Rhodospirillum rubrum 8750

Methoxyspheroidenone,

carotenoid pigment, identification,
Rhodospirillum rubrum 8750

6-methoxytryptamine,

radioprotection, effect of genotype,
Escherichia coli 2694

Methyl alkylaminosulphonate,

mutagenesis/inactivating effects, *Escherichia coli* 427

Methyl bromide,

bactericidal activity, tree nuts, *Salmonella*
typhimurium/*Escherichia coli* 9064

Methyl-coenzyme M,

stimulation of carbon dioxide reduction,
methane biosynthesis, *Methanobacterium*
thermoautotrophicum 14779

Methyl cyanide,

metabolism, *Pseudomonas* 288

Methyl methanesulphonate,

inactivation of DNA repair-deficient mutants,
Escherichia coli/*Bacillus subtilis* 15103
mutagenesis, DNA repair
proficiency/suppressible auxotrophic
mutations, *Bacillus subtilis* 6311
mutagenesis, effect of caffeine, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 6313
mutagenesis, frequency, effect of chromosome
replicating forks/gene copies, *Escherichia coli* K12 10527

sensitive mutant, classification as polA,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 3933

sensitivity, modification by R factor PM62,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 4004

Methyl mycolic acid,

structure, mass spectrometry study,
bis-cyclopropane derivatives, *Mycobacterium*
tuberculosis 14485

Methyl paraben,

inhibition of growth, intermediate moisture
foodstuffs, effect of water activity/pH,
Staphylococcus aureus 4026

3-methyl-5-(p-alkylphenyl)-4-(N-substituted

p-sulphamylbenzenesulfonyl)pyrazoles,
antibacterial activity/synthesis,
Staphylococcus aureus/*Escherichia coli* 9083

Methylamine,

metabolism, *Hyphomicrobium vulgare* 14768
utilisation, *Pseudomonas*
isolation/characterisation 2768

Methylamine (Contd),

utilisation/yields, *Pseudomonas/Methylomonas*
methanolica 5772

Methylamine dehydrogenase,

purification/properties, *Methylomonas*
methylovora 2636
purification/properties, *Pseudomonas-obligate*
methylophilus 3492

Methylammonium,

transport, evidence for ammonium system,
Escherichia coli 10271

3-de-O-methyl-2,3-anhydro-lankamycin,

isolation/characterisation, *Streptomyces*
violaceus 1329

2-methyl-L-arginine,

isolation/identification, *Streptomyces* 1379

7-methylbenzo[a]anthracene,

1,4-dihydrodiol derivatives, mutagenesis,
microsome activation, *Salmonella typhimurium*
1022

3-methylbenzoate,

co-metabolism with methylcatechol, products,
7-chlorobenzoate-*Pseudomonas* 13260

Methylcatechol,

co-metabolism with 3-methylbenzoate,
products, 7-chlorobenzoate-*Pseudomonas*
13260

3-methylcatechol,

cleavage by catechol-1,2-dioxygenase 6002

Methylcellulose,

biodegradation, activated sludge 1496

5-methylcytosine methylase,

inhibition by 3'-deoxyadenosyl-B12,
Escherichia coli K12 1209

Methylene blue,

inactivation of ribosome, protection by
sineole oxygen quenchers, *Escherichia coli*
1242

intercalation, plasmid PM2, effect on DNA
superhelical density, *Pseudomonas* BA1-31
6272

mutagenesis, photoinduction, *Salmonella*
typhimurium 10098

sensitised photooxidation,
water/sewage/oxidation pond waste

disinfection, coliform bacteria 9080

Methylene blue reduction test,

bacteriuria diagnosis 7829
bacteriuria screening, evaluation 10763

2,2-methylenebis(4-chlorophenol),

control of hevea latex biodegradation 15204

cis-11,12-methylene-2-hydroxyoctadecanoate,

ornithine-containing lipid, identification,
Glucobacter cerinus 4930

Methylenetetrahydropteroyltetraglutamic acid,

binding to thymidylate synthetase,
inactivated enzyme, *Lactobacillus casei*
1069

Methylenomycin,

biosynthesis, plasmid SCF1 determination,
Streptomyces coelicolor 4010

Methyl-beta-D-galactopyranoside,

'downhill' efflux, effect of uncoupler, role
of ATPase, *Escherichia coli* K12 13232

Methyl-alpha-D-glucoside,

transport, effect of catabolite repression,
tolerant 7421

N-methylglutamate dehydrogenase,

biosynthesis, growth on
trimethylamine-adaptation period,
Pseudomonas aminovorans 13172

solubilisation/purification/properties,
Pseudomonas aminovorans 7333

Methylglyoxal synthetase,

proton transfer reactions, *Escherichia coli*
14587

threo-beta-methylmalic acid,

metabolism, soil *Bacillus* 6144

Methylmalonyl-CoA mutase,

detection, *Protaminobacter ruber* 2493

Subject index

- Methylmalonyl-CoA mutase (Contd),**
purification, chromatography (affinity),
Propionibacterium shermanii 14851
- Methylmannose,**
polysaccharide-acetylated,
isolation/composition, *Streptomyces griseus*
11630
- 3-O-methylmannose,**
polysaccharide component, *Leptospira biflexa*
135
polysaccharide, heterogeneity/refined
structures, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 11629
- Methylmercury,**
biosynthesis, intestinal microflora, rat
12742
- Methyl-6-methoxyphenazine-1-carboxylic acid,**
Streptomyces luteoreticuli metacolite 7396
- Methyl-mycaroside,**
isolation from turimycin, *Streptomyces* 13191
- 2-methyl-5-nitroimidazole-2-methylcarbamate,**
treatment/prophylaxis of dysentery (swine),
Kizol 4442
- 3-(1-methyl)-5-nitro-2-imidazolyl-methylideneam-
ino)-2-oxazolidone,**
antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo,
Pasteurella multocida/F.
haemolytica/*Yersinia pseudotuberculosis*
4110
- N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine,**
activation of lipolytic activity,
Streptococcus faecalis 4044
effect on colicin E1 structure, alkali-labile
DNA, *Escherichia coli* 7684
effect on faecal microflora, rat,
bacteria/yeasts 2780
mutagenesis, frequency, effect of chromosome
replicating forks/one copies, *Escherichia*
coli K12 10527
sensitivity, DNA repair-defective mutants,
Yersinia pestis 11946
sensitivity, modification by R factor pMC2,
Pseudomonas aeruginosa 4004
stimulation of DNA polymerase II activity,
Escherichia coli 10130
- N-methyl-N'-nitrosoguanidine,**
induction of colicin biosynthesis,
Escherichia coli 12019
mutagenesis, tetrapyrrole biosynthesis
mutants, *Propionibacterium shermanii* 3958
- N-methyl-N-nitrosourea,**
mutagenesis, frequency, effect of chromosome
replicating forks/one copies, *Escherichia*
coli K12 10527
- 1-methyl-2-nitro-5-vinylimidazole,**
antibacterial activity/metabolic activation,
Escherichia coli 10630
inhibition of DNA synthesis/induction of
phage lambda, *Escherichia coli* 10629
- Methylobacter,**
growth, comparative studies 7462
- Methylobacter bovis,**
methane assimilation pathway/tricarboxylic
acid cycle 295
- Methylobacter uraanicus,**
nitrification, obligate methylotrophs 10315
- Methylobacter vinelandii,**
methane assimilation pathway/tricarboxylic
acid cycle 295
- Methylobacterium organophilum,**
enzyme regulation, C1 metabolism 13107
transformation 3925
- Methylococcus,**
methane oxidation, use of products by
Mycobacterium/*Nocardia*/*Pseudomonas*/*Moraxella*
continuous culture 13287
- Methylococcus capsulatus,**
methane monooxygenase, properties 14586
methanol oxidation 3838
nitrogenase, activity, acetylene reduction
assay 4924
- Methylococcus capsulatus (Contd),**
plasmid, DNA detection/isolation 15010
delta 8(14)-steroid, identification 3631
- Methylococcus thermophilus,**
methane assimilation pathway/tricarboxylic
acid cycle 295
nitrification, obligate methylotrophs 10315
- Methylococcus ucrainicus,**
methane assimilation pathway/tricarboxylic
acid cycle 295
- Methylocystis,**
methanol oxidation 7478
- Methylocystis parvus,**
growth, comparative studies 7462
- Methylomonas,**
growth, characteristics, sp. nov. pond isolate
7441
3-hexulosephosphate synthase,
purification/properties 1512
methanol oxidation, obligate species 8776
nitrogen fixation 1457
- Methylomonas agile,**
cytochromes a/b/c, cellular localisation
1292
- Methylomonas albus,**
acetone accumulation 5058
ammonia/methane oxidation, effect of ammonia
10310
glucan, microcyst component 3615
- Methylomonas flagellata,**
identification, sp. nov., methane
oxidation/flagellum 7467
- Methylomonas margaritae,**
methanol/bicarbonate assimilation 294
- Methylomonas methanica,**
growth, comparative studies 7462
growth, effect of oxygen, methane-oxidizing
bacteria 8772
nitrification, obligate methylotrophs 10315
viscosity, effect of filtration through coal
12035
- Methylomonas methanolica,**
methanol degradation/biomass production,
mutant 6214
methanol/methylamine/formaldehyde/formic acid
utilisation/yields 8772
phospholipid composition/fatty acid
composition, classification criterion 5831
- Methylomonas methylovora,**
methylamine dehydrogenase/formaldehyde
dehydrogenase/formate dehydrogenase,
activity 2654
- Methylomonas rubra,**
ethane oxidation, mechanism 7434
- Methylomonas rubrum,**
methane assimilation pathway/tricarboxylic
acid cycle 295
methane oxidation enzymatically, isotopic
effect 3607
- Methylorusinus,**
hydrogenase activity, relationship with
nitrogen fixation 1314
methanol oxidation 3838
nitrogen fixation 1457
- Methylorusinus sporium,**
methanol dehydrogenase,
crystallisation/properties -
phase, isolation/properties 7620
- Methylorusinus trichosporium,**
acetone accumulation 5058
ammonia/methane oxidation, effect of ammonia
10310
cytochromes a/b/c, cellular localisation
1292
energy coupling 7416
growth, comparative studies 7462
methane mono-oxygenase,
purification/properties 7330
phage, isolation/properties 7620
plasmid, DNA detection/isolation 15010

Subject index

- 4-methylproline,**
incorporation into actinomycin, novel types
K172c, *Streptomyces parvulus* 11759
- alpha/beta-methyl-4-0-propionyl-L-mycaroid,**
hydrolysis, carboxylesterase, *Streptomyces*
hygroscopicus 14521
- 1-methylpseudouridine,**
structure/antiviral activity, *Streptomyces*
platensis 11760
- N-methylpyrrolidone,**
inhibition of galactoside, reconstitution in
transport-negative cytoplasmic membrane
vesicles, *Escherichia coli* ML 14725
- 1-N-methyl-5-(beta-D-ribofuranosyl)uracil(1-N-methyl-psi-uridine),**
metabolite, *Streptomyces platensis* subsp.
clarensis 13203
- 3-0-methyl-D-ribose,**
isolation from polysaccharide, *Rhizobium*
13018
- alpha-methyl-DL-serine,**
metabolism, role of
alpha-aminoisobutyrate-decomposing enzyme,
Pseudomonas 8591
- 6'-N-methylisomycin,**
structure, *Micromonospora zionensis* 2548
- alpha-methylstyrene,**
effect on growth/utilisation, *Streptomyces*
11837
- 3-methylthioacrylic acid,**
formation from methionine, peroxidase
activity, *Streptomyces lincolnensis* 5026
- Methyl-1-thio-beta-D-galactopyranoside,**
transport, membrane vesicles, *Salmonella*
typhimurium 10270
- transport, sodium dependence, role of
meliliose transport system, lactose
transport-deficient mutant, *Escherichia coli*
10269
- Methylthio-beta-D-galactoside,**
transport, energy requirements,
micro-calorimetry/oxygen consumption/carbon
dioxide production, *Escherichia coli* 10268
- 7-methylthioxanthone-2-carboxylic acid,**
sulphur oxidation, *Streptomyces armentosus*
subsp. *armentosus/funoi* 13257
- N-methyl-Salpa-tonatanin-3beta-ol,**
dehydrogenation, *Nocardia restrictus* 14744
- Methyltransferase,**
requirement for chemotaxis, cheR gene
product, *Salmonella typhimurium* 7332
- 3-0-methyl-L-xylose,**
component of LPS, *Pseudomonas maltophilia*
8571
- Meticillin,**
treatment of gonorrhoea 15579
- Metribuzin herbicide,**
biodegradation/adsorption/mobility, effect of
soil pH 5253
- Metritis,**
cattle, occurrence at parturition 3082
- Metritis-mastitis-hypogalactia syndrome,**
cattle, characteristics 8031
- Metrizamide,**
antibacterial activity, urinary pathogens
15248
- Metrizoate,**
antibacterial activity, urinary pathogens
15248
- Metronidazole,**
antibacterial activity, anaerobic bacteria
1704 5046
- antibacterial activity, anaerobic bacteria,
comparison with tinidazole 13580
- antibacterial activity, *Bacteroides fragilis*
12579
- antibacterial activity, impregnated silastic,
surgical applications 10598
- degradation, intestinal microflora, rat 3818
- mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 1689
- Metronidazole(Contd),**
prophylaxis of postoperative infection,
appendicitis, *Bacteroides fragilis* 3032
- prophylaxis/treatment of postoperative
infection, colon surgery, *Bacteroides*
fragilis/B. melaninogenicus 7983
- radiosensitiser, effect on DNA degradation
following electron/neutron irradiation,
Escherichia coli B/r 2773
- treatment of abscess (hepatic),
false-positive response, *Streptococcus*
(microaerophilic) 9352
- treatment of anaerobic infection 13740 15578
- treatment of anaerobic infection, *Bacteroides*
fragilis 6581
- treatment of *Bacteroides fragilis* infection
2935
- treatment of dental infection, comparison
with penicillin, *Veillonella/Bacteroides*
melaninogenicus/fusiform bacteria 13777
- treatment of diarrhoea, children, recurrent
condition in malnutrition 6608
- treatment of gingivitis (ulcerative), dog,
Spirochaeta/Fusobacterium 10991
- treatment of meningitis, case report in
elderly male, *Bacteroides fragilis* 10793
- treatment of pelvic infection postpartum,
anaerobic bacteria 7942
- treatment of pericoronitis, clinical trial
(double-blind) 13800
- treatment of sepsis, anaerobic bacteria 2996
2997
- treatment of septicaemia/pleuropneumonia,
Bacteroides fragilis 15577
- treatment of trichomoniasis, resistance of
concurrent syphilis (primary) 9291
- treatment of ventriculitis/meningitis, 2 case
reports in infants, *Bacteroides fragilis*
4225
- Metronidazole + cephalexin,**
treatment of selpingitis, non-gonococcal
infection 4163
- Metronidazole + gentamicin,**
prophylaxis of postoperative infection,
colorectal surgery 13810
- Metronidazole resistance,**
Actinomyces israelii/Arachnia propionica
10605
- Propionibacterium acnes* 2824
- Metronidazole sensitivity,**
anaerobic bacteria, routine testing 9086
- Hexamine,**
radioprotection, effect of genotype,
Escherichia coli 2694
- Mexico,**
BCG vaccination, report of Sociedad Mexicana
de Immunologia BCG Commission 12637
- blight, *Phaseolus vulgaris*, 1975, *Pseudomonas*
phaseolicola/Xanthomonas phaseoli 4379
- brucellosis, dog, serological/bacteriological
survey, *Brucella canis* 3215
- diarrhoea, susceptibilities of US/Latin
American students 4470
- leprosy, clinical/epidemiological study
15916
- mycetoma, case reports, *Streptomyces*
somaliensis 15521
- plant disease, review 4382
- soft rot, *Lycopersicon esculentum*,
Erwinia/Gelotrichum 11020
- Streptococcus pyogenes* isolation/serotyping,
school population 11194
- traveller's diarrhoea, food consumption
location, campus study, *Shigella/Escherichia*
coli 12485
- Mexilocillin,**
antibacterial activity, *Bacteroides* 15147

Subject index

Mezlocillin(Contd),

antibacterial activity,
Enterobacteriaceae/Pseudomonas
aeruginosa/Staphylococcus aureus 4067

Mezlocillin + gentamicin/sisomicin,

antibacterial activity, Pseudomonas
aeruginosa/Serratia marcescens/Klebsiella
pneumoniae/Proteus 10551

Mice,

caecal microflora, bacterial populations,
effect of *Trichuris muris* infestation 14152
cancer, immunotherapy, *Corynebacterium parvum*
3334

colonic hyperplasia (transmissible),
aetiology/infectivity for germfree mice,
Citrobacter freundii 12399

decontamination,

streptomycin/neomycin/bacitracin/amphotericin
E/Zephiran chloride, antileukaemia therapy
3380

epizootic, conventional colony, *Klebsiella*
pneumoniae 'non-pathogenic' capsule type 6
3072

faecal microflora, tetracycline resistance,
effect of tetracycline in drinking water
15167

faeces, isolation of *Clostridium coccoides*
sp.nov. 2319

gastrointestinal microflora, *Clostridium* +
Escherichia coli K12, antagonism of *Shigella*
flexneri-digestive tract, gnotobiotic mice
14158

intestinal microflora, effect of irradiation
(gamma) 16297

intestinal microflora, relationship with
intestinal parameters 12731

isolation of *Camylobacter fetus*/C. coli
15967

isolation of *Leptospira*/*Mycoplasma*/parasites,
SPF unit vicinity 2035

leprosy/SCC vaccine, efficacy 3327

leprosy (experimental), disease types, review
11073

leprosy (experimental), induction of
activated macrophages, *Mycobacterium*
leprae/M. marinum 3310

leprosy (experimental), infectious process,
mesenteries, *Mycobacterium lepraemurium*
3136

leprosy (experimental), lymphocyte
mobilisation impairment, *Mycobacterium*
lepraemurium 14030

leprosy (experimental), lymphocyte response,
Mycobacterium leprae/M. marinum 3309

leprosy (experimental), respiratory route of
infection, *Mycobacterium leprae* 3139

leprosy (experimental), susceptibility, nude
strain, *Mycobacterium lepraemurium* 6709

leprosy (experimental), treatment with
dapsones/rifampin/clofazimine/ethionamide
combinations, *Mycobacterium leprae* 3142

leprosy (experimental), treatment with
dihydrofolate reductase inhibitors,
Mycobacterium leprae 3141

leprosy (experimental), treatment with
thiacetazone/thiambutosine/thiocarlide,
Mycobacterium leprae 3140

Leptospira ballum, serological studies,
Colorado 4486

leptospirosis, diagnosis, agglutination
test-micro, significance of agglutinin titre
7771

mastitis (experimental), *Staphylococcus*
aureus/S. epidermidis invasiveness 11060

microbiological/parasitological status,
accredited breeders, UK 8170

Mycobacterium leprae growth 2675

nasopharyngeal microflora, *Haemophilus*
influenzae-murium

reisolation/characterisation 11478

Mice(Contd),

ovum, fertilisation/preimplantation
development in vitro, effect of *Mycoplasma*
pneumoniae 12885

pathology/habits/maintenance, household pets
10972

pneumonia (experimental), model, *Neisseria*
gonorrhoeae 11058

pyelonephritis (experimental), model for
bovine infection, *Corynebacterium renale*
8076

resistance to *Staphylococcus* toxin, effect of
penicillin/streptomycin 2202

rickettsial pox, susceptibility interstrain
9417

salmonellosis vector, transfer to sheep via
contaminated barley, outbreak in Scotland
2042

sepsis, occurrence with hepatitis, nude mouse
colony, Kenya, *Pseudomonas* 13835

spotted fever, susceptibility to rickettsiae
12909

tularaemia, transmission, Hungary 3238

Tyzer's disease (experimental), *Bacillus*
pilisiformis isolation/propagation 15827

yersiniosis, isolation, France 15980

Mice (germfree),

caecum, SEM/light microscopy 16269

colonic hyperplasia (transmissible),

Citrobacter freundii infectivity 12399

conversion to normal state by *Clostridium*
981

graft-versus-host disease,
pathogens/non-pathogens 11388

immune response, *Corynebacterium*

parvum/Freund's adjuvant (incomplete)/BCG,
bone marrow, cell differentiation patterns
6768

immune response, gastrointestinal tract,
Escherichia coli 11203

immunoglobulin, Peyer's patches associated
synthesis 11387

intestinal tract, inoculation with mineral
water autochthonous bacteria 11389

maintenance-open cages in mass airflow 6967

modified surgical isolator method 11391

mouse isolator contamination 16270

normalisation, relationship with intestinal
parameters/*Escherichia coli* 12731

wet hysterectomy method 6308

Mice (gnotobiotic),

bio-association with *Staphylococcus*

epidermidis/*Escherichia coli*, effect on
liver/intestinal tract carbohydrate

metabolism 14147

digestive tract, *Shigella flexneri*,

antagonism by *Clostridium* + *Escherichia coli*
K12 14158

respiratory infection (experimental),
pathogenicity aspects, *Mycoplasma pulmonis*
51

Mice (specific pathogen free),

abscess-bulbourethral gland, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 3077

caecal microflora, recovery/comparison with
gastrointestinal/faecal microflora 16296

faecal microflora, effect of antibiotics
following whole-body irradiation,

aerobic/aerobic bacteria A375

immunity (humoral), *Pasteurella multocida*,
vaccination with heat-killed cells 917

immunoglobulin, Peyer's patches associated
synthesis 11387

simple barrier system, *Mycoplasma*
pulmonis/Sendai virus exclusion 11300

Michigan,

blight, *Phaseolus vulgaris*, control with
chemical sprays, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* 8051

Subject index

- Michigazone**,
phenoxazone pigment, structure/synthesis,
Streptomyces michiganensis 7429
- Miconazole**,
antifungal activity, gram-positive
bacteria/fungi 4113
- Micro-Media Enteric System**,
Enterobacteriaceae identification,
comparative study 11865
- Microbacterium**,
adenosine monophosphate (cyclic),
biosynthesis/culture conditions 8510
classification, cell wall composition/mycolic
acid distribution 9427
classification, menaquinone system 7086
dental plaque, dog, identification 9772
desiccation/storage, survival 4028
thermoresistance, pasteurised milk isolates
10502
- Microbacterium lacticum**,
peptidoglycan, cell wall, 3-D structure, i.r.
studies 1255
spray-drying, milk, survival 10506 10507
- Microbacterium thermosphactum**,
electron transport chain, membranes, e.s.r.
study 9932
meat microflora, effect of gaseous
atmosphere, freezing conditions 15079
morphology/biochemical
characteristics/cultural characteristics,
psychrotrophic coccoid rods, vacuum-packed
beef isolates 9661
taxonomy (numerical), *Listeria*-related genera
5559
- Microbiological methods**,
book-4th edition 1040
book-Principles of biochemical tests in
diagnostic microbiology 1038
- Microbiology**,
book-development of ideas/classical papers
1743
- Microbispora rosea**,
cell wall, chromatography (thin-layer) 14849
spore germination, fine structure 1190
- Microcalorimetry**,
growth detection,
Mycoplasma/*Acholeplasma*/*Ureaplasma*
urealyticum 1140
- Micrococcaceae**,
airborne bacteria, cattle sheds, qualitative
study 7043
characterisation, strains isolated from meat
product 1002
classification, coagulase test, comparison of
rabbit/plasma 13339
classification, nomenclature, skin microflora
6657
initiation of *Phoromis muelleri* larval
metamorphosis, marine bacteria 1029
seasonal variation, bulk-collected raw milk
1442
- Micrococcus**,
abortion (septic),
aetiology/treatment/prognosis 9241
abscess (hepatic), cattle, bacteriology,
Jocson 8076
abscess (pituitary), case reports/literature
review 19352
adenosine triphosphatase-F1,
purification/characterisation,
chromatography (affinity) 3660
airborne bacteria, nosocomial environment,
effect of carpet 16349
airborne bacteria, poultry houses,
collection/quantitative methods 3439
alkaline/acid phosphatase, activity,
fresh/seawater isolates 3641
- Micrococcus (Contd.)**,
allergen, treatment of respiratory allergies
11324
antagonism by marine bacteria 5317
antibody, skin cells acquiring bacterial
antigens, cytotoxic effect, eczema
hypersensitivity 6919
bacteraemia, endoscopy-related, incidence
2017
bacteriocin, review 1666
beef microflora, air-dried meat, development
2241
Beta vulgaris microflora, substrate-free
cultivation 16330
biosynthetic activity/growth,
n-alkane-containing mineral medium 11831
blood cultures, analysis at general hospital,
evaluation 7794
burn infection, sepsis/antiseptic 15657
classification, aggregation according to
variance, isolates from Rhine outlet 2
contamination, gastrointestinal operation
wound, relationship with postoperative wound
infection 3155
contamination, milk, nitrate reduction test,
quality control 371
contamination, surgical wound, effect of
plastic skin/wound drapes 827
denitrification, chemistry 1484
dental plaque, dog, identification 9772
dermatitis, nappy rash secondary infection,
case reports/diagnosis/treatment 1796
detection/identification in breweries,
serological method 358
disc space infection-lumbar region,
postoperative infection, case survey 10804
endocarditis, diagnosis, gallium-67
myocardial imaging 575
endocarditis, incidence, Nigeria 2942
endocarditis, treatment, current concepts
15413
eye microflora, effect of contact lenses
8321
eye microflora, horse, conjunctival sac 5793
alpha-galactosidase, purification/properties
6019
genital microflora, cattle,
bacteriological/postmortem studies 12751
growth, FTO agar, differentiation from
Staphylococcus 2666
growth, German sausage (fresh), effect of
food additives 2844
growth, inhibition by polychlorinated
biphenyl, estuarine isolate 1779
growth, pig slurry culture, effect of
Chlorella vulgaris 9107
hand infection, diabetes, case survey 15453
heat, destruction in meat product, effect of
fat 478
hexametaphosphate/tripolyphosphate hydrolysis
5087
histidine decarboxylase, free lysine amino
groups, specific modification, sp.nov. 4970
histidine decarboxylase, maleilated enzyme,
tryptic peptides, amino acid sequence 3685
histidine decarboxylase, pyruvic acid
location 2482
hop oil emulsion antibacterial activity 9112
hydrocarbon utilization, classification 313
hypersensitivity, eczema 944
hypersensitivity, eczema, immunoglobulin
titre/class 4622
identification, alpha-galactosidase-producing
soil isolates 5858
identification/pathogenicity, bovine udder
isolates 14251
identification, phage typing-Williams/Verhoef
sets 8417
intestinal microflora, agouti, laboratory
colonies 6977

Subject index

Micrococcus(Contd),

- intestinal microflora, bile acid transformation 9755
 - irradiation (u.v.), sterilisation, fish-rearing ponds 2770
 - isolation from milk scalding tank water 2267
 - lignin biodegradation/carbon source/energy source, decomposing wheat-straw isolates 13286
 - lipolytic activity, meat product isolate 2488
 - mastitis (bovine), effect of environmental stress temperature 10982
 - mastitis (bovine), effect on milk quality/quantity, prophylaxis 3061
 - microflora, immunodeficiency case in infant 12753
 - milk, growth/contamination 4714
 - nitrate reductase 14600
 - nuclease, action on chromatin-rat liver 7338
 - oil-degrading bacteria, biochemical activity, Atlantic Ocean isolates 6131
 - otitis externa, benign diffuse condition, pathogenesis/aetiology/treatment 9210
 - oxolinic acid antibacterial activity, urinary pathogens 5295
 - pneumonia (lobar), treatment with cacyclicline, single dose 13791
 - seawater (coastal), saprophytic microflora, Black Sea littoral zone, Odessa region 12800
 - seed/ovule microflora 3407
 - semen microflora, cattle, artificial insemination units, correlation with hygiene during collection/herd management 11167
 - skin microflora, antagonism by *Staphylococcus epidermidis* 9108
 - skin microflora, antagonism by *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, continuous culture 9109
 - skin microflora, cat/ocg, bacteriological study 6987
 - skin microflora, ecology, 3 population groups 6987
 - skin microflora, follicles/comedones, morphology/nomenclature/topography/incidence/pathogenicity 5796
 - skin microflora, foot, review 11423
 - skin microflora, intertriginous regions, incidence/density 4666
 - skin microflora, resident/transient organisms, composition/identification/role in disease/ecology 6986
 - taxonomy, menaquinone system 9356
 - taxonomy, nomenclature 11430
 - taxonomy (numerical)/ecology, petroleum-degrading Chesapeake Bay isolates 12864
 - tetramethyl-1,4-phenylenediamine oxidase, activity, effect of cytoplasmic membrane permeability 13165
 - urethritis, bacteriological study/antibiotic sensitivity 652
 - urinary infection, isolation/treatment 15486
 - urinary infection, male children-first infection, diagnosis/aetiology/abnormalities 6338
 - urinary infection, prophylaxis with hydrophilic polymer-coated latex/uncoated latex/PVC indwelling balloon catheter 5464
 - viability, poultry manure, short-term composting, effect of temperature/pH 10509
 - Viking spacecraft microbiological profiles 8373
 - D-xylonic acid oxidation, alpha-ketoglutaric acid production 1249
 - Zizania aquatica microflora, associated fermentation/flavour development 4718
- ## Micrococcus cryophilus,
- taxonomy, Antarctica isolates 7064

Micrococcus denitrificans,

- cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, distribution/effect of 5,5-dimethyl-2,4-oxazolidinedione/2,4-dinitrophenol 2575
 - denitrification, review 10299
 - electron transport chain, role of ubiquinone/menaquinone 3776
 - growth, effect of X-ray-damage repair substances, lack of effect 7753
 - growth, iron assimilation/function 8790
 - thiamine monophosphate phosphohydrolase, isolation/purification/separation 8693
- ## Micrococcus flavus,
- use in bacitracin assay, premixes/mixed feeds, improved method 1185
- ## Micrococcus freundenreichii,
- biosynthetic activity/growth, n-alkane-containing mineral medium 11831
- ## Micrococcus glutamicus,
- auxotrophic mutants, induction/amino acid accumulation 15104
 - threonine, biosynthesis, optimal cultural conditions 11608
- ## Micrococcus indolicus,
- mastitis (bovine), aetiology, milk cultures 15726
- ## Micrococcus kristinae,
- methionine/cysteine auxotroph, skin isolates 3550
- ## Micrococcus luteus,
- airborne bacteria/postoperative wound infection, effect of laminar air flow system/aspiration suit, orthopaedic surgery 14198
 - antibiotic sensitivity test, double zone problem, Penassay Seed Agar 11675
 - aspartokinase, feedback stimulation by methionine 8597
 - cell wall peptidoglycan, elongation/inhibition by penicillin 1256
 - DNA repair, review 4653
 - endonuclease, activity, gamma-irradiated DNA 14621
 - endonuclease II, purification/properties/role in excision repair in vitro 1128
 - eye microflora, horse, conjunctival sac 5793
 - growth, minimal requirements in defined media 8460
 - methionine/cysteine auxotroph, skin isolates 3893
 - peptidoglycan, N-acetylglucosamine residues, quantitative determination 7246
 - peptidoglycan biosynthesis, cell wall + membrane complex, chain extension/length/cross-linking, effect of penicillin 5967
 - peptidoglycan, cell wall, β -D structure, i.r. studies 1253
 - peptidoglycan, cleavage by avian/mammalian/phage lysozyme 13023
 - polynucleotide phosphorylase, deoxyadenylate kinase activity 229
 - polynucleotide phosphorylase, synthetic polynucleotide degradation, effect of polyamine 10180
 - protein biosynthesis/excretion mechanism 1242
 - rhizosphere microflora, *Kristina olivacea*, effect on *Rhizobium/Azotobacter* 3404
 - skin microflora, effect of trichlorocarbanilide-containing deodorant soap 7778
 - teichuronic acid, cell wall, biosynthesis, wall + membrane preparation 13026
 - tunicamycin antibacterial activity, inhibition of peptidoglycan biosynthesis, cell wall 15175

Subject index

- Micrococcus luteus (Contd),**
 urocanic acid, biosynthesis from L-histidine,
 immobilised cells, scope of
 carboxinide-assisted immobilisation
 procedure 11606
 use in sulphonamide assay, residues in food,
 improved method 7529
- Micrococcus lylae,**
 methionine/cysteine auxotroph, skin isolates
 3853
- Micrococcus lysodeikticus,**
 adenosine triphosphatase,
 activation/molecular channels, comparative
 study, 3 soluble enzyme forms 14502
 adenosine triphosphatase (Ca,Mg), effect of
 ouinacrine, substrate/activator divalent
 cation effects 3658
 adenosine triphosphatase, interaction with
 cytoplasmic membrane, reconstituted system
 10109
 adenosine triphosphatase, optical
 properties/denaturation, 4 molecular forms
 7222
 adenosine triphosphatase,
 structure/conformation/transformation
 mechanism 13661
 antigen (cell wall), coupling with
 poly-N-acetyl-D-glucosamine, immunotherapy,
 leukaemia L1210/Ehrlich ascites tumour, mice
 2142
 antiserum, interaction with mice/rabbit/human
 erythrocytes/Ehrlich ascites tumour 3283
 cell lysis, Hartmannella oleae enzyme 4131
 cell surface, X-ray photoelectron
 spectroscopy/oxygen plasma etching 3552
 cell wall, orthogonality, rat 11332
 cerebrospinal fluid bacteriolytic activity,
 normal/catholical specimens 10375
 cytochrome b, cytoplasmic membrane,
 fractionation, phase partition method 3598
 cytochrome b, isolation from cytoplasmic
 membrane 7425
 cytoplasmic membrane, fine structure,
 comparative study with Streptococcus
 faecalis, i.r. spectroscopy 3552
 cytoplasmic membrane, phospholipid inside-out
 distribution 95
 DNA, interaction with fluorescein mercuric
 acetate 4843
 DNA, interaction with proflavine, binding
 isotherms 8516
 DNA, lumiflavin photodynamic action 3564
 DNA, nucleotide detection/identification,
 minor residues 104
 DNA, polymerisation/product hydrolysis, DNA
 polymerase I, effect of triphenylmethane
 cationic dyes 5035
 glycans, cell wall, hydrolysis by
 Flavobacterium N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanine
 amidase/Burley amylase 14475
 immune response, evolution, rabbit 11241
 lyszyme bacteriolytic activity, hen egg
 white, inhibition by aminoglycoside 10553
 macrophage (alveolar) bactericidal activity,
 role of lyszyme 10653
 morphology, autolytic enzyme system, effect
 of papain 9649
 NADH dehydrogenase, purification, isoelectric
 focusing 3699
 peptidoglycan, antibody cross-reactivity 857
 peptidoglycan, cell wall,
 preparation/composition/orthogonality
 11195
 phosphate transport, characteristics 10263
 polysaccharide/peptidoglycan branching point,
 cell wall, structure 16470
 prophage, induction by ethyl
 methylaninicsulphonate 119F2
 protoplast, membrane permeability, effect of
 ampicillin S 771C
- Micrococcus lysodeikticus (Contd),**
 serum bactericidal activity,
 spectrophotometric determination 10374
 teichuronic acid, cell wall, biosynthesis,
 second stage reactions 13027
 vaccine, restriction of anti-BSA immune
 response, rabbit 16119
 valinomycin/enniatin antibacterial
 activity/ionophoric properties 1729
- Micrococcus mucilaginosus,**
 fine structure/morphology, electron
 microscopy study, taxonomic aspects 11562
- Micrococcus nishinomiyaensis,**
 methionine/cysteine auxotroph, skin isolates
 3857
- Micrococcus parvus,**
 intestinal microflora, rat, changes during
 decontamination 16271
- Micrococcus radiodurans,**
 cell lysis, Achromobacter lunatus lytic
 enzyme 205
 DNA, irradiation (u.v.), pyrimidine adducts,
 formation/biological role 12952
 DNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), activity
 separation 10128
 excision repair, effect of thymine starvation
 14393
 growth, effect of X-ray-damage repair
 substances, lack of effect 7753
 growth, minimal requirements in defined media
 8840
 identification/characteristics/radioreistance,
 recurisec sawdust culture 11421
 irradiation, survival response, respiration
 as determinant 1391
 irradiation (X/fast neutrons), cell
 inactivation/DNA
 degradation-single-strand/double-strand
 breaks 10518
 thymineless death, effect of
 chloramphenicol/rifampicin 7480
- Micrococcus radiophilus,**
 growth, minimal requirements in defined media
 8840
- Micrococcus radioproteolyticus,**
 cell lysis, Achromobacter lunatus lytic
 enzyme 205
- Micrococcus roseus,**
 growth, minimal requirements in defined media
 3840
- Micrococcus rubens,**
 cell-large packets/small groups, dependence
 on magnesium/phosphate 5920
- Micrococcus saccharolyticus,**
 mastitis (bovine), aetiology, milk cultures
 15736
- Micrococcus sedentarius,**
 methionine/cysteine auxotroph, skin isolates
 3853
- Micrococcus sodonensis,**
 haemolymph bactericidal activity, Limulus
 polyphemus 6415
 protease-alkaline,
 biosynthesis/characteristics/apolictions
 10058
- Micrococcus tetragenous,**
 vaginal microflora, pregnancy/parturition
 3393
- Micrococcus varians,**
 contamination, Anthonomus grandis,
 laboratory-reared weevils 16278
 methionine/cysteine auxotroph, skin isolates
 3853
- Micrococcus varians subsp. halophilus,**
 growth/nuclease biosynthesis, effect of
 magnesium/nutrients 542
- Microcult GC system,**
 Neisseria gonorrhoeae identification,
 evaluation 9153 11893

Subject index

Microcycclus,

taxonomy, Spirosoma genus
reintroduction/emendation, Flectobacillus
proposed gen.nov. 14222
water (reservoir) microflora, Rybinsk
reservoir (USSR) 1014

Microcycclus aquaticus,

DNA base composition, comparison with M.
flavus/Spirosoma 2303
gas vacuole, membrane,
isolation/properties/cross reaction with
Prosthecomicrobium pneumaticum/algae 14352
gas vesicle, production, inhibition by
L-lysine 7744

Microcycclus eburneus,

vitamin B12, biosynthesis 13253

Microcycclus flavus,

DNA base composition, comparison with M.
aquaticus/Spirosoma 2303

Microcycclus marinus,

taxonomy, sp.nov. 2304

Microcyst,

nuclear activity/cell division, EM study,
Myxococcus fulvus 3540

Microdilution test,

methicillin resistance, evaluation,
Staphylococcus aureus 14859

Microdilution transfer plate technique,

antibiotic synergism, Proteus
mirabilis/Candida 6175

Microelectronography,

novel cell research technique 1511

Microellobosporia flava,

spore germination, fine structure 1190

Microfibril,

cellulose, biosynthesis/attachment to cell
envelope vesicle, Acetobacter xylinum 12914
cellulose, electron microscopy study,
Acetobacter xylinum 12913
cellulose, electron microscopy study,
non-nellicle-forming strain 12915

Micromonospora,

aldrin epoxidation, soil bacteria 13272
aminoglycoside, biosynthesis/antibacterial
activity/therapeutic application 6352
cellulose degradation, rhizosphere
microflora, Triticum/Zeae mays 11862
isolation on medium with novobiocin,
inhibition of Streptomyces 9043
lindane insecticide degradation/utilisation,
soil microflora 239
mannitol kinase/mannitol-1-phosphate
dehydrogenase, mannitol catabolism 8654
phage phiUW21 infection 13477
recombination/strain improvement, antibiotic
biosynthesis, ONR lecture 1977 14933
water (lake), distribution, Mazurine
District, Poland 5818

Micromonospora chalcona,

taxonomy, subsp. nov., juvenimycin
biosynthesis/antibacterial activity 14659

Micromonospora chalcona subsp. izumensis,

juvenimycin,
isolation/characterisation/structure 14660

Micromonospora fusca,

cell wall, chromatography (thin-layer) 14849

Micromonospora inyoensis,

aminoglycoside 55-40 C, structure 14661
sisomicin, biosynthesis, blocked mutants,
current research, review 5205

sisomicin,

biosynthesis/purification/properties 10220
sisomicin, biosynthesis/structure, review
3745

sisomicin, discovery/isolation 10219

sisomycin, fermentation 7380

Micromonospora melanosporea,

spore germination, fine structure 1190

Micromonospora promitica,

intestinal microflora, termites 6974

Micromonospora purpurea,

deoxystreptamine-negative mutant,
development/isolation, antitoxic
biosynthesis 10221

gentamicin, biosynthesis, aminocyclitol
conversion to novel aminoglycosides 13183
gentamicin, biosynthesis/antibacterial
activity in vivo 13185

gentamicin, biosynthesis,
non-amino-containing cyclitol conversion to
aminoglycosides 13184

gentamicin, biosynthesis/structure, review
3745

gentamicin, biosynthesis, transamination
reactions 14602

gentamicin C, separation into 5 components,
Craig distribution 7381

gentamicin, fermentation, complex component
determination 14846

growth/gentamicin biosynthesis, effect of pH
1477

phage phiUW21 infection 13477

Micromonospora purpurea subsp. violacea,

gentamicin biosynthesis/growth, effect of
cobalt 135v1

gentamicin, biosynthetic medium 11959

Micromonospora rhodorangea,

sisomicin transformation to gentamicin C
14443

Micromonospora rosaria,

rosamicin, biosynthesis 8700

Micromonospora vulgaris,

protease A/E, properties 3714

Micromonospora zionensis,

antitoxic G-52, biosynthesis/spectrum of
activity 2547

antitoxic G-52, structure/identification as
6'-N-methylsisomicin 2548

Micronesia,

leprosy, acedapsone treatment with 3015

Micropolyspora angiospora,

lipid, cytoplasmic membrane,
crystallisation/structure, freeze fracture
2516

Micropolyspora brevicatena,

menaquinone, distribution 10237

Micropolyspora faeni,

see also Farmer's Lung
airborne bacteria, cotton mill, analysis
14751

antigen-extracellular, synthetic medium 9592

antigen, immune response, bronchopulmonary
system, rabbit 2349

antigen, induction of bronchitis
(hypersensitivity experimental), calves
14751

antigen, soluble/particulate, alveolitis
(allergic experimental), mice 16206

antigen, TCA-extractable, precipitin
frequency, farmer's lung/asymptomatic
farmers 3346

antigen, trypsin-like enzyme, immunogenicity,
farmer's lung, experimental/field study 5269

distribution, dust/water etc 3440

hypersensitivity, pneumonia, cattle, yearling
feedlot 4653

isolation from mouldy hay, sedimentation
chamber 1532

macrophage (peritoneal) biochemical response
in vitro, relation to farmer's lung 4927

menaquinone, distribution 10287

pneumonia (interstitial experimental),
rabbit, induction by esterase 14102

oneumonitis (hypersensitivity), antibody
detection, immunofluorescence technique
(indirect) 12610

precipitin, incidence/titres, cattle 14103

spore germination, fine structure 1190

Microspora,

cell cycle, microcultivation technique,
Bacillus cereus 10338

Subject index

Microscopy(Contd),

thin flexible plastic coverslips, aerobic bacteria 7495
urine, stained smears, determination of need for quantitative culture 1550

Microscopy (fluorescence),

application to PTA-ABS test-modified, syphilis diagnosis 16049
aquatic bacteria enumeration, Nucleopore filters 11844 11847

Corynebacterium insidiosum detection,

Medicago sativa 8905
diagnostic microbiology, use of
4',6'-diamidino-2-phenylindole, novel technique 329

gastric washings, tuberculosis diagnosis, children 15127

methanogenic bacteria identification 5856

mycobacteriosis diagnosis, sputum smear results 13210

Mycobacterium tuberculosis, auramine-phenol staining, machine/manual comparison 5099

Mycoplasma detection, Hoechst 33258 staining, cell culture 8479

soil microorganisms enumeration 6192

tuberculoderm diagnosis 3471

Microscopy (immunofluorescence),

see also Immunofluorescence technique
cholera (experimental), infant mice, immunity 4827

Microscopy (light),

flagellum, mixed helices in vitro,

Salmonella 3545

flagellum visualisation, dark-field

technique, unstained preparation,

Salmonella/Pseudomonas 1512

interference, morphology/fine structure,

Crenothrix polyspora 14347

Mycoplasma-infected HeLa cell culture 1104

sputum screening, programme evaluation 13376

tonsillar smear, gonorrhoea diagnosis 10709

Microscopy (phase contrast),

morphology/fine structure, *Crenothrix*

polyspora 14347

Streptococcus group A L form, structural

elements 76

Microstix test,

bacteriuria screening 15412

bacteriuria screening, home-administration,

children 6487

urinary infection diagnosis, evaluation 6183

5000

Microtus agrestis,

isolation of *Campylobacter fetus/C. coli*
15467

Microtus arvalis,

leptospirosis, Yugoslavia, old foci,
serological survey 5598

Microvibrios,

precipitation/morphology, marine bacteria 16332

Micetotus breweri,

isolation of *Haemobartonella*, Massachusetts
14220

Middle East,

trachoma/ochlhalma, survey 4794

Middlebrook agar,

modification, *Mycobacterium bovis* culture
13418

Migration inhibition factor,

appearance, tuberculosis

(pulmonary)/pneumonia patients during
allergy 11336

production by lymphocyte,

Listeriosis/tularaemia (experimental), rat
895

production, tuberculin immune response
(cell-mediated) development, mice of
different genotypes 2174

Mikamycin B lactonase,

purification/properties, *Streptomyces*
mitakaensis 2494

Military personnel,

carrier (meningococci), Bari-Italy 5556

dental caries/plaque/gingivitis/*Streptococcus*

mutans, association/incidence 15900

dental hygiene, effect of unwaxed dental
floss/Stir-U-Dents/Plac-Piks, comparative
study 15654

dental hygiene, factorial analysis of
correspondences 9536

conjunctivitis (acute ulcerative), pathogenesis,
contributing factors/validity 15526

gonorrhoea, incidence/antibiotic sensitivity,
effect of self-medication, Nigeria 13776

gonorrhoea/urethritis (non-gonococcal),
comparative incidence, US Navy 2008

intestinal microflora, R factor distribution,
healthy population, gram-negative bacteria
10440

Leprosy, incidence, Gurka brigade,
Singapore/Malaya/HongKong 11113

meliodosis, retrospective serological survey
2090

Mycoplasma pneumoniae vaccine, field trial
8444

pneumonia, incidence, US navy recruits,
longitudinal

study-isolation/seroepidemiology, *Mycoplasma*
pneumoniae 1104

pneumonia/meningococcal/encephalitis,

clinical presentation/mortality/treatment,
Neisseria meningitidis group Y 15474

pneumonia, treatment with

josamycin/erythromycin, trial in naval

volunteers, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 2349

Q fever, Cyprus, transmission-sheep/goat
epidemic 12903

Salmonella serotyping, isolates from UN

forces back from Egypt 9484

tuberculosis (pulmonary), BCG

vaccinated/unvaccinated men, comparative
study, Sweden 8142

typhus (scrub), Taiwan army in Pescadores

Islands, correlation with Rickettsia

tsutsugamushi infection 12910

wound infection, nosocomial infection, 2 case

reports/literature review, *Enterobacter*

hafniae 13709

Milk,

antibacterial activity, breast feeding,
Escherichia coli 12590

antibacterial activity, breast feeding,

Escherichia coli/Klebsiella/enteroviruses
4527

antibacterial activity, lactoperoxidase

system, activation by immobilised 2-enzyme
system, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 6420

antibacterial activity,

vaccinated/unvaccinated pigs, *Escherichia*
coli 6419

antibiotic assay, *Bacillus subtilis/Sarcina*
lutea comparison, AOAC methods 6184

antibiotic residues, assay using *Sarcina*

lutea, potential for non-specific inhibition
11876

antibiotic resistance, incidence in coliform
bacteria 4445

antibody response in milk serum, goat,

gonorrhoea (experimental) 888

bacteria enumeration, incubation at 30/32C

for 48/72 hours, raw samples 2656

bacterial enumeration, plate count, effect of
diluent etc, refrigerated samples 11900

bacteriostatic activity, bicarbonate

significance, *Escherichia coli* 6421

bacteriostatic activity, *Escherichia coli*
9103

Subject index

Milk(Contd),

bacteriostatic activity, infant feeds, effect of bicarbonate/transferrin, *Escherichia coli* 10652
 bulk-collected, bacterial counts, seasonal variation 3441
 bulk-collected, bacterial flora, seasonal variation 3442
 casein, effect of milk-clotting enzyme, *Bacillus polymyxa* 1324
Clostridium tyrobutyricum spore detection, medium development 376
 condensed, microflora, bacteriological studies 1474
 contamination, bacteria, effect of heating, pooled human samples 15666
 contamination prior to pasteurisation, *Staphylococcus aureus*, public health significance, Brazil 9510
 contamination, psychrophilic bacteria 4715
 contamination, sterilisation, effect on antimicrobial proteins, pooled human samples 1757
Corynebacterium bovis prevalence, indicator of test dip/dry cow therapy efficiency 3038
 detection of *Clostridium tyrobutyricum* spore, routine method 1550
 effect of amino acid, *Streptococcus thermophilus* 15245
 enumeration, *Escherichia coli* injured cells 3915
 enzymes, correlation with udder infection, cattle 14906
Escherichia coli antibody O, healthy Swedish/malnourished Pakistani mothers 878
 fluoridated, effect on dental caries (experimental)/enamel fluoride, *Streptococcus mutans*-infected rat 785
 growth, normal/mastitic samples, vaccinated/non-vaccinated cattle, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6142
 growth of psychrotrophic bacteria, detection by c.l.c. 1531
 heating menstrum, effect on spore thermoresistance, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* 13508
 hygiene, correlation with pathogenic enterobacteria 5592
 inhibition of adherence, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* to kidney, goat 16035
 lactic acid biosynthesis, samples precultured with psychrotrophic bacteria, *Streptococcus cremoris*/S. *Lactis* 14467
 leukocyte counts, effect of penicillin-intensive intramammary injection, cattle 10594
 maternal-sterilised/crude, role in intestinal microflora establishment, neonate 9783
 microflora, composite samples, New Zealand mastitis national survey, *Staphylococcus aureus*/streptococci/enterobacteria 737
 nitrate reduction test, quality control 371
 pasteurisation-UHT, microbiological aspects 1669
 penicillin assay, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* subsp. *calidolactis*, FDA method 14879
 phagocytosis, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear), casein micelle/milk for globule interaction, *Staphylococcus aureus* 16041
 phospholipase C biosynthesis, fresh/spoiled homogenised samples 8270
 proceedings-International Association of Milk, Food and Environmental Sanitarians 63rd Annual Meeting 9837
 production surfaces, disinfection 2819
 protein hydrolysis, *Erevibacterium linens*/Propionibacterium
 shermanii/*Streptococcus lactis*/S. *cremoris* 5090

Milk(Contd),

proteolytic activity-*Streptococcus cremoris*, factors affecting 101x1
 quality, *Escherichia coli* detection, partially automated procedure 10387
 quality/quantity, effect of mastitis (bovine), *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus* 7061
 raw/pasteurised, thermophilic *Streptomyces* isolation, media 10397
 scalding tank water, isolation of thermotolerant bacteria 2467
 shelf-life, effect of nisin, inhibition of *Bacillus subtilis*/coliforms/*Pseudomonas fluorescens* 1714
 shelf-life, increase, nisin reduction of spore thermoresistance, *Bacillus subtilis*/S. *stearothermophilus* 2798
 sour, medical effects, lactic acid bacteria 9c57
 spore content, aerobic mesophiles 7045
 spore thermoresistance, *Bacillus* 12022
 spray-drying, *Microbacterium lacticum*/*Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus aureus* survival 10506 1357
Staphylococcus aureus detection/enumeration, paper strip method, evaluation 13391
Staphylococcus aureus thermal injury/death 15041
 sterilised commercially, reduction of heating by nisin 1715
Streptococcus aureus E detection, CAMP test/immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), comparison 10386
 sulphonamide assay, use of *Sarcina lutea* 1244
 sweet *Lactobacillus acidophilus* product, effect on intestinal microflora 11419
 transferrin/lactoferrin bacteriostatic activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/S. *epidermidis* 14070
 unpasteurised, food poisoning-S outbreaks, UK, *Salmonella typhimurium* 11146
Milk-clotting enzyme,
 effect on milk casein, *Bacillus polymyxa* 1324
 purification, *Bacillus mesentericus* 371
Milk products,
 acidified, lactase activity, *Lactobacillus bulgaricus*/*Streptococcus thermophilus* 10146
 cheese ripening, casein denaturation/enopeptidase activity, *Streptococcus lactis* 5079
 cheese, *Salmonella newport*/S. *newbrunswick*/S. *infantis* survival, effect of temperature/pH 2762
 cheese, *Shigella sonnei* survival 7685
 cheese, *Staphylococcus aureus* isolation, media comparison 12411
 cheese, *Staphylococcus aureus* isolation, selective media reliability 11908
 cream, food poisoning outbreak source, Sweden, *Salmonella typhimurium* 3160
 cheese, *Staphylococcus aureus* detection, comparison of 3 media 5138
 enumeration, *Escherichia coli* injured cells 3515
 hygiene, correlation with pathogenic enterobacteria 5592
Staphylococcus aureus detection/enumeration, paper strip method, evaluation 13391
Staphylococcus aureus enumeration, selective method 2657
Milk ring test,
 brucellosis detection, role of immunoglobulin 1554
 brucellosis diagnosis, cattle 3057
 brucellosis diagnosis, dairy cows 3058

Subject index

- Milky disease (experimental),**
Rhodococcus verrucosus, pathogenicity studies,
Bacillus popilliae 5539
- Mima,**
 genitourinary infection, aetiology 7878
- Mima polymorpha,**
 see also *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus*
 endocarditis, case report 9246
 genital microflora, cattle,
 bacteriological/postmortem studies 12751
 infection, neutropenia patients, antibiotic
 therapy 5446
 isolation from cat/dog urine/antibiotic
 sensitivity 3241
 meningitis, endotoxin detection, *Limulus*
 lysate test, CSF 11891
 meningitis, neonate, treatment with
 intrathecal antibiotics 7935
 meningitis, treatment/aetiology/clinical
 aspects 7937
 respiratory infection, aetiology/incidence
 13718
 respiratory microflora, dog, lower
 tract-laboratory animals 9773
- Mimorazol,**
 treatment of vaginitis, mixed anaerobic
 bacteria/unidentified gram-negative bacillus
 15403
- Mimosamycin,**
 antibacterial activity, *Streptomyces*
lavendulae 2797
 isolation/characterisation/antibacterial
 activity, *Streptomyces lavendulae* 2555
- Minca medium,**
 antigen K99 detection, *Escherichia coli* 6198
- Mine,**
 surface-mine reclamation, role of acid
 production, thiobacilli 11429
 water-borne infection, health hazards, South
 Africa 12923
- Mineral acid,**
 requirement of iron oxidation, *Thiobacillus*
ferrooxidans 14795
- Minicell,**
Bacillus subtilis, cell envelope biosynthesis
 5963
 cell envelope protein, biosynthesis,
Escherichia coli 1245
 colicin E1 x hamster mRNA hybrid,
 translation, *Escherichia coli* 15055
Escherichia coli, flagellum hook gene
 expression, cloning with plasmids 15028
 beta-lactamase, biosynthesis, R factor NTP1
 coded enzyme, *Escherichia coli* 10144
 nucleoside triphosphate pools, *Escherichia*
coli 9956
 peptidoglycan biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli*
 14444
 protein expression, recombinant plasmids,
Escherichia coli 10501
 protein synthesis, high-molecular-weight
 polypeptides, direction by plasmid pCR1
 cloned yeast DNA, *Escherichia coli* 5948
 protein synthesis, phage SPP1-infected
Bacillus subtilis 4894
- Minitek test,**
 biochemical characteristics, anaerobic
 bacteria, comparative study 1533
 Enterobacteriaceae identification 14834
 Enterobacteriaceae identification, evaluation
 2627
 Lactobacillus characterisation 11864
 Salmonella identification, combination with
 serological tests, rapid confirmation 3886
 Salmonella/related foodborne bacteria
 identification 14836
- Mink,**
 botulinum, vaccine potency, type C 16143
- Mink(Contd),**
 botulism, vaccination/hygienic preventive
 measures 750
 nasal microflora, isolation of *Staphylococcus*
intermedius sp.nov. 2325
 pneumonia (haemorrhagic), prophylaxis with
Pseudomonas aeruginosa antigen common
 protective/toxoid-protease/elastase 12585
Pseudomonas aeruginosa vaccine-antigen
 (common protective), protective value 8232
- Minocycline,**
 antibacterial activity, mechanism,
Escherichia coli 1716
 inhibition of protein synthesis, *Escherichia*
coli 4076
 prophylaxis of eye infection, postoperative
 infection, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 12357
 treatment of abscess (hepatic experimental),
 mice, *Fusobacterium necrophorum*/F. nucleatum
 9452
 treatment of acne vulgaris 695
 treatment of mycetoma, case report,
Actinomyces madurae 4260
 treatment of postoperative infection,
Staphylococcus/Pseudomonas
aeruginosa/Escherichia
coli/Proteus/Klebsiella 703
 treatment of pulmonary infection,
 superimposed bronchitis 3206
 treatment of respiratory infection, children
 7961
 treatment of urethritis (non-specific),
 double-blind trial, *Chlamydia*
trachomatis/Ureaplasma/Mycoplasma hominis
 68
- Minocycline resistance,**
Staphylococcus aureus 4080
- Minocycline sensitivity,**
Vibrio cholerae/V. parahaemolyticus/NAG
 vibrios 9035
- Minomycin,**
 biosynthesis, glutamate/acetate
 incorporation, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus*
 14521
- Minosaminomycin,**
 inhibition of protein synthesis, phage f2
 RNA-directed cell-free system, *Escherichia*
coli Q13 13539
- Mirabilis jalapa,**
 witches' broom,
 incidence/symptoms/transmission/treatment,
 India, *Mycoplasma* 9436
- Mirex insecticide,**
 antibacterial activity, estuarine bacteria
 1781
- Missense mutant,**
 induction by irradiated sugar solutions,
Salmonella typhimurium 6317
- Missouri,**
 paratuberculosis, *Ammotragus lervia/Ovis*
musimon, outbreak, St. Louis Zoo 3063
- Mithramycin,**
 biosynthesis-defective mutants,
 isolation/preliminary characteristics,
Streptomyces atroolivaceus 6238
- Mitis-salivarius agar,**
Streptococcus mutans recovery, comparative
 study 13414
- Mitochondria,**
 comparison with *Paracoccus denitrificans*
 6236
 evolutionary origin, role of bacteria, review
 6205
 origin, eukaryotic organelles, symbiosis
 theory, criteria for proof 6206
 proceedings-International Symposium on
 'Molecular genetics and biogenesis of
 mitochondria' 11456

Subject index

Mitochondria(Contd),

Solanum tuberosum, effect of phospholipase/proteinase/polygalacturonate transeliminase, *Erwinia carotovora* 2514

Mitogen,

cell wall/cytoplasmic membrane fragments, isolation/characterisation, *Nocardia* spp 9740

stimulation of B cells, T independence, *Nocardia opaca* 5634

water soluble, adjuvant activity, comparative study, mice, *Nocardia* 12720

Mitogenicity,

Acholeplasma laidlawii, lymphocyte culture, human/murine spleen cells 14271

Actinomyces viscosus antigen, B cells 11196

Actinomyces viscosus, B cells/T cells, role in pathogenesis 11197

Bordetella pertussis, review 5617

cell wall, *Brucella melitensis*/B. abortus 14057

cell wall/components, stimulation of lymphocyte, mice/rabbit spleen, *Escherichia coli* 11230

cell wall, mycobacteria/nocardia/coryneforms 6844

cell wall products/culture supernatant fluids, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 865

cell wall, smooth/rough *Brucella abortus* 6782

dextran/levan/LPS, B cells, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides*/Corynebacterium

levaniformis/*Veillonella alcalescens* 9605

endotoxin protein, B cells, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhi* 5611

Escherichia coli lipoprotein, cell envelope 14002

Escherichia coli/*Salmonella typhi* endotoxin, B cells, enhancement by alkaline hydrolysis 16241

extracellular preparations, *Streptococcus pyogenes* 9730

Lipid A, C3H/HeJ mice, *Escherichia coli* 8180

lipopolysaccharide alone/in hapten conjugate, effect of polymyxin B, *Escherichia coli* 955

lipopolysaccharide/cell wall, spleen/appendix response, rabbit, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Brucella abortus* 9598

lipopolysaccharide, inhibition by colistin methanesulphonate, *Escherichia coli* 6942

lipopolysaccharide/lipid A/tuberculin, induction of C-type virus, mouse spleen cell culture, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella abortus equi*/*Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 2059

lipopolysaccharide/other fractions, lymphocyte culture, *Brucella melitensis* 5437

lipopolysaccharide/polysaccharide/lipid A/flaellin, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella*/*Salmonella typhimurium*/*Veillonella alcalescens*/S. adelaide 3362

lipopolysaccharide, spleen cells, relationship with infection susceptibility, mice, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli* 5768

Mycobacterium tuberculosis methanol extraction residue, spleen cells, mice 14009

mycolic acid/derivatives/peptidoglycan, cell wall, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 12568

Mitomycin C,

antibacterial activity/antitumour activity/chemistry/pharmacology, review 247

purification, *Streptomyces caespitosus* 3750

Mitomycin C,

bactericidal activity, potentiation by anthracyclines, *Escherichia coli* 9036

binding to DNA, conformational change, CD study, *Escherichia coli* 8513

Mitomycin C(Contd),

effect on protein synthesis rate, *Escherichia coli* 11601

induction of bacteriocin, *Clostridium perfringens* 12094

induction of Clo DF13 plasmid-wilo-type/mutant, effect on host protein synthesis, *Escherichia coli* K12 10476

induction of DNA methylase, non-modifying *Facillus subtilis* 458

induction of prophage lambda, carcinogen detection test, *Escherichia coli* deep rough strain 6245

induction of trpA gene expression within colicin E1, *Salmonella typhimurium* 2754

mutagenesis, role of recombination systems, *Escherichia coli* K12 9001

sensitivity, DNA repair-defective mutants, *Yersinia pestis* 11546

Mocha operon,

motility/chemotaxis function, *Escherichia coli* 3936

Modified medium 10,

Streptococcus mutans recovery, comparative study 13414

Mollicutes,

classification, present status 7124

Mollusca,

isolation/transmission of *Yersinia enterocolitica*, water snails 8361

Molybdenum,

concentration, binding to uronic acid extracellularly, rhizosphere microflora 7417

effect on nitrogen fixation/nitrogen accumulation 9801

effect on nodulation/crop yield, *Phaseolus aureus*, *Rhizocium phaseoli* 9812

Molybdenum-iron protein,

inhibition of *Clostridium pasteurianum* nitrogenase, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 4983

nitrogenase, molecular weight/subunit types, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 11495

Momordica charantia,

witches' broom, symptoms, Taiwan, mycoplasma-like organism 767

Monensin,

fermentation/structure/antibacterial activity, Lilly Co, contributions-review, *Streptomyces cinnamonensis* 14657

Monensin A,

solution conformation, n.m.r. study, *Streptomyces cinamomensis* 14677

Mongoose,

leptospirosis, prevalence, Hawaii, Oahu Island 2029

Monkey,

bacterial/fungal/viral microflora, *Aotus trivirgatus* 12752

cholera (experimental) 15812

cholera (experimental), effect of pancreatic extract, protein-deficient animals 14017

cholera (experimental), immunity (humoral), effect of protein/vitamin B-/calorie-deficient diets 12454

Chromobacterium violaceum infection, case report 6652

dental caries, *Streptococcus mutans* vaccine, immune response 11300

dental plaque, inhibition by chlorhexidine 15216

diarrhoea (experimental), pathogenesis, role of intestinal permeability, *Salmonella typhimurium* 4409

endotoxin shock, haemodynamic/regional blood flow changes, *Escherichia coli* 9746

enterotoxin B emetic activity, *Staphylococcus aureus* 11378

Subject index

Monkey (Contd.)

- gingivitis/abortion, laboratory colony, *Shiella flexneri* 6773
- oinovitis (experimental), cell proliferation within inflammatory filtrate 3320
- oinovitis (experimental), conversion to pericentitis 11045
- leptomenitis, 3 cases, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* 1955
- postoperative wound infection, manifestation as septicæmia/skin infection, *Staphylococcus aureus* phase group II 851
- pseudotuberculosis, natural/reproduced disease, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 12404
- pulmonary infection (experimental), *Nocardia asteroides* 12465
- pyelonephritis (experimental), vesicoureteral reflux model, *Proteus mirabilis*/*Escherichia coli* 5441
- Rocky Mountain spotted fever (experimental), effect on blood 14338
- Rocky Mountain spotted fever (experimental)/other infections, serum phenylalanine-tyrosine ratio, significance/mechanism 6710
- Rocky Mountain spotted fever vaccine, immune response, effect of schedule 1161
- Rocky Mountain spotted fever (experimental), blood serum constituents/haematological values 1157
- salmonellosis (experimental), intestinal water transport, effect of indomethacin, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15810
- septic shock (experimental), oathogenesis/model, *Escherichia coli* 773
- Shiella* carrier state, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole 15239
- teeth, colonisation, initial stages, relationship with diet, streptococci/Actinomyces viscosus/Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans 2224
- tuberculosis, 2 cases in colony 6659
- tuberculosis, treatment with streptomycin/phenylhydrazide/OHA-5, laboratory colony outbreak 12420
- tuberculosis, toxocosis, brief description 3211
- typhus (scrub experimental), clinical response, virulent/avirulent murine strains 4444
- urinary infection (experimental), non-invasive localisation, *Escherichia coli* 1826
- Monoamine,**
 - long chain aliphatic compounds, antibacterial activity, structure-activity relationships, *Streptococcus faecalis* 6397
- Monocentrus japonica,**
 - symbiosis, Photobacterium fischeri 9768
- 6-monocorynomycylol-trehalose,**
 - identification, Erevibacterium vitarumen 5956
- Monocyte,**
 - bactericidal activity, neonate's cells, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* 7756
 - chemotaxis by Corynebacterium parvum/pyrrol copolymer 11219
 - chemotactic/bactericidal activity, human newborn blood, *Escherichia coli* K12 3279
 - consumption, tuberculosis/sarcoidosis 9277
 - locomotion/chemotaxis, effect of alpha-toxin/sphingomyelinase C/leukocidin, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2203
 - phagocytosis/bacteriostatic activity, mixed populations, *Escherichia coli*/*Listeria monocytogenes* 16332
 - phagocytosis, *Escherichia coli*/*Listeria*/*Salmonella*/*Staphylococci*, Hodgkin's disease 3293

Monocytosis,

- chicken, effect on egg production, New Zealand, *Escherichia coli* 15727
- Monocytosis-producing factor,**
 - purification, *Listeria monocytogenes* 6800
- Monoketo-organomycin,**
 - enzymatic digestion, cystaurimycin production/antimicrobial activity, Streptomyces 14669
- N-monomethylalanine,**
 - ribosomal proteins, alternate methylation pathway, *Escherichia coli* 14422
- Monomycin,**
 - decontamination of intestinal microflora, rat 16271
 - effect on fine structure, *Salmonella typhi* 9042
 - sensitivity, *Shigella*, effect of nystatin/decarine, mixed cultures with Candida 10625
 - treatment of pyoderma, staphylococci/streptococci 9161
- Monomycin sensitivity,**
 - Salmonella*, children, USSR 1996
- Monosaccharide,**
 - composition, Neisseria/Moraxella/Acinetobacter 16
- Montana,**
 - leaf disease, Triticum aestivum, occurrence/losses-1975, Xanthomonas translucens/Pseudomonas syringae/fungi 5515
- Montmorillonite,**
 - effect on growth/metabolic activity, actinomycetes 5313
 - effect on survival, soil, dried/heated Klebsiella aerogenes 7001
 - protection against desiccation, Rhizobium leguminosarum 6297
 - reduction of cadmium toxicity, Bacillus megaterium/Agrobacterium tumefaciens/Nocardia corallina 6393
- Morax-Axenfeld bacillus,**
 - see Moraxella lacunata/and
- Moraxella,**
 - butanoldehydrogenase, detection/taxonomic value 5995
 - Chryseora quinquecirrha microflora, Chesapeake Bay 11404
 - classification, Vienna sausage isolates 3476
 - competence, physiology, review 10442
 - contamination, dental clinics water supply, fine structure studies 16346
 - continuous culture, interaction with methane-oxidizing Methylococcus 13287
 - eye microflora, horse, conjunctival sac 5793
 - growth, spoilage processes, chicken leg muscle 11512
 - iatrogenic infection, i.v. catheterization following intestinal surgery, case survey/problems 811
 - identification, new scheme 8395
 - identification/pathogenicity, new variant, bovine eye isolate, Argentina 12852
 - irradiation (gamma), effect on viability 15084
 - lignin biodegradation/carbon source/energy source, decomposing wheat-straw isolates 13286
 - meningitis, aetiology/symptomatology/clinical course/treatment, case survey 13717
 - monosaccharide composition/taxonomy 16
 - quinoline degradation, soil isolate 1472
 - respiratory microflora, dog, lower tract-laboratory animals 9773
 - stomatitis (ulcerative), goat, outbreak in Boergat kids, South Africa 3075
 - taxonomy, review 8412
 - taxonomy, transfer to Kingella gen.nov. 2324

Subject index

Moraxella atlantae,

taxonomy, *sp. nov.*, differentiation from *M. phenylpyruvica* 2322

Moraxella bovis,

see also Keratoconjunctivitis (bovine)
antibody, detection, haemagglutination test (passive), keratoconjunctivitis (bovine) 8193

antigen-extracellular,
isolation/characterisation 4507

antigenic characteristics,
keratoconjunctivitis (infectious bovine)
isolates 9580

bacterin, effect on subsequent development of
corneal disease/infection, calves under
natural conditions 6872

bronchopneumonia (enzootic), cattle,
prophylaxis, large-scale breeding units
12424

cultural/biochemical characteristics, bovine
keratoconjunctivitis isolates 12853
haemolysin, biosynthesis/characterisation
16214

morphology/cultural
characteristics/biochemical characteristics,
bovine keratoconjunctivitis isolates 4764
ophthalmia, cattle,
aetiology/symptoms/treatment 8021

Moraxella equi,

eye microflora, horse, conjunctival sac 5793

Moraxella glucidolytica,

cetylpyridinium chloride bactericidal
activity, inhibition by phospholipids 15228
peptidoglycan, antibody cross-reactivity 857
peptidoglycan, structure, hydrocarbon-grown
strain 14466

Moraxella kingae,

taxonomy, transfer to *Kinella* *gen. nov.* 2323

Moraxella lacunata,

antigen-soluble, immunological study 5624

Moraxella loeffii,

nosocomial infection, incidence 12499
peptidoglycan, structure, hydrocarbon-grown
strain 14466

Moraxella nonliquefaciens,

pili protein, purification/N-terminal
sequence 5958
pneumonitis/abscess (pulmonary), case report
in elderly male 7881
toxicity, mice 11045

Moraxella osloensis,

eye microflora, horse, conjunctival sac 5793
genitourinary infection, isolation from
gonorrhoea suspected cases, technique
comparison 9154
nasopharyngeal microflora, distribution,
healthy adults 4670
toxicity, mice 11045

Moraxella phenylpyruvica,

differentiation from *M. atlantae* *sp. nov.* 2322
eye microflora, horse, conjunctival sac 5793
genitourinary infection, isolation from
gonorrhoea suspected cases, technique
comparison 9154
taxonomy (numerical), petroleum-degrading
aquatic isolates 12860

Moraxella urethralis,

transformation, identification assays 13350

Morganella,

see *Proteus morganii*

Morganocin 174,

co-transduction with R factor R772, *Proteus*
mirabilis/*Providencia*/*Escherichia coli*
10492
mobilisation/biosynthesis kinetics,
Proteus/Escherichia coli hosts 6290
mode of action, *Proteus morganii* 15052

MORLOC,

identification of Enterobacteriaceae 2725

MORLUC system,

Enterobacteriaceae identification, evaluation
349

Morocco,

brucellosis, cattle, serological survey,
Brucella abortus 5190
salmonellosis, poultry, incidence,
large-scale breeding farm, *Salmonella*
gallorum 8162

Morphine,

transformation, *Arthrobacter* 1425

Morphocycline,

antibacterial activity, *Yersinia*
pseudotuberculosis *in vitro/in vivo* 15168
sensitivity, *Clostridium perfringens*, effect
of growth phase 9051
treatment of gonorrhoea, males 9316

Morphocycline + olandomycin,

treatment of pyelonephritis, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/gram-negative bacilli 15597

Morphogenesis,

accompanying macromolecular biosynthesis/cell
division, *Arthrobacter crystallopoietes*
1436

Arthrobacter crystallopoietes, cell surface
rinses, electron microscopy 9953

Arthrobacter crystallopoietes, inhibition by
AMP (cyclic) 5927

Arthrobacter pyridinolis 1493

Caulobacter crescentus, cell surface polar
structures, effect of macromolecular
synthesis 9927

flagellum/pili/phage receptor, mutants,
Caulobacter crescentus 7566

regulation by AMP (cyclic), *Arthrobacter*
crystallopoietes 4830

spore gas cap, *Clostridium* 14379

Morpholino-N-acetylhydrazide,

hydrazones, antibacterial activity,
Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli
12117

Morphology,

Actinomyces olivocinereus, correlation with
heliumycin biosynthesis 8801

Actinomycetales, classification criterion
12866

Agrobacterium radiobacter 12841

Arthrobacter globiformis,
isonitro-dextranase-producing bacterium
1092

Bacillus anthracoides spore, effect of
calcium hypochlorite 332

Bacillus azotoformans *sp. nov.*, soil isolate
7023

Bacillus cereus, spore, thick-walled forms
14774

Bacillus licheniformis, changes associated
with novobiocin resistance 4622

Bacillus megaterium, effect of vitamin H
deficiency 9101

Bacillus subtilis, effect of patulin 548

Bacillus subtilis glycerol-requiring mutant
1849

Bacillus subtilis, sporulation stages 12927
bacteria from Lake Lesnaya Lamba, Kenya 1010

bacterial endosymbiont, *Volvox carteri* 3383

Bordetella bronchiseptica, variation, animal
isolates 12843

Bordetella pertussis vaccine 5c99

chick embryo tracheal explants, *Mycoplasma*
gallisepticum/*M. gallinarum* 1112

Clostridium felsineum, variants 11566

Corynebacterium, *Lolium rigidum* parasite
12933

Corynebacterium/Microbacterium
thermophactum, psychrotrophic coccoid rods,
vacuum-packed beef isolates 9861

Crenothrix polyspora, microscopy (light)
study 14347

Subject index

Morphology(Contd),

- Cyanobacteria, review 14345
- Derrattophilus, R form variants, preparative technique/SFM/classification aspects 11567
- Desulfovibrio faculatus sp.nov. 3475
- Erwinia salicis 7518
- Escherichia coli E/r, changes during cell division, slow-growing cells 14364
- Escherichia coli, effect of water immersion 495
- Escherichia coli K12, lllr mutant 5171
- Escherichia coli K12, morphology mutant 10415
- Escherichia coli, tRNA (leucyl-,phenylalanyl-) protein transferase-deficient mutant 2703
- Escherichia coli/Staphylococcus aureus/Serratia marcescens/Bacillus anthracoides, effect of weak magnetic field 7653
- Gaussia bacteriospiralis gen.nov. sp.nov., gramineae parasite 9867
- Gemmorormicilis gen.nov. sp.nov., chick caeca isolate 1168
- gram-negative non-fermentative bacteria 12840
- Haemophilus influenzae type b, effect of ampicillin 6357
- Halobacterium halobium, purple membrane vesicles 14350
- Hyphomicrobium, screw-like prostheca 3541
- intestinal microflora, Reticulitermes flavipes/Coptotermes formosanus termites 6314
- Klebsiella pneumoniae/variants, relationship with colonial characteristics, soft agar 7160
- leaf scorch causal agent 15795
- Leptospira interrogans, effect of alkalinity/hypertonicity 484
- Leptospira interrogans ser. icterohaemorrhagiae, SDS extracts 8178
- marine bacteria, deep-sea/sediment isolates in situ 1151
- mesquite wood bioesters 12639
- Metharosiniller hungatii, pear waste digester isolate 1079
- Micrococcus lysodeikticus, autolytic enzyme system, effect of papain 9949
- Micrococcus mucilaginosus, electron microscopy study, taxonomic aspects 11562
- Micrococcus/Propionibacterium acnes, skin microflora, follicles/cones 5796
- microvibrions, marine bacteria 16332
- Moraxella bovis, bovine keratoconjunctivitis isolates 4764
- Mycobacterium bovis H3C, vaccine strains, effect of medium/freeze-drying 2134
- Mycoplasma, culture on cellophane 11494
- Mycoplasma fermentans/M. hominis/M. orale/M. salivarium 4780
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae, colonial variation, novel liquid medium 14369
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae, R form 12923
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae, strain adapted to growth in guinea-pig s.c. chambers 2068
- Neisseria (pathogenic/non-pathogenic), colonial characteristics, relationship to pili 5919
- non-sulphur purple bacteria 3539
- Oscillochloris chrysea, gen.nov., sp. nov. 14257
- Pasteuria ramosa/Actinomycetales-related bacterial parasite-nematode Meloidogyne incognita 4553
- Proteus mirabilis/Escherichia coli K12/Staphylococcus aureus, effect of mecillinam/-aminopenicillanic acid/ampicillin, comparative study 6361

Morphology(Contd),

- Pseudomonas aeruginosa, quaternary ammonium-resistant cells, electron microscopy 2364
- Pseudomonas boreopolis, correlation with asparagine/glutamine deaminase activity and specific growth rate, Pseudomonas boreopolis 11654
- Pseudomonas-like nitrogen-fixing bacterium 9930
- Pseudomonas stutzeri, denitrifying soil isolates 12838
- Salmonella typhi, limited/excess glucose-containing medium 14367
- soil isolate, Streptomyces malvinense sp. nov. 14269
- seirochaete, activated sludge isolate 3542
- Spiroplasma citri, non-helical strain, isolation/properties 8455
- Staphylococcus aureus, cell wall, gentamicin resistance marker 14370
- Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli/Pseudomonas aeruginosa, alteration induced by spatial constraint 7167
- Staphylococcus, effect of high-voltage electrohydraulic treatment 10514
- Streptococcus pyogenes L form, physiological isotonic form, immunosuppressed mice 3272
- Streptococcus thermophilus/Lactobacillus junurti, yoghurt bacteria 11564
- Streptomyces aureofaciens, growing cultures 11568
- Streptomyces parvulus, function changes during growth/actinomycin D biosynthesis 7172
- Streptomyces pncunonicus subsp. altamicus, altamycin biosynthesis, soil isolate 7093
- Thermus ruber, effect of carbon source, different temperatures 7468
- triangular bacterium-identified 3495
- Ureaplasma urealyticum 7128
- Vibrio cholerae, correlation with cholera enterotoxin biosynthesis, anaerobic conditions 9947
- Vibrio, effect of nutrient starvation 1178
- Zymomonas, review 8466
- Mosbacher Colloquium,**
28th of Gesellschaft fur Biologische Chemie-'Integration and excision of DNA molecules' 12637
- Mossy foot,**
case report, Mycobacterium tuberculosis 5356
- Most-probable-number technique,**
see also Enumeration
faecal coliform response, Klebsiella pneumoniae, significance 9545
- micro method, ammonium-oxidizing population enumeration, soil 6163
- Salmonella enumeration, foostuffs 13392
- Spirillum lipoferum enumeration, pure culture/association with plants 3892
- mot gene,**
product identification, Escherichia coli x phage lambda hybrid 415
- Motility,**
see also Flagellum, Tumbling, etc
assay, capillary technique 6166
- book-Swimming and flying in nature. Volume 1 5628
- cell-to-cell stimulation, non-motile mutants, Myxococcus xanthus 14934
- cinemicrographic analysis, Salmonella/Pseudomonas aeruginosa 4806
- coupling to respiration, regulation by sodium, Pseudomonas stutzeri 6091
- effect of alkalinity/hypertonicity, Leptospira interrogans 484
- effect of matrix potential, Bacillus subtilis in fungal cultures 993

Subject index

Motility(Contd),

- effect of matrix potential, soil-artificial/natural systems, *Pseudomonas fluorescens*/Bacillus subtilis/Azotobacter vinelandii/A. chroococcum 969
- effect of medium, *Pseudomonas syringae* 11814
- effect of R factor/plasmid pUM5, *Escherichia coli* K12/*Salmonella typhimurium* 10493
- Giammanco-Falci medium, Enterobacteriaceae identification 4757
- Mocha operon, function, *Escherichia coli* 3936
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 5872
- proceedings-Symposium on Swimming and flying in nature 5841
- proton motive force, *Escherichia coli* 1184
- regulation by AMP (cyclic)/effect of biogenic amines, *Escherichia coli* 1171
- role in intestinal invasion, cholera (experimental), infant mice, fluorescent antibody studies 8827
- role of body oscillation, *Chromatium* 4610
- swimming speed distributions, application of splines, *Salmonella typhimurium* 7504
- swimming, theory/propulsion observations, flagellar bundle, *Spirillum* 5906

Mouth,

- buccal cells, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* adherence, variations 9575
- defence mechanisms, physical clearance/local bactericidal activity 8202

MP19,

- resident, dissociable plasmid cointegrate with Φ ac factor, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 462

MS I,

- see Guanosine tetraphosphate

MS II,

- see Guanosine pentaphosphate

Mucin,

- fermentation, *Bacteroides colon* isolates 7477

Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome,

- aetiology/case report in infant, Rickettsia/autoimmune response 9923
- symptoms/aetiology/racial incidence, children, rickettsia-like organism 7148
- symptoms, misdiagnosis as Rocky Mountain spotted fever 14336
- symptoms/prognosis, case report in child, rickettsia-like organism 5903

Mucocutaneous syndrome (febrile),

- clinical aspects/aetiology/allergic reaction, bacteria/viruses/drugs 12673

Mucopeptide,

- see Peptidoglycan

Mucosal infections,

- presentation/diagnosis/treatment, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 6450

Mueller-Hinton agar,

- amylase detection, *Streptococcus bovis* 1573

Mueller-Hinton test,

- Supplement C addition, disc-diffusion test, *Haemophilus influenzae*/H. parainfluenzae 11881

Mueller-Kauffmann medium,

- Salmonella* growth, effect of incubation temperature 8784
- Salmonella* isolation/enrichment, comparative study 8855
- Salmonella* isolation/identification, laboratory scheme, animal isolates 7545
- Salmonella* isolation, river waters-sewage pollution 7555

Mugil cephalus,

- Edwardsiella tarda* epizootic, Japan 3070
- epizootic, Texas Gulf Coast, *Catenabacterium* 4265

Mulberry dwarf disease,

- Humulus japonicus*, insect vector, mycoplasma-like organism 12442

Mule,

- anthrax, epizootic, Texas, mortality/spread 11166

Mullet,

- Edwardsiella tarda* epizootic, Japan 3070
- epizootic, Texas Gulf Coast, *Catenabacterium* 4265

Multienzyme complex,

- fatty acid oxidation, isolation/purification/properties, *Escherichia coli* B 7205
- glycolytic activity, characterisation, *Escherichia coli* 196
- pyruvate dehydrogenase, self-assembly/catalytic activity, *Escherichia coli* 14631

Multiple sclerosis,

- meningoitis/rhinorrhoea, recurrent infection, CSF protein patterns 7788

N-Multistix test,

- urinary infection diagnosis, evaluation, children 14922

Muramic acid,

- biomass quantitation, estuarine/marine samples 2851

Muramic acid phosphate,

- cell wall, biosynthesis, *Bacillus licheniformis* 2567

Murein,

- see Peptidoglycan

Murine typhus,

- see Typhus (murine)

Musca domestica,

- control with *Escherichia thuringiensis*/B. cereus + Fyethrum insecticide 11450

Mushroom,

- blotch disease, biological control with antagonistic bacteria, *Pseudomonas tolaasii* 3451

Muskrat,

- leptospirosis, serological studies, Colorado, *Leptospira ballum* 4486
- Tyzer's disease, pathology/outbreak, Canada 15738

MUT mutant,

- excision repair, irradiation (u.v.), *Proteus mirabilis* 1436
- spermine/guanosine antimutagenic effect, continuous culture, *Escherichia coli* 11925

Mutagen,

- activation from cocarcinogens, anaerobic bacteria cell-free extracts, *Salmonella typhimurium* assay 14755
- detection, concentration gradient plates, high-capacity screen, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 13327
- detection in urine, use of *Salmonella typhimurium* mutant strains 1555

Mutagenesis,

- trans-4-acetylamino stilbene, liver-activated compound, elimination of effect by epoxidation, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6334
- acrylonitrile, Ames test, *Salmonella typhimurium* 12045
- 2-acetylaminofluorene, structural requirements, *Salmonella typhimurium* 2778
- aflatoxin, *Escherichia coli* 15110
- airborne mutagens, assay, Ames test system, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10534
- alkylating agents, frequency, effect of chromosome replicating forks/gene copies, *Escherichia coli* K12 10527
- alkylating agents/irradiation, effect of caffeine, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 6313

Subject index

Mutagenesis(Contd),

Ames test, enhancement by plasmid pKM101, dependence on chromosomal genes, *Escherichia coli* K12 11395
 amino acid pyrolysates, *Salmonella typhimurium* 12046
 9-aminocridine, *Salmonella typhimurium* 9004
 amitrole herbicide, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 489
 9,10-anthraquinone derivatives/related compounds, *Salmonella typhimurium* 490
 antibiotic biosynthesis, mutation to changed spectra, review, *Streptomyces aureofaciens*/*S. viridofaciens*/*S. erythreus* 5201
 antibiotic biosynthesis, mutation to increased production, review, *Streptomyces aureofaciens*/*S. rimosus*/*fungi* 5200
 antibiotic resistance, inhibition by antimutagens 4046
 asbestos/glass fibre, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 12053
 assay, comparison of *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli* polA1- strains 6240
 azide, effect of excision repair, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli* B/r 6323
 azo dyes, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15097
 benz[a]anthracene/chrysene/cycloenta[alphenanthrene, Ames's test, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6335
 benz[a]anthracene diol epoxides/tetrahydro-epoxides, *Salmonella typhimurium*/Chinese hamster lung cells 15099
 benzo[a]anthracene-3,4-dihydrodiol, metabolically activated, *Salmonella typhimurium* 2781
 benzo[a]pyrene/derivatives, metabolised by hepatic microsomal enzymes, *Salmonella typhimurium* 494
 benzo[a]pyrene, *Salmonella typhimurium*/mammalian cells 1685 1686
 5-bromodeoxyuridine/2-aminopurine, *Haemophilus influenzae* 15109
 bromouracil, mismatch repair, *Escherichia coli* 12000
 butylhydroxyanisole/butylhydroxytoluene/ethoxyquin, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15100
 cactar/streptozotocin, mammalian host-/fluid-mediated assays, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6328
 carcinogen, Ames test, *Salmonella typhimurium* 12055
 carcinogen detection test, prophage lambda induction, *Escherichia coli* deep rough strain 6245
 carcinogen, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15111 15112
 carcinogen, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli* 15113
 carcinogen screening tests, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli*/yeast/mammalian cells 10522
 carcinogen, short-term tests, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus subtilis* 14825
 4-chlorohiphenyl, *Salmonella typhimurium* 7696
 chlorocholine chloride, *Escherichia coli* K12/B 492
 chromium, *Salmonella typhimurium*, microsome system 5005
 cigarette smoke condensate, relationship with tobacco leaf chemical constituents, *Salmonella typhimurium* 12052
 cigarette smoke condensates, effect of various factors, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6319
 3,6-diaminoacridine resistance-spontaneous, *Staphylococcus aureus* 14974

Mutagenesis(Contd),

2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, effect of ph, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6229
 1,3-dichlorooforene, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15081
 dihydrofurobenzofuran, aflatoxin model, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15101
 N,N-dim-propylnitrosamine derivatives, tissue-mediated assay, *Salmonella typhimurium* 493
 DNA, direct treatment procedure, *Bacillus subtilis* 7611
 DNA repair errors, rec system, *Escherichia coli*/*Bacillus subtilis*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 6226
 ethidium bromide/other phenanthridinium compounds, liver-activated system, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6320
 ethyl methane sulphonate, *Acetobacter sucoxydans* 15102
 ethyl methanesulphonate/irradiation, induction of auxotrophic mutants, *Micrococcus glutamicus* 15104
 exotoxin, mammalian cells, *Bacillus thuringiensis* 11382
 exotoxin, plant/insect/yeast cells, *Bacillus thuringiensis* 11383
 F30066 antischistosomal agent, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6330
 F factor replication region, plasmid pSC138/pML31, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* K12 12000
 fluorescent whitening agents, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10535
 folic acid antagonists, *Streptococcus faecium* subsp. *durans*/*Salmonella typhimurium* 13525
 food additive-colour Brown FK/constituents, *Salmonella typhimurium* 7654
 freeze-drying, *Escherichia coli* 482
 gentamicin, *Yersinia pestis*, gentamicin, mutagenesis, *Yersinia pestis* 15121
 hair dye, Ames test, *Salmonella typhimurium* 13526
 haloethane, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6321
 heavy metal salts, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15094
 hydroxamic acid 9002
 hydroxylamine, induction of single-strand breaks, *Escherichia coli* K12 9003
 ICR-191, *Salmonella typhimurium*, comparison with human lymphoblasts 7595
 irradiated sugar solutions, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6317
 irradiation/chemical, effect of various genes, *Escherichia coli*, comparison with yeast 6316
 irradiation (gamma), DNA repair, tif-1 mutant, *Escherichia coli* 12038
 irradiation (u.v.), DNA repair, inducible systems, review, irradiation (u.v.) 3566
 irradiation (u.v.), effect of genetic background, *Escherichia coli* 8997
 irradiation (u.v.), effect of thymine starvation, *Escherichia coli* B/r 1464
 irradiation (u.v.), enhanced mutability, R factor pMG2-carrying *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 13497
 irradiation (u.v.)/ethylenimine, antimycin A fermentation, strain production/selection, *Streptomyces* 1381
 irradiation (u.v.), induction of auxotrophic mutations, *Bacillus subtilis* 15091
 irradiation (u.v.), inhibition by antioxin, *Escherichia coli* 7597
 irradiation (u.v.), misrepair of overlapping daughter strand gaps, SOS repair, uvrA mutant, *Escherichia coli* 6306

Subject index

Mutagenesis(Contd),

irradiation (u.v.), mutation frequency decline, effect of DNA synthesis post-irradiation delay, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 5259

irradiation (u.v.), mutation frequency response curve, SOS induction/one- and two-lesion mutagenesis, *Escherichia coli* B/r 1680

irradiation (u.v.)/nitrosomethylurea, effect on growth/colonial characteristics, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 15092

irradiation (u.v.), plasmid pKM101/tif-1 gene mutator effects-interaction, *Escherichia coli* 13522

irradiation (u.v.), polyauxotrophic reversions, *Streptomyces coelicolor* 6310

irradiation (u.v.), successive process, *Actinomyces carminatus* 8923

irradiation (u.v.), uvrD mutant, data analysis problem, *Escherichia coli* 6308

localised nutritional mutants, *Streptomyces coelicolor* 435

methoxychlor insecticide impurities, *Salmonella typhimurium* 491

methyl alkylarinosulphonate, inactivating effects, *Escherichia coli* 487

7-methylbenzo[*a*]anthracene, 3,4-dihydrodiol derivatives, microsome activation, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10523

methylene blue, photoinduction, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15098

N-methyl-N'-nitrosoguanidine, tetrapyrrole biosynthesis mutants, *Propionibacterium shermanii* 3958

metronidazole/other nitroimidazole derivatives, *Salmonella typhimurium* 1689

microbial assay, safety evaluation 4043

model for biochemical evolution 7564

mycotoxin, rat liver homogenate-activated toxins, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6338

neocarzinostatin, effect of DNA repair system, *Escherichia coli* 10532

neutral red, Ames test, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6336

neutrons (fast), U-120 cyclotron, *Streptomyces* spp 13524

nialamide, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6324

nitrite food additive, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10520

nitrite, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15095

2-nitrofluorene, reverse mutational response, *Salmonella typhimurium* colonising rat (germfree) 6322

nitrofur derivatives, Ames test, *Salmonella typhimurium* 12047

nitrofurantoin, fluctuation test, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15107

nitrofurantoin, urine samples, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10525

nitroimidazoles, streptomycin resistance, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Escherichia coli* K12/*Citrobacter freundii* 10530

N-nitrosamide/related compounds, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10529

nitrosamine, carcinogenic activation by nitroso group exchange, rec- mutant, *Escherichia coli* 10526

nitrosamine (cyclic), rat liver microsome activation, *Escherichia coli* 6326

N-nitrosamine, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10528 12049

N-nitrosamine, semi-solid/liquid system + rat/human tissue fraction, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6325

N-nitrosodimethylurea, *Streptomyces rimosus* 7699

nitrosoguanidine, sister-like mutations, comutation, *Streptomyces* 5199

Mutagenesis(Contd),

nitrosomethylurea, effect of growth rat/DNA repair capacity, *Escherichia coli* 7700

N-nitroso-N-methylurea, effect on DNA repair/replicative synthesis, *Escherichia coli* K12 4045

nitrosomorpholine, deuterium isotope effect, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15108

nitrosourea, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6327

nitrovin-feed additive, *Salmonella typhimurium* 12048

pesticide N-nitroso derivatives metabolically activated, *Escherichia coli* K12/*Salmonella typhimurium* 7692

phage DNA, induction of ammonia production from arginine, *Streptococcus mutans* 6248

platinum compounds, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10521

polycyclic aromatic compounds, K-region epoxides, structure-activity relationships, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6335

relationship with carcinogenicity, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15093

research/advances, *Escherichia coli* 14399

rifampicin resistance, purulent sepsis isolates 12084

river water, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15114

role of DNA polymerase I inhibition by nucleoside-5'-monophosphate, *Escherichia coli* 14536

role of recombination systems, *Escherichia coli* K12 9001

ronidazole, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6331

selenium compounds, *Bacillus subtilis* 488

testing system, DNA repair deficiency/suppressible auxotrophic mutations, *Bacillus subtilis* 6311

tris(2,3-dibromocroonyl)phosphate flame retardant, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6332

tryptophan metabolites, rat intestinal microflora, *Salmonella* assay 6337

u.v.-irradiation, enhancement, R factor R46, *Salmonella typhimurium* 463

u.v.-irradiation, independence from postirradiation DNA synthesis, *Bacillus subtilis* 1679

viprinium embonate, microsomal activation, modified Ames test, *Salmonella typhimurium* 12051

zinc/cadmium chloride, *Salmonella typhimurium* 12054

Mutant,
see also specific types
spontaneously derived, enrichment/selection using fosfomycin/D-cycliserine, *Caulobacter crescentus* 13425

Mutation,

spontaneous, review, *Escherichia coli* 5163

Mutation frequency decline,
excision repair, *Bacillus subtilis* 3567

hrc- mutant, irradiation (u.v.), *Escherichia coli* B/r 4040

irradiation (u.v.), effect of DNA synthesis post-irradiation delay, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 5259

Subject index

Mutation frequency decline(Contd),

- irradiation (u.v.), excision-proficient *Escherichia coli* 6225
- irradiation (u.v.), inaccurate postreplication repair mechanism, *Escherichia coli* B/r 6309

mutT1 gene,

- correlation with DNA polymerase II structure, *Escherichia coli* K12 188

5-O-mycaminosyl narbonolide,

- isolation/identification/antibacterial activity, *Streptomyces platensis* subsp. malvinus 10237

Mycelianamide,

- antibacterial activity, *Pseudomonas polycolor* 2801

Mycelium,

- amino acid composition, actinomycetes 14434
- amylase, isolation/purification procedure, *Streptomyces aureofaciens* 2460
- amylase, release from homogenate, *Streptomyces aureofaciens* 2459
- chlortetracycline/streptomycin distribution, *Streptomyces aureofaciens*/S. griseus 2551
- fine structure, correlation with actinomycin D biosynthesis, *Streptomyces parvulus* 4831
- fine structure, protease-producing strain, submerged cultivation, *Streptomyces hyoscyopicus* subsp. enhygrus 7171
- growth, inhibition by acridine orange, *Streptomyces aureofaciens* 2776
- growth kinetics/cytology, *Streptomyces hyoscyopicus* 102
- ribosome/rNA level, *Streptomyces aureofaciens* 2404
- tubular structure formation, role of polyene antibiotic, *Streptomyces roseoflavus* subsp. roseofungini 8499

Mycetoma,

- aetiology/treatment, UK, *Streptomyces*/Nocardia/fungi 5431
- case report, Mexico, *Streptomyces somaliensis* 15521
- histopathology/distribution/aetiology, India, actinomadura/Nocardia/Streptomyces somaliensis/fungi 15949
- skin manifestations, tropical dermatoses in London, immigrants/expatriates, Actinomycetes 6754
- treatment with minocycline, case report, Actinomadura madurae 4260
- treatment with streptomycin + daosone/trimethoprim + sulphathethoxazole/sulphadoxine-pyrimethamine/rifampicin, *Streptomyces somaliensis*/Nocardia brasiliensis/Actinomadura 13794

Mycetoma (experimental),

- guinea-pig, immunity (cell-mediated), Nocardia asteroides 6850

Mycobacillin,

- chemistry/biosynthesis/functions, review, Bacillus peptide antibiotics 13179
- peptide composition, spo mutant, Bacillus subtilis 5023

Mycobacterin,

- nomenclature 12826
- sensitivity, Australia, Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare-scrofulaceum complex 9526

Mycobacteriosis,

- armadillo, negative results, feral animals in Louisiana/Texas/Florida 8175
- atypical observations, Australia, Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare-scrofulaceum complex 9526
- cattle, diagnosis, differentiation from tuberculosis, Mycobacterium phlei/M. fortuitum sensitiu 12391

Mycobacteriosis(Contd),

- cattle, diagnosis, lymphocyte stimulation test/leukocyte migration inhibition test, Mycobacterium avium 721
 - detection, tuberculin sensitivity, atypical species, Sao Paulo community, Brazil 4469
 - diagnosis, sputum smear results, microscopy (fluorescence) 13310
 - diagnosis/treatment, techniques/critiques 5363
 - cissemated infection, complication of hairy cell leukaemia, case report in elderly male, Mycobacterium kansasii 6543
 - fish-exotic freshwater species, pathology/treatment/prophylaxis 10975
 - incidence, India-rural population, non-specific tuberculin sensitivity 8144
 - mixed infection with Cryptococcus neoformans, case report, Mycobacterium kansasii 15368
 - Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, hatchery salmon, Australia 15989
 - Phrynos hiliar, pathology, Mycobacterium chelonae 15741
 - pig, clinical aspects/pathology/epizootiology, Mycobacterium avium/M. intracellulare 10963
 - zoonosis, current/future trends, Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare 15965
- ## Mycobacteriosis (experimental),
- pig, immune response (cell-mediated), Mycobacterium avium 11262
- ## Mycobacterium,
- see also Mycobacteriosis
 - abscess (pulmonary), general aspects 572
 - acid-fast staining, nature of acid-fastness, new concept 100
 - acid-fast staining, nature of fastness 7498
 - activated sludge, surfactant (non-ionic) biodegradation 3816 3817
 - adenosine monophosphate (cyclic), detection/content 12442
 - adjuvant, immunosuppression, mineral oil emulsion 16172
 - adjuvanticity, synthetics/analogues 16084
 - aldrin epoxidation, soil bacteria 13272
 - amino acid degradation, washed suspensions 3859
 - arylsulphatase, activity, spectrophotometric techniques using umbelliferone derivatives 11856
 - bacteriocin, review 1666
 - Beta vulgaris microflora, substrate-free cultivation 16330
 - epi-bleomycin antibacterial activity/synthesis 7714
 - book-The mycobacteria 7057
 - cell disruption, rapid decompression method 325
 - cell wall, cancer immunotherapy 2158
 - chemotaxis, relationship with granuloma formation 2370
 - classification, esterase heat-stable test, photochromogenic human isolates 3483
 - classification, examination system, clinical isolates 3890
 - classification/identification, highly reproducible techniques, International Working Group 351
 - classification, Jones-Mote reaction, differentiation 9719
 - classification, menaquinone system 7086
 - continuous culture, interaction with methane-oxidizing Methylococcus 13287
 - desiccation/storage, survival 4028
 - disinfectant antibacterial activity tests 10368
 - distribution, soil/waste water/animals 11425
 - DNA, clofazimine binding 2822
 - endophthalmitis, postoperative infection, aetiology/predisposition, review 4237

Subject index

Mycobacterium(Contd),

ethylene metabolism, soil isolates 5091
 formate oxidase, detection, rapid radiometric assay 4956
 genus review 8425
 beta-glucosidase, detection, identification criterion 13346
 glutaraldehyde bactericidal activity 2815
 glycerol dissimilation/regulation, review 10319
 Gram stain, sputum culture evaluation 13312
 growth, iron assimilation/function 8790
 hydrocarbon utilization, classification 313
 hypersensitivity, Jones-Mote reaction, course, guinea-pig 9718
 identification, College of American Pathologists Survey results 1971 2330
 identification, numerical approach 27
 intestinal infection, pigeons, histology/aetiology, Netherlands 5603
 isopropanol utilisation, alpha-ketoglutaric acid/succinic acid accumulation extracellularly 1491
 lipid composition/classification 14244
 mimosamycin antibacterial activity 2555
 mirex insecticide antibacterial activity, estuarine isolate 1781
 mycobacterin, nomenclature 12826
 mycolic acid, comparison with *Listeria monocytogenes* lipid chromatography (paper) 10081
 mycolic acid, detection/identification, t.l.c. rapid method 1530
 osteomyelitis, role in aetiology, comparative study 15512
 periodic acid-carbol-pararosanilin staining, principle/practice 14819
 phage typing, proceedings-7th Symposium on 'Phage typing of mycobacteria' 4740
 phages, occurrence in surface water, Pisa, Italy 2255
 phylloplane microflora, *Larix decidua* 16324
 pneumonia, treatment with antibiotics 6592
 proceedings-Allergenic and immunogenic mycobacterial antigens-3rd International Symposium 4741
 proceedings-Conference on Mycobacteria and mycobacterial diseases 16374
 respiratory infection, diagnosis/epidemiology, microscopy (light) 7824
 seawater (coastal/off-shore), distribution, atypical species 5816
 serological characteristics, agglutination test 11198
 soil microflora, habitat study by artificial colonisation 11424
 sulphuric acid antibacterial activity 13562
 taxonomy, enzymatic tests, biochemical background 2334
 taxonomy (numerical), reclassification as *Rhodococcus* gen.nov. 8427
 taxonomy (numerical), scotochromogenic rapidly growing species 5860
 taxonomy (numerical), slowly-growing strains 2331
 taxonomy, role of vitamin K2 13254
 thermoresistance, milk pasteurisation conditions 5251
 tuberculosis, deer, wood pigeon species 7088
 urease test, rapid radiometric method 13347
 vaginal microflora, pregnant/oral contraceptive-taking/postmenopausal women 6994
 water (lake), enumeration/distribution, Lake Wanda, Antarctica 8363
 water (reservoir), species composition/seasonal variation, Rybinsk Reservoir, USSR 12811

Mycobacterium(Contd),

wax D, arthrogenicity, correlation with oil vehicle composition/combination with various factors 12676
Mycobacterium abscessus, see *Mycobacterium chelonae* subsp. abscessus
Mycobacterium africanum, phage typing 3486
 tuberculosis, 2 case reports, black Africans in GFR, epidemiological significance 13942
 tuberculosis (osseous), osteitis, case report 9273
Mycobacterium aquae, taxonomy, enzymatic tests, biochemical background 2334
Mycobacterium aurum, taxonomy (numerical) 14263
Mycobacterium avium, antion, immune response, leprosy, crossed immunoelectrophoresis 4516
 antigen, no. 21 in common with *M. leclae*/*M. lepraemurium*/*M. fortuitum* 9591
 catalase, antigenic relationship with other mycobacteria 5815
 classification, biochemical characteristics/serotyping, animal isolates, Poland 7089
 classification, lipid composition, chromatography (thin-layer), comparison with *M. intracellulare* 28
 classification, Runyon Group III 3482
 cord factor, dimycolate mixture separation 14444
 1-deoxy-D-threo-pentulose antibacterial activity 7391
 disinfectants antibacterial activity 1737
 distribution, bird/pig, epizootiological study, GFR 2049
 endophthalmitis, postoperative infection, aetiology/pre-disposition, review 4237
 glycolipid, adjuvanticity, guinea-pig 13953
 granuloma (experimental), cattle, pathology 11021
 granuloma (experimental), cattle, tuberculin sensitivity 14090
 intestinal infection, rinton, histology/aetiology, Netherlands 5603
 iron-chelating compounds, L-alpha-asparaginyl-L-alpha-(N-hydroxy)-asparagine isolation/characterisation 142
 isolation, blood agar, complex serotype 6 from *Diplophis marsupialis* 1094
 isolation from exotic animals, USA 15995
 isolation from tuberculosis (pulmonary) cases 7016
 lipid composition, relationship with antitoxic resistance 3530
 lymphadenitis, diagnosis/treatment, children 6463
 mycobacteriosis, cattle, diagnosis, lymphocyte stimulation test/leukocyte migration inhibition test 721
 mycobacteriosis (experimental), pigs, immune response (cell-mediated) 11262
 mycobacteriosis, pigs, clinical aspects/pathology/epizootiology 10963
 pathogenicity, chicken, duck isolate 3081
 seawater (coastal/off-shore), distribution 5816
 sensitisation of spleen cells, effect of PPD immunostimulation 16093
 serological characteristics/identification/epidemiology, GFR 16027
 serological characteristics, slaughtered cattle isolates 11199
 sulpholipid, biosynthesis/release during growth/cell division 2451
 tuberculin test, children, cervical adenitis 10739

Subject index

Mycobacterium avium(Contd),

- tuberculin test, skin reaction, cattle, comparative study 9720
- tuberculosis, bird, incidence, Poland, Lodz Zoo 10962
- tuberculosis, crane, case report/experimental reproduction 12413
- tuberculosis, deer, cases at Whipsnade Park, UK 1959
- tuberculosis, deer, outbreak, Netherlands 15591 15992
- tuberculosis, *Dendrocygna viduata*, case report 3081
- tuberculosis, exotic birds, clinical aspects/pathology/mortality, zoo 6649
- tuberculosis, hedgehog, UK 15990
- tuberculosis, pheasant, symptoms/pathology 5481
- tuberculosis, pig, diagnosis/incidence, Yugoslavia 5482
- tuberculosis, pig, Iowa, USA 1960
- tuberculosis (primary), treatment with surgical resection, association with *M. intracellulare/M. scrofulaceum* (MAIS complex) 3006
- tuberculosis (pulmonary), cockatoo, case report 6656
- tuberculosis, sheep, case report 4366
- tuberculosis vaccine, problems 4587

Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare,

- adenitis-cervical, diagnosis/treatment, opportunist infection, 4 case reports 12272
- classification, photochromogenic variety, clinical isolate 5861
- mycobacteriosis/mycobacterin sensitivity, Australia 9526
- mycobacteriosis, zoonosis, current/future trends 15965
- tuberculosis, animals/birds, epizootiological/food hygiene significance 11170
- tuberculosis, owl, pathology/diagnosis 8029

Mycobacterium balnei,

- see *Mycobacterium marinum*

Mycobacterium bovis,

- see also *Tuberculosis*

- culture, oleic acid albumin agar 13418
- culture, synthetic liquid medium containing lecithin-cholesterol liposomes 5136
- culture with macrophage, cholesterol esters accumulation 5137
- detection in urine, culture/animal test 2652
- isolation from exotic animals, USA 15993
- phage typing 3484 3486
- purified protein derivative, comparative efficacy against human PPD 4519
- sensitisation of spleen cells, effect on PPD immunostimulation 16093
- tuberculin, energy, cattle 15714
- tuberculin, antigenic fractions, specificity 13989

- tuberculin test, suppression of reactivity, cattle tested in both caudal folds, error source 5734

- tuberculin test, tuberculosis diagnosis, cattle 15715

- tuberculosis, antelope, histopathology, 4 cases-*Taetraepus strepsiceros* 6657

- tuberculosis, cattle, transmission, role of opossum 3248

Mycobacterium bovis BCG,

- see also *BCG*

- acetokinase, purification/properties 10084
- adjuvant, chemical/biological properties, hot water-soluble extract, delipidated cells 3609
- antibody, antigen 60, leprosy 16085
- antigen 60, antiserum, production/assay 9611
- antigen, comparison with *M. tuberculosis* 13991

Mycobacterium bovis BCG(Contd),

- antigen, cross-reaction with malignant/normal rat tissue cells 6801
- antigen, extraction/properties, Romanian strain 6802
- antiserum, monospecific preparation, production 4530
- antitumour activity/other biological properties, 2 phenotypes 932
- catalase, antigenic relationship with other mycobacteria 6815
- catalase, electrophoretic mobility 4625
- cell wall/glycolipid P3, macrophage chemoattraction, plasma dependence 5654
- cell wall, mitogenicity 6844
- colonial characteristics, effect of subculture, Dubos medium, British/Danish vaccine strains 3930
- cord factor, immunotherapy, fibrosarcoma (murine) 14080
- culture on Sauton's medium + casein hydrolysate, ultrastructure 4594
- culture, synthetic liquid medium containing lecithin-cholesterol liposomes 5136
- culture with macrophage, cholesterol esters accumulation 5137
- fatty acid (long-chain) bactericidal activity 545
- glycolipid, granulomagenic activity, guinea-pig 2171
- immunity (cell-mediated), role of T cells, athymic mice 11265
- lipid-protein complex, pulmonary cavity formation activity, rabbit 13990
- Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome aetiology 1874.
- nicotinic acid biosynthesis, relation to virulence/immunogenic efficacy 4512
- oxidative phosphorylation, malate dehydrogenase activity 8714
- peracetic acid bactericidal activity 6384
- peritoneal exudate cell culture antibacterial activity, BCG-infected guinea-pigs 6417
- peroxidase, estimation using immunodiffusion/immunoelectrophoresis 4595
- phage typing 10471
- phosphotransacetylase, properties/acetic acid metabolism 10176
- precipitinogen beta, detection, ribosome 16028
- ribitol dehydrogenase, oxidation of erythritol/glycerol, comparison with *M. phlei* enzyme 13152
- strain characterisation, application of chromatography (thin-layer) of mycolic acid 4513
- survival, soil/vegetable spray-irrigated with sewage effluent/sludge 12775
- tuberculin-active components, purification, Sepharose-conjugated BCG antibody 11200
- tuberculin test, skin reaction, cattle, comparative study 9720
- tuberculosis vaccine, problems 4587
- vaccine strains, biological/biochemical/morphological changes/correlations 2134

Mycobacterium buruli,

- see *Mycobacterium ulcerans*

Mycobacterium butyricum,

- co-cultivation with fungi 385
- Freund's adjuvant (complete), effect on immune response (cell-mediated), guinea-pig/bovine myelin basic proteins 16046
- immunoglobulin/complement coating of subgingival bacteria, gingivitis/periodontitis 6222

Mycobacterium ceteroformans,

- wax, biosynthesis/composition 7264

Subject index

Mycobacterium chelonae,

- gentamicin/amikacin/tobromycin/sisomicin antibacterial activity 10538
- granuloma, treatment with erythromycin/streptomycin, radiometry sensitivity test 9342
- identification, granuloma, pig 14264
- infection, 3-year survey, Middlesex Hospital, UK 2024
- isolation from exotic animals, USA 15993
- lysogeny 3989
- mycobacteriosis, *Phrynos hiliaris*, pathology 15741
- phage phi630, host restriction-modification 13476
- taxonomy, enzymatic tests, biochemical background 2334

Mycobacterium chelonae subsp. abscessus,

- endocarditis, prosthetic valve, case report 6542
- osteomyelitis/pericarditis/mediastinitis/vasculitis, case report following cardiac surgery 13744

Mycobacterium chitae,

- taxonomy (numerical) 14263

Mycobacterium citreum,

- chlortetracycline transport, ratio between active/passive mechanisms, sensitive/resistant cells 11782

Mycobacterium convolutum,

- proylene oxidation/assimilation 3821

Mycobacterium diernhoferi,

- lysogeny 3989
- taxonomy (numerical) 14263

Mycobacterium duvalii,

- antigen, immune response, leprosy, crossed immunoelectrophoresis 4516

Mycobacterium farcinicum,

- antitubercular drug sensitivity 2813
- taxonomy, reclassification as *M. farcinogenes* subsp. *senegalense* of subgenus *Farcinogenus* 11490

Mycobacterium farcinogenes subsp. senegalense,

- taxonomy, reclassification of *Mycobacterium farcinicum* in subgenus *Farcinogenus*, gen. nov. 11490
- taxonomy, reclassification of *Nocardia farcinica* in subgenus *Farcinogenus*, gen. nov. 11490

Mycobacterium flavescens,

- infection, 3-year survey, Middlesex Hospital, UK 2024

- taxonomy (numerical) 14263

Mycobacterium flavum,

- autotrophic growth/nitrogen fixation at the expense of hydrogen oxidation, effect of culture conditions 11835

Mycobacterium fortuitum,

- abscess (skin), cat, case report 12415
- acid phosphatase test, differentiation from other rapid-growing species 5117
- amycobacteriosis, complication of haematological diseases, predisposing factors/types of infection/aetiology/spectrum 5385
- antibiotic sensitivity 15230
- antigen, no. 21 in common with *M. leprae*/*M. lepraemurium*/*M. avium* 9591
- arylsulphatase, activity, spectrophotometric techniques using umbelliferone derivatives 11856
- bone infection-spine, case report 7914
- catalase, electrophoretic mobility 4625
- fine structure, electron microscopy (transmission) 10339
- gentamicin/amikacin/tobromycin/sisomicin antibacterial activity 10538
- immunotherapy, Deal's guinea-pig sarcoma, effect on growth 2165
- isolation from exotic animals, USA 15993

Mycobacterium fortuitum(Contd),

- isolation from tuberculosis (pulmonary) cases 7919
 - lymphadenitis, diagnosis/treatment, children 5463
 - lysogeny 3919
 - mastoiditis, pathogenesis/treatment, case report 12274
 - osteomyelitis, aetiology/treatment, case report 15512
 - physiology, review-hydrogen bacteria 6130
 - precipitinogen beta, detection, ribosome 16224
 - sensitin, mycobacteriosis diagnosis, differentiation from tuberculosis, preparation/application, cattle 12391
 - taxonomy, enzymatic tests, biochemical background 2334
- ## **Mycobacterium gastri,**
- acid phosphatase test, differentiation from other slow-growing species 5117
- ## **Mycobacterium globiforme,**
- hydrocortisone transformation, enzymatic/morphophysiological changes, immobilised cells 10336
- ## **Mycobacterium goodii,**
- contamination, water (public supply) 4465
 - infection, 3-year survey, Middlesex Hospital, UK 2024
- ## **Mycobacterium habana,**
- see *Mycobacterium simiae*
- ## **Mycobacterium intracellulare,**
- arthritis, sacroiliac/knee/carpal tunnel involvement, case report 4181
 - classification, lipid composition, chromatography (thin-layer), comparison with *M. avium* 25
 - classification, Runyon Group III 3422
 - dapsone/667/Cib. 190b antibacterial activity 11523
 - gentamicin/amikacin/tobromycin/sisomicin antibacterial activity 10538
 - granuloma (experimental), cattle, pathology 11071
 - isolation from tuberculosis (pulmonary) cases 7919
 - isolation from water-public baths, Japan 5427
 - lymphadenitis, diagnosis/treatment, children 5463
 - mycobacteriosis, pig, clinical aspects/pathology/epizootiology 10963
 - pulmonary infection, case report with pulmonary alveolar proteinosis 1888
 - rifampicin permeability barrier, basis of resistance 10561
 - tuberculin test, children, cervical adenitis 1775
 - tuberculin test, dual testing, New England pilot study 12175
 - tuberculosis (lymphoid), pig, epizootic, Denmark 15494
 - tuberculosis (primary), treatment with surgical resection, association with *M. avium*/*M. scrofulaceum* (M41 complex) 3008
 - vaccine, treatment of tuberculosis, case report 10914
- ## **Mycobacterium intracellulare-avium,**
- granulomatosis (bronchocentric), complication of bronchopulmonary aspergillosis, hypersensitivity reactions 11335
- ## **Mycobacterium johnei,**
- see *Mycobacterium paratuberculosis*
- ## **Mycobacterium kansasii,**
- acid phosphatase test, differentiation from other slow-growing species 5117
 - adjuvant activity, review 11267
 - arthritis, case report in child 15366
 - classification, Runyon Group I 3482

Subject index

Mycobacterium kansasii(Contd),

- endotoxin shock/sepsis, urinary tract origin, mortality rate/management, geriatrics 3156
- fine structure, electron microscopy (transmission) 10349
- gentamicin/amikacin/tobramycin/sisomicin antibacterial activity 10538
- immunotherapy, Deal's guinea-pig sarcoma, effect on growth 216⁵
- immunotherapy, hepatocellular carcinoma, guinea-pig 4908
- infection, 3-year survey, Middlesex Hospital, UK 2024
- isolation from tuberculosis (pulmonary) cases 7919
- isolation from water (public supply), instances 1017
- isolation of tuberculin-active peptide 4514
- lymphadenitis, diagnosis/treatment, children 6463
- mycobacteriosis, disseminated infection, complication of hairy cell leukaemia, case report in elderly male 6543
- mycobacteriosis, mixed infection with *Cryptococcus neoformans*, case report 15368
- phase typing 2485
- postoperative infection, cardiac transplantation, relationship to immunosuppressive therapy 6754
- pulmonary infection, 4 case reports in miners 15513
- pulmonary infection, clinical aspects/treatment 4302
- pulmonary infection, immunopathology/pathology/clinical aspects/diagnosis/treatment, review 2971
- pulmonary infection, rare case report, Japan 654
- pulmonary infection, treatment, subsequent tuberculosis (pulmonary), case report 10845
- rifampicin resistance, acquisition during therapy 4007
- taxonomy, enzymatic tests, biochemical background 2334
- tuberculosis, spleno-hepatic, case report 2566
- tuberculosis, symptoms/histology, Australia 15467

Mycobacterium lacticolum,

- growth/biologically-active compound biosynthesis, n-hexadecane medium, S/R/M form 3660
- growth, S/R/M form, effect of aeration/glycerol concentration 11836
- polysaccharide, biosynthesis extracellularly, medium optimisation 2922
- polysaccharide, slime/capsule/cell wall 7251

Mycobacterium leprae,

- see also *leprosy*
- acid-fast staining, non-deparaffinised tissue sections 5101
- acid-fast staining, pyridine extraction, relationship with ageing/non-viable cells 5100
- antibody, detection, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), leprosy (lepromatous) 10280
- antigen, immune response, leprosy, crossed immunoelectrophoresis 4516
- antigen, no. 21 in common with *M. lecrum*/r. *avium*/r. *fortuitum* 9591
- antigen, response, leprosy (lepromatous)/leprosy contacts 3316
- autoradiography, organ culture 8868
- cell division, inhibition by poly I:C, mouse footpad 4122
- cell mass, determination by electron microscopy 13332
- cell wall composition/taxonomy 2453
- co-cultivation with fungi 385
- culture, hyaluronic acid-based medium 386

Mycobacterium leprae(Contd),

- culture, hyaluronic acid medium 10394
- dapsone resistance, Ethiopia 15914
- dapsone resistance, implications in leprosy control 15077
- dapsone resistance, Israel 15913
- dapsone resistance, leprosy diagnosis/treatment 15370
- dapsone/sulphathiazopyridazine/ethionamide sensitivity, treated leprosy patients 4309
- dihydroxyphenylalanine binding 1413
- 3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine binding/metabolism 2575
- 2,4-dihydroxy phenylalanine oxidation, identification test 9863
- dihydroxyphenylalanine oxidation/malachite green reduction, cultures 5142
- enumeration, membrane filtration-novel method 12333
- enumeration, staining with/without prior periodate oxidation 2617
- extraction/purification, armadillo liver/spleen 3330
- foot-pad culture (mice), statistical analysis of harvest data 8369
- footpad cell culture, mouse, survival 6203
- growth, cell culture 2677
- growth, foot pad (mouse), inhibition by vitamin C 11672
- growth, LA-3 medium 2679
- growth, macrophage culture 2678
- growth, mice 2675
- growth, mouse footpad cell culture system 2676
- growth, neonatally thymectomised Lewis rat foot pad 2680
- identification, confusion with *M. scrofulaceum*, in vitro cultures 7091
- identification, differentiation from *M. scrofulaceum*, immunological/microscopical techniques 9004
- identification, immunofluorescence/complement fixation test 7533
- immune response, healthy humans, leukocyte migration inhibition test/lymphocyte transformation test/lepromin test 5671
- leprosy (experimental), armadillo, disseminated infection 3138
- leprosy (experimental), armadillo, quantitative aspects 3137
- leprosy (experimental), mice, induction of activated macrophages 3310
- leprosy (experimental), mice, lymphocyte response 3309
- leprosy (experimental), mice, respiratory route of infection 3139
- leprosy (experimental), mice, treatment with dapsone/rifampin/clofazimine/ethionamide combinations 3142
- leprosy (experimental), mice, treatment with dihydrofolate reductase inhibitors 3141
- myositis (leprosy), histopathology 10836
- periodic acid-methenamine silver staining 5804
- precipitinogen beta, detection, ribosome 16028
- protein, hypersensitivity (delayed), vaccinated armadillo 3343
- protein/lepromin, hypersensitivity (delayed), leprosy/non-leprosy persons 3344
- purification from leprom/cytoplasmic fraction preparation 5119
- radiolabelling methods 2638
- specimen collection/culture, recommendations 8542
- sulphone resistance 15617
- taxonomy 2332
- thiadazole bactericidal activity, mice foot pad 10628

Subject index

Mycobacterium leprae(Contd),

tritiated thymidine incorporation, failure in mice 14821

Mycobacterium lepraemurium,

see also *Leurosy*

antigen, no. 21 in common with *M. leprae*/*M. avium*/Y. fortuitum 9591

antigen-soluble, immunochemical analysis 11201

culture, hyaluronic acid-based medium 386

granuloma, cat, case report 5493

growth, cell culture 2677

growth, in vitro 14805

growth, NC-5 medium, influencing factors 2674

hypersensitivity (delayed), foot pad (mice) 14094

leprosy (experimental), mice mesenteries, infectious process 3136

metabolism, radiometry 5092

NC-5 medium, use for transplantable

multiplication 2673

respiration 1392

superoxide dismutase, purification/properties 13165

Mycobacterium litorale,

see *Mycobacterium xenopi*

Mycobacterium marinum,

acid phosphatase test, differentiation from other slow-growing species 5117

antigen, comparison with *M. tuberculosis* 13991

granuloma-paronychia, treatment with trimethoprim + sulphonamethoxazole 6598

infection, 3-year survey, Middlesex Hospital, UK 2024

leprosy (experimental), mice, induction of activated macrophages 3210

leprosy (experimental), mice, lymphocyte response 3309

lymphadenitis, diagnosis/treatment, children 6463

rifampicin/clofazimine/51912 antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo 4075

skin infection, laboratory technician, accidental inoculation, case report 12275

skin infection, swimming pool/aquarium granuloma 5774

swimming pool water, isolation/chlorine resistance 4711

water (public supply), swimming pools, risks/preventive measures 5578

Mycobacterium microti,

catalase, antigenic relationship with other mycobacteria 6815

tuberculosis vaccine, antigenic stimulation 4562

vaccine, prophylaxis of tuberculosis, young adults, MCR final report 14072

vaccine, virulence 4601

Mycobacterium mucosum,

lipase, effect of bile salt,

exo-/endo-enzymes 11688

reductase, properties, NAD-dependent enzyme, cholic acid oxidation by cell-free extract 11217

Mycobacterium neoaurum,

taxonomy (numerical) 14263

Mycobacterium nonchromogenicum,

acid phosphatase test, differentiation from other slow-growing species 5117

infection, 3-year survey, Middlesex Hospital, UK 2024

Mycobacterium paraffinicum,

trehalose derivative, identification 5988

Mycobacterium parafortuitum,

taxonomy (numerical) 14263

Mycobacterium paratuberculosis,

see also *Paratuberculosis*

biochemical characteristics/allergy 7090

Mycobacterium paratuberculosis(Contd),

distribution, Wisconsin, soil regions 11171

isolation from exotic animals, USA 15993

tuberculin test, skin reaction, cattle,

comparative study 9720

Mycobacterium phlei,

acetokinase, purification/properties 10084

adenosine monophosphate (cyclic), cell levels 9955

adenosine monophosphate (cyclic),

occurrence/quantitation 11571

adenosine triphosphatase, DCCO-sensitive

latent enzyme, restoration of oxidative

phosphorylation 176

adenosine triphosphatase, enzymic/coupling

factor activity, effect of trypsin 10104

adenosine triphosphate, binding of

nucleotides, coupling factor-latent enzyme 3n 1

aflatoxin degradation 14753

airborne bacteria, pig sty, isodiphosphate

periodic spray disinfection 15206

amino acid transport, binding sites for

entry/exit 10872

antitubercular drug sensitivity 2813

catalase, antigenic relationship with other mycobacteria 6815

catalase, electrophoretic mobility 4625

core factor, cetylcolete mixture separation

14484

formate dehydrogenase, detection/activity, NAD-independent enzyme 4012

isoniazid antibacterial activity, inhibition of growth/NAD regulatory site competition 15726

lipid-protein complex, pulmonary cavity formation activity, rabbit 13990

oxidative phosphorylation, effect of oxygen tension 1822

phospholipid composition, correlation with growth/ageing 10071

phospholipid composition, effect of culture conditions 5462

phosphotransacylase, properties/acetic acid metabolism 11176

precipitinogen beta, detection, ribosome 14782

propidiosis antibacterial activity 10545

ribitol dehydrogenase, oxidation of erythritol/glycerol, comparison with *M. tuberculosis*/? enzyme 12152

salinomycin antibacterial activity/structure-activity relationships 40

sensitivity, mycobacteriosis diagnosis, differentiation from tuberculosis,

preparation/application, cattle 12351

taxonomy, enzymatic tests, biochemical background 2234

transfection, share 11 394

triacylglycerol lipase, purification/properties 1170

Mycobacterium piscium,

tuberculosis (experimental), plaice,

nathocephalus 1536

Mycobacterium ranae,

see *Mycobacterium fortuitum*

Mycobacterium rhodochrous,

cantharidin transformation 11797

tetramyrecan:riol transformation 8757

Mycobacterium rubrum,

growth/cholesterine-degrading activity, effect of nitrogen source 7489

lipolytic activity, immobilised cells, polyacrylamide gel 14579

Mycobacterium scrofulaceum,

gentamicin/amikacin/tovramycin/sisomicin

antibacterial activity 10588

Subject index

Mycobacterium scrofulaceum(Contd),

- identification, confusion with *M. leprae*, in vitro cultures 7091
- identification, differentiation from *M. leprae*, immunological/microscopical techniques 9864
- isolation from exotic animals, USA 15993
- infection, 3-year survey, Middlesex Hospital, UK 2074
- isolation from tuberculosis (pulmonary) cases 7015
- Loeffler's syndrome, case report, treatment with streptomycin/capreomycin + INH + PAS 7015
- lymphadenitis, diagnosis/treatment, children 6443
- pulmonary infection, case report in miner 15112
- taxonomy, enzymatic tests, biochemical background 2334
- tuberculin test, children, cervical adenitis 10735
- tuberculosis (primary), treatment with surgical resection, association with *M. avium/M. intracellulare* (MAIS complex) 3008

Mycobacterium simiae,

- antigenic characteristics, comparison with *M. habana*, immunoelectrophoresis 4517
- granuloma (experimental), cattle, tuberculin sensitivity 14090
- taxonomy, legitimate name over *Mycobacterium habana* 2333

Mycobacterium smegmatis,

- adenosine monophosphate (cyclic), occurrence/quantitation 11571
- adenylate cyclase, isolation/properties/role in cyclic AMP regulation 11644
- adjuvant-water soluble, effect on mice-N7 hybrids 16590
- adjuvant, water-soluble,
 - phthalylated/succinylated derivatives, activity in guinea 2073
- adjuvanticity, macrophage activation, hydrosoluble extracts 3342
- alkaline phosphomonoester/alkaline phosphodiesterase, biosynthesis/regulation 12044
- antibacterial activity of plant extract 1777
- antigen, comparison with *M. tuberculosis* 17951
- antigen, immune response, leprosy, crossed immunoelectrophoresis 4516
- antitubercular drug sensitivity 2813
- autolysis, characterisation 4981
- balanitis, incidence/treatment, Malaysia 11114
- co-cultivation with fungi 385
- colonial/biochemical characteristics, soil isolates 3493
- complement activity/stimulation by PES/arthrogenicity, correlation 12605
- conjugation, multiple mating types 8925
- diplyceride acyltransferase, cytoplasmic membrane, solubilisation 7301
- DNA polymerase (DNA-dependent)/DNAase, activity, increase following DNA damage 8613
- exochelin %S, isolation/purification/function 13235
- fatty acid biosynthesis,
 - mechanisms/regulation, review 1261
- fatty acid synthetase, effect of phosphatidylcholine liposome 14538
- glucose metabolism, catabolic pathways 1492
- immunotherapy, Deal's guinea-pig sarcoma, effect on growth 2165
- immunotherapy, leukaemia/Lewis tumour 938
- isocitrate lyase, activity 8642
- L-lactate oxidase, active site histidine 14576
- L-lactate oxidase, structure 14575

Mycobacterium smegmatis(Contd),

- D-lyxose isomerase, inducer, anomeric specificity 14582
- mannitol dehydrogenase, mannitol catabolism 2634
- manno-oligosaccharide, characterisation 7250
- 2-O-methyl-D-mannose polysaccharide, heterogeneity/refined structures 11629
- nocardia-like variants,
 - isolation/characterisation 29
- oligomannosine, biosynthesis 4917
- 4-ene-3-oxosteroid-Solpha-reductase, purification/cofactor requirement 14606
- palmityl-CoA-ACP-transacylase, 2 forms, purification by monomer-polymer interconvertibility 1336
- palmityl-CoA-ACP-transacylase, subunit structure/properties 14608
- palmityl-CoA-acyl carrier
 - protein-transacylase, purification using immobilised acyl carrier
 - protein/electrofocusing 11702
- pentose isomerase, induction specificity 1338
- peptidoglycan, cell wall,
 - preparation/composition/arthrogenicity 11155
- phospholipic composition, correlation with growth/ageing 10075
- precipitinogen beta, detection, ribosome 1628
- proteolact, induction by lysozyme + methionine, selected mutants 5929
- ribosome, polypeptidylalanine biosynthesis, effect of polyamine 2846
- rifampicin permeability barrier, basis of resistance 10381
- rRNA, fluorescent nucleoside, characterisation 2398
- rRNA (methionyl-)synthetase, 2 forms 2532
- sphaerolact, viability, effect of centrifugal forces 1676
- streptomycin derivatives antibacterial activity 2830
- taxonomy, enzymatic tests, biochemical background 2334
- taxonomy (numerical) 14263
- transformation 1631
- triacylglycerol metabolism 7490
- use in ethambutol assay 14875
- vaccine, cell wall/whole cells ultrasonically prepared, immunotherapy, guinea-pig hepatoma 11316
- viability, effect of ethambutol 6382
- viomycin resistance, co-resistance, localisation 8924
- water-soluble components/cell wall/wax D, immunostimulant activity 866

Mycobacterium szulgai,

- pulmonary infection, case report/review 657
- skin infection, case report 13745

Mycobacterium thermophiles,

- taxonomy, enzymatic tests, biochemical background 2334
- tuberculosis, snake, pathology, captive animals 10974

Mycobacterium thermoresistibile,

- taxonomy (numerical) 14263

Mycobacterium triviale,

- acid phosphatase test, differentiation from other slow-growing species 5117
- phagocytosis, mononuclear cells in vitro 10047

Mycobacterium tuberculosis,

- see also *Tuberculosis*
- abscess (hepatic), case report 12193
- abscess (splenic)-cold tuberculous, diagnosis, case report 4187
- 2-acetylindole halogen derivatives
 - antibacterial activity 9088

Subject index

Mycobacterium tuberculosis(Contd),

acid-fastness, loss following phage DS6A infection 3951
adenitis (tuberculous)-cervical, treatment with surgery, infants 13796
adenosine monophosphate (cyclic), cell levels 9955
adenosine monophosphate (cyclic), occurrence/quantitation 11571
adjuvant, induction of encephalomyelitis (allergic experimental), guinea-pig 4626
adjuvant, water-soluble, separation, hydrocortisone/gel filtration, delipidated cell 3272
adjuvanticity, delipidated cells 16095
adjuvanticity, review 11267
4-alkoxy thionaphthamide antibacterial activity/synthesis 15222
alkylaryl-4-arylformamidothiosemicarbazones antibacterial activity/synthesis 15223
aminoglycoside resistance-texture, loss by isoniazid resistance mutation/high temperature incubation 6237
4-(3-amino-4-methoxyphenyl)thiazoles antibacterial activity/synthesis 15298
4-(p-aminophenyl)thiazole antibacterial activity/synthesis 1751
4-(4-aminophenyl)thiazoles/indole-3-aldehydes Schiff bases-antibacterial activity 13573
aminosidine antibacterial activity, amino acid derivatives 5266
antagonism by Streptococcus salivarius/S. faecalis 1774
antibiotic sensitivity, radiometry, rapid method 13665
antibody, radioimmunoassay 11222
antigen, comparison with other mycobacteria 13991
antigen, specificity/isolation/diagnostic application 4518
antigen study, infectious allergy detection 4600
antitubercular drug sensitivity 2813
aortitis (tuberculous), aorto-esophageal fistula as complication, diagnostic problems 4156
aortitis (tuberculous), case report 7816
aortitis (tuberculous), secondary anuric renal failure, case report 9192
arachnoiditis (tuberculous), secondary neurotrophic arthropathy, case report 4185
arachnoiditis (tuberculous)-spinal, symptomatology, case report/literature review 13664
arteritis (tuberculous), Moyamoya syndrome, case report 595
arthritis (adjuvant), rat, footpad injection of rhodamine-labelled bacilli, fluorescence distribution 6925
arthritis (adjuvant), rat, induction regulation, role of T cells 8267
arthritis (tuberculous), 2 case reports, biopsy/synovial fluid findings 2894
arthritis (tuberculous), children, hip, diagnosis/treatment 15327
arthritis (tuberculous), diagnosis/treatment/predisposing factors, review 12180
arthritis (tuberculous), geriatrics, presentation/diagnosis/treatment, review 6574
(5-arylfuluryl-2)-arylcarbinol antibacterial activity/synthesis 539
arylsulphonylacetic acid antibacterial activity 12119
benzylamine bacteriostatic activity, structure-activity relationship 4099
capreomycin antibacterial activity, in vitro/in vivo 12126

Mycobacterium tuberculosis(Contd),

cardiovascular infection, vascular prosthesis, case report 15383
carrier, rat 11151
catalase, antigenic relationship with other mycobacteria 6815
catalase, electrophoretic mobility 4625
cell wall/cord factor, adjuvanticity, minimal active structure 5743
cell wall products/culture supernatant fluids, adjuvanticity/mitogenicity/macrophage mediator release 805
6-chloro-16-aminopyrazine-2-carbothioamide bacteriostatic activity 4114
classification, examination system, clinical isolates 389L
co-cultivation with fungi 385
colitis (tuberculous), case report, diagnosis/pathology/treatment 10747
conjugation with dinitrofluorobenzene, contact sensitivity, rabbit 952
cord factor, adjuvanticity, mice/rat 11273
cord factor, dimycolate mixture separation 14486
cord factor, effect on liver, triglyceride accumulation, mice 3378
cord factor, failure to enhance Salmonella typhi endotoxin lethality, mice 2196
cord factor, immunotherapy, hepatocellular carcinoma, guinea-pig 6508
cord factor, induction of immunity (non-specific), Salmonella typhi/S. typhimurium, mice 3299
cord factor, stimulation of macrophage (peritoneal) 8225
culture, synthetic liquid medium containing lecithin-cholesterol liposomes 5136
culture with macrophage, cholesterol esters accumulation 5137
beta-cyanoethylhydrazones antibacterial activity/synthesis 13572
dacryoadenitis (tuberculous), radiological lesions, case report 13665
detection in urine, culture/animal test 2652
diarrhoea, aetiology/incidence, Canada 13726
DNP complex, preadministration, selective suppression of IgE anti-DNP response, mice 4563
endometritis (tuberculous), clinico-pathological study 6468
enteritis (tuberculous), case survey 597
enteritis (tuberculous), diagnosis, D-xylose absorption/lactose tolerance 5357
ethionamide antibacterial activity 538
fluorescence staining 1515
Freund's adjuvant (complete), immunosuppression, review 16172
gentamicin/amikacin/tobramycin/sisomicin antibacterial activity 10238
glycolipid, adjuvanticity, guinea-pig 13993
Gram stain, sputum culture evaluation 13312
granuloma (tuberculous), bone-zygomatic complex, aetiology/clinical aspects/management 12261
griseofulvin analogues bacterial activity 525
growth, effect of guinea-pig organ extract 9175
growth, selective media, detection, radiometry-automatable test 14820
growth, submerged culture, dynamics, aerobic/microaerophilic conditions 6150
hydrocarboxylic acid substituted iodophenyl hydrazide derivatives antibacterial activity/synthesis 13574
hypersensitivity (delayed), macrophage disappearance reaction test, mice 14096
identification, niacin test + 3 adjunct tests 1906

Subject index

Mycobacterium tuberculosis(Contd),

identification, proficiency testing programme, NY State Department of Health 2907

immunity (cell-mediated), *Dasyus sabanicola* immunological characterisation 900

immunity (cell-mediated), lymphocyte transformation test, chinchilla 6848

immunity, in vitro studies 9656

immunogenicity, stabilisation, vaccine strains 5613

immunological effects, normal/BCC-immunised BALB mice 8224

immunotherapy, Deal's guinea-pig sarcoma, effect on growth 2165

immunotherapy, hepatoma, augmentation of lymphophilised tumour cells, guinea-pig 161a3

iridocyclitis (tuberculous), case report 10441

isocitrate lyase, activity 8642

isolation from exotic animals, USA 15993

isolation of tuberculin-active peptide 4514

isoniazid antibacterial activity, relationship with NAD intracellular concentration 13582

isoniazid copper complex antibacterial activity 10627

isoniazid + ethambutol + rifampicin bactericidal activity in vitro/in vivo 4106

isoniazid oligomer derivatives bacteriostatic activity 13521

isoniazid resistance, tuberculosis (pulmonary) long-term disease 9280

isoniazid/rifampicin sensitivity, reversion from resistance, effect of dimethylsulphoxide 13571

kanamycin/capreomycin/viomycin cross-resistance 10597

L form, intracytoplasmic membrane, fine structure 8493

Lipid composition, relationship with antibiotic resistance 3630

Lymphadenitis (tuberculous), cervical/mediastinal, surgical complications, case report in infant 6004

Lymphadenitis (tuberculous), children, incidence/symptoms/age range/treatment 5429

Lymphadenitis (tuberculous), relationship with aneurysm (false)-common carotid artery, case report 7916

Lymphadenitis (tuberculous), treatment with corticosteroid 15632

Lymphocyte transformation test, chicken 11221

Lymphocyte transformation test, dog 9612

Lysogeny 3989

Mastitis (tuberculous), case survey, South Africa 18195

Melkersson-Possenthal syndrome aetiology 1874

Meningitis, diagnosis, bromine-82 distribution, serum/CSF 10755

Meningitis (tuberculous), aetiology, case survey 12280

Meningitis (tuberculous), case report with tuberculosis (pulmonary)/pyogenic meningitis 13749

Meningitis (tuberculous), cerebrospinal fluid free sialic acid levels 9156

Meningitis (tuberculous), clinical/bacteriological study, infants/children 13654

Meningitis (tuberculous), control with isoniazid, children, Texas 5467

Meningitis (tuberculous), convalescence, visual loss due to optic chiasmatic arachnoiditis, case report in infant 13748

Mycobacterium tuberculosis(Contd),

meningitis (tuberculous), diagnosis, differentiation from cryptococcal/viral infection, frequency-pulsed electron capture chromatography (gas-liquid) 1539b

Meningitis (tuberculous), diagnosis/investigation, review 2870

Meningitis (tuberculous), diagnosis, nitroblue tetrazolium test, comparison with pyogenic condition, children 5362

Meningitis (tuberculous), incidence, Navajo Indians, Arizona 6740

Meningitis (tuberculous)/meningoencephalitis, anatomo-pathological study, 10 cases in children 4267

Meningitis (tuberculous), prognosis, children 5430

Meningitis (tuberculous), prophylaxis with BCG vaccination 9370

Meningitis (tuberculous), simultaneous viral meningitis, case report 10744

Meningitis (tuberculous), thrombogenic intracranial vasculitis as complication, postmortem survey 10843

Meningitis (tuberculous), transient condition, case report 7917

Meningitis (tuberculous), treatment-partial prediagnostic, effect on diagnosis 5450

Meningitis (tuberculous), treatment with streptomycin + INH + ethambutol 6602

Methanol extraction residue, immunotherapy, cancer (lung), mice 937

Methanol extraction residue, immunotherapy, leukaemia/Lewis tumour 936

Methanol extraction residue, mitogenicity/adjuvanticity, spleen cells, mice 14009

Methyl mycolic acid, structure, mass spectrometry study, bis-cyclopropane derivatives 14485

Microscopy (fluorescence), auramine-phenol staining, machine/manual comparison 5099

Mimosamycin/chlorocarcin antibacterial activity 2797

Myssy foot, case report 5356

Mycolic acid/derivatives/peptidoglycan, cell wall, mitogenicity 12568

Mycolic acid, metabolic role 8577

Myocarditis (tuberculous), 2 case reports 6549

1,4-naphthoquinones-4-aryl(aryl)hydrazones antibacterial activity/synthesis 9072

Osteitis (tuberculosis), skull vault, case report/diagnosis 10751

Osteomyelitis (tuberculous), atypical presentation/diagnosis, case survey 13646

Otitis media/otitis externa, 2 case reports 10842

Otitis (tuberculous), 5 case reports 7918

Otomastoiditis (tuberculous), 3 case reports in children/literature review 12201

Pathogenicity, phagocytosis/intracellular activity indices 11202

Peracetic acid bactericidal activity 6384

Pericarditis (tuberculous), association with military tuberculosis, case report in child 6477

Pericarditis (tuberculous), cause of prolonged fever, cancer patients 9213

Periodic acid-methenamine silver staining 8806

Peritonitis (tuberculous), case report/review 6472

Peritonitis (tuberculous), 3 case reports/diagnostic difficulties 12202

Peritonitis (tuberculous), cirrhosis as complication, ascitic fluid lowered protein content, case report 15387

Peritonitis (tuberculous), clinical features/biopsy, Ethiopia 7818

Subject index

Mycobacterium tuberculosis(Contd),

peritonitis (tuberculous), diagnosis, ascitic fluid glucose concentration 7817
 peritonitis (tuberculous), diagnosis, gallium-67 scanning 9188
 peritonitis (tuberculous), diagnosis/treatment, retrospective study 9189
 peritonitis (tuberculous), incidence, Nigeria-Igbo population 12520
 peritonitis (tuberculous), incidence/symptoms/diagnosis/treatment/case survey, association with ascites 11125
 peritonitis (tuberculous), symptoms/diagnosis/follow-up, case survey 16288
 phage typing 3486-3492
 phage typing, isolates from patients with multi-site organ involvement 4768
 phage typing, stability of type, experimental murine infection isolates 11989
 piperazine derivatives antibacterial activity 5301
 pneumonia, children, symptoms/aetiology 12655
 pneumonia (tuberculous), case report 15389
 pollution, River Po, Italy 4709
 polysaccharide, concanavalin A reactive/nonreactive, carbohydrate analysis 163
 postoperative infection, arthroplasty-total hip, case survey 15595
 Pott's disease, diagnosis/treatment 5354
 Pott's disease, treatment, trans thoracic approach 6603
 purified protein derivative, comparative efficacy against bovine PPD 4519
 purified protein derivative, desensitisation of BCG-induced lung inflammation, effect on tumour resistance, rat 9739
 purified protein derivative, enhancement of granulocyte phagocytosis 5613
 purified protein derivative, hypersensitivity (delayed), escape from antibody-mediated immunosuppression, *M. bovis*-sensitised swine spleen cells 6923
 purified protein derivative, immunity (cell-mediated) 3219
 purified protein derivative, immunostimulation, spleen cells sensitised to *Mycobacterium bovis*/*M. avium* 16293
 purified protein derivative, leprosy (lepromatous) reactivity, secondary amyloidosis 5673
 purified protein derivative, leukocyte migration inhibition test, capillary tube/agarose plate technique, immunity (cell-mediated) detection, periodontal disease 876 11239
 purified protein derivative, lymphocyte response, dermatitis (atopic) 5674
 purified protein derivative, lymphocyte transformation test, whole blood in vitro 14008
 purified protein derivative, standardisation, guinea-pig/man 16158
 purified protein derivatives, immunotherapy, solid tumours, feasibility study 934
 pyometra (tuberculous), case report-postmenopausal female/literature review 12206
 pyrazine amidine/pyrazine amide/oxime antibacterial activity 15227
 pyrazine derivatives antibacterial activity 5302
 pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid derivatives antibacterial activity/synthesis 13607
 pyrexia, aetiological differentiation, use of nitroblue tetrazolium test 1797

Mycobacterium tuberculosis(Contd),

ribitol dehydrogenase, oxidation of erythritol/glycerol, comparison with *M. phlei* enzyme 13152
 rifamicin/ethambutol resistance, clinical survey, Wales 12524
 rifampicin resistance, non-emergence 9345
 rifampicin resistance, Soain 8145
 RNA/cell wall skeleton fraction, effect on mastocytoma, H37Pa pre-sensitised mice 2157
 tRNA, fluorescent nucleoside, characterisation 2398
 RNA, immunogenicity, lack of protection against *M. leprae*, mice 6583
 RNA, immunotherapy, murine tumour 12670
 RNA synthesis, chain growth rate 4857
 salicylanilides (substituted) antibacterial activity 9084
 schaefferia, pathogenicity, guinea-pig 5542
 schaefferia, viability, effect of centrifugal forces 1676
 spondylitis (tuberculous), clinical/statistical aspects 10752
 spondylitis (tuberculous), lymphatic complications, tropical areas 15333
 staining, microscopy (fluorescence), tuberculoma diagnosis 3871
 sterilisation, oral region, infection prophylaxis during dental manipulation 7980
 strain W 115, infection (experimental), rabbit, pathogenicity 4599
 strain W 115, virulence/immunogenicity 4515
 strain Weisfeiler 115/9, immunising efficiency 4598
 superoxide dismutase, purification/properties 10208
 survival, seawater 3417
 tenosynovitis, wrist, case report in patient with tularaemia 15393
 tuberculin, adjuvanticity, menthiolate sensitisation 16204
 tuberculin, aggregation of platelets 11220
 tuberculin antigens, purification requirement 3274
 tuberculin, assay, guinea-pig 931
 tuberculin, effect on amnion cell culture 7
 tuberculin, hypersensitivity, choroiditis, epitheloid cell development, rabbit 9721
 tuberculin, hypersensitivity (delayed), agarose plate test, guinea-pig 5744
 tuberculin, hypersensitivity (delayed), effect of rifampicin, sensitiser guinea-pig 16261
 tuberculin, hypersensitivity (delayed), radiation with xenogeneic RNA, guinea-pig 16203
 tuberculin, hypersensitivity (immediate), relationship with delayed response 14097
 tuberculin, immunity (cell-mediated), leukocyte migration inhibition test-agarose micro-droplet technique, comparison with capillary tube assay 12580
 tuberculin, mitogenicity, induction of C-type virus, mouse spleen cell culture 2059
 tuberculin reversion rate, time test 9187
 tuberculin, sensitivity, transfer, role of T cells 16205
 tuberculin, stimulation of lymphocyte, non-specific 6924
 tuberculin test, dual testing, New England pilot study 12672
 urine culture, oroplet plating method/electrolyte-deficient cystine-lactose agar, routine use 1557
 uveitis (tuberculous), correlation between tuberculin hypersensitivity (delayed)/indicator cell migration inhibition test 12678

Subject index

- Mycobacterium tuberculosis (Contd),**
uveitis (tuberculous), incidence/aetiology,
Finland 13933
vaccine, cell wall/whole cells ultrasonically
prepared, immunotherapy, guinea-pig hepatoma
11316
vaccine, rRNA, biological properties 2137
ventriculitis (tuberculous), diagnosis,
computed tomography 2868
water-soluble components/cell wall/wax D,
immunostimulant activity 860
wax D, enzyme-digested fraction, induction of
arthritis, rat 953
wax D, induction of arthritis
(adjuvant)/hypersensitivity (delayed), rat,
immunoaenic/adjuvant-active components,
synergism 3347
Ziehl-Neelsen staining method, sputum,
positive results comparison 14219
- Mycobacterium ulcerans,**
see also Buruli ulcer
gastrointestinal infection (experimental),
Anolis carolinensis lizard 4394
- Mycobacterium vaccae,**
taxonomy, enzymatic tests, biochemical
background 2374
taxonomy (numerical) 14263
- Mycobacterium xenopi,**
infection, 3-year survey, Middlesex Hospital,
UK 2024
isolation from tuberculosis (pulmonary) cases
7919
- Mycococcus,**
Beta vulgaris microflora, substrate-free
cultivation 16330
desiccation/storage, survival 4028
fuel tank contamination 1455
hydrocarbon utilisation, strain
characteristics 8800
pesticide biodegradation,
ecological/biochemical aspects 14741
- Mycoheptin,**
biosynthesis, effect of phosphorus,
Streptovorticillium mycoheptinicum 11765
biosynthesis, relationship with lipid
composition, Streptovorticillium
mycoheptinicum 14490
- Mycolic acid,**
cell wall, mitogenicity, Mycobacterium
tuberculosis 12568
chromatography (thin-layer), application for
strain characterisation, Mycobacterium bovis
BCS 4313
chromatography (thin-layer), whole-cell
methanolysates, coryneform bacteria/relaxed
taxa 1091
composition, Bacterionema
matruhotii/Corynebacterium diphtheriae/C.
xerosis 2627
detection/identification, t.l.c. rapid
method,
Corynebacterium/Mycobacterium/Nocardia 1530
distribution, coryneform bacteria
classification 8423
metabolic role, Mycobacterium tuberculosis
8577
Mycobacterium, comparison with Listeria
monocytogenes lipid chromatography (paper)
10081
- Mycolutein,**
synonymy with aureothin, Streptomyces 1380
- Mycoplasma,**
methoxychlor/kemthane insecticide
biodegradation 13273
- Mycoplasma bullata,**
contamination, Acrochaetium culture,
identification 12817
- Mycoplasma,**
see also Mycoplasmosis
abortion, horse, isolation from foetus 7098
- Mycoplasma (Contd),**
abortion/infertility, cattle, possible link
5563
abortion, sheep/goat, aetiology, Cyprus 6662
acne, absence from lesions 4270
amnionitis, role in pathogenesis, amniotic
fluid study during pregnancy 4776
amniotic fluid infection 14278
animal/plant disease, control with
tetracycline/tylosin/erythromycin/lincomycin
9871
antibody, detection, immunoelectrophoresis
(counter-) 5271
antigen, sharing with animal host, review
11203
antiserum-reference, assay, growth
inhibition/metabolic inhibition/growth
precipitation/indirect HA/CF tests 9872
arthritis (experimental), rat, pathogenesis
11498
biochemical/serological characteristics,
avian species 14303
book-Bibliography on Mycoplasma 4737
bronchitis (chronic), interaction with
viruses 9251
bronchitis, diagnosis 10755
cell culture, detection, Hoechst 33258
fluorescence staining 8439
cells/cytoplasmic membrane, binding of lectin
32
chorioamnionitis, 2 case reports 12875
classification, present status 7124
conjunctivitis, cat/cog, cytology 15742
contamination, cell culture 3495
contamination, tissue culture, detection
methods 1105
cultural/serological characteristics, turkey
isolates 11502
dermatosis, role/literature survey 7096
die-back, Prunus armeniaca, aetiology,
international co-operative scheme 15770
DNA polymerase, differentiation of
cytomegalovirus/HEL cell enzymes 4777
genital infection, epidemiology, males,
England 15930
genital infection (experimental), dog,
andrological/microbiological investigations
14277
genital infection, ulceration, differential
diagnosis 5322
genital microflora, guinea-pig,
isolation/classification 1139
beta-D-glucosidase/phosphatase, detection,
fluorogenic tests 12879
greening disease/canker, Citrus, changes in
leaf amino acids 3108
greening disease, Citrus sinensis,
detection/control with tetracycline 11031
growth in chick embryo cell culture 2344
growth, inhibition by arginine 1100
haemolysis/haemadsorption, correlation with
pathogenicity 14295
identification, immunofluorescence technique
(indirect), polyvalent antiserum 14302
induction of interferon, lymphoreticular cell
culture/mice 1106
infection of HeLa cell culture, microscopy
studies 1104
infection of Oryza sativa/Zea mays/Saccharum
officinatum, seedling stage, new aspects
11028
isolation from cell culture, characteristics
7101
isolation from pig, rectal swab 7100
isolation from placenta following caesarean
section, role in postpartum fever 8435
isolation from rat/mice, SPF unit vicinity
2035
isolation from squirrel-Citellus
richardsonii, sp. nov. 14280

Subject index

Mycoplasma(Contd),

keratitis, reindeer, failure to isolate 12416
 keratoconjunctivitis (bovine), aetiology/epidemiology/treatment, current aspects 9398
 leaf roll (chlorotic), *Prunus armeniaca*/Convolvulus arvensis/Cynodon dactylon, epidemiology/natural hosts/vectors, Spain 15790
 little leaf disease, *Solanum melongena*, control with tetracycline 13882
 little leaf disease, *Solanum melongena*, effect on plant respiration/enzyme activities 6677
 mastitis (bovine), prophylaxis/control/treatment 15753
 meningoencephalomyelitis, cattle, aetiology, ultrastructural studies, Switzerland 3497
 morphology, culture on cellophane 11494
 nucleoside antibiotic antibacterial activity, review 1197
 pathogenicity, association with biological characteristics 9868
 pathogenicity, factors/role in mixed infections with bacteria/Candida 9870
 pathogenicity, mechanisms 9869
 pelvic inflammatory disease, aetiology/epidemiology, Rhodesia 2937
 plant disease, control 13884
 pleuromutilin derivatives antibacterial activity, structure-activity relationships 9444
 pneumonia, cattle, mortality/pathology/bacteriological studies, yearling feedlot 6653
 protein, isoelectric focusing 1099
 recovery on New York City medium, biological environment-carbon dioxide chamber, evaluation 1341C
 recovery on New York City medium, blood component, genitourinary isolates 3920
 relationship with bacterial L form 1109
 respiratory infection, falcon 7097
 respiratory infection, poultry, biological properties/distribution-avian species, India 9879
 respiratory infection, poultry, transmission/control/economic significance 9880
 respiratory infection, rat/mice, pathology, household pets 10972
 role in infertility, males 7099
 role in infertility, pig 10969
 role in infertility, sperm investigations 9285
 serological characteristics, avian serotypes 12872
 sexually-transmitted disease, prophylaxis with condom 1923
 sexually-transmitted disease, treatment with econazole 1103
 shipping fever pneumonia, cattle, morbidity/mortality/pathology, feedlot yearlings 4343
 skin infection, neonate, detection 6453
 spike disease, *Santalum album*, symptomatology 15791
 spike disease, *Santalum album*, symptoms/economic significance/control 11023
 spike disease, *Santalum album*, treatment with benlate/tetracycline/ledermycin 11025
 tellurite reduction, fine structure localisation 14276
 thioesterase, activity, membrane-bound enzyme 4774
 tracheal microflora, pigeon 12873
 transfection, conditions 3966

Mycoplasma(Contd),

urethritis (non-specific), diagnosis-differential against gonorrhoea 5334
 vaginal microflora, pregnant/oral contraceptive-taking/postmenopausal women 6994
 vaginitis/urethritis (non-specific), detection/management 1786
 virus, review 12870
 wilt, *Cocos nucifera*, yellowing disease symptoms/treatment, Trinidad and Tobago 8060
 witches' broom, *Arachis hypogaea*, fine structure study 8058
 witches' broom, *Mirabilis jalapa*, incidence/symptoms/transmission/treatment, India 9436
 witches' broom, *Zizyphus mauritiana*, India 32
 yellowing disease, *Cocos nucifera*, oxytetracycline activity, implications for control 33
Mycoplasma agalactiae,
 abortion/infertility, cattle, possible link 5863
 identification/biochemical characteristics, goat pneumonic lung isolates 3503
Mycoplasma agalactiae subsp. bovis,
 abortion (experimental), cattle 2340
 arthritis, cattle, treatment failure in calves 7104
 classification, elevation to species rank, *M. bovis* comb.nov. 35
 infertility/cattle, role 1108
 isolation from semen, cattle, effect on spermatozoa motility 9876
 mastitis (bovine), isolation/characterisation 12877
 mastitis (bovine), outbreak, Wales 3499
 mycoplasmosis, genital, immune response, bull 1110
 pneumonia/arthritis, cattle, feedlot animals 9876
 pneumonia/arthritis (experimental), cattle (qnotobiotic), clinical/sub-clinical aspects, calves 1111
 serological characteristics, fraction reactivity 9877
Mycoplasma alkalescens,
 isolation/identification, mastitis (bovine) 14261
Mycoplasma alvi,
 taxonomy, sp. nov., bovine isolate 14279
Mycoplasma arginini,
 antigen-membrane/cytoplasm, characterisation, immunoelectrophoresis 4778
 cattle, pneumonia, feedlot animals 9876
 identification/biochemical characteristics, goat pneumonic lung isolates 3503
 isolation/identification, respiratory tract, cattle 14281
 pneumonia, cattle, treatment failure in calves 7104
 pneumonia, sheep, pathology/vaccination, Australia 10989
Mycoplasma arthritidis,
 arginine deiminase, multiple forms 11497
 arthritis (experimental), mice/rat, treatment with sodium aurothiomalate/gold keratinate/tetracycline 4779
 arthritis (rheumatoid), pathogenic role, reevaluation 8450
 culture, contamination with serum protein, detection 2339
 growth, effect of arginine 12876
 immune response (humoral), rabbit 49
 persistence, review 10808
 protein, cytoplasmic membrane, binding of sodium aurothiomalate 7102

Subject index

- Mycoplasma arthritidis (Contd),**
 syncytitis (experimental), rabbit,
 histopathology/immunology 7103
- Mycoplasma bovigenitalium,**
 infertility/cattle, role 1108
 isolation from semen, cattle, effect on
 spermatozoa motility 9878
 isolation/identification, mastitis (bovine)
 14281
 pneumonia, cattle, treatment failure in
 calves 7104
- Mycoplasma bovirhinis,**
 cattle, pneumonia, feedlot animals 9876
 isolation from semen, cattle, effect on
 spermatozoa motility 9878
 isolation/identification, respiratory tract,
 cattle 14281
 mastitis (bovine experimental), pathogenicity
 of isolate from calf pneumonia 36
 pneumonia, cattle, pathology/vaccination,
 Australia 10959
 pneumonia, cattle, treatment failure in
 calves 7104
- Mycoplasma bovis,**
 classification, comb.nov., elevation from
 subspecies rank 35
 isolation/identification, mastitis (bovine)
 14281
 nasal microflora, cattle, association with
 mastitis 14282
- Mycoplasma canadense,**
 isolation/identification, mastitis (bovine)
 14281
- Mycoplasma canis,**
 occurrence in dog, newborn/caesarian-derived
 beagle whelps 8434
- Mycoplasma capricolum,**
 cytoplasmic membrane, interaction with
 tetanolysin 7105
- Mycoplasma conjunctivae,**
 keratoconjunctivitis, sheep,
 symptoms/aetiology/experimental induction
 2341
- Mycoplasma diphasic medium,**
 Mycoplasma pneumoniae isolation, comparison
 with PLO agar + SREC 1133
- Mycoplasma dispar,**
 mastitis (bovine experimental), pathogenicity
 of isolate from calf pneumonia 36
 pneumonia, cattle, pathology/vaccination,
 Australia 10989
 pneumonia (experimental), cattle
 (photobiotic), endobronchial inoculation of
 calves 5869
- Mycoplasma edwardii,**
 occurrence in dog, newborn/caesarian-derived
 beagle whelps 8434
- Mycoplasma equirhinis,**
 mycoplasmosis (experimental), horse,
 complement fixing antibody 12878
- Mycoplasma fermentans,**
 arthritis (rheumatoid), pathogenic role,
 reevaluation 8450
 comparison with L form bacteria 3502
 detection in cell culture,
 4',6-diamidine-2-phenylindole test 42
 fluorescence staining with acridine
 derivatives 2345
 growth, detection by microcalorimetry 1140
 immune response (humoral), rabbit 49
 interaction with complement C1 4782
 morphology/fine structure/cell division 4780
- Mycoplasma flocculare,**
 growth precipitation test 12886
 isolation from conjunctiva, pig 3501
- Mycoplasma gallinarum,**
 antibody, effect of Haemophilus gallinarum
 bacterin, chicken 4577
 growth/cytopathogenicity morphology in chick
 embryo tracheal explants 1112
- Mycoplasma gallinarum (Contd),**
 growth in chick embryo cell culture 2344
 virulence, specific pathogen free
 chick/turkey poult/tracheal organ
 culture/embryonated fowl egg 2342
- Mycoplasma gallisepticum,**
 adherence, tracheal epithelium, chicken
 11500
 amphotericin B methyl ester antibacterial
 activity 4775
 antibody, detection, rapid serum
 agglutination test/HI test, chicken 11501
 antigenicity, cytoplasmic membrane,
 evaluation 37
 cell surface, fine structure/cytochemical
 studies 8441
 fluorescence staining with acridine
 derivatives 2345
 growth/cytopathogenicity/morphology in chick
 embryo tracheal explants 1112
 growth in chick embryo cell culture 2344
 identification, haemagglutination inhibition
 test 11499
 immunity, air sac challenge, poultry 3500
 infection, poultry flocks, evaluation using
 agar-gel precipitin/haemagglutination
 inhibition/agglutination tests 2343
 infection, poultry, reports from Canada, 1974
 4495
 mycoplasmosis, chicken, vaccination reaction
 syndrome following Newcastle
 disease/infectious bronchitis vaccines
 12392
 mycoplasmosis, turkey, diagnosis/antibody
 levels 12880
 pathogenicity, Pisum sativum/turkey 3109
 respiratory infection, chicken, control with
 tylosin/erythromycin 9871
 respiratory infection (experimental), chicken
 (specific pathogen free), histopathological
 diagnosis, principles 8436
 respiratory infection, poultry, disease
 patterns, Belgium 1975 850
 survival, effect of temperature/irradiation
 (u.v.)/desiccation, correlation with M.
 suisneumoniae 1138
 survival, water-mains supply 8437
 synovitis, chicken, aetiology/incidence,
 Hungary 14300
 virulence, specific pathogen free
 chick/turkey poult/tracheal organ
 culture/embryonated fowl egg 2342
- Mycoplasma granularum,**
 DNA/RNA, quantitation 8438
- Mycoplasma hominis,**
 adherence/persistence, review 10808
 antibody detection/intra-species
 differentiation, haemolysis test (indirect)
 39
 bacteraemia, 5 case reports-adult males 7106
 cervical microflora, correlation with
 intrauterine device, copper-releasing unit
 11421
 comparison with L form bacteria 3502
 culture/identification, clinical isolates
 9891
 detection in cell culture,
 4',6-diamidine-2-phenylindole test 42
 fluorescence staining with acridine
 derivatives 2345
 genital infection, clinical
 aspects/diagnosis/aetiology/treatment,
 non-specific infections 564
 genital microflora, isolation during
 pregnancy 8460
 genitourinary infection, pathogenic role,
 reevaluation 8450
 genitourinary infection, treatment with
 tetracycline, oral/vaginal/combined routes
 4781

Subject index

Mycoplasma hominis(Contd),

- growth, detection by microcalorimetry 1140
- growth, effect of rifampicin/rifamycin SV/alpha-amanitine 9032
- interaction with complement C1 4782
- morphology/fine structure/cell division 4780
- salpingitis, isolation 14323
- skin infection, (experimental), mice/guinea-pig, s.c. chamber 7109
- sorption onto FL/Hela cell culture 38
- survival, Stuart-Amies transportation system 5511
- transport/recovery, sucrose phosphate buffer/urease colour test medium U-9, urethritis isolates 11534
- urethral microflora, isolation from urethritis (non-specific) patients 11533
- urethritis (non-specific), incidence increase 50
- urethritis (non-specific), treatment/aetiology/symptomatology 10923
- urethritis (non-specific), treatment with minocycline, double-blind trial 68
- urethritis (non-specific), treatment with tetracycline, Antarctic wintering males, reinfection following sexual re-exposure 3511

Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae,

- see also *Mycoplasma suis*pneumonia, *Pneumonia* (enzootic)
- respiratory infection, pig, South Africa, review 15722

Mycoplasma hyorhinis,

- arthritis, pig, outbreak, Brazil 14283
- bronchopneumonia (experimental), pig (gnatobiotic), symptoms/pathology 12466
- chromosome-folded, isolation 7108
- detection in cell culture, 4',6-diamidine-2-phenylindole test 42
- DNA/RNA, quantitation 8438
- hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase, activity/effect on mammalian cell line resistance to media 9881
- pneumonia, pig, pathology/vaccination, Australia 10989
- respiratory infection, pig, South Africa, review 15722
- serological variant, isolation from conjunctiva, pig 3501

Mycoplasma hyosynoviae,

- pneumonia, pig, pathology/vaccination, Australia 10989

Mycoplasma-like organism,

- aster yellows agent, preservation, frozen whole *Macrosteles fascifrons* 14306
- bunch disease, *Carya illinoensis*, observation/aetiology, Arkansas 13886
- corn stunt disease, *Zea mays*, yield loss 12439
- detection, shellfish, Chesapeake Bay 9901
- evolution/age 2721
- fine structure, effect of dark treatment, aster yellows agent 8461
- greening disease, Citrus, agent isolation/cultivation/characteristics 11030
- greening disease, Citrus sinensis, agent characteristics 11029
- greening disease, Citrus, treatment with tetracycline 15793
- infection of *Macrosteles laevis*, effect on spermatogenesis, aster yellows agent 3512
- Kainkoe/Cape St. Paul wilt disease, *Cocos nucifera*, West Africa 1974
- Kainkoe disease, *Cocos nucifera*, epidemiology, Togo, possible agent 4400
- Kainkoe disease, *Cocos nucifera*, treatment with chlortetracycline 4401
- mulberry dwarf disease, *Humulus japonicus*, insect vector 12442
- orange leaf disease, *Oryza sativa*, detection, electron microscopy 5525

Mycoplasma-like organism(Contd),

- pear decline, *Pyrus*, symptoms/histopathology/agent distribution 12441
- phloem necrosis, *Ulmus*, distribution, USA 15794
- phyllody, *Helianthus annuus*, France 4397
- phyllody, *Launaea nudicaulis*, India 1975
- plant disease, cereal crops, review 4396
- plant disease, control with tetracycline 9871
- plant disease, electrophysical research, review 5522
- plant disease, review 11024
- plant/insect hosts 3513
- Pritchardia/Trachycarpus fortunei*/Yeitchia merrillii, yellowing disease, treatment with oxytetracycline 13888
- proliferation disease, *Malus pumila*, identification/transfer from *Catharanthus roseus* 6678
- purple top roll, *Solanum tuberosum*, symptoms/transmission/treatment 11027
- ratoun stunting disease/grassy shoot disease, *Saccharum officinarum*, control with hot air treatment 13883
- role in plant disease 12440
- rosette disease, *Cajanus cajan*, India 8059
- salivary glands/saliva, *Macrosteles fascifrons* 5787
- senescence, *Podospora anserina*, effect of tiamulin 5882
- spike disease, *Santalum album*, chlorophyllase activity/chlorophyll levels 4402
- stolbur, *Nicotiana tabacum* tissue culture, elimination 1143
- walnut bunch, *Juolans*, agent characteristics 4788
- witches' broom, *Angelonia salicariaefolia*, treatment with tetracycline/chloramphenicol/penicillin/streptomycin 5524
- witches' broom, *Cornus amomum*, New Jersey 4398
- witches' broom, *Legenaria leucantha/Sechium edule/omordica charantia*, symptoms, Taiwan 767
- X disease, *Prunus persica*, treatment with oxytetracycline 9437
- yellowing disease, *Cirsium oleraceum/Matricaria inodora/Plantago media*, transmission to *Trifolium pratense* via leafhoppers 6674
- yellowing disease, *Cocos nucifera*, epidemiology, comparison with Kainkoe/cadang-cadang disease, Florida/Jamaica 4399
- yellowing disease, *Cocos nucifera*, transmission 13887
- yellowing disease/phyllody, *Delphinium hybrid*, EM study 6680
- yellowing disease, *Solanum melongena*, treatment with tetracycline, India 11026
- yellowing disease, *Spinacia oleracea*, agent characteristics 11032
- yellowing disease, *Spinacia oleracea*, effect on sieve element plastics 11032
- Mycoplasma maculosum,** occurrence in dog, newborn/caesarian-derived beagle whelps 8434
- Mycoplasma meleagridis,** infection, poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495
- mycoplasmosis, turkey detection, Hungary 40
- mycoplasmosis, turkey, diagnosis/antibody levels 12880

Subject index

Mycoplasma meleagridis(Contd),
 mycoplasmosis, turkey, prophylaxis with
 tylosin + gentamicin, egg injection 11503

Mycoplasma mycoides,
 identification/biochemical characteristics,
 goat pneumonic lung isolates 3503

Mycoplasma mycoides subsp. capri,
 see also Pleuropneumonia (contagious
 caprine)
 cell surface, fine structure/cytochemical
 studies 8441
 NADH oxidase, activity, cytoplasmic
 membrane/cytoplasm 1102
 pathogenicity, goat 7110

Mycoplasma mycoides subsp. mycoides,
 see also Pleuropneumonia (contagious bovine)
 cell surface, fine structure/cytochemical
 studies 8441
 galactan, induction of acute
 respiratory/circulatory/pathological
 changes, calf 1113
 nucleotide, biosynthetic pathways 9883
 pathogenicity, goat 7110
 survival, effect of temperature/irradiation
 (u.v.)/desiccation, correlation with M.
 suipneumoniae 1138

Mycoplasma orale,
 antigen, detection in arthritis (rheumatoid)
 3504
 culture/identification, clinical isolates
 9891
 detection in cell culture,
 4',6-diamidine-2-phenylindole test 42
 fluorescence staining with acridine
 derivatives 2345
 interaction with complement C1 4782
 morphology/fine structure/cell division 4760

Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae,
 experimental infection/pathogenicity,
 specific pathogen free lamb 2348
 pneumonia, sheep, isolation 43
 pneumonia, sheep, pathology/vaccination,
 Australia 10989

Mycoplasma parotiditis,
 respiratory infection, symptomatology,
 hospitalised children 12283

Mycoplasma pneumoniae,
 adherence, erythrocyte/tissue
 cells/glass/plastic, mechanism 12884
 adherence, respiratory tract epithelium, role
 of cell envelope protein 14290
 adherence, trachea ciliated epithelial cells,
 hamster 8442
 adherence, tracheal organ culture, hamster,
 cells/membranes 9886
 antibody, detection, complement fixation test
 11513
 antibody, detection, complement fixation
 test, healthy adults 11512
 antibody detection/intra-species
 differentiation, haemolysis test (indirect)
 35
 antibody, detection, radioimmunoassay using
 Staphylococcus aureus protein A 11212
 antibody, incidence, Italy, Calabria 1123
 antibody, occurrence in maternal/foetal
 blood, transplacental transfer 8443
 antigen/antibody, assay, immune
 complex-induced blood platelet
 aggregation/5-H₇ release, microtechnique
 11514
 antigen, hypersensitivity (delayed) 2353
 antigen, passive cutaneous anaphylaxis test
 14294
 culture/identification, clinical isolates
 9891
 disinfectant antibacterial activity 14293
 growth, effect of arginine 12876

Mycoplasma pneumoniae(Contd),
 growth, effect of rifampicin/rifamycin
 SV/alpha-amanitine 9032
 identification, tetrazolium reduction test,
 simplified procedure 3504
 immune response (humoral), rabbit 49
 infection, adults/children, review 48
 infection, association with acquired
 circulating anticoagulant, infant 2107
 infection, diagnosis/aetiology/incidence
 6440
 infection, diagnosis, fluorescent antibody
 technique (indirect) for IgM, evaluation 44
 infection, IgM, reaction with
 lymphocyte/lymphoblastoid surface antigens,
 cold-agglutinin-positive sera 4783
 infection, Newcastle disease virus-0
 agglutinins in relation to T agglutinins
 5876
 infection of trachea organ culture, hamster,
 effect of squamous metaplasia 5877
 infection, raised mean cell
 volume/corpuscular haemoglobin 7113
 infection, study by organ culture/animal
 models 1115
 interaction with complement C1 4782
 isolation, mycoplasma diphasic medium/PPL0
 agar + SRBC, comparative study 1133
 lymphocyte transformation test,
 pneumonia/central nervous system infection
 1119
 meningoencephalitis, association with low
 cerebrospinal fluid glucose 2351
 meningoencephalitis/raised MCV, association
 with infection, case report 5873
 motility 5872
 mucocutaneous syndrome (febrile), clinical
 aspects/aetiology/allergic reaction 12673
 myocarditis, atrioventricular block, case
 report in infant 14292
 myocarditis/bronchopneumonia, case report
 1129
 otitis media,
 incidence/symptoms/diagnosis/treatment,
 children 2953
 pathogenicity 1116
 pericarditis/perimyocarditis, association
 with active infection 14289
 pericarditis/pneumonia, case
 report/intrafamily spread 5874
 pleural effusion/bronchopneumonia/anaemia
 (haemolytic)/hepatitis manifestations,
 adults 12883
 pleuropneumonia, serological
 studies/epidemiology 7115
 pneumonia/abscess (pulmonary)/pleural
 effusion, case report 1128
 pneumonia, aetiology 2352
 pneumonia, aetiology, children 13735
 pneumonia, aetiology/diagnosis, case survey
 15398
 pneumonia, aetiology, serological studies
 14291
 pneumonia, aetiology/treatment/gram-negative
 bacteria, review 12260
 pneumonia, anaemia (haemolytic), case report
 3507
 pneumonia, arthritis as complication 12881
 pneumonia, association with NDV-0 agglutinin
 46
 pneumonia, association with Stevens-Johnson
 syndrome, 2 case reports-child/adolescent
 11511
 pneumonia, case report/discussion 1117
 pneumonia, case report with myocardial
 dysfunction/haemolytic anaemia 11510
 pneumonia, children, symptoms/aetiology
 13655
 pneumonia, children, symptoms/treatment,
 winter epidemic 9889

Subject index

Mycoplasma pneumoniae(Contd),

pneumonia, clinical/microbiological aspects 9253
 pneumonia, clinical picture/diagnosis/treatment 14285
 pneumonia, cold agglutinin titre, case survey 9888
 pneumonia, cold haemaglobulinuria as complication, case report in child 14287
 pneumonia, complication of viral respiratory diseases 8448
 pneumonia, diagnosis 10755
 pneumonia, diagnosis, bacteriological/serological studies, adult 6478
 pneumonia, diagnosis, differential aspects 14284
 pneumonia, diagnosis/epidemiology, Switzerland 1122
 pneumonia, diagnosis, mean cell volume 9885
 pneumonia, diagnosis, serological tests 14286
 pneumonia, epidemic, GDR, associated problems 8445
 pneumonia, epidemics, Denmark 1958-1974 5875
 pneumonia, epidemiology, England/Wales, Public Health Laboratory Service report 1120
 pneumonia (experimental), hamster/guinea-pig, model/immune response/histopathology 1117
 pneumonia, families in Jerusalem/kibbutzim, clinical/bacteriological/serological studies 11506
 pneumonia, incidence, Denmark 1958-1974 1121
 pneumonia, incidence/distribution, GDR, 1975 1137
 pneumonia, incidence increase 50
 pneumonia, incidence, Japan, association with cold haemagglutination 14288
 pneumonia, incidence, Monschauer area, GFR 2350
 pneumonia, incidence, UK, Liverpool/Sunderland 1125
 pneumonia, incidence, US navy recruits, longitudinal study-isolation/seroepidemiology 1134
 pneumonia, meningomyelitis as complication 11509
 pneumonia, miliary infection, 6 case reports 1130
 pneumonia, myelitis as complication, case report 11507
 pneumonia, neurological manifestations, 12 case reports 11508
 pneumonia, pathogenesis/epidemiology/immunology/diagnosis is 7114
 pneumonia, pathogenic role, reevaluation 8450
 pneumonia, pulmonary function 1131 1132
 pneumonia, role in thrombosis (intracranial arterial) development 598
 pneumonia, severe course, case report 11504
 pneumonia, severe infection, 4 case reports 8446
 pneumonia, syndromes/diagnosis, children 4167
 pneumonia, temporary aphasia as complication, case report 1136
 pneumonia, thrombocytopenic purpura as consequence, case report in child 7118
 pneumonia, treatment, advance/perspectives 15635
 pneumonia, treatment/aetiology, current concepts 10908
 pneumonia, treatment/diagnosis 1127
 pneumonia, treatment, specific therapy selection 6591
 pneumonia, treatment with ampicillin/cephalosporin 9887

Mycoplasma pneumoniae(Contd),

pneumonia, treatment with antibiotics 15609
 pneumonia, treatment with doxycycline 1126
 pneumonia, treatment with josamycin/erythromycin, trial in naval volunteers 2349
 pneumonia, treatment with kanamycin/penicillin 4784
 pneumonitis, immunosuppressed patients, case reports 1135
 pneumonitis, radiography 12882
 proceedings-Symposium on infections with *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 2287
 respiratory infection, aetiology, significance in acute diseases 8447
 respiratory infection/bronchitis (chronic), incidence, India 9890
 respiratory infection, correlation with pyrexia/neutropenia, leukaemia (lymphocytic), children 13675
 respiratory infection, diagnosis, problems 3506
 respiratory infection, epidemic cycles, South Africa 7112
 respiratory infection (experimental), marmoset, primate model 14295
 respiratory infection (experimental)/pulmonary pathology/immunity, hamster, effect of aerosol particle size/deposition site 7120
 respiratory infection, incidence/aetiology, general practice, Sweden 1124
 respiratory infection (lower), effect on immunity (cell-mediated), determination by tuberculin test/lymphocyte stimulation response 1118
 respiratory infection (lower), smooth muscle antibody 45
 respiratory infection, serological studies, India 8449
 respiratory infection, serological study, children, Malaysia 47
 respiratory infection, spread, Brazil, metropolitan areas, review 4427
 respiratory infection, symptomatology, hospitalised children 12283
 respiratory infection, symptoms/incidence/relationship with chronic non-specific lung disease, nurses 11505
 role in Kawasaki disease, case report in infant 13674
 Stevens-Johnson syndrome, case report 3505
 superoxide dismutase, comparison with eukaryotic algae 11729
 survival, effect of temperature/irradiation (u.v.)/desiccation, correlation with *M. suis* pneumoniae 1138
 susceptibility in sickle cell anaemia, mycoplasmosis 1857
 vaccine, field trial, military personnel 8444
 vaccine, immunogenicity/protective effect, effect of administration route 7119
Mycoplasma pulmonis,
 adherence, macrophage (peritoneal) 14297
 14298
 arthritis (experimental), mice, immunity/recovery 14299
 arthritis (experimental), mice/rat, treatment with sodium aurothiomalate/gold keratinate/tetracycline 4779
 cerebral infection (experimental), rat/hamster, hydrocephalus induction 8452
 effect on ovum fertilisation/preimplantation development in vitro, mice 12885
 exclusion from mice (specific pathogen free), simple barrier system 11390
 gliding 9892
 isolation from laboratory animals, accredited breeders, UK 8170

Subject index

Mycoplasma pulmonis (Contd),

- respiratory infection (experimental), mice (gnatobiotic/conventional), pathogenicity aspects 51
- respiratory infection (experimental), rat (germfree), pathogenesis, role of environmental ammonia 4785
- synovitis (experimental), rabbit, histopathology/immunology 7103
- vaccine, protective effect, respiratory infection (experimental), mice 8451
- vaccine, protective efficacy, mice 11515

Mycoplasma salivarium,

- antigen, detection in arthritis (rheumatoid) 3509
- culture/identification, clinical isolates 9991
- immune response (humoral), rabbit 49
- morphology/fine structure/cell division 4780

Mycoplasma spumans,

- occurrence in dog, newborn/caesarian-derived beagle whelps 8434

Mycoplasma suis/pneumoniae,

- see also *Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae*, *Pneumonia (enzootic)*
- DNA/RNA, quantitation 8438
- growth precipitation test 12886

Mycoplasma synoviae,

- airsacculitis (experimental), chicken, effect of Newcastle disease virus 52
- airsacculitis (experimental), chicken, histology 3508
- airsacculitis (experimental), chicken, severity, effect of r. h./air temperature 14301
- airsacculitis/synovitis (experimental), chicken, pathogenicity 7123
- antigen-haemagglutinating cell-free, use in haemagglutination inhibition test 56
- antigenicity, cytoplasmic membrane, evaluation 37
- arthritis, chicken, agglutinin (cold) development 7122
- immune response, effect of infectious bursal disease, chicken 11518
- infection, poultry flocks, evaluation using agar-gel precipitin/haemagglutination inhibition/agglutination tests 2343
- infection, poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495

- mycoplasmosis, chicken, vaccination reaction syndrome following Newcastle disease/infectious bronchitis vaccines 12393

- mycoplasmosis (experimental), chicken, serological studies, test evaluations 55
- sinusitis, turkey, treatment with sulphonamide 10997

- synovitis/air-sacculitis, chicken, resistance/carrier state 53

- synovitis/airsacculitis, chicken, first isolation-South Africa 9893

- synovitis, chicken, aetiology/incidence, Hungary 14300

- synovitis (experimental), chicken, air sac/foot pad/tracheal/aerosol exposure, immune response 9894

- synovitis (experimental), poultry, control with chlortetracycline 54

Mycoplasma T strain,

- see also *Ureaplasma*
- genital infection, role 8453
- isolation from cat, Japan 12891
- isolation medium, bovine strains 14304
- leukorrhoea, role 8454
- recovery on New York City medium, biological environment-carbon dioxide chamber, evaluation 13410
- respiratory infection, serological studies, India 8449

Mycoplasma T strain (Contd),

- salpingitis, isolation 14323
- urethritis, incidence/microbiological study, white males, South Africa 13716
- urethritis (non-specific), incidence increase 50

Mycoplasma virus-laidlawii 2,

- growth/carrier state, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 8433
- strain heterogeneity, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 14272

Mycoplasma virus,

- irradiation (u.v.), host cell/u.v. reactivation, *Acholeplasma laidlawii* 5866

Mycoplasma virus group 3,

- Acholeplasma laidlawii* infection, characteristics 8432

Mycoplasmosis,

- association with glomerulonephritis, membrano-proliferative condition, 2 case reports in children 6928
- canary, pathology/treatment 10988
- chicken/turkey, treatment with sulphonamide 10997
- chicken, vaccination reaction syndrome following Newcastle disease/infectious bronchitis vaccines, *Mycoplasma gallisepticum* 12393
- diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), precipitin detection 12874
- genital, bull, immune response, *Mycoplasma agalactiae* subsp. *bovis* 1110
- pinniped, diagnosis/occurrence/prophylaxis/treatment 10965
- poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495
- susceptibility in sickle cell anaemia, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 1857
- treatment with erythromycin 13799
- turkey, detection, Hungary, *Mycoplasma meleagridis* 40
- turkey, diagnosis/antibody levels, *Mycoplasma meleagridis*/M. *gallisepticum* 12880
- turkey, prophylaxis with tylosin + gentamicin, egg injection, *Mycoplasma meleagridis* 11503
- WHO medical virology programme, reappraisal 1145
- zoonosis, cross-infection in human/dog/cat 12538

Mycoplasmosis (experimental),

- chicken, serological studies, test evaluations, *Mycoplasma synoviae* 55
- horse, complement fixing antibody, *Mycoplasma equirhinis* 12878

Mycosis,

- dolphin/porpoise/whale, diagnosis/treatment/prevalence, review, *Nocardia/Actinobacillus* 1937

Mycotericin,

- biosynthesis, medium, sunflower oil cake meal component, *Streptomyces levoris* 14926

Mycotoxin,

- effect on cytochrome oxidase/metabolism/morphology, *Bacillus subtilis* 548
- mutagenesis, rat liver homogenate-activated toxins, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6338

Myelitis,

- complication of diphtheria/tetanus/polio immunisation, infant 9696
- complication of pneumonia, case report, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 11507

Myeloid Leukosis,

- effect of brucellosis vaccine, mice, *Brucella abortus* 12643

Myelopofesis,

- burn infection (experimental), rat, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 12582

Subject index

Myocarditis,

- atrioventricular block, case report in infant, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 14292
- case report with bronchopneumonia, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* 1129
- complication of typhoid fever, 2 case reports in children 10776
- ECG findings, case survey, *Salmonella typhi* 5328
- symptomatology/pathology, case report, *Streptococcus agalactiae* 12257

Myocarditis (tuberculous),

- 2 case reports 6548

Myonecrosis,

- case report with cellulitis, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 15450

Myositis,

- cattle, bacteriology/pathology, *Clostridium* spp. 9401
- diagnosis, differentiation from cellulitis, *Clostridium* 10730
- diagnosis/treatment, case report with disseminated intravascular coagulopathy, *Streptococcus* 15330
- dolphin/porpoise/whale, diagnosis/treatment/prevalence, review, *Clostridium* 1937
- symptoms, children/men, Gabon, *Staphylococcus* 10712

Myositis (leprous),

- histopathology 10836

Myositis ossificans,

- complication of tetanus, case report/literature review 5417

Myringitis (bullous haemorrhagic),

- review, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection, adults/children 48

Myxobacter,

- gill diseases, salmon, aetiology, Canada 13845

Myxobacterales,

- freshwater fish diseases, symptoms/predisposing factors, Eire 15712
- necrotic gill disease, carp, pathology 15718

Myxococcus,

- antagonism of eubacteria/yeasts/fungi, cell lysis/fruiting body formation 5316
- glucan, microcyst component 3615
- pili 14346
- soil microflora, distribution, Mexico 2234

Myxococcus fulvus,

- microcyst, nuclear activity/cell division, EM study 3540
- phageMX-1/phage phi m/defective phage, characterisation 437
- pili, association with gliding 84
- sporopollenin, isolation 14758

Myxococcus stipitatus,

- identification, fluorescence 14221
- sporopollenin, isolation 14758

Myxococcus virescens,

- phageMX-1/phage phi m/defective phage, characterisation 437
- pili, association with gliding 84
- sporopollenin, isolation 14758

Myxococcus xanthus,

- DNA synthesis, linkage with cell division 110
- fruiting body formation, developmentally induced autolysis 4813
- gliding mutants, isolation/characterisation 1584
- glucan, microcyst component 3615
- growth, casein, cell density dependence 3833
- growth, effect of temperature 8974
- motility, cell-to-cell stimulation, non-motile mutants 14934
- phageMX-1/phage phi m/defective phage, characterisation 437
- pili, association with gliding 84

Myxococcus xanthus(Contd),

- sporopollenin, isolation 14758

Myxoma,

- presentation/diagnosis, fatal case report, *Staphylococcus aureus* 6454

N-Labstix test,

- urinary infection diagnosis, evaluation-remote areas 6488

NAD,

- biosynthesis, evolution of pathway from tryptophan, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 13108
- charge, metabolic regulator with energy charge, *Escherichia coli* B/r 13290
- electron transport chain regulatory site, INH competition, *Mycobacterium phlei* 15229
- interaction with glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* 4961
- intracellular concentration, relationship with INH antibacterial activity, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* 13582
- reduction, role of ferredoxin, *Ruminococcus albus* 13110
- reduction, stereospecificity, fatty acid synthetase, *Brevibacterium ammoniagenes* 13087
- role in colicin E1 biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* K12 12621
- stereospecificity flavoprotein monooxygenase, *Pseudomonas* 14539

NAD glycohydrolase,

- biosynthesis, *Streptococcus pyogenes* respiratory/non-respiratory isolates 8418
- optimal temperature/activation by cysteine, *Streptococcus pyogenes* 11692
- Streptococcus* group A T-type, clinical isolates 12857

NAD transhydrogenase,

- chromatography (affinity)/binding studies, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1315

NADH,

- activation of phosphoribulokinase, *Nitrobacter winogradskyi* 8673
- L-alanine transport requirement, proteoliposome, *Bacillus subtilis* 3803
- allosteric regulation of alpha-oxoglutarate dehydrogenase, *Acinetobacter lwoffii* 8666
- carbon dioxide reduction to formic acid, formate dehydrogenase catalysis, *Pseudomonas oxalaticus* 6017
- effect on growth, *Haemophilus* 6396
- internal generation, substrate for glycine transport, *Paracoccus denitrificans* membrane vesicles 2573
- intracellular level, dormancy/growth/sporulation/germination, *Bacillus megaterium* 4834
- levels in forespore/mother cell compartment, sporulation, *Bacillus megaterium* 10011
- reduction of fumaric acid, role of menaquinone/cytochrome b, membrane preparations, *Bacteroides ruminicola* 10243
- stimulation of ethanol/serine/pyruvic acid oxidation, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 14771

NADH dehydrogenase,

- deficient mutants, characteristics, *Escherichia coli* 5159
- electron transport chain, kinetics/effects of antibodies, membrane-bound/free enzyme, *Escherichia coli* 2496

Subject index

- NADH dehydrogenase (Cont'd),**
electron transport chain,
properties/solubilization/purification,
Escherichia coli 2495
purification, isoelectric focusing,
Micrococcus lysodelfticus 3699
purification, membrane enzyme, *Acholeplasma*
laidlawii 4772
- NADH-ferredoxin oxidoreductase,**
activity, *Clostridium acetobutylicum* 6039
- NADH oxidase,**
activity, cytoplasmic membrane/cytoplasm,
Acholeplasma laidlawii/*Mycoplasma mycoides*
subsp. capri 1102
activity, *Spiroplasma citri* 5878
cytoplasmic membrane/cell envelope, activity,
Acetobacter calcoaceticus 14360
cytoplasmic membrane, interaction with
phospholipid, *Escherichia coli* K12 13113
energy-dependent systems, role of lipid,
Escherichia coli 10211
reconstitution with menadione, membrane
vesicles, *Sacillus subtilis* aroD mutant
3778
thermophilic/halodependent character,
halobacteria 8582
- NADP,**
charge, metabolic regulator with energy
charge, *Escherichia coli* B/r 13290
interaction with glucose-6-phosphate
dehydrogenase, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides*
4961
reduction, stereospecificity, fatty acid
synthetase, *Brevibacterium ammoniagenes*
13087
- NADP reductase,**
properties, comparative study, *Rhodospirillum*
rubrum/*Thiocapsa roseopersicina* 14589
purification/properties, *Thiocapsa*
roseopersicina 14588
- NADP transhydrogenase,**
regulation, *Escherichia coli* 3700
regulatory properties, active enzyme
ultracentrifugation studies, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 2498
regulatory properties, kinetic
studies/fluorescence titration, *Pseudomonas*
aeruginosa 2497
- NADPH,**
biosynthesis, pathway, wild-type/mutant
Escherichia coli 12945
inhibition of glucose-6-phosphate
dehydrogenase, *Paracoccus denitrificans*
14547
intracellular level,
dormancy/growth/sporulation/germination,
Bacillus megaterium 4834
- NADPH-ferredoxin oxidoreductase,**
activity, *Clostridium acetobutylicum* 6039
- NADPH:glutathione oxidoreductase,**
purification/properties, *Thiobacillus*
thiooxidans 6040
- NADPH:NADP oxidoreductase,**
activity/biosynthesis, *Beneckea natrefegans*
11731
- Nafcillin,**
antibacterial activity, enhancement by
sisomicin/netilmicin, *Staphylococcus aureus*
15130
antibacterial activity in vitro,
gram-positive mastitis-causing
microorganisms 2794
treatment of endocarditis (experimental),
rabbit, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15819
treatment of pacemaker infection,
Staphylococcus aureus 5403
treatment of *Staphylococcus aureus*
experimental infection, mice 4068
- Nafcillin + gentamicin,**
synergism, treatment of endocarditis
(experimental), rabbit, *Staphylococcus*
aureus 2793
- Nafcillin + gentamicin/tobramycin,**
antibacterial activity/synergism, enterococci
4069
- Nail infection,**
foot, aetiology/patient
classification/antibiotic sensitivity,
Staphylococcus aureus/gram-negative bacilli
637
- Nalidixic acid,**
antibacterial activity 5284
antibacterial activity, Enterobacteriaceae,
urinary pathogens 9082
antibacterial activity, *Shigella flexneri*/S.
sonnei 2821
antibacterial activity, urinary isolates 527
bacteriostatic activity, effect of R factor,
Shigella sonnei 12009
combinations, clinical
advantages/synergism/antagonism 10601
effect on cell cycle, synchronous culture,
Rhodopseudomonas palustris 4107
effect on protein composition, *Escherichia*
coli 4108
effect on R factor transfer, *Escherichia coli*
K12 13493
induction of synchronised chromosome
replication, *Escherichia coli* K12 1611
inhibition of post-irradiation (u.v.)
Escherichia coli 1681
inhibition of *Proteus*, blood agar constituent
7732
treatment of urinary infection, children
1889
use as selective agent, MacConkey agar,
isolation of Enterobacteriaceae, water
(river) 2632
- Nalidixic acid-cetrimide agar,**
Pseudomonas isolation, small numbers,
comparative study 11904
- Nalidixic acid + gentamicin,**
synergism, microdilution transfer plate
technique, *Proteus mirabilis* 6175
- Nalidixic acid + 1,10-phenanthroline/kanamycin,**
additive effects, *Escherichia coli* growth
15231
- Nalidixic acid resistance,**
computer-processed data analysis, pathogenic
bacteria, Slovakia 1655
- Nalidixic acid sensitivity,**
model simulating conditions in the infected
urinary bladder, *Escherichia coli* 1722
- Nannocystis exedens,**
DNA base composition 2300
pili 14346
- Naphthalene,**
catabolism, enzyme studies, *Pseudomonas*
putida 1326
degradation, soil bacteria 1447
metabolism, *Pseudomonas* 3835
- Naphthalene dioxygenase,**
1,2-dihydroxy-1,2-dihydronaphthalene-2-carbox
ylic acid biosynthesis, *Pseudomonas*
testosteroni 6111
- Naphthalene-heptamethylnonane,**
growth kinetics, *Pseudomonas* (*Hydrogenomonas*)
6120
- Naphthalene oxygenase,**
naphthalene catabolism, *Pseudomonas putida*
1326
- Naphthoate synthetase,**
purification/properties, menaquinone
biosynthesis, *Escherichia coli* 3701
- beta-naphthols,**
bactericidal activity, Hansch/Darc-Pelco
methods 9067

Subject index

- Naphthomycin**,
structure/biosynthesis/physical properties 13188
- 1,4-naphthoquinones-4-aryl(aroyl)hydrazones**,
antibacterial activity/synthesis,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis 9072
- Naphthylmercaptobenzoquinone**,
inhibition of photophosphorylation,
chromatophore, Rhodospirillum rubrum 5037
- Naphthridinomycin**,
antibacterial activity, mechanism of action,
Escherichia coli 2802
- nar mutant**,
nif gene, expression of Klebsiella pneumoniae
genes, Escherichia coli 6231
- Narasin**,
biosynthesis, n.m.r. study, Streptomyces
aureofaciens 8705
discovery/fermentation, Streptomyces
aureofaciens 13192
- Nasal infection**,
guinea-pig, pathology, household pets,
Pasteurella/Streptococcus/Klebsiella 10972
- Nasal microflora**,
cattle, Mycoplasma bovis, association with
mastitis 14282
dog 986
dog, effect of extended isolation-locked
environment 16299
dog, Staphylococcus, characteristics/phage
typing 12855
pigeon/dog/mink/horse, isolation of
Staphylococcus intermedius sp.nov. 2325
respiratory infection-recurrent, children
7888
Staphylococcus aureus, antibiotic resistance,
variation in prevalence 4665
Staphylococcus aureus carriage, treatment
with josamycin/erythromycin 6586
Staphylococcus aureus, transfer to hands/eye
glasses, nosocomial environment 9509
- Nasopharyngeal microflora**,
children-pertussis affected/healthy,
comparative study 4669
leukaemia, microbial maps 9220
mice, Haemophilus influenzae-murium
reisolation/characterisation 11478
Moraxella osloensis/Neisseria elongata
distribution, healthy adults 4670
- National Institute of Health (USA)**,
International Symposium-protein synthesis,
Workshop with Fogarty Center 9997
recombination research guidelines 7569
- Navel infection**,
turkey, pathology/mortality in poults,
Clostridium perfringens 8027
- Navy personnel**,
carrier/respiratory infection,
epidemiological study, ship
environment-merchant Polish Navy,
Streptococcus group A 11106
gonorrhoea, incidence, effect of high-risk
groups 11095
- NC-5 medium**,
growth, influencing factors, Mycobacterium
lepraemurium 2674
growth/use for transplantable multiplication,
Mycobacterium lepraemurium 2673
- ndh mutant**,
characteristics, Escherichia coli 5159
- neaA gene**,
regulation of translation fidelity,
Escherichia coli B/K 11584
- Neamine**,
role in neomycin biosynthesis, Streptomyces
fradiae/S. rimosus 3752
- neaA mutant**,
ribosomal protein S17 amino acid replacement,
localisation, Escherichia coli K12 400
- Nebramycin**,
biosynthesis, culture/fermentation
development, Streptomyces tenebrarius 2559
- Nebraska**,
cholera (fowl), waterfowl/Corvus
brachyrhynchos, epizootic 15983
leaf necrosis, Triticum aestivum, winter
wheat, Pseudomonas syringae
occurrence/characteristics 8047
tuberculosis, diagnosis/treatment, new
concepts 5361
- Neck infection**,
cervical fascia, review 7894
treatment principles,
Streptococcus/Staphylococcus aureus 7959
- Necrobacillosis**,
cattle, treatment with Theranekron,
Fusobacterium necrophorum 4369
- Necrosis**,
hypersensitivity response, Nicotiana tabacum,
Pseudomonas syringae, prevention by Erwinia
chrysanthemi protein-lipopolysaccharide
complex 5513
liver, geese,
bacteriological/anatomical-histological
findings, Bacteroides/Fusobacterium 10978
Vitis vinifera, Argentina, Pseudomonas
syringae 4381
- Necrotic gill disease**,
carp, pathology, Myxobacterales 15718
- Negamycin**,
inhibition of polysome, Escherichia coli
4077
inhibition of protein synthesis termination
process, Escherichia coli cell-free system
520
- Negamycin analogues**,
antibacterial activity, structure-activity
relationships, Escherichia coli 9027
- Negram**,
see Nalidixic acid
- Neisseria**,
abscess (pituitary), case reports/literature
review 15352
adenosine monophosphate (cyclic)/adenyl
cyclase/adenosine monophosphate (cyclic)
phosphodiesterase, absence 14384
antibiotic sensitivity, dental root canal
aerobic microflora 15181
biochemical characteristics/DNA base
composition, oxidase-positive urogenital
isolate 15
bronchiectasis, complication of
tracheobronchial foreign body-obstruction,
case report in child 10820
bronchitis (chronic), bacteriological studies
6509
carbohydrate fermentation, technique
evaluation 7506
competence, physiology, review 10442
contamination, surgical wound, effect of
plastic skin/wound grapes 827
dental caries, aetiology, acidogenic theory
15507
dental plaque, development on enamel,
parallel studies 2955
dental plaque, dog, identification 9772
dental plaque, inhibition by chlorhexidine,
artificial mouth 7724
ecology, review 9242
endocarditis, postoperative infection,
valvular/intracardiac protheses insertions
13649
eye microflora, conjunctiva, corneal donors,
bacteriological investigations 12755
identification, methodology 14830
identification, pathogenic strains,
carbohydrate fermentation test, barium
hydroxide indicator 13348

Subject index

Neisseria(Contd),

- intestinal microflora, duodenum, infants-transient monosaccharide intolerance 14159
- isolation from sickle cell population not in crisis, significance 10806
- lactic acid metabolism, dental plaque 7478
- monosaccharide composition/taxonomy 16
- oral infection, thrush-like lesions, immunosuppressed renal transplant patients 6452
- oral microflora, effect of cigarette smoke 6988
- oral microflora, effect of space flight, Skylab missions 4151
- periodontosis, isolation 15501
- phytopathogens, control with phage/bacteriocin, review 5508
- pneumonia, treatment with amoxycillin 2999
- pneumonia, treatment with cefoxitin 7958
- septicaemia, recurrent infection, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) chemotaxis/bactericidal capacity defect, case report in child 6836
- septicaemia, treatment with granulocyte transfusion, granulocytopenic patients 13708
- sinusitis, pathogenesis/treatment 7893
- skin microflora, antagonism by Staphylococcus epidermidis 9109
- taxonomy, review 8412
- tracheobronchitis/pneumonia, postoperative infection, prophylaxis with antibiotics, review/re-evaluation 3038
- Neisseria catarrhalis,**
 - see also Branhamella catarrhalis
 - allergen, treatment of respiratory allergies 11329
 - antigen-soluble, immunological study 5624
 - endocarditis, complication of panhysterectomy, case report 9243
 - endocarditis, geriatric case report following dental manipulation 4228
 - eye microflora, horse, conjunctival sac 5793
 - eye microflora/infection, aberrant forms, isolation/significance 4240
 - otitis media, aetiology/diagnosis/incidence variation, children 9262
 - otitis media, treatment with cephalixin/ampicillin, children 15574
 - respiratory infection, treatment with minocycline, children 7961
 - septicaemia, complication of influenzal pneumonia, case report in adolescent, multiple bacteria 10792
- Neisseria elongata,**
 - genitourinary infection, isolation from gonorrhoea suspected cases, technique comparison 9154
 - nasopharyngeal microflora, distribution, healthy adults 4600
- Neisseria elongata subsp. glycolytica,**
 - glucose/glutamic acid/pyruvic acid/acetic acid metabolism, enzyme activities 10048
 - taxonomy, comparison with other Neisseriaceae 9855
 - taxonomy, subsp.nov., throat isolate 2321
- Neisseria flava,**
 - antigen, cross-reaction with human lung tissues 16014
 - penicillinase plasmid, transfer by conjugation 8952
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae,**
 - see also Gonorrhoea
 - abdominal infection, treatment with penicillin/streptomycin/chloramphenicol 672
 - abscess (dental), case report in infant, transmission 10796
 - abscess (pelvic), diagnosis/management 9152

Neisseria gonorrhoeae(Contd),

- abscess (pelvic), treatment by colpotomy drainage, community/nosocomial infection, case survey 3181
- abscess (skin)-scalp, foetus, case report 12246
- adenosine monophosphate (cyclic)/adenyl cyclase/adenosine monophosphate (cyclic) phosphodiesterase, absence 14384
- adherence, buccal cells, variations 9575
- adherence/growth, epithelium, guinea-pig 16011
- adherence/growth/localisation, endocervix/fallopian tube tissues in vitro/in vivo 8135
- adherence, inhibition by genital tract secretions 8213
- adherence, kidney, inhibition by goat milk/IgG 16035
- adherence, role of pili 16012
- age/evolution 14932
- aggression, effect on immune defences, s.c. implanted chambers, guinea-pig 6934
- amnionitis, complication of fetal monitoring 9155
- antagonism by N. meningitidis/Staphylococcus epidermidis/Corynebacterium/Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus group A/N. subflava 551
- antibiotic resistance,
 - genetics/biochemistry/epidemiology/clinical implications, review 5182
- antibiotic resistance (multiple), loci identification 14972
- antibiotic resistance (multiple), prevalence, UK 9049
- antibiotic resistance (multiple), South Carolina isolates 1704
- antibiotic resistance, origins/defences, review 1733
- antibiotic sensitivity, correlation for 10 agents 4051
- antibiotic sensitivity, Djibouti 12103
- antibiotic sensitivity, effect of self-medication, soldiers/prostitutes, Nigeria 13776
- antibiotic sensitivity, relationship with serotype 529
- antibody, antigen (cell surface), quantitation, radiolabelled Staphylococcus aureus protein A 6806
- antibody, detection, haemagglutination test (indirect), procedure/preliminary results 11893
- antibody, homocytotropic, cross-reactivity studies, rat 13986
- antibody, pili, detection, radioimmunoassay, asymptomatic females 13386
- antigen, association with virulence, pili independence 6795
- antigen (cell surface), effect of laboratory maintenance 4505
- antigen, immunity (cell-mediated), Reiter's disease, in vitro studies 9633
- antigenic characteristics/virulence, correlation with potential vaccine 12562
- antigenicity 9576
- antiserum bactericidal activity, in vitro assay, clinical correlation of strain differentiation 5622
- arthritis-dermatitis syndrome, treatment with penicillin
- G/ampicillin/tetracycline/cephalosporin 679
- arthritis, geriatrics, presentation/diagnosis/treatment, review 6524
- arthritis (septic), diagnosis/treatment/predisposing factors, review 12180

Subject index

Neisseria gonorrhoeae(Contd),

arthritis (septic), incidence/diagnostic problems 3171
 arthritis, treatment with penicillin G, low-dose comparative regimen 7945
 autolysis, relationship between mechanical stability/viability 93
 auxotyping/penicillin sensitivity, clinical isolates 14793
 bacteraemia, association with sinus of Valsalva aneurysm/fistula formation, urgent aortic valve replacement, case report 7872
 capsule, demonstration 12921
 capsule, demonstration/role in resistance to phagocytosis and recurrent infection 11561
 capsule, induction 6797
 cell envelope, protein/lipopolysaccharide isolation 8490
 cell surface charge, effect on adherence, amnion cell culture, role of pili 1179
 colonial characteristics, correlation with virulence, double highlight type, guinea pig s.c.chambers 9574
 colonial characteristics, slanting light illumination 8491
 condyloma, case report in infant girl 12245
 conjunctivitis, laboratory technician, case report 6516
 conjunctivitis, neonate, aetiology 12247
 culture, economical method 14929
 culture on egg medium, modified Pekousky-Szyszyr medium 11907
 cytoplasmic membrane, binding of progesterone 7748
 dermatitis, pathogenesis, complement alternative pathway activation 4229
 diarrhoea, aetiology/incidence, Canada 13706
 dihydrofolate synthetase, radioassay 2476
 endocarditis, case report 6517
 endocervicitis, concurrent endometritis-salpingitis-peritonitis, cul-de-sac isolates 7877
 endometritis, complication of abortion, risks 7873
 endotoxin shock/sepsis, urinary tract origin, mortality rate/management, geriatrics 3156
 epididymitis, aetiology 10798
 evolution, antibiotic resistance/nutritional changes, review 5181
 fine structure, degeneration in various media 7163
 freezing, preservation 14824
 gardimycin antibacterial activity, *Actinoplanes garbadensis* 2796
 gelatinases, activity/detection test 14854
 genitourinary infection, aetiology 7878
 gonocin, biosynthesis/characteristics 246
 growth, brain-heart infusion blood agar sterilisation by filtration/heat, comparison 8858
 growth, carbon dioxide requirement, clinical isolates 305
 growth, effect of carbon dioxide/sodium bicarbonate 13592
 growth, inhibition by fatty acid 13601
 growth, inhibition by other bacteria 1773
 growth, nutritional requirements, gonorrhoea isolates 13640
 growth pattern/cell division 2372
 growth, TTU Complete Medium 13409
 identification, carbohydrate metabolism, guinea-pig serum agar, clinical isolates 11479
 identification, cytoplasmic antigen/anti-cytoplasm antiserum 7531
 identification, gonorrhoea suspected cases, technique comparison 9154
 identification, Microcult GC method, evaluation 9153

Neisseria gonorrhoeae(Contd),

identification, Microcult GC system, evaluation 11495
 identification, prototrophy transformation 13349
 immunity (passive), chick embryo, transmission from vaccinated hens 11298
 immunity, strain specificity/mechanisms, guinea-pig 9687
 immunotyping, cross-protection, guinea-pig s.c. chambers 2066
 inhibition of phagocytosis, EDTA-sensitive activity 6799
 isolation, simplified media 13408
 joint infection, presentation/diagnosis/prognosis 6449
 L form, culture/reversion of filterable form 12922
 L form, detection/identification, immunofluorescent technique (indirect) 11854
 L form, development 7165
 L form, fine structure, effect of kanamycin, EM study 7164
 L form, induction, type/strain variation 1180
 L form, spontaneous formation/antibiotic induction, comparative study 94
 beta-lactamase, detection, penicillinase paper strip test 11861
 beta-lactamase genes, transfer by conjugation 11547
 beta-lactamase plasmid, molecular properties 13496
 beta-lactamase plasmid, transfer studies 15016
 lipopolysaccharide, composition 8572
 meningitis, epidemiology/prognosis, Nigeria, case survey 12511
 morphology/biological characteristics/antigenic characteristics, strain adapted to growth in guinea-pig s.c. chambers 2066
 morphology, colonial variation, novel liquid medium 14349
 mucosal/skin infection, presentation/diagnosis/treatment 6450
 oculo-genital infection, epidemiology/clinical aspects/laboratory features/treatment, adults/children/neonates 10849
 ophthalmia neonatorum, review 13648
 osteomyelitis, complication of arthritis, case report 7874
 osteomyelitis, complication of arthritis, case report in adolescent 5397
 pathogenicity 14010
 pelvic inflammatory disease, aetiology/epidemiology, Rhodesia 2937
 pelvic inflammatory disease, treatment with tetracycline/penicillin procaine + ampicillin, 15583
 penicillin G resistance, urethritis isolate, penicillinase production 628
 penicillin resistance, case report, South Africa 10797
 penicillin resistance, cefuroxime/cefalexin/cephradine sensitivity 13311
 penicillin resistance, clinical isolates, USSR 1956-1974 12072
 penicillin resistance, distribution/incidence, penicillinase-producing strains 818
 penicillin resistance, isolation of highly resistant strain, UK 1700
 penicillin resistance, beta-lactamase-producing isolate, Ivory Coast 5502

Subject index

Neisseria gonorrhoeae(Contd),

penicillin resistance, pelvic inflammatory disease isolate, beta-lactamase production 627

penicillin resistance, penicillinase producer, Australia 6518

penicillin resistance, penicillinase producer, Norway 6519

penicillin resistance, penicillinase producer, worldwide spread 6742

penicillin resistance, penicillinase-producing isolate, Liverpool 3168

penicillin resistance, penicillinase-producing strain, Netherlands 11094

penicillin resistance, penicillinase production, Netherlands 13930

penicillin resistance, Rhodesia 6741

penicillin/tetracycline resistance, Australia 1974-1975 9022

penicillin X/other penicillins antibacterial activity, clinical isolates 13547

penicillinase, detection, rapid simple test 1537

penicillinase, detection, selective culture, chocolate agar 14921

penicillinase, detection, starch paper technique 14858

penicillinase plasmid, transfer by conjugation 8952

penicillinase, screening procedure 8816

periapendicitis/salpingitis, case report, prepertubal girl 4164

phagocytosis/adherence, urethral exudate, SEM study 11240

phagocytosis, resistance of in vivo-grown cells 3301

pharyngitis/proctitis/bacteraemia, extra-genital lesions, appearance/diagnosis/incidence 1840

phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase, characteristics 2515

physiology/metabolism, review 5076

pili, adherence-latex spheres 5827

pili, relationship to colony morphology 5919

pneumonia (experimental), mice, model 11058

protease-IgA, effect on immunoglobulin A antibody activity 16258

protein, cell envelope, association with different colony types 5957

pyocin sensitivity, epidemiological tool 6291

R factor, beta-lactamase mediation 6275

R factor, transfer by conjugation 10494

R form, isolation/characterisation 12923

radiolabelling/macromolecular synthesis, types 1/4 7195

recovery on New York City medium, biological environment-carbon dioxide chamber, evaluation 13410

recovery on NYC medium, blood component 3920

rosamicin antibacterial activity 15155

salpingitis, isolation 14323

salpingitis + perihepatitis, associated hyperarylasaemia, case report 2938

salpingitis, pregnancy, case report 7876

salpingitis, screening 2874 4163

septicaemia, clinical study 12157

septicaemia, respiratory distress syndrome/arthritis as complications, case report 7875

serogrouping, polysaccharide-4 immunologically distinct acidic antigens 6796

serotyping, relationship with immunotypes, guinea-pig s.c. chambers 2067

serum bactericidal activity, lytic susceptibility 14000

Neisseria gonorrhoeae(Contd),

serum bactericidal activity/opsonisation, serum from disseminated gonococcal infection 6831

specimen collection/culture, recommendations 8842

spectinomycin resistance 15131

sterilisation, oral region, infection prophylaxis during dental manipulation 7980

survival, new liquid medium 7552

survival, penicillin-treated phagocyte 869

survival, s.c. diffusion chambers, mice 5826

survival, Stuart-Amies transportation system 7551

survival, surfaces 12493

toxin, mechanism of host tissue damage, Fallopian tube organ culture 11377

transformation, factors affecting 5180

tricarboxylic acid cycle, activity 306

trimethoprim + sulphonamethoxazole synergism 12127

tysonitis, case report 13641

urethritis, bacteriological study/antibiotic sensitivity 682

urethritis, incidence/microbiological study, white males, South Africa 13716

urethritis, treatment, follow-up study in males 12313

urethritis, treatment with rifampicin 9318

urethritis, treatment with rifampicin, males 4295

urethritis, treatment with spectinomycin 13775

vaccine, hyperimmunisation, effect on antibody presence in serum/tissues/secretions, rabbit 6870

vaccine, protective properties, new preparation method 11297

vaginal lubricant bactericidal activity 7758

viability, effect of hydrogen peroxide/sueroxide 15200

viability, tissue culture, types 1/4 6201

virulence, correlation with penicillin sensitivity/serum resistance 6798

vulva microflora, sampling, polystyrene foam sponge 2875

Neisseria lactamica,

penicillinase, screening procedure 8816

septicaemia, infection secondary to otitis media, case report in infant 1841

Neisseria meningitidis,

see also Meningococcaemia, Meningococcal infection

antagonism of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 551

antibiotic sensitivity, clinical isolates, Czechoslovakia 7719

antibody, quantitation, solid-phase radioimmunoassay 5644

antigen, cross-reaction with *Escherichia coli* antigen K, antiserum agar 13403

antigen, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 3900

antigen, preparation, zeolite type 4A disruption 6794

antigen, serotype 2, virulence marker 16013

antigenicity 9576

antiserum, treatment of meningococcal infection 16118

arthritis, geriatrics, presentation/diagnosis/treatment, review 6524

arthritis (septic), case report 1793

bacteraemia/meningitis, pyrexia, infants, prospective study 15347

blood culture, growth patterns, hypertonic/isotonic media 1579

carrier, epidemiological/laboratory assessment 4452

carrier (meningococci), role in immunological characteristics of collectives 821

Subject index

Neisseria meningitidis(Contd),

carrier, military personnel/civilians, Bari-Italy 5556
 carrier rates, Nigeria 12497
 cell wall, immunochemical analysis 5623
 cerebrospinal fever, immune response, children/family contacts 9634
 cerebrospinal fever, outbreak, Italy, antibiotic resistance 9245
 dihydrofolate synthetase, radioassay 2476
 distribution/serotyping/sulphonamide resistance/antibiotic sensitivity, WHO report, France 15885
 encephalitis, cerebral symptoms 15332
 endotoxin, pathological effects, rabbit 8070
 endotoxin shock, clinico-biochemical/morphological aspects 630
 endotoxin, synergism with leukocyte egestion material, disseminated intravascular coagulation, rabbit 2201
 freezing, preservation 14824
 genital infections, isolation from urethra/cervix/anal canal 13642
 genitourinary infection/rectal infection, Norway 12248
 identification, quelling test 9606
 infection, neutrophil/plasma enzyme levels 8214
 isolation from vagina, association with meningococcaemia, case report 7880
 meningitis, aetiological diagnosis, CSF analysis tests, children 363
 meningitis, aetiology/epidemiology/clinical aspects/treatment, adults/children 1842
 meningitis, aetiology/symptomatology/clinical course/treatment, case survey 13717
 meningitis/arthritis/cutaneous vasculitis, clinical and laboratory findings/mortality, group A/C comparative study 15316
 meningitis, case report with tuberculosis (pulmonary) 13749
 meningitis, cerebrospinal fluid free sialic acid levels 9156
 meningitis, children, immunoglobulin titres 12596
 meningitis, children, immunological defences 8211
 meningitis, children, pathophysiological/neurological sequelae 7869
 meningitis, clinical aspects/aetiology, infants/children, Zambia 2882
 meningitis, clinical/bacteriological study, meningitis 13654
 meningitis, complication of bacteraemia, bacterial entry/diagnosis 10728
 meningitis, control, current status, USA 7984
 meningitis, course/prognosis, infants, effect of age/disposition 7948
 meningitis, CSF atypical changes 4165
 meningitis, CSF bacteriolytic activity 10375
 meningitis, diagnosis, bromine-82 distribution, serum/CSF 10753
 meningitis, diagnosis, effect of pretreatment 15317
 meningitis, diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 581 5125 10711 13381 15309
 meningitis, diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), prophylaxis application 7985
 meningitis, diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-), urine/CSF/blood 7534
 meningitis, diagnosis/investigation, review 2870
 meningitis, diagnosis, Limulus lysate test 13629
 meningitis, diagnosis, nitroblue tetrazolium test, children 13644
 meningitis, diagnosis/treatment 1835

Neisseria meningitidis(Contd),

meningitis, endotoxin detection, Limulus lysate test, CSF 11891
 meningitis (experimental), baboon, cerebrospinal, vaccinated/non-vaccinated animals 15816
 meningitis, geriatrics, host factors/treatment 6532
 meningitis, geriatrics, treatment 13783
 meningitis, immunity (cell-mediated), lymphocyte transformation test, sequential studies in vitro 6808
 meningitis, incidence/mortality/aetiology/clinical features, Denmark, 15-year review 12498
 meningitis, incidence, Navajo Indians, Arizona 6740
 meningitis, incidence/significance 15886
 meningitis, incidence, UK/Europe 11096
 meningitis, infants, case survey 13700
 meningitis, lymphocyte culture, response to anti-inflammatory agents 16037
 meningitis, management in hospitals, review 6627
 meningitis, mortality/incidence, children, New Zealand 8118
 meningitis, neonate, association with maternal cervical-vaginal colonisation 7879
 meningitis, nonocellular infection, 2 case reports 2869
 meningitis, nosocomial infection, prophylaxis/transmission/incidence, role of microbiology laboratory, Spain 10937
 meningitis, ocular complications, incidence 2939
 meningitis, pathophysiology/diagnosis/treatment, review 6521
 meningitis, pericarditis as complication, case report 7787
 meningitis/pneumonia, diagnosis, immunoelectrophoresis (counter-) 15346
 meningitis, prognosis, effect of pathogenesis 7949
 meningitis, prognosis, effect of treatment initiation/age 7947
 meningitis, prognosis, relationship with CSF bacteria/bacterial antigen concentration 10700
 meningitis, prognosis, role of immunodeficiency 7950
 meningitis, prophylaxis, airline-transmissible infection 3031
 meningitis, prophylaxis, immuno-/chemical procedures 9364
 meningitis, prophylaxis with rifampicin, children, day-care centre 10936
 meningitis, pulmonary oedema complication, 2 case reports 4232
 meningitis, recurrent infection, C36 inhibitor (KAF) deficiency, case report in child 5668
 meningitis, statutory notification, completeness in the UK 822
 meningitis, surveillance/reporting/control, USA 11093
 meningitis, treatment/aetiology/clinical aspects 7937
 meningitis, treatment, Africa 15581
 meningitis, treatment-partial prediagnostic, effect on diagnosis 5450
 meningitis, treatment/prognosis 7952
 meningitis, treatment/prognosis, role of intensive therapy 7951
 meningitis, treatment with carbenicillin/ampicillin, clinical trial-children/adults 6580
 meningitis, treatment with chloramphenicol, single injection, Africa 15582

Subject index

Neisseria meningitidis(Contd),

meningitis, treatment with
epicillin/ampicillin 5449
meningitis, treatment with penicillin 7953
meningitis, treatment with trimethoprim +
sulphamethoxazole, criticism 1896
meningoencephalitis,
symptomatology/pathogenesis 13643
neonate, meningitis, incidence/clinical
features/aetiology/prognosis 15857
neuraminidase, activity/pathogenetic
significance 957
nosocomial/community-acquired infection,
aetiology/incidence/prophylaxis 4433
occulogenital infection,
epidemiology/clinical aspects/laboratory
features/treatment, adults/children/neonates
10849
otitis media, aetiology/diagnosis/incidence
variation, children 9262
penicillinase, screening procedure 8816
pili, relationship to colony morphology 5919
pneumonia, diagnosis, transtracheal
aspiration, accuracy 15349
pneumonia, effect on blood platelet fine
structure 1882
pneumonia, infection secondary to viruses,
pulmonary defence mechanisms 14035
pneumonia, treatment/aetiology, current
concepts 10908
polysaccharide, aggregation in solution,
effect of temperature/pH/EDTA/ionic strength
10049
polysaccharide, methylated sialic
acid-containing polymers, linkages 8564
polysaccharide, sialic acid-containing
polymers, CD spectra 5972
preservation by freezing 1525
protease-IgA, effect on immunoglobulin A
antibody activity 16258
pyogenic infection, immunodeficiency, review
1950-1975 2093
rosamicin antibacterial activity 15155
septic shock, pathophysiology/treatment,
children 15288
septicaemia, case report in child 4166
septicaemia, clinical study 12157
septicaemia, community/nosocomial infection,
incidence/aetiology, community hospital
13916
septicaemia, histological/clinical findings,
7 fatal cases 12249
septicaemia/meningitis, Hodgkin's disease
splenectomised children 5342
septicaemia, prosthetic valve patient,
treatment 4296
septicaemia, skin loss, children, 3 case
reports 1843
serotyping, agglutinating sera from different
sources, comparative study 14246
serotyping, lipopolysaccharide, HI test 9577
serotyping/phage typing/bacteriocin typing,
role in epidemiology 14247
sodium polyanethol sulphonate antibacterial
activity, neutralisation by gelatin, blood
culture 14922
sulphonamide/antibiotic sensitivity,
meningitis isolate, Brazil 12128
sulphonamide sensitivity, disc-diffusion
test, re-evaluation 2645
survival, s.c. diffusion chambers, mice 5826
tetramethylphenylenediamine-oxidase, cell
wall outer layer, localisation 236
uveitis, incidence/aetiology, Finland 13933
vaccine, benefits/risks/procedures, children
14045
vaccine, meningitis, polysaccharide type A/C
antibodies 16121
vaccine, polysaccharide, activity, testing,
mice 4578

Neisseria meningitidis(Contd),

vaccine, recent data 16120
vaccine, type A polysaccharide, field trial,
Upper Volta 16122
viability, effect of hydrogen
peroxide/superoxide 15200
Neisseria meningitidis group A,
antigen, serotype, homogeneity 9578
meningitis, epidemic, Finland, sulphonamide
resistance, epidemiological/clinical
observations 9505
meningitis, severity/mortality/epidemiology,
Kitwe-Zambia 3169
polysaccharide, isolation/ultracentrifugation
4919
protein-polysaccharide complex,
characterisation 3605
serum bactericidal activity, guinea-pig
16036
vaccine, adverse reactions/endotoxin content,
children/young adults 12627
vaccine, clinical/laboratory investigation
11299
vaccine, meningitis prophylaxis, children,
Finland 1974-1975 5706
vaccine, safety, pilot study, children/adults
6871
vaccine, standardisation/control 16123
Neisseria meningitidis group B,
antiserum, test preparation 9600
immunity, group-specific/type-specific,
comparison, chick embryo 2092
meningitis, concurrent viral infection, case
report in infant 5400
serotyping, clinical isolates, UK 4506
Neisseria meningitidis group C,
antigenic characteristics, subgroup antigen
detection, immunofluorescence technique,
epidemiological value 11188
antigenicity/immunogenicity, cross-reactions
with *Escherichia coli* K capsule
polysaccharide 9579
meningitis, arthritis as consequence, case
report in child 6520
vaccine, clinical/laboratory investigation
11299
vaccine, standardisation/control 16123
Neisseria meningitidis group W,
meningitis, concurrent infection with
coxsackie B virus, case report in elderly
female 2878
Neisseria meningitidis group Y,
meningitis, recurrent infection, complement
C6 absence, case report in child 889
pneumonia/meningococcaemia/meningitis,
clinical presentation/mortality/treatment,
military personnel 15474
septicaemia, respiratory involvement, case
report 5398
Neisseria mucosa,
cytoplasmic membrane, binding of progesterone
7748
Neisseria perflava,
allergen, activity, asthma patients 14086
antigen, cross-reaction with bronchopulmonary
apparatus tissues, localisation 859
antigen, cross-reaction with human lung
tissues 16014
asthma, pathogenesis 6917
peptidoglycan, antibody cross-reactivity 857
viability, effect of hydrogen
peroxide/superoxide 15200
Neisseria pharyngis,
oral/pharyngeal microflora, density 9781
pili, relationship to colony morphology 5919
Neisseria subflava,
antagonism of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 551
fluoride bacteriolytic activity 15205
pili, relationship to colony morphology 5919

Subject index

- Neisseriaceae,**
taxonomy 8411
- Nelson test,**
syphilis diagnosis, comparison with FTA-ABS test/TPHA test 10669
syphilis screening, verification reactions, guide for therapy 9125
- Nematode,**
symbiosis, bacteria in pharynx/intestine, gram-negative motile non-sporing rod 16285
- Nemesis strumosa,**
nitrogenase, activity, Rhizobium association in vitro 16319
- beta-neoagarotetraose hydrolase,**
purification/characterisation, *Pseudomonas atlantica* 1C152
- Neocarzinostatin,**
antibacterial/mutagenic activity, effect of DNA repair system, *Escherichia coli* 10532
- Neomycin,**
antibacterial activity, Coulter counter study, *Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Aerobacter aerogenes* 9007
antibacterial activity, impregnated silastic, surgical applications 10598
bactericidal activity, aerosols, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15125
binding, effect of magnesium, *Streptomyces fradiae* 4117
biosynthesis, effect of magnesium, *Streptomyces fradiae* 4118
biosynthesis, inhibition by sodium salts/DNP, *Streptomyces fradiae* 6399
biosynthesis, role of neamine, *Streptomyces fradiae*/*S. rimosus* 3752
biosynthesis/structure, review, *Streptomyces fradiae* 3745
biosynthesis, transamination reactions, *Streptomyces fradiae* 14662
decontamination of mice, antileukaemia therapy 3380
effect on faecal microflora, mice (specific pathogen free) following whole-body irradiation, aerobic/aerobic bacteria 6375
effect on growth/lysine accumulation, *Bacillus megaterium*/B. coagulans 9047
induction of bile acid germfree pattern in conventional animals 12733
induction of germfree characteristics, conventional rats 11392
prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection 15690
prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection (experimental), mice, suture implants, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* 15823
prophylaxis of wound infection-caecum, dogs, i.p. irrigation 4374
selection of antibiotic resistance (multiple), long-term hypercholesterolaemia therapy, coliform bacteria 7706
treatment of dermatitis, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus pyogenes*/*Corynebacterium diphtheriae* 7955
- Neomycin B,**
antibacterial activity, aural microflora, bacteria/*Candida* 13531
- Neomycin B sulphate,**
treatment, bone infection 705
- Neomycin + bacitracin,**
induction of bile acid germfree pattern in conventional animals 12733
induction of germfree characteristics, conventional rats 11392
treatment of enteritis 3027
- Neomycin + bacitracin + polymyxin B,**
prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection 1930
treatment of osteomyelitis, closed rinse drainage, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1903
- Neomycin blood agar,**
Clostridium perfringens enumeration, foodstuffs, evaluation, ICPSF methods 10385
- Neomycin + hydrocortisone,**
treatment of dermatitis, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus pyogenes*/*Corynebacterium diphtheriae* 7955
- Neomycin phosphotransferase,**
isolation/purification, *Escherichia coli* 208
- Neomycin + phthalyl-sulphathiazole + tetracycline,**
prophylaxis of postoperative wound infection, colonic surgery 6621
- Neomycin + polymyxin B/bacitracin/gramicidin,**
treatment of conjunctivitis 6585
- Neomycin resistance,**
distribution, animals, Enterobacteriaceae 3240
Escherichia coli, animal isolates, India 6380
Escherichia coli, *Bacillus circulans* aminoglycoside phosphotransferase gene transferred via plasmid ColE1-AoR 7672
Pseudomonas aeruginosa/*P. fluorescens*/*P. putida*, raw meat isolates 3214
- Neomycin sensitivity,**
Salmonella, children, USSR 1996
- Neomycin + sulphadimidine,**
treatment of diarrhoea/dysentery/gastroenteritis, children 10884
- Neonatal infection,**
cattle, IgG colostral transfer failure, *Escherichia coli* 8220
cattle, *Leptospira hebdomadis* detection in premature calf 6651
clinical/roentgenographic/pathological features, *Streptococcus group B* 4173
clinico-pathological autopsy study, India 5436
complication of catheterisation, risk/prophylaxis, low-birth-weight infants 12520
diagnosis/aetiology/pathology/treatment/prophylaxis, social aspects-India 12314
diagnosis, seromucoid levels, evaluation 10756
diagnosis/treatment/prophylaxis 6457
diagnosis/treatment/transmission from mother 10736
epidemiology/symptomatology/aetiology/prophylaxis with penicillin, *Streptococcus group B* 15339
incidence/aetiology/diagnosis, *Haemophilus influenzae* 12240
nosocomial infection, prolonged nursery epidemic, *Streptococcus group A* newly recognised type 8128
prophylaxis with hexachlorophene, advantages/disadvantages, *Staphylococcus* 6623
prophylaxis with hexachlorophene, bathing efficacy reexamined 12364
prophylaxis with hexachlorophene, chlorhexidine alternative 8002
prophylaxis with hexachlorophene, debate over use 9365
prophylaxis with penicillin/kanamycin 15705
risks/prophylaxis/treatment, *Streptococcus group B* 15896
treatment with gentamicin/tobramycin, bacteriological study of amniotic fluid, *Staphylococcus/Klebsiella/Escherichia coli* 577
treatment with kanamycin, dosage schedules 4277
treatment with sisomicin, gram-negative bacteria 10864
- Neonate,**
see also Foetus, Paediatrics

Subject index

Neonate (Contd),

abscess-breast (bilateral), case report, Streptococcus group B 1851
 abscess (hepatic), complication of umbilical catheterisation/glucose i.v. infusion, Klebsiella 15448
 abscess-scalp, complication of fetal monitoring, Bacteroides/diphtheroid bacteria/Staphylococcus aureus 9238
 abscess-scalp, complication of fetal monitoring, Streptococcus group A 9257
 abscess (skin)/bacteraemia/meningitis, iatrogenic infection, nursery outbreak, association with scalp-vein needles, Serratia marcescens 813
 baboon (germfree), steroid losses/cholesterol absorption 2213
 bacteraemia-asymptomatic, case report, Streptococcus group B 2880
 bacteraemia-asymptomatic, 2 case reports, Streptococcus group B 578
 bacteraemia, clinical aspects, case survey, Corynebacterium vaginale 7807
 bacteraemia, treatment with antibiotics, comparative regimens 15547
 bacterial colonisation, nosocomial environment 2231
 BCG immunotherapy, cancer/leukaemia, prophylactic vaccination proposals 4610
 BCG vaccination, adverse reactions, strain 1331 14067
 BCG vaccination, clinical study 2136
 BCG vaccination, defective response associated with intrauterine growth retardation 5713
 BCG vaccination, dose-activity relationships 5712
 BCG vaccination, leukocyte phosphatase activity during immunisation 11284
 BCG vaccination, side-effects, Sweden 11305
 BCG vaccination, tuberculin conversion rate 6657
 BCG vaccination, universal strength preparation 16155
 BCG vaccination, value in New Zealand/Hong Kong 7992
 blood culture, evaluation/risk of sepsis 9169
 blood culture, umbilical artery catheter, reliability 579
 breast feeding, effect on intestinal microflora/infection/obesity 879
 cattle, anaplasmosis, case 8462
 cattle, anaplasmosis, natural exposure of native calves Colombia 11525
 cattle, diarrhoea, beef calves, Escherichia coli/viruses 15973
 cattle, diarrhoea, body fluid dynamics 741
 cattle, diarrhoea (experimental), susceptibility, effect of orally administered duodenal fluid, Escherichia coli 4406
 cattle, diarrhoea, intestinal structure/function changes, Escherichia coli/reovirus 9391
 cattle, diarrhoea, pathogenesis, correlation with biochemical/serological characteristics 5599
 cattle, diarrhoea, pathological/microbiological studies, Escherichia coli/viruses/fungi 5486
 cattle, diarrhoea, prophylaxis with Escherichia coli bacterin/Rheo-like virus vaccine, beef calves 3321
 cattle, diarrhoea, serum/faecal immune globulin, Escherichia coli/Proteus vulgaris/Pseudomonas 3294
 cattle, diarrhoea, treatment with Lactoferm 743

Neonate (Contd),

cattle, diarrhoea, vaccination with aluminium gel adjuvant, Escherichia coli 912
 cattle, diarrhoea, water balance, Pseudomonas/Proteus vulgaris/Escherichia coli 1935
 cattle, Escherichia coli vaccine, oral preparation, intestinal ligature test/field trial 2120
 cattle, immune response (humoral), quantitation/qualification, Escherichia coli 880
 cattle, salmonellosis/pneumonia (enzootic)/colibacillosis, control by immunoprophylaxis 9675
 colonisation/infection, skin/umbilicus, effect of care methods, Staphylococcus/Streptococcus (beta-haemolytic) 4326
 colonisation, milk-resistant bacteria 9103
 colonisation, pathogenic bacteria, rectal swabs 15910
 conjunctivitis, aetiology, Neisseria gonorrhoeae/Chlamydia trachomatis 12247
 diarrhoea, bacterial flora, Jaipur, India 2914
 diarrhoea, clinical aspects, gram-negative bacteria 15446
 diarrhoea, incidence/prognosis/aetiology, Mulago Hospital Kampala, Uganda, Escherichia coli/Salmonella senftenberg/Shigella 11080
 diarrhoea, nosocomial infection, multiply-resistant Salmonella typhimurium, Czechoslovakia 8104
 diarrhoea, nursery outbreak, toxigenicity, Escherichia coli/Klebsiella/Citrobacter 9481
 diarrhoea, outbreak, contaminated delivery-room suction apparatus, Salmonella worthington 8106
 diphtheria/tetanus, immunity (passive) 9648
 dog, occurrence of Mycoplasma, beagle whelps 8434
 endotoxaemia, detection, Limulus lysate test, false-positives 6480
 enterocolitis (necrotising), aetiology 9289
 enterocolitis (necrotising), aetiology, Clostridium perfringens 6535
 enterocolitis (necrotising), case report in one twin, Enterobacter cloacae/Staphylococcus epidermidis/Escherichia coli/enterococci/Clostridium perfringens 6505
 enterocolitis (necrotising), clinical aspects/risks 15294 15295
 enterocolitis (necrotising), histopathology/pathogenesis, term infants 5435
 enterocolitis (necrotising), immunity/aetiology 16063
 enterocolitis (necrotising), incidence, South Africa, association with nosocomial infection/resistance development 15862
 enterocolitis (necrotising), pneumatosis coli manifestation, clinical aspects/radiography 5330
 enterocolitis (necrotising), role of gangrene (gas) of bowel, hypothesis, Clostridium perfringens type A 651
 enterocolitis (necrotising), 2 case reports in premature babies fed expressed breast milk, Klebsiella 15427
 enterotoxaemia, horse, 2 cases, Clostridium sordellii 9404
 Escherichia coli colonisation, caesarian section 8094 8095
 Escherichia coli colonisation, maternity ward, serological characteristics 8096

Subject index

Neonate (Contd.)

Escherichia coli colonisation, significance of faecal carriage 2097
 faecal microflora, antibiotic resistance, Escherichia coli/Klebsiella pneumoniae/Pseudomonas aeruginosa 11079
 faecal microflora, Escherichia coli/Bifidobacterium bifidum numbers, effect of milk feeds 3392
 gastroenteritis, case survey, Escherichia coli 7847
 gastroenteritis, epidemic, Salmonella panama 13919
 gastroenteritis, outbreak, premature baby units, Sri Lanka, Salmonella bareilly 5548
 germfree, Lactobacillus casei establishment, elimination by Escherichia coli following intestinal microflora introduction 5785
 horse, pasteurellosis, intrauterine infection, Pasteurella haemolytica 15733
 horse, septicemia, case report in foal, Actinobacillus equuli 8011
 horse, Tyzzer's disease, 2 case reports in foals/review 12388
 infection, intensive care unit, colonisation/prevention/treatment, Staphylococcus/Streptococcus/Escherichia coli 3183
 intestinal microflora, establishment dynamics, full-term infants 9782
 intestinal microflora, establishment, role of maternal milk 9783
 intestinal microflora, premature infants with pneumonia, effect of Bifidobacterium bifidum bacterin 14162
 laboratory animals, typhoid vaccine, lymphoreticular tissue lesions 9676
 listeriosis, case survey, France 13940
 listeriosis, diagnosis, intensive care unit 10733
 listeriosis, epidemiology/bacteriology/immunology/clinical aspects/treatment, France 15909
 listeriosis, epidemiology, France 8133
 listeriosis, faecal carriage/mortality 5574
 listeriosis, incidence, UK, 1976 4464
 listeriosis, prognosis/diagnosis 6752
 lymphadenitis-cervical, nosocomial infection, outbreak, Staphylococcus aureus 2012
 mastitis, case report, Proteus mirabilis 6506
 meningitis, aetiology/treatment/immune response, case report, Escherichia coli 12221
 meningitis, association with maternal cervical-vaginal colonisation, Neisseria meningitidis 7879
 meningitis, case report, Bacteroides fragilis 4161
 meningitis, case report, Haemophilus aphrophilus 15306
 meningitis, case report, Streptococcus group C 10812
 meningitis, case survey, Listeria monocytogenes 13741
 meningitis, complication of circumcision, 4 case reports, Escherichia coli/Streptococcus group B 12222
 meningitis, detection, Limulus lysate test, Escherichia coli/Serratia marcescens 2856
 meningitis, diagnosis/treatment, case report, K1 antigen-carrying Escherichia coli 12220
 meningitis/endocarditis, aetiology/diagnosis/treatment/epidemiology, Streptococcus group B 10810
 meningitis, incidence/clinical features/aetiology/prognosis, gram-negative bacteria 15857

Neonate (Contd.)

meningitis, morbidity/clinical signs/diagnosis/treatment, Streptococcus agalactiae 5406
 meningitis, outbreak, intensive care unit, Escherichia coli K 10772
 meningitis, outbreak, special care baby unit, Citrobacter koseri 9482
 meningitis, prognosis, Australia 15543
 meningitis, recurrence/final cure, Streptococcus group B 4244 4246
 meningitis/sepsis, 2 siblings, Listeria monocytogenes 13742
 meningitis, symptoms/treatment/incidence, Staphylococcus aureus 10714
 meningitis, treatment/aetiology/clinical aspects, Escherichia coli/Streptococcus group B 7937
 meningitis, treatment with intrathecal antibiotics 7935
 mice, effect of exfoliation, Staphylococcus aureus 16260
 nosocomial infection/carrier, epidemiological/bacteriological studies, underweight infants, Klebsiella/Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Staphylococcus aureus 8110
 nosocomial infection, colonisation/transmission, Streptococcus group B 15897
 nosocomial infection, intensive care nursery, incidence/mortality/kanamycin resistance, Klebsiella pneumoniae 12489
 nosocomial infection, transmission/colonisation, Streptococcus group B 4460
 omphalitis, case report, Clostridium sordellii 2952
 omphalitis, incidence/aetiology 15858
 ophthalmia neonatorum, association with maternal genital infection, Chlamydia trachomatis 12898
 ophthalmia neonatorum, epidemiology/clinical aspects/laboratory features/treatment 10849
 ophthalmia neonatorum, review 15648
 opportunistic infection, review 668
 oral microflora, adherence of streptococci/Escherichia coli 2229
 osteoarthritis, 2 case reports following umbilical artery catheterization, Staphylococcus aureus 12721
 osteomyelitis, case report, Streptococcus group B 5239
 osteomyelitis, case report, Treponema pallidum 7764
 perinatal infection, incidence/mortality/predisposing factors/diagnosis, Streptococcus group B 7849
 perinatal infection, mortality, role of Streptococcus group B, Sweden 12262
 peritonitis with pneumoperitoneum, nosocomial infection, nursery outbreak, thermometer-induced rectal perforation 3210
 pertussis, prophylaxis with erythromycin 13808
 pig/cattle, enterotoxigenesis (experimental), Escherichia coli K59 strain 12449
 pig, colibacillosis, control with bacterin/vaccine 9471
 pig, colibacillosis, control with Escherichia coli bacterin 15750
 pig, colibacillosis/diarrhoea, gastrointestinal tract pathomorphology 8015
 pig, colibacillosis, Escherichia coli serotyping, Hungary 6717
 pig, colibacillosis (experimental), susceptibility, piglets born to stressed dams 12448
 pig, colibacillosis, industrial farm 4351

Subject index

Neonate (Contd),

- pic, diarrhoea, aetiology/treatment 15723
- pic, diarrhoea, field observation/clinical aspects 11173
- pic, enteritis (necrotic), symptoms/pathology/mortality, Yugoslavia, *Clostridium perfringens* type C 740
- pic, enteritis, pathophysiology, enterotoxin effects, colostrum-deprived animals, *Escherichia coli* 7944
- pic, enteritis, vaccination with aluminium oil adjuvant, *Escherichia coli* 913
- pic, enterotoxigenesis, review, unweaned piglets, *Escherichia coli* 728
- pic, *Escherichia coli* enterotoxigenesis, antisera, laboratory/field trials 909
- pic, *Escherichia coli* enterotoxigenesis vaccine, evaluation of field results 911
- pic, *Escherichia coli* enterotoxigenesis vaccine, preparation/use in the Netherlands 910
- pic, gastroenteritis/colibacillosis, protection by IgA (secretory) 903
- pic (antibiotic), colibacillosis (experimental), pathology, SEM study 11047
- pic, intestinal microflora, Lactobacillus/coliform bacteria (faecal), effect of Lactobacillus lactis, feeding trials 16294
- postoperative wound infection, incidence/aetiology, children's hospital, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli*/*Pseudomonas* 4455
- premature, sepsis, haematology 567
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa* colonization, intensive care unit, control 1473
- pulmonary infection/cerebral infection/septicaemia, case report, *Ecillus cereus* 10721
- pyogenic/septic infection, incidence/treatment/immunisation, *Staphylococcus* 11100
- rat, effect of enterotoxin-heat stable, *Escherichia coli* 16231
- rat, *Escherichia coli* colonization, gastrointestinal tract, effect on immune response/bacteraemia, experimental *Haemophilus influenzae* type b disease 16060
- rat (germ-free), meningitis/bacteraemia (experimental), induction/pathogenesis, *Escherichia coli* K 8064
- rat, meningitis (experimental), immunology, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 2209
- respiratory distress syndrome, clinical aspects, correlation with *Streptococcus* group B sepsis 9168
- respiratory infection, review of literature/case survey, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7842
- respiratory tract colonisation/systemic infection, complication of endotracheal intubation, prophylaxis/treatment with antibiotics 10934
- Salmonella/Shigella* carrier, spread, Rome nursery schools 13917
- salmonellosis, transmission to pig via food leftovers, *Salmonella wien* 4481
- scalded-skin syndrome, complication of amniocentesis, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10807
- sepsis, bacteriology/clinical correlates, Johns Hopkins Hospital-USA, *Escherichia coli*/*Streptococcus* group B/*Klebsiella* 10773
- sepsis, case report, infected mother, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b 10788
- sepsis, case report/isolation rates, *Streptococcus* group B 12185
- sepsis, case report with acquired dysfibrinogenemia, *Escherichia coli* 1820

Neonate (Contd),

- sepsis, clinical aspects/antibiotic sensitivity/treatment, *Listeria monocytogenes* 10734
- sepsis, clinical picture/diagnosis/aetiology, gram-negative/positive bacteria 1789
- sepsis, complication of fetal monitoring producing amnionitis, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* 9155
- sepsis/enterocolitis (necrotising), nursery outbreak, 'non-pathogenic' *Escherichia coli* 790
- sepsis/meningitis/pneumonia, case reports, *Listeria monocytogenes* 13743
- sepsis/osteomyelitis, intensive care unit, 5 cases, phage type 94 *Staphylococcus aureus* 632
- septicaemia, case report, *Streptococcus* group A 2952
- septicaemia, case report with gastroenteritis, *Campylobacter fetus* subsp. intestinalis 10767
- septicaemia, diagnosis, blood smear, evaluation 601
- septicaemia, diagnosis/therapy/incidence, Kentucky/Indiana, *Streptococcus* group B 15117
- septicaemia, epidemic of low virulence, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 13928
- septicaemia, fatal case in twins, *Streptococcus* group B 5341
- septicaemia/gastroenteritis, congenital/nosocomial infection, *Salmonella panama* 4214
- septicaemia/membrane infection, mortality/prognosis/prophylaxis, prematures under 1000g 1822
- septicaemia/meningitis, case report, *Listeria monocytogenes* 4259
- septicaemia, morbidity/mortality, low-birth-weight infants, gram-negative bacteria 12490
- septicaemia/pneumonia, 5 fatal cases, *Streptococcus* group B 6526
- septicaemia, radiographic features, *Streptococcus* group B 15338
- septicaemia, risk/clinical symptoms/haematological changes, gram-negative bacilli 6484
- septicaemia, symptoms, case report, *Streptococcus* group B 9167
- sheep, mortality, Switzerland 4493
- skin infection, case report, in utero infection, *Streptococcus* group B 9166
- skin infection, detection, bacterial/viruses/yeasts 6453
- staphylococcal infection, prophylaxis with hexachlorophene, risk-benefit analysis/review 13575
- Streptococcus* group B carrier, incidence 6747
- Streptococcus* group B carrier state, epidemiology 5567
- Streptococcus* group B colonisation, detection, 4 methods, evaluation 2635
- Streptococcus* group B colonisation, effect of triple dye/hexachlorophene-umbilical cord treatment 12507
- Streptococcus* group B colonisation, occurrence during *Streptococcus* group B, morbidity/mortality 630
- Streptococcus* group B infection, detection 2879
- sudoen-infant-death syndrome, aetiology/pathogenesis, role of respiratory infection, bacterial/viruses 9290
- syphilis (congenital), clinical aspects/diagnosis/mortality 7765
- syphilis (congenital), diagnosis/prophylaxis/treatment 5320

Subject index

Neonate (Contd),

- syphilis (congenital), osteopathy/meningitis as complication, case report 7832
- syphilis (congenital), unusual presentations 15277
- tetanus, case report, management, long-term artificial respiration 1802
- tetanus, clinical profile/corticosteroid therapy 7825
- tetanus, incidence/mortality/immunisation, India 4463
- tetanus, Malaysia, social problems associated with birth 5367
- tetanus neonatorum, incidence/mortality/treatment, India 15907
- tetanus neonatorum, treatment with chlorpromazine + promethazine + phenobarbitone/diazepam 15614
- tetanus/respiratory infection/septicaemia, morbidity/mortality, Ibadan out-patient clinic, Nigeria 11109
- tetanus, socio-epidemiological study, India 5573
- tetanus, treatment, intensive care unit, Coimbra University Hospital-Portugal 5457
- tuberculosis (congenital), diagnosis-endotracheal aspiration, case report 6467
- typhoid carrier/Salmonella paratyphi infection, infants infected by mother 9490
- urinary infection, associated jaundice, case reports 2917
- urinary infection, diagnosis/management, general practice, Enterobacteriaceae 7772
- urinary infection, diagnosis/treatment/management, Escherichia coli/Klebsiella/faecal streptococci 10687
- urinary infection, persistent recurrent colic as symptom, 4 case reports, Escherichia coli 2357
- urinary infection, symptomatology/course, relationship to radiologically detected reflux/malformation, Escherichia coli/Streptococcus faecalis 15291
- vaccination, indications 12638

Neoplasia,

- non-specific resistance, role of macrophage activation, BCG 9706

Neopsylla setosa,

- block formation, effect of Yersinia pestis infection 2214

Neotelomycin,

- induction of cell lysis-protoplast/sphaeroplast, inhibition of succinate dehydrogenase activity 15126

Neotelomycin derivatives,

- antibacterial activity, Bacillus megaterium 12081

Neothramycin,

- structure/synthesis/antitumour activity, Streptomyces 14670

Nepal,

- tuberculosis (abdominal), clinical aspects/diagnosis/surgery/pathology, cases in Kathmandu 6466

Nephritis,

- chimpanzee, subacute interstitial infection, case report, Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis 4364
- congenital/acquired infection, antigen detection, immunofluorescence technique, nephritis 5723
- epidemiology/aetiology/prophylaxis/social aspects, India-Thana district medical survey 11087
- nephrotic type, associated biliary infection/intestinal infection, treatment, Escherichia coli/enterococci/Staphylococcus/lactic acid bacteria 6496

Nephritis (Contd),

- pig, Actinobacillus equuli/A. suis 15735

Nephritis (interstitial),

- dog, immunopathological study, Leptospira canicola 4912

Nephrophthisis,

- complication of tuberculosis (renal), histological/bacteriological studies 6547

Nephrotic syndrome,

- pathology/treatment, paratyphoid fever/Schistosoma mansoni-infected patients 12227
- syphilis (congenital), case report in infant/aetiopathogenesis 7763

Nereocystis,

- white rot, pathology, NW Pacific coastal regions, Acinetobacter 12438

Nessler's reagent,

- detection of lysine/ornithine/arginine decarboxylation, gram-negative fermentative bacteria 1514

Netherlands,

- abattoir, meat contamination, aerobes/Enterobacteriaceae 1020
- anthrax, dog, case report 15737
- antibiotic resistance, computerised study 15952
- antibiotic resistance, retrospective study 1971-1974 1117
- bird infection, bacterial/viral/protozoal/parasite, incidence/mortality 14841
- botulism, cattle, outbreak, contaminated broiler farm litter, type C 12545
- botulism, chicken, outbreak, aetiology/epidemiology, type C 13969
- food poisoning, meat/heat products, butcher shop survey, Salmonella 12531
- intestinal infection, pigeon, histology/aetiology, Mycobacterium/M. avium 5603
- intestinal infection, pigeon, Salmonella 15774
- leptospirosis, cattle/pig/dog/horse, serological survey 1944-1974, Leptospira interrogans 1272
- leptospirosis, dog, diagnosis/incidence, Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae/L. canicola 9545
- mastitis (bovine), incidence/symptoms, heifers 12972
- meat products, microbiological safety, veterinary medicine involvement in/responsibility for 1111
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae cefaclor resistance, penicillinase-producing strain 11094 13930
- paratuberculosis, cattle, control 15757
- psittacosis/ornithosis/viral zoonoses, aetiology/clinical aspects/transmission/prophylaxis/treatment 11574
- salmonellosis, epidemiology, Salmonella environmental distribution 12524
- scours, pig, mortality/vaccination programme, piglets on breeding farm, Escherichia coli 4489
- tuberculosis (cutaneous), case report, student visiting Kenya 10746
- tuberculosis, ore, outbreak, Mycobacterium avium 15991 15992
- tuberculosis, epidemiology, incidence/high-risk groups 3193
- urinary infection, screening/prevalence, prospective study, women, Escherichia coli 805
- Walcheren, pig, isolation of Salmonella 2040
- Yersinia enterocolitica/Y. pseudotuberculosis, isolation from pig, clinically normal slaughter animals 12747

Subject index

Netherlands Biochemical Society,

joint colloquia with Italian Biochemical Society/Biochemical Society (UK)/French Biological Chemistry Society 14213

Netilmicin,

- antibacterial activity 12057
- antibacterial activity, alone/in combination with carbenicillin, *Serratia marcescens* 2783
- antibacterial activity, comparative study, Enterobacteriaceae/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1692 1693
- antibacterial activity, comparative study, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* 1691
- antibacterial activity, comparison with amikacin/gentamicin, Enterobacteriaceae/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 4051
- antibacterial activity, comparison with amikacin/gentamicin/tobramycin, Enterobacteriaceae/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4049
- antibacterial activity, comparison with gentamicin 6343
- antibacterial activity, comparison with gentamicin/tobramycin, Enterobacteriaceae/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15127
- antibacterial activity, comparison with other aminoglycosides 10540
- antibacterial activity, comparison with sisomicin/rentamicin/tobramycin, gram-negative bacteria 4050
- antibacterial activity, Enterobacteriaceae/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 498
- antibacterial activity, gram-positive cocci/Enterobacteriaceae 2787
- antibacterial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus*/Enterobacteriaceae/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 2786
- antibacterial activity/synergism 6344
- enhancement of nafcillin/oxacillin
- antibacterial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15120

Netilmicin + carbenicillin/cefazolin,

synergism, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*P. maltophilia*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Escherichia coli* 497

Netilmicin + penicillin,

synergism, enterococci 15153

Netilmicin + penicillin G,

synergism, enterococci 6344

Netilmicin sensitivity,

gram-negative bacilli, agar dilution/disc diffusion results, correlation 15128

Netropsin,

effect on DNA/RNA, review 518

effect on enzyme derepression during growth/sporulation, *Bacillus subtilis* 168 519

Neuraminidase,

- activity, inhibition by antiserum, monkey, *Streptococcus mutans*/*S. sanquis* 4529
- activity, inhibition by glucosyltransferase/fructosyltransferase antiserum, monkey, *Streptococcus mutans* 2129
- activity/pathogenetic significance, *Neisseria meningitidis* 957
- activity/practical applications, immobilised enzymes, *Clostridium perfringens* 14591
- activity, *Vibrio cholerae*/*V. parahaemolyticus* 11667
- activity, *Yersinia* spp 11341
- biosynthesis in vitro, *Vibrio cholerae* 956
- detection, *Haemophilus paragallinarum*/*H. parvum* sp. nov. 8657

Neuraminidase(Contd),

- distribution/pathogenic mechanism, bacteria/fungi/viruses 11376
- effect on cytotoxicity (cell-mediated) generation in vitro, *Vibrio cholerae* 8297
- effect on leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) bactericidal activity/hydrogen peroxide *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Clostridium perfringens* 12576
- effect on Thy-1.2/GM1 ganglioside membrane expression, differentiating T cells, blockade by cholera enterotoxin/toxoid 5772
- inhibition of Rauscher Leukaemia, mice, *Vibrio cholerae* 5771
- inhibition studies, *Vibrio cholerae* 10153
- isolation using immobilised 4-(nitrophenyl)oxamic acid, *Vibrio cholerae* 10154
- molecular weight, *Clostridium perfringens*/*C. ophiotheriae* 12691
- properties/applications, *Vibrio cholerae*/viruses 9724
- properties, inducible extracellular enzyme, soil *Arthrobacter* 6341
- purification/physicochemical properties, *Streptomyces griseus* 13121
- relationship with virulence, *Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae* 16221

Neuraminin,

- flocculation of influenza virus, *Streptomyces* 10057
- inhibition of viral neuraminidase, *Streptomyces* 10056

Neuroblastoma cell culture,

interaction with tetanus toxin/tetanus toxoid 12718

Neurodermitis,

bacterial allergy, hyposensitisation therapy 6929

Neuromuscular transmission,

rat, blockage by botulinum toxin type A, antagonist 16262

Neurosyphilis,

- asymptomatic infection concomitant with gonorrhoea, case reports 554
- clinical aspects/treatment 13626
- incidence decline/diagnostic problems, UK 5544
- psychiatric manifestations, case report 12147
- symptomatology/diagnosis, modification by pretreatment 12149
- symptomatology/treatment with penicillin 15279
- treatment with penicillin G, *Treponema pallidum* persistence in CSF, 2 case reports 6553

Neurotoxin,

- Salmonella typhimurium*, inhibition of growth/succinate dehydrogenase, homologous bacteria 16249
- Shigella dysenteriae*, review 2187
- Shigella sonnei*, ileal loop testing, mice 12709

Neutral red,

mutagenesis, Ames test, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6336

Neutropenia,

- correlation with pyrexia/infection, leukaemia (lymphocytic), children 13675
- infection, antibiotic therapy, gram-negative bacteria 5446
- infection in presence of leukaemia, granulocyte transfusion therapy 5453
- pneumonia, radiological features, gram-negative bacteria 7782
- sepsis/urinary infection, treatment with tobramycin + cephalothin, children, *Proteus mirabilis*/*Escherichia coli* 6563

Subject index

Neutropenia(Contd),

- subsequent conversion of chronic mastitis to acute gangrenous mastitis, cattle, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococcus agalactiae* 3128
- toxæmia (experimental), rat, granulocyte transfusion, *Escherichia coli* 11050
- treatment with granulocyte transfusion, endotoxæmia (experimental), rat, *Escherichia coli* 15804

Neutrophil,

- bacterial activity, *Staphylococcus aureus*, leukaemia, children 906
- bactericidal activity, effect of complement C2 deficiency in vitro, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Escherichia coli* 11214
- bactericidal activity, effect of prolonged bacteraemia (experimental), dog, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 11041
- bactericidal activity, hepatitis B surface antigen carriers, children, *Escherichia coli* 4541
- bactericidal activity, maximum, quantitation, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3303
- bactericidal activity, reversible defect, endocarditis-*Streptococcus viridans*/S. mutans/*Staphylococcus epidermidis* 8218
- chemiluminescence, assessment of *Streptococcus group B* opsonin 6811
- chemoattraction by *Corynebacterium parvum*/pyran copolymer 11219
- chemotaxis defect, recurrent otitis media/diarrhoea, children 14035
- chemotaxis, effect of *Escherichia coli*/*Staphylococcus epidermidis* products 5639
- defective chemotaxis, association with recurrent furunculosis/abscess, 4 case reports, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2167
- enzyme levels, *Neisseria meningitidis*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Escherichia coli* infection 8214
- function/lysosomal levels, sepsis 14004
- granulocyte, bactericidal activity, effect of antibody/thermolabile serum factors, *Staphylococcus aureus* 5646
- impaired chemotaxis, association with recurrent infection, *Staphylococcus aureus* 8216
- locomotion/chemotaxis, effect of alpha-toxin/sphingomyelinase C/leukocidin, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2203
- lysosomal fraction, bactericidal activity, R form susceptibility, *Escherichia coli*/*Salmonella typhimurium*/S. minnesota 7757
- phagocytosis/bactericidal activity, effect of IgG/(Fab')IgM, *Staphylococcus aureus* 4550
- phagocytosis/bactericidal activity, function during gram-negative bacteraemia, activity against *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 886
- phagocytosis/bacteriostatic activity, mixed populations, *Escherichia coli*/*Listeria monocytogenes* 16032
- phagocytosis, *Escherichia coli*/*Listeria/salmonella*/staphylococci, Hodgkin's disease 3293
- phagocytosis, *Francisella tularensis*, effect of mixed infection, vole/mice/guinea-pig 11229
- phagocytosis, SRBC, inhibition by chemotactic factor, *Escherichia coli*/complement/synthetic peptide 4526

Neisseria,

- treatment of salmonellosis, children 10889

New Guinea,

- leprosy, acedapsone treatment 3015

New Guinea(Contd),

- respiratory infection, control with *Streptococcus pneumoniae* vaccine, polyvalent preparation 14056

New Hebrides,

- tuberculosis/malaria/helminthiasis, morbidity 5590

New Jersey,

- botulism, infants, epidemiology/clinical aspects/laboratory aspects 13939
- dermatitis, deer, enzootic, *Dermatophilus congolensis* 15996
- witches' broom, *Cornus amomum*, mycoplasma-like organism 4398

New Mexico,

- plague, case report, child handling dead coyote 4483

New Orleans,

- tuberculosis, incidence, infants 11116

New York,

- dermatitis, deer, enzootic, *Dermatophilus congolensis* 15996
- Escherichia coli* serotyping, incidence 6716
- gastroenteritis, outbreak, Oswego County 1940, 1972 follow-up, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3174
- gonorrhoea, asymptomatic infection, incidence, urban adolescents 13931
- sexually-transmitted disease, profile/care 2007
- streptomycin sensitivity, *Erwinia amylovora*, pear/apple orchard isolates 4391

New York City medium,

- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*/*Mycoplasma* recovery, biological environment-carbon dioxide chamber, evaluation 13410
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae*/*Mycoplasma* recovery, blood component 3920

New Zealand,

- antibiotic sensitivity, *Escherichia coli*/*Proteus mirabilis*/*Klebsiella aerogenes*/sewage microflora, Southland community 1595
- ECG vaccination, neonate, evaluation 7992
- brucellosis/leptospirosis/ornithosis/tuberculosis/salmonellosis, occupational infection, veterinary surgeons 5592
- crown gall, *Chrysanthemum morifolium*, aetiology/control 3102
- Eperythrozoon wenyonii, first report, cattle 7144
- gonorrhoea, screening-antenatal/incidence 12168
- impetigo/dental caries, incidence, high-school children, racial/socio-economic factors 15936
- leptospirosis, pig, abattoir survey, *Leptospira interrogans* serovar. tarassovi 8162
- leptospirosis, pig, epizootiology/diagnosis, *Leptospira interrogans* ser. pomona 13963
- leptospirosis, pig, isolation of *Leptospira interrogans* serovar. tarassovi 5484
- leptospirosis, rodent, cultural/serological study, *Leptospira ballum*/L. copenhageni 13962
- mastitis (bovine), control, comparison with Denmark/LK/USA systems 11006
- mastitis (bovine), incidence, pastured herds, *Klebsiella* 4491
- mastitis (bovine), national survey, milk microflora, composite samples, *Staphylococcus aureus*/*Streptococci*/enterobacteria 737
- meningitis, mortality/incidence, children, *Haemophilus influenzae*/*Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Neisseria meningitidis* 8118
- monocytosis/cholera (fowl), chicken, effect on egg production 15727

Subject index

New Zealand(Contd),

respiratory infection, horse, outbreak, stud farm, *Streptococcus equisimilis*/S.
zooepidemicus/*Staphylococcus aureus*/equine herpesvirus 5494
rheumatic fever, case survey 8131
rheumatic fever, incidence 8130
Staphylococcus aureus methicillin resistance, osteomyelitis case report, immigrant from UK 12502
tuberculosis, occult infection, children 12519

Newcastle disease virus,

effect on airsacculitis (experimental), chicken, *Mycoplasma synoviae* 52

Niacin,

see also Vitamin B
assay, beer/yeast, *Lactobacillus plantarum* 6161
assay-plasma, pH metric method, *Lactobacillus plantarum* 13338
biosynthesis/accumulation, *Bacillus* 6105
biosynthesis, relation to virulence/immunogenic efficacy, *Mycobacterium bovis* ECG 4512
effect on endotoxin shock, dog, *Escherichia coli* 8293
oxidation, *Pseudomonas* 1424

Niacin test,

Mycobacterium classification/identification, highly reproducible techniques, International Working Group 351
Mycobacterium tuberculosis identification, 3 adjunct tests 3906

Nialamide,

mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6324

Nicin,

biosynthesis, effect of pH, *Streptococcus lactis* 7691

Nickel,

antibacterial activity, reversal by magnesium/iron, *Vibrio cholerae* 7737
effect on growth, effect of hydrostatic pressure, deep-sea isolates 7692
inhibition of growth/acid production/glucose metabolism, reversal by Mg/Fe ions, *Vibrio cholerae* 5303
prolongation of 8-hydroxyquinoline antibacterial activity, metal salts, *Streptococcus mutans* 9291

Nicolas-Favre disease,

see Lymphogranuloma venereum

Nicotiana tabacum,

brown spot, *Alternaria alternata*, control with *Bacillus cereus* subsp. *mycoides* 14200
cell culture, nitrogen fixation, associated *Rhizobium janninicum*/R. *lupini* 4682
crown gall, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* plasmid Vi incorporation into host cells 13868
crown gall, N²-(1,3-dicarboxypropyl)ornithine 15782
crown gall, induction/culture, haploid cells in vitro 11017
crown gall, octopine dehydrogenase 15781
crown gall, protease I inhibitor accumulation-plant tissues 5517
crown gall, regeneration of plants from 'habituated'/*Agrobacterium tumefaciens*-transformed single-cell clones 12431
hypersensitivity response, *Pseudomonas phaseolicola*/P. *pisii*, effect of P. *phaseolicola* toxin 8284
hypersensitivity response, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* interaction with cell wall, role in induced resistance 15767
hypersensitivity response, *Pseudomonas syringae*, prevention by *Erwinia chrysanthemi* protein-lipopolysaccharide complex 5513
induction of nitrogenase, *Rhizobium* 2501

Nicotiana tabacum(Contd),

seed, *Erwinia carotovora* subsp. *carotovora* contamination, microwave treatment 13514
tissue culture, stolbur, elimination, mycoplasma-like organism 1143
tumour, plant growth from *Agrobacterium rhizogenes*-induced tumours 11016
wounded leaves, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* virulence assay, replica plating technique 10365

Nicotinamide nucleotide transhydrogenase,

allosteric regulation, Ca-dependence, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14590

Nicotine,

effect on carotenoid biosynthesis, *Halobacterium cutirubrum* 274

Nicotinic acid,

see Niacin

Niddamycin,

antibacterial activity, plaque microorganisms 1730

nif gene,

carriage on pMB9/pCRA37, cloning, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 13487
expression *Escherichia coli* K12, effect of dimethyl sulphoxide, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Rhizobium trifolii* 15105
Klebsiella, expression in *Salmonella typhimurium* 6230
Klebsiella pneumoniae, expression in *Escherichia coli* nitrate reductase mutants 6231
Klebsiella pneumoniae, interaction with *Escherichia coli* K12 oxidative phosphorylation genes 11919
mapping using phage Mu, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 1646
mutation induced by phage Mu insertion, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 425
review, *Azotobacter vinelandii*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Rhizobium* 5150

Nigeria,

abscess, cattle, bacteriological study, slaughter animals 1958
anthrax, genet/caracal, Ibadan Zoo 10984
blight, cassava, workshop 1976 14214
brucellosis, epidemiology/control 15956
brucellosis, epidemiology/epizootiology 5586
brucellosis, incidence, *Brucella abortus* 4476
endocarditis, incidence, *Stachylococcus/Streptococcus/Micrococcus* 2942
gonorrhoea, incidence/antibiotic sensitivity, effect of self-medication, soldiers/prostitutes 13776
leprosy, clinical features/incidence 4182
leprosy, incidence 3188
meningitis, epidemiology/prognosis, case survey 12511
Neisseria meningitidis carrier rates 12497
nosocomial infection, epidemiological studies, Lagos University Teaching Hospital, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 11081
nosocomial infection, epidemiology, teaching hospitals, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella*/*Staphylococcus aureus* 13912
peritonitis (tuberculous), incidence, Igbo population 12520
pneumonia, aetiology, tracheal aspiration, children, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*/*Haemophilus influenzae* 12259
rheumatic fever/rheumatic heart disease, review of literature 8132
Salmonella, isolation from captive animals, antibiotic sensitivity 5488
Salmonella isolation from goat, significance 9543

Subject index

Nigeria(Contd),

- scalded-skin syndrome, 3 case reports in children, *Staphylococcus aureus* 9159
- septicaemia/eye infection, case survey/treatment/prophylaxis, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6713
- sexually-transmitted disease, incidence, Ibadan survey 12496
- tetanus/diphtheria/pertussis/viral infections, control, children, role of mothers' socioeconomic/economic background 12370
- tetanus neonatorum/respiratory infection/septicaemia, morbidity/mortality, Ibadan out-patient clinic 11109
- typhoid fever, case survey 6723
- yellow leaf blotch, *Sorghum/Zea mays/Pennisetum typhoides*, occurrence/symptoms, *Pseudomonas* 8048
- yolk sac infection, chick embryo, *Escherichia coli* serotyping 9393

Nigericin,

- biosynthesis/antimicrobial activity, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* subsp. *geldanus* 11755

Nikkomycin,

- biosynthesis/antifungal activity/composition, *Streptomyces tendae* 250

Nile Blue test,

- Rhizobium/Agrobacterium* differentiation, evaluation 14542

Nimorazole,

- antibacterial activity, *Bacteroides fragilis* 13576

Nipagin M,

- bactericidal activity, rapidity 2814

Nipagin P,

- bactericidal activity, rapidity 2814

Nisin,

- effect on milk shelf-life, inhibition of *Bacillus subtilis*/coliforms/*Pseudomonas fluorescens* 1714
- effect on spore, mode of action, *Bacillus/Clostridium* 1710
- effect on streptococcal starter cultures, production by *Streptococcus lactis* 526
- inhibition of spore germination/outgrowth, *Bacillus subtilis*/B. *cereus* 1711
- inhibition of spore germination/outgrowth, effect of L-alanine, *Bacillus subtilis* 1712
- inhibition of spore thermoresistance/gas production, *Bacillus subtilis/Clostridium perfringens* 1713
- reduction of heating, milk sterilised commercially 1715
- reduction of spore thermoresistance, milk shelf-life increase, *Bacillus subtilis*/B. *stearothermophilus* 2798

nit mutant,

- pleiotrophic defect in nitrogen metabolism, *Salmonella typhimurium* 421

nitA mutant,

- condition-lethal, isolation/characterisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 7599

Nithiamide,

- prophylaxis of dysentery (swine) 13889

Nitrate,

- effect on nitrogen fixation, *Phaseolus vulgaris* nodules 995
- effect on nodulation, *Glycine max*, hydroponic growth, *Rhizobium* 12788
- effect on nodulation, *Macroptilum atropurpureum*/Trifolium subterraneum, *Rhizobium trifolii* nitrate reductase-deficient mutant 12789
- reduction, aerobic/anaerobic conditions, *Paracoccus denitrificans*/*Escherichia coli* 3772

Nitrate(Contd),

- reduction, anaerobic growth, formate-containing medium, *Escherichia coli* 14781
- reduction, effect of mycotoxin, *Bacillus subtilis* 545
- reduction, effect on growth/metabolic products, *Propionibacterium acidipropionici* 14603
- reduction, metabolic products, anaerobic lipoic growth, *Escherichia coli* K10 14782
- reduction, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 3822
- terminal electron acceptor, phosphorylative electron transport 3765
- Nitrate reductase,**
 - activity, aerobic/anaerobic conditions, *Paracoccus denitrificans*/*Escherichia coli* 3772
 - activity/molecular weight/kinetics, *Rhizobium japonicum* 1327
 - activity, reconstitution in cytoplasmic membrane vesicle, chl mutant 90
 - biosynthesis, aerobic conditions, denitrifying bacteria-activated sludge/water 3659
 - biosynthesis, effect of aerobic/anaerobic growth, *Propionibacterium pentosaceum* 1395
 - biosynthesis, lack of glutamine synthetase regulatory function, *Escherichia coli* K12 6027
 - biosynthesis, repression by oxygen/cytochrome, *Escherichia coli* 14595
 - characterisation, membrane-bound enzyme, *Azotobacter chroococcum* 10156
 - characteristics, chlorate-resistant mutant, *Escherichia coli* 6042
 - deficient mutant, nodulation-*Macroptilum atropurpureum*/Trifolium subterraneum, effect of nitrate, *Rhizobium trifolii* 12789
 - deficient mutants, identification, *Escherichia coli* 14562
 - derepressed mutant, isolation/characterisation, *Escherichia coli* K12 14561
 - immobilisation, polyacrylamide gel, *Escherichia coli* 11694
 - Micrococcus/Vitric* 14600
 - mutants, nif gene, expression of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* genes, *Escherichia coli* 6231
 - properties/regulation, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* 14596
 - purification/properties/electron transport scheme, sulphite/NADH-dependent enzyme, *Thiobacillus denitrificans* 8658
 - relationship with nitroreductase, *Rhizocium 'cowpea'* 5152
 - stability/inactivation/localisation, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 6660
 - structure, comparison of
 - heat-released/detergent-extracted
 - trypsin-treated enzyme, *Escherichia coli* 10155
- Nitrate reductase A,**
 - biosynthesis, correlation with cytoplasmic membrane protein composition, *Proteus mirabilis* wild type/chlorate-resistant mutants 1129
 - carbohydrate units, *Escherichia coli* K12 11692
 - characterisation, *Proteus mirabilis* 1328
- Nitrate reduction,**
 - Bacillus coagulans* saliva isolate 3702
 - detection, simple disc technique, anaerobic bacteria 13321
 - Spinillum lipoferum* 7453
 - variation, *Borsetella bronchiseptica* animal isolates 12843
- Nitrate reduction test,**
 - milk, quality control 371

Subject index

- Nitric oxide-binding complex**,
characteristics, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14699
- Nitrification**,
see also Nitrogen cycle
effect of benomyl fungicide, simulated oxidised zone of flooded soil, *Pseudomonas/Nitrosomonas/Nitrobacter* 14170
Histosols, role of heterotrophic nitrifiers 9802
inhibition by β -hydroxycarbofuran, marine bacteria 2851
obligate methylotrophs 10315
pollution indicator, water (river) 4704
pollution indicator, water (river), numerical methods 4707
relationship between nitrification potential/nitrifying bacteria numbers, water (lake), Lake Kinneret 16342
rhizosphere 7007
role in crop production, *Nitrosomonas/Nitrobacter* 14172
soil, effect of herbicide 9117
soil, effect of Nuvocron/Supracid insecticide 4138
soil, fertility indicator 16314
water (lake), effect of fertilizer factory wastes, *Nitrobacter/Nitrosomonas*, Lake Malaren, Sweden 11443
water (stream), affecting factors 9817
- Nitrifying bacteria**,
relationship between cell numbers/nitrification potential, water (lake), Lake Kinneret 16342
rhizosphere microflora, Zea mays, effect of fertilisation 14171
soil, effect of salinity 16312
water (pond), distribution, effect of fertiliser 4136
- Nitrilase**,
C-N cleavage kinetics, *Nocardia rhodochrous* 14598
- Nitrite**,
indicator strip, detection of urinary infection, girls 557
mutagenesis, food additive, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10520
mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15095
oxidation, soil, cultivated/forested areas, India 7002
production from vegetable/natto nitrate, formation of nitroso compounds, *Bacillus natto* 11832
production, gastrointestinal microflora, role in stomach cancer, hypochlorhydric patients 2228
- Nitrite reductase**,
electron transport chain, terminal oxidation system, *Streptomyces griseus* 3780
haem c/d interaction, CD studies, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 14599
haem c/d moieties, redox behaviour/oxygenated intermediate at d, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 3781
- p-nitroacetophenone**,
radiosensitisation, *Escherichia coli* B/K12 15106
radiosensitisation, spore, effect of hydroxyl ion scavengers, *Bacillus megaterium* 9000
- Nitroakridin 3582 + ampicillin**,
curing of R factor R1, *Salmonella typhimurium* 4047
- p-nitroanisole**,
o-demethylation, stimulation by phenobarbital, *Escherichia coli* 14745
- Nitrobacter**,
nitrification, effect of benomyl fungicide, simulated oxidised zone of flooded soil 14170
- Nitrobacter(Contd.)**,
nitrification, Histosols, role of heterotrophic nitrifiers 9802
nitrification, role in crop production 14172
nitrification, soil, effect of herbicide 9117
phage-like particles Nb1, infectivity 10463
- Nitrobacter agilis**,
energy coupling, electron transfer reactions, review 3771
enumeration, soil, immunofluorescence technique (direct) 14912
phage-like particles Nb1, chemical structure 10464
- Nitrobacter winogradskyi**,
enumeration, soil, immunofluorescence technique (direct) 14912
phosphoribulokinase, activation by NADH/inhibition by pyridoxal-5'-phosphate 8673
- p-nitrobenzoic acid**,
resistance, *Mycobacterium*
classification/identification, highly reproducible techniques, International Working Group 351
- Nitroblue tetrazolium test**,
asthma diagnosis, children 14895
bacterial infection diagnosis, differentiation from viral infection 14894
differentiation between pyogenic/tuberculous meningitis 2898
endocarditis/pneumonia/pyelonephritis diagnosis, evaluation/prospects for use 9194
endotoxin detection, comparison with rabbit pyrogen test, *Escherichia coli* 11889
infection diagnosis, interpretation problems 4194
leukocyte, acute bacterial infection 7538
meningitis diagnosis, children, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 13644
meningitis diagnosis, comparison of pyogenic/tuberculous condition, children 5362
neutrophil bactericidal activity, hepatitis B surface antigen carriers, children, *Escherichia coli* 4541
normal values, calibration procedure 14893
use in aetiological differentiation, pyrexia 1797
- beta-nitroethanol derivatives**,
bacteriostatic activity/synthesis 13597
- 2-nitrofluorene**,
mutagenesis, reverse mutational response, *Salmonella typhimurium* colonising rat (germfree) 6322
- Nitrofuran**,
antibacterial activity, inhibition of mRNA, *Escherichia coli* 2825
mutagenesis, fluctuation test, *Salmonella typhimurium* 15107
resistance/cross-resistance, *Shigella* 10624
treatment of urinary infection 5368
- Nitrofuran derivative**,
Furagin, treatment of urinary infection, Klebsiella/*Escherichia coli*/enterococci/*Staphylococcus epidermidis* 7939
mutagenesis, Ames test, *Salmonella typhimurium* 12047
- Nitrofurant sensitivity**,
Staphylococcus aureus, USSR 1723
- Nitrofurannic arylpropenones**,
antibacterial activity/synthesis 12122
- Nitrofurantoin**,
analogue, antibacterial activity/synthesis 12121

Subject index

Nitrofurantoin(Contd),

- antibacterial activity, clinical isolates 12108
- antibacterial activity, urinary isolates 527
- bacteriuria, short-term vs continuous regimens, pregnancy, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella-Enterobacter/Proteus* 10883
- combinations, clinical
- advantages/synergism/antagonism 10601
- mutagenesis, urine samples, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10525
- prophylaxis of urinary infection, effect on vaginal/faecal *Klebsiella*, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 13809
- prophylaxis of urinary infection, infants/children 714
- prophylaxis of urinary infection, recurrent infection, girls 13825
- sensitivity, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10604
- treatment of urinary infection, clinical trial 15549
- treatment of urinary infection-recurrent, effect on faecal microflora 15641

Nitrofurantoin resistance,

- Corynebacterium pyogenes*, application to infection control, cattle 2809
- Staphylococcus aureus/Escherichia coli/Salmonella*, food isolates, France 10603

Nitrofurazone,

- inhibition of RNA/ribosome synthesis, *Escherichia coli* B/r 1752
- treatment of enteritis, pig 12419

Nitrofurazone resistance,

- distribution, animals, Enterobacteriaceae 3240

Nitrogen,

- accumulation, *Xanthomonas campestris* 14775
- assimilation, glutamine synthetase activity, *Rhizopseudomonas capsulata* 1306
- effect on meat microflora, freezing conditions 15079
- effect on soil bacteria population 3400
- export as ammonium ion, nitrogen fixation regulation, *Rhizobium japonicum* 2599
- glutamine biosynthesis, *Anabaena cylindrica* heterocyst 6118
- metabolism, oil-degrading bacteria, Atlantic Ocean isolates 6131
- metabolism, oil-degrading bacteria, Bay of Novorossiysk isolates 6154
- metabolism, oleotrophic defect, nit mutant, *Salmonella typhimurium* 421
- mineral, effect on phenol biodegradation 13275
- mineral, effect on phenol biodegradation, water 13274
- rhizosphere content, *Oryza sativa*/wild weeds 9807
- source, effect on alpha-amylase biosynthesis, *Thermomonospora vulgaris* 13051
- source, effect on growth/cholinesterase biosynthesis, *Arthrobacter simplex* 1488
- volatile basic, production, green rotten eggs, *Pseudomonas/Flavobacterium/Chromobacterium* 1

Nitrogen-carbon cycle,

- formamide metabolism, *Pseudomonas* 1004

Nitrogen : carbon ratio,

- relationship with nitrogen fixation, polluted coral reef ecosystem, bacteria/blue-green algae, Hawaii 16336

Nitrogen cycle,

- soil, effect of moisture content/temperature/ammonium adsorption-fixation 3401
- soil, mathematical development/relationships 3402

Nitrogen cycle(Contd),

- symposium-Ecology Group-Society for General Microbiology (UK) 14215

Nitrogen dioxide,

- atmospheric, removal by soil, role of microorganisms 2237
- effect on pneumonia (experimental), rat, resistance to induction, *Streptococcus pyogenes* 5534

Nitrogen fixation,

- see also Acetylene reduction, Nitrogen cycle

- Alnus tenuifolia*, rate measurement 4678
- ammonium assimilation, regulation, *Rhizobium* 7015
- assay by acetylene reduction technique, annual rangeland species 2245
- asymbiotic/non-legume systems, recent developments, *Rhizobium* 2351
- at the expense of hydrogen oxidation, autotrophic growth, *Mycobacterium flavum* 11035
- Azotobacter chroococcum*, silt/alkali-tolerant strain 11815
- Azotobacter*, rhizosphere microflora, C4 plants 9804
- book-bacteria/higher plants 1036
- book-Nitrogen fixation by free-living microorganisms 4731
- book-Structure and bonding. Volume 29 2281
- book-Symbiotic nitrogen fixation in plants 4737
- book-Treatise on dinitrogen fixation. Section 4 7059
- book-Treatise on dinitrogen fixation. Section III. Biology 11455
- Cicer arietinum*, salt stress, *Rhizobium* 9810
- Citrobacter freundii*, termite hindgut 983
- Clostridium pasteurianum/C. butyricum/C. acetobutylicum*, cinnamonic forest/meadow-coggy soils, USSR 4675
- coral reef-polluted ecosystem, relationship with C:N ratio, bacteria/blue-green algae, Hawaii 16336
- defective phenotypes, selection by dimethylsulphoxide, *Escherichia coli* K12 10524
- effect of anhydrous ammonia/organic matter, Glycine max-*Rhizobium* 4679
- effect of *Aristida oligantha* rhizosphere microflora, *Rhizobium/Azotobacter* 3404
- effect of carbohydrate/oil/hydrocarbon, arctic marine sediment, gram-negative/-positive bacteria 14776
- effect of molybdenum 9801
- effect of *Rhizoctonia solani*, *Rhizobium japonicum*-Glycine max 4681
- Eichhornia crassipes*, *Azotobacter* 14182
- enhancement, hydrogenase/nitrogenase, activity/induction, *Nostoc muscorum/Anabaena cylindrica* 14558
- Enterobacter agglomerans*, *Coptotermes formosanus* intestinal microflora 8313
- enzyme system induction, oligonitrophilic bacteria 133C
- epiphytic microflora, *Scartinia alterniflora*, salt marsh amended with sewage/organic carbon and nitrogen compounds 12792
- evolution, plasmid acquisition, *Rhizobium* 5151
- fate of fixed nitrogen, *Rhizobium* 3413
- gastrointestinal microflora, soil animals, bacteria 114C
- genetic aspects, review, *Azotobacter vinelandii/Klebsiella pneumoniae/Rhizobium* 5150
- Glycine max, effect of water stress, *Rhizobium japonicum* nodules 12790

Subject index

Nitrogen fixation(Contd),

lava field, Iceland, *Azotobacter/blue-green algae* 8340
Lupinus angustifolius 14183
Lupinus, rate determination, isotopic tracing, *Rhizobium lupini* 13329
Medicago sativa, effect of *Rhizobium meliloti* strain/Lucerne cuttings 16318
Medicago sativa/Trifolium repens, effect of soil pH, *Rhizobium meliloti/R. trifolii* 14322
methane-utilising bacteria,
Methylosinus/Methylomonas 1457
mixed culture-*Pseudomonas + Lipomyces* 11811
mutant, phospholipid biosynthesis/colon formation, effect of oxygen, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 9931
negative mutants, genetic analysis,
Azotobacter vinelandii 10404
Nicotiana tabacum/Triticum aestivum cell culture, *Rhizobium japonicum/R. lupini* 4662
nitrate reductase relationship with
nitrogenase, *Rhizobium 'cowpea'* 5152
nitrogenase regulation/genetic basis, review 10137
Orobrychis viciifolia, relationship with calcium carbonate accumulation, *Rhizobium* 14178
Oryza sativa/Sorghum vulgare/Zea mays roots,
Spirillum 9805
Paspalum notatum/Digitaria decumbens tropical grasses, nitrogen-15 incorporation 14184
Pennisetum americanum/Panicum maximum grasses inoculated with *Spirillum lipoferum* 2249
Phaseolus mungo/Cicer arietinum yield increase, *Rhizobium* 3412
Phaseolus vulgaris, indeterminate
bush/climbing cultivars inoculated with
Rhizobium phaseoli 12791
Phaseolus vulgaris nodules, effect of nitrate 905
photoirradiation of ammonium ion,
Rhodospirillum rubrum 1406
phyllosphere microflora, *Triticum/Oryza sativa* 12795
Pisum sativum, relationship with seed proteins, *Rhizobium leguminosarum* 14179
proceedings-Indian Society of Genetics and Plant breeding national symposium 1045
regulation by glutamine synthetase, *Rhizobium 'cowpea'* 10136
regulation by iron-sulphur protein II,
Azotobacter vinelandii 14698
regulation, nitrogen export as ammonium ion,
Rhizobium japonicum 2599
regulation, *Rhizobium* 1456
relationship with hydrogenase activity,
nitrogen-fixing/methane-oxidising bacteria 1314
relationship with indolelactic
acid/indoleacetic acid biosynthesis,
Phaseolus vulgaris bacteroids, *Rhizobium phaseoli* 7229
review 5807
Rhizobium japonicum derivatives 1061
Rhizobium trifolii nodulating *Trifolium africanum/T. burchellianum* 3414
rhizosphere microflora, *Cichorium intybus/Taraxacum officinale*,
Azotobacter/Pseudomonas/Clostridium 11431
rhizosphere, *Oryza sativa*, importance 7008
role in crop production,
Rhizobium/Azotobacter/Clostridium/algae 14176
role in methane oxidation, shield lake 227
(USA) 1012
role of cytoplasmic membrane, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 14757
role of glutamine synthetase/glutamate synthetase, *Rhizobium meliloti* 11680

Nitrogen fixation(Contd),

soil, cultivated/forested areas, India 7002
soil, effect of salinity 16312
soil, rice paddy, effect of moisture/ammonium sulphate/organic sources 5803
Spartina alterniflora salt marsh soil,
tall/short grass, comparative study 7006
Spirillum lipoferum-grass systems 12793
12794
Spirillum lipoferum, *Zea mays* rhizosphere
microflora 8352
sulphur bacteria/blue-green algae
communities, Indian Ocean intertidal zone 12903
transgenesis, *Azotobacter vinelandii*
uptake/continued metabolic activity within
Rhizopogon protoplast 2274
Vicia faba, effect of population density and
shading/relationship with soil moisture 12796
Vigna unguiculata, effect on growth/seed
yield 14155
Vigna unguiculata, waterlogged conditions 7024
water (lake) sludge, physiology/microbiology,
Lake Harkort, Ruhr Valley GFR 12814
Nitrogen fixation (non-symbiotic),
ATP requirement, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 301
Nitrogen-fixing bacteria,
association with blue-green algae mats,
suc-tropical grasslands 11430
enrichment/isolation method 338
nitrogenase, activity, effect of oxygen
tension 12034
water (pond), distribution, effect of
fertiliser 4136
Nitrogen limitation,
penicillin amidase/penicillinase
biosynthesis, continuous culture, *Bacillus megaterium/E. licheniformis* 8669
tricarboxylic acid
cycle/poly-beta-hydroxybutyric acid
metabolism, *Azotobacter beijerinckii* 2598
Nitrogen starvation,
effect on growth-chemostat surfaces,
Vibrio/Aeromonas/Pseudomonas/Flavobacterium 8787
5- α -phosphoribosyl-1-pyrophosphate/ribonucleoside triphosphate/guanosine tetraphosphate
pool regulation, *Escherichia coli* B 8507
Nitrogenase,
activity, acetylene reduction assay,
Methylococcus capsulatus 4984
activity, agar-grown cells exposed to air,
Klebsiella/Rhizobium 11696
activity, effect of oxygen, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 13518
activity, effect of oxygen tension,
nitrogen-fixing bacteria 12034
activity, effect of temperature,
intact/detached nodules, *Rhizobium* 13124
activity, endophyte
suspensions-*Alnus/Hippophae/Shepherdia/Myrica*,
actinomycete 8661
activity, nitrogen fixation enhancement,
Nostoc muscorum/Anabaena cylindrica 14558
activity, relationship to dissolved oxygen
concentration, *Rhizobium 'cowpea'* 209
activity, rheotrophic peat 994
activity, *Rhizobium japonicum*, *Glycine max*
tissue culture symbiosis/pure culture 11697
activity, *Rhizobium meliloti* co-cultivation
with *Melilot* tissues 8662
activity, *Rhizobium*-non-leguminous plants
association in vitro 16319
activity, *Spirillum lipoferum* 7453
ATPase/substrate-binding site, coupling,
n.m.r. study, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 14593
biosynthesis, *Alnus glutinosa* root nodule
endophyte 2502

Subject index

Nitrogenase (Contd),

- biosynthesis, regulation, *Rhizobium* 1456
- biosynthesis, repression by L-amino acid, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 2499
- carbon/ammonia metabolism, *Spirillum lipoferum* 1445
- catalytic/e.p.r. properties, effect of MgATP generator in vitro, *Clostridium pasteurianum* 4982
- characteristics, *Rhizobium lupini* 14594
- cyclopropene probe, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 2500
- dithionite ion utilisation/ATP hydrolysis, reaction mechanism, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 7334
- effect of *Rhizoctonia solani*, *Rhizobium japonicum*-Glycine max 4681
- hydrogen metabolism, growing *Rhodospseudomonas capsulata* cultures 3783
- induction by non-legume plant cells, *Rhizobium* 2501
- interactions of heterologous components, *Clostridium pasteurianum*/*Azotobacter vinelandii* 4983
- iron-molybdenum cofactor, isolation, nitrogen-fixing bacteria 13123
- iron protein activating factor, *Rhodospirillum rubrum* 1332
- iron protein, binding of divalent metal ions/nucleotides, n.m.r. study, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 13122
- kinetics, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 14592
- Mo-Fe/Fe proteins, detection by immunofluorescence technique, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 2623
- Mo-Fe protein transient species, novel e.p.r. signal during catalysis, *Azotobacter chroococcum* 3782
- molybdenum-iron protein, molecular weight/subunit types, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 11695
- nitrogen fixation, genetic aspects, review, *Azotobacter vinelandii*/*Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Rhizobium* 5150
- primary electron donors, *Azotobacter chroococcum* 1333
- properties, *Spirillum lipoferum* cell-free extract 3634
- regulation by glutamine synthetase, *Rhizobium 'cowpea'* 10136
- regulation/genetic basis, review 10157
- relationship with nitrate reductase, *Rhizobium 'cowpea'* 5152
- role in ammonium metabolism, nitrogen-fixing *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 1468
- selective inactivation, batch culture, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 293
- separation/recombination, *Rhizobium lupini* 1231
- Nitrogenous oxides,**
 - electron acceptors, anaerobic respiration, energy conservation, *Paracoccus denitrificans* 13222
- Nitroimidazole,**
 - mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 1689
 - treatment of enteritis, pig 12419
- 5-nitro-8-oxyquinoline,**
 - resistance/cross-resistance, *Shigella* 10624
- Nitrophenol,**
 - metabolism, parathion-amended flooded soil, *Pseudomonas/Bacillus* 6129
- p-nitrophenyl phosphatase,**
 - cytoplasmic membrane, activity, *Spiroplasma citri* 5878
- ortho-nitrophenyl-beta-D-galactoside hydrolase,**
 - activity/location, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 10158
- 4-nitrophenylmercaptoacetic acid,**
 - sulphonyl hydrazides, antibacterial activity/synthesis 10617

4-nitroquinoline-1-oxide,

- DNA damage, uvr gene repair, comparison with phage T4 system, *Escherichia coli* 2691
- Nitroreductase,**
 - intestinal microflora, relationship with diet/cancer (colon), rat 4658
- N-nitrosamide,**
 - mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10529
- Nitrosamine,**
 - mutagenesis/carcinogen screening tests, *Salmonella typhimurium*/*Escherichia coli*/yeast/mammalian cells 10522
 - mutagenesis, carcinogenic activation by nitroso group exchange, rec- mutant, *Escherichia coli* 10526
 - production, gastrointestinal microflora, role in stomach cancer, hypochlorhydric patients 2228
- N-nitrosamine,**
 - mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10528 12049
 - mutagenesis, semi-solid/liquid system + rat/human tissue fraction, *Salmonella typhimurium* 6325
- Nitrosamine (cyclic),**
 - mutagenesis, rat liver microsome activation, *Escherichia coli* 6324
- Nitroso compounds,**
 - formation via nitrite production from vegetable/natto nitrate, *Bacillus natto* 11832
- N-nitroso compounds,**
 - interaction with nucleic acid, bacteria/viruses/chemical systems/cell cultures/in vivo, review 1668
- N-nitroso derivatives,**
 - pesticide-metabolically activated, mutagenesis, *Escherichia coli* K12/*Salmonella typhimurium* 7698
- Nitrosocarbamate,**
 - mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10529
- Nitrosococcus mobilis,**
 - taxonomy/fine structure/physiology, sp.nov. 1
- Nitrosocyanamide,**
 - mutagenesis, *Salmonella typhimurium* 10529
- N-nitrosodimethylamine,**
 - production/quantitation method, *Escherichia coli* 11822
- N-nitrosodimethylurea,**
 - mutagenesis, *Streptomyces rimosus* 7699
- Nitrosoguanidine,**
 - cytoplasmic membrane pretreatment, negative contrast staining, evaluation, *Salmonella typhimurium* 1513
 - effect on protein composition, *Rhizobium leguminosarum* 14449
 - mutagenesis, sister-linked mutations, conutation, *Streptomyces* 5199
- Nitrosolobus,**
 - soil microflora, acid tea soils, Bangladesh/Sri Lanka 9800
- Nitrosomethylurea,**
 - mutagenesis, effect of growth rate/DNA repair capacity, *Escherichia coli* 7700
 - mutagenesis, effect on growth/colonial characteristics, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 10092
- N-nitroso-N-methylurea,**
 - mutagenesis, effect on DNA repair/replicative synthesis, *Escherichia coli* x12 4045
 - treatment of crown gall, *Lycopersicon esculentum* 11018
- Nitrosomonas,**
 - nitrification, effect of benomyl fungicide, simulated oxidised zone of flooded soil 14170
 - nitrification, Histosols, role of heterotrophic nitrifiers 9802
 - nitrification, role in crop production 14172

Subject index

Nitrosomonas(Contd),

- nitrification, soil, effect of herbicide 9117
- soil microflora, acid tea soils, Bangladesh/Sri Lanka 9800

Nitrosomonas europaea,

- ammonia oxidation, competitive inhibition by methane/carbon monoxide/methanol 3851
- hydroxylamine oxidoreductase, inactivation by hydrogen peroxide 7316
- respiration/energy coupling/proton translocation-chemiosmotic hypothesis 1393

Nitrosomorpholine,

- mutagenesis, deuterium isotope effect, Salmonella typhimurium 15108

Nitrosourea,

- mutagenesis, Salmonella typhimurium 10529

Nitrospirae,

- soil microflora, acid tea soils, Bangladesh/Sri Lanka 9800

5-nitrothiazole,

- antibacterial activity, Clostridium botulinum 15224
- 2-substituted derivatives, antimicrobial activity/synthesis 12127

Nitrous acid,

- effect on viability/DNA integrity/active transport, Escherichia coli 7647

Nitrous oxide,

- denitrification product, fluorescent pseudomonads 10313
- effect on survival/DNA synthesis, Escherichia coli E 13609

Nitrovin,

- mutagenesis, feed additive, Salmonella typhimurium 12048

2,5-nitro-2-vinyl-1,8-naphthyridines,

- antibacterial activity/synthesis 6388

Nocardamine,

- biosynthesis/antimicrobial activity, Streptomyces hygroscopicus subsp. geldanus 11755

Nocardia,

- see also nocardiosis

- abscess (pulmonary), general aspects 572
- abscess (solonic), case reports/literature review 4150
- actinomycosis, diagnosis/treatment, review 15365
- activated sludge, surfactant (non-ionic) biodegradation 3816 3817
- aldrin epoxidation, soil bacteria 13272
- Alvicon-9 herbicide biodegradation 3815
- anilide fungicide degradation, mutants/enzyme studies 1493
- biochemistry of the nocardiae 11451
- cell wall skeleton, adjuvant activity/antitumour activity 6910
- cholesterol oxidase, properties, comparative studies 17114
- classification, DNA-DNA hybridization 14265
- classification, menaquinone system 7086
- continuous culture, interaction with methane-oxidizing Methylococcus 13287
- culture techniques, veterinary medicine 8008
- dental plaque, dog, identification 9772
- desiccation/storage, survival 4028
- dodecylbenzene sodium sulphonate biodegradation, water (surface) 6401
- granuloma, cattle, pathology 9407
- growth, cyclohexane, estuarine mud isolate 6151
- hydrocarbon utilization, classification 313
- isolation from mouldy hay, sedimentation chamber 1532
- isolation on medium with novobiocin, inhibition of Streptomyces 9043
- lipid composition/classification 14244

Nocardia(Contd),

- lymphadenitis/pneumonia, associated chronic granulomatous disease, case report in child 4269
 - meningitis, diagnosis/investigation, review 2870
 - milk microflora, condensed samples, bacteriological studies 1476
 - mirex insecticide antibacterial activity, estuarine isolate 1781
 - mitogen-water soluble/LPS, adjuvant activity, comparative study, mice 12720
 - molybdenum concentration, binding to uronic acid extracellularly, rhizosphere microflora 7417
 - mycetoma, aetiology/treatment, UK 5431
 - mycetoma, histopathology/distribution/aetiology, India 13949
 - mycolic acid, detection/identification, t.l.c. rapid method 1530
 - mycosis, dolphin/porpoise/whale, diagnosis/treatment/prevalence, review 1937
 - nocardin A, structure 8701
 - o-phthalic acid metabolism, soil bacteria 5093
 - pulmonary infection, case report in bronchopulmonary sequestration 660
 - pyridine-nucleotide coenzyme, dynamics 7348
 - recombination/strain improvement, antibiotic biosynthesis, ONR Lecture 1977 14933
 - respiratory infection, diagnosis/epidemiology, microscopy (light) 7824
 - seeds/ovule microflora 3407
 - skin infection, occurrence/diagnosis/treatment, small animals, tularaemia 725
 - soil bacteriostasis 5314
 - specimen collection/culture, recommendations 8442
 - taxonomy (numerical)/ecology, petroleum-degrading Chesapeake Bay isolates 12864
 - taxonomy (numerical), petroleum-degrading aquatic isolates 12860
 - taxonomy (numerical), reclassification as Rhodococcus gen.nov. 8427
 - taxonomy, role of vitamin K2 13254
 - taxonomy, Ukrainian soil isolates 3494
 - vulcanised rubber biodegradation 1443
 - water (lake), distribution, Mazurine District, Poland 5818
 - xanthine oxidase/xanthine dehydrogenase, specificity types, distribution 10214
- ## Nocardia asteroides,
- abscess (cerebral), multiple lesions in disseminated nocardiosis, case report 661
 - abscess (cerebral)/postoperative meningitis, case report 15520
 - amyloidosis (experimental), mice 15837
 - DNA base composition/biochemical characteristics/virulence 4769
 - endotoxin shock/sepsis, urinary tract origin, mortality rate/management, geriatrics 3156
 - epidemiology/virulence/distribution 12525
 - glycerol dissimilation/regulation, review 10319
 - infection, macrophage (alveolar)-rabbit, in vitro response 8079
 - isolation/distribution, Zaire 991
 - mannophosphoinositide/phospholipid composition, characterisation 4932
 - mastitis (bovine), prophylaxis/control/treatment 15753
 - mycetoma (experimental), guinea-pig, immunity (cell-mediated) 6850
 - nocardiosis (experimental), mice, effect of cyclophosphamide 11074

Subject index

- Nocardia asteroides**(Contd),
 nocardiosis (experimental), mice, morbidity degree 9467
 nocardiosis, incidence, USA 1972-1974 5583
 oil degradation, inhibition by mercury, bacteria in Chesapeake Bay 5089
 phagocytosis, macrophage, immunised/non-immunised guinea-pigs 901
 pneumonia, aetiology/treatment/gram-negative bacteria, review 12260
 postoperative infection, cardiac transplantation, relationship to immunosuppressive therapy 6756
 pulmonary infection, compromised host, review 4268
 pulmonary infection (experimental), monkey 12465
 pulmonary infection, orangutan, case report 6650
 taxonomy, DNA base composition 14266
 taxonomy, replacement of *N. farcinica* as *Nocardia* type species 11491
- Nocardia autotrophicum**, physiology, review-hydrogen bacteria 6130
- Nocardia brasiliensis**,
 amyloidosis (experimental), mice 15837
 epidemiology/virulence/distribution 12525
 isolation/distribution, Zaire 991
 lymphocutaneous granuloma, case report 15397
 mycetoma, treatment with streptomycin + daosone/trimethoprim + sulphamethoxazole/sulphadoxine-pyrimethamine /rifampicin 13798
 nocardiosis (experimental), mice, morbidity degree 9467
 nocardiosis, incidence, USA 1972-1974 5583
 pulmonary infection, compromised host, review 4268
Triatoma infestans microflora, effect on insect's infection with *Trypanosoma cruzi* 16283
- Nocardia calcaraea**,
 taxonomy/immunological relatedness in rhodochrous complex, electrophoresis/hypersensitivity (delayed) 9865
- Nocardia caviae**,
 nocardiosis, associated chronic granulomatous disease, case report in child 4269
 nocardiosis, disseminated infection, case report/literature comparison 12282
 nocardiosis (experimental), mice, morbidity degree 9467
 nocardiosis, incidence, USA 1972-1974 5583
- Nocardia coeliaca**,
 pesticide biodegradation, ecological/biochemical aspects 14741
- Nocardia corallina**,
 cadmium antibacterial activity, toxicity reduction by clay minerals 6393
 fine structure, phenol-oxidizing strain 101
 growth/metabolic activity, effect of montmorillonite/humic acid 5313
 mitogen, isolation/characterisation, cell wall/cytoplasmic membrane fragments 9740
 oil degradation, inhibition by mercury, bacteria in Chesapeake Bay 5089
 prodigiosin antibacterial activity 10595
- Nocardia erythrophila**,
 mannitol dehydrogenase, mannitol catabolism 8654
- Nocardia erythropolis**,
 cholesterol oxidase, properties/applications, review 6007
 cholesterol oxidase, substrate specificity 181
 protein catabolism 12994
 recombination, novel mating type strain 13461
- Nocardia farcinica**,
 menaquinone, distribution 10287
Mycobacterium farcinicum, reclassification as *Mycobacterium farcinogenes* subsp. *tchadense* of subgenus *farcinogenus*, gen. nov. 11490
 sensitin, hypersensitivity (delayed), agarose plate test, guinea-pig 5744
 taxonomy, properties/replacement by *N. asteroides* as *Nocardia* type species 11491
- Nocardia globurula**,
 growth/metabolic activity, effect of montmorillonite/humic acid 5313
- Nocardia interforma**,
 formycin, biosynthesis, application of mutants, review 5202
- Nocardia madurae**,
Streptomyces LIA strain antitubercular antibacterial activity 7383
- Nocardia marina**,
 taxonomy (numerical)/distribution, oligotrophs-estuarine environment 9845
- Nocardia mediterranei**,
 phage phiUW51 infection 13477
 rifamycin, biosynthesis, application of mutants, review 5202
 rifamycin, biosynthesis, elucidation, carbon-13 14844
 rifamycin G, biosynthesis 2545
- Nocardia opaca**,
 adjuvanticity, review 11267
 catechol-1,2-dioxygenase, 3-methylcatechol cleavage 6002
 beta-ketoadipate pathway, carbolic enzymes, immunological comparison, other bacteria 1285
 mitogen, isolation/characterisation, cell wall/cytoplasmic membrane fragments 9740
 mitogen, stimulation of B cells, T independence 5634
 3-oxosteroid-delta 1-oxidoreductase, purification, chromatography (affinity) 6645
 prodigiosin antibacterial activity 10595
 RNA, extraction procedure, bacterial response/design of continuous procedure 9976
- Nocardia otitidis cavium**,
 oil degradation, inhibition by mercury, bacteria in Chesapeake Bay 5089
- Nocardia paraffinica**,
 glycolipid, adjuvanticity, guinea-pig 13993
- Nocardia pellegrini**,
 taxonomy/immunological relatedness in rhodochrous complex, electrophoresis/hypersensitivity (delayed) 9865
- Nocardia restrictus**,
 steroid alkaloid dehydrogenation 14744
 steroid alkaloids epimerisation 11792
- Nocardia rhodochrous**,
 lipid composition, menaquinone/acylglycerol isolation/identification 14492
 nitrilase, C-N cleavage kinetics 14598
 pesticide biodegradation, ecological/biochemical aspects 14741
 vitamin K2, isolation/properties, role in taxonomy of *Nocardia*/*Mycobacterium* 13254
- Nocardia rubra**,
 cell wall, mitogenicity 6844
 cell wall skeleton, adjuvanticity/antitumour activity 6910
 mitogen, isolation/characterisation, cell wall/cytoplasmic membrane fragments 9740
 taxonomy/immunological relatedness in rhodochrous complex, electrophoresis/hypersensitivity (delayed) 9865
- Nocardia rubroperitincta**,
 growth/metabolic activity, effect of montmorillonite/humic acid 5313

Subject index

- Nocardia salmonicolor**,
cannabinoid transformation 11797
isocitrate lyase, catabolite repression,
derepression by AMP (cyclic) 1316
- Nocardia uniformis subsp. tsuyamanensis**,
nocardicin *K*, isolation/characterisation
2546
nocardicin *C*,
isolation/structure/antibacterial activity
10222
- Nocardicin A**,
isolation/characterisation, *Nocardia*
uniformis subsp. *tsuyamanensis* 2546
structure, *Nocardia* 8701
- Nocardicin B**,
isolation/structure/antibacterial activity,
Nocardia uniformis subsp. *tsuyamanensis* -
10222
- Nocardiform bacteria**,
isolation/distribution, Zaire 991
- Nocardioopsis dassonvillei**,
taxonomy, gen. nov. sp. nov., former
Actinomadura dassonvillei (*Nocardia*
dassonvillei) 2336
- Nocardiosis**,
association with chronic granulomatous
disease, case reports, children 4269
association with sulphonamide treatment of
Pneumocystis carinii pneumonitis 2978
complication of haematological diseases,
predisposing factors/types of
infection/aetiology/spectrum 5385
disseminated infection, case
report/literature comparison, *Nocardia*
caviae 122F2
incidence, USA 1972-1974, *Nocardia*
asteroides/N. *brasilensis*/N. *caviae* 5583
treatment,
choice/dosage/duration/side-effects 9341
- Nocardiosis (experimental)**,
mice, effect of cyclophosphamide, *Nocardia*
asteroides 11074
mice, morbidity degree, *Nocardia*
brasilensis/N. *asteroides*/N. *caviae* 9467
- Nodulation**,
see also Symbiosis
Aspalathus linearis, *Rhizobium* from other
species, effectiveness 12783
Caruarua eucisetifolia, nodule
structure/development, *Rhizobium* 12784
Cicer arietinum, India, *Rhizobium*/Azotobacter
chroococcum/Beijerinckia indica 8341
Cicer arietinum, inoculation requirements,
Rhizobium 12785
Cicer arietinum, number/volume/leghaemoglobin
content, inhibition by *Streptomyces*
antibiotics 6423
Cicer arietinum/Oryza sativa, effect on crop
yield/nitrogen uptake, *Rhizobium*/algae 8346
Cicer arietinum, salt stress, *Rhizobium* 9810
Coriaria myrtifolia, induction, plants in
water culture 5809
Glycine max, cytoplasmic changes during/after
infection, *Rhizobium japonicum* 2251
Glycine max, deterioration of symbiosis in
ineffective nodules, *Rhizobium japonicum*
11436
Glycine max, effect of cropping history,
Rhizobium japonicum 996
Glycine max, effect of irrigation/high dose,
Rhizobium 7020
Glycine max, effect of non-nodulating
Rhizobium japonicum, isogenic plants 16320
Glycine max, effect of *Rhizobium*
japonicum/Azotobacter chroococcum
inoculation 341C
Glycine max, effect of *Rhizoctonia solani*,
Rhizobium japonicum 4681
- Nodulation (Contd)**,
Glycine max, effect of urea/nitrate,
hydroponic growth, *Rhizobium* 12788
Glycine max, efficiency, Cuba, *Rhizobium*
japonicum 8342
Glycine max, response to applied nitrogen
2246
Glycine max, *Rhizobium japonicum* release from
infection thread 11435
Glycine max, *Rhizobium japonicum* residual
effects 12787
Glycine max, symbiotic properties/competitive
success, 2 cultivars, *Rhizobium japonicum*
4680
Glycine wightii/Trifolium subterraneum,
effect of inoculation method, *Rhizobium*
14175
ineffective mutants, isolation, effect of
temperature, *Rhizobium leguminosarum* 6213
Leguminosae, root attachment as basis for
specific interaction-hypothesis, *Rhizobium*
leguminosarum 7018
Leguminosae trees, pattern, *Rhizobium* 3409
Leguminosae, Indonesia, *Rhizobium* 3411
Lotononis bainesii, *Rhizobium* stability
14176
Lotus corniculatus, correlation with
chemotaxis, *Rhizobium* 12912
Lotus, effectiveness, fast/slow-growing
antibiotic-resistant *Rhizobium* mutants
14937
Lotus/Stylosanthes, effect of root
temperature, *Rhizobium* 14177
Lupinus angustifolius, culture/acetylene
reduction, *Rhizobium* 2683
Lupinus angustifolius, *Rhizobium*
number/viability/amino acid-incorporating
ability change 16321
Lupinus, strain competitive ability,
Rhizobium lupini 8343
Macroptilium atropurpureum/Macrotyloma
axillare, effect of temperature/infecting
strains, *Rhizobium* 997
Macroptilium atropurpureum/Stylosanthes
guianensis, competition, *Rhizobium* strains
7022
Macroptilium atropurpureum/Trifolium
subterraneum, effect of nitrate, *Rhizobium*
trifolii nitrate reductase-deficient mutant
12789
Medicago sativa, activity increase following
Rhizobium transformation 3934
Medicago sativa, effect of ammonium nitrate,
Rhizobium meliloti 8344
Medicago sativa, role of polygalacturonase,
Rhizobium 7021
Medicago sativa, root nodule structural
organisation, *Rhizobium meliloti* 5908
Medicago sativa/Trifolium repens, effect of
soil pH, *Rhizobium meliloti*/R. *trifolii*
16322
Medicago/Trifolium, role of plant in
symbiosis, *Rhizobium meliloti* 8345
Phaseolus aureus, effect of molybdenum,
Rhizobium phaseoli 9812
Phaseolus aureus/P. mungo/Crotalaria juncea,
effect of foliar spray of growth regulators,
Rhizobium 9811
Phaseolus mungo, root cultures, effect of
fungicides, *Rhizobium* 6412
Phaseolus vulgaris, indeterminate
bush/climbing cultivars, *Rhizobium phaseoli*
12791
Phaseolus vulgaris nodules, nitrogen
fixation, effect of nitrate 995
Pisum, binding of *Rhizobium leguminosarum*,
role of PHA 16323
Pisum sativum, effect of cytokinin, *Rhizobium*
leguminosarum 1000

Subject index

Modulation(Contd),

- Pisum sativum, foreign Rhizobium strains 3414
- Pisum sativum, light/EW study, Rhizobium leguminosarum 1001
- Pisum sativum non-modulating cultivar 999
- Psophocarpus tetragonolobus, cross-inoculation studies, Rhizobium 5810
- Rhizobium trifolii effectiveness, correlation with serological characteristics 12552
- Stylosanthes guyanensis, Rhizobium requirements, association with isozyme band patterns 3415
- Trifolium africanum/T. burchellianum, response, Rhizobium trifolii 3416
- Trifolium ambiguum, seedlings in tube culture, symbiotic characteristics, Rhizobium trifolii 8348
- Trifolium repens/Medicago sativa, receptor site, Rhizobium trifolii/R. meliloti polysaccharide 4684
- Trifolium subterraneum, antigenic/streptomycin resistance markers, Rhizobium trifolii strain identification 8349
- Trifolium subterraneum, competitiveness/persistence, Rhizobium trifolii-S strains 5011
- Trifolium subterraneum, effect of moisture stress/inoculation method, Rhizobium trifolii 7023
- Trifolium subterraneum/Medicago tribuloides, environmental factors, semiarid zone-SW Spain, Rhizobium 11437
- Trifolium subterraneum, Rhizobium trifolii introduced in competition with naturalised strains 5812
- Trifolium, symbiotic characteristics, Rhizobium trifolii, Israel 8347
- Trigonella foenum-graecum, effect of subamycin, Rhizobium 4083
- tropical Leguminosae, Singapore 12786
- Vicia faba, efficiency, effect of pesticide, Rhizobium 8350
- Vicia faba, nodule/bacteroid sterols 16324
- Vicia faba, Rhizobium leguminosarum genetic variation 14180
- Vigna unguiculata, effect of fungicides, Rhizobium 'cowpea' 2847

Nodule,

- Alnus glutinosa root, endophyte, nitrogenase biosynthesis 2502
- Glycine max, anaerobiosis, effect of water stress 2247
- Leaf, symbiosis morphology/physiology/evolution 2252

Nogalamycin,

- reductive conversion, Aeromonas hydrophila/Citrobacter freundii/Escherichia coli 278

Nojirimycin,

- isolation/antibacterial activity, Streptomyces ficellus 8707

Non-fermentative gram-negative bacilli,

- tobramycin antibacterial activity 6346

Nopaline,

- metabolism, correlation with pathogenicity transfer/bacteriocin sensitivity, Agrobacterium tumefaciens 5243
- metabolism plasmid, Agrobacterium tumefaciens 2739

Nor-pseudopelletierine-N-oxyl,

- radiosensitisation, Escherichia coli B/K12 15106

North Carolina,

- fish infection, ichthyology/mortality, Aeromonas hydrophila + Epistylis 13843
- plant disease index 11010

North Dakota,

- leaf necrosis, Triticum aestivum, winter wheat, Pseudomonas syringae occurrence/characteristics 8047

North Sea,

- Bacillus sediment isolates, taxonomy (numerical) 2328

Northern Ireland,

- brucellosis eradication 1964

Norvaline,

- regulatory mutants, Serratia marcescens 15453

D-norvaline,

- inhibition of growth, Rhizobium leguminosarum/R. trifolii 6403

L-norvaline,

- biosynthesis, by-product of isoleucine fermentation, Serratia marcescens 1229

D-norvalyl-D-alanine,

- inhibition of growth, Escherichia coli W 9096

Norway,

- bronchopneumonia, reindeer, epioemiology, Pasteurella multocida 6777
- dental caries, control with fluoride, mouthrinsing programme, benefits/prognosis, children 10944
- dental caries, incidence, adult urban population 15936
- dental caries, status, orthodontically-treated children 15935
- gaffkaemia, lobster, outbreak, Aerococcus viridans 5556
- genitourinary infection/rectal infection, isolation of Neisseria meningitidis 12248
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae penicillin resistance, penicillinase producer 6519
- Yersinia, isolation from Vulpes vulpes/rodent/shrew/water 11148

Nosiheptide,

- structure, Streptomyces actuosus 6077

Nosocomial environment,

- aerosol, respirator-generated, bacteriological sampling, device evaluation 13707
- airborne bacteria, effect of carpet 16349
- airborne bacteria, effect of laminar air flow system/aspiration suit, orthopaedic surgery 14158
- airborne bacteria, epicemiological studies 9509
- antibiotic resistance, development, epidemiological electronic data-processing analysis 8081
- antibiotic resistance (multiple), clinical isolates 15193
- antibiotic resistance (multiple), sewage, transfer studies/environmental risks, coliform bacteria (faecal) 8093
- antibiotic sensitivity 15184
- antiseptic/disinfectant solutions, contamination, Pseudomonas 11078
- bacterial colonisation of neonate 2231
- bacteriological monitoring, paediatric surgery department, 3-year study 8083
- burns unit, sulphadiazine resistance, effect of silver sulphadiazine prophylaxis of burn infection, Klebsiella 12488
- carpets, antimicrobial treatment 15199
- carrier, control 11135
- chlorhexidine solutions, contamination, Flavobacterium meningosepticum 5555
- Clinitest, microbial hazards 14903
- contamination, bacteria/fungi, risks/control 9474
- contamination, bacterial control mats, comparative study 15698
- contamination, postoperative infection, infection classification, bacteria/viruses/fungi 10257

Subject index

Nosocomial environment(Contd),

contamination, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, serotyping/epidemiological study, tuberculosis/paediatric wards 2015
contamination, survey, Kuwait 3449
delivery-room suction apparatus, contamination, source of diarrhoea outbreak, neonate, *Salmonella* worthington 8106
dental units/ultrasonic scalers, contamination, *Pseudomonas/fungi* 12815
dermatology/burn wards, *Staphylococcus aureus* antibiotic resistance (multiple), 1967-1975 11099
disinfectant Resiguard, contamination/epidemiological significance, *Pseudomonas cepacia* 3149
distilled water supply, contamination, *Pseudomonas thomasi/P. aeruginosa* 3433
Escherichia coli colonisation, neonate-caesarian section 8094 8095
Escherichia coli colonisation, neonate, significance of faecal carriage 8097
flower vase water/ornamental potted plants, contamination, gram-negative pathogens 13911
foodstuffs, contamination, *Yersinia enterocolitica*, carrier identification 11088
gentamicin resistance, emergence, *Klebsiella* 6274
gentamicin resistance, R factor, emergence, Australia, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 8111
hygiene aspects/infection control, Europe 9379
intensive care unit, air disinfection, peracetic acid + ethanol 5292
intensive care unit, antibiotic prophylaxis 4332
intensive care unit, infection surveillance, practical approach 6618
intensive care unit, *Providencia stuartii* unusual outbreak 3164
intensive care unit, sepsis, bacteriological analysis/antibiotic sensitivity, gram-negative bacteria 10855
intensive care unit, sepsis, incidence/aetiology/sources 9497
intensive care units, patients as source of bacteria, effect of antibiotics/tracheal incubation 13927
Klebsiella aerogenes gentamicin resistance 15873
Life Island/laminar air flow room, airborne bacteria, protected environment-prophylactic antibiotic programmes 8001
maternity ward, *Escherichia coli* colonisation 8096
mist tent, contamination, false-positive blood culture, pseudo-bacteraemia, children, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* subsp. *anitratus* 15887
neonate intensive care unit, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* reservoir, control 12473
operating room, contamination, airborne bacteria, effect of ventilation 16348
operating theatre, aerosol, monitoring during restorative dentistry 12816
operating theatre, hygiene 10951
operating theatre, *Staphylococcus epidermidis/diphtheroid* bacteria contamination, value of cotton gown 10939
operating theatre, sterile box/conventional air-conditioned, bacteriological comparisons during sham operations 3436
Pseudomonas paucimobilis sp. nov., isolation/taxonomy (numerical) 14225
room humidifiers as source of bacteraemia outbreak, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* 10800
Salmonella typhimurium antibiotic sensitivity 15187

Nosocomial environment(Contd),

Serratia marcescens bacteriocin typing 15876
Shigella distribution/antibiotic resistance, surveillance during 1976 15871
sinks, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* contamination, epidemiological significance 4429
sputum microflora, bacteriological analysis, rapid technique 817
Staphylococcus aureus antibiotic resistance/phage typing, correlation with antibiotic policy, Denmark 1969-1974 12500
Staphylococcus aureus carrier state, respiratory tract, incidence, medical students 8125
Staphylococcus aureus carrier state, role in hospitalised/non-hospitalised patient infection 8126
Staphylococcus aureus transfer to, nasal microflora 9509
surgical instruments, contamination, effect of time/touch/surroundings during operation 8146
tuberculosis cross-infection, prophylaxis/screening 10942
water bed, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* contamination 15848
Nosocomial infection,
see also Iatrogenic infection, Postoperative infection, etc
abscess (pelvic), treatment by colpotomy drainage, case survey 3181
aetiology, gram-positive bacteria/gram-negative bacteria/mycobacteria/spore-formers 11101
aetiology/incidence/antibiotic sensitivity, Araraquara hospitals, Brazil 4456
aetiology/incidence/prophylaxis 4433
antibiotic resistance (multiple)/transmission, *Staphylococcus*, USA 5560
association with enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate, South Africa 15862
bacteraemia, dialysis unit, coil reuse, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15847
bacteraemia, dialysis unit, diagnosis/epidemiology/control, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 15846
bacteraemia, incidence/prophylaxis in 'germ-free' unit, *Staphylococcus aureus* 8127
cardio-surgical unit, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 8085
11 case reports, *Serratia marcescens* 2923
clinical/epidemiological/bacteriological observations, methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* 5563
clinical/laboratory studies, *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* subsp. *anitratus* 13719
control 15683
control, postoperative intensive care unit 9376
control, small hospitals, prevalence surveys 6640
control, techniques 6614
detection of outbreaks, *Serratia marcescens* 812
diarrhoea, infants, enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* 6719
diarrhoea, neonate, multiply-resistant *Salmonella typhimurium*, Czechoslovakia 8104
diarrhoea, nursery outbreak, toxigenicity, *Escherichia coli/Klebsiella/Citrobacter* 9481
diarrhoea, recurrent outbreak, association with bedpan holders, *Salmonella virchow* 3161
enterocolitis, epidemic, Italy, paediatric clinic, *Salmonella agona* 9485
epidemic-asymptomatic excretors, *Salmonella heidelberg* 6722

Subject index

Nosocomial infection(Contd),

epidemic, highly resistant *Proteus rettgeri* 2001
 epidemiological studies, Lagos University Teaching Hospital, Nigeria, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella/Staphylococcus aureus* 11081
 epidemiological survey, Sapporo, Japan, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 4430
 epidemiology/antibiotic resistance (multiple), *Staphylococcus aureus* 5562
 epidemiology, Nigeria, teaching hospitals, *Escherichia coli*/*Klebsiella/Staphylococcus aureus* 13912
 eye infection, case survey/treatment/prophylaxis, Nigeria, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 6713
 food poisoning, UK, *Clostridium perfringens* type A 9524
 gastroenteritis, epidemic, neonate ward, *Salmonella panama* 13919
 gastroenteritis, neonate, *Salmonella panama* 4214
 gastroenteritis, outbreak, India, teaching hospital, *Salmonella weltevreden* 6726
 gastroenteritis, role in community spread, Hong Kong, *Salmonella johannesburg* 9487
 general microbiology literature review 1974 12827
 gentamicin-/carbenicillin resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1818
 incidence/aetiology/control, children's hospital 8099
 incidence/antibiotic resistance/serotyping, *Serratia marcescens*, UK 5552
 incidence/antibiotic sensitivity/source, *Serratia marcescens* 5553
 incidence/prophylaxis/control 15944
 incidence, UK, general hospital, *Serratia marcescens* 15877
 infectious disease, changing patterns/current situation 9469
 intensive care nursery, incidence/mortality/kanamycin resistance, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 12489
 intensive care unit, cross-infection, control 6731
 intra-clinic transmission, *Escherichia coli*, value of serotyping 6718
 lymphadenitis-cervical, outbreak in neonates, *Staphylococcus aureus* 2012
 melioidosis/*Pseudomonas* infection, clinical/bacteriological investigation, Chile 12476
 meningitis, aetiology/treatment, neurosurgical patients, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*/*Klebsiella-Enterobacter-Serratia* 13726
 meningitis, diagnosis/symptoms/treatment, *Streptococcus/Staphylococcus*/gram-negative bacteria 7802
 meningitis, outbreak, neonate intensive care unit, *Escherichia coli* K 10772
 meningitis, outbreak, special care baby unit, *Citrobacter koseri* 9482
 Moraxella lwoffii incidence 12499
 neonatal infection, prolonged nursery epidemic, *Streptococcus* group A newly recognised type 8128
 neonate, colonisation/transmission, *Streptococcus* group B 15897
 neonate, epidemiological/bacteriological studies, underweight infants, *Klebsiella/Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Staphylococcus aureus* 8110
 obstetrics/gynaecology, incidence, *Klebsiella/Pseudomonas/Alcaligenes faecalis/anaerobic bacteria* 15875
 outbreak, contaminated chlorhexidine + cetrimide, *Pseudomonas maltophilia* 6715

Nosocomial infection(Contd),

outbreak/internoshospital soread, multiply-resistant *Serratia marcescens* 5551
 outbreaks-sequential, resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae*/*Serratia marcescens* 15874
 pathogenesis, role of anaerobes 3167
 peritonitis with pneumoperitoneum, nursery outbreak, thermometer-induced rectal perforation 2210
 pneumonia, aetiology/treatment/gram-negative bacteria, review 12260
 pneumonia, postmortem bacteriology, mentally retarded population, *Staphylococcus aureus/Enterobacteriaceae* 13724
 pregnancy, relationship with intrapartum monitoring techniques 8148
 problems in hospitalisation 1819
 proceedings-Deutsche Gesellschaft fur Chirurgie 83rd Meeting 9836
 prophylaxis/control, recommendations 9378
 prophylaxis/transmission, role of microbiology laboratory, Spain 10937
Proteus 5392
Pseudomonas aeruginosa pyocin type 10, persistence in large general hospital 12475
 pulmonary infection, aetiology/treatment/prophylaxis, review 12215
 pulmonary infection, incidence, contaminated respiratory therapy medications, effect of unit dose packing 15948
 rates by site/service/common procedures, university hospital 3211
 respiratory infection, contamination-laryngeal anaesthetic sprays, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa/P. cepacia* 15850
 risk from contaminated pharmaceutical preparations, *Klebsiella pneumoniae/Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Staphylococcus aureus* 826
 risk study 8151
 salmonellosis, digestive infections, clinical paediatrics department 1964-1975, *Salmonella* wien 4438
 scalded-skin syndrome/septicaemia, cross-infection in paediatric unit, *Staphylococcus aureus* 3034
 sepsis, aetiology/significance/subsequent shock, gram-negative bacteria 5383
 sepsis, outbreak in plastic surgery unit, fusidic acid resistance, *Staphylococcus aureus/Streptococcus* groups A, C, G 2013
 septicaemia, epidemic of low virulence, neonate, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* 13928
 septicaemia, incidence/aetiology, community hospital 12916
 septicaemia, outbreak, contaminated benzalkonium chloride, *Pseudomonas cepacia* 8087
Serratia marcescens as opportunist pathogen, importance 8114
 shigellosis, outbreak-mentally retarded institution, transmission by nurses, *Shigella sonnei* 8109
 surgical ward, antibiotic resistance, *Staphylococcus aureus* 15829
 surveillance at Hadassah University Hospital, Israel 825
 surveillance/management, appraisal 6760
 transmission/colonisation, mothers/neonates/hospital personnel, *Streptococcus* group B 4460
 trauma, treatment with antibiotics 15656
 treatment/control with aminoglycoside + carbenicillin, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 12474
 treatment with amikacin 13763
 treatment with antibiotics, choice/sensitivity tests 9352

Subject index

Nosocomial infection(Contd),

treatment with tobramycin + cephalothin,
neutropenic children, *Eikenella corrodens*
6563

unusual outbreak, intensive care unit,
Providencia stuartii 3164

urinary infection, epidemiology,

Streptococcus group D, 6749

urinary infection, multi-resistant *Proteus*
rettingeri 3153

urinary infection, *Proteus rettingeri* 10781

urinary infection, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*/*P.*

fluorescens/*P. putida* 5375

urometer as reservoir, *Pseudomonas*

aeruginosa/*Serratia marcescens* 9477

WHO study, Europe 11136

wound infection, military personnel, 2 case
reports/literature review, *Enterobacter*
hafniae 13708

Nostoc

ferredoxin/flavodoxin, levels, effect of iron
deficiency, 5557

Nostoc muscorum

hydrogenase/nitrogenase, activity/induction,
nitrogen fixation enhancement 14558

Nourseothricin

biosynthesis, glutamine synthetase
regulation/role of glutamine

synthetase-glutamate synthetase pathway,

Streptomyces noursei 14638

biosynthesis-streptolidine moiety,

Streptomyces noursei 13262

Novobiocin

antibacterial activity, unusual

susceptibility in relation to cell envelope
barrier function, *Erwinia amylovora* 10594

biosynthesis, application of mutants, review,

Streptomyces caelestis 5202

combinations, clinical

advantages/synergism/antagonism 10601

curing of P factor/F⁺lac factor, *Escherichia*
coli/*Enterococcus*/*Streptococcus*

faecalis/*Enterobacter cloacae* 15177

effect on DNA repair, ATP-dependent process

in toluidised cells following u.v.,

Escherichia coli 8520

effect on *Enterobacteriaceae* recovery from
bork sausage, varying concentrations 6186

fermentation, non-Newtonian mycelial

production, effect of operating/geometric

parameters, *Streptomyces niveus* 13303

inhibition of DNA supercoiling/colicin E1

replication, *Escherichia coli* K12 4842

inhibition of *Streptomyces*,

Micromonospora/*Nocardia*/*Actinomadura*

isolation medium 9043

resistance, *Bacillus licheniformis*,

associated morphological changes 4822

resistant mutant, *Bacillus licheniformis*,

autolysis regulation/cell separation, role
of teichuronic acid 4925

Novobiocin + penicillin

treatment/prophylaxis of mastitis (bovine),
Staphylococcus/*Streptococcus*/coliform

bacteria 6665

Noxythiolin

antibacterial activity, impregnated silastic,
surgical applications 10598

nrDA gene

mapping, *Escherichia coli* K12 1595

Nuclear apparatus

see also Nucleoid

activity, microcyst, EM study, *Myxococcus*
fulvus 3540

division, effect of antibiotics, *Bacillus*

subtilis 5924

structure during fermentation, yoghurt

bacteria 11564

Nuclear magnetic resonance

alkali ions, physical state, *Halobacterium*

11793

alkaline phosphatase [γ -13]histidine

probe, *Escherichia coli* 2455

aspartate transcarbamylase, active site,

carbamyl-phosphate/N-(phosphonacetyl)-L-aspa

rtate orotination, *Escherichia coli* 2464

aspartokinase-inhibitor interaction,

Escherichia coli K12 3653

azurin, exchangeable/non-exchangeable

protons, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 11610

azurin, individual C sites, *Pseudomonas*

aeruginosa 7c35

cell dynamic structure, nuclear Overhauser

enhanced nitrogen-15 spectroscopy 11627

cytochrome c-551, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
14715

cytochrome c-551, structure, *Pseudomonas*

aeruginosa 1396

dihydrofolate reductase histidine residues,

effect of substrate/inhibitor binding,

Lactobacillus casei 11668

dihydrofolate reductase ligand binding,

Lactobacillus casei 13078

dihydrofolate reductase tyrosine residues,

effect of substrate/inhibitor/coenzyme

binding, *Lactobacillus casei* 11669

ferredoxin, *Clostridium acidurici* 11612

ferredoxin oxidation-reduction state,

Desulfovibrio gigas 8556

beta-D-glucan-curculin type, single-helical

conformation, *Alcaligenes faecalis* subsp.

oxygenes 7253

histidine-binding protein substrate induced

conformational changes, *Salmonella*

typhimurium 8551

leucomycin/tylosin biosynthesis, *Streptomyces*

kitasatoensis/*S. fradiae* 11756

nerasin biosynthesis, *Streptomyces*

surfactans 8705

nitrogenase, ATPase/substrate-binding site

coupling, *Azotobacter vinelandii* 14593

nitrogenase iron protein, binding of divalent

metal ions/nucleotides, *Klebsiella*

pneumoniae 13122

nybomycin, nitrogen-15 incorporation,

Streptomyces 14671

oxidase

trans,trans-1,7-octadecadiene-1,7-octadine

epoxidation reaction mechanism, *Pseudomonas*

oleovorans 19164

phosphocarrier protein HPr structure,

phosphotransferase, *Staphylococcus aureus*

10031 10033

polysaccharide structure, capsule, *Klebsiella*
14648

potassium-radiolabelled, *Halobacterium*

halobium 14759

respiration, high-resolution P-31 studies,

membrane potential, *Escherichia coli* MRE 600
7413

rhodanese activity, *Thiobacillus* 2524

tRNA fMet, *Thermus thermophilus* 4863

RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), binding of

ApU/ATP, *Escherichia coli* K12 13156

RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent), divalent

cation activator, *Escherichia coli* B 7360

tRNA structure, effect of pH, *Escherichia*

coli 9984

tRNA Val, 5-fluorouracil substituted,

Escherichia coli 12966

study of monensin A, solution conformation,

Streptomyces cinamonensis 14677

thioredoxin conformation changes induced by

redox, *Escherichia coli* 2431

Nuclear polyhedrosis virus

combination with *Bacillus thuringiensis*,

effect on *Trichoplusia ni* 15828

Subject index

Nuclease,

- see also DNAase, Endonuclease, Exonuclease, RNAase, etc
- action on chromatin-rat liver, *Micrococcus* 7338
- activity, effect of phage SP82G infection, *Bacillus subtilis* 7658
- activity, effect of polyamine/analogues, *Staphylococcus aureus* 7337
- activity, pigmentless variants, *Serratia marcescens* 7475
- biosynthesis, effect of magnesium/nutrients, moderate halophile *Micrococcus varians* subsp. *halophilus* 542
- biosynthesis, regulation, *Staphylococcus aureus* 8726
- conformation, beta-pleated sheet, strand arrangement prediction, *Staphylococcus* 13315
- effect on *Candida tropicalis* growth, *Serratia marcescens* enzyme 11698
- extracellular accumulation/activity, *Serratia marcescens* 7336
- immune response, different determinants of native enzyme mice, *Staphylococcus aureus* 5641
- immune response, time-course/correlation between native and fragmented enzyme, mice, *Staphylococcus aureus* 5640
- inhibition by procidiosis-associated extracts, *Serratia marcescens* 10596
- inhibitors, isolation/properties, pigmentless *Serratia marcescens* 10033
- isolation/properties, *Proteus-Providencia* 2503
- kinetics/substrate inhibition, extracellular enzyme, *Serratia marcescens* 12125
- phage PuS2 DNA denaturation, phage-infected *Eschellus subtilis* 10469
- poly A hydrolysis, mononucleotide formation, *Serratia marcescens* 4991
- production, skin infection (experimental), mice, *Staphylococcus aureus* 1986
- purification/properties, *Vibrio* marine isolate 190

Nuclease test,

- Staphylococcus aureus* identification, foodstuffs 8849

Nucleic acid,

- see also DNA, RNA
- accumulation, correlation with polyamine level/antibiotic resistance, coliform bacteria/*Salmonella typhi* 3591
- book-Microbial production of related substances 1044
- composition, comparison in free-living/symbiotic *Rhizobium meliloti* 4839
- composition, effect of dioxidine, *Staphylococcus aureus* 10013
- composition, effect of temperature, psychrophile, *Arthrobacter* 6293
- composition, rumen microflora, bacteria/protozoa 3606
- degradation, rumen bacteria 14808
- factor inducing root hair curling-*Trifolium*, *Rhizobium trifolii* 7017
- interaction with N-nitroso compounds, bacteria/viruses/chemical systems/cell cultures/in vivo, review 1488
- separation from protein, immobilised *Halobacterium cutirubrum* 14450

Nucleic acid synthesis,

- inhibition by dimetridazole, *Campylobacter coli*/C. fetus 9085
- regulation, effect of methionine, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 15246
- regulation, role of guanosine polyphosphate, *Streptomyces hydrogenans* 12946

Nucleoid,

- see also Chromosome, Nuclear apparatus
- induction of beta-galactosidase/alkaline phosphatase, *Escherichia coli* K12 14541
- isolation, phage T7-infected *Escherichia coli* 6244
- replication, analysis, *Bacillus subtilis* spore 4628
- rRNA biosynthesis in vitro, effect of amino acid starvation, *Escherichia coli* 11589
- RNA polymerase (DNA-dependent) activity, *Pseudomonas testosteroni* 5005

Nucleoplasm,

- behaviour in nucleoid replication/cell division, *Bacillus subtilis* spore 4828

Nucleoside,

- cytokinin, isolation of trans-zeatin, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 12943
- fluorescent, tRNA, characterisation, *Mycobacterium smegmatis*/*M. tuberculosis* 2398
- medical applications, review 1197
- ribose moiety, transport, role of membrane-associated nucleoside phosphorylase, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 membrane vesicles 260
- structure-activity relationship, review 1196
- transport, specificity/regulation, *Escherichia coli* K12 13634
- Nucleoside-catabolising enzymes, regulation by AMP(cyclic)/CRP protein, *Escherichia coli* cya/crp mutants 7340
- Nucleoside diphosphate kinase, activity associated with ribonucleotide reductase, *Escherichia coli* 3720

- activity, *Streptomyces aureofaciens* 2508

Nucleoside hydrolase,

- distribution, Enterobacteriaceae 7298

Nucleoside phosphorylase,

- distribution, Eubacteriales/Pseudomadales 7200

Nucleoside triphosphate,

- levels during growth/2-aceta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase induction, *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* 4836
- pools, minicell, *Escherichia coli* 9954

Nucleoside triphosphate phosphohydrolase,

- activity in termination factor rho, effect of inhibitors, *Escherichia coli* 10102
- activity in termination factor rho, effect of synthetic RNA homopolymers/random copolymers, *Escherichia coli* 1103

Nucleoside-5'-monophosphate,

- inhibition of DNA polymerase I, mutagenesis mechanism, *Escherichia coli* 14336

5'-nucleotidase,

- periplasmic space, release/characterisation, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 232

Nucleotide,

- accumulation, starved cells, probe for RNAase role in PNA degradation, *Escherichia coli* 4854
- binding by uridine diphosphate-galactose-4-epimerase, mode of action, *Escherichia coli* 7376
- biosynthetic pathways, *Mycoplasma mycoides* subsp. *mycoides* 9853
- defined sequence, biosynthesis by polynucleotide phosphorylase, *Thermus thermophilus* 1346
- medical applications, review 1197
- sequence, tRNA Tyr gene promoter region, *Escherichia coli* 103
- transport, correlation with phage T6/colicin K receptor, *Escherichia coli* 1241

Nucleotide (cyclic),

- book-Cyclic nucleotides and the regulation of cell growth 5839

Subject index

- cyclic 2',3'-nucleotide phosphodiesterase,**
periplasm, resolution/purification,
Salmonella typhimurium LT2 867C
properties, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 8671
regulation, *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2 8672
- Nucleotide phosphotransferase,**
purification, chromatography (affinity),
Escherichia coli W 13132
- Nursery,**
abscess (skin)/bacteraemia/meningitis,
iatrogenic infection, neonate outbreak,
association with scalp-vein needles,
Serratia marcescens 813
sepsis/enterocolitis (necrotising), neonate
outbreak, 'non-pathogenic' *Escherichia coli*
795
- nuvB mutant,**
isolation/characterisation, effect on phage
lambda N gene expression, *Escherichia coli*
1556
- Nutritional shift-down,**
effect on ribosome biosynthesis regulation,
Escherichia coli 14414
- Nutritional shift-up,**
exponential phase establishment,
DNA/RNA/protein accumulation, *Escherichia*
coli B/r 483c
putrescine/spermidine level, *Escherichia coli*
1443C
ribosome biosynthesis kinetics, *Escherichia*
coli K12 11591
tRNA (arinnacyl-) synthetase biosynthesis
transient rates, *Escherichia coli* B 501C
- nuv mutant,**
mapino, *Escherichia coli* K12 14943
- Nuvocron insecticide,**
effect on soil ammonification/nitrification
4132
- Nybmocin,**
n.m.r. spectrum, nitrogen-15 incorporation,
Streptomyces 14571
- Nyphimycin A-scopafungin group,**
spontaneous crystallisation, *Actinomyces*
hydrophobicus 1276
- Nystatin,**
biosynthesis, inactive mutants, *Streptomyces*
noursei 871C
effect on antibiotic/furazolidone
sensitivity, *Shigella*-mixed cultures with
Candida 17625
suppression of intestinal microflora,
immunosuppressed patients 9384
- Obstetric infection,**
see also Gynaecological infection,
Pregnancy, and specific infections
community/nosocomial infection, incidence,
Klebsiella/Pseudomonas/Alcaligenes
faecalis/anaerobic bacteria 15375
incidence, La Fe Hospital, Valencia 11108
sepsis, classification/aetiology 9138
- Occupational infection,**
agricultural workers, review 4482
anaesthesiologist 2026
anthrax, meningitis manifestation, 2 case
reports 9267
bronchitis (chronic), dustmen, refuse
aerosols 5820
brucellosis, abattoir personnel/veterinary
surgeons, high-risk groups survey, France
15958
- Occupational infection(Contd),**
brucellosis, abattoir worker, solenic
calcifications, *Brucella suis* 10682
brucellosis, farmers/meatpackers/laboratory
workers,
incidence/symptoms/treatment/prophylaxis,
Brucella suis 1253C
brucellosis, farmers/shepherds,
epidemiology/epizootiology, West Africa
5584
brucellosis/leptospirosis/ornithosis/tubercul-
osis/salmonellosis, veterinary surgeons, New
Zealand 5592
brucellosis, livestock
breeders/veterinarians, brief description
3213
brucellosis, milking personnel,
epidemiological aspects, Pavia, Italy 843
brucellosis, shepherd, unusual organ
manifestation, case report, *Brucella*
melitensis 4146
brucellosis, veterinary surgeons/abattoir
employees/veterinary laboratory staff,
diagnosis/prophylaxis, problems,
Ille-et-Vilaine region, France 2030
byssinosis, cotton mill workers,
aetiology/control, *Thermoactinomyces*
vulgaris 1268C
byssinosis, cotton mill workers, comparison
with extrinsic allergic diseases,
Thermoactinomyces 14101
conjunctivitis, laboratory technician,
accidental infection from mice, case report,
Neisseria gonorrhoeae 6516
dermatitis-allergic aspect, rice growers,
Pseudomonas pseudomallei-contaminated water,
Iran 8088
farmer's lung/bagassosis/enzyme allergy,
immunological mechanism 12681
farmer's lung, survey, Vermont,
questionnaire/pulmonary function
test/serology, *Micropolyspora*
faeni/Thermoactinomyces vulgaris 5745
farmer's lung/zoonotic infections etc,
farmers, review 8268
hospital personnel, health examinations,
model medical record 10952
hospital personnel, risks/control 11126
laboratory workers, preventive
measures/problems 3055
laboratory workers, summary/case analysis,
USA 1992
leptospirosis, dairy workers, Israel,
Leptospira hardjo 13956
leptospirosis, incidence/diagnosis/symptoms,
France 15953
leptospirosis, serological study,
agricultural workers, Taiwan 15845
leptospirosis, sewer worker, case report,
diagnosis/identification tests 9130
leptospirosis, sugarcane workers, clinical
study, Kenya, *Leptospira hebdomadis* 15281
15282
meningitis/endophthalmitis, pork pie factory
worker, case report, *Streptococcus suis*
13736
otitis externa, deep-sea divers,
microbiological survey of saturation dives
in North Sea, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 12472
pneumoconio-tuberculosis, miners, treatment
with rifampin combination, retrospective
study 12333
psittacosis, pet shop owner/associates,
outbreak in UK 66
pulmonary infection, 5 case reports in
miners, *Mycobacterium kansasii/M.*
scrofulaceum 15513
pyrexia, aetiology undetermined, steam
turbine condenser cleaners 15402

Subject index

Occupational infection(Contd),

- Q fever/toxoplasmosis, abattoir employees, serological survey, Brazil 1149
- skin infection, laboratory technician, accidental *Mycobacterium marinum* inoculation, case report 12275
- tuberculosis, coal miners, incidence, Potteries-UK, conflicting reports 3203
- tuberculosis, diagnosis/treatment 15376
- tuberculosis, medical students, mortality, Universite de Strasbourg 1948-1974 3204
- tuberculosis (osteoarticular), butcher, 3rd metacarpophalangeal joint, case report 7809
- tuberculosis (renal), farmer, reinfection of cattle/pig, *Mycobacterium bovis* 11149
- tularaemia, medical laboratory workers, prophylaxis with live vaccine 19478
- wound infection, farmer, case report/epidemiological study, *Pseudomonas pseudomallei* variant 9214
- yersiniosis, nurses, laboratory/clinical/children, Canada, *Yersinia enterocolitica* 2863

Oceanospirillum,

- taxonomy 8351

Ochratoxin,

- effect on rumen microflora, sheep 6411

Ochre mutant,

- suppressor, *Salmonella typhimurium* 14968

Ochrobium tectum,

- ecology/morphology, Lake Lesnaya Lamba isolates, Kenya 1010

OCT,

- cloning vehicle, system development, *Pseudomonas putida* 5242

1,7-octadiene,

- expoxidation, fermentation with cyclohexane, *Pseudomonas oleovorans* 13283

Octapeptin,

- proposed class name for EM49/chemically-related antibiotics 10578

Octapeptin C1,

- amino acid sequence, *Bacillus circulans* 10216 11738

Octopine,

- metabolism, correlation with pathogenicity transfer/bacteriocin sensitivity, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 5243
- metabolism plasmid, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 2739
- utilisation, correlation with virulence, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 11817
- utilisation mutants, isolation/characterisation, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 390

Octopine dehydrogenase,

- crown gall tissue, *Vinca rosea*/*Nicotiana tabacum* 15781

Octopinic acid,

- utilisation mutants, isolation/characterisation, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 390

Odocolleus hemionus,

- tularaemia, transmission to man, case report, California 4479

Odocolleus virginianus,

- dermatitis, enzootic, New York State area, *Dermatophilus congolensis* 15996

Odonto-stomatology,

- prophylaxis/treatment with antibiotics, appraisal 3049

Oedema,

- pertussis vaccine, hypersensitivity (delayed), rat 5726
- pig, enterotoxin detection, *Escherichia coli* 16209

Oedematous disease,

- pig, *Escherichia coli* serotyping, Hungary 6717

Oedematous disease(Contd),

- pig, prophylaxis/treatment/incidence in weaned piglets 747

Oerskovia,

- classification, menaquinone system 7086
- beta-1,3-glucanase, lysis of yeast, enzymes' synergistic effects 14545
- beta-1,3-glucanase, purification/properties, 3 fractions 4958

Oerskovia turbata,

- menaquinone, distribution 10287
- vitamin K2, structure, tetrahydrogenated isoprenoid side-chain 7425

Oestradiol,

- metabolism, intestinal bacteria, rat isolates in vitro 280

Oestrous cycle,

- rat, effect on vagina colonisation, SEM study 6318
- rat, effect on vaginal microflora 6980
- rat, genital microflora quantitative changes 8217

Ohio,

- leaf spot, experimental, cucumber, yield losses in pickling varieties, *Pseudomonas syringae* 15768
- salmonellosis, pig, abattoir survey-bile/caecum/equipment surfaces 8167

Oil,

- biodegradation, effect of biocides, mixed estuarine bacterial culture 13569
- crude/refined/weathered water-soluble fractions, toxicity, *Serratia maritima* 9099
- distillation products, effect on soil/water bacteria, laboratory studies 7743
- effect on nitrogen fixation, arctic marine sediment, gram-negative/positive bacteria 14776
- leaching, enhancement of shale dissolution, *Thiobacillus thiooxidans*/T. concretivorus/*Desulfovibrio vulgaris* 1433
- marine sediment, removal, role of autochthonous marine bacteria 9815
- microbial oxidation, Yarega deposit, USSR 1499
- oxidation, marine bacteria 14752
- pollution, controlled ecosystem-coastal waters, effect on marine bacteria 15259
- pollution, moorland soil, long-term effects 16315

Oil degradation,

- dibenzothiophene metabolism, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 2596
- estuarine environment 2612
- inhibition by mercury, bacteria in Chesapeake Bay 5089
- potential off-shore drilling sites, Atlantic Ocean SE USA 3420

Oil-degrading bacteria,

- biochemical activity, Atlantic Ocean isolates 6131
- biochemical characteristics, Bay of Novorossiysk isolates 6154

OK-432,

- antileukaemic activity, enhancement by 5-fluorouracil, mice, streptococcal agent 12645

OK-432 preparation,

- activation of complement/peritoneal exudate cells, mice, *Streptococcus group A* 6885

Okazaki fragments,

- adenine methylation, *Escherichia coli* 1199
- transient accumulation, uracil incorporation into DNA, *Escherichia coli* K12 7594

Olaquinox,

- treatment of diarrhoea/enterotoxaemia (experimental), pig, *Escherichia coli* 4408

Subject index

- Oleandomycin,**
 biosynthesis, characteristics, *Actinomyces*
 antibioticus 1489
 biosynthesis, characteristics, *Streptomyces*
 antibioticus 3861
 treatment of postoperative infection,
Staphylococcus aureus 4300
- Oleandomycin + morphocycline,**
 treatment of pyelonephritis, *Staphylococcus*
aureus/gram-negative bacilli 15597
- Oleandomycin + tetracycline,**
 effect on vaginal microflora/lambing
 percentages, sheep 10995
 treatment of abscess (skin), children,
Bacillus cereus 5412
- 3-O-oleandrosyl-5-O-desosaminylerythronolide A**
 oxime,
 biosynthesis/structure/antibacterial
 activity, *Streptomyces antibioticus* 7385
- Oleic acid albumin agar,**
Mycobacterium bovis culture 13418
- Olemorphocycline sensitivity,**
Staphylococcus aureus, USSR 1723
- Oligocene,**
 deposits, metro tunnel sites, *Thiobacillus*
 thiooxidans/*T. ferrooxidans*
 numbers/oxidative activity 5339
- Oligomannoside,**
 biosynthesis, *Mycobacterium smegmatis* 4917
- Oligopeptide,**
 transport, proline peptidase-deficient
 mutant, *Salmonella typhimurium* 266
- Oligosaccharide,**
 antibiotic, antibacterial
 activity/pharmacological
 characteristics/therapeutic application
 10536
 antigen O, structure, *Shigella flexneri*
 variant X 13015
 cytoplasmic membrane, biosynthesis,
 relationship with phospholipid turnover,
Escherichia coli K12 14041
- Oligotrophic marine bacteria,**
 isolation/distribution, plate culture method
 14917
- Olive,**
 canker, aetiology/*Acrobacterium tumefaciens*
 characteristics 15783
Pseudomonas syringae infection,
 growth-promoting substance production 15769
- Olmer's disease,**
 see Typhus (exanthematous)
- Omega protein,**
 formation of knotted single-stranded phage
 DNA rings, *Escherichia coli* 1238
- Omphalitis,**
 neonate, case report, *Clostridium sordellii*
 2952
 neonate, incidence/aetiology 15858
- Omsk haemorrhagic fever,**
Arvicola terrestris, experimental mixed
 infection with tularemia 771
- Oncolysis,**
 Ehrlich adenocarcinoma/melanoma, *Clostridium*
 M55 spores, mice, stimulation by
 radiofrequency hyperthermy 14073
 enhancement by tumour hyperthermy, mice,
Clostridium butyricum subsp. *oncolyticum*
 8249
- Oncorhynchus,**
 intestinal microflora, *Flavobacterium* -
Cytophaga/*Pseudomonas*/*Aeromonas*/*Achromobacter*/
Enterobacteriaceae 11409
 intestinal microflora, open sea fish, *Vibrio*
 16292
 kidney disease, epidemic, Japan, first
 observation 12549
 salmon, *Vibrio*/*Pseudomonas*/*Aeromonas* 11410
- Oncorhynchus gorbuscha,**
 gill disease, aetiology,
Fusobacterium/Myxobacter, Canada 13645
- Oncorhynchus kisutch,**
 gill disease, aetiology,
Fusobacterium/Myxobacter, Canada 13645
- Oncorhynchus masou,**
 intestinal microflora, effect of transfer
 from fresh to sea water,
Aeromonas/Vibrio/Pseudomonas 16291
 intestinal microflora, fresh/seawater reared
 salmonids 12738
- Oncorhynchus nerka,**
 gill disease, aetiology,
Fusobacterium/Myxobacter, Canada 13645
- Oncorhynchus tshawytscha,**
 mycobacteriosis, hatchery salmon, Australia
 15989
 vibriosis vaccine/antiserum, efficacy, *Vibrio*
anquillarum 915
- Ondatra zibethica,**
 Tyzzer's disease, pathology/outbreak, Canada
 15738
- Onion,**
 see *Allium cepa*
- Onobrychis viciifolia,**
 nitrogen fixation, relationship with calcium
 carbonate accumulation, *Rhizobium* 14178
- Ontogeny,**
Alnus glutinosa root nodule endophyte,
Actinomycetaceae 2382
- Opacity factor,**
 inhibition of beta-haemolysis, *Streptococcus*
 group A 12566
Streptococcus group A T-type, clinical
 isolates 12857
- Operon,**
 betabeta, regulation, relationship with
 rifampicin sensitivity, *Escherichia coli*
 1591
 meta-cleavage pathway, regulon composed of 2
 operons, *Pseudomonas putida* 8874
 riboflavin, regulation type, *Bacillus*
subtilis 2719
- Ophthalmia,**
 cattle, aetiology/symptoms/treatment,
 bacteria/viruses/worms/intoxications 8021
 survey, Middle East 4794
- Ophthalmia neonatorum,**
 association with maternal genital infection,
Chlamydia trachomatis 12898
 epidemiology/clinical aspects/laboratory
 features/treatment 10849
 review, *Staphylococcus aureus*/coliform
 bacteria/*Neisseria gonorrhoeae*/TRIC agent
 12648
- Opossum,**
 isolation of *Mycobacterium avium* complex
 serotype 6, blood agar 1094
 pasteurellosis (experimental), induction by
 oesophageal stenosis, *Pasteurella*
haemolytica 15814
 role in tuberculosis transmission, cattle,
Mycobacterium bovis 3248
Salmonella/*Arizona*/*Edwardsiella tarda*
 carrier, Panama 839
- Opportunistic infection,**
 neonates/children, review 668
 source/significance/role of host defences
 12228
- Oposin,**
 colostrum activity, cattle, *Escherichia coli*
 881
Staphylococcus aureus/*S. epidermidis*,
 leukocyte (polymorphonuclear) receptors
 14003
Streptococcus group B, assessment by
 neutrophil chemiluminescence 5811

Subject index

Opsonisation,

- Escherichia coli, correlation with postoperative infection pathogenesis, consumptive opsoninopathy 9617
- Escherichia coli, impaired, rapid detection, granulocyte chemiluminescence 11180
- Escherichia coli, sepsis 12592
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae, serum from disseminated gonococcal infection 6831
- phagocytosis opsonic requirements, strain heterogeneity, Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis 14002
- Salmonella typhimurium, hyperimmune IgG/complement, physicochemical consequences 8191
- Staphylococcus aureus, effect of protein A 6809
- Staphylococcus aureus, leukocyte (polymorphonuclear), kinetics, assay 9603
- Staphylococcus aureus/S. epidermidis, effect of temperature 5647

Opsonophagocytic assay,

- Streptococcus group B antibody, antigenic specificity 9604

Oral cavity,

- defence mechanisms, review 5679

Oral infection,

- see also specific infections
- association with bronchopulmonary infection 7903
- diagnosis/management, review 569
- prophylaxis, cancer patients 9374
- thrush-like lesions, immunosuppressed renal transplant patients, Staphylococcus/Streptococcus/Lactobacillus/Neisseria/coliforms 6452

Oral microflora,

- Actinomyces viscosus/A. naeslundii, establishment/distribution 4667
- bacteria subadjacent to dental restorations, histological study 14157
- book-Oral microbiology and infectious disease, 4th Edition 4729
- continuous culture, hydroxyapatite-coated glass beads 7514
- density 9721
- diabetes, suppression by ampicillin, prophylaxis of postoperative infection, bucco-dental surgery 15668
- dog, bacterial incidence/location following endontic treatment 11416
- dog, Simonsiella frequency 16300
- ecology, nutritional determinants 8323
- effect of chlorhexidine, long-term study 707
- effect of cigarette smoke 6988
- effect of space flight, Skylab missions 4191
- metabolism, effect of fluoride 9059
- methionine/methionine sulphoxide/methionine sulphone metabolism, chromatographic separation 10006
- neonate, adherence of streptococci/Escherichia coli 2229
- parodontosis patients, Lactobacillus 11418
- pig, Yersinia enterocolitica isolation from pork tongues, butcher shop survey, Belgium 12536
- rat, laboratory Wistar lines, bacterial analysis 12741
- source of potential pathogens, focal infection 6989
- Staphylococcus origin/dissemination, stomatological patients 12174 12756
- Streptococcus (alpha-haemolytic), antibiotic sensitivity, children-cardiac disease 15891
- Streptococcus mutans, establishment/transmission, infants 833
- subgingival microbial succession 4668
- subgingival, relationship with periodontitis 1866

Oral microflora(Contd),

- teeth, establishment/localisation/transmission, streptococci/enterococci 644
- Veillonella, isolation, Teepol medium, semiselective technique 13416
- Orange, see Citrus
- Orange leaf disease, Oryza sativa, mycoplasma-like organism detection, electron microscopy 5525
- Orangutan, zirsacculitis, laboratory colony, Shigella sonnei 6775
- pulmonary infection, case report, Nocardia asteroides 6650
- Orbenin Dry Cow, treatment of mastitis (bovine), Staphylococcus/Streptococcus 8036
- Orchitis (syphilitic experimental), rabbit, immune response (cell-mediated), Treponema antigen 11224
- Oregon, anaplasmosis, cattle, transmission, Dermacentor andersoni, controlled natural exposure 9900
- diarrhoea, water-borne infection, epidemic, national park, symptoms/source, Escherichia coli 13853
- Rickettsia-spotted fever group, isolation from Ixodes pacificus 79
- Organic chelator, toxicity, assay, Pseudomonas putida/algae/protozoa/metazoa/fish 14862
- Organic solvent, glomerulonephritis (acute), role of exposure in development/prognosis, Streptococcus group A 15492
- Organo-mercury disinfectant + phenol, bactericidal activity, effect of medium components 10625
- Organophosphates, effect on oil biodegradation, mixed estuarine bacterial culture 13569
- Organophosphorus insecticides, hydrolysis/irradiated enzyme, properties 6029
- Organotrophism, Neisseria gonorrhoeae, adherence/growth/localisation-endocervix/fallopian tube tissues in vitro/in vivo 8185
- Staphylococcus aureus, collagen, experimental infection, rabbit, sensitized host 6695
- Ornidazole, mutagenesis, streptomycin resistance, Klebsiella pneumoniae/Escherichia coli K12/Citrobacter freundii 10530
- sensitivity, anaerobic bacteria, routine testing 9036
- Ornithine, decarboxylation, detection with Nessler's reagent, gram-negative fermentative bacteria 1519
- transport-defective mutant, characterisation, Escherichia coli K12 10420
- Ornithine carbamoyltransferase, arginine metabolism, Treponema denticola 1444
- functional specialisation, Pseudomonas 10110
- isoenzymes, evolutionary significance/isolation of argI gene arcF/argI transducing phages, Escherichia coli K12 407
- role in mutant carbamoylphosphate synthetase assembly, pyrA mutant, Salmonella typhimurium 419
- Ornithine decarboxylase, regulation by guanine nucleotides, Escherichia coli 2385

Subject index

- Ornithine transcarbamylase,**
levels in forespore/mother cell compartment,
sporulation, *Bacillus megaterium* 10011
purification/properties/immunological
cross-reactivity, *Salmonella typhimurium*
6444
- Ornithinolipid (non-phosphate),**
of, functional analogue of
phosphatidylethanolamine, *Streptomyces*
olivaceus 14491
- Ornithodoros coriaceus,**
abortion (epizootic) vector, role of virus,
cattle 12893
- Ornithodoros hermsi,**
relapsing fever vector, outbreak, Grand
Canyon National Park, Arizona 9474
- Ornithodoros tholozani,**
vector of relapsing fever (endemic),
eradication, Central Asian Republics,
Borrelia persica 795
- Ornithosis,**
anthropozoonosis, game animals,
-occurrence/prophylaxis/research 11152
cage birds, pathology/treatment 10988
diagnosis, haemagglutination test (indirect),
Chlamydia psittaci antigen-haemosensitizing
activity 5887
man/animals, aetiology/experimental
reproduction/ecology 8465
occupational infection, veterinary surgeons,
New Zealand 5592
pharyngeal infection, nidus of infection
3206
pigeon, aetiology/clinical
aspects/transmission/prophylaxis/treatment,
Netherlands 11529
pigeon, incidence, Vienna 7136
pigeon, incidence, Vienna, *Salmonella*
typhimurium 6176
poultry, control, current status 8467
poultry, reports from Canada, 1974 4495
turkey, epornitic, Texas, wildlife
involvement 5986
turkey, outbreak/control, state-federal
measures, Texas 1974 67
zoonosis, animals at London Zoo, UK 9542
zoonosis, brief description 3213
- Oropharyngeal microflora,**
qualitative/quantitative studies, normal
subjects 8324
role in head/neck anaerobic infection 9165
- Orpulmonary infection,**
treatment with clindamycin + gentamicin,
presumed mixed infection 9314
- Orotidine-5'-monophosphate decarboxylase,**
interaction with 3 other pyrimidine
biosynthesis enzymes, coordinate gene
expression, *Serratia marcescens* 10124
interaction with other pyrimidine
biosynthesis enzymes polypeptides, *Serratia*
marcescens 10125
- Orotidine-5'-monophosphate pyrophosphorylase,**
interaction with 3 other pyrimidine
biosynthesis enzymes, coordinate gene
expression, *Serratia marcescens* 10124
interaction with other pyrimidine
biosynthesis enzymes polypeptides, *Serratia*
marcescens 10125
- Oryz gazella beisa,**
tuberculosis, 2 cases, *Mycobacterium*
tuberculosis 6660
- Oryza sativa,**
blight, symptoms, inhibition by endophytic
microflora, *Xanthomonas oryzae* 15778
blight, transmission, role of *Leptocorisa*
acuta, *Xanthomonas oryzae* 3100
crop yield/nitrogen uptake, effect of
humus/Rhizobium and algal inoculation 8346
leaf blight, effect of phenylacetic acid on
leaves, *Xanthomonas oryzae* 15777
- Oryza sativa(Contd),**
leaf blight, epidemiology/control, India
3095
leaf blight, leaf phenylacetic acid,
Xanthomonas oryzae 15779
leaf blight, pathogenicity/cellulolytic
activity, *Xanthomonas oryzae* 9427
leaf blight, resistance, varietal screening,
Bangladesh, *Xanthomonas oryzae* 4385
Mycoplasma infection, seedling stage, new
aspects 11028
nitrogen fixation, roots, *Spirillum* 9805
orange leaf disease, mycoplasma-like organism
detection, electron microscopy 5525
phyllosphere microflora, nitrogen fixation
12795
phyllosphere microflora, pesticide
antibacterial activity 13612
rhizoplane microflora, role in low
yielding-second crop 14174
rhizosphere, denitrification 7009
rhizosphere, hydrogen sulphide detoxification
by *Leggiatea* 7014
rhizosphere, metabolic gas-study device
14913
rhizosphere microflora, nitrogen fixation,
Azotobacter 9804
rhizosphere, nitrogen content 9807
rhizosphere, nitrogen fixation, importance
7008
seed, *Xanthomonas oryzae* detection, simple
technique 9426
yield, effect of *Azotobacter*
chroococcum/blue-green algae combined
inoculation 12781
- Oscillatoria,**
seawater (ocean), benthic populations,
Peru-Chile Subsurface Countercurrent 16340
- Oscillatoria agardhii,**
competition with alga, light-limited
environment 14765
- Oscillatoria coerulescens,**
taxonomy/morphology, reclassification as
Oscillochloris chrysea, gen.nov., sp. nov.
14257
- Oscillatoria limnetica,**
photosynthesis, oxygenic/anoxigenic process,
quantum yields 1175
- Oscillochloris chrysea,**
taxonomy/morphology, gen.nov., sp. nov.,
reclassification of *Oscillatoria*
coerulescens 14257
- Oscillospira,**
vitamin biosynthesis 3387
- Oscillospira guillermoidii,**
trichome/sporulation, fine structure 3554
- Osmium tetroxide,**
chemical fixation, effect on mesosome,
Bacillus licheniformis 4821
- Osmolality,**
effect on mecillinam antibacterial activity,
Escherichia coli 2764
- Osmolarity,**
medium, effect on cell envelope protein
pattern, *Escherichia coli* K12 13517
- Osmoregulation,**
Bdellovibrio bacteriovorus,
symbiosis-independent mutants 11810
- Osmotic pressure,**
effect on *Mycoplasma hominis*/*M. fermentans*/L
form bacteria 3502
effect on phage MS2 transfection-RNA
penetration, *Escherichia coli* sphaeroplast
11954
- Osmotic shock,**
effect on lysozyme penetration of cell
envelope, *Escherichia coli* 2366
gentamicin adenine mononucleotide transferase
preparation, double procedure, *Escherichia*
coli K12 11873

